

व्यवहारिक हिन्दुभाषा
कोश

Hindi & English

1-1

Rs. Nett - 50/-

A
PRACTICAL
HINDI-ENGLISH
DICTIONARY
[व्यावहारिक हिंदी-अंग्रेजी कोश]

Editors

MAHENDRA CHATURVEDI : Dr. B. N. TIWARI



CC-0. Swami Atmanand Chaturvedi (1894-1974). Veda Nidhi Varanasi. Digitized by eGangotri

NATIONAL

NATIONAL PUBLISHING HOUSE

23, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002 (India)

Branches :

Chaura Rasta, Jaipur

34, Netaji Subhash Marg, Allahabad-3

© *Mahendra Chaturvedi : B. N. Tiwari*

Fifteenth Edition: 1987

ISBN 81-214-0073-2

Price : Rs. 80.00

Printed in India at Komark Press, Laxmi Nagar, Delhi and Published by
National Publishing House, 23, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002.

[17.15-22-787/N]

Preface

(to the Second Edition)

The Editors have been encouraged by the spontaneous and hearty appreciation of their effort by users of the dictionary in general and by friends in particular.

The second edition is a much more improved, comprehensive and enlarged version of the first—keeping the basic framework in tact. On valuable suggestions from friends in India, and esp. from friends teaching Hindi in foreign Universities, we have added some new categories of words in the dictionary and hope they will further facilitate the efforts of foreign friends trying to learn Hindi in their own universities and institutions. The new additions may be categorized as under :

1. Some mythological names which symbolise, or are characteristic of, certain traits of human personality or have given birth to idioms, sayings and proverbs current amongst Hindi-speakers (as भस्मासुर, दुर्वाधन, राम, etc.). This nomenclature has enriched the language through such potential expressions and should, therefore, appropriately find a place in a general dictionary such as this.
2. Oblique forms of verbs, which do not yield to ready comprehension of the learner of Hindi, have also been incorporated in the dictionary (as किया, लिया, गया, etc.). Suggestions for the inclu-

sion of such forms had come from Hindi teachers of foreign university departments.

3. Some technical terms which have gained passage into contemporary writing.
4. Some hitherto unknown words of dialects that have been elevated to the position of recognised usages through the pen of significant writers.

Besides these categories, the dictionary has also been enlarged (and enriched) by the inclusion of numerous Hindi sayings, proverbs and idioms which would be difficult to find even in a Hindi-Hindi Dictionary. This dictionary is richer from this point of view than even the most voluminous of Hindi-Hindi dictionaries.

We have made a slight change in our system of phonetic pronunciation adopted in the first edition. In giving the phonetic pronunciations we had post-fixed an 'a' to consonant-clusters or to semi-vowels (य, व). This has now been omitted since the words that sound as ending in अ (अकारान्त) are not actually so. What we hear is just plosion.

We are thankful to our friend Dr. R.K. Kohli for reading through the preface of the dictionary and suggesting improvements therein as also for some of his suggestions in general. Mention may also be made of Madhukar Chaturvedi, Km. Mukul and Rajiv Tiwari for their keen interest in, and active cooperation towards, the preparation of the press copy of the second Edition of the dictionary.

Mahendra Chaturvedi

Bhola Nath Tiwari

Dipawali, 1974.

Editorial Preface

(to the First Edition)

Those who are conversant with the pace and process of growth of reference works and lexicographical literature [part of the literature of knowledge] in Hindi will, no doubt, agree that there has been an unusual spurt of such literature in the post-Independence era. Still, measured by modern standards, there is an appalling dearth of literature dwelling on various linguistic aspects of Hindi and representing profound linguistic studies—and there is no room for controversy on this point, too. The lexicographical art in Hindi is in its primal stages and Hindi dictionaries which can match the high standards of Webster's International Dictionary or Shorter Oxford Dictionary, or bilingual dictionaries available in European languages, are yet a long way off. Dictionaries, lexicons and glossaries form a very valuable part of the literature of knowledge and their importance in any linguistic study is self-evident. It is with a deep sense of the obligation to contribute their mite to the enrichment of this rather poor field, and with full consciousness of the hazards involved, that the Editors undertook to compile a dictionary such as the present one. We have absolutely no pretensions to a pioneering work and should our endeavour prove to be of some help to the Hindi learner, the translator, and the user in general, we shall consider our efforts amply rewarded.

Dr. Swami Anand Giri (Editor), Veda Nidhi Varanasi. Digitized by eGangotri

Dictionaries form a wide and varied genre of the literature of knowledge—one of the main categories being comprised of bilingual dictionaries. Bilingual dictionaries represent an effort to convey the meanings and significance of words, typical usages, idioms and proverbs of one language through the medium of another—which may or may not be blessed with matching verve and richness. The tradition of bilingual dictionaries can be traced back to fairly ancient times in world literature. India, too, is not without its own tradition of bilingual dictionaries although Indian languages, today, cannot claim to be as advanced or rich as some other languages of the world, such as English, French, German and Russian. And in this respect what is true of Indian languages in general is also true of Hindi.

The first bilingual dictionary in Hindi is the *Khaṭṭīq Bārī* which lists Persian (and sometimes Arabic and Turkish) equivalents of Hindi words and phrases. We can enumerate about half-a-dozen more, such as '*Luṡṡatāe Hindī*', '*Gara:ybul luṡṡat*', '*Alla:kḥudai*', in this tradition. Obviously, they reflect genuine efforts on the part of immigrating Muslims to acquire fluency in the Hindi language and to understand it better. The same phenomenon was repeated when the Europeans achieved sway over the northern parts of the country and felt the imperative need to have a workable knowledge of Hindi. Hindi-English Dictionaries numbering a score and a half were compiled to fulfil this need of the times. The earliest in the series was John Fergusan's 'A Dictionary of Hindustani language' which was published in London in 1773 A.D. Among others 'A Dictionary : Hindustanee and English, Calcutta, 1808 (Taylor)', 'A Dictionary : Hindustani and English, London, 1817 (Shakespeare)', 'A Dictionary : Hindustani and English, London, 1848 (Duncan Forbes)' and 'A Dictionary of Urdu, Classical Hindi and English, London, 1884 (Platts)' deserve special mention. The last mentioned work is, undoubtedly, the best of the whole lot.

The second quarter of the present century saw another dictionary compiled by Shri R. C. Pathak (Bhargava's Standard Illustrated Dictionary of the Hindi language, Banares, 1946) which, although based essentially on Platts, represents a linguistic anachronism and betrays complete ignorance of the art of lexicography. It abounds, on the one hand, in words and meanings which never formed an essential part of standard Hindi vocabulary and ignores, on the other, numerous words and meanings that have very much been an asset to, and form an integral part of, the language. The very fact that this dictionary has gone into several editions reflects the poor state of our lexicographical equipment in the field.

In 1966, the Central Hindi Directorate of the Govt. of India, Ministry of Education, brought out a small-sized 'Hindi-English Dic-

tionary of Common Words', comprising about five thousand entries, at the instance of the then Prime Minister, Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru. This was rather a meagre tribute to the wishes of a great and mighty man who always believed in doing things 'in a big way'. It, however, reflected an approach that was much more scientific and precision-based. With all its limitations in terms of size and selection of entries, it was a worthwhile contribution to this rather sterile field.

In fact, none of the dictionaries mentioned above incorporates all, or nearly all, the active vocabulary of modern Hindi or adopts comparatively newer lexicographical techniques. The present work is an humble effort to fulfil the twin objectives.

The main characteristics of the dictionary may be summed up as follows :

- (i) It comprises almost the whole active vocabulary of modern Hindi including words of common or literary usages as also commonly prevalent technical and semi-technical terms.
- (ii) An effort has been made herein to incorporate almost all current idioms, proverbs and peculiar usages of Hindi.
- (iii) Each main entry is followed by its *actual* pronunciation.
- (iv) While fixing the English equivalents for Hindi words, emphasis has not been laid on conglomerating all, even remotely possible, words having far-fetched affinity of meaning, but on the selection of semantically precise and exact equivalents as far as possible. It is the semantic proximity, in other words, that has mattered in the selection of words and not the numerical strength of the equivalents. In fact, we have tried to restrict the number of equivalents as far as possible.

It may, in short, be stated that an over riding emphasis on practical aspect of linguistic usages forms the keystone of its edifice. It is this factor that is sought to be reflected in the title of the dictionary viz. 'A Practical Hindi-English Dictionary'. We seek here to discuss, in brief, the main problems of compilation in respect of this dictionary.

Word Entries

Selection of the entries represents one of the first, and fairly ticklish, problems of compilation. It depends, most of all, on the proposed user of the dictionary—as envisaged by the compiler(s). We have focussed our attention, essentially on those who are trying to learn conversational or literary Hindi, on the general user of the language and the translator of Hindi works and texts. We have not been very liberal in the inclusion of technical terms which form a very small percentage of the total entries. In fact we have, by and large, selected such words as verge on the

border-line and may safely be termed as semi-technical. There is ample room for difference of opinion over the selection (or rejection) of main as well as sub-entries in a dictionary of this type and personal judgment, undoubtedly, plays a significant role in arriving at a decision in respect of all controversial entries. We have, however, taken care to ensure that words, phrases, idioms and proverbs of our active vocabulary are not left out. Apart from entries that are an aid to the comprehension of subsequent words and phrases thereunder, currency forms one of the important criteria for selection of words as main entries—though it is difficult to decide what words are more, and what others less, current without an element of subjectivity.

We have followed six different techniques of inscribing a word, phrase, idiom or proverb by way of a sub-entry under a main entry :—

1. They are in some cases written in full—especially, where the initial head-word has undergone a formal variation, inflexional or otherwise, in the sub-entry; e. g. 'अंगरेजियत' under 'अंगरेज', 'अगागि संबंध' under 'अंग', 'कलेजे में तीर लगना' under 'कलेजा' and so on.
2. Some of the sub-entries are preceded by a tilde (~) which means that the actual words etc. are formed by prefixing the main entry to it and that it forms an organic whole, e.g. '~च्छेद' under the head-word 'अंग' actually stands for 'अंगच्छेद' or '~ता' under 'अधिक' is actually to be read as 'अधिकता'.
3. Some others are preceded by a dash, instead of a tilde, which signifies that the main entry and the sub-entry combine to form the whole expression and yet they are written separately, e.g., '-में' under the main entry 'अधर' would denote the complete expression as 'अधर में'; '-भर' under 'कौड़ी' means 'कौड़ी भर' and '-को ग्रहण लगना' under 'चाँद' should be read as 'चाँद को ग्रहण लगना'.
4. In some cases, the reader will find a hyphen preceding a sub-entry and that should be taken to mean that the two, i.e. the main and the sub-entries form a compound and are joined together by a hyphen in usual usage. For example, '-विक्षेप' under the main entry 'अंग' should be read as 'अंग-विक्षेप', '-करकट' under 'कूड़ा' should be read as 'कूड़ा-करकट'.
5. A slanting near-vertical line (/) has been interposed in between the body of a word in certain cases which signifies that the subsequent entries are formed by prefixing the earlier portion of the word so divided. For example, we have a sub-entry as, '~रेदार' under 'कंगू/रा' which means that the actual sub-entry is 'कंगूरेदार'.
6. A dot (o) preceding a sub-entry means that the latter sub-entry is formed by prefixing the whole of the sub-entry immediately before it. Thus, a dot followed by करना (viz.

ना) under 'इधर' after -उधर is tantamount to 'इधर-उधर करना' or under 'कं/घा' and after the sub-entry ' ~घी' (i e. कंघी), -चोटी would denote that the word under study is 'कंघी-चोटी'.

The main entries are sometimes more than one representing prevalent variations of a word. They are grouped together alphabetically in full as one main entry (as कुमुद, कुमुदनी), or shown within bracket if the difference is confined to just one letter or so as कथ(था)कली, which denotes both the variations, viz. कथकली, कथाकली. The latter difference has also been denoted by a slanting near-vertical line as in चंगे/र, ~री (which denotes two entries—चंगेर, चंगेरी).

A slanting near-vertical line interposed in between various words denotes alternatives. It just means that the words on either side of the line are alternatives and the two may be used interchangeably. For example, ~दिक्/दिश under 'चतुर्' means 'चतुदिक्' or 'चतुदिश' both, ~स्पद/स्पाद under चतु/प्, is tantamount to 'चतुस्पद' and 'चतुस्पाद' both. The same thing holds in respect of idioms. -देना/लगाना under 'चपत' denote two sub-entries, viz. चपत देना or चपत लगाना, conveying identical meaning.

Pronunciation

The general belief amongst people is that there is exact conformity between the spoken and written forms of words in Hindi and that words are written exactly as they are spoken and spoken precisely as they are written. The truth is, however, remarkably different. 'नाना' for example is pronounced as 'नानाँ', 'उपन्यास' as 'उपन्याँस', 'बहन' as 'बैहन' and so on. It is because of this gulf between the spellings and pronunciations that we have tried to indicate the actual pronunciations of all the main entries. Some of the earlier Hindi-English dictionaries do give pronunciations, in Roman alphabet, of the words written in Devnāgri: but these are not *actual* pronunciations—they are more of transliterations of the written forms. In fact, the present dictionary is the first wherein an effort has been made to transcribe the actual pronunciations and, therefore, errors—both of omission and commission—cannot be ruled out. It would not be out of place here to recount some of the difficulties encountered in the matter of pronunciation.

1. Essentially, the written forms can only indicate the pronunciation. It is pretty difficult to reduce to exact written form the actual pronunciation of any word of any language whatsoever. Even if the effort is made, the pronunciations would need fairly advanced technical skill to be correctly comprehended because of a variety of diacritical marks and it may not be possible for all the users of the dictionary to benefit from the

additional editorial effort.

2. The editors had originally planned to make the pronunciations as accurate as possible and yet to avoid being too technical but the limitations of Hindi typography proved too much to surmount. What was possible had, therefore, to be abandoned because of the handicaps and limitations of the press. And what is now before the reader is some sort of an enforced compromise.

3. Hindi, with its variations, is the spoken language of a fairly large region of the Indian Union and we find different pronunciations in different areas of this region. Not only this, the Hindi pronunciation of a Sanskrit knowing Hindi-speaking man of the same area differs from that of one who knows English and Urdu, while one who knows neither Sanskrit nor English and Urdu has his own peculiar style of pronunciation. Which one of these numerous variations is to be taken as the standard, and adopted? This poses a tough problem. This preface is not the appropriate place to discuss the problem in detail; knotty as it is. Suffice it to say that we have accepted the pronunciation of *an educated original resident of Delhi as our norm*. We have, in some exceptional cases, given two variations of pronunciation when we thought it to be absolutely essential. Perhaps we thought it better to err on the right side—as the proverb goes. And yet, we have no hesitation in confessing that our notion of standard form has still been subjective. Probably there is no other way. Objectivity is impossible to achieve in the field without a thorough survey on a wide scale.

The vowel is seldom pronounced at the end of a word and, in some cases, at the end of a syllable. Thus, 'आप्' is pronounced as 'आप्' and 'आवश्यकता' as 'आवश्यकता'. We have constantly kept the fact in view while transcribing the pronunciations. But when preceded by a compound consonant some people (esp. Sanskrit knowing people) do pronounce it, fully or partly. That is why we have retained the 'अ' in such cases. In fact, this post-compound consonantal 'अ' has not altogether disappeared in pronunciation and that is why we thought it prudent to retain it—again, perhaps, with a view to err on the right side, if at all.

5. 'ज्ञ' is variously pronounced as ज्यै, ज्यै, द्ज्ञ and ज्ञ by Hindi-speaking people depending on the extent of their familiarity with, and fascination for, the Sanskrit style of pronunciation but the most popularly current amongst them is 'ज्ञ', which we have uniformly adopted.

6. **इ, ए and the Visargas (:)** had typical pronunciations in Sanskrit and though they form an integral part of the written form of the Hindi language yet, in actual practice, they are pronounced as रि, ण and ह् and have, therefore, been rendered as such.
7. Although we have only one 'व' as far as the written form is concerned, in actual pronunciation it is labio-dental (v) in some cases and bilabial (w) in others. This difference is not very clear in some words, yet we have kept it in view as far as possible.
8. **ऐ and औ** are presently pronounced in three different ways in the Hindi region. Broadly speaking, those adopting the Sanskrit tradition pronounce them as 'अई' and 'अउ' respectively, those belonging to the eastern parts and some western tract of the region pronounce them as अऐ and औ while in the western parts they are generally retained as base vowels ऐ and औ. (There are, of course, exceptions when they are pronounced as 'अइ' and 'अउ'). These two vowels are thus pronounced as diphthongs as well as monophthongs. We have indicated them by the symbols *ai* and *au* which should be read as base vowels 'ऐ' and 'औ' (more 'open' in comparison with 'ए' and 'ओ'). We could not work out a more approximate symbol because of typographical shortcomings and handicaps. An effort at closest possible approximation has, however, been made in all cases.
9. **ऑ, क़, ख़, ग़, ज़ and फ़** have been represented by the symbols *o*, *q*, *kḥ*, *g*, *z* and *f*, respectively, in words where they are so pronounced by the educated class in the Hindi region. In cases where they have been otherwise moulded into the pattern of Hindi phonetic system, they have accordingly been represented by the symbols *a*, *k*, *kh*, *g*, *j*, and *ph*, in pronunciation.
10. A post-vowel colon (:) represents a long vowel, a horizontal line mark overhead signifies its nasalization. Considered in minutest details, each phoneme has numerous allophones but it is only the major ones that have been given in the pronunciations.

Other important points regarding the system adopted herein, for rendering the pronunciations, will become self-evident from the following charts :—

	Vowels		
	Front	mid	back
Close	i:, i		u:, u
Half-close	e		o
Half-open	ai	a	au
open			a:

Consonants

	bilabial	labio-dental	dental	alveo-lar	pre-palatal retroflex	palatal	soft-palatal	uvu-lar	glottal
stop	p, ph, b, bh		t, th, d, dh.		t, th, ḍ, ḍh	ch, ḥh, j, jh	k, kh, g, gh	q	
affricate						ṇ	ñ		
nasal	m			n	ṇ				
flapped					f, ṛh				
rolled									
lateral				r					
fricative		f, v		l		sh	ṣh, ṣ		h
semi-vowel	w			s, z		y			

KEY TO PRONUNCIATION

अ a
आ a:
इ i
ई i:
उ u
ऊ u:
ए e
ऐ ai
ओ o
औ au

अं ā
आं ā:
इं ī
ईं ī:
उं ū
ऊं ū:
एँ ē
ऐं āi
ओं ō
औं āu

ऑ ɔ
ऋ ri

क k
च ch
ट t
त t
प p

ख kh
छ chh
ठ ṭh
थ th
फ ph

ग g
ज j
ड ḍ
ढ ḍh
ब b

घ gh
झ jh
ढ ḍh
ध dh
भ bh

ङ ṅ
ञ ñ
ण ṇ
न् n
म् m

य y
श sh
क् q
ज् z
र r

र् r
ष sh
ख kh
फ् f
ड ḍh

ल् l
स् s
ग् g

व v/w
ह h

[A colon (:) following a short vowel denotes its long form. ॐ has been used to denote a rounded a: (as in कालि(ले)ज). It is also rather close as compared with a:.

A horizontal line mark over the body of a vowel-symbol represents its nasalized form :—ā (अँ), ā: (आँ), ī (ईँ), ī: (ईँ), u (उँ), u: (ऊँ), ē (ऐँ), ā (औँ), āu (औँ).]

Grammar

As far as grammatical indications are concerned, we have something to say only in respect of the gender. There is a large number of words that are used in the feminine gender in one region and in the masculine in another. The reverse is also true in an equally large number of cases. There is yet another category of words which are used sometimes in one gender and sometimes in the other. This anarchy extends to such an incredible limit that the same person uses a word in feminine gender in one context and in masculine in another. The numerous Hindi Dictionaries have only helped in perpetuating this confusion—in fact, they have contributed to make it more confounded. In all such controversial cases, we have adopted the genders that are prevalent in the western Hindi region and have been accepted as standard in grammatical works. The indication *nm*, *nf* stands for words that are freely used in both the genders but such cases are few, in our opinion.

Meanings

Fixation of meanings and appropriate equivalents forms the most difficult aspect of lexicographical attainments. Precise meanings and exact equivalents are much more elusive than they appear to be to a layman. The whole effort is, in fact, an exercise in approximation and the closer this approximation, the more successful the effort. Schopenhauer, in his typical philosophical manner, has rightly pointed towards the fact that the so-called synonyms in any two languages could at best be represented by two 'overlapping circles'. Nobody understands the genuineness of this remarkable expression better than a practical lexicographer. But, then, bilingual and multilingual dictionaries have been, and are being, compiled and scholars have continued to fondly indulge in this exercise in approximation. It is with the object of achieving the closest approximation between a word and its equivalent(s) and to make it (or them) distinctly intelligible that we have kept certain things in view :—

- 1 We have, as far as possible, adopted a strictly practical approach and have given only such meanings of words as are current and prevalent. We have generally discarded obsolescent and obsolete meanings. (Prabhuji). Veda Nidhi Varanasi. Digitized by eGangotri

2. An effort has been made to give the closest English equivalents for the various Hindi entries. We have tried to steer clear of the general tendency to collect as large a number of equivalents as possible—unscientific as it is.
3. *When the equivalents have more or less the same or proximal nuances, they are separated by a comma. But if the meanings or the shades of these meanings differ substantially, semi-colon has been used to indicate the fact of this difference.* The meanings could perhaps be numbered but that would have consumed plenty of space. The use of a semi-colon has perhaps served the purpose equally well.
4. The articles 'a', 'an' and 'the' have been appropriately prefixed to the first of the nominal meanings only.
5. A slanting near-vertical line denotes equivalents and/or interchangeability of the meanings.

The problem of finding equivalents in a bilingual dictionary becomes much more insurmountable when the cultural gap between the languages in question is wide, as in the present case. On numerous occasions, we have been faced with the predicament of failing to find an equally forceful and pithy equivalent for a simple but tricky Hindi word. Such cases may well be illustrative of the limitations of our linguistic attainments in the target language—a language with which neither of us grew in our early childhood.

With the successful (?) culmination of this rather unending task of dictionary-making in sight, we would like to express our gratitude to Shri K. L. Malik (and sons, especially his enthusiastic son Shri Surendra Malik) of M/s National Publishing House for readily agreeing to take up the project and their subsequent remarkable success in ever-concealing their exasperation and restlessness over the unforeseen delay in execution of the project under very suave and soft-spoken reminders and exhortations. But for Shri Malik's cool and composed manners, it would have become a scare for both of us. We are also very much indebted to Shri Shyam Kumar, the printer of the dictionary, whose active ways and 'voiced' personality always kept both the Editors, and perhaps also the Publisher, on the alert—fully equipped with plausible excuses for not sending the press-matter in time. We would also like to thank Shri S.P. Bajaj for his ever-readiness to do the utmost within the shortest possible time on the typing front.

Among other, we would like to make a special mention of Shri Lakshman Chaturvedi for his timely and valuable literary assistance, and of Kumari. Shashi Prabha and Jyotsna for their untiring efforts towards

the speedy preparation of the press copy. We would not observe the formality of expressing gratitude for their contribution because that would amount to devaluing their affectionate feelings and would sound as odd as thanking our ourselves.

And lastly, we would like to heartily thank our numerous friends, who, by their persistent enquiries regarding the delay in publication of the dictionary, made us all the more conscious of the urgency of our task and indirectly helped in the expeditious completion of the project.

KEY TO PRONUNCIATION

अ a	अँ ā	औँ o
आ a:	आँ ā:	ऋ ri
इ i	इँ ī	
ई i:	ईँ ī:	
उ u	उँ ū	
ऊ u:	ऊँ ū:	
ए e	एँ ē	
ऐ ai	ऐँ āi	
ओ o	ओं ō	
औ au	औँ āu	

क् k	ख् kh	ग् g	घ् gh	ङ् ṅ
च् ch	छ् chh	ज् j	झ् jh	ञ् ñ
ट् ṭ	ठ् ṭh	ड् ḍ	ढ् ḍh	ण् ṇ
त् t	थ् th	द् d	ध् dh	न् n
प् p	फ् ph	ब् b	भ् bh	म् m
य् y	र् r	ल् l	व् v/w	
श् sh	ष् sh	स् s	ह् h	
क् q	ख् kh	ग् g		
ज् z	फ् f			
ङ् ṅ	ङ् ṅh			

ABBREVIATIONS

<i>a</i>	=	adjective
<i>adv</i>	=	adverb
<i>esp</i>	=	especially
<i>fig</i>	=	figurative (meaning)
<i>ind</i>	=	indeclinable
<i>int</i>	=	interjection
<i>lit</i>	=	literal (meaning)
<i>nf</i>	=	noun feminine
<i>nm</i>	=	noun masculine
<i>post</i>	=	post position
<i>pro</i>	=	pronoun
<i>v</i>	=	verb
<i>f</i>	=	feminine
<i>m</i>	=	masculine
<i>pl</i>	=	plural
<i>sing</i>	=	singular
<i>arch</i>	=	archaic

अ a—the first letter and the first vowel of the Devna:gri: alphabet; a prefix signifying negation or absence (of something) as असुंदर, अस्पष्ट; see अन्.

अंक aṅk (nm) a number, numeral, figure, digit; marks; a mark; an act (of a drama or play); lap, embrace; ~क an accountant; a marker; ~गणित (the science of) Arithmetic; —भरना, —लगाना to embrace.

अंक/न aṅkān (nm) stamping; plotting; marking; ~नीय worth being marked/stamped.

अंकपत्र aṅkpatr (nm) a mark-sheet.

अँकाई āka:i: (nf) an evaluation, assessment or appraisal; remuneration paid for it; marking, valuation.

अंकांतर aṅka:ntar (nm) act-interval.

अंकित aṅkit (a) marked; inscribed, written; endorsed; —करना to record; to mark.

अंकु/र aṅkur (nm) a sprout; an offshoot; a seed-bud; ~रित sprouted, begun to shoot forth; grown; ~रित-यौवना a female who has started showing signs of emergent youthfulness.

अंकुरना, अंकुराना ākurnā:, ākura:nā: (v) to sprout.

अंकुश aṅkush (nm) a hook, elephant-driver's iron hook; hamulus, control; —रखना to exercise control;

—रहना/होना to have control over.

अँखु/आ, ~वा ākhua:, ~va: (nm) an eyelet; a paper-fastener.

अंग aṅg (nm) a limb; member; body; part; component; organ; ~च्छेद amputation; ~त्राण an armour; —प्रत्यंग each and every part of the body; —भंग mutilation of any part of the body; —भंगिना/भंगी (fascinating or inviting) physical gesture or posture, graceful manner or carriage; ~भूत component, constituent; ~रक्षक a bodyguard; protector of person; ~रक्षा protection of person; —राग aromatic unguents and cosmetics; —विक्षेप twisting of the parts of the body for emotive expression; —संस्कार make-up; —सौष्ठव physical charm; ~हीन maimed; limbless; disabled; अंगांगि संबंध organic relationship; अंग खिल जाना/मुस्कराना to be beaming and buoyant; —अंग ढीले हो जाना to be worn and wearied, to lose muscularity; —फूले न समाना to be in a rapture; —में अंग न समाना to be in a fit of ecstasy; —लगना (for nourishment etc.) to be manifest in the form of physical fitness or health; —लगाना to embrace.

अंगड़-खंगड़ (also अंगड़-भंगड़) aṅgar-khaṅgar (nm) disorderly stuff;

अंगड़ाई āgra:i: (nf) twisting or

stretching of the body for relaxation; —लेना see अंगड़ा.

अंगड़ा *āgra:nā*: (v) to twist or stretch the limbs or body for relaxation.

अंगद *aṅgad* (nm) one of the generals in the army of Lord Rām and the son of monkey-king बालि; —का पांव irrevocably firm, unflinching.

अंगरखा *āgarkha*: (nm) a long loose upper garment for men.

अंगरेज *āgrez* (nm) an Englishman; अंगरेजियत Englishism, Anglicism.

अंगरेजी *āgrezi*: (a) Anglican, English; (nf) the English language.

अंगलेट *angleṭ* (nm) build, physical frame.

अंगानि-भाव *aṅga:ṅgi bha:v* (nm) mutual relationship of the part and the whole, organic relationship.

अंगार, अंगारा *aṅga:r, aṅga:ra*: (nm) an ember, live coal, burning charcoal; —उगलना to be fierce and fiery in speech; —बनना/होना to be red with rage, to be in a fury; —बरसना to be excessively hot (said of the weather); अंगारों पर पौर रसना to jump into hot water, to invite trouble; अंगारों पर लौटना to be in flames from within, to burn within (on account of jealousy or rage).

अंगिया *āgiya*: (nf) bodice.

अंगी *aṅgi*: (a) primary, main, dominant; —रस dominant emotion.

अंगीकार *aṅgi:ka:r* (nm) adoption; acceptance; undertaking; —करना to adopt, accept or undertake; hence अंगीकरण, अंगीकृत, अंगीकृति.

अंगीठी *āgi:ṭhi*: (nf) a grate, portable oven, fire-pot.

अंगुल *aṅgul* (nm) (measurement equal to) a finger's breadth.

अंगुली *āguli*: (nf) see उंगली.

अंगुशत *aṅgusht* (nm) a finger.

अंगुशताना *aṅgushta:nā*: (nm) a metal cover for finger.

अंगूठा *āgu:ṭha*: (nm) thumb; —चूमना to flatter, to act the toady (to a person); —दिखाना to defy and deride; to evade in defiance.

अंगूठी *āgu:ṭhi*: (nf) a finger-ring.

अंगूर *aṅgu:r* (nm) grape; अंगूरी vinous; —का बारा vineyard; —की खेती viniculture; —की फसल vintage; —की बेल vine; —खट्टे होना to decry something that has proved inaccessible.

अंगौछना *āgauchhnā*: (v) to wipe (the body) dry with a towel or any other piece of cloth.

अंगौछा *āgauchha*: (nm) a towel, any piece of cloth for wiping (the body) dry.

अंग्रेजी *āgrezi*: (nf) see अंगरेजी.

अंचल *aṅchal* (nm) the outward fringe or portion of a *sari*; etc.; a region; frontier territory.

अंजन *aṅjan* (nm) collyrium, an eyesalve; ~हारी a sty.

अंजर-पंजर *aṅjar-panjar* (nm) physical frame, skeleton; joints of the body; —ढीले होना to have the body reduced to a state of lifelessness; slackening of the joints and parts of the body (on account of excessive physical strain or sudden heavy jerk or impact).
अंजलि *aṅjali* (nf) the cup-shaped hollow formed by the joining of the two palms together; ~गत within one's grasp, acquired; ~पुट the cup of one's palms; ~बद्ध with the palms joined together.

अंजाम *aṅja:m* (nm) the conclusion, end; result; completion; —देना to

accomplish, to complete; —पाना to be accomplished/completed.
 अंजीर anjīr (nm) a fig-tree; its fruit.
 अंजुमन anjuman (nf) an association; a society.
 अंज्ञा anjha: (nm) intermission of work; a holiday.
 अँटना āṭnā: (v) to be contained in; to suffice (for containment).
 अँट-शँट aṅt-shaṅt (a) absurd; incoherent, irrelevant, inconsistent; meaningless.
 अँटा aṅta: (nm) a ball; pill (as of opium or *bhang*); small shell or *kauri*; spool of thread; (somebody's) clutches; turn; ~गुड़गुड़, ~चित्त dead-drunk, excessively intoxicated; अँटे पर चढ़ना to fall into the clutches (of).
 अँटी aṅṭi: (nf) fold of the loin cloth on the waist; space between any two fingers of a hand; a spool; knot; ~बाज़ a swindler, cheat; —पर चढ़ना to fall into hostile clutches; —मारना to swindle.
 अँड and (nm) an egg; ~कोष testicles; ~ज born out of an egg; ~वृद्धि hydrocele.
 अँड-बँड and-bāṇḍ (a) see अँट-शँट.
 अँडा anda: (nm) an egg; अँडे-बच्चे the offspring; अँडे की छातिर मुर्गी हलाल करना to kill the hen that lays the golden eggs; अँडे सेना to hatch, to incubate; to sit idle.
 अँडाकार (अँडाकृति) aṇḍa:ka:r (aṇḍa:kriti) (a) oval (shaped), egg-shaped.
 अँडाणु aṇḍā:ṇu (nm) the ovum.
 अँडाशय aṇḍa:shay (nm) the ovary.
 अँडी aṇḍi: (nf) castor; —का तेल castor oil.
 अँडुआ ārua: (a) uncastrated; —बेल an uncastrated bull.
 अंतःकथा antahkatha: (nf) an epi-

sode or event alluded to in a text.
 अंतःकरण antahkarāṇ (nm) the conscience, inner self.
 अंतःकलह antahkalah (nm) interne-cine quarrel or warfare.
 अंतःकालीन antahka:li:n (a) provisional.
 अंतःपटल antahpaṭal (nm) plerome.
 अंतःपुर antahpur (nm) the women's apartment in a royal household, harem; a thalamus.
 अंतःप्रज्ञा antahpraggya: (nf) intuition; ~वाद intuitionism; ~चित्त intuitional; intuitionistic, intuition-based.
 अंतःप्रवेश antahpraveśh (nm) ingestion.
 अंतःप्रेरणा antahprernā: (nf) intuition; inspiration, inner urge.
 अंतःशक्ति antahshakti (nf) potency; inherent strength.
 अंतःस्थ antasth (a) intermediate, situated in between; (nm) the semi-vowels *ब, द, ल, and व*.
 अंतःस्था antastha: (nf) the medulla.
 अंतःस्राव antahssra:v (nm) internal secretion.
 अंत ant (nm) the end, termination; result, conclusion; mystery, secret; ~हीन unending, endless; —जाना to discover the secret of; —जाना to have a good end; —विप्लवना to have a tragic finale; —जाना तो भला all is well that ends well; —लेना to extort the secret.
 अँटड़ी āṭṭri: (nf) intestines; —की बात जानना to delve into the innermost secrets; —में बल पड़ना (हँसते-हँसते) to laugh into convulsions.
 अंततः antatah (adv) lastly, finally, at last; eventually.
 अंततोगत्वा antatogattva: (adv) at long last, lastly, eventually.
 अंतरंग antaraṅg (a) internal, inte-

rior; intimate; private; ~ता intimacy, intimate relationship; interiority; —वृत्त the inner circle; the inside story; —सचिव private secretary; —सभा the high command, executive.

अंतर antar (nm) difference; distance; interval; spacing; interior; heart; margin; —खोलना to open one's cards; to divulge one's secrets; to give vent to one's inner feelings.

अंतरक antarak (nm) a spacer.

अंतराṅ antarāṅ (nm) spacing; shifting; devolution; handing over.

अंतरतम antartam (nm) the core of the heart, heart of hearts.

अंतरा ātra: (a) alternative.

अंतरा antara: (nm) any verse of a song etc. excepting the first.

अंतरात्मा antara:tmā: (nf) the soul, inner self, spirit.

अंतराय antara:y (nm) an impediment, obstacle; ~क an interruptor.

अंतराल antara:l (nm) an interval, intervening time or space, gap; inner space; —राज्य a buffer state.

अंतरिक्ष antariksh (nm) space, sky; ~गामी, ~चारी moving in the skies; —यात्री an astronaut, a space traveller; —विज्ञान meteorology.

अंतरिम antarim (a) interim.

अंतरीप antari:p (nm) a cape, headland, promontory.

अंतरीय antari:y (nm) the lower garment.

अंतर antar—an allomorph of Sanskrit अंतः meaning internal, interior, inherent (as in अंतर्कथा, अंतर्गत); inter—, between two or more (as in अंतर्राष्ट्रीय, अंतर्प्रातीय).

अंतर्कथा antarkatha: (nf) see अंतः-कथा.

अंतर्काल antarka:l (nm) inter-regnum.

अंतर्गत antargat (ind.) under, within; (a) included.

अंतर्ग्रह antargrah (nm) a planet; interior.

अंतर्ग्रहण antargrahāṇ (nm) ingestion.

अंतर्जात antarja:t (a) innate, inherent.

अंतर्जातीय antarja:ti:y (a) inter-caste.

अंतर्ज्ञान antargya:n (nm) intuition; spiritual enlightenment, self-realisation; ~वाद intuitionism.

अंतर्ज्योति antarjyoti (nf) the inner light, inner flame.

अंतर्ज्वाला antarjwa:la: (nm) worry, languish.

अंतर्दशा antardasha: (nf) in Astrology, an intermediate period.

अंतर्दर्शन antardarshan (nm) introspection.

अंतर्दर्शी antardarshi: (a) introspective; (nm) one who can see within oneself.

अंतर्दृश्य antardrishshy (a) intervisible; ~ता intervisibility.

अंतर्दृष्टि antardrishṭi (nf) insight.

अंतर्देशीय antardeshi:y (a) interstate; inland.

अंतर्द्वन्द्व antardvandv (nm) inner/mental conflict.

अंतर्धान antardha:n (nm) disappearance, reduction to invisibility.

अंतर्धारा antardha:ra: (nf) undercurrent.

अंतर्ध्वंस antardhvans (nm) sabotage; ~ध्वंसक, ~ध्वंसी saboteur.

अंतर्नली antarnali: (nf) a spool.

अंतर्नियम antarniyam (nm) articles (of association, etc. of a company).

अंतर्निविष्ट antarnivishṭ (a) included; permeating within.

अंतर्निहित antarnihit (a) implied; understood; included.

अंतर्प्रयाण antarprayāṇ (nm) inward travel/march.

अंतर्प्रातीय antarpra:nti:y (a) inter-

provincial (correct. form अंतः-
प्रांतीय).
अंतप्रदेशिक antarpra:des'hik (a)
inter-regional, interstate.
अंतर्बोध antarbodh (nm) see अंतर्ज्ञान.
अंतर्भाव antarbha:v (nm) inclusion;
permeation.
अंतर्भावना antarbha:vnā: (nf) inner
feeling; conscience.
अंतर्भूत antarbhū:t (a) included, in-
volved; permeated.
अंतर्भूमि antarbhū:mī (nf) sub-soil.
अंतर्भेदन antarbheda:n (nm) intrusion;
probe.
अंतर्भेदी antarbhedi: (a) intrusive;
probing.
अंतर्मना antarmanā: (a) introvertive.
अंतर्मुख antarmukh (a) introvertive;
~ता introversion.
अंतर्मुखी antarmukhi: (a) introver-
sive, introvertive.
अंतर्गामी antarya:mī: (a) pervading
the interior or inner self; (nm)
the Supreme Spirit.
अंतर्राष्ट्रीय antarra:shṛi:y (a) inter-
national; ~करण internationalisa-
tion.
अंतर्राष्ट्रीयता antarra:shṛi:ya: (nf)
internationalism; ~वाद interna-
tionalism; ~वादी (an) internation-
alist(ic).
अंतर्लयन antarayān (nm) absorption.
अंतर्लीन antarli:n (a) self-engrossed,
absorbed; latent.
अंतर्बन्ती antarvati: (a) pregnant.
अंतर्बन्ती antarvarti: (a) buffer; per-
vading/permeating, located with-
in, overlapping.
अंतर्बन्तु antarvastu (nm) the con-
tent.
अंतर्बन्तु antarvastr (nm) an under-
wear.
अंतर्वासी antarva:si: (a) instaying;
indoor; —रोगी indoor patient.
अंतर्विकार antarvika:r (nm) mental

aberration, mental perversion.
अंतर्विराम antarvira:m (nm) inter-
mission, intermittence.
अंतर्विरोध antarvirodh (nm) self-con-
tradiction, inner contradiction.
अंतर्विवाह antarviva:h (nm) inter-
marriage.
अंतर्विवेक antarvivek (nm) the con-
science, intuition.
अंतर्विषय antarvishay (nm) the
content.
अंतर्वेग antarveg (nm) perturbation,
mental disquiet.
अंतर्वेदना antarvednā: (nf) mental
anguish, agony.
अंतर्वेश antarvesh (nm) insertion.
अंतर्व्याधि antarvya:dhi (nf) psycho-
logical/inner ailment.
अंतर्हित antarhit (a) latent, con-
cealed; rendered invisible.
अंतस् antas (nm) the conscience,
mind, psyche.
अंतस्तल antastal (nm) the heart of
hearts; mind.
अंतस्ताप antasta:p (nm) mental
agony, inner distress.
अंतस्सलिला antassalila: (nf) the
river Saraswati: —a stream that
flows unperceived.
अंतस्सार antassa:r (nm) the real con-
tent.
अन्ताक्षरी anta:kshari: (nf) see अन्त्या-
क्षरी.
अन्तिम antim (a) last, final, ultimate,
concluding/conclusive; —चेतावनी
ultimatum, ultimate warning;
—घड़ियाँ/साँसे गिनना lit. to count the
last moments —i.e., to be on
the verge of death, to be breath-
ing one's last; —साँस लेना to
breathe one's last.
अन्तिमता antimta: (nf) finality; con-
clusiveness.
अन्तिमेत्यम् antimettham (nm) ultima-
tum.

अंतेवासी anteva:si: (nm) a resident pupil, pupil who stays in his guru's ashram.

अंत्य anty (a) the last; final; lowermost; ~कर्म/क्रिया the last rites; ~ज belonging to the lowest class/caste.

अंत्यलोप antylop (nm) apocope.

अंत्याक्षरी antya:kshari: (nf) a verse-reciting competition in which the following contestant recites a couplet beginning with the last letter of the couplet recited by the foregoing contestant and which may be carried on between competing individuals or rival teams.

अंत्यानुप्रास antya:nuppra:s (nm) rhyming of the terminal portions of the ultimate words in a couplet, stanza etc.

अंत्येष्टि antyeshṭi (nf) last/funeral rites.

अंत्र antr (nm) see अंतड़ी

अंत्रप्रवाह antrprada:h (nm) intestinal inflammation.

अंत्रवृद्धि antrvridhi (nf) hernia.

अंदर andar (adv) in, inside, within; —कर देना to send behind the bars; hence —हो जाना.

अंदरसा ādarsa: (nm) a kind of sweet cake.

अंदरी andari: (a) internal; intrinsic; inherent.

अंदरूनी andarūni: (a) internal, internecine; inward.

अंदाज anda:z (nm) an estimate, a guess; mode, style; gesture; characteristic manner; ~न roughly, approximately; —लगाना to make an estimate; to surmise.

अंदाजा anda:za: (nm) an estimate, a guess.

अंदेश andesha: (nm) misgiving, misapprehension; suspicion.

अंध andh—an allomorph of अंधा used as the first or subsequent

member in a compound word (as अंधविश्वास; कामांध); see अंधा.

अंधकार andhka:r (nm) darkness; gloom; —युग age of darkness.

अंधकूप andhku:p (nm) a blind well.

अंधड़ andhar (nm) a violent dust-storm.

अंधमति andhmati (a) stupid, foolish, irrational.

अंधविश्वास/स andhviśhva:s (nm) superstition, blind trust; ~सी superstitious; having blind faith.

अंधश्रद्धा andhshraddha: (nf) blind faith.

अंधा andha: (a and nm) blind; irrational, unenlightened; unthinking; —कुआँ; see अंधकूप; ~कूप pitch dark; black out; —शीशा a blind glass; —करना to strike blind, to turn incapable to view the realities; —क्या चाहे दो आँखें a blind person requires but his eyes; —बलना to allow oneself to be hoodwinked or cheated; to be blindfolded; —होना to be blinded, to be lost to realities; अंधे की लकड़ी/लाठी a helpless man's only support; अंधे के आगे रोये, अपने दीदा खोये throwing pearls before the swine; अंधे के हाथ बटेर लगना a prize kill by a blind man; अंधों में काना राजा a figure among ciphers.

अंधाधुंध andha:dhundh (adv and a) indiscreetly; indiscriminately, recklessly, at random; wild, reckless, rash; —गोली चलाना to fire into the brown.

अंधानुकरण andha:nukarān (nm) blind/mechanical imitation or emulation.

अंधानुयायिता andha:nuya:ita: (nf) bigotry, blind following.

अंधानुयायी andha:nuyāyī (nm) a blind follower; (a) blindly following.

अंधापन andha:pan (*nm*) blindness, recklessness; folly.

अंधियारा ādhiya:ra: (*nm*) see अंधकार.

अंधियारी ādhiya:ri: (*a*) see अंधकार; (*nf*) blinkers.

अंधी andhi: (*a*) feminine form of अंधा (see);—खाई a deep dark gulf;

—खोपड़ी a blockhead, stupid.

अंधेर andher (*nm*) outrage; wrong; anarchy, complete lawlessness or mismanagement;—खाता/गर्दी pretty kettle of fish, anarchical state of affairs, complete lawlessness or mismanagement;—नगरी a mal-administered and lawless state or town etc.; • चौपट राजा a confused ruler, a chaotic state.

अंधेरा ādhēra: (*nm* and *a*) darkness; dark;—गुप्प/घुप्प pitch dark; black out;—राख the dark half of the month;—उजाला prosperity and adversity;—गहराये तो सवेरा हो the darkest hour is that before the dawn;—छा जाना darkness to be thickened, to be enveloped in darkness; to be overwhelmed by gloom (due to some terrible emotional shock etc.); अंधेरे घर का उजाला an only son; a very handsome child; अंधेरे मुंह at the first dawn of the day; अंधेरे में छलांग लगाना to leap into the dark; अंधेरे में टटोलना to grope in the dark; अंधेरे में तीर मारना to strike in the dark, to strike without taking an aim; अंधेरे में रखना to keep in dark. अंधेरी ādheri: (*nf*) dust-storm; blinkers;—कोठरी a dark cell; the womb.

अंधौटी ādhauti: (*nf*) blinkers.

अंबर ambar (*nm*) the sky; cloth/clothes, garment; umber;—डंबर the crimson tinge acquired by the sky at sunset; the sky so tinged;—बेल see आकाश बेल.

अंबर amba:r (*nm*) heap, pile, bulk;—खाना a junk-house, godown.

अंबिया ābiya: (*nf*) a small unripe mango.

अंबु ambu (*nm*) water;—ज a lotu flower;—द/घर a cloud;—धि/—नि the ocean.

अंश ansh (*nm*) part; share; division fragment; ingredient; contribution numerator (of a fraction); degree in Linguistics, an element;—कालि part-time;—दाता a contributor—दान contribution;—दायी contributory; contributor;—भागी a shareholder; अंशांशभाव the relationship of the part and the whole.

अंशतः anshat (*adv*) partly; partially

अंशांक ansha:āṅk (*nm*) a degree.

अंशावतार ansha:vta:r (*nm*) a partial incarnation.

अंशी anshi: (*nm*) the whole—having a number of parts or members.

अंशु anshu (*nf*) a ray, sunbeam—माली the sun.

अकंटक akantak (*a*) smooth; unobstructed; unchallenged.

अकंप akamp (*a*) unwavering, firm hence अकंपित, अकंप्य.

अकठोर akathor (*a*) not hard or rigid soft; weak, infirm.

अकड़ akar (*nf*) stiffness, rigidity; intractability; airs; affectation, show; strut, haughtiness, conceit. ~फूँ airs, arrogance, arrogant behaviour; ~बाज haughty, arrogant, hence ~बाजी (*nf*).

अकड़ना akarnā: (*v*) to be stiff, rigid intractable; to assume airs; to be affected; to be haughty or conceited; अकड़ कर चलना to walk with an affected air, to walk arrogantly

अकड़ू akaru: (*a*) stiff-necked, self-conceited, haughty;—खौ one who is on one's high horse, thinking too much of oneself and showing off, to

stiff-necked without any capability.

अकथ, अकथनीय akāth, akāthnīy (a) ineffable, indescribable.

अकथित akāthit (a) unsaid, untold, unexpressed, unuttered.

अकथ्य akāthy (a) see अकथनीय; not fit for utterance (for reasons of obscenity etc.).

अकवक akbak (nf) wish-wash; disconnected utterances, nonsense; —करना to indulge in wish-wash, to speak irrelevantly/nonsense; —भूलना/सारी जाना to be nonplussed, to be flabbergasted, to be at one's wit's end.

अकवकाना akbaka:nā: (v) to be flabbergasted, to make disconnected utterances, to be nonplussed.

अकरकरा akarkara: (nm) a medicinal plant.

अकरण akarān (nm) omission.

अकरणीय akarnīy (a) not worth doing, unfit to be done, improper; hence ~ता (nf).

अकर्तव्य akartavy (nm) an improper act; (a) improper or unfit to be done, unworthy (act).

अकर्म akarm (nm) inactivity, inertia.

अकर्मक akarmāk (a) intransitive (verb).

अकर्मण्य akarmāny (a) idle, indolent; inert.

अकर्मण्यता akarmanyata: (nf) idleness, indolence, inertness.

अकलुष akalush (a) flawless; unsullied, blemishless.

अकल्पनीय akalpanīy (a) unimaginable; unthinkable, inconceivable.

अकल्पित akalpit (a) unimagined; unthought of.

अकल्याण akalyā:n (nm) misfortune, disaster; ~hence ~कर/~कारी (a).

अक्षर akṣar (adv) see अक्षरः.

अक्षरीr akṣī:r (a) see अक्षरी.

अकस्मात् akasma:t (adv) lit. from nowhere—unexpectedly; accidentally, all of a sudden.

अकांड तांडव akā:ṇḍ tā:ṇḍav (nm) much ado about nothing, unwarranted fuss.

अकांड पात akā:ṇḍ pa:t (nm) bathos.

अकाट्य akā:ṭṭy (a) irrefutable; incontrovertible, indisputable; hence ~ता (nf).

अकादेमी akā:demi: (nf) an academy.

अकाम akā:m (a) without a wish, unhaunted by desires; hence ~ता (nf).

अका/र akā:r (nm) the letter a (अ) and its sound; ~रांत (a word) ending in a (अ).

अकारण aka:rāṇ (adv and a) without any reason or cause, without any pretext, needlessly, causelessly; wanton, causeless, groundless; unprovoked.

अकारथ aka:rath (a and adv) futile, useless, ineffectual; in vain.

अकारादि क्रम aka:ra:di kram (nm) alphabetical order.

अकाल aka:l (nm) famine; scarcity; (a) premature; untimely;—कुसुम lit. an out-of-season flower—an untimely thing;—जरा progeria; ~पवव precocious;—पुरुष the Ageless One—the Supreme Being as worshipped by the Sikhs;—प्रसव premature delivery;—मृत्यु untimely demise;—वृद्ध prematurely aged;—वृष्टि untimely rains.

अकालिक aka:lik (a) untimely, inopportune; premature.

अकाली aka:li: (nm) a sect of the Sikhs; a follower of this sect.

अकिंचन akinchan (a) poor, pauper; destitute; ~ता/त्व poverty, pauperism; destitution.

अकीर्ति aqī:rti: (nm) faith, belief.

अकीर्ति aki:rti: (nf) disgrace, infamy;

~कर disgraceful, resulting in infamy.
अकुंठित akunṭhit (*a*) sharp, keen;
unstunted, uncramped, unrestricted.

अकुलाना akulā:nā: (*v*) to feel uneasy/
restless; to be fidgety.

अकुलाहट akula:haṭ (*nf*) restlessness,
uneasiness.

अकुलीन akulī:n (*a*) low-born; mean;
hence ~ता (*nf*).

अकुशल akushal (*a*) unskilled; novice,
amateurish; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अकृत aku:t (*a*) immeasurable, un-
fathomable.

अकृत akkrit (*a*) null, nullified;
undone.

अकृतज्ञ akkritagy (*a*) ungrateful,
thankless; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अकृती akkriti: (*a*) unskilled, inex-
perienced; (*nm*) a novice.

अकृतीकरण akkriti:karāṇ (*nm*) nulli-
fication; invalidation.

अकृत्रिम akritrim (*a*) natural;
genuine; unsophisticated, unaffec-
ted; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अकेला akela: (*a*) single; lonely, lone-
some; solitary; (*adv*) by oneself,
singly, alone; —डुकेला alone or with
one or two more; —चना भाड़ नहीं
फोड़ सकता a lone soldier cannot
win a war; —सौ के बराबर a host in
oneself; अकेला दम अकेली जान all
alone, solitary.

अकेलापन akela:pan (*nm*) a feeling of
loneliness, lonesomeness; solitude,
solitariness.

अकेले akele (*adv*) alone, by oneself,
without a companion; —अकेले all
by oneself, with none to support,
all alone.

अकौशल akaushal (*nm*) see अकुशल.

अक्कल दाढ़ akkal da:ṛh (*nf*) dens
serotinus, 0. wisdom tooth. (Prabhujī). Veda Nidhi, Varanasi. Digitized by eGangotri

अक्खड़ akkhar (*a*) headstrong;
contumacious, rude and rough,

haughty; ~ पन/~पना contumacy,
headstrongness; haughtiness.

अक्तूबर aktu:bar (*nm*) (the month of)
October.

अब्द aqd (*nm*) agreement; marriage;
~नामा a marriage agreement.

अक्रम akkram (*a*) disorderly, chaotic.

अञ्जल aql (*nf*) common sense; in-
tellect; wits; wisdom;—आना to see

reason; to learn a lesson;—का अंधा
a dotard, devoid of grey matter;

—का घास खाना/चरना/चरने जाना to be
bereft of wits, to be out of one's

head; —का दुइसन a stupid fellow;

—का पुतला intellect personified;

—काम न करना, —मारी जाना to be in a
fix or dilemma;—कुंद होना to be at

one's wit's end;—के घोड़े दौड़ाना to
cudgel one's brains; to exercise one's

mind in all directions, to indulge
in mental gymnasium;— के पीछे

डंडा/लाठी लिए फिरना to indulge in
stupidity all the time, to demand

a tribute to the dead;—चकराना,
—चक्कर में आना/पड़ना to be non-

plussed;—चरने जाना, —का चिराय गुल
होना, —जाती रहना to lose the faculty

of reasoning, to lose power of dis-
crimination; to lose wits;—ठिकाने

लगाना to set (one) right, to put to
senses, to fix one in one's proper

place, to cut to size;—ठिकाने होना
to have learnt a lesson, to be fixed-

in one's proper place;—पर पत्थर/
परदा पड़ना, —गुम होना to be out of

one's head, to be bereft of senses
or intellect, to lose one's wits;

—बड़ी (या) कि भैंस knowledge predo-
minates over mere strength;—में (तुम)

उसके पासंग भी नहीं there is more wit
in his little finger than in your whole

body; —सठियाना to suffer senile
decay, to suffer from mental para-

lyses; —से कोई वास्ता न होना to have
nothing to do with common sense.

अक्लमंद aqqlmānd (*a*) prudent, sagacious; intelligent; wise; sensible.

अक्लमंदी aqqlmandi: (*nf*) prudence, sagacity; intelligence; wisdom; sensibility.

अक्लिष्ट akklišṭ (*a*) not intricate—easy, easily intelligible.

अक्ष aksh (*nm*) an axis.

अक्षत akshat (*a*) unimpaired, intact; (*nm*) whole grain of rice; ~ता virginity; the state of being unimpaired; ~योनि a virgin; ~वीर्य having unimpaired virility; a celibate.

अक्षम aksham (*a*) incompetent, incapable; handicapped; ~ता incompetence, incapability; handicap.

अक्षम्य akshammy (*a*) unpardonable, inexcusable.

अक्षय akshay (*a*) imperishable, undecaying; perennial; ~यी imperishable, undecaying; perennial.

अक्षय्य akshayy (*a*) imperishable, undecaying; perennial.

अक्षर akshar (*nm*) any letter of the alphabet, character; syllable; (*a*) imperishable, undecaying; intact; ~गणित Algebra; ~जीवी a professional author, a free-lance writer; ~माला the alphabet; ~योजना (Printing) composition; —योजक compositor; —विन्यास spelling; —से भेंट न होना to be absolutely illiterate.

अक्षरचारी aksharcha:ri: (*a*) literalist (*ic*).

अक्षरविश्लेषण aksharvishleshān (*nm*) syllabism.

अक्षरशः aksharshah (*adv*) literally; in toto; verbatim.

अक्षरी akshari: (*nf*) spelling.

अक्षांक akshā:ṅk (*nm*) indices.

अक्षांतर akshā:ntar (*nm*) latitude.

अक्षांश akshā:nsh (*nm*) latitude:

अक्षि akshi (*nf*) an eye, the eye-ball; —तारक the pupil; —निमेष

a moment, the time taken in the

twinkling of the eye;—पटल the retina;—विक्षेप a side-long glance.

अक्षुण्ण akshuṇṇ (*a*) unimpaired, unbroken, intact; entire, complete; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अक्षुब्ध akshubdh (*a*) unperturbed; quiet.

अक्षोभ akshobh (*nm*) absence of perturbation; calmness, quiet.

अक्षौहिणी akshauhini: (*nf*) in ancient military terminology, it signified a division of army consisting of 21,870 elephants, 21,870 chariots, 65,610 horses and 109,350 foot-soldiers.

अक्ष aks (*nm*) a shadow, reflected image, reflection; —उतारना to photograph; to reproduce an exact image; —करना/लेना to trace.

अक्सर aksar (*adv*) often, generally, usually.

अक्षीर aksi:r (*a*) unfailing, sure; —दवा a sure/sovereign remedy.

अखंड akhaṇḍ (*a*) the whole, complete; undivided; indivisible; —पाठ non-stop recitation; —सौभाग्य the happy state of a woman survived by her husband; hence —सौभाग्यवती (*a*).

अखंडता akhāṇḍata: (*nf*) indivisibility; integrity; completeness.

अखंडनीय akhāṇḍant:y (*a*) indivisible, infrangible, unbreakable; irrefutable; irresolvable; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अखंडित akhāṇḍit (*a*) unbroken, undivided; unimpaired; irrepuated.

अखबार akhba:r (*nm*) a newspaper; ~नवीस a journalist; ~नवीसी journalism; अखबारी pertaining to news or newspaper(s); • कागज news-print अखबारी भाषा journalese.

अखरना akharnā: (*v*) to make one feel sore; to be disagreeable or unpleasant.

अखरोट akhroṭ (*nm*) a walnut.

अखलाक akhla:k (*nm*) manners, good

manners; hence ~की (a).

अखाड़ा akha:ṛa: (nm) an arena, wrestling arena; place for exercise; a congregation of *sadhus* or their abode; —गरम होना to have the bouts going; to have an assembly in full swing; —जमना an assembly to be active and enlivened; अखाड़े-बाज see अखाड़िया; अखाड़े में आना/उतरना to step into the arena (for a bout), to pick up the gauntlet.

अखाड़िया akha:ṛiya: (nm and a) a master fighter; skilled manoeuvrer; strategist.

अखाद्य akha:ddy (a) inedible; uneatable.

अखिल akhil (a) whole, all, entire, pan—.

अखिलेश akhilesh (nm) the Supreme Master, the Master of the universe.

अस्त्राह akṣkṣa:h (int) oh! (an exclamation of surprise or wonder in case of an unexpected appearance or meeting etc.)

अक्षितयार akṣtiya:r (nm) power, right, authority.

अग ag (a) immovable; unintelligible.

अग-जग ag-jag (nm) the movable and immovable taken together; the whole universe.

अगड़म-बगड़म agrām-bagrām (nm) junk, a disorderly heap of scraps.

अगणनीय agāpani:y (a) innumerable; countless; hence ~ता (nf).

अगणित agānit (a) unnumbered, unaccounted; numberless.

अगण्य aganny (a) see अगणनीय.

अगति agati (nf) stagnation; inertia; hence ~क (a).

अगम agām (a) inaccessible, unattainable; incomprehensible; hence ~ता (nf).

अगम्य agāmy (a) see अगम; inhabitable; अगम्यागमन incest; अगम्या-

गामी (an) incestuous (person).

अगम्यता agammyāta: (nf) inaccessibility; unintelligibility; incohabitability.

अगर agar (ind) if, in case; (nm) aloe (wood); ~चे although, though; ~बत्ती an incense stick.

अगर-मगर agar-magar (nf) if and but; wavering, hitch; dilly-dallying; —करना to dilly-dally, to vacillate, to resort to ifs and buts.

अगरु agaru (nm) aloe (wood).

अगहित agarhit (a) uncensured, uncondemned.

अगल-बगल agal-bagal (adv) on both sides; side by side; nearby.

अगला agla: (a) next, following; coming, approaching; the other (person).

अगवाड़ा agwa:ṛa (nm) the frontage, front portion.

अगवानी agwā:nī: (nf) reception, welcome (esp. one extended to a marriage party or a distinguished guest).

अगस्त agast (nm) (the month of) August.

अगहन agahān (nm) the ninth month of the Hindu calendar.

अगाऊ aga:u: (a) forward; advance; —सौदे forward trading.

अगाड़ी aga:ṛi: (nf) the front part, facing; the rope used for tying a horse's neck; (adv) in front of; in future; -पिछाड़ी see आगा-पीछा.

अगाध aga:dh (a) unfathomable; profound, deep; —जल deep/unfathomable water; hence ~ता (nf).

अगिनगोला agingola: (nm) an incendiary bomb.

अगिनबोट aginboṭ (nf) a steam-boat, steamer.

अगियारी agiya:ri: (nf) throwing or burning incense etc. into the fire.

अगुआ agua: (nm) a leader; pioneer,

forerunner; guide; ~ई leadership; guidance; ० करना to play first fiddle.

अगुण agūṇ (a) see निर्गुण; (nm) see अवगुण; अगुणी having no quality/merit.

अगूढ़ agu:ṛh (a) intelligible; apparent; simple.

अगोचर agochar (a) imperceptible; hence ~ता (nf).

अग्नि agnī (nf) fire; the god of fire; appetite; digestive faculty; ~कण a spark; ~कांड arson, conflagration; ~क्रीड़ा firework; ~दाह cremating, cremation; ~परीक्षा ordeal, severe trial; ० से गुजरा हुआ tried in the furnace; -पूजा fire-worship; -पूजक fire-worshipper; -प्रतिष्ठा summoning and worshipping the god of fire (in order to commence a religious function); —प्रवेश entry into fire; immolation; ~बाण a fire-emitting/incendiary arrow; —मंद होना to suffer from dyspepsia, to lose appetite ~वर्धक digestive; -वर्षा shelling, bombing, firing; -संस्कार cremation; ~सात् consumed by or consigned to fire.

अग्न्यस्त्र agnyastr (nm) firearms.

अग्र aggr (a) first; foremost; chief; (nm) the fore-part of anything, the head; ~गण्य leading, prominent; ~गामी pioneering; pioneer, leader; ~ज/जन्मा an elder brother; ~जा an elder sister; ~त: firstly, primarily; ~ता priority, precedence; ~दूत herald, fore-runner; —भाग front portion, front part; ~यायी pioneering, leading; ~लेख an editorial, a leading article, leader.

अग्रणी aggrāṇī (a) leading; prominent, outstanding.

अग्र/धर्षण aggrdharshāṇ (nm) (act of)

aggression; ~ धर्षा aggressive; an aggressor.

अग्रपाद aggrpa:d (nm) fore-limb.

अग्रभूमि aggrbhu:mi (nf) fore-land.

अग्रवर्ती aggrvartī: (a) advance; located or situated ahead, forward.

अग्रसर aggrsar (a); —करना to forward; to move ahead; —होना to proceed, to go ahead; अग्रसारण forwarding.

अग्राम्य aggra:my (a) civil, civic; urbane, refined.

अग्राह्य aggra:hy (a) unacceptable, inadmissible; ineligible; invalid.

अग्रिम aggrīm (a) first; foremost; chief; (adv) in advance; (nm) an advance; —प्रति an advance copy.

अग्रिकृत agri:kkrit (a) fronted (in Linguistics).

अघ agh (nm) a sin, misdeed: ~मर्षण purification, expiation/expiatory; purifying.

अघट aghaṭ (a) untoward, unworthy; improbable.

अघटित aghaṭit (a) unoccurred, not having happened.

अघाना agha:nā: (v) to be satiated, surfeited or satisfied (with), to have abundance (of something).

अघोरी aghori: (a and nm) filthy, uncouth and unclean (man); detestable; one who indulges in indiscriminate eating; a member of the order of mendicants called 'aghor panth'.

अघोष aghosh (a) unvoiced (sound).

अचंचल achanchal (a) unwavering; stable, steady.

अचंभा achambha: (nm) wonder, surprise, astonishment; a bolt from the blue; अचंभित wonderstruck, surprised.

अचकचा/ता achkacha:nā: (v) to be taken aback or astonished, to be confounded/dumbfounded; ~हट

(*nf*) astonishment, a sense or state of being taken by surprise.

अचकन achkân (*nf*) a kind of tight-fitting long coat.

अचर achar (*a*) immovable; constant, invariable; (*nm*) an invariant, invariable.

अचरज acharaj (*nm*) surprise, astonishment, wonder.

अचल achal (*a*) immovable/immobile; stationary, motionless, still; firm, sessile;—संपत्ति immovable property.

अचलता achalata: (*nf*) immovability; inertia; firmness.

अचला achala: (*nf*) the earth; (*a*) see अचल.

अचाक्षुष acha:kshush (*a*) non-visual; invisible.

अचानक acha:nāk (*adv*) all of a sudden, suddenly, unexpectedly; —आ/जा लेना to take a person at advantage/by surprise.

अचार acha:r (*nm*) pickles; —डालना lit. to prepare pickles, said while aiming scoffs at unwarranted preservation or saving of a thing.

अचारी acha:ri: (*nf*) typical pickles prepared from mango parings.

अचिंतनीय achintāni:y (*a*) unthinkable, incomprehensible.

अचिंतित achintit (*a*) unplanned; unpremeditated; unexpected; unworried, unthought(of).

अचिंत्य achinty (*a*) see अचिंतनीय.

अचित् achit (*a*) devoid of consciousness.

अचिर achir (*a*) prompt; without delay.

अचीन्हा achi:nhā: (*a*) unknown; unidentified.

अचूक achu:k (*a*) infallible, unailing, unerring, sure; —देवी sure cure.

अचेत achet (*a*) devoid of conscious-

ness; unconscious; senseless.

अचेतन achetān (*a*) unconscious; inanimate; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अचेतना achetna: (*nf*) unconsciousness; inanimation.

अचेतन्य achaitanny (*a*) unconscious; (*nm*) absence of consciousness; inanimation.

अच्छा achchha: (*a*) good; fine; excellent; pleasant; righteous; sound; genuine; (*adv*) well; correctly; granted; (*int*) all right, well done; so long; —खासा fairly good; adequate; —बुरा good and bad; —करना to cure (of an ailment); —तो यह माजरा है that accounts for the milk in the cocoanut; —लगना to have a liking (for): अच्छी कटना/गुजरना/बीतना to have good time; अच्छे-अच्छे big guns, those who matter, significant people; अच्छे-बुरे की तमीज होना to know a hawk from a handsaw; अच्छे से पाला पड़ना to encounter a difficult/unmanageable person.

अच्छाई achchha:i: (*nf*) goodness; virtue; merit; —बुराई merit and demerit; virtue and vice; good and bad.

अच्छापन achchha:pān (*nm*) goodness, positive excellence.

अच्छिन्न achchhinn (*a*) uninterrupted, unbroken; undivided.

अच्युत achchhut (*a*) infallible; unerring; immutable; hence ~ति (*nf*).

अछूत achhut (*a*) untouchable; (*nm*) an untouchable; अछूतोद्धार uplift of the untouchables.

अछूता achhu:ta: (*a*) fresh; untouched; unpolluted.

अछेद्य achheddy (*a*) impenetrable; indivisible.

अछोर achhor (*a*) without a beginning or end, unending.

अज aj (*a*) unborn, eternal.

अज az (*ind*) from; ~खुद on one's own, by oneself; ~सैबी divine; ~तर्क from; -सरे-नौ de novo, anew; ~हद very much, too much.
अजगर/र ajgar (*nm*) a python, a huge snake; ~री phythonic, pertaining to the python; ° वृत्ति leisurely attitude, a sense of inertia.

अजदहा azdaha: (*nm*) see अजगर.

अजनबी ajnabi: (*a*) unknown, unfamiliar; alien; (*nm*) a stranger.

अजन्मा ajanmā: (*a*) see अज.

अजब ajab (*a*) strange. peculiar.

अजमत azmat (*nf*) greatness, dignity.

अजर ajar (*a*) ever-young, undecaying.

अजवाइन ajwa:in (*nf*) a kind of aromatic seed — *Carum copticum*.

अजल ajasr (*a*) uninterrupted; continuous; —प्रवाह uninterrupted flow.

अजात aja:t (*a*) unborn; ~शत्रु one who has no enemy.

अजान aja:n (*a*) ignorant, innocent; —नें unknowingly, unwittingly.

अजान aza:n (*nf*) prayer-call (by a *muazzin*) in a mosque.

अजायब/घर, ~खाना aja:yabghar, ~khā:nā: (*nm*) a museum, curio-collection centre.

अजित ajit (*a*) unconquered, undefeated.

अजीज azi:z (*a*) dear; (*nm*) a near relative, kith and kin.

अजीब aji:b (*a*) strange, peculiar, arousing a sense of wonder; अजीबोसारीब unique, peculiar; amazing, baffling.

अजीर्ण ajir:n (*nm*) indigestion (caused by overeating)

अजूबा ajū:ba: (*nm*) a curio, wonder.

अजेय ajey (*a*) invincible, unconquerable.

अज aggy (*a*) ignorant; stupid; ~ता ignorance; stupidity.

अजात aggya:t (*a*) unknown; ~कुल of unknown lineage; ~नाम/~नामा

of unknown name, anonymous; ~पूर्व unknown (before); ~वास secret dwelling, dwelling in an unknown place; ~यौवना (a girl) unaware of the emergence of youth (within her).

अज्ञा/न aggyā:n (*nm*) ignorance, paucity of knowledge; hence ~नता (*nf*); ~नी ignorant, unwise; an ignoramus.

अज्ञेय aggyey (*a*) unknowable; ~ता unknowability; ~वाद agnosticism; ~वादी agnostic.

अटक aṭak (*nf*) obstacle, hitch; lag.

अटकना aṭaknā: (*v*) to get stuck up, to be held up.

अटकल aṭkal (*nf*) conjecture, guess; ~वाज one who is given to making conjectures or guesses; hence ~वाजी (*nf*).

अटकलपचू aṭkalpachchu: (*a*) random; fanciful, imaginary; uncertain; (*nm*) a random guess, mere conjecture.

अटकाव aṭka:v (*nm*) hitch, hindrance, obstruction; catch-up.

अटन aṭan (*nm*) roving, going round, roaming; ~शील (*a*) roving, roaming, given to wandering.

अटना aṭnā: (*v*) to suffice; to be contained in.

अटपटा aṭpaṭa: (*a*) odd; absurd, incongruous; hence ~पन (*nm*).

अटपटाना aṭpaṭa:nā: (*v*) to wobble; to become incongruous/unsteady.

अटल aṭal (*a*) firm; irrevocable; resolute, unwavering, steadfast.

अटा aṭa: (*nm*) a garret, an attic.

अटाट्ट aṭa:ṭu:ṭ (*a*) immense, immeasurable; crammed full.

अटारी aṭa:ri: (*nf*) a small garret, an attic.

अट्ट aṭu:ṭ (*a*) unbreakable; firm; incessant, immense; ~संबंध unbreakable/firm relationship, unbreak-

able bond.
 अटेरन *āterān* (*nf*) a reel or skein of thread.
 अट्ट-सट्ट *aṭṭisaṭṭ* (*a*) see अंड-बंड.
 अट्टहास *aṭṭha:s* (*nm*) a horse-laugh, peal of loud laughter.
 अट्टालिका *aṭṭa:lika:* (*nf*) a high palatial mansion; an attic.
 अट्टाईस *aṭṭhai:s* (*a*) twenty-eight; (*nm*) the number twenty-eight.
 अट्टानवे *aṭṭha:nve* (*a*) ninety-eight; (*nm*) the number ninety-eight.
 अट्टावन *aṭṭha:vān* (*a*) fifty-eight; (*nm*) the number fifty-eight.
 अट्टासी *aṭṭha:si:* (*a*) eighty-eight; (*nm*) the number eighty-eight.
 अठ *aṭh* (*a*) an allomorph of आठ used as the first member of a compound word; ~मा(वाँ)सा a ceremony performed in or about the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy; a premature child born in the eighth month of pregnancy; ~वाड़ा (रा) a span of eight days.
 अठखेली *aṭṭkheli:* (*nf*) (*usu.* used in plural अठखेलियाँ) playfulness, frolic; merriment; अठखेलियाँ करना to romp and rollick, to be playful.
 अठन्नी *aṭṭhannī:* (*nf*) an eight-anna coin.
 अठहत्तर *aṭṭhattar* (*a*) seventy-eight; (*nm*) the number seventy-eight.
 अठारह *aṭṭa:rah* (*a*) eighteen; (*nm*) the number eighteen.
 अङ्गा *aṅga:* (*nm*) an obstacle, obstruction, impediment; अङ्गेवाज an obstructionist; अङ्गेवाजी obstructing tactics, obstructionis n-डालना/लगाना to create an obstacle; —मारना to place an impediment; to try to topple up.
 अड़ *aṛ* (*nf*) obstinacy, pertinacity; —पकड़ना to assume a pertinacious/stubborn attitude; ~दार unflinching, stubborn.

अड़चन *archān* (*nf*) hindrance; hitch; difficulty.
 अड़तालीस *arta:li:s* (*a*) forty-eight; (*nm*) the number forty-eight.
 अड़तीस *aṛti:s* (*a*) thirty-eight; (*nm*) the number thirty-eight.
 अड़ना *aṛnā:* (*v*) to stick (to a position); to insist; to halt; to be restive (as a horse).
 अड़सठ *aṛsaṭh* (*a*) sixty-eight; (*nm*) the number sixty-eight.
 अड़हुल *aṛhul* (*nm*) a typical reddish flower.
 अड़ाअड़ी *aṛa:aṛi:* (*nf*) vying; rivalry.
 अड़ाना *aṛa:nā:* (*v*) to put an obstruction; to press forward, to provoke into the forefront.
 अड़िग *aṛig* (*a*) unflinching; firm, steady; —विश्वास unflinching/firm faith/belief.
 अड़ियल *aṛiyal* (*a*) inflexible; stubborn; mulish; —टट्ट fig, stupidly obstinate.
 अड़ूसा *aṛu:sa:* (*nm*) a medicinal plant — *Justicia ganderussa*.
 अड़ो(ड़ो)स-पड़ो(ड़ो)स *aṛo(au)s-paṛo(au)s* (*nm*) neighbourhood, vicinity; अड़ो(ड़ो)सी-पड़ो(ड़ो)स neighbours.
 अड़डा *aṛḍa:* (*nm*) a stand; base; meeting place, haunt; resort, perch; hot-bed; chopping block; —जमाना to stay long; —बनाना to turn into a frequent rendezvous/meeting place, to make a haunting place of.
 अड़ेया *aṛhaiya:* (*nf*) a weight of two and half seers.
 अणिमा *aṇimā:* (*nf*) atomism; infinitesimal; the first of the eight *siddhis* (see) which imparts the capacity to assume infinitesimal form; ~दिक the (eight) *siddhis* अणिमा, etc.
 अणु *aṇu* (*nm*) a molecule; an atom; minute particle; (*a*) molecular;

atomic; ~वाद atomism; ~वादी an atomist; atomistic; ~वीक्षण (यंत्र) a microscope.

अतः atah (*ind*) hence; therefore; thus; on this account; ~परम् now onwards, hereafter.

अतएव at-ev (*ind*) hence; so, therefore.

अतप्त atapt (*a*) unheated; cool.

अतरसौ atarsō (*adv*) the day prior to day-before-yesterday or next to day-after-tomorrow.

अतर्कित atarkit (*a*) unthought of; unplanned, sudden.

अतर्क्य atarky (*a*) indisputable; incontrovertible, irrefutable.

अतल atal (*a*) bottomless; fathomless; ~दर्शी having deep insight, who can see through to the bottom; ~स्पर्शी fathoming the depths, profound.

अतलांतक atlā:ntak (*nm*) the Atlantic (ocean).

अता ata: (*nm*) a gift; —करना/फरमाना (to be so kind as) to give away, to bestow.

अति ati—a prefix expressive of extremity, beyond, over, surpassing, extra, intense, excessive etc.; (*nf*) excess; ~कथन aggrandizement; —करना to commit an excess; to cross the limit, to go too far.

अतिकाय atika:y (*a*) huge, gigantic.

अतिकाल atika:l (*nm*) delay.

अतिक्रम, ~क्रमण atikkram, ~kkramān (*nm*) infringement; contravention, violation; hence ~क्रांत (*a*), ~क्रामक (*a*).

अति/चार aticha:r (*nm*) transgression, trespass; profanation, outrage, violation; ~चारी a trespasser; transgressing (prescribed) limits, outrageous.

अतिथि atithi (*nm*) a guest;

—कलाकार guest artist; ~गृह guest-house; —धर्म duty towards a guest, rights of hospitality; ~परायण hospitable; ~परायणता hospitality; —सत्कार/सेवा hospitality; honourable treatment to a guest.

अतिथिक atithic (*a*) unhistoric.

अतिनैतिक atinārtik (*a*) supermoral.

अतिपरबलय atiparvalay (*nm*) a hyperbola.

अतिपात atipa:t (*nm*) breach, violation; lapse; obstacle.

अतिपायिता atip:yita: (*nf*) alcoholism.

अतिपायी atipa:i: (*nm*) an addict, a drunkard.

अतिपुरातन atipura:tan (*a*); ~पंथी ultra conservative.

अतिप्रकृत atiprakrit (*a*) see अतिप्राकृत

अति/प्राकृत, ~प्राकृतिक atipra:kkrit, ~pra:kkritik (*a*) supernatural.

अति/मानव atimā:nav (*nm*) a superman; ~मानवीय superhuman.

अतिमूत्रता atimu:trata: (*nf*) polyuria.

अतिमूल्यन atimu:lyān (*nm*) overvaluation; over-assessment.

अति/रंजन atirāñjān (*nm*) exaggeration; ~रंजित exaggerated.

अतिरंजना atiranjanā: (*nf*) exaggeration; overstatement; ~पूर्ण exaggerated.

अतिराष्ट्रीय atira:shṛi:y (*a*) chauvinistic, chauvinist.

अतिराष्ट्रीयता atira:shṛi:yata: (*nf*) chauvinism.

अतिरिक्त atirikt (*a*) additional; extra; spare; auxiliary (e.g. post); besides.

अतिरेक atirek (*nm*) plenty, abundance; surplus; excess; redundancy.

अतिलंघन atilānghān (*nm*) infringement; transgression.

अति/वाद ativa:d (*nm*) extremism; excess; ostentation; exaggeration; boastfulness; ~वादी an extremist;

- extremistic; boastful; ostentatious; ~वादिता extremism; excessivism.
- अतिवृष्टि ativrishṭi: (nf) excessive rains, unusually heavy downpour.
- अतिव्याप्त ativyāpt: (a) over-extended, over-extensive.
- अतिव्याप्ति ativyāpti: (nf) over-extension (of a rule, etc.); over-permeation; overlapping.
- अतिशय atishay (a and adv) exceeding/exceedingly, excessive/excessively; ~ता plenty, abundance, (state of being in) excess.
- अतिशयोक्ति atishayokti: (nm) exaggeration (a figure of speech); ~पूर्ण exaggerated.
- अतिसामान्य atisa:mā:nny: (a) super-normal; too common.
- अतिसार atisa:r (nm) dysentery.
- अतिसावधान atisa:vdhā:n: (a) meticulous, extra-cautious.
- अतिसावधानता atisa:vdhā:nta: (nf) meticulousness, extra-cautiousness.
- अतिसूक्ष्मदर्शी atisu:kshmadarshi: (nm and a) ultramicroscope; ultra-microscopic.
- अतीन्द्रिय ati:ndriy: (a) transcendental; trans-sensuous, super-sensuous; ~ता trans-sensuous/transcendental state; ~वाद transcendentalism; hence ~वादिता (nf) ~वादी (a, nm).
- अतीत ati:t: (a and nm) (the) past; (adv) beyond; ~सापेक्ष retrospective.
- अतीव ati:v: (a) very much, too much.
- अतुल atul: (a) unparalleled, unequalled; immense; also ~लनीय (a); ~लित (a); ~ल्य (a) out and away.
- अतृप्त atript: (a) unsatisfied, unfulfilled, frustrated.
- अतृप्ति atripti: (nf) non-fulfilment, non-gratification; frustration.
- अत्तार attar: (nm) a perfumer; druggist, pharmaceutical chemist.
- अत्यंत attyānt: (adv and a) very much, much; excessively, exceedingly.
- अत्यधिक atyadhik (a and adv) very much, too much, lots of, abundant.
- अत्याचार attya:cha:r (nm) atrocity, tyranny; excess; outrage.
- अत्याचारी attya:cha:ri: (a) atrocious, tyrannous; excessive; outrageous; (nm) a tyrant, despot; —शासक a tyrant.
- अत्याज्य attya:jjy (a) unabandonable, unforsakable; not fit to be renounced.
- अत्याहारी attya:ha:ri: (nm) a glutton; (a) gluttonous.
- अत्युक्ति attyukti (nf) a hyperbole; ~पूर्ण hyperbolic, embodying overstatement.
- अत्र attr (ind) here; ~भवान Your Honour, Your Highness, Your Excellency, etc.
- अथ ath (nm) the beginning, commencement; an auspicious and inceptive particle, now, then; ~च besides, moreover; —से इति तक from beginning to end.
- अथक athak (a) untiring; unceasing; —परिश्रम untiring efforts.
- अथर्व atharv; ~वेद (nm) the fourth and the last of the Vedas.
- अथवा athva: (ind) or; that is.
- अथाई atha:i: (nf) a centrally-located platform (used as a meeting place).
- अथाह atha:h (a) unfathomable, bottomless; very deep.
- अदंडनीय adandni:y (a) unpunish-able, not fit to be punished; pardonable.
- अदंडित adandit (a) unpunished; un-

penalised.

अवङ्ग्य *adandy* (*a*) see अवङ्गनीय.

अवक्ष *adakh* (*a*) inefficient; incapable.

अवत्त *adatt* (*a*) not given, not gifted, not presented.

अवद *adad* (*nm*) a piece; number; whole number.

अदना *adnā* (*a*) insignificant; low, inferior; trifling.

अदब *adab* (*nm*) respect; respectfulness; politeness; literature; —*क़ायदा/लिहाज़* *etiquette*, good manners, urbanity; courtesy and consideration.

अदबदाकर *adbada:kar* (*ind*) positively, without fail; deliberately.

अदबी *adabi* (*a*) literary, pertaining to literature.

अदम *adām* (*nm*) absence; —*पैरवी* *ex parte*; —*मौजूदगी* in the absence of; —*सबूत* absence of proof.

अदम्य *adāmy* (*a*) irrepressible; irresistible; —*उत्साह* irresistible enthusiasm.

अदरक *adrak* (*nf*) ginger.

अदर्शन *adarshān* (*nm*); अवर्शनीय (*a*) not fit to be seen; ugly.

अदल-बदल *adal-badal* (*nf*) exchange, interchange; modification; अदले का बदला *eye for an eye*.

अदला-बदली *adala:badli* (*nf*) exchange; interchange; mutual transfer.

अदवान *advā:n* (*nm*) a thin rope used to keep a cot flat and firm.

अदह *adah* (*nm*) asbestos.

अदहन *adahān* (*nm*) water set to boil for the purpose of cooking food.

अदा *ada* (*nf*) coquetry, blandishment; graceful manner or carriage, mien; performance; —*कार* an actor, performer; —*कारी* performance; —*करना* to pay; to dis-

charge; to fulfil; to perform.

अदायगी *ada:igi* (*nf*) payment; fulfilment.

अदालत *ada:lat* (*nf*) a court of law; —, दीवानी *civil court*; —, फ़ौजदारी *criminal court*; अदालती *judicial*; litigious; • जाँच *judicial enquiry*; —वाज़ *a litigant*; —वाज़ी *litigation*; litigiousness.

अदावत *ada:wat* (*nf*) animosity; enmity; estrangement; hostility; hence अदावती (*a*).

अदाह्य *ada:hy* (*a*) non-combustible; fire-proof; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अदीक्षित *adi:kshit* (*a*) uninitiated.

अदूरद/शीं *adu:rdarshi* (*a*) not far-sighted; unwise; hence ~शिता (*nf*).

अदूषण *adu:shān* (*nm*) absence of blemish; (*a*) blemishless, pure.

अदूषित *adu:shit* (*a*) spotless, pure, uncontaminated; untainted.

अदृढ़ *adriṛḥ* (*a*) loose; non-rigid; infirm.

अदृश्य *adrishy* (*a*) invisible, imperceptible; not worth seeing.

अदृश्यता *adrishyata* (*nf*) invisibility, imperceptibility.

अदृष्ट *adrishṭ* (*nm*) fate, fortune; (*a*) unforeseen; ~पूर्व *unique*, unprecedented; ~वाद *fatalism*; determinism; ~वादिता *see ~वाद*; ~वादी *a fatalist, determinist*; fatalistic, deterministic.

अदेय *adey* (*a*) inalienable; non-transferable, not to be handed over; not worth or fit for handing over; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अदेशी (य)/करण *adeshi:(y)karān* (*nm*) denaturalization; hence ~कृत (*a*).

अद्धा *addha* (*nm*) one half (of anything); a half-pint bottle; half-brick; counterfoil.

अद्धी *addhi* (*nf*) a kind of fine muslin-like cloth.

अद्भुत adbhut (*a*) marvellous, fantastic; singular; supernatural.

अद्यतन addyatān (*a*) up-to-date; modern.

अद्यावधि addya:vadhi (*ind*) up-to-date; till now.

अद्वितीय addviti:y (*a*) sui generis, unique, unparalleled; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अद्वैत addvait (*nm*) absence of duality/difference, negation of duality/difference; unity; ~वाद monism; ~वादी a monist, believer in monism; monistic.

अधःपतन adhahpatān (*nm*) downfall, fall; degradation, degeneration.

अधकचरा adhkachra: (*a*) immature; incomplete; half-baked, unassimilated; hence ~पन (*nm*).

अधकहा adhkaha: (*a*) half-expressed, semi-explicit.

अधखिला adkhila: (*a*) semi-bloomed, half-bloom.

अधखुला adkhula: (*a*) half-open, half-uncovered.

अधगदराया adhgadra:ya: (*a*) half-ripe, at the threshold of bloom.

अधजल adhjal (*a*) half-full of water; —गगरी छलकत जाय know little, show much; empty vessel makes much noise.

अधजला adhjala: (*a*) half-burnt.

अधन्ना adhannā: (*nm*) a half-anna coin (now out of currency).

अधपका adhpaka: (*a*) half-ripe; half-baked, half-cooked.

अधपन्ना adhpannā: (*nm*) a counter-foil.

अधम adhām (*a*) mean, base, vile; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अधमरा अधमरा: (*a*) half-dead, near-dead.

अधमर्ण अधमर्ण (*nm*) a debtor; borrower.

अधमआ अधमआ: (*a*) half-dead,

near-dead.

अधर adhar (*nm*) underlip; lip; mid-air, empty space, space between earth and sky; —पान sucking/kissing of the lips; —में without support underneath; propless; —में झूलना/लटकना to hang in mid-air, to be without a prop.

अधरोष्ठ adharoshṭi (*nm*) the lower lip, underlip.

अध/र्म adharm (*nm*) vice; wrong; sin, sinful act; unrighteousness, immorality; ~मी sinful; vicious; an evildoer, a sinner.

अधाबुध adha:dhundh (*a* and *adv*) see अंधाबुध.

अधार्मिक adha:rmik (*a*) irreligious; unrighteous, profane; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अधिक adhik (*a*) more; much; many; plenty; surplus; abundant; ~तम maximum; ° चरता absolute variability; ~तर most; mostly; ~ता excess; plenty, abundance; —मास a leap month.

अधिकपद adhikpad (*a* and *nm*); pleonastic; pleonasm; ~त्व pleonasm; —दोष pleonasm.

अधिकरण adhikarān (*nm*) locative (case); an organ, agency; instrumental; organization (as न्यायाधिकरण).

अधिकांश adhikā:nsh (*a*) more than half; most; (*nm*) a major portion; ~तः, —में mostly; generally.

अधिकाई adhika:i: (*nf*) excess.

अधिकाधिक adhika:dhik (*a*) more and more, progressively increasing; utmost.

अधिकार adhika:r (*nm*) right; authority; command; possession; occupation; entitlement; —क्षेत्र jurisdiction.

अधिकार-पत्र adhika:rpātr (*nm*) a letter of authority; charter.

अधिकारिता adhika:rita: (nf) locus standi.

अधिकारी adhika:ri: (nm) an officer; an authority; a title-holder; an owner; (a) vested with or possessing authority; authoritative; occupying, occupation.

अधि/कृत adhikkrit (a) occupied (as -क्षेत्र); authorised, vested with authority (as—प्रतिनिधि); ~कृत-सूचना authoritative information/report; ~कृति possession, occupation; ° सेना army of occupation.

अधिकेंद्र adhikēndr (nm) epicentrum, epicentre.

अधित्यका adhityaka: (nf) upland, tableland.

अधित्याग adhitya:g (nm) abdication.

अधिनहन adhinahān (nm) annexation.

अधिनायक adhina:yak (nm) a dictator; supreme leader; -तंत्र dictatorship; ~त्व dictatorship; ~वाद dictatorship; ~वादी dictatorial.

अधिनियम adhiniyām (nm) an act (of legislation); ~मन enactment; ~मित enacted.

अधिनिर्णयन adhinirṇāyān (nm) adjudication; ~र्णोक्त adjudicated.

अधिप, ~ति adhip, ~ati (nm) a ruler, king, master; chief.

अधिपत्र adhipattr (nm) a warrant.

अधिप्राप्ति adhipra:pti (nf) procurement.

अधिभार adhibha:r (nm) surcharge.

अधिभोक्ता adhibhokta: (nm) an occupant.

अधिमान adhimā:n (nm) preference.

अधिमान्य adhimā:nny (a) preferable; preferential: ~ता preference, preferential treatment.

अधिमास adhimā:s (nm) a leap month.

अधियाना अधिया:ना (a) to bifurcate, to divide into two halves.

अधिराज adhira:j (nm) a sovereign,

supreme ruler.

अधिराजत्व adhira:jattv (nm) suzerainty.

अधिराज्य adhirajjy (nm) a suzerain power; suzerainty.

अधिरोहण adhirohāṇ (nm) ascendance, ascending, climbing up.

अधिरोही adhirohi: (a) ascending; —क्रम an ascending order.

अधिवक्ता adhivakta: (nm) an advocate.

अधिवास adhiva:s (nm) domicile.

अधिवासी adhiva:si: (nm) a settler, domicile; (a) domiciled, settled.

अधिवेशन adhiveshān (nm) session; meeting.

अधिशोषण adhishoshāṇ (nm) absorption; —करना to absorb.

अधि/ष्ठाता adhishṭhā:ta: (nm) a chief; (a) superintending, presiding; hence ~ष्ठात्री (nf).

अधि/ष्ठान adhishṭhā:n (nm) an establishment; abode, dwelling; hence ~ष्ठित (a).

अधिसूचना adhisu:chnā: (nf) a notification.

अधीक्षक adhi:kshak (nm) a superintendent.

अधीत adhi:t (a) well-read, erudite.

अधीन adhi:n (a) dependent; subordinate, subject to the authority of; under; ~स्थ subordinate, subservient; under.

अधीनता adhi:nta: (nf) subordination; subjection; dependence, subjugation.

अधीर adhi:r (a) restive, fidgety; impatient; petulant; nervous; ~ता impatience; petulance; nervousness.

अधुना adhunā: (ind) now, at present.

अधुनातन adhunā:tān (a) modern,

अधूरा adhura: (a) incomplete, unfinished; ~पन incompleteness;

imperfection.
 अधेड़ *adher* (a) middle-aged, verging or old age.
 अधेला *adhela* (nm) a half-pice coin (now out of currency).
 अधोगति *adhogati* (nf) fall, down-fall; degradation.
 अधो/गमन *adhogamān* (nm) down-fall, degradation; ~गामी falling down, degrading, descending.
 अधोमुख *adhomukh* (a) face downwards.
 अधोवर्ती *adhovarti* (a) inferior, situated or existing below or downwards.
 अध्यक्ष *addhyaksh* (a) president; chairman; speaker; head; ~ता presidentship; chairmanship; speakership; headship.
 अध्ययन *addhyayān* (nm) study;—अध्यापन studying and teaching; -कक्ष study, study-room; ~शील studious, given to reading.
 अध्यवसाय *addhyavasa:y* (nm) perseverance; enterprise, diligence; volition; ~यी perseverant; enterprising, diligent, industrious.
 अध्यात्म *addhya:tm* (nm) spiritual contemplation; —ज्ञान spiritual knowledge; ~परक spiritual; hence ~परकता (nf); —योग the discipline involved in withdrawal of senses from mundane objects and their concentration on the Supreme Being; ~वाद spiritualism; -विद्या/शास्त्र metaphysics.
 अध्यादेश *addhya:desh* (nm) an ordinance.
 अध्यापक *addhyapa:k* (nm) a teacher; an educator, master; ~पन teaching, instruction; ~पिका (nf); ~पकी वृत्ति teaching profession.
 अध्याप्त *addhya:pt* (a) acquired (property, etc.); ~करण to acquire.
 अध्याप्ति *addhya:pti* (nf) acquisition.

अध्याय *addhya:y* (nm) a chapter.
 अध्यारोप *addhya:rop* (nm) erroneous transference of an attribute; misprojection; hence ~पण (nm); ~पित (a).
 अध्यास *addhya:s* (nm) misimposition; misperception.
 अध्याहार *addhya:ha:r* (nm) an ellipsis.
 अध्येता *addhyeta* (nm) a student; scholar.
 अनङ्ग *anāṅg* (nm) see कामदेव.
 अनन्त *anānt* (a) endless, unending; eternal; infinite; (nf) infinity; —चतुर्दशी a festival celebrated on the fourteenth day of the bright fortnight of the month of भाद्रपद (भादों); hence ~ता (nf).
 अनन्तर *anāntar* (ind) after, afterwards; in the wake of.
 अनन्तिम *anāntim* (a) provisional.
 अनन्त्य *ananty* (a) see अनन्त.
 अन *ān*—a Hindi prefix used to impart a negative sense, as ~मेल, ~होनी.
 अनकरीब *anqari:b* (adv) forthwith, very soon.
 अनकहा *ankaha* (a) untold; inexplicit, implicit.
 अनख *anākh* (nm) dudgeon, acerbity, petulance.
 अनखाना *ankhānā* (v) to express a sense of acerbity/petulance/dudgeon; to express resentment (by words or gestures).
 अनखुला *ankhula* (a) not open, inexpressed; covered, closed.
 अनगढ़ *angarḥ* (a) crude; unwrought; unchiselled; unpolished; natural; ~पन crudity, naturalness, absence of chiselling/polish; —पाषाण युग crude stone age.
 अनगिन *angin* (a) see अनगिनत.
 अनगिनत *anginat* (a) innumerable, numberless; countless.

अनगिना anginā: (a) unaccounted for; uncounted, unnumbered.

अनचाहा ancha:ha: (a) unwanted, undesired, undesirable.

अनचीता anchi:ta: (a) unthought of, unwanted, undesired.

अनचीन्हा anchi:nhā: (a) unknown, unfamiliar; strange.

अनजान anjā:n (a) unknown, unacquainted; ignorant.

अनजाने anja:ne (adv) unknowingly, unwittingly; —में (किसी का) हित साधना to play somebody's game; —में किसी महापुरुष की सेवा करना to entertain an angel unawares.

अनदेखा andekha: (a) unseen, unforeseen.

अनधिकार anadhika:r (a) unauthorised; (nm) want of right; —चेष्टा unauthorised attempt.

अनधिकारिक anadhika:rik (a) non-official; unauthorised.

अनधिकारी anadhika:ri: (a) rightless, unrightful; unauthorised; unfit, ineligible.

अनधिकृत anadhikkrit (a) unauthorised; unoccupied.

अनध्यवसाय anaddhyavsa:y (nm) akrasia; slothfulness, inactivity.

अनध्याय anaddhya:y (nm) an off-day; cessation of work; -काल vacation, intermission.

अननुकूल ananūku:l (a) unfavourable; not kindly/well disposed; opposed; hostile.

अनन्नास anānnā:s (nm) pine-apple tree or its fruit.

अनन्य ananny (a) identical, unique; close, intimate (as-मित्र); completely loyal; exclusive; —गति sole support; ० क having no other way out; ~चित्त/मनस्क/मना having full concentration (m); completely devoted (to); ~ता identity, sameness; uniqueness; exclusiveness; ~परता com-

plete loyalty; ~परायण being exclusively devoted to one; —भाव sole or exclusive loyalty/devotion; ~सामान्य unique, typical.

अनन्यसंक्राम्य anānnyāsānkrā:my (a) inalienable, non-transferable.

अनन्याधिकार anānnyā:dhika:r (nm) sole/unchallenged right.

अनन्याश्रित anānnyā:shshrit (a) independent, not subordinate.

अनन्वय anannvay (nm) a meaning-based figure of speech involving comparison of an object with its own ideal (राम के सम राम ही है).

अनपच anpach (nm) see अपच.

अनपचा anpacha: (a) undigested.

अनपढ़ anparḥ (a) illiterate unlettered.

अनपराधी anapra:dhi: (a and nm) (a) non-criminal.

अनपेक्षित anapekshit (a) unwanted, not required or desired.

अनबन anbān (nm) discord, estrangement, rift.

अनविधा anbidha: (a) unpierced.

अनबूझ anbu:jh (a) see अबूझ.

अनव्याहा anbya:ha: (a) unmarried.

अनभिज्ञ anabhiggy (a) ignorant; unaware; unapprised; ~ता ignorance; unawareness.

अनभिप्रेत anabhippret (a) not intended/designed/implied.

अनभिव्यक्त anabhivyakt (a) unexpressed; implicit.

अन/भ्यास anabbhya:s (nm) want of practice; hence ~भ्यासी (nm); ~भ्यस्त unaccustomed; out of practice, having no practice.

अनभ्र anabbhr (a) cloudless; —बज्रपात a bolt from the blue; —वृष्टि lit. rain without a cloud—unexpected rains.

अनमना anmanā: (a) indisposed; out of sorts, in low spirits; absent-minded; hence ~पन (nm).

अनमिल anmil (a) discordant; irrelevant.

अनमेल anmel (a) inharmonious, discordant; dissimilar, heterogeneous; unmixed.

अनमोल anmol (a) invaluable, precious, priceless.

अनम्र anāmmr (a) disrespectful; impertinent, impudent; hence ~ता (nf).

अनर्गल anargal (a) unrestrained, unbarred; absurd; ~ता absurdity; —प्रलाप unrestrained prattle, raving, incoherent prate.

अनर्जित anarjit (a) unearned;—आय unearned income.

अनर्थ anarth (nm) calamity; absurdity; grievous wrong; absolutely contrary meaning; ~कर/कारी calamitous, devastating.

अनर्ह anarh (a) unqualified, ineligible; ~ता disqualification, ineligibility.

अनल anal (nm) fire.

अनलहक analhaq—an Arabic phrase given currency by the Sufis in mediaeval India—meaning 'I am God; I am Truth'.

अनवच्छिन्न anvachchinn (a) unbroken, continuous; hence ~ता (nf).

अनवट anvaṭ (nf) see अँधोटी.

अनवद्य anavaddy (a) flawless, without a blemish; hence ~ता (nf).

अनवधान anavdhā:n (nm) absence of concentration, inattention, distraction; inadvertence; negligence; (a) distracted, inadvertent; negligent; ~ता inadvertence, heedlessness.

अनवधिक anavadhik (a) aperiodic.

अनवरत anavarat (a) continuous, incessant, unremitting.

अनवरुद्ध anavruddh (a) unobstructed, unhampered, smooth.

अनवरोध anavrodh (nm) absence of

obstruction; (a) free, smooth, unobstructed.

अनव/लंब anavlāmb (a) without a support, unsupported; lonely; hence; ~लंबन (nm); ~लंबित (a).

अनवहित anavhit (a) inadvertent, negligent.

अनशन anshān (nm) fast.

अनश्वर anashshvar (a) immortal, immutable, imperishable; hence ~ता (nf).

अनसुना ansunā: (a) unheard (of); —करना, सुना-अनसुना करना to ignore (deliberately), not to pay any attention (to).

अनस्तित्व anastittv (nm) non-existence.

अन(ना)ह्वनाद ana(a:)hadna:d —In Indian terminology pertaining to Yog, a mysterious sound born within (without any impact between objects) and audible only to the Yogis.

अनहोनी anhōni: (nf) the improbable, the impossible; (a) unusual; improbable, impossible.

अनाकार anā:ka:r (a) amorphous; shapeless.

अनाक्रमण anā:kkramān (nm) non-aggression, non-attack; —संधि a non-aggression pact.

अनाक्रांत ana:kkra:nt (a) unassaulted, unattacked.

अनागत ana:gat (a) (the) future, not come, not attained; unknown.

अना/चार anā:cha:r (nm) misconduct, lasciviousness, licentiousness; immorality; malpractice; wrong doing; hence ~चरण (nm); ~चारी lascivious, immoral, licentious; malpractitioner, wrong-doer.

अनाज ana:j (nm) grain, corn; —बखरी a corn-bin, barn.

अनाज्ञाकारी/सी anā:gyākārī (a) disobedient; defiant; hence ~रिता (nf).

अनाड़ी *ana:ṛi* (*a*) inexperienced, unskilful; (*nm*) a novice, tyro, bumpkin, an ignoramus; hence ~पन (*nm*).

अनात्म *ana:tm* (*nm*) non-self, (something) different from spirit or soul; (*a*) corporeal, non-spiritual; ~वाद/~वादिता materialism; ~वादी a materialist; materialistic.

अनाथ *anā:th* (*nm*) an orphan; (*a*) orphan, without any protector; helpless.

अनाथालय, अनाथाश्रम *anā:tha:lay*, *anā:tha:shshram* (*nm*) an orphanage.

अनादर *anā:dar* (*nm*) insult; disrespect, disregard;—करना to insult, to disrespect.

अनादि *anā:di* (*a*) having no beginning, ever-existent, eternal.

अनादिष्ट *anā:diṣṭ* (*a*) non-commisioned; undirected.

अनादृत *anā:ddrit* (*a*) insulted, humiliated; neglected.

अनाधिकारिक *anā:dhika:rik* (*a*) unofficial; unauthorised.

अनाप-शनाप *ana:p-shanā:p* (*a* and *nm*) slipslop, nonsense, absurd (talk), prattle, babble.

अनाम *anā:m* (*a*) nameless; anonymous; ~क anonymous.

अनामिका *anā:mika:* (*nf*) the ring finger.

अनामिष *anā:mish* (*a*) vegetarian; ~भोजी a vegetarian.

अनायास *anā:ya:s* (*adv*) without effort, with ease, spontaneously; suddenly.

अनार *anā:r* (*nm*) a pomegranate; ~दाना dried seeds of pomegranate.

अनार्य *anā:ry* (*nm* and *a*) a non-Aryan; (*a*) not noble, not respectable; inferior.

अनावरण *anā:varāṇ* (*nm*) exposure.

अनावर्ती *anā:varti:* (*a*) non-recurring (as expenditure); aperiodic (as a circuit).

अनावश्यक *anā:vashshyak* (*a*) unnecessary; unimportant.

अनाविल *anā:vil* (*a*) clear, clean; healthy.

अनावृत *anā:vvr̥it* (*a*) open, uncovered.

अनावृत्त *anā:vritt* (*a*) not returned; non-recurring, unrecurred, unrepeatd; hence ~वृत्ति (*nf*).

अनावृष्टि *anā:vriṣṭi* (*nf*) drought, want of rain.

अनाश्रित *anā:shshrit* (*a*) independent; self-sufficient.

अनास *anā:s* (*a*) snub-nosed.

अनासक्त *anā:sakt* (*a*) detached; unattached; ~क्त-भाव sense of detachment/non-attachment; ~क्ति detachment; absence of attachment.

अनास्था *anā:stha:* (*nf*) absence/want of faith or devotedness, faithlessness; ~वान faithless.

अनाहत नाद *anā:hat na:d*—see अनहद नाद.

अनाहार *ana:ha:r* (*a*) without food.

अनाहूत *anā:hu:t* (*a*) uninvited, unsummoned.

अनिन्दनीय *anIndani:y* (*a*) see अनिन्द.

अनिन्दित *anIndit* (*a*) uncensured; un-reproached.

अनिन्द्य *anIndy* (*a*) irreproachable, flawless.

अनिच्छा *anIchchha:* (*nf*) reluctance, unwillingness.

अनिच्छुक *anichchhuk* (*a*) reluctant, unwilling.

अनित्य *anitty* (*a*) transient, transitory; variable; fleeting; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अनिद्रा *anidra:* (*nf*), insomnia, sleeplessness; hence अनिद्र (*a*).

अनिपुण *anipūṇ* (*a*) unskilled; ineffi-

cient; hence ~ता (*nf*).
 अनिमंत्रित animāntrit (*a*) uninvited, unsolicited.
 अनिमित्त animitt (*a*) without a cause, sudden.
 अनिमिष, अनिमेष animish, animesh (*a*) unwinking, without a wink.
 अनियंत्रित aniyāntrit (*a*) uncontrolled, unrestrained, unrestricted; arbitrary;—शासन absolute or arbitrary government.
 अनियत aniyat (*a*) indefinite, occasional; unallotted; erratic; casual; ~कालिक aperiodic; casual.
 अनियम aniyam (*mm*) lawlessness; disorder.
 अनियमित aniyamit (*a*) irregular; disorderly.
 अनिरण्य anirñāy (*mm*) indecision; uncertainty.
 अनिर्दिष्ट anirdishṭ (*a*) unspecified, unprescribed.
 अनिर्धार्य anirdha:ry (*a*) non-assessable; non-prescribable.
 अनिर्वचनीय anirvachnī:ry (*a*) indescribable; ineffable; hence ~ता (*nf*).
 अनिल anil (*mm*) air.
 अनिवार्य aniva:ry (*a*) inevitable; unavoidable; essential, compulsory; irresistible, obligatory; mandatory.
 अनिवार्यता aniva:ryta: (*nf*) inevitability.
 अनिवास aniva:s (*mm*) non-residence.
 अनिश्चय anishchay (*mm*) indecision, uncertainty.
 अनिश्चित anishchit (*a*) uncertain, undecided; indefinite, vague; unsettled; ~ता indefiniteness; uncertainty; vagueness.
 अनिष्ट anishṭ (*mm*) harm, calamity; ~कर, /~कारी । (*a*) evil, ominous; harmful, calamitous.
 अनी anī: (*nf*) eye; point; forepeak;

~दार pointed, sharp.
 अनीकिनौ anī:kinī: (*nf*) corps (a body of troops).
 अनीति anī:ti (*nf*) impropriety, inequity; high-handedness.
 अनीश्वर/वाद anī:shshvarva: (*mm*) atheism, agnosticism; also ~वादिता; ~वादी an atheist; agnosticist; atheistic, agnostic.
 अनु anū—a prefix meaning after, afterwards, like, along with, repeatedly, towards, etc. (as अनुयायी, अनुकरण).
 अनुकंपा anūkāmpa: (*nf*) kindness, compassion.
 अनुकथन anūkathan (*mm*) post-statement; description.
 अनु/करण anūkarāṇ (*mm*) imitation; emulation; mimicry; ~करणीय exemplary; imitable, worth emulating or imitating; hence °ता (*nf*); ~कर्ता imitator; emulator; hence ~कर्त्री (*nf*); ~क्रिया imitation; emulation; °त्मक imitative; emulative.
 अनुकल्प anūkalp (*mm*) substitute.
 अनुकारी anūka:ri: (*a*) imitating; emulating.
 अनुकार्य anūka:ry (*nf*) imitation; emulation.
 अनुकूल anūku:l (*a*) favourable; agreeable; befitting; well-disposed; conformable; ~तम optimum; ~ता favourableness, agreeability; befittingness; conformity; ~न conditioning; adaptation; ~नीयता adaptability; conformability.
 अनुकृत anūkkrit (*a*) imitated; emulated.
 अनुकृति anūkkriti (*nf*) an imitation; imitative shape or form; emulation.
 अनुक्रम anukkrām (*mm*) sequence, succession.
 अनुक्रमण anukkrāmāṇ (*mm*) sequence,

succession; intregression.

अनुक्रमणिका अनुक्रमणी anūkkramāṅika, anūkkramāṅi: (nf) a list of contents, an index.

अनुक्रमिक anūkkramik (a) successive; consecutive.

अनुक्रिया anūkkriya: (nf) response; ~त्मक, ~शील responsive.

अनुगत anūgat (a) obedient; prone to obey or follow; (mm) a follower; hence ~गति obedience, following.

अनुगमन anūgamān (mm) following; self-immolation by a widow; ~गामी a follower; following, obedient.

अनुगुण anūguṇ (a) significant, exact, befitting; ~गुणता exactness, significance.

अनुगूज anugūj: (nf) re-echo.

अनुगृहीत anūggrihi:t (a) obliged, grateful.

अनुग्रह anūggrah (mm) obligation, favour, kindness.

अनुचर anūcchar (mm) an attendant; a hanger-on; follower; also ~चारी (mm).

अनुचितन anūcchintān (mm) sympathy; continuous thinking.

अनुचित anūcchit (a) improper; unbecoming, unseemly; wrong; —संबंध illicit relations.

अनुचिह्न anuchinh (mm) a trail, trace.

अनुच्छेद anūcchhed (mm) a paragraph; an article.

अनुज anūj (mm) a younger brother; ~जा (nf).

अनुजीवी anūjivi: (mm) an underling, a dependant.

अनुज्ञप्ति anūgyapiti (nf) a licence.

अनुज्ञा anūgya: (nf) permission; ~त्मक permissive; ~धारी a permit-holder.

अनुतट anūtaṭ (a and adv) coastwise, coastal; along the coast/bank.

अनुतप्त anūtaṭṭ (a) remorseful; repentant.

अनुतान anuta:n (nf) intonation.

अनुताप anūta:p (mm) remorse; repentance.

अनुत्तरदायित्व anūttarda:itv (mm) irresponsibility; ~पूर्ण irresponsible.

अनुत्तरदायी anūttardai: (a) irresponsible.

अनुत्तरित anūttarit (a) unreplicated, unanswered, unresponded.

अनुत्तीर्ण anūttīrṇ (a) failed; unsuccessful.

अनुत्पादक anūtpa:dak (a) unproductive; barren; hence ~ता (nf).

अनुदत्ताधिकार anūdatta:dhika:r (mm) franchise.

अनुदर्शन anūdarshān (mm) retrospection.

अनुदर्शी anūdarshi: (a) retrospective.

अनुदात्त anūda:tṭ (a) not sublime, lacking loftiness; ignoble; hence ~ता (nf).

अनुदान anūdā:n (mm) a grant.

अनुदार anūda:r (a) not liberal, conservative; parochial; parsimonious, stingy; hence ~ता (nf).

अनुदिन anūdin (adv) every day, daily.

अनुदेश anūdesh (mm) instruction; ~क instructor.

अनुद्विग्न anūddvign (a) unperturbed; composed.

अनुद्वेग anūddveg (mm) absence of perturbation/flurry; composure.

अनुनय anūnāy (nf) persuasion, propitiation, mollification; ~नय-विनय persuasion and prayer, wooing and propitiation; hence ~नयी (mm and a).

अनुनाद anūna:d (mm) resonance; echo; ~नादक resonator; ~नादी resonant; ~नादित resounded, echoed.

अनुनासिक anūnasik (a) nasal; (mm) a nasal sound, nasal; hence ~ता (nf).

अनुन्नत anūnnat (a) undeveloped;

not high, not prosperous.

अनुपका/र anūpkār (*nm*) evil turn, harm; hence ~री (*nm* and *a*).

अनुप/म anūpam (*a*) matchless, unparalleled; out and away; ~मेय unparalleled; matchless.

अनुपयुक्त anūpyukt (*a*) inexpedient; unfit, unsuitable; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अनुपयो/गी anūpyogi: (*a*) useless, un-availing; ~गिता uselessness, the state of being of no utility.

अनुप/लब्ध anūplabdh (*a*) unachieved, unacquired; hence ~लब्धि (*nf*).

अनुपस्थित anūpasthit (*a*) absent.

अनुपस्थिति anūpasthiti (*nf*) absence.

अनु/पात anūpa:t (*nm*) proportion; ~पाती proportional.

अनुपान anūpā:n (*nm*) fluid vehicle in medicine.

अनुपाजित anūpa:rjit (*a*) unearned.

अनुपालन anūpa:lan (*nm*) observance, adherence; maintenance.

अनुपूरक anūpu:rak (*a*) supplementary.

अनुपूर्ति anūpu:rti (*nf*) supplementation; compensation; subsidy.

अनुपूर्वी anūpu:rvi: (*a*) successive; consecutive.

अनुपोषण anūposhān (*nm*) support; maintenance.

अनुप्रयुक्त anūpprayukt (*a*) applied; -विज्ञान applied science.

अनुप्रयोग anūpprayog (*nm*) application.

अनुप्रस्थ anūpprasth (*a*) transverse.

अनुप्राणित anūpprā:nit (*a*) imbued, inspired, informed; —करना to imbue, to inspire, to inform.

अनुप्रास anūppra:s (*nm*) alliteration; agnomination.

अनुबंध anubāndh (*nm*) contract; addendum; appendage; stipulation; suffix, ~कारी contracting.

• पक्ष contracting parties.

अनुबंधित anubāndhit (*a*) contracted; signed (for a contract).

अनुबद्ध anubaddh (*a*) contracted; stipulated; —करना to annex; to enter into a contract (with).

अनुभव anūbhav (*nm*) experience; ~वाद empiricism; ~सिद्ध empirical, established by experience or perception; अनुभवातीत beyond or transcending experience, transcendental; अनुभवातीतवाद transcendentalism; अनुभवाश्रित empirical; —करना to feel; to experience.

अनुभवी anūbhavi: (*a*) experienced, veteran, seasoned.

अनुभाग anūbha:g (*nm*) section (of an office, etc.)

अनु/भाव anūbha:v (*nm*) ensuant response, suggestion (by look or gesture); hence ~भावक (*nm*); ~भावन (*nm*); ~भावी (*a*).

अनुभूत anūbhu:t (*a*) tried; experienced.

अनुभूति anūbhu:ti (*nf*) emotional experience; realisation; sensibility.

अनु/मत anūmāt (*i*) assented (to); approved; agreeable; ~मति assent, approval, leave; • पत्र a permit, pass.

अनुमान anūmā:n (*nm*) guess, estimate, surmise; supposition; inference; ~त: approximately, about.

अनुमानित anūmā:nit (*a*) approximate; estimated.

अनुमित anūmit (*a*) inferred; estimated/guessed; concluded.

अनुमिति anūmiti (*nf*) inference; conclusion.

अनुमुद्र anūmuddr (*nm*) off-print.

अनुमेय anūmey (*a*) fit to be inferred/concluded, inferable; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अनुमो/दन anūmodān (*nm*) approval, approbation; hence ~दक (*nm*).

अनुमोदित anūmodit (*a*) approved,

approved.

अनुयान anūyā:n (*nm*) a trailer.

अनुयायी anūyā:ī: (*nm*) a follower, an adherent.

अनु/रंजन anūrānjan (*nm*) recreation, amusement; hence ~रंजित (*a*).

अनु/रक्त anūrakt (*a*) attached, in love (with), fond (of); ~रक्ति attachment, dotage, fondness.

अनुरक्षक anūrakshak (*nm*) escort.

अनुरक्षण anūrakshān (*nm*) maintenance; escort.

अनुरक्षी anūrakshi: (*a* and *nm*) escort.

अनु/रणन anūranān (*nm*) echoism; tinnitus; reverberation; hence ~रणित (*a*).

अनुराग anūra:g (*nm*) love, affection, attachment, fondness.

अनुरागी anūra:gi: (*a*) affectionate, loving, fond.

अनुरूप anūru:p (*a*) like; fit; conformable, besecming; according to; analogous; ~ता accordance; analogy; conformity; fittingness; similitude;—होना to be in accord; to correspond/conform; to be befitting.

अनुरूपक anūru:pak (*nm*) counterpart; (*a*) resembling, having similitude.

अनु/रे/खण anūrekhaṇ (*nm*) tracing, trace; ~खित traced.

अनु/रोध anūrodh (*nm*) solicitation; entreaty; hence ~रोधी (*a*).

अनुर्वर anūrvar (*a*) infertile; sterile, barren; ~ता infertility; sterility, barrenness.

अनुलिपि anūlipi (*nf*) duplicate, copy; ~करण duplicating, copying.

अनुलोम anūlom (*nm*) descending series; direct (in Mathematics); —विवाह marriage of a man of higher caste with a woman of lower caste.

अनुवर्तन anūvartān (*nm*) subse-

quence, following; follow-up.

अनु/वर्ती anūvarti: (*a*) subsequent, following; hence ~वर्तिनी (*nf*).

अनु/वाद anūva:d (*nm*) translation; repetition; ~वादक a translator; ~वादित (correct form अनुदित) translated; ~वाद्य (correct form अनुद्य) translatable.

अनुवादी anūva:di: (*a*) musical note, other than *va:di:* and *saṃva:di:*.

अनु/शासन anusha:sān (*nm*) discipline; ~शासक a disciplinarian; ~शासनबद्ध disciplined; ~शासनिक, ~शासनीय disciplinary; ~शासी disciplinarian, pertaining to discipline, disciplinary.

अनुशासित anūsha:sit (*a*) disciplined.

अनुशीलन anūshi:lan (*nm*) constant study or practice; investigation.

अनु/श्रवण anūshshravān (*nm*) monitoring; tradition; ~श्रोता monitor.

अनु/श्रुत anushshrut (*a*) traditional; ~श्रुति tradition.

अनुषंग anushaṅg (*nm*) association; connection; contingency.

अनुषंगी anūshāngi: (*a*) contingent, ancillary.

अनुष्ठान anūsthā:n (*nm*) ritual, ceremony; religious performance; undertaking; exercise; solemnisation; ~कर्ता a solemniser; अनुष्ठानता a performer of a ceremony/ritual; one who is performing an अनुष्ठान.

अनुसंधान anūsāndhā:n (*nm*) research; investigation; ~घाता a researcher; ~धित्सु an aspirant for research.

अनुसमर्थन anūsamarthān (*nm*) ratification (of a treaty, etc).

अनुसरण anūsarān (*nm*) (the act or process of) following, pursuance.

अनुसार anūsā:r (*post*); —, के according to, in conformity with.

अनुसूची anūsūchi: (*nf*) a schedule; ~बद्ध scheduled.

अनुसेवी anūsevi: (*a*) subservient,

servile.

अनुस्यूत anūssyut (a) intertwined, interwoven.

अनुस्वार anūssva:r (nm) lit. after-sound—the nasal sound (in some of the Indian scripts) which is marked by a dot above the line and always follows the preceding vowel.

अनुहरण anūharāṇ (nm) mimesis, mimicry, (the act or process of) mimicking.

अनुहर्ता anūhartā: (nm) a mimic, person skilled in ludicrous imitation.

अनुहारी anūhāri: (a) mimetic, pertaining to mimesis.

अनूठा anūṭhā: (a) unique; unparalleled, unprecedented.

अनूढा anūḍhā: (nf) an unmarried woman.

अनूदित anūḍit (a) translated.

अनूद्य anūḍdy (a) translatable; fit for/worthy of translation.

अनूप anūp (a) unequalled, unparalleled, singular, unique, out and away.

अनूत anūt (nm) untruth; falsehood, lie.

अनेक anēk (a) many, numerous; several; ~ता/त्व diversity, varied character; versatility (as प्रतिभा); ~वाद pluralism; ~विध multifarious, of numerous types, varied.

अनेकार्थक anēka:rthak (a) polysemous, polysemant; ambiguous; ~ता ambiguity; polysemousness.

अनैकांतिक anaika:ntik (a) non-exclusive.

अनैक्य anaiiky (nm) discord; rift, friction.

अनैच्छिक anaichchik (a) involuntary, not deliberate.

अनैतिक anaitik (a) immoral; depraved; ~ता immorality, depravity.

अनैतिहासिक anaitiha:sik (a) unhistorical; legendary; hence ~ता (nf).

अनोखा anōkha: (a) peculiar, queer; novel; ~पन peculiarity, queerness; novelty.

अनौचित्य anaūchity (nm) impropriety; indecency.

अनौद्योगिक anaūdyogik (a) non-industrial.

अनौपचारिक anaūpcha:rik (a) informal; unofficial; unceremonious; ~ता informality; unofficial way.

अन् an— a Sanskrit prefix to words beginning with vowels, signifying negation (e.g.) अनभिज्ञ, अनाचार, अनंत.

अन्न ann (nm) corn, food, (usu. cooked); ~देव spirit corn.

अन्न-जल ann-jal (nm) bread and butter; subsistence: —उठना/छूटना (obliged) to be uprooted, to be forced to move away (from a particular place).

अन्नदाता anna:da:ta (nm) master; patron, benefactor; one who provides subsistence; a form of address used by subjugated and subordinated people for their masters and patrons, giver of food.

अन्नप्राशन annpra:shān (nm) a ceremony marking the occasion when a child is administered non-liquid food (esp. खीर) for the first time.

अन्य अन्य (a) other, another; different; —पुरुष third person (in Grammar).

अन्यक्रामण anyykrā:māṇ (nm) (act or process of) alienation.

अन्यतः anyyātah (ind) from another; from elsewhere; otherwise.

अन्यतम anyyām (a) foremost, best.

अन्यत्र anyyātr (ind) elsewhere.

अन्यथा anyyātha: (adv) otherwise; (a) contrary, against, ~कथन misrepresentation, false statement.

अन्यदेशीय anyydeshi:y (a) alien

foreign; hence ~ता (nf).

अन्य/मनस्क, ~मना annymānāsk, ~mānā: (a) out of sorts; absent-minded, mentally elsewhere; indisposed; ~मनस्कता absent-mindedness, the state of being mentally elsewhere; indisposition.

अन्यसंक्रामण annysāṅkra:māṇ (mm) (act or process of) alienation; —करना to alienate.

अन्यसंक्राम्यता annysāṅkra:myāta: (nf) alienability.

अन्याय annya:y (mm) injustice, wrong; inequity; ~पूर्ण unjust, wrong; inequitable, —करना to give a raw deal, to do a wrong.

अन्यायी annya:yi: (a) unjust, inequitable; (mm) a wrong-doer; persecutor.

अन्याय्य annya:yy (a) unjust, wrongful.

अन्यार्थ annya:rth (mm and a) (having) another meaning, (imparting) a different meaning; —लेखक ghost writer.

अन्याश्रित annya:shshrit (a) dependent, depending on somebody else; subservient (to).

अन्यून annyūn (a) not less; much.

अन्योक्ति annyokti (nf) an allegory; ~कार an allegorist; ~परक allegorical; —रूपक an allegory; ~वादी an allegorist; allegorical.

अन्योन्य annyōny (a) reciprocal; ~क्रियता interactionism; ~क्रिया interaction; ~ता reciprocity; —संबंध reciprocal relationship, reciprocity.

अन्योन्या/श्रय annyōnyya:shshray (mm) interdependence, reciprocity; (a) interdependent, reciprocal; ~श्रयवाद mutualism; ~श्रयी, ~श्रित interdependent; reciprocal.

अन्य/य annya (mm) the natural order or sequence of words in a sentence; logical syntactical con-

cordance of words in a sentence; logical connection of cause and effect or proposition and conclusion; lineage; hence ~यी (a).

अन्वर्थ annvarth (a) significant, conformable to the meaning; intelligible; hence ~ता (nf).

अन्वालोप annva:lop (mm) an envelope.

अन्वित annvit (a) possessed of, possessing; joined; attended; forming an orderly sequence; accompanied by, connected with; understood.

अन्वितार्थ anvita:rth (a and mm) possessing a meaning intelligible through an orderly sequence of words.

अन्विति annviti (nf) unity (esp. dramatic); syntactical sequence (of words).

अन्वी/क्षण annvi:kshāṇ (mm) investigation, thorough/microscopic examination; hence ~क्षा (nf); ~क्षण-यंत्र a microscope.

अन्वेष, अन्वेष/ण annvesh, ~āṇ (mm) exploration, enquiry; investigation.

अन्वेषक anveshak (mm) an explorer, enquirer; a researcher.

अन्वेषित annveshit (a) explored, enquired/investigated (into).

अन्वेषी annveshi: (mm) see अन्वेषक.

अन्वेष्य annveshy (a) explorable, subject or liable to enquiry/investigation.

अपंग apaṅg (a) cripple(d), maimed.

अप ap—a Sanskrit prefix denoting—away, off, base, down, deterioration or inferiority; as an allomorph of आप in Hindi, it also denotes 'self' as ~काजी selfish; ~स्वार्थी selfish.

अपकरण apkarāṇ (mm) misfeasance; transgression.

अपकर्ता apkarta: (mm) an injurer, one who does damage or inflicts harm,

harmer, an evil-doer.

अपक/र्म apkarm (*nm*) wrong doing, evil deed, misdeed; ~र्म a wrong doer, misdoer.

अपकर्ष apkarsh (*nm*) downfall; degeneration, degradation, debasement; hence ~क (*nm*, *a*).

अपक/र्षण apkarshāṇ (*nm*) extortion; degeneration, degradation; hence ~षित (*a*); ~र्षी (*a*).

अपकार apka:r (*nm*) harm, ill-turn, damage; disservice; wrong; hence ~क (*a*).

अपकारी apka:ri (*a*) detrimental, hurtful/harmful, damaging; (*nm*) one who inflicts harm, one who does an evil turn.

अपकीर्ति apki:rti (*nf*) infamy, disgrace.

अपकृत/त apakkrit (*a*) (one who has been) harmed; ~ति see अपकार.

अपकेंद्र apkēndr (*a*) centrifugal; ~द्रिक centrifugal; ~द्रिकता centrifugality.

अपक्व apakkw (*a*) unripe, raw; immature.

अपक्षय apakshay (*nm*) atrophy.

अपगति apgaṭi (*nf*) downfall, degeneration; misfortune.

अपघटन apghaṭān (*nm*) decomposition.

अपघर्षण apgharshāṇ (*nm*) abrasion.

अपच apach (*nm*) indigestion, dyspepsia.

अप/चय apchay (*nm*) reduction; catabolism; hence ~चित (*a*).

अपचयन apchayān (*nm*) reduction; catabolism.

अपचार apcha:r (*nm*) evil deed; aberration.

अपचारी apcha:ri (*a*) delinquent, aberrant.

अपटु apaṭu (*a*) inefficient, incompetent, lacking skill; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अपठित apathit (*a*) unread; uneducated.

अपढ़ अपाढ़ (*a*) unlettered, illiterate.

अपतुष्टि aptusṭi (*nf*) appeasement.

अपतृण apattriṇ (*nm*) weed.

अपत्य apatty (*nm*) an offspring, child.

अपथ्य apatthy (*a*) insalubrious, unwholesome; unhealthy; (*nm*) insalubrious food/diet.

अपदस्थ apadasth (*a*) deposed, dismissed/relieved of one's post.

अपदार्थ apada:rth (*a*) insignificant, petty.

अप/धर्म apdharm (*nm*) heresy; ~धर्मी heretic.

अपना apnā: (*a*) one's own, pertaining to oneself; -तेरी (a feeling of)

thine and mine, a parochial outlook; ~पन cordiality, (a feeling of)

ownness, affinity; -पराया kindred and alien; -अपना, पराया-पराया blood

is thicker than water: —उल्लू सीधा करना to have an axe to grind, to

look for position, to serve one's own end; —घर बदनाम करना to foul

one's own nest; —घर भरना to feather one's own nest; —तोसा अपना

भरोसा everyone must stand on one's own legs; —दही खट्टा बताना

to cry stinking fish, to condemn one's own endeavours; —दिल खोल

देना to put (all) one's cards on the table; अपने पाँव पर खड़े होना to stand

on one's own bottom; —पेट काटना to tighten one's belt; —त्रोया आप

काटना as you sow so shall you reap; —पूत सबको प्यारा every potter

praises his own pot; —मकान कोट समान every man's house is his

castle; —सब-कुछ एक ही दाँव पर लगा देना to have all the eggs

in one basket; -सा मुँह लेकर रह जाना to cut a sorry figure, to

face discomfiture, to be chagrined; अपनी-अपनी ढपली अपना-अपना राग each one blowing one's own trumpet; अपनी-अपनी पड़ना to be keen each after his own interests or affairs; अपनी करनी का फल पाना/अपनी करनी पार उतरनी to lie in the bed one has made, to stew in one's juice; अपनी गली में कुत्ता भी शेर a cock on his own dunghill; अपनी जगह डटे रहना to stick to one's guns; अपनी बात पर जमे रहना to stand one's ground; अपनी बिसात में रहना to keep one's head; अपनी मौत मरना to die in one's own bed; अपनी लगाई आग में आप जलना to be hoist with one's own petard; अपने आप by oneself, on one's own; अपने तक रखना to one's own check, to keep (some secret, etc.) to oneself; अपने आप को लाट साहब समझने वाला Jack in office; अपने तराजू में दूसरों को तोलना to measure other's corn by one's own bushel; अपने मुँह मियाँ मिट्टू बनना self-praise is no recommendation; to indulge in self-praise; अपने माल को सोना कहना all his geese are swans; अपने में मस्त रहना to keep oneself to oneself; अपने रंग में होना to be in one's element; अपने हक के लिए लड़ना to fight for one's own hand.

अपनाना apnā:nā: (v) to (treat as one's) own; to adopt; to appropriate.

अपनिर्वचन apnirvachān (nm) misinterpretation.

अपभ्रंश apbhrānsh (nm) corrupt form of a word, corruption; one of the middle Indo-Aryan languages.

अपभ्रष्ट apbhrashṭ (a) fallen, corrupted; debased; degenerated.

अपमान apimān (nm) insult, disgrace, affront; -लेख libel; -वचन slander;

—करना to insult; ०, खुले आम to offer an affront (to); —का घूँट पीना, —सहना to pocket/swallow an insult, to eat dirt.

अपमानित apmā:nit (a) insulted, disgraced.

अपमिश्रण apmishrān (nm) adulteration; (a) adulterant; —करना to adulterate.

अपमृत्यु apmrittyu (nf) accidental/unnatural death.

अपयश apyash (nm) ill-repute, disrepute, infamy.

अपरंच aprānch (ind) moreover, furthermore, besides.

अपरंपार aparampār (a) boundless, infinite; hence ~ता (nf).

अपर apar (a) other, another, different; later; latter; following; inferior.

अपरता aparta: (nf) distinction; sense of difference; state of being later/after.

अपरदन apradān (nm) erosion.

अपरदेशीय apardeshi:y (a) ex-territorial; extra-territorial.

अपरदेशीयता apardeshi:ya: (nf) ex-territoriality; extra-territoriality.

अपरा अपरा: (nm) mundane or materialistic knowledge; worldly wisdom; —विद्या materialistic knowledge.

अपराग अपरा:g (nm) disaffection.

अपराजित अपरा:jit (a) unconquered, unvanquished.

अपराजेय अपरा:jey (a) invincible; unconquerable; hence ~ता (nf).

अपराध अपरा:dh (nm) crime; offence; fault, guilt; ~विज्ञ criminologist; -विज्ञान criminology; अपराधिता criminality.

अपराधी अपरा:dhī: (a and nm) (a) criminal; guilty; offending/offender.

अपराद्ध अपरा:rddh (nm) latter half.

अपराह्न *apra:nh (nm)* afternoon, post-midday.
 अपरिग्रह *aparigraha (nm)* renunciation; possessionlessness, the state of being without any belongings; (a) destitute of all possessions (beyond the basic minimum).
 अपरिचय *aparichaya (nm)* non-introduction, non-acquaintance.
 अपरिचित *aparichita (a)* unacquainted; (nm) a stranger.
 अपरिपक्व *aparipakva (a)* immature; unripe, unripened; hence ~ता (nf).
 अपरिपुष्ट *aparipushṭa (a)* uncorroborated; unconfirmed; hence ~ता (nf).
 अपरिमित *aparimita (a)* measureless; limitless; enormous; infinite; indeterminate; hence ~ता (nf).
 अपरिमेय *aparimēya (a)* immeasurable, infinite; irrational; hence ~ता (nf).
 अपरिवर्ति *aparivartita (a)* steady; unchanging; invariable; hence ~तिता (nf).
 अपरिवर्तनीय *aparivartanīya (a)* unchangeable, invariable; steady; hence ~ता (nf).
 अपरिवर्तित *aparivartita (a)* unchanged, unaltered, unmodified.
 अपरिष्कार *aparishkāra (nm)* non-refinement; crudeness.
 अपरिष्कृत *aparishkrita (a)* unrefined; crude; hence ~ति (nf).
 अपरिहार *aparihāra (nm)* dispensation, lack of means to dispense.
 अपरिहार्य *aparihārya (a)* indispensable; inevitable, unavoidable; hence ~ता (nf).
 अपरीक्षित *aparīkṣita (a)* unexamined, untested; untried.
 अपरूप *aparūpa (a)* ugly; grotesque; unparalleled; hence ~ता (nf).
 अपरोक्ष *aparokṣa (a)* direct; visible, tangible; —रूप से directly, obvi-

ously.
 अपर्याप्त *aparyapta (a)* inadequate, insufficient; hence ~ता (nf).
 अपलक *apalak (adv and a)* without a wink/blink, unwinking, unblinking.
 अपवचन *apvachāna (nm)* slander, calumny.
 अपवर्जन *apvarjāna (nm)* exclusion; ~वर्जी exclusive; ~वर्जिता exclusiveness.
 अपवर्जित *apvarjita (a)* excluded; —करना to exclude.
 अपवर्तक *apvartaka (nm)* common divisor.
 अपवर्तन *apvartāna (nm)* abduction; regression.
 अपवर्तिता *apvartita: (nf)* regression, regressiveness; abductivity.
 अपवर्त्य *apvartya (nm)* factor; divisor.
 अपवहन *apvahanā (nm)* drift; (the act or process of) drifting.
 अपवाद *apva:da (nm)* exception; slander, calumny; hence ~क, अपवादी (nm).
 अपवारण *apva:rāṇa (nm)* repelling, repeal, rescind; hence ~रक (nm); ~रित (a).
 अपवाह *apva:ha (nm)* drainage; outflow; drift; -क्षेत्र drainage area; -तंत्र drainage (system).
 अपवाहिका *apva:hika: (nf)* a sink.
 अपविकास *apvikāsa (nm)* devolution; degeneration.
 अपविचार *apvichāra (nm)* mistrial; a mischievous/bad idea.
 अपवित्र *apavitra (a)* unholy, impure; desecrated, profane; ~ता profanity; unholiness.
 अपविवृति *apvivriti (nf)* misinterpretation.
 अपवृद्धि *apvridhī (nf)* excrescence.
 अपव्यय *apavyaya (nm)* wastefulness; extravagant expenditure, squandering; ~व्ययी a

squanderer; wasteful, extravagant.
अपशकुन apshakūn (*nm*) ill/bad
omen; inauspicious omen, an
occurrence or event portending
evil.

अपशब्द apshabd (*nm*) an abuse;
abusive language or word, a
vulgar word.

अपशिष्ट apshishṭ (*nm* and *a*) worth-
less residue, waste; residual.

अपसरण अपसरण (*nm*) divergence.

अपसामान्य अपसामान्य (*a*) abnormal;
~ता abnormality.

अप/सिद्धांत अपसिद्धांत (*nm*) heresy;
~सैद्धांतिक heretic.

अपसृज अपसृज (*nm*) apophysis.

अपसृति अपसृति (*nf*) divergence.

अपस्फीति अपस्फीति (*nf*) deflation,
varicosity.

अपस्मार अपस्मार (*nm*) epilepsy,
eclampsia.

अपस्वर अपस्वर (*nm*) a discordant
note; ~ता discordance.

अपस्वार्थ अपस्वार्थ (*a*) selfish,
concerned about own ends.

अप/हरण अपहारण (*nm*) abduction;
kidnapping; usurpation; ~हर्ता
abductor; kidnapper; usurper;
~हरण करना to abduct; to kidnap;
to usurp.

अपहसित अपहसित (*nm*) a guffaw, un-
provoked and boisterous laughter.

अपहृत अपहृत (*a*) abducted; kid-
napped; usurped.

अपहनुति अपहनुति (*nf*) concealment
(a figure of speech).

अपांग अपांग (*nm*) the outer corner
of the eye; (*a*) crippled, maimed;
—दृष्टि a side-glance.

अपाच्य अपाच्य (*a*) indigestible;
not worthy of or fit for cooking.

अपाठ्य अपाठ्य (*a*) illegible, un-
readable, worthless; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अपात्र अपात्र (*a*) unworthy, unde-
serving; ineligible; ~ता unworthi-

ness; ineligibility.

अपादान अपादान (*nm*) the ablative
case.

अपानद्वार अपानद्वार (*nm*) the anus.

अपानवायु अपानवायु (*nf*) flatulency, foul
wind emitted from the anus.

अपार अपार (*a*) boundless; shoreless;
immense; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अपारगम्य अपारगम्य (*a*) imper-
meable; ~ता impermeability.

अपारदर्शिता अपारदर्शिता (*nf*) opa-
city.

अपारदर्शी अपारदर्शी (*a*) opaque.

अपार्थिव अपार्थिव (*a*) unearthly,
celestial; spiritual; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अपा/वरण अपावरण (*nm*) exposure;
~वृत exposed; hence ~वृत्ति (*nf*).

अपाहिज अपाहिज (*nm* and *a*) a cri-
pple; crippled, disabled.

अपि अपि (*ind*) also; and; though,
although; ~तु but, on the other
hand.

अपील अपील (*nf*) an appeal; -अदालत
the court of appeal.

अपुष्ट अपुष्ट (*a*) unconfirmed; un-
nourished; stunted; hence ~ता
(*nf*).

अपूर्ण अपूर्ण (*a*) incomplete, un-
finished; imperfect, deficient;
hence ~ता (*nf*); ~भूत past imper-
fect (tense).

अपूर्व अपूर्व (*a*) unprecedented;
novel; unique; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अपेक्षा अपेक्षा (*ind*) (generally pre-
ceded by कौ or the relative case)
in comparison with; (*nf*) expec-
tation, requirement; ~कृत compa-
ratively, comparatively speaking.

अपेक्षित अपेक्षित (*a*) expected; requi-
site.

अपोषण अपोषण (*nm*) malnutrition.

अपोरुषेय अपोरुषेय (*a*) divine; not
achieved by or belonging to
human being(s).

अप्रकट अप्रकट (*a*) latent, hidden;

invisible; hence ~ता (nf).
 अप्रकाशित appraka:shit (a) unpublished; unexposed, undisclosed.
 अप्रकाश्य appraka:shshy (a) unworthy of or unfit for publication/disclosure.
 अप्रकृत apprakrit (a) abnormal; unnatural; hence ~ता (nf).
 अप्रचलन apprachalān (nm) obsolescence; the state or circumstance of being out of currency.
 अप्रचलित apprachlit (a) obsolete, (gone) out of currency; out of date, antiquated; hence ~ता (nf).
 अप्रज्ञान appraggyā:n (nm) non-cognition.
 अप्रज्ञेय āpraggyey (a) non-cognizable.
 अप्रतिबंध appratibāndh (a) unconditional; non-committed.
 अप्रतिबद्ध appratibaddh (a) uncommitted, non-committed.
 अप्रतिभ appratibh (a) bewildered, thrown out of wits, rendered witless.
 अप्रतिम appratim (a) matchless, unique, out and away.
 अप्रतिष्ठ appratishṭh (a) see अप्रतिष्ठित.
 अप्रतिष्ठा appratishṭhā: (nf) disgrace, disrepute, ignominy.
 अप्रतिष्ठित appratishṭhit (a) disgraced, disreputed, ignominious; unestablished.
 अप्रतिहत appratihat (a) unhindered, unhampered; unresisted; —गति smooth movement, unhampered movement.
 अप्रत्यक्ष appratyaksh (a) inapparent; invisible; indirect.
 अप्रत्यय appratyay (nm) lack of conviction/faith; (a) without suffix.
 अप्रत्याशित appratya:shit (a) unexpected; sudden; hence ~ता (nf).
 अप्रधान appradhā:n (a) secondary, subsidiary; minor; hence ~ता (nf).

अप्रभावी apprabha:vi (a) ineffective, ineffectual.
 अप्रयुक्त apprayukt (a) out of use, unused; obsolete (word).
 अप्रयोग apprayog (nm) disuse.
 अप्रसन्न apprasann (a) unhappy; displeased; out of sorts.
 अप्रसन्नता apprasannata: (nf) unhappiness, displeasure.
 अप्रसिद्ध apprasiddh (a) not celebrated; obscure, little known; hence ~द्धि (nf).
 अप्रस्तुत apprastut (a) indirect, accidental or extraneous; not principal, not being the main subject matter; irrelevant; (nm) the object of comparison (in Rhetorics); —प्रशंसा indirect description (a figure of speech); —विधान trope.
 अप्रस्तुति apprastuti (nf) indirectness; in Rhetorics, the device of indirect description.
 अप्राकृत/त, ~तिक appra:kkrit, ~tik (a) unnatural; abnormal; uncommon; hence ~तिकता (nf).
 अप्राप्त appra:pt (a) unobtained, unachieved, unacquired; ~वय minor; of a tender age.
 अप्राप्ति appra:pti (nf) non-attainment; non-acquisition.
 अप्राप्य appra:ppy (a) unattainable, unobtainable; rare; hence ~ता (nf).
 अप्रामाणिक appra:mā:nik (a) unauthoritative; inauthentic; of disputed origin.
 अप्रामाणिकता appra:mā:nikta: (nf) unauthoritativeness, inauthenticity, lack/absence of authenticity or genuineness.
 अप्रासंगिक appra:sāṅgik (a) irrelevant, out of context; —चर्चा irrelevant discussion/talk; hence ~ता (nf).
 अप्रिय appriy (a) unpleasant, disagreeable; offensive; ~ता unpleasant-

ness, offensiveness, disagreeability; ~वादी ill-tongued, harsh-spoken.

अप्रैल aprail (*nm*) (the month of) April

अप्सरा apsara: (*nf*) a celestial damsel, fairy; nymph.

अफरना apharna: (*v*) see अघाना.

अफरा aphra: (*nm*) swelling of stomach due to over-eating, indigestion or accumulation of wind.

अफरा-तफरी afra:tafri: (*nf*) confusion, hurry-skurry; commotion; panic.

अफलातून afla:tū:n (*nm*) a person of overweening pride; boaster (based on the corrupt form of the name of one of the earliest and greatest Greek thinkers—Plato); —का नाती, —को दुम a high-hat, a boaster; an awesome person.

अफवा/ह afva:h (*nm*) a rumour; ~ह गर्म होना the air to be thick with rumours; ~ह फैलाना to give currency to a rumour; ~हें उड़ाना to indulge in rumour-mongering.

अफस/र afsar (*nm*) an officer; ~री the post, function or air of an officer; officialism; officialdom.

अफसाना afsa:nā: (*nm*) a story, tale; ~गो a story-teller; -नबीस/निगार a story-writer.

अफसोस afsos (*nm*) sorrow, grief; (*int*) alas!; ~नाक sorrowful, grievous.

अफारा apha:ra: (*nm*) tympanitis.

अफीम afi:m (*nf*) opium; —खाये होना to be stupidly incoherent, to be foolishly irrelevant.

अफीमची afi:mchi: (*nm*) an opium-addict.

बाबंद-नोति abāndh-nī:ti (*nf*) laissez faire.

अब ab (*adv*) now; —का recent, modern; —की/के this time; next

time; —जाकर at long last; -तब करना to evade, to dilly-dally; -तब होना to be on the verge of death; —से now onwards, in future; —पछताये होत क्या जब चिड़िया चुग गई खेत to cry over spilt milk, to waste one's regrets.

अबद्ध abaddh (*a*) varied; not in bondage, free.

अबरक abrak (*nm*) mica.

अबरी abri: (*nf*) marble paper; (*a*) variegated.

अबला abla: (*nf*) a member of the weaker sex—a woman.

अबाध aba:dh (*a*) without restraint; free, smooth; —गति unrestrained movement, smooth pace; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अबाधित aba:dhit (*a*) unrestricted, unrestrained; smooth.

अबाबील aba:bi:l (*nf*) a swallow.

अबी/र abi:r (*nm*) a special kind of red powder sprinkled by the Hindus on one another during the Holi festival; ~री blackish red, of the colour of अबीर.

अबूझ abu:jh (*a*) unintelligible; insolvable; insane.

अबे abe (*ind*) an address expressive of disrespect or intimate relationship; you fellow!; -तबे करना to use contemptuous or rude language.

अबोध abodh (*a*) innocent; ignorant; ~गम्य unintelligible; inconceivable.

अबोला abola: (*nm*) absence of speaking terms (between one person and another).

अब्द abd (*nm*) an year; ~कोश a year book.

अब्धि abdh (*nm*) a sea, an ocean.

अब्बा abba: (*nm*) father; —जान father (a respectful term for address or for otherwise mention).

अब्राह्मण abbra:hmāṇ (nm) a non-Brahman.
 अभङ्ग abhaṅg (a) unbroken, unimpaired.
 अभक्ष्य abhakshy (a) uneatable, inedible; (nm) forbidden/uneatable food.
 अभद्र abhaddr (a) indecent, indecorous; inauspicious; ~ता indecency.
 अभय abhay (nm) an assurance of safety or protection; fearlessness; (a) fearless, undaunted; safe; -दान/वचन an assurance/pledge of safety or protection.
 अभाग abha:ga: (a) unfortunate, accursed, unlucky, ill-starred; hence ~पन (nm).
 अभागिन abha:gin (a) accursed, unlucky/unfortunate (woman).
 अभागिनी abha:ginī: (a) see अभागिन.
 अभाग्य abha:gyy (nm) misfortune, ill luck.
 अभा/व abha:v (nm) want, dearth, deficiency, shortage, lack; ~वात्मक negative.
 अभावित abha:vit (a) un contemplated, unthought of.
 अभि abhi—a Sanskrit prefix denoting towards, near, over, above, repeated, excessive. etc.
 अभिकथन abhikathān (nm) an allegation.
 अभिकर्ता abhikarta: (nm) an agent.
 अभिकल्प abhikalp (nm) a design; ~क a designer.
 अभिक्रिया abhikkriya: (nf) reaction; ~शील reactive; ° ता reactivity.
 अभिग्रहण abhiggrahāṇ (nm) requisition.
 अभिचा/र abhicha:r (nm) incantation, employment of spells for a malevolent purpose, sorcery, black magic; ~रक one who practises incantation, a conjurer; ~र-

-क्रिया witchcraft; sorcery; ~री incantational, incantatory; a conjurer.
 अभिजात abhija:t (a) aristocratic, well-born; classic; (nm) an aristocrat, noble; -अभिनय classic acting; -कृति a classic (work); ~तंत्र aristocracy; -वर्ग aristocracy, nobility; ~वाद classicism, aristocracy; ~वादी a classicist; aristocrat.
 अभिजात्य abhija:tty (a) aristocratic; classic.
 अभिज्ञ abhiggy (a) well-conversant (with), knowing all (about something); ~ता conversance, familiarity; knowledge.
 अभिज्ञात abhiggya:t (a) recognised.
 अभिज्ञान-abhiggyā:n (nm) recognition; recollection; identification; anagnorisis.
 अभित्रास abhittra:s (nm) intimidation.
 अभिधा abhidha: (nf) denotation, the literal power or sense of a word.
 अभिधान abhidhā:n (nm) a name; noun; nomenclature.
 अभिधारणा abhidha:rṇā: (nf) a postulate.
 अभिधावन abhidha:vān (nm) expedition, charge.
 अभिधेय abhidhey (nm) literal meaning.
 अभिनं/दन abhināndān (nm) greeting, reception, a ceremonious welcome; applause; ~दन-ग्रंथ a commemoration volume; ~दन-पत्र an address of welcome; ~दन-भाषण an address of welcome; ~दन - समारोह a reception; ~दनीय laudable, praiseworthy, fit to be greeted or welcomed; ~दित greeted; applauded, praised.
 अभिन/ति abhināti (nf) bias; incli-

- nation; ~त biased; inclined.
- अभिनय abhināy (*nm*) acting; performing (on the stage).
- अभिनव abhināv (*a*) novel, new; recent.
- अभिनवेश abhinivesh (*nm*) concentration; deliberation; perseverance.
- अभिनीत abhinīṭ (*a*) staged, enacted.
- अभिनेता abhinēta: (*nm*) an actor; ~नेत्री an actress.
- अभिनेय abhiney (*a*) actable, stageable; ~ता stageability.
- अभिन्न abhinn (*a*) identical; not different; close, intimate; integral; —अंग integral part; ~ता identity; sameness, oneness; —हृदय one/united at heart, very intimate.
- अभिन्यास abhinnyā:s (*nm*) lay-out.
- अभि/पुष्ट abhipuṣṭ (*a*) affirmed; ~पुष्टि affirmance; ~पोषक affirmand; ~पोषण affirmation.
- अभिप्राय abhippray (*nm*) intention; implication; purport; design, import, purpose.
- अभिप्रेत abhippret (*a*) intended, implied; designed.
- अभिप्रेरण abhipprerāṇ (*nm*) motivation; also अभिप्रेरणा (*nf*).
- अभिभव abhibhav (*nm*) defeat; onslaught, attack.
- अभिभावक abhibha:vak (*nm*) a guardian; ~ता/~त्व guardianship.
- अभिभाषण abhibha:shāṇ (*nm*) an address (speech delivered by a dignitary).
- अभिभूत abhibhu:t (*a*) overwhelmed; overpowered; overawed.
- अभिर्मन्त्रित abhimāntrit (*a*) consecrated by a मन्त्र (see).
- अभिमत abhimāt (*a*) favourite; desired; (*nm*) an opinion.
- अभिमध्य abhimaddhy (*a*) medial.
- अभिमान abhimā:n (*nm*) pride; vanity, arrogance.
- अभिमानि abhimā:ni: (*a*) proud;
- vainglorious; arrogant.
- अभिमुख abhimūkh (*ind*) directed towards, facing; disposed to, intending to.
- अभि/यन्ता abhiyānta: (*nm*) an engineer; ~यंत्रण(र) engineering.
- अभियाचना abhiya:chnā: (*nf*) a demand.
- अभियान abhiyā:n (*nm*) a campaign; an expedition; —दल an expedition.
- अभियुक्त abhiyukt (*nm* and *a*) (an) accused.
- अभियोक्ता abhiyokta: (*nm*) an accuser.
- अभियोग abhiyog (*nm*) accusation, charge; law suit, case; indictment.
- अभियोगी abhiyogi: (*nm*) an accuser.
- अभियोजन abhiyojān (*nm*) prosecution.
- अभि/रक्षक abhirakshak (*nm*) a custodian; ~रक्षा custody.
- अभिराम abhirā:m (*a*) beautiful, lovely; delightful; hence ~ता (*nf*).
- अभिरुचि abhiruchi (*nf*) taste, liking.
- अभिलक्षण abhilakshāṇ (*nm*) characteristic.
- अभिलषित abhilashit (*a*) cherished, desired, longed for.
- अभिला/षा abhila:sha: (*nf*) desire, yearning, longing, craving, wish; also ~ष(*nf*); ~षी wishing; desiring; a wisher.
- अभिलिखित abhilihit (*a*) recorded, placed on record.
- अभिलेख abhilekh (*nm*) a record; transcript; —ग्रंथ a record book; ~न placing on record, making a record of; transcription.
- अभिवादन abhivāndān (*nm*); ~दना ~नā: (*nf*) respectful salutation; ~दनीय, ~द्य deserving respectful salutation, reverend.
- अभिवक्ता abhivakta: (*nm*) a pleader.

अभिवचन abhivachān (*nm*) plea; affirmation.

अभिवादन abhiva:dān (*nm*) deferential salutation; greeting.

अभिवृत्ति abhivritti (*nf*) attitude; aptitude.

अभिवृद्धि abhivridhī (*nf*) prosperity; development; progress.

अभिवेचन abhivechan (*nm*) censorship.

अभिव्यञ्ज/न abhivyāṅjān (*nm*) expression; ~क expressive; ~कता expressiveness.

अभिव्यञ्जना abhivyāṅjanā: (*nf*) expression; manifestation; ~वाद expressionism.

अभि/व्यञ्जित abhi/vyāṅjit, ~व्यक्त ~vyakt (*a*) expressed; manifested.

अभि/व्यक्ति abhivyakti (*nf*) expression; manifestation; ~व्यक्त see अभि-व्यञ्जित.

अभि/शंसा abhishānsa: (*nf*) incrimination, crimination; hence ~शंसन (*nm*).

अभिशंसी abhishānsi: (*nm* and *a*) an incriminator; incriminating, incriminatory.

अभिशाप्त abhishapt (*a*) cursed, accursed.

अभिशाप abhisha:p (*nm*) a curse.

अभिषिक्त abhishikt (*a*) consecrated; enthroned.

अभिषेक abhishek (*nm*) inaugurating or consecrating (by sprinkling water); inauguration of a king, royal function.

अभिसंधि abhisāndhī (*nf*) a conspiracy, plot.

अभिसमय abhisamāy (*nm*) a convention (written agreement).

अभिसरण abhisarān (*nm*) going towards a point for meeting; rendezvous (of lovers); convergence.

अभिसाक्ष्य abhisa:kshy (*nm*) deposition; a statement on oath.

अभिसार abhisa:r (*nm*) meeting; ren-

dezvous (of lovers).

अभिसारिका abhisa:rika: (*nf*) a woman who goes to meet her lover or keeps an assignation.

अभिसारी abhisa:ri: (*a*) convergent.

अभिसूचक abhisu:chak (*nm*) an index.

अभिहित abhihit (*a*) named, designated; called; —संधि gentlemen's agreement.

अभी abhi: (*adv*) just now, this moment; —दम में दम है to show fight, has fight (in him) yet.

अभीष्ट abhi:shṭ (*a*) desired, cherished; —लक्ष्य desired goal, cherished aim; —लाभ attainment of what is desired; —सिद्धि attainment of the desired objective/ thing.

अभीक्षित abhi:psit (*a*) desired, wished for, cherished.

अभुक्त abhukt (*a*) unfulfilled, ungratified; unenjoyed; unused

अभूतपूर्व abhu:tpu:rv (*a*) unprecedented; (that has) never existed before; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अभेद abhed (*nm*) identity, oneness; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अभेद्य abheddy (*a*) indivisible; indistinguishable; impregnable, impenetrable; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अभोग्य abhoggy (*a*) forbidden, unworthy of being enjoyed or used.

अभौतिक abhautik (*a*) unearthly, not material or mundane, not related to or produced by the gross elements, celestial.

अभ्यन्तर abbhyantar (*nm* and *a*) interior; inside

अभ्यनुकूलन abbhyanuku:lān (*nm*) (the act or process of) adaptation.

अभ्यर्थन, ~र्थना abbhya:rthān (*nm*), ~rthanā: (*nf*) welcome, reception; supplication, request; ~र्थनीय deserving welcome or reception; worth requesting (for); worth supplication; ~यित welcomed; supplicated.

requested (for).
 अभ्यर्थी *abbhyarthi* (nm) a welcomer; suppliant; candidate.
 अभ्यर्पण *abbhyarpāṇ* (nm) surrender.
 अभ्यस्त *abbhyaṣṭ* (a) accustomed, habituated; habituai; trained, skilled; —होना to be used to; to have at one's finger tips.
 अभ्याक्रमण *abbhya:kkrāmāṇ* (nm) assailance;—करना to assail; ~कारी assailant; assailing.
 अभ्यागत *abbhya:gaṭ* (nm) a guest, visitor.
 अभ्यारोप(ण) *abbhya:rop(āṇ)* (nm) indictment;—सार abstract of indictment.
 अभ्यास *abbhya:s* (nm) practice; exercise; habituation; ~सी well-up, trained; practising, carrying on practice/training.
 अभ्युत्थान *abbhyutthā:n* (nm) rise, rising; elevation; hence ~त्थित (a).
 अभ्युदय *abbhyudaya* (nm) rise, rising (of luminaries); rising (to prosperity, happiness, etc.); advent; aggrandizement; hence ~दित (a).
 अभ्र *abbhr* (nm) cloud; the sky; ~भेदी sky-high.
 अभ्रक *abbhrak* (nm) see अब्रक.
 अमंगल *amāṅgal* (nm) inauspiciousness; evil; disaster.
 अमंद *amāṇḍ* (a) not slow, quick; bright.
 अमचूर *amchu:r* (nm) dried mango parings (used as spice).
 अमन *amān* (nm) peace, tranquillity; -अमान peace and order; -चैन peace and happiness; ~पसंद peaceful, pacific, peace-loving; ~पसंदी pacifism, peace-lovingness, the state or mental attitude of liking peace.
 अमर *amar* (a) immortal, eternal, undying; (mn) a god, deity; ~वल parasite creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa*).

अमर/ता *amara:ta* (nf) immortality; also ~त्व (nm).
 अमराई *amrai:i* (nf) a mango-grove.
 अमरी/का *amri:ka* (nm) (the United States of) America; ~की (an) American.
 अमरुद *amru:d* (nm) guava.
 अमर्त्य *amartty* (a) immortal, deathless, eternal; ~लोक the heaven—abode of gods.
 अमर्दित *amardit* (a) unvanquished, unassailed; undaunted.
 अमर्याद *amarya:d* (a) violating defined limits (of propriety); intemperate; improper; ~दा intemperance; affront; indignity; ~दित intemperate; immodest; undignified; violating defined limits (of propriety).
 अमल *amal* (nm) action, execution; application; addiction; -दरामद formal proceedings; ~दारी reign, rule, authority, jurisdiction; sway; -पानी करना to take some intoxicating drink; to have a drinking session;—में लाना to execute, to implement.
 अमलतास *amalta:s* (nm) *Cassia fistula*—an Indian medicinal plant used as a purgative.
 अमलदारी *amalda:ri* (nf) see अमल (~दारी).
 अमला *amla:* (nm) staff; paraphernalia.
 अमली *amli:* (a) practical; (nm) an addict;—जासा पहनाना to translate into action, to put into practice.
 अमां *āmā:* (ind) man ! O !
 अमांगलिक *amā:ṅgalik* (a) inauspicious, ominous, ill-foreboding.
 अमात्य *ama:ttty* (nm) a minister.
 अमान *ama:n* (nf) assurance of protection/security.
 अमानक *amā:nāk* (a) non-standard, below standard; not conforming

to the prescribed standard.

अमानत amā:nāt (*nf*) something given in trust, a deposit; ~दार a trustee; —में खयानत करना to commit breach of trust (by grabbing the thing entrusted).

अमानती amā:nati: (*a*) deposited or given in trust.

अमानवीय amā:navi:y (*a*) inhuman, cruel; —तत्त्व inhuman element; abstraction; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अमानो amā:nt: (*a*) casual labour; time/daily wages; prideless, without arrogance.

अमानुषिक ama:nūshik (*a*) inhuman; beastly; cruel; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अमान्य amā:nny (*a*) unacceptable; not respectable; invalid; ~ता invalidity, non-acceptability; non-recognition.

अमालनामा amā:lnā:mā: (*nm*) a dossier.

अमावट amā:vaṭ (*nf*) dried juice of ripe mango formed into thin cakes.

अमाव/स, ~स्या amā:vas, ~sya: (*nf*), the last day of the dark fortnight.

अमिट amiṭ (*a*) indelible, ineffaceable; indestructible; —छाप indelible imprint.

अमित amit (*a*) unmeasured, boundless; immense, enormous.

अमिताभ amita:bh (*a*) possessing unlimited brilliance; (*nm*) a name of Lord Buddha.

अमिश्र amishshr (*a*) unmixed, unadulterated; pure.

अमिश्रित amishshrit (*a*) unmixed, unadulterated; pure; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अमीन ami:n (*nm*) a junior officer appointed for land survey and revenue collection.

अमीर ami:r (*a*) rich, wealthy; (*nm*) a rich man; a chieftain; -गरीब has and have nots; ~बादल son of a rich man; an aristocrat by

birth; hence ~जादी (*nf*); अमीराना lordly, princely.

अमीरी ami:ri: (*nf*) richness, wealthiness.

अमुक amuk (*a*) such and such, so and so.

अमूर्त amu:rt (*a*) abstract; intangible, incorporeal; —कला abstract art; —कविता abstract poem; —गुण abstract quality; —तत्त्व/ ~ता abstraction; —दृश्य-विधान/विन्यास abstract setting; ~वाद abstractionism; ~वादी abstractionist. (*ic*)

अमूल्य amu:lly (*a*) priceless; valuable, precious.

अमृत ammrit (*nm*) nectar; -वाणी life-giving words; reviving/inspiring speech.

अमृतबान ammritbā:n (*nm*) a jar.

अमेय amey (*a*) immeasurable, limitless.

अमोघ amogh (*a*) unfailing, unerring; infallible.

अमौलिक amaulik (*a*) not original; not fundamental; secondary; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अम्माँ ammā: (*nf*) mother.

अम्ल aml (*nm*) acid; (*a*) sour; ~ता acidity; sourness.

अम्लान amlā:n (*a*) unwithered; bright, fresh; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अम्लीरी amhauri: (*nf*) prickly heat.

अयंत्रित ayāntrit (*a*) unrestricted, uncontrolled.

अयत ayat (*a*) uncontrolled; immoderate.

अथवा ayatha: (*ind*) otherwise, not as it should be.

अवयार्थ ayatha:rth (*a*) unreal, false; virtual; ~ता unreality.

अयश ayash (*nm*) disgrace, infamy.

अयस्क ayask (*nm*) an ore.

अयाचित aya:chit (*a*) unsolicited,

unasked for.

अयाल aya:l (*nf*) mane.

अयुक्त ayukt (a) incompatible; illogical; absurd; unseemly; free, unjointed; ~ता incompatibility; absurdity; the state of being free or unjointed.

अयुक्ति ayukti (nf) irrationality; absence of any logic or relevance, incompatibility.

अयुग्मिता ayugmīta: (nf) agamy.

अयोग्य ayogy (a) incompetent; unworthy; unqualified; unfit; ~ता unsuitness; disqualification; inability.

अयोद्धा ayoddha: (nm) non-combatant.

अयोधी ayodhi: (a) non-combatant.

अयोनिज ayonij (a) non-placental.

अयौगिक ayaugik (a) non-compound; elemental; crude.

अरंडी arāṇḍī: (nf) castor oil or plant.

अर ar (nm) a spoke; ray.

अरक्त arak (nm) see अर्क.

अरक्षित arakṣit (a) insecure; unprotected, not defended; hence ~ता (nf).

अरगनी arganī: (nf) clothesline, a rope wire or bamboo used for hanging clothes on.

अरण्य arany (nm) forest; wilderness; ~रोदन crying in wilderness (which attracts no one), an unavailing exercise.

अर्थाना arthānā: (v) to explain (the meaning of); to make explicit.

अरना arnā: (nm) a wild buffalo.

अरब arab (a) a thousand million; (nm) an Arab; the Arab country.

अरबी arbi: (nf) the Arabic language; (a) Arabian; pertaining to the land of Arabs.

अरमान armā:n (nm) aspiration, longing: —धूल में मिलाना to lay one's aspirations in the dust; —निकालना to have one's (thing) to have it out; to have one's fulfillment; —रह जाना not to have

one's aspirations materialised; अरमानों की होली जलाना to blast one's aspirations; अरमानों पर पाला पड़ना one's aspirations to be shattered.

अरविंद arvind (nm) a lotus flower.

अरवी arvi: (nf) a kind of taro.

अरसठ arsaṭṭh (a and nm) see अड़सठ.

अरसा arsa: (nm) period, duration; interval.

अरसिक arasik (a) dry, prosaic; in-aesthetic; hence ~ता (nf).

अरहर arhar (nf) pigeon pea, a kind of cereal or pulse—*Cajanus Indicus*.

अरा ara: (nf) see अर.

अराजक arajak (a) destitute/bereft of a ruler; anarchical; chaotic.

अराजकता arajakta: (nf) anarchy; chaos; ~वाद anarchism; ~वादिता anarchism; ~वादी (an) anarchist.

अरारोट ararot (nm) arrow-root.

अराल ara:l (a) bent, slanting; crooked.

अरावल ara:val (nm) the vanguard.

अरि ari (nm) an enemy, a hostile person.

अरिष्ट arisṭh (a and nm) embodying misfortune, disastrous; misfortune, disaster.

अरीय ari:y (a) radial.

अरुचि aruchi (nf) dislike, aversion; distaste; ~कर disgusting, loathing; unpalatable.

अरुण aruṇ (a) reddish-brown, ruddy; (nm) the dawn (personified as the charioteer of the Sun); ~चूड़/शिखा a cock.

अरुणाचल aruna:chal (nm) the newly created (1972) eastern State of the Indian Union.

अरुणार aruṇa:bh (a) ruddy, having a reddish tinge.

अरुणित aruṇit (nf) reddish-brown tinge/colour.

अरुणोदय aruṇoday (nm) day-break,

early dawn.

अरुद्ध aruṛḍḍḥ (a) not established; obscure.

अरूप aruḥp (a) formless.

अरे are (int) O !, a form of address (used for inferiors or juniors); -अरे stop this !, what is that !, why are you doing that ?

अरोचक arochak (a) uninteresting; boring; hence ~ता (nf).

अर्क ark (nm) the sun; swallow wart (*Asclepias gigantia*).

अर्क arḥ (nm) essence; extract.

अर्गल, ~ला argal (nm), ~la: (nf) a log for fastening a door, draw-bar.

अर्घ argh (nm) libation (in honour of a deity); value, price; ~दान offering of libation; ~पात्र a small vessel used for offering libation.

अर्घ्य arghy (nm) things worth offering (to a deity, etc.) as *argh* (see above).

अर्च/न, ~ना archā/n (nm), ~nā: (nf) worship, adoration; ~नीय adorable, fit to be worshipped; अर्चित worshipped, adored.

अर्चा archa: (nf) see अर्चन.

अर्ज arz (nf) request, supplication; width; ~दास्त see अर्दास्त; ~संद supplicant, one making a submission/request; ~हाल submission, appeal.

अर्जन arjān (nm) acquisition; earning; ~शील acquisitive; earning; अर्जक acquirer; earner; अर्जनीय worth earning or acquiring; अर्जित acquired; earned; —करना to acquire/earn.

अर्जी arzi: (nf) an application; petition; ~दार an applicant; a petitioner.

अर्जीदावा arzi:da:va: (nm) a plaint, a petition submitted by the plaintiff in a court of law.

अर्जीनवीस arzi:navi:s (nm) a petition-writer.

अर्णव arṇāv (nm) a sea, an ocean.

अर्थ arth (nm) meaning; import, sense; wealth; money; (ind)for, for the sake of; ~कर/करी profitable; ~गत semantic, pertaining to meaning; economic; ~गमित significant, pregnant with meaning; -गौरव profundity of meaning; -च्छवि/~च्छाया nuance; ~त: actually; from the point of view of meaning; -पिशाच a money-grabber; -प्रबन्ध financial arrangement/management; ~वत्ता significance; -संबन्धी economic; ~सिद्धि fulfilment of a purpose.

अर्थक्रिया/वाद arthkriya:va:d (nm) pragmatism; ~वादी a pragmatist; pragmatic.

अर्थदंड arthadāṇḍ (nm) a fine, penalty.

अर्थनीति arthaniti (nf) economic policy.

अर्थ-मानव arth-mānav (nm) the economic man.

अर्थमिति arthmiti (nf) econometrics.

अर्थवाद arthva:d (nm) eulogium; praise; explanation of the meaning of a precept.

अर्थवादी arthva:di: (a and nm) epideictic; eulogist.

अर्थ/विज्ञान arthviggān (nm) semantics; ~वैज्ञानिक semantic.

अर्थव्यवस्था arthvyavastha: (nf) economy; economics; economic set-up/system.

अर्थ/शास्त्र arthsha:tr (nm) Economics; ~शास्त्री an economist; ~शास्त्रीय economic.

अर्थहीन arthhīn (a) meaningless, absurd; moneyless.

अर्थान्तर arthan̄tar (nm) a different meaning; semantic variation.

अथात् arthāt (ind) that is, that is to say, namely (viz.).

अर्थालंकार artha:lāṅka:r (nm) meaning-based figure of speech.
 अर्थी arthi: (nf) a bier; (nm) a petitioner; (a) desirous; suppliant.
 अर्थेतर arthetar (a) non-pecuniary; non-semantic.
 अर्दली ardali: (nm) an orderly, attendant.
 अर्दास arda:s (nf) a representation; request, an entreaty.
 अर्ध ardh (a) semi-, demi-; half; moiety; ~विराम semi-colon; ~साप्ताहिक semi-weekly, bi-weekly.
 अर्धचंद्र ardhchāṇḍr (nm) crescent, half-moon; अर्धचंद्राकार crescent-shaped; semilunar; —देना to push/throw out by the neck.
 अर्धनारीश्वर ardhna:ri:shshwar (nm) Lord Shiv as envisaged in fusion with Goddess Pa:rvati:.
 अर्धमागधी ardhma:gadhi: (nf) the form of Pra:krit (language) once current in that part of India which is now roughly covered by Awadhi:, Bagheli:, and Chhatti:sgarhi: dialects.
 अर्ध/वृत्त ardhvritt (nm) semi-circle; ~वृत्ताकार semi-circular.
 अर्धव्यास ardhvya:s (nm) radius.
 अर्धसाप्ताहिक ardhsa:pta:hik (a) biweekly; semi-weekly.
 अर्धांग ardhā:ṅg (nm) hemiplegia.
 अर्धांगिनी ardhā:ṅginr: (nf) wife, better half.
 अर्धाली ardha:li: (nf) two successive feet of a चौपाई.
 अर्पण arpāṇ (nm) an offering; surrender(ing); assignment; cession.
 अर्बुद arbud (nm) the number thousand million.
 अर्भक arbhak (nm) a young one, an infant.
 अर-वर arr-barr (nf) see अंड-वंड.
 अराना arra:nā: (v) to crash down, to tumble down, to fall down with

a violent noise.
 अर्वाचीन arva:chī:n (a) modern, new, recent; hence ~ता (nf).
 अर्श arsh (nm) haemorrhoids; sky, heaven; —से फ़र्श तक from heaven to earth.
 अर्हंत arhānt (a) qualified; competent; (nm) names of Lords Jin, Buddha & Shiv.
 अर्ह arh (a) qualified; competent.
 अर्हता arhata: (nf) qualification; competence.
 अलंकरण alaṅkarāṇ (nm) ornamentation, embellishment, adornment; hence, ~कर्त्ता (nm); ~कृत (a); ~कृति (nf).
 अलंकार alaṅka:r (nm) embellishment; ornament; figure of speech; -शास्त्र Rhetorics; -शास्त्री a rhetorician; ~शास्त्रीय rhetoric.
 अलंघनीय, अलंघ्य alāṅghnī:y, alāṅghy (a) insurmountable, insuperable; inviolable; peremptory.
 अलक alak (nf) a curl, a lock of hair; अलकावली locks of hair, hair-do.
 अलकतरा alkatra: (nm) coal-tar, tar.
 अलकोहल alkohal (nm) alcohol.
 अलक्तक alaktak (nm) see अलता.
 अलक्षित alakshit (a) unperceived, unnoticed; unmarked.
 अलक्ष्य alakshy (a) imperceptible; unnoticeable; latent.
 अलख alakh (a) see अलक्ष्य; (nm) The Invisible; —निरंजन The Invisible; —जगाना to rise oneself and to arouse others in the name of The Invisible.
 अलग alag (a and adv) separate, apart, aloof; distinct; -अलग individually; separately; distinctly; -थलग aloof, isolated; —होना to be in menses, to be away.
 अलगाती algaṇtī: (nf) see अलगती.
 अल/गरज algaraz (a) careless, negli-

gent; ~गरजी carelessnes, neglig-
gence.

अलगाना algā:nā: (v) to set apart, to
separate; to isolate, to segregate;
to disengage; to disunite.

अलगाव alga:v (nm) isolation, separ-
ation; breach; secession, segre-
gation.

अलगोजा algoza: (nm) a kind of flute,
flageolet.

अलगौझा algaujha: (nm) partition,
division; separation.

अलग्न alagn (a) loose; untagged;
unattached.

अलता alta: (nm) a lack-dye used by
Hindu women for staining their
feet red.

अलफ alaf; —होना said of a horse
standing upright on hind legs; to
be wrathful, to get restive.

अलवत्ता albatta: (ind) nevertheless;
of course.

अलबम albām (nm) an album.

अलबेला albela: (nm) a dandy,
beau; (a) dandy, foppish, frivo-
lous; hence ~पन (nm).

अलभ्य alabbhy (a) rare; unattain-
able, unobtainable; hence ~ता (nf).

अलम/बरदार alāmbarda:r (nm) a
standard-bearer; ~बरदारी standard-
bearing.

अलमस्त almāst (a) carefree, spright-
ly, gay.

अलमारी alma:ri: (nf) an almirah,
a cupboard.

अलमूनियम almtū:nyām (nm) alumi-
nium.

अलम् alām (ind) enough!, that will
do!

अलर्क alark (nm) a rabid dog;—रोग
rabies, hydrophobia.

अललटप्पू alalappu: (a) see अटकल-
पट्टू.

अललवछेड़ा alalbachhera: (nm) a
young colt; an adolescent stepping

into youth.

अलवान alvā:n (nf) a kind of woollen
shawl.

अलस alas (a) slothful, lazy, sluggish;
slackened.

अलसाना alsā:nā: (v) to be slack or
sluggish, to feel lazy, to be over-
taken by inertia.

अलसी alsī: (nf) linseed; —का तेल
linseed oil.

अलस्सुबह alassubah (nf) early
morning, day-break.

अलसेट alseṭ (nf) (deliberate) obstruc-
tion; dilatory tactics; —डालना to
create an obstruction.

अलह/दा alehda: (a) separate; aloof;
~वगी separation; aloofness.

अलात ala:t (nm) a fire-brand; —चक्र
a circle caused by whirling fire-
brand.

अलाप ala:p (nm) see आलाप; —लेना
to tune the voice (for singing).

अलापना ala:p:nā: (v) to tune the
voice, to pitch or raise the voice;
to sing (on).

अलाभ ala:bh (nm) disadvantage;
harm; ~कर disadvantageous;
harmful.

अलामत ala:māt (nf) sign, symptom.

अलार्म ala:rm (nm) alarm (of an
alarm clock); —घड़ी an alarm-clock
alarm-watch.

अलाव ala:v (nm) a bonfire for
warming up the body; camp-fire

अलावा ala:va: (ind) besides, in addi-
tion to; apart from; except.

अलिंगी alīngī (a) asexual; —जन
asexual reproduction.

अलिंद alind (nm) a terrace.

अलि ali (nm) see भौरा.

अलिखित alikhit (a) unwritten, un-
recorded, unscripted.

अलिप्त alipt (a) unattached; indif-
ferent; unbiased; hence ~ता (nf)

अलिफ alif (nm) the first letter of the

Persian alphabet;—**बे न जानना** not to know the ABC of.

अलीन alī:n (nf) a side pillar.

अलील alī:l (a) indisposed, ailing.

अलोना alonā: (a) without salt; tasteless; insipid.

अलोप alop (a) disappeared, vanished.

अलौकिक alaukik (a) unearthly, heavenly, celestial; phenomenal; transcendental, supernatural; hence ~ता (nf); —**दृश्य** feast/sight for the gods.

अल्प alp (a) a little, small; minute; short; few; ~कालिक short-lived; temporary; short-term; ~जनतंत्र oligarchy; ~जीवी short-lived, rügacious; ~तंत्र oligarchy; ~तम minimum, minimal; ~ता smallness, minuteness; insignificance; ~दृश्यता obscurity; ~दृष्टि short-sighted, not far-sighted; ~प्राण unspirited; vigorous, lacking vitality; ~बुद्धि a nitwit, silly; idiot, ~भाषी taciturn; reserved; ~मत minority; ~मूल्यन under-valuation; ~वय underage; -**विराम** comma; ~शः by bits, in small quantities; ~संख्यक minority (group, party, community, etc.); • वर्ग minority group; ~संख्या minority; **अल्पायु** of young age; shortlived; ephemeral; **अल्पाहार** abstemiousness, abstinence (in respect of food); **अल्पाहारी** abstemious, abstinent (in respect of food).

अल्लम-गल्लम allām-gallām (nm) odds and ends; all kinds of trash, edibles and inedibles; (—**चीजें**) cheese parings.

अल्लाह allā:h (nm) God; ~ताला God, the Great; ~बेली God preserve you!, **Godspeed**, **Adieu**, **कीलाम** simple, innocent and artless man, a simpleton; —**को प्यारा होना** to

kick the bucket, to expire; **अल्लाहो अकबर** God is great!

अल्हड़ alhaṛ (a) carefree, having carefreeness reinforced by child-like simplicity and a touch of innocence; —**अवस्था** neither hay nor grass; ~पन carefree and innocent nature.

अव av—a Sanskrit prefix denoting after, downwards, smallness or diminution, decay, determination, etc.

अवकरण avkarāṇ (nm) reduction.

अवकलन avkalān (nm) differentiation, —**गणित** differential calculus.

अवकाश avka:sh. (nm) leisure; leave of absence; recess; ether, space; —**ग्रहण** करना to retire, to go into retirement; -**प्राप्त** retired; **अवकाशिक** spatial.

अवगत avgat (a) apprised; informed; —**करना/रखना/होना** to apprise or inform/to keep apprised or informed/to be apprised or informed; hence **अवगति** (nf).

अवगाहन avga:hān (nm) immersion, bathing; profound study, deep delve; also **अवगाह** (nm).

अवगुं/ठन avgūṇṭhān (nm) veiling, hiding; a veil; ~ठित veiled, covered with a veil, screened.

अवगुण avgūṇ (nm) defect, demerit; vice; fault; **अवगुणी** demeritorious, of vicious disposition.

अवचार avcha:r (nm) misconduct.

अवचेत/न avchetān (nm and a) (the) subconscious; ~ना sub-conscious mind.

अवच्छिन्न avachchhinn (a) cut off, separated.

अवच्छेद avachchhed (nm) cutting off, separation; a part/portion; hence ~न (nm); ~क (a).

अवज्ञा avaggya: (nf) contempt, disregard; defiance; insubordination; hence **अवज्ञेय** (a).

अवतंस avtāns (nm) crown; ornament.

अवतरण avtarāṇ (nm) descent; a passage; quotation; -चिह्न quotation marks (" ").

अवतरित avtarit (a) descended; become incarnate; quoted.

अवतल avtal (a) concave; ~ता concavity.

अवतार avta:r (nm) an incarnation; ~वाद the theory of incarnation; —धरना/लेना to become incarnate.

अवतारी avta:ri: (a) incarnate, the source of incarnation; superhuman.

अवतीर्ण avti:rṇ (a) descended; incarnated.

अवद्य avaddy (a) faulty, having blemishes; worthless.

अवधान avdhā:n (nm) attention; concentration; alertness; hence ~ता (nf).

अवधा/रण avdha:rāṇ (nm) conception; determination; ~रणा concept; hence ~रित (a); ~र्य (a).

अवधि avadhi (nf) period; time; limit; term; duration; —निर्धारित करना/बदना to set a deadline.

अवधी avdhi: (nf) a dialect of Hindi spoken in parts of eastern Uttar Pradesh.

अवधूत avdhut (nm) a (peculiar type of) religious mendicant; (a) rough and rugged (man).

अव/नत avnāt (a) bent; fallen; depressed; deteriorated; recessed; ~नति bending; falling, deterioration; recession; depression; demotion.

अवनमन avnāmān (nm) depression; bowing down, bending.

अवनयन avnāyān (nm) bringing down, causing fall or decline.

अवनि avāni (nf) the earth: ~पति a king, ruler.

अवपात avpa:t (nm) slump; depression.

अवपीड़न avpi:rān (nm) coercion, duress.

अवप्रेरण avprerāṇ (nm) abetment.

अवबोध avbodh (nm) understanding; hence ~क (a); ~न (nm).

अवमान, ~ना avmā:n (nm), ~anā (nf) humiliation; disrespect; indignity; contempt; hence अवमानित (a).

अवयव avayav (nm) a part, portion; member; limb; component, ingredient; a member or component part of logical argument of syllogism; अवयवी the whole consisting of members/limbs/organs.

अवयस्क avayask (a) minor; ~ता minority, the state of being a minor.

अवर avar (a) low; inferior; under; puisne; junior; ~ता juniority; inferiority.

अवरुद्ध avruddh (a) obstructed, hindered, impeded; restrained; impounded; arrested; hence ~ता (nf).

अवरोध avrodh (nm) an obstruction, hindrance, impediment; restraint; taboo; hence ~क (a), ~न (nm).

अवरोह avroh (nm) a descent; act of descending.

अवरोहण avrohāṇ (nm) descending; -क्रम descending order.

अवरोही avrohi: (a) descending, falling.

अवर्ण avarṇ (a) colourless; casteless.

अवर्णनीय, अवर्ण्य avarṇanīy, avarṇy (a) indescribable, defying description; ineffable.

अवलंब avlāmb (nm) support, stay; dependence; prop; ~वन dependence; support; hence ~वी (a).

अवलंबित avalambit (a) supported; depended.

अवलि, अवली avali, avli: (nf) a row; range; continuous line; series;

set.

अवलेह avleh (*nm*) jelly; confection.अवलो/क, ~कन avlo/k, ~kān (*nm*) seeing, beholding, viewing; perusal; scanning; ~कनीय, ~क्य worth seeing; ~कित seen, beheld; perused.अवलोकनार्थ avalokana:rth (*ind*) for perusal, for being seen.अवश avash (*a*) helpless, forlorn; hence ~ता (*nf*).अवशिष्ट avshisṭ (*a*) left; remaining; residuary; residual; (*nm*) residue, remnant.अवशीत avshi:t (*a*) chilly; ~न (the process of) chilling.अवशेष avshesh (*nm*) remnant, remains, residue, residuum; vestige; relics; (*a*) remaining, residual.अवशोषक avshoshak (*nm*) absorbant; absorbing.अवश्यंभा/वी avashshyāmbha:vi: (*a*) certain; inevitable; ~विता certainty; inevitability.अवश्य avashshy (*adv*) certainly, definitely; necessarily; ~मेव without fail, certainly; undoubtedly.अवसन्न avsann (*a*) despondent, dejected, dismayed; languid.अवसन्नता avsannāta: (*nf*) languor, prostration; despondency.अवसर avsar (*nm*) opportunity, chance; occasion; scope; ~वाद, ~वादिता opportunism, the tendency to put expediency before principle; the mentality of time-serving; ~वादी opportunist(ic); —चूकना to miss an opportunity; —साकना to seek an opportunity; —न चूकना/—हाथ से न जाने देना to take time by the forelock; —हाथ आना to get a chance.अवसाद avasāda (*nm*) languor; dejection; hence ~जनक (*a*).अवसान avsā:n (*nm*) end; terminal; termination; death; अवमित terminated, ended.अवस्था avastha: (*nf*) condition, state; age; stage; phase, despondency.अव/स्थान avsthā:n (*nm*) phase; hence ~स्थित (*a*); ~स्थिति (*nf*).अवस्फी/ति avasphi:ti (*nf*) deflation; ~त deflated.अवहित avhit (*a*) alert; attentive; concentrative.अवहे/लना, ~ला avhelnā:, ~la: (*nf*) neglect; disdain, contempt; hence ~लित (*a*).अवांछनीय avā:ñchhant:y (*a*) undesirable; unwelcome; hence ~ता (*nf*).अवांछित avā:ñchhit (*a*) unwanted, unwelcome; undesired.अवांतर avā:ntar (*a*) secondary; intermediate, intermediary; —भेद secondary classification, subdivision.अवाक् ava:k (*a*) speechless; stunned.अवाच्य ava:chchy (*a*) unworthy of utterance; ~ता (*nf*).अवाप्त avavpt (*a*) acquired.अवाम avā:m (*nm*) the people, common man.अवास्तव ava:stav (*a*) unreal, false.अवास्तविक ava:stavik (*a*) unrealistic, unreal, false; hence ~ता (*nf*).अविकच avikach (*a*) unbloomed, unbloomed.अविकल avikal (*a*) intact; unabridged (as—रूपांतर).अविकल्प avikalp (*a*) without an alternative; certain.अविकार avika:r (*a*) immutable, not liable to change/mutation; invariable.अवि/कारी avika:ri: (*a*) immutable, not subject to mutation or variation.अविकार्य avikārya (*a*) immutable, indeclinable.अविकास avika:s (*nm*) aplasia, absence

of growth or development.
 अविकृत/त avikkrit (a) unimpaired; not mutilated, not deformed; intact; ~ति immutation, indeformity.
 अविगत avigat (a) not past; present.
 अविवल avichal (a) steady; motionless; firm, unswerving; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविवलन avichalān (nm) non-deviation; steadiness.
 अविचा/री avichā:ri (a) thoughtless; injudicious; ~रित not well thought out, not well considered.
 अविच्छिन्न avichchhinn (a) uninterrupted; continuous; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविच्छेद avichchhed (nm) absence of interruption, continuity; inseparable.
 अविजित avijit (a) unconquered, unvanquished.
 अविथ avitath (a) exact; precise; ~ता exactitude; precision.
 अवितान्य avitā:ny (a) inextensible; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविदग्ध avidagdh (a) amateurish; puerile, stupid.
 अविदित avidit (a) unknown.
 अविद्यमान aviddymā:n (a) not-existent; unreal; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविद्या aviddya (nf) rescience; superficial/mundane knowledge.
 अविनय avinay (nf) immodesty, impertinence; hence अविनयी, अविनीत (a).
 अविनश्वर avināshshvar (a) imperishable, indestructible; eternal; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविनाशी avinā:shi (a) immortal; indestructible, imperishable.
 अविनीत avinī:t (a) impertinent, pert, impolite, immodest; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविविक्त avibhakt (a) undivided, unsplit; intact, also अविभाजित (a).

अविभाज्य avibha:jjy (a) inseparable; indivisible; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविरत avirat (a) incessant, uninterrupted; continuous.
 अविरल aviral (a) dense, profuse, compact; uninterrupted, incessant; continuous; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविराम avirā:m (a) non-stop, without a pause, incessant; continuous; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविलंब avilā:mb (adv) at once; without delay; forthwith.
 अविलेय aviley (a) insoluble; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविवक्षित avivakshit (a) intended to be stated or expressed, unimplied.
 अविवाद्य aviva:ddy (a) indisputable; incontrovertible.
 अविवाह aviva:h (nm) agamy.
 अविवाहि/त aviva:hit (a and nm) unmarried; bachelor, celibate; hence; ~ता (a and nf).
 अविवेक avivek (nm) absence of reason, indiscretion; imprudence; injudiciousness; hence ~की (a).
 अविश्वसनीय avishshvasni:y (a) unreliable, untrustworthy; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविश्वस्त avishshvast (a) unreliable, untrustworthy; hence ~ता (nf).
 अविश्वास avishshva:s (nm) distrust, disbelief; non-confidence; suspicion, doubt; -प्रस्ताव no-confidence motion.
 अविश्वासी avishshva:si (a) distrustful, suspicious; (nm) an unbeliever.
 अविहित avihit (a) forbidden (by law); not prescribed.
 अवृष्टि avriṣṭi (nf) see अनावृष्टि.
 अवैज्ञानिक avaiiggya:nik (a) unscientific; unsystematic; hence ~ता (nf).
 अवैतनिक avaitnik (a) honorary; अवैतनिक honorary editor; —सलाहकार honorary adviser.

अवैष *avaidh* (*a*) illegal, unlawful; illegitimate, illicit; invalid; ~जात illicit; ~ता illegality.

अव्यक्त *avyakt* (*a*) not manifest, not apparent; imperceptible; indistinct; hence ~ता, अव्यक्ति (*nf*); अव्यक्तिवाद impersonalism; अव्यक्तिवादी impersonalist; impersonal(istic).

अव्यय *avyay* (*nm*) an indeclinable (generally used in grammatical context).

अव्ययीभाव *avyyai:bha:v* (*nm*) a compound word wherein the first member is an indeclinable (e.g. यथाशक्ति, अनुरूप).

अव्यर्थ *avyarth* (*a*) unfailing; sure, effectual.

अव्यवसायी *avyavsa:i* (*a*) amateur; non-professional; —रंगमंच amateur theatre or stage.

अव्यवस्था *avyavastha* (*nf*) lawlessness; disorder; disarray; chaos; ~स्थित disorderly; chaotic; unsystematic.

अव्यवहार्य *avyavha:ry* (*a*) unsociable; unusable; unactionable; impracticable; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अव्यवहित *avyavahit* (*a*) contiguous, without a break/pause/gap.

अव्यवहृत *avyavahrit* (*a*) unused, not tried or put into use/practice.

अव्याप्त *avya:pt* (*a*) incomprehensive; of inadequate pervasion or extent; not pervaded or permeated by; uninformed (by).

अव्याप्ति *avya:pti* (*nf*) non-comprehensiveness, inadequate pervasion or extent (as of a definition).

अव्यावसायिक *avya:vsai:k* (*a*) non-professional; amateur(ish); hence ~ता (*nf*).

अव्यावहारिक *avya:vha:rik* (*a*) impractical; not feasible; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अव्युत्पन्न *avyutpānn* (*a*) witless,

unintelligent; not (grammatically) derived.

अवल *avval* (*a*) the first; the foremost; ~न firstly; —आना/रहना to secure or obtain the first position.

अशकुन *ashakun* (*nm*) see अपशकुन.

अशक्त *ashakt* (*a*) weak, feeble; unable; incompetent; invalid, disabled; ~ता disability; infirmity.

अशक्य *ashakky* (*a*) impossible, impracticable; unmanageable; invincible; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अशरीर, ~री *ashari:r, ~ri* (*a*) incorporeal; immaterial; unearthly.

अशर्फी *asharfi* (*nf*) a gold coin; अशर्फियाँ लुटें कोयलों पर मोहर penny wise pound foolish.

अशांत *ashā:nt* (*a*) restless, agitated; unquiet, disturbed, perturbed; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अशान्ति *ashā:nti* (*nf*) unrest, disquietitude, agitation; disturbance; want of tranquillity.

अशासकीय *asha:ski:y* (*a*) non-official/non-governmental; private.

अशास्त्रीय *asha:strī:y* (*a*) contrary to the *sha:stra(s)*; unscientific; non-technical; non-classical; unprescribed; irregular.

अशिक्षित *ashikshit* (*a*) uneducated; unlettered, illiterate.

अशिव *ashiv* (*a*) inauspicious; pernicious, baleful, evil; (*nm*) the evil; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अशिष्ट *ashishṭ* (*a*) ill-mannered, rude; indecent, indecorous; impolite; ~ता indecency, impoliteness; ill manners, rudeness.

अशुद्ध *ashuddh* (*a*) incorrect, erroneous, wrong; impure; ~द्धता incorrectness; impurity; ~द्धि an error, a mistake; • पत्र errata.

अशुभ *ashubh* (*a*) inauspicious, ill-omened; evil; bad; (*nm*) the evil.

अशेष *ashesh* (*a*) all; complete, entire.

अशोक ashok (*nm*) *Jonesia asoka* (a tree); (a) without grief, freed from grief.
 अशोभन ashobhan (*a*) unseemly, unbecoming; indecent.
 अश्क ashq (*nm*) a tear.
 अश्र/द्धा ashreddha: (*nf*) want of reverence; irreverence; lack of faith; ~द्धालु faithless, one lacking in reverence/veneration; an unbeliever; ~द्धेय unworthy of faith/reverence/veneration.
 अश्र/ंत ashshrā:nt (*a*) untired; indefatigable; hence ~ति (*nf*).
 अश्राव्य ashshra:vy (*a*) inaudible, not worth listening (to); hence ~ता (*nf*).
 अश्रु ashshru (*nm*) a tear; ~पात shedding of tears; ~पूर्ण tearful.
 अश्रुत ashshrut (*a*) unheard (of).
 अश्रुतपूर्व ashshrutpu:rv (*a*) unheard of (before); unique, novel.
 अश्लिष्ट ashshlishṭ (*a*) having no pun; direct; disconnected, loose.
 अश्लील ashshli:l (*a*) obscene; indecent, vulgar; ~ता obscenity, vulgarity.
 अश्व ashshv (*nm*) a horse; ~मेघ (यज्ञ) the horse sacrifice—a celebrated ceremony dating back to the Vedic period, performed by a monarch desirous of becoming a चक्रवर्ती.
 अश्वत्थ ashshvatth (*a*) the Pipal tree.
 अश्वशाला ashshvsha:la: (*nf*) a stable.
 अश्वसन ashshvasān (*nm*) apnoea.
 अश्वारूढ ashshva:ru:ṛh (*a*) mounted on horse-back; riding (a horse).
 अश्वारोहण ashshva:rohan (*nm*) horse-ride.
 अश्वारोही ashshva:rohī (*nm*) a cavalier, horseman; (a) riding (a horse).
 अष्ट aṣṭ (*a*) eight; (*nm*) the num-

ber eight.

अष्टकोण aṣṭkōṇ (*nm*) an octagonal.
 अष्टछाप aṣṭchha:p —a group of eight luminaries amongst the medieval Krishna cult poets of Hindi literature (viz. Su:rda:s, Kumbhan Da:s, Parma:nand Da:s, Krishna Da:s, Chhi:tswa:mr:, Govindswa:mi:, Chaturbhuj Da:s and Nand Da:s).
 अष्टमी aṣṭmī: (*nf*) the eighth day of the lunar fortnight according to the Hindu calendar.
 अष्टसिद्धि aṣṭasiddhi (*nf*) the eight supernatural powers or faculties acquirable by the practice of yog (the eight usually enumerated are anima:; mahima:, garima:, laghima:, pra:pti, praka:my; i:shiti and vashiti).
 असंकुल asaṅkul (*a*) uncrowded; wide open.
 असंक्रामक asaṅkra:māk (*a*) non-infectious; —रोग non-infectious disease.
 असंक्राम्य asaṅkra:mmy (*a*) inalienable; non-transferable; non-infectious; —अधिकार inalienable rights.
 असंख्य asankkhy (*a*) innumerable, countless; also ~क (*a*).
 असंग asaṅg (*a*) detached, uncommitted.
 असंगठित asaṅgaṭhit (*a*) loose; unorganised; disunited.
 असंगत asaṅgat (*a*) incoherent; irrelevant; inconsistent; absurd; irrational, anomalous; incompatible; discordant; ~तता, ~ति incoherence; irrelevance; absurdity; irrationality; incompatibility; anomaly.
 असंत asant (*a*) wicked, evil (person).
 असंतुलन asantulan (*nm*) imbalance, disequilibrium.
 असंतुलित asantulit (*a*) unbalanced; erratic; hence ~ता (*nf*).

असंतुष्ट *asantuṣṭ* (*a*) dissatisfied, discontented, disgruntled; malcontent; aggrieved.

असंतोष *asantosh* (*nm*) dissatisfaction; discontent; discontentment; ~षी insatiable, one who is temperamentally discontented, greedy.

असंदिग्ध *asandigd* (*a*) indubitable; certain, definite; hence ~ता (*nf*).

असंपूर्ण *asampuṛṇ* (*a*) incomplete; imperfect; hence ~ता (*nf*).

असंबद्ध *asambaddh* (*a*) disconnected, irrelevant; incongruous; ~ता incoherence; irrelevancy; —प्रलाप irrelevant and disconnected prattle/prate, raving.

असंभव *asambhav* (*a*) impossible, impracticable.

असंभावित *asambha:vit* (*a*) unexpected; unlikely; not comprehended.

असंभाव्य *asambha:vvy* (*a*) improbable; also ~वनीय (*a*).

असंयत *asanyat* (*a*) unrestrained; intemperate, immoderate.

असंयम *asanyām* (*nm*) unrestraint; intemperance; absence of moderation; ~मित unrestrained; immoderate; ~मी devoid of moderation or temperance, unrestrained; fast.

असंश्लिष्ट *asanshlisṭ* (*a*) non-synthetic; non-composite.

असंस्कृत *asanskrit* (*a*) uncultured; unrefined; raw.

असंहत *asanhat* (*a*) diffused, not concentrated; hence ~ति (*nf*).

असंहित *asanhit* (*a*) incompact, loose; unconnected; not concise.

असंगंध *asgandh* (*nm*) a medicinal plant—*Physalis flexuosa*.

असती *asati* (*a*) unchaste, infidel (to one's husband).

असतीत्य *asati:ty* (*nm*) unchastity, absence of chastity.

असत् *asat* (*a*) evil, bad; non-existent; *illicit*; ~कार्य evil deed, misdeed.

~पथ immoral path/way.

असत्त्व *asattv* (*nm*) vice; (*a*) weak; vicious, devoid of virtue.

असत्य *asatty* (*nm*) a lie, falsehood; untruth; (*a*) untrue, false; ~ता falsehood, untruth; ~वादी a liar; untrue (person).

असद् *asad* (*a*) an allomorph of असत् (see) as it obtains in certain compounds; ~द्वार misconduct, immoral conduct; ~दुष्टि vicious, evil-minded; evil genius; ~दभाव non-existence; malafide; ~द्वृत्ति wicked(ness), vicious(ness).

असफल *asaphal* (*a*) unsuccessful; ~ता failure.

असबाव *asba:b* (*nm*) luggage, baggage; goods and chattles.

असभ्य *asabbhy* (*a*) uncivilized, uncivil; discourteous; indecent; ill-bred; rustic; ~ता uncivility; indecency; vulgarity; rusticity.

असमंजस *asmāṇjas* (*nm*) a dilemma, fix, suspense.

असमंजित *asmāṇjit* (*a*) maladjusted, unadjusted; uncoordinated.

असम *asām* (*a*) uneven; unequal; dissimilar; unmatching; (*nm*) the north-eastern Indian state of Assam.

असमत *asmāt* (*nf*) sanctity, chastity; ~करोश a chastity-monger; unchaste; immoral; hence ~करोशी (*nf*).

असमतल *asāmtal* (*a*) uneven; rough and rugged; hence ~ता (*nf*).

असमता *asāmta* (*nf*) inequality; disparity; unevenness.

असमन्वय *asamānvay* (*nm*) incoordination, absence of coordination.

असममिति *asāmamiti* (*a*) asymmetrical; ~ति asymmetry.

असमय *asamāy* (*adv* and *a*) untimely; ~काल *asamāy* (*nm*) time of advent; ~योग्य unseasonableness; ~योचित inopportune, untimely.

असमर्थ *asamarth* (a) incapable, incompetent; ~ता incapability, incompetence, incapacity, inability.

असमान *asamā:n* (a) see असम; ~ता disparity, inequality; dissimilarity.

असमाप्त *asamā:pt* (a) incomplete, unfinished.

असमाहित *asamā:hit* (a) unconcentrated; wavering, flickering.

असमिया *asamiyā:* (nf and a) Assamese—the language and people of Assam (असम).

असमीचीन *asamī:chin* (a) improper, inappropriate; undue.

असम्म/ति *asāmmāti* (nf) non-consent; disagreement; hence ~त (a).

असम्मान *asāmmā:n* (nm) disrespect; insult.

असम्मेय *asāmmey* (a) incommensurable; ~ता incommensurability.

असर *asar* (nm) effect; influence; impression.

असल *asa!* (a) real; true; original; ~का born of (one's) real father; —में in fact, in reality, as a matter of fact.

असलियत *asliyat* (nf) reality; truth.

असली *asli:* (a) real; true; pure, unadulterated; —घड़े की छूट actual tare; —रूप दिखाना to show one's horns.

असवर्ण *asavarṇ* (a) not belonging to a high caste, of low caste; not homogeneous (as sounds).

असह *asah* (a) unbearable, unendurable.

असहकार *asahka:r* (nm) non-cooperation.

असहनशील *asahānshi:l* (a) intolerant, unenduring; short-tempered; hence ~ता (nf).

असहनीय *asahni:y* (a) see असह्य (a).

असहमति *asahmāti* (nf) disagreement, dissent; discordance.

असहयोग *asahyog* (nm) non-cooper-

ation; ~वाद the doctrine of non-cooperation; ~वादी a follower of non-cooperative doctrine; pertaining to the doctrine of non-cooperation.

असहाय *asaha:y* (a) helpless; lone-some.

असहिष्णु *asahisṇu* (a) intolerant, unenduring; ~ता intolerance, inendurance.

असह्य *asahhy* (a) intolerable, unbearable; hence ~ता (nf).

असांप्रदायिक *asā:mprada:ik* (a) non-communal; non-sectarian; ~ता non-communalism; non-sectarianism.

असाढ़ *asa:ṛḥ* (nm) the fourth month of the Hindu calendar; ~दी pertaining to असाढ़.

असाधारण *asa:dha:rān* (a) extra-ordinary, unusual; uncommon; ~ता extra-ordinary quality; uniqueness, unusualness.

असाधु *asa:dhau* (a) wicked, unrighteous; not standard; hence ~ता (nf).

असाध्य *asa:ddhy* (a) incurable; impracticable, unfeasible; hence ~ता (nf); —साधन performing the impracticable, achieving a miracle.

असामयिक *asa:māik* (a) untimely; inopportune; hence ~ता (nf).

असामर्थ्य *asa:mārtthy* (nf) see असमर्थता.

असामाजिक *asa:ma:jik* (a) unsocial, anti-social; —तत्त्व anti-social elements; ~ता the state of being unsocial/anti-social; unsocial/anti-social attitude.

असामान्य *asa:mā:nny* (a) uncommon; not general; particular, special; abnormal; hence ~ता (nf).

असामी *asa:mi:* (nm, sometimes nf) a tenant; client; victim.

असाम्य *asa:mmiy* (nm) inequality;

disparity; disequilibrium, imbalance.

असार asa:r (a) worthless; unsubstantial; unreal; illusory; immaterial; hence ~ता (nf).

असार्वजनिक asa:rvjānik (a) private; not public.

असावधान asa:vdhā:n (a) careless, uncautious; negligent; ~ता see असावधानी.

असावधानी asa:vdhā:ni: (nf) carelessness; negligence; absence of caution.

असिद्ध asiddh (a) unproved; incomplete; unaccomplished; inoperative; hence ~द्धि (nf).

असीम asi:m (a) limitless, boundless; hence ~ता (nf).

असीमित asi:mit (a) unbounded, unlimited; hence ~ता (nf).

असीस asi:s (nf) see आशिष.

असुंदर asūndar (a) ugly; unwholesome, not beautiful; ~ता ugliness; absence of beauty, unwholesomeness.

असुख asukh (nm) non-happiness, absence of pleasure; ~कर conducive of non-happiness, giving no pleasure.

असुप्त asupt (a) not asleep, awake.

असुर asur (nm) a demon.

असुविधा asuvidha: (nf) inconvenience.

असूचित asu:chit (a) unadvised; unnotified.

असूक्ष्म asu:jh (a) invisible; where nothing can be seen or sighted.

असूया asu:ya (nf) envy.

असैनिक asainik (a) civil, non-military; (nm) a civilian.

असौंदर्य asaūdrya (nm) absence of beauty; ugliness.

असौम्य asaumy (a) not amiable or gentle, unpleasant; harsh, impolite, impudent.

असौष्ठव asaushṭhav (nm) want of quality; ugliness.

अस्तंगत astāngat (a) set (as the sun); sunk; descended.

अस्त ast (a) set (as the sun); sunk; ~प्राय almost set or sunk; dying; —होना to set or sink; to disappear or vanish.

अस्तबल astabal (nm) a stable.

अस्तर astar (nm) the lining of a garment; inner coating of colour or varnish; base (in painting).

अस्तव्यस्त astavyast (a) confused; scattered; helter-skelter; —करना to confuse; to scatter; to touse; —होना to be scattered; to be confused, to be cluttered up with.

अस्ताचल asta:chal (nm) the western mountain (behind which the sun is supposed to set).

अस्ति asti (nf) existence; being.

अस्तित्व astittv (nm) existence, being, entity; ~वाद existentialism; ~वादी an existentialist; extentionalistic; ~वान existent.

अस्तु astu (ind) however, well, now; be it so !

अस्तेय astey (nm) not stealing.

अस्त्र astr (nm) a weapon (esp. a missile); ~कार an armourer; ~जीवी a professional soldier; ~विद्या the military science; the art of using weapons; ~शाला an arsenal, armoury.

अस्त्र-शस्त्र astr-shastr (nm) armament, weaponry; arms, weapons.

अस्त्रागार astra:gar (nm) an arsenal, armoury.

अस्थायित्व astha:itv (nm) unstability, temporariness, the state of being provisional/tentative.

अस्थायी astha:i: (a) temporary, labile, unstable; provisional; —व्यवस्था modus vivendi; stop-gap arrangement.

अस्थि *asthi (nf)* a bone; -पंजर a skeleton; ~शेष reduced to a skeleton, skeletonised.

अस्थिर *asthir (a)* unstable, unsteady; variable; vacillating; fickle, wavering; ~ता inconstancy; unstability; unsteadiness; vacillation; also अस्थैर्य (*nm*).

अस्पताल *aspata:l (nm)* a hospital.

अस्पष्ट *aspasht (a)* not clear; indistinct, vague; dim, obscure; blurred; ambiguous; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अस्पृश्य *asprishshy (a)* untouchable; ~ता (the system and practice of) untouchability.

अस्पृष्ट *asprishṭ (a)* untouched.

अस्पृष्ट *asphuṭ (a)* indistinct, not clear; blurred; impalpable; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अस्मिता *asmita: (nf)* ego; vanity, pride; assertion.

अस्वस्थ *asswasth (a)* unhealthy; morbid; ~ता ill-health; morbidity.

अस्वाभाविक *asswa:bha:vik (a)* unnatural; artificial; hence ~ता (*nf*).

अस्वीकरण, ~कार *assvi:karan, ~ka:r (nm)* non-acceptance, rejection, refusal; denial.

अस्वीकृत *assvi:krit (a)* unaccepted; refused, rejected; denied; ~ति non-acceptance; refusal, rejection; denial.

अस्सी *assi: (a)* eighty; (*nm*) the number eighty.

अहं *ahām (nm)* ego; ~भाव ego, egoism; ~वाद/~वादिता egoism; ~वादी egoist(ic); -वृत्ति ego-instinct.

अहंकार *ahāṅka:r (nm)* vanity; egoism; vainglory; ~री egotist, vain-glorious.

अहंता *ahānta: (nf)* ego; egoism.

अहद *ehad (nm)* a pledge; commitment; ~नामा an agreement.

अहदी *ehdi: (a)* slothful, lazy, indo-

lent; hence ~पन (*nm*).

अहबाब *ahba:b (nm)* friends and companions, dear ones (used only as the second member of the compound दोस्त-अहबाब).

अहम *ahām (a)* important, significant.

अहम/क *ehmāq (nm and a)* a blockhead, an idiot, a fool; most foolish; stupid; ~क्राना idiotic, stupid, foolish; • हरकते करना to play the giddy goat.

अहमियत *ehmiyāt (nf)* importance, significance.

अहम्सन्ध *ahammānny (a)* vainglorious, pretentious, overweening, conceited; ~ता vainglory, conceit, pretentiousness, overweeningness.

अहरणीय *aharni:y (a)* inviolable, unprescriptible; —अधिकार unprescriptible right.

अहलकार *ehalka:r (nm)* a clerk, an official (in a court of law).

अहलमद *ehalmad (nm)* a record keeper (in a court of law).

अहलेवतन *ahalevatan*—compatriots, countrymen.

अहस्त/क्षेप *ahastakshep (nm)* non-interference; ~क्षेप-नीति laissez faire; ~क्षेप्य non-cognizable: which cannot be interfered with.

अहह *ahah (int)* oh !, an exclamation expressive of surprise, sorrow, agony, etc.

अहा, अहा हा *aha:, aha:ha: (int)* an exclamation expressing surprise or delight; how excellent ! well done ! wonderful ! etc.

अहाता *aha:ta: (nm)* a compound, precincts; enclosure.

अहानिकर *ahā:nikar (a)* non-detrimental; unarmful, not injurious.

अहिंसक *ahīnsak (a)* non-violent (person).

अहिंसा *ahīnsa: (nf)* non-violence; ~वाद the creed of non-violence;

~बादी a follower of the principle of non-violence; non-violent.

अहिंसात्मक ahinsātmak (a) non-violent (act, etc).

अहिंस ahinsr (a) non-violent, not fierce; harmless.

अहि ahi (nm) a serpent, snake; ~च्छत्रक a mushroom; ~निर्मोक slough.

अहित ahit (nm) harm, damage, injury; evil; ~कर harmful, injurious, detrimental.

अहितेच्छा ahitechchha: (nf) malevolence, malevolent intention.

अहिफेन ahiphēn (nm) opium.

अहिवात ahiva:t (nm) state of a married woman ever continuing to enjoy her husband's coverture.

अहीर ahi:r (nm) a Hindu sub-caste.

अहेतु ahetu (a) without a cause or reason.

अहेतु/क. ~की ahetuk, ~ki: (a) without any reason or cause; without motive; unprovoked.

अहे/र aher (nm) see शिकार; ~री see शिकारी; a stalker.

अहैतु/क. ~की ahaituk, ~ki: (a) see अहेतुक.

अहो aho (int.) Oh ! O !

आ

आ a: the second letter and the second vowel of the Devnāgri alphabet; a Sanskrit prefix used to denote the senses of upto, up-til, from, throughout, along with etc; (Imperative verb intended for youngers or juniors, etc.) come, come on, come forth;—बेल मुझे मार to ask for it, to ask for trouble.

आँकड़े ā:kṛe (nm) data; statistics, figures.

आँकना ā:knā: (v) to assess, to reckon; to evaluate; to appraise; to mark.

आँख ā:kh (nf) an eye; the eye of a needle; the sprout at the joint of a sugarcane; ~मिचौनी (the game of) hide and seek, blindman's buff; also ~मिचौली; —आना to suffer from ophthalmia, to have sore eyes;—उठाकर देखना, —उठाना

to cast a hostile look; —उठाकर न देखना not to take notice, to treat with disdain; to feel ashamed or abashed; —अँधी न होना, —ऊपर न उठाना to be unable to raise the eyes through shame, etc.;—ओट पहाड़ ओट out of sight, out of mind; —का काँटा an eye-sore; —का काजल चुराना to steal eyesalve out of one's eye, to be an expert thief; —का तारा/—की पुतली the apple of one's eye, iris; darling, pet, beloved; —कान खुले रखना to be on the alert, to be alert and agile; —का परदा उठना to be disillusioned, to have one's illusions shed away; —का पानी उतर/ढल/सर जाना blush like a dog/blue on black; to be lost to shame, to become shameless, —की किरकिरी an eye-sore; —की बत्ती बों के आगे to narrate somebody's vice only to

his intimate ones; —**के अंधे नाम** नयनसुख to name a dunce Plato; —**के तीर चलाना** to make eyes at, to look amorously; —**गर्म करना/सेकना** to gloat, to feast the eyes with animate beauty; to refresh, rejoice and feast the eyes; —**चढ़ना** to have heavy or drowsy eyes, to have a reddish tinge in the eyes (through anger; fever, intoxication, lack of sleep, etc.); to have the eyes upturned (as in death); —**चुराना/छिपाना** to cut indirect, to cut sublime; to avoid being sighted by, to avoid catching one's eye; —**झपकना** lit. to blink—meaning, to be heavy with sleep; to begin to fall asleep; —**टेढ़ी करना** to frown, to cast a hostile/wrathful look; —**उबड़बड़ाना** to be on the verge of tears, to have the eyes filled with tears; —**तरेरना** to look/speak daggers; to look with angry eyes; —**दिखाना** to fly in the face of; —**न ठहरना** to be dazzled (by the sight of), to be unable to fix the gaze (on); —**न लगना** not to bat an eyelid, not to sleep a wink; —**निकालना** to cast a wrathful glance; —**पड़ना** to sight per chance; —**पथराना** to have the eyes petrified, or have the vision blurred and dimmed through constant gazing; —**पसारना/फैलाना** to stare all round; to cast searchful glances all round; —**फड़कना** to feel a pulsation in the eye (according to Indian tradition pulsation in the right eye of a man and left of a woman is regarded as auspicious while the contrary is taken as a bad omen); —**फूटी पीर गई** the eye lost, the pain gone; better the eye out than suffer persistent pain; —**बचाना** to avoid being sighted; —**बदलना, बदल लेना** to bring about a sudden change in one's

favourable attitude, to withdraw favour or regard all of a sudden; —**भर कर देखना** to fill the eyes with the sight of, to cast affectionate or amorous looks to one's satisfaction; —**मारना** to cock one's eye; to make a sign with one's eye, to wink one of the eyes (as a sign of amorous intention or confirmation of a conspiracy, etc.); —**मिलाना**, —**में आँख डालना** to look squarely in the face, to look straight into somebody's eyes; —**मूँदकर कूद पड़ना** a leap in the dark; —**मूँदकर विश्वास करना** to pin one's faith upon; —**मूँदकर सौझ करना** to buy a pig in a poke, —**में खून उतरना** to have one's blood up, to have the eyes reddened with extreme rage; —**लगना** to fall half asleep, to doze off; —**लड़ना** to meet stare with stare, to interchange glances, to cast amorous glances; **आँखें खुल जाना** to be aroused from sleep; to learn a lesson; to become aware or cognizant (of); **आँखें खलना** to make conscious of things, to put somebody on the alert; **आँखें चरने जाना** not to be watchful, to be careless and negligent; **आँखें चार करना** to meet stare with stare, to interchange glances; **आँखें चार होना** to look into each other's eyes, to exchange glances; **आँखें चुराना** to avoid taking notice of; to avoid an exchange of looks; **आँखें जमाना** to stare steadily; to have the gaze fixed at something; **आँखें ठण्डी करना** to gratify the eyes, to bring cool comfort to the eyes (by seeing a pleasant object); **आँखें दिखाना/निकालना** to look (at) angrily or menacingly, to cast a threatening look; **आँखें नीची करना** to look/cast eyes downward; (out of shame, modesty etc.); **आँखें फाड़कर** or **फाड़-फाड़कर देखना** to stare (at)

with bewildered eagerness or astonishment; आँखें फेरना or फेर लेना to adopt an attitude of indifference towards someone dearly loved, to withdraw one's affection; आँखें फोड़ना to render blind, to ruin the sight (by strenuous study, etc.); आँखें बन्द होना or मुँदना to have the eyes shut; to die, pass away; आँखें बचाना to avoid being noticed, to elude the observation of; to slink away; आँखें बदल जाना to withdraw affection; आँखें विछाना to give a very cordial welcome; आँखें भर आना or डबडबाना to have the eyes filled with tears, to be almost in tears; आँखें लाल-पीली करना to become livid with anger; आँखों के आगे अँधेरा छाना to faint (on account of a sudden fit of weakness etc.); आँखों देखा self-witnessed; ० माना कानों सुना न माना seeing is believing and hearsay is no evidence; आँखों देखा हाल running commentary; आँखों पर ठोकरी रख लेना to become cold-livered, to give a cold shoulder; to be lost to shame; आँखों पर परदा पड़ना to be under an illusion, not to see the obvious; आँखों पर बिठाना/बैठाना to extend a hearty welcome, to receive and treat with utmost affection and reverence; आँखों में खटकना to be an eye-sore, to arouse unpleasant feelings; आँखों में चर्बी छाना to be blinded by pride, arrogance, lust etc.; आँखों में धूल झोंकना/डालना to pull wool over a person's eyes, to dust the eyes of; to throw dust in the eyes (of), to cheat; आँखों में रात काटना to pass the night awake, not to have a wink throughout the night; आँखों में समाना to fill the mind's eye, to be ever present in one's mind's eye; आँखों में सलह बरसना the blood to be up.

आँगन ā:gān (*nm*) a courtyard.

आंगिक ā:ngik (*a*) pertaining to the body or parts thereof; performed by gesture or through physical features (a category of *abhinaya*); —अभिनय acting through physical gestures or movement; —व्यापार physical action.

आँच ā:ch (*nf*) the heat of flame, fire; (fig.) harm; —आना to come to harm; —खाना to be overheated; to be heated.

आँचल ā:chal (*nm*) the extreme part of a sari: enveloping the upper part of a woman's body; region.

आँजना ā:jinā: (*v*) to apply collyrium (into the eyes.)

आँत ā:t (*nf*) see अँतड़ी; —उतरना to suffer from hernia; आँतें कुलकुलाना/कुलबुलाना to be extremely hungry.

आँतर ā:ntar (*a*) intra.

आँतरायिक ā:ntara:ik (*a*) intermittent.

आँतरिक ā:ntarik (*a*) internal, intra; innate; ~त: internally; hence ~ता (*nf*).

आँतभौ/म ā:ntarbhaūm (*a*) underground; subterranean; also ~मिक (*a*).

आँत्र ā:ntr (*nm*) intestine; (*a*) intestinal.

आंदोलन ā:ndolān (*nm*) a movement, agitation, campaign; ~कर्ता ~कारी an agitator, campaigner.

आंदोलित ā:ndolit (*a*) moved; agitated; —होना to be moved by intense emotion or feeling.

आँधी ā:dhi: (*nf*) a dust-storm; —उठाना to raise a storm; to create havoc; —के आस a windfall.

आंध्र ā:ndhr (*nm*) the Telugu-speaking Southern state of the Indian Union —also known as आंध्र प्रदेश; (*a*) an inhabitant of the Andhra Pradesh.

आँख-बाँय āy-bāy (*nf*) irrelevant/ridiculous talk; also-बाँय.

आँव ā:v (nf, used by some as nm) mucus.

आँवला ā:vla: (nm) the tree *Emblie myrobalan* and its fruit.

आँवाँ ā:wā: (nm) the potter's kiln, pottery; —का आँवाँ ही खराब होना to have a disgusting lot as a whole.

आंशिक ā:nshik (a) partial; fractional; ~ता the state or quality of being fractional.

आँसू ā:su: (nm) tear; —पीकर रह जाना to suppress one's tears, to hide one's sorrow; —पोंछना to console; —बहाना to shed tears.

आइंदा a:inda: (adv) in future; (a) future; ensuing; —जमाना the future, times to come.

आइना a:inā: (nm) a looking glass, mirror; आइने में मुँह देखना to reflect on one's own capabilities and merits, to know oneself; ~साज a mirror-maker.

आइस्क्रीम a:iskri:m (nf) ice-cream.

आई/न a:i:n (nm) law; legislation ~नी legal; legislative.

आक a:k (nm) the medicinal plant swallow wort, technically known as *Catotropis gigantea*.

आकबत a:qbat (nf) transmundane existence; the other world, the future state of life; —बिगाड़ना to jeopardize one's transmundane existence.

आकर a:kar (nm) a mine; source; storehouse, treasury; —ग्रंथ a source book.

आकर्ण a:karn (a and adv) (stretching or stretched) up to the ear.

आकर्णक a:kranāk (nm) a headphone.

आकर्षक a:karshak (a) attractive, charming, alluring; hence ~ता (nf).

आकर्षण a:karshān (nm) attraction, charm, allurement; —शक्ति the power of gravitation; attraction.

आकर्षित a:karshit (a) attracted, char-

med, allured.

आकर्षी a:karshi: (a) attractive, alluring.

आक/लन a:kalān (nm) reckoning, calculation; ~लित reckoned, calculated.

आकस्मिक a:kasmik (a) sudden, abrupt; contingent; accidental; fortuitous, casual; —छुट्टी casual leave ~ता contingency.

आकांक्षा a:kā:nksha: (nf) aspiration.

आकांक्षी a:kā:nkshi: (a) aspirant; ~क्षित aspired (for).

आका a:ka: (nm) master, lord.

आका/र a:ka:r (nm) form, shape, size; the vowel आ (a:) and its sound; ~र -प्रकार size and shape; ~र -विज्ञान, morphology; ~र-वैज्ञानिक a morphologist; morphological; ~रांत (a word) ending in a: (आ).

आकारिकी a:ka:riki: (nf) morphology; ~य morphological.

आकाश a:ka:sh (nm) the sky; the space; ~कुसुम lit. a flower of the sky, meaning an impossibility, a fanciful thing; ~गंगा the milky way; ~गामिता levitation; sky-faring; ~गामी/चारी sky-faring; ~दीप a beacon light; ~भाषित/वचन (in theatrical language) speaking off the stage (to someone out of sight); ~मंडल the celestial sphere; ~यान aircraft; —छूना to be sky high; -पाताल एक करना to move heaven and earth, to leave no stone unturned, to put in Herculean efforts; -पाताल का अंतर as wide asunder as the sky and the nether world, a tremendous difference; —से बातें करना to be sky high, to be as lofty as the sky.

आकाशवाणी a:ka:shvā:ṇi: (nf) an oracle; a proper name given to All India Radio.

आकाशी a:ka:shi: (nf) an aerial; (a)

cestial.

आकाशीय a:ka:shiy (a) pertaining to the sky; heavenly, celestial.

आकीर्ण a:ki:rṇ (a) crowded; full of diffusion; diffused; scattered.

आकुंचन a:kunčhān (nm) contraction; flexion; ~चित्त contracted; होना to contract.

आकुल a:kul (a) restless, uneasy; distracted; distressed.

आकुलता a:kulta: (nf) restlessness, uneasiness; mental distress.

आकृति a:kkriti (nf) shape, figure, form, structure, appearance; features; contour ~ मूलक morphological, structural; ~ विज्ञान morphology; ~ वैज्ञानिक a morphologist; morphological.

आकृष्ट a:krishṭ (a) see आकर्षित.

आक्रमण a:kkramāṇ (nm) attack; aggression; incursion; invasion; ~णकारी invader/invading; aggressor/aggressive; incursionist; ~णात्मक offensive, aggressive.

आक्रांत a:kkra:nt (a) (one who is) attacked, invaded; ~ता (mistakenly used to mean) invader.

आक्रामक a:kkra:māk (nm) an invader; aggressor; attacker; (a) aggressive; ~ता aggressiveness, hostility.

आक्रोश a:kkrosh (nm) acrimony, acerbity; wrath.

आक्लांति a:kkilā:nti (nf) boredom.

आक्षेप a:kshep (nm) allegation; accusation, invective; charge.

आक्सीजन a:ksijān (nf) oxygen (gas).

आखू a:khū (nm) the sound produced during hemming and spitting; (ind) fie ! a condemnatory exclamation.

आखिर a:khir (nm) the end; (adv) at last, after all; ~कार/को eventually, after all; at long last.

आखिरी a:khiri. (a) last, final, ultimate; ~चाल in bottom of bag,

the last card up one's sleeve;—दम तक काम करते रहना to die in harness;—दम तक जमे रहना to die in last ditch;—दम तक लड़ते रहना to fight to the finish, to die game;—बबत में क्या खाक मुसल्माँ होंगे death bed repentance, to make a policy change when it is too late to bear fruit.

आखेट a:khet (nm) see शिकार.

आखेटक a:khetak (nm) see शिकारी.

आख्या/त a:kkhya:t (a) uttered, expressed; well-known; ~ता an exponent, interpreter.

आख्यान a:kkhyā:n (nm) telling, communication; a tale, legend; fable; description; hence ~क (nm) (diminutive).

आख्यायिका a:kkhya:yika: (nf) a fable, short episodic narrative.

आगंतुक a:gāntuk (nm) a comer, visitor.

आग a:g (nf) fire;—का परकाला,—का पुतला a fire-cater, fire brand, an extremely hot-tempered/hot-headed man; खाना अंगार हुगना to eat fire, to emit fumes;—देना to perform funeral rites; पर पानी डालना to pacify/calm down (all infuriated persons);—पर लोटना to be uneasy or restless, to be consumed with jealousy, envy etc.;—पानी/फूस का बैर innate mutual hostility;—फाँकना to boast enormously, to lie grossly; ~बबूला होना to be inflamed, to fly in to a rage;—बरसना lit. shedding of fire, meaning to have scorching heat (also see—बरसना); (for something) to be scarce and expensive;—बतसाना to bombard, to cannonade (also see—बरसना);—भड़वाना to stir or blow the fire (of), to fan the flame (of), to pour oil on fire;—में कूदना to jump into fire, to create troubles for oneself, में

घी डालना to fan the flame, to pour oil on fire; to add fuel to the fire;—में झोंकना to thrust into the fire, to put in trouble;—में पानी डालना to extinguish the fire, to cause a quarrel to end; लगाकर तमाशा देखना to excite a quarrel and then to enjoy it;—लगाकर पानी को दौड़ना lit. 'to run for water after setting fire to' —meaning, to make show of curing an evil caused by oneself; —लगे पर कुआँ खोदना to shut the stable door after the horse is stolen; —से खेलना to play with fire;—से खेलना खतरे से खाली नहीं it is dangerous to play with edged tools; —होना to be furious, to be in a rage, to have one's blood up.

आगजनी a:gzanI: (nf) arson.

आगत a:gat (a) arrived, come; occurred, happened; -स्वागत wel-come (to a guest), warm/reception.

आगबबूला a:gbabu:la: (a) violently
enraged, wild with rage; —हो
जाना to flare up.

आगम *agām (am)* coming near, approaching; an augment (in grammar); birth, origin; scripture: traditional doctrine or precept; collection of such doctrines; anything handed down and fixed by tradition; induction; proceeds: -अति *a* tradition.

आगमन a:gamān (*am*) arrival; approach; induction.

आगमनात्मक a:gamāna:tmāk (a) inductive; —तर्कशास्त्र inductive logic.

आगल a:gal (nf) a gato-bar (meant to hold its leaves shut).

आगा a:ga: (am) front, frontage, the
fore part of anything; face; the
future, the **आगामि** āgami (fem) **आगमि** āgami
and cons; **○ करना** to waver, to
hesitate; **—भागी होना** (vulgar) to be

in the family way, to be with child.
आग्राज् a:ga:z (nm) beginning, start,
commencement.

आगामी a:gā:mi: (a) next; future;
coming, ensuing.

आगार a:ga:r (nm) a store house,
treasury, depository.

आगाह a:ga:h;—करना (v) to warn
against or notify, to apprise (as a
warning).

आगे : age (*adv*) ahead, in front of, before; in future; —आगे in future, in course of time; —आना to come forward, to confront; to befall; —करना to place at the front, to take cover (of); —कुआँ पीछे खाई to be on the horns of a dilemma, to be between the devil and the deep sea; —को in future; —दौड़ पीछे छोड़ haste makes waste; —नाथ न पीछे पगहा lit. none ahead and none behind —to have no kith and kin, to have none to look after; —पीछे one behind the other, front and rear sooner or later; • कोई न होना to be without any kith or kin; —बढ़ना to make progress/headway; to gain ground; —बस न चटना to be at the end of one's tether; —ले in future; —होकर लेना to step ahead to accord a special welcome, to receive with fanfare.

आग्नेय a:gnēy (*a*) fiery; pertaining to
fire; fire-emitting; fire-bearing;
igneous.

आग्नेयास्त्र a'gnēya:stṛ (nm) a fire-arm, fire-emitting missile.

आग्रह a:ggrah (*nm*) insistence, pertinacity; persistence; ~ही insistent, pertinacious, persistent.

आघात a:gha:t (ma) blow, stroke, hit;
shock; impact; trauma; accent.

आघ्रा/ण a:gghrā:n (nm) (the act or
process of) smelling; ~ त smelt.

आचमन a:chmān (*nm*) sipping water

from the palm of the hand (for self purification); to swallow (as a liquid); to assimilate.

आच/रण a:charāṇ (nm) conduct; behaviour; practice; ~रणीय worth practising/emulating; ~रित practised; performed; emulated.

आचार a:cha:r (nm) conduct; custom, practice; ethos; behaviour; ~भ्रष्ट fallen, degenerated, debased; ~वान of good conduct, virtuous; ~विचार manners and morals; ~व्यवहार conduct and character; ~हीन characterless, immoral; hence ~हीनता (nf).

आचारक a:cha:rak (nm) master of ceremonies.

आचारशास्त्र a:cha:rsha:str (nm) ethology, ethics.

आचार-संहिता a:cha:rsānhita: (nf) moral code.

आचार्य a:cha:ry (nm) a teacher, preceptor; professor; founder or leader (of a school of thought); an initiator; hence ~त्व (nm).

आच्छद a:chchhad (nm) a sheath; lid, cover.

आच्छादन a:chchha:dān (nm) a covering, cover; ~दित covered.

आच्छेदन a:chchhedān (nm) (the act or process of) amputation, cutting off.

आच्छिन्न a:chhinn (a) amputated, cut off.

आज a:j (adv and nm) today;—मरे कल दूसरा दिन mundane strains soon set off the blow of bereavement, unpleasant memories do not last very long.

आजकल a:jkal (adv) now-a-days, these days;—करना to put off from day to day, to dilly-dally; to defer;—का modern, hodiernal;—में in a couple of days, soon, without

आजन्म a:janm (adv) since birth.

आजमाइ/श (nf) trial, test; ~शी on trial, experimental.

आजमाना a:zmā:nā: (v) to try, to (put to a) test.

आजमूदा a:zmu:da: (a) tried and tested.

आजाद a:za:d (a) independent, free; ~खयाल independent-minded, open-minded; ~तबियत of independent temperament; open-minded; ~मिजाज self-willed, capricious.

आजादी a:za:di: (nf) independence, freedom; ~पसंद freedom-loving; self-willed.

आजानुबाहु a:ja:nūba:hu (a) blessed with long arms (extending to the knees).

आजिज a:jiz (a) helpless; weary; meek;—आना to be wearied, to be fed up; आजिजी helplessness, meekness.

आजीवन a:ji:wān (adv) throughout life, for a whole life-time;—कारावास life imprisonment.

आजीविका a:ji:vika: (nf) livelihood; calling.

आज्ञप्ति a:gyyapti (nf) a decree.

आज्ञा a:gyya: (nf) order; -पत्र a writ, written order; -पालन obedience; -भंग breach of order, disobedience.

आज्ञाका/री aggya:ka:ri: (a) obedient; ~रिता obedience.

आटा a:ṭa: (nm) flour; (फंगाली में) —गीला होना to be plunged into yet another complication when already afflicted; आटे के साथ घुन पिसना to undergo an undeserved suffering on account of association; आटे-दाल का भाव मालूम होना to be confronted with unwelcome realities of practical life; आटे-दाल की फ़िक्र anxiety regarding means of

small proportions.

आठ a:tḥ (a) eight; (nm) the number eight; -आठ आँसू रोना to cry one's heart out, to shed floods of tears; आठों गाँठ कुम्भैत every inch a crook; -पहर चोँसठ घड़ी day in and day out. आठें a:tḥai (nf) the eighth day of a lunar fortnight.

आडंङ/र a:dāmbaṛ (nm) ostentation, affectation; showing off; tinsel, hypocrisy; ~री ostentatious, showy; hypocrite, tinsel.

आड़ a:ṛ (nm) a cover, screen; a barricade; shield, strut; block; —लेना to take a cover.

आड़ा a:ra: (a) oblique; horizontal; transverse; -तिरछा होना to be provoked, to be enraged; -बक्त trying or difficult time; आड़े आना/पड़ना/होना to put impediments; आड़े वक्त पर काम आना to help some dog over stile, to help one over stile, to do a good turn when one is in difficulty; आड़े हाथों लेना to rebuke, to put to shame by sarcasm; to tick off.

ऑडिट/र oḍiṭaṛ (nm) an auditor; hence ~री (nf).

आड़ू a:ru: (nm) a peach.

आढ़त a:rḥat (nf) commission agency; brokerage, commission.

आड़/तिया, ~ती a:rḥatiya:, ~ti: (nm) a commission agent; broker.

आढ्य a:ddhy— a Sanskrit suffix denoting prosperity, plenty, abundance (as धनाढ्य, गणाढ्य).

आणविक ā:nvik (a) molecular.

आतंक a:tāṅk (nm) terror, panic; ~वाद/वादिता terrorism; ~वादी terrorist; आतंकित terrified.

आतत a:tata (a) tense; ~ता tenseness.

आततायी a:tata:i: (nm and a) an oppressor, tyrant, oppressive.

आत/प a:taṭ (nm) sunlight, sun; ~प्त scorched, heated.

आतशक a:tshak (nm) syphilis.

आतिथेय a:tithēy (nm) a host, one who extends hospitality.

आतिथ्य a:tithy (nm) hospitability; hospitality; -सत्कार hospitality.

आतिश a:tish (nm) fire; ~बाज़ a fireworks manufacturer; ~बाज़ी fireworks; display of fireworks; pyso-technic.

आतिशी a:tishi: (a) pertaining to fire, fiery;—शीशा a magnifying glass.

आतिशय्य a:tishayy (nm) abundance, plenty; excess.

आती-पाती a:ti:pa:ti: (nf) the game of hide and seek, blind man's buff.

आतुर a:tur (a) rash, hasty; restless.

आतुरता a:turta: (nf) rashness, hastiness; restlessness.

आतुरालय a:tura:lay (nm) a dispensary, clinic.

आत्म a:tm (nm) self; (a) pertaining to self, one's own, personal; ~कथा autobiography; ~कल्याण one's own good; ~केंद्रित self-centred; ~गत subjective; inner; ~गौरव self-respect; ~घात suicide; ~घातक/घाती suicidal, self-defeating; a self-murderer; ~चरित an autobiography; ~चरितात्मक autobiographical; ~चालित automatic; ~चितन self-contemplation; ~ज/जात a son; ~जा a daughter; ~ज्ञान self-realisation, self-knowledge; ~तत्त्व the true nature of the soul or Supreme Spirit; ~तुष्ट self-gratified; ~तुष्टि self-satisfaction; ~तृप्त fulfilled, gratified, self-satisfied; ~तृप्ति self-satisfaction; self-fulfilment; -त्याग self-sacrifice; self-denial; ~त्यागी one who has made sacrifices; ~दान self-sacrifice; ~दाह self-immolation; ~द्रोह revolt against self; ~निंदा self-condemnation; -नियंत्रण self-restraint, self-control; -निरीक्षण intro-

spection; -निर्णय self-determination; ~निर्भर self-sufficient, self-reliant; ° ता self-reliance, self-sufficiency; ~निवेदन offering oneself to a deity; self-communication; ~निष्ठ subjective; -प्रदर्शन self-display; -प्रशंसा self-praise; -बल spiritual force, psychic force; -बलिदान self-sacrifice; ~बोध see ~ज्ञान; ~भाव the self, proper or peculiar nature; -संखन a deep introspection and analysis of one's inner self; ~मोह narcissism; -रक्षा self-defence, self-preservation; -रति self-love, amour-propre; -वंचना self-deception, self-deceit; -वध suicide; ~वाद spiritualism; ~वादी spiritualist; spiritualistic; -विजय self-conquest; -विद्या metaphysics; -विश्वास self-confidence; ~विश्वासी self-confident; -विरसृति self-oblivion; -शासन self-rule; -श्लाघा/स्तुति self-praise; -संतोष self-satisfaction; -संघर्ष self-conflict; -संयम self-control, self-possession; -समर्पण surrender (of oneself); -सम्मान self-respect, self-regard; -सम्भोह self-delusion; -साक्षात्कार self-realisation; ~सात् assimilated; ° करना to assimilate; -साधना selfrealisation; ° वाद self-realisationism; ~सिद्धि self-realisation; -स्वीकृति confession; ~हत्या/हूनन/हिंसा suicide, self-killing; -हित self-interest.

आत्मक atmak—a Sanskrit suffix meaning imbued with, steeped in, full of, concerned with, belonging to or forming the nature of, composed or consisting of (as रागात्मक, भावात्मक)

आत्मनेपद a: tmanepad (nm) in Sanskrit grammar, the form of verb which implies an action belonging to or reverting to self.

self-seeker, self-server.

आत्मा atmā: (nf, also used as nm by Sanskritists) soul, spirit; —को दुःख पहुँचाना to make one turn in one's grave; to cause grief (to); —ठंडी होना to be gratified; to be fulfilled.

आत्मनंद atmānānd (nm) the pleasure of self-realisation.

आत्मानुभव atmā:nubhav (nm) self-experience.

आत्मानुभूति atmā:nubhūti (nf) self-experience, self-realisation.

आत्माभिमान atmā:blimā:n (nm) self-respect; ~ती self-respecting, proud of oneself.

आत्मभिष्यञ्जना atmā:bhivyāñjanā: (nf) self-expression.

आत्मभिष्यक्ति atmā:bhivyakti (nf) self-expression.

आत्मवलंबन atmā:vlāmbān (nf) self-dependence; self-reliance; ~धी self-dependent; self-reliant.

आत्मिक atmik (a) spiritual; pertaining to self; hence ~ता (nf).

आत्मोकरण atmī:karāṇ (nm) assimilation.

आत्मीय atmī:y (a) pertaining to self, one's own, intimate; (nm) kith and kin; ~ता cordiality; intimate relationship, close affinity.

आत्मोत्कर्ष atmōtkarsh (nm) eudaimonia; self-elevation.

आत्मोत्सर्ग atmōtsarg (nm) self-sacrifice.

आत्मोद्धार atmōddhar (nm) self-salvation, beatitude.

आत्मोन्नति atmōnnāti (nf) self-sublimation, self-elevation.

आत्मोपजीवी atmōpjī:vi: (a) self-sustaining.

आत्यंतिक atītyāntik (a) extremist, excessive; ~ता extremism.

आदत a:dat (nf) habit; ~त by force of habit, as a matter of habit.

आदम ādām (n) Adam (the first man)

supposed to have been created on earth); ~कृद of human-size; ~खोर man-eater, cannibal; ~जाद human being, born of man.

आदमियत a:dmīyāt (nf) gentlemanliness; humanity; humanness.

आदमी a:dmī: (nm) a man, human being; बनना to become humane, to be humanised; to be civil and well-mannered.

आदर a:dar (nm) respect, deference, esteem; ~णीय respectable, reverend; — भाव respect, esteem.

आदर्श a:darsh (nm) an ideal, a model, norm; pattern; (a) ideal, model; ~वाद/वादिता Idealism; ~वादी an idealist; idealistic.

आदर्शक विज्ञान a:darshakviggya:n (nm) a normative science.

आदर्शलोक a:darshlok (nm) Utopia.

आदर्शिकरण a:darshi:karan (nm) idealisation.

आदर्शोक्ति a:darshokti (nf) a motto.

आदाता a:da:ta: (nm) recipient; receiver; payee; donee.

आदान a:dā:n (nm) receiving, taking; -प्रदान giving and taking, exchange.

आदाब a:da:b (nm) manners; salutation; -अर्ज salutation, greeting; —बजा लाना to salute humbly, to make obeisance.

आदायी a:da:i: (a) recipient; payee; donee.

आदि a:di (nm) beginning; (ind) etcetera; (a) early, initial, primordial; ~कवि the first-ever poet — Va:lmī:ki, the author of Sanskrit Ra:ma:yan; ~कालीन primitive; ~काव्य the Ra:ma:yan of Va:lmī:ki — the first literary creation; — पुरुष Brahma: — the creator of the Universe; ~रूप prototype.

आदिक a:dik (ind) etcetera.

आदित: a:dītah (adv) ab initio; de

novo.

आदित्य a:ditty (nm) the sun; ~वार Sunday.

आदिम a:dtm (a) primitive, early; first.

आदिल a:dil (a) just, equitable.

आदिवासी a:diva:si: (nm) an aboriginal; (a) aboriginal; — जनजाति/जाति aboriginal tribe, aborigines.

आदिष्ट a:diṣṭ (a) commanded, commissioned.

आदी a:di: (a) habitual; habituated, accustomed.

आदृत a:ddrit (a) honoured, respected.

आदेय a:dey (a) worth-receiving or accepting.

आदे/श a:desh (nm) command; (in Grammar) substitution of one letter for another; precept; ~ज्ञात्मक imperative, expressing command.

आदेशिका a:deshika: (nf) precept.

आद्यंत a:ddyānt (adv) from beginning to end.

आद्य a:ddy (a) first, initial; primitive; archaic; — स्वरूप archetype.

आद्यक्षर a:ddyakshar (nm) initials.

आद्योपांत a:ddyopā:nt (adv) from beginning to end.

आधा a:dha: (a) half; moiety; — तीतर आधा बटेर intermingling of heterogeneous elements, discordant objects jumbled together; — साझा equal partnership; — रह जाना/हो जाना to be reduced to half (due to illness, tension etc); आधी छोड़ सारी को बाँदे, आधी रहे न सारी पावे he who hunts two hares leaves one and loses the other/to repeat the story of the dog and the shadow/he who grasps all, loses all.

आधान a:dhā:n (nm) containing; depositing; पात्र a container.

आधार a:dha:r (nm) base; basis; foun-

date; data; receptacle; -आधेय the relationship of the container and the contained; ~भूत fundamental; ~रेखा base; -वाक्य premise; ~शिला foundation stone; -सामग्री data.

आधारित a:dha:rit (a) based (on).
आधासीसी a:dha:si:si: (nf) hemi-crania, pain affecting half of the forehead.

आधि a:dhi (nf) mental agony/suffering; -व्याधि mental and physical suffering.

आधिकारिक a:dhika:rik (a) official, authoritative; (nm) the main plot; hence ~ता (nf).

आधिक्य a:dhikky; (nm) abundance, plenty; excess.

आधिदैविक a:dhidaivik (a) proceeding from divine or supernatural agencies.

आधिपत्य a:dhipatty (nm) supremacy; power.

आधिभौतिक a:dhibhautik (a) material; derived or produced from the primitive elements.

आधिराज्य a:dhira:jjy (nm) suzerainty.

आधीन a:dhi:n (a) see अधीन.

आधीनता a:dhi:nta: (nf) see अधीनता.

आधुनिक a:dhunk (a) modern; ~कीकरण modernisation, adoption of modern techniques; ~कता modernity; ~कता-बोध sense of modernity.

आधृत a:ddhrit (a) based (on).

आधेय a:dhey (nm and a) that which is contained; contained.

आध्यात्मिक a:ddhya:tmik (a) spiritual, pertaining to the soul or the Supreme Spirit; ~ता spirituality.

आनंद a:nānd (nm) bliss, happiness; joy, pleasure, delight; -संगल peace and happiness; ~मय blissful, made up or consisting of happiness; the

propounding the attainment of Eternal bliss as the summum bonum of life; ~वादी a believer in the theory of आनंदवाद; आनंदित delighted, rejoiced, happy; आनंदी cheerful, cheery.

आन ā:n (nf) honour, prestige;—की आन से instantaneously; -बान honour and dignity, pomp and show; grace;—तोड़ना to break one's pledge/honour;—रखना to keep one's pledge/honour.

आनत ā:nat (a) bent; biased.

आनन ā:nān (nm) face; mouth.

आनन-फ़ानन (से) ā:nān-fā:nān (mē) (adv) instantaneously, at once.

आनमन a:nāmān (nm) flexure: bending.

आनम्य a:nāmmy (a) flexure; pliant, pliable; flexible; ~ता pliability, pliance; flexibility.

आनयन a:nayan (nm) to bring closer/nearer, to carry towards.

आनरेरी ॐ:nreri: (a) honorary.

आना ā:nā: (v) to come; (nm) an anna (coin); आए दिन every day; -जाना to pay visits, (to) make calls (at); आनी-जानी transitory, shortlived; आया-गया guest, visitor; आ धमकना to appear unannounced/all of a sudden; आय गए की लाज a bargain is after all a bargain; आये सेर लाये सबा सेर to have a large mouth but a small girdle.

आना-कानी ā:nā:kā:nr: (nf) procrastination, evasion, prevarication.
आनुपूर्व्य a:nūpu:rvy (nm) succession, sequence.

आनुभाषिक a:nubhavik (a) empirical based on observation and experience.

आनुमानिक a:nūmā:nik (a) conjectural, estimative; hence ~ता (nf).

आनुकूप्य a:nuru:ppy (nm) conson-

आनुवंशिक a:nuvānshik (a) hereditary;
~ता heredity.

आनुषंगिक a:nushāngik (a) contingent; accidental; hence ~ता (nf).

आन्वयिक a:nnvaik (a) orderly; systematic; pertaining to or related with अन्वय.

आप a:p (pro) (deferential) you (second person); pronoun used to express respect, as distinct from तुम, तू;—अपने दौब में आना to act as a boomerang; ~की सीख आपको मुबारक keep your breath to cool your porridge; ~आपको each by himself, all individually; —काज सहाकाज achievement of one's own end is the greatest achievement; better do a thing than wish it to be done; ~काजी selfish; ~बोली the story of one's own suffering; self-experiences;—मरे जग परलो (परले) after me, the deluge; the death's day is the doomsday;—भला तो जग भला good mind, good find; ~रूप your honour; incarnate;—से आप by itself, automatically;—ही आप alone, by or within one's ownself; automatically.

आपत् a:pat—used as a constituent in Sanskrit-based compounds, meaning sudden appearance of misfortune, distress. In compound, the ultimate त् changes into द् if followed by a voiced sound.

आपत्का/ल a:patka:l (nm) emergency, hour of distress; ~लिक emergent; pertaining to emergency.

आपत्ति a:patti (nf) objection; predicament; ~काले मर्यादा नास्ति necessity knows no law.

आपद a:pad (nf) see आपदा.

आपदा a:pda: (nf) distress, adversity.

आपदापन्न a:pda:pann (a) hazardous, involving distress.

आपद a:pad (nf) see आपत्; ~प्रस्त in

distress/distressed, seized by misfortune, fallen on evil days.

आपद्धर्म a:paddharm (nm) a conduct permissible only in times of extreme distress.

आपस a:pas (pro) each other, one another; (nm) fellowship, kindred; —का one's own, of intimate circle; mutual, reciprocal; —में mutually, with one another; ~वाले kith and kin.

आपसदारी a:pasda:ri: (nf) reciprocity, mutual relationship.

आपसी a:psi: (a) mutual, reciprocal.

आपा a:pa: (nm) consciousness; one's own entity; ego, vanity;—खोना to forget or lose consciousness of real self; to become abnormal; आपे में आना to attain normalcy; to attain consciousness; आपे में न रहना, आपे से बाहर होना to be off one's chumb, to fly off the handle, to be overwhelmed by emotion, to lose self-control.

आपात a:pa:t (nm) an emergency; catastrophe.

आपातत: a:pa:tatah (adv) emergently, as a matter of emergency.

आपा/तिक, ~ती a:pa:tik, ~ती (a) emergent, pertaining to emergency.

आपावस्तक a:pa:dmastak (adv) from head to foot.

आपाषापी a:pa:dha:pi: (nf) a mad race (for self-gratification), state where each struggles for his own self-interest.

आपानगोष्ठी a:pa:ngoshṭhi: (nf) a drinking bout.

आपूरित, ~र्ण a:pu:rit, ~र्ण (a) full, full to the brim; fulfilled.

आपूर्ति a:pu:rti (nf) fulfilment, complete gratification.

आपेक्षिक a:pekshik (a) comparative, relative; ~गुण relative density; ~ता relativity.

भाप्त a:pt (a) trusted, trustworthy; respected; (nm) authority, a credible or authoritative person; umpire; ~काम fulfilled, one whose wishes have all been fulfilled; gratified; ~त्व authority; —प्रमाण a trustworthy testimony; —वचन/वाक्य authoritative statement; —वर्ग inner circle; circle of friends.

भाप्तोक्ति a:ptokti (nf) a motto.

आप्रवास a:pprva:s (nm) settling in a foreign country, immigration; ~न (the act or process) of immigration.

आप्रेषक a:ppreshak (nm) an addresser.

आप्रेषी a:ppreshi: (nm) an addresser.

आप्लावन a:ppla:vān (nm) inundation; immersion, complete submergence.

आप्लावित a:ppla:vit (a) immersed, inundated, completely submerged.

आफत a:fat (nf) distress, trouble; आयेगी और भुगतनी पड़ेगी there will be the device (devil) to pay; —उठाना to create havoc; —का दुकड़ा/परकाला a dare devil, a sharp astute fellow; —का मारा distress-stricken; —ढाना to work havoc; —मचाना to make excessive haste; to create havoc; —मोल लेना, —सिर पर लेना to ask for trouble; to invite trouble, to own unnecessary botheration.

आफताव a:fta:b (nm) the sun.

आफतावी a:fta:bi: (nf) a sun-shed (esp. on a window).

ऑफिस ऑफिस (nm) an office.

आब a:b (nf) lustre, brilliance; water; -ताब splendour, brilliance, lustre; ~दार brilliant, lustrous; a servant who serves water, bearer.

आबकारी a:bka:ri: (nf) excise; —सह-कमा excise department.

आबवस्त a:bdast (nm) the post-ex-

crement wash.

आबदाना a:bdā:nā: (nm) see अन्न-जल.

आबद्ध a:baddh (a) bound. tied up; —करना to bind.

आब/बुस a:bnu:s (nm) ebony; ~सो jet black (colour).

आबपाशी a:bpa:shi: (nf) irrigation; watering.

आबरू a:bru: (nf) honour; chastity; ~दार respected, honourable; —उतारना to debauch, to violate one's chastity; —छाक में मिलाना to lay one's honour in the dust; —में बट्टा लगाना one's honour to be undermined, to suffer disgrace; —बरबाद कर देना to give one's honour or character to the winds; —लुटाना to be put to disgrace, to be humiliated; (a woman's) chastity to be violated, an indecent assault to be committed upon.

आबहवा a:bhava: (nf) climate; —बदलना go elsewhere for a change.

आबाद a:ba:d (a) inhabited, populated; prosperous; —करना to settle, to populate; to reclaim (barren land etc.)

आबादी a:ba:di: (nf) population; habitation; (signs of) prosperity.

आबालवृद्ध a:ba:lvridh (ind) children and elders all.

आबियाना a:biyā:nā: (nm) water-rate; water-tax.

आबेहयात a:behaya:t (nm) nectar.

आब्दिक a:bdik (a) yearly, annual.

आभरण a:bharāṇ (nm) ornament; decoration.

आभा a:bha: (nf) lustre, splendour; tint, tinge; ~संडल a halo.

आभार a:bha:r (nm) obligation, gratitude; indebtedness; burden; प्रवर्तन expression of gratitude.

आभारी a:bha:ri: (a) obliged; grateful; indebted.

आभास a:bha:s (nm) an inkling; a glimpse; semblance; fallacious appearance; phenomenon; effect.

आभासी a:bha:si (a) pseudo; unreal, apparent; visual.

आभिजात्य a:bhija:ty (nm) aristocracy; classicism.

आभीर a:bhi:r (nm) name of an ancient rural region of India and its inhabitants; an ancient tribe; see अहीर.

आभूषण a:bhu:shān (nm) ornament; decoration, embellishment.

आभूषित a:bhu:shit (a) ornamented; decorated, embellished.

आस्यन्तर a:bbhyāntar (nm and a) the interior; internal.

आस्यन्तरिक a:bbhyāntarik (a) internal, interior, inner; hence ~ता (nf).

आसन्त्रण a:māntrān (nm) an invitation, a call, solicitation; hence आसन्त्रक (nm).

आसन्त्रित a:māntrit (a) invited, solicited.

आम ā:m (nf) a mango; (a) common; general; —आदमी the common man; —खाने से काम रखना, पेड़ गिनने से नहीं to be concerned with the substance rather than the source; —जलसा a public meeting; ~फ़हस current; common; —रस mango juice; —राय popular opinion, public opinion; —के आम गुठलियों के दाम earth's joys and heaven's combined.

आमद a:mād (nm) arrival; approach; coming; revenue; —व-खर्च revenue and expenditure; ~रफ़त traffic, coming and going.

आमदनी a:madni: (nf) income; revenue; —व-खर्च revenue/income and expenditure.

आमना-सामना a:mnā:-sa:mnā: (nm) an encounter, confrontation; coming face to face.

आमने-सामने a:mnē-sa:mnē (adv) face

to face, opposite one another, head on; vis-a-vis.

आमरण a:mārān (ind) till death; till the end; —अनशन fast unto death.

आमलक a:mlak (nm) see आवला.

आमवात a:mva:t (nm) rheumatism.

आमादा a:mā:da: (a) intent, bent upon.

आमाशय a:mā:shay (nm) stomach.

आमिष a:mish (nm) meat; flesh;

~भोजी meat-eating; carnivorous.

आमीन् a:mi:n (ind) amen ! Be it so ! so let it be !

आमुख a:mukh (nm) the preamble.

आमुष्मिक a:mushmik (a) transcendental, other-worldly; hence ~ता (nf).

आमूल a:mu:l (a) radical, fundamental; —परिवर्तन radical changes; • वादी a radicalist; radicalistic.

आमेलज a:mez.—used generally as an ultimate or intermediate member in a compound, meaning 'mixed'.

आमोद a:mod (nm) pleasure, joy, delight; —प्रमोद merriment, regaling; orgy; —यात्रा a pleasure-trip.

आमोदित a:modit (a) delighted, full of joy.

आम्र a:mmr (nm) a mango.

आयत्त-पायत्त ā:yāt-pā:yāt (nm) the upper and lower ends of a bedstead.

आय a:y (nf) income, revenue, receipt; —व्यय income and expenditure; • क budget.

आयकर a:ykar (nm) income-tax.

आयत्त a:yat (nf) rectangle; sentence or verse of the Qoran; (a) wide; long, stretched; ~लौचन big-wide eyed; having big attractive eyes.

आयतन a:yātān (nm) bulk, volume.

आयताकार a:yta:ka:r (a) rectangular; mesomorph.

आयताकृति a:yta:kriti (nf) mesomorphic; rectangular shape.

आयत्त a:yatt (a) dependent; tract-

able.

आयन a:yān (*nm*) ion; movement, goings; ~मंडल/वृत्त ionosphere.आया a:ya: (*nf*) ayah, a female attendant; (*ind*) whether, whether or not; (*v*) came; -गया (*nm*) a visitor; (*v*) forgiven and forgotten; —राज गया राज a frequent defec-tionist; आये र्वे हरि भजन को जोदन लगे कयात to set out for the church, to strand in a lurch; आये दिन every (second) day.आयात a:ya:t (*nm*) import; ~कर्ता (*an*) importer; ~कारी importing; importer.आयातित a:ya:tit (*a*) imported.आयाम a:yā:m (*nm*) magnitude, di-mension; amplitude; regulation (as in प्राणायाम).आयास a:ya:s (*nm*) effort, exertion.आयु a:yu (*nf*) age.आयुक्त a:yukt (*nm*) a commissioner.आयुध a:yudh (*nm*) armament; arms, weapons; ~जीवी a professional soldier; ~शाला armoury, arsenal.आयुधानार a:yudha:ga:r (*nm*) an ar-moury, arsenal.आयुधिक a:yudhik (*a*) pertaining to arms; (*nm*) a soldier.

आयुर् a:yur—an allomorph of आयुस् used as the first member of nume-rous compound words.

आयुर्वल a:yurbal (*nm*) longevity.आयुर्विज्ञान a:yurviggya:n (*nm*) Medi-cal Science; ~वैज्ञानिक medical, pertaining to Medical Science.आयुर्वेद a:yurved (*nm*) the Indian medicinal system; Medical Science (lit. the science of health and longevity).आयुर्वेदिक a:yurvedic (*a*) of or per-taining to आयुर्वेद—the Indian medicinal system.

used as the first member of com-pound words; ~वान having long life; blessed with longevity (this word is prefixed to the names of youngsters to denote a wish for the addressee to be blessed with longe-vity); ~य age; life-force.

आयुस् a:yus (*nm*) age, life; long life.आयोग a:yog (*nm*) a commission (a body of persons having authority).आयोजक a:yojak (*nm*) convener; sponsor.आयोजन a:yojān (*nm*) convening; sponsoring; organising; planning.आयोजना a:yojanā: (*nf*) plan; plann-ing; —आयोग planning commission.आयोजित a:yojit (*a*) convened, ar-ranged; sponsored.आरंभ a:rāmbh (*nm*) start, begin-ning; outset; commencement; in-ception.आरंभिक a:rāmbhik (*a*) initial, preli-minary; pertaining to or related with the beginning.आरक्त a:rakt (*a*) rosy, reddish; hence ~ता (*nf*).आरक्षक a:rakshak (*nm*) police (man).आरक्षण a:rakshān (*nm*) reservation; guarding or protecting; police func-tion.आरक्षी a:rakshi: (*nm*) police (force)आरब्ध a:rzu: (*nf*) keen desire; yearn-ing; ~वद् desirous; -मिन्नत suppli-cation; request; beseeching; ~करना to beseech, to cajole.आरती a:rti: (*nf*) a ceremony perform-ed in adoration of a deity or any outstanding personage or guest by circular movement of a lighted lamp before his person; —उतारना to perform आरती.आर-पार a:r-pa:r (*adv*) across; (*nm*) the two banks of a river; pond etc; astride.आरभट a:rbbat (*nm*) an adventurer;

adventurous man.
 आरभटी a:rbhaṭi: (nf) sense of adventure.
 आरसी a:rsi: (nf) a mirror, looking glass.
 आरा a:ra: (nm) a saw; ~कृता a sawyer.
 आराक्ष a:ra:ish (nf) dressing; decoration; embellishment; ornamental trees, flowers etc.
 आराधक a:ra:dhak (nm) a worshipper, an adorer.
 आराधना a:ra:dhna: (nf) worship; adoration; also ~यन (nm); ~यिते worshipped, adored.
 आराधनीय a:ra:dhani:y (a) adorable, worthy of worship.
 आराध्य a:ra:dhya (a) adorable, worthy of worship; (nm) the adored one (esp. a deity).
 आराम a:rām (nm) rest; comfort; relief; ~कुर्सी an easy chair; ~गाह resting place; rest station; ~वेह comfortable; ~पसंद easy-going; — करना to rest; to cure (of an illness); — करवाना to be resting/taking rest (said deferentially). — से slowly; gently; at leisure.
 आरामतलब a:rām:talab (a) indolent; slothful, easy-going; hence ~शी (nf).
 आरिजी a:rizi: (a) temporary.
 आरी a:ri: (nf) a small saw, table saw.
 आरुह a:ru:ṛh (a) mounted; ascended.
 आरेख a:rekh (nm) a diagram; ~ण making a diagram; drawing.
 आरोग्य a:roggy (nm) freedom from disease, health; -निवास sanatorium; ~प्रद hygienic; salubrious; -लाभ convalescence; • करना to convalesce; ~शाला a sanatorium; nursing home; -शास्त्र Hygiene.
 आरोप a:rop (nm) allegation, charge; imputation; projection; imposition; superimposition; transplantation.
 आरोपण a:ropān (nm) imposition;

superimposition; charge; mount; projection; transplantation.
 आरोपित a:ropit (a) alleged; imposed; transplanted; projected.
 आरोह a:roh (nm) ascent; ~ह-अवरोह ascent and descent; (in music) modulation, ~ही ascending; a rider; ~ह-क्रम ascending order.
 आरोहण a:rohan (nm) ascension; ascent; climb.
 आर्केस्ट्रा a:rkesṭra: (nm) an orchestra.
 आर्ट a:rt (nm) art; -गैलरी an art gallery; -पेपर art paper.
 ऑर्डर orḍar (nm) order (for supply of something); a command; — देना to place an order; — बुक करना to book an order.
 ऑर्डिनेंस orḍinēns (nm) an ordinance.
 आर्त a:rt (a) aggrieved; persecuted; distressed; afflicted; — ज्वनि/नाद/स्वर cry of distress, pain or affliction.
 आर्थिक a:rthik (a) economic; — व्यवस्था economy; economic set-up/organisation; — स्थिति economic condition.
 आर्द्र a:rdr (a) wet; damp; humid; moist; tender; full of feeling; ~ता dampness; wetness; humidity; feeling of compassion or a compassionate mental state; ~तामापी hygrometer; ~तामापि hygrometry; ~ता-लेखी hygrograph; ~ता-विज्ञान hygrology.
 आर्मेचर a:rmechar (nm) armature.
 आर्य a:ry (nm) an Aryan; (a) noble, of noble stock.
 आर्यपुत्र a:ry:puttr (nm) a classical form of address or reference to respectable personages, esp. from the wife to her husband.
 आर्यसत्य a:ry:satty (nm) the great truths in Buddhist Philosophy (four such truths are enumerated).

आर्य/समाज a:rysama:j (nm) a religious order initiated by Swa:mi: Daya:nand in the latter half of the 19th century in India ~समाजी a follower of the principles of आर्य-समाज.

आर्यावर्त a:rya:vart (nm) the land of Aryans (extending from the eastern to western sea and bounded on north and south by the Himalayas and Vindhya mountain ranges respectively).

आर्य a:rsh (a) relating or belonging to, or derived from, the sages (ऋषि); ~काव्य-युग the epic age; —ग्रंथ books composed by the ancient sages; —प्रयोग sacred/authoritative usages (adopted because of their source though grammatically inaccurate); —वचन/वाक्य a statement emanating from an authority.

आलंकारिक a:lāṅka:rik (a) rhetorical, pertaining to Rhetorics; ornamental; figurative, hence ~ता (nf).

आलंबन a:lāmbān (nm) foundation; base; (in Poetics) the object that arouses emotion; (in Rhetorics) the natural and necessary connection of a sensation which excites it; reason; cause; hence ~वित् (a).

आल-ओलाव a:l-aula:d (nf) progeny. **आलक/स** a:lka:s (nm) see आलस; ~सी; see आलसी.

आलची-पालची a:lthi:pa:lthi: (nf) a typical sedentary posture (wherein the right ankle rests on the left thigh and the left on the right thigh).

आलपिन a:lpin (nf) a pin.

आलम a:lām (nm) the world; state; ~पनाह Protector or Master of the world; an address for kings and emperors. C-0. Swami Atmanand Giri (Prabhujī).

आलमारी a:lma:ri: (nf) see बलमारी.

आलय a:lay (nm) an abode; a dwell-

ing place; a receptacle; asylum.

आलवाल a:lwa:l (nm) a basin (around a tree etc.).

आलस a:las (nm) laziness, lethargy. **आलसी** a:lasi: (a) lazy, lethargic; ~पन lethargic nature, lethargy, laziness.

आलस्य a:lassy (nm) same as आलस (see).

आला a:la: (nm) a niche or recess; an instrument; (a) superior; excellent; wet, moist; —दर्जे का of the first order.

आलाप a:la:p (nm) preliminary modulation of voice before singing; a prelude to singing; slow elaboration of राग with or without rhythm.

आलारासी a:la:ra:si: (a) slow and slothful, indolent.

आलि/गन a:liṅgān (nm) an embrace, embracing; clasp, clasping; hence ~गित (a).

आलि/म a:lim (a) scholarly; learned; ~माना scholarly, learned.

आली a:li: (nf) (a woman's) female friend; a row; range; (a) grand; excellent; ~जनाब/जाह your Exalted Highness!; one occupying a pre-eminent position.

आलीशान a:li:shā:n (a) grand, magnificent.

आलू a:lu: (nm) potato; ~दम see दम आलू.

आलूचा a:lu:cha: (nm) a kind of plum —*Prunus ovalifolia*.

आलूबुखारा a:lu:bukḥa:ra: (nm) dried आलूचा (see).

आलेख a:lekh (nm) a treatise; writing; plan; plot (of a graph); dictation; script; ~कार script writer.

आले/खन a:lekhān (nm) writing; painting; plotting (of a graph); ~खन-कला graphic art; hence ~ख्य (nm).

आलेप a:lep (nm) an ointment, plas-

ter; hence ~ न (nm).

आलोक a:lok (nm) light; lustre; enlightenment.

आलोकित a:lokit (a) lighted/lit; enlightened.

आलोचक a:lochak (nm) a critic.

आलोचन a:lochān (nm) criticism; observation.

आलोचना a:lochnā: (nf) criticism.

आलोचित a:lochit (a) criticised; reviewed.

आलोच्य a:lochchy (a) worth criticising; fit to be criticised; under review.

आलोडन a:lorān (nm) stirring, shaking, agitating; -विलोडन brooding; profound contemplation of pros and cons; आलोडित stirred; agitated; well-thought (over).

आल्हा a:lha: (nm) verse narrative eulogising the exploits and chivalrous deeds of A:lha: and U:dal; a ballad composed in the traditional a:lha: metre; —गाना to narrate one's exploits and experiences at length.

आवक a:vak (nm) arrivals, incoming (goods, things, etc).

आवधिक a:vdhik (a) periodical.

आवभगत a:vbhagat (nf) hospitality.

आवरक a:varak (nm) a covering; cover.

आवरण a:varān (nm) a cover, covering, shell; sheath; screen; lid; envelope; cladding; mask; -परिचय blurb; —पृष्ठ cover page, book jacket.

आवर्जन a:varjān (nm) curb, restraint; ~र्जना taboo; hence ~जित (a)

आवर्त a:vart (nm) a whirlpool; densely populated place; recurrent; ~न rotation; revolution; recurrence; ~नी a rotator.

आवर्ती a:varti: (a) recurring; —व्यय recurring expenditure.

आवर्धक a:vardhak (nm) augmentor; magnifier; (a) augmenting; magni-

fying.

आवर्धन a:vardhān (nm) magnification; augmentation.

आवश्य/क a:vashshyak (a) necessary; essential; binding, obligatory; also ~कीय (a).

आवश्यकता a:vashshyakta: (nf) necessity, need, requirement; ~ए wants, needs.

आवाँ a:vā: (nm) a potter's kiln; furnace; —का आवाँ बिगड़ना degeneration of the whole lot/clan.

आवागमन a:va:gamān (nm) coming and going; transmigration.

आवाज a:va:z (nf) sound, voice; report; —उठाना/ऊँची करना to raise the voice; —कसना to pass unwelcome remarks; —देना to call out, to hail; —बुलंद करना same as —उठाना; —फटना to have the voice rendered hoarse; —भरना/भारी होना to have the voice choked with emotion.

आवा-जाही a:va:ja:hi: (nf) see आना-जाना.

आवारगी a:va:rgi: (nf) loafing; profligacy; reckless extravagance.

आबारा a:va:ra: (nm) a vagabond, loafer; (a) vagrant, wandering, loitering; profligate.

आवारागर्द a:va:ra:gard (a) loafing, vagrant, loitering, (nm) loafer; vagabond.

आवारागर्दी a:va:ra: gardi: (nf) loafing, loitering, vagrancy.

आवास a:va:s (nm) residence; dwelling place; ~सी resident.

आवाहन a:va:hān (nm) invocation (of a deity etc.); a call; summoning.

आविर्भाव a:virbha:v (nm) advent; emergence; manifestation; becoming visible.

आविर्भूत a:virbhū:t (a) emerged; manifested; become visible.

आबिल a:vil (a) turbid; foul; polluted; not clear; confused: hence ~ ता (nf).

आविष्करण a:vishkarāṇ (nm) an invention.

आविष्कर्ता a:vishkarta: (nm) an inventor.

आविष्कार a:vishka:r (nm) an invention; ~क an inventor.

आविष्कृत a:vishkrit (a) invented.

आविष्ट a:viṣṭ (a) possessed of an evil spirit etc.; filled by an intense emotional sentiment etc.; charged.

आवृत a:vrit (a) covered, enveloped, surrounded.

आवृत्त a:vritt (a) turned round, whirled; repeated; reverted.

आवृत्ति a:vritti (nf) repetition; recurrence, reversion; turning round; reprint; frequency; -सूत्र recurrence formula.

आवेग a:veg (nm) impulse; passion; wave; emotion; paroxysm; ~मूलक impulsive; ~शील impulsive; impetuous; आवेगी paroxysmal; impulsive.

आवेगात्मक a:vega:tmak (a) impulsive, inspired by passion.

आवेदक a:vedak (nm) an applicant, a petitioner.

आवेदन a:vedān (nm) an application, petition; hence आवेदनीय (a); आवेदित (a); -पत्र an application, petition.

आवेश a:vesh (nm) charge; agitation; intense emotion; frenzy; wrath; hence ~न (nm).

आवेष्टन a:veshṭān (nm) enveloping, wrapping round; enclosure; ~ष्टित enveloped, wrapped; enclosed.

आशंका a:shāṅka: (nf) apprehension; scruple; ~कित्त apprehensive; full of or filled with apprehension.

आशना a:shnā: (a) intimate; (nm) lover, beloved.

आशनाई a:shnā:i: (nf) intimacy; illicit

love.

आशय a:shay (nm) intention, intent, design; purport, import, meaning; receptacle.

आशर a:sha: (nf) hope; ~जनक hopeful; promising; ~हीन disgusted, disappointed, hopeless; —हटना to lose hope; —पूजना to have (one's) hope fulfilled; —बाँधना to have (one's) hope raised; —की किरण फूटना ray of hope to emerge; ~ओं पर दुवारपात होना to have all hopes dashed to the ground; ~ओं पर पानी फिरना to dash one's hope; to have (one's) hopes shattered/dashed to the ground.

आशा/तीत a:sha:ti:t (a) beyond hope, unexpected; ~बादिता optimistic attitude, optimism;

आशावाद a:sha:va:d (nm) optimism; ~वादी an optimist; optimistic.

आशावृत्ति a:sha:vritti (nf) optimistic disposition; optimism.

आशिक a:shiq (nm) a lover, an innamorato; (a) enamoured; -मावृत्त the lover and beloved; ~मिजाज having the temper or disposition of a lover; given to love-making; आशिकाना befitting or peculiar to a lover; आशिकी love-making.

आशिष a:shish (nf) blessings, benediction.

आशीर्वाचन a:shi:rvachān (nm) blessings, words of benediction.

आशीर्वाद a:shi:rva:d (nm) blessings, benediction.

आशु a:shu (a) prompt, quick, speedy, swift; extempore; impromptu; —अभिनय extempore acting;

~कवि an impromptu poet; ~काव्य extempore poetic composition;

~गामी fast moving; ~तोष one who is easily pleased; easy to please;

Lord Shiv; ~लिपि short hand, stenography; ~लिपिक a stenographer,

आश्चर्य a:shchary (*nm*) wonder, surprise; astonishment; ~चकित surprised; bewildered, flabbergasted; • होना to be struck dumb.

आश्रम a:shshrām (*nm*) hermitage; abode; one of the four stages in the life of caste Hindus (viz. brahmachary —as a student of the Vedas; Grihasth —as a householder; Va:nprasth —as abandoner of worldly things; Sannyas —as an anchorite); ~वासी a hermit, inmate of an आश्रम.

आश्रय a:shshray (*nm*) shelter, refuge; patronage; retreat; seat; hence ~दाता a patron.

आश्रित a:shshrit (*a*) depending or relying on; enjoying the support of; (*nm*) a dependent, refugee; protegee; hence ~ता (*nf*).

आश्वस्त a:shshvast (*a*) assured; convinced; composed; ~स्ति composure, assurance; hence ~स्तता (*nf*).

आश्वासन a:shshva:sān (*nm*) assurance; guarantee.

आश्विन a:shshvin (*nm*) the seventh month of the Hindu calendar; also called वार.

आषाढ़ a:sha:rḥ (*nm*) the fourth month of the Hindu calendar; ~ढ़ी pertaining to the month of ~ढ़; the full moon day in the month of ~ढ़.

आसंग a:sāṅg (*nm*) attachment; association; adhesion.

आसंजक a:sāṅjak (*a*) adhesive; ~ता adhesiveness, tack.

आसंजन a:sāṅjān (*nm*) adhesion.

आस a:s (*nf*) hope; expectations; support;—हूटना to lose hope, to be disappointed;—तकना to look forward hopefully;—तोड़ना to disappoint/despond;—बढ़ाना to extend assurances; to arouse hopes;—पूरना to have fulfilment of hope; to be gra-

tified—लगाना to look hopefully (to).

आस-औलाद a:s-aula:d (*nf*) progeny.

आसक्त a:sakt (*a*) attached; fond, addict; fascinated, charmed,

आसक्ति a:sakti (*nf*) attachment; fascination; fondness, addiction.

आस/ज्जा a:sajja: (*nf*) make-up; readiness; equipment; ~ज्जक make-up man.

आसत्ति a:satti (*nf*) uninterrupted sequence (of words in a sentence); proximity; juxtaposition.

आसन a:sān (*nm*) a posture; seat; saddle; stage; a small square piece of mat, carpet, deer or tiger skin used for seating;—उखड़ना to be dislodged; to be thrown out of gear;—जमाना to entrench; to stick on; to be seated firmly;—डिगना/डोलना to be allured or tempted; to get panicky or nervous;—देना to offer a seat (respectfully);—मारना/लगाना to sit firmly, to be firmly entrenched;—हिलना see—डिगना.

आसन्न a:sann (*a*) imminent, impending; ~भूत present perfect tense (in Grammar); ~मृत्यु one whose death is imminent, under the shadow of death.

आस-पास a:s-pa:s (*adv*) near about, in the vicinity.

आसमान a:smā:n (*nm*) the sky;—का थूका मुंह पर पड़ता है puff not against the wind;—के तारे तोड़ना to realise an impossibility;—इसना same as—से बातें करना;—हूटना/फटना to be struck by a calamity;—दिलाना (esp. in wrestling or fighting) to dash to the ground with face up—to beat all ends up;—पर चढ़ना/उड़ना to be too vain or proud;—पर चढ़ाना to exalt to the skies; to spoil (somebody) by extravagant praise/flattery;

—पर थूकना lit. to spit at the sky
—to puff against the wind;—पर
दिमाग होना to be too conceited or
vain;—में छेद करना to achieve the
impossible; to be too crafty;—में
छेद होना to rain incessantly, to
have a non-stop downpour;—में
थिगली लगाना to be too skilful/
crafty;—सिर पर उठा लेना to create
havoc, to make excessive noise or
mischief;—से गिरना/टपकना to be
attained without effort or exer-
tion;—से गिरकर खजूर पर (में)
अटकना to fall from the frying pan
into the fire;—से बातें करना to vie
with the sky, to rise sky-high.

आसमानी a:smā:ni: (a) azure; sky
blue; pertaining to the sky.

आसरा a:sra: (nm) reliance; shelter.

आसव a:sav (nm) nourishing and in-
toxicating liquor prepared from
yeast or ferment.

आस/वन a:savān (nm) distillation;
~वित distilled.

आसाइश a:sa:ish (nf) comfort; ease.

आसान a:sā:n (a) easy; simple;
convenient.

आसानी a:s:ani: (nf) convenience,
easiness; —से जीतना to win hands
down, to win in a counter;—से
पछाड़ना to knock a person's head
off, to win hands down;—से मार
गिराना to be at one in to fits.

आसाम a:sā:m (nm) see असम.

आसामी a:sa:mi: (nm) see असामी.

आसार a:sa:r (nm) symptom, sign;
breadth of a wall;—तत्पर आना
some signs to be visible.

आसीन a:si:n (a) seated.

आसीस a:si:s (nm) see आशिष.

आसुत a:sut (a) distilled.

आसुरी a:suri: (a) demonic, demon-
like;—माया demonic spell/trickery;
—विद्या demonic skill/craft.

(secret information).

आस्ति a:sti (nf) property, estate;
asset.

आस्तिक a:stik (nm) a theist; (a) de-
vout, having a religious disposi-
tion; ~ता theism, devoutness.

आस्तीन a:sti:n (nf) a sleeve;—का
साँप a serpent in the bosom, a foe
in the guise of a friend;—चढ़ाना
to clear the docks for action, to
get ready (for a fight); to be
prepared; to menace/threaten;
—चढ़ाये with (his) buckles up;
—में साँप पालना to cherish a ser-
pent in the bosom.

आस्थगन a:sthaḡān (nm) deferment.

आस्थगित a:sthaḡit (a) deferred.

आस्था a:stha: (nf) faith, belief;
~वान having faith (in).

आस्थान a:sthā:n (nm) a base.

आस्पद a:spad (nm) place, seat, abode;
worthy (of), fit (for) (gen. used
as the last member in a compound
word such as विवादास्पद, श्रद्धास्पद,
घृणास्पद); surname.

आस्य a:ssy (nm) fascia.

आस्वाद a:ssva:d (nm) flavour, relish.

आस्वाद/दन a:ssva:dān (nm) relishing,
tasting; hence ~दित (a); ~द्य (a).

आह a:h (int) ah!; (nf) a sigh indi-
cating deep agony;—पड़ना to be
accursed; to be afflicted by curses;
—भरना to heave a sigh;—लेना to
provoke the curse of.

आहट a:haṭ (nf) noise, sound (as of
footsteps);—लेना to be on the
qui vive (for the approaching
sound of footsteps, etc).

आहत a:hat (a) injured, wounded;
offended.

आहरण a:harāṇ (nm) exaction; usur-
pation.

आहर्ता a:harta: (nm) exactor, usur-
per.

आहा a:ha: (int) aha!, well done,

alas ! (an expression of astonishment, joy, sorrow, etc).

आहार a:ha:r (nm) food. diet, victuals; ~विज्ञान dietetics; -वैज्ञानिक a dietitian; -विहार routine; physical activities and dealings; hence आहारी; -व्यवहार में लज्जा क्या ? fair exchange is no robbery; eat to your heart's content so as not to repent.

आहार्य a:ha:ry (a) consumable, eatables; artificial (as अभिनय).

आहिस्ता a:hista: (adv) slowly, gently,

softly; -आहिस्ता slowly; gradually, by degrees.

आहुति a:huti (nf) an oblation or offering (esp. to a deity); a sacrifice.

आहूत a:hu:t (a) invited, summoned.

आह्लाद a:hla:d (nm) delight, joy, mirth; ~दित delighted, full of joy; ~दी delightful; cheerful.

आह्वान a:hva:n (nm) a call, summons; invocation; citation;—करना to summon; to invoke.

इ i—the third letter and the third vowel of the Devna:gri: alphabet.

इंगला ingla: (nf) one of the three (इड़ा i.e. इंगला, पिंगला, सुषुम्ना) important nerves described by the *Hathyogis*, better known as 'इड़ा'.

इंगलिश inglish (nf) the English language; (a) English.

इंगलिस्ता/न inglista:n (nm) England; ~नी English.

इंगलेरन inglerān (nm) angle iron.

इंगित ingit (nm) an indication, hint, sign; gesture; (a) indicated.

इंच inch (nm) (an) inch.

इंचार्ज incha:rj (a) in-charge.

इंजन injan (nm) an engine.

इंजीनियर/र inji:niyar (nm) an engineer; ~री engineering.

इंजील injil (nm) the New Testament.

इंजेक्शन injekshan (nm) an injection.

इंटरव्यू interview (nm) an interview.

इंडेंट indent (nm) an indent.

इंडेक्स indeks (nm) an index.

इंतक़ाम intqa:m (nm) revenge.

इंतक़ाल intqa:l (nm) death.

इंतख़ाब intkha:b (nm) selection; extract (from some official record).

इंतज़ाम intzā:m (nm) management arrangement.

इंतज़ार intza:r (nm) wait; —करना to wait (for).

इंतहा intaha: (nf) limit, extremity; ~ई extreme, utmost; ~पसंद extremist; an extremist.

इंदराज indara:j (nm) an entry.

इंदीवर indivar (nm) a blue lotus.

इंदु indu (nm) see 'चंद्रमा'.

इंद्र indr (nm) the king of the gods; the god of rains; ~जाल magic; trickery; ~जालिक a magician; trickster; —का अखाड़ा the court of Lord Indra; an assembly wherein beautiful damsels abound;—की परी

इंद्रधनुष indr:ghanush (nm) a rainbow.

इंद्रवधू indr:vadhu: (nf) a scarlet-red velvety insect (also known as वीर-बह्दी).

इंद्राणी indra:nī: (nf) Lord Indra's spouse.

इंद्रायन indra:yān (nm) a colocynth.

इन्द्रिय indriy (nf) sense, an organ of sense or action; the generative organ; ~गत sensual, sensuous; ~गोचर perceptible; capable of being ascertained through the senses; ~जित lit. a master of the senses—one who is in full control of his senses; -ज्ञान knowledge acquired through the senses; -निग्रह self-control; control over one's sensual pleasures or appetites; ~लोलुप one who is subserviant to sensual pleasures and appetites; -सुख sensual pleasure; °वाद sensualism; इन्द्रियों को बस में करना to restrain one's sensual impulses, to attain self-control.

इन्द्रियातीत indriya:ti:t (a) transcending the senses; trans-sensual.

इन्द्रियार्थ indriya:rth (nm) an object of sense (as sound, smell etc.); anything that excites the senses.

इन्द्रियासक्ति indriya:sakti (nf) sensuality; attachment to sensual pleasures; hence ~क्त (a).

इंधन indhān (nm) fuel.

इंधरौड़ा indhrauṛa: (nm) a fuel-store.

इंश्योरेंस inshyorens (nm) an insurance; -कंपनी an insurance company.

इंसा/न insā:n (nm) a human being, man; ~नी human, humane; —इंसान न रहे तो उससे हैवान अच्छा the more I see of men, the more I love dogs; —गलती का पुतला है to err is human.

इंसानियत insā:niyat (nf) humanity; human qualities; —का तकाजा the demand of humanity/humaneness.

इंसाफ insā:f (nm) justice, justness,

equity; ~पसंद just and fair, having a keen sense of justness; hence ~पसंदी.

इंस्पेक्टर inspektar (nm) an inspector.

इक ik — an allomorph of एक used as the first member in numerous compound words; ~तार monotonous; uniform; ~लौता only (son); sole.

इकट्ठा ikatṭha: (a) collected, gathered; (adv) together, in one lot.

इकतरफा iktarfa: (a) ex parte, unilateral; —डिग्री exparte decree.

इकतरा iktara: (nm) intermittent fever attacking the patient every alternate day.

इकतारा iktara: (nm) one-stringed musical instrument.

इकतालीस iktali:s (a) forty-one; (nm) the number forty-one.

इकतीस ikatti:s (a) thirty-one; (nm) the number thirty-one.

इकन्नी ikannī: (nf) one-anna coin (no longer in currency).

इकबा/ल iqba:l (nm) prosperity, good fortune; prestige; confession; ~ली गवाह an approver; ~ले-जुर्मे pleading guilty, confession of crime.

इकमुह्रा ikmuhā: (a) unifacial, having one mouth.

इकरार iqra:r (nm) an agreement; consent; promise; bond.

इकरारनामा iqra:rnā:mā: (nm) an agreement (in writing).

इकलाई ikla:i: (nf) a fine variety of cotton sa:ri:.

इकल्ला ikalla: (a) alone.

इकसठ iksaṭh (a) sixty-one; (nm) the number sixty-one.

इकसार iksa:r (a) uniform; even.

इकहत्तर ikhattar (a) seventy-one; (nm) the number seventy-one.

इकहरा ikehra: (a) single, single-folded; —एकान्ति Veda Nidhi Varanasi. Digitized by eGangotri.

इकाई ika:i: (nf) a unit, the unit's place in numeration.

इका/र *ika:r (nm)* the vowel i (इ) an its sound; ~रांत (a word) ending in i (इ).

इकोतर *ikotar (a)* one more (than).

इक्का *ikka: (nm)* a small one-horse carriage; an ace (in the game of cards); hence इक्की (*nf*).

इक्का-दुक्का *ikka:-dukka: (a)* one or two, very few; rare.

इक्की (विक)स *ikki:(i)s (a)* twenty-one; (*nm*) the number twenty-one; —होना to be superior (to), to excel.

इक्यानवे *ikkya:nve (a)* ninety-one; (*nm*) the number ninety-one

इक्यावन *ikkya:van (a)* fifty-one (*nm*) the number fifty-one.

इक्यासी *ikkya:si: (a)* eighty-one; (*nm*) the number eighty-one.

इक्षराजात *ikṣra:ja:t (nm)* expenses; expenditure.

इक्षित्या/र *ikṣtiya:r (nm)* see अक्षित्यार; hence ~री (*a*).

इच्छा *ichchha: (nf)* desire, wish; will, animus; -पत्र a will; -मृत्यु death at will; —दबाना to suppress a wish.

इच्छित *ichchhit (a)* desired; willed.

इच्छु *ichchhu* —a suffix denoting the sense of a wisher, one who wishes (as शुभेच्छु).

इच्छुक *ichchhuk (a)* desirous; willing.

इजरा (य) *ijra: (y) (nf)* issue (of a decree); execution.

इजलास *ijla:s (nm)* court; bench.

इजहार *izhar:(nm)* expression, manifestation.

इजाजत *ija:zat (nf)* permission.

इजाफा *iza:fa: (nm)* augmentation, addition; increase.

इजारबंद *iza:rbānd (nm)* a lace used as belt.

इजा/रा *ija:ra: (nm)* monopoly; ~रेदार a monopoly-holder, monopolist. ~रेदारी monopoly; monopoly holding.

इज्जत *izzat (nf)* prestige; honour; respect;

—उतारना/बिगाड़ना/लेना to insult, to put to disgrace; to humiliate;—खाक/धूल/मिट्टी में मिला देना to lay one's honour in the dust;—खोना/गँवाना to be disgraced, to lose one's honour or dignity; —देना to confer dignity or honour (on); to lose honour;—पर अँख आना one's honour to be in jeopardy; —पर हाथ डालना to try to violate the chastity/honour of;—बेचना to barter/sell off one's honour; —में फर्क आना.—में बढ़ा लगना to have one's reputation or character sullied;—लूटना to make a criminal assault on; to ravish; to put to disgrace.

इज्जतदार *izzatda:r (a)* respectable; reputed as honest and decent.

इठलाना *iṭhla:nā: (v)* to act affectedly, to assume swaggering airs.

इडा, इड़ा *ida:, ira: (nf)* see इंगला; the earth; speech.

इतना *itnā: (a)* this much, so much; —बुरा नहीं जितना कहते हैं the devil is not so black as he is painted; —सा मुँह रह जाना to feel small —इतने में in the meantime, in the meanwhile.

इतमीनान *itmi:nā:n (nm)* conviction, assurance; trust, confidence.;—का trustworthy.

इतर *itar (a)* other, different.

इतराना *itra:nā: (v)* to assume an air of exaltation, to behave in a self-conceited manner.

इतवार *itva:r (nm)* Sunday.

इतस्ततः *itastatah (ind)* here and there.

इति *iti (nf)* end, conclusion; (*ind*) a word denoting conclusion.

इति कृतम् *iti kritam* —Q.E.F.

इति/वृत्त *itivyritt (nm)* a narrative; chronicle, an annal; ~वृत्तात्मक narrative, abounding in narration;

hence ~वृत्तात्मकता (nf).

इति सिद्धम् iti siddham--Q.E.D.

इतिहास itiha:s (nm) history; ~कार a historian; ~वेत्ता a scholar of history.

इत्ताफ़ा/क़ित्ताफ़ा:q (nm) coincidence; chance; ~क्रन by chance; ~क्रिया chance; accidental.

इत्ताला ittala: (nm) information; notice; ~नामा notice.

इत्ताहाद ittaha:d (nm) unity, union.

इत्यादि, ~क ittya:di, ~k (ind) etcetera, so on and so forth.

इत्र itr (nm) perfume; scent; essence; ~दान scent-case; ~क्रोश a perfumer; ~साज a perfumer.

इदम् idām (pro) this;—इत्थम् it is like this.

इधर idhar (adv) this side, this way; here;—उधर here and there;
 • करना to shilly-shally; to throw into disorder or confusion; to disarrange;—उधर की random (fact etc.);—उधर की हँकना to beat about the bush; to gossip;—की उधर लगाना to indulge in backbiting; to create strife;—की दुनिया उधर हो जाना to have an impossibility materialised;—कुआँ उधर खाई between the devil and the deep sea, between the Scylla and the Charybdis;—या उधर this way or that;—से उधर करना to turn topy-turvy; to displace.

इन in (pro) these; ~को to these.

इनकम inkām (nf) income;—टैक्स income-tax.

इनक़लाब inqala:b (nm) revolution, radical change;—ज़िन्दाबाद long live revolution !; इनक़लाबी revolutionary.

इनकार inka:r (nm) refusal; denial; disavowal.

इनफ़्लुएंज़ा influenza: (nm) influenza.

इनाम inā:m (nm) prize, reward,

award;—इकराम tips, gifts and presents.

इनायत inā:yat (nf) favour, obligation;—करना/क्रमाना to favour, to grant.

इने-गिने ine-gine (a) very few, selected few.

इन्हें inhē: (pro) see इनको.

इफ़रात ifra:t (nf) abundance, plenty.

इबादत iba:dat (nf) adoration, worship; ~ख़ाना/गाह a place of worship, mosque.

इबार/त iba:rat (nf) text; writing, word; ~ती textual, pertaining to the text; written.

इब्तिदा ibtida: (nf) beginning, commencement.

इमदा/द inda:d (nf) aid, help; ~दी aided.

इमरती imarti: (nf) a typical indian sweet.

इमला imla: (nf) a dictation (matter written at somebody's instance);—लिखना to take dictation.

इमली imli: (nf) tamarind.

इमाम ima:m (nm) a religious leader.

इमामदस्ता ima:mdasta: (nm) an iron mortar and pounder.

इमार/त ima:rat (nf) building, structure; edifice; ~ती pertaining to construction, building.

इम्तहान imtaha:n (nm) examination, test.

इयत्ता iyatta: (nf) limit, boundary; quantity.

इरा ira: (nf) the earth; speech.

इरा/दा ira:da: (nm) intention, idea;

~दतन wilfully, deliberately;

~छोड़ देना/तर्क कर देना to throw up one's cards, to give up one's idea/plan.

इर्द-गिर्द ird-gird (adv) around, about, nearby.

इलजाम ilza:m (nm) allegation, accusation, charge.

इलहा/स ilha:m (nm) revelation; inspiration; ~मी inspired.

इला ila: (nf) see ईंगला/इड़ा.

इला/क़ा ila:qa: (nm) area; sphere; district, zone, region, territory, range; locality; ~क़ावार areawise, zonewise; ~क़ेदार an ilaqedar.

इलाज ila:j (nm) treatment; remedy, cure.

इलायची ila:yachi: (nf) cardamom; ~दाना sweet and small round balls of sugar containing cardamom-seeds within;—बाँटना lit. to distribute cardamoms—to invite to a marriage ceremony and feast (as per Muslim tradition).

इलाही ila:hi: (int., nm) O God !; God, Almighty.

इल्तिजा iltija: (nf) a request, entreaty.

इल्म ilm (nm) knowledge, learning; -ए-अदब poetics; इल्मी academic, educational.

इल्लत illat (nf) botheration; malady; addiction to vice;—पालना/-लगाना to be addicted to (vice etc.); to own up a botheration.

इल्ली illi: (nf) a caterpillar.

इशा/रा isha:ra: (nm) sign, signal; hint, indication; gesture; ~रेबाजी gesticulation; winking (at); ° करना to tip a wink (to); to express through gestures or winks; इशारे पर चलते वाला a horse going well up to bridles; इशारों पर नाचना, किसी के to dance to the tune/pipe of.

इश्क़ ishq (nm) love; amour; ~बाज़ a rake, amorously disposed, falling frequently in love; hence ~बाजी (nf); —सजाजी mundane love; —हकीकी transcendental love; —लड़ाना to make love; to

make amorous advances.

इश्तहार ishtaha:r (nm) advertise-ment; poster.

इष्ट isht (a) adored; favoured, favourite; ~तम optimum; ° आयु optimum age; ~देव a household diety; -सिद्धि expediency.

इस is (pro) this, it; —कान से सुनना उस कान से निकाल देना in at one ear and out at the other;—हाय दे उस हाय ले early sow, early mow. इसपा/त ispa:t (nm) steel; ~ती made of steel, steel; ~ती डिब्बा all steel coach.

इसरार isra:r (nm) entreaty, solicitation; insistence.

इसला/स islā:m (nm) the religion of the Mohammedans; ~मी Islamic.

इसलाह isla:h (nm) reform; correction.

इसे ise (pro) to this, to it.

इस्तगा(शा)सा istaga: (ga:)sā: (nm) prosecution, institution of criminal proceedings in a court of law.

इस्तमरारी istamara:ri:(a) permanent; —बंदोबस्त permanent settlement.

इस्तिरी istiri: (nf) a smoothing iron, press.

इस्तीफ़ा isti:fa: (nm) resignation.

इस्तेमाल istema:l (nm) use; application.

इस्म ism (nm) name; noun; -ए-बारीक़ good name; इस्ने बारीक़, आपका may I know your name, please ?

इह ih (ind) here, in this world.

इहलीला ihli:la: (nf) life in this world, mundane life;—समाप्त होना to breathe one's last, to pass away.

इह/लोक ihlok (nm) this world, the present world; ~लौकिक worldly, mundane.

ई i: —the fourth vowel and the fourth letter of the Devna:grī: alphabet.

ईगुर i:gur (nm) cinnabar, minium.

ईट i:t (nf) a brick; ~कारी brick-work; —का घर मिट्टी कर देना to reduce to poverty and misery from a state of affluence and plenty; —का जवाब पत्थर से देना to pay back in the same coin with interest; —मारना, गुड़ दिखाकर to cause injury after raising high hopes; —की मस्जिद अलग बनाना, डेढ़ या ढाई (ironical) to blow one's own trumpet; to have peculiar/uncommon ways; —से ईट बजाना to raze (a building, city etc.), to bring to ruination.

ईदुरी i:ḍuri: (nf) a roll or ring of cloth or straw etc. used to facilitate carrying of a burden on one's head or for placing vessels or pots upon.

ईधन i:dhān (nm) fuel, firewood.

ईका/र i:ka:r (nm) the vowel i: (ई) and its sound; ~रांत a word ending in i: (ई).

ईख i:kh (nf) sugarcane.

ईजाद i:ja:d (nf) an invention; —करना to invent.

ईति i:ti (nf) calamity, distress, one of the six causes for crop-ruin; —भीति dread and distress.

ईथर i:thar (nm) ether.

ईद i:d (nf) a Muslim festival; ~गाह a place of assembly for offering Id-prayers; —का चाँद होना to be seen in a blue moon; to make a

rare appearance; —के पीछे टर a day after the fair, to kiss the hare's foot; ईदी pertaining to Id; a present on the occasion of Id.

ई/प्सा i:psa: (nf) desire, longing; ~प्सित desired; longed for; hence ईप्सु (a).

ईमान i:mā:n (nm) faith, belief; integrity; —का सौदा fair dealing; —का खून करना to kill one's conscience; to barter away one's integrity; —की कहना to speak out the truth; —खोना to lose integrity; —ठिकाने न रहना to allow one's scruples to be thrown to the wind, to go morally astray; —डिगना to have one's integrity shaken; —बिगड़ना. —में फर्क आना to prove faithless; —बेचना to sell one's conscience; —लाना, (पर) to have faith in.

ईमानदार i:mā:nda:r (a) honest; faithful; having integrity.

ईमानदारी i:mā:nda:ri: (nf) honesty; faithfulness; integrity.

ईर्ष्या i:rshya: (nf) jealousy; ~लु jealous; ~लुता jealousy.

ईश i:sh (nm) God; Master; ~कोण the north-eastern corner; ~ता/त्व Godhood; mastership.

ईशान i:shā:n (nm); —कोण the north-eastern corner.

ईश्वर i:shvar (nm) God; ~केंद्रवाद theocentricism; ~तंत्रवाद theological determinism; ~निंदा blasphemy; —निषेध denial of God, atheism; ~निष्ठ a theist; ~वाद

theism; ~वादी theist; theistic;
ईश्वराधीन resting on God's will;
—न करे God forbid !, Heaven
forbid !

ईश्वरीय i:shvari:y (a) Godly, divine;
—संदेश divine message.

ईषत् i:shat (a) a little, partly; ~विवृत
partly open; ~संवृत partly close;
~स्पृष्ट partly stopped; a semi-

vowel (in Grammar).

ईसबगोल i:sabgol (nm) a medicinal
plant and its seeds.

ईसवी i:svi: (a) pertaining to Christ;
Christian;—सन् christian era.

ईसा i:sa: (nm) Jesus Christ.

ईसाई i:sa:i: (nm) a Christian, follow-
er of the Christian faith.

उ

उ u—the fifth letter and the fifth
vowel of the Devna:gri: alphabet.

उंगली ug'li: (nf) a finger; —उठाना
to reproach; to point a censuring
finger; —करना to harass; —पकड़कर
पहुँचा पकड़ना to aspire for more and
more exploitation of some one, to
endeavour to draw more and more
benefit out of some one; —रखना
to point out a flaw; —नचाना to
jeer at (a person); —पर नचाना to
twist or turn around one's little
finger, to make somebody dance
to one's tune; —लगाना to render
absolutely nominal help.

उंचास uñcha:s (a and nm) see उन्चास.

उडेलना uḍelnā: (v) to pour (into).

उह ūh (ind) an extralinguistic
sound expressing refusal, con-
tempt, rejection, agony etc.;
pshaw !

उर्रुण urin (a) debt-free; —होना to
pay off a debt, to be quits; to
fulfil an obligation.

उकठना ukathnā: (v) to wither away,
to dry up.

उकड़ू ukṛū: (nm) a squatting pos-

ture; —बैठना to squat.

उक/ताना ukta:nā: (v) to get bored
or tired, to be sick (of); ~ताहट
boredom, weariness.

उकसना ukas:nā: (v) to rise, to come
up, to emerge.

उकसाना ukas:nā: (v) to raise; to in-
cite, to provoke, to instigate.

उक्ताब uqa:b (nm) an eagle.

उका/र uka:r (nm) the vowel u (उ)
and its sound; ~रांत a word end-
ing in u (उ):

उकेरना ukernā: (v) to engrave; to
carve.

उकौना ukaunā: (nm) the longings of
a pregnant woman.

उक्त ukt (a) said, stated, mention-
ed; -प्रत्युक्त statement and counter-
statement.

उक्ति ukti (nf) saying, statement; dic-
tum;—वैचित्र्य ingenuity of expression.

उखड़ना ukhaṛnā: (v) to be uprooted,
to be struck off; to be dislodged;
to be dislocated; to be out of
spirits, to be out of sorts; उखड़ा-
उखड़ा out of sorts, in low spirits;
उखड़ी-उखड़ी बात करना to talk in a

disinterested and disjointed manner, to exhibit a sense of diffidence in one's utterance.

उखाड़/ना ukha:ṛnā: (v) to eradicate, to uproot, to dig out; to strike off; to dislocate, to dislodge; —कटना to dislodge; to root out, to eradicate.

उखाड़-पछाड़ ukha:ṛ-pachha:ṛ. (nf) ado; indiscriminate wirepulling, pulls and pushes, manoeuvrings.

उगना ugnā: (v) to grow; to germinate; to spring up; to rise.

उगलना ugālā: (v) to spit out; to disgorge, to eject; to talk out.

उगालवान ugā:ldā:n (nm) a spittoon.

उगाहना uga:hñā: (v) to realise, to collect.

उगाही uga:hi: (nf) realisation, collection; the amount realised or collected.

उग्र uggr (a) violent, fierce; wrathful; radical; sharp; ~वाद radicalism, extremism; ~वादी an extremist, radicalist; radical-minded.

उग्रह(ण) uggrah(ān) (nm) de-eclipse, cessation of an eclipse.

उघड़ना ugharñā: (v) to be uncovered, to be exposed; to be denuded.

उघाड़ना ugha:ṛnā: (v) to uncover, to expose; to bare.

उचंती uchānti: (a) in suspense, not finally accounted for; —खाता suspense account.

उचकना uchakñā: (v) to stand on tip-toe; to be extra-curious.

उचक्का uchakkā: (v) a swindler, a pilferer; ~पन swindling, roguery.

उचटना uchātñā: (v) to withdraw from, to be weary of, to feel dejected, to be ennuied (as जी—); to be interrupted (as नींद—); to rebound (as गोली—).

उचाट ucha:t (a) affected by ennui; mentally wearied; (nm) ennui,

mental weariness.

उचित uchit (a) proper, right; suitable; reasonable, fair; advisable; appropriate.

उच्च uchch (a) high, tall; lofty; elevated; ~ता altitude, elevation, loftiness.

उच्चरित uchcharit (a) uttered, pronounced, spoken.

उच्चाकांक्षा uchcha:kā:ñksha: (nf) noble/high ambition.

उच्चाटन uchcha:tān (nm) causing (a person) to quit his occupation by means of magical incantation.

उच्चार uchcha:r (nm) utterance, speech; pronunciation.

उच्चार/ण uchcha:rāṇ (nm) pronunciation; articulation, utterance; ~ण-स्थान place of articulation; ~णीय pronouncable, utterable; also उच्चार्य (a).

उच्चारित uchcha:rit (a) spoken, uttered; pronounced.

उच्चित्र uchchitr (nm) a relief (a projected moulding or carving etc.).

उच्छ/लन uchchhalān (nm) rebound, act of rebounding; hence ~लित (a).

उच्छिन्न uchchhinn (a) cut off, uprooted.

उच्छिष्ट uchchhishṭ (a) leaving; remainder (esp. of food etc.), residual, waste; ~भोजी one who sustains on leavings.

उच्छू uchchhu: (nf) choking of the throat (by the sticking up of food etc.); a feeling like vomiting.

उच्छृंखल uchchhrahikhal (a) licentious, unrestrained; impertinent; indisциплиned, disorderly; ~ता licentiousness; impertinence.

उच्छेद uchchhed (nm) deletion; cutting off; uprooting.

उच्छेदन uchchhedān (nm) cutting off, rooting out, uprooting.

उच्छ्व/सन uchchhwasan (*nm*) expiration, exhalation; hence ~सित (*a*).
 उच्छ्वा/स uchchhwa:s (*nm*) exhalation, aspiration; sigh; chapter (of a book); hence ~सित (*a*); ~सी (*a*).
 उच्चैःश्रवा uchchaishrava: (*nm*) the mythological horse belonging to Indra—chief of the gods; (*a*) hard of hearing.

उच्छरना uchharnā: (*v*) to emerge (out of water or any other liquid).

उच्छल-कूद uchhal-ku:d (*nf*) gambol, hopping and jumping; jumping about, frisk.

उच्छलना uchhalnā: (*v*) to leap, to jump, to spring; to gambol; to rebound (as a ball).

उच्छाल uchha:l (*nf*) jump, leap; rebound; throw, toss.

उच्छालना uchha:lnā: (*v*) to toss, to throw up.

उच्छाह uchha:h (*nm*) enthusiasm; aspiration.

उच्छीर uchhi:r (*nf*) scantiness of crowd or assembly.

उजड़ना ujaṛnā: (*v*) to be deserted or devastated; to be ruined or destroyed.

उजड़ उजाड़ ujaḍḍ (*a*) boorish, rude, uncivil, ruffian; ~पन/~पना boorishness, rudeness, incivility.

उजबक ujbak (*a*) foolish, idiotic, stupid; hence ~पन (*nm*).

उजरत ujrāt (*nf*) wages, remuneration; -दर piece rate; उजरती काम job work, piece work.

उजला ujlā: (*a*) clean: bright; white; —मुँह करना to add a feather to one's cap; to free from slander/blot or infamy.

उजागर uja:gar (*a*) brilliant; renowned; well-known; manifest.

उजाड़ uja:r (*a*) deserted, desolate, devastated; barren.

उजाड़ना uja:ṛnā: (*v*) to ruin, to destroy

or devastate, to render desolate.

उजाला uja:la: (*nm*) light, brightness, splendour; (*a*) bright, shining, luminous;—पाख the bright half of a month, the fifteen days of a moon's increase.

उज्ज्व/ल ujjal (*a*) bright; splendid; clear; radiant; hence ~लता (*nf*); ~लन (*nm*), ~लित (*a*).

उज्ज उज्ज (*nm*) objection; ~वार one who files an objection in a court of law; ~वारी an objection filed in a court of law.

उज्जकना ujhaknā: (*v*) to peep down, to raise oneself on tip-toe, to have a view across a wall, parapet etc.

उठगना uṭhāgnā: (*v*) to recline against something; to assume a recumbent posture.

उठगना uṭhāgā:nā: (*v*) to shut the leaves of a door etc. (without bolting); to lean an object against something.

उठ/ना uṭhānā: (*v*) to raise; to get up; to be rented out; to pass away, to expire; —जाना to die; to come to an end; उठती उम्र the age of emergent youth; उठती जवानी blossoming youth; उठते-बैठते each and every moment; all the time; ~ना-बैठना close association intimate relationship.

उठाईगी/र, ~रा uṭhā:i:gi:r, ~ra: (*nm*) a pilferer, a petty thief; ~री pilferage.

उठान uṭhā:n (*nm*) build; ascent, elevation; rise, coming up; blossoming youth.

उठाना uṭhā:nā: (*v*) to raise, to lift up; to wake up; to rent out; to bear; to remove; उठा न रखना, बात/प्रयत्न (आदि) to leave no stone unturned, to spare no effort; उठा रखना to postpone, to put off.

उड़द uṛad (*nf*) horse-bean, black gram.

उड़न urān—an allomorph of उड़ना used as the first member in compound words; ~खटोला a legendary flying cot; ~छू होना to disappear all of a sudden, to vanish; ~झाई dodge, trickery; ~इस्ता a flying squad.

उड़ना urnā: (v) to fly, to fade, to get dim; to vanish; to explode; —आना to come at a fast pace; —चलना to go flying or at a terrific speed; ~ती खबर an unconfirmed news, a rumour; ~ती चिड़िया के पंख गिनना/पहचानना to know the rook as he is seen.

उड़ाऊ urā:u: (a) extravagant, squandering; on the verge of a take off; -खाऊ a squanderer; squandering; ~पन extravagance, squandering.

उड़ाका urā:ka: (nm) an aviator, flier. उड़ाकू urā:ku: (a) flying, sky-going; capable of flying.

उड़ान urā:n (nf) a flight; sortie; ~घाई fraud, dodge; sortie; —भरना to make a flight; to make a flight of imagination; —मारना to put forth excuses; to hoodwink.

उड़ाना urā:nā: (v) to fly; to squander; to steal or kidnap; to explode, to blow away; उड़ा देना to blow the expense; to blow.

उड़िया urīya: (nm) the people of Orissa; (nf) the language of the state of Orissa (India).

उड़ीसा urī:sa: (nm) an eastern state of the Indian Union (also called उत्कल).

उड़ोही urāuhā: (a) ready to fly, on the verge of a take-off.

उड़डयन uddayān (nm) aviation; flight; -विभाग department of aviation.

उड़डीन uddi:n (a) in flight, air-borne.

उड़ोमगात uddi:vmā:n (a) flying, air-

borne.

उड़काना urhka:nā: (v) to shut (the leaves of a door etc. without bolting).

उतना utnā: (a) that much, to that extent.

उतरन utrān (nf) second hand/old/ worn-out clothes; cast-off clothing; also -पुतरन (nf).

उतरना utarnā: (v) to get down, to alight; to go down (as बुझार—); to come off or decay; to be dislocated (as बाँह—); to land, to disembark; to be off colour (as चेहरा—).

उतराई utra:i: (nf) tax for crossing a river; ferryage; unloading.

उतराना utra:nā: (v) to float.

उतान utā:n (a) supine, upright.

उतार uta:r (nm) descent; depreciation; fall; ebb-tide; down-gradient, falling gradient.

उतार-चढ़ाव utar-charḥa:v (nm) ups and downs, rise and fall, fluctuation; vicissitude, variation.

उतारन uta:rān (nf) see उतरन.

उतारना uta:rnā: (v) to bring down; to unload; to cause to disembark, dismount or descend; to dislocate; to copy; to take across.

उतारा uta:ra: (nm) the process of moving certain offerings overhead for delivering somebody possessed of an evil spirit; such offerings.

उतारू uta:ru: (a) bent upon, intent; dead set; ready for.

उतावला uta:vla: (a) rash, impatient; harum scarum.

उतावलापन uta:vla:pān (nm) rashness, impatience; hastiness.

उतावली uta:vli: (nf) haste; impatience.

उत् ut a Sanskrit prefix denoting over, above, transgression, elevation, predominance etc.

उत्कंठा *utkāṇṭha*: (*nf*) curiosities; longing; craving; ardour.

उत्कंठित *utkāṇṭhit* (*a*) curious, keenly desirous; eager; longing (for).

उत्कट *utkaṭ* (*a*) excessive, keen, intense; gigantic; richly endowed with.

उत्कर्ष *utkarsh* (*nm*) exaltation, excellence; eminence; prosperity; hence ~क; उत्कर्षी (*a*).

उत्कल *utkal* (*nm*) ancient name of उड़ीसा (see).

उत्कीर्ण *utki:rṇ* (*a*) carved; worked out in relief; ~न inscribing in relief, engraving.

उत्कृष्ट *utkriṣṭ* (*a*) excellent; eminent, outstanding; superior; ~ता excellence; eminence; superiority.

उत्केंद्र(क) *utkendr(ak)* (*a*) centrifugal; co-centric.

उत्कोच *utkoch* (*nm*) bribe, vanality.

उत्क्रम, ~ण *utkrām*, ~ण (*nm*) reversal.

उत्क्रान्ति *utkrā:nti* (*nf*) reversal; death.

उत्क्षिप्त *utkshipt* (*a*) ejected; thrown up or away.

उत्क्षेप(ण) *utkshep (āṇ)* (*nm*) ejection; throwing up.

उत्खनन *utkhanān* (*nm*) digging; excavation.

उत्तप्त *uttapt* (*a*) burning; simmering; intensely excited; fermented; hence ~ता (*nf*).

उत्तम *uttam* (*a*) the best; excellent, good; ~ता excellence; —पुरुष first person.

उत्तमर्ण *uttamarn* (*nm*) a creditor.

उत्तर *uttar* (*nm*) answer, reply; north; later; —कांस्य युग late bronze age; ~जीवित survived, surviving; ~जीविता, ~जीवित्व survival, survivorship; ~जीवी, surviving; survivor; survived;

—पाषाण युग neolithic age; —प्रत्युत्तर reply and counter-reply, argument.

उत्तरदान *uttardā:n* (*nm*) bequest, bequeathing.

उत्तरदायित्व *uttarda:yitv* (*nm*) responsibility; obligation; onus; accountability.

उत्तरदायी *uttarda:yi*: (*a*) responsible answerable, accountable.

उत्तरप्रदेश *uttarpradesh* (*nm*) the biggest Indian state in terms of population, situated in the northern part of the country, lying between Delhi, Haryana, Madhya Pradesh and Bihar.

उत्तरभोगी *uttarbhogi*: (*nm*) reversioner,

उत्तरवर्ती *uttarvarti*: (*a*) subsequent later; northern.

उत्तराखंड *uttara:khāṇḍ* (*nm*) the northern part of India lying in proximity with the Himalayas.

उत्तराधिका/र *uttara:dhika:r* (*nm*) inheritance; succession, right of succession; ~री inheritor, heir successor.

उत्तरायण *uttara:yāṇ* (*nm*) the summer solstice when the sun is on the north of equator.

उत्तरार्ध *uttara:rdh* (*a*) the latter half.

उत्तरी *uttari*: (*a*) northern; —ध्रुव the north pole, arctic.

उत्तरीय *uttari:y* (*a*) northern; (*nm*) the upper or outer garment.

उत्तरोत्तर *uttarottar* (*a* and *adv*) progressive, progressively; successive successively; hence ~ता (*nf*).

उत्तल *uttal* (*a*) convex; ~ता convexity.

उत्तान *utta:n* (*a*) supine, upright.

उत्ताप *utta:p* (*nm*) excessive heat, ferment, distress, affliction.

उत्ताल *utta:l* (*a*) high; violent; pler

tiful; hence ~ता (nf).
उत्तीर्ण uttiṛṇ (a) passed, got through (an examination).
उत्तुंग uttuṅg (a) high, lofty.
उत्तेजक uttejak (a) provocative; exciting; stimulating; — पदार्थ excitant, stimulant.
उत्तेजन uttejan (nm) provocation; stimulation; excitement.
उत्तेजना uttejñā: (nf) provocation; stimulation; excitement; ~जनक/प्रद provocative; stimulating; exciting; ~पूर्ण provocative, full of provocation; उत्तेजित provoked; excited; stimulated; • करना to provoke; to excite; to stimulate.
उत्तेजनीयता uttejñi:ya: (nf) excitability; provocability.
उत्तोलन uttolān (nm) weighing; act of raising; a lever.
उत्थान utthā:n (nm) rise (up), act of rising; ~पतन rise and fall; उत्थित risen (up).
उत्थापन uttha:pān (nm) raising up, elevating; elevation; ~क (a) elevating; (nm) an elevator.
उत्पत्ति utpatti (nf) production, produce; birth; origin.
उत्पन्न utpann (a) produced; born; originated; — करना to produce; to procreate.
उत्पल utpal (nm) a (blue) lotus.
उत्पादन utpa:tān (nm) uprooting; extirpating.
उत्पात utpa:t (nf) mischief, confusion, nuisance; ~ती mischievous, miscreant; naughty.
उत्पाद utpa:d (nm) product(s), yield, produce; also ~द्य (nm).
उत्पादक utpa:dak (nm) producer; originator; ~ता productivity, fecundity, fertility.
उत्पादन utpa:dān (nm) production, product, produce; out-turn, output; reproduction; ~दित produc-

ed; ~दिता productivity.
उत्पीड़क utpi:ṛak (nm) oppressor; (a) oppressive.
उत्पीड़न utpi:ṛān (nm) oppression; persecution; harassment.
उत्पीड़ित utpi:ṛit (a) oppressed; harassed; persecuted.
उत्प्रवास utprava:s (nm) emigration.
उत्प्रेक्षा utpreksha: (nf) poetical fancy (a figure of speech).
उत्प्रेरक utprerak (nm) a catalyser, catalytic agent.
उत्प्रेरण utpreran (nm) catalysis, activation.
उत्प्लावक utpla:vak (nm) a floater.
उत्फुल्ल utphull (a) blossomed; delighted, in high spirits; hence ~ता (nf).
उत्संबोधन utsambodhān (nm) apostrophe.
उत्स uts (nm) a fountain; spring, source.
उत्सर्ग utsarg (nm) sacrifice, abandonment.
उत्सर्जन utsarjān (nm) excretion; emission, abandoning.
उत्सव utsav (nm) festival, celebration; festivity.
उत्साह utsa:h (nm) enthusiasm, zeal; ~पूर्ण full of beans, in high spirits, as keen as mustard; — भंग करना to demoralise; ~वर्धक encouraging; ~वर्धन encouragement; — की लहर दौड़ना a wave of enthusiasm to spread out, to be infected by a sense of enthusiasm.
उत्साही utsa:hi: (a) enthusiastic; (nm) an enthusiast.
उत्सुक utsuk (a) curious, eager, keen; ~ता curiosity, eagerness, anxiousness.
उथल-पुथल uthal-puthal (nf) upheaval, turmoil; — मचाना to cause an upheaval.
उथला uthla: (a) shallow; ~पन shal-

lowness.

उवंत udānt (*nm*) news, report.

उदधि udadhi (*nm*) ocean, sea.

उदय uday (*nm*) rising; rise, ascent; emergence; (*fig.*) prosperity.

उदयाचल udaya:chal (*nm*) the mythological mountain from behind which the sun is supposed to rise.

उदयास्त udaya:st (*nm*) rise and fall, ascent and descent; rising and setting.

उदर udar (*nm*) abdomen, stomach; -वृद्धि dropsy; ~स्थ devoured, swallowed, eaten; abdominal; उदरीय abdominal.

उदात्त uda:tt (*a*) sublime, lofty; acute (accent); hence ~ता (*nf*).

उदार uda:r (*a*) generous, liberal; magnificent; ~चेता, ~मनस्क, ~मना noble-minded, magnanimous, open-minded; ~हृदय liberal, noble-minded, open-minded; hence ~हृदयता (*nf*).

उदारता uda:rta: (*nf*) magnanimity, generosity; liberality; ~वाद liberalism; ~वादी liberal; a liberalist.

उदास uda:s (*a*) sad, dejected, gloomy.

उदासना uda:snā: (*v*) to wrinkle up (the bedding, bedsheet, etc.).

उदासी uda:si: (*nf*) sadness, dejection, melancholy.

उदासीन uda:si:n (*a*) indifferent; disinterested, non-chalant; ~ता indifference; disinterestedness; non-chalance.

उदा/हरण uda:harāṇ (*nm*) an example, instance; illustration; ~हृत illustrated; exemplified.

उदाहरणात्मक uda:harāṇa:tmāk (*a*) exemplary; illustrative.

उदाहरणार्थ uda:harāṇa:rth (*ind*) for instance, for example, e.g.

उदित udit (*a*) risen, ascended; emerged.

उदी/ची udi:chi: (*nf*) the north (direction); ~च्य belonging to the north, northern; an inhabitant of the north.

उदीयमान udi:ymā:n (*a*) rising, ascending.

उद्गम udgām (*nm*) origin, fountain-head, source; rising, coming up; ~न rising, coming up.

उद्गार udga:r (*nm*) (expression of) inner feelings/sentiments.

उद्गीत udgi:t (*nm*) an anthem.

उद्घा/टन udgha:ṭān (*nm*) inauguration, release; uncovering; hence ~टित (*a*).

उद्घोष udghosh (*nm*) proclamation.

उद्घोषक udghoshak (*nm*) a proclaimer; herald, announcer.

उद्घोषण udghoshan (*nm*), ~णा na: (*nf*) proclamation, announcement.

उद्दंड uddāṇḍ, (*a*) contumelious, insolent, impertinent; rude; rebellious; hence ~ता (*nf*).

उद्दाम uddā:m (*a*) unrestrained, unbound; violent, impetuous; hence ~ता (*nf*).

उद्दिष्ट uddiṣṭ (*a*) aimed at, directed; desired, intended for.

उद्दीपक uddi:pak (*nm*) stimulant; (*a*) stimulating; exciting.

उद्दीपन uddi:pān (*nm*) stimulus, stimulation; provocation; incandescence; ~पित see ~प्त.

उद्दीप्त uddi:pt (*a*) stimulated; provoked; incandescent.

उद्दीप्ति uddi:pti (*nf*) incandescence; stimulation.

उद्देश्य uddeshy (*nm*) object; purpose; motive; subject (in Grammar); end; ~वाद teleology.

उद्धत uddhat (*a*) contumacious; haughty; ill-behaved; boorish; impudent; hence ~ता (*nf*); ~मना contumacious, haughty. impu-

dent.

उद्धरण uddharāṇ (nm) quotation; citation; extract, extraction.

उद्धार uddha:r (nm) deliverance, salvation; redemption, riddance; restoration; uplift.

उद्धारक uddha:rak (nm) deliverer, saviour; redeemer; uplifter.

उद्धृत uddhri: (a) quoted, cited.

उद्बुद्ध udbuddh (a) awakened, alerted.

उद्बोधक udbodhak (nm) a teacher; one who awakens (through one's teachings).

उद्बोधन udbodhān (nm) awakening.

उद्भट udbhaṭ (a) powerful, extraordinary, eminent.

उद्भव udbhav (nm) birth; origin; coming into existence.

उद्भावक udbha:vak (nm) an originator; one who conceives an idea; inventor.

उद्भावन udbha:vān (nm) origination; imagination; invention; vision, conception.

उद्भावना udbha:vanā: (nf) idea, concept; imagination.

उद्भास udbha:s (nm) illumination, lustre; appearance.

उद्भासित udbha:sit (a) appeared, come forth; illuminated.

उद्भिज्ज udbhijj (a) sprouting from beneath the ground; (nm) vegetation.

उद्भूत udbhu:t (a) produced; born; emerged.

उद्भ्रांत udbhrā:nt (a) wandering; bewildered.

उद्यत uddyat (a) ready, prepared; hence ~ता (nf).

उद्यम uddyām (nm) enterprise; venture; exertion; diligence, ~कर्ता an entrepreneur.

उद्यमी uddyamī: (nm) an entrepreneur; (a) enterprising; diligent.

उद्यान uddyā:n (a) a garden; ~विद्या horticulture, gardening.

उद्यापन uddya:pān (nm) closing ceremony (of a religious performance).

उद्योग uddyog (nm) industry; labour, effort; ~धंधा industry; ~पति an industrialist; ~वाद industrialism; उद्योगी industrious.

उद्योगी/करण uddyogi:karāṇ (nm) industrialisation; hence ~कृत (a).

उद्रेक uddrek (nm) overflow; abundance, preponderance, excess.

उद्विग्न uddvign (a) restless, troubled, unquiet; hence ~ता (nf).

उद्वेग uddveg (nm) restlessness, uneasiness, unquiet; hence ~गी (a).

उद्वेलन uddvelān (nm) turmoil; agitation; ~लित agitated, worked up.

उधड़ना udharṇā: (v) to be unsewn; to be ripped/opened out; to be untwisted; to be unrolled; to be unravelled; to be excoriated.

उधर udhar (adv) on that side, that way; —से from the other side, from that side; —ही उधर keeping away, excluding the speaker.

उधार udha:r (nm) borrowing; credit; loan; debt; —खाता credit account; —खाना to subsist on borrowings; —खाए फिरना bent on something, to be only too ready for something; ~दाता a lender.

उधेड़ना udherṇā: (v) to unsew; to unravel; to open up; to unroll, to untwist; to excoriate; — कर रख देना to excoriate thoroughly, to inflict a thorough beating; to expose thoroughly, to uncover each and every secret.

उधेड़बुन udherbun (nf) lit. unpicking and weaving—hence, a process of indecisive, uneasy and constant reflection.

उन्चास unāṇcha:s (a) forty-nine; (nm) the number forty-nine.

उन un (pvo) those, the oblique plural form of वह (see); उन्हीं परों लौट जाना (said of person) to return without a stop/even a moment's pause.

उन्चास uncha:s (a) see उन्चास.

उन्ताली(लि)स unta:li:(li)s (a) thirty-nine; (nm) the number thirty-nine.

उन्ती(ति)स, उन्तीस unti:(ti)s, unatti:s (a) twenty-nine; (nm) the number twenty-nine.

उन्मना unmānā: (a) see अनमना.

उन्वान unvā:n (nm) heading; title.

उन्सठ unsaṭh (a) fifty-nine; (nm) the number fifty-nine.

उन्हत्तर unhattar (a) sixty-nine; (nm) the number sixty-nine.

उन्नासी una:si: (a) see उन्नासी.

उनींदा unī:da: (a) sleepy, drowsy; dozing.

उन्नत unnāt (a) elevated; high; developed; lofty; improved.

उन्नति unnāti (nf) progress, rise; promotion; improvement, betterment; development.

उन्नतोदर unnātodar (a) convex.

उन्नमन unnamān (nm) (the act of) bending upwards; lifting up, raising; increase.

उन्नयन unnayān (nm) progress; development; uplift; elevation; ~वाद meliorism.

उन्नाब unna:b (nm) the jujube tree and its fruit—*Rhamnus zizyphus*.

उन्नायक unnā:yak (nm) champion (of a cause); exponent; uplifter.

उन्निद्र unnidr (a) insomnolent; —रोग insomnia.

उन्नीस unni:s (a) nineteen; (nm) the number nineteen; —बोस होना to be slightly better or worse/more or less/superior or inferior; to

be almost equal; —होना to be inferior, to be lower in rank, quality etc.

उन्मज्जन unmajjān (nm) emergence.

उन्मत्त unmātt (a) intoxicated; wild; crazy; hence ~ता (nf); —प्रलाप mad/delirious utterances, disjointed and irrelevant talk, raving; —होना to be in a frenzy; to be hysterical; to run amuck.

उन्मद unmad (a) see उन्मत्त.

उन्माद unma:d (nm) hysteria, insanity; lunacy; mania; intoxication; rabidity; frenzy, intense passion; hence ~क (a); ~ग्रस्त(a); ~न (nm); उन्मादी insane; frenzied; hysterical.

उन्मी/लन unmi:lān (nm) opening (of eyes); blooming; hence ~लित (a).

उन्मुक्त unmukt (a) liberated, free; unrestricted unrestrained; open; hence ~क्तता (nf); ~क्ति immunity; liberation; absence of restriction.

उन्मुख unmukh (a) inclined, disposed (towards); intent.

उन्मूलन unmu:lān (nm) uprooting, rooting out; abolition; extermination, extirpation; —करना to abolish; to exterminate; to root out.

उन्मेष unmesh (nm) opening; blooming.

उन्मोचन unmochān (nm) discharge; liberation.

उन्नासी unnyā:si: (a) seventy-nine; (nm) the number seventy-nine.

उप up—a Sanskrit prefix denoting proximity, commencement, diminution, subordination, secondary character, etc.

उपकथा upkatha: (nf) a sub-plot, side plot.

उपकर upkar (nm) a cess.

उपकरण upkarān (nm) appliance, equipment, apparatus.

उपकर्ता upkarta: (nm) a benefactor;

—one who does a good turn to a person, cause or institution etc.

उपकार upka:r (nm) beneficence, benefaction; good; —मानना to feel grateful, to express gratitude.

उपकारक upka:rak (nm) benefactor; (a) beneficial, beneficent; favourable.

उपकारी upka:ri: (a) beneficial; favourable; helping, obliging; (nm) a benefactor.

उपकुलपति upkulpati (nm) (formerly used to mean) Vice-Chancellor (now the word कुलपति is used to mean Vice-Chancellor).

उपकृत upakkrit (a) obliged, grateful.

उपक्रम upakkram (nm) preparation, a beginning; prelude; —करना to undertake, to set about (doing something).

उपखंड upkhāṇḍ (nm) sub-clause, sub-part.

उपगम upgām (nm) approach, access.

उपग्रह upaggrah (nm) satellite, secondary planet.

उपचय upchay (nm) accumulation; increase.

उपचर्या upcharya: (nf) nursing.

उपचार upcha:r (nm) treatment, remedy; attending (upon); formality; seasoning; ~रक a male nurse; ~रिका a nurse.

उपज upaj (nf) produce, product; crop, harvest, yield, out-turn.

उपजना upajnā: (v) to be produced; to be born; to grow; to spring up.

उपजाऊ upja:u: (a) fertile, productive; ~पन fertility, productivity.

उपजात upja:t (nm) a by-product.

उपजाति upja:ti (nf) a sub-caste.

उपजाना upja:nā: (v) to (cause to) grow; to produce.

उपजिह्वा उपजिह्वा (nf) epiglottis.

उपजीविका upji:vika: (nf) an occupation.

उपजीव्य upji:vyv (a) affording or serving for livelihood/subsistence, that on which one rests or depends.

उपटना upatnā: (v) to be uprooted; to be torn off; to fall off.

उपत्यका upattyaka: (nf) a valley, low-lying land.

उपदंश updānsh (nm) syphilis.

उपदान updā:n (nm) a subsidy.

उपदेव(ता) updev (ta:) (nm) a demi-god.

उपदेश updesh (nm) precept, sermon; preaching, teaching; ~वाद didacticism; ~वादी didactician; didactic; उपदेशात्मक didactic; hence उपदिष्ट (a).

उपदेशक updeshak (nm) a preceptor, sermoniser.

उपदेष्टा updeshṭa: (nm) see उपदेशक.

उपद्रव upaddrav (nm) riot, disturbance; mischief; tumult, kick-up.

उपद्रवी upaddravi: (a) riotous, rowdy; mischievous; naughty; (nm) a rioter, rowdy.

उपद्वीप upaddvi:p (nm) an islet, isle.

उपधान updhā:n (nm) a pillow, bolster.

उपधारा updha:ra: (nf) a sub-clause.

उपनगर upnagar (nm) a suburb.

उपनदी upnadi: (nf) a rivulet.

उपनयन upnayān (nm) a ceremony marking the investiture of the sacred thread (यज्ञोपवीत or जनेऊ).

उपनाम upnā:m (nm) pen name, nom de plume; nickname, alias.

उपनायक upna:yak (nm) a side-hero; ~यिका a side-heroine.

उपनियम upniyām (nm) a by-law; sub-rule.

उपनिवेश upnivesh (nm) a colony; settlement; ~वाद colonialism;

उपनिवेशी उपनिवेशी (ic); उपनिवेशिक colonial.

उपनिवेशी upniveshi: (nm) a coloniser;

(a) colonial; ~य colonial.

उपनिषद् upnishad (*nm*) sacred ancient books of the Hindus.

उपन्यास upānnyā:s (*nm*) a novel; ~सकार a novelist; ~सिका a novelette.

उपपति upapati (*nm*) a paramour.

उपपत्ति upapatti (*nf*) proof, evidence.

उपपत्नी upapatni: (*nf*) a mistress, keep, hetaera.

उपप्रमेय upapramey (*nm*) a corollary.

उपबन्ध upbāndh (*nm*) a provision, proviso.

उपभवन upbhavān (*nm*) an annexe, a supplementary building.

उपभाषा upbha:sha: (*nf*) a sub-language; dialect.

उपभुक्त upbhukt (*a*) consumed; used.

उपभेद upbhed (*nm*) a sub-division; sub-classification.

उपभोक्ता upbhokta: (*nm*) a consumer; user.

उपभोग upbhog (*nm*) enjoyment/enjoying; consuming/consumption; using; hence ~गी (*nm*); ~ग्या (*a*).

उपभोज्य upbhogy (*a* and *nm*) consumable(s), consumptible(s); worth-enjoying.

उपमन्त्री upmāntri: (*nm*) a Deputy Minister.

उपमति upmāti (*nf*) acquiescence.

उपमहाद्वीप upmaha:dvi:p (*nm*) a sub-continent.

उपमा upmā: (*nf*) a simile; comparison.

उपमान upmā:n (*nm*) the object of comparison as 'कमल' in मुखकमल —lotus like face. (cf. उपमेय).

उपमित upmit (*a*) compared; illustrated by comparison.

उपमेय upmey (*nm*) the subject of comparison, that which is com-

pared (with); (*a*) comparable (with).

उपयुक्त upyukt (*a*) proper, suitable, appropriate; used; ~ता expediency; suitability, appropriateness.

उपयोक्ता upyokta: (*nm*) a user.

उपयोग upyog (*nm*) use, utilisation, utility; exploitation; ~कर्ता a usufructuary; consumer.

उपयोगिता upyogita: (*nf*) usefulness, utility; ~वाद utilitarianism; ~वादी utilitarian; utilitarianist (*ic*).

उपयोगी upyogi: (*a*) useful; helpful; serviceable; ~करण processing; rendering serviceable.

उपरत uprat (*a*) detached, disinterested.

उपरांत uprā:nt (*adv*) after, afterwards.

उपराष्ट्रपति upra:shṛapati (*nm*) Vice-President.

उपरि upari (*int*) above.

उपरिलिखित uparilikhit (*a*) above-given, above-mentioned.

उपरूप upru:p (*nm*) an allomorph.

उपरूपक upru:pak (*nm*) a secondary or lower category of ru:pak (see) which has eighteen different types.

उपरोक्त uprokt (*a*) see उपयुक्त.

उपयुक्त uparyukt (*a*) aforesaid, above-mentioned, said above.

उपल upal (*nm*) hail.

उपलक्ष/ण uplakshāṇ (*nm*) a characteristic; the act of implying something that has not been expressed or made explicit; metonymy; ~णा implication.

उपलक्षित uplakshit (*a*) implied, conveyed through implication.

उपलक्ष्य uplakshy (*nm*); —में on account of; to celebrate.

उपलब्ध uplabdh (*a*) available; acquired; hence ~ता (*nf*).

उपलब्धि uplabdhi (*nf*) achievement; accomplishment, attainment.

उपलब्ध uplabdhy (a) available;
~ता availability.

उपला upla: (nm) a cow-dung cake.

उपल्ला upalla: (nm) the upper portion or fold; (a) upper.

उपवन upvān (nm) a garden, park, parkland.

उपवाक्य upvā:kky (nm) a clause.

उपवास upvā:s (nm) fast; ~सी one who observes a fast.

उपविभाग upvibhā:g (nm) sub-division; a subordinate department.

उपव्यवसाय upvyavsa:y (nm) an avocation.

उपशमन upshamān (nm) abatement; subsidence; hence ~मित (a).

उपशाखा upsha:kha; (nf) sub-branch, subsidiary branch.

उपशिक्षक upshikshak (nm) a tutor.

उपशीर्षक upshi:rskak (nm) a sub-heading; sub-title.

उपसंगी upsāngi: (a) subsidiary, auxiliary.

उपसंपादक upsāmpā:dak (nm) a sub-editor.

उपसंहार upsānha:r (nm) an epilogue; conclusion, concluding chapter (of a book); —खंड apodosis; —करना to conclude, to say by way of conclusion.

उपसभापति upsabha:pati (nm) Vice-President, Vice-Chairman.

उपसमिति upsamiti (nf) a sub-committee.

उपसर्ग upsarg (nm) a prefix.

उपसाधक upsa:dhak (a) accessory.

उपस्कर upaskar (nm) equipment, apparatus.

उपस्त्री upastri: (nf) a keep, mistress.

उपस्थ उपस्थ (nm) buttock (s); male or female genitals.

उपस्थापन upastha:pān (nm) presentation; representation (on the stage etc.).

उपस्थित upasthit (a) present;—होना to be present; to attend.

उपस्थिति upasthiti (nf) presence, attendance, roll-call.

उपहसित uphasit (nm) a loud derisive laughter.

उपहार upha:r (nm) a present, gift; ~री one who presents (a gift).

उपहास upha:s (nm) derision, ridicule, mockery;—करना to deride, to ridicule; -चित्र a caricature.

उपहासास्पद upha:sa:spad (a) ridiculous, absurd, worth being laughed at; hence ~ता (nf).

उपहास्य upha:ssy (a) ridiculous, fit to be laughed at.

उपांग upā:ṅg (nm) an accessory organ, a minor limb or member of the body; sub-division.

उपांत upā:nt (nm) a border; edge, margin; proximity to the end, edge or margin; vicinity, proximity.

उपांतिक upā:ntik (a) proximate/proximal, near, marginal.

उपांतिष्ठ, ~त्य upā:ntim, ~tṭy (a) last but one, penultimate.

उपाकर्म upa:karm (nm) a ritual performed on *pūrṇima*: in the month of *Śhrāvaṇ* as a pre-requisite to the commencement of the recitation of the Vedas.

उपाख्यान upa:kkhyā:n (nm) an episode, a subordinate tale or story; anecdote.

उपाटना upa:ṭnā: (v) to uproot; to tear off; to fell, to cause to fall off.

उपादान upa:dā:n (nm) material (cause); ingredient;—कारण the material cause.

उपादेय upa:dey (a) useful, of utility, beneficial; hence ~ता (nf).

उपाधि upa:dhī (nf) degree, qualification; title; attribute; bothera-

- tion; ~धारी a title-holder; a degrec-holder.
- उपाध्यक्ष upa:ddhyaksh (*nm*) Vice-President; Vice-Chairman; Deputy Speaker.
- उपापचय, ~न upa:pchay, ~ān (*nm*) metabolism.
- उपाय upa:y (*nm*) way, measure; device; cure, remedy.
- उपायोजन upa:yojān (*nm*) attachment.
- उपा/र्जन upa:rjān (*nm*) earning; acquisition, acquirement; ~जित earned; acquired; • रुचि acquired interest.
- उपालंभ upa:lambh (*nm*) complaint; reproach.
- उपास upa:s (*nm*) see उपवास.
- उपासक upa:sak (*nm*) a worshipper; an adorer.
- उपासना upa:snā: (*nf*) worship, adoration; -पद्धति cult: technique of worship.
- उपासित upa:sit (*a*) a doted, worshipped.
- उपास्थि upa:sthi (*nf*) cartilage.
- उपास्य upa:ssy (*a*) adorable, worthy of worship, fit to be revered or honoured.
- उपाहार upa:ha:r (*nm*) refreshment; -कक्ष/गृह refreshment room/house.
- उपेक्षणीय upekshnī:y (*a*) negligible, fit to be ignored/neglected/discarded; hence ~ता (*nf*)
- उपेक्षा upeksha: (*nf*) negligence; neglect, disregard; ~कारी negligent; —करना to ignore, to disregard, to brush aside.
- उपेक्षित upekshit (*a*) neglected, ignored; discarded, disregarded.
- उपोद्घात upodgha:t (*nm*) exordium, prolegomenon.
- उफ up (*int*) ah!; —न करना to endure quietly, not to utter a sigh or syllable (in face of unbearable agony).
- उफनना uphannā: (*v*) to boil over; to effervesce; to fume or froth.
- उफान uphā:n (*nm*) effervescence; ebullience, ebullition.
- उबकाई ubka:i: (*nf*) nausea, a feeling of vomiting.
- उबट/न ubtān (*nm*) a cosmetic paste rubbed over the body for cleaning and softening of the skin; hence ~ना (*v*).
- उबरना ubarnā: (*v*) to be liberated; —to get rid of, to be free; to be salvaged.
- उबल/ना ubalnā: (*v*) to boil, to simmer; —पड़ना to infuriate into a torrent of invectives, to give unrestrained vent to one's rage.
- उबाना uba:nā: (*v*) to bore, to cause to be fed up.
- उबारना uba:rnā: (*v*) to liberate, to emancipate, to rid, to salvage.
- उबाल uba:l (*nm*) boiling, seething, simmering.
- उबालना uba:lnā: (*v*) to boil; to cause to simmer; to heat till a liquid boils.
- उबासी uba:si: (*nf*) a yawn; —आना (*nf*) to yawn.
- उभय ubhay (*a*) both; the two; ~च an amphibian; amphibious; ~त on both sides; in both cases; in both manners; ~तोमुख having face at each of the two sides; double-faced; ~निष्ठ common to both; loyal to both; hence ~निष्ठता (*nf*): पक्ष the two sides/parties/aspects; hence ~पक्षता (*nf*) ~भावी ambivalent; ~मुख ambivert; ~ता ambiversion; —लिंग common gender; ~विधि of both type ~वृत्ति ambivalence; उभयात्म made up of the two, covering both
- उभरना ubharnā: (*v*) to emerge; protrude or project; to bulge out
- उभार ubha:r (*nm*) a bulge, bulging projection or protrusion; bossing

~दार bulging, protruding.

उभारना ubha:rnā: (v) to incite or instigate, to provoke; to raise; to (cause to) protrude; (nm) incitement.

उमंग umāṅg: (nf) aspiration; gusto, zeal; —भरा in high spirits, as keen as mustard.

उमंगना umāṅnā: (v) to be ebullient; to feel an inner upsurge, to be in a gusto.

उमड़ना umāṛnā: (v) to surge; to overflow, to flood, to burst with; to gust, to gather thick; —घुमड़ना to gather thick (as बादल); to concentrate.

उम/दा umda: (a) nice, fine, excellent; ~दगी/~दापन excellence, fineness, nicety.

उमस umās (nf) sultriness, sultry weather; —भरा sultry, stuffy.

उमा umā: (nf) the goddess Pa:rvasī: —Lord Shiv's spouse.

उमेठना umethnā: (v) to twist, to wring; to wind; to pull, (as कान).

उम्दा umda: (a) see उमदा.

उम्मीद ummī:d (nf) hope, expectation; —बर आना to have a wish fulfilled, to have a wish realised; उम्मीदों पर पानी फेरना to lash all hopes to the ground.

उम्मीदवा/र ummī:dva:r (nm) a candidate; ~री candidature.

उम्र ummr (nf) age; lifetime; —का पैमाना/प्याला भर जाना to approach one's end, to complete the days of one's life; —क़ैद life imprisonment; —क़ैदी prisoner for life; —ढलना to age, to be on the wane; ~दराज होना to have a long life; —भर throughout life; —भर का life-long.

उर ur (nm) see हृदय.

उरद urad (nf) a kind of pulse; black gram, *Dolichos pilosus*.

उरु uru (nm) thigh.

उरुज uru:j (nm) ascendancy, rise; —पर होना to be in the ascendancy.

उरेहना urehnā: (v) to draw (as चित्र); to paint; (nm) etching.

उरोज uroj (nm) the female breast.

उर्दू urdu: (nf) the Urdu language; ~दाँ a scholar of Urdu.

उर्फ urf (ind) alias.

उर्मि urmi (nf) a wave, ripple; ~ल wavy, undulating; hence ~लता (rf).

उर्वर urvar (a) fertile, productive; ~ता fertility, productivity, fecundity; उर्वरा (a and nf) fertile.

उर्वरक urvarak (nm) fertiliser.

उर्स urs (nm) the celebration organised to observe the day of a muslim saint's demise.

उलछारना ulchha:rnā: (v) to throw up.

उलझन uljhān (nf) complication; entanglement; perplexity; —में होना to be in the cart, to be in a fix.

उलझना ulajhnā: (v) to be entangled, to be involved or ravelled up; to become complicated; to be entwined (as रस्ती); to catch a crab; to cross swords with.

उलझाना uljha:nā: (v) to entangle, to complicate; to involve, to entwine.

उलझाव uljha:v (nm) entanglement; involvement; complication.

उलटना ulaṭnā: (v) to overturn or be overturned, to capsize; to reverse or be reversed; to subvert; to turn over.

उलट-पलट/पुलट ulaṭ-palaṭ/pulaṭ (nm) shuffling; disarray, disarrangement; reversal; (a) topsy-turvy, in disarray; over-turned.

उलट-फेर ulaṭ-pher (nm) shuffling, upsetting; changes; vicissitudes.

उलटवांसी ulatvā:si: (a) reversible

उलटवांसी ulatvā:si: (nf) a form of expression which abounds in appa-

rently curious, untenable and abnormal statements and incidents.

उलटा ulṭa: (a) 'reverse/reversed; topsy-turvy; opposite, contrary; overturned; inverted; —चलाना to back-drive, to drive backward; —चोर कोतवाल को डाँटे the case of a thief threatening the policeman; —जमाना strange/preposterous times; —तवा jet black, coal-black; —पाठ पढ़ाना to misguide, to mislead; —पुलटा topsy-turvy, deranged; confused, higgledy piggledy; —सीधा absurd, irrelevant; hurriedly performed; उलटे छुरे से मूँड़ना/हलाल करना to fleece, to strip somebody of money by befooling him; —डोंग से कामकरना to skin an eel by the tail; उलटे बाँस बरेली को carrying coal to New Castle.

उलटी ulṭi: (nf) vomit, vomiting; (a) upside down; topsy-turvy; backwards; see उलटा; —खोपड़ी का a block-head; a pervert; —गाँगा बहाना to put the cart before the horse, to act contrary to customary practices; —पट्टी पढ़ाना to poison the mind of, to mislead; —वात करना to put the cart before the horse; —माला जपना/फेरना to invoke a curse upon; —समझ perverted/erroneous understanding, perversion; —सीधी सुनाना to scold roundly; to revile; —सीधी हरकतें करना to cut papers; —हवा बहाना the settling in of contrary wind, to put contrary customs and manners into practice; उलटे पैरों लौटना to return without a (moment's) pause.

उलफत ulfat (nf) love, attachment.

उलाँघना ulā:ghnā: (v) to cross over, to transgress; to disobey.

उलार ula:r (a) too weighty at the back (used for a carriage etc.)

उलाहना ula:hnā: (nm) complaint;

twitting, reproach:

उलीचना uli:chnā: (v) to drain out, to empty (something full of water or other liquid) with the help of some device (or with the palms of the two hands put together).

उलूक ulu:k (nm) see उल्लू.

उल्का ulka: (nf) a falling star, meteor; flame; firebrand; ~धारी a torch-bearer; ~पात the falling of a meteor; disaster, devastation.

उल्था ultha: (nm) rendering into another language, a free translation; interpretation.

उल्लंघन ullānghān (nm) violation; contravention; ~कर्ता a violator, one who contravenes.

उल्लसित ullasit (a) joyous, full of delight and joy.

उल्लास ulla:s (nm) joy, delight, merriment; a chapter (of a book); revelry; elation; hence ~पूर्ण/~मय (a).

उल्लिखित ullikhit (a) referred, mentioned; written, inscribed.

उल्लू ullu: (nm) an owl; an idiot, a fool; —का पठ्ठा an absolute dullard; —बनाना to befool, to make a fool of, to give one a flap with a fox-tail; to dupe; —बोलना to be deserted/ruined; —सीधा करना to serve one's own ends, to jockey for position.

उल्लेख ullekh (nm) mention, reference; citation, quotation; —करना to refer, to mention; to cite.

उल्लेखनीय ullekhni:y (a) remarkable; worthy of being mentioned; also ~ह्य; hence ~खनीयता (nf).

उषा usha: (nf) the dawn.

उष्ण ushn (a) hot; warm; —कटिबंध tropical region or belt, tropics; ~ता warmth, heat.

उष्णीय ushni:sh (nm) a turban; crown.

उष्मा ushma: (*nf*) see ऊष्मा.

उस us (*pro*) oblique singular form of वह; उसे/~को to him.

उसनना usannā: (*v*) to knead (into a dough); to boil.

उसांस usā:s (*nf*) a sigh.

उसारा usa:ra: (*nm*) a shed; verandah.

उसूल usu:l (*nm*) a principle; ~ली pertaining to principles; theoretical; • तौर पर in principle, as a

matter of principle.

उसूलन usu:lan—as a matter of principle, in principle.

उस्तारा ustara: (*nm*) a razor (blade).

उस्ता/द usta:d (*nm*) a teacher; master; (*a*) cunning, tricky; ~दी tutorship, teaching; cunningness, cleverness; ~द होना to be skilled/crafty; to be an expert; ~दी दिखाना (to try) to be clever/cunning.

ऊ-

ऊ u:—the sixth vowel and the sixth letter of the Devna:grī alphabet.

ऊँघ ṭ:gh (*nf*) drowsiness, sleepiness; —लेना to have a nap.

ऊँघना ṭ:ghnā: (*v*) to doze; to nap; to be sleepy/drowsy.

ऊँच-नीच ṭ:ch-nī:ch (*nm*) pros and cons; good and evil; ups and downs; high and low; an untoward incident; —से बाकि होना to know the ropes.

ऊँचा ṭ:cha: (*a*) high, lofty, elevated; -नीचा uneven; pros and cons; —बोल arrogant utterance, tall talk; —सुनना to be hard of hearing; ऊँची उड़ान far-fetched imagination, too high a flight; ऊँची जगह high office/position; ऊँची बुकान फीका पकवान great cry, little wool/great boast, little roast; ऊँचे दाम exorbitant/high price; ऊँचे हरादे होना flying at a higher game; ऊँचे वर्ज का belonging to the high class; of a high order; ऊँचे-नीचे पाँव पड़ना to stumble; to go astray; to make mistakes.

ऊँचाई ṭ:cha:i: (*nf*) height, altitude, elevation; loftiness.

ऊँछना ṭ:chhnā: (*v*) see ऐँछना.

ऊँट ṭ:ṭ (*nm*) a camel; ~गाड़ी a camel-driven cart; ~वान a camel driver; (देखिए) —किस करबट बैठता है (let's) wait and watch/see how things turn out; —की कोई कल सीधी नहीं होती to be unsymmetrical through and through/all round; —की चोरी और झुके-झुके/निहुरे-निहुरे to try to conceal the conspicuous; —के मुँह में जोरा a drop in the ocean; —चढ़े कुत्ता काटे misfortune has long arms for the unlucky; —निगल जायें दुम से परहेज करें to challenge a lion and fear a lamb; —सक्का को ही भागता है water finds its own level. ऊँह ṭ:hṭ: (*ind*) no, never !; that won't be !, not at all !.

ऊका/र u:ka:r (*nm*) the letter u: (ऊ) and its sound; ~रांत (a word) ending in u: (ऊ).

ऊख u:kh (*nm*) see ईख.

ऊखल u:khal (*nm*) see ओखली.

ऊजड़ u:jar (*a*) deserted, desolate.

ऊटपटांग u:tpā:ḡ (a) slipslop, absurd, ridiculous, incoherent.
 ऊत u:t (a) idiotic, doltish; ~पन/~पना stupidity, doltishness.
 ऊतक u:tak (nm) a tissue.
 ऊदबिलाव u:dbila:w (nm) an otter.
 ऊदा u:da: (a) violet.
 ऊध'स u:dham (nm) hurly-burly, uproar; mischief; a kick-up; ~मी mischievous, naughty; hence ~मीपन (nm).
 ऊन u:n (nf, also nm) wool; (a) less (than), small; —की दून मारना to exaggerate no end.
 ऊनी u:nī: (a) woollen, woolly.
 ऊपर u:par (adv) on, upon; above; upward; over; —की आमदनी extra income; —की superficial —से externally, superficially; —बाला the Almighty; —होना to be senior in status or office.
 ऊपरी u:pari: (a) upper; superficial, artificial, showy.
 ऊब u:b (nf) boredom, tedium, monotony.
 ऊबड़-खाबड़ u:baṛ-kha:baṛ (a) uneven; rough and rugged.
 ऊबना u:bnā: (v) to be bored, to feel irked.
 ऊभ-चूभ u:bh-chu:bh (nf) floating and sinking, submerging and emerging; prolonged indecisive deliberation.
 ऊर्ज/स्वी u:rjasswi: (a) energetic, vigorous, full of vigour and vitality; ~स्वित (a); ~स्वित्ता (nf) vigorousness, vitality, energy.
 ऊर्जा u:rja: (nf) energy; vigour and

vitality; ~विज्ञान energetics.
 ऊर्जित u:rjit (a) energetic, full of energy.
 ऊर्णनाभ u:rṇna:bh (nm) a spider.
 ऊर्ध्व u:rdhw (a) vertical; upward; —गति vertical/upward movement; emancipation, salvation; ~गामी moving vertically; attaining salvation; ~दृष्टि ambitious; looking beyond the world; ~लोक the heaven, other world; —बिंदु the zenith.
 ऊर्ध्वाधर u:rdhva:dhara (a) vertical.
 ऊर्मि u:rmi (nf) see उर्मि.
 ऊर्मिमाला u:rmiṃa:la: (nf) undulation; (a series of) waves.
 ऊर्मिल u:rmil (a) wavy; undulating/undulatory.
 ऊलजलूल u:l-jalu:l (a) slob, slipslop, irrelevant, absurd, ridiculous; hence ~पन (nm).
 ऊष्मक u:shmāk (nm) a heater.
 ऊष्मसह u:shmāsaḥ (a) heatproof.
 ऊष्मा u:shmā: (nf) heat; warmth.
 ऊष्माधारिता u:shmā:dha:rita: (nf) thermal capacity.
 ऊष्मीय u:shmi:y (a) thermal.
 ऊसर u:sar (a and nm) barren or fallow (land); —की खेती literally, tilling a barren land —wasting one's industry, undertaking an impossible task.
 ऊहा u:ha: (nf) flight of imagination; far-fetched imagination, exaggerative comprehension; ~पोह reflection on pros and cons (of a problem); indecisive reflection.

ऋ ri—the seventh vowel and the seventh letter of the Devna:gri: alphabet. In Hindi, however, ऋ is used in writing only तत्सम words, and is not accepted as a vowel within the Hindi phonetic set-up. ऋका/र rika:r (nm) the letter ऋ (ri) and its sound; ~रात (a word) ending in ऋ (ri).

ऋषय rikth (nm) inheritance, legacy; ~भागी an inheritor.

ऋग्वे/व rigved (nm) the earliest of the four Vedas; ~वी well-versed in, and acting according to, the Rigved.

ऋचा richa: (nf) a Vedic hymn.

ऋजु riju (a) straight; simple; not crooked; ~ता straightness; simplicity, sincerity.

ऋण rin (nm) a debt; loan; minus; ~प्रस्त indebted; ~ता indebtedness; ~त्रय the three debts (देवऋण, ऋषिऋण, पितृऋण i.e. those of the

gods, the preceptor and the parents); ~दाता a creditor; ~पत्र bond; security; ~मुक्त debt-free, free from debt; ~मुक्ति/बुद्धि/शोध repayment of a debt.

ऋणात्मक rinā:tmāk (a) negative; pertaining to or concerning a debt.

ऋणाधार rinā:dha:r (nm) a security.

ऋणी rinī: (a) indebted; (nm) a debtor.

ऋत rit (nm) truth; righteousness; divine law.

ऋतु ritu (nf) season; ~काल the period of menstrual discharge, the period of menses; ~मती a woman in her menses; ~विज्ञान meteorology; ~सह weather-proof.

ऋद्धि riddhi (nf) prosperity, accomplishment; -सिद्धि wealth and prosperity.

ऋषि rishi (nm) a sage, seer; preceptor; ~कल्प saintly.

ए

ए e—the seventh vowel and the seventh letter of the present day Devna:gri: alphabet. [If ऋ (ri), and also लृ (lri), are taken into account ए becomes theninth]; o!, a vocative particle, (just) listen!

एरा-बेड़ा ēra:-bēra: (a) topsy-turvy.

incoherent; unsystematic.

एंबुलेंस embulens (nf) an ambulance.

एक ek (a) one, a, single, alone; (nm) the number one; -आध one or two, a few, एक each and every; one at a time; एक-एक one

by one; ~चित्त resolute, determined; like-minded; ~च्छत्र having absolute authority, autocratic; ~जान completely identified (with one another); in complete union; ~तंत्र autocracy; ~तंत्रीय autocratic; ° राज्य autocratic rule; ~तंत्रीय शासन-प्रणाली autocratic system of government; ~तल्ला one-storeyed; ~तान intent; harmonic; ~तानता harmoniousness, harmony; ~तारा a monochord; one-stringed instrument; ~ताल having perfect rhythm; ~धर्मा/धर्मों having common attribute or characteristic; ~निष्ठ devoted to or having faith in one; hence ~निष्ठता; ~पक्षीय unilateral; hence ~पक्षीयता; -ब-एक all of a sudden; ~बारगी all at once; ~मंजिला see ~तल्ला; ~मति/मना unanimous, having complete concord; ~मुद्दत in one lot, in a lump sum; ~रस monotonous; constant; ° ता monotony; ~रूप uniform; ° ता uniformity; ~विध uniform, homogeneous; ° ता uniformity, homogeneity; —अनार सौ बीमार one post, a hundred candidates;—आँख न भाना to have absolutely no liking (for somebody or something); to have extreme/complete aversion (to); —आँख से सबको देखना to treat one and all alike; —एक कौड़ी दाँत से पकड़ना lit. to hold each shell with one's teeth —his money comes from him like drops of blood, to be excessively stingy/parsimonious; —एक पल भारी/पहाड़ होना each moment to weigh heavily on the mind; —ओर कुआँ, दूसरी ओर खाई between the devil and the deep sea, between Scylla and the Charybdis; —के दस-दस करना to earn enormous profits, to reap a bumper harvest of

profits; —ओर एक ग्यारह होते हैं lit. 'one and one make eleven' —strength-lies in union; —की चार लगाना to level exaggerated charges (against somebody); to multiply accusations; —की दस लुनाना to pay back with interest, to pay back ten to one in the same coin; —जना भाड़ नहीं कोड़ सकता a lone soldier cannot win a battle;—चुप सौ को हराये patient men win the day;—जान एक जिगर united in soul and heart; true, sincere and in complete mutual harmony; —सबे की रोटी, क्या मोटी क्या छोटी those cast in the same mould are almost equal in all respects, members of the same family enjoy equal status; —तीर से दो शिकार to kill two birds with one stone; —थैली के चटटे-घटटे birds of the same feather/flock, cast in the same mould; —न-एक one or the other; —न चलना all efforts to prove in vain/of no avail; —नजर सौ नसीहत a lone example is better than a hundred precepts; —न चुनना/मानना to turn a deaf ear; —पंथ दो काज to kill two birds with one stone; —परहेज सौ इलाज diet cures more than doctors; —पाँव से खड़े रहना to be ever ready to serve, to carry out commands; —फूँक में उड़ा देना to brush aside, to blow up into thin air; —मछली पूरे/सारे तालाब को गन्दा कर देती है one dirty fish infects the whole mass of water; —म्यान में दो तलवारें two of a trade seldom agree; —लाठी से हाँकिना to rule all men with the same rod; —से दो भले two heads are better than one; —स्वर से unanimously; —हाथ से ताली नहीं बजती it takes two to make a quarrel; —ही रट लगाये रहना, —ही राग

अलापना to harp on the same string.

एकक ekak (*nm*) a unit.

एककालिक ekka:lik (*a*) synchronic, synchronizing.

एकटक ekṭak (*adv*) without blinking, without a wink.

एकड़ ekar (*nf*) an acre.

एक/तंत्र ektāntr (*nm*) autocracy; ~तंत्रवादी an autocrat; autocratic; ~तंत्रात्मक, ~तंत्रीय autocratic.

एकतरफ़ा ektarfa: (*a*) unilateral; one way; one-sided; —डिग्री an ex-parte decree; —क़ैसला a unilateral decision, an ex-parte judgment.

एकता ekta: (*nf*) oneness; unity, solidarity.

एकत्र ekattr (*a*) together, in one place, collected.

एकत्रीकरण ekatri:karaṇ (*nm*) collections; collecting together, accumulation.

एकत्रित ekattrit (*a*) collected, accumulated, gathered.

एकत्व ekatv (*nm*) see एकता; ~वाद monism; ~वादी monist (*ic*).

एकदम ekdām (*ind*) suddenly, in one breath; completely; (*a*) perfect.

एकदेशीय ekdeshi:y (*a*) belonging to one and the same country; localized, restricted in extent or scope.

एकपक्षीय ekpakshi:y (*a*) unilateral, ex-parte; hence ~ता (*nf*).

एकपत्नी/त्व ekpatnī:ttv (*nm*) monogamy; —प्रथा monogamy; ~वादी a monogamist; ~वाद monogamy.

एकपाद्विक ekpa:rshvik (*a*) unilateral; one-sided.

एकवारगी ekba:rgi: (*adv*) all at once, all of a sudden.

एकभाषिक ekbha:shik (*a*) monolingual (for a dictionary, books, etc.).

एकभाषी ekbha:shi: (*a*) monolingual

(for men).

एकमत ekmāt (*a*) having complete accord; unanimous.

एकमात्र ekmā:ttr (*a*) sole; solitary; the only one.

एकमुश्त ekmusht (*a* and *adv*) lump (sum); in a lump, lot.

एकरंगा ekraṅga: (*a*) monochrome; not diverse.

एकरूप ekru:p (*a*) uniform.

एकरूपता ekru:pta (*nf*) uniformity.

एकल ekal (*a*) single; alone, solitary.

एकलिंगिता eklingita: (*nf*) unisexuality.

एकलिंगी eklingi: (*a*) unisexual.

एकवचन ekvachān (*a*) singular (number).

एक/वाद ekva:d (*nm*) monism; ~वादी monist(*ic*).

एकविवाह ekviva:h (*nm*) monogamy.

एकसदनी eksadni: (*a*) unicameral.

एकसम eksām (*a*) uniform; even.

एकसर eksar (*a*) even; fully stretched/unfolded.

एकसार eksa:r (*a*) even, uniform; smooth.

एकसूत्र eksu:ttr (*a*) coordinated; well-knit; —करना to string together, to unify, to harmonise into a whole.

एकसूत्रता eksu:ttrata: (*nf*) coordination; the state of being well-knit.

एकस्व ekassv (*nm*) patent.

एकस्ववादा ekassvada:ta: (*nm*) a patentor.

एकस्वरता ekassvarta: (*nf*) monotony; the state of having one voice.

एकस्वी ekassvi: (*nm*) a patentee.

एकैकी ekā:ñki: (*a* and *nm*) one act (play); ~कार a one-act playwright.

एकांगी ekā:ṅgi: (*a*) partial; biassed; one-sided.

एकांत ekā:nt (*a*) exclusive; (*nm*) solitude; seclusion; ~वासी residing in solitude/seclusion; ~वासी a

recluse, one who resides in seclusion.
 एकांतता ekā:ntata: (nf) privacy; seclusion, secludedness.
 एकांतर ekā:ntar (a) alternate.
 एकांतरण ekā:ntarāṇ (nm) alternation.
 एकांतिक ekā:ntik (a) exclusive; absolute, private.
 एका eka: (nm) oneness; unity, solidarity.
 एका/एक eka:ek (adv) suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once; also ~एकी.
 एकाकार eka:ka:r (a) identical; fused; merged (into one).
 एकाकी eka:ki: (a) lonely, solitary; single; ~पन (a feeling of) loneliness; hence ~पना (nf).
 एकाग्र eka:ggr (a) concentrated on the same point, intent, resolute; ~चित्त closely attentive, having full concentration.
 एकाग्रता eka:ggrata: (nf) concentration (of mind), resoluteness.
 एकात्म eka:tm (a) forming one identity, identical, integrated (into one); ~क monistic; ~वाद monopsychism.
 एकादशी eka:dashi: (nf) the eleventh day of either fortnight of a lunar month.
 एकाध eka:dh (a) one or two, a few.
 एकाधिक eka:dhiik (a) more than one; several.
 एकाधिका/र eka:dhika:r (nm) monopoly; ~री a monopolist.
 एकाधिपति eka:dhipati (nm) an absolute ruler; exclusive master.
 एकाधिपत्य eka:dhipatty (nm) exclusive sway, absolute mastery; autocracy.
 एका/र eka:r (nm) the vowel e (ए) and its sound; ~रांत (a word) ending in e (ए).
 एकार्थक eka:rthak (a) univocal.
 एकात्मक eka:shināk (a) monolithic.

एकी/करण eki:karāṇ (nm) integration; amalgamation; ~कृत integrated; united; also ~भवन (nm); ~दूत (a).
 एकेडमी ekeḍamī: (nf) an academy.
 एकेश्वरवा/द ekeshshvarva:d (nm) monotheism; ~दी a monotheist; monotheistic.
 एकोन्माद ekonmā:d (nm) monomania.
 एक्का ekka: (nm) see इक्का.
 एक्सरे eksre (nm) an x-ray; —विभाग x-ray department.
 एजेंट ejent (nm) an agent.
 एजेंसी ejensi: (nf) an agency.
 एटर्नी etarnī: (nm) an attorney; —जनरल attorney general.
 एटलस etlas (nm) an atlas.
 एडवोकेट edvokeṭ (nm) an advocate.
 एडिट/र eḍiṭar (nm) an editor; ~री editorship; an editor's work or office.
 एडिशन eḍishāṇ (nm) an edition.
 एड़ er (nf) spur; stroke of the heel; —लगाना to strike with the heel or apply the spur; to urge.
 एड़ी eri: (nf) heel; एड़ियाँ रगड़ना to run about under the stress of circumstances; -चोटी का जोर लगाना/पसीना एक करना to leave no stone unturned, to put in all possible efforts; —से चोटी तक from head to foot.
 एतदर्थ etadarth (ind) ad hoc; —समिति an ad hoc committee.
 एतबा/र etba:r (nm) confidence, trust, belief; ~री trustworthy.
 एतमाद etmā:d (nm) trust, faith.
 एतराज etra:z (nm) objection, exception.
 एतावत eta:vat (a) so much, this much; —मात्र only this much, thus far and no more.
 एनेमल enemal (nm) enamel.
 एफिडेविट eḍevit (nm) an affidavit.
 एरंड erāṇḍ (nm) castor; —फल regma.

एलची elchi: (nm) an envoy, emissary.

एलबम elbām (nm) an album.

एलान elā:n (nm) an announcement, a declaration.

एलार्म elā:rm (nm) alarm; —घड़ी an alarm clock; —चेन an alarm chain.

एवं evām (ind) and; as also; —अस्तु (एवमस्तु) Be it so! Thus may it be!

एवज evaz (nm) substitution; —में in lieu of, in exchange of.

एवजी evzi: (nm) substitute; (a) officiating, acting; relieving.

एवना ešnā: (nf) wish, strong desire.

एवणीय ešani:y (a) covetable, worth-desiring (for); hence ~ता (nf).

एसिड esiḍ (nm) an acid.

एसंबली esemblī: (nf) an assembly.

एहतिथात ehtiya:t (nm) precaution; ~न by way of precaution; एहतिथाती precautionary; ° कार्यवाही precautionary measure.

एहसान ehsā:n (nm) obligation; beneficence; ~करासोश ungrateful; —जताना to remind (one) of the favours conferred, to burden a person with obligation, to do a good turn and to make it a burden for the obliged; —मानना to feel obliged.

एहसानमंद ehsā:nmānd (a) grateful; obliged; hence —होना.

एहसास chsa:s (nm) feeling.

ऐ ai—the eighth vowel and the eighth letter of modern Devna:gri: alphabet. (If ऋ (ri) and लृ (lri) are also to be taken into account, it becomes the tenth); ओ!, a vocative; just listen!

ऐचना āichna: (v) to pull; to draw; to drag; to snatch.

ऐचाताना āicha:ta:nā: (a) squint-eyed.

ऐचातानी āicha:ta:nī: (nf) manipulation and manoeuvring, tugging and pulling, struggle inspired by selfish motives.

ऐछना āichhnā: (v) to comb (hair).

ऐठ āiṭh (nf) twist, twine, ply; torque; convolution; stiffness; conceit; perk; —बिज्ञाना to continue

one's emotional upsurge within one self; stiff/perky, conceited.

ऐठन āiṭhān (nf) convolution, twist; torsion, contortion.

ऐठना āiṭhānā: (v) to twist; to contort; to extort; to warp; to fleece; to cramp; to be conceited/perky; to stiffen.

ऐठू āiṭhu: (a) perky; arrogant, conceited.

ऐड़ाना āiṛa:nā: (v) to stretch one's limbs to relax, to have it easy.

ऐंद्रजालिक aindrja:lik (nm) a sorcerer, magician; hypnotist; (a) pertaining to sorcery, magical.

ऐंद्रिय āindriy (a) sensual, pertaining to senses; also ऐंद्र (a).

ऐकमत्य aikmāty (nm) unanimity,

complete accord.

ऐकांतिक aikā:ntik (*a*) exclusive, without exception; hence ~ता (*nf*).

ऐकात्म्य aika:tmy (*nm*) identity, oneness.

ऐका/र aika:r (*nm*) the vowel ai (ऐ) and its sound; ~रांत (a word) ending in ai (ऐ).

ऐक्ट aikṭ (*nm*) an act (of a legislature or of a play).

ऐक्टर aikṭar (*nm*) an actor.

ऐक्ट्रेस aikṭres (*nf*) an actress.

ऐक्य aikky (*nm*) unity; identity, oneness.

ऐच्छिक aichchhik (*a*) optional, voluntary; —विषय an optional subject.

ऐडमिरल aidmiral (*nm*) an admiral.

ऐडवांस aidvā:ns (*nm*) an advance.

ऐडवोकेट aidvoket (*nm*) an advocate.

ऐतिहासिक aitiha:sik (*a*) historic, historical; ~ता historicity; historical genuineness; —युग historic age.

ऐतिह्य aitihy (*nm*) tradition.

ऐन ān (*a*) exact, just; —ब्रह्म पर in the nick of time, just then, just in time, at the eleventh hour.

ऐनक aināk (*nf*) spectacles.

ऐब aib (*nm*) defect; vice; ~द्वार defective, having lapses or demerits; hence ~द्वारी (*nf*).

ऐबी aibi: (*a*) defective, faulty; having defective limbs; vicious.

ऐयार aiya:r (*a*) shrewd, wily, sly; (*nm*) a shrewd person, skilled manipulator having the requisites of a gifted detective.

ऐयारी aiya:ri: (*nf*) wiliness, shrewdness; job or profession of an ऐयार.

ऐयाश aiya:sh (*a* and *nm*) (*a*) debauch, lewd; one addicted to luxurious life.

ऐयाशी aiya:shi: (*nf*) debauchery, lewdness, lechery; living in luxury.

ऐरा-गैरा aira:-gaira: (*a*) inferior, trifling; alien, having no status; —नटू खैरा, —पेंच कल्याणी Tom, Dick and Harry, Tag-rag and bobtail; ° होना to follow in the crowd of nobodies.

ऐरावत aira:vat (*nm*) the mythological elephant of Indra, Chief of gods.

ऐलान ailā:n (*nm*) see एलान.

ऐश aish. (*nm*) sensuous pleasure, enjoyment, luxury; ~परस्त wedded/ given to sensual enjoyment/ pleasure, luxury-loving; hence ~परस्ती; ~यसन्द luxurious, luxury-loving; -ओ-आराध luxury, luxury and comfort; -ओ-इशरत luxury and sensual pleasure/enjoyment; —उड़ाना/लूटना to revel in pleasure/ with sensual enjoyment.

ऐश्वर्य aishvary (*nm*) opulence; prosperity, glory and grandeur; ~वान/शाली opulent; prosperous.

ऐसा aisa: (*a*) such, of this type; -बैसा trifling, of no consequence; insignificant; ऐसी (की) तैसी an abusive expression (directed towards something or someone); down (with him); —° करना/° में जाने देना damn it, let it go to hell, to damn with feint praise.

ऐसे aise (*adv* and *a*) in this way, thus; (*a*) such, of this type.

ऐहलौकिक aihlaukik (*a*) mundane, worldly, earthly; secular, terrestrial; ~ता mundaneness, worldliness; ° परक secular, mundane.

ऐहिक aihik (*a*) mundane, worldly, secular; ~ता mundaneness, worldliness; secularity.

ओ o—the ninth vowel and the ninth letter of modern Devna:grī: alphabet. (If ऋ & ॠ are to be taken into account, it becomes the eleventh); O !, a vocative particle.

ओंकार oṅka:r (nm) the sacred and mystical syllable om (ॐ).

ओक ok (nm) the hollow of a palm/ the two palms formed into a cup (as for drinking water).

ओकना oknā: (v) to vomit.

ओकाई oka:i: (nf) nausea, feeling of vomiting.

ओका/र oka:r (nm) the vowel and the sound O (ओ); ~रांत (a word) ending in ओ (O).

ओखली okhli: (nf) a mortar (for pounding grain in); —में सिर देना to be ready to undertake risks and face ordeals deliberately, to take up a difficult challenge; —में सिर दिया तो मुसलों से क्या डरना over shoes over boots.

ओघ ogh (nm) aggregate, multitude, collection.

ओछा ochha: (a) petty, mean, low, trifling; small; shallow; ~पन pettiness, meanness, smallness; shallowness; —बार करना to hit below the belt.

ओज oj (nm) vigour and virility; lustre, splendour; ~स्वी vigorous and virile, brilliant; hence ~स्वित्ता (nf.)

ओजल ojhal (a) out of sight; evanescent; —होना to get out of sight.

ओझा ojha: (nm) an exorcist, one who cures by the magic of charms.

ओढ़ ot (nm) a cover, shelter; —लेना to take shelter/cover.

ओढ़ना oṭnā: (v) to gin; to boil (a liquid) for long.

ओढ़ा oṭa: (nm) a small raised chair-like platform.

ओढ़ oṭh (nm) a lip; —चवाना to be in fury/rage; —फड़कना throbbing of the lips signifying suppressed rage; ओढ़ें पर on the verge of being uttered,.

ओढ़ना oṭhā: (v) to cover (the body) with; to own up; (nm) covering, covering sheet, etc.; -बिछौना covering and bedding, total belongings/possessions; ओढ़े कि बिछाये (said of a thing when it is) utterly insufficient; of no avail.

ओढ़नी oṭhni: (nf) a woman's mantle; —बदलना (for women) to become intimate friends.

ओत-प्रोत otapprot (a) full of, inspired/permeated by/infused with. ओफ़ of (ind) Oh !; Ah me !, an expression of pain, grief, wonder, etc.

ओम् ōm (nm) the sacred word prefixed and suffixed to the Veda mantras symbolising God Almightiness.

ओर or (nm) side, direction; beginning.

ओर-ओर or-chor (nm) the beginning and the end; the two ends; —न

होना to have neither a beginning nor an end, stretched endlessly, to have an immeasurable expanse.

ओरी ori: (nf) eaves, projecting edges of a thatching.

ओलती olti: (nf) eaves.

ओला ola: (nm) a hailstone, hail.

ओवरकोट ovarkoṭ (nm) an overcoat.

ओवरसिय/र ovarsiyar (nm) an overseer; ~री and overseer's position or job.

ओषधि oshadhi (nf) a medicinal herb; medicine.

ओष्ठ oshṭh (nm) see ओठ.

ओष्ठ्य oshṭhy (a) labial; —वर्ण a labial letter.

ओस os (nf) dew; —का मोती lit. a pearl of dew, i. e. something very shortlived; —चाटने से प्यास

नहीं बुझती dew drops can scarcely quench one's thirst; —पड़ना to lose luster/brilliance.

ओसर osar (nf) a young cow or buffalo yet to reproduce.

ओसाना osā:nā: (v) to winnow.

ओसा/रा osa:ra: (nm) a verandah or shed; also ~री (nf).

ओह oh (int) oh! an exclamation of sorrow or wonder, etc.

ओह/दा ohda: (nm) post; designation; rank, status; ~दे के एतबार से ex-officio, by virtue of an office.

ओहदेदा/र ohdeda:r (nm) an officer; an office-bearer; ~री an office; official position.

ओहो oho (ind) alas! an expression of regret.

औ

औ au —the tenth vowel and the tenth letter of the Devna:gri: alphabet (exclusive of ऋ and ॠ which are not accepted as Hindi vowels by modern phoneticians).

औठ āuth (nf) border; rim (of a utensil); —उठाना to reclaim waste land.

औड़ा āūra: (a) deep; ~ई depth.

औ/धा āudha: (a) upside down, inverted, overturned, with the face downwards; ~धी खोपड़ी perverted, stupid; blockhead; ~चे मुंह pro-cumbent; prostrate; face downwards.

औधाना āudhanā (v) to turn upside down; to overturn.

औंस auns (nm) (an) ounce.

औक़ात auqa:t (nf) status; capability; —बाज़ at times; —का ध्यान होना, अपनी to be aware of one's status.

औका/र auka:r (nm) the letter au (औ) and its sound; ~रांत (a word) ending in au (औ).

औघड़ aughar (nm) a carefree and unsophisticated man; an uncouth person; (a) carefree; difficult (to deal with).

औचक auchak (ind) all of a sudden, abruptly.

औचित्य auchitty (nm) propriety, appropriateness; validity.

औचित्य-स्थापन auchitty-stha:pān (nm) rationalisation; establish-

ment of the propriety (of).
औजार auza:r (*nm*) an instrument.
औटना auṭnā: (*v*) to continue to boil (for a long time) with a slow fire.
औट/पाय autpa:y (*nm*) mischief, mischievous activity; ~पाई mischievous, naughty (person).
औटाना auṭa:nā: (*v*) to (cause to) boil (with a slow fire) for a long time.
औढर auḍhar (*a*) easily propitiated, easy to please; —**दानी** a bountiful giver, one who gives away with a free hand.
औत्सुक्य autsukky (*nm*) see उत्सुकता.
औदार्य auda:ry (*nm*) see उदारता.
औदीच्य audi:chchy (*a*) pertaining to or belonging to the north.
औद्धत्य auddhatty (*nm*) incivility, impertinence, rudeness, haughtiness.
औद्योगिक auddyogik (*a*) industrial; ~ता industrialism; —**युग** industrial age.
औद्योगी/करण auddyogi:karāṇ (*nm*) industrialisation; ~कृत industrialised.
औने-पौने āunē-pāunē (*a*) at a discount, below par, at a lesser price; —**करना** to sell out at a discount.
औपचारिक aupcha:rik (*a*) formal; ceremonial; ~ता formality; ceremoniality.
औपनिवेशिक aupniveshik (*a*) colonial, pertaining to a dominion; —**राज**

a dominion; —**द्वर्ज** dominion status.
औपन्यासिक aupannyā:sik (*a*) pertaining to, or of the nature of, a novel; (*nm*) a novelist.
और aur (*conj*) and; (*adv*) more; else; other; —**का और** something other than, something entirely different; —**तो और** other things apart, leaving other things, let alone other considerations.
औरत aurat (*nf*) a woman; wife.
औरस auras (*a*) legitimate (child); ~ता legitimacy.
और्जिकी aurjiki: (*nf*) energetics.
औलाद aula:d (*nf*) a progeny, an offspring.
औलिया auliya: (*nm*) a muslim saint or sage.
औषध aushadh (*nm*) a medicine, drug.
औषधालय aushadha:lay (*nm*) a dispensary.
औषधीय aushadhi:y (*a*) medicinal, medical.
औषधोपचार aushadhopcha:r (*nm*) medical treatment.
औसत ausat (*a*) average; (*nf*; also *nm*) the average; mean; ~न on an average.
औसान ausā:n (*nm*) wits, presence of mind; —**छता होता** to be like a duck in thunderstorm, to lose wits, to be demoralised; —**भुलाना** to unnerve, to put in a quandry.
औसाना ausa:nā: (*v*) to winnow.

क ka—the first consonant and the first member of the first pentad (i.e. कवर्ग) of the Devnaḡri: alphabet; —ख ग alphabet; ABC, rudiments of any subject; ० जानना to know the ABC (of any subject).

कंकड़ kāṅkar (nm) a gravel, pebble; small piece of stone; -पत्थर lit. pebble and stone -- i.e. trash, rubbish; कंकड़ी a small piece of gravel.

कंकण kāṅkāṇ (nm) a bracelet.

कंकरीट kāṅkriṭ (nm) concrete—a mixture of gravel, lime, cement and sand; —का strong; unbreakable.

कंकरीला kāṅkri:la: (a) strewn with gravels, gravelly.

कंकाल kāṅka:l (nm) a skeleton, bare physical frame; ~शेष reduced to/turned into a skeleton.

कंकालिनी kāṅka:li:ni: (a and nf) (a) quarrelsome (woman).

कंखवारी kāṅkhvāri: (nf) an armpit-boil.

कंखोरी kāṅkhauri: (nf) see कंखवारी.

कंगन kāṅgāṇ (nm) see कंकण; also कंगना.

कंगनी kāṅni: (nf) cornice, horizontal moulded projection crowning a building, etc.

कंगारू kāṅga:ru: (nm) a kangaroo.

कंगाल kāṅga:l (nm) a pauper, poor man; (a) penniless, impecunious;

बाँका a penniless dandy; —घोर poor as a church-mouse.

कंगाली kāṅga:li: (nf) penury, pover-

ty; pauperism, pauperdom; —बे आटा गीला yet another misery for an already miserable man, yet another stroke for the stricken.

कँगू/रा kāṅgu:ra: (nm) niched battlement (of a castle); an ornamental cornice; turret; ~रेवार having niched battlement, turreted.

कंघा kaṅgha: (nm) a comb; comb-shaped appliance for weaving; ~घी a small comb; ० चोटी make-up, dressing up.

कंचन kāṅchāṇ (nm) gold; -काया golden (physical) frame, beautiful figure.

कंचुक kāṅchuk (nm) brassieres; armour.

कंचुकी kāṅchuki: (nf) brassieres; a sentinel of the royal household, a door-keeper.

कंज kaṅj (nm) lotus.

कंजर kāṅjar (nm) a nomadic tribe (or a member thereof); (a) low-born; shabby; hence ~पन/पना (nm).

कंजा kāṅja: (a) having greyish blue eyes; ~जी greyish blue.

कंजूस kāṅju:s (a) miserly, miser, niggardly, parsimonious; -मक्खी-चूस होना to skin a flint.

कंजूसी kāṅju:si: (nf) miserliness, parsimony, niggardliness.

कंटक kāṅtak (nm) see काँटा;—होना to be an obstacle; to be troublesome.

कटिया kāṭiya: (nf) a fishing hook; a small nail.

कंटीला kāṭi:la: (a) thorny, prickly;

hence ~पन (*nm*).

कंठ *kānṭh* (*nm*) the throat; neck; larynx, voice-box; -संगीत vocal music; ~स्थ memorised, committed to memory; ~हार a necklace; —करना to memorize; —खुलना to become vocal; —फूटना to make an utterance, to start speaking; —बैठना to develop a sore throat; the voice to turn hoarse; —मिलाकर in one voice, in tune, (with); —सींचना to take in a few drops of water; —होना to be memorised, to be committed to memory.

कंठाग्र *kānṭha:gr* (*a*) committed to memory, on the tip of tongue.

कंठी *kānṭhi*: (*nf*) a string of small beads (of तुलसी etc.) donned esp. by Vaishnavas as a matter of faith; ~धारी one who dons a कंठी; —छना to swear by the कंठी; —तोड़ना to renounce the वैष्णव faith (and take to wine and meat etc.); —बाँधना/लेना to be initiated in the वैष्णव faith, to become a वैष्णव.

कंठ्य *kānṭhy* (*a*) guttural; —ध्वनि/—वर्ण a guttural sound.

कंडाकट/र *kāṇḍakṭar* (*nm*) a conductor; ~री the post or job of a conductor.

कंडरा *kāṇḍara*: (*nm*) a tendon.

कंडा *kāṇḍa*: (*nm*) a coddle, cake; —होना to become very lean and thin; the body to be stiffened—to die; to become hard and stiff.

कंडिका *kāṇḍika*: (*nf*) a para/para-graph.

कंडी *kāṇḍi*: (*nf*) a basket.

कंडील *kāṇḍi:l*: (*nf*) a lamp (made of paper clay or mica).

कंथा *kānṭha*: (*nm*) a patch-work garment; ~धारी an ascetic.

कंद *kāṇḍ* (*nm*) esculent tuber-

root; sugar candy; an edible root (radish, etc.)

कंदरा *kāṇḍara*: (*nf*) a cave, cavern.

कंदील *kāṇḍi:l* (*nf*) see कंडील.

कंधा *kāṇḍha*: (*nm*) a shoulder;

—डाल देना to lose heart, to be demoralised; to shun responsibilities; —देना to be a coffin-bearer (of), to lend a shoulder in carrying a dead body; कंधे से कंधा छिलना to be over-crowded (so as to have shoulders rubbing with one another); कंधे से कंधा मिलाना to stand shoulder to shoulder with somebody, to lend full cooperation; कंधों पर आना (responsibility etc.) to devolve on, to be shouldered by; कंधों पर उठाना to shoulder (responsibility etc.); to give a rousing welcome.

कंप *kāmp* (*nm*) see कंपन.

कंपन *kāmpān* (*nm*) tremor; quivering, trembling; shivering; vibration.

कंपनी *kāmpant*: (*nf*) a company.

कंपाउंड/र *kāmpa:ūṇḍar* (*nm*) a compounder; hence ~री (*nf*).

कंपायमान *kāmpa:ymā:n* (*a*) tremulous/trembling; quivering; shivering; wavering.

कंपित *kāmpit* (*a*) trembled; quivered, shivered; wavered.

कंबल *kāmbal* (*nm*) a blanket, rug.

ककहरा *kakehra*: (*nm*) alphabet, ABC (of something).

कका/र *kaka:r* (*nm*) the consonant क् (*k*) and its sound; ~रांत (a word) ending in क् (*k*).

ककड़ी *kakṛi*: (*nf*) a kind of cucumber.

ककैया *kakaiya*: (*nf*) a kind of small and strong brick.

कक्का *kakka*: (*nm*) uncle.

कक्का *kakka*: (*nm*) a room, chamber; armpit; side, flank.

कक्षा *kaksha*: (*nf*) class, class-room;

orbit.

कखौरी kakhuri: (nf) an armpit-boil; also कखवारी, कखौरी.

कगार kaga:r (nm) a precipice, scarp.

कचक/च kachkach (nf) an altercation; a chattering/clattering noise; ~बाना to altercate; to chatter; to make clattering noise.

कचनार kachna:r (nm) the tree *Bauhinia variegata* (its buds are used as vegetable and its flowers in medical prescriptions); —की कली a bud of कचनार.

कचरा kachra: (nm) refuse, rubbish; sweepings; debris; breezing.

कचरी kachri: (nf) *Cucumis madras-patamus* (a small fruit of the melon family).

कचहरी kachehri: (nf) a court of justice, court of law; —में जाना to take recourse to legal processes.

कचाई kacha:i: (nf) rawness; imperfection; inexperience.

कचायेंब kachā:yādh (nf) (the smell or touch of) rawness.

कचालू kacha:lu: (nm) the esculent root *Arum colocasia*; —करना/बनाना to give a sound thrashing.

कचूमर kachu:mar (nm) anything well-crushed; —करना/निकालना to make mincemeat of a person, to crush; to pound thoroughly; to render (something) unserviceable by careless handling.

कचोट kachot (nf) a lingering agony; smarting pain; ~ना to experience a lingering agony; to be smarted.

कचौरी kachauri: (nf) a cake made of flour stuffed with bruised pulse or boiled potato etc. fried in ghee or oil.

कच्चा kachcha: (a) uncooked; un-boiled; raw, unripe; green; crude; incomplete, unfinished; rough;

imperfect, immature; inauthentic; doubtful; vague; weak; built of mud-bricks; provisional; not fast (as sleep, colour); —अ(आ)सामी, a temporary cultivator; one who is not sincere in one's dealings; an unsteady man; —करना to put to shame, to abash; to baste; —कागज a provisional document; —खा जाना lit. to swallow up unroasted—it denotes an angry outburst; —खिलाड़ी an inexperienced strategist; —घड़ा unbaked earthen pot; an impressionable mind; —चबा जाना see—खा जाना; —चिट्ठा bonafide detailed account, inside story, real tale; —पक्का half-cooked; half-baked; —पड़ना to prove unavailing/ineffective; —माल raw material; —रंग not fast colour, colour that will wash out; —हाथ an untrained hand; कच्ची उम्र immature age, impressionable age; कच्ची कली a budding beauty; कच्ची गोली खेलना lit. to 'play with mud marbles'—to act in an inexperienced manner; not to hold all strings under control; कच्ची गोली नहीं खेलना to be nobody's fool, to have learnt the tricks of the trade; कच्ची ज़बान loose talk; slander, reviling utterance, abuse; कच्ची नौद में जगाना to awaken when one has not had full sleep; कच्ची-पक्की unconfirmed; कच्ची-पक्की कहना to scold roundly, to take to task; कच्ची बही a rough account book; कच्ची बात loose talk; unconfirmed report; कच्ची रसोई articles of food not prepared or fried in ghee (as rice, pulses, etc.). कच्छप kachchhap (nm) tortoise, turtle; —अवतार the second incarnation of Lord Vishṇu.

कछार/र kachhar: (nm) alluvial land, moist low-lying land by a river; —री झूमि alluvion,

कछुआ kachhua: (nm) a turtle, tortoise; -घर्मे tortoise-like conduct—to keep to oneself, to be averse to external contact.

कज kaj (nf) a defect, flaw.

कजली kajli: (nf) a typical folk-song (sung during the rainy season); a black-eyed cow; also कजरी.

क़ज़ा qaza: (nf) death; destiny; —माना to fall under the shadow of death.

क़ज़िया qazia: (nm) quarrel; wrangle.

कटक kaṭak (nm) a cantonment; an army.

कटकटाना kaṭkaṭa:nā: (v) to gnash; to produce a snapping or cracking sound.

कटखना kaṭkhanā: (a) snappish, prone to bite; of aggressive disposition.

कटन kaṭān (nf) incision; marks of cutting; off-cut; erosion.

कटना kaṭna: (v) to be cut, to be wounded (by a blade etc.); to die in battle; to be destroyed; to pass away time; to complete (a journey, etc.); to be ashamed; to be disconnected; to be deprived of; to be made to part with; कट मरना to battle to death; कटनी harvesting; कटा-कटा रहना to keep away (from), to avoid contact or coming face to face (with); to keep a distance; कटे पर नमक छिड़कना to add insult to injury; कटा-कटो/कटा-मरी quarrelling; violent hostilities, bloodshed.

कटपीस kaṭpi:s (nm) cutpiece (cloth).

कटरा kaṭra: (nm) an enclosed yard (for residential purposes or turned into a market place); a buffalo calf.

कटवाँ kaṭwā: (a) cut or ripped up, split up; deducted; -द्वय simple interest (on actual capital).

कटहरा kaṭehra: (nm) see कठघरा.

कटहल kaṭhal (nm) the jack tree or its fruit.

कटाई kaṭa:i: (nf) harvesting; cutting; cutting charges.

कटाकटी kaṭa:kaṭi: (nf) bloodshed, bloody encounter; hostilities.

कटाक्ष kaṭa:ksh (nf) a side-glance, ogling; leer, taunt, taunting remark; —करना to make a taunting/oblique remark.

कटा-कटा kaṭa:phaṭa: (a) cut and torn; mutilated.

कटा/र kaṭa:r (nf) a dagger, poniard; ~री a stiletto, small dagger.

कटाव kaṭa:w (nm) erosion; recess; trim, trimming.

कटि kaṭi (nf) loin, waist; lumbar, ~बंध a girdle, belt; zone; ~बंधीय zonal; ~बद्ध girt up; ready, resolved.

कटु kaṭu (a) bitter, vitriolic; unpleasant; ~ता bitterness; unpleasantness.

कटूक्ति kaṭu:kti (nf) a bitter utterance, caustic/unpleasant remark.

कटोरदान kaṭordā:n (nm) a tiffin-carrier.

कटो/रा kaṭora: (nm) a big bowl; ~री a small bowl.

कटौती kaṭauti: (nf) rebate, discount; deduction; reduction; cut; —प्रस्ताव a cut-motion.

कट्टर kaṭṭar (a) strict; obdurate; dogmatic; fanatic; rabid; ~ता obduracy; dogmatism, bigotry; fanaticism; ~पंथी a diehard, religioner; dogmatic; fanatic, bigot; ~पन (nm) see कट्टरता.

कठघरा kaṭghhara: (nm) a bar, dock; wooden enclosure/palisade; ~रे में खड़ा करना to bring in to the dock, to bring before the bar. कठपुतली kaṭputli: (nf) a puppet; an underling; —होना, किसी के हाथ में

to be a puppet in somebody's hand, to dance to the tune of.

कठबैद *kathbaid* (*nm*) a quack.

कठमुल्ला *kathmulla*: (*nm*) a bigot, fanatic; quack religious leader; hence ~पन (*nm*).

कठिन *kathin* (*a*) difficult, arduous; tough; stiff, hard; severe; ~नता/नाई difficulty.

कठोर *kathor* (*a*) hard; severe, stern, stringent; rough; cruel; rigid, rigorous; ~ता hardness; stringency; cruelty; severity, rigidity, rigour/rigorousness; ~वाद rigourism; ~हृदय heartless, hard-hearted, cruel; hence ~हृदयता (*nf*).

कड़क *karak* (*nf*) crack, thunder, sudden sharp noise; vigorousness; (*a*) strong; vigorous.

कड़कड़ाना *karakana*: (*v*) to crack/crackle (as oil etc. when boiling); to break with a cracking sound; to decrepitate.

कड़कड़ाहट *karakarahat* (*nf*) crackling sound, thundering sound; decrepitation.

कड़कना *karakna*: (*v*) to crackle; to thunder; to break up with a crack.

कड़की *karaki*: (*nm*) indigence, extreme scarcity, poverty; —का उबलाना hard days; —में होना to be hard up, to be tight.

कड़वा *karwa*: (*a*) bitter; unpleasant; ~ना to get bitter; to become averse, to feel sore; to have a burning sensation (as in the eyes); —तेल mustard oil; hence ~पन (*nm*); ~हट bitterness; unpleasantness; कड़वी ज़बान bitter vitriolic speech/tongue.

कड़ा *karā*: (*a*) hard; strict; stiff; harsh, cruel; arduous; sharp; rigid; strong; (*nm*) a bangle, metal ring; —से ~पन stiffness, hardness; harshness; strictness; sharpness;

rigidity; —मिजाज stiff/harsh/stern nature; —पड़ना to adopt a stiff attitude, to become stern; hence कड़ी (*fem.*).

कड़ा/का *karā:ka*: (*nm*) a loud crack; going without food, a rigid fast; ~के का severe (as जाड़ा); sharp.

कड़ा/ह *karā:h* (*nm*) a big boiling pan, frying pan; cauldron; ~ही (diminutive, *nf*).

कड़ी *karī*: (*nf*) a small beam; rafter, joist; link; line of a song: (*a*) see कड़ा; —कार्यवाही करना, (किसी के खिलाफ़) to crack down upon, to take strong action (against).

कड़ुआ *karua*: (*a*) see कड़वा; —तेल mustard oil.

कड़ाई *karhai*: (*nf*) embroidery; the process or act of embroidering; a huge frying pan.

कढ़ी *karhi*: (*nf*) curry, a preparation consisting of gram flour dressed with spices and sour milk (i.e. *dahi*); —का उबाल momentary excitement; —में कंकड़ी/कोयला a pebble in the pudding.

कण *kān* (*nm*) a particle; an iota, very small quantity; granule, grain; —कण में in each and every particle, everywhere.

कणिका *kāntika*: (*nf*) an atom, a particle (as of sand); grain, granule.

कतई *qatai*: (*adv* and *a*) wholly, entirely; finally; certainly; final, conclusive.

कतरन *katran* (*nf*) cutting, off-cut, scrim; parings.

कतरना *katarnā*: (*v*) to clip, to chip; to cut; to pare; to scrim.

कतरनी *katarnī*: (*nf*) scissors; nippers; —चलाना to wag one's tongue, to be too gabby.

कतर-व्योत *katār-byōt* (*nf*) contrivance, manipulation, adjustment

and readjustment; -करना to manipulate, to contrive.
कतरा qatra: (nm) a drop; fragment; cutting.

कतराना katra:nā: (v) to slink away (from); to go out of the way (of), to avoid an encounter or coming face to face.

कतवार katwa:r (nm) sweepings, dregs; rubbish, refuse; a spinner; ~खाना a refuse-bin.

कृता qata: (nm) breaking, cutting; a portion; ~तालुक breaking off relation (with).

कताई kata:i: (nf) (the act of or wages paid for) spinning.

कतार qata:r (nf) a line, row; series; -बैठना to make / stand in a row.

कतिपय katipay (a) some, a few; several.

कत्तल kattal (nf) a chip, piece; chipping/cutting.

कत्थई katthai: (a) catechu-coloured.

कत्थक katthak (nm) a Hindu tribe specialising in dancing and singing; a kind of classical system of dancing; -नृत्य a typical classical dance.

कट्था kattha: (nm) catechu *Terra japonica*.

कत्ल qatl (nm) murder; slaughter; -ए-आम general massacre.

कथ(था)कली kath(thai):kali: (nf) a typical classical Indian dance style.

कथक्कड़ kathakkar (nm) a professional story-teller, one who recites old traditional tales.

कथन kathān (nm) saying, statement, utterance; speech.

कथनी kathni: (nf) anything said or uttered; speech; -और करनी profession and practice; -से करनी

भली brag is a good dog but hold-

fast is better.

कथनीय kathni:y (a) worth saying or narrating; describable; hence ~ता (nf).

कथरी kathri: (nf) a patch-work bedding.

कथांतर kathā:ntar (nm) a side-story, subsidiary plot.

कथा katha: (nf) a story, tale, fable; narrative; religious discourse; -चित्र a feature film; ~नायक the hero, main character; ~मुख lead, introductory part of the story; ~बस्तु the plot; -वार्ता religious discourse and discussion; conversation on a variety of topics; ~सार a synopsis.

कथानक katha:nāk (nm) the plot.

कथित kathit (a) said; told, mentioned; narrated.

कथोपकथन kathopkathān (nm) dialogue (in a literary work).

कथ्य katthy (nm) content, subject-matter; (a) worthsaying.

कदंब kadāmb (nm) the tree *Nauclea cadamba*.

कद qad (nm) size; height; -काठी stature; figure and frame; कदोकामत stature, figure and frame.

कदन्न kadānn (nm) coarse grain.

कदम kadām (nm) see कदंब; see कदम.

कदम qadām (nm) step, pace; foot-step; ~चा foot-rest in a latrine; -ब-कदम step by step; in the foot-steps of; slowly; ~बोसी kissing the feet (as a mark of deep respect or for flattering); -उखड़ना to be swept off one's feet; -उठाना to march apace, to make progress; -चूमना see ~बोसी (करना); -बढ़ाना to march forward; to step up one's pace.

कदर qadā: (nf) extreme, absolute; see कद.

कदर्थना kadarthanā: (nf) harass-

ment; humiliation.

कदाकार kada:ka:r (a) ludicrous, absurd, ugly (in form).

कदाचा/र kada:cha:r (nm) misbehaviour, misconduct; corruption; ~री delinquent; wicked, corrupt.

कदाचित् kada:chit (adv) perhaps, possibly, may be.

कदापि kada:pi (adv) ever; -नहीं never.

कदाशय kada:shay (nm) malafide intent; (a) malafide, ill-meaning.

कदा/म, ~मी qadi:/m, ~मि: (a) old, ancient.

कदावर qadda:var (a) tall and towering, possessing an imposing stature.

कद्दू kaddu: (nm) pumpkin; gourd; ~कडा an implement for turning a gourd, pumpkin, etc. into parings.

कद्र qaddr (nf) worth, merit; estimation, appreciation; ~दाँ, ~दान a connoisseur, just appreciator; patron; ~दानी just appreciation of somebody's merits; patronage.

कन kân (nm) see कण; an allomorph of कान used as the first member of compound words; ~कटा ear-cropt, earless; ~कौवा a big kite; ~खजूरा a centipede; ~टोप a cap which covers the ears; hood; ~पटी temple; ~पेड़ा glandular swelling at the root of the ear; ~बतियाँ whispering into the ears, whispering talk; ~मैलिया one whose profession is to remove wax from the ears.

कनक kanāk (nm) see गेहूँ; see सोना; see धतूरा.

कनखी kankhi: (nf) an ogle, a leer, side-glance; a sign with an eye; -मारना to eye amorously; to cast a side glance; to sign with an eye;

कनखियों से देखना to cast a side

glance, to look in an oblique manner, to ogle.

कनगुरिया kānguria: (nf) the little finger.

कनर/स kānras (nm) a taste for musical or melodious voice; an ardent love for sweet talks; hence ~सिया (nm).

कनस्तर kanāstar (nm) a canister.

कनात qana:t (nf) awning, curtain; can screen.

कनिष्ठ kanishṭh (a) the youngest, junior most; hence ~ता (nf).

कनिष्ठिका kanishṭhika: (nf) the little finger.

कनी kant: (nf) a particle; broken piece of rice; diamond dust; drop; -चाटना to commit suicide by an intake of diamond dust.

कनीज kant:z (nf) a slave girl, handmaid.

कनेर kaner (nf) oleander—the plant or the flower.

कनीड़ा kanaura: (a) obliged, grateful; ashamed, disgraced; (nm) a slave, person under extreme obligation.

कनौती kanauti: (nf) the pointed end of a beast's ear; -बदलना to prick up the ears (said of a horse); to assume a cautious posture.

कन्ना kannā: (nm) edge, border; that part of the kite to which the string is tied; -ढीला होना to get demoralised; to fall into disarray; कन्ने से उड़ना/कटना to come clean out from, to be cut off at the parts where it is tied (said of a kite); to be clean-swept, to be thoroughly beaten.

कन्नी kanni: (nf) border; the ends of a kite, edge; trowel; -काटना to sink away, to evade, to fight shy of.

कन्या kannyā: (nf) a virgin; daughter;

girl; (राशि) virgo; ~रासी possessing an effeminate disposition or temper; weakling; ~दान giving away a daughter in marriage.
कन्हैया kanhaiya: (nm) a corrupt form of कृष्ण (see); a charming child or boy.

कपट kapaṭ (nm) fraud, ruse, guile; artifice; trickery; hypocrisy; dissimulation; -करना to defraud, to beguile; -चाल fraudulent act; hypocritical idea, trickery; ~पूर्ण fraudulent, hypocritical; -साक्ष्य spurious testimony; कपटाचार dissimulation, artificial/hypocritical behaviour or conduct; कपटी dissimulator, crafty, fraudulent.

कपड़ kapar —an allomorph of कपड़ा used as the first member in compound words; ~छन thoroughly strained or sifted (through a piece of cloth).

कपड़ा kapra: (nm) cloth; clothing; fabric; textile; -लत्ता clothings; articles of apparel; clothes; कपड़े उतार लेना to deprive of all belongings; to fleece; कपड़े रँगना or रँगाना (figuratively) to take to an ascetic's attire; to renounce the world.

कपाट kapaṭ (nm) (the leaves of) a door; shutter; sluice; valve.

कपाटिका kapaṭika: (nf) a valve.

कपाल kapaḥ (nm) the skull, head, cranium; destiny; a begging bowl; -क्रिया the ceremony of breaking the skull of a corpse before setting fire to the funeral pyre (a son or one of the nearest relatives performs the ceremony); -संधि a treaty on equal terms: -संथय a buffer state.

कपास kapaḥ (nf) cotton; cotton-plant.

कपि kapi (nm) a monkey.

कपिला kapila: (nf) a white or grey-

coloured cow, harmless cow; gentle woman; a harmless person.
कपूत kapuṭ (nm) an unworthy or wicked son, an undutiful son; (a) degenerate; disobedient.

कपूर kapur (nm) camphor.

कपोल kapol (nm) cheek; -कल्पना a cock and bull story, tale of a tube; fancy, fantastic imagination; ~कल्पित false, fantastic, fabricated.

कप्तान kaptān (nm) a captain.

कफ kaph (nm) phlegm, mucus; ~कर phlegmatic; ~नाशक anti-phlegmatic.

कफ़ kaf (nm) a cuff.

कफ़न kafān (nm) shroud, pall; ~खसोट/चोर penny-pincher; penny pinching, stingy, cheese-paring; -को कौड़ी न रखना to spend every penny (of one's earnings); -को कौड़ी न होना to be penniless; -फाड़ कर उठना to rise from the grave; -फाड़कर चिल्लाना to shriek out unexpectedly; -सिर से बाँधना to be ready to risk life or court death; to engage in a perilous venture.

कबंध kabāndh (nm) a torso.

कब kab (adv) when, at what time; -कब how often; rarely; -का since long, long back.

कबड्डी kabaddi: (nf) a typical outdoor Indian game.

कबरा kabra: (a) spotted, mottled.

कबरी kabri: (nf) entwined hair formed into a braid; (a) feminine variant of कबरा (see).

कबाड़ kabaṛ (nm) junk, scrap; any disorderly stuff; ~खाना a junk-store, junk-house.

कबाड़ा kaba:ra: (nm); -करना to spoil; to ruin, to undo; -होना to be spoiled; to be ruined, to be

कबाड़िया, **कबाड़ी** kaba:ri:ri:, kaba:ri:

(*nm*) a junk dealer; one engaged in a low occupation.

कबाब kaba:b (*nm*) roasted meat, roast; collops or small pieces of meat, roasted on a skewer or spit; —में हड्डी होना to be a skeleton at the feast, to be like a fly in the ointment, to be an unpalatable ingredient in a delicious dish; to be an unwelcome intruder; —होना, (जल-भुनकर) to burn with rage, to be enraged.

कबाला qaba:la: (*nm*) a transfer/sale deed.

कबीला kabi:la (*nm*) a tribe.

कबीर kabi:r (*nm*) a great mediaeval Hindi poet; a type of peculiar folk songs (sp. prevalent in U.P. and Bihar) abounding in obscene language.

कबूतर kabu:tar (*nm*) a pigeon; ~खाना a pigeon house, pigeon hole; dovecot; ~बाज़ one who rears sporting pigeons; ~बाज़ी rearing of sporting pigeons.

कबूल qabu:l (*nm*) agreement, consent; admission; confession; —करना to admit; to confess; —कर लेना, साफ़-साफ़ to make a clean breast of.

कबूलना qabu:lnā: (*v*) to agree; to admit; to concede; to confess.

कब्ज़ qabz (*nm*) constipation.

कब्ज़ा qabza: (*nm*) possession, occupation; a handle, grip; hinge; ~दार hinged; one who holds possession, one who is in occupation (of), occupying; कब्ज़े पर हाथ रखना to get ready to strike/hit.

कब्ज़ियत, कब्ज़ी qabziyat, qabzi: (*nf*) constipation.

कब्र qabbr (*nf*) a grave; —खोदना to devise ways and means for ruination/destruction; —में पाँव लटकाए होना to be on the brink of the grave to have one foot in

the grave, to be on the verge of death; —से उठ जाना to escape death, to get a fresh lease of life.

क़ब्रिस्तान qabrista:n (*nm*) a graveyard, cemetery.

क़ब्ल qabbl (*ind*) prior to, before.

कभी kabhi: (*ind*) sometime; ever; —कभी sometimes, now and then, occasionally.

कमंडल kamandal (*nm*) the pot used by mendicants.

कमंद kamānd (*nf*) a rope-ladder used for scaling a building; a noose for entangling wild animals etc.

कम kām (*a*) little, few, scanty; less; short, small; deficient; (*adv*) rarely; seldom; ~अक़ल stupid, foolish, unwise; ~असल cross-breed, hybrid; base; —उम्र young, young in age; —क़ीमत cheap, low-priced; ~खर्च thrifty, frugal, economical; ~खर्ची thrift, frugality, economy; ~क़वाव brocade, silk wrought with gold and silver flowers; ~तर smaller; lesser; ~तरीन smallest; least; ~नसीब unfortunate; hence ~नसीबी; —खर्च वाला नशीन economical and yet of a superior quality; low cost, great show.

कमची kamchi: (*nf*) a strip of wood or bamboo, slender stick

कमज़ोर kāmzor (*a*) weak, feeble; ineffectual.

कमज़ोरी kāmzori: (*nf*) weakness, feebleness; deficiency; debility.

कमती kām̐ti: (*a*) less, scanty; (*nf*) lack, deficiency, scarcity.

कमनीय kām̐nī:y (*a*) lovely, beautiful; pretty; hence ~ता (*nf*).

कमबख़्त kām̐bak̐ht (*a*) unfortunate, ill-fated, unlucky.

कमबख़्ती kām̐bak̐hti: (*nf*) misfortune, ill-luck, adversity; —का सारा fallen

in adversity, accursed, ill-fated.

कमर kamar (*nf*) waist, loins, girdle; the middle part of something; ~कोट a parapet, protection wall; ~तोड़ lit. that which breaks the back—arduous, stringent; unbearable; ~पट्टी a belt; ~बंद a girdle; —कसना to gird up one's loins; to brace oneself up, to be all set for action; —झुकना to become old/feeble; —टूटना to be rendered hopeless; to be demoralised, to lose all self-confidence; —तोड़ना to break one's back; —बाँधना to get ready for, to resolve; —सीधी करना to relax for a while.

कमरख kāmraḥ (*nm*) a sour and pungently tasty fruit; fruit of *Averrhoa carambola*.

कमरा kamra: (*nm*) a room, chamber.

कमल kamal (*nm*) a lotus flower and its plant; —ककड़ी the root of lotus; ~गद्दा the seed of lotus; ~नाल the lotus-stalk.

कमलिनी kamalinī: (*nf*) a small lotus.

कमली kamli: (*nf*) a small blanket.

कमसि/न kamsin (*a*) tenderly young, of tender age; hence —नी (*nf*).

कमाई kama:i: (*nf*) earnings; —हुई (बेह) built up (body—through exercise etc.), strong and muscular.

कमाऊ kama:u: (*a*) earning (a livelihood).

कमान kamā:n (*nf*) a bow; an arch, a curve; command.

कमाना kamā:nā: (*v*) to earn; to merit; to process (leather etc.); to clean (w.c. etc.)

कमानी kamā:nī: (*nf*) a spring; the truss worn by people suffering from hernia; ~बार fitted with a spring.

कमास kama:l (*nm*) a miracle, won-

der; excellence; miraculous perfection; —करना to work wonders, to perform a miracle.

कमासुत kama:sut (*a*) earning; worthy.

कमिशन/र kamishnar (*nm*) a commissioner; ~री a territory administered by a commissioner; office of a commissioner.

कमी kamī: (*nf*) deficiency; shortage, paucity, lack, want, scarcity, scantiness; abatement; defect; failing; reduction.

कमीज kamī:z (*nf*) a shirt.

कमीन kamī:n (*a*) mean; low-born; hence ~पन, ~पना (*nm*).

कमीनदार kamīnda:r (*nm*) a sniper.

कमीना kamī:nā: (*a*) mean, wicked, vile; ~पन meanness, wickedness.

कमीशन kamī:shān (*nm*) commission (body of persons having authority or warrant conferring authority in the army etc.); discount.

कमेटी kameṭi: (*nf*) a committee.

कमेरा kamera: (*nm*) a workman, worker.

क़ायम qayā:m (*nm*) stay, halt, halting.

क़ायमत qayā:māt (*nf*) the day of judgment, the day of resurrection; annihilation, destruction; —क़ी घड़ी a moment of extreme crisis; —बरपा करना to bring about a devastating crisis; to raise a commotion, to create a stir.

क़यास qaya:s (*nm*) guess, conjecture.

करं/ड karāṇḍ (*nm*) hive; a bamboo basket; ~डी a kind of pseudo-silken cloth.

कर kar (*nm*) a hand; ray; the trunk of an elephant; tax, duty, custom; tribute; as a suffix it imparts the sense of an agency (e.g. बुजकर—that which gives pleasure); ~तल

palm (of a hand); ० ध्वनि clapping, also करताल; ~द, ~दाता tributary; tax-paying or tax-payer; ~देय tax-able; -निर्धारण tax-assessment; ~मुक्त tax-free; -संपुट open palms placed side by side in a hollowed position.

करकट karkaṭ (nm) used as the second member in the compound कूड़ा- meaning—dregs; rubbish, sweepings.

करकना karaknā: (v) to produce a painful sensation, to produce an itch (as when some alien matter falls into the eye).

करघा kargha: (nm) a weaver's loom.

करछी, करछुल, करछुली karchhi:, karchhul, karchhuli: (nf) a ladle.

करण karāṇ (nm) articulation; articulator; instrumental case; an organ; instrument; function; doing.

करणीय karṇīy (a) worth doing.

करत/ब kartab-(nm) a feat; performance; exploits; skill; acrobatics, jugglery; ~बी manoeuvrer, skilful, dexterous.

करता karta: (nm) see कर्ता.

करतार karta:r (nm) the Creator, the Master.

करतूत kartu:t (nf) misdeed, evil deed, doing.

करधनी kardhanī: (nf) a girdle (of gold, silver or yarn etc.).

करनफूल karāṇphu:l (nm) see कर्णफूल.

करना karnā: (v) to do; to perform; to complete; to act; to execute; to commit; to hire; to have as man or wife; to run or set up (as दुकान-); to practise (as वकालत-); to solve (as सबाल-); to cohabit; करे कोई भरे कोई to bark up a wrong tree.

करनी karnī: (nf) doing, deed; a mason's trowel.

कर/ब, ~बी karab, karbi: (nf) the

stalk of *jua:r* and *ba:jra:* used as fodder.

करम karām (nm) deed, doings; act, work, action; destiny, fate; mercy; ~जली an abusive term for a woman or girl meaning luckless/of ill-luck/unfortunate; -ठोकना to lament over one's lot; -फूटना to have a stroke of ill luck, to fall into adversity; to be widowed.

करमकल्ला karāmkaḷla: (nm) cabbage.

करमुह्नी karmūhā: (a) a word of abuse meaning one having a blackened face; ill-famed, infamous.

करवट karwaṭ (nf) lying on one side, the position of lying or sleeping on the side; a bank; -बदलना/लेना to turn from one side to the other or to change sides while lying; to adopt a new course; -बदलते रात बीतना to spend a restless night.

कराधान kara:dhā:n (nm) taxation.

करामात kara:mā:t (nf) a miracle, thaumaturgy; feat.

करामाती kara:mā:ti: (a) working wonders, miraculous; (nm) thaumaturgist.

करार kara:r (nm) a river-bank, precipice; see करार.

करार qara:r (nm) an agreement, a contract; commitment, undertaking; ~नामा a written agreement; article (as of an association).

करारा kara:ra: (a) crisp; hard; strong, stout, sturdy; forceful; hence ~पन (nm).

कराल kara:l (a) terrifying, formidable; hence ~ता (nf).

कराह kara:h (nf) a groan, moan.

कराहना kara:hna: (v) to groan, to moan, to cry in pain.

करिश्मा karishmā: (nm) a miracle, miraculous feat, magic.

करी/ना qari:nā: (nm) orderliness;

method; symmetrical techniques;
~नेदार orderly, methodical.

करीब qari:b (*adv*) near, close by;
about, approximately, almost;
~करीब almost; ~न approxima-
tely, almost; करीबी close, near.

करील kari:l (*nm*) a thorny leafless
shrub—*Capparis aphylla*; shoot of
a bamboo.

करुण karūn (*a*) touching; pathetic,
tragic; ~हृदय merciful, compas-
sionate.

करुणा karūnā (*nf*) pity, compassion,
pathos; benignity; tenderness of
feelings; ~कर/ ~निधान/ ~निधि
attributes of God—The Merciful;
~मय tender-hearted, abounding
in compassion.

करेला karela (*nm*) bitter gourd—
Momordica charantia; —और नोम
चढ़ा a bad man in a bad company;
hence करेली (diminutive, *nf*).

करैत karait (*nm*) a venomous black
snake.

करैला karaila (*nm*) see करेला; hence
~ली (diminutive, *nf*).

करोड़ karor (*a* and *nm*) ten million;
~पति a multi-millionaire.

करोड़ा karaūda (*nm*) the corinda—
Carissa carandas, a small acid fruit.

करोली karauli (*nf*) a poniard, small
dagger.

कर्क kark (*nm*); —राशि cancer—the
sign of zodiac; —रेखा tropic of
cancer.

कर्कश karkash (*a*) hard, harsh, scree-
chy; hoarse; hence ~ता (*nf*).

कर्कशा karkasha (*a*) termagant,
shrew; quarrelsome; (*nf*) quarrel-
some/shrewish woman.

कर्ज karz (*nm*) loan; debt; ~दार a
debtor; ~दारी indebtedness; —खाना
to live on loans; to be indebted.

कर्जा karza (*nm*) see कर्ज.

कर्ण karn (*nm*) an ear; helm;

rudder (of a boat); hypotenuse,
~कट्ट discordant, disagreeable,
harsh (sound); ~गोचर audible;
~धार helmsman, one who steers
(a boat); ~पाली the lobe of the
ear; ~मूल the root of the ear;
a disease resulting in swelling at
the root of the ear, parotitis;
~शूल ear-ache; ~जाव running of
the ear, discharge of ichorous
matter from the ear.

कर्णफूल karṇphu:l (*nm*) an orna-
ment worn in the ear.

कर्णातीत karnā:ti:t (*a*) ultrasonic.

कर्तन kartan (*nm*) cutting, chop-
ping; trimming.

कर्तव्य kartavy (*nm*) duty; (*a*) pro-
per/fit to be done, what ought to
be done; ~व्युत्त fallen/deviated
from duty; ~निष्ठ/परायण dutiful;
hence ~निष्ठता/परायणता (*nf*);
~मूढ़/विमूढ़ perplexed as to the
proper course of action, placed in
a dilemmatic state.

कर्ता karta (*nm*) doer; the Creator;
subject (in Grammar); head of a
joint Hindu family; author; —धर्ता
all in all, the active or the mana-
ging member of a social, political
or any other unit.

कर्तृ kartri—an allomorph of the
word कर्ता used as the first member
in compound words; ~प्रधान वाक्य
(a sentence) wherein the subject
dominates; ~वाचक a term that
denotes the subject; ~वाच्य the
active voice.

कर्तृत्व kartrittv (*nm*) the act or pro-
perty of being an agent, agency;
doing; achievement.

कर्दम kardām (*nm*) mud, slime; sin.

कर्नल karnāl (*nm*) a colonel.

कर्बुर karbur (*a*) variegated, spotted.

कर्म karm (*nm*) deed; action; any
religious action or rites; fate; ob-

ject; ~कर a worker; ~कांड the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindu law or convention; the cult of religious rituals; ~कांडी a ritualist, specialist in the field of religious rituals; one who performs such rituals; ~कार a wage earner, workman; worker; ~कारक the objective case; ~कौशल workmanship; ~चारिवर्ग retinue, body of employees; ~चारी an employee, an official, a worker, servant, member of the staff; ~वृंद staff; ~धारय a kind of compound word; ~निष्ठ dutiful; one who performs rituals as a matter of duty; ~प्रधान (वाक्य) (a sentence) wherein the object dominates; ~फल the outcome of one's deeds; ~बंधन the bondage resulting from one's deeds, the bond of birth and death; ~भोग experiencing or facing the consequences of action; ~योग the philosophy of the discipline of detached action, unmindful of results; hence ~योगी (*nm*); ~वाच्य the passive voice; ~वाद the theory that one has to face the consequences of one's action—good or bad; hence ~वादी; ~वीर one who fulfils one's duties enthusiastically, a hero whose actions are marked by deep enthusiasm; ~शाला a workshop; ~शील industrious; ~हीन unlucky, unfortunate.

कर्मठ *karmāṭh* (*a*) diligent, assiduous, active and energetic (person); ~ता diligence, hard work, assiduousness.

कर्मणा *karmāṇā*: (*adv*) by deed, by action.

कर्मण्य *karmāṇy* (*a*) industrious, hard working; active; ~ता acti-

vity, industriousness,

कर्मण्यतावाद *karmāṇyata:va:d* (*nm*) activism.

कर्मी *karmi*: (*nm*) a member of a crew; worker.

कर्मद्रिय *karmēndriy* (*nf*) an organ of action (the hand, the foot, etc.).

कर्षण *karshān* (*nm*) traction; extraction.

कलंक *kalāṅk* (*nm*) blemish; stigma; slur, disgrace; -का टीका a blot, mark of disgrace; -धोना to wash off a stigma; -लगाना to stigmatize, to cause a stigma to be attached with.

कलंकित *kalāṅkit* (*a*) disgraced; blemished.

कलंकी *kalāṅki*: (*nm*) (one who is) disgraced, stigmatic.

कलंगी *kalāgi*: (*nf*) see कलगी.

कलंदर *qalāndar* (*nm*) a monkey or bear dancer; a kind of Moham-medan recluse; a carefree type of man.

कल *kal* (*a*) sweet; soft and tender; gentle; low and weak (tone); (*nm* and *adv*) tomorrow; yesterday; (*nf*) peace, tranquillity, comfort; a machine or its parts; ~कंठ one blessed with sweet and soft voice; having a pleasing tone or note; ~कल sweet and soft sound (of a flowing stream or spring); ~ध्वनि sweet and gentle sound; -का too small (as लड़का); of recent past, of recent origin; pertaining to the future (as कल की कल पर है); ~दार a rupee coin; -उमैठना/ऐंठना/घुमाना to incite a person to perform or to desist from an act; to give a sudden turn to one's line of thinking; -के छोकरे babes and sucklings; -देवाना to make somebody act, to cause to act; -बेकल होना to be ill at ease, to lose

physical or mental normalcy, to be disturbed or disquieted; —हाथ में होना to exercise complete control, to have full sway (over).

कल—used as a first member of compound words, meaning black; ~मुहाँ lit. black-faced—disgraced, branded with a stigma.

कलई qalai: (nf) whitewash; tin; tin plating; stone lime, coating; show; external grandeur; ~गर a tinman, tinner of pots and pans; ~दार tin-plated; —उघड़ना/खुलना to be exposed, to be unmasked.

कलक kalak (nm) keen regret, remorse, penitence.

कलकटर kalakṭar (nm) a collector. **कलगी** kalagi: (nf) a plume, crest; aigrette; a gem-studded ornament fixed in the turban; the comb (of a cock).

कलछी kalchhi: (nf) a long-handed ladle.

कलन kalān (nm) calculus; calculation.

कलपना kalapnā: (v) to lament, to bemoan or bewail.

कलफ kalaf (nm) starch; ~दार starched.

कलम, **कलम** kalām, qalām (nf) a pen; a painter's brush; a school or style of painting; graft; cutting, chopping; the growth of hair on man's temples; ~कसाई a hack-writer; one who practises butchery through one's pen, one who misdirects or propagates ignorance through one's writings; ~कारी engraving, painting with a brush; ~दान a pen and ink case; pen-tray, penstand; ~बंद penned, put into black and white, reduced to writing, written down; ~करना to write down, to record in writing; hence **कलमबंदी** (nf); ~करना to chop off, to

cut; to prune; —का घनी a master of the art of writing; —घसीटना to scribe; —घिसना to write insignificant things/ineffectively; —बलाना to write; चूमना lit. to kiss one's pen—to immensely like an expression, to be all praise for (one's writing); —तोड़ना to work wonders in (one's) writing; to write amazingly well; —फेरना to strike out or delete what is written; —में जादू होना to work wonders with the pen; —में जोर होना to wield the pen effectively.

कलमा kalmā: (nm) the basic statement or confession of Moham-medan faith; —पढ़ना to repeat the Muslim confession of faith; to embrace Islam; —पढ़ाना to initiate (somebody) into Islam.

कलमी qalami: (a) grafted; crystal-lised; —आम grafted mango; —शोरा saltpetre.

कलवार kalwār (nm) a caste amongst the Hindus who formerly used to deal in liquor; a wine merchant.

कलश kalash (nm) a pitcher, an urn; a dome, pinnacle.

कलसा kalsa: (nm) a metal pitcher; hence **कलसी** (diminutive, nf).

कलह kaleh (nm) quarrel, scramble, strife, broil; dispute; ~प्रिय quarrelsome; °ता quarrelsomeness; **कलही** quarrelsome.

कलाँ kalā: (a) large, larger; big, bigger: elder.

कला kala: (nf) art, craft, skill; a portion, division; a digit or one sixteenth of the moon's diameter; sport, play; degree; very minute division of time; ~कार an artist; ~कृति a work of art, an artistic creation; —कौशल artistic skill, artifice; —जंग a somersault, a trick in the art of wrestling; ~घर, ~मिथि the moon; ~परक artistic;

~बाज an acrobat; ~बाजी acrobatics, acrobatic feat, taking a somersault; ~बंत an artiste, possessed of artistic skill; ~बादी aesthetic; a believer in art for art's sake; ~विलासी a dilettante.

कलाई kala:i: (nm) wrist; -घड़ी a wrist watch.

कलाकंद kala:kānd (nm) a kind of sweetmeat.

कलाबत्तू kala:battu: (nm) silk thread covered with gold or silver; silk and silver or gold thread twisted together; gold or silver thread:

कलार kala:r (nm) sec कलवार.

कलावा kala:va: (nm) a red thread (tied on the wrist by the Hindus on auspicious occasions).

कलि kali, ~युग, ~yug (nm) the kali age, the fourth and the last age of the universe according to the Hindu mythology; (fig.) the age of vice; hence ~युगी of or belonging to कलियुग.

कलिका kalika:(nf) a bud.

कलिया qalia: (nm) meat-curry.

कली kali: (nf) a bud; gusset, a piece put in a garment; a maiden who has yet to attain youth, an unblossomed maiden.

कलीसा kali:sa: (nm) a Christian church.

कलुष kalush (nm) turbidity, impurity; sin; (a) turbid, impure; sinful, wicked.

कलुषित kalushit (a) sinful, profane; filthy.

कलूटा kalu:ṭa: (a) blacky, dark-complexioned.

कलेंडर kalēṇdar (nm) a calendar.

कलेजा kaleja: (nm) liver; heart; courage; -उछलना to have the heart throb out of excitement;

-कड़ा करना to pull oneself together, to steel one's heart; to prepare

oneself for a shock/hardship, etc.; -काँपना to be terrified; to be struck with extreme terror; -छलनी होना to be afflicted by taunts and sarcastic remarks; -जलना to suffer extreme agony, to be heart-sore; -जलाना to put to agony, to torment; -दूटना to lose all hope, to be completely demoralised; -ठंडा/तर होना to be fulfilled or gratified, to be assuaged (on account of an adversary's distress); -थाम कर रोना to weep bitterly; -थाम के रह जाना to repress grief, not to let one's grief be manifested; -धक-धक करना to have a violent heart-throb (on account of fear, apprehension, etc.); -धक से हो जाना to be dumbfounded; to receive a violent shock; -धड़कना the heart to palpitate (through anxiety, fear, apprehension); -निकाल कर रख देना to express one's inner hurt feelings; to express/expose oneself without reservation; to surrender one's all; to give away what is best or dearest; -पकना to be deeply wounded; to be fed up of enduring affliction; -पत्थर क करना to become stone-hearted; to get ready to face the worst eventualities; -फटना to have the heart rent by deep sorrow; -बल्लियों बाँसों उछलना to be full of excitement through joy; -मुँह को आन to have one's heart in one's mouth, to be restless on account of grief; कलेजे का टुकड़ा core of one's heart; something or somebody dearest to one's heart; कलेजे पर चोट लगना suffer a heavy emotional shock or blow; कलेजे पर छुरी चलाना to experience deep emotional shock; कलेजे पर सा लोटना to be struck with jealousy

to be under a sense of deep grief (on recollection of some unwelcome event); to repine; कलेजे पर हाथ रखना to have a statement endorsed by one's conscience; कलेजे में आग लगना the heart to burn through jealousy; to have a sense of love aroused in the heart; कलेजे में खटकना to prick, to keep on pinching; कलेजे में तीर लगना to be deeply wounded emotionally; कलेजे से लगाना to embrace fondly, to caress.

कलेवर kalevar (*nm*) physical structure, external build-up; size.

कलेवा kalewa: (*nm*) breakfast.

कलोल kalol (*nm*) fun and frolic, sport.

कलौजी kalāuji: (*nf*) nigella; stuffed vegetable.

कल्प kalp (*nm*) era; having the manner or form of, similar to, resembling, almost like (ऋषिकल्प like a sage; पितृकल्प like father).

कल्पतरु kalptaru (*nm*) a mythological tree or plant that is supposed to grant all desires.

कल्पना kalpanā: (*nf*) imagination; fiction; supposition, assumption; -चित्र imaginary picture; ~प्रवण imaginative; hence ~प्रवणता (*nf*); ~प्रसूत imaginary, fictional; invented; -लोक in an imaginary/phantastic world; -लोक में होना to be in the clouds, to be in a world of phantasy; -शक्ति imagination, imaginative faculty; -सृष्टि a mental creation, imaginative creation.

कल्पनातीत kalpanā:tiit (*a*) unimaginable, beyond imagination; incomprehensible.

कल्पनीय kalpnīy (*a*) imaginable; worth imagining; hence ~ता (*nf*).

कल्पता kalplata: (*nf*) a mythologi-

cal creeper supposed to possess the power to grant all wishes.

कल्पवृक्ष kalpvriksh (*nm*) see कल्प-तरु.
कल्पित kalpit (*a*) imaginary; virtual; fictitious; -नाम nom de plume; -स्वर्ग cockaigne, el Dorado.

कल्मष kalmāsh (*nm*) sin; impurity, filth.

कल्याण kalyāṇ (*nm*) welfare, benediction; ~कारी propitious, auspicious; good, beneficial; -राज्य welfare state.

कल्ला kalla: (*nm*) a sprout; interior part of the cheek; -फूटना to sprout.

कल्लोल kallol (*nf*) play, sport, frolic.

कवक kavak (*nm*) fungus.

कवच (*nm*) armour, amulet; shell; ~धर/धारी armoured; कवचित्त armoured.

कवयित्री kavaitri: (*nf*) a poetess.

कवरी kavari: (*nf*) a fillet or braid of hair.

कव/गं kavarg (*nm*) the ka-pentad of five soft-palatal consonants in the Devna:gri: script, viz. क, ख, ग, घ, ङ; ~गीय belonging to the ka-pentad.

कव/ल (*nm*) a morsel, mouthful; ~लित devoured, swallowed, eaten.

कवायद qava:yad (*nf*) exercise, drill.

कवि kavi (*nm*) a poet; -कर्म poetic function, composition/creation; -प्रसिद्धि poetic convention; ~राज a physician; a king of poets; ~वर a leading poet, an excellent poet; -समय age-old traditional description.

कविता kavita: (*nf*) poetry; a poem.

कवित्त kavitt (*nm*) a class of a particular meter in Hindi poetry, esp.

Braj; poetry, in general (arch.).

कवित्व kavittv (*nm*) poetic content or quality; -शक्ति poetic faculty/power.

- कच्वाली qavva:li: (*nf*) a form of group vocal music and song.
- कश Kash (*nm*) a whip, lash; drawing, pulling; whiff, puff, inhalation; a suffix used to denote one who pulls or lifts, e.g., मेहनतकश; ~मकश struggle; divergent pulling, wrangling; -खीचना/लगाना/लेना to have a puff.
- कशिश kashish (*nf*) attraction.
- कशीदा kashi:da: (*nm*) ornamental needlework, embroidery; ~कारी embroidery.
- कशेरुक kasheruk (*nm*) vertebral column, spine; (*a*) vertebrate.
- कषाय (*a*) ruddle-coloured; astringent.
- कष्ट kashṭ (*nm*) suffering, pain; hardship; distress; ~कर/कारक troublesome, painful, distressing; -कल्पना far-fetched imagination; ~दायक/~प्रद see कष्टकर; ~साध्य difficult; troublesome; onerous.
- कस kas (*nm*) assay, test; strength, power; ~दार strong, sturdy; -बल strength, power.
- कस kas—an allomorph of कासा used as the first member in compound words; ~कुट an alloy of copper and zinc; ~हँड़ी (कसेँड़ी) a huge bronze pitcher.
- कसक kasak (*nf*) smarting pain, aching sensation; internal pain; lingering agony; -निकालना/मिटाना to assuage pain; to derive relief by retaliation.
- कसकना kasaknā: (*v*) to have an aching sensation/lingering agony.
- कसना kasnā: (*v*) to tighten, to frap; to fasten; to bind; to gird up, to brace; to test (on a touchstone), to assay; to reduce to thin shreds (with the help of an implement, e.g. pumpkin, cucumber, etc.).
- कसबा qasba: (*nm*) a township, small town.
- कसबी kasbi: (*nf*) a prostitute, harlot; adulterous woman.
- कसम qasām (*nf*) an oath, swearing; -उतारना to set free of the bonds of oath; to perform an act nominally; -खाना to swear, to take an oath; -खाने को nominally; -तोड़ना to violate an oath; -दिलाना to administer an oath (to); to make one swear; to put under an oath; -देना to put on oath; -लेना to swear, to take an oath.
- कसमसाना kasmaśā:nā: (*v*) to fidget, to be restless; to wriggle; to bestir oneself.
- कसमसाहट kasmaśa:haṭ (*nf*) fidgeting, restlessness, uneasiness; wriggling; bestirring.
- कसमिया qasamiyā: (*adv*) on oath, bound by oath.
- कसर kasar (*nf*) deficiency; loss; drawback; lacuna, shortcoming; (in Mathematics) a fraction; -करना/रखना to be wanting (in), to fail (to); -खाना/उठाना to suffer loss or damage; -देना to inflict loss (on); -न उठा रखना to leave no avenue unexplored, to leave no stone unturned; -निकलना to be compensated; to be avenged; -निकालना to make up the loss; to avenge, to be quits (with).
- कसर/त kasrat (*nf*) physical exercise; abundance, plenty; ~ती athletic, built-up by physical exercise (as body).
- कसाई qasa:i: (*nm*) a butcher; (*a*) cruel, pitiless; ~खाना/घर butchery, slaughter house; -के खूँटे (से) बँधना to get wedded to a merciless man; to be entrusted to a cruel fellow; -के खूँटे (से) बाँधना to hand over to a merciless person/butcher.
- कसा-कसाया kasa:kasa:ya: (*a*) ready-

packed; ready; saddled; muscular.
कासाकसी kasa:kasi: (nf) tension; antagonism.

कासार kasa:r (nm) wheat flour fried in ghee and mixed with sugar.

कासा/ला kasa:la: (nm) toil, labour; ~ले का requiring great toil and pains; oppressive and laborious (business).

कासाव kasa:v (nm) tightness; stiffness; the quality of being well-knit; terse (language style); muscularity, hence ~दार (a).

कासावट kasa:vaṭ (nf) tightness; terseness; muscularity.

कासीदा qasi:da: (nm) a special variety of eulogical poetic composition in Urdu/Persian.

कासूर qasu:r (nm) fault; guilt; ~वार a guilty person.

कासेरा kasera: (nm) a particular Hindu community manufacturing and dealing in bronzeware.

कासेला kasaila: (a) astringent; hence ~पन (nm).

कासौटी kasauṭi: (nf) a touchstone; test, criterion; ~पर कसना, किसी को to put a person through his facings.

कास्तूरी kastu:ri: (nf) musk; ~सृग a musk-deer.

कासद qasd (nm) resolution, will; ~न deliberately, wilfully.

कासाब qassa:b (nm) a butcher; ~खाना butchery.

काहका qahqaha: (nm) a burst/peal of laughter; ~लगाना to laugh boisterously.

काहत qahat (nm) famine; utter scarcity; ~जवा famine-struck.

कहना kehna: (v) to say, to state, to tell, to utter; (nm) saying, utterance, order; advice; कहते न बनना to be beyond description, not to be able to narrate/describe; ~कुछ करना कुछ double dealing; ~सुनना per-

suasion, inducement; wrangling; कहने को virtually, nominally; कहने में आना to be misled, to be induced; to veer round; कहने में होना to be under (somebody's) commands, to be under the spell (of); ~कहने से कुम्हार/धोबी गधे पर नहीं चढ़ता you can take a horse to the water but you cannot make him drink; कह-बदकर with explicit resolution, challengingly; कहें खेत की, सुनें खलिहान की to talk of chalk and to hear of cheese.

कहनावत kehna:vat (nf) saying.

कहनी-अनकहनी kehni: ānkehni: (nf) vituperation, unpleasant utterance.

काहर qahar (nm) calamity; divine wrath/affliction; ~दाना/-बरपा करना to cause a devastation/calamity.

काहवा qehwa: (nm) coffee; ~खाना/घर coffee house.

कहाँ kahā: (adv) where; ~असुक, कहाँ असुक the one being no match to the other, a world of difference between the two; ~का कहाँ carried afar; stretched too remote; ~राजा भोज कहाँ गंगू तेली the one not fit even to hold a candle to the other.

कहा kaha: (nm) saying; advice, order; ~सुना verbal impropriety, harsh words; ~सुनीaltercation, verbalduel.

कहानी kaha:ni: (nf) a (short) story; tale; ~कला the art of story-telling; ~कार a story-writer, story teller;

~गढ़ना to fabricate tales, to tell tales.

काहार kaha:r (nm) a Hindu community earning its livelihood by supplying/carrying water, bearing palanquin and washing utensils, etc.; a member of this community; utensil cleaner.

कहावत kaha:vat (nf) a saying, pro-verb.

कहाँ kahr: (ind) somewhere; any where; lest; ~कहाँ in some cases/

places; —का of some unknown origin; excessive; extreme; —का न रहना to cause one's undoing; to cause one's devastation; —का न रहना to be undone; to suffer a total devastation; —कौ ईद कहीं का रोड़ा, भानुमती ने कुनवा जोड़ा queer combination of heterogeneous elements; the creation of a whole with heterogeneous parts; —बूढ़े तोते भी पढ़ते हैं? Can you teach an old woman to dance?

काँख *kā:kh* (*nf*) an armpit.

काँखना *kā:khnā* (*v*) to grunt, to groan; to cough.

काँच *kā:ch* (*nm*) glass; intestinum rectum; the end of the lower garment (*dhoti*) which is tucked to the waist at the back; —निकलना a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed.

काँजी *kā:ji* (*nf*) a kind of sour gruel vinegar made by steeping mustard seed, etc. in water and letting the liquor ferment.

काँजी हाउस *kā:ji:ha:us* (*nm*) a cattle pond.

काँटा *kā:ṭa* (*nm*) a thorn, spicule; fork; hook; fishing hook; prong; balance; the tongue of a balance; hands of a watch; the process of testing the correctness of a multiplication sum; bone of fish; obstacle; —निकलना to have an obstacle removed; to be relieved of a lingering agony; —होना to be reduced to a skeleton, to wither away; to act as an obstacle; काँटे की तौल exact in weight; काँटे बिछाना to pave somebody's way with thorns; काँटे बोना to sow seeds of distress or misfortune; काँटों का ताज *lit* a crown studded with thorns —an authority difficult to wield; काँटों की सेज a bed of

thorns; काँटों पर लोटना to writhe in pain; to be overawed by jealousy; काँटों में घसीटना to embarrass (by undue exaltation/praise/respect).

काँटी *kā:ṭi* (*nf*) a bait.

काँटेदार *kā:ṭeda:r* (*a*) thorny; prickly, spiky.

काँड *kā:ṇḍ* (*nm*) untoward or unseemly/incident; even sectional division; chapter; shaft; —करना to cause an untoward or unseemly/incident.

काँत *kā:nt* (*nm*) husband; (*a*) lovely, pleasant; pleasing.

काँता *kā:nta* (*nf*) wife; sweetheart; (*a*) beloved; lovely; —सम्मिलित उपदेश a curtain lecture.

काँतार *kā:nta:r* (*nm*) a dense forest.

काँति *kā:nti* (*nf*) brightness, lustre, splendour, gloss; loveliness; ~मय/मान bright, lustrous, glossy.

काँपना *kā:pnā* (*v*) to tremble; to quiver; to shiver.

काँफ्रेंस *kā:nfrens* (*nf*) a conference.

काँव-काँव *kā:v-kā:v* (*nf*) crowing; unpleasant sound/words.

काँसा *kā:sa* (*nm*) bronze; ~गर bronzesmith.

काँस्टेबल *kā:nstēbal* (*nm*) a constable.

काँस्य *kā:nsy* (*nm*) see काँसा; —पदक a bronze medal; —युग the bronze age.

का *ka*:—a post-position expressive of genitive case—of, belonging to, pertaining to, related with; in some dialects of Hindi 'का' is interrogative pronoun standing for क्या?; —बरखा जब कृषी सुखाने after meat, mustard; after death, the doctor.

काइयाँ *kā:iyā*: (*a*) cunning, shrewd, crafty (man); hence ~पन (*nm*).

काई *kā:i* (*nf*) moss; algae; —छुड़ाना to rub out the moss, filth, etc; —सी फटना to be scattered, to go

helter-skelter.

काउंटर ka:untar (nm) a counter.

काक ka:k (nm) a crow; cunning fellow; ~तालीय chance; ° न्याय a chance happening; ~पद a caret.

काका ka:ka: (nm) a paternal uncle. hence काकी (nf).

काकु ka:ku: (nm) a peculiar tone; (resulting from distress or fear or anger etc.); sarcasm; an oblique unwelcome remark.

काग ka:g: (nm) a crow; cork.

कागज ka:gaz (nm) paper; -पत्र documents; papers; -काला करना to waste both paper and ink, -की नाब a house of cards, a transitory thing; -के घोड़े दौड़ाना to indulge in a vain and unproductive effort.

कागजात ka:gza:t (nm) papers, documents.

कागजी ka:gzi: (a) made of paper; documentary, written; (e.g. -सबूत); having a thin rind (e.g.) -बादाम; academic action limited merely to paper; delicate; (nm) a paper merchant; -कार्यवाही action in writing; -सबूत documentary/written evidence; -घोड़े दौड़ाना to indulge in mere paper transactions, to confine to sheer paper/academic actions; to accomplish projects on paper alone.

काज ka:j (nm) a button hole; work; ceremony; -सरना to have a work accomplished.

काजल ka:jal (nm) collyrium; soot; -की कोठरी an abode of evil: a place or affair which imparts a stain on one's character by association.

काजी qa:zi: (nm) a Muslim judge or magistrate; one who performs the ceremony of nika:h in a Muslim marriage; -कि मुल्ला ? (आप कौन हैं ?) What is your locus

standi ? How dare you interfere ? What business have you to intrude ? -जी दुबले (क्यों), शहर के अँदोशे to be worried about affairs that are not one's concern.

काजू ka:ju: (nm) cashewnut.

काट ka:t (nm) a cut, (act of) cutting; section; rebuttal; counter; erosion; incision; dissection; -करना to rebut; to counter; -छाँट cropping, trimming, pruning; abridgement; additions and alterations; -पीट cutting and over-writing, mutilation (of writing etc.).

काट/ना ka:tnā: (v) to cut; to chip; to chop; to bite; to trim; to prune; to shear; to reap; to mow; to interrupt (e.g. बात~ना); to fell (e.g. पेड़~ना); to pass/mark (e.g.) बक्त~ना); to while away; to fleece; to divide a number leaving no remainder; -खाना to bite; to sting; काटने दौड़ना to snap/bite one's nose up, to answer snappishly, to fly into a rage, to fret and fume; काटे खाना to be snappish, to look spark daggers; arouse a feeling of desolation; काटो तो खून नहीं to be in a blue funk, to be stupefied, to be paralysed by sudden fear/apprehension etc.

काठ ka:th (nm) wood; timber; a block; (fig.) wooden, feelingless person; -कबाड़ lumber, useless or cumbersome material; -का कलेजा होना to be hard-hearted, to be heartless; -का उल्लू a beetle-brain; an absolute blockhead; -की हँडिया दुबारा नहीं चढ़ती it is a silly fish that is caught with the same bait; -की हाँडी a means for dupery; -मार जाना to be stunned; -में पाँव देना to put one's legs in the stocks, to take to a troublesome course; --होना to be petrified.

काठी ka:thi: (nf) a saddle; frame; structure.

काढ़ना kaṛhṇā: (v) to embroider; to extricate; to draw; to comb (hair).

काढ़ा ka:rḥa: (nm) a decoction.

कातना ka:tnā: (v) to spin.

कातिक ka:tik' (nm) the eighth month of the Hindu calendar; also कातिक.

कातिब ka:tib (nm) a scribe; calligraphist.

क्राति/ल qa:til (nm) a murderer; ~लाना murderous.

कान kā:n (nm) an ear; -उमेठना/एँठना to twist somebody's ear/ears by way of punishment; -कतरना/काटना to outwit, to prove more than a match; to excel, to surpass; -कां कच्चा easily misguided; too credulous; -खड़े करना to prick up the ears; to get alert; -खड़े होना to be alarmed; -खाना to, pester, to dig into the ears (of); -खोलकर (सुनना) to listen attentively, to pay heed to; -खोलना to put on the alert; -दबाना not to protest; -देना, -देकर सुनना to incline one's ear to, to heed (somebody's words); -धरना to lend ear, to listen attentively; -न देना to turn a deaf ear; -न हिलाना not to budge in protest; -पकड़कर निकाल देना to force out with disdain, to turn out disrespectfully; -पकड़ना to cry 'enough', to vow never to do a thing again, to express contrition (for); -पकना the ears to become sore (through persistent unwelcome talk etc.); -पर जू न रेंगना to turn a deaf ear to, to be utterly heedless, to be very negligent or careless; -पर हाथ धरना to express ignorance; to pretend not to hear; -फटना to be inflicted by a deafening noise; -फूँकना to initiate; to tutor; -फटना to become deaf; to be

deafened; -फोड़ना to deafen (by excessive noise); -बंद/बहरे कर लेना to turn a deaf ear (to); -बजना to fancy that one hears a sound when there is none; -बहना to have pus oozing/flowing out of the ear; -भरना to poison the ear (of), to excite dissension by talebearing; -मरोड़ना/मलना to twist the ear (by way of warning or punishment); -में उँगली दिए रहना to refuse to be attentive, to be heedless; -में (कोई बात) डाल देना to apprise somebody (of something); -में तेल डालना to be inattentive or negligent; -लगाकर सुनना to listen attentively, to pay heed to (what somebody is saying); कानों-कान खबर न होना to have a veil of absolute secrecy, not to allow a secret to be divulged.

काना ka:nā: (a) one-eyed; (a fruit) partly eaten away by insects; having slight obliquity (as कपड़ा); hence कानी; कानी उँगली the little finger; कानी के ब्याह में सौ-सौ जोखिम/जोखों a one-eyed girl's way to matrimonial bliss is strewn with a hundred hazards, there is many a slip between the cup and the lip; कानी कौड़ी भी पास न होना to be extremely indigent, to be without a penny; काने को काना कहना to call a blind as blind (to utter an unwelcome truth).

कानाफूसी ka:na:phu:si: (nf) whisper, below one's breath; -करना to speak in whispers, to whisper.

क्रानून qa:nū:n (nm) law; -और व्यवस्था law and order; -छाँटना/~दाँ a legalist, jurist, one who knows law; -बधारना to be too much of a legalist, to talk law and nothing but law; to impose one's own interpretations on everything.

क्रानूनन qa:nū:nān. (adv) legally,

lawfully, by law.

कानूनगो qa:nū:ngo (nm) a land-record officer.

कानूनियत qa:nū:niat (nf) legality.

कानूनी qa:nū:ni: (a) legal, lawful;

—कार्यवाही/चाराजोई legal proceedings.

कापालिक ka:pa:lik (nm) a follower of the *va:m-ma:rgi: shaiv* sect, who carries human skull (*kapa:l*) in his hand, eats meat and drinks all sorts of intoxicants.

कापी, कौपी ka:pi:, kopi: (nf) an exercise book; a copy; ~राइट copyright.

काफ़िया qa:fiya: (nm) rhyme; —तंग करना to harass, to put into a tight corner, to persecute.

काफ़िर ka:fir (nm) a disbeliever (in the tenets of Islam); an atheist; (a) infidel; merciless.

काफ़िला qa:fila: (nm) a caravan, convoy.

काफ़ी ka:fi: (a) enough; sufficient, adequate; (nf) coffee.

काफूर ka:fu:r (nm) camphor; —होना to vanish, to disappear.

काबला ka:bla: (nm) a bolt.

काबलियत qa:bliyat (nf) ability, capability, competence.

काबा ka:ba: (nm) a square building at Mecca where Mohammedans from all over the world go for pilgrimage.

काबिज qa:biz (a) possessing, occupying; constipative; (nm) a possessor.

काबिल qa:bil (a) able; worthy; capable, competent; —ए —तारीफ़ praiseworthy.

काबुल ka:bul (nm) the capital of Afghanistan; —में भी गधे होते हैं even paradise has its share of fools.

काबू qa:bu: (nm) control; hold; —से बाहर होना to take a bit between teeth, to get out of hand.

काम kā:m (nm) work, task; job, employment; performance; function; passion, lust; desire, needle-work; embroidery; —कला the art of love; —कुंठा sex complex; —कैल/कौड़ा amorous sport, dalliance; ~चार a caprice; ~चारी capricious; ~देव Cupid—god of love; ~बाण the fire of passion, the flowery arrows of Cupid; —भावना amoristic sentiment; —मद oestrus; ~मूढ़ overwhelmed by passion; —वासना libido, sexual craving; —वृत्ति sexual instinct; —आना to be of avail or of service; to come into use; to come to one's rescue; to help; to be killed or slain (in battle); —करना to prove effective, to do the trick; to succeed; —को काम सिखाता है it is work that makes a workman, practice makes a man perfect; —चलाना to manage, to do with, to keep the work going, —तमाश करना to put an end to; to destroy, to undo; to kill; —देखो, अपना mind your own business; —निकालना to have the work accomplished; —पड़ना to have to do with, to have business with; —प्यारा होता है, काम नहीं handsome is that handsome does; —बनना to have a purpose served; —बिगाड़ना to make a mess of a business; to put a spoke in one's wheel; to foil; —में जुटे रहना to be busy as a bee; —में लाना to turn to account, to bring into play; —लगना to get busy, to have a pressing engagement; to get employed; —से काम रखना to mind one's (own) business; —होना to have one's purpose served; to have to do a job.

कामकाज ka:m ka:j (nm) business, work; —में आलसी भोजन में हुजियार the cats love fish but fear to wet

their paws,
 कामकाजी *kā:mka:ji* (a) busy; active, industrious.
 कामगार *kā:mga:r* (nm) a worker, labourer, labour.
 कामचलाऊ *kā:mchala:u:* (a) workable, serviceable; caretaker (government); (answering as a) makeshift, stop-gap.
 काम/चोर *kā:mchor* (a) malingerer, shirker; hence ~चोरी (nf).
 कामदानी *kā:mdā:nī* (nf) embroidered work.
 कामदार *kā:mda:r* (a) embroidered; (nm) an agent; employee.
 कामदी *kā:mađi:* (nf) a comedy, farcical dramatic representation; ~कार a comedy writer.
 कामदेव *ka:mdev* (nm) Cupid—the god of love.
 काम-धंधा *kā:mdhāndha:* (nm) work; occupation; business.
 काम-धाम *kā:mdhā:m* (nm) work; business; occupation.
 कामना *kā:mnā:* (nf) desire; lust, passion.
 कामयाब *kā:mya:b* (a) successful; ~बी success.
 कामांध *kā:mā:ndh* (a) passion-blind, overwhelmed by lust; hence ~ता (nf).
 कामाग्नि *ka:ma:gni* (nf) the fire of passion, excessive passion.
 कामातुर *ka:ma:tur* (a) passion-blind, blinded by lust; hence ~ता (nf).
 कामार्त *ka:ma:rt* (a) love-lorn, obsessed by love; hence ~ता (nf).
 कामिनी *ka:mīnī* (nf) a (lustful) woman; beautiful lady.
 कामी *ka:mr:* (a) sexually crazy, libidinous, amorous.
 कामुक *ka:mūk* (a) amorous, salacious, libidinous; sensual.
 कामुकता *ka:mūkta:* (nf) sexuality; libidinousness, amorousness, sala-

ciousness.
 कामोत्कंठा *ka:motkāṇṭha:* (nf) sexual craving, sexual urge.
 कामो/त्तेजक, ~दीपक *ka:mottejak*, *ddi:pak* (a) passion-arousing, exciting, aphrodisiac.
 कामो/न्माद *ka:monmā:d* (nm) erotomania, sex-craze; ~न्मादी se: crazy.
 काम्य *ka:mmy* (a) desirable, covetable; worthy; hence ~ता (nf).
 कायचिकित्सा *ka:ychikitsa:* (nf) medicine; medical science.
 कायदा *qa:yda:* (nm) a rule; practice primer; —कानून rules and regulations.
 कायम *qa:yām* (a) firm; established; located; ~मिजाज composed, cal and composed; ~मुकाम officiating; —करना to establish.
 कायर *ka:yar* (a) coward, timid; ~ cowardice, timidity.
 कायल *qa:yal* (a) acknowledging, extending recognition (to); consenting; convinced; —करना to bring home to; to convince (by argument); to silence; —होना to be convinced; to yield, to be silenced
 काया *ka:ya:* (nf) the body, person, soma; ~कल्प rejuvenation; ~न्तर metamorphosis, metamorphosis ~पलट metamorphosis.
 कायिक *ka:yik* (a) somatic, physical, bodily; —व्यापार physical action.
 कार *ka:r* —a suffix denoting a doer, performer, e.g. प्रत्यकार, चित्रकार or a particular sound as भकार, मकार; (nf) a motor car.
 कारआमद *ka:r—a:mad* (a) effective, useful.
 कारक *ka:rak* (nm) a case (in Grammar); factor; a suffix denoting the factor responsible for a result e.g. हानिकारक.
 कारकुन *ka:rkūn* (nm) an agent

employee.
कारखाना/ना ka:r̥kha:nā: (nm) a factory, workshop; mill; ~नेवार owner of a factory/workshop/mill.

कारगर ka:rgar (a) effective.

कारगुजारी ka:rguza:ri: (nf) an achievement, attainment.

कारचोबी ka:r̥chobi: (nf) embroidery.

कारण ka:rāṇ (nm) reason, cause; agency, instrument; ~ता causation; causality; -शरीर causal body, -the original embryo or source of the body existing with the Universal Impersonal Spirit; कारणात्मक causal.

कारतू/स ka:rtu:s (nm) a cartridge; ~सी carrying firing cartridges.

कारनामा ka:r̥na:ma: (nm) a feat, laudable deed; deed, doing.

कारनिस ka:r̥nis (nf) cornice.

कारपोरेशन ka:r̥poreshān (nm) corporation.

कारबार ka:r̥ba:r (nm) see कारोबार.

कारवाँ ka:r̥vā: (nm) a caravan.

कारसाँज ka:rsa:z (a) working wonders, dexterous, adroit, efficient; trickster; ~जी working of wonders; dexterousness, adroitness; trickery.

कारा ka:ra: (nf) a prison.

कारागार, ~गृह ka:ra:ga:r, ~grih (nm) a prison; jail.

कारावास ka:ra:va:s (nm) imprisonment; captivity.

कारिदा ka:r̥inda: (nm) a work agent, an agent.

कारिका ka:rika: (nf) versified interpretation, commentary in verse.

कारिस्तानी ka:r̥ista:nī: (nf) doing; trickery, craftiness; misdeed.

कारी ka:ri: -a suffix denoting performance of an act or a doer, e.g. कल्याणकारी

कारीगर/र ka:r̥i:gar (nm) an artisan, craftsman; mechanic; tradesman,

workman; ~री craftsmanship; workmanship.

काहे ka:r̥u: (nm) a cousin of Moses who was very rich and niggardly; -का खजाना immense wealth, immeasurable treasure.

कारोबा/र ka:roba:r (nm) business; occupation; ~री busy; pertaining to business; owning or having a business.

कार्टून ka:r̥tū:n (nm) a cartoon; ~कार a cartoonist.

कार्ड ka:r̥d (nm) a card.

कार्तिक ka:rtik (nm) see कालिक.

कार्बन ka:r̥bān (nm) carbon.

कार्मिक ka:r̥mīk (nm) workman; labour; personnel.

कार्य ka:ry (nm) job; task, work; action; function; religious function; ceremony; role; transaction; denouement (in a drama); effect; -कारण भाव causality, the relationship of cause and effect; -काल term (of office); ~भार workload; charge (of office); ~भारी in-charge; -विवरण details of business/transaction; -व्यापार action; -सिद्धि success, fulfilment of a job.

कार्यकर्ता ka:rykarta: (nm) a worker; an employee.

कार्यकुशल ka:rykushal (a) efficient; ~ता efficiency.

कार्यक्रम ka:rykkram (nm) programme; schedule, ~ण programming, scheduling.

कार्यक्षम ka:rykkshām (a) potential; competent; ~ता potentiality; competence.

कार्यतः ka:rytah (ind) de facto.

कार्यपालिका ka:rypa:lika: (nf) the executive.

कार्य-प्रणाली ka:ryprāṇa:li: (nf) modulus operandi.

कार्य-भंग ka:rybhāṅg (nm) break-down.

कार्यवाहक ka:ryva:hak (a) acting; officiating.

कार्यवाही ka:ryva:hi (nf) action; proceedings.

कार्यवृत्त ka:ryvritt (nm) minutes (of a meeting etc.).

कार्यसाधक ka:rysa:dhak (a) effective; expedient; ~ता expediency.

कार्यसूची ka:rysu:chi (nf) the agenda (of a meeting).

कार्योंग ka:ryā:ng (nm) the executive (wing).

कार्यान्वय ka:rya:nnvay (nm) execution, implementation.

कार्यान्वित ka:rya:nnvit (a) executed, implemented; -करना to execute;

कार्यान्विति ka:rya:nviti (nf) execution, implementation.

कार्यालय ka:rya:lay (nm) an office, bureau; ~यीय official.

कार्यावली ka:rya:vali (nf) the agenda.

कार्योत्तर ka:ryottar (a) post facto, ex post facto.

काल ka:l (nm) time; period; age, era; tense (in Grammar); end, death; famine; calamity; season; ~कूट a very deadly poison; -कोठरी a death cell; -देवता the death - God; -पुरुष time personified; -बली all-powerful Death; -आना the end to come; -कवलित होना/के गाल में समाना/के मुँह में जाना to be devoured by Death, to give up the ghost; -सा लगना to be as unwelcome as Death; -सिर पर खड़ा होना/नाचना to be at Death's door.

कालकोठरी ka:lkoṭhri (nf) a death cell, solitary cell, blackhole.

कालक्रम ka:lkkram (nm) chronology; passage of time; ~विज्ञान chronology.

कालचक्र ka:lchakkr (nm) the wheel of time.

कालजयी ka:ljayi: (a) that which transcends time; immortal.

कालत्रय ka:ltray (nm) the three times -past, present and future taken together.

काल-दोष ka:ldosh (nm) anachronism

कालधर्म ka:ldharm (nm) death; timely duty.

का(कॉ)लर ka:(ɔ)lar (nm) a collar.

कालांतर ka:lā:ntar (nm) time interval; -में (adv) in course of time, with the passage of time.

काला ka:la: (a) black; dark; strain: ed; -कलूटा jet black; -कानून black law; -कौआ as black as a crow; -चोर unknown/untraced person; -जीरा carum; -धन black money; -नमक a kind of rock-salt; -नाग a cobra; a venomous/wicked person; -पानी life imprisonment; the Andamans where Indians sentenced for life were deported during the British regime; -बाज़ार black market; -भुजंग pitch dark; -मुँह करना to be gone; to acquire a bad name; काली करतूत evil doings; काली खाँसी whooping cough; काले के आगे चिराय नहीं जलता nothing sustains in an encounter with the devil; काले कारनामे evil deeds; काले कोसों very far.

कालातीत ka:la:ti:t (a) not bound by time; timeless; time-barred.

कालानुक्रमण ka:la:nūkkramān (nm) seriation.

कालावधि kala:vadhi (nf) period (of time).

कालिक ka:lik (a) periodical; seasonal.

कालिका ka:lika: (nf) see काली.

कालिल ka:likh (nf) soot, blackness; stain, stigma; -पुतना/लगना to be stigmatised, to come to disgrace, to have one's reputation sullied.

कालिमा ka:limā: (nf) blackness;

stigma; blemish.

ली ka:li: (a) black, dark complexioned; (nf) an epithet of goddess Durga.; -छाया an ominous shadow (foreboding ill); -जबान Cassandra, prophet of ill, an ill-omened tongue; -मिर्च pepper; -माँ के गोरे बच्चे a black hen laying white eggs.

लीन ka:li:n —a suffix denoting relationship in time e.g. समकालीन तत्कालीन.

लीन qa:li:n (nm) a carpet.

लेज, कॉलेज ka:lej, kolij (nm) a college.

लोचित ka:lochit (a) expedient; in accordance with the times; ~ता expediency, accordance with the times.

लौच ka:lāuch (nf) blackness, sootiness.

ल्पनिक ka:lpānik (a) imaginary, fictitious; utopian; hence ~ता (nf).

व्य ka:vvy (nm) poetry; -कला the art of poetry; ~कार a poet; -कृति a poetic work; -पाठ recitation; -समर्ज्ञ/ -समी a connoisseur of poetry; hence -समर्ज्ञता; काव्यात्मक poetic; hence काव्यात्मकता (nf).

श ka:sh (ind) Had God willed thus !

शोफल ka:shi:phal (nm) squash gourd.

शत ka:sht (nf) cultivation, farming; holding; ~कार a cultivator, farmer, tenant; ~कारी cultivation, farming.

शठ ka:shṭh (nm) wood; -कला woodcraft; ~वत् as dead as wood, motionless.

शहिल ka:hil (a) slothful, lazy, indolent; ~ली laziness, lethargy, indolence.

शी ka:hi: (a) blackish green, of the colour of moss; jealous

किर्कतव्य kinkartavy: -मीमांसक causist; -मीमांसा causistry; -विमूढ़ in a fog, caught in a dilemma; placed on the horns of a dilemma; hence ~विमूढ़ता (nf).

किंचित् kinchit (a) little, somewhat, slight.

किण्वन kinvān (nm) fermentation; brewing.

किंतु kintu (ind) but; -परंतु ifs and buts; ~करना to dilly-dally, to be evasive.

किंवदंती kimvadānti: (nf) rumour; hearsay, tradition.

किंवा kimva: (ind) or, otherwise.

कि ki (ind) that; for.

किकियाना kikia:nā: (v) to scream, to shriek, to screech; to shout in angry tones.

किचकिच kichkich (nf) altercation, quarrel; useless prattling.

किचकिचाना kichkicha:nā: (v) to gnash in anger.

किचपिच kichpich (nf) crowdedness, excessive throng.

किटकिटाना kiṭkiṭa:nā: (v) to gnash in anger, to produce a gritty sound.

कितना kitnā: (a) how much; कितने पानी में हैं, (आप) where you stand.

कितने kitnē (a) how many.

क़िता qita: (nm) a plot of land; piece; number.

किताब kita:b (nf) a book; ~खाना a library; -चाटना to read through/ assimilate a book thoroughly; किताबी bookish; pertaining to books; ~कीड़ा a bookworm, a voracious reader; किताबी ज्ञान bookish knowledge.

किधर kidhar (adv) where, whither.

किन kin (pro) an oblique plural form of कोन (see)

किनका kinka: (nm) a small particle; granule; (pro) of whom?

किनार kinā:r (nf) see किनारी; ~वार having a border, bordered; having an edge.

किनारा kina:ra: (nm) bank; shore; edge, border, verge; ~कशी the act of drawing away; -करना/कसना to draw afar; किनारे लगना to arrive at the destination; किनारे होना to step aside, to dissociate.

किनारी kina:ri: (nf) border; edge.

किन्नर kinnar (nm) a mythical being with human figures and a head of horse or with a horse's body and the head of a man; a race celebrated as musicians.

किफायत kifa:yat (nf) economy, thrift, frugality; ~शार spendthrift, frugal, thrifty; ~शारी thrift, frugality, economy; किफायती economical, thrifty.

कियत्ता kiyatta: (nf) quorum; extent.

किया kiya: (v) did —past-participle form (mas. singular) of the verb करना; किया -कराया/धरा taken to a successful conclusion, accomplished; ०मिट्टी में मिलाना to undo what has been achieved/accomplished; किये का फल भोगना to drink as one has brewed; किये कराये/धरे पर पानी फेरना to mar all one's efforts, to undo what has been achieved.

किरंटा kirāṇṭa: (nm) (used derogatorily for) a Christian.

किरकिरा kirkira: (a) impaired, marred, spoilt; sandy, gritty; -करना, मज्जा to mar the pleasure (of); -होना to have one's pleasure (out of something) marred.

किरकिराना kirkira:nā: (v) to grate, to be gritty; to have an itching sensation in the eye caused by a foreign matter.

किरकिराहट kirkira:haṭ (nf) a grating noise.

किरकिरी kirkiri: (nf) a particle of foreign matter fallen in the eye; humiliation, disgrace; -होना to suffer humiliation/disgrace.

किरच kirach (nf) a bayonet.

किरचा kircha: (nm) small particles; splinters.

किरण kirāṇ (nf) a ray, beam; -फटना a ray to shoot forth.

किरमिच kirmich (nf) canvas.

किरमिजी kirmiji: (a) crimson (colour).

किरात kira:ṭ (nm) an ancient Indian tribe.

किराना kira:nā: (nm) grocery.

किरानी kira:nī: (nm) a clerk.

किराया kira:ya: (nm) rent, hire; fare; किराये पर चढ़ाना/बिना to rent out; किराये पर चलाना to hire out.

किरायेदा/र kira:yeda:r (nm) a tenant; ~री tenancy.

किरिच kirich (nf) see किरच.

किलक kilak (nf) a joyful outcry.

किलकना kilaknā: (v) to produce a joyful outcry.

किलकारना kilka:rnā: (v) to shriek joyfully.

किलकारी kilka:ri: (nf) joyful shriek/outcry; -मारना see किलकारना.

किलबिलाना kilbila:na: (v) to crawl; to wriggle.

किल/ला qila: (nm) a fort, castle; ~लेबंदी fortification; किलेदार garrison commander; किलेदारी the charge of a fort; the position of a किलेदार; ~ला फ़तह/सर करना to conquer an enemy, to achieve a victory; to accomplish a gigantic task.

किलो kilo (nm) kilo (gram); ~ग्राम a kilogram; ~मीटर a kilometre; ~लीटर a kilolitre.

किल्लत qillat (nf) difficulty, botheration, paucity, scarcity, dearth; -पालना to own up a botheration.

किल्ली killi: (nf) a small peg; key;
—घुमाना to direct an operation; to
manoeuvre; to beguile; (किसी को)
—हाथ में होना to have sway or con-
trol (over someone).

किवाड़ kiva:r (nf) door leaf, shutter;
—बेना to shut the door.

किशमिश kishmish (nf) raisin; ~शी
raisin-coloured; of raisin.

किशोर kishor (a) adolescent; youth-
ful; —अवस्था adolescent age; ~ता
adolescence; youthfulness; hence
किशोरी (nf).

किश्त kisht (nf) a checkmate (in the
game of chess).

किश्ती kishti: (nf) a boat, ferry.

किस kis (pro) oblique singular form
of कौन (see); —खेत की मूली हो, (तुम
etc.) What are you worth? What
do I care for you? —गिनती में हो?
What do you count for? Who
reckons with you? —चिड़िया का
नाम है? Who the hell is that?
—मुंह से to have the cheek to.

किसा/न kisa:n (nm) a farmer, pea-
sant; ~नी farming; of or pertain-
ing to a peasant; ~न चाहे वर्षा कुम्हार
चाहे सूखा donkey means one thing
and the driver another.

किसी kisi: (pro) oblique singular
form of कोई (see); —तीसरे को भेद न
देना between you and me and the
bedpost; —पर जाना to resemble;
—बात को पक्का करना to make assu-
rance double sure; —से निपटना to
have bone to pick with someone.

किस्त qist (nf) an instalment; ~बंदी
fixation of instalments; —बांधना
fixation of instalments; ~वार by/in
instalments; —किस्तों में in instal-
ments.

किस्म qism (nf) type; kind; quality;
variety; —किस्म का of different
kinds/types/varieties/qualities.

किस्मत qismat (nf) fate, fortune, lot,

luck; ~वर lucky, fortunate;
—आजमाना to take one's chance, to
chance one's arm, to try one's
luck; —का खेल irony of fate; —चक्कर/
फेर (a stroke of) ill luck; —का घनी
lucky, fortunate; —का लिखा the
decree of fate, dictates of destiny;
—का हेठा one who is humbled by
fortune, not a favourite of Dame
Luck; —अपने हाथ में होती है every
man is the architect of his own
fate; —किसी को तख्त देती है, किसी को
तख्ता fortune to one is mother, to an-
other is stepmother; —खुलना/चमकना/
जागना/फिरना to have a favourable
turn of fortune, to have an advent
of good luck; —पलटना/उलटना to
have a turn of fortune, to have a
sudden change in the course of
one's luck; —फूटना to fall into
adversity, to have a stroke of ill
luck; —लड़ना to have a run of
good luck; —लड़ाना to test/try
one's luck; —सो जाना fortune to
turn its back upon.

किस्सा qissa: (nm) a story, tale;
quarrel, dispute; —कहानी fiction,
tales; ~गो a tale-teller; —कोताह
करना to present in short; to say
in brief; —खत्म/तमाम करना to put
a stop to the quarrel; to put an
end to; to wind up (the matter).
किस्से/बाज qisseba:z (nm) a tale-teller,
an idle talker; ~बाजी mess, im-
broglio; complication.

की kr: (v) did — feminine plural
form of किया.

की ki:—feminine form of का and किया.

कीकर ki:kar (nm) see बबूल.

कीच ki:ch (nf) mud, slime; sewage.

कीचड़ ki:char (nm) mud, slime, se-
wage, sludge; mattery discharge
which collects in the corner of
the eye; —उछालना to fling dirt,
to indulge in denunciatory remarks

(about); to cast aspersions on one's character; to indulge in character assassination; —में फँसना to get involved in a mess, to get embroiled in a fussy affair.

कीजिए ki:jie (v) please do, honorific imperative form of the verb 'करना'; ~गा same as कीजिए but relating to the future.

कीट ki:t (nm) an insect, a worm; ~विज्ञान entomology; ~वैज्ञानिक entomologist; entomological.

कीटाणु ki:tā:nū (nm) a germ; ~नाशक insecticide; —युद्ध germ-warfare.

कीड़ा ki:rā: (nm) an insect, a worm; —काटना to get restless; —लगना to be eaten up by worms; कीड़े पड़ना worms to breed (in), to get rot, to suffer physical disintegration; to suffer consequences of sins.

कीना ki:nā: (nm) rancour, grudge; self-dignity; ~वर/कीनेवाला one who is meticulous in preserving (one's) self-dignity; rancorous.

कीप ki:p (nf) a funnel.

कीमत qi:mat (nf) price; cost; value.

कीमती qi:mti: (a) precious; costly, valuable.

कीमा qi:ma: (nm) minced meat; —करना to mince.

कीमिया ki:mia: (nf) alchemy; ~गर/~साज an alchemist; ~गरी/~साजी (the practice of) alchemy.

कीर्तन ki:rtān (nm) devotional singing/song; ~कार the performer of कीर्तन; also कीर्तनिया.

कीर्ति ki:rti (nf) reputation, fame, renown, glory; ~मान enjoying reputation, renowned; record; ~स्थापित करना to establish a record; ~शाली reputed, famous, renowned; ~शेष surviving by virtue of glory, dead, late; ~स्तम्भ a column built to commemorate a triumph.

phal event, a pillar/tower of triumph.

कील ki:l (nf) a nail; pin; peg; toggle; wedge, spike, spline; core (of a boil); a gold or silver pin worn by women on one side of the nose; —काँटा tools and accoutrements; —काँटे से लैस/बुख्त tip-top, in full attire; in complete readiness; to be fully equipped.

कीलक ki:lak (nm) a pivot; rivet; cuneus.

कीलना ki:lnā: (v) to drive a nail into; to spell-bind; to charm, to breathe a spell or incantation over; to render ineffective.

कीश ki:sh (nm) a monkey.

कीली ki:li: (nf) an axis, a pillar.

कुंआ/रा kūa:ra: (a) bachelor, unmarried; ~री virgin, unmarried (girl).

कुंकुम kūnkum (nf) saffron; rouge.

कुंचित kūnchit (a) curved; curled, curly.

कुंज kūnj (nf) a grove, bower, arbour.

कुंजड़ा kūjra: (nm) a vegetable vendor; green-grocer; कुंजड़ों की तरह लड़ना to quarrel like low-bred people, to quarrel over trifles.

कुंजी kūnji: (nf) a key (for a lock/for a difficult text or book etc.); —हाथ में होना to possess the key to.

कुंठा kūnṭha: (nf) frustration; complex; ~ग्रस्त frustrated, obsessed by frustration; complexed.

कुंठित kūnṭhit (a) blunt; frustrated; stunted; ~बुद्धि not of sharp intellect, dullard.

कुंड kūṇḍ (nm) a reservoir; pool; cistern.

कुंडल kūṇḍal (nm) a large-sized ear-ring; ~लाकार circular, ring-like.

कुंडलिनी kūṇḍalini: (nf) the serpent

force of the *hathyogi*.

कुंडली *kūṇḍlī*: (*nf*) a coil; horoscope;
कुंडलित coiled; circular, spiral;
serpentine.

कुंडा *kunda*: (*nm*) a large earthen
bowl/pot; -करना to devastate,
to undo, to ruin.

कुंडी *kūṇḍī*: (*nf*) a hasp; an iron-
chain fixed in a door (for locking
purposes); see कुंडी; -खटखटाना/
खड़खड़ाना to rattle the chain
(signifying a request to open
the door); -लगाना to bolt, to
fasten the door-chain.

कुंद *kūṇḍ* (*mm*) a kind of flower; (*a*)
obtuse; blunt; slow; ~जेहन dull,
obtuse.

कुंदन *kundan* (*mm*) purified and
glittering gold; -की तरह दमकना to
shine like purified gold.

कुंदा *kūṇḍa*: (*nm*) the butt (end of a
gun); log; block of wood; handle
(of an instrument).

कुंभ *kumbh* (*nm*) a pitcher, pot
(of clay); Aquarius, sign of the
zodiac; a sacred festival of the
Hindus which falls after every
twelve years; ~क in *pra:ṇa:ya:m*,
the phase of stopping the breath
by shutting the mouth and closing
the nostrils with the fingers of the
right hand; ~कार a potter.

कुंवर *kūwar* (*nm*) a prince; son.

कु *ku*—a Sanskrit prefix meaning
deterioration, depreciation, defi-
ciency, want, littleness, hindrance,
reproach, contempt, guilt; ~कृत्य
see कुकर्म; ~ख्यात notorious, infam-
ous; ~ख्याति notoriety, infamy;
~गति bad plight, state of
affliction; ~चेला dirty, filthy (used
only as the latter member of the
compound मेला-कुचेला); ~जोग mis-
chance, adverse circumstance, ill
luck; ~टेक obduracy; addiction, a

bad habit; ~डौल ugly, having
disproportionate physical build,
possessing unsymmetrical physical
frame; ~ढंगा absurd; lacking pro-
portion or symmetry; inappro-
priate; ~ढब undesirable manner/
ill practice; evil way; ~दर्शन
ominous; ugly, grotesque; ~दिन
unfavourable times, adversity;
~दृष्टि ominous glance, a glance
resulting in ill-luck; ~धातु a base
metal; iron; ~धान्य ill-earned
foodgrains; ~नाम infamy, disre-
pute; notorious; ~पंथ/यज्ञ immoral/
evil course; ~गामी following an
immoral/evil course, morally
degenerate; ~पुत्र an undutiful
son, bad son; ~वेला late hour;
too late; ~भाव ill-will, rancour,
jealousy; ~संज्ञ evil counsel, mis-
leading advise; ~योग see ~जोग;
~राह evil course, the path of sin;
uneven path; ~राही one who
follows the path of degeneration;
a sinner; ~वृत्ति evil tendency; evil
calling; bad mentality; ill-disposi-
tion.

कुआँ *kuā*: (*nm*) a well; -खोदना to
dig a well; (*fig.*) to endeavour to
harm somebody; to make an
effort for one's own needs; कुएँ
का मेंढक frog of a well—one
having too limited experience or a
narrow outlook; a know-little;
—प्यासे के पास नहीं जाता, प्यासा कुएँ पर
जाता है the mountain will not come
to Mahomet, Mahomet will go to
the mountain; कुएँ पर से प्यासा आना
to reach the destination and yet
return frustrated; कुएँ में धकेलना
to ruin the life of, (*esp.*) used for
a girl when she is married off to
an undeserving person or in an
undesirable family; कुएँ में बाँस
झलना to make a frantic search;

कुएँ में भाँग पड़ना *all* (in a family etc.) to go off their heads.

कुकरे *kukre (nm)* (used in plu.) trachoma.

कुकर/र्म *kukarm (nm)* evil deed, misdeed, sin; ~र्मो evil doer, sinner.

कुकुर *kukur (nm)* a dog; ~र्सी whooping cough; ~मुत्ता a mushroom.

कुक्रित्य *kukritty (nm)* see कुकर्म.

कुक्कुट *kukkuṭ (nm)* a cock; ~पालन poultry-farming.

कुक्षि *kukshi (nf)* the womb.

कुख्या/त *kukkhyat (a)* notorious, infamous, of ill repute; ~ति notoriety, infamy.

कुगति *kugati (nf)* bad plight; state of affliction.

कुक्ष *kuch (nm)* the female breast; ~खंडल the female breasts.

कुच/क *kuchakkṛ (nm)* a conspiracy, plot; ~जी conspirator, plotter.

कुचलना *kuchalna: (v)* to crush, to trample (over).

कुचला *kuchla: (nm)* strychnine.

कुचा/ल *kucha:l (nm)* misconduct; aberration, evil course; ~ली corrupt, aberrant.

कुचेष्टा *kucheshṭa: (nf)* misdemeanor, condemnable activity.

कुछ *kuchh (pro and a)* some, a few; something; ~एक some; ~कुछ somewhat; to some degree; ~कर बेना to overwhelm by magical or demonological charm; ~कर बैठना to take a wrong step; to do something wrong; ~कहना to say harsh/unpleasant words; ~का कुछ something altogether different, something just the contrary; ~गुड़ बीला कुछ बनिया, ~सोना लोटा, कुछ सुनार to have some deficiency at either end; ~न चलना to have no say; ~न प्यार to be simply indescribable; ~न गिनना/न समझना to consider as utterly in-

significant, to count for nothing; ~न सूझना to be in a fog, to be at a loss; ~पल्ले न पड़ना not to be able to make head or tail of; ~भी हो come what may!; ~समझना to assume airs; ~होकर रहना something unusual to be bound to happen; ~होना to be significant; something unusual to be imminent.

कुछेक *kuchhek (pro.)* a few, some, several.

कुजाति *kuja:ti (nf)* an inferior or low caste; low breed.

कुटनी *kuṭnī: (nf)* bawd, procuress.

कुटाई *kuṭa:i: (nf)* ramming, pounding; thrashing.

कुटिल *kuṭil (a)* crooked; curved, tortuous; perverse; ~ता crookedness; curvature; perversity; tortuosity.

कुटी *kuti: (nf)* a cottage, hut. hermitage; cut grass and weeds (for cattle to eat).

कुटीर *kuṭī:r (nm)* cottage, ~उद्योग cottage industry.

कुटुंब *kuṭumb (nm)* a family, household; ~बी a member of the family, kinsman; a householder; ~ब चलाना/पालना to maintain a family, to run a household.

कुटेव *kuṭev (nf)* evil/bad habit, addiction.

कुट्टी *kuṭṭī: (nf)* see खुट्टी; cut grass and weeds.

कुठला *kuṭhla: (nm)* a small earthen granary, barn.

कुठाँव *kuṭhā:v (nm)* wrong or forbidden place or point; undesirable or delicate place or point; ~मारना to hit below the belt; to make an unbearable stroke.

कुठा/र *kuṭhā:r (nm)* a kind of axe or hatchet; ~राघात a violent stroke.

कुठौर *kuṭhaur (nm)* see कुठाँव.

कुड़ंग *kudhāṅg (nm)* ill manner

evil way; ~गी ill-mannered, aberrant.

कुढ़न kuḍhan (nf) fretting, repining; grudge.

कुढ़/ना kuḍhā: (v) to fret or grieve, to begrudge, to repine; -कुढ़ कर मरना to fret out one's life.

कुतरना kutarna: (v) to nibble; to gnaw.

कुत/र्क kutark (nm) sophistry, fallacious/false reasoning, argument for argument's sake; perverse argumentation; ~र्की sophistical; one who indulges in perverse argumentation.

कुतिया kutia: (nf) a bitch; an abusive term for a woman.

कुतुबनुमा qutubnumā: (nm) a compass.

कुतूह/ल kutu:hal (nm) curiosity; inquisitiveness; wonder; ~ली curious, inquisitive.

कु/त्ता kutta: (nm) a dog; (in mechanics) detent; a worthless fellow, flunkey, ~त्ते का काटना, पागल to run amuck, to go berserk; कुत्ते की डुम कभी सीधी नहीं होती, कुत्ते की पूँछ टेढ़ी की टेढ़ी natural characteristics persist forever, a leopard never changes its stripes; curst cows have short horns; कुत्ते की जिंदगी जीना to live a dog's life; कुत्ते की नींद dog-sleep; कुत्ते की मौत मरना to die a dog's miserable death; कुत्ते के भौंकने से हाथी नहीं डरता the dog barks while the elephant passes by; कुत्ते तक को नहीं दुत्कार सकता not to be able to say go to a goose.

कुत्सा kutsa: (nf) vileness, evil/vile feeling.

कुत्सित kutsit (a) contemptible, despicable; vile.

कुदकना kudaknā: (a) to hop.

कुदरत qudrat (nf) (the) nature; ~का खेल the feats of nature.

कुदरती qudrati: (a) natural; original, spontaneous.

कुदान kuda:n (nf) a jump; -भरना to take a jump.

कुदा/ल kuda:l (nm) a pick-axe: ~ली a small pick-axe.

कुनकुना kunkunā: (a) lukewarm, tepid; hence ~पन (nm).

कुनबा kunba: (nm) family, kinsfolk; ~परस्त nepotist; devoted to the family; ~परस्ती nepotism; devotion to the family.

कुनेन kunāin (nf) quinine.

कुपं/थ kupanth (nm) evil/immoral course; ~थी immoral, one who takes to an evil course, aberrant.

कुपच kupach (nm) dyspepsia, indigestion.

कुपढ़ kuparḥ (a) illiterate, uneducated.

कुपथ kupath (nm) evil/immoral course; ~गामी one who takes to an evil/immoral course.

कुपथ्य kupatthy (nf) unwholesome/unsalubrious food; consuming unwholesome or unsalubrious food.

कुपात्र kupa:tr (a and nm) (an) underserving (person), unworthy (fellow).

कुपित kupit (a) enraged, angry, irate.

कुपोषण kuposhan (nm) malnutrition.

कुप्पा kuppa: (nm) a big flask; -सा सँह करना/कुलाना to get sulky, to begrudge; -होना to be inflated (with joy); to become plump.

कुप्पी kuppi: (nf) a funnel; small flask; small metallic lamp.

कुप्रबंध kupprabandh (nm) mismanagement, maladministration.

कुप्रशासन kupprasha:san (nm) maladministration.

कुफ़ kufr (nm) blasphemy, heresy; a belief that defies Islam; -तोड़ना

to break the resolution (of), to get to veer round; to overcome the obstinacy (of).

कुब/ड़ा kubra: (a) hunch-backed; bent; ~ड़े को लात a blessing in disguise.

कुबुद्धि kubuddhi (a) wicked, vicious, depraved; (nf) wickedness, viciousness, depravity.

कुबोल kubol (nm) unpleasant/ominous words.

कुमक kumāk (nf) reinforcement, relief; -भेजना to send reinforcement.

कुमति kumāti (nf) perversity; base intellect; disunity.

कुमार kuma:r (a) bachelor; -व्रत celibacy; -व्रती a celibate.

कुमारिका kuma:rika: (a) see कुमारी.

कुमारी kuma:ri: (a) virgin, maiden; unmarried; (nf) a virgin/maiden; cape; -कन्या a virgin girl.

कुमार्ग kuma:rg (nm) evil/undesirable course; ~गामी taking an evil course.

कुमुद, कुमुदिनी kumud. (nm), kumudini; (nf) a lily (flower).

कुम्भेत kummāit (a) bay-coloured, bay; (nm) a bay horse; -, आठ गॉठ guileful through and through.

कुम्हड़ा kumhṛa: (nm) field pumpkin, ash gourd; ~ड़े की बतिया a feeble and fragile person.

कुम्हलाना kumhla:nā: (v) to fade; to wither; to shrivel; to lose lustre.

कुम्हार kumhā:r (nm) a potter.

कुरकुरा kurkura: (a) crisp.

कुरचना kurachna: (nf) malformation.

कुरता kurta: (nm) a loose-fitting upper garment.

कुरती kurti: (nf) a blouse (for women); jacket; jerkin.

कुरान qurā:n (nf) the sacred book of the Mohammedans (said to be ins-

pired by God); -उठाना, -पर हाथ रखना to swear by the Qoran.

कुरीति kuri:ti (nf) condemnable/evil practice or custom.

कुरूप kuru:p (a) ugly, unsightly, hideous; hence ~ता (nf).

कुरेदना kurednā: (v) to rake; to scoop.

कुरक qurq (a) attached; distrained; -करना to attach; to distraint; -अमीन a baillif, a court-official empowered to attach property of the person against whom a decree has to be executed.

कुरकी qurqi: (nf) attachment; distraint.

कुरबान qurbā:n (a) sacrificed; -जाना to be sacrificed; -होना to sacrifice oneself over (somebody).

कुरबानी qurbā:ni: (nf) sacrifice; -देना to make a sacrifice.

कुर्सी kursi: (nf) a chair; plinth (of a building); a position of authority; authority; -तोड़ना to idle away time on a chair, to occupy a chair idly; -देना to receive with respect, to honour (by offering a chair); -पर बैठना to occupy a chair/position, to wield power/authority; -मिलना to get a portion of authority.

कुल kul (a) total; aggregate; entire; lineage, pedigree; family; -कलंक a slur on the fair name of a family; ~गुरु the family priest; ~देव/देवता Penates, the family-deity; ~नाम surname: ~पति Vice-chancellor (of a University); head of a family; -परम्परा a family tradition; -पुरुष man of a respectable family; -पुरोहित family priest; -भर्यादा dignity of a family; -बधू woman of a dignified family; -का दीपक lit. light of the family; a son who brings honour to the family;

—कानाम डुवाना to bring disgrace to the family; —में कलंक/दाग लगाना to cause the family to be stigmatised, to cause a slur on the family.

कुलक्षणी kulakshāṇī: (nf) an ominous woman; woman of evil disposition.

कुलटा kulṭa: (nf and a) (an) unchaste (woman), (a) lewd (woman); a trollop; hence ~पन (nm).

कुलफा kulpha: (nm) a kind of green leafy vegetable.

कुलफ़ी kulfi: (nf) ice-cream frozen in a conical mould.

कुलबुलाना kulbula:nā: (v) to wriggle; to creep; to be restless.

कुलबुलाहट kulbula:haṭ (nf) wriggling; creeping; restlessness.

कुल/वंत kulvānt (a) well-born, belonging to a noble family, genteel; ~वंती of noble descent, chaste and faithful (woman).

कुलाँच kulā:ch (nf) a leap; bound; somersault; hence ~ना (v); ~भरना to take a leap/jump, to hop.

कुलाँट kulā:ṭ (nf) see कुलाँच.

कुलाधिपति kula:dhīpati (nm) Chancellor (of a University).

कुलाध्यक्ष kula:dhyaksh (nm) Visitor (of a University).

कुलाबा kula:ba: (nm) a hinge; hook; ~वे मिलाना, ज़मीन-आसमान के to try to bring heaven and earth together; to build castles in the air, to indulge in fantastic planning.

कुलिया kulia: (nf) a small earthen crucible; —में गुड़ फोड़ना to perform a task very secretly, not to let others have even an inkling of one's doings.

कुली quli: (nm) a coolie; —कबाड़ी a rag-tag, person commanding no respect; low-born (person).

कुलीन kuli:n (a) belonging to higher castes, aristocratic, noble, of noble descent; —तंत्र (caste) aristocracy; ~ता nobility, noble descent, caste aristocracy.

कुल्ला kulla: (nm) gargle, rinsing the mouth; sprout; also कुल्ली (nf).

कुल्हड़ kulhar (nm) a small earthen bowl.

कुल्हा/ड़ा kulha:ṛa: (nm) a large axe; ~ड़ी a small axe.

कुवचन kuvachān (nm) filthy/unpleasant words; abusive language.

कुवासना kuva:snā: (nf) sinful/immoral desire; evil mental impression.

कुविचा/र kuvicha:r (nm) a bad/evil idea, an indiscreet idea; ~री indiscreet, imprudent.

कुव्यवहार kuvvyavaha:r (nm) bad behaviour, misbehaviour.

कुव्वत quvvat (nf) strength, power, energy, vitality.

कुश kush (nm) a sort of sacrificial grass—*Doa cynosuroides*.

कुशल kushal (a) skilful, skilled, deft, proficient, dexterous; (nf) well-being, happiness; —क्षेय well-being, happiness; —प्रश्न inquiry after the health and welfare (of a person); —संगल welfare, well-being.

कुशलता kushalta: (nf) dexterity, skill, deftness; well-being.

कुशाग्र kusha:ggr (a) sharp; pointed; ~ता perspicacity; sharpness; ~बुद्धि sharp, of keen intelligence, perspicacious.

कुशासन kusha:san (nm) bad government, maladministration.

कुश्क kushk (nm) a kiosk.

कुश्तमकुश्ता kushtāmkushta: (nm) juxtaposed wrestling, interlocking encounter.

कुस्ता kushta: (nm) nutritive and retentive calx prepared by chemical

processes.

कुशुती kushti: (nf) wrestling; —खाना to lose a wrestling bout; —मारना to win a wrestling bout; —लड़ना to wrestle, to have a wrestling bout.

कुण्ट kusht (nm) leprosy; —निवारण eradication of leprosy; —पीड़ित suffering from leprosy, leprous.

कुसंग, ~ति kusāṅg (nm), ~ti (nf) bad company, evil association.

कुसंस्कार kusāṅska:r (nm) unwholesome or evil mental impression/ways; hence ~री (a).

कुसमंजन kusamañjan (nm) maladjustment.

कुसमय kusamay (nm) inopportune time; period of adversity.

कुसुम kusum (nm) a flower.

कुसूर qusu:r (nm) fault, omission; default; ~संद/वार defaulter; at fault.

कुहक kuhak (nf) cooing, twittering (of a cuckoo); warbling; melodious notes.

कुहकना kuhaknā: (v) to coo; to twitter, to warble.

कुहुनी kuhnī: (nf) an elbow; a hanger.

कुहर kuhr (nm) a meatus, a channel or passage (in the body).

कुहरा kuhra: (nm) fog, mist.

कुहराम kuhrā:m (nm) uproar, havoc, tumult; loud lamentation, bewailing; —मचना an uproar/tumult to be raised, havoc to be created/caused.

कुहासा kuha:sa: (nm) mist, fog.

कुहासिया kuha:siya: (nm) fogman.

कुहुक kuhuk (nf) cooing; twittering, warbling.

कुँचा kū:cha: (nm) a broom.

कुँची kū:chi: (nf) a brush, a small broom; —फेरना to undo, to reduce to naught.

कुँड़ kū:ṛ: (nf) a furrow; ~दार furrowed.

कुँड़ा kū:ra: (nm) a large shallow

earthen bowl; basin; hence ~ड़ी fem. (diminutive).

कूक ku:k (nf) cooing; warbling.

कूकना ku:knā: (v) to coo; to warble; to wind (a watch etc.).

कूच ku:ch (nm) march, departure; —करना to march, to depart.

—का डंका बजाना to commence a march; —बोलना to (order a) march.

कूचा ku:cha: (nm) a lane, bylane.

कूज, ~न ku:j (nf), ~an (nm) warbling.

कूजना ku:jnā: (v) to warble.

कूट ku:t (nm) a hill-top; enigmatical

verse; (a) counterfeit; forged;

false; pseudo; ~कर्म deceptive act;

forgery; ~कार a fraudulent person,

forger; codifier; —काव्य enigmati-

cal poetry; ~नीति diplomacy; un-

derhand manoeuvring; ~नीतिज्ञ a

diplomat, diplomatist; manoc-

uvrer; hence ~नीतिज्ञता; —योजना a

plot, an intrigue; —युद्ध deceptive

warfare; —लिपि code-script; —लेख

code-writing; forged document;

—साक्षी perjury, false witness; —साक्ष्य

false evidence, forged testimony.

कूटना ku:tnā: (v) to pound, to pestle;

to crush; to beat; to thrash; कूट-कूट

कर भरा होना to be full of; to be

imbued with.

कूड़ा ku:ṛa: (nm) rubbish; sweepings,

refuge; trash; —करकट scourings,

waste materials, rubbish, midden;

~खाना rubbish dump; कूड़ेदान a

dust-bin; —करना to spoil, to mar;

कूड़े के भी दिन फिरते हैं every dog has

his day.

कूढ़ ku:ṛh (a) stupid, dull-headed;

~मख a dullard, nincompoop.

कूत ku:t (nf) estimate, assessment.

कूतना ku:tnā: (v) to appraise; to

assess, to estimate.

कूद ku:d (nf) a leap, jump; —फाँद

gambols.

कूदना ku:dnā: (v) to jump; to skip;

to leap.

कूप ku:p (nm) a well; a deep pit;
—मंजूक lit. frog of a well—a know-
little, one confined within narrow
limits of experience and know-
ledge.

कूपन ku:pān (nm) a coupon.

कूबड़ ku:baṛ (nm) a hump, hunch.

कूल ku:l (nm) a bank.

कूल्हा ku:lha: (nm) haunch, hip;
कूल्हे मटकाना to make a flirtatious
swinging of the hips.

कूवत qu:vat (nf) see 'कुवत'.

कृतकार्य kṛitaka:ryy (a) successful;
fulfilled; one who has accomplish-
ed his assignment; hence ~ता (nf).

कृतकृत्य kṛitkṛitty (a) fulfilled, grati-
fied; hence ~ता (nf).

कृतघ्न kṛitaghn (a) ungrateful,
thankless; ~ता ungratefulness,
thanklessness.

कृतज्ञ kṛitaggy (a) grateful, indebted,
obliged; ~ता gratefulness, indeb-
tedness, thankfulness.

कृताकृत kṛita:kṛit (a) complete as
well as incomplete; partially com-
plete; acts of commission and
omission,

कृतार्थ kṛita:rth (a) gratified; obliged;
hence ~ता (nf).

कृति kṛiti (nf) a work (esp. of art
or literature), composition, per-
formance; deed; ~कार the author,
the creator.

कृतित्व kṛitittv (nm) accomplishment,
achievement; creation.

कृती kṛiti: (a and nm) creative; one
who has laudable achievements to
his credit, accomplished.

कृत्य kṛitty (nm) performance; duty;
function.

कृत्रिम kṛitṛim (a) artificial; synthe-
tical; pseudo; spurious; fictitious;
sham; affected; laboured; —गर्भाधान
artificial insemination; ~ता arti-

ficiality, sham, affectedness.

कृदंत/त kṛidānt (nm) participle; ~तत्त्वं
derived or created from a partici-
ple; ~ती pertaining to, or related
with, a participle.

कृपण kṛipān (a) miser, stingy, parsimonious,
niggardly; ~ता stingi-
ness, niggardliness, parsimonious-
ness.

कृपया kṛipaya: (ind) kindly, please.

कृपा kṛipa: (nf) kindness; favour;
grace; kindly disposition; favour-
able attitude; —कटाक्ष kindly/fav-
ourable look or disposition; ~कांक्षी
seeking favour; —दृष्टि see —कटाक्ष;
—पात्र deserving favour; favourite;
~मूर्ति His/Your Grace; —सिंधु lit.
ocean of kindness—an epithet of
Gcd.

कृपाण kṛipā:n (nm) a dagger, sword.

कृपालु kṛipa:lu (a) kind, compassion-
ate, benign; ~ता kindness, com-
passion, benignity.

कृमि kṛimī (nm) a worm, an insect;
~नाशक an insecticide; —रोग helm-
inthiasis; ~विज्ञान helminthology.

कृश kṛish (a) lean, thin; feeble,
emaciated; ~काय lean and thin;
~ता leanness, thinness, slenderness;
कृशांग lean and thin, feeble; hence
कृशांगी (nf and a).

कृषक kṛishak (nm) a farmer, peasant;
cultivator; —दास a serf; ~प्रथा
serfdom.

कृषि kṛishi (nf) agriculture; farming,
cultivation; —कर्म farming, cultiv-
ation; ~कार farmer, cultivator;
~जीवी a professional farmer, one
who earns his livelihood through
farming; —विज्ञान/शास्त्र (science of)
Agriculture.

कृष्ण kṛishṇ (a) black; dark; (nm)
Lord Kṛishṇā; —पक्ष the dark half
of the month, the fortnight of the
waning moon.

कंचुआ *kēchua*: (*nm*) an earthworm.
 कंचुली *kēchuli*: (*nf*) the slough (of a snake); —छोड़ना to cast off the slough; to assume one's true colours; —बदलना to take on a new slough; to metamorphose, to assume new colours.
 केंद्र *kendr* (*nm*) (the) centre; ~गामी centripetal, directed towards the centre; ~स्थ centrally located, central; केंद्रापसारी centrifugal; केंद्राभिमुख/केंद्राभिसारी centripetal.
 केंद्र/क *kendrak* (*nm*) a nucleus; centroid; ~कीय nuclear.
 केंद्रित *kendrit* (*a*) concentrated; centred; hence ~ता (*nf*).
 केंद्री/करण *kendri:karān* (*nm*) centralisation; concentration; ~कृत centralised; concentrated.
 केंद्रीभूत *kendri:bhu:t* (*a*) centralised; concentrated.
 केंद्रीय *kendri:y* (*a*) central.
 के *ke*—plural and oblique form of का (see); —अनुरूप as per, according to; —अनुसार according to; —लिए for, for the sake of.
 केकड़ा *kekra*: (*nm*) a crab.
 केतकी *ketki*: (*nf*) pandanus, screw pine.
 केतली *ketli*: (*nf*) a kettle.
 केतु *ketu* (*nm*) the descending node of moon, comet; a mythological demon whose head (Ra:hu) was severed by Lord Viṣṇu and the torso was later known as केतु; a banner.
 केर/ल *keral* (*nm*) Kerala—a southern state of the Indian Union; ~ली Keralite.
 केला *kela*: (*nm*) a banana, a plantain tree.
 केलि *keli* (*nf*) amorous sport, amorous dalliance; fun and frolic; sexual intercourse.
 केवट *kevaṭ* (*nm*) a boatman.

केवड़ा *kevaṛa*: (*nm*) pandanus, screw pine; fragrant pandanus water; —जल fragrant pandanus water.
 केवल *keval* (*a* and *ind*) only, mere; merely; simply.
 केश *kesh* (*nm*) the hair; ~कलाप hair-do; ~पाश the ringlets of the hair; ~बंध the hair-ribbon; —रचना/विन्यास hair-do.
 केशिका *keshika*: (*nf*) capillary; ~त्व capillarity.
 केसर/र *kesar* (*nf*) saffron; ~रिया saffron (coloured); ओबाना donning of saffron robes (for sacrifice).
 केसरी *kesri*: (*nm*) a lion.
 कैंची *qāichi*: (*nf*) scissors; shears; a trick applied in wrestling; —करना to cut or clip with scissors; —बाँधना to apply the trick called कैंची; —सी जवान चलना to talk nineteen to the dozen.
 कैंटीन *kānti:n*: (*nf*) a canteen.
 कैंड़ा *kāṛa*: (*nm*) established standard or size; norm; scale; ~ड़े का आदमी a man of certain standard; ~ड़ेबाज cunning.
 कैंप *kaimp* (*nm*) a camp.
 कैंसर *kainsar* (*nm*) cancer.
 कैंसिल *kainsil* (*a*) cancelled; —करना to cancel.
 कैं *qai* (*nf*) vomit, vomiting; —करना to vomit.
 कै *kai* (*pro.*) colloquial variant of कितने (see).
 कैथ *kaith* (*nm*) the wood apple—*Feronia elephantum*.
 कैथी *kaithi*: (*nf*) an earlier offshoot of the Devna:grī alphabet.
 कैंद *qaid* (*nf*) imprisonment, confinement, incarceration; bondage; ~खाना a prison, jail; —,सख्त rigorous imprisonment; —,सादा simple imprisonment; —काटना/भोगना to suffer imprisonment, to be in jail.

क्रोवी qaidi: (nm) a prisoner.

कैफ़ियत kaifiyat (nf) description; account; remarks; —का खाना the remarks column; —तलब करना to call for an explanation; —देना to explain; to give/submit an explanation.

कैमरा kaimra: (nm) a camera; ~मैन a cameraman.

कैरट kairat (nm) carat.

कैवल्य kaivally (nm) the Ultimate Realisation, Eternal Emancipation, Perfect Liberation.

कैसा kaisa: (a) of what condition or kind; what sort of; (adv) how.

कैसे kaise (adv) how, in what way; what type of.

कोंक/ण koṅkāṇ (nm) in the Indian Union, the region lying west of Sahyadri, administratively a part of Maharashtra; ~णी the language spoken in Koṅkāṇ; a person belonging to Kōṅkaṇ.

कोंचना kōchnā: (v) to prod; to goad; to coax; कोंचा-काँची prodding, goading; coaxing.

कोपल kōpal (nf) a new and tender leaf (just sprouting).

को ko—a postposition denoting accusative and dative case; to; for; on the point of; towards.

कोई koi: (pro) any, anybody; a few; some one; —कोई some; —न कोई someone or the other; —कसर उठान रखना to ring the changes; to leave no stone unturned; —सुरत नज़र नहीं आती bad is the best.

क्रोक kok (nm) see चकवा.

कोकशास्त्र koksha:str (nm) a treatise on sex by an ancient Indian sexologist Koka; the science of sex.

कोकिल, ~ला kokil (nm), kokila: (nf) see कोयल; ~कंठ/~कंठी sweet-spoken as a cuckoo; ~बैनी same is ~कंठी.

कोकीन koki:n (nf) cocaine; ~बाब

a cocaine addict.

कोख kokh (nf) womb; ~जंली a barren woman; —उजड़ना a woman's only child to die; —बंद होना, —मारी जाना to become barren.

कोचवान kochva:n (nm) a buggy-driver.

कोचीन kochi:n (nm) a former princely state in South India.

कोट koṭ (nm) a coat; citadel, castle; ~पाल the governor of a citadel.

कोटर koṭar (nm) a cavitation, cavity, hollow of a tree; cinus.

कोटा koṭa: (nm) quota.

कोटि koṭi (nf) degree, rank; quality; category; ten million; the end of a bow; ~क same as कोटि; ~श: ten million times; धन्यवाद many many thanks.

कोठरी koṭhri: (nf) a cabin; closet; cell; small room.

कोठा koṭha: (nm) a big room (esp. in the upper storey); an extensive chamber; a warehouse; the stomach; square (of a chess-board etc.); —बिगड़ना to suffer from indigestion; —साफ़ होना to have clearance of the bowels; कोठे पर बैठना to turn into a prostitute; कोठेवाली a prostitute.

कोठा/र koṭha:r (nm) a store-house; warehouse; barn; ~री the keeper of a store-house.

कोठी koṭhi: (nf) a bungalow, mansion; a banking firm.

कोड़ा koṛa: (nm) a whip, lash, scourge.

कोड़ी koṛi: (nf) a score, an aggregate of twenty.

कोढ़ koṛh (nm) leprosy, leprosis; (fig.) heinous evil; —में ख़ाज aggravation of a calamity (by the onslaught of another); —चूना/टपकना oozing out of leprous matter.

कोड़ी *koṛhi: (nm)* a leper; thoroughly indolent man; —मरे संगती चाहे a drowning man seeks a companion.

को/ण *kōṇ (nm)* an angle; a corner; ~णिक/~णीय angular.

कोतल *kotal (nm)* a majestic horse; (a) spare and saddled (horse).

कोतवाल *kotwal (nm)* the police officer-in-charge of a कोतवाली.

कोतवाली *kotwa:li: (nf)* city's main police-station.

कोताही *kota:hi: (nf)* deficiency, dearth, want; decrease.

कोदों *koḍō (nm)* a kind of cheap coarse grain; —देकर पढ़ना to have free and (by implication) unavailing education; to remain illiterate.

कोना *konā: (nf)* a corner, nook; —अंतरा corners and recesses; —कोना छान मारना to search high and low, to see every nook and corner; कोने-कोने से from every nook and corner, from all the length and breadth of; कोने झँकना to feel abashed.

कोप *kop (nm)* fury, anger, wrath; —पात्र/भाजन target of anger, victim of wrath.

कोफ्त *koft (nf)* ennui, tedium.

कोफ्ता *kofta: (nm)* pounded meat or grated and boiled vegetable made into balls and cooked in soup.

कोमल *komal (a)* soft; tender; delicate; slender; a flat note in music; ~ता softness; tenderness, delicacy.

कोयल *koyal (nf)* a cuckoo.

कोय/ला *koyla: (nm)* coal, charcoal; ~ले की दलाली में हाथ काले evil association must leave its impress.

कोया *koya: (nm)* the eye-ball or its corner; cocoon; ripe pulp of a jackfruit.

कोर *kor (nf)* edge; flange; border;

—कसर deficiency; defect, drawback, flaw; ~दार flanged; —बचना to be under the pressure of.

कोरक *korak (nm)* a bud.

कोरनिश *kornish (nf)* salutation with the head and body bowing down; —बजाना to make deferential salutation.

कोरम *korām (nm)* quorum.

कोरस *koras (nm)* chorus.

कोरा *kora: (a)* blank; unused, untouched; unwashed; brand new; fresh; unlettered; ~पन freshness; newness; virginity; —आदर्शवादी a don Quixote; —जवाब flat refusal; —मूर्ख thoroughly stupid; —लौटना to return empty-handed; कोरी कल्पना cock and bull story; कोरी बातें empty talks.

कोरी *kori: (nm)* a Hindu weaver; (u) feminine form of कोरा (see).

कोर्ट मार्शल *koṛt ma:rshal (nm)* court martial.

कोर्स *kors (nm)* course.

कोलाहल *kola:hal (nm)* noise, uproar, clamour, tumult.

कोल्हू *kolhū: (nm)* a crusher; —कादकर मुंगली (री) बनाना to suffer a greater loss for smaller gain; —का बेल a galley slave, drudge.

कोश *kosh (nm)* a dictionary; lexicon; a sheath; covering; shell; ball; testicles; —कला the art of lexicography; ~कार a lexicographer; ~विज्ञान lexicology, the science of lexicography; —बृद्धि hydrocele.

कोशिका *koshika: (nf)* (in Biology) a cell.

कोशिश *koshish (nf)* effort, endeavour.

को/ष *kosh (nm)* a treasure, fund; ~षागार treasury; ~षाध्यक्ष treasurer.

कोष्ठ *koshṭh (nm)* an apartment, a chamber; stomach; bracket; ~बद्धता constipation; ~शुद्धि purgation.

कोष्ठक *koshṭhak (nm)* a bracket;

~बद्ध bracketed.

को/स kos (*nm*) a measurement of distance equivalent to two miles;

~सौ miles away; ~सौ, काले very far.

कोसना kosnā: (*v*) to curse, to imprecate; —, पानी पी-पीकर to indulge in utter damnation, to shower curses upon.

कोहनी kohni: (*nf*) an elbow; —मारना to elbow.

कोहेनूर kohenu:r (*nm*) lit. mountain of light—world famous historical diamond which was cut into two; still adorning the crown of the British kings and queens.

काँध kaūdh (*nf*) a flash; sudden trail of brilliant light.

काँधना kaūdhnā: (*v*) to flash; to glitter.

काँधा kaūndha: (*nm*) a flash; momentary glitter.

काँगा kau:a: (*nm*) a crow; harsh-spoken or cunning fellow; jet black man; uvula; —जब बोले तब काँव lit. a crow would always be harsh-spoken—a harsh spoken man would always utter harsh words; —चला हंस की चाल every ass thinks himself worthy to stand with the king's horses; —घोने से बगला नहीं होता a crow is never the whiter for washing herself often.

काँटंबिक kauṭumbik (*a*) familial, pertaining to the household.

कौड़ी kauri: (*nf*) a cowrie, —small shell; —फफन को न होना to be too indigent, to be penniless; —का, दो not worth a farthing, utterly unworthy; —, कानी/फूटी a bad cowrie, a disfigured cowrie; —भी न होना not to have even a farthing, to have no money whatever; —काम का नहीं of absolutely no avail; utterly insignificant; —के दीत दीत

dirt/damn cheap; —के मोल dirt/

damn cheap, almost free; —के मोल न पूछना to consider as worthless/as of no avail; —के मोल बिकना to go very cheap; to lose all respect; —कौड़ी को मुहताज utterly indigent; —गलत पड़ना to misfire, to hit off the mark; —कौड़ी चुकाना to pay off every farthing; —कौड़ी जोड़ना to save up every farthing; to be very miserly; —कौड़ी दाँत से पकड़ना to be a stickler for every penny, to look twice at a penny; —कौड़ी भरना to repay to the last farthing; —कौड़ी से माया जुड़ती है penny and penny laid up will be many; —भर very little, very meagre in quantity.

कौतु/क kautuk (*nm*) curiosity; amazement; fun, fun and frolic; spectacle; ~की frolicsome.

कौतूहल kautu:hal (*nm*) see कुतूहल.

कौन kaūn (*pr.*) who; —सा what, which; ० मुँह दिखाना not to be in a position to show up through shame, to keep away for shame; —सा मुँह लेकर (how) to muster courage to.

कौपीन kaupi:n (*nm*) a privy cover, piece of cloth worn by ascetics over the privities.

क्रौम quam (*nf*) a nation; community; caste; ~परस्त national, nationalistic; ~परस्ती nationalism; क्रौमियत nationality; nationalism.

क्रौमी qaumi: (*a*) national; —तराना national song.

कौमार्य kauma:ry (*nm*) virginity; bachelorhood; —भंग करना to break the virginity, to have first sexual intercourse; —व्रत vow to ever remain a bachelor/virgin, celibacy; ~व्रती committed to be a celibate.

कौर kau: (*nm*) morsel; —छीनना, मुँह का to rob somebody of his share.

—विक्रय purchase and sale, buying and selling.

क्रांत/दर्शी *krā:ntdarshi:* (a) a seer, visionary, gifted with preternatural vision; hence ~दर्शिता (*inf.*).

क्रांति *krā:nti* (*nf*) a revolution;
 ~कारी revolutionary; ~दूत (one)
 heralding a revolution.

क्रिकेट *kriket* (*nf*) (the game of) cricket.

क्रियमाण *kriyamā:n* (a) being performed/done, in progress.

क्रिया kriya: (nf) action, act; function; a religious performance; verb; last rites;—, अकर्मक intransitive verb; —कर्म last rites, funeral rites; ~कलाप activity; ~कल्प technique; —कौशल manipulation; ~त्मक functional, operative, practical; verbal; ~पद a verb; ~वाची verbal; ~वाद activism; ~विशेषण adverb; —सकर्मक transitive verb; —, करना to perform the last rites.

क्रियात्मक *kriya:tmāk* (a) functional,
active; verbal; hence ~ता (*nf*).

क्रियान्वि/ति kriya:nviti (nf) imple-
mentation, translation into action;
~त implemented.

क्रियाविधि kriya:vidhi (nf) procedure, methodology.

क्रियाशील *kriya:shi:l* (a) active, functional; hence ~ता (nf).

क्रिस्ता/न kristā:n (nm) a christian;
~नी christian.

क्रीड़ा kri:rā: (nf) play, game, sport, dalliance; fun; -कौतुक fun and frolic.

क्रीत kri:t (a) bought, purchased;
-दास a paid-for slave.

क्रुद्ध kruddh (a) angry, infuriated,
enraged, wrathful.

क्रूर kru:r (a) cruel, unkind, merciless, ruthless. — कर्म cruel, ruthless.

क्रुता kru:ta: (*mf*) cruelty, ruth-

lessness, mercilessness.

क्रेय krey (a) purchaseable; worth-buying.

क्रोध krodh (nm) anger, wrath, fury, rage; ~वश out of anger, possessed by fury; -पी जाना to subdue (one's) anger.

क्रोधित krodhit (a) angry, rageful, wrathful, enraged.

क्रोधी krodhi: (a) short-tempered, hot-tempered; irascible.

क्रौंच kraunch (nm) a kind of curlew..

क्लब klab (nm) a club.

क्लर्क/क्लर्क klark (nm) a clerk; ~ की a clerical job; position of a clerk.

क्लांत klā:nt (a) weary, tired; exhausted; languid.

क्लांति klā:nti (nf) weariness, tiredness; exhaustion; languor.

क्लास kla:s (nf) a class (of students).

क्लिष्ट klišṭ (a) difficult, incomprehensible; far-fetched; -कल्पना far-fetched imagination; hence ~ता (nf).

क्लीव kli:v (a) impotent, unmanly; timid; ~ता impotency, unmanliness; timidity.

क्लेश klesh (nm) anguish; affliction; pain; misery; ~कर painful, irksome; -दायक/दायी painful, troublesome, imparting misery.

क्लैव्य klaivvy (nm) क्लीवता.

क्वचित् kvachit (ind) rare, rarely.

क्वथ/न kvathan (nm) boiling; ~नांक boiling point.

क्वार kva:r (nm) the seventh month of the Hindu calendar (आश्विन).

क्वार्टर kva:rṭar (nm) a quarter.

क्षण kshāṇ (nm) a moment, an instant; -क्षण each and every moment; ~जीवी evanescent, transient; ~भंगुर momentary, transitory; hence ~भंगुरता (nf).

क्षणिक kshāṇik (a) momentary, transient, fleeting, transitory;

~जीवी ephemeral; ~वाद momentaryism, the Buddhist philosophy which lays down that things die, i.e. change, every moment.

क्षत kshat (a) injured, wounded, hurt; -विक्षत wounded/torn all over.

क्षति kshati (nf) loss; harm; injury, detriment; wastage, damage;

~प्रस्त put to loss/harm; injured;

~पूरक compensatory.

क्षतिपूर्ति kshatipu:rti (nf) compensation; reparation; indemnity; -बंध indemnity bond.

क्षत्रप kshatrap (nm) a satrap.

क्षत्राणी kshattrāṇī: (nf) a woman of the kshattriy caste; brave woman.

क्षत्रिय kshattriy (nm) the second i.e. the warrior or the regal caste in the traditional Hindu caste-hierarchy; ~त्व the attribute of the kshattriy caste, heroism.

क्षमता kshamta: (nf) efficiency, competence, capacity; power.

क्षमा kshamā: (nf) condonation; remission; forgiveness, pardon;

-याचना begging pardon, seeking forgiveness; ~शील tolerant, readily forgiving; hence ~शीलता (nf).

क्षम्य kshammy (a) pardonable, forgiveable.

क्षय kshay (nm) decay, decadence, loss; waste; tuberculosis; -रोग tuberculosis; ~शील decadent, prone to wane away, dwindling.

क्षयी kshayi: (a) decadent, waning, dwindling.

क्षात्र ksha:ttr (a) pertaining to or typical of a kshattriy (see); -तेज the brilliance or heroism typical of a kshattriy, martialling acumen; -धर्म the duty or function of a kshattriy; martialling duty.

क्षार ksha:r (nm) an alkali; -गुण alkaline property; -भूमि barren land.

क्षा/लन ksha:lān (*nm*) washing, cleaning; ~लित washed, cleaned.
 क्षिति kshiti (*nf*) the earth; land.
 क्षितिज kshitij (*nm*) the horizon.
 क्षि/प्त kshipt (*a*) thrown, projected; interpolated; ~प्तांश interpolation, interpolated text.
 क्षिप्र kshippr (*a*) quick, nimble; ~त्ता quickness, nimbleness.
 क्षीण kshīṇ (*a*) feeble, weak, slender; delicate; languid; impaired; emaciated; ~काय lean and thin, attenuated, emaciated, languid; ~ता impairment; emaciation; leanness, thinness; langour; ~रक्त anaemic; ~वीर्य enfeebled, impaired, exhausted, dissipated.
 क्षीयमाण kshi:yma:ṇ (*a*) waning, dwindling, declining.
 क्षुद्र kshuddr (*a*) small; mean, base, petty; wicked; contemptible.
 क्षुद्रता kshuddrata: (*nf*) smallness; meanness, baseness, pettiness, wickedness; contemptibility.
 क्षुधा kshudha: (*nf*) appetite, hun-

ger; ~तं/-पीडित hungry, famished.
 क्षुब्ध kshubdh (*a*) agitated; excited, unquiet.
 क्षेत्र kshettr (*nm*) field, ground, range; region, area; ~मिति mensuration.
 क्षेत्रफल kshettrphal (*nm*) area.
 क्षेत्राधिकार kshettra:dhika:r (*nm*) jurisdiction.
 क्षेत्रिक kshettrik (*a*) territorial, zonal, regional.
 क्षेत्रीय kshettri:y (*a*) territorial, zonal, regional.
 क्षेप/क kshepak (*nm*) interpolation; ~कांश interpolation, interpolated passages.
 क्षेपण kshepāṇ (*nm*) interpolation; projection.
 क्षेम kshēm (*nf*) welfare, well-being.
 क्षैतिज kshaitij (*a*) horizontal; ~तः horizontally.
 क्षोभ kshobh (*nm*) agitation; excitement, commotion; fret.
 क्षौर kshaur (*nm*) hair-cutting, shaving; -कर्म hair-cutting, shaving.

ख kha—the second consonant and the second member of the first pentad (i.e. कवर्ग) of the Devna-gri: alphabet; (*nm*) used in Sanskrit compound words to mean the sky (as खग, खगोल, etc).
 खँखार khākha:r (*nm*) expectoration, hawking.
 खँखारना khākha:rnā: (*v*) to expectorate, to hawk.
 खँगालना khāga:lnā: (*v*) to rinse, to

clean out; to probe (as पूरी किताब खँगालने पर दो चार नये शब्द मिलेंगे).
 खँजड़ी, खँजड़ी khājri:, khanjri: (*nf*) a timbrel.
 खँजन khanjan (*nm*) a wagtail—*Motacilla alba*; in literature, it is frequently used as 'an उपमान for playful gay eyes (खँजन-नयन).
 खँजर khanjar (*nm*) a dagger, poniard.
 खंड khand (*nm*) a portion, part, fragment, piece, bit; scrap; lump

chunk; section; clause; block; segment; canto; volume; factor; region; division; -कथा a small narrative/tale; ~काव्य a long episodic poem (not fulfilling the requirements of an epic), a near-epic poem, epicoid; -खंड broken/turned into pieces; fragmented; -प्रलय partial deluge; -वाक्य a clause.

खंडन khaṇḍān (*nm*) refutation, rebuttal, repudiation; denial; -मंडन repudiation and vindication; discussion for and against; खंडनात्मक repudiative, causing or embodying refutation/rebuttal/denial.

खंडशः khaṇḍshah (*adv*) sectionwise; clausewise; portion-wise; division-wise; piecemeal.

खंड(इ)सारी khāḍ(ṛ)sa:ri: (*nf*) an indigenous form of sugar, unprocessed sugar.

खंडहर khāḍhar (*nm*) ruins; a dilapidated building; -कर/बना देना to cause ruin/devasation, to dilapidate.

खंडित khaṇḍit (*a*) broken; fragmented; split; repudiated; -व्यक्तित्व split personality; खंडिता a woman whose husband or lover has let her down/been guilty of infidelity; also ° नायिका.

खंदक khandak (*nm*) a moat, ditch, trench.

खंभा khamba: (*nm*) see खंभा.

खंभा khambha: (*nm*) a pillar, column; post, pole.

खखार khakha:r (*nm*) see खखार.

खखारना khakha:rna (*v*) see खखारना.

खग khag (*nm*) a bird.

खगोल khagol (*nm*) Astronomy; ~ल-विज्ञान Astronomy; astronomical science; ~लीय astronomical; celestial.

खग्रस्त khaggra:s (*nm*) complete/whole eclipse.

खचाखच khacha:khach (*a* and *adv*) overcrowded, packed to full; absolutely (full); -भरा होना to be packed to full.

खचित khachit (*a*) studded; inlaid, engraved.

खच्चर khacchar (*nm*) a mule.

खच्चरी khachchari: (*nf*) a janet.

खजांची khaza:nchi: (*nm*) a treasurer, cashier.

खजाना khaza:nā: (*nm*) treasure; treasury; repository; -अफसर treasury officer.

खजूर khaju:r (*nf*) date, date-palm; a kind of sweetmeat.

खट khaṭ (*nf*) sound produced by the impact of one object on another, sound of knocking, rap; -खट rapping, rap-trap; knocking; broil, quarrel.

खटक khaṭak (*nf*) an apprehension, misgiving; a lurking hitch (in the mind); pinch.

खटकना khaṭaknā: (*v*) to click; to pinch, to offend; to raise apprehensions or misgivings; to be an eye-sore(to); to have a wrangling, to become estranged (with).

खटका khaṭkā: (*nm*) an apprehension, doubt; click; catch.

खटकाना khaṭka:nā: (*v*) to knock, to rap; to cause to wrangle, to cause estrangement.

खटखटाना khaṭkhaṭa:nā: (*v*) to tap; to keep on reminding.

खटना khaṭnā: (*v*) to toil, to labour hard.

खटपट khaṭpaṭ (*nf*) wrangling, squabbling, estrangement.

खटपाटी khaṭpa:ṭi: (*nf*) one side of a bedstead; -लेना to become sulky, to lie repining in bed.

खटमल khaṭmal (*nm*) a bed-bug.

खटमिट्ठा, खटमीठा khaṭmitṭha:, khaṭmi:ṭha: (*a*) having a mixed taste

of sour and sweet.

खटराग khaṭra:g (nm) mess, ado; entanglement; botheration.

खटाई khaṭa:i: (nf) a powder prepared from dried up (raw) mango parings [used as spice]; sourness, tartness; —में डालना to throw cold water on; to keep in a state of suspense, to shilly-shally; —में पड़ना to be kept in abeyance; to keep on dragging (some job or assignment).

खटाखट khaṭa:khaṭ (nf) rap, constant clicking; tapping noise; (adv) quickly, briskly.

खटाना khaṭa:nā: (v) to get sour.

खटास khaṭa:s (nf) a touch of sourness/tartness, rancidity.

खटीक khaṭi:k (nm) a low caste in the Hindu caste-hierarchy (whose main occupation is fruit-selling, pig-keeping and poultry farming etc.)

खटोला khaṭola: (nm) a small cot (meant for children).

खट्टा khaṭṭa: (a) sour, tart; —चूक very sour; —मिट्ठा sorrel.

खट्टिक khaṭṭik (nm) see खटोक.

खड़कना kharaknā: (v) to rattle; to clatter; to click; to tingle.

खड़खड़ना kharṭkharā:nā: (v) to rustle; to clatter, to rattle.

खड़खड़ाहट kharṭkharā:haṭ (nf) rustling; clattering, rattling, cluttering.

खड़ा kharā: (a) standing, erect; upright, straight; vertical; steep, high; stationary; unreaped (as खड़ा खेत); whole, entire; खड़े-खड़े at once, there and then, instantly; standing a long while; —होना to stand (for election etc.)

खड़ाऊँ kharā:ū: (nf) a wooden sandal.

खड़िया kharīya: (nf) chalk, gypsum.

खड़ी kharī: (a) feminine form of खड़ा; —चढ़ाई steep ascent; —तेराकी upright swimming; —पाई sign. of

full stop; a small vertical straight line which forms a part of a number of Devna:gri: characters (e.g. प, त, श, स); —बोली standard modern form of Hindi which has been adopted as the official language of the Indian Union and which has become synonymous with Hindi; —हुंडी an outstanding bill of exchange.

खड्ग khadg (nm) a sword; —कोश a sheath; ~हस्त with a sword in hand, ready to strike.

खड्ड khadd (nm) a deep pit, gorge.

खत khat (nm) a letter; line; handwriting; खतो-किताबत correspondence; —खींचना to draw a line; —करना a line to be drawn; —होना a breach/crack to develop.

खतना khatnā: (nm) circumcision (of the foreskin of male organ); —करना to circumcise (the foreskin of the male organ); to convert to Islam.

खतरनाक khatarnā:k (a) dangerous, hazardous, risky.

खत/रा khatra: (nm) danger, hazard, risk; ~रे की घंटी a danger signal; ~रे से खेलना to play with fire, to risk hazards.

खता khaṭa: (nf) fault; guilt; error; ~वार guilty; —करना to commit a mistake/fault.

खतियाना khatiya:na: (v) to enter into the ledger, to make an entry, to post; to draw a line of demarcation.

खतौनी khataunī: (nf) a patwari's register containing details of tenants' holdings.

खत्ता khatta: (nm) a barn; ditch, pit.

खत्ती khatti: (nf) a barn, subterranean grain store.

खतम khatm (a) ended; completed; concluded; —करना to do away with;

to complete/conclude.

खत्री khatttri: (nm) a caste among the Hindus.

खदान khada:n (nf) a quarry; mine; deep ditch formed by mining operations.

खदिर khadir (nm) catechu; cutch.

खदेड़/ना khaderā:nā: (v) to rout; to drive away, to chase out; -देना to put to flight.

खद्दर khaddar (nm) hand-spun coarse cloth; ~धारी one who dons clothes made of खद्दर.

खन khān (nm) a storey; moment; jingling sound (as produced by a coin by its impact on hard surface).

खनक khanāk (nf) a jingle/clink, jingling or clinking sound.

खनकना khanaknā: (v) to jingle/clink, to produce a jingling/clinking sound.

खनकार khanka:r (nf) a jingle/clink, jingling/clinking sound; hence ~ना (v).

खनखनाना khankhanā:nā: (v) see खनकना.

खनन khanān (nm) mining, digging; -कार्य mining/digging operations.

खनिक khanik (nm) a miner, mine worker.

खनिकर्म khanikarm (nm) mining (work or operation).

खनिज khanij (a) mineral; -पदार्थ minerals; -विज्ञान Mineralogy.

खपच्ची khapachchi: (nf) a bamboo-silver, splinter, vertically rent piece of bamboo.

खपत khapat (nf) consumption; sale.

खपना knapnā: (v) to be consumed; to be sold, to be destroyed/ruined.

खपरा khapra: (nm) a cupel; round broken earthenware piece; an earthen roofing tile.

खपरैल khaprail (nf) a tiled shed.

खप्पर khappar (nm) a cupel; begg-

ing bowl, cranial bowl.

खफगी khafgi: (nf) displeasure, anger.

खफा khafa: (a) displeased, angry.

खफ़ीक़ khafi:f (a) petty, small, trivial; undignified.

खफ़ीफ़ा khafi:fa: (nm) a court of small causes.

खबर khabar (nf) news, information; -उड़ना news to be in the air/afloat; -गर्म होना news to go allround; -लेना to call/haul over the coals, to give it hot, to take to task, to settle accounts (with); to enquire (about).

खबर/दार khabarda:r (a) cautious, watchful; ~दारी cautiousness, watchfulness.

खबीस khābi:s (a) stingy; filthy (fellow).

खब्त khābt (nm) craze, mania, fad, eccentricity; -सवार होना to be crazy (about).

खब्ती khābtī: (nf) a maniac, an eccentric; (a) crazy, faddish.

खब्तुलहवास khābtulhava:s (a) absent-minded, eccentric (person).

खन khām (nm) a kink; bend; curl; curve; ~दार curved; curly; -जाना to get curved; to be vanquished; -ओकना lit. to slap the arms—to assume a challenging posture, to challenge to a dual; -देना to joggle, to impart a curve.

खमियाजा khāmiya:za: (nm) retribution, punishment; loss; -उठाना to reap the fruit (of), to suffer retribution.

खमीर khāmi:r (nm) yeast, leaven; -उठाना to leaven, to ferment.

खयानत khāya:nat (nf) defalcation, perfidy, breach of trust.

खरगोश khārgosh (nm) a rabbit, hare; -का दिल a timid heart.

खरदिमाग khārdima:g (a) hot-headed, ill-tempered; ~री hot-headed-

ness; ill-temper.

खरपतवार *kharpata:ra* (*nm*) weed.

खरपात *kharpa:t* (*nm*) see खरपतवार.

खरबू/जा *kharbu:za:* (*nm*) a musk melon; ~जे को देखकर खरबूजा रंग बदलता है association inevitably breeds affinity.

खरल *khara:l* (*nm*) a mortar; -करना to pestle.

खरहरा *kharehra:* (*nm*) a currycomb.

खरहा *kharcha:* (*nm*) a hare, rabbit.

खरा *khara:* (*a*) pure, genuine; straightforward; upright; honest; plain-speaking; overhot (c. g. खरा तवा, खरी आँच); crisp; -आसामी a good paymaster; a straightforward person; -उतरना to hold water, to bear examination; -कहैया a plain-speaking man; -खेल genuine straightforward dealings; -खेल फ़रख़ा-बादी straightforward undaunted dealings/conduct, calling a spade a spade; -खोटा good and bad, genuine and spurious; -दाम अच्छा काम good wages good work; -परखना to distinguish good from bad, to discriminate between good and bad; -सिक्का a good coin.

खरा/द *khara:d* (*nm*) a lathe; ~दिया a turner; -पर चढ़ाना to turn on a lathe; to reform.

खरादना *kharadnā:* (*v*) to turn on a lathe.

खराब *khara:b* (*a*) bad; spoiled; wicked; defective, faulty; depraved, miserable; -करना to cause the fall of, to deprave; to spoil.

खराबी *khara:bi:* (*nf*) badness, wickedness; defect, fault; demerit.

खरामा-खरामा *khara:ma:-khara:ma:* (*adv*) slowly, with (graceful) ease.

खराश *khara:sh* (*nm*) scratch; irritation (esp. in the throat).

खरी *khari:* (*a*) feminine form of खरा (see); chalk; oil cake; -खोटी

harsh and unpalatable, relentless (words); -खरी सुनाना to call a spade a spade, to tell one some home-truths, to speak out unpalatable truths; -खोटी सुनाना to send one away with a flea in one's ear, to give a bit of one's mind to take to tasks; -मजूरी, चोखा काम good wages, good work.

खरीता *khari:ta:* (*nm*) a pouch, small silk bag (in which letters for important men were enclosed).

खरीद *khari:d* (*nf*) purchase, buying -फ़रोस्त purchase and sale, buying and selling; -करना to purchase to make purchases.

खरीदना *khari:dnā:* (*v*) to buy, to purchase.

खरीदा/र *khari:da:r* (*nm*) a buyer vendee; ~री buying, purchasing.

खरीफ़ *khari:f* (*nf*) the kharif crop.

खरीच *khārōch* (*nf*) scratch, bruise.

खरीचना *khārōchnā:* (*v*) to scratch to bruise.

खरोश्टी *khāroshṭi:* (*nf*) an ancient script which was prevalent in north-west frontier of India roughly between 4th century B.C. and 3rd century A.D.

खर्च *kharch:* (*nm*) expenditure, expense; cost; -उठाना to bear the expenses; -तोड़ना to reduce expenditure (on); -निकलना expenditure to be (re) covered.

खर्चा *kharcha:* (*nm*) expenditure, expense; cost, outlay; -पड़ना to cost; to have to spend; -बाँधना to cause recurring expenditure.

खर्चीला *kharchi:la:* (*a*) spendthrift, extravagant; expensive, costly, uneconomical.

खर्रा *kharra:* (*nm*) a long sheet, roll (of paper); lengthy account.

खर्रा/टा *kharra:ṭa:* (*nm*) snore; ~दे भरना/मारना/लेना to drive pigs to

the market, to snore while asleep; to be fast asleep.

अल khal (a) wicked, vile, mischievous; (nm) a mortar; villain; ~नायक a villian; ~नायिका a vamp.

अलना khalnā: (v) to feel offended/bad, to take ill, to be displeasing.

अलबली khalbali: (nf) agitation, commotion; -पैदा होना/-मचना a commotion to be caused.

अलल khalal (nm) interruption, disturbance, obstruction.

अलास khalas: (a) discharged; emptied; released.

अलासी khalasi: (nm) a seaman, khallasi, porter.

अलिहान khaliha:n (nm) a barn; threshing floor.

अली khali: (nf) oil cake.

अलीफा khali:fa: (nm) a caliph; veteran wrestler; ~ओं के कान काटना to prove more than a match to veterans, to outdo the veterans.

अलक khalq (nm) creation, world.

अलवाट khalva:t (a) bald; ~ता baldness.

अ/वा khava: (nm) the end of the shoulder (farther from the neck), the root of the arm; ~वे से खवा खिलना to have a jumbling and jostling crowd, to have shoulders rubbing with one another, to be overcrowded.

अस khas (nm) fragrant root of a typical grass used for cooling purposes; its essence: -की टट्टी a screen made of the fragrant roots of अस and used for cooling purposes during the summers.

असम khasam (nm) husband; master; ~खानी/पोटी widowed, a malediction meaning may you be widowed; -करना to take a husband.

असरा khasra: (nm) measles

असरा khasra: (nm) a patwari's

survey-book (containing an account of the number, area etc. of each field or plot of land).

असखस khashkhas (nm) poppy seed.

असलत khashlat (nf) nature, disposition.

असी (अस्सी) khashi: (khassi:)(a) castrated, rendered impotent; (nm) a (castrated) he-goat; -करना to castrate.

असीट khasot (nf) snatching, seizing quickly or unexpectedly.

असीटना khasotnā: (v) to snatch, to seize quickly or unexpectedly.

अस्ता khasha: (a) crisp; brittle; ~हाल afflicted, in distress, ragged; brittle, fragile, worn out; hence ~हाली (nf); -कचौड़ी a kind of crisp कचौड़ी; -हो जाना/~हाल हो जाना to go to grass; to become brittle.

खाँ/च, ~चा khā:ch (nf), ~a: (nm) a groove, recess, slit, vallecule; a big basket; coop.

खँचिदार khā:cheda:r (a) vallecular; slitting, having slit(s).

खाँड़ khā:r (nf) unrefined sugar.

खाँड़ा/(ड़ा) khā:d(r)a: (nm) a big broad sword; -बजना fighting to ensue/commence.

खाँप khā:p (nf) a slice (of some fruits).

खाँसना khāsnā: (v) to cough.

खाँसी khā:si: (nf) cough.

खाई kha:i: (nf) ditch, trench, moat; entrenchment; -पाटना to bridge a gulf (between two or more parties); -होना to have a gulf/distance between.

खाऊ kha:u: (a) voracious, gluttonous; bribee; -उड़ाऊ extravagant, wasteful, squanderer; -सीत/यार selfish, self-serving; -बीर gluttonous.

खाक kha:k (nf) ashes, dirt and dust; anything trivial, precious

- little; nothing whatever; ~सार lowest of the low; humble, (this) humble petitioner (used with reference to oneself while talking in humble terms); -उड़ना to be ruined; -करना to reduce to ashes; to devastate; -का पुतला a mortal being made of dust; -छानना to beat the air; to wander al round; -डालना to bury; to bury the hatchet; to conceal (an affair or anything disgraceful); -बरसना to be in ruins, to be in doldrums; -में मिलना to fall to the ground, to be reduced to dust or ashes; -सिर पर उड़ाना to mourn, to be in mourning.
- खाका kha:ka: (nm) sketch, outline; map, layout; -खींचना to make a fun (of). to pull one's leg.
- खाकी kha:ki: (a) dull yellow-coloured, dust-coloured.
- खाज kha:j (nf) scabbies, mange.
- खाट kha:t (nf) a cot, bedstead; -खटोला household effects; -तोड़ना to keep on lying idle; -पर पड़ना to be bed-ridden; -से उतारा जाना to be on the verge of death; -सेना to be confined to bed through prolonged illness; -से लगना to be reduced to skeleton, to be emaciated.
- खाड़ी kha:ri: (nf) a bay.
- खात kha:t (nm) fovea, fossa.
- खाता kha:ta: (nm) ledger; account; -खोलना to open an account; -डालना to commence dealings (with); खाते में डालना to debit to the account (of).
- खातिर kha:tir (nf) hospitality; (ind) for, for, the sake of; ~जमा assurance; -रखना to rest assured; ~दार hospitable, one who extends hospitality; ~दारी hospitality, warm reception,
- खातिरी kha:tiri: (nf) hospitality.
- खातून kha:tu:n (nf) a lady.
- खाद kha:d (nf) manure, fertilizer.
- खादर kha:dar (nm) alluvial land, moor.
- खादी kha:di: (nf) see खदर; ~धारी see खदरधारी.
- खाद्य kha:ddy (nm) food; (a) eatable; -अखाद्य eatable and non-eatable, edible and inedible; good and/or bad food.
- खान kha:n (nf) mine; quarry; receptacle, store-house; an abridged form of खाना used as the first member in compound words (खान-पान).
- खान kha:n (nm) a chieftain muslim chief; an honorific used with Afghan Muslim names; also a form of address to them.
- खान/दान kha:ndā:n (nm) family, kinsfolk; ~दानी familial; traditional; belonging to a high or noble family; o आदमी descendant of a noble family.
- खान-पान kha:n-pā:n (nm) (mode and manner of) eating and drinking; living; social relationship.
- खानसामा kha:nsa:mā: (nm) a house-steward; head of the kitchen and pantry.
- खाना kha:na (v) to eat; to live on (e.g. साँप हवा खाता है); to corrode; to misappropriate (e.g. पैसा खाना); to sting (as by a venomous insect); to destroy; to squander, to take a bribe; (nm) food, meal; खाओ तो ठेंगे से न खाओ तो ठेंगे से Hobson's choice; खा जाना to devour; to ruin; to squander; to misappropriate; खाता-पीता well-to-do, fairly prosperous; -कमाना to exert to earn one's livelihood; -पीना to enjoy; to take bribe; खाते-खाते पेट फट जाता to burst buttons with food; खाने के लाले पड़ना

to be hard up for each meal;
 -दोड़ना to react violently/offensively, to be easily irritated; to cause grief (by raking up past memories); खाने-पीने से सुखी well-to-do, well-off.

ताना kha:nā: (nm) a shelf; column; compartment; abode; chest or case;
 -आबाद(रहो) may you prosper; prosperous; -आबादी prosperity, flourishing as a householder; ~खराब ruined; without home and hearth, wandering; ~खराबी ruination; state of being homeless; ~तलाशी search, house-search; ~बर्बाद squandered, one who ruins one's own home; ~बर्बादी ruination.

तानापुरी kha:nā:pu:ri: (nf) to complete the formalities.

तानाबदोश kha:na:badosh (nm) a nomad, an idle wanderer; ~शी nomadism.

रामी kha:mr: (nf) defect, drawback, flaw.

रामोश kha:mosh (a) silent.

रामोशी kha:moshi: (nf) silence.

रार kha:r (nm) a rainy rivulet.

रार kha:r (nm) a thorn; animosity, rancour; -खाना to nurse a spirit of rancour (against), to have a sense of animosity; to be in readiness to take revenge.

रारा kha:ra: (a) brackish; saline, salty; ~पन salinity; brakishness; hence खारी.

रारिज kha:rij (a) dismissed; rejected; -करना to dismiss, to reject; to strike off (a name).

रारिश kha:rish (nm) scabbies, itch, mange.

खाल kha:l (nf) skin; hide; -उड़ाना to flay bare; to give a good thrashing; -उतारना to desquamate, to skin; to flay; -उधेड़ना to beat black and blue, to give one gyp;

-खींचकर भूसा भर देना to inflict severe physical punishment;
 -खींचना to peel off the skin, to flay.
 खालसा kha:lsa: (nm) the sikh community; a sikh; -दीवान a religious assembly of the sikhs.

खाला kha:la: (nf) mother's sister;
 -का घर an easy undertaking, a simple job; also ~जी का घर.

खालिक kha:liq (nm) the creator.

खालिस kha:lis (a) pure; unmixed, unadulterated; hence ~पन (nm).

खाली kha:li: (a) empty, vacant; unoccupied; blank; unemployed; unaccented beat (in music); ineffective (e.g. बार-जाना) fallow; only; mere (e.g. -बात); only; -करना to vacate, to empty; to evacuate; -जगह vacancy; -जाना (बार) to miss the mark; -जेब empty pocket, penniless; -पेट empty stomach; -बैठना to be idle, to be unemployed; -हाथ empty-handed; unarmed; -हाथ लौटना to draw a blank, to return empty-handed, to fail in one's mission.

खाविंद kha:vind (nm) husband, man; -बीबी man and wife.

खास kha:s (a) special; particular; peculiar; proper (e.g. खास दिल्ली का रहने वाला); important; chief: own (e.g. मेरा खास आदमी); ~कर particularly; -खास selected (few); ~गी private; खासमखास very special; very intimate, खासियत speciality, characteristic; खासुलखास very intimate; very dear one; खासोआम all people, the big and the small.

खासा kha:sa: (a) fairly good, ample.
 खासियत kha:siyat (nf) characteristic; peculiarity; speciality; distinctive quality; natural disposition.

खिचना khichnā: (v) to be pulled; to be tightened; to be expanded; to be attracted towards (-, की ओर);

to be extracted, to be removed; to be drawn (apart); to be repelled; खिचे-खिचे रहना to keep a distance (mentally/physically), to keep aloof.

खिचाई khicha:i: (nf) the act or process of pulling/drawing/tightening/expanding / extracting / removing; leg-pulling.

खिचाव khicha:v (nm) strain; stretch; draught; attraction.

खिड़ना khidnā: (v) to spill; to be spilled.

खिचड़ी khichri: (nf) a preparation of rice and pulse boiled together; a mixture, medley; hotch-potch; the festival known as मकर संक्रांति; (a) mixed; -अलग पकाना, अपनी to blow one's own trumpet, to go one's own queer way; -भाषा a hotch-potch language; -खाते पहुँचा उत्तरना to be incredibly delicate; -पकाना to hatch a plot, to conspire; -होना, (बालों का) to have a sprinkling of grey hair amongst black.

खिजाँ khizā: (nf) the autumn, fall; (fig.) period of decay, adversity.

खिजाब khiza:b (nm) a hair-dye.

खिझाना khijha:na: (v) to tease, to vex; to assail playfully or maliciously.

खिड़की khirki: (nf) a window; ~दार having window(s), ventilated; -खोलना (दिमाग की) lit. to open the window—to let in fresh air (of ideas etc.).

खिताब khita:b (nm) a title; -देना to confer a title (on).

खित्ता khi:tta: (nm) a tract of land.

खिदमत khidmat (nf) service; lackeying; ~गार a servant; lackey; ~गारी service, lackeying; -बजाना to serve, to be at the service of.

खिन्न khinn (a) gloomy, glum, depressed; sad, ~ता glumness, sad-

ness, depression.

खिराज khira:j (nm) a tribute.

खिलंदरा khilandra: (a) playful, buoyant.

खिलखिलाना khilkhila:nā: (v) to burst into laughter; to laugh heartily.

खिलखिलाहट khilkhila:haṭ (nf) a guffaw, burst of laughter.

खिलना khilnā: (v) to blossom, to bloom; to blow; to be delighted; to split up, to be rent asunder; to befit.

खिलवाड़ khilwa:r (nm) frolic, fun and frolic, pastime; -करना to play with, to treat lightly.

खिलाड़ी khila:ri: (nm) a player, sportsman; (a) playful, frolicsome; -, कच्चा inexperienced player; -, पक्का/सधा हुआ experienced/balanced player; ~पन sportsmanship, playfulness.

खिलाना khila:nā: (v) to feed; to entertain to a meal; to administer (as medicine etc.); made to blossom/bloom/blow up/play.

खिलाफ़ khila:f (a) against, opposed; adversely disposed; ~वर्जी defiance; violation, transgression; -होना to be opposed (to), to be adversely disposed.

खिलाफ़त khila:fat (nf) pertaining to a calif; opposition (a wrongly coined equivalent for मुख़ालिफ़त—see).

खिलौना khilaunā: (nm) a toy, plaything; -बनाना to make a plaything of; -होना to be a plaything in the hands of.

खिल्ली khilli: (nf) derision, making fun, ridiculing; ~बाज a wag, derider, one who holds others to ridicule; -उड़ाना to make fun/game of, to poke fun at, to deride, to ridicule.

खिसकना khisaṣṇā: (v) to move slowly; to move farther, to slip away.
 खिसिया/ना khisiya:nā: (v) to feel piqued/disparaged/embarrassed; to be in an impotent rage; ~नी बिल्ली खंभो नोचे a thrashed army resorts to rampage.

खिसियाहट khisiya:haṭ (nf) a sense or feeling of pique; impotent rage.
 खींचना khī:chnā: (v) to pull; to pull one's leg; to draw; to tighten; to expand; to extract; to attract; to drag; खींच-तान tussel; tugging; twisting (e.g. meaning of a word or statement); खींचा-तानी manipulation, tussel and tugging; twisting and distorting, far-fetching.

खीझ (खीज) khi:jh (khi:j) (nf) grouch, vexation, fret.

खीझ(ज)ना khi:jh (j)nā: (v) to grouch, to fret, to be irritated/vexed.

खीर khi:r (nf) a sweetened preparation of rice and milk boiled together; a typical sweet Indian dish.

खीरा khi:ra: (nm) a cucumber.

खील khi:l (nm) parched paddy; -खील होना to be shattered (to pieces); to split up.

खी/स khi:s (nf) grinning; ~सँ काढ़ना/निकालना/नियोरना to wear a grin; to sing.

खुंदक khundak (nf) a feeling of rancour/ill-will; offence; -खाना to take offence; to nurse a feeling of ill-will/rancour.

खुंभी khumbhi: (nf) mushroom.

खुजलाना khujla:nā: (v) to experience an itching sensation, to itch; to scratch.

खुजलाहट khujla:haṭ (nf) itch; itchinness, itching sensation.

खुजली khujli: (nf) itch, itchinness, itching sensation; scabbies.

खुजाना khuja:nā: (v) to itch; to scratch.

खुटकना (v) to tap.

खुट्टी khuṭṭi: (nf) severance of mutual cordial terms (amongst children); cutting off the bond of friendship; -करना to severe speaking terms, abandon friendly relation.

खुड्डी khuddi: (nf) an improvised structure (of bricks etc.) to sit on for the discharge of faeces; hollow space or the foot-rest improvised for the purpose; hollow between two teeth.

खुद khud (pro) self; (adv.) of one's own accord, voluntarily, ~इस्तियार independent; ~इस्तियारी independence; ~काश्त direct cultivation; ~कुत्ती suicide; ~परस्त self-centred, self-aggrandising; ~परस्ती self-aggrandisement; -ब-खुद on one's own, self, by itself; ~मुस्तार autonomous; ~मुस्तारी autonomy.

खुदगार/ज khudgaraz (a) selfish, self-seeking; ~जी selfishness, self-seeking temperament.

खुदरा khudra: (a) retail (goods); small coins.

खुदा khuda: (nm) God; the Lord; ~ई Providence; Godhood; Creation; ~परस्त devout, God-worshipping; ~परस्ती devoutness; ~वंद, ~वंदा God Almighty; O Lord, O Master; -का राजब Divine wrath; -की मार Divine vantageance; -की राह में in the name of God; -को प्यारा होना to kick the bucket, to expire; -खुदा करके at long last, with immense difficulty; -खैर करे ! May God secure !; -गंजे को नाखून नहीं देता those who would destroy, find themselves disarmed; -न करे ! God forbid!; ~या Oh God; -हाकिम ! good-bye ! adieu; so long!

खुदाई khuda:i: (nf) engraving.

carving; digging, excavation; charges in respect thereof.
खुदी *khudi*: (nf) ego, vanity.
खुद्वार *khudda:r* (a) self-respecting; ~री self-respect.
खुनकी *khunki* (nf) a touch of cold, slight cold.
खुन/स *khuna:s* (nf) rancour, spite; ~सौ rancorous, spiteful.
खुफिया *khufiya*: (a) detective, secret; (nm) a detective spy: —**पुलिस** secret police.
खुवा(ना)नी *khub(m)a:ni*: (nf) an apricot.
खुमा/र *khuma:r* (nm) hang-over (of a drink); slight intoxication; drowsiness (resulting from inadequate sleep etc.); also ~री (nf); ~र उतरना hang-over to be on the decline.
खुरंद *khurand* (nm) scale, dry incrustation formed over a healing wound; —**पड़ना** a scale to be formed, drying up of a wound.
खुर *khur* (nm) hoof.
खुरचन *khurchan* (nf) scrape, scraping; a kind of sweetened milk-product.
खुरचना *khurachnā*: (v) to scrape, to erase.
खुरजी *khurji*: (nf) a long double haversack.
खुरदरा *khurdara*: (a) rough, coarse; scabrous; hence ~पन (nm).
खुरपा *khurpa*: (nm) a big scraping instrument.
खुरपी *khurpi*: (nf) a kind of small scraping instrument.
खुरमा *khurma*: (nm) a date-fruit; a kind of sweetmeat.
खुरा *khura*:q (nf) dose; diet; nutritive diet; ration.
खुरा/स *khurā:sa:t* (nf) smut, indecent act or smutty speech; mischief; disgraceful deed; ~ती mischievous; evildoer; one who in-

dulges in smutty talk.
खुर्द *khurd* (a) mircō—; small (in size, extent, etc.).
खुर्वीन *khurdbi:n* (nf) a microscope.
खुरीद *khurra:t* (a) cunning, clever.
खुलना *khulnā*: (v) to be untied; to be uncovered; to be unravelled, to be exposed; to be unfolded (as **बेव**); to be dispersed (as **बादल**); to be laid aside (as **बाबंदी** etc.); to start (as **गाड़ी** etc.); to be set up (as **बुकान** etc.); to be restored (as **बूझ** **खुलना**); to become favourable (as **भाव** **खुलना**); to acquire fullness or depth (as **रंग** **खुलना**); **खुलकर** openly, frankly; **खुलकर** **खेलना** to indulge in misdeeds openly; **खुलता** **रंग** light appealing colour.
खुला *khula*: (a) open; lose; untied; uncovered; exposed; unrestricted; frank, hearty; spacious; fair (as **मौसम**); overt; —**हाथ** bounteous, spending profusely/liberally; —**मुआ** exposed; open; **खुली** **छूट** **देना** to give a free hand; **खुली** **तयियत** hearty; **खुली** **बुद्धी** **होना** to be open-handed, to be generous; **खुले** **बाज/बाजाने/बाजार/बैदान** openly, publicly; unhesitatingly; **खुले** **बरबाबे** **ब** **बाजाना** open door invites a saint; **खुले** **बिल** **का** open-hearted, hearty; **खुले** **बिल** **से** heartily, liberally.
खुलाव *khula:v* (nm) exposure; expanse; openness.
खुलासा *khula:sa*: (nm) summary, gist; abstract; essence; (a) clear, brief.
खुल्लमखुल्ला *khullām:khulla*: (adv) publicly, openly, unreservedly.
खुश *khush* (a) happy, pleased; good; ~**खत** good hand-writing; one who possesses a good handwriting; ~**बदली** (exchange of) pleasantries, pleasant chat; ~**बहार** pleasant; ~**खाना** tasty; delicious; ~**बिल** jovial, merry, cheerful;

~दिली cheerfulness, joviality;
 ~नवीस calligraphist; ~नवीसी
 calligraphy; ~नुमा pleasant; plea-
 sant-looking, good-looking;
 खुशामदीद welcome; खुशियाँ मनाना to
 kick up one's heels.
 खुशकिस्मत/त khushkismat (a) fortu-
 nate; lucky; ~ती good fortune,
 good luck.
 खुशखबरी khushkhabri: (nf) good
 news.
 खुशनसीब khushnasi:b (a) fortunate,
 lucky; ~बी good fortune, good
 luck.
 खुशबू khushbu: (nf) fragrance,
 aroma; perfume, scent; ~दार frag-
 rant, aromatic, perfumed, scented.
 खुशमिजाज khushmiza:j (a) cheerful,
 gay, good-tempered; hence
 ~मिजाजी (nf).
 खुशहाल khushha:l (a) prosperous.
 well-to-do, flourishing; ~ली pros-
 perity, well-being.
 खुशामद khusha:mad (nf) flattery;
 ~दी flattering; (nm) a flatterer,
 sycophant; ०टटू a professional
 flatterer/sycophant.
 खुशी khushi: (nf) joy, delight, hap-
 piness; खुशियाँ rejoicing, gaiety;
 -का सोदा a matter of choice, a
 matter of free will; -खुशी happily,
 cheerfully; -से नाच उठना/-से पाँव
 जमीन पर न पड़ना to tread on air;
 to dance with joy, to be over-
 whelmed with joy; -से फूल उठना/
 -से फूले न समाना to exult, to be
 in exultation, to tread on air.
 खुश्क khushk (a) dry; withered.
 खुश्की khushki: (nf) dryness; drou-
 ght; (dry) land; dandruff; -की राह/
 से by land.
 खुसूर-फुसूर khusur-phasur (nf) whis-
 pering; (a.v) in whispers, in very
 low tones.
 खुसुसियत khusu:siyat (nf) plural

form of खासियत (see).
 खूँखा/र khū:khā:r (a) ferocious,
 murderous; hence ~री (nf).
 खूँट khū:ṭ (nm) a corner; corner-
 stone; direction.
 खूँटा khū:ṭa: (nm) a stake; peg;
 -गाड़ना to establish oneself; to fix
 one's tether; खूँटे के बल कूदना/-के
 बल बंदर नाचे to venture beyond
 one's tether on extraneous
 strength.
 खूँटी khū:ṭi: (nf) a small peg; spike;
 stump (of a tree, etc.); root of the
 hair; ear of a stringed musical
 instrument.
 खूँदना khū:dnā: (v) to trample (over).
 खूँरेजी khū:rezi: (nf) bloodshed.
 खून khū:n (nm) blood; murder;
 -खच्चर/खराबा bloodshed; massacre;
 -उतरना, आँखों में to be filled with
 fury; -उबलना/खोलना the blood to
 boil, to be in a bloody rage; -करना
 to murder, to kill; to squander
 lavishly; -का जोश blood-affection;
 -का दौरा blood-circulation; -का
 प्यासा blood-thirsty, sworn enemy;
 -का बदला blood for blood, reve-
 nge for blood; -की नदी बहाना to
 shed a stream of blood; -की होली
 a carnival of bloodshed; -के आँसू
 बहाना/रोना to be in a terrible
 throe; -के घूँट पीना to suppress
 one's fury; -खोलना the blood to
 boil, to be in a bloody rage;
 -गर्दन पर होना to be blood-guilty/
 blood-stained; -चूसना to suck the
 blood of; to exploit; -जमना one's
 blood to freeze; -ठंडा होना the
 blood to freeze; to be lost to the
 sense of self-respect; to be bereft
 of passion; -पसीना एक करना to toil
 in the sweat of one's brow; -पसीने
 की कमाई hard-earned money; -पानी
 होना to lose all sense of self-res-
 pect; -पीना to cause non-stop

harassment; -बहाना to shed blood; to cause bloodshed; -, मुंह (को) लगना to get addicted to, to cultivate a taste for the unsavoury; -में होना (कोई गुण या अवगुण आदि) to run in the blood, to be a family trait; -लगाकर शहीद बनना/शहीदों में दाखिल होना to feign sacrifice, to manage to be lauded as a martyr; -सक़दे होना to lack natural affection; to become inhumane; -सिर पर चढ़कर बोलता है murderous hands must one day be exposed; -सिर पर सवार होना to be in a murderous mood, to run amuck, to be in a frenzied thirst for blood; -सूखना to be mortally scared, to be unnerved; -से हाथ रंगना to stain one's hands with blood.

खूनी *khu:nī* (*nm*) a murderer, an assassin; (*a*) blood-thirsty, ferocious; involving bloodshed.

खूब *khu:b* (*a*) very much, in plenty/abundance; good, beautiful; (*adv*) very (as खूब अच्छा); (*inter*) excellent! very good !.

खूबसूरत *khu:bsu:rat* (*a*) beautiful, pretty; handsome; comely.

खूबसूरती *khu:bsu:rti* (*nf*) beauty, prettiness; handsomeness.

खूबी *khu:bi* (*nf*) merit; characteristic quality; speciality.

खुसट *khu:saṭ* (*a*) decrepit, haggard.

खेड़ा *kheṛa* (*nm*) a hamlet, small village.

खेत *khet* (*nm*) a field, farm; -आना see -खेत रहना; -पर चढ़े किसानों it is the harvest that proves the farmer; -बदना to fix a bout, to have it out; -रहना to be killed in action, to bite the dust.

खेतिहर *khetiḥar* (*nm*) a farmer, cultivator.

खेती *kheti* (*nf*) farming, cultiva-

tion; agriculture; -बारी(ड़ी) agriculture, agricultural undertaking.

खेद *khed* (*nm*) regret; sorrow; ~जनक regrettable; ~प्रकाश apology, expression of regret.

खेना *khenā* (*v*) to row.

खेप *khep* (*nf*) a trip; quantity or number transported in one lot.

खेमा *khemā* (*nm*) a tent, camp; -डालना to encamp; खेमे में होना, किसी के to be in the camp of.

खेल *khel* (*nm*) play, game, sport; show; -कूद sports; fun and frolic; -करना to frolic; -के दिन age of merriment; boyhood; -खिलाना to give a long rope; -खत्म होना the game to be up; -खेलना to make a crafty move; -खेल में in a trice, without any effort; -बनाना to have a business accomplished; -, बना बनाया near-accomplished job; -बिगाड़ना a person's apple-cart to be upset; to have a game or business spoilt; -बिगाड़ना to upset a person's apple-cart; -समझना to consider damn easy; to look through one's game.

खेलना *khelnā* (*v*) to play; to stage (e.g. नाटक); -खाना to eat, drink and be merry; खेलने-खाने के दिन the age to eat, drink and be merry; खेला-खाया well-versed in the ways of life; खेती-खाई having diverse experiences of life; well-up in sexual experiences.

खेवट *khevaṭ* (*nm*) the register of mutations, land-record of shares; a rower, boatman.

खेवनहार *khevanha:r* (*nm*) a rower, boatman.

खेवा *kheva* (*nm*) ferry-toll; ferry-trip

खेवाई *kheva:i* (*nf*) ferry-toll; ferrying; -भी देना और बह भी जाना foot the bill and get nil.

खेस *khies* (*nm*) a thick cotton sheet

खेह *kheh* (*nf*) ash, dirt and dust;
—खाना to be in a miserable plight;
to knock about from pole to post.

खैर *khair* (*nm*) catechu.

खैर *khair* (*nf*) well-being; welfare;
(*ind*) well, all-right; ~स्वाहा a
well-wisher; well-wishing; ~स्वाही
well-wishing, benevolence; ~सल्ला
does not matter (e.g. काम हो जाये
तो ठीक नहीं तो खैरसल्ला).

खैरात *khairat* (*nf*) charity, alms;
~खाना alms-house; खैराती charita-
ble; ०अस्पताल/दवाखाना charitable
hospital/dispensary.

खैरियत *khairiyat* (*nf*) welfare; safety.

खोंचा *khoncha*: (*nm*) see खोमचा.

खोंसना *khōsnā*: (*v*) to tuck in; to
insert; to thrust (into).

खोखला *khokhla*: (*a*) hollow; ~पन
hollowness.

खोखा *khokha*: (*nm*) a stall, kiosk.

खोज *khaj* (*nf*) search, quest, invest-
igation; discovery; exploration;
—खबर लेना to enquire about one's
welfare; —मिटाना to wipe out all
traces (of); to efface the foot-
prints (of).

खोजना *khajnā*: (*v*) to seek, to
search; to explore; to investigate;
to discover.

खोजा *khaja*: (*nm*) a eunuch (esp.
one employed to be in attendance
in a royal harem); a trading
Muslim community.

खोट *khōṭ* (*nf*) a defect, flaw, blem-
ish; alloy.

खोटा *khōṭa*: (*a*) defective, faulty;
false, counterfeit; spurious; adulte-
rated, malicious; —खरा good and
bad; inferior and superior; genuine
and spurious; —माल inferior
goods; —सिक्का a counterfeit coin;
०चलाना to chant horses; खोटी-खरी
सुनाना to heap reproaches on, to
chide.

खोदना *khodnā*: (*v*) to dig; to eng-
rave; to excavate; खोद-खोदकर
पूछना to make a searching enquiry.

खोना *khonā*: (*v*) to lose; to squan-
der; खो जाना to be lost (*lit.* as well
as *fig.*—e.g. lost in thinking etc.);
खोया-खोया रहना या खोया-खोया-सा
रहना to be in the dumps, to look
lost, to be absent-minded.

खोपड़ा *khopra*: (*nm*) the skull; a co-
conut kernel;—खोलना to break the
skull open.

खोपड़ी *khopri*: (*nf*) the skull;
—खुजलाना to be bent on getting
a thrashing; —चाटना see भेजा खाना/
चाटना; —पर सवार होना to hang on;
—फोड़ना to break the skull (of);
—रेंगना/लाल करना to strike
one's skull, to cause blood to
ooze; to break one's skull.

खोमचा *khōmcha*: (*nm*) a vendor's
or pedlar's selling basket.

खोया *khoya*: (*nm*) a typical milk-
product thickened and dehydrated
by boiling; (*v*) past participle of
the verb 'खोना'.

खोल *khōl* (*nm*) a cover; sheath;
shell (casting); holster.

खोलना *khōlnā*: (*v*) to open; to un-
fold; to untie; to detach; to unrave-
l; to unroll; to unfasten; खोलकर
frankly, without mincing words.

खोसना *khosnā*: (*v*) to snatch.

खोह *khoh* (*nf*) a cave, cavern; an
abyss.

खौफ *khāuf* (*nm*) fear, dread; ~जदा
terrorized, scared, fear-stricken;
~नाक dreadful, terrible; —खाना to
be scared of, to fear.

खौलना *khāulnā*: (*v*) to boil; to
effervesce.

ख्यात *khya:t* (*a*) reputed, celebra-
ted, famous; historical; ~गहित
notorious, infamous.

ख्याति *khya:ti* (*nf*) fame, reputation,

renown; -प्राप्त reputed, famous.
 खयाल *kḥya:l (nm)* an idea, thought; view; opinion; one of the principal forms of modern Hindustani classical vocal music; -में न लाना not to take into account; -में समाना to be ever present in memory; -रखना to attend to, to look after; -से उतरना to slip out of memory/mind; to forget; to become indifferent (to).
 खयाली *kḥya:li: (a)* imaginary, fancied; assumed; -पुलाव पकाना to build castles in the air, to indulge in absurd fancies.
 ख्रीष्ट *khri:shṭ (nm)* (Jesus) Christ.

ख्रीष्टाब्द *khri:shṭa:bd (nm)* the Christian era.
 ख्रीष्टीय *khri:shṭi:y (a)* Christian, pertaining to Christ.
 स्वप्न/व *ṣṭa:b (nm)* a dream; ~वी pertaining to or existing in dreams; imaginary; ~वों की or ~वी दुनिया world of dreams, imaginary world.
 ख्वाारी *kḥwa:ri: (nf)* insult; embarrassment.
 ख्वाहमख्वाह *kḥā:mḥā (ind.)* uselessly, for no rhyme or reason, without any purpose.
 ख्वाहिश *kḥa:hish (nf)* wish, strong desire; ~संद desirous, solicitous.

ग

ग *ga* the third consonant and the third member of the first pentad (i.e. कवर्ग) of the Devna:grī: alphabet; a Sanskrit suffix denoting a mover (as खग).
 गंगा *gaṅga: (nm)* the Ganges (considered to be the most sacred river by the Hindus); -जमुनी made up of two colours or two metals (like gold and silver); ~जल sacred water of the Ganges; ~जली a metal goblet to preserve the holy water of the Ganges; °उठाना to swear by the water of the Ganges; -नहाना to accomplish a difficult task; to achieve a destination.
 गंज *gaṅj (nf)* baldness; (nm) a market place.
 गंजफा *gaṅja: (nm)* see गंजीफा.
 गंजा *gaṅja: (a)* bald, baldheaded; hence ~पन (nm).

गंजी *gaṅji: (nf)* a male under-garment for the upper part.
 गंजीफा *gaṅji:fa: (nm)* a pack or game of cards.
 गंजेड़ी *gājeri: (a)* a *gā:ja:-* addict.
 गंठ *gāṭh—*an allomorph of गौंठ used as the first member of a number of compound words; ~कटा a pickpocket; ~जोड़ alliance; line-up; ~बंधन wedding; intimate relationship, alliance.
 गंड़तरा *gārtara: (nm)*, ~री (nf) a thick baby diaper.
 गंडा *gāṇḍa: (nm)* a knotted black string (tied round the neck as a charm); a coloured ring on the neck of certain birds like parrot; -ताबीज conjuring; °करना securing against evil spirits or charms.
 गंडा(डा)सा *gāra:(da:)sa: (nm)* a chopper (with a broad blade).

गंडेरी gāḍeri: (nf) a small horizontally cut segment/piece of a peeled sugarcane.

गंतव्य gāntavy (nm) the destination.

गंद gānd (nf) filth; morbidity.

गंदगी gāndgi: (nf) dirtiness, filthiness, filth; morbidity.

गंदला gāḍla: (a) muddy (as water).

गंदा gānda: (a) dirty, filthy; morbid.

गंदु/म gāndum (nm) wheat; ~मी wheatish (colour).

गंध gāndh (nf) smell, odour; ~वह/~वाह air; ~हर deodorant; ~हीन odourless; ~युक्त odoriferous/odorous.

गंध/क gāndhak (nm) sulphur; ~क का तेजाब/~काम्ल sulphuric acid; ~की sulphury, sulphurous.

गंधर्व gāndharv (nm) mythological community of celestial musicians; a caste of singers; -विद्या music; -विवाह one of the eight recognized types of marriages prescribed by the Hindu law-giver मनु, entailing mutual pledge between the lover and the beloved in the presence of respectable people.

गंधी gāndhi: (nm) a perfumer, perfume-manufacturer.

गंभीर gāmbhi:r (a) serious, grave; sober; grim; reserved; deep; profound.

गंभीरता gāmbhi:rta: (nf) seriousness; gravity; sobriety; reservedness; depth; profundity.

गंवाऊ gāva:u: (a) squandering, wasteful.

गंवा/ना gāva:nā: (v) to lose; to waste; to squander; -बैठना to let slip through one's fingers, to suffer a (total) loss.

गंवार gāva:r (a) uncivilised; rustic; stupid; ~पन/~पना uncivilised manners; rusticity; rudeness; stulti-

city; vulgarity; -को अतर सुंघाना pearls before the swine; -गन्ना न दे भेली दे penny wise pound foolish, to give away the finished product in a bid to save the raw material.

गंवारू gāva:ru: (a) rustic; rude; vulgar; slang (language, etc.).

गऊ gau: (nf) a cow; (a) meek, gentle.

गगन gagan (nm) the sky, firmament; ~चर sky-going; moving in the sky, a bird; ~चुंबी/स्पर्शी sky-high, skyscraping.

गगरी gagri: (nf) a small earthen pot.

गच्च gach (nf) mortar, plaster, stucco; heaviness (in the stomach); ~कारी stucco; -बैठना the stomach to be heavy and constipative.

गच्छा gachcha: (nm) a pitfall; hazard; -खाना to be hoodwinked/defrauded; to be subjected to a pitfall; -देना or गच्छे में डालना to deceive, to hoodwink, to defraud.

गज gaj (nm) an elephant; ~गति a graceful carefree gait (like that of an elephant); ~गामिनी (a woman) blessed with a graceful carefree gait (like that of an elephant); -निमीलिका looking through one's fingers, connivance; feigned ignorance; ~स्नान unavailing activity.

गज gaz (nm) a yard; yardstick.

गजक gazak (nm) a sweetmeat prepared from sesame seed and sugar.

गजट gazaṭ (nm) a gazette.

गजब gāzab (nf) a calamity; fury, wrath; tyranny, outrage; -का extremely amazing, wonderful; -खुदा का divine wrath/fury; -टूटना to be shattered by a calamity, to be in deep distress; -डाना to commit an outrage/atrocious, to be outrageous/atrocious; -ताक amazing, wonderful.

गजर gajar (nm) the chimes (gener-

ally rung after every four hours); morning-bells; ~दस very early in the morning.

गजरा *gajra* : (nm) a thick flower-garland; bracelet.

गजल *gazal* (nf) a popular poetic form of Urdu; ~गो a composer of *gazals*; hence ~गोई (nf).

गजेटियर *gazetiar* (nm) a gazetteer.

गट *gaṭ* (nf) the sound produced while swallowing or gulping a liquid; ~गट same as गट; quickly, all at once; ~से quickly, all at once.

गटकना *gaṭaknā* : (v) to swallow, to gulp.

गटागट *gaṭa:gaṭ* (adv.) see गटगट.

गटापारचा *gaṭa:pa:rchā* : (nm) gutta-percha.

गट्टा *gaṭṭa* : (nm) plug; sprag; wrist-joint; ankle; a joint or knot.

गट्ठर *gaṭṭhar* (nm) a large bundle, bale; package.

गट्ठा *gaṭṭha* : (nm) a bundle, package; bulb (of onion or garlic etc.)

गठजोड़ *gaṭhjoṛ* (nm) see गॅठ (~जोड़).

गठन *gaṭhan* (nf) build, structure, construction; composition.

गठना *gaṭhānā* : (v) to be tied/closed together; to be compact in texture; to be intimate; गठा बदन well-built/muscular body.

गठबंधन *gaṭhbandhan* (nm) see गॅठ (~बंधन).

गठरी *gaṭhri* : (nf) a bundle, package.

गठिया *gaṭhiya* : (nf) gout, rheumatism.

गठीला *gaṭhila* : (a) compact; well-built; muscular (body); knotty; nodose; ~पन knottiness, compactness; nodosity.

गड़गड़ाना *gaṛgārā:nā* : (v) to gurgle; to rumble, to produce a thundering sound.

गड़गड़ाहट *gaṛgārā:haṭ* (nf) gurgling, rumbling or thundering sound.

गड़ना *gaṛnā* : (v) to be buried; to penetrate; to be fixed, to stick into; to be pierced; गड़ जाना, शर्म से to be thoroughly ashamed; गड़ा धन buried/underground treasure; गड़े मुँह उखाड़ना to dig up things buried deep, to rake up the long lost past.

गड़प *gaṛap* (nf) a plashing sound; swallowing; ~करना to swallow; ~से all at once; with a splashing sound; ~होना to be drowned, to be swallowed by the waves.

गड़पना *gaṛāpnā* : (v) to swallow; to usurp.

गड़बड़ *gaṛbaṛ* (nf) muddle, mess; confusion, disorder, disquiet; ~झाला a pretty kettle of fish, medley, confusion, disorder.

गड़बड़ाना *gaṛbaṛā:nā* : (v) to be confused/confounded; to be spoilt; to confuse, to spoil; to stumble.

गड़बड़ी *gaṛbari* : (nf) see गड़बड़.

गड़मड़ *gaṛmaḍ* (nf) confusion, medley; jumble, a jumbled mass; scramble.

गड़रिया *gaṛariya* : (nm) a shepherd.

गड़ारी *gaṛa:ri* : (nf) a pulley; spool, reel; ~दार having circlets or rings.

गड़ड़ *gaḍḍ* (nm) a heap, mass; medley; ~मड़ see गड़मड़.

गड़ड़ी *gaḍḍi* : (nf) a pack; bundle.

गड़्हा *gaḍḍha* : (nm) a pit, ditch; hollow; loss; ~खोदना to create pitfalls; ~भरना to make up (the loss); गड़्हे में गिरना to be in distress, to suffer a grievous loss.

गढ़ंत *gaṛhānt* (a) imaginary, fancied; (nf) forging.

गढ़ *gaṛh* (nm) a fort, castle, citadel; stronghold; ~पति a fort-commander; ~जोतना/तोड़ना to achieve a resounding victory, to accomplish a difficult job.

गड़त *gaṛhat* (nf) structure, figure and features, build; mould.

गङ्गना gaṅṇā: (v) to forge; to fabricate; to mould, to form, to fashion; to carve (as a statue).

गङ्गा gaṅḡa: (nm) see गङ्गा.

गङ्गाई gaṅḡa:i: (nf) moulding, fashioning; malleating; dressing; malleating/dressing charges.

गङ्गी gaṅḡi: (nf) a keep, fortress.

गङ्ग gāṅ (nm) a community, union, group; a body (signifying collectivity, as सद्यस्य~); an attendant, agent; totem; ~पति chief of a गङ्ग (community); see गणेश.

गङ्गक gāṅak (nm) a scorer, reckoner.

गङ्ग-चिह्न gāṅchinh (nm) a totem.

गङ्गतंत्र gāṅtāntr (nm) a Republic; republican system of government; -विषय republic day.

गङ्गतंत्रात्मक gāṅtāntra:tmak (a) republican; pertaining or belonging to गङ्गतंत्र.

गङ्गतंत्रीय gāṅta:ntri:y (a) Republican, pertaining or belonging to गङ्गतन्त्र.

गङ्गतांत्रिक gāṅta:ntrik (a) republican; pertaining or belonging to गङ्गतंत्र.

गङ्गना gāṅnā: (nf) counting; calculation, reckoning; ~कार an enumerator, a reckoner.

गङ्गनीय gāṅani:y (a) worth reckoning/counting.

गङ्गपुति gāṅpu:rti (nf) quorum.

गङ्गराज्य gāṅra:jjy (nm) a republic, republican state.

गङ्गिका gāṅika: (nf) a prostitute, harlot.

गङ्गित gāṅit (nm) Mathematics; ~ज्ञ a mathematician; -विद्या mathematical science; गङ्गितीय mathematical; ० सांख्यिकी mathematical Statistics.

गङ्गेश gāṅesh (nm) a popular Hindu deity believed to be the god of wisdom symbolising auspiciousness.

गङ्ग gāṅny (a) see गङ्गनीय; ~मान्य distinguished, of outstanding merit.

गत gat (a) past, gone; dead; devoid of; pertaining to, in respect of; condition, plight; appearance; a musical time or measure; an air, a tune; -का worthwhile, conforming to a standard; ~काल past; ~प्राण dead; lifeless; ~प्राय almost past; -मास ultimo: -बजाना to play an air/a musical tune; -बजाना to reduce to a miserable plight; to give a thorough beating.

गतांक gata:ṅk (nm) the last issue (of a paper, magazine, etc.)

गतानुगत gata:nugat (nm) an adherent to a custom or tradition; unquestioning follower.

गतानुगतिक gata:nugatik (a) tradition-bound, traditional; ~ता traditionality, unquestioning adherence to tradition.

गति gati (nf) motion, movement; speed; state, condition, plight; shape, appearance; access, approach, pass; destiny, salvation; ~ज kinetic; ० ऊर्जा kinetic energy; ~दोषक kinesthetic; ~भंग being out of tune/rhythm; ataxia; ~अश abasia; ~मात्रा momentum; ~मूलक kinetic; ~विज्ञान dynamics; ~विधि activity, goings; developments; ~विभ्रम ataxia; ~संवेदना kinesthesis; ~शील dynamic; ~शीलता dynamism; kinesis; activity; ~हीन inert, inactive, static; ~हीनता inertness; inactivity, statism; ~होना to have a go, to have knowledge of, to have been initiated into.

गति/मान gatimā:n (a) active, dynamic, moving; ~नता dynamism: activity.

गत्ता gatta: (nm) strawboard; cardboard.

गद्गद् gadar (nm) a rebellion, mutiny;

—मचाना to create a havoc/row.

गतिशील *gatishil*: (a) dynamic, active;
~ता dynamism, activity; kinesis.

गत्यात्मक *gattya:tmāk* (a) dynamic,
pertaining to activity or move-
ment; hence ~ता (*nf*).

गदराना *gadranā*: (v) to be half-ripe;
to attain the state of youthful
bloom.

गदहा *gadaha*: (*nm*) see गघा.

गदा *gada*: (*nf*) a club; ~धारी one
who wields a गदा (club).

गदागद *gada:gad* (*ind*) in quick
succession, one quickly after the
other.

गदेली *gadela*: (*nm*) a thick cushion;
pad.

गदेली *gadeli*: (*nm*) the palm (of the
hand).

गद्गद *gadgad* (a) overwhelmed
(by ecstatic emotion), in ecstasy;
~कंठ (emotionally) choked throat;
—स्वर (emotionally) choked voice.

गद्गद *gaddar* (a) half-ripe; hence
~पन (*nf*).

गद्दा *gadda*: (*nm*) a bed-cushion;
cushion; pack saddle.

गद्दा/र *gadda:r* (*nm* and *a*) (a) trai-
tor; traitorous; treacherous; ~री
traitorousness, treachery.

गद्दी *gaddi*: (*nf*) a cushion; throne;
seat; pack-saddle; pad, lay;
~नशीन installed on the throne,
coronated; ~नशीनी coronation;
—पर बैठना to ascend the throne, to
be enthroned; —से उतारना to be
dethroned/deposed.

गद्य *gaddy* (*nm*) prose; —काव्य prose-
poetry; गद्यात्मक prosaic.

गघा *gadha*: (*nm*) an ass, a donkey;
a damn fool, stupid fellow; ~पन
folly, stupidity; ~करना to make
an ass of oneself; ~करना to commit
follicies; —पीटने से घोड़ा नहीं होता the
Ethiopian never changes his skin;

गधे को अंगूरी बाग honey is not for
donkey's mouth; गधे को खिलाया, न
पाप न पुण्य kindness is lost upon
an ungrateful man; गधे को बाप
बनाना flatter a fool for expediency;
गधे पर चढ़ाना to humiliate, to
insult; गधे पर बस न चला कुम्हारी के
कान उमेठ दिये to bark up a wrong-
tree; गधे से हल चलवाना to cause
complete ruination (of); to raze
to the ground.

गनीमत *ganimāt* (*nf*) a redeeming
feature, consoling factor.

गन्ना *gannā*: (*nm*) a sugarcane.

गप *gap* (*nf*) a gossip, hearsay; ~रूप
gossip, tittle-tattle; chit-chat;
—उड़ाना to rumour; to set afloat a
rumour; —नारना to indulge in
boastful gossip; to brag and boast.

गपकना *gapaknā*: (v) to swallow
hastily, to gulp, to gobble; to
catch (as a ball).

गपड़चौथ *gaparchauth* (*nf*) mess and
medley, confusion and disorder,
confoundedness.

गपागप *gapa:gap* (*ind*) (eating) has-
tily, quickly.

गपोड़ *gapor* (*nm*) a gossip; chat-
terer; ~बाज a gossip, tal-
talker; ~बाजी gossiping; chattering.

गप्प *gapp* (*nf*) see गप.

गप्पी *gappi*: (*nm*) a gossip, chat-
terer; (a) boastful, indulging in
gossips.

गफ *gaf* (a) compact, dense, densely
woven.

गफ़लत *gaffat* (*nf*) negligence, care-
lessness; swoon, unconscious
state; ~जदा unconscious; negli-
gent, careless; —की नींद deep/sound
sleep, carefree sleep; caused by
unconsciousness.

गबन *gabān* (*nm*) embezzlement;
—करना to embezzle.

गबहू *gabru*: (a) youthful, young;

(*nm*) bridegroom.

गबरून gabrū:n (*nf*) a kind of coarse chequered cloth.

गम gam (*nm*) grief, woe; tolerance; ~खोर tolerant, enduring; ~खोरी tolerance, endurance; ~गीन gloomy, full of sorrow; ~ज्वा grievous; sorrow-stricken, afflicted; ~नाक sorrowful, woeful; ~खाना to be tolerant, to endure; ~गलत करना to comfort/solace oneself; to drown (one's) sorrows in an intoxicant.

गमक gamāk (*nf*) fragrance; a kind of musical ornamentation; the sound of a drum.

गमकना gamaknā: (*v*) to emit fragrance; to resound.

गमतखाना gamatkhā:nā: (*nm*) a bilge.

गमतरी gamtari: (*nf*) a bilge.

गमन gamān (*nm*) the act of going; locomotion; sexual intercourse.

गमनागमन gamna:gamān (*nm*) coming and going, traffic.

गमला gamla: (*nm*) a flower-pot.

गमी gami: (*nf*) death; mourning, the period of mourning.

गम्य gammy (*a*) accessible, approachable, attainable; hence ~ता (*nf*).

गम्या gammyā: (*a*) fit for coition; cohabitable (woman).

गया गया: (*v*) went—past participle form of the verb 'जाना'; ~गुजरा बीता good for nothing, inferior, insignificant.

गरक garaq (*a*) immersed, submerged.

गरगज gargaj (*nm*) battlement.

गरचे garche—though, even though.

गरज garaj (*nf*) thunder; roar; fulmination.

गरज गरज (*nf*) concern; interestedness, interested motive; need; (*adv*) in short, briefly speaking, ~संद needy; desirous (of); hav-

ing an interested motive (in); ~संदी interestedness, the state of being needy/concerned; ~का आशना a self-seeker; ~का बाबला a slave to one's purpose, purpose-server; ~बाबली होती है a self-seeker has no moral code; गरजी यार किसके, दम लगाई खिसके the dinner over, away go the guests; गरजे कि in brief, in a nut-shell.

गरजना garajnā: (*v*) to thunder, to roar, to fulminate, to speak loudly.

गरदन gardān (*nf*) the neck; ~उड़ाना/काटना to behead, to chop off one's head; to decollate, to cut the throat; to put to tremendous harm; ~झुकाना to yield; to be ashamed; ~न उठाना not to utter a word in protest; to endure everything; ~नापना to catch hold of one's neck; to insult; ~नीची होना the head to hang down through shame; ~पकड़ना to catch hold of the neck, to hold by the neck; to insult; ~पर छुरी चलाना/फेरना to submit (somebody) to grave injustice, to cut the throat (of); ~पर जुआ रखना to assign a difficult job; ~पर सवार होना to have complete sway; to subjugate (somebody), to keep on pestering; ~फँसना to be embroiled in a mess; to be involved in a difficulty, to be in somebody's grip; ~मरोड़ना to throttle; to twist or wring the neck (of); ~मारना to behead; ~में हाथ देना to hold by the neck, to humiliate.

गरदनियाँ gardaniyā: (*nf*) a hold by the neck to push out; ~देना to hold the neck for forcing out, to push by the neck.

गरदान gardā:n (*nf*) declension and conjugation.

गरम garām (*a*) hot; warm; burn-

ing; fiery; zealous; ardent; woollen (cloth); —खबर hot news; —बाजारी boom; —मिजाज hot-tempered, fiery; —व सर्व उठाना/देखना/सहना to go through all sorts of prosperity and adversity in life, to have had a chequered career; to go through a chequered course of good and bad experiences; —होना to fly into a rage, to get infuriated.

गरमागरम garmā:garām (a) hot, heated; fresh (as news).

गरमागरमी garmā:garāmī (nf) excitement, heated exchange.

गरमाना garma:nā: (v) to warm up; to be excited, to fly into a rage.

गरमाहट garma:haṭ (nf) warmth, heat; also गर्माव.

गरमी garāmī (nf) heat, warmth; summer; passion; anger, violence; ardour; syphilis; —निकलना to be relieved of one's passion; to have one's vanity struck out; to be knocked down.

गरांडील garā:ṇḍī:l (a) robust, huge and hefty, of imposing stature.

गरारा gara:ra: (nm) gargle; loose female pyjamas.

गरारी gara:ri: (nf) a pulley.

गरिमा garimā: (nf) dignity, grace; gravity; hence ~मंडित, ~मय (a).

गरिष्ठ garishṭh (a) heavy (esp. food), indigestible; hence ~ता (nf).

गरीब gari:b (a) poor; meek; humble; ~छाना humble dwelling (i.e. my humble home—said out of modesty); —गुरबा the poor, the poverty-stricken (class); ~निवाज kind to the poor, supporting the poor; ~परवर sustaining the poor, merciful to the poor; your exalted self !; —की जोरु सब की भाभी a poor beauty finds more lovers than husbands; —की हाय a poor man's curses.

गरीवाना gari:ba:nā: (a) befitting a

poor man, in a humble/meek fashion.

गरीबी gari:bi: (nf) poverty, penury.

गरुड़ garuṛ (nm) aquila, a large mythological eagle-like bird believed to be the vehicle of Lord Vishṇu.

गरूर garu:r (nm) vanity, pride, haughtiness.

गरेबान garebā:n (nm) part of the garment resting on the fore-part of the neck; —चाक करना to go crazy, to tear one's collar to pieces (out of craziness); —में मुंह डालना to introspect, to have a realisation of one's sins/deeds.

गरेरी gareri: (nf) a pulley.

गर्जन garjān (nm) a roar, bellowing; thunderous sound; a loud rebuke; —तर्जन a loud rebuke, fretting and fuming.

गर्जना garjanā: (nf) a roar, bellowing; thunderous sound.

गर्जित garjit (a) roared, roaring.

गर्त gart (nm) a pit; recess.

गर्तिका gartika: (nf) a fovea.

गर्द gard (nf) dirt, dust; ~छोर dust-absorbing; —गुबार dust and dirt; —बैठ जाना the dust to be settled.

गर्दन gardān (nf) the neck; ~तोड़ बुखार cerebrospinal fever.

गर्दभ gardabh (nm) see गधा.

गर्दिश gardish (nf) distress, trouble; vicissitudes (of fortune); circulation; revolution.

गर्भ garbh (nm) the womb; pregnancy; foetus; the interior; —कोश the womb; ~क्षय abortion; ~गूह naos; —धारण conception; —निरोधक a contraceptive; ~पात miscarriage; ~पातक abortifacient; ~वती pregnant; ~स्थ inside the womb; ~स्त्राव abortion; ~स्त्रावक abortifacient.

गर्भाधान garbha:dhā:n (nm) impregnation; insemination.

गर्भाशय garbha:shay (nm) the womb.

गर्भिणी garbhini: (a) pregnant.

गर्भित garbhit (a) impregnated; involved (as a sentence).

गर्म garma (a) see गरम.

गर्मजोशी garmjoshi: (nf) warmth, cordiality; —से मिलना to greet with cordiality, to receive warmly.

गर्माना garma:nā: (v) see गरमाना.

गर्मी garmi: (nf) see गरमी.

गर्व garva (nm) pride; elation.

गर्वित garvit (a) elated; conceited, proud; hence ~ता feminine form.

गर्वीला garvi:la: (a) see गर्वित.

गर्हणा garhanā: (nf) censure, reproach, condemnation.

गर्हणीय garhāni:y (a) censurable, condemnable.

गर्हित garhit (a) wicked, vile, contemptible.

गल gal—an allomorph of 'गला' and 'गाल' used as the first member in compound words; ~गंड a disease resulting in the inflammation of throat-glands; ~बहियाँ embracement with arms thrown around each other's neck; ~मुच्छ hooked moustache, long curled whiskers; ~सुआ a disease resulting in the inflammation of jaw-gums and consequent fever.

गलगाजना galga:janā: (v) to vociferate; to be ebulliently loud; to be noisily boastful.

गलतंस galtans (nm) childless deceased; —हो जाना to have no descendant.

गलत galat (a) wrong; incorrect, untrue; erroneous; improper; —जगह पर in the wrong box; in an awkward position; —मोहरे पर हाथ रखना to back the wrong horse.

गलतफहमी galatfehmi: (nf) misunderstanding, misgiving.

गलतबयानी galatbaya:ni: (nf) mis-

statement, false statement.

गलती galati: (nf) mistake, error; fault; —किससे नहीं होती Homer sometimes nods.

गलतुल-आम galatul-a:m(nm) a wrong usage adopted in a language by virtue of its wide currency; also गलतुल-आमक़दम.

गलना galna: (v) to melt; to decay; to rot; to be boiled or cooked till softened; to be frost-bitten.

गला gala: (nm) neck; throat; gullet; voice; collar (of a garment); neck of a pot; गलेबाज one gifted with a sweet voice, one who exploits one's vocal gifts (poet etc.); गलेबाजी exploitation of one's vocal gifts; indulgence in vocal feats; —कटना to be beheaded; to suffer a heavy loss; to be deprived of one's due; —बुलना to re-attain normalcy of voice; —घोटना to throttle, to strangle; —छुड़ाना to liberate or to be liberated; to (get) rid of; —तर करना to moisten the throat (by a few drops of cold water, etc.); —दबाना to throttle; to choke; to exercise undue pressure; —पकड़ना to catch hold by the neck; to harass, (some eatable) to produce irritation in the throat; —पड़ना/बैठना to develop a sore throat/hoarse voice; —फँसना to get entangled or embroiled (in an untoward affair); to get into a mess; —काड़ना to vociferate, to bellow; —भर आना to have the throat choked through emotion; —भरना see —भर आना; —हँसना see —भर आना; —रेतना to slaughter; to torture to slow death; गले तक डूबना to be submerged chin deep; —गले का हार extremely dear and intimate; one who constantly hangs upon, a constant companion; गले के नीचे उतरना to be

swallowed; to comprehend and be convinced; गले न उतरना to stick in one's gizzard, to be more than one can stomach; गले पड़ना to become an encumbrance, to be obliged to endure; गले पड़ा ढोल बजाना to hold the baby, to assume an undesired responsibility; गले पर छुरी फेरना to put to gross injustice; to inflict grave injury; गले बाँधना या सड़ना to pass the baby, to pass the buck to, to make a dupe of (person); to hang to somebody's neck, to impose, to enforce acceptance; गले मिलना to embrace, to hug; गले में अटकना not to be swallowed or gulped; not to be palatable or welcome; गले लगाना to embrace, to hug.

गलित galit (*a*) melted; decayed; over-ripened; oozing; worn out; -कुष्ठ oozing leprosy; -यौवना a woman whose youth has decayed. गलियारा galiya:ra: (*nm*) a gallery; corridor.

गली gali: (*nf*) a lane, alley, alleyways; -कूचा lanes and bylanes.

गलीचा gali:cha: (*nm*) a carpet.

गलीज gali:z (*a*) dirty, filthy.

गल्प galp (*nf*) a tale; story.

गल्ला galla: (*nm*) grain, corn; a shopkeeper's sale proceeds for the day the cash box; herd, flock.

गवरमेंट gavarmēt (*nf*) the government.

गवर्नर gavarnar (*nm*) governor; ~री the office or function of a governor; gubernatorial.

गवाँना gavā:nā: (*v*) to lose; to waste; to suffer detriment.

गवाक्ष gava:ksh (*nm*) an oriel, spy-hole, bull's eye.

गवारा gava:ra: (*a*) agreeable, acceptable, tolerable; -करना to tolerate,

to stand.

गवाह gava:h (*nm*) a witness; deponent.

गवाही gava:hi: (*nf*) evidence, testimony.

गवेषणा gaveshnā: (*nf*) research, investigation.

गवैया gavaiya: (*nm*) a singer.

गश gash (*nm*) swoon, fainting fit; -आना/खाना to faint, to swoon.

गश्त gasht (*nf*) patrol, beat; -लगाना to patrol.

गश्ती gashti: (*a*) patrol, patrolling; circular; -चिट्ठी circular letter.

गस्ता gassa: (*nm*) a morsel.

गहकना gheknā: (*v*) to be exhilarated, to be buoyant.

गहगड़ गहगड़ (*a*) very strong (intoxicating beverage, as भाँग).

गहगहाना ghegaha:nā: (*v*) to be exultant, to be buoyant.

गहन gahan (*a*) deep; intricate; impregnable; obscure; mysterious, dense; inaccessible; ~ता depth; intricacy; impregnability; obscurity; mysteriousness; density; inaccessibility.

गहना gehnā: (*nm*) ornament; (*v*) to catch; गहने jewellery; रखना to pawn, to mortgage.

गहमागहमी gehmā:gehmt: (*nf*) hustle and bustle, fanfare, intense activity.

गहरा gehra: (*a*) deep; profound; intimate, close (as गहरी दोस्ती); bold (as-रंग) secretive; grave (as-संकट); sound (as गहरी नींद); intricate, unintelligible (as गहरी चाल); strong (as गहरी भाँग); -अ(र)सामी a well-to-do guy; a rich prey; -पेट undivulging nature/disposition, secretive temperament; -हाथ मारना to reap a rich harvest; to inflict a severe stroke; गहरी चाल खतना to play a deep game; गहरी खतना to take a strong dose of bhā:g; to be

extremely intimate/friendly; गहरी
पैठ profound understanding (of);
गहरी साँस भरना to heave a deep sigh;
गहरे पानी पैठना to delve deep (into).

गहराई gehra:i: (nf) depth; profundity; -नापना to sound; to fathom, to assess the depth.

गहराना gehra:nā: (v) to deepen; to become more dense; to be overcast (with).

गहई gaha:i: (nf) threshing.

गह्वर gahvar (nm) a recess; cave; chasm.

गाँजा gā:jā: (nm) the hemp plant or its leaves.

गाँठ gā:ṭh (nf) a knot; tie; node; knob; bale; bundle; joint; hardened or enlarged gland; bulb; complex; rancour; ~कट a pick-pocket; ~दार knotty; -कटना to have one's pocket picked; -कतरना/काटना to pick pocket; -करना to pocket, to misappropriate; -का belonging to oneself, being exclusively one's own; ~पूरा beforehand with the world, having a full purse; -का पूरा आँख का अंघा having a full purse and an empty head, a nitwit with a fat purse; -खोलना to remove misunderstanding or prejudice; to open one's purse; -जोड़ना to tie the nuptial knot; to splice; -पड़ना to create bad blood, to harbour ill feeling towards; to have estranged relation; -बाँधना to make a note of, to keep in mind; -से जाना to be lost, to suffer loss or detriment.

गाँठना gā:ṭhnā: (v) to cobble; to stitch; to interlock; to bring (somebody) to one's side, to win over; to have complete sway.

गाँड gā:ḍ (nf) the anus; ~ई catamite, passive partner in sodomy;

timid, cowardly.

गांधर्व gā:ndharv (a) pertaining to or related with the *gandharv* community or country.

गांधी gā:ndhi: (nm) the great Indian leader Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi; father of the Indian Nation, popularly so known because of his membership of the Gujarati Vaishya community called Ga:ndhi; -टोपी a typical *khaddar* boat-shaped cap; -दर्शन the Gandhian philosophy; ~वाद Gandhism; ~वादी a Gandhite, a follower of Gandhian ideology; Gandhian.

गांभीर्य gā:mbhi:ry (nm) depth, profundity, gravity; solemnity.

गाँव gā:v (nm) a village.

गाँस gā:s (nf) a loop; an obstruction.

गाँसना gā:snā: (v) to chinse; to intertwine.

गाँसी gā:si: (nf) an intertwined knot; the head of an arrow or any other pointed weapon.

गाइड ga:iḍ (nm) a guide.

गाउन ga:ūn (nm) a gown.

गागर ga:gar (nf) an earthen pitcher; -में सागर भरना to express too much in too few words, frugal in words fathomless in meaning.

गाज ga:j (nf) a thunder-bolt, lightning; -गिरना/पड़ना to be thunderstruck, to be afflicted by a calamity.

गाजर ga:jar (nf) carrot; -मूली petty things.

गाजी ga:zi: (nm) a crusader (amongst the Muslims).

गाटर ga:tar (nm) a girder.

गाड़ना ga:na: (v) to bury; to lay; to implant; to fix; to sink; to drive (as कल्ल-); to pitch (as तद्-); to cover.

गाड़ी ga:ri: (nf) a cart, coach, cab; vehicle, carriage; train; ~वान a cart/coach-driver, cabman.

गा/ढ़ा ga:rha: (a) thick; dense; close as (गाड़ी दोस्ती); deep; concentrated (as -द्रव); strong (as गाड़ी चाय); (nm) a thick coarse cloth; ~ढ़ा वक्त times of crisis, trying times; ~ढ़ी कमाई hard-earned money; ~ढ़ी छनना to be very thick; to take a strong intoxicant (as भाँग); ~ढ़े दिन times of crisis, difficult days; ~ढ़े पसीने की कमाई hard-earned money ~करना to earn an honest penny; ~ढ़े में in a crisis.

गात ga:t (nm) body, person.

गात्र ga:ttr (nm) body, person.

गाथा ga:tha: (nf) a tale; narrative; ballad; ~कार author of a narrative tale.

गाद ga:d (nf) sediment, dregs, lees.

गाध ga:dh (a) shallow, fathomable.

गान gā:n (nm) a song; singing; -वाद्य music—vocal and instrumental; ~विद्या music.

गाना gā:nā: (v) to sing, to chant; (nm) a song; -बजाना singing and playing of musical instruments; celebration, festivity.

गाफिल ga:fil (a) negligent, unaware; unconscious.

गाभिन ga:bhin (a) pregnant (used for animals).

गाय ga:y (nf) a cow; (a) meek and humble, harmless; -मरी खर कौने काम a day after the fair, to kiss the hare's foot.

गायक ga:yak (nm) a singer; musician; vocalist; ~की singing, vocal music; traditional style (in music); ~क -वृंद chorus.

गायन ga:yan (nm) singing; vocal music.

गायब ga:yab (a) vanished, disappeared; lost; -करना to make off

(with); to cause to disappear; -होना to disappear, to vanish.

गार ga:ar (nm) ditch, pit; cave.

गारत ga:rat (a) devastated, destroyed.

गारद ga:rad (nf) a guard (of soldiers); watch; -बिठाना to deploy a guard.

गारा ga:ra: (nm) mud, mortar.

गार्हस्थ्य ga:rasthy (nm) the phase of the householder in life; -घर्म the duties enjoined upon a householder.

गाल ga:l (nm) cheek; -पिचकाना to become emaciated; -फूलाना to sulk; to get into a sulky mood; -बजाना to boast, to brag.

गाला ga:la: (nm) a ball of carded cotton.

गालिब ga:lib (a) predominant, overpowering, overwhelming; -करना, रौब to dominate, prevail over, overwhelm.

गालिबन ga:libān (ind.) perhaps, probably.

गाली ga:li: (nf) an abuse, invective; abusive songs sung by women as part of (marriage) celebrations; -गलौज/गुफ्तार billingsgate, violent invectives; (exchange of) abusive terms; -खाना to endure abusive/foul language; -देना to abuse, to call names; -गालियों पर उतरना to stoop to the use of abusive language.

गावतकिया ga:vtakiya: (nm) a bolster, large stuffed pillow.

गावदी ga:vdi: (a) stupid, doltish, blockheaded; (nm) a nitwit, dolt.

गावदुम ga:vdum (a) tapering, conical.

गाह/क ga:hak (nm) a customer, purchaser; client; ~की buying.

गाहना ga:hna: (v) to thresh; to thresh.

गिचपिच gichpich (a) clumsy;

crowded; (*nf*) crowding.

गिरिपिठ *giṛpiṭ* (*nf*) unintelligible chattering; -बोली/भाषा the English language; -करना to speak in English/unintelligible language.

गिटार *giṭa:r* (*nm*) guitar (a musical instrument).

गिट्टक *giṭṭak* (*nf*) a wedge.

गिट्टी *giṭṭi* (*nf*) grit, roadstone.

गिड़गिड़ाना *giṛgiṛa:nā* (*v*) to entreat, to beseech, to implore humbly to grovel in the dust.

गिड़गिड़ाहट *giṛgiṛa:haṭ* (*nf*) humble entreaty, beseeching.

गिद्ध *giddh* (*nm*) a vulture; -दृष्टि long-sighted, capability to view from a great distance.

गिनती *ginti* (*nf*) counting; calculation; reckoning; number; -कै counted few; -में आना to be of some significance or worth; -में होना to be recognised, to be reckoned with, to be significant; -होना to be reckoned.

गिनना *ginnā* (*v*) to count, to enumerate; गिन-गिनकर making a thorough count; ०कदम रखना to proceed very cautiously; to walk gracefully; गिन-गिनकर गालियाँ देना to let loose a volley of abuses; गिने-गिनाये exact(ly); in a limited number; गिने-चुने a few; selected few.

गिनाना *ginā:nā* (*v*) to enumerate, to count over, to count (so as to satisfy somebody).

गिन्ती *giṇṭi* (*nf*) a guinea (a British gold coin).

गिरगिट *girgiṭ* (*nm*) chameleon; a turn-coat; -की तरह रंग बदलना to turn cat in pan, to change colours, to make frequent somersaults.

गिरजा(घर) *girja:(ghar)* (*nm*) a church, cathedral.

गिरदावर *girda:var* (*nm*) a petty land

revenue official (also called (गिरदावर कानूनगो)).

गिरना *girnā* (*v*) to fall, to come down, to collapse; to drop; to stumble, to tumble; to decrease (e.g. भाव-); to be degraded; to be spilt; to be afflicted by a disease; गिरकर सौदा करना to strike a bargain at a discount; गिरता-पड़ता in a tottering manner; गिरती हालत worsening condition.

गिरफ्तार *girafta:r* (*a*) arrested, captured, apprehended.

गिरफ्तारी *girafta:ri* (*nf*) arrest, capture, apprehension.

गिरमिटिया *girmitiya* (*nm*) contracted native labour (during the British regime).

गिरवी *girvi* (*nf* and *a*) mortgage(d), pawn(ed); pledge(d); ~दार mortgagee; ~नामा a deed of mortgage; -रखना to pawn/pledge/mortgage.

गिरस्ती *girasti* (*nf*) see गृहस्थी.

गिरह *girah* (*nf*) a knot; joint; fold in the loin-cloth used for safe keeping of money; somersault; a measure - one sixteenth part of a yard; ~कट a pick-pocket; ~दार knotted, knotty; ~बाज (कबूतर) a somersault pigeon; -काटना to pick pocket; [for other usages and idioms, गिरह is synonymous with गाँठ (which please see)].

गिराना *gira:nā* (*v*) to fell, to cause to fall, to pull down; to spill; to drop; to demolish; to abuse; to lower; to decrease; to degrade; गिरे हुए को उठाना to set a man on his feet.

गिराव *gira:v* (*nm*) see गिरावट.

गिरावट *gira:vaṭ* (*nf*) fall, downfall, degradation; slump; decrease.

गिरि *giri* (*nm*) a mountain, hill; ~राज the Himalayas.

गिरिपीठ *giriṇiṭṭh* (*nm*) foothill.

गिरी giri: (nf) kernel.

गिरोह giroh (nm) a gang, group, band; -बनाना/बाँधना to form a band/group.

गिर्द gird (ind.) around, all round.

गिलट gilāt (nf) nickel; nickel-coat.

गिलहरी gilehri: (nf) a squirrel.

गिला gila: (nm) complaint; reproach; -शिकवा informal complaint and reproach.

गिलाफ़ gila:f (nm) cover, pillow-cover; case.

गिलास gila:s (nm) a tumbler.

गिलोय giloy (nf) a medicinal creeper (very bitter in taste).

गिलौरी gilauri: (nf) a stuffed and folded betel-leaf.

गिल्टी gilti: (nf) gland, hard granular swelling.

गिल्ली gilli: (nf) a toggle; -डंडा the game of tip-cat; खेलना to play the game of tip-cat; to play away one's time.

गीत gi:t (nm) a song, a lyrical poem; ~काव्य lyrical poetry; -गाना to sing a song; to shower praises upon, to eulogize.

गीता gi:ta: (nf) the Bhagwadgi:ta: which contains the celebrated discourse of Lord Krishnā directed to Arjun, the stupefied hero of the Maha:bha:rat.

गीति gi:ti (nf) a lyric; ~काव्य lyrical poetry; ~तत्त्व lyrical element; ~नादय/रूपक a lyrical play.

गीदड़ gi:dar (nm) a jackal; (fig.) a timid man; hence ~पन timidity, cowardice; -भभकी a mere/false threat, bluff(ing).

गीधना gi:dhnā: (v) to acquire a predatory habit; to become habituated or used to undue advantages.

गीला gi:la: (a) moist, wet; ~पन wetness.

गुंजक gūñjak (nm) a buzzer.

गुंजन gūñjan (nm) buzzing, humming (sound).

गुंजाइश gūñja:ish (nf) scope, capacity; accommodation.

गुंजायमान gūñja:ymā:n (a) humming, buzzing.

गुंजार gūñja:r (nm) humming, buzzing as of a black bee).

गुंजारना gūñja:rnā: (v) to buzz, to hum.

गुंठन gūñṭhan (nm) a veil.

गुंड/ई gūṇḍai: (nf) scoundrelism, rascality, roguery, hooliganism; also ~पन (nm).

गुंडा gūṇḍa: (nm and a) (a) rogue, scoundrel, hoodlum, hooligan; ~गर्दी hooliganism, rowdyism; hence ~पन (nm).

गुंथना gūṭhnā: (v) to be threaded; to be stitched; to be plaited; to be interlocked.

गुंथना gūṭhnā: (v) to be kneaded.

गुंफ gūṃph (nm) a string (of words); cluster.

गुंफन gūṃphān (nm) stringing.

गुंबद gūmbad (nm) a dome, vault.

गुइयाँ gūiyā: (nm) a chum, close friend; partner (in a game).

गु/च्छा guchchha: (nm) a bunch, cluster; tuft; ~छेदार tufty.

गुजर guzar (nf) maintenance; living; passing of time; -बसर maintenance; livelihood; -करना/-बसर करना to subsist; to maintain (oneself); -जाना to pass away; to cross; -होना to subsist, to sustain.

गुजरना guzarnā: (v) to pass; to pass away; to cross over.

गुजारना guza:rnā: (v) to pass time.

गुजारा guza:ra: (nm) subsistence; livelihood; -करना to keep the pot boiling, to make both ends meet.

गुजारिश guza:rish (nf) submission, supplication.

गुज्जी *gujji: (nf)* a dowel.

गुट *guṭ (nm)* a block, faction, clique; group; ~बंदी groupism, factionalism; ~बाज a factionalist, one who forms a clique; ~बाजी see ~बंदी.

गुटका *guṭka: (nm)* a manual, hand-book; puncheon; skid, scotch.

गुटरगू *guṭargū: (nf)* cooing of (a pigeon).

गुटिका *guṭika: (nf)* a tablet; pill.

गुट्ट *guṭṭ (nm)* see गुट.

गुट्ठल *guṭṭhal (a)* (a fruit, etc.) having a stone within, stony; blunt.

गुट्ठी *guṭṭhi: (nf)* the stone (of a fruit, etc.).

गुट्ठीली *guṭṭhīli: (nf)* the stone (of a fruit etc.); ~दार stony.

गुड़ *gur (nm)* jaggery;—खाना गुलगुले से परहेज करना/खेर to swallow a camel, to strain at a gnat; —गोबर करना to make a hash of, to mar a happy occasion; to undo all that has been done; —दिखाकर डेला मारना to commence with a caress and conclude with a stab; —न दे गुड़ जैसी बात करे/कह दे a good word costs nothing; —भरा हँसिया a sugar-coated quinine pill; —से मरे तो जहर क्यों दे? why administer quinine, should sweet stuff serve the purpose?

गुड़गुड़ *gurgur (nm)* a bubbling noise (such as produced while smoking a hooqah or by movement of air through the intestines).

गुड़गुड़ाना *gurgurā:nā: (v)* to produce a bubbling noise.

गुड़गुड़ाहट *gurgurā:haṭ (nf)* a bubbling noise.

गुड़गुड़ी *gurguri: (nf)* a hubble-bubble.

गुड़हल *guṛhal (nm)* the plant *Bassia catifolia* and its flower.

गुड़ाई *gurā:i: (nf)* hoeing; thrashing; beating; charges therefor.

गुड़िया *gūriya: (nf)* a doll; ~यों का खेल a childish/non-serious affair.

गुड़डा *guḍḍa: (nm)* a big doll (in male attire); a large kite; गुड़डे-गुड़ियों का खेल a childish affair.

गुड़डी *guḍḍi: (nf)* a kite; a female child.

गुण *gūṇ (nm)* quality; attribute, property; virtue; merit; chief quality of all existing beings (viz. सत्त्व, रजस्, तमस्); a cord; ~क a multiplier; ~कारक/कारी effective (as ओषधि); beneficial; ~गान a panegyric, encomium; ~करना/गाना to chant the praises of, to eulogize, to extol, to narrate the virtues of; ~ग्राहक a connoisseur; ~ता appreciation; quality of a connoisseur; ~ज्ञ a connoisseur; appreciator of merit; —त्रय the three *guṇas* (सत्त्व, रजस् and तमस्); —दोष merits and demerits; merits; ~धर्म property; ~भेदक qualitative; ~वाचक/वाची attributive; ~वान meritorious; possessing good qualities; ~हीन devoid of merit or quality; hence ~हीनता (nf).

गुणन *guṇān (nm)* multiplication; —चिह्न sign of multiplication; ~फल product of multiplication.

गुणा *guṇā: (nm)* multiplication; —करना to multiply.

गुणाढ्य *guṇa:ḍḍhy (a)* gifted, of many gifts, possessing many virtues.

गुणातीत *guṇa:ti:t (a)* transcendental, freed from or beyond all properties.

गुणात्मक *guṇa:tmāk (a)* qualitative.

गुणानुवाद *guṇa:nuva:d (nm)* encomium, eulogy, singing praises (of).

गुणान्वित *guṇa:nvit (a)* meritorious, virtuous.

गुणावस्था *guṇa:avasthā (nf)* quality

- गुणित *gunit (nm)* multiple; (a) multiplied by, times.
- गुणी *guni:* (a) meritorious, possessing merits; adept in (some) art.
- गुण्य *gunny (nm)* multiplicand.
- गुत्थमगुत्था *gutthamguttha:* (nf) a scuffle, brawl, close combat.
- गुत्थी *gutthi:* (nf) a knot, entanglement; riddle, enigma; —सुलझाना to cut the gordian knot.
- गुथना *guthnā:* (v) to interweave, to entwine; to interlock; to braid, to plait.
- गुदकार *gudka:r* (a) fleshy, plump, pulpy.
- गुदगुदा *gudguda:* (a) soft; plump, fleshy; hence ~पन (nm).
- गुदगुदाना *gudguda:nā:* (v) to tickle, to titillate.
- गुदगुदाहद *gudguda:haḍ* (nf) titillation, tickling (sensation).
- गुदगुदी *gudgudi:* (nf) see गुदगुदाहद.
- गुदड़ी *gudṛi:* (nf) pallet, rags, tattered garment; —का लाल a diamond in rags (a precious thing in most shabby quarters).
- गुदना *gudnā:* (nm) tattoo; (v) to be tattooed.
- गुदा *guda:* (nf) the anus; ~भंजन/भैद्युन act of sodomy; (fig.) undoing.
- गुनगुना *gūngūnā:* (a) lukewarm, tepid; hence ~पन (nm).
- गुनगुनाना *gūngūnā:nā:* (v) to hum; to sing to oneself in subdued tones.
- गुनना *gunnā:* (v) to ponder (over); to assimilate.
- गुनहगार *gunehga:r* (a) guilty, sinful; (nm) sinner.
- गुना *gunā:*—a suffix denoting times or fold (as तिगुना—three times or threefold).
- गुनाह *gunā:h* (nm) sin, fault, guilt; ~गार see गुनहगार; —और बेलजगत game not worth the candle.
- गुप्त *gupt* (a) hidden, secret, latent; confidential; ~घात assassination; ~घाती an assassin; ~ता secrecy; —दान anonymous donation; —धन hidden treasure.
- गुप्त/चर *guptachar (nm)* detective, spy; ~चर्या espionage.
- गुप्ती *gupti:* (nf) a sword-stick.
- गुफा *gupha:* (nf) a cave, cavern; ~वासी cave-dwelling; caveman.
- गुफ्तगू *guftgu:* (nf) talk, conversation, chit-chat.
- गुवरैला *gubraila:* (nm) a beetle, scarab.
- गुबार *guba:r* (nm) dirt, dust; affliction; spite; —निकालना to blow off steam, to give vent to one's sense of affliction/wrath.
- गुब्बारा *gubba:ra:* (nm) a balloon.
- गुम *gum* (a) lost; missing; —चोट inner injury; ~नाम anonymous; ~राह misled, (led) astray; ~गुदा missing; ~सुन quiet, mute, taciturn.
- गुमटी *gumṭi:* (nf) a watch tower; monkey island.
- गुमदीदार *gumṛi:da:r* (a) muricate.
- गुमान *gumā:n* (nm) pride, vanity; surmise, guess.
- गुमास्ता *gumā:shta:* (nm) an agent, representative, manager; ~गोरी office or function of an agent/representative.
- गुर *gur* (nm) formula; device; —समझ लेना to get the hang/knack of.
- गुरगा *gurga:* (nm) see गुर्गा.
- गुरदा *gurda:* (nm) kidney; courage.
- गुरिया *guriya:* (nf) a small bead (of a rosary).
- गुरिल्ला *gurilla:* (nm) guerilla; —दस्ता a guerilla squad; —युद्ध guerilla warfare.
- गुरु *guru* (nm) a teacher; mentor; preceptor, spiritual guide; juniter

grave; heavy; difficult; long (syllable); ~कुल in olden times in India, a residential teaching institution, run by an outstanding scholar; ~ग्रन्थ साहब the sacred book of the Sikhs; ~घंताल knave and cunning (fellow); ~जन elderly people; ~दक्षिणा the fee or honorarium voluntarily paid by the disciple to his preceptor at the conclusion of his studies; ~भाई brother by virtue of preceptorial affinity, a fellow disciple; ~मंत्र an initiatory *mantr* from a spiritual guide.

गुरुआई *gurua:i* (nf) the profession or function of a *guru* (preceptor); heaviness.

गुरुआनी *gurua:ni* (nf) *guru's* wife.

गुरुडम *gurudām* (nf) *gurudom*—effort to create an intellectual dominion by self-aggrandisement.

गुरुता *guruta* (nf) the office or position of a *guru*; eminence; gravity; heaviness.

गुरुत्व *guruttv* (nm) see गुरुता: the centre of gravity.

गुरुत्वाकर्षण *guruttva:karshān* (nm) gravitation; -नियम law of gravitation.

गुरुद्वारा *gurudva:ra* (nm) a sikh temple.

गुरुमुखी *gurumukhi* (nf) a differently developed form of ancient *Devanagiri* script, which is now used for writing Punjabi.

गुरुवार *guruva:r* (nm) Thursday.

गुरुघंताल *guru:ghanta:l* (a and nm) knave, astute, crafty (fellow).

गुर्गा *gurga* (nm) a henchman; an agent; hence ~पन (nm).

गुर्ज *gurj* (nm) a mace, club.

गुर्दा *gurda* (nm) see गुर्दा.

गुरना *gurra:nā* (v) to growl, to snarl, to gnarl.

गुराहट *gurra:haṭ* (nf) a snarl, gnarl.

गुल *gul* (nm) a flower; snuff (of a candle etc); the ashy substance on the front of a lighted cigarette etc; print; ~कारी embroidery; ~ज़ार a garden; gay, bustling with life; ~दस्ता a bouquet; ~दान a flower vase; ~बदन soft and delicate (like a flower); ~झन a small garden; -करना to snuff out; to put out; -खिलना to have strange or funny things to happen or come to light; hence causative -खिलाना; -होना to be snuffed out; to be put out.

गुलकंद *gulkand* (nm) a conserve prepared from rose-leaves.

गुलखैरा *gulkhaira* (nm) a hollyhock.

गुलगपाड़ा *gulgapa:ra* (nm) an uproar, tumult, din.

गुलगुला *gulgula* (a) soft; hence ~पन (nm); (nm) a kind of sweet preparation.

गुलगुलाना *gulgula:nā* (v) see गुदगुदाना.

गुलमुली *gulguli* (nf) see गुदगुदी.

गुलचा *gulcha* (nm) a light stroke of the fist (on the cheek).

गुलछर्रे *gulchharre* (nm) merry-making, revelry; -उड़ाना to live like fighting cocks, to enjoy freely, to indulge in riotous merry-making, to revel with abandon.

गुलज़ार *gul:za:r* (nm and a) see गुल (~ज़ार).

गुलमहदी *gurmēhdi* (nf) touch-me-not, the balsam plant and its flower.

गुलाब *gula:b* (nm) rose; ~जल rose water; ~जामुन a delicious sweetmeat preparation; ~पाश a vase for sprinkling rose-water.

गुलाबी *gula:bi* (a) rosy; mild (as जाड़ा).

गुलाम *gulam* (nm) a slave; ~मी slavery, servility, bondage; -होना to eat out of one's hand.

गुलाल gula:l (nf) coloured farinaceous powder which the Hindus apply on one another's face and/or forehead during the Holi: festival.

गुलुबंद gulu:band (nm) a muffler; an ornament worn around the neck.

गुलेल gulel (nf) a stone bow pellet bow; ~ची a pellet bowman, stone bowman.

गुल्फ gulph (nm) an ankle.

गुल्म gulm (nm) a cluster of plants; a kind of shrub; (in olden times) division of an army.

गुल्लक gullak (nm) a till, an earthen cash-box.

गुल्ली gulli: (nf) see गिल्ली; -डंडा see गिल्ली-डंडा; खेलना see गिल्ली-डंडा खेलना.

गुसल gusal (nm) a bath.

गुसलखाना gusal-khā:nā: (nm) a bath, bath-room.

गुस्ताख gusta:kḥ (a) impertinent, impudent.

गुस्ताखी gusta:kḥi: (a) impertinence, impudence.

गुस्सा gussa: (nm) anger, rage, fury; गुस्सेबाज irascible, choleric; -उतारना/निकालना to give vent to one's rage; -करना to put a person's back up; -टंडा होना one's anger to subside; -थूक देना to be pacified, to forgive and forget; -दिलाना to set a person's back up; -पी जाना to restrain oneself; -भड़क उठना to blaze up, to burst out in anger; -हवा हो जाना one's anger to evaporate/disappear.

गुस्सैल gussail (a) irascible, choleric, hot-headed.

गुहना guhnā: (v) to thread, to string; to weave; to braid, to plait.

गुहा guha: (nf) cave; cavity; cavitation; ~मानव the caveman.

गुहार guhar: (nf) an humble appeal (for justice, protection, etc.).

गुह्य guhy (a) occult; secret.

गू/गा gū:ga: (a) dumb, mute; (nm) a dumb person; ~गे का गुड़ an experience that defies expression.

गूँज gū:j (nf) an echo, a reverberation.

गूँजना gū:jnā: (v) to echo, to resound.

गूँथना gū:thnā: (v) to braid, to plait.

गूँधना gū:dhnā: (v) to knead.

गू gu: (nm) faeces; -का चौथ (चोंत) an ugly inert man; -मूत human excreta; -में घसीटना to subject (somebody) to grave humiliation and embarrassment; -में ढेला फेंकना to provoke a wily tongue.

गूगल gu:gal (nm) Indian bdellium, a fragrant gum resin used as a perfume and medicament.

गूढ़ gu:rḥ (a) occult, mysterious; abstruse; obscure.

गूढ़ता gu:rḥta: (nf) occultation, mysteriousness; abstruseness; obscurity.

गूढ़ोक्ति gu:rḥokti (nf) equivocation; a subtle remark.

गूढ़ड़ gu:dar (nm) rags, tattered clothes.

गू/दा gu:da: (nm) flesh (of fruits and vegetables, etc.) pulp; ~देदार fleshy; pulpy.

गूलर gu:lar (nm) a kind of wild fig tree; -का फूल a non-existent object, rare find.

गूध्र griddhr (nm) a vulture; (a) greedy; -दृष्टि long-sighted; one gifted with a capability to see remote things.

गृह grih (nm) a residence; -उद्योग cottage industry; -कलह internecine quarrels; -प्रबंध household management; -प्रवेश house-warming ceremony; ~युद्ध civil war; ~तक्ष्मी (a deferential term for) a housewife; ~स्वामिनी mistress of the household; ~स्वामी master of

the household.

गृहस्थ grihasth (*nm*) a householder.

गृहस्थाश्रम grihastha:shshram (*nm*) the position or phase of the householder (the second of the four phases of life viz. *Brahmachary*, *grihasth*, *vanprasth* and *Sannyas* prescribed by the ancient Hindu savants).

गृहस्थी grihasthi: (*nf*) household; family.

गृहिणी grihiṇī: (*nf*) wife, housewife.

गृहीत grihi:t (*nm*) postulate; (*a*) assumed; accepted.

गेंडली gendli: (*nf*) coil, things arranged in concentric circles; coiled rope, cloth, etc. for carrying heavy utensils on the head.

गेंद gēd (*nf*) a ball; -बल्ला ball and bat.

गेंदा gēda: (*nm*) marigold (plant and its flower).

गेटिस geṭis (*nf*) garter.

गेरुआ gerua: (*a*) ochrous, of the colour of red ochre, russet; -बाना ochre-coloured dress, the dress of a Hindu *Sannyāsi*.

गेरु geru: (*nm*) red ochre, ochre, ruddle.

गेहुअन gehuān (*nm*) see गोहुअन.

गेहुआ gehuā: (*a*) wheat-coloured, wheatish.

गेहूँ gēhū: (*nm*) wheat; -क़े साथ घुन भी पिस जाता है when bulls fight, crops suffer.

गेंडा gāṇda: (*nm*) a rhinoceros.

गैती gāiti: (*nf*) a pick, pick-axe.

गैबी gāibi: (*a*) divine, other-worldly; unknown.

गैर gair (*nm* and *a*) stranger, other; (prefix) non-, un-, in-; -अदायगी non-payment; -इंसाफ़ी inequity, injustice; -क़ानूनी illegal, unlawful; -ज़रूरी unnecessary; unimportant; -ज़िम्मेदार irresponsible; -सन्तुली immova-

ble (property); -मामूली extraordinary; -मुनासिब unfair; unreasonable; -मुमकिन impossible; -मौरूसी non-inherited; acquired; -वाजिब unreasonable, improper; -सरकारी non-governmental; unofficial; private; -हाज़िर absent; -हाज़िरी absence.

गैरत gairat (*nf*) sense of honour, self-respect; ~संद having a sense of honour, self-respecting; -मरना to lose all sense of self-respect.

गैरिक gairik (*a*) ochrous, russet, of the colour of red ochre.

गैलन gailan (*nm*) gallon (a measure).

गैलरी gailari: (*nf*) a gallery.

गैस gais (*nf*) a gas.

गोंठ gōṭh: (*nm*) everted rim.

गोंठना gōṭhā: (*v*) to stitch in a rather crude manner; to skirt the edges; to encircle.

गोंड़ा gōṛa: (*nm*) a cattle pen (an enclosure meant for domestic animals).

गोंद gōd (*nm*) gum, wood gum; ~बानी a gum bottle; गोंदीला gummy.

गोंदा gōda: (*nm*) pisé.

गो go (*nf*) a cow; a sense (of perception etc.); ~घात cow-slaughter; ~घाती a butcher; killer of the cow; ~चारण tending the cows (at a pasture); ०काव्य pastoral poetry; ~दान the gifting away of a cow; ~धन cattle wealth; ~धूलि dusk, evening; ०वेला dusk, evening; ~प a cowherd; ~पद hoof of a cow; the imprint of a cow-hoof; ~पालन tending the cows; ~पुच्छ cow's tail; any tapering structure; ~मांस beef; ~रक्षा cow-protection; ~रस cow-milk, buttermilk, etc; ~बध cow-slaughter; ~संवर्धन cow-breeding; ~हत्या cow-slaughter.
गो go (*ind*) although, though; ~कि

though, although.

गोखरू gokhru: (nm) a medicinal plant and its thorny fruit; corn (on one's feet); caltrop.

गोचर gochar (a) perceptible, experienced through the senses; hence ~ता (nf).

गोट got (nm) gold or silver lace, brocade; a piece (in games like *chaupar*, etc.); a picnic party; -जमना/बैठना to achieve success in (one's) manipulation.

गोटा goṭa: (nm) gold or silver lace, edging; ~टेदार brocaded; fitted with gold or silver lace.

गोटो goti: (nf) a piece (in games like *chaupar* etc.) --see गोट; small round stone or pebble; -जमना/बैठना see गोट (जमना/बैठना).

गोड़ gor (nm) a leg.

गोड़ना gornā: (v) to hoe; to dig; to upturn (the soil).

गोड़ाई gora:i: (nf) see गुड़ाई.

गोत got (nm) see गोत्र.

गोता gōta: (nm) dive; dip; ~खोर a diver; ~मार diver; submarine; -खाना to suffer a dip; to be deceived; to suffer at somebody's hand; -देना to enforce a dip, to cause a dip; to deceive; -मारना to dip, to dive, to have a plunge; to give a slip; -लगाना to have a dip (in a river).

गोत्र gottr (nm) lineage.

गोद god (nf) lap; -का in the lap; very young; -देना to give away for adoption; -भरना to be blessed with motherhood; to fill the lap of a woman with auspicious articles (like cocoanut, etc.); -लेना to adopt (a child); -सूनी होना to lose the only child.

गोदना godnā: (v) to tattoo, to pick; to prick; to puncture; to goad; (mm) a tattoo-mark.

गोदाम godā:m (nm) a godown, warehouse.

गोदी godi: (nf) lap; a dock, dockyard.

गोपन gopān (nm) concealment, hiding; ~शील secretive, of undivulging nature; ~शीलता secretiveness; गोपनीय secret; confidential; ~ता secrecy.

गोपिका gopika: (nf) see गोपी.

गोपी gopi: (nf) a cowherd's wife.

गोबर gobar (nm) cow-dung; dung; -गणेश a beetle-brain; a plump fool, nitwit, an inert blockhead; -का चोय (चोंत) a good-for-nothing fellow; an indolent fool; an utterly ineffective man.

गोभी gobhi: (nf) cauliflower; —, बंद cabbage.

गोया goya: (ind) as if; -कि as if.

गोरखधंधा gorakhdhandha: (nm) a labyrinth; labyrinthine affair, complicated riddle.

गोरखा gorkha: (nm) an inhabitant of Nepal, a Gorkha.

गोरखाली gorkha:li: (nf) Gorkhali—the language of Nepal.

गोरा gora: (a) 'white, fair-skinned; (nm) a whiteman; an European; hence ~पन (nm).

गोरिल्ला gorilla: (nm) a gorilla.

गोरी gori: (a) fair-complexioned; (nf) a beautiful damsel.

गोलंदाज golānda:z (nm) a gunner, marksman; ~जी gunnery, marksmanship; cannonading.

गोलंबर golāambar (nm) a dome-like structure, cupola.

गोल gol (a) round; circular; globular; (nm) a goal (in games); misappropriation; mess, confusion; gang; ~गप्पा a small cake-like Indian preparation taken with spiced water; corpulent, chubby; -गोल equivocal; fat; round; ~मटोल

equivocal; vague; fat, corpulent;
 ~मापी spherometer; ~माल mess, confusion; ~मोल vague, ambiguous; hotch-potch; •उत्तर देना to fence with question/questioner; •बातें करना to double and twist; -करना to evade, to avoid, not to implement; -बाँधना to form into a gang.

गोलक golak (*nm*) see गुल्लक; ball (as eye-ball नेत्र~).

गोला gola: (*nm*) a ball; cannon-ball; a bomb shell; kernel of a cocoa-nut; sphere; globe; a large round beam (of wood); colic; ~ई roundness, rotundity, sphericity; curvature, ~बारी shelling, bombardment; -बारूद ammunition.

गोलाकार gola:ka:r (*a*) round; globular; circular.

गोलाधं gola:rdh (*nm*) hemisphere.

गोली goli: (*nf*) a bullet; pill; tablet, ball; (*nm*) goalkeeper; -खाना to be hit by a bullet; -चलना firing to take place; -मारना to shoot; to ignore, to damn, to let go.

गोलीय goli:y (*a*) spherical; rotund.

गोल्फ golf (*nm*) golf.

गोशाला gosha:la: (*nf*) a cow-shed, cow-tending centre.

गोश्त gosht (*nm*) flesh, meat; ~खोर a meat-eater; —, गाय का beef; —, भेड़/बकरी का mutton; —, सुअर का pork; —, हिरन का venison.

गोष्ठी goshtī: (*nf*) a seminar; discussion.

गोह goh (*nf*) iguana.

गोहुअन gohuān (*nm*) a (wheatish complexioned) deadly snake.

गौ gau (*nf*) see गो.

गौण gāuṇ (*a*) secondary, subsidiary; auxiliary; minor; hence ~ता (*nf*).

गौना gāunā: (*nm*) the ceremony of the bride's going to her husband's home after a post-marriage

interval.

गौर gaur (*a*) fair-skinned, fair, white; ~वर्ण fair-complexioned.

गौर gaur (*nm*) reflection, deliberation, consideration, close attention; ~तलब worth considering/reflecting on, requiring close attention; -करना to take note of; to ponder, to deliberate, to think attentively; -होना to be thought of attentively, to be pondered over.

गौरव gaurav (*nm*) pride, glory, honour; heaviness; -ग्रंथ a classic (work); ~मय glorious; hence ~मयी feminine form of ~मय; ~शाली glorious, dignified.

गौरवान्वित gaurava:nvit (*a*) filled/crowned with glory, glorified.

गौरी gauri: (*nf*) the goddess Pa:rvasī:—Shiv's spouse; ~शंकर the Mount Everest.

गौरैया gauraiya: (*nf*) a sparrow, hen-sparrow.

गौशाला gausha:la: (*nf*) a cowshed, habitat for cows; cow-tending centre.

ग्यारह gya:rah (*a*) eleven; (*nm*) the number eleven.

ग्रांडील gra:ndi:l (*a*) see गरांडील.

ग्रंथ grānth (*nm*) a book; voluminous book; ~कार a writer, author (of a book); ~माला a series of books; -रचना writing of a book; ~विज्ञान (the science of) bibliography; ~विज्ञानी a bibliographer; -विमोचन formal releasing of a book; ~सूची bibliography; a list of books; •कार a bibliographer.

ग्रंथि grānthi (*nf*) a knot; complex; ~ल knotty, complicated.

ग्रंथिका grānthika: (*nf*) a booklet.

ग्रसना grasnā: (*v*) to swallow, to make a morsel of, to seize, to capture.

ग्रस्त grast (*a*) caught (into), possess-

ed by, involved in; eclipsed.

ग्रह/ग्रह (nm) a planet; ~ह-ग्रस्त planet-stricken; ~ह-शक्ति counter-
ing of evil planetary effects;
~हीय planetary.

ग्रह/ण grahāṇ (nm) eclipse; taking,
catching, seizing; hence ~णीय (a).

ग्राम gra:m (nm) a village; gamut;
gramme (a weight); as a suffix it
means multitude, collection; ~मीण
rural, uncivil; ~स्य rural, uncivil;
hence ~मीणता, ~स्यता; ~स्यत्व
vulgarity.

ग्रस gra:s (nm) a morsel; victim;
eclipsed part (of Sun or Moon).

ग्राह gra:h (nm) a crocodile.

ग्राहक gra:hak (nm) a customer,
client; -वर्ग clientele; -दूतना a

customer to be veered away/to be
alienated.

ग्राही gra:hi: —a suffix denoting
one who catches/takes/seizes.

ग्राह्य gra:hy (a) worth taking, ac-
ceptable; hence ~ता (nf).

ग्रीक gri:k (nf) Greek (language).

ग्रीवा gri:va: (nf) the neck.

ग्रीष्म gri:shm (nm) the summer; —काल
summer season; ~कालीन pertain-
ing to or of the summer season,
summer.

ग्रेजुएट grejueṭ (nm) a graduate.

ग्लानि gla:nI (nf) remorse, repen-
tance.

गवा/ला gwa:la: (nm) a milkman, cow-
keeper; ~लिन a milkwoman.

घ

घ gha—the fourth consonant and
the fourth member of the first
pentad (i.e. कवर्ग) of the Devna:-
gri: alphabet.

घेघोलना ghāgholnā: (v) to mash; to
mix by stirring; to make turbid
(by mixing).

घंटा ghaṇṭa: (nm) a bell; gong;
clock; an hour; ~घर a clock-tower.

घंटी ghaṇṭi: (nf) a small bell, tintin-
nabulum; the ringing of a bell;
ovula.

घट ghaṭ (nm) a pitcher; the physi-
cal frame/body; nominal form of
the verb घटना used as the first
member of the compound घटबढ़
fluctuation, variation; घटोना to
fluctuate; to vary; to be slightly

more or less; —घट में समाना to
permeate each and every body/
through all and sundry.

घटक ghaṭak (nm) a factor, compo-
nent/constituent/ingredient.

घटती ghaṭti: (nf) decline; decrease;
descent; diminution.

घटना ghaṭnā: (nf) an incident, event;
incidence, occurrence; phenome-
non; (v) to happen; to be subtrac-
ted; to decrease, to lessen; —क्रम
series of events; —चक्र march of
events; —बढ़ना to fluctuate, to
vary; ~स्थल the site/scene of an
incident/occurrence.

घटनावली ghaṭnā:vali: (nf) a series
of incidents.

घटवार ghaṭva:r (nm) a wharf-owner,

wharfinger.

घटा ghaṭa: (nf) a dark cloud; mass of dark clouds; -उठना emergence of thick dark clouds; -घिरना/छाना gathering of thick dark clouds.

घटाटोप ghaṭa:top (nm) gathering of dense clouds in the sky; a covering used for carriage etc.

घटाना ghaṭa:nā: (v) to reduce; to subtract; to deduct; to diminish; to lessen/decrease; to apply.

घटाव ghaṭa:w (nm) reduction, decrease; diminution.

घटिका ghaṭika: (nf) a time-interval of 24 minutes; also called घड़ी.

घटित ghaṭit (a) happened; applied.

घटिया ghaṭiya: (a) inferior, of low quality or standard; cheap; shoddy; hence ~पन (nm).

घ/ट्टा, ~ट्टा ghaṭṭa:, ~ṭṭha: (nm) corn, callosity; cork, plug.

घड़घड़ा/ना ghaṛghara:nā: (v) to rattle; to rumble; to thunder; ~हट rattle; rumble; thunder.

घ/ड़ा ghara: (nm) a pitcher, pot; ~ड़ों पानी पड़ना to be flushed with shame, to suffer extreme humiliation.

घड़िया ghariya: (nf) a crucible.

घड़ियाल ghariya:l (nm) an alligator; a crocodile.

घड़ी ghari: (nf) a watch, time-piece; moment; a time interval of 24 minutes; -घड़ी every moment; repeatedly, time and again; -भर को for a while; -में in a trice; ~साज a horologist, watch-maker; ~साजी horology, watch maker's work/profession; घड़ियाँ गिनना to count every passing moment restlessly; to await keenly; -टलना the appointed time to pass away; to miss the opportune moment.

घड़ौची gharauchi: (nf) a pitcher-stand.

घन ghān (nm) a hammer, sledge-hammer; cube; cloud; (a) dense; solid; ~घोर very dense; terrible, profound; ~चक्कर a blockhead; dolt; ~फल cube; ~मूल cube-root; -की चोट a heavy shattering stroke, hammer stroke.

घनघना/ना ghānghana:nā: (v) to produce a deep ringing sound (as of a gong); hence ~हट (nf).

घनता ghanata: (nf) density; solidity; compactness.

घनत्व ghanatv (nm) see घनता.

घना ghanā: (a) dense, thick; intensive (as cultivation); compact; ~पन denseness; compactness.

घनाभ ghanā:bh (nm) a cuboid.

घनिष्ठ ghanishṭh (a) close; closest, most intimate; ~ता closeness; intimacy; rapport.

घनीभूत ghan:bhu:t (a) condensed; concentrated; solidified; profound.

घप/ला ghapla: (nm) bungling; mess; confusion; disorder, pretty kettle of fish; ~लेबाज a bungler, one who creates a mess; hence ~लेबाजी; ~ला करना to make hay of.

घबड़ा(रा)/ना ghabra:(ra:)nā: (v) to be nervous, to lose nerve; to be non-plussed; to get panicky; -जाना to be in flap; to be panicky/nervous.

घबड़ा(रा)हट ghabra:(ra:)haṭ (nf) nervousness; restlessness; panic.

घमंड ghamāṇḍ (nm) conceit; vanity.

घमंडी ghamāṇḍi: (a) conceited; vain; -का सिर नीचा pride goeth before a fall.

घमासान ghamā:sā:n (a) fierce; -युद्ध/लड़ाई fierce fight or battle.

घमौरी ghamauri: (nf) prickly heat.

घर ghar (nm) home; house, residence; apartment, room; compartment; native place, homeland; office (as तारघर, डाकघर); square or

cell (in a chess-board); -गृहस्थी household; family; -घर each and every house; -घाट hearth and home; ~घुसना/घुस one who always keeps within the bounds of the female apartment; an effeminate man; ~जवाई one who lives with, and is subordinated to, one's in-laws: ~जोत self-cultivation, self-tillage; -द्वार household effects; home and hearth: -पीछे per household; ~बार household; ~बारी a householder, family-man; ~बाला husband, the master of the household; ~बाली wife, the mistress of the household; -आबाद करना to marry/remarry; to build up a family; to enter or re-enter the householder's stage; -उजड़ना ruination of a household/family; the demise of one's wife; -करना to create a room for oneself; to build up a household; -का a near one; one's own, internal; •अच्छा well-to-do; -का आँगन होना a house to be completely razed; to suffer ruination; -का उजाला beloved of the whole family; glamour of the family; -का काटने को दौड़ना, -का काटे खाना the house to arouse a feeling of desolation and disgust; -का घर the entire family; -का चिरास see -का उजाला; -का जोगी जोगना आन गाँव का सिद्ध a prophet is not honoured in his own land; -का न घाट का belonging neither here nor there; -का नाम डुबोना to bring disgrace to the fair name of the family; -का भेदी one who knows the secrets of the house; •लंका दाए traitors prove to be the worst enemies; -का सर्व/शेर a hero within one's own fourwalls; household hero; -की आधी भली बाहर सारी नाहिं dry bread at home

is more welcome than sweetmeat elsewhere; -की खेती easily procurable, easy to procure; -की सुर्गी दाल बराबर what is easy to procure, does not score; -के घर रहना to be even in a bargain; -चलाना to run a household; -जमाना to establish a household; -देख लेना to get habituated; to become a habitual visitor, to make profitable visits; -फूँक तमाशा देखना to ruin one's household for the sake of an idle pleasure; -फोड़ना to spell internecine quarrel in a household; -बिगाड़ना to bring ruin on a household; -बैठना to become a/(somebody's) mistress; to be out of employment; the house to crash down; -बैठे without moving out; without a stroke of work; -भरना to amass wealth; to achieve prosperity; -भाँय-भाँय करना the house to be desolated; -में गंगा आना to achieve one's purpose without a stroke of work; to gain divine visit without effort; -में डालना to take as a mistress; -में दिया जला कर तब मस्जिद में दिया जलाना self-interest is the first law of nature; -में भूँजी-भाँग न होना to carry off meat from the graves, to be as poor as the church mouse; -में सूत न कपास जुलाहे से लदठम-लदठा count not your chickens till they are hatched; -सिर पर उठाना to make a terrible noise or create a commotion; to kick up a row in the house; -से पाँव निकालना to transcend the bounds of one's home; to undermine the honour of the family; -से बेघर करना to turn a householder into a homeless being. घरघरा/ना gharghara:nā: (v) to produce a whirring sound; to snort; hence ~ हट (nf). घराती ghara:ti: (fem) member of

the bridal party (in a marriage).

घराना gharā:nā: (nm) a family, clan.

घरू gharu: (a) domestic; familial; private.

घरेलू gharelu: (a) domestic; private.

घरौदा gharāuda: (nm) a toy-house.

घर्घर gharghar (nf) rumble; gurgle; snorting sound.

घ/र्षण gharshān (nm) friction; clash; ~षित clashed; in clash, in friction.

घलुआ ghalua: (nm) that which a buyer gets over and above the quantity paid for; a tip in kind to a buyer.

घसखोदा ghaskhoda: (nm) a grass-cutter; petty person; ignoramus.

घसियारा ghasiya:ra: (nm) a grass-cutter; hay-trusser; a inept.

घसीट ghasi:t (nf) scribble; scrawl.

घसीटना ghasi:tnā: (v) to drag; to trail; to scribble; to scrawl.

घहराना ghehra:nā: (v) to thicken (as clouds); to thunder; to gurgle.

घाई gha:i: (nf) the intervening space in between two fingers.

घाघ gha:gh (nm and a) cunning, shrewd (person).

घाघरा gha:ghra: (nm) a petticoat; skirt from waist to ankle.

घाट gha:t (nm) wharf, quay; berth; ferry, bank; ~बंदी embargo; -शुल्क ferriage; -का पत्थर a public property; -घाट का पानी पीना to wander from pillar to post; to gather varied experience; -लगना to reach ashore; to find a foothold.

घाटा gha:ta: (nm) loss; deficit; -खाना to suffer a loss; घाटे का सौदा a losing proposition; घाटे का बजट a deficit budget.

घाटिया gha:tiya: (nm) a Brahman on a bathing bank who applies sandalwood paste on bathers' foreheads.

घाटी gha:ti: (nf) a valley; mountain

pass.

घात gha:t (nf) ambush, ambushcade; killing; slaughter; stroke; power degree; -पर चढ़ना, -में आना to fall into one's clutches; -में फिरना to mark time for an ambushcade; -में बैठना to wait for an ambushcade; -में रहना to be upon the catch, to ambushcade; to look for a tactical opportunity to strike; -लगाना to lie in ambush; घातें बताना to play tricks; to impart lessons in trickery.

घातक gha:tak (a) lethal; fatal; ruinous; (nm) a killer; murderer.

घातांक gha:tā:ṅk (nm) index.

घा/ता gha:ta: (nm); ~ते में over and above what is paid for, free; without effort or spending; by trickery.

घाती gha:ti: (nm) a killer, assassin; slaughterer; trickster; (a) cunning and crafty.

घान ghā:n (nm) a lot; quantity of oilseed, wheat, etc. ground or pressed in one lot; things cooked or fried in one lot.

घाम ghā:m (nm) sunshine; heat of the sun.

घामड़ ghā:maṛ (nm) an idiot, a blockhead, dullard; (a) idiotic, dull.

घायल gha:yal (a) wounded, injured; hurt; -की गति घायल जाने its the sufferer alone who knows the pain.

घालना gha:lnā: (v) to strike; to thrust; to destroy; to place; to pour(into).

घाव gha:w (nm) a wound; an injury; -खाना to be wounded/injured, to receive an injury, -पर नमक छिड़कना to add insult to injury; -पुरना/भरना a wound to heal up; -हरा होना a wound to revive.

घास gha:s (nf) grass; -पात rubbish; weed and straw; worthless food:

—फूस rubbish; weed and straw;
—काटना/खोदना/छीलना to undertake
a petty/worthless job; to idle away
one's time; —खाना said of one who
betrays some sort of stupidity;
to be bereft of wits or senses.

घासलेट/ट gha:sleṭ (nm) vegetable oil;
inferior stuff; (a) trash; ~टी
worthless; inferior, trash; cheap;
०साहित्य gutter/trash literature,
cheap literature.

घिघी ghigghi: (nf); —बँधना to have
the throat choked (out of fear or
emotional upsurge); to be so stun-
ned as to become tongue-tied.

घिघियाना ghighiya:nā: (v) to grovel
in the dust, to show up the teeth,
to beg for mercy; to supplicate;
to falter in speech (due to fear
or emotional upsurge).

घिचपिच ghichpich (a) crowded;
clumsy; illegible; (nf) congestion;
clumsiness.

घिन ghn (nf) abhorrence, odious-
ness; nausea; —आना one's gorge to
rise at.

घिनौना ghināunā: (a) abominable;
loathsome; odious; nauseating;
hence ~पन (nm).

घिया ghiya: (nf) bottle gourd; ~कश
a grater.

घिरनी ghirnī: (nf) a pulley.

घिराई ghira:i: (nf) the act of sur-
rounding or encircling, the act of
keeping a watch on grazing cattle;
the fee or charge for so doing.

घिराव ghira:v (nm) gherao—the act
of surrounding a person or persons
in authority to press acceptance of
certain demands.

घिरी ghirri: (nf) a sheave; pulley.

घिसटना ghisatnā: (v) intrasitive form
of the verb घसीदना (see); घिसद-

घिसद कर मरना to die by inches:

घिसघिस ghisghis (nf) higgling; drud-

gery; dull routine work; dilatori-
ness; dilly-dallying.

घिसना ghisnā: (v) to rub; to be worn
out/to wear out; to be impaired/to
impair; घिसा-पिटा hackneyed; worn
out.

घिसाई ghisa:i: (nf) the work of or
charges paid for rubbing or smoo-
thening; hard labour; abrasion;
wear.

घिस्ता ghissa: (nm) friction; a power-
ful hard rub (on the body); attri-
tion; dodge.

घी ghi: (nm) ghee; —के चिराय/दिए
जलाना lit. to light up ghee lamps
—to celebrate (the fulfilment of
some cherished desire) by fanfare/
merry-making/festivity; —बिचड़ी/
शक्कर होना to be hand in glove
with; to be in intimate associa-
tion; to become inseparably
united; —दूध की नदी बहना to be
very prosperous and affluent.

घुँघची ghūghchi: (nf) a small red and
black seed of *Abrus precatorius*.

घुँघराले ghūghra:le (a) curly (plural
form of घुँघराला—the singular
form is seldom used).

घुँघरू ghūghru: (nm) a set of small
jingling bells (worn around the
ankles, esp. during a dance perfor-
mance); —बाँधना to take to a danc-
ing career; to take lessons in danc-
ing (from a guru).

घुंडी ghūṇḍi: (nf) a knob; nipple;
switch; ball-shaped button of cloth;
~दार knobby.

घुड्याँ ghuyā: (nf) arum—a kind of
Indian vegetable.

घुग्घू ghugghu: (nm) an owl; a fool,
stupid fellow.

घुटना ghutnā: (v) to be suffocated;
to experience suffocation; to be
clean-shaven; (nm) a knee; घुट-घुट
कर जान देना to fret out one's life,

to be gradually suffocated to death; घुटने टेकना to knuckle down/under, to yield; to accept subordination; घुटनों के बल चलना to move on all fours (as a child); घुटनों में सिर देना to be engrossed in some worry/thought; घुटा हुआ cunning and clever; clean-shaven.

घुटन्ना ghuṭannā: (nm) knickers, half-pants.

घुटाई ghuṭai: (nf) levigation and its charges; work of and charges for levigation; surfacing; cramming.

घुट्टी ghuṭṭi: (nf) digestive medicine or tonic given to infants; -में पड़ना to become habituated (to) from the very infancy; something to become a part of one's nature.

घुड़ghur—an allomorph of घोड़ा used as the first member in compound words; ~चढ़ी a ceremonial horse-riding of the bridegroom (to the bride's house) forming a part of the marriage celebrations; a ceremonial horse-riding; ~दौड़ horse-race; ~मुहँ horse-faced, one having a horse-like oblong face; ~सवार a horse-rider; a cavalier; ~साल a horse-stable.

घुड़कना ghuṛaknā: (v) to brow-beat, to (administer a short and sharp) reprimand.

घुड़की ghuṛki: (nf) a hollow threat; brow-beating, a sharp reprimand/rebuff; bluff.

घुणाक्षर न्याय ghuṇā:kshar nya:y (nm) fortuitous and unexpected manner, happy chance.

घुन ghuṇ (nm) a weevil, wood-worm; -लगना to be in the grip of canker; to suffer internal decay.

घुनना ghuṇnā: (v) to be eaten by wood-worm, to be weevilled; to rot.

घुन्ना ghuṇnā: (a) perversely reticent:

घुप्प ghupp (a); -अंधेरा pitch dark, total black-out.

घुमकड़ ghumākkaṛ (a) fond of/in the habit of wandering about, roving; (nm) a rover; wanderer.

घुमड़ना ghumarnā: (v) to gather up (as clouds or sentiments); to converge and concentrate.

घुमरी ghumri: (nf) see घुमेरी.

घुमाना ghumā:nā: (v) to revolve; to roll; to swirl round; to circulate; to spin; to turn; to brandish (as a sword); to take round; to beguile; to give a twist; घुमा-फिरा कर बात करना to beat about the bush.

घुमेरी ghumēri: (nf) giddiness, vertigo; -आना to feel giddy.

घुमाव ghumav (nm) a turning; curvature; twist; ~दार winding, circuitous; curved.

घुरघुराना ghurghura:nā: (v) to produce a snorting sound; hence घुर-घुर and घुरघुराहट (nf).

घुलनशील ghuḷānshi:l (a) soluble; ~ता solubility.

घुल/ना ghuḷnā: (v) to be dissolved; to be liquefied; to be mixed; to languish; to suffer decadence or to waste away; to become lean and thin; -घुलकर काँटा होना to be reduced to a skeleton; -घुलकर जान देना/मरना to fret out one's life, to eat one's heart out; to waste oneself away to death; -घुलकर बातें करना to have a tete-tete, to have a flow of soul.

घुसना ghusnā: (v) to enter; to pierce; to penetrate; to thrust into; to intrude.

घुसपैठ ghuspaiṭh (nf) intrusion; infiltration; access; घुसपैठिया an intruder; घुसपैठिया करना to intrude; to infiltrate.

घुसेड़ना ghusernā: (v) to thrust into:

घूँसा *ghū:sa: (nm)* fist; fist-blow;
 ~सेबाज़ a boxer; ~सेबाज़ी fisticuffs,
 boxing; ~सों का क्या उधार let not
 the revenge of fistblows be de-
 ferred until the morrow; have
 forthright dealings where you
 must.

धूँघट ghṛ:ghaṭ (mm) face-veil; veil;
 -उलटना to unveil; to remove the
 veil; -करना/काढ़ना/निकालना to veil,
 to have a veil on.

घूँघर *ghuṇ:ghar (mm)* curl (of hair);
~वाले curly.

घूँट *ghūṭṭ (m)* a draught, gulp, sip.
 घूमना *ghu:mnaḥ (v)* to take a walk,
 to stroll; to wander; to gyrate; to
 revolve; to whirl; to turn; to
 return; to roll; to spin; to waggle;
 to swim (as head); घूम-फिर कर
 वहीं पहुँचना to come full circle.

घूरना ghu:rnā: (v) to stare (at);
to gloat; to frown (at).

धूरा ghuṛa: (mm) midden, heap of refuse/sweepings; धूरे के भी दिन फिरते हैं every dog has his day.

घूर्ण ghu:rṇ (*mm*) moments; rotation.

घूर्णन *ghuṛnān* (*nm*) rotation; घूर्णित
rotated.

घूस *ghūs* (*uf*). bribe, illegal gratification; a bandicoot rat; ~खोर *bribee*; ~खोरी *bribery*; ~खाना *to accept bribe*; ~देना *to bribe*.

घृणा *ghrinā*: (*nf*) hatred, scorn, abhorrence; loathing.

घृणास्पद ghrinā:spad (a) hateful,
abhorrent; loathsome, despicable.

घृणित ghrinit (*a*) abominable; abhorred, heinous.

घृण्ण *ghrinny* (*a*) see घृणास्पद.

घृत *ghrit* (*mm*) *ghcc.*

घटी *ghēṭi*: (nf) an unripe pod (of grain etc.)

घेर gher (*mm*) circumference; घार घोल ghol (*mm*) a solution; myrrh.
hemming in; encirclement: ~दार घोलना gholnā: (v) to dissolve; to

circumference.

घेरना gherṇā: (v) to besiege; to encircle; to hem in; to blockade; to confine.

घेरा ghera: (*mn*) a siege; an encirclement, enclosure, cordon; fence; skirt; girth; circumference; rim; —डालना to besiege, to surround; ~बंदी encirclement; siege; blockade.

घोंघा ghōgha: (*nm*) shell; snail; couch; oyster; ~बसंत an idiot, a nincompoop.

घोटना *ghōṭnā*: (v) see घोटना.

घोषना ghōpnā: (v) to pierce, to penetrate.

घोंसला ghōsla: (mm) a nest.

घोखना ghokhnā: (v) to cram up, to
commit to memory.

घोटना ghoṭnā: (v) to cram up, to commit to memory; to levigate; to choke; to strangle (e.g. गला घोटना); to smoothen; to shave.

घोटा *ghoṭa*: (*mm*); -लगाना to cram up; to levigate thoroughly.

घोटाला *ghoṭa:la* (*nm*) bungling; confusion, mess; disorder.

घोटू ghotū: (*mm*) a crammer, an adept in the art of cramming up.

घोड़ा ghora: (mn) a horse; hammer of a gun; ~गाड़ी a horse-carriage; -कसना to saddle a horse; -चढ़ाना to cock a gun; -पालूँ और पैदल चलूँ what! keep a dog and bark myself; -फेरना/सधाना to break a horse (to the rein); -बैचकर सोना to go into a deep carefree sleep.

घोड़ी ghorī: (nf) a mare; high wooden stand; -चढ़ना see घुड़ (~चड़ी).

घोर *ghor* (a) awful; formidable; terrible; dense, thick; deep; sharp.

घोल ghol (*nmi*) a solution; myrrh.

घोलना gholnā: (v) to dissolve; to

thoroughly; to acquire expertise;
to gulp in.

घोष ghosh (v) voiced; (mm) sound;
voiced sound; a habitation.

घोषणा ghoshna: (nf) a declaration,

proclamation.

घोषित ghoshit (a) declared, proclaimed.

घोसी ghosi: (mm) a milkman.

ङ

ङ ṅa—the fifth (and nasal) consonant and the ultimate member of the first pentad (i.e. कवर्ग) of the Devna:gri: alphabet. No word in use in Sanskrit or Hindi begins with this letter. It is usually found

as the first member of a conjunct consonant preceded by a vowel but in reformed Devana:gri: script, it has been replaced by a dot even in such cases (as गंगा, and not गङ्गा, is the correct accepted form).

च

च cha—the first letter of the second pentad (i.e. चवर्ग) of the Devna:gri: alphabet; a click sound produced by the impact of the tongue on the hard palate as an expression of pity, disgust, etc., what a pity! How sad! How bad! etc., also च् च्

चंग चांग (nf) a typical brand of paper kite; (mm) a musical instrument like a small timbrel; -पर चढ़ाना to instigate, topuff up; to inflate (so as to veer somebody round to a particular course of action).

चंगा चांगा: (a) healed, recovered;

good, sound, -भला hale and hearty, in good health; -करना to cure, to restore to normal health; -होना to recover; to be restored to normal health.

चंगुल चांगुल (mm) claw, clutch, talon; grasp; -में पड़ना/फँसना to fall into the clutches (of), to be in the cruel grasp (of); -से बचना to be spared from the clutches of, to get out of the clutches of.

चंगे/र, ~री चांग/er, ~eri: (nf) a small shallow basket; a small swinging cot (for babies)

चंचरीक चांचरीक (mm) a buzzing bee.

चंचल *chānchal* (a) unsteady, transient; inconstant; fickle; flickering; quivering, shaking; fidgety, restless; skittish; playful; coquettish; nimble; ~चित्त unsteady, fickle, fidgety, restless (person).

चंचलता *chānchalta*: (nf) unsteadiness; inconstancy; transience; fickleness; flicker, shakiness; restlessness, fidgetiness; skittishness; playfulness, coquettishness; nimbleness.

चंचला *chānchala*: (nf) an epithet of Lakshmi: (the goddess of wealth); lightning; (a) unsteady, fickle; transient.

चंचु *chānchu* (nf) beak; bill; ~प्रवेश smattering knowledge (of a subject), mere elementary study.

चंचोरना *chāchornā*: (v) see चिचोरना.

चंट *chānt* (a) cunning, clever, wily; ~पन cunningness, cleverness, wiliness.

चंड *chāṇḍ* (a) fierce, furious; violent; powerful; hence ~ता (nf).

चंडाल *chāṇḍa:l* (nm) a sub-caste amongst the *shu:dras* taken to be the lowest in the traditional Hindu caste hierarchy; (a) low-born; wretched, wicked, depraved; cruel.

चंडी *chāṇḍi*: (nf) the goddess दुर्गा; a quarrelsome defiant woman; a woman of violent nature.

चंडू *chāṇḍu*: (nf) an intoxicating drug made of opium; ~खाना a place of assembly for *chāṇḍu* smokers; a rumour-manufacturing centre; ~बाज a *chāṇḍu*-addict; rumour-monger; ~खाने की गप an unfounded rumour/gossip, frivolous talk.

चंडूल *chāṇḍu:l* (nm) a kind of lark; an ugly repulsive person.

चंद *chāṇḍ* (nm) the moon; (a) a

few, some; ~रोजा lasting only a few days; transient.

चंदन *chāṇḍān* (nm) sandalwood, sanders; ~सार sandalwood paste; ~हार see चंद्रहार.

चंदरना *chādra:nā*: (v) to make enquiry with a feigned air of ignorance; to feign ignorance.

चंदरोजा *chandroza*: (a) short-lived, transient, transitory, perishable.

चंदा *chānda*: (nm) the moon; subscription; contribution; donation; -इकट्ठा करना to raise a fund by contribution/donation; -करना to contribute, to subscribe; -देना to subscribe, to contribute; -माता moon—the maternal uncle (said to humour the children); -सा as beautiful as the moon (esp. used for face).

चंदावल *chāda:val* (nm) rear guard.

चंदिया *chādiya*: (nf) the cranium, the middle part of the skull; the last small bread prepared from remaining dough (insufficient for a full-size bread).

चंदोवा *chādova*: (nm) a small canopy

चंद्र *chandr* (nm) the moon; crescent; ~कला lunar crescent; a digit of the moon (sixteenth part of the circumference); ~कान्त moonstone; ~ग्रहण lunar eclipse; ~बिंदु the nasal sign represented by a crescent with a dot over it ($\overline{\smile}$), as distinct from अनुस्वार represented by a dot above the top (\smile); ~दिव the lunar disc; ~बंडल the halo of the moon; ~मुखी a woman blessed with a moon-like face; ~लोक the sphere or heaven of the moon; ~वंश the lunar race—one of the two major *kshatriya* dynasties that flourished in ancient India; ~वंश belonging to the lunar dynasty (चन्द्रवंश); ~वदन blessed with

moon-like face; ~बबनी a beauty blessed with a moon-like face; ~वार Monday; ~बिबु see चंद्रबिबु; ~शेखर Lord Shiv—whose head is said to be ever adorned by the presence of the lunar crescent; ~हार a kind of broad necklace.
 चंद्रमा chāndramā: (nm) the moon.
 चंद्रिका chāndrika: (nf) the moon-light, moonshine.
 चंद्रिकोत्सव chāndrikotsav (nm) the festival of the autumnal full moon.
 चंद्रोदय chāndroday (nm) rise of the moon.
 चंपई chāmpai: (a) having the tint of the *champa*: flower, having a yellowish white or light yellow tinge.
 चंपक chāmpak (nm) see चंपा.
 चंपत chāmpat (a) vanished, disappeared; absconded; —बनना/होना to turn tails, to take to one's heels, to run away.
 चंपा chāmpa: (nm) the tree *Michelia champaca* and its pleasant fragrant light yellow or yellowish white flower; ~कली buds of चंपा; a necklace studded with stones resembling buds of the *champa*.
 चंपी chāmpi: (nf) massage; shampoo; —करना to massage; to shampoo; to try to propitiate.
 चंपू chāmpu: (nm) a literary composition with alternation of prose and verse.
 चेंवर chāvar (nm) a whisk, a flapper made of the tale of a yak—*Bos grunniens* (used for flapping away flies, etc.); —डुलाना to wave a चेंवर to and fro (as a mark of respect to one who is attended upon); to serve deferentially; ~हार one who wields a चेंवर.
 चक chak (nm) a holding, plot of land; discus, a kind of a circular

the string of the toy discus; the discus and string; ~फेरी round, circumambulation.
 चकई chakai: (nf) a discus-shaped whirling toy; a female ruddy goose.
 चकती chakti: (nf) a patch; soapcake.
 चकत्ता chakatta: (nm) rash, a blotch on the skin, any round scar or mark (on the skin); used in Braj Bhasha poetry to denote the moghul Emperor Aurangzeb—a descendant of चगताई, son of Chengiz Khan.
 चकनाचूर chaknā:chu:r (a) shattered (to pieces); broken into fragments; wearied; despirited; —करना to shatter, to dash to the ground (as अरमान—, सपने—).
 चकबंदी chakbāndi: (nf) consolidation of holdings.
 चकमक chakmāk (nm) flint.
 चकमा chakmā: (nm) hoodwinking, dodge; stunt; trick, trickery; —खाना to suffer a dodge, to be tricked/hoodwinked; —देकर एँठ लेना to do one down/brown; —देना to dodge, to play a trick, to hoodwink.
 चकमे/बाज chakmēba:z (nm) a dodger, trickster, fraudulent person; hence ~बाजी (nf).
 चकरा/ना chakara:nā: (v) to feel dizzy; to whirl, to revolve; to lose one's head/wits, to be confounded/astounded; —जाना to lose one's head/wits.
 चकला chakla: (nm) a brothel; pastry-board, circular wooden or stone board for spreading dough into a bread; चकलेदार the owner of a brothel; —चलाना to run/own a brothel.
 चकल्लस chakailas (nm) fun, jocular

indulges in drollery/fun making;
~वाची drollery, fun, indulgence
in fun; hence -करना.

चक्र/वा chakṛa:va: (nm) a ruddy goose;
~वी a female ruddy goose.

चकाचक chaka:chak (a) fully satis-
fied; (adv) to the full, to the
fullest satisfaction; to the brim/
full; -घुटना to prepare/have a
strong doze of भोग; to have very
intimate relationship.

चकाचौध chaka:chāudh (nm) dazzle,
dazzlement, dazzling effect; bril-
liance, brilliant display.

चकित chakīṭ (a) amazed, surprised,
flabbergasted, wonder-struck.

चकोतरा chakotra: (nm) a shaddock,
a variety of lemon bigger than
the usual size —*Citrus decumana*.

चकोर chakor (nm) the Indian red-
legged partridge (fabled to subsist
upon moon-beams and to eat
embers); hence चकोरी (nf).

चक्कर chakkar (nm) circle; ring,
whirl; twirl; spin; rotation; round;
revolution; circumambulation;
vertigo, giddiness; confusion;
trick, fraud; ~दार circuitous;
round about; spiral; -आना to suf-
fer from vertigo, to feel giddy;
-काटना/लगाना to take rounds, to
revolve, to whirl; to swirl; -खाना
to go round, to revolve; to take a
circuitous route; to be non-plussed,
to be confounded; -चलाना to
launch a tricky move; -भारना to
whirl round; to wander about; -में
आना/पड़ना to be taken in (by); to
be in a mess; to suffer harassment;
to be dodged; -में डालना to em-
broil/involve in a mess; to dodge.

चक्का chakka: (nm) a wheel; sphere;
an orderly heap (of bricks; stone
slabs, etc.); chunk.

चक्की chakkī: (nf) a quern; mill;

grinding mill; kneepan; cake (e.g.
soapcake); -का पाद mill-stone;
-के पादों के बीच पड़ना/पिसना to be
sandwiched between two afflictions;
-पीसना to grind; to put in rigorous
work; to be under imprisonment;
-में पिसना to be constantly in
harness.

चक्र chakkr (nm) a wheel; cycle;
circle; disc, discus; discus-shaped
missile; ~गति circular motion; ~ण
spin(ning); ~धर armed with a
discus-shaped missile; an epithet
of Lord Viṣṇu; ~वर्ती universal;
(an emperor) ruling over a vast
empire; ~वात a whirlwind,
cyclone; ~बुद्धि compound (inter-
est); ~ब्यूह a circular array of
troops; impregnable battle-array
(as practised in ancient Indian
military strategy); -चलाना see
चक्कर (-चलाना).

चक्रवाक chakrava:k (nm) see चक्रवा.

चक्राकार chakkra:ka:r (a) circular;
wheel-shaped.

चक्रीय chakkri:y (a) rotational, whir-
ling, circular.

चक्षु chakshu (nm) an eye; ~गोचर
visible, perceptible; tangible;
~रिन्द्रिय the eye—organ of seeing;
-विषय the object of vision, visible
object; ~श्रवा a snake.

चल chakh (nf) altercation, noisy
dispute; ~चल verbal altercation;
chatter, noisy exchanges, discor-
dant discussion; ~करना/मचाना to
create a row/havoc, to cause an
altercation, to enter into a heated
discussion.

चखना chakhnā: (v) to taste, to relish.

चचा chacha: (nm) paternal uncle;
~जाद born of paternal uncle;

~होना to excel to surpass (in
cleverness, tricks, etc.), to be
ahead of

चचिया chachiya: (a) pertaining to or related with paternal uncle (e.g. -ससुर uncle-in-law; -सास aunt-in-law).

चचेरा chachera: (a) of, pertaining to, or related with, paternal uncle; -भाई first cousin (brother); -चचेरी बहन first cousin (sister).

चचोड़ना chachornā: (v) see चिचोरना.

चट chaṭ (adv) instantly, instantaneously, at once; (nf) snap/snapping; crack, breaking or cracking sound; ~चट repeated cracking/snapping sounds; ~पट very promptly, immediately, with utmost urgency; ~शाला a nursery school; ~सार a nursery school; -से instantly, instantaneously; -कर जाना to polish off, to consume hurriedly and entirely; -मँगनी पट ब्याह to propose this moment, to marry the very next; to implement a proposal without delay.

चटक chaṭak (nf) glitter, splendour, brilliance; agility; crack; sprain; a sparrow; (a) bright, brilliant, loud (colour); ~दार brilliant; gaudy, loud; -मटक gaud/gaudiness; coquetry; ornamentation, glitter.

चटकना chaṭaknā: (v) to crack, to crackle, to produce a snapping/cracking sound; to crack with a report; to burst or open (as a bud); to cause to snap.

चटकनी chaṭkani: (nf) see चटखनी.

चटकावा chaṭka:nā: (v) to snap; to cause to crack or crackle.

चटकारा chaṭka:ra: (nm) see चटखारा.

चटकीला chaṭki:la: (a) brilliant, bright; loud, glittering; gaudy; hence ~पन (nm).

चटखनी chaṭkhanī: (nf) a latch, bolt, tower bolt.

चटखारा chaṭkha:ra: (nm) a clack of

the tongue with the palate (expressive of relishing experience); ~रे भरना/लेना to express relishing of or desire for (delicious food or talk etc.).

चटचटाना chaṭṭa:nā: (v) to produce a cracking or snapping sound; to burn with a crackling noise

चटनी chaṭnī: (nf) sauce indigenous sauce; -करना/बनाना to transform into pulp, to beat up thoroughly.

चटपटा chaṭpaṭa: (a) pungent, spicy; ~टापन pungency spiciness; hence ~टी (fem. form); • बातें spicy talk.

चटाई chaṭa:i: (nf) a mat; the act or process of licking; -नाप two-dimensional measurement.

चटाक chaṭa:k (nm) a crackling sound (comparatively louder and more lasting than चट); smack; -पटाक promptly, swiftly.

चटाका chaṭa:ka: (nm) a smack, crackling report.

चटाचट chaṭa:chaṭ (nf) a repeated crackle or smack; (adv) with a repeated crackling or smacking report.

चटाना chaṭa:nā: (v) to cause to lick; to bribe; —, धूल to throw aground, to fell; —, रुपया to bribe, to give monetary gratification.

चटियल चाṭiyal (a) bare, barren.

चटुल चाṭul (a) fickle, unsteady; flippant, swift moving; hence ~ता (nf).

चटोर/चटोरा चाṭor/chaṭora: (a) gastroume, greedy of delicious dishes; ~पन gastroumy, greediness for delicious dishes.

चट्टान चाṭṭa:n (nf) a rock, cliff; -की तरह solid like a rock, firm and resolute.

चट्टा-बट्टा चाṭṭa:battā: (nm) a set of toys or other implements (in a

conjuror's bag); -चट्टे-बट्टे, एक ही थैली के chips of the same block, birds of the same feather.
 चट्टी chaṭṭi: (nf) slipper(s); loss, damage; a halting place (esp. on hilly-routes); -देना to inflict a loss/damage; -लगना to suffer a loss/damage.
 चड्डी chaddi: (nf) a scanty underwear (esp. for children); ride; back-ride; -गठना to have a back-ride; -लेना to have a ride; to ride on the back (of).
 चढ़त chaṛhat (nf) offering(s) to a deity, priest, etc.
 चढ़ता chaṛhta: (a) rising; growing; increasing; blooming; hence चढ़ती (fem. form); -चढ़ती जवानी में in the flower of one's age, in the prime of youth; -चढ़ते सूर्य को नमस्कार/प्रणाम करना see चढ़ना.
 चढ़/ना chaṛhnā: (v) to go up; to ascend; to be ascendant; to climb; to rise; to mount; to ride; to be offered (to a deity etc.); to launch an attack, to charge; to be recorded; to take possession of (as by an evil spirit); to be placed on fire for cooking; to be in spate, to be in a tide; to increase, to be on the increase; to be covered by something; (said of a man) to enter into sexual union, to overpower into sexual act; -उतर कर बात करना to make a harsh and unwelcome utterance, to talk arrogantly; -कर superior, excelling; ~ते सूर्य को नमस्कार/प्रणाम करना to climb on the bandwagon, to bow to the rising sun, to strive to be on the winning side; -दौड़ना to launch an invasion, to charge; -बनना to have a run of good luck, to enjoy a lucky spell; -लेना to ride on the back of

to trample down.

चढ़ाई chaṛhā:i: (nf) ascent, bank, climb; rise; invasion; -करना to invade; to climb (an ascent).

चढ़ा-उतरी chaṛhā:utri: (nf) fluctuation, repeated ascents and descents.

चढ़ा-ऊपरी chaṛhā:u:pari: (nf) see चढ़ा-चढ़ी.

चढ़ा-चढ़ी chaṛhā:chaṛhi: (nf) (spirit of) rivalry, competitive bid(ding).

चढ़ाना chaṛhā:nā: (v) to cause to go up or rise; to offer; to put on; to mount; to record; to place on fire for cooking; to cover; to load; to brace; to tighten; to string (a bow); to anoint, to apply a paste or liquid (on the body); to fix (a bayonet); to drink off/up; to provoke/incite; to puff up (through exaggerated praise); to inject, to infuse.

चढ़ाव chaṛhā:w(m) ascent, acclivity; rise (in prices, etc.); ornamental gift for the bride (from the bridegroom's side); upstream; swelling (of a river, etc.).

चढ़ावा chaṛhā:wa: (mn) oblation, offering (to a deity, etc.), ornamental gift presented to the bride (from the bridegroom's side).

चतुर chatur (a) clever, shrewd; wise; skilful, skilled; ~ता/पन cleverness, shrewdness; wisdom; skill.

चतुराई chatura:i: (nf) cleverness; wisdom; skill, dexterity.

चतुर्/ chatur—used as the first member of Sanskrit compound words being an allomorph of चतुः, meaning four; ~रंग quadripartite, consisting of four members or parts; ~रंगिणी quadripartite, comprised of four members or parts; (used esp. to denote an army comprised of four arms or depart-

chariots and the infantry); a complete army; ~राश्रम the four stages in a man's life (see आश्रम); ~र्थ the fourth; ~र्थांश quadrant; quarter, one-fourth (part); ~र्थाश्रम the fourth आश्रम i.e. संन्यास—the stage of the anchorite; ~र्था the fourth day of a lunar fortnight; ~वर्ष the fourteenth day of a lunar fortnight; ~दिक्/दिशा all round, on all the four sides; ~वर्षा the four sacred places of pilgrimage of the Hindus (viz. पुरी, वररिकाश्रम, द्वारका, रामेश्वर); ~भुज a quadrangle; quadrilateral; an epithet of Lord Vishnu having four arms; ~वर्षा the four months of the rainy season extending from the twelfth day of the moonlit half of आषाढ़ to that of कार्तिक; ~मुख four-faced; the Creator-god ब्रह्मा; all round, four-sided; ~मुखी all round, four-sided; ~युग the four yugas (viz. सत्, त्रेता, द्वापर, कलि); ~वर्ग the four human pursuits [viz. virtue (धर्म), wealth (अर्थ), sensual pleasures (काम) and salvation (मोक्ष)]; ~वर्ण the four main castes of the Hindus (viz. ब्राह्मण, क्षत्रिय, वैश्य and शूद्र); ~वर्ण quartet; ~विध of four types, four-fold; ~वेद the four Vedas. (viz. ऋक्, साम, यजुर् and अथर्व); ~वेदी a scholar well-versed in the four Vedas; a subcaste of the Brahmāns.

चतुष्/चतुश्—an allomorph of चतुः used as the first member of Sanskrit compound words meaning four; ~चकोण four-cornered; a quadrangle; ~चकोणीय quadrangular; ~चपथ a road-crossing; ~चपाद four-footed; a quadruped.

चतुष्टय chatuṣṭay (nm) an aggregate of four (things, persons, etc.).

चतुस्/चतुस्—used as the first

member of Sanskrit compound words being an allomorph of चतुः—meaning four; ~चसूत्री four-point(ed); four-stringed.

चद्दर chaddar (nf) see च़ादर.

चनकटा chankatā: (nm) a slap.

चना chanā: (nm) gram; -चबेना parched gram and allied grains; poor people's diet.

चनार chana:r (nm) a kind of tall beautiful tree (generally found in the hills).

चपकन chapkān (nm) a peculiar long tight coat.

चपटा chapṭa: (a) flat; ~पन flatness.

चपटी chapṭi: (nf) homosexual act between two females.

चपड़-चपड़ chapar:chapar (nf) lap, offensive sound made during chewing; tattle, unavailing and unending prattle; -करना to continue to prattle.

चपड़ा chapra: (nm) shellac.

चपत chapat (nm) a slap; (nf) loss; damage; -झड़ना to slap; -देना/लगाना to inflict a loss; to damage; to slap; -पड़ना/बैठना/लगाना to be slapped; to sustain a loss/damage; -रसीद करना to (give a) slap.

चपती chapṭi: (nf) a fillet.

चपनी chapni: (nf) a knee-cap.

चपरकनाती chapārkana:ti: (a) stupid; foolish; of no consequence; (nm) a riff-raff.

चपरगट्टु chaparagattū: (a and nm) (a) blockhead, duffer, nincompoop.

चपरास chapra:s (nf) a breast plate; a plate worn on belt (as a mark of office) by peons etc.; (in wrestling) a violent stroke of the left foot on the right of the adversary and vice-versa.

चपरासी chapra:si: (nm) a peon; ~गोरी a peon's function or office.

चपल chapal (a) unsteady; wavering;

flippant; tremulous; restless; quick; nimble; hoity-toity.

चपलता chapalta: (nf) unsteadiness; flippancy; tremulousness, restlessness; quickness; nimbleness.

चपला chapla: (nf) the goddess of wealth—*Lakshmi*; lightning; (a) feminine form of चपल (see).

चपाती chapati: (nf) a thin bread of the Indian style.

चपेट chapet: (nf) striking range; stroke (of misfortune etc.); involvement; a sudden involving blow or accident; —में आना to be embroiled in a blow or accident; to sustain injury/loss; to be struck; —लगना to sustain injury or loss, to get embroiled in an accident or a blow, to suffer a stroke.

चपेटा chapeta: (nm) see चपेट.

चप्पल chappal (nf) slipper(s) (open at the front), sandal.

चप्पा chappa: (nm) a hand-breadth, a measure of four fingers; a span, small piece of land; —चप्पा every span of land, every inch of ground; every nook and corner; • छान मारना to make a thorough search, to scan every inch of land, to search every nook and corner.

चप्पू chappu: (nm) an oar.

चबाई chaba:i: (nm) a backbiter.

चबाना chaba:nā: (v) to chew; to munch; to masticate; चबा-चबाकर बोलना (to speak) haltingly and with a munching action.

चबा/उ, ~च chaba:u, ~w (nm) backbiting; —चिढ़ा systematic and frequent backbiting, indulgence in the act of talking ill of others.

चबूतरा chabu:tra: (nm) a raised platform; stoop.

चबे(बै)नां chabe(al)nā: (nm) miscellaneous parched grains (mixed together).

चमक chamāk (nf) flash; brilliance, lustre, shine; gloss; glare; radiance; a localised flash of pain; —चमक glitter; brilliance; pomp and show; ~दार shining, brilliant, glittering, glossy; —उठना to shine forth; to cut a dash, to make a brilliant show; to be provoked all of a sudden, to flare up.

चमकना chamākna: (v) to shine, to glitter, to sparkle; to flash; to flare to flare up, to get angry; to have a localised flash of pain.

चमकीला chamki:la: (a) shining, glossy, radiant, brilliant, bright; lustrous, luminous; hence ~पन (nm).

चमगावड़ chamga:dar (nm) a bat vampire; (fig.) one who manages to keep in two opposite camps.

चमचमाना chamchamā:nā: (v) to shine, to glitter, to be glossy; to sparkle.

चमचा chamcha: (nm) a large spoon flunkey, flatterer; ~गोरी cheap flattery, sycophancy.

चमटी chamṭi: (nf) a guide stick.

चम/ड़ा chamra: (nm) leather; hide; skin; ~ड़ा कमाना to tan, to cure; ~ड़े का सिक्का a false coin, worthless article.

चमड़ी chamri: (nf) skin; —उबेड़ना to beat bare; to flay, to skin; —जाये पर दमड़ी न जाये to suffer a flaying, to save a penny; to be excessively stingy; —का, मोटी thick-skinned; —, गोरी fair-complexioned; —पर मरना to fall for external beauty.

चमत्का/र chamatka:r (nm) a marvel miracle; wonder; thaumaturgy spectacle; ~रिक thaumaturgic marvellous, miraculous; spectacular; hence ~रिकता; ~री miraculous; one who performs miracles; a thaumaturge.

चमत्कृत/त chamatkrit (a) astounding

astonished, wonder-struck; ~ति a miraculous performance, marvel; spectacle; spectacular show, thaumaturgy.

चमन chamān (*nm*) a small garden; parterre, bed of a garden; a place full of life and luxury.

चमरी chamri: (*nf*) a chumrey; a yak (*mas.* चमर); see चेंवर.

चमरौषा chamraudha: (*nm*) an indigenous type of sturdy shoe.

चमाचम chamā:chām (*adv*) with a shine/gloss, brilliantly, brightly.

चमा/र chamā:r (*nm*) a cobbler, shoe-maker; a scheduled caste amongst the Hindus traditionally living by shoe-making; a lowly person; ~रिन/री feminine form of चमार.

चमू chamū: (*nf*) a division of an army; ~नायक/पति an army-commander, a general.

चमेली chameli: (*nf*) (a kind of) jasmine (plant and its flower); -का तेल jasmine oil.

चम्मच chammāch (*nm*) a spoon.

चयन chayān (*nm*) selection; picking up; compiling; -समिति selection committee.

चयनिका chayanika: (*nf*) an anthology, a selection/collection of choicest or representative writings.

चर char (*nm*) a spy, secret messenger, emissary; a variable; (a) moving; unsteady; variable; hence ~ता see चरता.

चरकटा charkata: (*nm*) a chaff-cutter; riff-raff, an insignificant person.

चरका charka: (*nm*) fraud, swindle, rigging; -खाना to be swindled/defrauded; -देना to defraud, to swindle; -लगना to be defrauded/swindled.

चरख charakh (*nm*) a large revolving wheel.

चरखा charkha: (*nm*) a spinning wheel; hyena.

चरखी charkhi: (*nf*) a reel, spool; pulley; sheave; see चरख; tourbillion, revolving firework; a catharine wheel.

चरचराना charchara:nā: (*v*) to crackle, to make a sputtering noise; to produce a painful sensation as by the drying up of a wound.

चरचराहट charchara:haṭ (*nf*) crackle; sputtering noise; painful sensation as by the drying up of a wound.

चरण charaṇ (*nm*) a foot (also of a verse); step; quarter; phase; -कमल/पद्म lotus-like feet; -चिह्न footprint; ~तल sole of the foot; ~धूलि/~रज dust of the feet (of); to be no match to, to be too inferior for comparison; -सुश्रूषा/सेवा obsequious attendance; reverential service; ~सेवी an obsequious attendant; one who renders reverential service; -चाँपना/चूमना to press/lick the feet of, to be extremely servile/submissive, to keep on flattering; -छूना to touch one's feet (as a traditional mark of respect); -धोकर पीना to be very reverential and respectful; चरणों में अर्पित करना/चढ़ाना to make a respectful offering to; to surrender with deference.

चरणामृत charnā:mmrit (*nm*) foot ambrosia, the water in which the idol of a deity has been bathed or the feet of a revered person have been washed (considered to be a sacred drink).

चरणोदक charnodak (*nm*) see चरणामृत.

चरता charta: (*nf*) variability; unsteadiness; mobility; (a) grazing.

चरना charnā: (*v*) to graze.

चरपरा charpara: (*a*) piquant; hot,

of pungent taste; ~पन/~हट piquancy, pungency/hotness (of taste).

चरबा charba: (nm) tracing paper; copy, sketch.

चरबी charbi: (nf) fat, fats and oils; grease; tallow; ~दार greasy; fatty; -बढ़ना to grow fat; to become arrogant; -छाना, आँखों में to grow mad with passion, to be neglectful (on account of arrogance, carelessness, etc.) of others.

चरम charām (a) absolute; ultimate; last, final; extreme; -लक्ष्य ultimate aim; -सीमा extreme; extreme limit.

चरमर charmar (nf) a creaking sound (as of new boots); squeak.

चरमराना charmara:nā: (v) to creak; to squeak.

चरमराहट charmara:haṭ (nf) a creaking or squeaking sound; creak; squeak.

चरवाहा charva:ha: (nm) a herdsman, grazier.

चरस charas (nm) an intoxicating drug prepared from the flowers of hemp; a huge leather bucket.

चरसा charsa: (nm) a huge leather bucket.

चराई chara:i: (nf) grazing, pasture; the rent or wages paid for grazing (one's cow, buffalo, etc.).

चरागाह chara:ga:h (nm) pasture, pasture land, meadow, grazieri.

चराचर chara:char (a) movable and immovable, animate and inanimate; (nm) the entire creation.

चराना chara:nā: (v) to (cause to) graze; to befool, to hoodwink.

चरित charit (nm) biography; doings, goings; ~कार/-लेखक a biographer;

-नायक the hero or the main character (of a literary work);

-रूपक biographical feature.

चरितार्थ charita:rth (a) validated/vindicated; proven correct; gratified; -होना to attain one's object or end; to prove valid, to be vindicated; to acquire a meaning.

चरितार्थता charita:rthata: (nf) significance, meaningfulness; fulfillment, success; validity.

चरितावली charita:vali: (nf) a collection of biographies; biography.

चरित्र charitr (nm) character; -चित्रण/निर्माण characterisation, portrayal; -दोष flaws of character; ~वान (a man) of sound character; -हत्या character assassination; ~हीन profligate, deprave, characterless.

चरित्रांकन charitrā:ñkān (nm) characterisation; portrayal, delineation.

चरी chari: (nf) green plants used for cattle-fodder; grazieri.

चर्ख charḥ (nm) see चरख.

चर्खा charḥha: (nm) see चरखा.

चर्खी charḥhi: (nf) see चरखी.

चर्च charch (nm) a church.

चर्चक charchak (nm) one who mentions or discusses.

चर्चा charcha: (nf) mention; discussion; rumour; -होना to take air, to be talked about.

चर्चित charchit (a) discussed; mentioned; smeared, anointed.

चर्बी charbi: (nf) see चरबी.

चर्म charm (nm) leather; skin; hide; ~कार a cobbler; shoe-maker; tanner; ~मय leathery, coraceous.

चर्या charya: (nf) routine; goings, conduct; performance (of rites and ceremonies).

चराना charra:nā: (v) to crack/creak/crackle; to make a cracking/creaking/crackling sound; to smart on account of tension (as of skin); to have an intense urge (esp. in शौक-).

चर्व/ण *charvān* (*nm*) masticating, masticational chewing; relishing; also ~णा (*nf*).

चर्वित *charvit* (*a*) masticated, chewed; -चर्वण chewing the chewed; tedious recitation.

चल *chal* (*a*) unsteady; transient; inconstant; variable; movable, mobile (as पुस्तकालय); -अर्थ currency; -चलाव the verge of departure/death; ~चित्त fickle-minded, unsteady; ~चित्र a movie; motion picture, cinema, cinematograph; -विचल unsteady, inconstant; -संपत्ति movable property.

चलता *chalata*: (*nm*) mobility; unsteadiness; (*a*) mobile, moving; current, in use; flourishing (as चलती दुकान); cursory (e.g. चलती निगाह); cunning, clever; workable; temporary; light (as चलती चीज); -खाता current account; -पुरजा cunning; clever; -फिरता mobile; -सिक्का a current coin; -करना to dispose of; to tell off, to send away; -फिरता नज़र आना to be making a move, to be moving off; -बनना to turn tails; to slip away; चलती का नाम गाड़ी nothing succeeds like success; चलती रक्कम a clever/cunning fellow; चलती सीढ़ी exculator; चलते usage typical to the Biharis—because of, due to, owing to; चलते चलते incidentally, casually, in passing; चलते-चलाते by the way, without prior deliberation.

चलताऊ *chalta:u*: (*a*) workable; serviceable; casual/temporary; about to go or depart; moribund; -डेर being on the verge of death or departure.

चलतू *chaltu*: (*a*) workable, temporary.

चलन *chalān* (*nm*) vogue; usage;

custom; conduct; -कलन Differential Calculus; -समीकरण differential equation; ~सार durable; current.

चलना *chalnā*: (*v*) to walk; to move, to proceed; to be in vogue/use/currency; to last; to flow; to be initiated/started (as बात-), to be pressed into; used (as लाठी-); to blow (as हवा-); to be thrown (as तीर-); to be effective; to go off (as बंदूक-); to be operated (as मशीन-); to be filed (as मुकदमा-); to pass (as सिक्का-); चल निकलना to be consolidated; to get going, to make a progress; to flourish; चल पड़ना (काम आदि) to catch on; चल बसना to pass away, to expire; चलते घोड़े को एड़ लगाना to spur a willing horse.

चलनी *chalni*: (*nf*) a sieve; (*a*) durable.

चलाऊ *chala:u*: (*a*) durable, lasting.

चलाचल *chala:chal* (*a*) mobile and immobile; movable and immovable; transient; -संपत्ति movable and immovable property.

चलाचली *chala:chali*: (*nf*) (verge of) departure; time of departure; readiness for departure.

चलाना *chala:nā*: (*v*) to cause to walk; to move; to drive; to guile, to pass (as सिक्का-); to operate (as मशीन-); to manipulate (as क्रेन-); to initiate (as चर्चा-); to throw/fire (as गोला, गोली-); to file (as मुकदमा-).

चलायमान *chala:ymā:n* (*a*) moving; fickle, wavering; unsteady.

चलार्थ *chala:rth* (*nm*) currency.

चलित *chalit* (*a*) moved, wavered, unsteady.

चवन्नी *chavanni*: (*nf*) a twenty-five paisa (four anna) coin; ~वाले low-class people.

चवर्ग *chavarg* (*nm*) the cha pentad

of five palatal consonants in the Devna:gri: script viz. च, छ, ज, झ and ञ.

चवालीस chava:li:s (a) forty-four; (nm) the number forty-four.

चश्म chashm (nf) an eye; ~दीव witnessed; seen; ०गवाह an eye-witness; ~पोशी connivance; -ए-बद evil eye; malicious glance; ०दूर may not an evil glance be cast upon you !, avaunt malicious glances !

चश्मा chashmā: (nm) spectacles, glasses; fountain, spring; -, घूप का/ -, घूपी goggles; -, रंगीन coloured glasses.

चसका chaska: (nm) proclivity, addiction; compelling habituation; -, पड़ना/लगना (used in denunciatory sense) to get addicted/habituated/used to (some degenerating habit), to develop an irresistible proclivity for.

चस्पौ chaspā: (a) affixed, stuck; fitting; applicable.

चहक chehak (nf) chirping, warbling.

चहकना chehaknā: (v) to chirp, to warble; to be merrily talkative.

चहकार chehka:r (nf) see चहक.

चहचहाना chehcheha:nā: (v) to chirp, to warble.

चहबच्छा chahbachcha: (nm) a catch-pit; subterranean store-pit.

चहलकदमी chehalqadmī: (nf) stroll, leisurely walk, ramble.

चहल-पहल chehalpehal (nf) hustle and bustle; commotion; gaiety, merriment.

चहारदीवारी chaha:rdi:va:ri: (nf) the four-walls, boundary.

चहेता chaheta: (a) beloved; favourite.

चांचल्य chā:ncally (nm) see चंचलता.

चाँटा चाँटा (nm) a slap; -जड़ना/देना/लगाना/रसीद करना to (give a) slap.

चांडाल chā:nda:l (nm) see चंडाल; -चौकड़ी a swindling/nuisance making quartet/foursome.

चाँद chā:d (nm) the moon; the bull's eye; (nf) the crown (of); the head; ~तारा a kind of fine muslin; a kite bearing the figures of the crescent and the star; ~मारी shooting practice; range; ०का मैदान shooting range; -का टुकड़ा a beauty; -को गहन (ग्रहन) लगना to have a blot in a beauty; -गंजी करना to boot to baldness, to thrash bald; -गंजी होना to become bald-headed; -पर थूकना/धूल उड़ाना to slander the unassailable (and have one's own image sullied); -में भी दाग है every bean has its black, no one is without his faults; -सा मुखड़ा a face as lovely as the moon, lovely face.

चाँदना chād:nā: (nm) light; -होना to have light, to be lighted; to dawn, to have the day-break.

चाँदनी chā:dni: (nf) the moonlight; a large white sheet of cloth; bed-sheet, canopy; -खिलना/छिटकना moonlight to spread all over.

चाँदा chā:da: (nm) a protractor.

चाँदी chā:di: (nf) silver; -कटना to be minting money; -का जूता/की जूती monetary temptation; bribe; -के टुकड़े rupee coins; money in general; -के दिन pleasant/delightful days; -बनाना to mint money, to earn fabulously; -होना to have fabulous earnings; to have all round gains.

चांद्र cha:ndr (a) lunar, pertaining to the moon; -मास lunar month; -वत्सर/वर्ष lunar year.

चांद्रायण cha:ndra:yan (nm) a typical fast observed by the Hindus and related to the waning and waxing of the moon.

चांपना chā:pnā: (v) to press.

चाक cha:k (nm) chalk; the potter's wheel; (a) torn; split; -करना to tear apart.

चाक्र-चौबंद cha:q-chaubānd (a) smart; alert and agile.

चाकर cha:kar (nm) a servant; menial atten ant.

चाकरी cha:kri: (nf) service, attendance; -करना to fetch and carry; -बजाना to be in servile attendace.

चाकू cha:qu: (nm) a knife; -घोंपना/भोंकना to stab with a knife.

चाक्षुष cha:kshush(a) visual, pertaining to the eye.

चाखना cha:khnā: (v) to taste, to relish.

चा/चा cha:cha: (nm) paternal uncle; ~ची paternal uncle's wife, aunt.

चाट cha:t (nf) a spicy preparation of cut fruits, vegetables, etc.; habit, compelling habituation, irresistible proclivity; -पड़ना/लगना see चसका पड़ना/लगना.

चाटना cha:tnā: (v) to lick; चाट जाना to consume the whole, to polish. off; to be inflicted by; ०, धूप का to be sun-struck.

चाट्टु cha:tu (nm) flattery, adulation, false praise.

चाट्टु/कार cha:tuka:r (a) a flatterer, sycophant; adulator; ~कारिता, ~कारी flattery, sycophancy, adulation.

चाट्टुक्ति cha:tu:kti (nf) a flattering statement, flattery.

चातक cha:tak (nm) an Indian bird —*Cuculus melanoleucus*.

चातुरी cha:turi: (nf) cleverness, ingeniousness, tact; dexterity.

चातुर्मास, ~सिक cha:turmā:s, ~sik (a and nm) pertaining to the rainy season; the rainy season; com-

prised of four months; also ~स्य (um).

चातुर्य cha:tury (nm) cleverness, ingeniousness, tact; dexterity.

चातुर्वर्ण्य cha:turvarṇy (a) pertaining to the four castes as prescribed under the ancient Indian social system (viz. ब्राह्मण, क्षत्रिय, वैश्य, शूद्र); -व्यवस्था the (four) caste-system (as practised in the Indian tradition.

चादर cha:dar (nf) a sheet; plate; bedsheet, bed-cover; cover-let; an upper cover garment used by women; ~बंदी sheeting; -उतारना to expose, to put to shame; -ओढ़ाना/डालना to have a widow as wife; -के बाहर (पाँव फैलाना) to go beyond one's means; -तानकर सोना to have a carefree sleep; -बेखकर पाँव फैलाना to cut one's coat according to the cloth; -फैलाना to send the cap/hat round.

चादरा cha:dra: (nm) a coverlet, an overall clothes-covering sheet (used by women).

चाप cha:p (nf) arc; pressure; a bow; (foot) sound/blow.

चापलूस cha:plu:s (a) flattering, sycophantic, adulating.

चापलूसी cha:plu:si (nf) flattery, sycophancy, adulation; -करना to butter up, -से काम निकालना to coax thing out of a person, to coax fire to light, to coax key in to lock.

चापल्य cha:pally (nm) see चपलता.

चाबना cha:bnā: (v) see चबाना.

चाबी cha:bi: (nf) a key; spline; -घुमाना to tutor, to make some body dance to one's tune; -बेना to wind (a watch etc.); -हाथ में होना to be under the sway of, to be dominated by.

चाबुक cha:buk (nm) a whip, flog, lash; ~सवार an ace horse-rider; a horse-trainer; -घुमाना to threat to flog.

चाभी cha:bhi: (*nf*) see चाबी.

चाम chā:m (*nm*) skin; hide; —के दाम lit. a leather coin—meaning a coin having no worth; earnings through immoral traffic in women.

चाय cha:y (*nf*) tea; ~घर a tea-house, canten; ~दानी a tea-pot; -पानी breakfast; tea; tea and snacks, light refreshment; —पर बुलाना to invite for tea.

चार cha:r (*a*) four; several, a few; (*nm*) the number four; spying; ~कर्म spying; intelligence work; ~छाना chequered cloth; ~दीवार fence walls, four walls; ~दीवारी boundary, four walls; —चाम see चतुर्धाम under चतुर; —पदार्थ the four achievements for which man aspires (viz. धर्म, अर्थ, काम, मोक्ष); —अक्षर पढ़ना to gain smattering knowledge, to learn a modicum of (something); —आँखें करना to exchange glances, to meet eye with eye; to come face to face; —आँखें होना to be face to face, to see each other; —आदमी people in general; representatives of the community; —ऊँदम a short distance; —ऊँदम आगे होना to be superior to, to excel, to be more than a match; to be ahead of; —के कंधे/कंधों पर चढ़ना to be taken in a coffin, to perform the last journey; —के कान पड़ना to become public, to become known; —चाँद लगना to have a feather added to one's cap; to become more charming than ever; —दिन का short-lived, transient; —दिन का मेहमान having a fleeting existence, faced with imminent death, destined to die shortly; —दिन की चाँदनी a fleeting existence; a nine days' wonder, a limited period of merry-making; —पैसे कमाना to make some

earning; चारों ओर अँधेरा bad to be the best; चारों जाने चित गिरना lit. to fall at full stretch—to be beaten all ends up; to be thoroughly vanquished; to be down and out; to set one's foot on the neck of; to lose one's wits; चारों चूल बराबर all square; fit all round; चारों फूटना to suffer total blindness; to lose one's mental as well as physical vision.

चारण cha:rāṇ (*nm*) a wandering minstrel, bard; grazing; a sub-caste of Ra:jastha:n Bra:hman; —काव्य bardic poetry.

चारपाई cha:rpai: (*nf*) a bedstead, bed, cot; —पकड़ लेना to be bed-ridden, to be confined to bed; —पर पड़ना to be confined to bed, to be taken ill; —सेना to suffer a prolonged illness, to be bed-ridden for long; —से लगना to be reduced to a skeleton.

चार सौ बी/स cha:r sau bi:s (*a*) fraudulent; deceitful; (*nm*) a fraud, forgerer; ~सी fraud, forgery; criminal deception.

चारा cha:ra: (*nm*) fodder; forage, feed; bait, lure; remedy; means; —और भूसा fodder and forage; —डालना/फेंकना to bait, to entice through temptation; —न होना, और कोई to have no other way out.

चाराजोई cha:ra:joi: (*nf*) measures, proceedings; —, कानूनी legal measures/proceedings.

चारित्र्य cha:ritry (*nm*) character; ~हीन having no character, characterless, depraved; hence ~हीन (*nf*).

चारी cha:ri:—used as a suffix meaning 'faring', 'going' (e.g. समुद्रचारी seafaring); (*nf*) a dance posture, gesture.

चार चा:ru (*a*) beautiful, appealing,

attractive, charming; hence ~ता (nf), ~त्व (nm).

चाज चा:रj (nm) a charge; ~शीट a charge-sheet; -करना to charge (in electricity); -देना to hand over charge; -लेना to take charge.

चाट चा:रt (nm) a chart.

चाट्टर चा:रtar (nm) a charter.

चाल चा:l (nf) gait; speed; march; motion; movement; move; trick; device; custom; a huge building inhabited by a large number of tenant families; -चलन conduct; -ढाल ways, bearing, demeanour; ~बाज crafty, cunning, tricky; a trickster; ~बाजी craftiness; cunningness; trickery; -चलना to play a trick; to make a (deft) move; -चूकना to miss the target, to make an unsuccessful move; a trick to misfire; -में आना to fall into one's trap; to be a victim to one's trick.

चालक चा:lak (a) a driver; conductor; hence ~ता (nf).

चालन चा:lān (nm) operation, working; driving; conduction.

चाला चा:la: (nm) departure; auspicious day or time (for commencing a journey); -न होना the occasion (time, day) to be inauspicious for undertaking a journey.

चालाक चा:la:k (a) cunning, clever, crafty; -कौआ (fig.) a crafty crow, cunning fellow.

चालाकी चा:la:ki: (nf) cunningness, craftiness.

चालान चा:lā:n (nm) a challan, invoice; prosecution; ~दार an invoice-holder; -बही an invoice book; -करना to challan, to register a case (against).

चाली/स चा:lī:s (a) forty; (nm) the number forty; ~सवाँ fortieth;

gate of forty (verses, etc.); a ritual observed on the fortieth day after demise.

चालू चा:lu: (a) current; running; prevalent; tenable; commonplace; moving, in motion; cunning, unscrupulous (e.g. -आदमी); -औरत a woman of easy virtue; unscrupulous woman; -करना to bring into play; to bring into operation; -हालत में in running condition.

चाव चा:v (nm) fondness, eagerness.

चावल चा:val (nm) rice.

चावानी चा:shnī: (nf) treacle; a viscous state of syrup; -घुलना, (मन में) to be happy (within); to be sweetened; -देना to give a touch of, to reinforce with; -सी sweet like syrup.

चाह चा:h (nf) liking, love, craving; desire; will; a well; -से राह बनती है where there is a will, there is a way.

चाहत चा:hat (nf) liking, love, fondness.

चाह/ना चा:hnā: (v) to wish, to want; to like, to love, to be fond of; to crave for, to desire; to require; ~ने वाला a lover.

चाहिए चा:hīe—the precative form of the aorist of चाहना, used as a phrase, meaning—is necessary, is needful or requisite, is proper or right; it behoves; should or ought or must (be).

चाहे चा:he (ind) either...or; or...or; even though/though.....yet/still; -कितना (भी) however great/much; -कुछ भी/-कोई whichever, whoever; -जो हो for better for worse, come what may, whatever happens.

चिघाड़ चिंgha:r (nm) trumpet (of an elephant); a roar (in rage).

चिघाड़ना चिंgha:rñā: (v) to trumpet (as an elephant); to roar

(in rage).

चितक chIntak (nm) thinker, contemplator; philosopher.

चितन chIntān (nm) thinking; reflection, contemplation; musing; -मनन contemplation and reflection; thinking and deliberating; ~शील thoughtful, contemplative; hence ~शीलता (nf).

चिन्ता chIntanā: (nf) thinking; thought; contemplation.

चिन्तनीय chIntanīy (a) worth thinking of; contemplatable; thinkable; doubtful; causing anxiety/concern.

चिन्ता chInta: (nf) worry, concern; anxiety; care; ~जनक causing anxiety/concern; ~धारा ideology; ~मग्न engrossed in worry/anxiety; worried; musing; ~मुक्त free of worry/anxiety; ~रहित carefree, having no worry; ~शील given to worrying, ever worried; -खाये जाना/मारे डालना worry to be eating up, worry to be taking its toll; -में डूबना/-उतराना to be engrossed in constant worry; -चिन्ता समान grief is the canker of heart, care killed the cat.

चिन्ताकुल chInta:kul (a) perturbed/disturbed by anxiety, worried, concerned; hence ~ता (nf).

चिन्तातुर chInta:tur (a) see चिन्ताकुल.

चिन्तामणि chinta:māṇi (nf) a fabulous mythological gem supposed to grant all desires.

चिन्तित chIntit (a) perturbed, worried, anxious; concerned.

चिन्त्य chInty (a) causing concern/anxiety/worry; doubtful; questionable.

चिन्दी chIndi: (nf) shred, scrap.

चिम्पांजी chimpā:nzi: (nm) a chimpanzee.

चिया chiyā: (nm) see चिया.

and beaten flat.

चिक chik (nf) a screen of bamboo parings or reed, bamboo curtain.

चिकन chikān (nm) embroidered fine muslin.

चिकना chiknā: (a) smooth; glossy; oily or greasy; slippery; -चुपड़ा well made up; looking smart and attractive; full of flattery, flattering (as चिकनी-चुपड़ी बातें); -घड़ा like water off duck's back; incorrigible, unabashing (person), shameless; -देखकर फिसल पड़ना to fall for the slightest temptation; चिकनी मिट्टी marl, clay; चिकनी-चुपड़ी बातें करना to curry favour.

चिकनाई chiknā:i: (nf) smoothness; greasiness; fat; lubricant.

चिकनाना chiknā:nā: (v) to smoothen; to lubricate; to tallow; to put on fat.

चिकनापन chiknā:pān (nm) smoothness; greasiness; glossiness.

चिकनाहट chikna:haṭ (nf) greasiness; glossiness; smoothness; fattiness.

चिकारा chika:ra: (nm) a kind of violin.

चिकित्सक chikitsak (nm) a physician, medical practitioner.

चिकित्सा chikitsa: (nf) treatment; remedy; medication, therapy; (a) medical therapeutic; -पद्धति system of medicine; line of treatment; -व्यवसाय medical practice; -व्यवसायी medical practitioner; -शास्त्र medicine, medical science.

चिकित्सालय chikitsa:lay (nm) a hospital, dispensary.

चिकित्सीय chikitsi:y (a) therapeutic, medicinal, medical.

चिकुर chikur (nm) the hair (on the head).

चिकोटी chikoti: (nf) pinch; tweak; twitch; -काटना/भरना to pinch.

चिककण chikkān (a) see चिकना: hence

~ता (nf).

चिक्कार chikka:r (nf) scream, trumpet (as of an elephant); hence चिक्कारना (v).

चिचियाना chichiya:nā: (v) to scream, to shriek, to squeak.

चिचोरना chichor:nā: (v) to suck (as bone etc.) by holding between the teeth.

चिट chiṭ (nf) a chit.

चिटकना chiṭaknā: (v) to crack; to crackle.

चिट्टा chitṭa: (a) white, fair.

चिट्ठा chitṭha: (nm) account book; day book; detailed list; muster roll; account of doings.

चिट्ठी chitṭhi: (nf) a letter; -पत्री correspondence; letter, etc.; ~रसाँ/ ~रसा a postman; -डालना to post a letter.

चिड़चिड़ा chiṛchira: (a) grouch, irritable, irascible, petulant, peevish; hence ~ता (v); ~हट see चिड़चिड़ापन.

चिड़चिड़ापन chiṛchira:pān (nm) irritability, irascibility, petulance; peevishness.

चिड़िया chiriya: (nf) a bird; shuttlecock (in the game of Badminton); the club (in a suite of cards); ~खाना/घर a zoo; an aviary; -का बूझ a non-existent commodity; an impossibility; -उड़ जाना the bird to fly off, the victim to get out of reach; -का पूत भी न होना none at all to be present; -फँसाना to entrap a bird (a beauty or a man of wealth); -मरी राजा को स्वाद न आया it may be death to one and not even fun to another; -हाथ से निकल जाना see -उड़ जाना; चिड़ियों की मौत गँवारों की होती it may be fun to you but it is death to frogs.

चिड़ीमार chirī:mā: (nm) a fowler, bird-catcher.

चिढ़ chiṛh (nf) irritation, huff, strong aversion; a teasing nickname.

चिढ़ना chiṛh:nā: (v) to be irritated, to be teased; to (take) huff; to have a strong aversion.

चिढ़ाना chiṛha:nā: (v) to tease, to cause irritation, to mock, to jeer (at), to huff.

चित्त chit (a) supine; (lying) flat on the back; (nm) mind, heart; head (of a coin); ~चोर alluring, appealing (person); he who steals away one's heart; -करना to throw flat on the back; to overpower, to vanquish; -कर देना to bowl over, to overpower, to vanquish; -पट करना to decide this way or that (by throw of a coin); -भी मेरी पट भी मेरी (अंदा मेरे बाप का) heads I win, tails you lose; -होना to be overpowered, to be vanquished; to fall on the back.

चितकबरा chitkabra: (a) variegated; spotted; piebald, mottled; ~पन variegation; spottedness; piedness.

चितला chitla: (a) see चितकबरा.

चितवन chitvan (nf) (compelling) glance, (fascinating) look; ogle; -तिरछी oblique glance, ogling.

चिता chita: (nf) funeral pyre; -पर चढ़ना to immolate oneself.

चिति chiti: (nf) consciousness.

चितेरा chitera: (nm) a painter.

चित् chit (nm) consciousness; (a) conscious.

चित्त chitt (nm) mind, heart; (a) supine, flat on the back; ~वृत्ति mentality, mental disposition/attitude; -शुद्धि mental purification; -उचटना to feel ennuied, to be out of spirits/sorts; to become averse/disinclined (to somebody, place or thing); -करना/कर देना see चित करना /कर देना; -चढ़ना to take to heart;

to develop a fondness/fascination (for); -चुराना to steal (away) one's heart, to enchant; ~चोर see चित (~चोर); -देना to heed, to pay attention; -पर चढ़ना to be constantly present in the mind, to be impressed on the mind; -बँटना to be distracted; -भी मेरी पट्ट भी मेरी see under चित; -भें चुभना to prick; to appeal; -भें बसना/समाना to be ever present in one's mind; to be in love with; -देना/-लगाना to pay heed to, to concentrate on; -से उतरना to lose favour with, to be deprived of the graces (of).

चित्राकर्षक chitta:karshak (a) attractive, charming, alluring, fascinating; hence ~ता (nf).

चिती chitti: (nf) a speck, spot; ~दार spotted, specked.

चित्र chitr (nm) picture; painting; illustration; figure; (still) film; -कर्म painting; -कला (art of) painting; ~कार a painter; an artist; ~कारिता painting; ~कारी (the profession or work of) painting; ~पट screen, cinema film; ~फलक canvas; ~लिपि pictograph, pictorial script; ~लेख pictograph; pictorial writing; ~लेखक a painter; an artist; ~लेखन painting; -विचित्र mottled; variegated; picturesque; ~शाला a picture-gallery; -संग्रह an album; ~सारी a picture-gallery.

चित्रण chitrān (nm) portrayal, delineation; painting, drawing.

चित्रवल्लरी chitravallari: (nf) a frieze.

चित्रमय chitrmāy (a) pictorial; illustrated; hence ~ता (nf).

चित्रवत् chitrivat (a) still; picturelike.

चित्रसारी chitrtsa:ri: (nf) a picture gallery; an inner apartment for amorous enjoyment.

चित्रांकन chitra:nkan (nm) delineation, portrayal.

चित्राक्षर chittra:kshar (nm) an ideogram.

चित्राक्षरी chittra:kshari: (nf) acrostic (poetry).

चित्रात्मक chitra:tmak (a) pictorial, (stated or described) in pictures.

चित्राधार chittra:dha:r (nm) a portrait-stand.

चित्रालेख chittra:lekh (nm) the scenario (of a film etc.), screen play.

चित्रित chittrit (a) portrayed; painted, pictured; drawn.

चिथड़ा chithra: (nm) a rag, shred, tatter; -लगाना to be in tatters;

चिथड़े-चिथड़े हो जाना to be torn to shreds, to be tattered, to be turned into rags.

चिनक chināk (nf) smarting pain; painful twitching sensation; hence ~ना (v).

चिनगारी chinga:ri: (nf) a spark; -छोड़ना to make an incendiary remark; to emit/give out sparks.

चिनाई china:i: (nf) brick-laying, bilge and cantline.

चिनार chinā:r (nm) see चनार.

चिन्मय chinmay (a) conscious, pervaded or permeated by consciousness; (nm) All Consciousness, Pure Consciousness; hence ~ता (nf).

चिन्ह chih̄n (nm) see चिह्न.

चिप/कना chipaknā: (v) to adhere; to stick, to cling; (a) adhesive; clinging/hanging (on); ~के रहना to keep on clinging.

चिपकवाँ chipakvā: (a) applique; adhesive, sticky.

चिपकाना chipka:nā: (v) to paste; to stick; to cause to cling; to embrace; to put into an employment.

चिपकू chipku: (a and nm) hanger-on.

चिपचिपा chipchipa: (a) sticky, greasy; adhesive; viscid; ~ना to be sticky/

greasy/viscid; ~हट stickiness, greasiness; adhesiveness; viscosity.

चिपटना chipaṭnā: (v) to cling; to hang on; to embrace; to hold fast.

चिप्पी chippi: (nf) label, paster.

चिबुक chibuk (nm) the chin.

चिमटना chimāṭnā: (v) to cling to, to hang on; to embrace; to hold fast.

चिमटा chimṭa: (nm) tongs; pincers; -गाड़ना (for a mendicant) to bivouac, to make a halt.

चिमटाना chimṭa:nā: (v) to embrace; to paste; to stick to.

चिमटी chimṭi: (nf) forceps, tweezer, pincers.

चिमनी chimni: (nf) a chimney; flue-pipe.

चिया chiya: (nm) the seed (stone) of tamarind fruit.

चिरंजीव chirāñji:v (a) (one) blessed with longevity; a benedictory epithet prefixed with the names of youngers; (int.) may you live long !; (nm) son.

चिरंजीवी chirāñji:vi: (a) long-living; blessed with long life; immortal.

चिरंतन chirāntan (a) lasting, everlasting, perpetual; hence ~ता (nf).

चिर chir (a) long-lasting; lasting; perpetual; (ind.) existing for a long time, ever; ~कांक्षित long-desired; long-cherished; ~काल long time; ~कालिक long-existent; perpetual; old; chronic (as -रोग); ~कुमार a chronic bachelor; celibate; ~जीवी blessed with long life, long-living; immortal; ~नवीन ever-new; ever-fresh; ever-green; ~निद्रा sleep that knows no breaking, perpetual sleep; death; ~मग्न dead; ~नूतन see नवीन; ~परिचित long known; ~पोषित long-cherished; ~प्रचलित time-honoured; long-current; long-prevalent; ~प्रतीक्षित long-awaited; ~प्रसिद्ध long-reputed, famous for a

long time; ~रोगी a chronic patient; ~वियोग long separation; ~विस्मृत long-forgotten; long gone into oblivion; ~शत्रु perpetual enemy, ~हता perpetual animosity; ~शान्ति perpetual/enduring peace; ~संगी lifelong companion; ~स्थ long-lasting; perpetual, permanent, enduring; quality or state of existing for/lasting long; ~स्थायिता endurance, permanency; ~स्थायी enduring; perpetual, permanent; ~स्मरणीय memorable; worth remembering (for long).

चिरकना chiraknā: (v) to have a (slight) outflow of loose faeces.

चिरकुट chirkuṭ (nm) tattered cloth, rag.

चिरना chirnā: (v) to be torn; to be split; to be sawed; to be dissected; चिरा-फटा lacerate.

चिरवाई chirva:i: (nf) sawing; tearing, splitting; wages for sawing/splitting/tearing.

चिराई chirai:i: (nf) see चिरवाई.

चिराय chiray: (nm) a lamp; light; -गुल करना to put out the lamp; -गुल, पगड़ी सायब twitch the eyelids, gone are your belongings; -गुल होना a lamp to be put out; light to be gone; -जले at dusk, at the time when lamps are lit; -ठंडा करना see -गुल करना; -तले अंधेरा nearer the church, farther from heaven; -दिलाना to illuminate one's path; -बढ़ाना to put out the lamp; -लेकर ढूँढ़ना to search every nook and corner; to make a thorough search; -से चिराय जलता है one lamp kindles another.

चिरायेंच chirā:yādh (nf) the smell emitted by burning leather, hair, etc.

चिरायता chirayta: (nm) chirata, wormwood *Gentiana chareta*.

a plant used in medicine.

चिरायु chira:yu (a) blessed with long life, long living; -हो ! may you live long !

चिराव chira:v (nm) splitting; sawing; tearing; dissecting, dissection; split fuel wood.

चिराँजी chiraūji: (nf) the tree *Chironjia sapada* and its edible nut.

चिराँ(रौं)टा chiraū(au)ṭa: (nm) a young male sparrow.

चिरौरी chirauri: (nf) an humble entreaty, supplication; -करना to make an humble entreaty, to supplicate.

चिलक chilak (nf) a painful twitching sensation, twitch; smarting pain.

चिलकना chilaknā: (v) to make a twitching sensation, to twitch; to smart.

चिलगोजा chilgoza: (nm) the nut of the pine tree.

चिलचिलाना chilchila:nā: (v) to shine scorchingly; चिलचिलाती धूप scorching sun/heat.

चिलबिल्ला chilbilla: (a) naughty, mischievous.

चिलम chilām (nf) an earthen or metallic vessel on the top of a hubble-bubble for containing fire and tobacco; ~बरदार a servant who prepares the चिलम; a flunkey; ~बरदारी the act or office of a ~बरदार; flunkeyism; servitude; -चढ़ाना/भरना to fill or prepare a चिलम, to dance attendance upon; -पीना to smoke a चिलम; -फूकना to smoke a चिलम heavily.

चिलमची chilāmchi: (nf) a (wash) basin.

चिलमन chilman (nf) a bamboo-curtain.

चिल्लपों chillapō (nf) clamour, confused cries, hullabaloo.

चिल्लर chillar (nm) change (small

coins).

चिल्ला chilla: (nm) a bow-string; (a) biting; -जाड़ा biting cold; the coldest part of the winter (said to continue for 40 days).

चिल्लाना chillā:nā: (v) to cry, to shout, to squeak.

चिल्लाहट chillā:haṭ (nf) an outcry, shouting and screaming, clamorous cries.

चिह्नेकना chihñeknā: (v) to start, to wince.

चिह्न chinh (nm) sign; mark, marking, brand; trait, trace; -छोड़ना to leave traces behind.

चिह्नित chinhit (a) signed; marked, branded.

चीं chi: (nf) warbling; chirp(ing); -चपड़ jabber; protest explicitly; (expression of) resentment; -चीं chirping; warbling; chattering; -बोलना to cry 'enough'; to confess helplessness; to concede victory, to own defeat.

चींटा chi:ṭa: (nm) a big black ant.

चींटी chi:ṭi: (nf) an ant; -की चाल very slow movement; -के पर निकलना to be heading for trouble/death; to outgrow oneself.

चीथना chi:ṭhnā: (v) to reduce to tatters, to tear to pieces; to spoil by scribbling.

ची chi: — a suffix which imparts the meaning of one who keeps or uses, e.g. तोपची, अक्कीमची; or act as diminutive e.g. संदूकची.

चीकट chi:kaṭ (a) dirty; greasy and dirty; (dirty) residue (of greasy substances).

चीकू chi:ku: (nm) sapodilla.

चीख chi:kḥ (nf) scream, shriek; screech, squeak; -पुकार shriek and scream, hubbub; loud supplication; -निकलना to let out a sudden shriek/screech; -मारना to

scream, to squeak, to screech.

चीलना *chi:khñā: (v)* to scream, to shriek, to squeak, to screech.

चील *chi:z (nf)* a thing, an article; item, object; a commodity; an ornament; a wonderful or precious thing; -बस्त belongings, articles, goods and chattles.

चीड़ *chi:r (nm)* a pine tree; -वन a pine forest.

चीतल *chi:tal (nm)* a white-spotted antelope.

चीता *chi:ta: (nm)* a leopard; panther; (a) liked, longed for (as मनचीता).

चीत्कार *chi:tka:r (nf)* a sudden scream/screech, loud shriek.

चीथ/ड़ा *chi:thra: (nm)* rag, tatters; ~ड़ लपेटना to be dressed in rags, to put on tattered clothes.

चीथना *chi:thnā: (v)* to rend, to tear to pieces/tatters; to spoil by scribbling.

चीना *chi:nā: (nm)* millet; a Chinese; (a) belonging to China.

चीनी *chi:nī: (nf)* sugar; a Chinese; (a) Chinese; pertaining or belonging to China; -मिट्टी clay.

चीमड़ *chi:maṛ (a)* tough, hardy; stiff; tenacious; ~पन/~पना toughness, hardness; stiffness; tenacity.

चीर *chi:r (nm)* a strip of cloth, feminine mantle; (nf) slit, cut, cleavage; -फाड़ surgical operation; dissection.

चीरना *chi:rnā: (v)* to saw; to rend; to cleave; to tear; to dissect, to cut open; to incise.

चीरा *chi:ra: (nm)* incision, a surgical operation; -लगाना to incise, to cut open; to perform an operation.

चील *chi:l (nf)* a kite; -झपट्टा a sudden (kite-like) swoop, a snap; a boy's game; -के घोंसले में मांस कहाँ lit. to look for meat in a kite's

nest—to seek for something in a quarter where it is bound to be used up.

चीवर *chi:var (nm)* a mendicant's tattered dress.

चीस *chi:s (nf)* a smart, smarting/rankling pain (as in a wound, etc.).

चुंगी *chūngi: (nf)* octroi, terminal tax; -की चौकी/~घर octroi-post.

चुंधा *chūndha: (a)* possessing small half-shut eyes; purblind, dim-sighted.

चुंधियाना *chūndhiya:nā: (v)* to be dazzled.

चुंबक *chūmbak (nm)* a magnet; ~त्व magnetism; ~न magnetisation; चुंबकीय magnetic.

चुंबन *chūmban (nm)* a kiss, kissing.

चुंबित *chūmbit (a)* kissed; touched.

चुंबी *chūmbi: (a)* a suffix meaning touching or kissing (e.g. गगनचुंबी).

चुभाना *chua:nā: (v)* to (cause to) drip; to percolate.

चुकंदर *chukāndar (nm)* beet, sugar beet—*Beta vulgaris*.

चुकटी *chukṭi: (nf)* handful, palmful; -भर handful, palmful.

चुकता *chukta: (a)* settled; paid up, paid in full.

चुकना *chuknā: (v)* to be finished/spent up/exhausted/completed; to be paid off in full; to be settled.

चुकाई *chuka:i: (nf)* settlement; paying off.

चुकाना *chuka:nā: (v)* to settle; to pay off, to defray.

चुकक *chukk (a)* extremely sour—often used as the second member in the compound खट्टा-चुकक.

चुखाना *chukha:nā: (a)* to suckle, to give suck to.

चुगद *chugad (nm)* lit. an owl; a nitwit; (a) slow-witted, stupid; hence ~पन (nm).

चुगना *chugnā: (v)* to pick; to peck

(food with the beak).

चुगल chugal (*nm*) a back-biter;
~जोर a back-biter; ~जोरी (the act
or habit of) back-biting.

चुगली chugli: (*nf*) back-biting,
speaking ill of (somebody in his/
her absence); complaint; -करना/
खाना/लवाना to backbite, to speak
ill of; to complain, to level an
accusation.

चुगा चुग्गा: (*nm*) pickings (of
birds).

चुचाना chucha:nā: (*v*) to drip, to
trickle.

चुचुवाना chuchuva:nā: (*v*) see चुचाना.

चुटकी chuṭki: (*nf*) a pinch, snapping
with the finger; -काटना to pinch;
-बजाते (में) in a trice; in a moment;
-बजाना to snap the fingers; -भर a
pinchful; very small quantity;
-भरना to make a caustic remark;
-लेना to make a sarcastic remark,
to taunt; चुटकियों में in a trice;
उड़ाना to accomplish (a work) in
no time; to treat like a joke, to
joke away.

चुटकुला chuṭkula: (*nm*) an anecdote;
a joke, pleasantry; ~ला छोड़ना to
let off a squib; to utter a pleasan-
try; ~लेवाच one who narrates too
many anecdotes; ~लेवाचो adecdotage;
narration of anecdotes, narra-
tion of incidents in a lighter vein.

चुटिया chuṭiya: (*nf*) a lock of hair on
the top of the head (kept by tradi-
tionalist Hindus); braid; -हाथ में
होना to be under one's thumb, to
be under complete control (of).

चुट्टीला chuṭṭīla: (*a*) wounded, hurt;
incisive; penetrating, causing men-
tal upheaval; three-stranded cotton
or silken braid with tassels used
for hair-do.

चुड़ेल churail (*nf*) a witch; shrew.

चुदकड़ chudakkar (*a*) addicted to

venery; libidinous; (*nm*) a womaniz-
er; a past-master in the sexual act.

चुदना chudnā: (*v*) to be subject to
sexual intercourse (by a male).

चुदाई chuda:i: (*nf*) the act or pro-
cess of copulation (by a male), per-
formance of sexual act by man.

चुनचुना chūnchunā: (*a*) causing a
typical burning sensation (by
touch).

चुनचुना/ना chūnchunā:nā: (*v*) to cause
a burning sensation; ~हट a typical
burning sensation.

चुनना chunnā: (*v*) to select, to cho-
ose; to pick; to elect.

चुनरी chunri: (*nf*) a thin cloth with
red ground and white or some
other type of specks; a parti-
coloured cloth sheet or *sā'ri*.

चुनांचे chunāche (*ind*) thus, there-
fore, as a result.

चुनाव chuna:v (*nm*) election; selec-
tion; -क्षेत्र constituency; -मंडल
electorate; -लड़ना to fight/contest
an election.

चुनिदा chunīda: (*a*) selected, chosen;
choicest.

चुनौती chunauti: (*nf*) a challenge;
-देना to throw a challenge; -स्वीकार
करना to accept a challenge.

चुन्नट chunnat (*nf*) a rumple, crease;
~दार rumpled, creased.

चुन्नी chunni: (*nf*) a woman's small-
sized upper covering or mantle.

चुप chup (*a*) silent, quiet; -रहना
to keep quiet, to keep breath to
cool porridge; -साधना to assume
silence, not to utter a word.

चुप/का chupka: (*a*) silent, quiet;
still; ~की quietitude, silence; ~के से
silently, quietly; stealthily; with-
out making a fuss.

चुप/चाप chupcha:p (*adv*) silently,
quietly; stealthily; clandestinely;
~चुपाते quietly, silently.

चुपड़ना chuparnā: (v) to besmear, to annoint, to apply a greasy substance.

चुपड़ा chupra: (a) besmeared, anointed; greasy; **चुपड़ी** (feminine form); **और दो-दो** you cannot eat your cake and have it too.

चुप्पा chuppa. (a) taciturn; secretive.

चुप्पी chuppi: (nf) silence; —**छाना** pin-drop silence to prevail; —**तोड़ना** to break the ice; —**साधना** to assume silence, not to utter a word, to be mute, to keep breath to cool one's porridge.

चुभन chubhān (nf) pricking, pricking sensation, lingering or haunting pain (physical or mental).

चुभना chubhnā: (v) to be pricked/pinched/punctured; to feel bad, to have a pricking sensation within; **चुभती हुई बात** a prickly/piercing remark.

चुभाना chubha:nā: (v) to prick/pinch/puncture; to pierce slightly.

चुभोना chubhona: (v) see **चुभाना**.

चुमकारना chumka:rnā: (v) to produce a kissing sound; to fondle, to caress.

चुम्मा chumma: (nm) a kiss; —**लेना** to kiss, to plant a kiss.

चुरकुट churkuṭ (a) pulverized, reduced to powder or pieces.

चुरट churaṭ (nm) a cheroot.

चुरमुर churmur (nf) the sound produced by the cracking of a crisp or brittle substance.

चुरमुरा churmura: (a) crisp, brittle, fragile.

चुराना chura:nā (v) to steal, to pinch.

चुल chul (nf) titillation, prurience; wantonness; sexual passion; —**उठना** to have a titillating sensation, to be passionate, to have a sex urge; —**मिटाना** to satisfy one's passion or

sexual urge.

चुलबुला chulbula: (a) playful; fidgety, restless; frolicsome; **~पन** playfulness; fidgetiness, restlessness; frolicsomeness; also **~हट** (nf).

चुलबुलाना chulbula:nā: (v) to be playful/fidgety/restless/frolicsome.

चुल्लू chullu: (nm) the hollow cup formed by joining the fringes of the two palms together; the upturned hollow palm (of a single hand); a handful/palmful (of liquid); —**भर** a handful, meagre quantity; **पानी में डूब मरना** lit. to be drowned in a palmful of water —to be ashamed beyond reprieve, to die through shame; —**में उल्लू हो जाना** to lose self-control even on slight intoxication.

चुसकी chuski: (nf) a sip, suck.

चुस्त chust (a) active, smart, agile; tight; narrow; —**चालाक** sharp and smart; —**दुरुस्त** agile and active.

चुस्ती chusti: (nf) agility, alertness, smartness.

चुहचुहा/ना chuhchuha:nā (v) see **चह-चहाना**; to be full of juiciness; **~ते** juicy, provocative.

चुहल chuhāl (nf) jollity, joviality, jocundity; **~बाज** jolly, jovial, jocund; **~बाजी** jollity, joviality, jocundity.

चुहिया chuhiya: (nf) a female mouse.

चू chū: (nf) chirping, twitter; squeaking; creaking; a slight or low noise; —**चू** chirping, twitter; **का मुरब्बा** an incoherent mass of heterogeneous stuff; —**न करना** not to make the slightest protest, to utter no sound.

चूँकि chū:ki (ind.) because, as.

चूक chu:k (nf) lapse, slip, omission; error; fault; default; (a) extremely sour (used in this sense as the second member of the com-

pound खट्टा-चूक); —जाना to catch a crab.

चूकना chu:knā: (v) to miss, to fail; to err; to make a lapse, to default.

चूची chu:chi: (nf) a nipple, teat; female breast.

चूचुक chu:chuk (nm) a nipple, teat.

चूजा chu:za: (nm) a chicken.

चूड़ांत chu:rā:nt (nm) extreme; (a) extreme; excessive.

चूड़ा chu:ra: (nm) a lock of hair on on top of the head; a large-sized broad bangle; (a) the best, most eminent; ~कर्म the ceremony of tonsure; ~रणि a jewel worn on top of the head; the best; most excellent (of).

चूड़ी chu:ri: (nf) a bangle; ring; pucker; ~दार puckered; चूड़ियाँ तोड़ना to break a woman's bangles —an act symbolizing widowhood; to be turned into a widow; चूड़ियाँ पहनना to don female attire; to become effeminate; (for a widow) to remarry; चूड़ियाँ पहनाना to marry a widow.

चूत chu:t (nf) the female genital organ, vagina.

चूतड़ chu:tar (nm) the buttock, rump, bum; —दिलाना to turn tail; —पीटना/बजाना to slap the rump with joy, to be overjoyed, to express extreme joy.

चूतिया chu:tiya: (nm and a) dolt (ish), stupid, blockhead, nincompoop; ~खाता/~चक्कर a doltish affair; stupid involvement; ~पन/~पंती (~पंथी) doltishness, stupidity.

चूत chū:n (nm) flour, wheat-meal.

चूना chu:nā: (v) to leak; to drop; to ooze (as कोढ़); (nm) lime; ~दानी a small lime-case; a watch that does not record correct time; —लगाना, (के) to dupe, to bamboozle.

—चाटना to kiss and caress.

चूमा chu:ma: (nm) kiss, kissing;

—चाटी kissing and caressing.

चूर chu:r (nm) filings, powder; (a) pulverized; steeped in (as नशे में-); crushed; exhausted; besotted;

—चूर करना to pulverize; to crush thoroughly; to break into atoms.

चूरन chu:rān (nm) a powder; digestive powder.

चूरमा chu:rmā: (nm) a kind of sweetmeat made from crumbled bread or bread-crumbs mixed with ghee and sugar.

चूरा chu:ra: (nm) a powder; filings; small fragments; (saw) dust.

चूर्ण churn (nm) powder, pulverized or powdered substance; digestive powder.

चूर्णित churnit (a) crushed, pulverized, reduced to powder.

चूल chu:l (nf) tenon; pivot; mortise; joint; ~दार pivoted, tenoned; —बैठना to fit in; —से चूल मिलना to have complete adjustment, to have a harmonious relationship; चूलें ढीली होना lit. the joints to become loose or dislocated; to be tired out, to be wearied, to be exhausted.

चूल्हा chu:lha: (nm) a fire-place, hearth; —चक्की routine household chores; —न्यौतना to invite the whole family; —फूँकना to keep busy in cooking work; चूल्हे में जाना/पड़ना to be damned, to go to hell, to go to pot; चूल्हे से निकलकर भट्ठी में (पड़ना) from the frying pan into the fire.

चूषण chu:shān (nm) suction, sucking.

चूसना chu:snā: (v) to suck, to suck dry; to sip; to drink in; to exploit; to exhaust.

चूहा chu:ha: (nm) a rat, mouse; चूहे-

बेट सें to be extremely hungry, to be starved; चूहों की मौत बिल्ली का खेल it may be fun to you but it is death to the frogs.

चैं chē (*nf*) chirping, twitter; -चैं chirrup; jabber, idle noisy talk; -बोलना to utter a cry of helplessness; to concede victory, to own defeat.

चेंप chēp (*nm*) the acidic viscous substance ejaculated from the mango fruit as its nipple is removed; stickiness, viscosity; ~दार containing चेंप, sticky.

चेक chek (*nm*) a cheque; chequered cloth; -काटना to issue a cheque.

चेचक chechak (*nf*) small-pox.

चेत chet (*nm*) consciousness; senses.

चेतन chetān (*a*) animate; conscious; (*nm*) the conscious (mind); the animate (world); ~वाद animatism.

चेतना chetnā: (*nf*) consciousness, awareness; animation; (*v*) to become conscious/animated; to become alert; to be provoked; -प्रवाह stream of consciousness.

चेतावनी chēta:vanī: (*nf*) a warning; an alarm; -अंतिम an ultimatum, final warning.

चेन chēn (*nf*) a chain.

चेरी cheri: (*nf*) a female attendant, maid servant.

चे/ला chela: (*nf*) a pupil, disciple; hence ~ली (*nf*).

चेष्टा cheshtā: (*nf*) effort, endeavour; movement; demeanour; gesture.

चेहरा chehra: (*nm*) face, countenance; mask; front; -सोहरा lineament; -उतरना to be downcast, to be in low spirits; -खिचा होना to appear in a tense mood, tension to be writ on the face; -खिल उठना the face to glow up/to brighten up, to cheer up; -पीला पड़/हो जाना to turn pale, to lose lustre; -फक हो जाना

to grow lustreless, to be put out of countenance; -सफ़ेद हो जाना to grow anaemic; to lose lustre; चेहरे का रंग उड़ जाना/का रंग फक हो जाना to get out of countenance, to lose facial lustre; चेहरे पर बारह बजना to have a face as long as a fiddle; चेहरे पर शिकन न आना to maintain complete composure, to show no facial signs of tension, to be absolutely unruffled; चेहरे पर हवाइयाँ उड़ना to be struck with panic; to lose colour, to be despirited; चेहरे से बदमाशी टपकना to have the gallows in one's face; चेहरे से मनहूसियत टपकना to have a sinister appearance.

चेहल्लूम chehallum (*nf*) (among Muslims) the rites observed on the fortieth day after death; the mourning observed on the fortieth day of the death of the martyrs of Karbala:.

चैत chait (*nm*) the opening month of the year according to the Hindu calendar.

चेतन्य chaitanny (*a*) conscious; sensitive; alert and awake; (*nm*) consciousness; spirit.

चैती chaity: (*a*) pertaining to, or related with, चैत (see); (*nf*) the Chait-harvest.

चैत्य chaitty (*nm*) a monastery, (esp. Buddhist) shrine.

चैत्र chaitr (*nm*) see चैत.

चेन chāin (*nm*) relief; rest; tranquillity, calm and quiet; -की छानना/बंसी बजाना to be in clover, to be in absolute ease and luxury, to enjoy oneself thoroughly; -पड़ना to feel relieved; to feel a sense of relief; -से कटना/से गुजरना to live easefully, to have an easy time.

चोंगा chōga: (*nm*) a (telephone) receiver; cylindrical tinpot.

चोंच chōch (*nf*) beak; bill; dolt;
चोंचें होना, (दो-दो) to have a wordy
duel, to exchange word volleys.

चोंच/ला chōchla: (*nm*) affectation,
airs; coquetry, dalliance; ~लेबाज
a coquette; coquettish; ~लेबाजी
coquettishness, indulgence, in
coquetry; ~ले सहना to put up
with somebody's affected/coquet-
tish conduct.

चोंच chōp (*nm*) see चेंप.

चोआ choa: (*nm*) a mixture of four
perfumes (viz. sandal, agallochum,
saffron and musk).

चोकर chokar (*nm*) bran.

चोखा chokha: (*a*) fine, good; genuine;
(*nm*) mash made of boiled or
roasted vegetables; -दाज, चोखा काज
good wages, good work.

चोगा chōga: (*nm*) a gown, toga.

चोट choṭ (*nf*) an injury; blow; stro-
ke; hurt; -चपेट/चोट wound, injury,
bruise; -उभरना resurgence of an
injury; -करना to strike a blow; to
launch an attack; -खाना to receive
a blow; to be wounded; -पर चोट
पड़ना to suffer one blow after an-
other; चोटें चलना to measure
swords, to exchange blows.

चोटिल choṭil (*a*) wounded, struck.

चोटी choṭi: (*nf*) an apex; crown;
braid; a lock of hair on top
of the head (kept by traditionalist
Hindus); ~दार/वाला possessing a
चोटी; -करना to braid, to arrange
hair in braids; -का superb, of the
highest order; -का पसीना एड़ी तक
आना to labour hard, to work to
perspiration; -दबना or हाथ में होना
to be under one's thumb, to be
in the clutches (of), to be under
complete control (of).

चोट्टा choṭṭa: (*nm*) a petty thief,
pilferer; hence चोट्टी (feminine
form); चोट्टी कलिया जलेदियों की रस-

वाली to set a fox to keep the
geese.

चोथ choth (*nm*) a lump of human/
animal faeces/stool; extremely
inert and inactive person.

चोदना chodnā: (*v*) to copulate(with),
(for a man) to have sexual inter-
course.

चोदू chodu: (*nm*) an adept in the
art of copulation (with woman),
one addicted to venery; one who
indulges in excessive sexual inter-
course.

चोप chop (*nm*) see चेंप; zest, aspira-
tion.

चोब chob (*nm*) a tent-pin; gold or
silver-plated club; drum-stick;
~दार a gatekeeper/watchman.

चोबा choba: (*nm*) a nail; see चोब.

चोर (*nm*) a thief; pilferer; burglar;
-कर्म stealing; theft; -छिड़की a
small secret exit; -गढ़ा a hidden
pit; -गली a secret lane, back lane;
-चकार a thief or a swindler;
-दरवाजा/द्वार a trap-door; secret
door-way; back door; -बाजार
black-market; -बाजारिया black-
marketeer; ~दाजारी black-market-
ing; -नहल a back-stairs lodge;
-रास्ता a back-stairs pathway;
-सीढ़ी back stairs; -का दिल आधा a
thief has no guts; -की दाढ़ी में
तिनका a guilty conscience cannot
shed off its alarmed stance; -के
घर छिछोरा one thief robs another;
-चोर को पहचानता है a thief knows
a thief as a wolf knows a wolf;
-का साथी गिरहकट a thief will have
another for company, birds of
the same feather flock together
-चोर सौसेरे भाई dogs don't eat
dogs, there is honour among
thieves; -चोरी से जाये पर हेरा-फेरा
से न जाये a snake must still hiss
even if he does not bite; -से फस

चोरी कर और साहु से कहो जागता रह
to run with the hare and hunt
with the hounds, to play a double
game.

चोरी chori: (nf) theft, burglary,
pilferage; -का काम/-की बात an
underhand affair/a secret informa-
tion; -चोरी clandestinely, stealthi-
ly; -छिपे stealthily, surreptitiously;
-से stealthily, clandestinely; -का
गुड़ मीठा forbidden fruits are
sweet; -का माल कुछ धर्मखाते बाकी
हलाल cheating the devil and sharing
a part of ill-begotten gains with
the church; -का माल पचना to whip
the devil round the stump; to enjoy
the fruits of evil doing; -का माल लेने
वाला भी चोर the receiver of stolen
goods is as bad as a thief, abet-
ment of a crime is as bad as its
commission.

चोला chola: (nm) a long robe, gown;
appearance; physical frame, body;
-बदलना to effect a metamorphosis,
to change one's appearance; to
change the physical frame; to be
reborn.

चौली choli: (nf) brassieres; bodice;
-दामन का साथ close by jowl, a
perpetual association, an everlast-
ing bond.

चौक/ना chāuknā: (v) to be startled/
startled; to be alarmed; -उठना to
jump out of one's skin.

चौतीस chāutīs: (a) thirty-four; (nm)
the number thirty-four.

चौंध chāudh (nf) dazzling effect,
dazzlement; blink.

चौंधियाना chaudhiya:nā: (v) to be
dazzled, to suffer a dazzling effect.

चौंसठ chāusath (a) sixty-four; (nm)
the number sixty-four.

चौ chau—an allomorph of चतु: (चार)
used as the first member in com-
pound Hindi words: ~आई (आई)

from all the four directions, blow-
ing all round (as हवा); ~कड़ी a
quartet; bound, leap; ~भरना to
bounce, to proceed by leaps and
bounds, to be buoyant; ~कड़ी भूलना
to have one's senses benumbed;
to be put out of countenance, to
be non-plussed/bewildered; ~कस
cautious, alert, watchful; in order,
intact; ~कसी cautiousness, vigila-
nce; ~कोन quadrangular, quadri-
lateral, four-sided; ~कोना quad-
rangular; four-sided: ~कोर
quadrilateral, quadrangular, four-
sided; ~खं four-storeyed; ~खद
threshold; door-frame, door-sill;
~न झाँकना never to cross over
somebody's threshold, never to
visit somebody's house; ~खटा
frame, framework; ~खना four-
storeyed; ~खाना chequered cloth;
~खूँट the four quarters; all round;
~खूँटा quadrangular; four-corner-
ed; ~गड्डी quartet, foursome, a
set of four; ~गिर्द all round; ~गुना
fourfold, four times; ~तरफा all
round, from all the four quarters;
~ताल a typical musical mode;
~दस the fourteenth day of the
lunar fortnight; ~पट razed,
ruined, undone; ~चरण a person
whose presence casts an ominous
spell causing ruination; ~पाई a
typical Hindi poetic metre; ~पाया
a quadruped; livestock; ~पाल a
rural meeting place; a verandah
used as drawing room in village
houses; ~पेजी quarto; ~बारा an
assembly room with a number
of doors and windows; ~संजिता
four-storeyed; ~मासा the rainy
season; four months comprising
the rainy season extending from
आषाढ़ to वृश्चिक; ~मुहों/मुखा four-
faced; all round; ~सबो all round;

versatile; ~मुहानी a quadrivial, juncture of four streams or pathways; ~रंगा four-coloured; of four kinds; ~रस even, plane; squared off; ~रस्ता/राहा crossing; cross-roads; ~लड़ा four-stringed; ~हद्दी boundary.

चौक chauk (*nm*) a crossing; square; market place; see सीमंत (-संस्कार).

चौकन्ना chaukannā: (*a*) alert, vigilant; -होना to prick up/cock one's ears.

चौका chauka: (*nm*) the sanctified space in the kitchen where tradition-loving Hindus take their meals; kitchen; a rectangular slab of stone; a set of four; -वरतन cleansing of the kitchen utensils; -अलग करना to establish a separate household; -उठाना to wind up the lunching/dining activity (for the day).

चौकी chauki: (*nf*) a post, check post; low square or rectangular seat.

चौकीदा/र chauki:da:r (*nm*) a watchman, guard; ~री watch, guard; the office or function of a watchman or the wages paid therefor.

चौगान chaugā:n (*nm*) a game akin to polo; the field where this game is played.

चौड़ा chaura: (*a*) broad, wide; ~ई breadth, width; -चकला expansive; weighty and well-built.

चौतरा chautra: (*nm*) see चबूतरा.

चौथ chauth (*nf*) the fourth day of the lunar fortnight; a cess (levied by the Marāṭhās on other neighbouring states); -का चाँद lit. the moon of the fourth—an object to be shunned (as it is said to result in slanderous accusations being levelled against one who happens to see it).

succession); (*nm*) (the rituals observed on) the fourth day of (somebody's) death; ~पन the old age, the last phase of life (that of a संन्यासी—an anchorite).

चौथाई chauthai: (*a*) one-fourth.

चौथी chauthi: (*nf*) the formal function observed on the fourth day of the marriage celebrations; (*a*) see चौथा.

चौदह chaudeh (*a*) fourteen; (*nm*) the number fourteen.

चौधरी chauthri: (*nm*) the headman of a clan or community, chief, chieftain; ~पन/~पना supremacy; leadership.

चौपड़ chaupar (*nf*) a game played with oblong dice (3 in number) or with *kauri:s* (on a cloth or board having two transverse bars in the form of a cross); the board or the cloth (as mentioned above).

चौपन्ना chaupannā: (*nm*) a pamphlet.

चौपहिया chaupahi:ya: (*a*) four-wheeled; (*nm*) a four-wheeler; railway wagon.

चौबच्चा chaubachcha: (*nm*) a cat-chpit.

चौबीस chaubi:s (*a*) twenty-four; (*nm*) the number twenty-four.

चौरा chaura: (*nm*) an altar; a raised platform forming part of a religious or ritualistic installation.

चौरानवे chaurā:nve (*a*) ninety-four; (*nm*) the number ninety-four.

चौरासी chaura:si: (*a*) eighty-four; (*nm*) the number eighty-four.

चौर्य chaury (*nm*) theft, stealing; -कर्म/-वृत्ति theft, stealing, pilferage.

चौवन chau:ān (*a*) fifty-four; (*nm*) the number fifty-four.

चौवालीस chauva:li:s (*a* and *nm*) see चवलीस.

चौसर chausar (*nf*) see चौपड़.

चौहत्तर chauthar (*a*) seventy-four;

(*nm*) the number seventy-four.
चौहरा chauhra: (*a*) fourfold; quadruplicate; ~ता to make fourfold.
च्युत chyut (*a*) fallen (from), depri-

ved (of), banished; deviated (from); strayed; ~ति lapse, default; eclipsis, banishment; fall.

छ

छ chha—the second letter of the second pentad (i.e. चवर्ग) of the Devnagri alphabet; an allomorph of छह used as the first member in a number of Hindi compound words; ~कड़ी a group or set of six; ~गुना six times; six-fold; ~साही six-monthly, half-yearly.

छंगा chhāṅga: (*a*) having six fingers (in one or each of the palms or toes).

छगुनी, ~ली chhāgunī, ~li: (*nf*) the little finger.

छटना chhāṭnā: (*v*) to be sorted; to be thinned (as भीड़) or diffused (as बादल); to be trimmed or reduced (as सुटाया, बाढ़ी); छंटा हुआ (it carries a derogatory sense) out and out, of the first order; a rascal, rogue, of blackest/deepest dye.

छटना chhāṭnī: (*nf*) retrenchment; weeding out.

छंटाई chhāṭā:i: (*nf*) the work or wages for sorting/pruning/trimming; assortment; reduction, retrenchment.

छंद chhāṇḍ (*nm*) metre, measure; -बंद scheming, manoeuvring; trickery; -बंध the bonds of metre (in a poetic composition); ~बद्ध see छंदोबद्ध; ~शास्त्र prosody.

छंदोबद्ध chhāṇḍobaddh (*a*) metrical,

cast in a metrical form; hence ~ता (*nf*).

छंदोभंग chhāṇḍobhaṅg (*nm*) metrical flaw, breach of metrical arrangement.

छ: chh/ai, ~e, ~ah (*a* and *nm*) see छह.

छकड़ा chhakṛa: (*nm*) a carrier bullock cart; a worn out vehicle; -हो जाना (a vehicle etc.) to be worn out, to become unserviceable.

छकना chhaknā: (*v*) to be gratified, to be full to be cloyed; to be teased/harassed; to be outwitted.

छकाना chaka:nā: (*v*) to gratify, to cloy; to tease/harass; to outwit.

छक्का chhakka: (*nm*) a set of six; sixer (in cricket); the sixth in a pack of cards; the six (at dice, etc.); -पंजा manoeuvrings, tactical moves; छक्के छूटना to lose the six senses, to be at one's wit's end; to be demoralised, छक्के छुड़ाना to give one his gruel, to smite hip and thigh, to out-manoeuvre, to demoralise, to force out of gear.

छक्कंदर chhachhṛ:dar (*nf*) a mole, shrew; -छोड़ना to let off a squib.

छज्जा chhajja: (*nm*) a balcony; terrace; drip stone; hood; छज्जेदार having a terrace or a balcony;

broad-brimmed; hooded.

छटपटा/ना chhatpāṭa:nā: (v) to writhe in pain, to be restless, to toss and tumble about; to long/yearn impatiently; hence ~हट (nf).

छटाँक chhaṭā:k (nf) one-sixteenth of a seer (सेर).

छटा chhaṭa: (nf) refulgence, splendour, lustre; beauty.

छठ chhaṭh (nf) the sixth day of the lunar fortnight.

छठा chhaṭha: (a) the sixth (in order);

छठे कान में पड़ना to be passed on to a third person, to be likely to become public; छठे-छमासे once in a blue moon, rarely.

छठी chhaṭhi: (nf) the ceremony performed on the sixth day of child-birth; -का दूध दाद आना to be put/forced in a very tight corner, to be in a terrible predicament.

छड़ chhaṛ (nf) a rod, bar.

छड़ा chhaṛa: (a) unmarried; with no encumbrance; all by oneself, alone.

छड़ी chhaṛi: (nf) a stick, cane; ~दार striped; ~बरदार a watchman, guard.

छत chhat (nf) the ceiling; roof.

छतनार chhatna:r (a) (said of tree, plants, etc.) diffused, giving diffused shade; sparse.

छतरी chhatri: (nf) an umbrella; a pigeon-umbrella; parachute; kiosk; pavilion; turret; a cenotaph in honour of a Hindu national or religious leader or (in olden days) a big feudal lord, etc.; ~दार fitted with an umbrella, canopied, covered; ~धारी carrying an umbrella; equipped with a parachute; •सेनिक a parachuter.

छत्ता chhatta: (nm) a beehive; archway, corridor; ~घनी beehive.

छत्ती/स chhatti:s (a) thirty-six; (nm)

the number thirty-six; ~सा a shrewd/crafty person; ~सी shrewdness/craftiness; ~स होना to be estranged.

छत्र chattr (nm) an umbrella; a cenotaph in honour of some outstanding personality; ~च्छाया patronage, protection; ~धर/धारी an umbrella-bearer; one over whose head an umbrella is borne as a mark of dignity and authority; ~पति a king, ruler; छत्राकार peltate.

छदास chhadā:m (nm) one-fourth of a pice, a very small coin (of olden times).

छद्म chhadm (a) pseudo-, disguised, deceptive; hypocritical; (nm) dissimulation; hypocrisy; stratagem; ~नाम pseudonym; ~रूपी pseudo-morph; ~वेश disguise; ~वेशी disguised, in disguise.

छन chhān (nm) a moment, an instant; (nf) the hissing sound produced when a drop of water falls on a hot plate; tinkling/jingling sound (as of a घुँघरू); -छन jingling; tinkling or hissing sound; -भर a moment, an instant; -भर भी न लगाना not to take a moment's time.

छनक chhanāk (nf) jingling, tinkling or hissing sound; -सनक jingle (of ornaments); ornamental make-up, foppishness.

छनकना chhanaknā: (v) to jingle/tinkle; to evaporate instantly with a hissing sound; to be reduced in quantity by being heated.

छन्ना chhannā: (v) intransitive verbal form of छानना (see); -, खूब/गहरी/गाढ़ी to be in intimate relationship; -, गहरी/गाढ़ी to have a strong dose of भोग.

छनाछन chhanā:chhan (adv) with a jingling-tinkling sound.

छन्ना chhannā: (nm) a filter; a piece

of tattered cloth.

छप chhap (*nf*) a splashing sound, splash; -छप splat; (with) a recurrent splashing sound; also छाछप.

छपकना chhapaknā: (*v*) to splash, to splatter.

छपछपा/ना chhapchhapa:nā: (*v*) to splash, to splatter; hence ~हट (*nf*).

छपना chhapnā: (*v*) to be printed or stamped; छपते-छपते stop press.

छपर chhapar—a variant of छप्पर used as the first member in some Hindi compounds; ~खट a bedstead fitted with mosquito-net bars; ~बंदी thatching; wages paid for thatching work.

छपाई chhapa:i: (*nf*) printing; cost of printing.

छपाका chhapa:ka: (*nm*) a (violent) splash (produced by the impact of something on water).

छप्पन chhappān: (*a*) fifty-six; (*nm*) the number fifty-six; ~छुरी a smart dashing sharp woman; -प्रकार के व्यंजन (fifty-six, i.e.) numerous dishes of delicacies.

छप्पय chhappay (*nm*) an important Hindi poetic metre running into six lines, a hexametre.

छप्पर chhappar (*nm*) a thatch, thatched roof; ~बंदी see छपरबंदी; -पर फूस न होना not to have even a thatched roof to live under; to be extremely poverty-stricken; -फाड़ कर देना to bestow an unexpectedly large fortune, to give as a huge windfall.

छबीला chhabi:la: (*a*) spruce; foppish; dandy; hence ~पन (*nm*); छबीली (*fem* form).

छब्बीस chhabbi:s (*a*) twenty-six; (*nm*) the number twenty-six.

छमछम chhamchhām (*nf*) tinkling (sound), tinkle.

छमकना chhamākṇā: (*v*) to make a clinking sound; to show off.

छमछमाना chhamchhamā:nā: (*v*) to move with a succession of clinking sounds.

छमाछम chhamā:chhām (*nf*) the sound of incessant downpour etc.

छरहरा chharehra: (*a*) slim and smart; of spare frame; hence ~पन (*nm*).

छरीदा chhari:da: (*a*) with no encumbrances, all by oneself; without bag or baggage.

छरा छरारा: (*nm*) a buck shot.

छल chhal (*nm*) guile, deception; trick, ruse; sham; -कपट dodge and duplicity; ~घात assassination; ~घाती an assassin; -छंद guile and wile; ~छंदी fraudulent, deceitful; -छिद्र guile and wile; -बल से by hook or crook, by fair means or foul; fraudulently.

छलकना chhalaknā: (*v*) to overflow; to spill out from a full vessel (during movement).

छलछलाना chhalchhala:nā: (*v*) to have the eyes filled with tears; to be on the verge of flowing out/dripping.

छलना chhalnā: (*v*) to cheat, to deceive; to delude, to dodge; to wile/beguile; (*nf*) sham, will-o-th'-wisp, illusion.

छलनी chhalnī: (*nf*) a sieve; strainer; -कर देना to batter, to riddle; -हो जाना to be battered/riddled; -में पानी भरना to square the circle; to attempt to do the impossible.

छलाँग chhalā:g (*nf*) a leap, bound; -, अंधी a leap in the dark; -मारना to leap, to bound.

छलावा chhala:va: (*nm*) an illusion; apparition, will-o-th'-wisp, jack-o'-lantern.

छलिया chhaliya: (*a* and *nm*) (*a*) cheat, fraudulent; deceitful (person).

छली chhali: (a) cheat, fraudulent, deceitful.

छल्ला chhalla: (nm) a ring, ringlet, stirrup; washer; eye-curl; छल्लेदार ringed; curly.

छवि chhavi (nf) pretty features, features; splendour, beauty; winsomeness; photograph; ~कार a photographer.

छह chhai, chhe, chhai (a) six; (nm) the number six; -और तीन का संबंध होना to be mutually estranged, to have mutually opposed stances.

छहराना chhehra:nā: (v) to sprinkle; to spray, to shed all round.

छाँट chhā:ṭ (nf) selection; (mode of) cutting.

छाँटन chhā:ṭān (nf) parings, cuttings; prunings.

छाँटना chhā:ṭnā: (v) to select, to sort out; to cut, to trim/prune; to cast out, to knock off; to reduce; to retrench; to chop; to boast (knowledge of); to talk in high-flown terms (e.g. -क़ानून).

छाँव chhā:v (nf) shade; shadow.

छाँह chhā:h (nf) shade; shadow; ~दार shady; shadowy; -तक न छू पाना to be much less in excellence, to be no match at all to; -देना to provide shelter/patronage to; -न छूने देना to allow no proximity, to keep at a distance; -में बैठना to enjoy the patronage of, to be under the protection of; -से बचना to keep away from, to evade even the shadow of.

छाक chha:k (nf) mid-day meals (for outdoor workers).

छागल chha:g.l (nm) a hircine; (nf) a canvas water-bag; silver anklet.

छाछ chha:chh (nf) butter-milk.

छाजन chha:jan (nf) a covering, thatching, eczema.

amanand Giri (Prabhujī). Veda Nidhi Varanasi. Digitized by eGangotri

छाता chha:ta: (nm) an umbrella;

~धारी parachute (troop); a parachutist.

छाती chha:ti: (nf) breast; chest; bosom; spirit; -उठना/उभरना (said of female breasts) to protrude, youthful curves to be formed; -उमगना to be affected by an emotional upsurge; -उमड़ना to be overwhelmed by affectionate/tragic feelings; -कठोर होना to be unfeeling, to be heartless; -कड़ी करना to acquire control over feelings; to restrain oneself; -कूटना see -पीटना; -गज भर की होना to have a heart of steel; to be puffed up with joy; -छलनी होना the heart to be battered; -जलना to have a heart-sore, to be under the spell of grief; to be in the grip of a terrible jealousy; -जुड़ाना see -ठंडी करना; -ठंडी करना to relieve oneself of one's heart-burning, to assuage one's feelings; -ठंडी होना to be relieved of heart-burning; to be assuaged; -ठुकना to feel assured; -ठोक कर कहना to make an utterance with complete assurance; to take a pledge; -तानना to confront without fear/with complete self-assurance; -धक्का करना/-धड़कना to have one's heart in one's mouth; -धुंकुर-धुंकुर होना the heart to palpitate through apprehension; -निकालकर चलना to stalk, to strut; -पकना to feel very sore, to be fed up; -पत्थर की करना to mould one's heart to face the worst; -पर चढ़ना to overpower; to nag, to keep on pestering; -पर घर/लाद कर ले जाना to carry along (one's belongings) in one's post-mortem journey; to care too much for worldly belongings; -पर पत्थर रहना to endure patiently; to still the heaving of the heart; -पर

बाल होना to have a high morale/fortitude; to be firm-worded; -पर संग दलना to indulge in an activity designed to inflict pain on somebody, to be calculatively painsgiving; -पर सवार होना to put one's foot on the neck of; to thoroughly subdue; -पर साँप लौटना to burn with jealousy, to be green with envy, to be tormented by envy; -पर से बोझ उतरना to be relieved of a mental botheration/worry/burden; -पर हाथ रखकर कहना to speak with a clear conscience; -पीटना to lament; to beat the breast (as an expression of mourning); -फटना the heart to rend with grief; to be overwhelmed by grief; -फाड़कर with very hard labour, working rigorously; -फुलाना to be swollen by pride, to assume airs; -वज्र करना to mould one's heart into steel; -सराहना to praise the courage of; -सुलगना see -जलना; -से लगाना to embrace, to fondle.

छात्र chha:tr (nm) a student; -अनुशासन student discipline; -अनुशासनहीनता student indiscipline; -आंदोलन student agitation; student movement; ~त्व studentship; -नेता a student leader; ~वृत्ति scholiarship.

छात्रालय chha:ttra:lay (nm) see छात्रावास.

छात्रावास chha:ttra:va:s (nm) a (student) hostel, boarding house.

छादन chha:dān (nf) a covering, shed.

छान/ना chhā:nnā: (v) to filter; to strain; to percolate; to sieve; to drink *blang*; to screen; -फटक investigation; enquiry, sorting and sifting.

छानबीन chhā:nbin (nf) screening, investigation, scrutiny, probe.

छानबे chhā:nbe (a and nm) see छियानबे.

छाना chha:nā: (v) to cover, to thatch; to overwhelm, to shadow; to overspread; छा जाना to overwhelm, to dominate.

छाप chha:p (nf) a print, an imprint; impression; stamp; mark; trademark; brand; -छोड़ना to leave a mark, to impress.

छापना chha:pnā: (v) to print; to publish; to mark.

छापा chha:pa: (nm) an imprint; a stamp; raid; ~भार guerilla; a raider; ~युद्ध guerilla warfare; -भारना to (conduct a) raid.

छापाखाना chha:pa:kha:nā: (nm) a printing press.

छायांकन chha:ya:nkan (nm) photography.

छाया chha:ya: (nf) a shadow; shade; image; reflection; influence; resemblance; protection; phantom; adumbration; -और प्रकाश light and shade; ~कार photographer; -चित्र a silhouette; ~देह intangible form; ~नुवाद shadow translation, a translation carrying only an overall impression of the original; ~लोक abstract/unreal/intangible world; ~वाद a romantic movement in early modern Hindi poetry; -छूना to pursue the unreal; -की तरह साथ रहना to shadow constantly; -न छू पाना to be nowhere near, to be far behind in excellence; -से दूर रहना to keep away (from), to evade the shadow (of).

छायामय chha:ya:may (a) shadowy; shady.

छार chha:r (nf) ash; dust, powder; small fragments; -छार होना to be reduced to small fragments; -होना to be reduced to ashes; to be

ruined.

छाल chha:l (nf) bark.

छाला chha:la: (nm) a blister, burn;

छाले पड़ना/होना to have blisters.

छालिया chha:liya: (nf) betelnut, betelnut parings.

छाली chha:li: (nf) cream of boiled milk; betelnut or its parings.

छावनी chha:vnī: (nf) cantonment, temporary or permanent troop lodging.

छिगुनी chhigunī: (nf) see छेगुनी.

छि:-छि: chhih-chhih (int) fie !, pish !, tut ! (nf) infantile faeces.

छिछड़ा chhichhṛa: (nm) waste meat fragments, waste fibrous; fragments in a soup.

छिछला chhichhla: (a) shallow; ~पन shallowness.

छिछोर/पन, ~पना chhichhorpān, ~panā: (nm) frivolity, triviality, pettiness.

छिछोरा chhichhora: (a) frivolous, trivial, petty; ~पन see छिछोरपन.

छिटकना chhiṭaknā: (v) to be scattered; to be spread; to be diffused all round.

छिड़कना chhiraknā: (v) to sprinkle or spray; to water (by sprinkling); to asperse (with).

छिड़काव chhiṛka:v (nm) sprinkling or spraying; watering (by sprinkling); aspersing.

छिड़ना chhiṛnā: (v) to be commenced, to begin, to start; to break out (as युद्ध); to be teased/harassed.

छितराना chhitra:nā: (v) to disperse, to scatter; to be dispersed/scattered.

छितराव chhitra:v (nm) sparseness, diffusedness.

छिदना chhidnā: (v) to be pierced; to be perforated; to be bored.

छिदरा chhidra: (a) bored, perforated; thinned; ~ना to be thinned; to be perforated.

छिद्र chhiddr (nm) pore; bore; slot, aperture, opening; defect, flaw; ~दर्शी a fault-finder; fault-finding.

छिद्रान्वेषण chhiddra:nveshān (nm) fault-finding; ~शी a fault-finder; fault-finding; ~षण करना to pick holes in, to find fault with.

छिद्रित chhiddrit (a) bored; perforated.

छिद्रिल chhiddril (a) having bores/perforation, perforated.

छिनकना chhinaknā: (v) to blow out the nose, to spurt mucus out of the nose.

छिनना chhinanā: (v) to be seized (from), to be wrested/snatched away.

छिनाल chhina:l (a and nf) sluttish; dissolute; a woman of easy virtue, trollop; hence ~पन (nm).

छिनाला chhina:la: (nm) sluttishness, dissoluteness; immoral sex-indulgence.

छिन्न chhinn (a) incised; rent; cut off; chopped off; -भिन्न cut; broken; scattered, shattered; ~मूल cut up from the root, uprooted.

छिपकली chhipkali: (nf) a lizard; a hateful creature.

छिपना chhipnā: (v) to hide, to lurk; to set; to be covered; छिपा हस्तम a dark horse; pseudo-gentleman; छिपे-छिपे stealthily, clandestinely.

छिपाना chhipa:nā: (v) to hide, to conceal; to cover/screen; to disguise.

छिपाव chhipa:v (nm) concealment, secrecy; hiding; reservation.

छियानबे(वे) chhiyā:nbe(ve) (a) ninety-six; (nm) the number ninety-six.

छियालीस chhiya:li:s (a) forty-six (nm) the number forty-six.

छियासी chhiya:si: (a) eighty-six; (nm) the number eighty-six.

छिलका chhilka: (nm) the peel, skir husk; bark; shell.

छिलना chhīlnā: (v) to be bruised or scratched; to be excoriated; to be peeled; the skin to be taken off.

छिलाई chhila:i: (nf) the act or process of excoriating/peeling/taking off the skin; the charges paid therefor.

छिह(य)त्तर shhiha(ya)ttar (a) seventy-six; (nm) the number seventy-six.

छीक chhī:k (nf) a sneeze, sternutation; -होना occurrence of a sneeze (portending evil).

छीकना chhī:knā: (v) to sneeze, to sternutate; छीकते नाक कटना to be over-penalised for a petty fault.

छीका chhī:ka: (nm) a hanging pot-rest; -दूटना to have a windfall, to have an unexpected fortune.

छींट chhī:ṭ (nf) chintz.

छीटा chhī:ṭa: (nm) a sprinkle; splash; bespattering; slight shower (of rain); aspersion, ironical remark; ~कशी (casting of) aspersion, ironical utterance; -फेंकना to cast aspersion, to ridicule.

छी chhi: (int) fie!, pish!, tut!; (nf) infantile faeces; -छी करना to condemn; to express disgust or contempt; to discharge faeces (as by a child).

छीछालेद(दा)र chhi:chha:ledā(da):r (nf) humiliation; embarrassment; disgrace; muck; mess.

छीज chhi:j (nf) decay, wearing away; wastage; loss.

छीजन chhi:jān (nf) decay, wearing away; wastage; leakage, reduction; loss.

छीजना chhi:jnā: (v) to decay; to wear away; to dwindle, to reduce; to be wasted.

छीनना chhi:nnā: (v) to snatch, to grab, to seize; छीना-मपटी grabbing and scrambling, scramble.

छीलन chhi:lān (nm) scrappings;

shavings; chippings.

छीलना chhi:lnā: (v) to scrap; to scratch; to shave; to chip; to peel; to take off the skin; to bruise.

छुआछूत chhua:chhu:t (nf) untouchability; consideration of touchability and untouchability.

छुईछुई chhui:mui: (nf) touch-me-not—*Mimosa pudica*; a kid-glove, an over-sensitive/over-dainty/over-delicate person.

छुट chhuṭ—an allomorph of छोटा used as the first member in several compound words; ~पन (~पना) smallness, pettiness; boyhood, childhood; young age; ~पुट stray; minor; ~सैया a petty person, jackstraw.

छुटकारा chhuṭka:ra: (nm) riddance; acquittal, release, liberation.

छुटाई chhuṭa:i: (nf) see छोटाई.

छुटौती chhuṭauti: (nf) a ransom.

छुट्टा chhuṭṭa: (a) loose. not tied, not in a lump or group or company etc.; free; in small denomination (change etc); (nm) small change.

छुट्टी chhuṭṭi: (nf) leave; holiday; release; permission to leave; -करना to call it a day; to dismiss (from service etc); to destroy; -मनाना to celebrate a holiday.

छुड़ाई chhuṭa:i: (nf) release; a ransom.

छुड़ाना chhuṭa:nā: (v) to get released; to cause to set free; to cause to give up; to take delivery; to discharge; to remove.

छुतहा chhutaha: (a) contagious, carrying contagion; -अस्पताल contagious diseases hospital; -रोग a contagious disease.

छुरा chhura: (nm) a razor; dagger; छुरेबाजी infliction or exchange of dagger-blow(s).

छुरी chhuri: (nf) a knife; small

dagger; -कटारी रहना या होना to be at dagger's drawn; -चलाना to speak daggers; to inflict blows; -तेज करना to sharpen the knife; to get ready to strike; -फेरना to cut with a dagger.

छुहारा chhuha:ra: (nm) a date-palm.

छूँछा chhū:chha: (a) empty; unsubstantial; -पड़ना to prove ineffective; to grow ineffectual.

छूँ chhu: (nf) sudden outblow of a gush of air from the mouth (as during incantation, conjuration, enchantment, magic, etc); ~मंतर an incantation; a charm; hey presto !; -करना to exorcise, to pronounce an incantation and blow upon; to cause to disappear, to vanish; -बनना to disappear, to vanish (said of animate objects); ~मंतर होना (said of person, pain, etc.) to disappear forthwith, to vanish.

छूट chhu:t (nf) rebate, discount; allowance; concession; riddance; release; remission; exemption; relaxation; liberty.

छूटना chhu:tnā: (v) to be left behind or out; to lag; to be dismissed/discharged or released; to get rid of; to be abandoned; छूटा (हुआ) साँड़ lit. a freely moving bull—a robust carefree man without encumbrances.

छूत chhu:t (nf) contagion; contamination; -की बीमारी contagious disease.

छूना chhu:nā: (v) to touch; to feel.

छेकना chheknā: (v) to discriminate against; to leave out; to obstruct.

छेकानुप्रास chheka:nuppra:s (nm) compound alliteration.

छेड़ chher (nf) teasing, offending; pricks, pranks.

छेड़छानी chherkha:nī: (nf) act of

teasing or provoking; offensive activity; raillery; pranks.

छेड़छाड़ chherchha:r (nf) provocation; molestation; teasing; pricks and pranks.

छेड़ना chhernā: (v) to tease, to irritate; to meddle; to disturb, to stir up; to commence (a work).

छेद chhed (nm) a hole; bore; perforation; opening; incision, puncture; ~दार perforated; bored; having hole(s)/open.

छेदना chhednā: (v) to bore, to make a hole; to perforate, to pierce; to incise.

छेना chhenā: (nm) a kind of cheese.

छेनी chhenī: (nm) a chisel.

छेल chhail—an allomorph of छेला (see).

छेला chhaila: (nm) a dandy, foppish person; (a) dandical, foppish; also छेल-चिकनिया; छेल-छवीला; hence ~पन (nm).

छोकरा chhokra: (nm) a lad, boy.

छोटा chhoṭa: (a) small; little; short; young(er); petty; subordinate; junior; insignificant; -आदमी a small man, petty person; common man; ~पन smallness, pettiness; -बड़ा young and old; rich and poor; -मोटा petty, minor, insignificant, ordinary; -गिनना to consider as insignificant, to consider to be of no consequence; -बनाना to humiliate, to debase; -मुँह बड़ी बात proud words from a weak stomach; छोटे से ही सब बड़े होते हैं lads will be men.

छोटाई chhoṭa:i: (nf) smallness, pettiness; shortness; juniority.

छोटो chhoṭi: (a) feminine form of छोटा; -जाति low(er) cast; -बात petty utterance; petty matter; -हाजिरी breakfast.

छोड़ना chhornā: (v) to leave; to abandon.

don; to omit; to release; to entrust to; to assign to (as किसी पर); छोड़ने जाना to go to see off.
छोर chhor (nm) the end, fag end; extremity; edge.
छोरा chhora: (nm) a lad.
छोलदारी chholda:ri: (nf) a small tent.
छोह chhoh (nf) affection; compas-

sion.
छौंक chhauk (nf) seasoning (pulse, vegetable, etc.) with boiled ghee/oil and spices; —भी न होना to be utterly insufficient/inadequate.
छौंकना chhauknā: (v) to season (see छौंक).
छौना chhaunā: (nm) a young one.

ज

ज ja—the third letter of the second pentad (i.e. चवर्ग) of the Devna:-gri: alphabet; a suffix denoting the sense of born of (as जलज, अंडज, वातज, etc.).

जंक्शन jaṅkshān (nm) a (railway) junction.

जंग jaṅg (nf) a war, battle, fight; ~बाज a war-monger; ~बाजी war-mongering.

जंग zaṅg (nm) rust; ~दार rusted, rust-eaten; ~लपना to get rusted, to be eaten up by rust; to turn ineffective (by disuse).

जंगम jaṅgām (a) moving; movable; —संपत्ति movable property.

जंगल jaṅgal (nm) a forest, wood; wilderness; —में मंगल a paradise in wilderness; —में मोर नाचा किसने देखा wood in a wilderness, moss in a mountain and wit in a poor man's breast are little thought of.

जं(जै)गला jaṅ(jā)gla: (nm) grating; railing; fence/fencing; balustrade; a grille or bar-fitted window.

जंगली jaṅgli: (a) savage; wild; beastly; —जानवर a wild beast; savage.

जंगी jaṅgi: (a) martial, relating to war; huge, large; —जवान a gigantic youngman; —जहाज a man of war, battleship; —बेड़ा a naval fleet; —लाट commander-in-chief (under British rule).

जंघा jaṅgha: (nf) a thigh.

जंचना jāchnā: (v) to be examined; to be valued; to appeal; to look attractive/befitting.

जंजाल jaṅja:l (nm) botheration; entanglement; embarrassment; cares, trouble; fuss; (nf) a small cannon.

जंजाली jaṅja:li: (a) fussy; troublesome, occasioning botheration.

जंजीर zaṅji:r (nf) a chain; shackle.

जंतर jantar (nm) an amulet, philter; —संतर an observatory; witchcraft, conjuring.

जंतरी jantri: (nf) an almanac.

जंतु jantu (nm) a creature, an animal.

जंबुद्वीप jambudwī:p (nm) the name of one of the seven ancient continental divisions of the world: the central part of the above divisions including India. [According to some it is an ancient name for

India].

जंघूर jambu:r (nm) pliers.

जंघूरा jambu:ra: (nm) claw bar, pliers.

जंभाई jābha:i: (nf) yawning, a yawn; -लेना to yawn.

जंभाना jābha:nā: (v) to yawn.

जई jai: (nf) oat; new shoots of barley.

जई/ऊ zai:f (a) old; weak, infirm; ~ली senility; weakness; infirmity.

जक jak (nf) obstinacy; mania, incessant insistence.

जकड़ jakar (nf) grip, tight grasp, firm hold; ~न inflexibility, immobility; ~बंदी firm hold.

जकड़ना jakarṇā: (v) to grasp, to hold firmly; to tighten.

जकात jaka:t (nf) octroi, octroi-duty; ~घर octroi post; जकाती octroi collector.

जका/र jaka:r (nm) the letter ज (ja) and its sound; ~रांत (a word) ending in ज् (j).

जखी/रा zaḥhi:ra: (nm) stock, store; hoard; ~रेबाज a hoarder; ~रेबाजी hoarding.

जखम zaḥm (nm) a wound, cut, injury; ulcer; -ए-जिगर an emotional wound; -ताजा/हरा होना an old wound to be revived; -पर नमक छिड़कना to afflict the afflicted; to add insult to injury.

जखमी zaḥmī: (a) wounded, hurt, injured.

जग jag (nm) the world, universe; people; ~प्रसिद्ध world renowned; ~बीती others' tales/experiences; ~हंसाई popular ridicule/mockery; open calumny.

जगजगाना jagjaga:nā: (v) see जगसगाना.

जगत jagat (nm) the world, universe; (nf) a raised circular curb (around

a well); -गुरु (जगद्गुरु) a title of certain Hindu scholarly priests (4 in number); preceptor of the

universe; ~पति master of the universe—God; ~पिता Creator of the universe; ~प्रसिद्ध world renowned, of world fame.

जगती jagti: (nf) the world; earth; mankind.

जगदीश jagdi:sh (nm) the Lord of the World, Lord Vishṇu.

जगदीश्वर jagdi:shvar (nm) see जगदीश.

जगना jagnā: (v) to wake up, to awaken; to be aroused.

जगन्नियंता jagānniyānta: (nm) the Almighty, the Controller of the world.

जगमग jagmag (a) refulgent, shining, glittering, glimmering; also जगजग.

जगसगाना jagmaga:nā: (v) to be refulgent, to glitter, to shine, to gleam.

जगसगाहट jagmaga:haṭ (nf) refulgence, glitter, shine, gleam, glimmer.

जगर-सगर jagar-magar (a) see जगमग.

जगराता jagra:ta: (nm) see रत (~जगा).

जगह jageh (nf) place; space, quarter; post; -जगह everywhere.

जगात jaga:t (nf) see जकात.

जगाना jaga:nā: (v) to wake up, to awaken; to arouse.

जगार jaga:r (nf) wake; state of being or keeping awake.

जघन्य jaghānny (a) low; detestable, abominable; heinous; hence ~ता (nf).

जच्चा zachcha: (nf) a woman in post-delivery confinement; ~छाना/घर maternity home; -बच्चा the new-born and the mother in confinement.

ज/ज jaj (nm) a judge; ~जी a judge's court; judgeship, the post or function of a judge.

जजमा/न jajmā:n (nm) see यजमान; ~नी see यजमानो.

जजिया jāziya: (nm) a levy imposed

by Emperor Aurangzeb on the non-Muslims.

जजोरा jazī:ra: (nm) an island.

जजब jazb (a) absorbed; assimilated.

जजबा jazba: (nm) an emotion, feeling; passion; (~त plural); ~ती emotional; जजबात को भड़काना to fan the flame of passion, to blow the coals.

जजा jāta: (nf) mated or tangled hair; fibrous root; ~जूट matted hair rolled up over the head; ~वारी wearing matted hair rolled up; an ascetic.

जजित jāṭit (a) studded, imbedded with.

जजित jāṭil (a) intricate, complicated; inaccessible; ~ता intricacy, complication.

जठर jāṭhar (nm) the stomach; ~रानि digestive fire of the stomach; ~रानल same as जठरानि.

जड़ jar (nf) root; (a) inanimate, immovable, inert; idiot, stupid; -चेतन the animate and the inanimate; -जगत the inanimate world; -पदार्थ matter; ~बुद्धि/मति idiot; stupid; ~बुद्धिता idiocy; ~वाद/~वादिता materialism; ~वादी a materialist; materialistic; -उखाड़ना to root out, to strike at the root; to destroy completely; -काट कर तने को पानी देना to cut the root and water the leaves; -काटना/खोदना to undermine, to eat into the vitals of; to inflict heavy damage; -जमना/पकड़ना to strike deep roots; to establish; to consolidate (oneself); -पेड़/मूल से root and branch; thoroughly; -हिला देना to cause a thorough shake-up, to shake the foundation (of).

जड़त jarat (nf) inlay, inseting.

जड़ता jāṭa: (nf) inertia, torpor; insensibility; idiocy, stupidity;

stupefaction.

जड़त्व jarāttv (nm) see जड़ता.

जड़ना jārnā: (v) to stud; to inlay; to fix, to set; to mount (as a तसवीर); to put in; to lay on (as तमाचा).

जड़ाई jāra:i: (nf) the act or process of setting/inlaying; the wages or charges paid for setting/inlaying.

जड़ाऊ jāra:u: (a) studded or inset with jewels.

जड़तमबा/द jāra:tmva:d (nm) animism; ~दी an animist; animistic.

जड़ावर jāra:war (nf) warm clothings.

जड़िमा jārimā: (nf) stupor, torpor; insensibility; stupidity.

जड़िया jāriya: (nm) a setter (of jewels etc.); an expert in inseting.

जड़ी jāri: (nf) a simple, medicinal root; -बूटी medicinal herbs, simples.

जड़ीभूत jāri:bhu:t (a) stupefied, rendered inert and inactive.

जताना jāta:nā: (v) to apprise, to make known; to warn.

जत्था jāṭtha: (nm) a band; gang; flock; ~बंदी formation into groups or bands; जत्थेदार a group-leader (amongst sikhs).

जड़ zad (nf) striking range, range.

जड़ा zada: —a suffix used to mean afflicted by (as रामजड़ा, मुसीबतजड़ा).

जद्दोजहद jaddojehad (nf) struggle, hard endeavour.

जन jān (nm) people; public; folk; -आंदोलन popular movement; ~गणना census; -जन each and every person; -जागरण renaissance, popular awakening; ~जीवन public life; public living; ~तंत्र democracy; ~तंत्रवाद democracy; ~तंत्रीय democratic(al); ~तांत्रिक democratic(al); -धन men and money; ~पद rural region; ~पदीय regional; -प्रवाद popular/public rumour; ~प्रिय popular; ~मत

public opinion; ०संग्रह referendum; plebiscite; -मन/मानस popular mind, people's mind; ~रंजन popular, pleasing to the people, of popular gratification; ~वास a temporary dwelling for a marriage party; ~शक्ति manpower; ~श्रुति tradition; rumour; ~संख्या population; ~समाज community at large; ~समुदाय crowd; community; ~समूह crowd; ~साधारण the common man; community at large; the masses; -सेवक public man; public servant; ~सेवा public service; ~हित public welfare/interest; ~हीन desolate; uninhabited; secluded, lonely.

जन zan (*nf*) a woman; a suffix meaning one or that which inflicts or strikes (as राहजन — one who strikes on the way i.e. one who waylays).

जनक janāk (*nm*) father; procreator, originator; used as a suffix to mean causing or bringing forth (as खेदजनक, निराशाजनक).

जनका zankḥa: (*nm*) a eunuch, womanly man.

जन/जाति janja:ti (*nf*) a tribe; ~जातीय tribal.

जनता janta: (*nm*) the public, people, masses; -जनार्दन the people symbolising God.

जनन janān (*nm*) procreation, procreating; generation, generating; production, producing; -क्षमता potency, generating/productive/procreative power.

जनना jannā: (*v*) to (re)produce; to give birth (to), to bear.

जननायक janna:yak (*nm*) a popular hero, leader of the people.

जननी janni: (*nf*) mother, progenitrix.

जननेन्द्रिय jananendriy (*nf*) sex organ, genitals.

जनवरी janwari: (*nf*) (the month of) January.

जनांतिक janā:ntik (*nm*) aside (in a drama).

जना jana: (*a*) produced; procreated; (*nm*) person, individual (as कितने जने आयेंगे?).

जनाकीर्ण jana:ki:rn (*a*) crowded; thickly populated; hence ~ता (*nf*).

जनाजा jana:za: (*nm*) the corpse wrapped in a coffin-cloth; bier (with the corpse laid on it).

जनानखाना zanā:nkḥa:nā: (*nm*) the harem, seraglio; zenana, female apartment.

जनाना zana:nā: (*a*) female, feminine; impotent; (*nm*) female apartment; a eunuch; ~पन effeminacy; impotence; hence जनानी; -राज petticoat rule/government.

जनाब jana:b (*a* and *nm*) mister; (*int*) Sir!, Your Excellency!; -आली Sir, Your Honour!, Your Excellency!; जनावे सन Sir, respected Sir!

जनित janit (*a*) produced/generated (by); caused (by), procreated (by).

जनेऊ janeu: (*nm*) the sacred or sacrificial thread worn by the Hindus.

जनोपयोगी janopyogi: (*a*) of public utility; -सेवाएँ public utility services.

जन्नत jannāt (*nf*) paradise, heaven; -की हूर a celestial damsel/beauty.

जन्म janm (*nm*) birth; origin; genesis; ~कुंडली a short horoscope; ~गत by or relating to birth; innate; inborn; ~तिथि date of birth; ~दाता progenitor; father; originator; -दर birth-rate; -दिन/विषय birth-day; ~नाम christian name; ~पत्र/पत्रिका/पत्री a horoscope; ~भूमि motherland; -मरण birth and death; ~स्थान birth-place; -गंवना to waste one's life.

जन्मजात janmājāt (a) congenital; inherent, innate.

जन्मना janmanā: (ind) by birth; (v) to be born.

जन्मांतुर janmāntar (nm) another birth; ~वाद doctrine of rebirth; hence ~वादी (a and nm).

जन्मांध janmāndh (a) blind since birth, born blind; hence ~ता (nf).

जन्माष्टमी janmāshṭmī: (nf) the eighth day of the dark half of the month of - भादों when Lord Kṛishṇā is supposed to have been born.

जन्मोत्तर janmottar (a) post-natal, after birth.

जन्मोत्सव janmotsav (nm) birth-day celebration.

जन्य janny (a) born, produced/generated; used as a suffix meaning -generated by or born of (as युद्ध-जन्य, परिस्थितिजन्य).

जप jap (nm) adoration by way of repeating passages from scriptures, sacred formulae or a deity's name, etc.; -तप worship, adoration; devotion; ~माला a rosary.

जप/ना japnā: (v) to murmur or to utter quiet prayers; to repeat reverentially (God's name as a sacred formula); ~नीय worth repeating by way of adoration.

जपित japit (a) whispered (sound).

जफ़ा jafa: (nf) excess; tyranny.

जब jab (adv) when; -कभी when-ever; sometimes; ~कि when; when-ever, at whatever time; -तब sometime; at times; imminent; -अपनी उतरी तो दूसरे की उतारते क्या देर ? beware of him who regards not his reputation; -उतर गई लोई तो क्या करेगा कोई the shameless dread no society; -तक गंगा (जमुना) की धारा बहती है as long as the Ganges (and the Jamuna) flows

(flow), for all times to come; -तक जहरमुहरा आया, साँप का काटा मर जाएगा the steed will die till the grass grows; -तक साँस तब तक आस as long as there is life there is hope.

जबड़ा jabra: (nm) a jaw; ~तोड़ jaw-breaking; a jaw-breaker (said of a word difficult to pronounce).

जबर zabar (a) strong; huge; -मारें और रोने न दे the mighty hits and permits no bewailing.

जबरदस्त zabardast (a) strong, powerful; vigorous, violent; high-handed; ~स्ती high-handedness; injustice; by force, forcibly.

जबरन zabrān (adv) by force, forcibly.

जबह zabeḥ (nm) slaughtering, slaughter; -करना to slaughter.

जबान zabā:n (nf) tongue; language; ~दराज़ loquacious, sharp-tongued;

~दराज़ी loquaciousness, wagging of one's tongue; ~दाँ expert of a language; ~दानी linguistic expertise; -क़ी कड़ुआ(वा) bitter-tongued; -का तेज़ sharp-tongued; -का खीटा honey-tongued; sweet-tongued; -का शेर bold only in speech; -के नीचे जबान होना to be double-tongued; -काँटा होना the tongue to become senseless through thirst, to be very thirsty; -काटना to express a sense of surprise/repentance (through holding the tongue between the teeth); to render mute/speechless; -कैची-सी चलना the tongue to run on wheels; to tail nineteen to the dozen; -को लगाम जरूरी है a bridle for the tongue is a necessary piece of furniture; -को लगाम देना to stop one's gab, to hold one's tongue; -ख़दक़ नक़्कारा खुदा public voice is God's voice; -खींचना to pull out somebody's

tongue (said as a threat of punishment); to quieten; -खुलना to find one's tongue; to speak out; to talk with one's tongue in one's cheek; -खोलना to speak out; -चलना to have a fluent tongue; to have an impudent tongue; -चलाना to wag one's tongue, to be too talkative; -डालना to interfere by speech; to dishonour one's word; -तलवार से जयादा तेज होती है the tongue cuts deeper than steel; -थामना to hold the tongue; -दबाकर कहना to utter in whispers; to say implicitly; -दिखाना to put out the tongue; -देना to pledge one's word (to), to make a commitment; -न होना, मुँह में to be too meek to speak, to be very reticent; -निकालना to pull out the tongue of (said of a threat of punishment); -पकड़ना to cavil (at); to hush up; -पर आना to be on tongue's the tip; to be on the verge of speaking out; -पर चढ़ना to be on the tongue(of), to be subject of talk; to be on the tip of one's tongue, to have or know a thing by heart; -पर मुँह होना not to be in a state to speak out, to be speechless; -पर लाना to utter; to mention; -पलटना to go back on one's word; -पर (में) ताला लगना to be stricken dumb, to be rendered speechless; -पर होना to be on the tip of the tongue; to be a subject of talk; -बंद करना to silence, to render speechless; -बंद होना to be tongue-tied; to be cornered (in an argument); -बदलना see -पलटना; -बिगड़ना to become abusive-tongued/scurrilous; to become subservient to tongue-tastes; -बुरी होना to be ill-tongued; -मुँह में रखना to hold one's tongue; -में खजली होना to feel like quarrelling; -में लगान न होना to

lose control on one's tongue; not to have a civil tongue in one's head; -लड़ना to enter into argument, to contend verbally; -सँभाल कर बोलना to keep a civil tongue in one's head; -सँभालना to hold one's tongue; -हारना to be committed; to have pledged one's word; -हिलाना to speak out, to make an utterance.

जबानी zaba:nī: (a) oral, verbal; unwritten; (adv) orally, verbally; -जमा-खर्च sweet nothings, superficial utterances; tall talk.

जब्त zabt (a) forfeited, confiscated, impounded; (nm) forbearance, restraint; ~शुदा forfeited, confiscated; जब्तो confiscation, forfeiture; -करना to exercise restraint; to confiscate.

जमघट jamghaṭ (nm) crowded assembly; multitude.

जमना jamnā: (v) to freeze; to solidify, to become firm or hard; to clot; to be established/settled; to settle; to have a prolonged sitting, to sit for long; to be fixed; to take root; to be effective; (nf) the river यमुना: जमे रहना to nail colours to mast, to refuse to climb down, to stick to one's guns.

जमा jamā: (a) collected, deposited; (nm) deposit; credit; accumulation; sum-total; -खर्च debit and credit; receipts and disbursements; ~खातिर reassurance; ~रखना to rest assured; -जया accumulations, accumulated wealth; -पूँजी total accumulation; ~मार one who misappropriates; a bad debtor; dishonest; -खर्च करना to account for debts and credits; to prepare the accounts; -मारना to misappropriate.

जमाई jama:i: (im) a son-in-law; -राज

a son-in-law (said in affection).

जमात jamā:t (nf) a class (in a school); assembly; group.

जमादा/र jamā:da:r (nm) a jamadar, head of a group; sweeper; ~री profession of a jamadar; acting as head of a group.

जमानत zamā:nāt (nf) surety; bail; security; guarantee; ~दार a guarantor, surety; ~नामा surety-bond.

जमानती zamā:nati: (a) bailable; guaranteeing; (nm) a surety, guarantor.

जमाना jamā:nā: (v) transitive verbal form of जमना (see).

जमाना zamā:na: (nm) time(s), age, period; present-day world; fortunate times; ~साज a temporizer; time-server; ~साजी temporization; time-serving mentality; -उलटना times to turn radically, a perverted era to dawn; -छानना to make a thorough search; -देखना to acquire wide experience; -देखे होना to be widely experienced; to have undergone all sorts of experiences; -पलटना/बदलना the tide to take a turn; -बीत जाना/लद जाना good old days to be over, the golden times to be past; जमाने का मारा हुआ beaten in the struggle of life, done for; जमाने का रुख देखना to have/keep an ear to the ground, to watch which way the wind blows; जमाने की गदिश temporal vicissitudes; जमाने की हवा लगना to be affected by the (changing) times, to adopt (oneself) according to the wind of times; -के साथ कदम मिलाकर चलना to go with the tide/times.

जमाल jama:l (nm) glory; elegance, prettiness.

जमालगोटा jama:lgota: (nm) a purgative nut—*Croten tiglium*.

जमाव jama:v (nm) assembly, gather-

ing; setting up, concentration; accumulation.

जमावड़ा jama:vṛa: (nm) assembly, gathering; concentration; accumulation.

जमीं zami: (nf) see जमीन.

जमीकंद zami:kānd (nm) a vegetable—elephant's foot.

जमींदार zami:da:r (nm) a landlord; cultivator.

जमींदारी zami:da:ri: (nf) zamindari, landlordism; landed estate; cultivation.

जमींदोज zami:doz (a) subterranean, subearthen.

जमीन zami:n (nf) the earth; land, ground; ground work; background; -आसमान एक करना to leave 'no stone unturned, to make all possible efforts; -आसमान का फूट as wide asunder as heaven and earth, world of/fundamental difference; -आसमान के कुलावे मिलाना to speak of heaven and earth in one breath; to speak in hyperboles; to try one's level best; -का पाँव तले से खिसक जाना to be stunned out of wits; -चटाना/दिखाना to fell/throw flat; -चूमना to lie prostrate; to be felled by face; -तैयार करना to prepare the ground (for); -नापना to wander in search of employment; -पर पाँव/पैर न पड़ना to feel inflated, to be puffed up with pride; -में गड़ जाना to be bashfully embarrassed, to be deeply ashamed/sheepish.

जमीर zami:r (nm) the conscience; inner self; ~फ़रोश conscience-seller; hence ~फ़रोशी (nf).

जमुना jamunā: (nf) the river *yanuna:*.

जम्हाई jamha:i: (nf) yawning; -लेना to yawn.

जम्हाना jamhā:nā: (v) to yawn.

जयंती jayānti: (nf) (birth) anniversary; jubilee.

जय jay (nf) conquest, victory; triumph; (a) used as a suffix in compound words meaning, one who has achieved a victory or has triumphed over (e.g. मृत्युंजय, धनंजय, etc). (int) bravo ! hurrah !; ~घोष applause, applausive shouts, cheering approbation; ~ध्वज banner of victory; ~ध्वनि see ~घोष; -पराजय victory and defeat; ~माल/माला a bay, garland symbolic of triumph; garland put by the bride round the neck of the bridegroom; ~लक्ष्मी/श्री victory.

जयकार jayka:r (nm) applause, applausive shouts, cheers hailing victory.

जयजयकार jayjayka:r (nf) triumphal cheers, applausive shouts, applause hailing a victory.

जयिष्णु jayishṇu (a) one who conquers/achieves victory, ever-victorious.

जयी jayi: (a) winner, victorious; (nm) a conqueror.

जर zar (nm) wealth, riches, gold; ~खरीब purchased, bought; ~खेज fertile; ~खेजी fertility; ~दोज embroidered (with gold); ~दोजी (golden) embroidery.

जरदा zarda: (nm) scented and specially prepared tobacco; a special dish of rice treated with saffron.

जरदुश्त zardusht (nm) the founder of the fire-worshipping 'Pa:ra:si:' religion and author of the scripture 'Zend Avesta'.

जरनैल jarnail (nm) a generla.

जरब zarab (nm) trauma; blow; stroke; crack; multiplication; -तक-सीम multiplication and division; -आना to develop a crack, to be injured; -देना to inflict a blow/

stroke; to multiply.

जरसी jarsi: (nf) a jersey.

जरा jara: (nf) old age, senility; ~ग्रस्त aged, decrepit; ~जीर्ण age-worn, decrepit.

जरा zara: (a) a little, a bit, slight; (adv) for a while; slightly; just (as -ठहरो just wait); please, kindly (as -मेरे साथ चलो); -जरा in bits; petty, trivial; -जरा-सी बात पर तुनक उठने वाला like a hen with one chicken, absurdly fussy; -सा some; small, a small quantity.

जरायमपेशा jara:yāmpesha: (a) criminal, of criminal profession; -कबीला a criminal tribe.

जरायु jara:yu (nm) placenta; ~ज placental.

जरासीम jara:si:m (nm) germs.

जरि/या zariya: (nm) means; medium, instrument; ~ये, के through, through the agency of.

जरीया zari:ya: (nm) see जरिया.

जरी zari: (nf) gold brocade, gold lace.

जरीब jari:b (nm) a land-measuring chain.

जरूर zaru:r (adv) certainly, undoubtedly, positively; without fail; -जरूर positively; without fail.

जरूरत zaru:rat (nf) necessity, importance; need, requirement; ~न because of a need; ~संद needy.

जरूरियात zaru:riya:t (nf) necessities; requirements, needs.

जरूरी zaru:ri: (a) important; necessary, needful; compulsory; indispensable.

जर्क-बर्क zark-barq (a) brilliant, gaudy, gaudily made-up; (nf) brilliance, gaudiness.

जर्जर jarjār (a) decrepit, worn out; crushed, senescent; ~रता senescence, decrepitude; ~रित worn out; decrepit crushed, decayed;

~रीभूत worn out, crushed, decrepit.
जर्द zard (a) pale, yellow; -पड़ना to turn pale, to be off colour; to become anaemic.

जर्दा zarda: (nm) see जरदा.

जर्दी zardi: (nf) paleness, yellowness; the yellow (part).

जर्मन सिल्वर jarmān silvar (nm) an alloy used for making utensils.

जर्रा zarra: (nm) an atom; a particle:

-जर्रा each and every particle;

-भर a minute particle; a very small quantity; insignificantly small.

जर्री/ह jarra:h (nm) a (traditionally trained) surgeon, one who dresses wounds; ~ही surgery, dressing of wounds.

जल jal (nm) water, aqua; hydro-;

-अपघटन hydrolysis; ~कपाट sluice;

~कर water-tax; ~कल a water

pipe; ~विभाग waterworks; ~कुंभी a

typical water plant; ~कुक्कुट a

water-fowl; ~कूप a water-well;

~कृषि water-culture; ~केलि water-

gambol, aquatic sport; ~घड़ी a

water-clock; ~चर/चारी aquatic

(animal, etc.); -चादर a sheet of

water; -जंतु aquatic creatures;

~ज/जात aqueous; lotus; ~डमरूमध्य

a strait; -त्रास hydrophobia; -थल

water and land; ~एक होना a deluge

to set in, water to submerge all

visible land; ~द a cloud; ~दस्यु a

pirate; ~धर a cloud; ~धारा a

water current; ~धि an ocean;

~पत्ती a water-cress; ~पथ water-

ways; -परी a siren, mermaid;

-प्रपात a waterfall, cataract;

-प्रलय cataclysm, deluge; -प्रवाह

a torrent/current of water; -प्लावन

inundation; -भीति hydrophobia;

-मंडल hydrosphere; ~मग्न sub-

merged by or immersed under

water; ~मय submerged in water;

watery, hydrous; ~मार्ग channel, waterways; water-course; -यात्रा a voyage; ~यान a ship, vessel; boat; -युद्ध naval war; ~राशि body or accumulation of water; ~लेख hydrography; -विज्ञान/विद्या hydrology; ~विद्युत hydro-electric; -संत्रास hydrophobia; -संधि a strait; -समाधि watery grave, to go deep into water for ending up one's life; ~सर्वेक्षण hydrography; ~सह waterproof; -सेना the navy, naval force; -स्तंभ a column of water; lighthouse; -स्तंभन the skill of keeping under water for prolonged spells; -स्तर water level; ~स्थल land and water; ~स्थलीय amphibious; -स्रोत source of water; water current; ~हीन water-free; without water; जलाकाल waterlogged; जलागार a reservoir; -बिनु मीन a fish out of water.

जलजला zalzala: (nm) an earthquake.

जलन jalān (nf) a burning sensation; jealousy.

जल/ना jalnā: (v) to burn; to be inflamed/kindled; to be scorched; to feel jealous, to envy; -कर out of jealousy, inspired by jealousy; -भुनकर कबाब/कोयला/खाक/राख होना to burn with rage or envy; -मरना to burn oneself out of jealousy; to immolate oneself; ~ती आग में कूदना to knowingly burn one's fingers; ~ती आग में घी/तेल डालना to add fuel to the fire, to fan the flame; जला कर राख कर देना to lay to the ashes; जला-जलाकर मारना to inflict a slow painful death, to tease to death; जला-भुना fretting and fuming; जली-कटी सुनाना to make caustic and stinging remarks; जले को जलाना to insult the already afflicted; जले पर नमक छिड़कना to add insult to injury; जले फफोले

फोड़ना to give vent to one's accumulated rage; to burst forth with invectives.

जलपान jalpā:n (nm) light refreshment; breakfast; at home; -गृह a refreshment room.

जलवायु jalva:yu (nf) climate; ~विज्ञान climatology: ~वैज्ञानिक a climatologist.

जलसा jalsa: (nm) a meeting, function; festivity; social gathering; -, आम a public meeting.

जलाना jala:nā: (v) to light, to kindle; to burn, to scorch; to excite envy, to provoke jealousy.

जलारण्व जala:rnav (nm) an ocean.

जलाल jala:l (nm) glory, splendour; pre-eminence; awe, awefulness.

जलालत zala:lat (nf) meanness, wretchedness; disgrace.

जलावत/न jala:vatān (nm) exile; (a) exiled; ~नी exile.

जलावन jala:van (nm) fuel.

जलावर्त jala:varrt (nm) a whirlpool.

जलाशय jala:shay (nm) a reservoir; a body of water.

जलील zali:l (a) mean, wretched, contemptible; disgraced, insulted; -करना to crop one's feathers, to humiliate.

जलूस jalūs: (nm) a procession; -निकालना to take out (in) a procession.

जलेबी jalebi: (nf) a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of firework that shoots up like spiral.

जलोढ़ jalorḥ: (a) alluvial; -मिट्टी alluvial soil.

जलोढ़क jalorḥak (nm) alluvium.

जलोदर jalodar (nm) dropsy, ascites.

जलोका jalauka: (nf) see जौक.

जल्द jald (adv) quickly; swiftly;

hurriedly; instantly; ~बाज़ hasty, impetuous; rash; a tear-away;

~बाज़ी hastiness, impetuosity,

rashness; -में सौदा करना to clap up a bargain.

जल्दी jaldi: (nf) hurry, haste; (adv) quickly, urgently, immediately; -का काम शैतान का haste makes waste.

जल्प jalp (nm) sophistry.

जल्लाद jalla:d (nm) a slaughterer; butcher; (a) cruel or merciless (person).

जवाँ javā: (a) young, youthful; an allomorph of जवान used as the first member in some compound words; ~मर्द heroic; gallant; manly; ~मर्दी heroism, bravery; manliness, gallantry.

जवान jawā:n (a) young/youthful; (nm) a youth; soldier.

जवानी java:nī: (nf) youth, young age, youthfulness; -उतरना/ढलना youth to be on the decline; to age; -का आलम the time of youthful frolic or adventure; -की नींद uninterrupted carefree sleep; -चढ़ना youth to make appearance, youth to be on the ascendance; to be affected by youthful lust; -दीवानी है youth knows no bounds; -फट पड़ना youthfulness to make appearance all over, youth to be in its fullest bloom; -में माँझा ढीला young age, old ways; what is youth but its vitality and vigour.

जवाब java:b (nm) reply, answer; response; counter-move; ~तलब करना to call for an explanation, to bring to book; ~तलबी (seeking of) an explanation; ~दार responsible, accountable; hence ~दारी (nf); ~दावा written statement filed by the defendant: counter-statement; ~देह responsible, answerable, accountable; ~देही responsibility, accountability; obligation;

-सवाल question and answer, cross-questioning; -देना to give a reply to; to remove from service; to break/collapse.

जवाबी java:bi: (a) counter; (in the nature of or requiring a) reply; -कार्ड a reply card; -तार a reply-paid telegram.

जवा/हर jawā:har (nm) a jewel; ~हिरात jewellery.

जवन jashn (nm) festivity, merriment, festive celebration.

जस्त, जस्ता jast, jasta: (nm) zinc.

जहन्नुम jehnnūm (nm) the hell, inferno; ~रसीद consigned to hell; -में जाना or -रसीद होना to go to hell, to be damned.

जहमत zehmāt (nf) trouble, botheration; -मोल लेना to own a botheration, to create trouble for oneself, to invite trouble.

जहर zehar (nm) poison, venom; anything bitter or disagreeable; (a) disagreeable, unpalatable; ~दार poisonous, venomous; ~बाद a carbuncle; septic; ~मोहरा bezoar; -उगलना to make venomous utterances; to speak spitefully; -उगलना, कलम से to dip one's pen in gall; -कर देना to make (an eatable) unpalatably bitter; -का घूँट a bitter disagreeable phenomenon, a mouthful of poison; ~पीकर रह जाना to stand/suppress unbearable rage, to tolerate insult/humiliation; -की पुड़िया one who incites quarrels or factions, a stormy petrel; -चढ़ना poison to spread within the system; -में बुझाना to treat with poison; to impart a poisonous sting (to words); -लगना to be most unwelcome.

जहरी, ~ला zehri:, ~la: (a) full of venom; venomous, poisonous.

जहाँ jahā:—an allomorph of 'जहान' (see) used as the first member in several compound words; ~दीदा one who has seen the world, experienced (person); ~पनाह the protector of the world; an honorific used for kings and emperors, (adv) where, wherever; -तक as far as; -तहाँ here and there; everywhere, all round; -का तहाँ at the original place; -चाह वहाँ राह where there is a will there is way, he who has a mind to beat a dog will easily find a stick; -धुआँ वहाँ आग no smoke without fire; -सौ वहाँ सबा सौ over shoes over boots; -सत्यानाश वहाँ सबा सत्यानाश as well risk much as little.

जहाज jaha:z (nm) a vessel, ship; ~रानी shipping, navigation; -का जहाज quite a ship, a ship itself; -का पंखी one who has but one habitat; forlorn.

जहाजी jaha:zi: (a) naval, nautical; (nm) a mariner, sailor; -डाकू a pirate.

जहान jahā:n (nm) the world; the people.

जहालत jaha:lat (nf) illiteracy, incivility, boorishness.

जहीन zahi:n (a) sharp, intelligent.

जहे किस्मत zahe kismat—its my fortune, fortunate am I!

जहेज jahez (nm) dowry; -प्रथा the dowry system.

जाँ jā:—an allomorph of जान used as the first member in compound words; ~निसार one who can sacrifice one's life, devoted; ~बाज venturesome, one who can risk one's life; ~बाजी the quality that distinguishes a जाँबाज, venturesomeness. जांगलू jā:glu: (a) incivil; boorish, rustic; wild.

जांघ jā:gh (nf) a thigh.

जांघिया jā:ghiya: (nm) a lower underwear, short drawers.

जांच jā:ch (nf) an investigation, examination; test; scanning; enquiry; -पड़ताल investigation, enquiry; -परख test, scanning, examination.

जाँचना jā:chnā: (v) to investigate; to verify; to test; to evaluate.

जांतव jā:ntav (a) pertaining/relating to or born of a जंतु (see).

जाँता jā:ta: (nm) a quern, stone handmill.

जाकड़ ja:kar (nm) on approval (purchases); -का माल goods/articles on approval.

जकेट jaket (nf) a jacket.

जाको ja:ko (pro) in Braj Bhasha, the counterpart of जिसको (whom); -राखे साइयाँ मार सकै ना कोय every bullet has its billet.

जागतिक ja:gtik (a) worldly, earthly, mundane.

जागना ja:gnā: (v) to rise, to wake up; to be alert; to be on the ascendance (as नसीब-); to brighten up (as लौ-); जागते को कौन जगाये a nod is as good as a wink to a blind horse.

जागरण ja:grān (nm) awakening, wakefulness, vigil; sitting through the night in religious or festive collective singing.

जागरित ja:grit (a) awakened, risen, woken up.

जागरूक ja:gru:k (a) alert, vigilant, wakeful; ~ता wakefulness, vigilance, alertness.

जागीर ja:gi:r (nf) property, landed property, land etc. given by the government as a reward, jaghir; ~दार the holder of a जागीर, a fief, jaghirdar; ~दारी feudalism; jaghirdari.

जागीरी ja:gi:ri: (nf) pertaining to

or related with landed property.

जागृति ja:ggriti (nf) an awakening.

जाजम ja:jam (nf) see जाजिम.

जाजिम ja:zim (nf) a multi-coloured floor sheet.

जाज्वल्यमान jajvallymā:n (a) shining; resplendent; refulgent, luminous.

जाट ja:t (nm) a sub-caste of the Hindu community mostly inhabiting western Uttar Pradesh, the Punjab, Rajasthan and Haryana States of the Indian Union; -मरा तब जानिए जब तेरहवीं/सत्रहवीं हो जाये do not halloo till you are out of the wood.

जाड़ा ja:ra: (nf) cold; winter; -खाना to be struck by cold; -लगना to feel cold.

जात ja:t (a) born; manifest; (nf) caste; ~कर्म/क्रिया the fourth of the sixteen major संस्कारs of the Hindus performed after the childbirth; -पाँत caste, caste and community; ~मृत still-born.

जात za:t (nf) self; person; individual, individuality; breed; characteristic quality; -पाँत caste and community.

जातक ja:tak (nm) the new-born; (astrological calculation of) nativity; see जातकर्म; the collection of the tales of Lord Buddha's previous births.

जाति ja:ti (nf) caste; community; race; sect; genus; type; kind; breed; ~गत racial; communal, sectarian; ~च्युत expelled from the community; ~तत्त्व ethnological content; ~विज्ञान ethnology; ~धर्म generic property; caste-characteristic; conduct peculiar to a caste/community; -पाँत caste and community; -बहिष्कार ex-communication; -बहिष्कृत ex-communicated;

-भ्रष्ट fallen from one's caste/
community; ~वाचक (संज्ञा) com-
mon (noun); ~वाद casteism,
racism/racialism; communalism;
~विज्ञान ethnology; ethnography;
raciology; ~हीन belonging to a
low-caste; -से निकालना to ex-
communicate.

जाती za:ti: (a) personal, individual;
-तौर पर personally, personally
speaking.

जातीय ja:ti:y (a) racial; communal;
generic; -अल्पसंख्यक racial minority;
-एकता racial unity; -वृणा racial
hatred; -पृथग्वासन apartheid;
-भेद-भाव racial discrimination.

जातीयता ja:ti:ya: (nf) raciality;
communality/communalism.

जादू ja:du: (nm) magic, juggling;
charm; spell; -टोना sorcery,
witchcraft; voodooism; -उतरना
the charm to be dispelled, to be
disenchanted; -करना to cast a
spell on, to practise magic; to
bewitch; to conjure; -चलना to
come under the spell (of), to be
spell-bound; -वह जो सिर पर चढ़
कर बोले magic manifests itself in
procuring quiet obeisance; the
means that achieve the end are
the best means.

जादूगर/र ja:du:gar (nm) a magician;
juggler; sorcerer, conjurer; ~रनी
(nf); ~री magic, sorcery; jugglery,
witchcraft.

जान jā:n (nf) life, animation; sta-
mina, vitality; energy; essence;
spirit; sweetheart; darling; -ए-
मन darling!, sweetheart!; -जोखिम
risk of life; ~दार having vitality;
lively, animate; -बीमा life-
insurance; ~लेवा deadly; mortal;
-व-माल life and property/belong-
ings; -आना to be revived; to have
a lease of life; -आफत में होना to

be at a dead lift; -आँखों में आ जाना
to be on the verge of death; -ओठों
पर आना to have life hanging by
a feeble thread; to be in a
mortal agony; -का गाहक/ग्राहक bent
on causing one's end; -का नुकसान
loss of life; -की अमान guarantee
of life; -की खैर surety of life;
-की खैर मनाना to endeavour or
pray for the safety of life; -की
पड़ना to be worried about the secu-
rity of one's life; -की बाजी लगाना
(l) would give my ears, to stake
one's life, to be ready to make
any sacrifice; -के लाले पड़ना
to be under the shadow of death,
to be in an irretrievably risky posi-
tion; -खपाना to put in arduous
work, to labour hard; -खाना to
pester constantly; -चुराना see जी
चुराना; -छिड़कना to be deeply in
love (with), to be ready to stake
life for; -छुड़ाना to get rid of, to
skulk from; -छूटना to get rid of;
-बेना to sacrifice; to be in pas-
sionate love (with); -निकलना to
become lifeless, to be in great
agony; -पर आना; -पर आ बनना to
be exposed to imminent danger,
to be exposed to imminent risk
of life; -पर खेलना to stake one's
life, to put one's life in peril;
-पर नौबत आना see -पर आ बनना;
-बचाना to save the life of; to
shirk/skulk/funk; to save one's
carcass; -बची लाखों पाए security of
life represents the greatest achieve-
ment; Dutch comfort; -भारी होना
to be weary of life, to feel life
to be a burden; -मुट्ठी में होना to
have a person cold, to have him
at one's mercy; -में जान आना to
feel relieved, to feel comforted;
-लड़ना to exert to the utmost, to
strain every nerve; -लेना to kill,

to inflict grave suffering; to put to arduous labour; —सूखना to be scared out of wits; to be stunned; —से जाना to pass away; to lose life; —से बेजार होना to be fed up of life; —से मारना to kill; —से मार डालना to kill, to deprive of life; —से हाथ धो बैठना to lose one's life, to have to abandon one's life; —हथेली पर लिए फिरना to be ever ready to stake one's life; —है तो जहान है no life, no pleasure; the world lives as long as you live.

जानका/र ja:nka:r (a) knowing, knowledgeable, conversant; (nm) one who knows; ~री knowledge, acquaintance; brief.

जानना ja:nnā: (v) to know, to become aware of; to perceive; जानकर knowingly, deliberately, wilfully; *अनजान बनना to feign ignorance; जानने वाले acquaintance; जान-बूझकर knowingly, deliberately, wilfully; *आग में कूदना/कुएँ में पड़ना to deliberately jump into fire to deliberately risk a hazard to life; *मक्खी निगलना to connive at; जाने-अनजाने wittingly or unwittingly, knowingly or unknowingly.

जानपद ja:npad (a) pertaining, belonging to, or related with, a जनपद.

जान-पहचान ja:n-pehchā:n (nf) acquaintance; *वाले acquaintances.

जानवर ja:nwar (nm) an animal, beast.

जानशी/न ja:nashī:n (nm) successor, heir; ~नी succession, inheritance.

जाना ja:nā: (v) to go, to depart; to lose (as मेरा क्या जाता है?); to flow (as खून जा रहा है); जाते रहना to pass away; to continue to go; जा घमकना to appear on the scene all of a sudden; जा (निकलना) to arrive by chance; जाते देना to let go; to pardon; जा लेना to catch

up, to overtake.

जानिब ja:nib side, direction; ~दार a partisan, supporter; ~दारी taking of sides, adoption of a partisan attitude.

जानी ja:nī: (a) pertaining to, or aiming at, life; beloved, darling; —दुश्मन a deadly enemy, sworn enemy.

जाप ja:p (nm) see जप.

जापा ja:pa: (nm) delivery, child birth; ~घर maternity home.

जाफ़रा/न zā:frā:n (nm) saffron; ~नी saffron (coloured).

जा-बेजा ja:beja: (a) indiscriminate; proper and improper, good and bad; (adv) at the opportune or inopportune moment/time/place etc., indiscriminately.

जाबता za:bta: (nm) rule, regulation; —दीवानी code of civil procedure; —क्रौजदारी code of criminal procedure.

जाम ja:m (a) jammed; (nm) jam; a peg; —कर देना to jam, to jam up; —चलना to have a drinking spree; —पर जाम चलना to take peg after peg, to have a drinking spree.

जामदानी ja:mdā:nī: (nf) a kind of flower-woven fine cloth.

जामन ja:mān (nm) rennet the small quantity of curd used for coagulating milk.

जा/मा ja:mā: (nm) attire, clothing; a long gown worn by the bridegroom; ~से में फूले न समाना to be puffed up/swollen with joy; ~से से बाहर होना to be unable to contain oneself (out of joy or rage); to transcend one's limits.

जामाता ja:mā:ta: (nm) a son-in-law.

जामिन za:min (nm) a surety, guarantor.

जामुन ja:mun (nf) jambo, a black plum (the tree and fruit); ~नी of the colour of jambo, bluish

black.

जाय/का za:yqa: (nm) taste, relish;
~क़ेदार delicious, tasty; ~का दिगड़ना
to have one's (sense of) taste
impaired.

जायज ja:yaz (a) suitable; proper;
befitting; legitimate.

जायजा ja:yza: (nm) a scrutiny; survey.

जायद za:yad (a) extra; additional.

जायदाद ja:yda:d (nf) property;

—ग़ैर-मनक़ूला immovable property;

—मनक़ूला movable property.

जाफ़री ja:fri: (nf) a trellis.

जायफल ja:yphal (nm) a nutmeg

—*Myristica moschata*.

जाया ja:ya: (nf) spouse, wife; (a)
born (of).

जाया za:ya: (a) waste, ruined; —करना
to waste, to ruin; —जाना to be
wasted/ruined.

जार ja:r (nm) an adulterer, a para-
mour; —कर्म adultery, adulterous
activity; ~ज सैतान a bastard,
adulterine, illegitimate; born on
the wrong side of the blanket;
~जता illegitimacy; जारिणी an
adulteress.

जार za:r (a); —जार रोना to weep
bitterly.

जारी ja:ri: (a) continued; current,
running; issued; in force; —करना
to issue, to enforce; to commence;
—रखना to continue, to keep up.

जाल ja:l (nm) a net, network; mesh;
snare; plot; ~साज a conspirer; for-
gerer, deceitful; ~साजी plotting;
conspiracy; forgery; —डालना/फँकना
to cast a net; —फँसाना to lay a
trap; —में फँसना to be caught in a
trap, to be trapped.

जालक ja:lak (nm) a ploxus; lattice.

जाला ja:la: (nm) a cobweb; net; flake;

जाला जाला करनी to blow
away the cobwebs.

जालिम za:lim (a) cruel, atrocious,
tyrannical; (nm) a tyrant.

जालिमाना za:limā:nā: (a) atrocious,
tyrannical.

जालिया ja:liya: (a) see जाल (~साज).

जाली ja:li: (a) forged, counterfeit;
(nm) mesh; hammock; muzzle;
grating; ~दार meshed, fitted with
grating.

जावित्री ja:vitrī: (nf) mace.

जासु/स jasu:s (nm) a spy, detective;
~सी espionage, spying, intelligence
work; detective.

जाहि/र za:hir (a) apparent; obvious;
evident; ~रा apparently; ~तौर पर
apparently; obviously; evidently.

जाहिल ja:hil (a) illiterate; uncivil,
boorish.

ज़िदगानी zindga:nī: (nf) life.

ज़िदगी zindagi: (nf) life; liveliness;
—भर all one's life, throughout
life; —के आखिरी दिन गिनना/—के दिन
पूरे करना to pass time somehow,
to count the last days of life;
—बसर करना to spend life; to carry
on anyhow; —भारी होना life to
hang heavy; —में मौत का सज़ा
चखना to know death in life, to
undergo tremendous hardships in
life; —से बेज़ार होना to be fed
up/tired of life.

ज़िंदा zīnda: (a) alive, living; not
dead; ~दिल sprightly, lively.
cheerful; ~दिली sprightliness, liveli-
ness, cheerfulness; ~बाद ! long
live !; —लाश spiritless, dead alive.

जिस jīns (nf) commodity; cereals;
~वार commoditywise; ~वारी co-
moditywise classification.

ज़िक्र zikkīr (nm) mention, reference.
जिगर jigar (nm) the liver; heart;
courage; —का टुकड़ा a son; very
dear one; —के टुकड़े होना lit. the
liver to be torn asunder—to be
shattered by a grave shock; —थाम

कर बैठ जाना to be rent by unbearable agony; to keep in readiness for a shock; —होना to have courage, to be courageous.

जिगरा jigra: (nm) courage.

जिगरी jigri: (a) pertaining to the liver; beloved, dear; very intimate; —बोस्त bosom friend, very intimate friend.

जिच zich (nf) checkmate; stalemate; —करना to checkmate; to be placed in a stalemate; —होना to be checkmated; to be in a stalemate.

जिजीविषा jijivisha: (nf) the life instinct, will to live; ~षु willing to live, having the will to live.

जिज्ञासा jiggya:sa: (nf) curiosity, inquisitiveness; spirit of learning.

जिज्ञासु jiggya:su (a) curious, inquisitive; willing to learn; (nm) a learner.

जिठानी jiṭha:nī: (nf) husband's elder brother's wife.

जित jit—an adjectival suffix/prefix used in Sanskrit words meaning 'one who has conquered' (e.g. जितकोप, इन्द्रजित); ~कोप/क्रोध one who has conquered or subdued the feeling of anger/wrath; ~शत्रु a conqueror of enemies; ~श्रम tireless, one who has conquered the sense of fatigue.

जित/ना jitna: (a) as much as; ~ने as many (as); ~तना गुड़ डालोगे उतना ही मीठा होगा the more the sugar, the sweeter the beverage; ~नी लंबी चादर हो उतने पैर फैलाओ cut your coat according to your size.

जितात्मा jita:tmā: (a and nm) (one) in full control of oneself; a self-conqueror.

जिताना jita:nā: (v) to cause to win to achieve victory.

जितेंद्रिय jitenḍriy (a and nm) (one) in full control of one's senses; a conqueror of senses, an ascetic;

hence ~ता (nf).

जिद zid (nf) obstinacy, stubbornness; insistence; —करना to insist; —पर आना to adopt an inflexible attitude, to strike a stubborn posture.

जिद्दी ziddi: (a) obstinate, stubborn, inflexible; insistent; hence ~पना (nm).

जिधर jidhar (adv) wherever, in whichever direction; —जिधर in whatever directions.

जिन jin (nm) lord Buddha; the Jain Tirthaṅkars (see); (pro) the plural form of जिस.

जिना zina: (nm) adultery: ~कार an adulterer; adulterous; ~कारी adultery; —बिल-बल rape.

जिन्न jinn (nm) a jinnee, according to Mohammedan demonology one of the lower type of spirits; —सवार होना to be possessed by a jinnee, to be under a satanic influence.

जि/स्मा zimmā: (nm) responsibility, charge, obligation; ~स्मेवार, ~स्मेवार responsible, answerable; ~स्मेदारी, ~स्मेदारी responsibility, obligation; ~निभाना to deliver the goods; ~स्मा लेना to take or own the responsibility (of), to undertake.

जियाफत ziya:fat (nf) a feast.

जियार/त ziya:rat (nf) a pilgrimage; ~ती a pilgrim; pertaining to pilgrimage.

जिरगा jirga: (nm) an assembly; a representative body of the frontier Pathā:ns.

जिरह jireh (nf) cross-examination, cross-questioning; —करना to cross-examine, to cross-question.

जिरहबक्तर zirahbaktar (nm) armour.

जिराफ jira:f (nm) a giraffe.

जिला zila: (nm) a district; —अदालत the district court; —अफसर a col-

lector;—कचहरी see—अदालत;—जज the district judge;—जेल the district jail;—बोर्ड the district board;—मजिस्ट्रेट the district magistrate.

खिलाबीश zila: dhi: sh (nm) the district magistrate.

जिलाना jila: nā: (v) to (cause to) revive, to restore to life; to cause to live.

जिल्द jild (nf) binding (of a book); cover; skin; ~बार bound; ~बंद bound (book); ~बंदी book-binding work;—, बिना unbound; ~साज a bookbinder; ~साजी book-binding.

जिल्लत zillat (nf) humiliation, insult;—उठाना to suffer humiliation, to put up with insult.

जिस jis (pro) an oblique form of जो (see);—कल बैठायें बैठना to dance to the tune of; ~का पल्ला भारी उसी से कर यारी to come down on the right side of the fence; ~की खाना उसी की बजाना he that pays the piper calls the tune;—गाँव जाना नहीं उसका रास्ता क्या पूछना ? to evince no interest in the course one does not have to follow; ~ने दर्द दिया उसी से दवा लेना to take hair of the dog that bit you;—पत्तल में खाना उसी में छेद करना to fell the tree that gives you shelter, to cut the hand that feeds.

जिस्म jism (nm) body; physique.

जिस्मानी jismā: nī: (a) physical, bodily;—ताक़त physical force.

जिहाद jiha: d (nm) crusade;—बोलना to launch a crusade.

जिहादी jiha: di: (nm) a crusader; (a) crusading.

जिह्वा jivha: (nf) the tongue, lingua;

~मूल the root of the tongue;

~ग्र the front of the tongue;—नोक

the tip of the tongue;—मध्य the

middle of the tongue; ~लोलुप see

वृत्तोरः—पर होना to be on the tip

of the tongue.

जी ji: (nm) mind; heart; (ind) an honorific suffix; yes !, yes, sir !;

—आ जाना, (किसी पर) the heart to be set on (somebody or something);

to fall in love with, to be fascinated by;—उकताना to be fed up (of), to be weary (of), to get

disgusted (with);—उचटना to be ennuied, to get disinterested; not

to be able to concentrate (on);—उड़ा जाना to feel nervously rest-

less;—ऊबना/ऊब जाना to be fed up, to be brownd off;—कड़ा करना to

muster courage, to prepare oneself for any eventuality;—करना to set heart on, to long (for);

—काँपना to feel scared;—का बोझ हलका होना to be relieved of a

worry or apprehension; to feel soothed;—की अमान माँगना to seek or request pardon; to preface a

discourse with excuses;—की जी में रहना (a wish or longing) not to

have a chance for expression or materialisation;—को मारना to repress a longing; to practise self-

denial;—खट्टा होना to be disenchant-
ed/disgusted; to set (person's)

teeth on the edge;—खोलकर, freely, without any restraint or stint; to

one's heart's content;—घबराना to feel nervous, to be uneasy;

—चाहना to desire, to long (for);—चाहे if you feel like, if you so desire;—चुराना to shirk (work); to cast a spell (upon), to charm, to

captivate;—छोटा करना to lose heart, to be discouraged;—जलना to be grieved, to have a sore heart;

—जलाना to get in one's hair, to wound/grieve, to plague;—जान से

heart and soul, passionately; whole-heartedly;—जान से कोशिश करना to knuckle down to it;

—जान से जुट जाना to blaze away;
 —जान से क़ुर्बान devoted heart and soul; —जान से क्रिदा होना to be passionately in love with, to be infatuated by; —टूट जाना to be frustrated/disheartened; —डबना to sink, to faint; —तरसना to long or yearn (for); —तोड़ कोशिश करना to try heart and soul, to knuckle down to it; —बहलना to be scared out of wits; —दुखाना to grieve, to cause grief (to); —धक-धक करना see —धड़कना; —धड़कना the heart to palpitate, to have a palpitation, to shudder; —पानी होना the heart to be moved by compassion; —पिघल जाना to be deeply moved by pity; —फटना see दिल फटना; —फिरना to be disgusted with, to feel repelled from; —बहलाना to recreate, to divert the mind, to amuse so as to dissipate reflection; —बैठना see दिल बैठना; —भर आना (lit.) the heart to be full, to be touched with compassion or be deeply moved; —भर कर to one's heart's content, to the top of one's bent; —भरना to be satiated, to be fed up; —मतलाना/मिचलाना to feel nausea, to feel like vomiting; —में आना to occur in one's mind; to have a fancy (for); —में घर करना, —में बसना to find a place in the heart (of), to create a profound sense of endearment (in); —में जलना to be consumed with jealousy or envy, to eat one's heart out; —में बैठना to be impressed or fixed in the mind; —रखना to appease; to please; —लगना to feel quite oneself; • लगना (किसी काम आदि में) to be able to concentrate on, to be absorbed in; • (किसी जगह आदि पर) to feel easy, to feel quite at home; —लगाना to set one's

heart (on); to concentrate (on); to fall in love (with); —ललचाना to hanker after, to feel allured; —लुभाना to allure or entice, to captivate the heart of; —लोट-पोट होना to pant for; to be passionately charmed (by); —से उतर जाना to lose the favour or regard of, to fall in the esteem of; —से जाना to lose one's life; —हारना to lose spirits, to be disheartened/discouraged; ~हुजूर a yes-man, sycophant; ~हुजूरी करना to chime in, to play a sycophant.

जीजा ji:ja: (nm) elder sister's husband.

जीजी ji:ji: (nf) an elder sister.

जीट zi:t (nf) boasting, bragging; —मारना to brag, to boast.

जीत ji:t (nf) victory, success; —हार victory and defeat, success and failure; —मुट्ठी में होना to have the game in one's hands.

जीतना ji:tnā: (v) to win, to conquer; to prevail upon; to master.

जीता ji:ta: (a) living, alive; won; —जागता living, lively; up and kicking; जीती बाजी a battle already won; जीती मक्खी निगलना to wilfully commit or connive in a wrong; जीते जी during the life-time of; as long as one is living or is in existence; • मर जाना to suffer death in life, to endure extreme misery or anguish; जीते रहो! may you live long!

जीन zi:n (nf) a saddle; a kind of thick suiting (cloth); ~साज a saddle maker; ~साजी saddle-making.

जीना ji:nā: (v) to live, to be alive; जी उठना to be revived, to be infused with new life; —दुमर करना to make it too hot for, to make life hell; —दुमर या भारी हो जाना the life to become a burden or an impos-

sibility, life to become too hot;
जीने का मजा pleasure of life.

जीना zi:nā: (nm) a staircase, ladder.

जीभ ji:bh (nf) tongue, lingua; -एँठ जाना the tongue to be twisted; to be on the verge of death; -का कड़वा मन का उजला one's bark to be worse than one's bite; -का चटखारे लेना to have an inkling for dainties; -काटना see. चवान काटना; -के तले जीभ होना to be double-tongued; -खींच लेना see. -निकालना; -बलना to talk too much, to be gabby; to talk grandly or largely; -निकालना lit. to pull out the tongue—to inflict heavy punishment; to quieten for ever; -हिलाना to speak out; -पर सरस्वती बसना/विराजना/होना; -पर सरस्वती का दास होना to have the gift of the gab, to make utterances that eventually prove true.

जीभी ji:bhi: (nf) a tongue-cleaner.

जीमना ji:mnā: (v) to feast, to fare sumptuously.

जीरा zi:ra: (nm) cumin seed; chipping.

जीर्ण ji:ra (a) time-worn, decayed, decrepit; old, chronic; -उच्चर chronic fever; hence ~ता (nf); -बस्त्र worn-out/tattered cloth; -शीर्ष tattered, worn and torn.

जीर्णोद्धार ji:rnodha:r (nm) resurrection, resuscitation.

जीवंत ji:vānt (a) lively, living, animated, life-like; hence ~ता (nf).

जीव ji:v (nm) a creature, living being; life; soul; ~घाती destroyer of life, killer; murderous; -जंतु creatures; tiny creatures; -जगत the animate world; ~दान sacrifice of life; ~धारी living being, organism; ~भौतिकी biophysics;

~रसायन biochemistry; ~लोक mortal world; ~वाद vitalism.

animism; ~वासिकी bionomics, bionomy; ~विज्ञान biology; ~विष toxin; ~वैज्ञानिक a biologist; biological; -हत्या/हिंसा destruction of life; ~हीन lifeless.

जीवद ji:vaṭ (nm) courage; spirit, adventure; endurance; hence ~दार, -का आदमी having the heart of oak.

जीवन ji:vān (nm) life; animation; existence; -क्रम the journey of life; living; ~चरित biography; ~चरितकार a biographer; ~चर्चा living; routine of life; -दान sacrifice of life; (commitment) to spare somebody's life; ~धन the basic wealth of life; a woman's husband; -नैया/नीका the ship of life; -मरण life and death; ~चक्र the life and death cycle; -वृत्त/वृत्तांत biography, bio-data; -शक्ति elan vital, vitality; -संघर्ष struggle for life; struggle for existence; -संध्या the evening of one's life—the last phase of life; -स्तर standard of living; ~हीन lifeless; insipid; ~हेतु livelihood; the basis of existence; -भार होना life to become a burden.

जीवनी ji:vnr: (nf) biography; ~कार a biographer.

जीवन्मुक्त ji:vānmukt (a) freed from worldly bonds in life, liberated; ~पित freedom from worldly bonds in life, liberation.

जीवन्मृत ji:vānmrit (a) living dead, experiencing death in life.

जीवांकिकी ji:vā:ṅkiki: (nf) Biometry.

जीवाणु ji:vā:nū (nm) bacteria; microbe.

जीवाधार jiva:dha:r (nm) vitals; basis of life.

जीविका ji:vika: (nf) livelihood; subsistence; -बलाना to earn one's livelihood; to make both ends meet.

जीवित ji:vīṭ (a) alive, living; (nm)

essence.

जीवी ji:vi: (nm) a living organism; a suffix meaning living or subsisting by or for, e.g. चिरजीवी, अमजीवी, बुद्धिजीवी.

जीवोपयोगितावा/द jivopyogita:va:d(nm) biologism; hence ~दी (nm and a).

जीव्यता ji:vyta: (nf) viability.

जुबिष jumbish (nf) activity, movement.

जुआ jua: (nm) gambling; yoke; ~खाना/घर a gambling den, gambling house; -कंधे से उतार फेंकना to throw off the yoke, to free/liberate oneself from; -रखना/घरना to put yoke upon; to cause to work hard.

जुआरी jua:ri: (nm) a gambler.

जुकाम zuka:m (nm) cold, catarrh; -विगड़ना the rheum to become thick and clotted, the defluxion from the head to be suddenly stopped.

जुग jug (nm) see युग; -जुग for ages, for ever; -जुग जियो ! (a benediction from an elderly person) May you live for ages !

जुगत jugat (nf) a skilful device/measure, contrivance; -भिड़ाना/लड़ाना to manipulate, to contrive.

जुगनू jugnū: (nm) a fire-fly, glow-worm.

जुगल jugal (nm and a) pair, couple, the two, duet; -जोड़ी a matching pair.

जुगलबंदी jugalbandi: (nf) a duet (of two musical instruments).

जुगाड़ juga:r (nf) way, device, measure, manoeuvre; -करना to manage, to manoeuvre, to find a way (to achieve); -बैठाना/भिड़ाना/लगाना लड़ाना to manage, to manoeuvre; to find a way out.

जुगाल juga:l (nm) a cud.

जुगाली juga:li: (nf) rumination;

-करना to ruminate.

जुगुप्सा jugupsa: (nf) disgust, intense aversion; hence ~जनक, ~मूलक (a)

जुज juz (nm) a part, portion; forme of a book; (ind) without; ~बंदी the sewing of the individual formes of a book, putting the parts together.

जुझा/र, ~रू jujha:r, ~ru: (a and nm) (a) combatant; warrior.

जुट जुट (nm) pair; batch.

जुटना जुट्ना: (v) to be engaged (ir a work) in full force; to unite; to assemble, to flock.

जुटाना जुटा:ना: (v) to gather; to procure; to cause to work in full force.

जुठारना जुठारना: (v) to defile by tasting a little (of victuals etc.) or by using (clothes etc.); to have the first relish; to render second-hand.

जुड़ना जुर्ना: (v) to be attached, added/jointed/linked; to be procured or collected.

जुड़नार जुर्ना:r (nf) fittings.

जुड़वाँ जुर्वा: (a and nm) twin/twins जुतना जुतना: (v) to be tilled/ploughed; to be yoked, to be harnessed to work.

जुताई जुता:i: (nf) (the act or process of) ploughing; tillage.

जुतियाना जुतिया:ना: (v) to strike with a shoe; to humiliate.

जुदा जुदा: (a) separate; disunited; -जुदा different; severally.

जुदाई जुदा:i: (nf) separation.

जुनून जुनु:n (nm) craziness, madness, insanity; mania.

जुन्हाई जुन्हा:i: (nf) the moonlight.

जुमला जुम्ला: (nm) a sentence; (a) all, total.

जुमा जुमा: (nm) Friday; -जुमा मार दिन a very limited span of time, only, a few days; जुमरात Thursday

जुर्म jurm (nm) crime; offence;
—साबित करना to bring charge home
to a person.

जुर्माना jurmā:nā: (nm) a fine, penalty.

जुर्रत jurrat (nf) courage; audacity,
effrontery, cheek; —होना to have
the cheek.

जुर्राब jurra:b (nf) socks, stocking.

जुल jul (nm) duplicity, trickery,
guile; ~बास a cheat, trickster;
~बाजी duplicity; cheating, kna-
very; ~देना to cheat, to deceive,
to practise fraud.

जुलाई jula:i: (nf) (the month of) July.

जुलाब jula:b (nm) a purgative.

जुलाहा jula:ha: (nm) a weaver.

जुलूस julu:s (nm) a procession.

जुल्फ zulf (nm) (curled) lock of hair.

जुल्म zulm (nm) oppression, tyranny,
outrage; ~पसंद a tyrant; tyranni-
cal; oppressive; जुल्मी-सितम oppres-
sion and repression; —ढाना to
commit outrage, to oppress; to
indulge in oppressive measures.

जुल्मी zulmī: (a) tyrant, tyrannical;
oppressive.

जुहार juha:r (nf) a typical term of
salutation (usually prevalent in
Ra:jastha:n).

जुही juhi: (nf) a kind of Jasmine—
Jasminum auriculatum.

जू jū: (nf) a louse; —ब रेंगना, कान पर
see कान पर जूं न रेंगना.

जूझना ju:jhnā: (v) to fight hard, to
struggle; to combat; जूझ जाना to
die fighting.

जूट ju:t (nm) jute; matted hair.

जूठन ju:ṭhān (nf) leavings (of food,
drink, etc.).

जूठा ju:ṭha: (a) defiled by eating,
drinking or using otherwise.

जूड़ा juṛa: (nm) a bun-shaped hair-do.

जूड़ी ju:ri: (nf) ague, malarial fever.

जूतमपेजार ju:tampaiza:r (nf) (Pratibha) a
shoe-fight, exchange of shoe-blows,

mutual application of shoe
strokes in a quarrel; general scu-
ffle.

जूता ju:ta: (nf) a shoe, footwear;

—उठाना to raise a shoe in order to
beat, to be ready to give a shoe
blow; ०, (किसी का) to do menial

chores; —चलना exchange of shoe-
blows, mutual hitting by shoes;

—चलवाना to sei people together by
the ears; जूते की नोक पर रखना to

care a fig/tuppence for; जूते चाटना
to lick somebody's shoe; to be

servilely flattering; जूते पड़ना/बरसना
to be beaten by shoes, to be hit

or struck repeatedly by shoes;
जूते खाना to be beaten by shoes;

जूते मारना/लगाना to give a shoe-
beating; to humiliate; to retaliate

in an insulting manner; जूते से
खबर लेना to apply the shoe, to

inflict a shoe-beating; जूते से पूजा
करना to resort to shoe-beating,

to beat with shoes; जूते से बात
करना to apply the shoe, to

straightaway resort to the appli-
cation of shoe force; जूते की नोक

पर मारना to treat (somebody) with
contempt, to consider (somebody)

as absolutely of no significance;
to care a fig (for).

जूती ju:ti: (nf) a typical light shoe;
ladies footwear; —की नोक पर care

a fig for; —के बराबर समझना to treat
with utter contempt, to consider

as absolutely of no value; जूतियाँ
उठाना to dance attendance upon, to

do menial chores for; जूतियाँ चटकाते
फिरना to roam about aimlessly;

जूतियाँ बगल में दबाना to slink away
or slip off quietly; जूतियाँ सीधी करना

to perform menial chores; to
cringe to, to behave obsequiously;

जूतियाँ सिर पर रखना lit. to carry
somebody's shoes over the head—

to flatter survillely; जूतियों की बदीलत/जूतियों के तुफ़ेल से through the bounteous grace of, through the magnanimous pleasure of.

जून ju:n (nm) (the month of) June; time (as दो जून की रोटी); half a day.

जूरी ju:ri: (nf) the jury; -अदालत the court of the jury.

जूही ju:hi: (nf) see जुही.

जूठ jeth (nm) the third month of the Hindu lunar calendar; elder brother of a woman's husband.

जेठा jetha: (a) elder; senior.

जेठानी jetha:ni: (nf) see जिठानी.

जेब job (nf) a pocket; ~कट/कतरा a pickpocket; ~खर्च pocket-expenses, pocket money; ~घड़ी pocket watch; -कटना pocket to be picked; -कतरना to pick pocket; -खाली होना to have no money in one's pocket, to be penniless; -गरम होना to have a full pocket; to receive a bribe; -भारी होना to have plenty of money; -में रहना to be far ahead in excellence, to be very superior.

जेबी jebi: (a) pertaining to, or fit for keeping in, a pocket, pocket-; (nf) a pouch.

जेब्रा zebra: (nm) a zebra.

जेर zer (ind) under; below; (a) subdued, subjugated; -तजवीज under consideration; ~बार under a heavy burden, indebted; -साया under the protection (of); -हिरासत in/under custody; -करना to subdue, to subjugate; -होना to be subdued/subjugated; जेरे-गौर under consideration.

जेल jel (nf) a prison, jail/gaol; -काटना to suffer imprisonment, to be put behind the bars; -की रोटी खाना to suffer imprisonment; to

be in jail; -की हवा खाना to suffer imprisonment, to go behind the bars.

जेलखाना jelkha:nā: (nm) a prison-house, jail/gaol.

जेलर jelar (nm) a jailor/gaoler.

जेली jeli: (nm) a prisoner; (nf) jelly.

जेवनार jevna:r (nf) a feast.

जेवर zavar (nm) an ornament; (pl.) jewellery.

जेवरत zevra:t (nm) plural of जेवर.

जेहन zehan (nf) intellect; memory, mind; ~दार intelligent, sharp; -में आना to occur (in the mind); -में बैठना to follow/understand; to take to one's heart; जेहनियत mentality, nature.

जै jai (nf) see जय.

जैतून zaitu:n (nm) olive (tree and its fruit).

जैन jāin (nm) a follower of Jainism—a religious order; a Jain.

जैनेरल jaineral (nm) a general (of an army).

जैव jaiv (a) biological; ~विज्ञान Biology; ~वैज्ञानिक a biologist, biological.

जैसा jaisa: (a) similar to, like, resembling; (adv) as, like, such as; -करोगे वैसा भरोगे as you sow so shall you reap; -पिता वैसा पूत/-बाप वैसा बेटा like father like son; -पेड़ वैसा फल like wood, like arrows; जैसी (feminine form); •करनी वैसी भरनी to lie in the bed one has made, to drink as one has brewed; जैसे का तैसा asit was, the self-same; intact; जैसे को तैसा tit for tat, to pay one in his own coin; a Rowland for an Oliver, measure for measure.

जैसे jaise (adv) as, as if; according as; (ind) for example; for instance; as; जैसे-तैसे somehow; somehow or other; catch as catch can;

जैसे मुंह में जवान न हो to look as if butter would not melt in his mouth; —नागनाथ वैसे साँपनाथ nothing to choose between; —ही as soon as, no sooner than; —बने as well as possible, in any possible manner; by hook or by crook; —सोना और पीतल as like as chalk and cheese; also see जैसा.

जोंक jōk (*nf*) a leech; (fig) a blood-sucker, parasite; —की तरह चिपकना to hang on irresistibly.

जो jo (*pro*) who; which; what; that; (*ind*) if; —गरजते हैं वे बरसते नहीं barking dogs seldom bite; —जागत है सो पावत है it is the early bird that catches the worm, —पीछे रह जाये जहन्नुम जाये devil take the hindmost; —भी हो however; at any rate; —मिले सो हलाल all is grist that comes to his mill; —होगा सो देखा जायेगा to go bald-headed; —हो सो हो come what may.

जोख jokh (*nf*) lit. it means weighing, used only in the compound नाप-जोख (see).

जोखिम jokhim (*nm*) risk, danger; enterprise; —का काम a risky or hazardous job; —उठाना/लेना to take a risk, to run a hazard; —में on thin ice, on dangerous ground; —में डटे रहना to stand in the breach; —मोल लेना to go (in) off the deep end, to take risks.

जोखों jokhō (*nm*) see जोखिम.

जोगिन jogin (*nf*) a female ascetic/mendicant.

जोगिनी jogini: (*nf*) see जोगी.

जोगिया jogiya: (*a*) saffron, saffron-coloured; —कपड़े/बाना/वस्त्र saffron robes—as donned by a mendicant; —बाना धारण करना to take to mendicancy/asceticism.

जोगी jogi: (*nm*) an ascetic, a mendicant; —बनना to renounce the

world.

जोड़ jor (*nm*) sum, total; addition; union; joint; articulation; splice; seam; a patch; match; —जोड़ each and every joint; —तोड़ ad libitum; manipulation, machination, contrivance; ~दार jointed, having joints; ~पट्टी fish plate; —का matching, equal to; —का तोड़ a match, counter; —बदना to fix a a bout; —वाक़ी debit and credit; addition and subtraction; ~बराबर होना to be quits, to have no debit and no credit; —मिलना to be equal/matching; to tally.

जोड़ना jorñā: (*v*) to add, to sum up; to link; to unite; to connect; to attach; to collect, to accumulate; to weld; to bind; to cement; to set (a bone etc.); to assemble; to save up; जोड़-जोड़कर धरना to save up little by little; जोड़-बटोरकर by collecting together.

जोड़ा jorā: (*nm*) a pair, couple; suit.

जोड़ी jorī: (*nf*) a pair, couple; a pair of clubs; —का matching, of equal status; ~दार a match; comrade; matching.

जोत jot (*nf*) tillage, holding; flame; ~दार a land-holder, tiller; —से जोत जले one flame kindles another.

जोतना jotnā: (*v*) to plough, to till; to yoke; to harness to work.

जोदन jobān (*nm*) blooming youth; youthful charm; full bloom; puberty; youthful breasts; —ढलना to take the bloom off; —पर आना/होना to be in full bloom; —लूटना to enjoy the youthful charm of a woman; to commit outrage.

जोम zom (*nm*) fervour; vigour; zeal; pride; —में होना to be in full vigour.

जोर zor (*nm*) strength, force, power; stress, strain, emphasis; support; influence; —आचमाई trial of stre-

ngth; -जबरदस्ती coercion, duress; force; -जुल्म oppression and injustice; ~दार powerful, strong, forceful; influential; hence ~दारी (nf); -शोर zest, enthusiasm; fast tempo; gusto; ~से चालू रखना to keep the pot boiling, to keep things moving at full speed; -का powerful, forceful, violent; vigorous; -आजमाना to chance one's arm; -चलना to have sway (over); -डालना to put pressure (on), to influence, to insist; -देकर with emphasis or force; -देना to strengthen; to emphasise; -पकड़ना to acquire momentum/strength; -पर होना to be in full swing, to be in speed; -बाँधना to acquire momentum/force; -मारना to make (frantic) efforts; जोरों से with emphasis; in full force/swing.

जोरावर zora:var (a) powerful, strong.

जोरु joru: (nf) wife; -जाँता household, household effects; -का गुलाम an uxorious husband, obedient; hen-pecked husband; ~होना to live under the cat's foot, to be under petticoat government; -न जाँता अल्ला मियाँ से नाता no household, no worldly cares.

जोश josh (nm) enthusiasm; excitement, fervour, passion; zeal; -बख़रोश fervour and frenzy; -खाना to boil; to be excited; to be agitated; -ठंडा पड़ना passion/excitement to subside, all fervour/zeal to disappear; -मारना to be agitated; to be in a passion; -में आना to be provoked/excited; जोशे जाम Dutch courage (courage induced by drinking), pot-valour.

जोशदा joshā:da: (nm) a medicinal decoction (used as a remedy for cough and cold).

जोशीला joshila: (v) spirited, enthusiastic, zealous; vigorous; hence ~पन (nm).

जोहना johnā: (v) to await; to look for. जो जौ (nm) barley; -भर a grain/particle.

जौहर jauhar (nm) valour; skill or skilful manipulation; a mediaeval Rajput custom wherein the women performed self-immolation to save their honour; -दिखाना to prove one's mettle/valour.

जौहरी jauhari: (nm) a jeweller; a connoisseur.

ज्ञ gya—a Sanskrit suffix meaning 'one who knows or realises' as गुणज्ञ, बहुज्ञ, कृतज्ञ.

ज्ञात gya:t (a) known; comprehended; ~यौवना traditionally, a heroine conscious of her blooming youth.

ज्ञातव्य gya:tavy (a) knowable, worth knowing.

ज्ञाता gya:ta: (nm and a) (one) who knows; a scholar; learned (person).

ज्ञान gya:n (nm) knowledge, learning; sense; ~गम्य knowable, perceptible; intelligible, ~गोचर knowable, perceptible; ~चक्षु the inner vision; one who is blessed with intellect; ~दाता a preceptor, giver of knowledge; ~पिपासा thirst for knowledge; hence ~पिपासु (nm); ~भीमांसा epistemology: ~वान learned, scholarly; -साधन medium or means of perception or acquisition of knowledge; -साधना pursuit of knowledge.

ज्ञानमय gya:nmay (a) full of knowledge; knowledge incarnate.

ज्ञानी gya:nī: (a) wise; learned, knowledgeable, well-informed; one who has attained self-realisation; -ध्यानी devoted to meditation/spiritual pursuits.

ज्ञानेन्द्रिय *gya:nēndriy (nf)* the (five) senses of perception, viz. the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue and the skin.

ज्ञानोदय *gya:noday (nm)* the advent/emergence of knowledge.

ज्ञापक *gya:pak (nm)* memo; informant; (a) informative; indicative.

ज्ञापन *gya:pān (nm)* memorandum; proclaiming, making known; hence ज्ञापित (a).

ज्ञेय *gyey (a)* knowable; worth knowing; hence ~ता (nf).

ज्या *jya: (nf)* a bow-string.

ज्यादती *zya:dati: (nf)* excess, high-handedness, injustice.

ज्यादा *zya:da: (a)* more; many; much; plenty; ~तर mostly, in most cases.

ज्यामि/ति *jya:miti (nf)* Geometry; ~तीय geometrical.

ज्येष्ठ *jyeshṭh (a)* the eldest (brother, son, etc.), the senior-most; senior, elder; hence ~ता (nf); (nm) the third month of the Hindu calendar.

ज्यौं *jiyō (ind)* as, as if; -ज्यौं as; -त्यौं somehow, by manipulation; -हीं as soon as; -का त्यौं as it was (before), intact.

ज्योति *jiyoti (nf)* light; flame; lustre; vision; ~मंडल the planetary system; ~मिति photometry; ~विद्या

/ज्योति:शास्त्र Astronomy; astronomical science; uranography; ~विद an astronomer; uranographer.

ज्योतिर्मय *jiyotirmay (a)* resplendent, luminous, bright; ~ता resplendence, luminosity, brightness.

ज्योतिष *jiyotish (nf)* Astrology; -विद्या/शास्त्र Astrology.

ज्योतिषी *jiyotishi: (nm)* an astrologer.

ज्योति/ष्मान *jiyotishmā:n (a)* luminous, lustrous; radiant, resplendent; hence ~ष्मती (fem).

ज्योत्स्ना *jiyotsnā: (nf)* the moonlight.

ज्यौनार *jiyāuna:r (nm)* see जेवनार.

ज्वर *jvar (nm)* fever, pyrexia; ~ग्रस्त down with fever; -चढ़ना to run temperature; to feel uneasy.

ज्वलंत *jvalānt (a)* blazing, burning; conspicuous; striking; hence ~ता (nf).

ज्वलन *jvalān (nm)* inflammation; combustion, burning; ~शील inflammable, combustible.

ज्वलित *jvalit (a)* inflamed, burnt; set ablaze.

ज्वार *jva:r (nm)* flood tide; (great) millet; -भाटा flood tide and ebb tide; vicissitudes.

ज्वाला *jva:la: (nf)* flame, blaze.

ज्वालामुखी *jva:la:mukhi: (nm)* a volcano; (a) volcanic; -पर्वत volcanic mountain, a volcano.

झ

झ *jha*—the fourth letter of the second pentad (i.e. चवर्ग) of the Devna:gri: alphabet.

झंकार *jhāṅka:r (nf)* tinkling, jingl-

ing; clinking sound; chirr.

झंकारना *jhāṅka:rnā: (v)* to produce tinkling/jingling/clinking sound, to tinkle/jingle/clink; to chirr.

झंकृत jhāṅkrit (a) tinkled, jingled, clinked; chirred; set tinkling/jingling.

झंखाड़ jhāṅkha:r (nm) leafless thick thorny bush; a cluster of thorny bushes.

झंझ/ट jhāṅjhaṭ (nm) botheration; mess, trouble, imbroglio; ~टी quarrelsome; trouble-maker; ~ट मोल लेना to ask for/wilfully own a botheration, to embroil oneself in a mess.

झंझरी jhāṅjhri: (nf) lattice; ~दार latticed; ~नुमा like lattice, of the shape of lattice.

झंझा jhāṅjha: (nm) a gale, storm; ~वात (nm) see झंझा.

झंझोड़ना jhāṅjhornā: (v) to jerk violently; to hold with the teeth and give a jerk.

झंडा jhāṇḍa: (nm) a flag, banner, standard; ensign; -जहाज a flag-ship; ~बरदार a standard-bearer; -उठाना to hold a banner aloft; to take up a cause; -के नीचे under the banner of, under the leadership of; -खड़ा करना to invoke people to fight for a cause; to establish a record; -गाड़ना to come off with flying colours; to achieve a victory; to set up a flag, to plant a standard; -झुकाना to lower a flag; to be in mourning; -फहराना to hoist a flag; to come out with flying colours; झंडे तले जमा होना, एक- to gather under one banner, to fight under the same leadership or for one cause.

झंडी jhāṇḍi: (nf) a bunting, small flag; ~दार fitted with buntings or small flags; -दिलाना to give a slip; to give a signal.

झपना jhāpnā: (v) to be closed (as आँखें); to cover; to conceal.

झक ihak (nf) a whim; craze; (a)

clean, tidy; ~मक clean, neat and tidy.

झकझक jhakjhak (nf) wrangling, higgling; altercation, wordy quarrel.

झकझोरना jhakjhornā: (v) to shake or jerk violently, to shake off.

झकझोरा jhakjhora: (nm) a violent jerk.

झकाशक jhaka: jhak (a) spotlessly clean, shiningly tidy, clean and tidy.

झका/र jhaka:r (nm) the letter झ (jha) and its sound; ~रांत (word) ending in झ (jh).

झकोर jhakor (nm) see झकोरा.

झकोरना jhakornā: (v) (the air) to flow gustily (through the trees); to blast through.

झकोरा jhakora: (nm) a blast, gust, whiff.

झक्कड़ jhakkar (nm) a storm, hurricane.

झक्की jhakki: (a) crazy, whimsical; whacky; given to prattling (out of indignation/discontentment); hence ~पन (nm).

झख jhakh (nf) a fish; craze, whim; -मार कर left with no alternative, under compulsion; -मारना to be a fool for one's pains, to be engaged in a fruitless work.

झगड़ना jhagarnā: (a) to quarrel, to altercation, to scramble.

झगड़ा jhagra: (nm) a quarrel, dispute; altercation; scramble; fray; -झंटा/-टंटा argumentation and altercation, dispute, quarrel; -खड़ा करना to kick up a row/dust; -खत्म करना to bury the hatchet, to be done with it; -छेड़ना to assume the aggressive; -मोल लेना to trail one's coat tails; to get embroiled in a quarrel/dispute; to fasten quarrel upon; to pick a quarrel/altercation; झगड़े की जड़ apple of discord

bone of contention.

झगड़ा झगड़ा:lu: (a) quarrelsome, disputatious, pugnacious; hence ~पन (nm).

झट jhaṭ (adv) instantly, at once.

झटकना jhaṭaknā: (v) to jerk off, to twitch; to wrest, to snatch; to extort; to obtain by force or fraud.

झटका jhaṭka: (nm) a jerk, jolt, shock; lurch; beheading (an animal) with one stroke; the meat of an animal so beheaded.

झटकारना jhaṭka:rnā: (a) to twitch; to shake or knock off (as dust or crumples from a bedsheet, etc.); to clean.

झटपट jhaṭpaṭ (adv) instantaneously, quickly, promptly.

झड़ना jhaṛnā: (v) to be shed off; to drop or fall; to be discharged (as semen).

झड़प jhaṛap (nf) a skirmish, snap fight; altercation.

झड़पा-झड़पी jhaṛpa:jhaṛpi: (nf) an altercation; a brawl.

झड़ी jhaṛi (nf) incessant downpour; non-stop shower; -लगना to have an incessant downpour.

झनक jhanāk (nf) tinkling, clinking, clink-clank; hence ~ना (v).

झनकार jhanka:r (nf) (see) झंकार.

झनकारना jhanka:rnā: (v) see झंकारना.

झनझनाना jhanjhana:nā: (v) to be benumbed or cramped; to be infused with a sharp benumbing sensation; to clang, to tinkle, to jingle.

झनझनाहट jhanjhana:haṭ (nf) a sharp sensation of numbness; tinnitus; disaesthesia; tinkling/jingling/clinking clanking sound.

झन्नाना jhannā:nā: (v) to be benumbed; to make torpid/insensible.

झन्नाहट jhanna:haṭ (nf) see झन्नाना.

झप jhap; -होना to be suddenly closed

all of a sudden; also ~ना.

झपकना jhapaknā: (v) to blink, to wink; to twinkle.

झपकी jhapki: (nf) a nap, short sleep; blink; -लेना to have a nap.

झपटना jhapaṭnā: (v) to make a sudden swoop, to pounce (upon), to dash; to snatch, to grab.

झपट्टा jhapaṭṭa: (nm) a swoop, pounce; -मारना to swoop, to (make a) pounce.

झपेट jhapet (nf) (striking) range; stroke; swoop; -में आना to come into the striking range of; to be struck (by).

झपेटा jhapeta: (nm) see झपेट.

झबरा jhabra: (a) shaggy, having wildly abundant hair all over.

झबरीला jhabri:la: (a) see झबरा.

झब्बा jhabba: (nm) a tassel; झब्बेदार tasselled, fitted with tassel(s).

झमकना jhamaknā: (v) to flounce, to make an agitated, coyous or violent motion.

झमझमाना jnamjhamā:nā: (v) to produce a tinkling sound; to glisten; to (impart a) shine.

झमेला jhamela: (nm) a mess; botheration; imbroglio.

झरना jharnā: (nm) a spring, cascade, fall: (v) to flow forth, to spring; to fall; to trickle.

झरोखा jharokha: (nm) an oriel, oriel window, network of airholes/apertures; mesh.

झलक jhalak (nf) a glimpse; semblance; adumbration; -दिखाना to show a glimpse; -मारना to have a semblance of.

झलकना jhalaknā: (v) to show up faintly or imperfectly; to be reflected; to carry a semblance of.

झलमल jhalmaḷ (nf) glitter, gleam, bright tremulous light, twinkle.

झलमलाना jhalmala:nā: (v) to gleam,

to glitter; to be aglow with a tremulous light, to twinkle.

शलाई jhalai: (nm) welding; welding charges; ~गर a welder; ~करना to weld.

शल्लरी jhallari: (nf) fimbria.

शल्लाना jhalla:nā: (v) to shout peevishly; to be irritated, to fret and fume; hence शल्लाहट (nf) tantrums.

झाई jhā:i: (nf) a shadow; reflection; darkness; a dark facial freckle; ~आना to be dazed; to be stupefied; ~मारना to show a semblance of.

झाँकना jhā:knā: (v) to peep in or out, to peer; ~भी नहीं, किसी के यहाँ to have absolutely nothing to do, to have no contact at all.

झाँकी jhā:ki: (nf) a glimpse; tableau; scene.

झाँझ jhā:zh (nf) a sistrum; hollow tinkling anklet.

झाँट jhā:ṭ (nf) pubes, the hairy growth around the genitals.

झाँप jhā:p (nf) a weather-shed; shade, covering.

झाँपना jhā:pnā: (v) to cover; to shade.

झाँय-झाँय jhā:yjhā:y (nf) sound produced by violent flow of air in a desolate tract of land; ~करना (air) to produce a frightful sound in its flow through desolateness; to altercate, to enter into a heated argument, altercation, wordy quarrel.

झाँवाँ jhā:vā: (nm) pumic (stone), strigil.

झाँसा jhā:sa: (nm) wheedling; hoodwinking, dodge; ~पट्टी wheedling, trickery; pettifogging; झाँसेबाज a wheedler, pettifogger; झाँसेबाजी wheedling trickery, habitual pettifogging; ~देना to dodge, to play a trick on; झाँसे में आना (आसानी से) to be caught with chaff, to rise to the fly, to be taken in by a hoax.

झाऊ jha:u: (nm) a tamarisk tree—*Tamarix Indica*.

झाग jha:g (nm) foam; lather; scum; froth; ~दार foamy; frothy; lathery; scummy.

झाड़ jha:r (nm) a bush, shrub; small tree; chandelier; (nf) reprimand, scolding; ~खंड a forest track; brambles; ~झंझाड़ bushes and shrubs, abatis; ~दार bushy, shrub by; ~कानूस chandelier; ~बंध abatis; ~पिलाना to administer a reprimand, to scold severely.

झाड़न jha:rān (nf) a duster; whisk; sweepings.

झाड़/ना jha:rñā: (v) to sweep, to brush, to clean; to chide, to reprimand; to extort; to grab; to shake or knock off; to hocus-pocus; -पोंछ brushing and cleaning; cleansing; -फूंक hocus-pocus; -बुहार sweeping and cleaning.

झाड़ी jha:ri: (nf) a bush, thicket.

झाड़ू jha:ru: (nm) a broom, besom; ~कटा/~बरदार a sweeper; ~फिरना to be swept off; to be clean-swept; everything to be ruined/undone; ~मारना to damn a thing, to be done with it.

झापड़ jha:paṛ (nm) a full-blooded slap; ~रसीद करना to slap violently.

झाबर jha:bar (nm) a moor.

झाबा jha:ba: (nm) a pannier.

झाम jhā:m (nm) a dredger, grabbing crane.

झामक jha:māk (nm) see झाँवाँ.

झारी jha:ri: (nf) a ewer with a slender neck and a spout fitted into it.

झाल jha:l (nm) a solder; soldering/welding.

झालना jha:lnā: (v) to solder, to weld.

झालर jha:lar (nf) festoon; frill, fringe; ~दार fimbriate, frilled, fitted with festoons.

शाला jha:la: (nm) a rhythmic pattern of instrumental music.

सिंहरि jhijhri: (nf) a lattice, grating.

सिंहाक jhijhak (nf) hesitation, hitch; shyness; -खोलना to break the ice, to shed off one's hesitation/shyness.

सिंहाकना jhijhaknā: (v) to hesitate; to feel shy.

सिंङकना jhiraknā: (v) to tick off, to snap, to snub.

सिंङकी jhirki: (nf) ticking off, snap, a snub; -देना to tick off, to snub.

सिपना jhipnā: (v) to be shut/closed (as आँखें) per force.

सिरसिरा jhirjhira: (a) thinned/thin; threadbare; hence ~पन (nm).

सिरी jhiri: (nf) slit, recess; fissure, cleft; chink.

सिलमिल jhilmil (nf) twinkle/twinkling; shimmer/shimmering; flicker/flickering.

सिलमिलाना jhilmila:nā: (v) to twinkle; to shimmer; to flicker.

सिलमिलाहट jhilmila:haṭ (nf) twinkle; shimmer; flicker.

सिलमिली jhilmili: (nf) venetian shutters, persiennes.

सिल्ली jhilli: (nf) a membrane; film; pellicle; a kind of cricket; ~दार membranous; covered with a film/pellicle.

सोँकना jhr:knā: (v) to repine; to fret; to grumble/grouse.

सोँखना jhr:khnā: (v) see सोँकना.

सोँगा jhr:ga: (nf) a prawn.

सोँगुर jhr:gur (nm) (an insect) cricket.

सोना jhr:nā: (a) thinned/thin, threadbare; hence ~पन (nm).

सोला jhi:l (nf) a lake.

सुँझना jhujhnā: (nm) see झुनझुना.

सुँझला/ना jhujhla:nā: (v) to get irritated/petulant/peevish/annoyed; to be peevish, to fret; -कर बोलना to snap/bite one's nose off.

सुँझलाहट jhujhla:haṭ (nf) irritation, irascibility, peevishness, petulance; annoyance.

झुंड jhūṇḍ (nm) a flock, herd; clump, cluster; -के झुंड swarms, hordes.

झुकना jhuknā: (v) to bow; to droop; to stoop; to bend; to yield; to lean (towards); to be tilted.

झुकाना jhuka:nā: (v) to bend; to cause to stoop, to force to yield; to cause to lean (towards); to tilt.

झुकाव jhuka:v (nm) inclination, bent, bias; leaning; curvature; flexion; trend; tilt.

झुटपुटा jhuṭpuṭa: (nm) twilight, the morning or evening hour when the sunlight is very faint.

झुठलाना jhuṭhla:nā: (v) to belie, to falsify; to give a lie to.

झुठाई jhuṭha:i: (nf) falsehood, untruth.

झुनझुना jhunjhunā: (nm) a child's rattle, rattling toy.

झुनझुनाना jhunjhunā:nā: (v) to produce a rattle/rattling sound.

झुमका jhumka: (nm) pendant (of an ear-ring etc.)

झुरझुरी jhurjhuri: (nf) a shivering sensation, shivering.

झुरमुट jhurmut (nm) an abatis, a cluster of shrubs, grove; ~दार full of shrubs, shrubby.

झुरी jhurri: (nf) wrinkle, crinkle, fold; ~दार wrinkled, crinkled, rugose.

झुलना jhulnā: (v) see झूला.

झुलसन jhulsān (nf) a sensation of burning; a slight burn, scorch, singe; charring.

झुलसना jhulasnā: (v) to be scorched, to be singed; to be effected with a burning sensation; to be charred.

झुलाना jhulānā: (v) to swing, to rock; to keep in suspense/uncertainty.

झूझल jhū:zhal (nf) see झूझलाहट.

झूठ jhu:ṭh (a) false, untrue, incorrect; (nm) falsehood, lie, untruth; ~झूठ falsely; without any rhyme or reason; just for fun; •का sham, false; -सच partly true and partly false, a mixture of fact and fiction; -का पुलला falsehood personified, a habitual liar; -का पुल बाँधना lit. to build a bridge of lies—to tell one lie after another; -सच जोड़ना/लगाना to add fabrication to fact; to make false complaints.

झूठन jhu:ṭhan (nf) see जूठन.

झूठा jhu:ṭha: (a) false; fictitious; untrue; sham; mock; feigned; (nm) a liar; -पड़ना to prove false; to be rendered ineffective; झूठे का मुँह काला a liar is damned to ultimate exposure; झूठे को घर/क़ब्र तक पहुँचाना to expose a lie and humiliate the liar; to call off one's bluff, to prick a bubble; झूठे पर खुदा की लानत the liar be damned; झूठों का बावशाह/सरदार a king of liars, a liar par excellence.

झूमना jhu:mnā: (v) to swing in a gay mood or intoxication; to sway to and fro.

झूल jhu:l (nm) a long loose over-cover (for a horse, an elephant, etc.).

झूलना jhu:lnā: (v) to swing; to oscillate; to dangle; to linger in suspense; (nm) see झूला.

झूला jhu:la: (nm) a swing; suspended scaffold; cradle.

झेंपना jhēpnā: (v) to blush; to feel abashed/shy; to be put out of

countenance.

झेंपू jhēpu: (a) bashful, temperamentally shy, prone to feel abashed; hence ~पन (nm).

झेलना jhelnā: (v) to bear, to endure, to suffer.

झोंक jhōk (nf) impulse, impulsive sway; swing; craze; tantrums; -में in a mood of craze, in an impulsive sway.

झोंकना jhōknā: (v) to throw in; to thrust in; to pour in.

झों/का jhōka: (nm) a blast, puff, whiff, gust, jet; ~केदार gusty, whiffy, puffy.

झोंटा jhōṭa: (nm) a thick lock of dishevelled hair; a push (given to a swing).

झोंपड़ा jhōpra: (nm) a shanty, hut.

झोंपड़ी jhōpri: (nf) a hut, small cottage; -में रहकर महलों के सवाब देखना to live in a shanty and dream of plenty, to live on earth and dream of heaven.

झोल jhol (nm) bagginess; sagging looseness; rumple, pucker; soup; broth; a fine coating of a metal; ~दार baggy; sagging; loose; rumpled, puckered; soupy.

झोला jhola: (nm) a bag, kit, haversack, knapsack.

झोली jholi: (nf) a small bag; any cloth stretched out to collect something; begging bag; -फैलाना to beg; to seek a favour; -में डालना to give away, to donate.

झोंरा jhāura: (nm) a foliage, cluster (of leaves, etc.).

न *ṇa*—the fifth and final (nasal) letter of the second pentad (i.e.

चवर्ग) of the Devna:gri: alphabet.

ट

ट *ṭa*—the first letter of the third pentad (i.e. टवर्ग) of the Devna:gri: alphabet.

टंक *ṭāṅk* (*nm*) a coin; typing; ~लिपि typescript; ~विज्ञान numismatics; ~शाला see टकसाल.

टंकक *ṭāṅkak* (*nm*) a typist.

टंकण *ṭāṅkāṇ* (*nm*) typing; soldering; mintage.

टंकाई *ṭāka:i* (*nf*) (the work of or wages for) stitching/studding/soldering; mintage.

टंकार *ṭāṅka:r* (*nf*) the twang (of a bow); tinkling sound; hence ~ना (*v*).

टंकी *ṭāṅki* (*nf*) a tank; cistern; reservoir.

टंगड़ी *ṭāgri* (*nf*) a leg-trick (in wrestling); ~बाज an obstructionist, one habituated to create obstacles; hence ~बाजी; -अड़ाना to butt in, to intermeddle; to create or cause an obstacle/obstruction; -मारना to apply a leg-trick; (fig.) to create obstruction.

टंटा *ṭāṇṭa*: (*nm*) wrangling; altercation; quarrel; encumbrance; botheration; used as the second member in the compound झगड़ा-टंटा (see); ~टेबाज querulous; prone to wrangle or altercate; hence ~बाजी (*nf*).

टक *ṭak* (*nf*) a stare, gaze; -बाँधना to stare intently; -लगाना to wait impatiently.

टकटकी *ṭakṭaki*: (*nf*) a gaze, stare, fixed look; -बाँधना see -टक बाँधना; -लगाना see टक लगाना.

टकटोह(र)ना *ṭakṭoh(r)nā*: (*v*) to grope; to make a preliminary survey, to reconnoitre; to seek to know one's mind by letting off a feeler.

टकराना *ṭakra:nā*: (*v*) to clash; to collide; to knock (against), to dash (against); to encounter.

टकसाल *ṭaksa:l* (*nf*) a mint.

टकसाली *taksali*: (*a*) genuine (coin, etc.); standard (as speech); (*nm*) mint-master; -प्रयोग standard

usage; -बोली standard speech;
-भाषा standard language.

टका ṭaka: (nm) an out-of-currency Indian copper coin worth half an *anna* (equivalent roughly to current three paise); -पास न होना to be penniless; -सा जवाब देना to refuse point-blank, to say a flat 'no'; -सा मुंह लेकर रह जाना to be ticked off into a sense of humiliation, to feel humiliated; टके का inconsequential, negligible; worthless; -टके को न पूछना to consider as of no consequence/worthless; to reckon as a non-entity.

टका/र ṭaka:r (nm) the letter ट (ṭa) and its sound; ~कॉल (word) ending in ट् (ṭ).

टकोरना ṭakornā: (v) to strike a drum or as a drum; to tap, to twang.

टक्कर ṭakkar (nf) a collision; clash; impact; confrontation; -का matching; equivalent; -खाना to bump against, to collide against; to go bumping; -क्षेलना to stand a loss; to endure a blow; -लेना to set one's face against; टक्करें मारना/मारते फिरना to toss/tumble about, to have confrontation with.

टखना ṭakhnā: (nm) an ankle; fetlock.

टटका ṭaṭka: (a) fresh.

टटपुंजिया ṭaṭpūjiya: (a) see टटपुंजिया.

टटोलना ṭaṭolnā: (v) to feel; to give a feeler, to sound; to grope; to probe; to reconnoitre.

टट्टर ṭaṭṭar (nm) a large bamboo or wickerwork frame.

टट्टी ṭaṭṭi: (nf) a screen (made of bamboo parings or reed, etc.) latrine; stool, faeces; -की आड़/ओढ़ में शिकार खेलना to indulge in clandestine activities, to attack from behind a cover, to sabotage.

टट्टू ṭaṭṭu: (nm) a pony.

टन ṭān (nm) (a measure of weight)

ton; (nf) a tinkling/twanging sound; ~टन ding-dong; ting, peal.

टनटना/ना ṭanṭana:nā: (v) to peal, to ring; to tinkle; to twang; ~हट pealing/ringing/tinkling/twanging sound.

टना/का ṭanā:ka: (nm) a twang, sharp ring; ~केदार sharp ringing (e.g. voice); strong, powerful, scorching; ~के की strong; scorching.

टनाटन ṭanā:ṭan (a and nf) continuous twanging (sound).

टप ṭap (nf) the sound made by dripping liquid or falling fruits, etc.; the hood of a tonga, etc.; ~टप patter, pattering sound; -से instantly; with a patter.

टपकना ṭapaknā: (v) to drip; to leak; to drop; to dribble.

टपका ṭapka: (a) fallen (from the tree); टपके का (a fruit that has) fallen by itself (from the tree)—e.g. टपके का आम.

टपाटप ṭapa:ṭap (adv) with successive tapping, producing successive tapping sound, patteringly.

टप्पा ṭappa: (nm) a form of light classical Hindustani music employing very quick movements; bound (as of a ball, etc. —see टिप्पा).

टब ṭab (nm) a tub.

टमटम ṭāmṭām (nf) a tumtum, tandem, an open horse-carriage.

टमाटर ṭamā:ṭar (nm) a tomato; -की तरह लाल होना to be ruddy, to be tomato-red.

टरकना ṭaraknā: (v) to slip away, to slink off; to go slowly.

टरकाना ṭarkā:nā: (v) to put off, to tell off; to evade; to dispose of summarily.

टरटराना ṭarṭara:nā: (v) to prattle angrily or through discontentment, to prate; to blab, to clatter.

टरटरें ṭarṭar (nf) a croak, a deep

hoarse sound; angry or discontented prattle.

दर्रा [arra: (a) harsh-spoken (person), haughty, grumbling (person).

दर्राणा [arra:nā: (v) to croak; to grumble haughtily.

दलना [alnā: (v) to be averted; to be postponed; to slip or slink away; to make off; to get out of the way; दल जाना to pass off, to blow over; to move away (said of an undesirable element); to be averted.

दल्लेबाज [alleba:z (a) evasive, given to evasiveness, (one) who tries to put off a thing (on some pretext).

दल्लेबाजी [alleba:zi: (nf) evasion, evasiveness, putting off (on one pretext or another).

दवर्ग [avarg (nm) the third pentad of the Devna:gri: alphabet incorporating the letters द, ठ, ड, ढ, and ण.

दशान [ashan (nm) a favourable superstitious act/remedy.

दस [as; -से मस न होना not to budge an inch; to stay unimpressed/unmoved.

दसर [asar (nf) tussore (a kind of cloth).

दसु/आ [asua: (nm) tear; ~ए बहाना to shed tears, to cry.

दहनी [ehni: (nf) a twig, sprig.

दहल [ehel (nm) drudgery, menial service; -बजाना to dance attendance (upon); to render menial service to.

दहलना [ehelnā: (v) to stroll, to ramble, to saunter; to slip off.

दहलुआ [ehelua: (nm) a drudge, menial servant.

ढाँकना [ā:knā: (v) to stud; to stitch; to cobble; to solder; to jot down.

ढाँका [ā:ka: (nm) a stitch; solder; -मारना to apply a stitch; -लगाना to solder.

ढाँकी [ā:ki: (nf) a chisel; a small piece cut or scooped out (of a

melon, etc. to examine its quality).

टाँग [ā:g (nf) a leg; -अड़ाना to butt in, to horn in, to intermeddle; -खींचना to pull one's leg; -तले से निकलना to accept defeat, to yield, to concede supremacy; -तोड़ना (ironical) to attain unprecedented excellence, to give/reduce to a bad shape/miserable plight (as अंग्रेजी की टाँग तोड़ना); -पसार कर सोना to spend a carefree time, to sleep carefreely, to be at complete ease.

टाँगना [ā:gnā: (v) to hang; to suspend; to keep in suspense.

टाँद [ā:t (nf) the skull, bare head.

टाँड [ā:d (nf) a projecting shelf (in a wall), whatnot.

टाँडा [ā:da: (nm) a train or line of cattle etc.; unmanageable paraphernalia; trade-caravan; -लादे फिरना to go about with an unmanageable paraphernalia.

टाय-टाय [ā:y-ā:y (nf) prattling, a sequence of hoarse sounds; -फिस much ado about nothing, ending up in smoke; a flash in the pan.

टाइप [ā:ip (nm) type; typing; a typewriter; ~राइटर a typewriter.

टाइपिस्ट [ā:ipist (nm) a typist.

टाइम [ā:im (nm) time; -टेबुल timetable; ~पीस a time-piece.

टाई [ā:i: (nf) a necktie.

टाउनहॉल [ā:unholl (nm) the town-hall.

टाट [ā:t (nm) a sack cloth; floor-mat; -उलटना to go bankrupt; -पर मूँज की बखिया a tag on a rag; -बाहर होना to be outcaste; -में पाट की बखिया a silk patch on a rag.

टाप [ā:p (nf) tramp (of a horse); hoof; (nm) hood (of a tonga, etc.).

टाप/ना [ā:pnā: (v) to leap or spring over; to be left helpless; to be left in a lurch; ~ते रह जाना to be

left in a lurch.

टापू ṭa:pu: (nm) an island.

टायर ṭa:yar (nm) a tyre.

टारपीडो ṭa:rpī:do (nm) a torpedo.

टाचं ṭa:rch (nm) a torch.

टाल ṭa:l (nf) a stock, heap; a (fuel) shop; prevarication; postpone-ment, deferment; evasion, avoid-ance; ~मटोल prevarication, put-ting off (on some pretext); avoid-ance, evasion; ~करना to drag one's feet; to gain time.

टालना ṭa:lnā: (v) to postpone, to put off; to procrastinate; to avert, to avoid/evoke; टाल जाना (किसी प्रश्न का उत्तर) to fence with a question/questioner.

टिंचर ṭinchar (nm) tincture iodine.

टिंडा ṭinda: (nm) a kind of green vegetable—*Diospyros melanoxylo-n*.

टिकट ṭikaṭ (nm) a ticket; stamp; —खिड़की the ticket-window, booking counter; ~घर booking office; —बाबू a booking clerk.

टिकटिक ṭiktik (nf) ticking sound (as that of a watch).

टिकटिकाना ṭiktika:nā: (v) see टिक-तिकाना.

टिकठी ṭikṭhi: (nf) a bier; stretcher; gallows; mantelpiece.

टिकना ṭiknā: (v) to last; to stay; to tarry; to stand (one's ground).

टिकाऊ ṭika:u: (a) durable, lasting; abiding; ~पन durability; abiding quality.

टिकिया ṭikiya: (nf) a small cake; tablet; pill.

टिकुली ṭikuli: (nf) a spangle; small glittering object gummed on the forehead by Indian women as ornamentation.

टिचन ṭichānī (a) ready; fit; —होना to be/get ready.

टिटकारना ṭiṭka:rnā: (v) to make a ticking sound (esp. in urging an

animal to pace ahead).

टिटहरी ṭiṭahri: (nf) a pewit, lap-wing; sand-piper.

टिड्डा ṭidda: (nm) a grasshopper.

टिड्डी ṭiddi: (nf) a locust; —बल locust swarm; ~की तरह आना to gather like a locust swarm.

टिप्पणी ṭippaṇi: (nf) a note; annota-tion; comment, observation; criti-cal remark.

टिप्पस ṭippas (nf) manipulation, contrivance, manoeuvre to achieve an end; —भिड़ाना/लड़ाना to manipu-late/to manoeuvre.

टिप्पा ṭippa: (nm) a rebound; bounce; टिप्पेदार bounding, bumping (ball etc.); —खाना to rebound.

टिब्बा ṭibba: (nm) see टीबा.

टिमटिमा/ना ṭimṭimā:nā: (v) to twinkle, to glimmer, to flicker, to scintillate; hence ~हट (nf).

टिमाक ṭimā:k (nm) foppishness, os-tentation, showy make-up; ~वार ostentatious, used to showy make-up; made-up.

टीका ṭi:ka: (nm) vaccination; inocu-lation; a commentary (on a book, etc.); annotation; a small mark (of vermilion, sandalpaste, etc.) over the forehead; an ornament worn by a woman whose husband is alive; a pre-marriage ceremony; —टिप्पणी (adverse) comments, criticism.

टीकाकार ṭika:kā:r (nm) a commenta-tor; an annotator.

टीन ṭi:n (nm) a can, tin; ~बंद canned, tinned.

टीप ṭi:p (nf) an entry; jotting down; pointing (in masonry); tapping; high pitch (in music); ~कारी point-ing (in masonry); —टाप finishing touches, pointing, tip-topping.

टीपना ṭi:pnā: (v) to enter, to record to jot down; to point; to copy.

टीबा *ti:ba: (nm)* a dune; undoing;
—करना to undo, to bring ruination;
—होना to be undone, to be ruined.

टीम *ti:m (nf)* a team (homogeneous group).

टीमटास *ti:mṭa:m (nm)* showing off; dressing; ostentation; finishing touches.

टीला *ti:la: (nm)* a mount, mound, hillock, hummock.

टीस *ti:s (nf)* smarting pain, acute throbbing pain; lingering (mental) agony.

टीसना *ti:snā: (v)* to smart, to throb with pain; to suffer from a throbbing agony.

टुंडी *ṭuri: (nf)* the navel.

टुकड़ा *ṭukar*—an allomorph of टुकड़ा used as the first member in compound words; ~खोर/तोड़ lit. one who thrives on leavings —a sponge.

टुकड़ा *ṭukra: (nm)* a piece, fragment; part; splinter; (fig) leavings; ~ड़े तोड़ना to sponge on; ~ड़े-टुकड़े करना to cut into pieces; ~ड़े-टुकड़े के लिए तरसना to be starved for every bit; ~ड़ों पर पलना, (किसी के) to thrive on leavings.

टुकड़ी *ṭukri: (nf)* a detachment (of troops); group; stone slab.

टुकुर-टुकुर *ṭukur-ṭukur (adv)* with a stare, with a fixed look.

टुच्चा *ṭuchcha: (a)* lowly, mean; petty; (nm) a skunk; hence ~पन (nm).

टुटपुंजिया *ṭuṭpujiya: (a)* of meagre means/resources, bankrupt.

टुल्ल *ṭull (a)* heavily drunk, over-drunk; out of senses.

टुक *ṭu:k (nm)* a piece, fragment, part; —टुक होना to be broken into pieces, to be shattered.

टूटना *ṭu:ṭnā: (v)* to break, to be broken; to be fractured; to be

shattered; to have twitching pain (as देह-); to be on the wane; to be dissolved (as साक्षेदारी-); to fail (as बैंक-); टूट-फूट wear and tear; breakage, breach; damage; टूटा-फूटा broken; damaged; decrepit, worn out; टूट पड़ना to attack; to pounce; to come down suddenly on; to jump upon, to pounce upon, to come down on; to fly at (upon); टूटी-फूटी broken, imperfect (as भाषा).

टूर्नामेंट *tu:rnā:mēṇṭ (nm)* a tournament.

टै *ṭē (nf)* screech of a parrot; —टै babbling, prating; —होना, —बोल जाना to collapse, to crash down.

टैट *ṭēṭ (nf)* a fold in the loin cloth; ripe fruit of करील tree; pupillary bulge of the eye; ~दार having a pupillary bulge in the eye.

टैटी *ṭēṭi: (nf)* ripe fruit of the करील tree.

टैटुआ *ṭēṭua: (nm)* the throttle, the throat; —बबाना/ससकना to throttle; not to allow to speak freely.

टेंडर *ṭēṇdar (nm)* a tender.

टेक *ṭek (nf)* a prop, stay, support; refrain, burden of a song; resolve; ~बंदी strutting; —निबाहना/निभाना/पूरी करना to fulfil one's resolve; —पकड़ना to stick resolutely to one's resolve.

टेकना *ṭeknā: (v)* to lean; to support; to rest; to prop, to set down.

टेकरी *ṭekri: (nf)* a knoll, hummock.

टेट *ṭet (nf)* see टैट.

टेढ़ *ṭerḥ (nf)* a curve, bend, curvature; crookedness; ~दार having a curve/bend.

टेढ़ा *ṭerḥa: (a)* curved; bent; oblique; skew; difficult; intricate; ~ई/पन curvature; bend; obliquity; intricacy; skewness; —मासला an intricate case/affair; —मेढ़ा crooked/

zigzag, irregular; -पड़ना to become difficult; to assume a rigid attitude; देदी आँख/नजर से देखना to cast an angry glance, to look wrathfully; टेढ़ी खीर a hard nut to crack, difficult job, टेढ़ी-सीधी कहना/सुनाना to scold roundly, to reproach.
 देना ṭenā: (v) to sharpen, to whet; to twist and to taper off to a point (as मूँछ).
 टेनिस ṭenis (nf) (the game of) tennis.
 टेर ṭer (nf) a call; loud appeal/summon.
 टेरना ṭernā: (v) to call, to summon.
 टेलीप्रिन्टर ṭeli:printer (nm) a teleprinter.
 टेलीफोन ṭelifōn (nm) a telephone.
 टेलीविज़न ṭeli:vizān (nm) a television.
 देव ṭev (nf) habit, wont, settled tendency; -पड़ना to fall into the habit (of), to acquire the habit of.
 देसुआ ṭesua: (nm) see देसुआ.
 देसू ṭesu: (nm) the tree *Butea frondosa* and its flower.
 टैंक ṭāīnk (nm) a tank; ~बेघी/मार anti-tank; गोल्ला an anti-tank shell/bomb; ~बेघी/मार तोप an anti-tank gun.
 टैक्स ṭaiks (nm) a tax.
 टैक्सी ṭaiksi: (nf) a (car) taxi.
 टोंटा ṭōṭa: (nm) one-handed person.
 टोंटी ṭōṭi: (nf) a tap; nozzle; (water) faucet; spout, spigot; ~दार spouted, fitted with a tap/nozzle/spigot.
 टोक ṭok (nf) an interruption; questioning, interrogation; -टाक interruption and intervention.
 टोकन ṭokān (nm) a token.
 टोकना ṭoknā: (v) to interrupt; to question, to interrogate.
 टोकरा ṭokra: (nm) a large basket; coop; hence टोकरे (nf).
 टोटका ṭōṭka: (nm) a superstitious remedy, sorcerous act, magical

charm; an amulet.

टोटा ṭōṭa: (nm) a loss, damage; want, scarcity; butt-end (of a cigarette, etc.); reñch; -पड़ना/होना to be/become scarce.

टोड़ी ṭōṛi: (a) sycophant; detestable; disgusting.

टोना ṭonā: (nm) magic, spell; sorcerous act; (v) to touch, to feel; -टोटका sorcerous act, superstitious remedy; witchcraft, black art; hence टोनहाई (nf).

टोप ṭop (nm) a hat; helmet.

टोपा ṭopa: (nm) a large-sized headwear (worn during winters).

टोपी ṭopi: (nf) a cap; cover; cowl; percussion cap; ~दार capped, cowed; percussion- (as a gun); -उद्घाटन to expose publicly, to cause public disgrace; -उतारना to insult/humiliate.

टोल ṭol (nm) a band, batch; group; -बनाना to form a group.

टोला ṭola: (nm) a quarter/zone of a town or village.

टोली ṭoli: (nf) a team, batch, band, group, troop, troupe.

टोह ṭoh (nf) search, reconnaissance; sounding; whereabouts; -में रहना to be in constant search, to keep track of; -लगाना to sound, to reconnoitre, to take up the trace of.

टोहना ṭohnā: (v) to sound; to reconnoitre, to take up the trace of.

टोहिया ṭohiya: (nm) a reconnoiterer; tracer; sounding person.

ट्यूब ṭyū:b (nf) a tube.

ट्यूबवेल ṭyū:bvel (nm) a tube-well.

ट्रंक ṭrānk (nm) a trunk, box.

ट्रक ṭrak (nf) a truck.

ट्रस्ट ṭrast (nf) a trust; ट्रस्टी a trustee.

ट्राम ṭra:m (nf) a tram car.

ट्रेडमार्क ṭredmā:rk (nm) a trademark.

ट्रेन ṭren (nf) a railway train.

ट्रेनिंग *trening (nf)* training; -देना to impart training, to train.

ट्रैक्टर *traikṭar (nm)* a tractor.

ठ

ठ *ṭha*—the second letter of the third pentad (i.e. टवर्ग) of the Devna:grī: alphabet.

ठंड *ṭhāṇḍ (nf)* cold; coldness, chilliness.

ठंडक *ṭhāṇḍak (nf)* coolness; -पड़ना to feel cooled; to feel comforted/gratified.

ठंडा *ṭhāṇḍa: (a)* cool; cold; bleak; dull; insipid, lifeless; unresponsive; unfeeling; ~पन frigidity, unresponsiveness; -स्वभाव cool/dispassionate temperament, -स्वर dispassionate voice, dispassionate manner of speech; ठंडे-ठंडे quietly; before it is too late; while it is cool; -करके खाओ blow first, sip afterwards; act in haste, have a nasty taste; -करना to pacify; to put out, to extinguish; -पड़ना to be pacified, to be subdued or tamed; to lose all passion or warmth; to be extinguished; to be assuaged; -पड़ना, जोश to draw/pull in one's horns; -होना to be put out/extinguished, to pass away; to be unresponsive/frigid; टंडी साँस लेना to heave a sigh; ठंडे दिमाग/दिल से coolly, dispassionately.

ठक *ṭhak (nf)* a rap; (a) aghast, baffled; ~ठक rap, tap; knock; -हो जाना to be aghast/stunned/baffled.

ठकठकाना *ṭhakṭhaka:nā: (v)* to knock;

to produce a sequence of rapping or tapping sounds.

ठका/र *ṭhaka:r (nm)* the letter ठ (*ṭha*) and its sound; ~रांत (word) ending in ठ (*ṭh*).

ठकुरसुहाती *ṭhakursuha:ti: (nf)* flattery, likeable talk, utterance in one's master's voice.

ठकुराई *ṭhakura:i: (nf)* supremacy; nobility; haughtiness; lordliness.

ठग *ṭhag (nm)* a thug, cheat, an impostor; ~ई/पन/हाई (the practice or act of) cheating/thuggery/dupery.

ठगना *ṭhagnā: (v)* to cheat, to dupe, to defraud; ठगा-सा aghast, completely lost/non-plussed.

ठगी *ṭhagi: (nf)* thuggery, the act or practice of duping or cheating.

ठट्ठ *ṭhatṭh (nm)* throng, milling crowd; huge heap; -के ठट्ठ throngs; huge heaps.

ठट्ठा *ṭhatṭha: (nm)* fun, humour, joke, jest, wagging; ठट्ठेबाज a wag; given to joke and jest; hence ठट्ठेबाजी; -मारना/लगाना to burst out laughing.

ठठ *ṭhaṭh (nm)* see ठट्ठ.

ठठरी *ṭhatṭhri: (nf)* a skeleton; bier, skin and bone; -बैधना to be reduced to a skeleton.

ठठाना *ṭhatṭha:nā: (v)* see ठट्ठा (-मारना).

ठठेरा *ṭhatṭhēra: (nm)* a tinker, brazier;..

ठठेरे-ठठेरे बदलाई a bargain between

two equals; diamond cuts diamond.

ठनक ṭhanāk (*nf*) a deep ringing sound as of a drum-beat; hence ~ना (*v*).

ठनठन ṭhānṭhān (*nf*) metallic ringing sound; clink; ~गोपाल a have-nothing, a pauper.

ठनठनाना ṭhānṭhānā:nā: (*v*) to produce a ठनठन/clinking sound.

ठनना ṭhannā: (*v*) to be resolved; hostilities to ensue, (fighting) to be launched; ठनी रहना to live a cat and dog life.

ठनाका ṭhanā:ka: (*nm*) a short sharp metallic ring, clink.

ठनाठन ṭhanā:ṭhān (*nf*) see ठनठन; coins, money.

ठप ṭhap (*adv*) at a standstill; reduced to a state of inactivity; closed; -कर देना to freeze out.

ठप्पा ṭhappa: (*nm*) a stamp; mould; die; matrix, impression; -लगाना to be branded/typed; ठप्पेदार stamped, bearing a stamp.

ठर्रा ṭharra: (*nm*) country liquor.

ठस ṭhas (*a*) nitwit, dull; thick, compact, dense; (a coin) of dull sound; -बिसास a nitwit, dullard.

ठसक ṭhasak (*nf*) uppishness; perkiness; swagger, affectation; ~दार uppish, perky; swaggering.

ठस/का ṭhaska: (*nm*) see ठसक; a sense of ego; hacking sound of cough; ~के से रहना to keep one's sense of self-respect/ego intact/conspicuous. ठसाठस ṭhasa:ṭhas (*a*) stuffed full, crowded, packed, cram-full; (*adv*) fully, crowdedly.

ठसासा ṭhasa: (*nm*) a hacking sound of cough (caused by obstruction in the wind or food-pipe etc.).

ठहरना ṭhehnā: (*v*) to stop, to halt, to pause; to stay, to wait; to stabilise; ठहर-ठहर कर by fits and

starts, spasmodically.

ठहराव ṭhehra:v (*nm*) stability; settlement; pause.

ठहाका ṭhaha:ka: (*nm*) peal/explosion of laughter; -लगाना to burst into laughter, to laugh aloud; ठहाकेदार accompanied by peal/explosion of laughter.

ठाय ṭhā:y (*nf*) the sound of gunfire; -ठाय persistent sound of gunfire.

ठाँव ṭhā:v (*nf*) a place, opportune place.

ठाँसना ṭhā:snā: (*v*) to cram full; to stuff full; to thrust.

ठाकुर ṭha:kur (*nm*) a lord, master; God; God's idol; (title for a) क्षत्रिय; ~द्वारा a temple; ~बाड़ी a temple.

ठाट ṭha:t (*nm*) pomp, splendour, magnificence; -बाट pomp and show.

ठाठ ṭha:ṭh (*nm*) pomp, splendour, magnificence; a pattern of musical composition; concourse; ~दार magnificent, splendid, pompous; accompanied by fanfare/pomp and show; -बाट pomp and show; ठाठे सारना to flow in abundance, to form a concourse.

ठानना ṭha:nnā: (*v*) to resolve, to determine; to launch.

ठाला ṭha:la: (*a*) idle; out of employment; unoccupied; (*nm*) scarcity; shortage.

ठिका/ना ṭhika:nā: (*nm*) the destination; place, abode; station; trust; a small estate; ~नेदार owner of an estate; ~ने आना to veer round, to come to the proper course; ~ने का appropriate; trustworthy; reasonably good; to the point; ~ने की बात a rational or logical utterance/proposal/remark, etc.; ~ने न रहना not to be in proper shape/form/state/frame; ~ने पहुँचाना (to cause)

to reach the destination; ~ने लगना to be settled, to find an employment; to be put to death; ~ने लगाना to give one his gruel, to put to proper use; to find an employment/a station; to put to death.

ठिगना ṭhignā: (a) short, short-statured, dwarfish; hence ~पन (nm).

ठिठकना ṭhiṭhaknā: (v) to hesitate, to waver, to pause and ponder; to stop short; to stand amazed.

ठिठुरना ṭhiṭhurnā: (v) to be chilled, to shiver with cold.

ठिठोली ṭhiṭholi: (nf) persiflage, banter, jesting, jocularly; -करना to banter, to rally, to make fun, to crack jokes; hence ठिठोलिया (a and nm).

ठि/या ṭhiya: (nm) a fixed place (of habitation or activity); station; seat; ~बेदार one owning/in possession of a ठिया.

ठीक ṭhi:k (a) right, correct, exact; proper; true; (adv) all right; precisely, accurately; -ठाक regularly, properly; shipshape; all right; regular; so-so; ठहोना to be well; to be quite oneself; ~मठीक just, exact(ly), precise(ly); -उतरना/निकलना to prove correct, to be vindicated; -कर देना to bring to senses, to fix in one's proper place; to repair; -होना to recover; to be correct; to come to senses.

ठीक/रा ṭhi:kra: (nm) a shard, potsherd; a broken piece of earthenware; a worthless thing; trite; ~रा समझना to consider as of no worth; ~री (nf).

ठी/का ṭhi:ka: (nm) a contract; ~केदार see ठेकेदार under ठेका.

ठुकराना ṭhukra:nā: (v) to kick off to knock away; to treat/reject contemptuously.

ठुकाई ṭhuka:i: (nf) beating; tamping.

ठुड्डी ṭhuddi: (nf) see ठोड़ी.

ठुनकना ṭhunāknā: (v) to whimper.

ठुमकना ṭhumāknā: (v) to walk with a jerky, mincing or wanton gait; rhythmic footwork in dancing, to move the feet alternately in a rhythmic manner (preparatory to dancing); hence ठुमक (nf); ठुमका (nm).

ठुमरो ṭhumri: (nf) a style of classical Indian music.

ठुरी ṭhurri: (nf) semi-parched grain.

ठूँठ ṭhū:ṭh (nm) a stump, stub; dead-wood.

ठूँठा ṭhū:ṭha: (a) stubby; leafless (tree, etc.)

ठूँसना ṭhū:snā: (v) to stuff full, to cram; to glut; to thrust forcibly.

ठूँसा ṭhū:sa: (nm) a forceful fist-blow.

ठेंगा ṭhēga: (nm) the thumb (used only to show contempt or defiance); bludgeon; -दिखाना lit. to show the thumb—to express a contemptuous or defiant refusal; to disappoint; ठेंगे पर नचाना to make somebody dance to his tune; ठेंगे से care a fig!, not to care two hoots.

ठेका ṭheka: (nm) a contract; halting place; rhythmic percussion or stress (in music); ठेकेदार a contractor; -लेना to own responsibility; to hold aloft the banner of; to be in possession of.

ठेठ ṭheṭh (a) pure, genuine, unadulterated, unsophisticated; proper; typical.

ठेलना ṭhelnā: (v) to thrust, to shove, to push forward, to propel, to thrust with force.

ठेलमठेल ṭhelāmṭhel (nf) hustle and bustle, jostling.

ठेला ṭhela: (nm) a trolley; cart; truck; barrow; stroke; thrust, violent

push; -देना to thrust/push forward.
 डेस *ṭhes* (*nf*) a knock in the sole
 (causing lingering pain); (emotional)
 shock; -लगना/पहुँचना to
 receive a setback/shock.

डोंग *ṭhōg* (*nf*) a peck.

डोंगा *ṭhōga*: (*nm*) a large envelope.

डोकना *ṭhoknā*: (*v*) to dust one's
 coat; to beat; to hammer; to
 drive into (as a nail); to tamp;
 -बजाना to make a thorough asses-
 sment, to test thoroughly; डोक-पीट
 कर thoroughly; by thrashing;
 ०बैद्यराज/हकीम बनाना to beat into
 an expert, to coerce into acting
 a sham expert.

डोकर *ṭhokar* (*nf*) a kick, stroke;
 percussion; stumbling toe; front
 portion of the threshold; -खाना to

stumble; to be knocked; to suffer
 a loss (on account of negligence,
 etc.); -खाते फिरना to be kicked
 about, to suffer kicks; to wander
 aimlessly; -मारना to kick off; to
 treat with contempt; -लगना to
 suffer a kick of adversity; to be
 knocked down.

डोड़ी *ṭhori*: (*nf*) the chin; -छूना/में
 हाथ डालना/में हाथ लगाना to cajole,
 to entreat; to try to humour.

डोर *ṭhor* (*nm*) see डोंग.

डोस *ṭhos* (*a*) solid; sound; ~पन
 solidity.

डौर *ṭhaur* (*nm*) a place; -ठाँव/ठिकाना
 whereabouts, habitat; -कुठोर out
 of place; indiscriminately; in vital
 parts; -हो जाना to die then and
 there/instantaneously.

ड

ड *ḍa* the third letter of the third
 pentad (i.e. टवर्ग) of the Devna:grī:
 alphabet.

डंक *dāṅk* (*nm*) a sting; the tip of a
 nib or pen; ~दार having a sting;
 stinged; -तोड़ना to deprive of the
 sting/venomousness; -मारना to
 make a caustic/stinging remark.

डंका *dāṅka*: (*nm*) a kettle-drum;
 -बजना to be renowned; to exercise
 sway over; to achieve fame all
 over; -बजना, लड़ाई का hostilities
 to commence/be launched; the
 battle to be initiated; -पीटना/-बजाना
 to make a public pronouncement;
 to make public; डंक की चीट (पर)
 कहना to proclaim from house-top,

to announce publicly without fear.

डंगर *dāṅgar* (*nm*) cattle; quadruped.

डंठल *dāṅṭhal* (*nm*) a stalk; stem.

डंड *dāṇḍ* (*nm*) an athletic exercise
 (in which both the hands are plac-
 ed on the ground and then the
 semi-stretched body is bent down
 so as almost to touch the ground
 with the breast); muscular arm;
 penalty, fine; -पेलना to take
 exercise in the form of डंड (see);
 to take it absolutely easy, to be
 completely carefree.

डंडा *dāṇḍa*: (*nm*) a staff, stick, wand;
 -डोली a children's play; -दिलाना
 to extend a threat of physical
 violence, to threaten; डंडे का राज

club law; डंडे के जोर से by the dint of might, by resorting to the rod; डंडे के जोर पर शासन चलाना to rule with a rod of iron; डंडे खाना to be beaten with a stick; डंडे बजाना to loaf about; to idle away time.

इंडी dāṇḍī: (nf) the beam of a scale; handle (as of an umbrella); penis; —मारना to give short weight.

इंसना dāsna: (v) to sting; to bite.

इकार dāka:r (nf) a belch; eructation; (nm) the letter ड (ḍa) and its sound; —न लेना to appropriate another's due and not to let out any sign of it, to quietly assimilate another's due; —जाना/लेना to appropriate and assimilate another's due; to swallow.

इकारना dāka:rnā: (v) to belch, to eructate; to polish off (an eatable); to swallow; to misappropriate.

इकारंत dāka:rā:nt (a) (word) ending in ḍ (ड्).

इकैत dākait (nm) a dacoit, bandit.

इकैती dākaiti: (nf) a dacoity, banditry.

इकौत dākaut (nm) a sub-caste of Hindus who subsist on alms asked for on Saturdays and claim skill in fortune telling; an individual of this caste.

ग dag (nm) a pace, step, stride; foot; —भरना to take a step, to stride, to step ahead; —मारना to pace/stride ahead, to go at a quicker pace.

गमग dagmag (a) faltering, staggering; rolling; unsteady.

गमगा/ना dagmaga:nā: (v) to falter, to stagger; to roll; to shimmy; ~हट faltering; staggering; rolling, shimmy.

गगर dagar (nf) a path, track; course.

डटना ḍaṭnā: (v) to stay/stand firm; to take a stand/position; to be

determined; डट जाना to put one's foot down; डटे रहना to hold one's ground.

डट्टा ḍaṭṭa: (nm) a cork, spigot; plug.

डढ़ियल ḍaṛhiyal (a) bearded, sporting a bread.

डपट ḍapaṭ (nf) a sharp rebuke, reprimand; see डाँट—.

डपटना ḍapaṭnā: (v) to administer a sharp rebuke, to reprimand.

डपोरसंख ḍaporsāṅkh (nm) see ढपोर-संख.

डफ़ daf (nf) a tambourine.

डफ़ली daffli: (nf) a kind of small tambourine.

डबडबाना ḍabḍaba:nā: (v) to be tearful (said of eyes).

डबल ḍabal (a) double; an old one-paisa coin; —रोटी a bread.

डब्बा ḍabba: (nm) a tiny box; chest; railway wagon; compartment; —गुल होना to come to a naught/an end; to be spent up.

डमरू ḍamru: (nm) a leather-covered musical percussion instrument, narrow in the middle and wider at the ends; ~मध्य a narrow strip of land or water connecting two expanses of water or two tracts of land respectively.

डर ḍar (nm) fear, fright, dread; —जमना/-बैठना, (मन में) a fear to go deep into one's mind.

डरना ḍarnā: (v) to fear/dread, to be afraid/frightened.

डरपोक ḍarpok (a) coward(ly); timid; hence ~पन (nm).

डराना ḍara:nā: (v) to frighten, to terrify.

डरावना ḍara:vnā: (v) fearful, dreadful; terrible, horrible.

डरावा ḍara:va: (nm) a scare, bug-bear; deterrent.

डला ḍala: (nm) a lump, clod; small solid mass; big wickerwork basket.

डलिया ḍaliya: (nf) a small open basket; diminutive of डला (see).

डली ḍali: (nf) a small fragment, small lump.

डसना ḍasnā: (v) see डँसना.

डंगर ḍā:gar (nm) see डंगर.

डंड ḍā:t (nf) scolding, reprimand, sharp rebuke; -डण्ड rebuke and reproof; -डण्डना to get a rebuke/reprimand; to call/haul over the coals; -फटकार rebuke and reprimand; -पिलाना/लगाना (बुजुर्गाना) to talk to one like a Dutch uncle; -में रखना to keep under control.

डंडना ḍā:ṭnā: (v) to scold, to rebuke sharply, to chide.

डंड ḍā:r (nm) a jib; an oar; fine, penalty; -भरना to have to pay a penalty, to have to suffer a fine; -लगना to be fined, a penalty to be imposed.

डंडना ḍā:ṭnā: (v) to penalise/fine.

डंडामेड़ी ḍā:ṭa:mēri: (nf) a demarcation wall; wordy duel.

डंडी ḍā:ri: (nf) see डंडी; a dandy (a chair-like carriage used in hilly districts for carrying up passengers).

डंड ḍā:s (nm) a kind of large-sized mosquito.

डाइन ḍa:in (nf) a witch; hag, sorceress; a scold; -भी सात घर छोड़कर खाती है a wise fox will never rob his neighbour's hen-roost.

डाइनामाइट ḍa:inā:ma:iṭ (nm) dynamite.

डाई ḍa:i: (nf) a die.

डाक ḍa:k (nf) mail, post, dak; -खर्च postage; ~खाना a post office; -गाड़ी a mail train; ~घर a post office; -बंगला a dak bungalow, a rest house for officials, etc.; -भार postage; -व्यय postage.

डाका ḍa:ka: (nm) a dacoity; ~जनी commitment of (a series of)

dacoities; -डालना to rob, to commit a dacoity; -डालना, इश्कत पर to rob one of one's honour; to make an assault on one's modesty.

डाकिनी ḍa:kin: (nf) a lamia, hell-cat, hag.

डाकिया ḍa:kiya: (nm) a postman.

डाकू ḍa:ku: (nm) a dacoit, bandit.

डाक्टर ḍa:kṭar (nm) a doctor, medical practitioner.

डाक्टरी ḍa:kṭari: (nf) the medical practice/profession.

डट ḍa:t (nf) a cork, spigot, plug; stopper; bung; archway; key-stone; ~दार stoppered, having a cork or plug.

डाढ़ ḍa:ṛḥ (nf) a molar or grinding tooth.

डाढ़ी ḍa:ṛhi: (nf) a beard, growth of hair on the face; ~जार lit. one whose beard is burnt—a term of abuse generally used by women ~दार bearded; -बनाना to shave -रखना to grow a beard.

डाबर ḍa:bar (nm) a pit; sullage; (a) dirty.

डाभ ḍa:bh (nm) see अंकुर; raw cocoanut.

डामर ḍa:mar (nm) tar, pitch, asphaltum.

डायनमो ḍa:inamō (nm) dynamo.

डायरी ḍa:iri: (nm) a diary.

डायरेक्टर ḍa:irekṭar (nm) a director

डाल ḍa:l (nf) a branch.

डालना ḍa:lnā: (v) to put in; to pour to drop; to thrust; डाल देना to abandon, to cast off; to thrust in

डॉलर ḍolar (nm) a dollar.

डाली ḍa:li: (nf) a branch; basket basketful of fruits, sweets, etc given as a present.

डावाँडोल ḍa:vā:dol (a) wavering; fluctuating; unsteady, fickle; wobbly -हालत में होना to be in doldrums

डा/ह *da:h (nm)* jealousy, envy, ~ही jealous, envious.

डिगल *ḍiṅgal (nf)* the mediaeval poetic language of the bards of Ra:jastha:n.

डिंगी *ḍiṅgi: (nf)* a dinghy, jolly-boat.

डिंब *ḍimb (nm)* embryo; -ग्रंथि ovary.

डिम्ब *ḍimbh (nm)* a larva.

डिक्टेटर *dikṭetar (nm)* a dictator; ~री dictatorship; dictatorial.

डिगना *ḍignā: (v)* to deviate; to swerve; to be shaken; डिग जाना -उसूल से to run away from one's own guns; -(कौल से) to eat one's words.

डिगरी *ḍigri: (nf)* a decree; degree; ~वार a decree-holder; -इजरा करना to issue a decree; -तामील करना to execute a decree; -होना a decree to be granted (in favour of).

डिजाइन *ḍiza:in (nm)* a design.

डिठौना *ḍiṭhaunā: (nm)* a black sooty mark on the face (supposedly to guard against an evil glance).

डिपो *ḍipo (nf)* a depot.

डिप्टी *ḍipti: (nm)* a deputy; -कलक्टर a deputy collector.

डिबिया *ḍibiya: (nf)* a tiny box, case or casket.

डिब्बा *ḍibba: (nm)* see डब्बा; ~बंद canned, tinned; hence ~बंदी (nf).

डिब्बी *ḍibbi: (nf)* see डिबिया.

डिमाई *ḍima:i: (nf)* demy—a measure of printing paper (18"×22").

डिमारच *ḍima:rach (nm)* see डेमरेज.

डींग *ḍi:g (nf)* vaunt, bragging, braggadocio, boasting hot air; ~मार braggart, braggadocio; -मारना/हाँकना to brag, to boast, to vomit.

डीज़ल *ḍi:zal (nm)* diesel (oil).

डील *ḍi:l (nm)* stature, size, physique; ~डौल stature; physique.

डुगडुगी *ḍugḍugi: (nf)* a small kettle-

drum, tom-tom; see डमरू; proclamation by drum-beat; -पीटना/बजाना to make a proclamation.

डुगी *ḍuggi: (nf)* see डुगडुगी.

डुबकी *ḍubki: (nf)* a dip; -मारना/लगाना to take a dip; to keep out of sight for a long time, to disappear.

डुबाना *ḍuba:nā: (v)* to drown; to immerse, to submerge; to dip; to sully, to disgrace (as नाम-).

डुबाव *ḍuba:v (nm)* depth of water sufficient to be drowned, drowning.

डुबोना *ḍubonā: (v)* see डुबाना.

डूँडा *ḍū:ḍa: (a)* single-horned (bull, cow, etc.), empty; unequipped; without ornaments.

डूबना *ḍu:bnā: (v)* to be drowned, to sink; to plunge, to be immersed/submerged; to set (as सूरज-); to be sullied or disgraced; डूबते को तिनके का सहारा a drowning man catches at a straw; डूब भरना to drown out of disgrace; डूबती नैया पार लगाना to resurrect a sinking boat/ship; डूबा हुआ, (आपादमस्तक/चोटी तक) over head and ears.

डेक *ḍek (nm)* the deck.

डेग *ḍeg (nf)* see देग.

डेढ़ *ḍerh (a)* one and a half; -इंट की मस्जिद चु(चि)नना, -चावल की खिचड़ी पकाना to blow one's lone trumpet; -पसली का of a scanty frame, lean and thin.

डेरा *ḍera: (nm)* a camp; encampment; billet, abode; temporary abode; (a) left (as -हाथ); -डंडा belongings, household effects; -उखाड़ना/उठाना to get ready for departure, to decamp; -डालना to encamp, to come to stay.

डेरी *ḍeri: (nf)* a dairy; -फार्म a dairy farm.

डेला *ḍela: (nm)* an eye-ball; a lump (of clay); a clod (of earth).

डेल्टा *delta*: (*nm*) a delta.

डेवड़ा *devṛha*: (*a*) see ड्योढ़ा.

डेस्क *desk* (*nm*) a desk.

डेना *dainā*: (*nm*) a wing (of a bird), pinion; डैनेदार winged, pinioned.

डेमरेज *daimrej* (*nm*) demurrage.

डेलिया *dailiya*: (*nm*) dahlia—plant and its flower.

डैश *daish* (*nm*) a dash.

डोंगा *dōga*: (*nm*) a large canoe, serving bowl.

डोंगी *dōgi*: (*nf*) see डिंगी.

डोंडी *dōḍi*: (*nf*) a tiny tom-tom; proclamation; —पीटना/बजाना to proclaim by beat of drum, to proclaim from house-tops.

डोम *dōm* (*nm*) a low caste in the traditional Hindu caste hierarchy.

डोर *dor* (*nf*) a string; thread.

डोरा *dora*: (*nm*) a thread, sewing or stitching thread; डोरे डालना to set one's cap at, to entice, to allure.

डोरिया *doriya*: (*nm*) a kind of thin striped cloth.

डोरी *dori*: (*nf*) a string; lanyard.

डोल *dol* (*nm*) a round shallow pail (usually of iron); skip; ~ची a small pail; wickerwork basket.

डोलना *dolnā*: (*v*) to swing, to oscil-

late; to rove about, to ramble, to wobble; to be tilted sideways.

डोला *dola*: (*nm*) a litter; a kind of sedan (for women); hence डोली (*nf*).

डोल *daul* (*nm*) shape, form; appearance; a method/manner; device; opportunity, -डाल device, measure; chance, opportunity; —लगाना to find some way out.

डोली *dauli*: (*nm*) a field ridge.

ड्यूटी *dyu:ti*: (*nf*) duty, binding force of what is right; payment to public revenue levied on import, export etc.

ड्योढ़ा *dyorḥa*: (*a*) one and half-times.

ड्योढ़ी *dyorḥi*: (*nf*) the threshold; vestibule; ~वान a gate-keeper; watchman.

ड्रम *dram* (*nm*) a drum.

ड्राइंग *dra:ing* (*nf*) drawing; —रूम drawing room.

ड्राइव/र *dra:ivar* (*nm*) a driver; ~री the job or position of a driver.

ड्रामा *dra:mā*: (*nm*) a drama.

ड्रिल *dril* (*nm*) drill, exercise.

ड्रेस *dres* (*nf*) dress.

ढ

ढ *ḍha*—the fourth letter of the third pentad (i.e. टवर्ग) of the Devna:grī alphabet.

ढंग *ḍhaṅg* (*nm*) manner, method, mode way; demeanour; tact.

ढेंढोरना *ḍhāḍhornā*: (*v*) to make a thorough search, to probe into

each and every item.

ढेंढोरा *ḍhāḍhora*: (*nm*) proclamation by beat of drum; proclamation; —पीटना to proclaim aloud; ढेंढोरची a drummer, proclaimer.

ढकना *ḍhaknā*: (*v*) to cover; to conceal; (*nm*) see ढक्कन.

ढकार/र *dhaka:r (nm)* the letter ढ (dha) and its sound; ~रांत (word) ending in ढ (dh).
 ढकेलना *dhakelnā: (v)* see षकेलना.
 ढकोसना *dhakosnā: (v)* to ingurgitate (a liquid), to drink in large quantities (said in anger or sarcasm).
 ढकोस/ला *dhakosla: (nm)* hypocrisy; humbug, sham; ~लेबाज a hypocrite, humbug; hence ~लेबाजी (*nf*).
 ढक्कन *dhakkān (nm)* a lid, cover, buckler.
 ढचरा *dhachra: (nm)* a skeleton, worn out framework (of a vehicle, etc.).
 ढनमनाना *ghanmānā:nā: (v)* to stumble about, to roll.
 ढपली *dhapli: (nf)* see डफली.
 ढपोरसं(शं)ख *dhapors(sh)āṅkh (nm)* a talk-tall give-nothing person, babbler, pratter.
 ढब *dhāb (nm)* manner, ways, conduct; fashion.
 ढरकना *dharaknā: (v)* to roll/trickle down; to flow down.
 ढर्रा *dharra: (nm)* way(s); path; method; style, fashion.
 ढलकना *dhālaknā: (v)* see ढरकना.
 ढलना *dhālnā: (v)* to be moulded/cast; to be poured out, to spill; to age; to set (as सूरज-); to be on the decline/decrease; ढलती उम्र advanced age, the phase of aging; ढलती जवानी withering/fading/dwindling youth.
 ढलवाँ *dhālvā: (a)* cast; inclined, sloping; slanting; steep; ~लोहा pig iron.
 ढलाई *dhālai: (nf)* moulding, casting; minting; ~खाना a foundry; ~गर a caster; ~घर a foundry, mintage.
 ढलान *dhālā:n (nf)* a slope, descent, ramp.
 ढलेया *dhālaya: (nm)* a founder.
 ढहना *dhahnā: (v)* to crash down; to

fall/tumble down; to be razed/destroyed.

ढाँचा *dhā:cha: (nm)* frame, framework; skeleton; carcass; ~बँची carassing; fitting into a framework.

ढाई *dhā:i: (a)* two and a half; -दिन की बादशाहत a transitory ascendancy, short-lived authority.

ढाक *dhā:k (nm)* the tree *Butea frondosa*; -के तीन पात for ever in straits, always in a tight position; sticking to an unwelcome convention/custom.

ढाटा *dhā:ṭa: (nm)* a strip of cloth tied over the beard to keep it in good trim (used sometimes by the Sikhs) or around the face (generally used by dacoits to conceal their identity).

ढाढ़स *dhā:rhas (nm)* solace, consolation; -देना/बैधाना to console, to comfort.

ढाना *dhā:nā: (v)* to demolish, to dismantle, to pull down, to raze to the ground; to heap on.

ढाबा *dhā:ba: (nm)* a small commonplace hotel; thatched roofing of a hut.

ढाल *dhā:l (nf)* a shield; slope, declivity, falling gradient; pitch, ramp; -बनाना to act as a defence/safeguard.

ढालना *dhā:lnā: (v)* pour out (as liquor); to mould or cast; to found.

ढालू *dhā:lu: (a)* sloping, declivious, descending.

ढिंदोरा *dhindhōra: (nm)* see ढँडोरा.

ढिठाई *dhithā:i: (nf)* contumeliousness, archness, pertness; impudence/audacity; (generally born out of the other person's indulgence).

ढिबरी *dhibri: (nf)* a nut socket; small earthen or tin lamp, -ढीली

होना to be crazy/whimsical, some mental screw to be loose.

ढिलाई *dhilā:i: (nf)* sluggishness, laxity; flexibility; softness; infirmity; relaxation; leniency; flabbiness.

ढीठ *dhī:ṭh (a)* contumelious, arch, pert; impudent; audacious; hence ~पन/~पना (*nm*).

ढील *dhī:l (nf)* lavity; sluggishness; leniency; relaxation; -देना to allow relaxation; to be lenient; to let go, to give a long handle/rope.

ढीलना *dhī:lnā: (v)* to let go; to free; to untie; to relax; to loosen.

ढीला *dhī:la: (a)* loose; slack, sluggish; soft; infirm; flabby; -ढाला loose; flabby; sluggish; ~पन see ढिलाई; -करना to loosen; to soften; to force to give up a rigid posture; -पड़ना to soften, to mellow down; to get sluggish; to slacken; -होना to soften, to mellow down.

ढुलकना *ḍhulaknā: (v)* to roll down, to trickle down; to spill.

ढुलमुल *ḍhulmul (v)* vacillating; wavering; fickle/fickle-minded; unsteady; ~पन vacillation; fickleness/fickle-mindedness, unsteadiness; कौन ~~fickle~~ fickle-minded, wavering

ढुलाई *ḍhū:ḍi: (nf)* a large ransoming (charges); ~~ḍhū:ḍi:~~

ढूँढना *ḍhū:ḍh (v)* to seek, to search; to trace.

ढह *ḍhū:h (nm)* a mound, hummock; heap.

ढौली *ḍhēkli: (nf)* a water-lifting appliance.

ढेर *ḍher (nm)* a heap; pile, accumulation; bulk, lot; (a) plenty, abundant; -करना to kill; to strike down; -हो जाना to die, to pass away; to be struck down.

ढेरी *ḍheri: (nf)* see ढेर (*nm*).

ढेला *ḍhela: (nm)* a clod; lump (of earth); brickbat.

ढोंग *ḍhōg (nm)* hypocrisy; fraud; imposture; ~बाज a hypocrite, an impostor; ~बाजी hypocritic/fraudulent practices, imposture.

ढोंगी *ḍhōgi: (a and m)* impostorous, hypocritical, fraudulent; an impostor, hypocrite.

ढोना *ḍhonā: (v)* to transport, to cart, to haul, to carry; to bear (on head or shoulder, etc.).

ढोर *ḍhor (nm)* cattle; -डंगर cattle, livestock.

ढोल *ḍhol (nm)* a tomtom, large drum; barrel; -ढमका hustle and bustle; -को पोल खोलना to call a person's bluff, to make one show one's cards, to prick the bubble; -पीटना to publicise, to proclaim aloud.

ढोल/क *ḍholak (nf)* a small drum played on both the ends; ~किया a drummer, one who plays on a ढोलक.

ढोला *ḍhola: (nm)* centring; a popular folk narrative sung in parts of Uttar Pradesh.

ढोली *ḍholi: (nf)* a pack/bundle of betel leaves.

ढोरी *ḍhauri: (nf)* a sense of vying, emulative ardour; -लगाना to arouse a sense of vying.

ण *nā*—the ultimate nasal letter of the third pentad (i.e. टवर्ग) of the

Devna:gri: alphabet.

त

त *ta*—the first letter of the fourth pentad (i.e. तवर्ग) of Devna:gri: alphabet.

तंग *tāṅg* (*a*) narrow; scarce; troubled; harassed; girth, belt of a horse; ~दस्त short of money, scarcity-stricken; ~दस्ती state of penury, scarcity of money, poverty; ~दिल hide-bound, small hearted; hence ~दिली (*nf*); ~हाल tight, distressed, in great straits; ~हाली narrow circumstances, straits, tightness; -आना to be tired (of), to be fed up; to be brownd off; -करना to trouble, to harass, to victimize.

तंगी *tāṅgi*: (*nf*) scarcity, poverty, tightness.

तंडुल *tāṇḍul* (*nm*) rice.

तंतु *tāntu* (*nm*) a thread, fibre; filament; tendril; cord or string of a musical instrument; ~क a fibril; ~मय fibrous; -वाद्य stringed musical instrument; ~वाय a weaver; spider.

तंत्र *tāntr* (*nm*) a system; technique; a string gut; a body of mystical formulae or practices (for the attain-

ment of super-human powers); incantation; -मंत्र hocus-pocus, voodooism, spell and incantation; -साधना tantra-practices for the attainment of a desired goal or super-human faculties.

तंत्रज्ञ *tāntraj* (*nm*) one who has attained expertise in तंत्र (see).

तंत्रिका *tāntrika*: (*nf*) a nerve; ~का तंत्र nervous system; ~कीय nervous. तंत्री *tāntri*: (*nf*) a practitioner of enchantments; a stringed musical instrument—a lyre.

तंदुरुस्त *tāndurust* (*a*) healthy.

तंदुरुस्ती *tāndurusti*: (*nf*) health(iness); -हजार नियामत a sound health is a thousand blessings.

तंदूर *tāndūr* (*nm*) an oven; ~री fired or prepared in, or pertaining to, an oven.

तंद्रा *tāndra*: (*nf*) drowse, drowsiness; somnolence, dormancy; ~लु drowsy.

तंद्रिल *tāndril* (*a*) drowsy; ~ता drowsiness.

तंबाकू *tāmba:ku*: (*nm*) tobacco.

तंभी *tāmbhi* (*nf*) an admonition, a gentle reproof: -देना to admon-

- ish, to reprove; ~न as a matter of warning/reproof.
- तंबू tāmbu: (nm) a tent, marquee.
- तंबूर tāmbu:r (nm) a tambour.
- तंबूरा tāmbu:ra: (nm) a four-stringed drone.
- तंबोली tāmboli: (nm) see तमोली.
- तक tak (ind) to, upto; till, until; by.
- तक़दीर taqdi:r (nf) luck, lot, fate, fortune; -आज़माना to try one's luck; -ऊँची जगह लड़ना to be related (matrimonially) to a rich family, to turn out to be lucky in matrimony; -का खेल wonders wrought by Luck; -का धनी/सिकंदर blessed with a lucky lot, favoured by Dame Luck; -का पलटा खाना (one's) luck to take a turn; -का लिखा नहीं मिटता what is lotted cannot be blotted; -का हेठा having a wretched lot; -खुलना/जागना to be in luck, to be in the ascendant; -खोटी होना to have a bad/an ill-luck; -ठोकना to curse one's ill-luck; -फूटना to be out of luck, to be under the spell of ill-luck; -लड़ना to be favoured by luck, to get a lucky chance; -से तदबीर बढ़ी है its effort that counts more in life than mere luck.
- तक़दीरी taqdi:ri: (a) pertaining or related to luck/fate.
- तकना taknā: (v) see ताकना.
- तकनी/क takni:k (nf) technique; ~की technical; °जानकारी technical know-how.
- तक़रार takra:r (nf) an altercation, wrangling, quarrel.
- तक़रीबन taqri:bān (ind) approximately, nearly.
- तक़रीर taqir:r (nf) a speech, lecture.
- तकला takla: (nm) the spindle (of a spinning wheel).
- तकली takli: (nf) a small तकला (see), bobbin of cotton.
- तकलीफ़ takli:f (nf) trouble, distress; ailment; -में होना to be in trouble/distress.
- तकल्लुफ़ takalluf (nm) formality; meticulous observance of propriety or etiquette; -करना/में पड़ना to be formal, to observe formality, to stand upon ceremony.
- तक़सीम taqsi:m (nf) division; distribution.
- तक़ाज़ा taqa:za: (nm) dun, dunning; demand (of payment, one's due, etc.).
- तका/र taka:r (nm) the letter ta (त) and its sound; ~रांत (word) ending in त् (t).
- तक्कावी taqa:vi: (nf) taccavi (loan), advance of money to cultivators.
- तकिया takiya: (nm) a pillow, bolster, cushion, abode of a Mohammedan hermit.
- तकियाकलाम takiya:kala:m (nm) a prop word, an expletive.
- तकुआ takua: (nm) a distaff, large-sized needle; chopper, spindle (of a spinning wheel).
- तक्क takkr (nm) butter-milk.
- तक्षक takshak (nm) a kind of deadly serpent.
- तख़मीना takhmi:nā: (nm) an estimate, assessment, valuation; -लगाना to make an estimate.
- तख़लिया takhliya: (nm) solitude, a state of being all alone.
- तख़ल्लुस takhallus (nm) pen-name.
- तख़्त takht (nm) a wooden structure of planks; throne; ~नशीन enthroned, installed on the throne; ~नशीनी enthronement, accession to the throne; -का तख़्त हो जाना to have prosperity turned into absolute adversity, to be undone; -या तख़्त to win the horse or lose the saddle; तख़्त-ताऊस the celebrated peacock throne of the Indian

Moghal Emperor, Shahjahan, which was taken away by Na:dirsha:h of Iran when he invaded and plundered Delhi in 1739 A.D.

तक्षा takhta: (nm) a plank; board; -उलटना/पलटना to bring about a coup; to suffer a coup; to fall/throw into adversity.

तक्ष्ती takhti: (nf) a small wooden plate; small board to write on.

तगड़ा tagra: (a) strong, powerful, robust; hence ~पन (nm); -पड़ना to prove more than a match, to prove stronger; to take a strong stand.

तगा taga: (nm) thread.

तगा/दा taga:da: (nm) see तकाजा; ~दगौर one who calls for the recovery of his due.

तगार(ड़) taga:r(ṛ) (nm) a reservoir for mixing lime and mortar; a big hollow utensil.

तचना tachnā: (v) to be heated/boiled (as milk); to be parched/scorched.

तक़िरा tazkira: (mn) mention; discussion.

तजना tajnā: (v) to abandon, to give up; to quit, to leave.

तजवीज़ tajvi:z (nf) a proposal; suggestion; scheme.

तजुर/बा tajurba: (nm) (an) experience; experiment; ~बेकार experienced (person); hence ~बेकारी (nf).

तज्जनित tajjanit (a) born thereof, resulting therefrom.

तज्जन्य tajjany (a) possible therefrom; born thereof.

तट tat (nm) a bank; coast, shore.

तटवर्ती tatvarti: (a) riverian; littoral; coastal, situated or located on the coast/bank.

तटस्थ tatasth (a) neutral; objective; indifferent; situated on a bank/

indifference, being situated on a bank/coast etc.; तटस्थित see तटवर्ती; तटस्थीकरण neutralisation, the act or process of imparting objectivity/indifference; -रहना to sit on the fence, to be non-aligned, not to take sides.

तटी taṭi: (nf) a river; bank.

तटीय taṭi:y (a) coastal; riverian, pertaining to a bank; -व्यापार coastal trade.

तड़ tar (nf) a crack, crackling noise (as of a slap); -से with a crack or snap.

तड़क tarak (nf) the act or process of cracking; a crack mark; snap; split; fissure; -भड़क ostentation, tawdry/tawdriness, pompousness.

तड़कना taraknā: (v) to split with a crack, to crack, to crackle; to snap.

तड़का tarka: (nm) day-break, dawn; cracking noise; a snap; seasoning, heated oil or ghee in which spices and onion, etc. are well-stirred and browned (to be administered as a relish to pulses, etc.)

तड़तड़ा/ना tartara:nā: (v) to produce a cracking/crackling noise; to break with a crack; hence ~हट (nf).

तड़प tarap (nf) tossing or rolling about in agony; yearning; smart; restlessness, restivity; crack.

तड़पना tarapnā: (v) to toss or roll about restlessly or uneasily; to writhe in pain; to yearn (for), to smart; to crack; to be restive/restless.

तड़फड़ा/ना tarphara:nā: (v) to (be in a) throe, to writhe in pain; hence ~हट (nf).

तड़ाक tara:k (nf) a cracking sound, snap, loud report, sound of a stroke or blow; -फड़ाक at once; ~फड़ाक with a loud report;

—से जवाब देना to answer back unhesitatingly/insolently, to retort.
तडाका tara:ka: (nm) a loud report; crack, snap.

तडातड़ tara:tar (adv) with successive reports; with promptitude, instantaneously; —जवाब देना to answer back in quick succession/unhesitatingly/insolently; —पड़ना to be hit in quick succession.

तड़ित tarit (nf) the lightning; —संवाद a flash.

तड़ी tari: (nf) braggadocio; ascendancy, overbearing conduct, overbearingness; show of superiority; ~बाज़ braggadocio; braggart; making a show of superiority; hence ~बाज़ी; —देना to indulge in empty vaunting, to try to subdue, to hoodwink; —मारना to give oneself airs; to do the grand; —में आना to be taken in; to yield to braggadocio.

ततिम्मा tatimma: (nm) an appendix, a supplement.

ततै/या tataiya: (nf) a wasp; ~या फाटना/ ~ये लगना to feel uneasy/ restive.

तत् tat (pro) that; ~पश्चात् thereafter; ~पुरुष (in Grammar) a variety of समास.

तत्का/ल tatka:l (adv) forthwith, immediately, there and then; ~लिक immediate, of the/that time, contemporaneous; ~लीन belonging to that time, contemporaneous, contemporary.

तत्क्षण tatkshān (adv) that very moment, instantaneously.

तत्ताथेइ tatta:thei (nf) a dancing strain.

तत्त्व tattv (nm) an element; essence; principle; substance; factor; phenomenon, truth, reality; ~ज्ञ a metaphysician, one who has real-

ised the Supreme Truth; —ज्ञान metaphysical knowledge, the realisation of the Supreme Truth; ~ज्ञानी see ~ज्ञ; —दर्शन realisation of the Supreme Truth; ~दर्शी one who realises the Supreme Truth; one who can perceive the Truth; —दृष्टि vision, truth-probing vision, insight; ~निष्ठ wedded to truth/ essence; ~मीमांसक metaphysicist; —मीमांसा Metaphysics; elementism; ~मीमांसीय metaphysical; ~विद् see ~ज्ञ; —विद्या Metaphysics; ~वेत्ता see ~ज्ञ; —शास्त्र see —विद्या.
तत्त्वतः tattvtah (ind) essentially, in essence, in reality.

तत्त्वांतरण tattva:ntarā:n (nm) transmutation.

तत्त्वावधान tattva:vdha:n (nm) auspices, aegis; —में, के under the auspices/acgis of.

तत्पर tatpar (a) ready; devoted; ~ता readiness; devotedness.

तत्पाती tatpa:ti: (a) fugacious.

तत्र tattr (adv) there, in that place; ~भवान His/Her Majesty, His/Her Excellency; His/Her Highness.

तत्सम tatsam (nm and a) lit. same as that—a word of Sanskrit origin used as such in later languages.

तथा तथा: (ind) and; so.

तथाकथित तथा:kathit (a) so-called.

तथागत तथा:gat (nm) a name of Lord Buddha.

तथापि तथा:pi (ind) even so; still, yet, in spite of that.

तथास्तु तथा:stu (ind) Be it so !

तथ्य tatthy (nm) reality; fact, factum; ~निष्ठ factual, realistic; hence ~निष्ठता/ ~निष्ठा (nf); ~परायण see ~निष्ठ; hence ~परायणता (nf); ~भाषी/वादी one who speaks the fact, true.

तथ्यतः tatthytah (ind) de facto, ipso facto.

तदनंतर *tadnāntar (adv)* thereafter, thereupon, consequently.

तदनुभूति *tadanubhu:ti (nf)* empathy.

तदनुरूप *tadanuru:p (a)* identical; corresponding to, according to (that); ~पी corresponding.

तदनुसार *tadanusa:r (ind)* accordingly, according to that, corresponding.

तदपि *tadapi (ind)* still, even then.

तदबीर *tadbi:r (nf)* effort; means; device, contrivance.

तदर्थ *tadarth (a)* ad hoc; -समिति ad hoc committee.

तदुपरान्त *taduparā:nt (ind)* consequently, thereafter.

तद् *tad*—an allomorph of तत् (meaning 'that') used in compounds; ~आकार / (तदाकार) / ~रूप (तद्रूप) identical, having identical form; ~रूपता (तद्रूपता) identity, sameness, formal correspondence.

तद्भव (*nm* and *a*) lit. evolved or born therefrom—words of Sanskrit origin which have assumed, and are used in, a modified form in later languages.

तन *tān (nm)* body; -की तपन बुझाना to quench the thirst of one's physical needs, to attain physical gratification; -बदन की सुध न रहना to transcend one's physical being, to be beyond oneself; -बदन में आग लगाना to get one's goat; -मन से wholeheartedly, with all physical and mental resources; -मन-धन से with all physical, mental and material resources; -मन से सेवा करना to serve somebody hand and foot.

तनक्रीह *tanqi:h (nf)* an issue; -लगाना to frame issues.

तनख्वाह *tankhā:h (nf)* pay, salary; ~दार paid, salaried.

तनजेब *tanzeb (nf)* superfine muslin.

तनज्जुली *tanazzuli: (nf)* demotion;

decline, fall.

तनतनाना *tāntanā:nā: (v)* to snap at, to be in a fury, to be wrathfully outspoken.

तनना *tannā: (v)* to be pulled tight; to be stretched full; to be pitched; to be upright; to run into a temper; to assume an air of affectation; to assume an uncompromising/unyielding posture; तने रहना to be ever in temper, to sulk, to be cross.

तन/य *tanay (nm)* a son; hence ~या (*nf*) a daughter.

तनहा *tanha: (a)* alone, lonely, solitary; ~ई loneliness, solitude.

तना *tanā: (nf)* a stem, trunk; bole.

तनातनी *tanā:tanī: (nf)* a state of (mutual) tension, tenseness.

तनाव *tana:v (nm)* tension, tenseness, strain; tautness; -की/~पूर्ण स्थिति tense situation.

तनिक *tanik (a)* a little, slight; -अच्छा/आगे a cut above.

तनी *tanī: (nf)* a string or fastening of a garment; ~दार stringed, with a string around.

तनु *tanu (a)* lean, tenuous, thin, slender, dilute.

तनु/ज *tanuj (nm)* a son; hence ~जा (*nf*) a daughter.

तनुता *tanuta: (nf)* tenuousness, tenuity; leanness; delicacy; dilution.

तनू/करण *tanū:karān (nm)* attenuation, dilution; hence ~कृत (*a*).

तन्मय *tānmay (a)* identified (with); fully engrossed/absorbed (in); ~ता complete identification; trance.

तन्म्यता *tannyāta: (nf)* tensility.

तन्मंगी *tannvāngi: (a)* tenuous, slim; delicate, of delicate frame; slender.

तन्वी *tannvi (a)* see तन्मंगी.

तप *tap (nm)* devout austerity, asceticism, self-mortification, penance.

तपकन *tapkān (nf)* throbbing agony;

smarting pain; hence तपकना (v).
तपन tapān (nm) heat; anguish;
tingle, burning sensation (within
or without).

तपना tapnā: (v) to be heated; to
burn with pain or grief; to practise
self-mortification.

तपश्चर्या tapashcharya: (nf) see तपस्या.

तपस्या tapassya: (nf) penance, self-
mortification; asceticism.

तपस्वी tapassvi: (nm and a) an
ascetic, devoutly austere (person),
one who practises self-mortifica-
tion; hence तपस्विनी (fem).

तपाक tapa:k (nm) warmth; apparent
cordiality; promptitude; —से with
open arms, cordially; with prom-
ptitude, instantaneously.

तपिश tapish (nm) heat; mental
anguish, affliction.

तपेदिक तapediq (nf) tuberculosis.

तपो tapo—an allomorph of तपस्
(see तप) used in compounds; ~धन
lit. one whose sole capital is
तप(स्या) (see)—an ascetic; ~निष्ठ
(one) devoted to penance; ~बल
the power acquired through
penance; ~भंग (causing) breach
of ascetic practices; ~मय per-
taining or given to penance or
self-mortification; ~वन an
ascetic's grove, a grove where
ascetics perform their religious
ascetic activities; ~व्रत devoted/
devotion to self-mortification.

तप्त tapt (a) heated, warmed up;
afflicted.

तफ्तीश tafti:sh (nf) an investigation,
probe.

तफ्तीह tafri:h (nf) recreation,
regalement, fun; ~न for fun/
recreation.

तफ्सील tafsi:l (nf) details; parti-
culars.

तब tab (adv) then, at that time;

afterwards, thereafter, thereupon;
consequently; —भी even then, even
so, in spite of this.

तबक्का tabqa: (nm) a class; status.

तबदील tabdi:l (nf) change, altera-
tion; exchange; (a) changed,
altered; exchanged; —आबोहवा
change of climate.

तबदीली tabdi:li: (nf) change,
alteration; transfer.

तबलची tabalchi: (nm) a tabla-player.

तबला tabla: (nm) small tambourine
—a percussion musical instru-
ment; ~बादक a *tabla*-player;
~बादन the act or process of play-
ing on the *tabla*; —खनकना/ठनकना
the *tabla* to be played upon; a
musical/dancing session to be in
progress.

तबादिला taba:dila: (nm) transfer.

तबाह taba:h (a) ruined, destroyed;
—होना to come to grief, to meet
with disaster.

तबाही taba:hi: (nf) ruination, ruin,
destruction; —मचाना to spell
ruination, to cause destruction/
havoc.

तबि(बी)यत tabi(bi:)yat (nf) the
state of (physical or mental)
health; temperament, disposition;
nature; ~दार large-hearted;
hearty; of impulsive disposition;
of keen sensibilities; —आना to
fall in love with, to fall for;
—का साक़ a man of good faith,
bonafide / clean / hearty person;
—गिरना condition to become worse;
—शक होना see —साक़ होना; —बिगड़ना
to become indisposed, to feel
sick; to be excited by; —भर जाना
to feel satiated, to be cloyed
with; —मचलना to go wayward;
—लगना to feel at home; —साक़ होना
to come to senses, to be restored
to one's true being, to be *tabi* at

a lesson, to be cut to size.
 तबेला tabela: (nm) a stable.
 तभी tabhi: (adv) at that moment, just at that time, just then; for this reason.
 तमंचा tamāṇcha: (nm) a pistol, revolver, —तानना to aim a pistol at.
 तम tām (nm) darkness; gloom; (fig.) ignorance.
 तमकना tamaknā: (v) to snap; to fly into a rage.
 तमगा tamga: (nm) a medal.
 तमतमा/ना tamtamā:nā: (v) the face to redden (with rage or heat); hence ~हट (nf).
 तमन्ना tamannā: (nf) an aspiration, a longing.
 तमस् tamas (nm) the third of the three qualities incidental to creation or the state of humanity, viz. the quality of darkness or ignorance; darkness; ignorance.
 तमस्सुक tamassuk (nm) a promissory note.
 तमाचा tamā:cha: (nm) a slap; —खाना to be slapped; —जडना to plant a slap (on).
 तमाम tamā:m (a) all; whole, entire.
 तमाल tama:l (nm) a big evergreen tree —*Xanthocymus pictorius*.
 तमाशबी/न tama:shbī:n (nm) lit. a show-seer, an onlooker, a spectator; having a superficial mentality; ~नी lit. show-seeing, the centring of interest on mere show aspect or entertainment; entertainment by show-seeing.
 तमाशा tama:sha: (nm) a show, spectacle; entertainment; ~ई see तमाशबीन.
 तमिल tamil (nf) the oldest of the four major south Indian languages belonging to the Dravidian family; ~नाडु the South-Indian state of

Tamilna:du.
 तमिस्रा tamisra: (nf) darkness; dark night.
 तमीञ्ज tamī:z (nf) etiquette, decorum; discrimination; ~दार mannerly, decorous; having proper etiquette; —करना to discriminate, to distinguish (between).
 तमोगुण tamogūṇ (nm) one of the three qualities (viz. सतोगुण, रजोगुण, तमोगुण) incidental to creation or the state of humanity, the quality of darkness or ignorance.
 तमोगुणी tamogūṇī: (a) person in whom तमोगुण (see) predominates.
 तमोमय tamōmay (a) one in whom the element of तमस् (see) is predominant; dark; abounding in ignorance; wrathful.
 तमोली tamoli: (nm) a betel-seller.
 तय tay (a) decided, settled; fixed; covered; —करना to decide, to settle; to cover (as रास्ता).
 तरंग tarāṅg (nf) a wave, ripple; whim, caprice; —में होना to be on the top of the world, to be in a light and pleasant mood.
 तरंगायित tarāṅga:yit (a) wavy, ripply; in a light and pleasant mood; fanciful.
 तरंगित tarāṅgit (a) waved, rippled, full of waves/ripples; fleeting, unsteady; (in a) fanciful (mood).
 तरंगी tarāṅgi: (a) whimsical, capricious; fanciful; unsteady.
 तर tar (a) wet, soaked; damp, dank; fresh; a suffix used to denote comparative degree (as उच्चतर, महत्तर, बेहतर); rich (as food etc.—तर माल); —ब-तर soaked, drenched; —ओ-ताजा freshed, refresh, revived; —करना to soak, to drench; to refresh.
 तरकश tarkash (nm) a quiver; ~बंद equipped with a quiver.

तरकारी tarka:ri: (nf) a vegetable (green or cooked).

तरकीब tarki:b (nf) way, means; tact, contrivance, device; —भिड़ाना/लड़ाना to find a way out, to work out a strategy; —से काम लेना to handle tactfully/with gloves.

तरक्की taraqqi: (nf) progress; advancement, improvement; promotion; an increment; ~पसंद progressive.

तरजीह tarji:h (nf) preference; priority; ~हो preferential; deserving priority.

तरजुमा tarjumā: (nm) translation; ~न a translator; ~नी translation.

तरणि taranī (nm) the sun; (nf) a boat.

तरतीब tarti:b (nf) an order, arrangement; ~दार in (proper) order; —देना to impart an order, to set in order.

तरद्दुद taraddud (nf) botheration; headache, concern.

तरना tarnā: (v) to cross (over); to attain salvation; to fulfil an obligation.

तरन्नुस tarannūm (nm) modulation, rhythm.

तरफ taraf (nf) side; direction; (adv) towards; ~दार partisan; partial; supporter; ~दारी the act of taking a side, backing; partisanship, partiality.

तरबू/ज(जा) tarbu:z(a:) (nm) a water-melon.

तरमीम tarmī:m (nf) an amendment, a modification.

तरल taral (a) fluid; fickle, unsteady; (nm) a liquid; ~क a thinner; —पदार्थ a liquid.

तरलता taralta: (nf) fluidity; fickleness.

तरस taras (nf) compassion, pity; —खाना to pity.

तरसना tarasnā: (v) to pine for, to crave or long for.

तरह tareh (nf) kind, sort; method, way; likeness; allowance; —का like, resembling; —देना to be lenient; to over-look, to pass over, not to take due notice.

तराई tara:i: (nf) foothill; curing (of concrete etc.); constant wetting/drenching.

तराजू tara:zu: (nf) a balance, scales.

तराना tara:nā: (nm) a song, rhythmic musical composition using syllables.

तराबोर tara:bor (a) drenched, soaked.

तरावट tara:vaṭ (nf) coolness; freshness, dampness; verdure.

तराश tara:sh (nf) cut, trim; mould, structure.

तराशना tara:shnā: (v) to cut, to trim; to chisel; to pare; to fashion.

तरी tari: (nf) coolness; dampness; freshness, verdure; curry; wealthiness, richness; —होना to be moneyed/wealthy.

तरी/का तरी:qa: (nm) a method; mode, way, manner; technique; tact; ~क़े का of a proper type/mould; reasonably good.

तरीन तरी:n—a suffix denoting superlative degree as बेहतरीन (the best), कमतरीन (the lowest), etc.

तरु taru (nm) a tree.

तरुण taruṇ (a) young, youthful; (nm) a youth, youngman; hence तरुणी (nf).

तरुणाई taruṇa:i: (nf) youth, young age.

तरुणिमा taruṇimā: (nf) see तरुणाई.

तरेड़ tareṛ (nm) a crack; crevice, shake.

तरेरना tarernā: (v);—,आँखें to cast an admonishing glance, to look obliquely.

तर्क tark (nm) an argument, plea, contention; reason, reasoning; logic; abandonment, relinquishment; -वितर्क argumentation for and against, discussion; -शृङ्खला chain of argument; ~संगत logical; legitimate, justifiable, rational/reasonable; ~संगति justification; rationality/reasonableness; logicity; ~हीन illogical, irrational, unreasoning; -करना to argue, to contend; to abandon, to relinquish.

तर्कना tarknā: (nf) reasoning, arguing; ~वाद rationalism.

तर्कबुद्धि tarkbuddhi (nf) reason, reasoning faculty; discursive intellect, ~वाद rationalism; hence ~वादी (a, nm).

तर्कविद्या tarkavidya: (nf) (the science of) Logic.

तर्क/शास्त्र tarkasha:str (nm) (the science of) Logic; ~शास्त्री a logician; ~शास्त्रीय logical, pertaining to Logic.

तर्काभास tarka:bha:s (nm) fallacy, fallacious argument.

तर्क tarku (nm) see तर्कुआ.

तर्क्य tarky (a) debatable, worth arguing about, disputable.

तर्ज tarz (nf) tune (in music); style, fashion; mode.

तर्ज/न, ~ना tarjan (nm), ~nā: (nf) rebuke, reproof, snubbing.

तर्जनी tarjanī: (nf) the fore-finger, trigger-finger.

तर्जुमा tarjumā: (nm) see तरजुमा.

तर्पण tarpān (nm) gratification; libation of water to deceased ancestors or the manes.

तरार tarra:r (a) used as the second member in the compound तेज-तरार (see).

तल tal (nm) the bottom, under part; surface, floor; ~स्पर्शी going

deep, profound.

तलक talak (ind) to, upto, till, until; even.

तल/ख talakh (a) bitter; acrid; ~खी bitterness; acridity.

तलछट talchhat (nf) the sediment, dregs.

तलना talnā: (v) to fry.

तलप्रफुल्ल talaffuz (nm) pronunciation.

तलब talab (nf) an urge, craving; salary, wages; ~गार desirous (of), seeking; ~नामा summons; -करना to summon, to send for; -होना to feel the urge for.

तलबाना talba:nā: (nm) summon-charges, fee paid for the service of summons.

तलबी talbi: (nf) summons, order to appear before.

तल/वा talva: (nf) sole of the foot; ~वे चाटना to fawn upon, to lick the boots of, to indulge in servile flattery; ~वे चाटने वाला king Charles' spaniel; ~वे सहलाना to flatter, to blandish, to indulge in servile flattery.

तलवार talwa:r (nf) a sword, sabre; -का धनी a heroic swordsman; -की आँच the flash/fierceness of the sword; -की धार most hazardous path; -के घाट उतारना to put to the sword, to put to death; -के जोर से through blood and iron, through relentless use of force; -खींच लेना/घुमाना to unsheath/brandish a sword; -सूतना to brandish a sword; -से मक्खी मारना to break butterfly on wheel.

तलहटी talehti: (nf) foothill; submountain region.

तला tala: (nm) the bottom; sole (of a shoe); base; floor; keel (of a boat); lower/under side.

तलाक़ talā:q (nm) divorce; ~नामा agreement for divorce; ~शुदा

divorced.

तलाश tala:sh (*nf*) search, quest.

तलाशना tala:shnā: (*v*) to search, to go in quest (of),

तलाशी tala:shi: (*nf*) search; —देना to allow/cause to be searched; —लेना to make/carry out a search.

तली tali: (*nf*) the bottom; sole (of a shoe).

तले tale (*ind*) below; under; beneath; —ऊपर one over the other; one succeeding the other; —की दुनिया ऊपर होना the world to be turned upside down; the world to undergo radical changes.

तलख talkh (*a*) see तलख; तलखी see तलखी.

तल्ला talla: (*nm*) a storey; floor, sole (of a shoe etc.).

तल्लीन talli:n (*a*) immersed (in); deeply involved (in); identified with; engrossed (in); ~ता deep involvement; concentration; the state of being one with.

तवक्क़ो tavaqgo (*nf*) expectation; —रखना to expect; —होना, किसी से to be expected of (somebody).

तवज्जो tavajjo (*nf*) heed, attention; —दिलाना to draw attention to; —देना to pay heed/attention to.

तवा tava: (*nm*) a griddle, an iron plate for baking bread; a gramophone record; small plate or shard in a चिलस on which tobacco is placed; a chest shield (used by warriors); —सिर से बाँधना to be ready to face blows/hardships; तवे की बूँद a drop over the frying pan, (something) destined to disappear instantly.

तवाज़ा tava:za: (*nf*) see खातिर.

तवायक़ tava:yaf (*nf*) a prostitute, harlot, dancing girl.

तवारीख़ tava:ri:kh (*nf*) plural form of तारीख—date; history.

तवालत tava:lat (*nf*) botheration, trouble; —मोल लेना to ask for/own up trouble.

तशरीफ़ tashrif (*nf*) a term signifying honour and respect, seldom used except with verbs like रखना, लाना, ले जाना; welcome appearance, advent, coming; —का दोकरा said in a lighter jocular vein—(one's) being; —रखना to be seated; —लाना to grace (an occasion or a place) by coming, to come; —ले जाना to depart, to go.

तश्तरी tashtari: (*nf*) a plate; tray; ~, उड़न flying saucer.

तसकीन taski:n (*nf*) solace, consolation; satisfaction.

तसदीक़ tasdi:q (*nf*) verification; attestation; confirmation; —करना to verify, to attest; to confirm.

तसफ़िया tasfiya: (*nm*) a settlement, reconciliation.

तसबीह tasbi:h (*nf*) a rosary.

तसमा tasmā: (*nm*) a leather-strap; tab.

तसला tasla: (*nm*) a shallow pan.

तसलीम tasli:m (*nf*) admission, confession; salutation, greeting, responsive greeting; —करना to admit, to confess.

तसल्ली tasalli: (*nf*) satisfaction; patience; consolation; ~बहश satisfactory; —देना to console; —रखना to have patience; —से patiently.

तसवीर tasvir (*nm*) a picture, portrait; image.

तसव्वुफ़ tasavvuf (*nm*) Sufism; Spiritualism.

तसू tasu: (*nm*) a unit of measure (esp. used in the context of building work).

तस्कर taskar (*nm*) a smuggler; ~वृत्ति smuggling, a smuggler's profession.

तस्कारी taskari: (*nf*) the act, process

तह

or practice of smuggling.

तह *teh* (*nf*) a layer; fold; bottom;
 ~खाना a basement, subterranean/
 underground vault, cell/cellar;
 -ब-तह one fold/layer over the
 other; -ए-दिल से from the core of
 the heart, earnestly; -तक पहुँचना
 to get to the bottom of; -में जाना
 to go behind somebody's words,
 to delve deep into.

तहकी/क़, ~क़ात *tehqi:q*, ~a:t (*nf*)
 an enquiry, investigation, probe.
 तहजीब *tehzi:b* (*nf*) civilization; man-
 ners; ~याफ़ता civilised.

तहत *tehat* (*ind.*) under.

तहबंद *tehband* (*nm*) a long strip
 (often striped) of cotton or silk
 worn by man round the waist, a
 sarong; (a) folded, arranged in
 folds/layers.

तहबंदी *tehbandi*: (*nf*) folding, arrange-
 ment in layers; flake.

तहमद *tehmad* (*nm*) see तहबंद (*nm*).

तहरी *tehri*: (*nf*) a preparation of
 rice cooked with vegetables etc.

तहरी/र *tehri:r* (*nf*) writing; any-
 thing written; ~री written; ~सबूत
 documentary evidence.

तहलका *tehalka*: (*nm*) turmoil, com-
 motion, agitation, havoc, schem-
 izzle; -मचाना to cause a commo-
 tion/havoc.

तहस-नहस *tehas-nēhas* (a) ruined,
 devastated, destroyed; -करना to
 ruin; to devastate, to destroy.

तहसील *tehsi:l* (*nf*) tehsil—an ad-
 ministrative sub-division of a
 district; the office or court of a
tehsildar.

तहसील/दार *tehsilda:r* (*nm*) a tahsil-
 dar—revenue officer in command
 of a *tehsil*; sub-collector of reve-
 nue; ~दारी the office or function
 of a *tehsildar*.

तहाँ *tahā*: (*adv*) there, at that place.

तहाना *taha:nā*: (v) to arrange in
 folds, to fold up; to wrap.

तांगा *tā:ga*: (*nm*) a tonga; ~वाला a
 tonga-driver.

तांडव *tā:ṇḍav* (*nm*) a violent (manly)
 dance-form; the mythological
 annihilatory dance of Lord Shiv;
 also -नृत्य.

ताँत *tā:t* (*nf*) a string gut, catgut.

ताँता *tā:ta*: (*nm*) a series, succession,
 train; influx; -टूटना the chain to
 be broken; -बैधना/लगना to have
 an unbroken chain; a non-stop
 influx.

तांत्रिक *tā:ntrik* (*nm*) a practitioner
 of तंत्र; (a) pertaining to तंत्र; ~कीय
 pertaining to or related with a
 तांत्रिक or तंत्रविद्या.

ताँबा *tā:ba*: (*nm*) copper.

तांबूल *tā:mbu:l* (*nm*) a betel.

ता *ta*: (*ind*) till, until, upto; a suffix
 used to form abstract nouns from
 adjectives (as सुंदरता, मधुरता etc.);
 ~उअ throughout life; ~खिदगी till
 the end of life.

ताई *ta:i*: (*nf*) father's elder brother's
 (ताऊ's) wife.

ताईद *ta:i:d* (*nf*) support; -करना to
 second, to support.

ताऊ *ta:u*: (*nm*) father's elder brother.

ताऊन *ta:u:n* (*nm*) plague; epidemic.

ताक *ta:k* (*nf*) look out; nominal
 form of the verb ताकना (see);
 -झाँक see under ताकना.

ताक़ *ta:q* (*nm*) a niche; -पर धरना/
 रखना to set aside (for later use),
 to defer.

ताक़त *ta:qat* (*nf*) power, force,
 strength, might; -आज़माई trial of
 strength.

ताक़त/वर *ta:qatvar* (a) powerful,
 strong, mighty; hence ~वरी (*nf*).

ताकना *ta:knā*: (v) to stare, to gaze,
 to watch intently; to view; ताक-
 झाँक casting of stealthy glances,

viewing unnoticed; ताक में रहना to be on the look out, to watch for; ताक लगाना to ambush, to watch for opportune moment.

ताकि ta:ki (ind) so that, in order that.

ताक़ीद ta:qi:d (nf) an instruction; caution.

तागा ta:ga: (nm) thread.

ताज ta:j (nm) crown; diadem; ~दार crowned; king; ~पोशी enthronement, installation on the throne.

ताज़गी ta:zgi: (nf) freshness; newness.

ताज़ा ta:za: (a) fresh; new; recent; ~दम fresh; -समाचार late news.

ताज़िया ta:ziya: (nm) a replica of the shrines of Hasan and Hussain (taken out in a procession on the occasion of Muharram); ~ए-ठंडे होना lit. the burying of the ताज़िया—the tide of plenty to ebb out; all enthusiasm to subside.

ताज़ीरात ta:zi:ra:t (nm); -ए-हिन्द the Indian Penal Code.

ताज़्जुब ta:jjub (nm) wonder, astonishment.

ताड़ ta:r (nm) the palmyra tree, palm, toddy tree; ~पत्र palmyra leaf.

ताड़ना ta:ṛnā: (nf) admonition, rebuke; punishment; (v) to admonish; to guess, to smell, to perceive the reality in a flash.

ताड़ी ta:ṛi: (nf) toddy, fermented juice of palm tree.

तात ta:t (nm) any venerable person; father; an address to anyone who is dear and younger.

ताताथेई ta:ta:thei: (nf) see तत्ताथेई.

तातील ta:ti:l (nf) a holiday; vacation.

तात्कालिक ta:tkalik (a) instantaneous; immediate; pertaining to a certain period of time or moment.

तात्त्विक ta:ttvik (a) elemental, elementary, fundamental; essential; substantial; hence ~ता (nf).

तात्पर्य ta:tpary (nm) purport, meaning; design; spirit.

तादात्म्य ta:da:tmy (nm) identity; identification, unity, oneness.

तादाद ta:da:d (nf) number, count.

तादृश ta:ddrish (a) like that, such like; hence ~ता (nf).

तान tā:n (nf) a musical note; fast rhythmic movement; tone; stay; ~ता tonicity; -छेड़ना to strike up a melodious tune; to commence a disagreeable talk/an unending talk.

तानना tā:nnā: (v) to stretch, to spread; to tighten; to erect; to brandish (a sword, stick, etc.); तानकर सोना, (लंबी) to enjoy a care-free sleep.

तानपूरा ta:npu:ra: (nm) an accompanying stringed instrument.

ताना tā:nā: (nm) a taunt, sarcasm, gibe; the warp; -बाना warp and woof; the whole structure; ~रीरी discordant note, useless talk; -देना/-मारना to taunt, to gibe.

तानाशा/ह tā:nā:sha:h (nm) a dictator; ~ही dictatorship; dictatorial conduct.

ताने/बाज ta:neba:.. (nm) one who makes taunting/sarcastic remarks; ~बाजी taunting, sarcasm, ironical utterances.

ताप ta:p (nm) heat; temperature; pyrexia, fever; affliction, mental agony; (a) thermal; ~क्रम temperature scale; ~ग्राही thermoreceptor; -तरंग heat-wave; ~त्रय the triple affliction i.e. physical (देहिक), divine (देविक) and mundane (भौतिक); ~मान temperature; ~चित्र temperature map; ~मापी a thermometer; ~मिति thermometry; ~लेखी thermometrograph, ther-

mograph; ~सह thermostabile;
~हर/~हारी causing to counter
an affliction; causing temperature
to go down.

तापक ta:pak (nm) a heater.

तापना ta:pnā: (v) to heat or to warm
oneself or something.

तापस ta:pas (nm) see तपस्वी.

तापीय ta:pi:y (a) thermal.

तापता ta:fta: (nm) a kind of fine
glossy silken cloth.

ताब ta:b (nf) courage. cheek; --न
लाना not to have the courage/
cheek to; --लाना to muster courage
to.

ताबड़तोड़ ta:bartor (adv) in rapid
succession, non-stop, incessantly;
forthwith.

ताबूत ta:bu:t (nm) a coffin.

ताबे ta:be (a) subservient, subordi-
nate; ~दार obedient, servile at-
tendant; ~दारी servility, servitude.

तामचीनी tā:mchi:nī: (nf) enamel-
ware; enamel.

तामझाम ta:mjha:m (nm) originally,
an open sedate chair or palanqui-
in—paraphernalia.

तामलो(ले)ट ta:mlo(e)t (nm) a wide
metal tumbler (gen. used in the
lutrine).

तामस ta:mās (nm) see तमोगुण.

तामसिक tā:msik (a) pertaining to,
related with or inspired by तमोगुण
(see).

तामी/र ta:mi:r (nf) construction,
building work; ~री structural,
pertaining to construction.

तामील ta:mi:l (nf) carrying out,
implementation (of an order); ser-
vice (of summons etc.).

ताम्र tā:mmr (nm) copper; ~कार a
coppersmith; -पट्ट a copper plate
(used in olden times for documen-
tation or inscription of edicts etc.);

-पत्र see -पट्ट; -पात्र copperware;

-युग aenolithic; -पाषाण युग chalc-
olithic.

ताया ta:ya: (nm) see ताऊ.

तार ta:r (nm) a wire; thread; fibre;
chord; string; telegram; series,
non-stop sequence; order; (a) high
pitched; ~कश a wire-maker;
~कशी a kind of needlework;
soft lustrous thread used for
needlework; -स्वर high-pitched
note; -कुतार होना things to go
astray/out of order, disorder to
prevail; -तार करना to shred; to
reduce to shreds; -तार होना to be re-
duced to shreds; -न टूटना sequence
not to be broken, order to be re-
tained; -बिगड़ना things to get con-
fused/disturbed, to go into disarray.

तारक ta:rak (nm) a star; asterisk;
-चिह्न asterisk mark.

तारकीय ta:rki:y (a) stellar.

तारकोल ta:rkol (nm) tar, coal-tar,
tarmac.

तारघर ta:rghar (nm) a telegraph
office.

तारतम्य ta:rtammy (nm) harmony,
harmonious relationship (of
things); sequence, ascending or
descending order.

तारत्व ta:rattv (nm) pitch (of sound
notes); loudness.

तारना ta:rnā: (v) to cause to cross
over; to deliver, to free from
bondage.

तारपीन ta:rpi:n (nm) turpentine;
-का तेल turpentine oil.

तारांकित ta:rā:nkit (a) starred; -प्रश्न
starred question.

तारा ta:ra: (nm) a star; pupil (of the
eye); ~कार stellate; ~कृति stellate;
~गण congregation of stars; ~संङ्गल
constellation; तारे गिनना lit. to
count the stars; to keep awake
the whole night; not to have a
blink throughout the night; तारे

तोड़ लाना to achieve the impossible, to perform a miracle; तारे दिखाई दे जाना lit. to see stars fleeting before the eye—to come face-to-face with a hard realisation; to be overpowered by a hardship; to be stunned helpless; तारों की छाँह में in the small hours of the morning, prior to day-break.

तारिका ta:rika: (nf) a small star; cine-actress.

तारीख ta:ri:kḥ (nf) a date; an appointed day; history; ~वार date-wise; तारीखी historical; ~टलना a date; to be postponed; ~डालना to date, to give a date; ~पड़ना a date to be fixed.

तारीफ ta:ri:f (nf) praise; definition, description; introduction; —, आपकी may I know your name? may I have the privilege of your introduction?; —के पुल बाँचना to sing the praises of, to shower encomiums on.

तारुण्य ta:ruṇy (nm) youth, youthfulness; young age, age of puberty; ~ण्यगम advent of youth; puberty.

तार्किक tarkik (a) logical; (nm) a logician.

ताल ta:l (nm) a pond, pool, tank; a musical measure; rhythm, rhythmic cycle; see ताड़: slapping with the palm the inner side of the thigh as a gesture of challenge or defiance; ~ता rhythmicity; -पत्र palm leaf; palmyra leaf; ~बद्ध rhythmic(al); ~ता rhythmicity; -बेताल inharmonious; discordant, out of tune; ~मखाना the seed of *Solanum Indicum*; ~वन a palmyra forest; ~वृत्त palm-leaf; —टोकना to slap the inner side of the thigh as a gesture of defiance or challenge (in wrestling); —देना to chime, to correspond to a musical note

with snapping, clapping or foot-work; —पर नाचना, (किसी की) to dance to the tune of; —से बेताल होना to slip out of tune, to strike a discordant note.

तालमेल ta:lmel (nm) co-ordination; concordance, harmony, agreement; —खाना to be in agreement; to be well co-ordinated; —बिठाना to co-ordinate, to bring into harmony. तालव्य ta:lavy (a) palatal (sound etc.).

ताला ta:la: (nm) a lock; ~बंदी a lock-out; —जड़ना/ठोकना/मारना to lock.

तालाब ta:la:b (nm) a tank, pool,

तालिका ta:lika: (nf) a list; key; table, schedule; ~बद्ध करना to arrange in a tabular form.

तालिब ta:lib (nm) a pupil; (a) desirous (of); ~इल्म a student, pupil, seeker after knowledge.

ताली ta:li: (nf) a key; clapping (of hands); —एक हाथ से नहीं बजती it takes two to make a quarrel; —पिट जाना to get the goose, to get hissed on the stage; kentisth fire; —पीटना lit. to clap—by way of derision; to mock at; —बजना lit. to have clapping—by way of approbation, to be applauded; to have clapping by way of derision or condemnation.

तालीम ta:lim (nf) education; ~मी educational, academic.

ता/लु, ~लु ta:lu, ~lu: (nm) the palate; —चटकना/सूखना lit. the palate to be dried up—to be very thirsty; —से जीभ न लगाना never to be quiet, to go on chattering.

ताव ta:v (nm) heat; huffiness, rage, anger; overflow of passion; tempo; sheet (of paper); —आना to run into a temper, to be infuriated; to be adequately heated; —खाना to take a huff, to get up steam;

—दिलाना to set one's/another's bristles; —न खाना to keep one's hair on; —पर होना to be in a state of readiness, to be ready for handling; to be in a tempo; to be in fury, to be infuriated; to be overheated; to have a stroke of heat; —में in a huff; —में आना to set another's/one's bristles.

तावान ta:vā:n (nm) penalty, damage, recompense.

तावीज ta:vi:z (nm) an amulet, talisman.

ताश ta:sh (nm, also nf) playing cards; —की गड्डी a pack of cards.

तासीर ta:si:r (nf) effect; property.

तास्सुब ta:ssub (nm) bigotry, fanaticism, religious prejudice; ~बी fanatic, bigot.

ताहम ta:hām (ind) even so, in spite of this.

ति ti—an allomorph of तीन used in compounds, e.g. तिगुना/तिकोना, etc.

तिकड़/न tikrām (nf) manoeuvre, manipulation; expedient measures; unfair means; ~सी manoeuvring, manipulating; (nm) an adept in manoeuvring/manipulation; —भिड़ाना/लड़ाना to manipulate, to make a manoeuvring effort.

तिकड़ी tikri: (nf) a trio, a group of three.

तिकोन tikōn (nf) a triangle; (a) triangular, three-cornered.

तिकोना tikonā: (a) triangular, three-cornered.

तिक्की tikki: (nf) a playing card having three pips.

तिक्त tikt (a) acrid; pungent; ~ता acridity; pungency.

तिखूँटा tikhū:ṭa: (a) having three ends or corners.

तिगुना tiguna: (a) three times, three-fold, triple.

तिग्गी tiggi: (nf) see तिक्की.

तिजार/त tija:rat (nf) commerce, trade; ~ती commercial.

तिजारी tija:ri: (nf) tertian ague, intermittent fever occurring every third day.

तिजोरी tijori: (nf) an iron safe/chest.

तिड़ी tiri: (nf) see तिक्की; cheating, swindling; ~बाज़ a swindler; ~बाज़ी swindling; —बिड़ी helter-skelter, disequilibrium; —करना to swindle; to cause to disappear, to make away with; —भूल जाना to be thrown out of wits, to be non-plussed; —होना to flee; —बिड़ी होना to be scattered, to be thrown helter-skelter; to be thrown in a state of disequilibrium.

तितर-बितर titar-bitar (a) scattered; dispersed; diffused.

तितली titli: (nf) a butterfly; (fig.) glamour girl.

तिति/क्षा titiksha: (nf) endurance, patience; hence ~क्षु (a).

तितिम्मा titimmā: (nm) a supplement; an appendix.

तिथि tithi: (nf) a date; ~त dated.

तिदरी tidari: (nf) a three-door verandah.

तिनका tinka: (nm) a straw; —तोड़ना lit. to break a straw to safeguard a dear one against an evil eye; —दाँतों में बबाना/पकड़ना to beg for mercy; —तक न टालना/तोड़ना/हिलाना not to lift/stir even a finger, not to do a hand's turn; तिनके का सहारा, डूबते को a drowning man catches at a straw; तिनके का सहारा लेना to hang on by the eyelids; तिनके की छोट पहाड़ lit. a hill hidden behind a —a big secret hidden under an apparent trifle.

तिपाई tipa:i (nf) a tripod.

तिबारा tiba:ra: (ind) for the third time; (nm) a three-door verandah.

तिब्ब tibb (nm) the Yunani system

of medicine.

तिब्ब/त tibbat(*nm*) Tibet; ~ती Tibetan.

तिब्बिया tibbiya: (*a*) pertaining to तिब्ब (sec).

तिमाही tima:hi: (*a*) quarterly.

तिमिर tīlir (*nm*) darkness; ~मय dark, full of darkness.

तिरंगा tirāṅga: (*a*) tri-coloured; (*nm*) the tri-colour flag; -झंडा tri-coloured flag.

तिरकट tirkaṭ (*nm*) foresail; foreyard.

तिरखान tirkhā:n (*nm*) a carpenter.

तिरछा tirchha: (*a*) slanting; oblique; skew; ~पन slant, obliquity, skewness; तिरछी नजर slanting glance, amorous look.

तिरछाव tirchha:v (*nm*) slant, obliquity, skewness.

तिरछीहोँ tirchhāuhā: (*a*) having slight slant, slandicular.

तिरता tirta: (*a*) afloat.

तिरना tirnā: (*v*) to float.

तिरपाल tirpa:l (*nf*) tarpaulin; dodger, awning.

तिर/स्कार tiraska:r (*nm*) contempt, slight, opprobrium; disregard, disrespect; ~स्कृत disregarded, insulted; reproached: condemned.

तिरानवे tira:nbe (*a*) ninety-three; (*nm*) the number ninety-three.

तिरासी tira:si (*a*) eighty-three; (*nm*) the number eighty-three.

तिराहा tira:ha: (*nm*) a junction of three roads/paths.

तिरिया tiriya: (*nf*) a woman; -चरित्तर a woman's wiles/mysterious ways.

तिरसठ tiresaṭh (*a*) sixty-three; (*nm*) the number sixty-three.

तिरोधान tirodhā:n (*nm*) disappearance, ceasing to be visible.

तिरोभाव tirobha:v (*nm*) see तिरोधान.

तिरोभूत tirobhu:t (*a*) see तिरोहित.

तिरोहित tirohit (*a*) disappeared, vanished; rendered/become invis-

ble.

तिरोँदा tirāṇḍa: (*nm*) a float.

तिर्यक् tiryak (*a*) slanting, oblique; crooked; (ग) -योनि the aves; -रूप an oblique form.

तिलंगा tilāṅga: (*nm*) a native soldier.

तिल til (*nf*) sesamum (plant and its seed); a mole; pupil (of the eye); small particle; the least bit; ~फुट a kind of sweetmeat prepared from तिल and sugar or gur; ~चट्टा a cockroach; -का ताड़ करना to make a mountain of a mole; -की ओट पहाड़ a mountain hidden underneath a mole-hill; -तिल करके by small bits; by inches; -घरने की जगह न होना to be packed full, not to have an iota of space; -भर just a bit; -भर का अंतर within an ace of, hair's breadth; तिलों में तेल न होना to be dry and stingy; to yield nothing worthwhile.

तिलक tilak (*nm*) an ornamental or religious mark over the forehead (signifying installation on the throne or engagement etc.); a vermilion or sandal mark (over the forehead); the most eminent member (of a class, class, dynasty, etc. as रघुकुलतिलक); commentary (of a text).

तिलमि/लाना tilmila:nā: (*v*) to be in the grip of impotent anger; to writhe in agitation, to be painfully restless; to be dazzled; hence ~लाहट (*nf*); ~ली (*nf*).

तिल/स्म tilasm (*nm*) magic, magical spell; talisman; ~स्मी magical; miraculous; talismanic; ~स्म तोड़ना to break a magical spell, to expose the reality underneath a magical proposition, to expose a myth.

तिलहन tilhān (*nm*) oilseed

तिलांजलि tilā:njali (nf) originally—
a handful of water mixed with
sesamum seeds offered to the
manes or deceased ancestors—
now, bidding a final good-bye,
giving up, abandonment; -देना
to bid good-bye, to give up, to
abandon.

तिला tila: (nm) an aphrodisiac oil/
ointment; drawn gold.

तिल्ली tilli: (nf) spleen; niger; a
fanlight.

तिवारी tiva:ri: (nm) a sub-caste of
the Bra:hmans.

तिस tis (pro) the singular oblique
form of तो; -पर then, after that,
even so; moreover, besides.

तिहत्तर tihattar (a) seventy-three;
(nm) the number seventy-three.

तिहरा tihra: (a) triple, triplicate;
threefold.

तिहाई tiha:i; (a) one-third.

तीक्ष्ण tikshṇ (a) sharp; keen; pun-
gent; intelligent; penetrating;
~दृष्टि (endowed with) keen/
penetrating vision; of keen obser-
vation; ~बुद्धि nimble-witted, keen-
y intelligent; keen intelligence.

तीक्ष्णता tikshṇāta: (nf) sharpness,
keenness, pungency; intelligence;
penetration.

तीक्षा ti:kha: (a) sharp; pungent;
harsh; high-pitched; ~पन sharp-
ness; pungency; harshness; high
pitchedness; तीखे नाक-नङ्ग/नैन-नङ्ग
sharp (facial) features.

तीज tij (nf) the third day of the
fortnight (in a lunar calendar);
a festival held on the third day of
the lunar fortnight in the month
of सावन.

तीतर ti:tar (nm) a partridge.

तीन tr:n (a) three; (nm) the number
three; -चार three or four; -पाँच
tricks, foul play; squabble; -तिलंगे

three musketeers; -और छह का
रिक्ता heading towards opposite
directions, perpetual opponents;
-तेरह होना to dissipate, to go into
disarray, to be scattered; -पाँच करना
to squabble; to dilly-dally; to play
tricks, to dodge; -में न तेरह में a
small fry; (a person) of no signi-
ficance, not taken into account
at all; to be on the fence; -लोकों
से मथुरा न्यारी to have no parallel,
to be unique.

तीमारदा/र ti:ma:rda:r (nm) an atten-
dant; a person attending on a
patient; ~री attending on or nurs-
ing (a patient).

तीरंदा/ज ti:rānda:z (nm) an archer;
~जी archery, skill in shooting
arrows.

तीर ti:r (nm) an arrow; a shaft;
bank, shore; ~वर्ती/स्थ situated on
the bank/shore, coastal; -कमान से
निकल चुका है lit. the arrow is
shot—the die is cast, what is
done cannot be undone; -की तरह
जाना to make a beehive to, to go
straight at full speed; -ठिकाने/निशाने
पर बैठना/लगना to hit the mark;
-या तुक्का see लगे तो तीर नहीं तो
तुक्का.

तीर्थकर ti:rthānkar (nm) the twenty-
four leading religious preceptors
of Jainism, the last of them being
Lord Maha:vi:r.

तीर्थ ti:rth (nm) a place of pilgri-
mage; sacred place; -यात्रा pilgri-
mage; ~यात्री a pilgrim; ~राज an
epithet of Praya:g (Allahabad)—
considered to be the most pre-
eminent of all the places of pilgri-
mage.

तीर्थान ti:rtha:tan (nm) pilgrimage.

तीली tili: (nf) a spoke, matchstick.

तीव्र ti:vvr (a) fast; pungent; high,
high pitched; sharp; violent;

intense, vehement; virulent; ardent; bright; strong; ~बुद्धि bright, sharp, of keen intellect.

तीव्रता ti:vvrata: (nf) fastness; pungency; high-pitchedness; sharpness; violence; intensity; virulence.

तीस ti:s (a) thirty; (nm) the number thirty; ~मार खाँ a sham hero; तीसों दिन all the time, ever.

तीसरा ti:sra: (a) (the) third; -पहर afternoon; तीसरे thirdly.

तीसी ti:si: (nm) linsced.

तुंग tūṅg (a) high; tall; ~ता altitude, height.

तुंगिमा tūṅgimā: (nf) the state or quality of being high/tall; height.

तुंड tūṇḍ (nm) trunk (of an elephant); snout.

तुंद tund (nf) belly.

तुदिल tundil (a) paunchy, pot-bellied; hence ~ता (nf).

तुंदी tundi: (nf) the navel.

तुंदला tūdaila: (a) paunchy, abdominal, having a big bulging belly.

तुंबा tumba: (nm) a gourd; a pot made out of scooped gourd; hence तुंबी (nf).

तुक tuk (nf) rhyme; sense; harmony; ~बंदी rhyming, improvising verses; -बैठना to rhyme; to harmonise, to co-ordinate; -में तुक मिलाना to chime in, to sing in the same strain, to attune (to somebody else); -होना (बातचीत आदि में) to be rational, to make a sense.

तुकांत tuka:nt (a) rhyming, having terminal alliteration.

तुक्क/ड़ tukkar (nm) a poetaster, mere versifier; hence ~ड़ी (nf).

तुक्का tukka: (nm) a blunt arrow; unsure means; vain bid; -भिड़ाना/लगाना to make a conjecture; to make an unsure bid, to take a chance; -लगना to accomplish just by chance.

तुक्तक tuktak (nm) a limerick.

तुक्क तुक्क (nm) a seed; sperm; -तासीर सोहबते असर the seed must have its effect and company must mould all men.

तुच्छ tuchchh (a) petty, trivial, trifle; frivolous; contemptible; insignificant; ~ता pettiness; triviality; insignificance; frivolity.

तुछ तुछ (pro) oblique form of तू (see); तुझे to/for thee, to/for you.

तुड़ाई tura:i: (nf) the act of or charges for breaking/plucking.

तुड़ाना tura:nā: (v) to (cause to) break/pluck; to change (a coin or a currency note) into smaller denominations; to (be in readiness to) run away.

तुतला tutla: (a and nm) see तोतला.

तुतला/ना tutla:nā: (v) to lisp, to babble, to stutter; ~हट lisp, babbling, stuttering.

तुतली tutli: (a and nm) see तोतला.

तुनकना tunaknā: (v) to be pettish/petulant.

तुनकमिजा/ज tunakmiza:j (a) easily irritated, pettish, petulant; fastidious; ~जी pettishness, petulance; fastidiousness.

तुपक tupak (nf) a small gun; ~ची a gunner.

तुफ़ैल tufail (nm) cause; means; intervention; -से through, by means of; through the grace of.

तुम tum (pro) you.

तुमुल tumul (a) tumultuous, uproarious; hence ~ता (nf).

तुम्हारा tumhā:ra: (pro) possessive form of तुम—your, yours.

तुम्हीं tumhī: (pro) you alone, you and only you.

तुम्हें tumhē (pro) to you, unto you.

तुरंग turāṅg (nm) a horse; also ~स.

तुरंत turānt (adv) at once, quickly, forthwith; immediately, instantly;

soon.

तुरई turai: (nf) see तुरही; see तोरई.

तुरत turat (adv) see तुरंत; -दान महा कल्याण he gives twice who gives in a trice; the sooner done, the better.

तुरपना turapnā: (v) to stitch (lengthwise) by hand; to oversew; to botch; to overcast.

तुरपाई turpa:i: (nf) (lengthwise) hand-stitching; whip stitching; botch.

तुरमची turamchi: (nm) a trumpeter.

तुरही turahi: (nf) a bugle, trumpet.

तुरीय tury: (nm) according to the *Veda:nt*, a stage where the individual self is united with the Universal Self; also -अवस्था.

तुरप turup (nm) a trump; -का पत्ता a trump card: -चाल moving the trump card, sure move.

तुर्क turk (nm) a Turk.

तुर्किस्ता/न turkista:n (nm) Turkey; hence ~नी (a)

तुर्की turki: (a) turkish; (nf) the Turkish language; -ब-तुर्की जवाब देना to give as good as one gets, to give as sharp a retort.

तुर्रा turra: (nm) forelock, an ornamental tassel fitted on the turban; crest; -यह (है) कि what is more, over and above this, moreover, apart from this.

तुरश tursh (a) sour; acidic; (fig) unpleasant.

तुरशी turshi: (nf) sourness; acidity; (fig.) unpleasantness.

तुल/ना tulnā: (nf) comparison; (v) to be weighed; to be bent upon; hence ~नीय (a); ~ना करना, किसी से to compare with, to make a comparative assessment.

तुलनात्मक tulna:tmāk (v) comparative; -अध्ययन comparative study; hence ~ता (nf).

तुलवाई तुलवाई: (nf) the act of, or

wages paid for, weighing.

तुलसी tulsi: (nf) the holy basil plant —*Ocimum sanctum*; -दल/पत्र a basil leaf; -वन a basil grove.

तुला tula: (nf) a balance, pair of scales; the sign of Libra—seventh sign of the zodiac; ~दंड the beam of a balance; ~दान a gift of gold, silver or grain etc. equivalent to the weight of the donor; -हुआ dead set, bent upon.

तुलाई तुलवाई: (nf) see तुलवाई.

तुल्य tully (a) equivalent; like; ~काल/कालीय contemporaneous, synchronous; ~कालत्व synchronism; ~रूप resembling, of like appearance; ~वृत्ति co-professional.

तुल्यता tullyata: (nf) equivalence, parity; likeness, similarity.

तुषार tushar (nm) frost; ~कण snow-flakes; ~पात frost-fall; ~होना lit. to be frost-hit -to be liquidated, to be razed; ~सह frost-proof; तुषाराहत frost-bitten.

तुष्ट tushṭi (a) satisfied, gratified; contented.

तुष्टि tushtī (nf) satisfaction, gratification; contentment.

तुष्टीकरण tushtī:karaṇ (nm) appeasement; -नीति policy of appeasement.

तुहिन tuhin (nm) frost, snow; -कण snow-flakes.

तुंबी तुंबी: (nf) see तुंबा; a float.

तू tu: (pro) thou; you; -तू मैं-मैं low-level altercation, squabbling; -तड़ाक boorish/uncivil language; ~पर उतर आना to stoop to boorish/uncivil language; -मेरी डकली बजा मैं तेरा राग अलापूं claw me and I'll claw thee.

तुणीर तुणीर (nm) a quiver (for keeping arrows).

तृतिया tū:tiya: (nf) blue vitric., sulphate of copper

तृती tu:ti: (nf) a rosefinch; -बोलना to command overweening influence, to have unquestioned sway/mastery.

तूफ़ान tu:fā:n (mm) a storm, tempest, hurricane; typhoon; -खड़ा करना/-बरपा करना/सञ्चाना to work havoc, to unleash a storm.

तूफ़ानी tu:fā:ni: (a) stormy, tempestuous, violent and vehement; -बस्ता flying squad; -दौरा whirlwind tour.

तूम्ना tū:mnā: (v) to card (cotton) with fingers.

तूमा/र. ~ल tu:ma:r, ~ल (mm) fuss; magnifying a point beyond due limits; -बोधना to create a fuss, to magnify a point beyond all reasonable limits, to stretch things too far.

तूरा/न tu:rā:n (mm) the middle-Asian Tartar country; ~नी pertaining to तूरान; an inhabitant/language of तूरान.

तूर्य tu:ry (mm) a trumpet; ~नाद sounding of trumpet(s).

तूल tu:l (mm) length; prolixity; cotton; -अर्ज length and breadth; -तबील long and huge; -ब्रेना to magnify, to make prolix; to overstretch a point; to carry too far; -पकड़ना to take a violent turn, to be over-stretched, to go too far.

तूलिका tu:lika: (nf) a painter's brush.

तूस tu:s (mm) the husk; a kind of fine wool.

तूण triṇ (mm) a straw; ~मय made of straw; ~यत् as insignificant as a straw, trifling; ~झाया straw-bedding.

तूणावर्त triṇa:vart (mm) a hurricane.

तृतीय triti:y (a) (the) third; ~क tertiary.

तृतीयोश triti:ya:nsh (mm) one third

(portion).

तृतीया triti:ya: (a) (the) third; (nf) the third day of the lunar fortnight.

तृप्त tript (a) contended; gratified, fulfilled.

तृप्ति tripti (nf) contentment; gratification, fulfilment.

तृषा trisha: (nf) thirst; ~लु thirsty.

तृषित trishit (a) thirsty.

तृष्णा trishnā: (nf) thirst; greed; longing, craving; -का अंत नहीं होता craving knows no end; the eye is bigger than the belly.

तेदुआ tēdua: (mm) a leopard.

तेईस tei:s (a) twenty-three; (mm) the number twenty-three.

तेग teg (mm) a sword; cutlass, scimitar; -तलवार sword and scimitar.

तेज tej (mm) glow; splendour, brilliance, refulgence; awe; ~स्विता see तेजस्विता; ~स्वी see तेजस्वी.

तेज tez (a) sharp; sharp-pointed; dear, costly; acute; keen; penetrating (as -नजर); acrid, pungent; corrosive, caustic; violent, fiery; swift, quick (as -रफ़्तार), fleet; smart; intelligent, nimble-witted; -तरार fiery and fierce, caustic-tongued; sharp and smart; ~दिमाग sharp, intelligent; ~मिजाज short-tempered; petulant; ~रफ़्तार swift fast-moving.

तेजड़िया tejariya: (mm) a bull (in speculation).

तेज/वंत. ~वान tejvant, ~vā:n (a) see तेजस्वी.

तेजस्विता tejasvita: (nf) brilliance, luminosity, glow; impressiveness, imposingness.

तेजस्वी tejasvi: (a) brilliant, luminous, glowing; impressive, imposing.

तेजा/व teza:b (mm) an acid; ~बी acidic; treated with acid.

तेजी tezi: (*nf*) sharpness; boom; dearness; keenness; acridity, pungency; quickness, swiftness; smartness; intelligence; -सँदी straddle.

तेजोमय tejomay (*a*) brilliant, refulgent, luminous; glowing; resplendent; hence ~ता (*nf*).

तेतालीस teta:li:s (*a*) forty-three; (*nm*) the number forty-three.

तेतीस teti:s (*a*) thirty-three; (*nm*) the number thirty-three.

तेते tete (*pro*) In Braj Bha:sha:, it means उतने—to that extent; -पाँव पसारिए जेती लंबी सौर cut your coat according to the cloth.

तेरस teras (*nf*) the thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.

तेरह terah (*a*) thirteen; (*nm*) the number thirteen.

तेर/हीं, ~ही tera/ht:, ~hi: (*nf*) the thirteenth day after death; the rituals performed on the thirteenth day signifying the end of the post-mortem rituals.

तेरा tera: (*pro*) possessive form of तू—thy, thine, your(s); -सा/तेरी-सी favourable to you, serving your interest.

तेल tel (*nm*) oil; petrol; -चढ़ाना to perform to ceremony of premarital oil anointment; -देखो तेल की धार देखो see which way the cat jumps/wind blows; -निकालना lit. to extract oil out of, to tire out, to make one work till one perspires profusely.

तेलहन telhan (*nm*) see तिलहन.

तेलिया teliya: (*a*)-oily; (*nm*) see तेली.

तेली teli: (*nm*) an oilman; a Hindu sub-caste which subsists on oil-extraction and sale; -का बैल lit. an oilman's ox—a toiling wretch, one condemned to a slog.

तेवर tevar (*nm*) an eye-brow; a frown; stance; -चढ़ाना to frown,

to scowl; -बदलना to scowl, to frown; to strike an adverse posture, to assume an angry look; -तेवरों में बल पड़ना to fly into a rage, to assume an angry look..

तैतालिस tāita:lis (*a* and *nm*) see तेतालीस.

तैतिस taitis (*a* and *nm*) see तेतीस.

तैथि/क taithik (*a*) chronological; ~की chronology.

तैना/त tainā:t (*a*) deployed, posted; appointed; ~ती posting, deployment; appointment.

तैयार taiya:r (*a*) ready, willing; ready-made; prepared; finished, ripened, matured; in bloom, blooming; robust; fat; -माला manufactured goods.

तैयारी taiya:ri: (*nf*) readiness; preparation/preparedness; ground work; robustness; bloom; practice; -पर होना to be in form; -पर होना, पूरी to be in the best of form; hence तैयारियाँ (plural form).

तैरना tairnā: (*v*) to swim; to float.

तैरा/क taira:k (*a*) an expert swimmer; ~की (the art of) swimming.

तैलंगाना tailānga:nā: (*nm*) a southern region of the Indian union, presently part of the state of आंध्रप्रदेश.

तैल tail (*nm*) oil; ~चित्र an oil painting; ~पोत an oil tanker; ~रंग oil colour; तैलाक्त anointed or smeared with oil.

तैश taish (*nm*) provocation; rage, wrath; -खाना, -में आना to take a huff; to get one's dander up; to be provoked; to fly into a rage; -में होना to be in a huff, to be in a state of provocation

तैसा taisa: (*a*) like that, similar to that.

तौद tōd (*nf*) paunch, potbelly; -पिचकना lit. the paunch to be deflated—to lose corpulence/fat,

all air to blow out.

तोदीला tōdi:lā: (a) see तुदेला.

तो to (ind) then; therefore; moreover; an emphatic particle (e.g. मैं तो जाऊँगा); at any rate, however; at least; —भी even so, even then, in spite of this/that; nevertheless, nonetheless, still.

तोड़ toṛ (nm) antidote; counter, counter-measure; breach/break; whey; forceful current of water (in a river etc.); —फोड़ sabotage; breakage; destruction; *की कार्यवाही sabotaging activity, sabotage; —फोड़ करने वाला a saboteur; —मरोड़ mutilation.

तोड़ना toṛnā: (v) to break; to violate; to fracture; to pluck; to disband; to twist, to demolish; to snap; to change (into coins or currency notes of smaller denomination); to reduce; to win over, to cause to defect.

तोड़ा toṛā: (nm) scarcity; deficiency; name of an ornament worn round the wrist; rhythmic structure in instrumental music; a long narrow meshwork bag (lused in olden times for carrying cash tied round the waist); match-lock (of a gun); तोड़ेदार fitted with a match-lock; *बंदूक a match-lock gun.

तोतला totlā: (a) lisp; (nm) (one) who lisps; hence तोतली (fem.).

तोता totā: (nm) a parrot; ~चश्म lit. parrot-eyed capable of shifting to cool indifference from cordiality; ~चश्मी the attribute or attitude of a ~चश्म; ~परी a variety of mango; ~रुत sec तोते की तरह रटना; —पालना to get addicted to an evil; to allow a malady to get aggravated; तोते की तरह आँखें फेरना to give one the cut direct, to for-
get the past cordiality, to assume

cool indifference; तोते की तरह पढ़ाना to teach over and over again; तोते की तरह रटना to repeat unintelligently, to cram up; to continue to harp on the same note.

तोप top (nf) a gun, cannon; ~खाना artillery; ~ची a gunner; —बिछा gunnery; ~दम करना to blow off with a gun.

तोबड़ा tobrā: (nm) a nose bag; face as a whole; —कुलाना to become glum/sulky.

तोबा toba: (nf) vowing to sin no more, vowing never to repeat (an act); —करना to cry 'enough', to vow to do no more, to vow never to repeat; —तोड़ना to break a pledge, to violate a vow; —बुलवाना to apply pressure/harass till one yields.

तोय toy (nm) water.

तोरई torai: (nf) the cucurbitaceous plant and its vegetable—*Luffa acutangula*.

तोरण torāṇ (nm) a pylon; an arched gateway; festoons.

तोल tol (nf) weight; —माप weights and measures.

तोलना tolnā: (v) to weigh; to balance; to assess or to gauge; तोलकर बोली think/weigh before you speak.

तोला tola: (nm) an Indian unit of weight—one eightieth of a seer.

तोशक toshak (nf) cushioned mattress.

तोष tosh (nm) appeasement; gratification.

तोहफा tohfa: (nm) a present, gift.

तोहम/त tohmāt (nf) slander, false accusation; ~ती a slanderer.

तौसना tūsna: (v) to be scorched.

तौसा tūsā: (nm) scorching heat.

तौक tūq (nm) a neck-ring; (fig.)

yoke; —, गुलामी की the yoke of slavery.

तौर taur (nm) mode, method, way; -तरीका ways, technique; -तरीके manners.

तौल taul (nf) see तौल.

तौलना taulnā: (v) see तौलना.

तौलिया tauliya: (nf, also nm) a towel.

तौही/न tauhi:n (nf) insult, disrespect; humiliation; contempt; ~ने-अदालत contempt of court.

त्यक्त tyakt (a) abandoned; renounced; forsaken; sacrificed, abnegated; hence त्यक्ता (fem.) an abandoned (woman).

त्यजन tyajān (nm) abandoning; renouncing, forsaking; sacrificing, abnegating.

त्याग tyā:g (nm) abandonment; relinquishment, renunciation forsaking; sacrifice, abnegation; -पत्र (letter of) resignation; ~मय full of sacrifice/renunciation; ~शील sacrificing, renunciative, prone to forsake/abnegate/sacrifice; hence ~शीलता (nf).

त्यागना tyā:gnā: (v) to abandon, to give up, to relinquish, to renounce; to resign, to abnegate, to forsake, to sacrifice.

त्यागी tyā:gi: (nm) one who has made sacrifices, renouncer; a recluse.

त्याज्य tyā:jy (a) abandonable. renounceable, fit to be forsaken/given up, worth forsaking/giving up.

त्योहा/र tyoha:r (nm) see त्योहार; ~री see त्योहारी.

त्यौ tyau (ind) thus; like that, so, in like manner; -त्यौ so, in the same manner/measure.

त्यौरत tyaurat (nm) the year before last; the year after next.

त्यौरी tyauri: (nf) wrinkles of the forehead; contracted eyebrows; -चढ़ाना to wrinkle up one's forehead—to scowl, to frown; ~में बल पड़ना the forehead to be wrinkled up, to be in a temper/rage/furious mood.

त्यौहा/र tyauha:r (nm) a festal day; festival; festivity; ~रौ a festal gift (in cash or kind).

त्रय tray (a) three; (nm) the number three.

त्रयी trai: (nf) a trio, trinity; (a) trimerous.

त्रयोदश trayodash (a) thirteen; thirteenth; (nm) the number thirteen.

त्रयोदशी trayodashi: (nf) the thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.

त्रसित trasit (a) frightened, scared, terrified.

त्रस्त trast (a) frightened, scared, terrified.

त्राण trā:n (nm) protection; means of protection, defence; shelter; salvation; ~कर्ता protector, saviour; ~कारी protector/protecting; saviour/saving; ~वाता see ब्राता.

ब्राता tra:ta: (nm) a saviour, protector.

त्रास tra:s (nf) fear, fright, scare, terror, dread; ~क/कर/कारी fearful; frightening, frightful, terrifying.

त्रास/द, ~दायी tra:sad, ~da:i: (a) frightening, terrifying, dreadful.

त्रासदी tra:sadi: (nf) a (dramatic) tragedy; ~कार author of a tragedy; ~य tragic.

त्रासन tra:sān (nm) (the act or process of) frightening/scaring/terrifying.

त्रासिक tra:sik (a) tragic; frightening; -कामदी a tragi-comedy.

ब्राहि, ~साम tra:hi, ~mā:m (ind) protect me!, save me!; deliver me!; ~ब्राहि करना to repeatedly call for mercy or deliverance;

—त्राहि सचना to be resounded with calls of 'save me ! deliver me !'; a disastrous chaos to be let loose. त्रि tri (a) three; ~क a trio, trinity; ~काल the three times—past, present, future; ०ज्ञ omniscient, knowing the three times (see त्रिकाल); ~कालदर्शी a seer, sage, one gifted with a vision to see through the past, present and future alike; also ~कालदर्शक; hence ~कालदर्शिता (nf); ~कुटी the interval between the eye-brows and the junction of the forehead and the nose; ~कोण a triangle; ०मिति (the science of) trigonometry; ~कोणिक/ ~कोणीय triangular; ~गुण the set of three *guṇas* (सत्त्व, रज, तम); threefold, three times; possessing the three *guṇas*; ~गुणातीत transcending the three *guṇas*; ~गुणात्मक possessing the three *guṇas*; ~गुणित multiplied by three; three times; ~जगत see ~लोक; ~ज्या radius; ~ताप the three *taṭpas* (physical, mundane, divine); ~त्व a trilogy; ~देव the trinity of ब्रह्मा, विष्णु and महेश; ~दोष disorder of the three humours, viz. wind (वात), bile (पित्त) and phlegm (कफ); ~धा in three ways; in three parts; ~पक्षीय trilateral; representing three sides/parties/aspects; ~पथ a tri-junction; the three paths for the Supreme Realisation—knowledge (ज्ञान), action (कर्म) and devotion (भक्ति); ~पाठी a sub-caste of the Brahmans; ~पुंड/पुंड्र a mark of sandal-paste or ash over the forehead comprised of three horizontal or crescent-shaped lines; ~पुटी a set of three; ~फला a mixture of three myrobalans viz. myrobalan (हड़); belleric myrobalan (बहड़ा) and emblic myrobalan (अंबला); ~बली see ~बली;

~भुज a triangle; ~भुजाकार triangular (shaped); ~भुवन the three worlds viz. this world (मृत्युलोक), the other world (आकाश), and the nether world (पाताल); ~मूर्ति see ~देव; ~लोक the three worlds; see ~भुवन; ~लोचन the three eyed—Lord Shiv; ~बली the three skin-folds about the navel—a source of feminine charm; ~विध of three kinds; ~वेणी the confluence of the three rivers (in Prayaḡ)—the Gāṅgā, the Yamunā and the (invisible) Saraswati; ; ~वेदी a sub-caste of the Brahmans; ~शकु an ancient Indian King of the Solar dynasty (according to Hindu mythology the sage Vishwamitra, through his spiritual powers, tried to send him physically to the kingdom of Heavens. Indra, the king of gods, refused him entry into his world and sent him tumbling down. He is thus said to be tucked up in between the heaven and the earth); neither here nor there, hanging in space; ~शूल a trident; ०धर/०धारी (the) trident-bearer—an epithet of Lord Shiv; ~सूत्री trisomic, three-point.

त्रिया triya: (nf) a woman; -चरित्र wiles/mysterious ways of a woman.

त्रुटि truṭi (nf) an error, mistake; defect, deficiency; ~पूर्ण erroneous, defective; ~त broken.

त्रेता treta: (nm) the second of the four ages according the Hindu mythology—the silver age.

त्रैकालिक traika:lik (a) pertaining to त्रिकाल (see under त्रि); of all times.

त्रैमासिक traimā:sik (a) quarterly, three-monthly.

त्रैलोक्य trailokky (a) pertaining to

or of the three worlds (लोक).
 त्रैवाषिक traiva:rshik (a) triennial.
 त्वक् tvak (nm) the skin; bark.
 त्वचा tvacha: (nf) the skin.
 त्वदीय tvadi:y (a) yours.
 त्वरण tvarān (nm) acceleration;
 speeding up.

त्वरणीय tvarant:y (a) acceleratable;
 worth speeding up; urgent.
 त्वरा tvara: (nf) haste; quickness;
 urgency; —लिपि shorthand.
 त्वरित tvarit (a) quick, swift; (adv)
 quickly, swiftly.

थ

थ tha—the second letter of the
 fourth pentad (i.e. तवर्ग) of the
 Devna:gri: alphabet.
 थंब, थंबा thāmb, thāmba: (nm) a
 pillar.
 थकन thakān (nf) see थकान.
 थकना thaknā: (v) to be tired/wear-
 ied/fatigued; थका-माँदा dead beat,
 worn and wearied, tired out, jaded;
 थका-हारा see थका-माँदा; थक कर चूर
 होना to be dead tired, to be ex-
 tremely wearied; थक जाना to be
 tired/wearied/jaded; to be fed up;
 to be exhausted.
 थकान thakā:n (nf) weariness, fati-
 gue, tiredness; exhaustion; —उता-
 रना to relax after exertion/ex-
 haustion.
 थका/र thaka:r (nm) the letter थ
 (th) and its sound; ~रांत word
 ending in थ (th).
 थकाव(ह)ट thaka:v(h)aṭ (nf) see थकान.
 थकित thakit (a) tired, wearied,
 fatigued; exhausted.
 थकीहाँ thakāuhā: (a) somewhat
 tired; looking wearied/exhausted/
 fatigued.
 थक्का thakka: (nm) a clot; lump.
 थन thān (nm) the udder; ~डुहा fresh

from the udders, just milked.
 थपकना thapaknā: (v) to pat (as a
 child to sleep), to strike gently
 with the palm; to tap.
 थपकी thapki: (nf) pat; tap; —देकर
 सुलाना to pat to sleep (as a child);
 —देना to pat.
 थपड़ी thapṛi: (nf) a clap; clapping;
 —पीटना/बजाना to clap.
 थपथपाना thapthapa:nā: (v) to pat, to
 strike gently with the palm; to
 tap; —, पीठ to back; to pat the
 back with approbation.
 थपथपाहट thapthapa:haṭ (nf) a se-
 quence of pats or gentle strokes
 of palm, constant tapping.
 थपथपी thapthapi: (nf) see थपकी.
 थपेड़ा thapeṛa: (nm) a violent blow/
 stroke; buffet; dash (as of violent
 waves).
 थप्पड़ thappar (nm) a slap; buffet;
 spank; —जड़ना/—रसीद करना/—लगाना
 to (implant a) slap (on the cheek).
 थमना thamnā: (v) to stop; to come
 to a standstill; to wait; to be sup-
 ported by or propped up.
 थमा(म्हा)ना thamā:(mhā:):nā: (v) to
 hand over, to entrust; to recline.
 थरथर tharthar (a) trembling(ly),

shuddering(ly), quivering(ly).

थरथराना tharthara:nā: (v) to tremble, to shudder, to quiver.

थरथ/राहट tharthara:haṭ (nf) trembling, shuddering, quivering.

थरथरी tharthari: (nf) see थरथराहट.

थरहरी tharehri: (nf) see थरथरी.

थर्मस tharmās (nm) a thermos flask.

थर्मामीटर tharmā:mi:ṭar (nm) a thermometer; -लगाना to take the temperature (of a person).

थर्रा/ना tharra:nā: (v) to shudder, to tremble with terror; hence ~हट (nf).

थल thal (nm) land; place; ~चर/-चारी terrestrial (animal); -सेना the army; थलीय land, pertaining to the land.

थलथल, ~ला thaltha/l, ~la: (a) flabby; flaccid: ~लापन flabbiness, flaccidity.

थहराना thehra:nā: (v) see थर्रा/ना; to become still, to settle down; to form a precipitate.

थहाना thaha:nā: (v) to fathom, to sound; to go to the bottom of.

थाँवला thā:vla: (nm) see थाला.

था tha: (v) was.

थाक tha:k (nf) stick(ing).

थाती tha:ti: (nf) a trust, anything entrusted to somebody; a charge.

थान thā:n (nm) a long piece of cloth of standard size; a raised platform where a deity's image is installed, deity's abode; stall (of an animal); position

थाना tha:nā: (nm) a police station.

थाने/दार tha:nēda:r (nm) a police sub-inspector; ~री the office or function/job of a sub-inspector of police.

थाप tha:p (nf) pat, tap; a palm-stroke over a percussion instrument; see थापा; -देना to commence playing a percussion instrument

(esp. तबला).

थापना tha:pnā: (nm) installation (of a deity etc.); (v) to install. to pat into cakes (as cow-dung etc.).

था/पा tha:pa: (nm) a palm-imprint; ~पे देना to apply the palm-imprints (with turmeric).

थापी tha:pi: (nf) a mallet; tamper; a wooden patting device (used by masons, etc.).

थाम thā:m (nm) a strut; used as the second member in the compound रोक-थाम (see).

थामना tha:mnā: (v) to (cause to) stop; to hold; to grasp; to prop; to support; to restrain; to resist.

थाल tha:l (nm) a large flat metallic plate slightly edged up; basin.

थाला tha:la: (nm) a basin (dug round a tree or plant for holding water).

थाली tha:li: (nf) a smaller form of थाल (see); -का बेंगन fickle-minded, wavering (person); -में घी इधर-उधर/बिखरा-बिखरा as broad as it is long.

थाह tha:h (nf) depth; estimate of depth; -पाना to get at the truth; to probe the depth of; -लेना to assess the depth of; to unearth the reality.

थाहना tha:hnā: (v) to fathom, to sound; to estimate the depth (of).

थिएटर thiēṭar (nm) a theatre (hall).

थिगली thigli: (nf) a patch (for mending cloth); -लगाना to patch. to mend with a patch.

थिर thir (a) stable; static; tranquil; hence ~ता (nf).

थिरक thirak (nf) rhythmic vibration of body parts (in dancing), nimble footwork (in dancing); also -न (nf).

थिरकना thiraknā: (v) to make the body parts vibrate rhythmically;

to move the feet nimbly in a dance sequence.

थिरना thirnā: (v) to settle down (the sediment of a liquid); to become still and tranquil.

थिराना thira:nā: (v) see थिरना.

थुक्का-फज्जिहत thukka-faj:ihat (nf) reproach and reproof, censure and condemnation; altercation.

थुड़ी thurī: (nf) a word expressing contemptuous indignation: -थुड़ी करना to express censure and condemnation. to express contemptuous indignation; -थुड़ी होना to suffer indignation, to be subjected to shameful disgrace.

थुथना thuthnā: (mm) a nozzle.

थुलथुल, ~ला thulthu/l, ~la: (a) see थलथल.

थू thu: (mm) the sound made in spitting; (ind) an expression of indignation and contempt; shame! fie! pish!; -थू करना see थुड़ी-थुड़ी करना; -थू होना see -थुड़ी-थुड़ी होना.

थूक thu:k (mm) spittle, sputum; saliva; -देना to kick at; to spit at; -से सत्तू नहीं सनता you cannot make horn of a pig's tail; -से or थूकों सत्तू सानना to try to make a silk purse out of a sow's ears, to try overmuch with meagre means; to be stupidly tight-listed.

थूक/ना thu:knā: (v) to spit; to reproach and reprove; to treat with contempt; -कर चाटना to eat one's own words; ~ना भी नहीं/~ने भी न आना to lift up the heel against, to treat with utmost contempt.

थूथन thuthān (mm) see थूथनी

थूथनी thu:thnī: (nf) the snout (of an animal); muzzle.

थूनी thu:nī: (nf) a small post; prop; pillar.

थेई-थेई theit:-theit: (nf) a prop expression to mark time in dance or musical recital.

थैला thaila: (mm) a bag, sack, haversack, wallet.

थैली thailī: (nf) a money bag; small bag; pouch; pocket; -(का मुँह) खोलना to open the strings of the purse, to spend liberally; ~वाले capitalists, moneyed people.

थोक thok (mm) whole lot, wholesale; bulk; a heap, mass; locality; -का भाव wholesale price; ~फरोश/विक्रेता a wholesale dealer, wholesaler; -में in large numbers; in wholesale.

थोड़ा thora: (a) a little, some, meagre, scanty; short: -बहुत some, somewhat, a little; -सा a bit, a little; -कहा बहुत समझना a word to the wise should be enough; थोड़ा a few, some; ~ही little indeed; not at all; never.

थोथा thotha: (a) hollow, empty, worthless; unsubstantial; ~पन hollowness, emptiness; -चना वाजे घना an empty vessel makes much noise.

थोपना thopnā: (v) to impose, to thrust upon; to implant; to plaster.

थोबड़ा thobra: (mm) the snout (of an animal); -फुलाना to sulk, to go into a sulky mood/posture.

द da—the third letter of the fourth pentad (i.e. तवर्ग) of the Devna:gri: alphabet, a suffix added to impart the meaning of, or to denote, a giver (as जलद - giver of water, a cloud).

दंग dāṅg (a) wonder-struck, astonished, flabbergasted; -रह जाना to be wonder-struck/astonished/flabbergasted.

दंगई dāṅgai: (a) turbulent; rowdy; riotous, pugnacious; (nm) a rioter, rowdy.

दंगल dāṅgal: (nm) a wrestling tournament/bouts; wrestling arena; tumultuous assembly; --जुड़ना tumultuous elements to assemble; --मारना to win a wrestling bout; --में उतरना to step into the (wrestling) arena; --लड़ना to participate in a wrestling bout.

दंगली dāṅgli: (a) lit to wrestle/light; an adept in, or given to, wrestling/fighting; (nm) a (keen) wrestler/fighter.

दंगा dāṅga: (ma) a riot; disturbance; tumultuous quarrel, fracas; ~ई a rioter; दंगेबाज़ riotous, pugnacious; quarrelsome; lawless, rebellious; दंगेबाज़ी rioting; riotousness; outbreak of lawlessness, disturbance of peace.

दंड dāṇḍ (nm) punishment; penalty fine; a staff, rod; beam, shaft; stalk; a measure of time (about 24 minutes); see डंड; ~नायक a

magistrate; -नीति the rule of force, the rule of inflicting punish-

ment to attain a sway over one's foes and criminals: ~पाल a watchman, gatekeeper; -प्रणाम prostrating oneself in reverence; -भय fear of punishment; -विधान/विधि criminal law; penal code; ~शास्त्र penology; -भरना to make amends; to pay the penalty.

दंडनीय dāṇḍni:y (a) punishable, deserving punishment; hence ~ता (nf).

दंडवत् dāṇḍavat (nm) prostration, prostrating oneself in reverence, deferential salutation (directed towards elders or holy persons); -करना to kiss the ground.

दंडात्मक dāṇḍa:tmāk (a) penal, involving punishment.

दंडादेश dāṇḍa:des̄h (nm) condemnation (in a court of law).

दंडाधिकारी dāṇḍa:dhikarī: (nm) a magistrate.

दंडित dāṇḍit (a) punished, penalised.

दंड्य dāṇḍy (a) see दंडनीय.

दंत dānt (nm) a tooth; ~कथा a legend; tradition; an anecdote; ~क्षत dental marks (as might appear on cheeks, lips, etc. in the wake of amorous sport, sexual indulgence; ~चिकित्सक a dentist; dental surgeon; -चिकित्सा dentistry; treatment of dental ailments; ~मूल a fang, root of the tooth; ~मूलीय (sounds) uttered from the root of the tooth; ~हीन

edentate. दंतावली dānta:vali: (nf) the row of teeth, denture.

दंती danti: (*a* and *nm*) tusky; having tusks/teeth; an elephant.

दंतुर dāntur (*a*) tusky, having long or projected teeth.

दंतुली dātuli: (*nf*) a denticle, small growing tooth as in children.

दंतोष्ठ्य dāntoshṭhy (*a*) labio-dental (sound).

दंत्य dānty (*a*) dental (sound); pertaining to the teeth/a tooth.

दंदान dāndā:n (*nm*) a tooth; ~साज्ज a dentist; ~साज्जी dentistry, one who fixes a denture.

दंदा/ना dāndā:nā: (*nm*) a tooth; jag; ~नेदार toothed; jagged.

दंपति dāmpati (*nm*) a (married) couple, husband and wife.

दंभ dāmbh (*nm*) conceit, vainglory, vanity.

दंभी dāmbhi: (*a*) conceited, vain-glorious, vain.

दंवरी dāvri: (*nf*) (the process of) trampling of reaped harvest by bullocks for separating corn from chaff.

दंश dānsh (*nm*) a sting; bite, biting; ~न stinging, biting; दंशित bitten, stung.

दई dai: (*nm*) providence; fate, destiny; see दया; ~जार unfortunate, ill-fated (a term of abuse used generally by women); -दई O God ! O God; O God, save me!; ~मारा ill-fated; damned by Providence.

दक/न dakān (*nm*) the south; south India, Deccan; ~नी southern/pertaining to Deccan; see दक्षिणी.

दक्षियानू/स daqiya:nū:s (*a*) conservative (person); ~सी (an old fogey) conservative (person, idea, thinking); conservatism; ~सीपन conservatism, conservative conduct.

दक्षि/न dakkhin (*nm*) the south; ~नी southern, pertaining to the

south; South Indian form and style of Hindi; also called ०हिंदी.

दक्ष daksh (*a*) efficient, expert; ~ता efficiency, expertness.

दक्षिण dakshīn (*nm*) the south; right; favourably disposed; (in poetical jargon) attribute of a hero (नायक) who keeps all his heroines in good humour; -पंथ right; ~पंथी rightist; -होना to be favourably disposed.

दक्षिणा dakshinā: (*nf*) honorarium (paid in olden days to a preceptor by his pupil at the successful conclusion of his student career); reward to priest, etc.; remuneration; ~पथ the southern region of India.

दक्षिणाभिमुख dakshīnā:blimukh (*a*) facing the south.

दक्षिणायन dakshīnā:yān (*nm*) the movement of the sun to the south of the equator; the period of six months called the winter solstice; (*a*) gone south.

दक्षिणावर्त्त dakshīnā:vart (*a*) clockwise; -गति clockwise movement.

दक्षिणी dakshīnī: (*a*) southern; (*nm*) a southerner.

दक्षलंदा/ज dakḥalanda:z (*a*) one who interferes/intrudes/meddles, an interferer, a meddler; ~जी interference, intrusion, meddling.

दक्षल dakḥal (*nm*) interference; interruption; occupation; authority, authoritative knowledge, go (in a subject); -करना to occupy; -देना to interrupt, to interfere; -होना to have a say, to have knowledge of; ~कार an occupant; ~कारी occupying.

दगा daga: (*nf*) treachery; deception, perfidy; ~बाज treacherous, deceitful, perfidious; ~बाजी treachery, treachery, deceitfulness, perfidious-

ness; —देना/दे जाना to turn one's coat, to deceive.

दगीला, दगैल dagi:la; dagail (v) stained; specked; blemished; stigmatic.

दग्ध dagdh (a) burnt, scorched.

दचक dachak (nf) a jerk (experienced while travelling in or on a vehicle); a bump; jerking; shock.

दचकना dachaknā: (v) to bump; to suffer a jerk (as in or on a vehicle), to undergo a sequence of jerks or shocks.

दच/का dachka: (nm) a bump, jerk; shock; (also fig.); blow; ~केदार bumpy, jerky.

दढ़ियल daṛhiyal (a) bearded.

दतुवन, दतौन datuvān, datāun (nf) see दातौन.

दत्त datt (a) given, assigned; (nm) data.

दत्तक dattak (a) adopted; (nm) an adopted son; also —पुत्र; ~ग्राही adopter; दत्तकी पिता adoptive father; दत्तकी माता adoptive mother; —ग्रहण करना/लेना to adopt (a son).

दत्तचित्त dattachitt (a) deeply/fully attentive, concentrated, having concentration; —होकर सुनना to be all ears.

ददिया dadiya: (a) grand-paternal; grand-maternal (as —ससुर, —सास).

दवोरा dadora: (nm) a rash, a bump or swelling (caused by insect-bite or bad state of blood).

दद्रु daddru (nm) ring-worm.

दधि dadhi (nf) curd, coagulated milk; ~संथन churning of curd.

दनदनाना dāndanā:nā: (v) to go as fast as a shot; to shoot along or forth; to resound.

दनादन danā:dān (adv) resoundingly; non-stop, incessantly.

दनुज danuj (nm) a demon; hence ~ता (nf).

दन्न dann (nf) a thunderous sound

as produced by a gun-fire; —से in full speed, with a thunderous sound.

दफ़ती dafti: (nf) card-board, paste-board, mill-board.

दफ़न dafān (nm) burial/entombment; —करना to bury; to entomb.

दफ़नाना dafnā:nā: (v) to bury; to entomb.

दफ़रा dafra: (nm) a fender.

दफ़राना dafra:nā: (v) to fend, to fend off.

दफ़ा dafa: (nm) time (as in counting the number of times, e.g. तीन दफ़ा three times, दस दफ़ा ten times); section (in a code of law); warding off, removing; ~दार a dafadar—a small army officer; ~दारी, the office or function of a दफ़ा-दार; —करना to ward off; to bury; —लगना to be accused under a particular section of the penal code; —हो ! be damned ! go to hell; get away; —होना to move off; to get off.

दफ़तर daftar (nm) an office; —का वक्त office time; office hours.

दफ़तरी daftari: (nm) a daftary: a book-binder; (a) official.

दफ़ती dafti: (nf) see दफ़ती.

दबंग dabāng (a) overbearing, strong-headed, dauntless; of commanding presence; hence ~पन (nm).

दबकना dabaknā: (v) see दुबकना.

दबदबा dabaaba: (nm) awe; sway; overwhelming/commanding influence; —जमाना to attain overwhelming influence, to have complete sway; hence —होना.

दबना dabnā: (v) to be pressed; to yield; to submit, to act in a submissive manner; to be subdued, to be repressed; to be tamed; to give way; to be covered; to be concealed; to be hushed up; to

cool down; दबी आवाज subdued tone; दबी जवान से कहना to speak in a subdued tone, to say in a hushed manner; दबे-दबाए रहना to lie subdued, to be tamed; दबे पाँव (walking) quietly/stealthily; दधे स्वर से (में) in a subdued/hushed manner; in whispers.

दबाऊ daba:u (a) weighty by the head.

दबाना dabā:nā (v) to press, to press down; to suppress, to cause to yield/submit, to 'coerce; to cow down, to subdue; to hush up; to cool down; to cover.

दबाव daba:v (m) pressure, duress; suppression, compression; compulsion, coercion; stress/strain; -डालना to influence; to coerce; to exercise pressure; -में आ कर काम करना to act under coercion/duress.

दबिश dabish (nf) beat, round (as of a police patrol).

दबीज dabi:z (a) thick, strong; firm.

दबैल dabail (a) meek; submissive; under subjection or control.

दबोचना dabochanā (v) to pounce, to swoop down upon, to seize suddenly.

दब्बू dabbu: (a) tame; of meek or submissive nature; ~पन/पना submissiveness; tameness; meekness.

दम dām (m) breath; life, stamina; mettle; endurance; moment; trick; trickery; -आलू (cooked vegetable of) whole potato; -खम stamina, vigour, strength; ~दार strong and sturdy; vigorous; having abundant stamina; -दिलासा vain consolation; ~देना to rouse vain hopes; to extend false consolation: ~पट्टी pettifogging; simulation; ~बाज a pettifogger, sham, humbug; -बाजी hoodwinking, pettifogging;

~साज a vocal accompanist of a singer; hence ~साजी (nf); -अटकना the breath to be choked; normal process of respiration to be disturbed; -उखाड़ना to be out of breath; to lose stamina; to be exhausted; -ओठों पर आना to be on the verge of death, to be mortally afflicted; -के दम में instantaneously, there and then; -खींचना to withhold the breath; to become still; -खुदक होना to get the wind up; -घुटनों to be suffocated; -घोटना to strangle, to suffocate; -हटना to run short of breath, to be out of breath, to be exhausted; -तोड़ना to kick the bucket, to breathe the last, to give up the ghost, to pass away; -देना to cheat, to hoodwink; to incite; -न होना to have no guts/courage; to have no strength; -निकलना to pass away; to be exhausted; -फूलना to breathe short, to become breathless; -बढ़ाना to practise holding of the breath, to increase one's stamina; -बाँधना to be breathless in attention, to be very attentive; -भर a moment, an instant; ~को for a moment/instant; -भरना to get out of breath, to be exhausted; to champion the cause of; to sing the praises (of); to boast; to have faith (in); -भर में in a moment; -मारना to have an instant's rest, to rest a while; to give oneself airs; to take a puff (of hashish etc. through a cigarette, hookah, etc); -में दम रहना/होना, जब तक as long as life exists; तब तक one is alive; -लगाना घटने खरात लगी बँटने the devil sick would be a monk; लगाना to smoke, to take a puff at हुक्का or जिलम

(see); -लेना see -मारना; -साधना to be still; to practise holding the breath, to try to gain control over the process of respiration; to keep mum; -सूखना to be mortally scared, to be terrified; to be at once's wit's end; -होना to have the cheek/guts to; to have stamina/strength.

दमक damāk (nf) flash; brilliance; glimmer, glow.

दमकना damaknā: (v) to flash; to glimmer, to glitter, to glow.

दमकल damkal (mm) the fire-brigade; a fire-engine.

दमड़ी damṛi: (nf) an obsolete Indian coin worth one-eighth of a pice; -की बुढ़िया टका सिर मुँड़ाई a game not worth the candle, the horse eating its head off; -की मुर्गी टका जवहकराई a penny for the bill and a pound for the tip; -के तीन-तीन damn cheap, of no worth; -भी न होना, पास में to be penniless.

दमदमा dāmdamā: (mm) a raised sand-bag cover (in gun-fight); report of the booming of guns; a huge kettle-drum; tumult.

दमन damān (mm) suppression, repression; subjugation, control; ~कारी suppressive; repressive; a suppressor; -चक्र a series of suppressive/repressive acts; ~शील suppressive/repressive; hence ~शीलता; दमनीय suppressible/repressible; fit to be kept under subjugation/control; hence दमनीयता (nf).

दमा damā: (mm) asthma, aasmus.

दमाद dama:d (mm) see दामाद.

दमित damit (a) suppressed, repressed; subjugated; -इच्छाएँ suppressed desires.

दयनीय daynī:y (a) pitaible, inspiring pity; hence ~ता (nf).

दया daya: (nf) pity; mercy, compassion; ~दृष्टि kindly attitude, kindness; ~रखना to continue to be kind, to be compassionate; ~निधान/निधि/सागर/सिंधु abode of compassion, compassionate, merciful; -पात्र deserving mercy/compassion; ~वीर a hero, with a deeply compassionate heart; one imbued with deep compassion; ~शील kindly, kind-hearted, merciful; hence -शीलता (nf).

दयानत daya:nāt (nf) honesty; genuineness, truthfulness; ~दार honest; truthful, genuine; ~दारी honesty; genuineness, truthfulness.

दयामय daya:may (a) filled with or full of compassion, merciful, kind; hence ~ता (nf).

दयाद्रं daya:rdr (a) moved by compassion, compassionate, tender-hearted; hence ~ता (nf).

दयालु daya:lu (a) kind, kind-hearted, generous; hence ~ता (nf).

दया/वंत, ~वान daya:vānt, ~vā:n (a) see दयालु.

दर dar (nf) rate; (mm) door; pass; (ind) in, within; ~असल (में) in reality, in fact, as a matter of fact; ~किनार apart, on one side; leave alone; ~गुजर separate; excluded; ~करना to pass over, to ignore; -दर door to door, place to place; ~परदा stealthily, clandestinely, under cover; -दर की ज़ाक छानना, -दर की ठोकरें खाना, -दर मारे-मारे फिरना to be tossed about from pillar to post, to knock at one door after another; ~हकीकत in fact, in reality; ~हाल these days, now-a-days; ~गुजर करना to exclude; to leave aside; to

give up.
दरकना daraknā: (v) to be cracked; to be split; to be rent.

दरकार darka:r (nf) necessity, need;

(a) necessary, needed.

दरकुच darku:ch (ind) moving on and on, moving on from one halt to another.

दरुत darakṭt (nm) a tree.

दरकुवास्त darkḥva:st (nf) application, petition; request; -करना to request; -देना to submit an application.

दरगाह darga:h (nf) a shrine; holy place; tomb (of a saint which is a pilgrimage spot and a place of worship).

दरज daraj (nf) a cleft, fissure, crack; ~बंदी torching; filling up the cracks.

दरदरा dardara: (a) coarsely ground, not well-ground, granulated; grating under the teeth; hence ~हट (nf).

दरदराना dardara:nā: (v) to grind coarsely; to grate under the teeth; to produce a sound as by grating under the teeth.

दरपेश darpesh (adv) in front, face to face; -आना to encounter, to be confronted with; to come face to face.

दरबा darba: (nm) a coop, pigeon-hole.

दरबा/न darba:n (nm) a gatekeeper, of a watchman; ~नी the duties or job watchman/gatekeeper.

दरबार darba:r (nm) a royal court; hall of audience; -ए-आम hall of public audience; -ए-खास hall of private audience; ~वारी courtiership, presence or attendance at a court; enduring long obsequious sittings; •करना to be assiduous at court; to dance attendance (on); to be obsequious; -जोड़ना/-लगाना to assemble a set of courtiers/sycophants; to convene a court/

an assembly.

दरबारी darba:ri: (nm) a courtier; a sycophant; (a) of court.

दरमिया/न darmiyā:n (nm) the middle; (ind) during, in between, within, among; ~ना middle; intermediary.

दरवाजा darva:za: (nm) a door; door leaves; -खटखटाना to knock at the door (of); to seek entry; -खुला रखना to keep the door open; -झाँकना to call at; to come for help; -बंद करना to close the doors, to have no contact whatever.

दरवेश darvesh (nm) a dervish, a Muslim mendicant.

दराँती darā:ti: (nf) a sickle; scythe.

दराज dara:z (nf) a drawer (of a table, etc.); see दरज; (a) long, prolonged.

दराबी dara:bi: (nf) a pulley-block.

दरार dara:r (nf) a crevice, slit; crack, fissure; breach, rift; ~दार creviced; cracked; -पड़ना to crack up, to be creviced; a rift to be created.

दरिंदा darīnda: (nm) a beast, beast of prey; carnivorous beast.

दरिद्र dariddr (a) poor, pauper; shabby; of low qualities; wretched; (nm) poverty, miseries, miserable plight, wretched state; ~ता poverty, pauperdom, pauperism; miserable plight; ~नारायण the have-not, the poor; -दूर होना all miseries to be gone.

दरिद्री dariddri: (a) poor, miserable, wretched; shabby; greedy (of eating).

दरिया dariya: (nm) a river; ~ई riverine; •घोडा a river horse, hippopotamus; ~दिल liberal, large-hearted; ~दिली liberality, large-heartedness.

दरियास्त dariya:st (nm) an enquiry; -करना to make an enquiry.

दरी dari: (nf) a cotton carpet; a

cavern, cave, grotto.

दरीबा dari:ba: (nm) a (betel) market.

दरेसी daresi: (nf) dressing; a flattened tract of land.

दरोगहलफ़ी daroghalfi: (nf) false testimony (made on oath).

दरोगा daroga: (nm) see दारोगा.

दर्ज darj (a) recorded, entered; (nf) see दरज; -करना to record, to enter (into the records etc.).

दर्ज/न darjān (nm) a dozen; ~नों dozens.

दर्जा darja: (nm) a class; degree; rank; gradation; status; category; quality; order; ~बंदी classification, categorization.

दर्जी darzi: (nf) a tailor; -की सुई a hack-worker; ~खाना a tailor-shop; ~गोरी tailoring (work).

दर्द dard (nm) pain, ache; affliction; ~नाक painful, tragic, piteous; ~मंद compassionate, sympathetic; hence ~मंदी (nf); -दिल heart-ache, mental agony, anguish.

दर्प darp (nm) arrogance, haughtiness; दर्पित, दर्पी arrogant, haughty.

दर्पण darpāṇ (nm) a looking glass, mirror.

दर्रा darra: (nm) a (mountain) pass.

दर्शक darshak (nm) an onlooker, a spectator; visitor; -कक्ष visitors' chamber, auditorium; ~गण audience; assembly of spectators; -दीर्घा visitors' gallery.

दर्शन darshān (nm) sight, view; appearance (a term used to express a sense of deference); philosophy; -मैला seeing and meeting, assemblage; -शास्त्र philosophy; ~शास्त्री a philosopher; -करना to have a view (of a revered person or a sacred place); -दुर्लभ होना (often ironical) to be seen rarely, one's appearance to be rare; -देना to grace by making an appearance;

-पाना to obtain a glimpse of, to have a view of.

दर्शनीय darshanīy (a) worth-seeing; beautiful; hence ~ता (nf).

दर्शनी हुन्दी darshanī: Hūndī: (nm) a sight bill.

दर्शाना darsha:nā: (v) to show; to display, to exhibit.

दर्शित darshit (a) shown; displayed, exhibited; appeared.

दर्शी darshi:—a suffix meaning he who can see or that which can help see, e.g. दूर~, क्रांत~, सूक्ष्म~, त्रिकाल~; (a) seeing, viewing.

दल dal (nm) a party; group; team; troop; swarm; herd; petal; leaf; thickness of layers etc.; used in compound words as the second member to denote multitude; टिड्डी-दल, सैनिक-दल; ~दार of thick layer, pulpy; ~पति chief or leader of a team/group etc; ~बंदी groupism, group politics; -बल an army of followers and supporters; •सहित in full force; -बदल defection; •की राजनीति politics of defection; ~बदलू a defectionist; -बादल mass of clouds; -बांधना to form a gang.

दलदल daldal (nm) marsh, mire, fen, swamp, bog; -में फँसना to be bogged down, to be caught in a mire.

दलद/ला daldala: (a) boggy, marshy, swampy, quaggy; hence ~ली (nf).

दलना dalnā: (v) to grind coarsely, to mill; to crush; to destroy.

दलाल dala:l (nm) an agent; a broker, middleman; tout.

दलाली dala:li: (nf) middlemanship, touting; brokerage (the work and commission of a broker); -खाना to earn brokerage; to live on touting.

दलित dalit (a) downtrodden; depressed; ~वर्ग a depressed class

- दलिया daliya: (nf) mash, hominy; porridge.
- दलील dali:l (nf) a plea, an argument.
- दलेल dalel (nf) penalty parade; -बोलना to order penalty parade (to be performed by).
- दवा dava: (nf) medicine, drug; cure; ~खाना a dispensary, clinic; -दारू medical treatment; medicine; ~फ़रोश a druggist; -करना to be treated (for some ailment); -न होना, कोई to have no cure (for).
- दवाई dava:i: (nf) see दवा.
- दवात dava:t (nf) an inkpot.
- दवामी dava:mi: (a) permanent; -पट्टा permanent lease; -बंदोबस्त permanent settlement (of land).
- दश dash (a) ten; (nm) the number ten; ~कंठ/कंधर/ग्रीव/मुख/मौलि/शिर/शीर्ष/शोश attributes of the demon king रावण; ~रथ famous king of Ayodhya.; father of राम.
- दशक dashak (nm) a decade, decennium.
- दशम dashām (a) the tenth.
- दशमलव dashāmlav (nm) decimal; -पद्धति/प्रणाली the decimal system.
- दशमांश dashamā:nsh (nm) one tenth (part).
- दशमी dashmi: (nf) the tenth day of each lunar fortnight.
- दशहरा dashehra: (nm) a prominent Hindu festival celebrated on the tenth day of the month of क्वार to remember the victory of राम over रावण, symbolizing the conquest of good over evil.
- दशांग dasha:ng (nm) incense composed of ten ingredients used in performing a हवन (see).
- दशा dasha: (nf) condition, state; plight; -बिगड़ना condition to take a turn for the worse; -सुधरना condition to improve.
- दशानन dasha:nān (nm) see दशकंठ under दश.
- दशानुकूल dasha:nūku:l (nm) acclimatisation; also ~लन; ~लित acclimatised.
- दशानुवर्तन dasha:nūvartān (nm) acclimatisation; ~लित acclimatised.
- दशाब्द, ~ब्दी dasha:bd (nm) ~bdi: (nf) decade, decennium.
- दशावतार dasha:vta:r (nm) the ten incarnations of Lord viṣṇu viz. मत्स्य, कच्छप, वराह, नृसिंह, वामन, परशुराम, राम, कृष्ण, बुद्ध and कल्कि.
- दशी dashi: (nf) a decade, decennium.
- दस das (a) ten; (nm) the number ten; -लाख a million; -नंबर a notorious criminal; दसों दिशाओं में all round, all over, everywhere.
- दसवाँ dasvā: (a) the tenth; (nm) the rituals performed on the tenth day after death.
- दस्तंदा/ज दastanda:z (nm) an interferer, meddler; ~जी interference, meddling.
- दस्त dast (nm) loose stool(s); stool; hand; -ब-दस्त hand in hand; from hand to hand; ~वेस्ता with folded hands; ~याब acquired, obtained, achieved; hence ~याबी (nf); -आना/लगना to have loose motions; to suffer from diarrhoea.
- दस्तक dastak (nf) a knock or rap (with the palm at the door); -देना to knock at the door.
- दस्तकार dastka:r (nm) an artisan, craftsman, tradesman.
- दस्तकारी dastaka:ri: (nf) artisanship, handicraft, tradesmanship; craft, trade.
- दस्तखत dastakhat (nm) signature; -करना to sign.
- दस्तखती dastakhati: (a) signed, bearing signature; -हस्ताक्षर signed

document.

दस्तगीर dastagi:r (nm) one who extends a helping hand, a helper, helping hand; supporter.

दस्तबंद dastaband (nm) a wrist ornament worn by women.

दस्तबरदा/र dastabarda:r (a) (one who has) desisted from/moved his hands off/relinquished; ~र होना to wash one's hands off, to give up; ~री relinquishment (of a claim etc.), abandonment, giving up.

दस्तरख्वान dastarkhā:n (nm) a dining table-cloth to place dishes etc. on; -बिछाना (to lay the cloth) to make preparation for serving meals.

दस्ता dasta: (nm) a squad (of troops, police, etc.); handle; haft; sleeve hafting; quire (of loose sheets of paper); bouquet (of flowers etc.); a pounder.

दस्ताना dasta:nā: (nm) a hand-glove.

दस्तावर dasta:var (a) laxative, purgative.

दस्तावे/ज dasta:vez (nm) a document; deed; ~जी documentary.

दस्ती dasti: (a) pertaining to hand, manual; carried or delivered by hand (as -चिट्ठी); handle; handkerchief.

दस्तूर dastu:r (nm) a custom; practice; constitution.

दस्तूरी dastu:ri: (nf) customary discount, commission; routine.

दस्यु dassyu (nm) a robber, dacoit, bandit; -वृत्ति robbery, banditry, dacoity.

दह dah (nm) a deep pool; in a river the spot where the water is exceptionally deep.

दहकना dehaknā: (v) to blaze, to burn with a red hot flame; to be very hot.

दहका/न dehqā:n (nm) a peasant;

villager; (a) boorish, rustic, unlettered; ~नीयत rusticity, boorishness; ~नी rustic, boorish.

दहन dehān (nm) burning, combustion; ~शील combustible; ~शीलता combustibility.

दहलना dehalnā: (v) to be terrorised/terror-stricken; to tremble (with fear); to be terribly alarmed.

दहला dehla: (nm) a playing card with ten pips.

दहलीज dehli:z (nf) threshold; entrance; -का कुत्ता a sponger; one subsisting on leavings; a parasite); -झाँकना to call at somebody's with a selfish motive; -न फाँदना to be confined within the four walls; never to cross out the threshold.

दहशत dehshat (nf) terror; panic; -खाना to be terrorised, to be panic-stricken.

दहाई daha:i: (nf) the figure ten; the place of tens (in numeration).

दहाड़ daha:r (nf) roar of a lion; a roar; -मारना to roar; to cry aloud.

दहाड़ना daha:rñā: (v) to roar; to cry or shout aloud.

दहाना daha:nā: (nm) the mouth (of a river).

दही dahi: (nm) curd, coagulated milk.

दहेड़ी daheṛi: (nf) a curd-pot.

दहेज dahej (nm) dowry; -प्रथा the dowry system.

दांडिक dā:ndik (a) penal, punitive.

दांत dā:t (nm) a tooth; -काटी रोटी intimate friendship, close relationship; -काढ़ना to whine; to crinch; -किचकिचाना/कटकटाना/किटकिटाना to grind the teeth (through cold, wrath, etc.); -किरकिरे होना to accept defeat; -खट्टे करना to make one lick the dust, to set the teeth on edge; to force the enemy into a

tight corner; -गाड़ना to fix a covetous eye on something; -झाड़ना to knock out the teeth; -तोड़ना lit. to knock off the teeth—to humble, to deprive of the sting; to render powerless; -दिलाना see -निपोरना; -निपोरना to whine, to crinch; to show meekness/humbleness; -पीसना to gnash the teeth (in anger etc.), to be in a fury; -फाड़ना to grin; -बजना the teeth to chatter (through chill or cold); -बैठना/लगना the teeth to be clinched (as in lock-jaw etc.); -से (पैसा) पकड़ना to be extremely stingy; -होना, (किसी चीज) पर lit. the teeth to be fixed on—to have the procurement (of someone or something) as a target; दाँतों तले उँगली दबाना lit. to bite the finger in astonishment etc.—to stand amazed; to be aghast; दाँतों में तिनका दबाना to express complete sub-mission, to yield unconditionally.

दांत dā:nt (a) subdued, suppressed, subjugated.

दाँता dā:ta: (nm) a notch, cog or tooth (of a saw etc.), sprocket; dent; ~किलकिल wrangle, wrangling, altercation; दाँतेदार jagged, notched, cogged; dented.

दाँती dā:ti: (nf) row of teeth; -पीसना to gnash (the teeth); -बजना see दाँत बजना.

दांपतिक dā:mpatik (a) conjugal; -संबंध conjugal relationship.

दांपत्य dā:mpatty (a) conjugal, marital; (nm) conjugal relations; conjugal functions.

दाँय dā:y (nf) see देवरी.

दाँव dā:v (nm) see दाव.

दाई dā:i: (a) right, right hand.

दाई dā:i: (nf) a midwife; nurse;

~गौरी midwifery; -को हूब मिलाना to teach one's grandmother to

suck eggs; -से पेट छिपाना lit. to hide the stomach from the midwife—to keep a secret from one who is bound to know it.

दाक्षिणात्य da:kshina:tyy (a) southern; (nm) a southerner.

दाक्षिण्य da:kshinny (nm) skill; favourable disposition, favourableness.

दाखिल da:khlil (a) entered; admitted; -खारिज mutation of names in land-records; -दखतर filed; -करना to admit; to deposit; to submit; to file; -होना to be admitted/deposited/submitted/filed.

दाखिला da:khlila: (nm) admission; entry.

दाग da:g (nm) cremation, setting on fire; -देना to cremate, to set on fire; to brand (a bull etc.)

दाग dag (nm) a speck; stain, scar, mark; stigma, blemish; ~दार specked; scarred, marked, branded; stained; blemished; stigmatic; ~बेल dagbel—a dig mark symbolising commencement of a construction work (building, road, etc.); ~डालना to commence construction (work); ~बेल पड़ना construction (work) to be commenced; -लगाना to blemish, to sully the reputation (of), to stigmatise.

दागना da:gnā: (v) to burn, to ignite; to fire; to cauterise; to brand (a bull etc.).

दागी da:gi: (a) stained, specked; scarred, marked; branded: stigmatised, blemished; damaged (fruit).

दाघ da:gh (nm) heat, burning.

दाड़िम da:rim (nm) pomegranate (tree and its fruit).

दाढ़ da:rḥ (nm) a jaw-tooth; grinder.

दाढ़ी da:ḥi: (nf) beard; ~जार lit. beard-burnt—a term of abuse usually used by women; be dam-

ned !; —को हाथ लगाना to make entreaties; —पकना (the beard) to grow grey, to grow old; —बनाना to shave (the beard); —रखना to grow a beard.

दातव्य da:tavvy (*a*) donative, charitable; worth giving; (somebody's) due; —औषधालय a charitable dispensary.

दाता da:ta. (*nm*) a giver, donor, benefactor, a liberal or generous man; —से सूझ भला जो फटक के (ठारें) देय जवाब a point-blank refusal is better than an uneasy suspense.

दाति da:ti (*nf*) delivery.

दातो(तू)न da:tau(tu:)n (*nf*) a fibrous twig used for brushing teeth.

दातृत्व da:trittv (*nm*) munificence, bounteousness, generosity.

दात्री da:tri: (*nf*) feminine of दाता (*see*).

दाद da:d (*nf*) ring worm, shingles; vocal appreciation; praise; —देना to give due praise; to express vocal appreciation.

दादरा da:dra: (*nm*) a particular style of singing.

दादा da:da: (*nm*) (paternal) grandfather; elder brother; a word of respect used for elders; a gangster, hoodlum, leader of a gang; a cock of the walk; दादी (paternal) grandmother; ~गोरी hooliganism, gangsterism; the act of leading a gang.

दान dā:n (*nm*) donation; charity, alms; a religious gift (in cash or kind); a suffix used to denote a stand, container or pot etc. (e.g. कलमदान, पीकदान, शमादान); the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant while in rut; —दक्षिणा alms and donations; धर्म religious practices, charity and munificence; ~पत्र a gift-deed; ~पात्र a

donating box; (one) deserving alms; ~लीला a famous sport of Lord Krishnā wherein he realised toil from the milk-maids; ~वीर a hero characterized by generous disposition; bountiful, munificent; hence ~वीरता; ~शील generous, bountiful, munificent; ~ता generous disposition, bounteousness, munificence; —की बछिया के दाँत गिनना to look a gift horse in the mouth; —देना to donate, to give in alms.

दान/व da:nav (*nm*) a demon; giant; hence ~वी (*nf*); ~वीय demonic; giant-like.

दाना da:nā: (*nm*) grain, parched grain; corn; seed; food; a bead; pustule; pimple, piece; grainy diet of animals; (*a*) wise; —पानी livelihood; food and drink; उठना see अन्न-जल उठना; दाने-दाने को तरसना to be in the clutches of starvation, to starve; दाने-दाने को मुहताज starving, poverty-stricken.

दानी da:nī: (*a* and *nm*) generous/munificent (person); —दान करे भंडारी का पेट पिराया/फूले the owner makes a gift, the treasurer feels the pinch of it.

दानेदार da:nēda:r (*a*) granular; granulated.

दाब da:b (*nf*) pressure; strain; impression; दाबानुकूलित pressurised.

दाबड़ा da:bra: (*nm*) a buffer.

दाबना da:bnā: (*v*) to press; to press down; to keep in check.

दाम dā:m (*nm*) price; value; a rope; one of the four policies (as specified in ancient Indian diplomacy) for conquest over the enemy—the policy of monetary gratification; —कराने काम money makes the mare go.

दामन da:mān (*nm*) skirt of a gar-

ment; the extreme end of a *sari*: etc.; ~गीर an adherent, dependant; claimant; -पकड़ना to seek the protection of, to become an adherent or follower (of); -फैलाना to beg; to supplicate; -में दाग लगना a have a broken feather in one's wing, to suffer a moral fall.

दामाद da:ma:d (*nm*) a son-in-law.

दामिनी da:mini: (nf) the lightning.

दामी dami: (a) costly, highly priced.

दायें dā:y (nf) see देवरी.

दाय da:y (nm) heritage, inheritance;
~भाग inheritance, apportionment
of inherited property etc.; ~भागी
an inheritor.

दायक da:yak (nm) a donator; a suffix meaning a giver (e.g. फलदायक, लाभदायक).

दायजा da:yja: (*nm*) dowry; presents.

दायमी da:ymi: (a) permanent; perennial.

दायर da:yar (a) filed (a law-suit, case, etc); -करना to file (a law suit).

दायरा da:yra: (nm) a circle; ring;
range.

दायाँ da:yā: (a) right; —हाथ (one's)
right hand (nan), closest or
most reliable supporter/associate.

दाया da:ya: (nf) see दाई.

दायागत da:ya:gat (a) inherited;
paternal.

दायाद da:ya:d (nm) an heir.

दायाधिका/र da:ya:dhika:r (nm) inheritance; heritage; ~री an inheritor, heir.

दायि/ता, ~त्व *da:ita: (nf)*, ~ttv (*nm*)
liability; responsibility; obligation;
vouchment.

दायी da:yi:—a suffix meaning a giver or giving (as उत्तरदायी, फलदायी).

दार da:r—a suffix meaning a person
having/owning/possessing (e.g.

दुकानदार, खरीदार).

दारा da:ra: (nf) wife.

दरिद्र्य *da:ridry (nm)* poverty, indigence.

दारी da:ri: (nf) see छिनार; a term of abuse for a female.

दारुण da:rūṇ (a) awful; horrible; severe; heart-rending; hence ~ता (nf).

दारु da:ru: (nf) liquor; medical treatment; medicine (as in दवा-दारु).

दारोगा *da:roga: (nm)* a sub-inspector (of police); a superintending official (as in a municipality).

दारोमदार da:romda:r (mn) full responsibility; complete dependence.

दार्शनिक da:rshanik (*nm*) a philosopher; (*a*) philosophical; hence ~ता (*nf*).

दाल da:l (nf) pulse; ~मोंठ (ट) a kind of fried and spiced preparation with pulse as one of the ingredients; -गलना a manoeuvre/tricky measure to succeed; a (guileful) move to pay; -दलिया pot-luck, poor diet; •करना to enforce a decision either way, to decide this way or that way; •होना to be decided once for all; to be ruined; -न गलना to cut no ice, to effect little; -भात में मूसलचंद an unwelcome intruder; -में काला होना to have something fishy; -रोटी चलना to maintain oneself somehow, just to manage a living.

दालचीनी da:lchi:nī: (nf) ceylon cin-
namon, cinnamon.

दालान da:lā:n (mm) a yar d; verandah.

दाव da:v (mn) stake; opportunity, chance; sleight; a trick (in wrestling); strategy; time(s); turn (in games etc); -पेच tricks, strategical moves, manoeuvres; -में आना

दा/व da:v (*mm*) forest wood; ~वाग्नि/.

~वानल forest fire.

दावत da:vat (*nm*) feast, banquet; invitation; ~नामा an invitation (letter); ~देना to invite; to invite for lunch or dinner.

दावा da:va: (*nm*) a claim; suit; -करना to make a claim; to suit; -दायर करना to file a suit, to launch legal proceedings.

दावात da:va:t (*nf*) an inkpot.

दावेदा/र da:veda:r (*nm*) a claimant, hence ~री (*nf*).

दाशरथि da:shrathi (*nm*) son of दशरथ; Ra:m (the eldest son of दशरथ).

दास da:s (*nm*) a slave; servant, serf; thrall; -भाव thralldom, the attitude of slavery, servility; ~वाद slavocracy; ~वादी a slavocrat; slavocratic; -प्रथा (practice/system of) siavery, serfdom.

दास/ता, ~त्व da:sta: (*nf*), ~attv (*nm*) servility, servile disposition, slavery, bondage; thralldom, serfdom; ~ता की बेड़ी bonds/fetters of slavery.

दासानुदास da:sa:nūda:s (*nm*) slave of a slave, very humble slave.

दासी da:si: (*nf*) a maid-servant; a slave girl.

दास्ताँ, दास्तान da:stā:, da:stā:n (*nf*) a tale, narrative; account.

दास्य da:ssy (*a*) servile, slavish; humble; (*nm*) servitude, one of the nine types of devotion (भक्ति -see) wherein the devotee considers himself to be a humble servant of his Master; -भाव see दास भाव (under दास).

दाह da:h (*nm*) burning, heat; inflammation; mental agony; cremation; scald; ~कर्म/क्रिया/संस्कार cremation.

दाहक da:hak (*a*) incendiary; causing burns, inflammatory, agonising; ~ता inflammatory or incendiary

property or character.

दाहि/ना da:hinā: (*a*) right; ~ना हाथ (one's) right hand, most reliable associate; ~नी आँख फड़कना lit. throbbing of the right eye (considered a good omen for a man and a bad one for a woman); ~ने to (wards) the right; ~ने होना to be favourably disposed.

दाही da:hi: (*a*) see दाहक.

दाह्य da:hy (*a*) inflammable, combustible; hence ~ता (*nf*).

दिक् diq (*nm*) tuberculosis; (*a*) vexed, harassed; fed up; -करना to harass.

दिक् dik (*nf*) direction; quarter; space; ~काल see दिक्काल; ~चक्र the aggregate of all directions; ~पाल the ten protecting dieties of all the ten directions; ~शूल see दिशाशूल; ~स्थापन orientation; ~स्थिति bearing.

दिक्कत diqqat (*nf*) difficulty; trouble; ~तलब troublesome; difficult.

दिक्का/ल dikka:l (*nm*) space and time; ~लातीत transcending space and time, transcendental.

दिकसूचक diksu:chak (*nm*) a compass. दिखना dikhnā: (*v*) to be visible/seen/sighted/viewed.

दिखरावनी dikhra:vni: (*nf*) the act or process of seeing the newly-wed bride for the first time; the presents made or cash paid on the occasion.

दिखाऊ dikha:u: (*a*) presentable; worth-seeing; ostensible, showy.

दिखावट dikha:vaṭ (*nf*) show, display; ostentation.

दिखावटी dikha:vṭi: (*a*) artificial; showy, ostensible; ostentatious.

दिखावा dikha:va: (*nm*) show, ostentation, display.

दिगंबर digambar (*a*) lit. clad in or covered by space—unclad; stark

naked; (*mm*) an epithet of lord Shiv; a sect of Jainism.

दि/ग् dig—an allomorph of दिक्;—**गंत** the end of space; the horizon;—**गंतर** the interval space between two directions; **~गंतव्यापी** extending to the end of, or all, space, permeating the horizons, gone far and wide; **~गगज** one of the eight elephants mythologically supposed to support the earth in tact in the eight different directions; a giant or pre-eminent person (in any field of activity); **~गदर्शक यंत्र** a compass; **~गिदगंत (में)** all over, (in) all directions; **~गुभ्रम/गुभ्रांति** loss of bearings, directional confusion; **~गुभ्रमित/गुभ्रांत** one who has lost his bearings, strayed, gone astray; **~ग्वसन/ग्वस्त्र** see दिगंबर; **~ग्विजय** universal conquest, subjugation of many realms in all directions; **~ग्विजयी** a conqueror of many realms or the world; **~ग्व्यापी/~ग्व्याप्त** permeating all space, spreading in all directions; gone far and wide.

दिग्दर्शक digdarshāk (mm) a director (of a stage performance, film, etc.); **~त्त्व** directorship.

दिग्दर्शन digdarshān (mm) direction, the act or process of directing; general introduction (of a subject etc.)

दिङ् diṅ—an allomorph of दिक्; **~नाग** see दिग्गज (in दिग्); **~नाथ** see दिक्पाल (in दिक्); **~मंडल** see दिक्चक्र (in दिक्); **~मात्र** mere indication; **~मूढ** see दिग्भ्रांत (in दिग्); **~मोह** see दिग्भ्रम (in दिग्).

दिठौना dithaunā: (mm) an evil-countering black mark, a black mark or artificial mole (put on the forehead or the cheek, esp. of a child) to ward off the influence of a

malignant eye/an evil glance.

दिन din (mm) a day (comprised of twenty-four hours from sunrise to sunrise); a day (extending from sunrise to sunset), day-time; time(s); **~कर/मणि** the sun;—**दशा** (adveristy or favourableness of) times; **~खराब होना** to be under a cloud, to fall on bad days;—**दिन/ब-दिन** day by day, from day to day, daily, with the passage of time; **~मान** duration of the day; time interval between sunrise and sunset; **-रात/रैन** day and night, always, all the time; **~शेष** evening; **दिनांत** the close of the day, sunset; **दिनांध** day-blind; **~ता** day-blindness; **दिनागम** day-break, morning; **दिनारंभ** day-break, beginning of the day; **-कटना** to be marking time, to be dragging out one's days; to be passing a life of pain and sorrow; **-काटना** to drag out one's days, to maintain oneself somehow; to survive hardship; **-को तारे दिखना, -को तारे नजर आना** to have the stars dance before one's eyes (by a blow etc.); to be thoroughly beaten up; **-को तारे दिखाना** to make stars dance before one's eyes (by a blow etc.); to beat up thoroughly; to put in a very tight corner; **-को दिन रात को रात न समझना** to be completely lost in work; to take no notice of the passage of time; **-को रात कहना** to reverse the truth; **-गंवाना** to waste time, to while away time; **-गिनना** to pass uneventful days, to keep on waiting from day to day; **-चढ़ना** the day to be far advanced, the sun to have gone up in the sky; to pass beyond the time (of menstruation); **-चढ़े** late in the

morning, when the day is far advanced; -**छिपना** the sun to set; -**ढलना** the day to come to a close; the sun to start declining; -**ढले** at eventide, late in the afternoon; -**बढ़ाड़े** in broad daylight; -**ढूना रात चौगुना बढ़ना** to grow by leaps and bounds; -**ढरना** to appoint a day (for some auspicious ceremony etc.); -**पहाड़ होना** the time to hang heavy; -**पूरे करना** to mark time; to pass one's days somehow; -**पूरे होना** to be gone full time; to have completed the period of gestation; -**फिरना/बढ़ुरना** the times to take a favourable turn, prosperous phase of life to commence; -**भर** all day, through out the day; -**भारी होना** see -**पहाड़ होना**; -**लगना** to give oneself airs; to become vain; -**लद जाना** (one's) heydays to be gone/past; -**से** while yet day, during the day-time; **दिनों का फेर** run of (good) luck to be changed.

दिनचर्या dincharya: (nf) daily routine.
दिनांक dinā:nk (nm) date; ~कित dated.

दिनेश dinesh (nm) the sun.

दिप/ना dipnā: (v) to glow, to glitter, to shine; also ~**दिपाना**.

दिमाग dima:g (nm) the brain, mind intellect; conceit; ~**दार** intelligent; conceited; ~**दारी** intelligence; conceitedness; -**आसमान पर चढ़ाना** to turn one's head; -**आसमान पर होना** to have a swollen head, to think no end of oneself, to be very much conceited; -**करना** to put on airs, to be conceited; -**की खिड़कियाँ खुली होना** to have an open mind/head; -**खपाना** to tax one's mind; -**खाना/चढ़ना** to pester with constant babble, to tire out somebody by continuous chatter,

to inflict continuous prate on somebody; -**झाली करना** to beat or rack the brain; -**चढ़ना** to get inflated by conceit; -**ठंडा होना** to be restored to normalcy, to come to senses; -**न मिलना** to be unable to fathom the conceit (of); to be too fastidious to make adjustments; -**पर जोर डालना** to tax one's brain; -**फिर जाना** one's head to be turned, to have a swollen head; -**बिगाड़ना** to turn one's head, to make one dizzy; -**में आना** to take to one's head; -**में खलल होना** something to be psychologically wrong, not to be in mental equilibrium; -**में ठूसना** to hammer (an idea etc.) into somebody's head; -**में बैठ जाना** to go to one's head; -**लड़ाना** to exercise or tax one's brain; -**सातबें आसमान पर होना** to be too conceited/vainglorious, to think no end of oneself.

दिमागी dima:gi: (a) mental, pertaining to the brain or mind; intellectual; -**ऐयाशी** mental indulgence; -**तनाव** mental tension; -**दिवालियापन** intellectual bankruptcy; -**लड़ाई** intellectual conflict.

दिया diya: (nm) a lamp, an earthen lamp; (v) past tense form of **देना** -gave; (a) given; -**बढ़ाना** to put out a lamp; ~**बत्ती** lights, lamp, etc.; ~**बत्ती करना** to make the lights, to light up the lamp.

दियासलाई diya:sala:i: (nf) a matchstick; a matchbox, safety match; -**दिलाना/-लगाना** to put on fire; to damn, to be done with it.

दियानत diya:nat (nm) see **दयानत**; ~**दार** see **दयानतदार**; ~**दारी** see **दयानतदारी**.

दिल dil—(nm) the heart; courage; spirit; will; ~**कश** attractive, alluring, charming; hence ~**कशी** (nf); ~**खुश** pleasant; ~**गीर** heart-sick,

out of heart; ~गीरी gloominess, unhappiness; ~जमई conviction; assurance; ~जला full of grudge; bitter; ~जोई consolation, solace; ~दार beloved; generous, bountiful; courageous; hence ~दारी (nf); ~पसंद favourite, to one's liking; ~फरेब alluring; ~फँक of romantic disposition, flirtacious, frivolous; ~बर beloved; hence ~बरी (nf); ~बस्तगी entertainment; ~रुबा tempting; beloved; ~रुबाई the act or process of tempting; ~शाद happy; ~सोज sympathetic; ~सोजी sympathy; -अटकना to take a fancy; to feel drawn towards; -आना to catch the fancy of, to take a fancy for; -ओ-दिमाग पर छाये रहना to get a person on the brain; -कड़ा करना to summon up courage; not to get unnerved; -का छोटा ill-meaning, ill-intentioned; not clean at heart; -का गवाही देना to conform to the dictates of conscience; to feel in one's bones; -का गुब्बार/बुखार/-की भड़ाँस निकालना to get things off one's chest; to let out one's steam, to give free vent to one's grudge; -का बादशाह a king at heart; -की आग बुझाना to have one's passions fulfilled; -की कली खिलना to be in exultation, to be frisky; -की दिल में रहना to have a wish remain unfulfilled; an aspiration to wither away by non-fulfilment; -की फाँस a lingering agony; -की बात the inner truth/feelings; -बताना to show one's cards, to keep no reservation; -के फफोले फूटना to have the heart purged of all wrathful emotions; to have it out till pacified; -को करार होना to feel contended; -को देस पट्टेचाना to tread on one's kibes; -को

लगाना to take a thing to heart; -खट्टा होना to develop a sense of aversion; to feel repulsed; -खोल कर खर्च करना to dip into one's purse; to spend freely; -खोल कर रख देना/-खोल देना to place one's card's on the table; -चुराना to lure one's heart away; -छलनी होना iron to enter into one's soul; -छूती बात कहना to touch the right cord; -छोटा करना to feel dejected; -जमना to be intent on; to feel assured/convinced; -जलना to be sore at heart; -टटोलना to look within; -टटोलना, किसी का to feel out; -डूबना to have the heart sinking; -तोड़ना to break one's heart; -दहलना to be scared out of wits; to have the heart in one's boots; -डुखाना to cause mental agony/trouble; -देना to fall in love with, to lose one's heart to; -घड़कना heart to palpitate; to be unnerved; -पक जाना to be fed up of enduring affliction, to be fed up of sarcasm; -पर नक्श होना to leave an indelible imprint on the mind; -पर साँप लोटना see कलेजे पर साँप लोटना; -पसी-जना to feel moved; -फट जाना, -फटना to develop a sense of aversion; -फटा जाना the heart to be rent, to be extremely restless; -बढ़ना to be encouraged, to gain self-confidence, to become generous/bountiful; -बढ़ाना to encourage, to back up; -बाग-बाग होना to be overwhelmed by joy; to be extremely delighted; -बुझना to feel dejected, to be disheartened, to be in low spirits; -बैठा जाना the heart to be sinking; -भर आना to be moved by compassion; -मजबूत करना to pull oneself together; -मिलना the minds to be in complete harmony, to be mutually tied

by bonds of harmony; -में आना an idea to occur, to feel like; -में गाँठ/गिरह पड़ना to nurse a hostile feeling, to have dissension created (in between), to have a fissure developed between; -में घर/जगह करना to be taken to heart; to find a place in one's inmost feelings; -में न रखना to wear one's heart upon one's sleeve; -में फफोले पड़ना to suffer intense mental torture; to be heart-rent; -में क्रकं आना to have animus, to develop a mental reservation; -में बसना/समोना to be ever-present within; -में मैल आना malicious feeling to creep up, to develop a some mental reservation; -लगना see जी लगना; -लगाना see जी लगाना; -से heartily, from to core of one's heart; -से उतरना to no longer occupy a venerable place in one's heart; to be out of favour; -से दूर करना to forget; -से निकाल देना to forget and forgive; -से हट जाना to be out of favour; to be repulsed; to have a sense of repulsion; -ही दिल में in the heart of hearts; दिलोजान से heart and soul, from the core of (one's) heart.

दिलच/स्प *dilchasp* (*a*) interesting; ~स्पी interest; ~लेना to take interest.

दिलाना *dila:nā* (*v*) to cause to be given/handed over.

दिला/वर *dila:var* (*a*) bold, brave, courageous; ~वरी boldness, bravery, courageousness.

दिलासा *dila:sa* (*nm*) consolation, solace; assurance; -देना to console; to comfort; to assure.

दिली *dili* (*a*) heart-felt, hearty, cordial; sincere.

दिले/र *diler* (*a*) courageous, daring, brave; valorous; ~री courage, bravery; ~दरिंग valour

दिल्लगी *dillagi* (*nf*) jest, joke, fun; humour; ~वाज funny; humour-some; jocular; ~वाजी jocularly, funmaking.

दिल्ला *dilla* (*nm*) a panel of a door or window; ~बंदी panelling; दिल्ले-दार panelled.

दिल्ली *dilli* (*nf*) Delhi—the capital city of India; -दूर है lit. Delhi is still a far cry—fulfilment of a dream/mission is still far off; -में बारह बरस रह कर भी भाड़ झोंका to be in the midst of all opportunities and yet to avail of none.

दिवंगत *divāngat* (*a*) late, deceased.

दिवस *divas* (*nm*) a day; -निशि day and night.

दिवांध *divā:ndh* (*a*) day-blind; ~ता day-blindness.

दिवा *diva* (*nm*) a day; ~कर the sun; -रात्रि day and night; ~स्वप्न a day-dream; ~देखना to day-dream; to build castles in the air.

दीवाना *di:va:nā* (*a*) see दिवाना.

दिवालखोर *dival:kḥor* (*nm*) a lame duck.

दिवाला *diva:la* (*nm*) bankruptcy, insolvency; -निकलना/पिटना to become a bankrupt/insolvent.

दिवालिया *diva:liya* (*nm*) a bankrupt, an insolvent.

दिवाली *diva:li* (*nf*) a Hindu festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of कार्तिक, when lamps are lit on house-tops etc. symbolising the conquest of light over darkness and of good over evil; (fig.) times of merriment.

दिव्य *divvy* (*a*) divine, celestial; charming, beautiful; brilliant; ~चक्षु gifted with divine vision, charming-eyed; blind; ~दृष्टि divine insight; penetrating vision; -पुरुष divine person; ~मूर्ति divine being/figure; hence दिव्यता दिव्यत्व

दिव्यांगना divvya:ṅganā: (nf) a celestial dame; nymph.

दिशा diśha: (nf) a direction; line; दिशांतरण redirection; -निर्देश guidance, direction.

दिशाशूल diśha:śhu:l (nm) any inauspicious planetary conjunction forbidding departure from or to certain directions on certain specified days.

दिसंबर disāmbar (nm) (the month of) December.

दिसाव/र diśa:var (nm) another country/region; foreign mart; ~री imported; belonging to another region or country.

दीं dr: (v) gave—feminine plural past tense form of देना.

दी di: (v) gave—feminine singular past tense form of देना; (nf) abbreviated form of दीदी — elder sister.

दीक्षक di:kshak (nm) an initiator; a preceptor.

दीक्षण di:kshāṇ (nm) (the process or act of) initiation.

दीक्षांत di:kshā:nt (nm) the end of preceptorial period, the conclusion of a phase of education; —(अभि)भाषण a convocation address; —समारोह convocation.

दीक्षा di:ksha: (nf) initiation; ~गुरु the initiator, preceptor.

दीक्षित di:kshit (a) initiated.

दीखना di:khnā: (v) to be visible/seen.

दीगर di:gar (a) another; different.

दीजिए di:jie (v) honorific imperative form of the verb देना —please give; ~गा interchangeable with दीजिए in practical usage but has a distinctness in as far as it points to a slightly more remote future.

दी/दा di:da: (nm) an eye; vision; ~दावर a connoisseur, one who

can appreciate; ~दे निकालना to stare, to cast an angry look; ~दे फाड़ना to stare, to gaze; ~दे लगना to be attentive; to concentrate (in some work); ~दे लड़ना to exchange amorous glances; ~दे का पानी ढल जाना to be lost to shame. दीदार di:da:r (nm) sight, view, appearance; seeing.

दीदी di:di: (nf) (a form of address for) an elder sister.

दीन di:n (a) poor, miserable, humble, arousing a sense of compassion; (nm) religion; -ईमान religion and morality; ~दयालु kind and considerate to the poor; an epithet of God; ~दार religious-minded, devout; -दुनिया this world and the other world; -धर्म religion and morality; ~बंधु a helper of the poor, compassionate; an epithet of God; ~वत्सल see ~दयालु.

दीनानाथ di:nā:nā:th (nm) Lord/Protector of the poor; an epithet of God.

दीनार di:na:r (nm) an ancient gold-coin, once current in Asian and European countries.

दीप di:p (nm) an earthen lamp; the most eminent person of a family or clan; ~गृह a light-house; ~दान offering of a lamp to a deity for adoration; ~माला/मालिका a row of lamps; the दिवाली festival; ~वति/वतिका the wick of a lamp; ~शिखा the flame of a lamp; ~स्तंभ a lamp-post; -से दीप जले one lamp kindles another.

दीपक di:pak (nm) a lamp; -बुझना the light to go out; one's lineage to come to an end.

दीपकाकार, दीपाकार di:paka:ka:r, di:pa:ka:r (a) resembling the shape or structure of a दीपक or

दीप.

दीपाधार di:pa:dha:r (nm) a lamp-stand.

दीपावली di:pa:vali: (nf) see दिवाली.

दीपित di:pit (a) see दीप्त.

दीप्त di:pt (a) radiant; luminous, brilliant, bright.

दीप्ति di:pti (nf) lustre, splendour, luminosity, brilliance, flash; ~भ्रम photism; ~मान radiant, lustrous, brilliant, shining; -रेखा a trace.

दीबाचा di:ba:cha: (nm) a preface.

दीमक di:māk (nf) termite, white ant; -लगना to be termite-infested/termite-eaten.

दीया di:ya: (nm) see दिया.

दीर्घ di:rgh (a) long; large; wide; tall, huge; deep; ~काय tall, gigantic; ~कालिक sustained; chronic; ~जीवी long-living, blessed with longevity; ~ता length; largeness; width; hugeness; -निःश्वास a deep sigh; ~लोचन wide-eyed; ~वत् oblong; ~वृत्त ellipse; ~वृत्ताकार elliptical; ~सूत्रता dilatoriness, procrastination; ~सूत्री a slow-coach; procrastinator; dilatory; -स्वर long vowel.

दीर्घा di:rgha: (nf) a gallery.

दीर्घाकार di:rgha:ka:r (a) gigantic, huge, colossal.

दीर्घायु di:rgha:yu (a) long-lived, long-living, blessed with long life; (nf) longevity; ~ष्य see दीर्घायु.

दीर्घावकाश di:rgha:vka:sh (nm) long vacation.

दीर्घावधि di:rgha:vadhi (a and nf) long term.

दीवट di:vaṭ (nf) a lamp-stand.

दीवा di:va: (nm) see दिया.

दीवान di:vā:n (nm) a Chief Minister (in a royal court), dewan; a couch without back-rest; a royal court; a collection of poems; -ए-आम a public hall of audience:

~खाना a drawing room, a hall of audience; -ए-खास a hall of private audience.

दीवानगी di:va:ngi: (nf) craziness, madness.

दीवाना di:va:nā: (a) mad, crazy, insane; ~पन madness, craziness, insanity.

दीवानी di:va:nī: (nf) a civil court; the office of a दीवान (see); (a) civil (law etc., as opposed to criminal); feminine form of दीवाना; -क्रानून civil law, civic law.

दीवार di:va:r (nf) a wall; -खड़ी करना, के बीच to create a gulf (between), to raise a barrier (between); -ढह जाना barriers to be razed; (दीवार) दीवारों के भी कान होते हैं walls also have ears; -बनना to act as a barrier, to cause separation between.

दीवाल di:va:l (nf) see दीवार.

दीवाली di:va:li: (nf) see दिवाली.

दुंद dūnd (nm) see द्वंद.

दुंदुभि dūndubhi: (nf) a (huge) kettle-drum, drum.

दुंदुभी dūndubhi: (nf) see दुंदुभि.

दुंबा dūmba: (nm) a kind of ram which has a round, flat and tuft-like tail-end; unusually fat; -हो जाना to grow too fat.

दुः duh—a Sanskrit prefix signifying bad, evil, badly, wicked, wickedly, wrong, difficult, hard, contemptible, etc.

दुःख du(k)kh (nm) sorrow; unhappiness; suffering, grief, distress; ~कर distressing, grievous, bringing sorrow and suffering in its wake; ~त्रय the three sorrows viz. physical, mundane and divine; ~द painful, grievous/sorrowful; dolorous; ~दायक/~दायी painful, causing grief/sorrow; distressing, agonising; -द्वंद्व distress and afflict-

tion; ~प्रद see दुःखद; ~साध्य difficult, that which can be attained or achieved through sorrow/suffering; -सुख में through thick and thin; ०शरीक होना to cast one's lot with, to stand through thick and thin; -उठाना to endure suffering/sorrow; to undergo hardships; -का पहाड़ टूटना grave calamity to befall; to be in terrible distress; -देखना to pass through a suffering; -देना to grieve, to inflict grief/sorrow/suffering (on), to trouble; -पहुँचना to feel sorry, to be grieved/distressed, to feel unhappy; -पाना to endure suffering/sorrow, to suffer, to undergo hardships; -बँटाना to share one's sorrow, to minimize sorrow through sympathy; -सानना to be sorry, to be sorrowful, to be unhappy; -में सुमिरन सब करें सुख में करें न कोय the devil sick would be a monk.

दुःखमय du(k)khmay (a) full of sorrow, tragic, unhappy, dolorous, filled with grief.

दुःखांत du(k)khā:nt (a) tragic, culminating in a tragedy, resulting in grief; also ~क; -नाटक a tragedy.

दुःखांतिका du(k)khā:ntika: (nf) a tragedy, tragic play/drama.

दुःखातीत du(k)kha:ti:t (a) impassible, transcending sorrow and suffering.

दुःखात्मक du(k)khā:tmāk (a) tragic; sorrowful, lugubrious, full of suffering; hence ~ता (nf).

दुःखार्त du(k)kha:rt (a) grief-stricken, overpowered by sorrow/suffering; hence ~ता (nf).

दुःखित du(k)khit (a) unhappy, sorrowful; grief-stricken, woeful; hence ~ता (fem.)

दुःखो dukkhi: (a) sorrowful, sad, unhappy; grief-stricken, afflicted, woeful

दुःशील dushshi:l (a) insolent, impudent, impertinent, ill-bred, wicked; hence ~ता (nf).

दुःसह dussah (a) intolerable, unbearable, unendurable; hence ~ता (nf).

दुःसाध्य dussa:dhy (a) difficult, arduous, hard to accomplish; hence ~ता (nf).

दुःसाहस dussa:has (nm) audacity, effrontery, cheek.

दुःसाह/सी dussa:hasi: (a) obtrusive, audacious, cheeky; ~सिक audacious, cheeky (act etc.).

दुःस्वप्न dusswapn (nm) a nightmare, an incubus.

दुःस्वभाव dusswabha:v (a) ill-tempered; ill-natured.

दु du—an allomorph of दो used as the first member in numerous compound words; ~अन्नी a two-anna coin; ~अस्ली see राज; ~आब (~आबा) a tract of land lying in between two rivers; ~गाना a duet; ~गुना double; two-fold; ~चित्ता double-minded; irresolute, uncertain; ~तरफ़ा bilateral, two-sided; ~तल्ला double-storeyed; ~धारा double-edged; ~धारी double-edged; ~नाली double-barrelled; ~पट्टा a rochet, scarf, an overall cover cloth; ~पलिया having two folds, double-folded; a kind of cap; ~पहर noon, mid-day; ~पहरिया a small plant that grows red flowers; ~पहरी see पहर; ~फ़सली growing in both the crops—*rahi*: and *khari*:f; indefinite, uncertain; ~बारा a second time, once again; ~विधा uncertainty; suspense; ~भाषिया an interpreter; ~मंजिला double-storeyed; ~माही bimonthly; ~मुँहा double-mouthed, double-tongued; ~रंग two-coloured, duplex, treacherous, equivocal; ~राज diarchy; ~राजी diarchical government.

diarchical system; ~रुझा double-sided; bilateral; ~लड़ा double-stringed (necklace etc.); ~लती two-legged kick, kick with the two hind legs (as by a horse or an ass); ~शाला a double shawl; shawl; ~सूती a kind of thick cloth with double warp and woof; ~हत्या double-handed; fitted with two hands; ~हथी a double-handed stroke; ~हरा see दुहरा; ~हाजू married a second time.

दुआ dua: (nf) prayer, blessings; -सलाम slight acquaintance, nodding acquaintance; exchange of greetings; ~में फर्क आना even the superficial relations to be spoiled, to be completely estranged; -करना to pray for; -देना to wish well, to bless; -संगना to pray for (somebody's well-being); -लगना to have one's prayer answered/blessings fulfilled.

दुकड़ा dukṛa: (nm) a pair; fitted in twos; one fourth of a pice.

दुकड़ी dukṛi: (nf) duo, a set of two; a playing card having two pips; carriage drawn by two horses.

दुकान dukā:n (nf) a shop; ~दार a shopkeeper; ~दारी shopkeeping; the work or job of a shopkeeper; higgling; -उठाना a shop/business to be closed for good; -जमाना to firmly establish a business/shop; -बढ़ाना to close the shop (for the day).

दुकाल duka:l (nm) famine; scarcity.

दुकूल duku:l (nm) a fine overall cloth.

दुकेला dukela: (a) not alone, accompanied by another.

दुक्की dukki: (nf) a playing card with two pips.

दुखंडा dukhānda: (a) double-storeyed.

दुख dukh (nm) see दुःख.

दुखड़ा dukhṛa: (nm) saga of sufferings, tale of woes; -रोना to narrate one's tale of woes; to describe the saga of one's sufferings.

दुखना dukhnā: (v) to ache; to suffer pain.

दुखाना dukha:nā: (v) to inflict sorrow/grief/suffering; to cause pain; to grieve, to torment.

दुखित dukhit (a) see दुःखित.

दुखिया dukhiya: (a) suffering, in distress/grief, afflicted with sorrows.

दुखिया/रा dukhiya:ra: (a) in the grip of sufferings, grieved, afflicted, in distress; ~री feminine adjectival form of दुखियारा.

दुखी dukhi: (a) see दुःखी.

दुगाना duga:nā: (nm) a duel.

दुग्ध dugdh (nm) milk; -पान taking milk; ~शाला a dairy.

दुत dut (ind) avaunt !, be gone !

दुत्कार dutka:r (nf) a sharp indignant snub, snub, contemptuous reprimand.

दुत्कारना dutka:rnā: (v) to administer a sharp snub, to snap, to reproach indignantly.

दुद्धी duddhi: (nf) euphorbia, a milky medicinal grass.

दुध dudh—an allomorph of दूध used as the first member in certain compounds; ~मुँहा suckling, still feeding on mother's milk; an infant; a know-nothing; ~हँड़ी an earthen pot for imparting slow heat to milk.

दुधा/र, ~रु dudha:r, ~ru: (a) milch; yielding much milk; -गाय की लातें भी सहनी पड़ती हैं if you will enjoy fire, you must put up with the smoke.

दुधैल dudhail: (a) with a generous yield of milk.

दुनिया duniyā: (nf) the world; people; ~ई worldly, mundane; ~दार

worldly, worldly-wise; absorbed in worldly affairs; ~दारी worldliness; worldly wisdom; worldly affairs; ~साज्ज adept in worldly dealings, tactful, cunning; ~साजी superficial dealings, tactfulness, cunningness; -उजड़ना to lose one's all, to be in the grip of a disaster; -को हवा लगना to veer round to worldly ways; to acquire worldly wiles; -के परदे पर on the face of the earth; -देखना to gather varied experience; -देखे होना to have known the world; -भर का unparalleled/unmatched in the world; the greatest; -से उठ जाना/-से कूच कर जाना to disappear from the face of the earth; to pass away.

दुनियावी duniya:vi: (a) worldly, mundane.

दुबकना dubaknā: (v) to be crouched, to be hidden, to be concealed, to lurk.

दुबला dubla: (a) lean, thin, weak; -पतला lean and thin, scrawny; hence ~पन (nm).

दुविधा dubidha: (nf) a dilemma, fix; ~ग्रस्त on the horns of a dilemma, in a fix, in two minds; -में दोऊ गये साया मिली न राम if you run after two hares, you will catch neither.

दुबे dube (nm) a sub-caste of Brahmans.

दुम dūm (nf) tail; hind-most part (of an animal); a hanger-on, one who is a constant close follower; ~दार tailed, having a tail; -के पीछे फिरना to follow closely; -दबाकर भागना to turn tails; -दबा जाना to be scared away; -बने फिरना/रहना to be a hanger-on, to always hang on; -होना (said ironically) to be a symbol of (as ईमानदार को दुम); to be an apology

for; -हिलाना to wag the tail like a dog, to flatter.

दुरंगी durāngi: (a) see दु(~रंगी); -चाल चलने वाला Jack of both sides, a double-dealer.

दुरंत durānt: (a) proving detrimental in the end; difficult to get through or to comprehend; violent; hence ~ता (nf).

दुर dur (ind) stand off !; be gone !; -दुर an utterance meant to drive off a dog.

दुरतिक्रम duratikkrām (a) difficult to cross over, inaccessible, insurmountable, inviolable.

दुरदुराना durdura:nā: (v) to drive off indignantly; to express contempt.

दुरना durnā: (v) to hide (oneself), to get out of sight.

दुरन्वय duravnay (a) difficult to follow/co-ordinate, incomprehensible.

दुरभिसंधि durabhisāndhi (nf) a conspiracy, collusion, secret plot; ~कर्त्ता a conspirer, plotter.

दुरमुट durmūṭ (nm) a (hand) rammer, beater, punner.

दुरवस्था duravastha: (nf) predicament, miserable plight, pitiable state.

दुराकृति dura:kkriti (nf) ugly; deformed, deshaped.

दुराग्रह dura:ggrah (nm) contumacy, pertinacity; importunity, obduracy, mise en demure.

दुराग्रही dura:ggrahi: (a) contumacious, pertinacious; importunate, mulish, obdurate.

दुरा/चरण, ~चार dura:/charāṇ, ~cha:r (nm) misconduct, malfeasance, wickedness; immorality, depravity.

दुराचा/री dura:cha:ri: (a) wicked, malfeasant; immoral, licentious, depraved; hence ~रिता (nf).

दुरात्मा dura:tmā: (a) wicked, vicious,

vile.

दुराराध्य dura:ra:ddhy (*a*) fastidious, difficult to propitiate; hence ~ता (*nf*).

दुराव dura:v (*nm*) concealment; reservation; -छिपाव concealment and reservation.

दुराशय dura:shay (*a*) malafide, malevolent; ill-meaning; ~ता malafide, malevolence.

दुराशा dura:sha: (*nf*) hope against hope, false hope.

दुरुपयोग durupyog (*nm*) misuse, misusage, misapplication.

दुरु/स्त durust (*a*) proper, fit, correct, all right; ~स्ती correction, mending; refitting; ~स्त करना to mend; to put to one's proper place, to teach a lesson.

दुरूह duru:h (*a*) obscure, abstruse, unintelligible; ~ता obscurity, abstruseness; unintelligibility.

दुर् dur—an allomorph of दुः (see) (as दुर्बह, दुर्व्यसन, etc.).

दुर्गंध durgandh (*nf*) bad odour, disagreeable smell, stench, stink.

दुर्ग durg (*nm*) a fort, castle; citadel; ~पति master of a fort, fort commander; ~पाल protector of the fort, fort-guard.

दुर्गति durgati (*nf*) predicament; misery, miserable state; distress; -करना/-बनाना to force into a miserable plight; to give a good thrashing.

दुर्गम durgām (*a*) difficult, difficult of access/approach, inaccessible; hence ~ता (*nf*).

दुर्गमनीय durgamanī:y (*a*) see दुर्गम.

दुर्गा durga: (*nf*) the spouse of Shiv, symbolising primaeval energy worshipped in different forms; a heroic woman-destroyer of sinners; a shrew.

दुर्गुण durgūn (*nm*) defect; fault,

flaw; vice; ~णी vicious, having faults or defects.

दुर्ग्राह्य durgra:hy (*a*) untenable, difficult to accept/hold/adopt; hence ~ता (*nf*).

दुर्घटना durghaṭnā: (*nf*) an accident, mishap, tragic incident; ~प्रस्त ill-fated, that has suffered an accident, involved in a mishap; -स्थल place/venue of an accident/a mishap.

दुर्जन durjān (*nm*) a wicked person, rascal, scoundrel; ~ता wickedness, rascality.

दुर्जय durjay (*a*) difficult to overcome or subdue, indomitable, impregnable.

दुर्जेय durje (*a*) unconquerable; hence ~ता (*nf*).

दुर्जेय durgyey (*a*) impalpable, difficult to know/understand, incomprehensible, unintelligible; hence ~ता (*nf*).

दुर्दम durdām (*a*) indomitable; irrepressible; unyielding; difficult to subdue.

दुर्द/मनीय, ~म्य durdamni:y, ~mmy (*a*) see दुर्दम; hence ~मनीयता, ~म्यता (*nf*).

दुर्दशा durdasha: (*nf*) predicament, miserable plight, misery.

दुर्दांत durdā:nt (*a*) see दुर्दम; hence ~ता (*nf*).

दुर्दिन durdin (*nm*) adverse times; bad weather (overcast with clouds).

दुर्दैव durdaiv (*nm*) misfortune, ill-luck.

दुर्धर्ष durdharsh (*a*) invincible, indomitable, difficult to subdue; hence ~ता (*nf*).

दुर्नम्य durnāmmy (*a*) inflexible, rigid; stiff; ~ता inflexibility; rigidity; stiffness.

दुर्निवार, ~वार्य durni/va:r, ~va:ry (*a*) unrestrainable; irrepressible; inevitable.

दुर्नीति durnīti (nf) impolicy, impolitic conduct; vice.

दुर्बल durbal (a) weak, feeble; powerless; emaciated; imbecile; ~लता weakness, feebleness; emaciation, debility; imbecility; ~लमनस्क feeble-minded; ~लेच्छा velleity, weak will.

दुर्बुद्धि durbuddhi (a) evil-minded, perverse; foolish, stupid.

दुर्बोध durbodh (a) abstruse, obscure; unintelligible; hence ~ता (nf).

दुर्भर durbhar (a) onerous, arduous; hence ~ता (nf).

दुर्भाग्य durbhāgya (nm) misfortune, ill-luck; tragedy.

दुर्भाव durbha:v (nm) malice, malevolence, ill-will.

दुर्भावना durbha:vnā: (nf) see दुर्भाव.

दुर्भिक्ष durbhiksh (nm) famine; scarcity, paucity.

दुर्भेद्य durbheddy (a) invulnerable, impregnable.

दुर्योधन duryodhan (nm) the villain of the great ancient Indian war—Maha:Bha:rat, head of the *kauravas*; —की जाँघ the Achilles' heel, the weakest point.

दुर्लभ्य durlānghy (a) impassable; inviolable, insurmountable; hence ~ता (nf).

दुर्लभ durlabh (a) rare, scarce; unattainable; unavailable; excellent; unique; ~ता rarity, scarcity; unavailability; excellence.

दुर्वचन durvachān (nm) scurrility, scurrilous words; abuse; (a) scurrilous, foul-tongued.

दुर्वह durvah (a) unbearable; difficult to carry.

दुर्वसना durva:snā: (nf) malevolence, malicious disposition, malafide intention.

दुर्विनि/योग, ~योजन durvinī/yog, ~yojān (nm) misappropriation.

दुर्विनीत durvinī:t (a) impudent, defiant, ill-mannered.

दुर्विपाक durvipa:k (nm) tragic end; accident, evil consequence.

दुर्वृत्त durvritt (a) misbehaved; vile, wicked; hence ~त्ति (nf).

दुर्व्यवस्था durvyavastha: (nf) maladministration; maladjustment, mismanagement; chaos.

दुर्व्यवहार durvyavha:r (nm) misbehaviour, misconduct, ill-treatment.

दुर्व्यसन durvyasān (nm) addiction; vice, dissipation.

दुल्की dulki: (nf) trot, trotting, —चलना to trot (as a horse).

दुलखना dulakhnā: (v) to reject; not to accede to (a request etc.).

दुलत्ती dulatti: (nf) a kick (by an ass or a horse) with the two hind legs.

दुलराना dulra:nā: (v) to fondle, to caress, to pet.

दुलहन dulhan (nf) bride; —की तरह सजी हुई got up to kill, fascinatingly dressed.

दुलारा dula:ra: (a) beloved, darling (child), dear.

दुविधा duvidha: (nf) a dilemma, fix; ~ग्रस्त see दुविधा (~ग्रस्त); —में दोऊ गये माया मिली न राम see दुविधा.

दुश्/वार dushva:r (a) difficult: ~वारी difficulty.

दुशाला dusha:la (nm) see दु (~शाला).

दुश्चक्र dushchakkr (nm) a vicious circle.

दुश्चरित्र dushcharitr (nm) misconduct, malfeasance; depravity, profligacy; (a) deprave, degenerate; malfeasant; profligate; hence ~ता (nf).

दुश्मन dushmān (nm) enemy, foe; ~नी enmity, animus, hostility;

~नी मोल लेना to antagonise for nothing, to invite hostility.

दुष्कर dushkar (a) difficult, hard,

arduous; hence ~ता (nf).

दुष्कर्म dushkarm (nm) a misdeed; sin, vice, wrong; ~र्मा/~र्मी misdoer, wrong-doer; sinful, wicked.

दुष्काल dushka:l (nm) hard time; time of scarcity; famine.

दुष्कीर्ति dushki:rti (nf) infamy, disrepute, ill-reputation.

दुष्कृति dushkriti (nf) see दुष्कृत्य; ~ती sinner, a sinful man, wrong-doer.

दुष्कृत्य dushkritty (nm) tort, evil deed, misdeed; sin, vicious act.

दुष्ट dushṭ (a) wicked, vile; knave; bad; malevolent; faulty; (nm) a scoundrel, rascal, scamp; ~बुद्धि wicked, vile, vicious, mischievous.

दुष्टता duṣṭata: (nf) wickedness, viciousness, knavery; mischievousness; malevolence.

दुष्टात्मा duṣṭa:tmā: (a) see दुरात्मा.

दुष्परिग्रह dushparigrah (a) difficult to subdue/domesticate/tame.

दुष्प्रकृति dnshprakriti (nf) ill-temper, evil nature; (a) ill-tempered, evil-natured, churlish; base, mean, wicked.

दुष्प्रयोग dushprayog (nm) misuse, misapplication; acyron.

दुष्प्रवृत्ति dnshpravritti (nf) ill-trend, unwholesome tendency; mean mentality.

दुष्प्राप्त्य dushpra:ppy (a) rare, scarce; difficult to achieve or attain.

दुसराना dusra:nā: (v) to repeat, to say or do over again.

दुसह dusah (a) see दुःसह.

दुस्तर dustar (a) difficult to cross, impassable; insurmountable, insuperable.

दुह/त्ती, ~त्थी, duhatti:, ~tthi: (nm) a blow or stroke with the two palms joined together.

दुहना duhnā: (v) to milk; to squeeze,

to exploit.

दुहनी duhni: (nf) a milking pot.

दुहरा duhra: (a) two-fold, double-folded; double, dual.

दुहराना duhra:nā: (v) to repeat, to say or do over again; to revise.

दुहाई duha:i: (nf) an outcry or entreaty for help/mercy/justice; plaint; oath; loud proclamation; process of or wages paid for milking (a cow etc.); -वेना to appeal in the name of.

दुहिता duhita: (nf) a daughter.

दूज du:j (nf) the second day of each lunar fortnight; -का चाँद one who makes a rare appearance, seen only once in a blue moon.

दूत du:t (nm) a messenger, courier; legate; an emissary, envoy; -कर्म (the job of) message-carrying; envoyship.

दूतावास du:ta:va:s (nm) an embassy, legation.

दूती du:ti: (nf) a procuress, bawd.

दूध du:dh (nm) milk; juicy substance of certain plants; -पूत men and money; ~बाला a milkman, milk-vendor; -उतरना milk to descend into the udder or breasts; -का जला छाछ फूँक-फूँक कर पीता है a burnt child dreads fire, once caught twice shy; -का दूध और पानी को पानी sifting of true from the false/just from unjust; -का धोया pure, unsullied, blemishless; -की मक्खी an unwanted and inconsequential entity, an insignificant person; -की तरह निकाल फेंकना to discard as unwanted and inconsequential; -के दूँत calf's milk teeth; -न दूधना to be too young and raw; -को दूध और पानी को पानी कहना to call a spade a spade, to say what is true without fear or favour; -छड़ाना to wean; ~पीता

बच्चा a suckling; an innocent fellow; -फटना (milk) to decompose into its watery and substantial content; दूधों नहाना पूर्तो फलना to prosper in men and money.

दूधिया du: dhiya: (a) milky; milk-white; with a substantial quantity of milk; juicy; tender, green; (nm) a milk-vendor; an opal (also -पत्थर).

दून du:n (a) double; (nm) a valley; -की लेना/की हाँकना to boast, to brag, to talk tall.

दूना du:nā: (a) double.

दूब du:b (nf) a kind of green/lawn grass.

दूबदू du:badu: (ind) face to face; in straight fight/contest, in direct clash.

दूभर du:bhar (a) difficult, onerous; arduous; -करना to make it too hot.

दूरदेश du:randesh (a) far-sighted, prudent, sagacious.

दूरदेशी du:randeshi: (nf) far-sightedness, prudence, sagacity.

दूर du:r (adv and a) far off, far away, away; distant; remote; ~गामी far-reaching; ~ग्राही teleceptor; ~चित्र telephoto; ~दर्शक prescient, prudent, far-seeing; a telescope; ~यंत्र a telescope; ~दर्शन television; ~दर्शिता far-sightedness, prudence, sagacity; ~दर्शी far-sighted, prudent, sagacious; ~दृष्टि farsight; farsightedness; ~बीन a telescope; ~भाष a telephone; ~मुद्रक a teleprinter; ~वर्ती distant, remote; ~बीक्षण a telescope; ~यंत्र a telescope; ~संचार telecommunication; ~संवेद्य telesthetic; ~स्थ/~स्थित remote, distant, located/situated far away; outlying; -करना to reject, to condemn; to ward off, to remove;

-का situated far away; remote; far-fetched; -की कहना to make a remarkable utterance, to make an utterance with far-reaching implications, to make a prudent remark; -की कौड़ी far-fetched imagination, fantastic idea; -की बात a far cry; far-fetched remark; very subtle remark; -की सोचना to visualise future course of events; to be sagacious, to be prescient; -के ढोल सुहावने far fowls have fair feathers; -क्यों जाइये ! why go far, take a ready example; -से नमस्कार/सलाम करना to give wide berth to, to avoid, to steer clear of.

दूरान्वय du:ra:nnvay (nm) maladjustment / misplacement / enjambment (of sentence parts).

दूरारूढ़ du:ra:ru:ṛh (a) carried too far; far-fetched; -कल्पना far-fetched imagination, fantastic idea.

दूरी du:ri: (nf) distance, remoteness; range.

दूर्वा du:rva: (nf) see दूब.

दूल्हा du:lha: (nm) a bridegroom; husband.

दूषण du:shāṇ (nm) contamination, pollution, stigma; defect, flaw.

दूषित du:shit (a) contaminated, polluted; stigmatic; defective; defiled; corrupted; vitiated, sullied; vicious.

दूसरा du:sra: (a) second; other, another; next; दूसरों का मुँह ताकना to look to others for help; दूसरों की ताल/ताली पर नाचना to dance to some other's tune; दूसरों के लिए काँटे बिछाना to seek to strew others' path with thorns; दूसरों के हाथ बिक जाना to be sold out to another.

दृग drig (nm) an eye.

दृढ़ drirh (a) firm, resolute; strong-willed; strong; tough; hard; rigid, tenacious; ~चेता strong-willed.

resolute; ~निश्चय determined, firm. of unbending resolution/firm determination; ~प्रतिज्ञा/व्रत upholding one's pledge, true to one's word; ~संकल्प resolute, determined.

दृढ़ता drīḥṭa: (nf) firmness, resoluteness; toughness; strength; rigidity; tenacity.

दृढ़त्व drīḥṭattv (nm) see दृढ़ता.

दृढोक्ति drīḥokti (nf) an assertion, averment.

दृप्त dript (a) arrogant; overbearing; presumptuous; intoxicated with pride.

दृश्य drishshy (nm) a scene; sight, spectacle, view; (a) visible, spectacular; -घटना a phenomenon; ~लेख a panorama; scenario; -श्राव्य audiovisual.

दृश्यता drishshyata: (nf) visibility; visual character; range.

दृश्यमान drishshyamā:n (a) visible, perceptible, tangible; apparent, obvious; hence ~ता (nf).

दृश्यान्तर drishshya:ntar (nm) wipe; change-scene.

दृश्यावली drishshya:vali: (nf) a scenery; panorama.

दृष्टकूट drishṭakūṭ: (nm) an enigmatic composition.

दृष्ट/वाद drishṭava:d (nm) empiricism; ~वादी an empiricist; empirical.

दृष्टान्त drishṭā:nt (nm) an instance; illustration (a figure of speech); precedent; -कथा a parable.

दृष्टि drishṭi (nf) sight; view; vision; glance; ~कोण viewpoint, point of view; ~क्षीणता asthenopia; ~गत seen, viewed, perceived; ~गोचर visible, perceptible; apparent; ~दोष visual deficiency/defect, misperception; ~पटल the retina; ~पथ visual range; ~परक visible, visual; ~पात glance, glancing, viewing; ~बंध

set (in theatre, etc.); ~भ्रम optical illusion; ~मूलक visual; pertaining to one's sight/view; ~लेख scenario; ~लेखक a scenarist; -बंध्य astigmatism; ~हीन blind; ~पात करना to view, to glance; -देना to give an insight (into); -फेरना to withdraw one's favour; -बचाना to evade, to avoid being sighted; -रखना to keep a watch on, to keep under observation.

देख/ना dekhna: (v) to see, to look; to view; to perceive; to observe; to read; to correct; to consider; to experience; -कर जलना, (किसी को) to look through green glasses; ~ते बनना a sight worth seeing, a sight for the gods to see; -न सकना not to stand the very sight of; -लेना (as देख लेंगे) to face the music.

देख-भाल dekh-bha:l (nf) care; maintenance; supervision.

देख-रेख dekh-rekh (nf) supervision, guidance, care.

देखा-देखी dekha:-dekhi: (adv) in emulation/imitation of, inspired by the example of.

देग deg (nf) a cauldron.

देगची degchi: (nf) a small cauldron.

देदीप्यमान dedi:pyamā:n (a) brilliant, lustrous, resplendent, radiant; ~ता brilliance, lustre, resplendence, radiance.

देन den (nf) contribution; gift; giving; ~गी charge, payment due; ~दार a debtor; ~दारी payment due; indebtedness; -लेन give and take; exchange; banking business; ~हार a giver.

दे/ना denā: (v) to give, to grant; to confer, to bestow; to entrust, to assign; to yield, to surrender; use freely and frequently as an auxiliary verb, as कर दिया, चल दिया, दे

विया, etc.; -मारना to fell; (as in wrestling) to throw flat; to say crudely.

देय dey (a) worth giving; payable; due; hence ~ता (nf).

देर der (nf) delay; lag; -सबेर sooner or later; -आयद दुस्त आयद better late than never.

देरी deri: (nf) delay; lag.

देव dev (nm) a god, deity; a respectable person; a giant, demon; ~ऋण the debt of the gods; ~कन्या a celestial maiden, nymph; ~कार्य a religious rite or sacrifice performed for propitiating a deity; ~कुल pantheon; ~गण gods in their totality, divine community; ~गृह a temple; the abode of a deity; ~चर्या worship, adoration; ~त्रयो the divine trio of Brahma:, Vishṇu, Mahesh; ~दार a pine tree, cedar; ~दासी a temple dancer, a dancing girl dedicated to a deity; ~दूत an angel, a prophet, divine messenger; ~नदी the river of gods—the Gaṅga; -प्रतिमा the idol of a deity; ~बाला a nymph, a celestial damsel; ~भाषा Sanskrit—the language of gods; ~मूर्ति the idol of a deity; ~यान a celestial plane; ~वाणी see ~भाषा; ~सभा the assembly of gods; ~स्थान a temple.

देवता devta: (nm) a god, deity; divine being; -कूच कर जाना to be dumb-founded, to be terribly nervous.

देवत्व devatv (nm) godhood; godliness, divinity.

देवनागरी devna:gri: (nf) the script which evolved in India during the post-Gupta era and ultimately developed into a systematic and scientific instrument of writing during the 10th and 11th cen-

turies A.D. Scholars have attributed, though not conclusively, various reasons for its nomenclature. It is the script, at present, adopted for writing Hindi: and Māraṭhī: in their respective areas and for Sanskrit all over India; -अक्षर Devna:gri: character(s); -वर्णमाला the Devna:gri: alphabet.

देवर devar (nm) husband's younger brother.

देवरानी devra:nī: (nf) husband's younger brother's wife.

देवांगना devā:nganā: (nf) a god's spouse; celestial damsel.

देवाधिदेव deva:dhidev (nm) the god of gods, Lord Shiv (also Viṣṇu).

देवाल deva:l (nm) one who gives; one who owes; one who wants to repay (a loan etc.); a seller.

देवालय deva:lay (nm) a temple, seat of a deity.

देवी devi: (nf) a goddess; the goddess Durga; (deferential term for a) lady; -दिन काटें पंडा परचौ (परिचय) मांगें a deity in trouble has to prove himself even to a devotee.

देश desh (nm) a country; land; native home; region; space; -काल time and space; native land (as देश-काल का समाचार सुनाओ); ०दोष anachronism; ~ज native; local; a word evolved indigenously, indigenous; -दर्शन seeing the land/country; -देशांतर one's own and other lands; -दोष anachronism; -धर्म religion/morals/conduct befitting or prevailing in a country; ~भक्त a patriot; ~भक्ति patriotism; ०पूर्ण patriotic; ~भक्ति-भाव patriotic sentiment; -भाषा native language, language current in a country; -विदेश native and alien lands.

देश/द्रोह desh(d)droh (nm) treason,

disloyalty to the country; ~द्रोह, घोर high treason; ~द्रोहात्मक treasonable, treasonous; ~द्रोही a traitor, one who is disloyal to the country; -निर्वासन/निष्कासन exile, expatriation, banishment from the country.

देशनिकाला deshnikā:la: (nm) expatriation; exile, banishment.

देशान्तर deshā:ntar, (nm) terrestrial longitude, longitude; another/foreign country; ~गमन migration; transmigration; ~ण migration; transmigration.

देशाचार deshā:cha:r (nm) native custom/practice/usage.

देशाटन deshā:ṭān (nm) going round the country; going from one country to another.

देशी deshī: (a) native; indigenous, local.

देशीकरण deshī:karāṇ (nm) naturalisation.

देशीय deshī:y (a) see देशी.

देशीयकरण deshī:yakarāṇ (nm) see देशीकरण.

देस des (nm) see देश; ~वाल co-native, co-patriot.

देसावर/र desa:var (nm) a foreign country; an export-centre, marketing centre; ~री of or belonging to a foreign country/export centre; imported; ~माल imported goods/stuff; brought from a marketing centre.

देसी desi: (a) indigenous, native, country-made.

देह deh (nf) body, person; physique; soma; ~त्याग voluntary end of life, abandonment of the physical form; -धर्म physical/bodily functions; corporeal requirements; ~धर्मी somatic; ~धारी possessing a physical form/body; corporeal; ~पात death; ~विज्ञान somatology;

~सार somaplasm; -को लगना to nourish the body; -चुराना (said of a woman) to conceal one's youthfulness/physical charm; -छोड़ना to die; -हटना to feel pain in the body (due to strain, exhaustion, exertion or fever); -ढलना physical decay/decline to set in; to become loose and lustreless; to lose muscularity; -धरना to be born; to acquire a physical form; -धरे को बंड है सब काहू को होय its the way of all flesh; -में आग लगना to get infuriated/enraged.

देह/कान dehqā:n (nm) a villager, rustic fellow; (a) rustic, rural; ~कानियत rusticity; incivility; ~कानी rustic, rural.

देहरी dehri: (nf) the threshold, doorsill, doorstep; -पार करना to cross the doorstep.

देहली dehli: (nf) see देहरी.

देहांत dehā:nt (nm) death, demise.

देहाकृति deha:kkriti (nf) physical form; somatotype.

देहा/त deha:t (nm) countryside; village; ~ती a villager; rustic; rural; hence ~तीपन (nm).

देहातीत deha:ti:t (a) transcendental, incorporeal, beyond physical limitations; ~वाद transcendentalism.

देहात्म deha:tm (nm) the body and soul; ~वाद a philosophic principle that identifies body with the soul, materialism; ~वादी a materialist; materialistic.

देहावसान deha:vsā:n (nm) death, demise.

दैत्य daity (nm) a demon, giant, ogre.

दैत्याकार daitya:ka:r (a) giant-sized, ogreish.

देनंदिन daināndin (a and adv) daily, diurnal, from day to day, day by day; ~नी a diary.

दैनिक *dainik* (*a*) daily; (*nm*) daily newspaper; ~की a diary.
 दैन्य *dainny* (*nm*) meekness, humbleness; poverty, indigence.
 देया *daiya*: (*nf*) (a proclamation of utter helplessness) oh God! Gosh! Goodness gracious!; also -रे देया.
 दैर्घ्य *dairghy* (*nm*) length; expanse.
 दैव *daiv* (*nm*) fate, fortune, destiny; ~कृत supernatural, vis major; ~गति accident; course of events as inspired by Divine Will; -दुर्विपाक misfortune; irony of fate; ~योग chance, accident; ~वश by chance, accidentally; ~वशात् by chance, accidentally; ~वाणी an oracle; Sanskrit—the speech of gods; ~वाद fatalism; ~वादी a fatalist; fatalistic; ~हीन unfortunate, unlucky; ill-fated; -दैव आलसी पुकारा its the indolent alone who shout for a divine prop, its the do-nothings who wait for a miracle.
 देवात् *daiva:t* (*adv*) by chance, accidentally.
 दैविक *daivik* (*a*) divine, godly, pertaining to or inspired by god(s).
 देवी *daivi*: (*a*) divine, ethereal, celestial.
 दैहिक *daihik* (*a*) physical, somatic, corporeal; material.
 दौघना *dōchnā*: (*v*) to pound, to crush; to give a beating/thrashing.
 दो *do* (*a*) two; (*nm*) the number two; (for compounds also see दु~); ~अमली diarchy; dual administration; ~आब, ~आबा doab, a tract of country lying between two rivers; the territory lying between the rivers गंगा and यमुना; ~एक one or two, a few; ~गला a bastard, crossbred; illegitimate; -चार a few, several; -टक decisive, categorical, crystal clear (statement, talk, etc.); -फ़सला

करना the door must either be shut or open; to arrive at a conclusive decision; ~पहर midday; noon; ~पहरी midday, noon; ~फ़सली yielding two crops a year; मुहा see दु(मुहा); ~रूखा double-faced; having two faces or aspects; ~साला biennial, of two years; -की चार सुनाना to pay in the same coin along with interest; -कौड़ी का worth nothing, inconsequential; -घोड़ों पर सवारी करना to ride two horses at a time; -चार a few; -होना to be confronted with; -दो हाथ करना to try out comparative strength; -दिन का of recent origin, comparatively young or new; transitory; -दिन का मेहमान one whose days are numbered, with a short lease of life; -मुल्लाओं में मुर्गों हाराम too many cooks spoil the broth; -नावों पर पर रखना to ride two horses at a time; -रोटी कमाना to earn one's livelihood, to make both ends meet; -शब्द a few words; -सिर होना to be ready to face death; to invite one's doom, to tread the path of sure doom.
 दोख/ख *dozakḥ* (*nm*) the hell, inferno; ~खी hellish, infernal.
 दोना *donā*: (*nm*) a cup formed by folding up large-sized leaves of certain trees (as ढाक, बड़, etc.).
 दोनों *donō* (*a*) both, the two; -वज्रत मिलना to become dusk; -हाथ लड्डू होना to have victory on the one hand and conquest on the other; -हाथों से लुटाना to burn the candle at both ends.
 दोयम *doyam* (*a*) number two, the second.
 दोलक *dolak* (*nm*) an oscillator; a rocker.
 दोलन *dolān* (*nm*) oscillation; rocking.

दोलायमान dola:ymā:n (a) oscillating; rocking; wavering, unsteady, fickle.

दोलायित dola:it (a) see दोलित.

दोलित dolit (a) oscillated; rocked; wavered, unsteady.

दोष dosh (nm) a fault; flaw, guilt; defect; demerit; blame; disorder (of the humours of the body); ~कारी harmful, damaging; creating disorder; ~त्रय see त्रिदोष; -दृष्टि a fault-finding eye; -पत्र a charge sheet; ~पूर्ण/युक्त defective; faulty; guilty; -देना to accuse; to make an accusation; -मढ़ना to level a charge against; -सिद्ध कर देना to bring home to, to substantiate a charge.

दोषारोप, ~ण dosha:rop, ~āṇ (nm) charging, accusation.

दोषी doshi: (a and nm) (the) guilty; culprit.

दोस्त dost (nm) a friend; ~नवाज a cherisher of friends, kindly disposed towards friends; hence ~नवाजी (nf).

दोस्ताना dōsta:nā: (nm) friendship, friendliness; (a) friendly, worthy of a friend.

दोस्ती dosti: (nf) friendship; -गाँठना to make friends with an ulterior motive.

दोहद dohad (nm) the longings of a pregnant woman.

दोहन dohān (nm) milking; exploitation.

दोह/रा dohra: (a) double, two-folded; equivocal; stoutish (as बदन); ~रा साधन two strings to one bow; ~री चाल चलना to play a double game; ~री बात an equivoque, ambiguous utterance.

दोहराना dohra:nā: (v) to revise, to recapitulate; to repeat, to reiterate; to make two-fold.

दोहा doha: (nm) a typical Hindi poetic metre: a couplet.

दौचना dāuchnā (v) see दौचना.

दौची dāūchi: (nf) a road-dint.

दौड़ daur (nf) a race; run, running; -धूप endeavour, running about; all out effort; -मारना/लगाना to make a dash; to make a long and hurried journey; to run about (for fulfilment of some objective).

दौड़ना daurnā: (v) to run, to run about; to rush.

दौड़ादौड़ी daurā:daurī: (nf) haste, hastiness, urgency; all out effort.

दौर daur (nm) a phase; stage; round; -दौरा sway, dominance; -चलना to have one round after another; -पर दौर चलना one round to continue after another, to have round after round.

दौरा daura: (nm) a tour; fit; -आना/पड़ना to have a fit; -करना to (undertake a) tour; -सुपुर्द करना to commit to the sessions; दौरे पर रहना/होना to be out on a tour.

दौरान daurā:n:; इसी— in the meanwhile; during this period; के— during.

दौर्बल्य daurbally (nm) weakness; infirmity, debility.

दौर्मनस्य daurmānassy (nm) ill-will, malevolence.

दौलत daulat (nm) riches, wealth; ~खाना (euphemistically) residence; ~मंद rich, wealthy, opulent, moneyed; ~मंदी richness, wealthiness; opulence; -से इज्जत भली a good name is better than a golden girdle.

दौवारिक dauva:rik (nm) a door-keeper, gateman.

दौहित्र dauhittr (nm) daughter's son, grandson; hence ~त्री (nf).

द्युति dyuti (nf) radiance, lustre, brilliance, glow; ~मंत/मान radiant, lustrous, brilliant, bright.

द्युत dyu:t (nm) gambling; ~कर/कार

a gambler; -क्रीड़ा gambling: -मंडल/
समाज a team of gamblers; -वृत्ति
gambling profession; urge to
gamble.

द्योतक dyotak (a) illustrative (of),
expressive (of), exemplifying/
signifying.

द्योतन dyotān (nm) illustration expres-
sion, exemplification/signification.

द्योतित dyotit (a) illustrated, expressed,
signified; lighted, illuminated.

द्रव drav (nm) a liquid, fluid; ~चालित
hydraulic; ~ता/त्व fluidity; liqui-
dity; ~शील melting, prone to melt
away; ~स्थैतिक hydrostatic; ~स्थै-
तिकी hydrostatics.

द्रवण dravāṇ (nm) melting, flowing;
~शील melting, prone to melt/flow;
hence -शीलता (nf).

द्रविड़ draviṛ (a) Dravidian, (nm); the
Dravidian country; a Dravidian;
-देश the Dravidian country; -प्राणा-
याम lit. catching the nose for hold-
ing the breath (प्राणायाम) by bring-
ing the right hand over the head
—a round about way of doing a
thing; making a detour.

द्रविण dravin (nm) wealth, prosperity.

द्रवित dravit (a) melted; moved (by
emotion).

द्रवीभूत dravi:bhū:t (a) melted; mov-
ed (by emotion).

द्रव्य dravvy (nm) substance, matter;
money; (a) material, substantial;
-संचय amassing / accumulating
wealth.

द्रव्यमय dravyamay (a) substantial,
material; full of or abounding in
wealth.

द्रव्यमान dravyamā:n (nm) a mass;
(a) wealthy; material.

द्रव्यार्जन dravya:rjān (nm) earning;
money-earning.

द्रष्टव्य drashtavy (a) worth-seeing;
pleasing (to see); notable, worth

taking a note of.

द्रष्टा drashta: (nm) a seer, visionist,
sage; spectator.

द्रावक dra:vak (a) moving, touching,
melting, liquefying; (nm) a thinner.

द्राविड़ dra:viṛ (a and nm) see द्रविड़;
hence द्राविड़ी (nf).

द्रुत drut (a) fast, fast moving, quick,
swift; moved; melted; ~गति/गाम्नी
fast moving; quick, lightlegged.

द्रुति druti (nf) fastness, swiftness;
molten/melted state; moved state.

द्रुम drum (nm) a tree.

द्रोणी droni: (nf) a basin; trough.

द्रोह droh (nm) malice, rancour;
rebellion, hostility; ~बुद्धि malicious,
malevolent; rebellious; hostile.

द्रोही drohī: (a) malicious, rancorous;
malignant; rebellious; insubordi-
nate, hostile.

द्रौपदी draupadi: (nf) wife of the
Pa:ndavas in the great epic
Maha:bha:rat; -का चीर (a process
etc.) that knows no end; -की
बटलोई a blessed utensil that feeds
one and all.

द्वंद्व dwāndw (nm) conflict, quarrel,
duel; uproar; hubbub; a pair,
couple; copulative compound, a
compound wherein the members
if uncompounded would be in the
same case and connected by the
conjunction 'and' (as राम-लक्ष्मण,
माता-पिता); ~मूलक conflictual,
pertaining to or arising out of a
conflict; duelistic; -युद्ध a duel.

द्वंद्वात्मक dwāndwa:tmāk (a) dialect-
tical; conflictual; duelistic;
-भौतिकवाद dialectical materialism.

द्वंद्वी dwāndwi: (a) quarrelsome,
prone to enter into conflict.

द्वय dway (a) two; (nm) pair, couple.

द्वादश dva:dash (a) twelve; twelfth;
(nm) the number twelve.

द्वादशी dwa:dashi: (nf) the twelfth

day of each lunar fortnight.
 द्वारपर dwa:par (*nm*) the third of the four *yugas* or ages according to the Hindu mythology, the age of transition from good (सत्ययुग and त्रेता) to the age of vice (कलियुग).
 द्वाभा dwa:bha: (*nf*) twilight.
 द्वार dwa:r (*nm*) a door; doorway; gate; exit; -कपाट leaves of the door; ~चार one of the ceremonies held at the bride's door during the marriage; ~पाल/पालक a door-keeper, watchman; ~पूजा a ceremony wherein the adoration of the bridegroom is performed at the doorstep of the bride's house and forms part of the marriage proceedings; -खुलना the door to open; an avenue to open up; -खुला रखना to keep the door open (for negotiation, etc.); -पर दस्तक देना to knock at the door; to be imminent; -पर होना to be on the threshold of; -बंद करना to shut the door (for negotiation, etc.).
 द्वारा dwa:ra: (*ind*) by, through, through the medium/agency of.
 द्वाराचार dwa:ra:cha:r (*nm*) see द्वार-चार (under द्वार).
 द्वि dwi (*a*) two; ~कर्मक (a verb) having two objects; ~गु a kind of compound (word) wherein the first member is a numerical; ~गुण double; twice; ~गुणित doubled; ~ज/जन्मा/जाति lit. twice-born—a Bra:hmaṇ; the three higher castes (i.e. ब्राह्मण, क्षत्रिय, वैश्य) in the traditional Hindu hierarchical society; the moon; aves; ~जिह्व lit. double-tongued—a snake; backbiter; ~दली/दलीय bipartite; having two leaves or petals; ~धातु bimetallic; an alloy; ~पक्ष/पक्षीय bilateral, bipartite; ~पद/पाद bipodal, bifooted, having two legs

or feet; -भाषिक/भाषी bilingual; -मासिक bimonthly, brought out every two months; ~लिंगी bisexual; ~वचन the dual (number), signifying two; ~विध of two kinds or types; ~विधा dilemma, suspense; uncertainty; ~वेदी a subdivision of the Bra:hmaṇ community; ~समन्विभुज isosceles triangle; ~साप्ताहिक biweekly.
 द्वितीय dwiti:y (*a*) the second; -आश्रम the second or the householder's stage in an individual's life; ~क second; secondary.
 द्वितीया dwiti:ya: (*nf*) the second day of each lunar fortnight.
 द्वित्व dwittw (*nm*) duplication; repetition; -व्यंजन double consonant.
 द्विधा dwidha: (*ind*) in two ways, in two parts; (*nf*) dilemma, uncertainty; ~ग्रस्त in two minds, in a dilemma.
 द्विधार्थक dwidha:rthak (*a*) ambiguous, equivocal; ~ता ambiguity, equivocation.
 द्विरागमन dwira:gamān (*nm*) see गौना.
 द्विरुक्त dwirukt (*a*) twice mentioned; duplicate; redundant; ~क्ति duplication, mentioning twice, redundancy.
 द्वीप dwi:p (*nm*) an island; -समूह (group of) islands.
 द्वेष dwesh (*nm*) malice; aversion, repugnance; ill-will; malevolence; dislike, disaffection.
 द्वेषी dweshi: (*a*) malicious, malevolent, harbouring ill-will/disaffection/dislike.
 द्वैत dwait (*nm*) duality, dualism; discrimination, ~वादी/~वादिता dualism; -वादी dualist(ic).
 द्वैध dwaidh (*a*) of two types; discriminatory; hence ~ता (*nf*); -शासन-प्रणाली diarchical system

of government.
द्वैधवत्तिक *dwaidhvattik* (a) ambivalent.

द्वयर्थ, ~क *dwyarth*, ~क (a) ambiguous, equivocal; ~ता *ambiguity*, equivocation.

ध

ध *dha*—the fourth and penultimate letter of the fourth pentad (i.e. तवर्ग) of the Devna:gri: alphabet.

ध/धा *dhāndha*: (nm) vocation, occupation; business; work; ~धे से लगना to get busy, to get down to work.

धँसना *dhāsnā*: (v) to sink: to penetrate into, to enter into; to get stuck into; to descend.

धँसान *dhāsa:n* (nf) a quagmire, boggy land; descent, slope, subsidence; process or act of descending.

धँसाना *dhāsa:nā*: (v) to thrust; to penetrate, to cause to enter/descend; to countersink.

धँसाव *dhāsa:v* (nm) धँसान.

धक *dhak* (nf) palpitation; sudden suspension of normal heart-throb; ~धक/पक enhanced heart-throb, palpitation; -से रह जाना to be stunned, to be paralysed (through fear or astonishment), to stand aghast; -होना, मन में to be stunned, to be aghast.

धकधका/ना *dhakdhaka:nā*: (v) the heart to throb violently (through fear, panic, etc.), to palpitate: hence ~हट (nf).

धकधकी *dhakdhaki*: (nf) see धुकधुकी.

धकापेल *dhaka:pel* (nf) indiscriminate-shoving, shoving and pushing;

jostling; (adv) vigorously, vehemently, non-stop; -चलना to go at full speed, to speed unhindered; -मचाना to create a commotion/havoc; to do things in very quick succession.

धका/र *dhaka:r* (nm) the letter ध (dha) and its sound; ~रांत (word) ending in ध (dh).

धकियाना *dhakiya:nā*: (v) to shove, to push about; to thrust ahead.

धकेलना *dhakelnā*: (v) to shove, to push.

धक्कमधक्का *dhakkāmdhakka*: (nm) jostling, shoving and pushing; rush.

धक्का *dhakka*: (nm) a push; shove; shock; setback; stroke, buffet; jostle, jolt, impact; ~मुक्की jostling, shoving and pushing; elbowing; -खाना to receive a shock; to suffer a set-back; to be kicked and knocked; -देना to push; to give a push/impetus/support; -लगना to be shocked; to get a setback; to get a push/prop/support (as थोड़ा धक्का लग जाये तो काम चल पड़े); -धक्के खाना to be tossed about; to suffer indignities, to suffer kicks and knocks.

धज *dhaj* (nf) air, demeanour; mien, appearance, look; -धनाना to put on a queer/unusual appearance.

धजा dhaja: (nf) see धज.

धज्जी dhajji: (nf) a shred, strip, tatter; lath; ~बंदी lathing; धज्जियाँ उड़ना to be reduced to shreds, to be tattered, to be torn to pieces; धज्जियाँ उड़ाना to knock the bottom out of, to tatter, to tear into pieces.

धड़ंग dharāṅ (a) used as the second member in the compound नंग-धड़ंग —meaning completely/stark naked.

धड़ dhar (nm) a torso, trunk, fuselage; rattling/banging sound; ~धड़ (with) a quick succession of rattling sounds; —से with a rattling/banging noise; without hitch; instantly.

धड़क dharak (nf) hitch, hesitation.

धड़कन dharakān (nf) throbbing, palpitation; pulsation; —बढ़ना to become nervous/restless.

धड़कना dharaknā: (v) to throb, to palpitate, to pulsate.

धड़का dharaka: (nm) a throb, palpitation, pulsation; apprehension; doubt.

धड़धड़ा/ना dhardhara:nā: (v) to make a rattling or banging sound; to rap-tap or knock (at a door); to walk heavily and briskly; hence ~हट (nf).

धड़/ल्ला dharalla: (nm); ~ल्ले का dauntless, fearless, overbearing; headstrong, strong; ~ल्लेदार (आदमी) dauntless; unyielding, headstrong, strong; ~ल्ले से dauntlessly, fearlessly, with a bang.

ध/ड़ा dhara: (nm) tare; counter-balance, counter-balancing weight; speculation; faction; ~ड़ेबंदी counterpoise; counterbalancing; factionalism; ~ड़ेबाज factionalist; ~ड़ेबाजी factionalism; ~ड़ा उठाना to assess the weight; ~ड़ा करना to

counter-poise; to counterbalance; to weigh; ~ड़ा लगाना to speculate, to stake (money) in speculation.

धड़ा/का dhara:ka: (nm) an explosion, crash; a loud report; ~के से with a loud report, with a rattle; quickly, swiftly.

धड़ाधड़ dhara:dhār (adv) in a quick succession, one after the other; incessantly.

धड़ाम dharā:m (nf) thud, crash, loud report (of a falling body); —से with a crash/loud report/thud; instantaneously.

धड़ी dhari: (nf) a measure of weight equivalent to five seers; ~, कच्ची a weight of five seers; ~, पक्की a weight of ten seers.

ध/स dhat (nf) a mania, craze; ~ती addicted to, crazy, having an inveterate habit.

धता dhata: (nm) (the act of) driving away, putting off, evasion; —देना/—बताना to tell off, drive away.

धतूरा dhatu:ra: (nm) the *Datura alba*, the thorn apple which is a powerful narcotic; —खाए फिरना to go about crazily.

धत् dhat (ind) be off !, stand away !; you naughty !; —तेरे को damn it !, Gosh !, what a surprise !, how done it !.

धधकना dhadhaknā: (v) to blaze, to flare up, to burn intensely.

धन dhān (nm) wealth, riches, money; additional number; (prep.) plus; (a) positive (as an electric charge or a number); ~कुबेर a man as rich as the god of wealth; —चिह्न plus sign; ~तेरस the thirteenth day of the dark fortnight of the month of कार्तिक (when the Hindus commence the adoration of लक्ष्मी —the goddess of wealth and purchase new household

utensils; -जन money and men; -जन की हानि loss of men and money; -दौलत wealth and affluence, riches; -धान्य all-round prosperity, affluence; ~पति *kūber*—the god of wealth; ~पिशाच avaricious, cruelly stingy, overniggardly; -सद money-intoxication, purse-pride; ~सत्त lit. intoxicated with wealth—purse-proud; ~मूल capital; ~वंत wealthy, rich; moneyed; -वाद a money-suit; ~वान wealthy, rich; -विधेयक a money bill; ~शाली wealthy, rich; ~हीन poor, moneyless, indigent; -के सिर सेहरा the writ of fate never changes; -बरसना to have a shower of riches, to get money in huge quantities, to have affluence all round; -सब को अंधा कर देय gold is the dust that blinds all eyes; -सब गुण का मूल है money creates qualities that never were; -से धन आता है money begets money.

धनाढ्य *ghanādḍhy* (*a*) rich, prosperous, wealthy, moneyed; hence ~ता (*nf*).

धनात्मक *ghanā:tmāk* (*a*) positive (as an electric charge etc.); pertaining to money; plus; hence ~ता (*nf*).

धनादेश *ghanā:desh* (*nm*) a draft (issued by a bank); money order.

धनार्थी *ghanā:rthi*: (*a*) desirous of money, money-seeking.

धनिक *ghanik* (*a*) opulent, wealthy, rich, moneyed; (*nm*) a wealthy person.

धनिया *dhanyā*: (*nm*) coriander.

धनी *ghanī*: (*a*) rich, opulent, moneyed; effective; (*nm*) master; owner; -कलम का one who wields his pen effectively, a richly creative author;

-वात का one whose utterances are effective, one who sticks to his word; -मानी eminent, affluent

and effective; magnate.

धनु *dhanū* (*nf*) a bow.

धनुर्धर, ~धारी *dhanurdhar*, ~rdha:ri: (*a*) wielding a bow/arch; (*nm*) a bowman, an archer.

धनुर्विद्या *dhanurvedya*: (*nf*) archery, the art and science of archery; bowmanship.

धनुर्वेद *dhanurved* (*nm*) the part of यजुर्वेद which deals with the art and science of archery; the art and science of archery.

धनुष *dhanush* (*nm*) a bow, an arch.

धने/श, ~श्वर *dhanesh*, ~shvar (*nm*) see धनपति (under धन).

धन्नासेठ *dhannā:seṭh* (*nm*) an opulent and affluent/money-proud man; -का नाती one who considers oneself as a V.I.P., self-conceited/money-proud (man).

धन्य *dhanny* (*a*) blessed, worth felicitation, fortunate; (*int.*) well done !, bravo !, blessings on you!, how fortunate !; ~ता blessedness.

धन्यवाद *dhannyāva:d* (*nm*) thanksgiving; an expression of gratitude; (*int.*) thanks !, thank you !

धन्वंतरि *dhanvāntari* (*nm*) the mythical physician of the gods, an expert physician (esp. in आयुर्वेद).

धन्वा *dhannva*: (*a*) wielding an arch.

धप *dhap* (*nf*) a thud; persistence; unending repetition of a demand; hence ~धप (*nf*); -धरना to persist, to go on repeating one's demand persistently.

धधध *dhubdhab* (*nf*) a sequence of thuds (produced by the impact of a heavy and soft thing falling on some surface).

धब्बा *dhabba*: (*nm*) a blemish, blot, slur; stain, taint; speck; -लगना to have a blot to be blemished; to be infamized.

धम *dhām* (*nf*) ā thud, report result-

ing from the fall of a heavy object or its movement on the ground; ~धम recurrence of the sound of धम; -से with a report or thud.

धमक dhamāk (nf) the vibrations caused by the impact or movement of a heavy object on a surface; thumping sound; the report of moving footsteps; stamping sound; throbbing sound, pulsation; -लगना to be affected by an impact.

धमकना dhamaknā: (v) to fall with a thud; -,आ/जा to make a sudden swift appearance here/there.

धमकाना dhamka:nā: (v) to threaten, to intimidate.

धमकी dhamki: (nf) a threat, bluster; -देना to threaten, to intimidate; -में आना to yield to a threat, to be intimidated.

धमधमा/ना dhāmdhamā:nā: (v) to produce a sequence of thuds/thumping sounds/stamping sounds; hence ~हट (nf).

धमधूसर dhamdhu:sar (a) disproportionately corpulent; flabby and flaccid.

धमनी dhamni: (nf) an artery.

धमाका dhamā:ka: (nm) a loud report, explosion, burst.

धमाचौकड़ी dhamā:chaukri: (nf) a row; tumult, turmoil; gambol; frolic; -करना/-मचाना to blow great guns, to be very boisterous/windy.

धमाधम dhamā:dhām (adv) with a constant thumping sound.

धमार dhama:r (nm) a form of classical music; a kind of rhythmic cycle of fourteen beats; gambol, row.

धर dhar—a Sanskrit suffix meaning he who or that which bears/carries/holds/sustains (e.g. जलधर,

भूधर, etc.); (nm) nominal form of धरना; -पकड़ mass arrests, searching and arrests, apprehensions, combing operations.

धरण dharān (nm) the act of holding/bearing.

धर/णि, ~णी dharāṇi, ~ṇi: (nf) the earth; ~णीधर a mountain.

धरती dharti: (nf) the earth; world; -का फूल a mushroom; -का लाल son of the soil; -पर पाँव न पड़ना see जमीन (पर पाँव न पड़ना); -से उठ जाना to pass away.

धरन dharān (nf) a beam.

धरना dharnā: (v) to hold; to place; to put; to arrest, to apprehend; to take as husband/wife, to pawn, to pledge; (nm) picketing, sitting doggedly to enforce compliance of a demand; धरा-ढका kept in reserve, safely set aside for late use; धर दबाना to pounce upon, to force into a tight corner; धरा रह जाना to prove of no avail; not to be utilised.

धरनी dharni: (nf) a beam; stand; the earth.

धरा dhara: (nf) the earth.

धराऊ dhara:u: (a) preservable (valuables, etc.); preserved for special occasions.

धरातल dhara:tal (nm) surface; surface of the earth; ~तीय superficial, pertaining to the surface.

धराधिपति dhara:dhipati (nm) a king, ruler.

धराशायी dhara:sha:i: (a) fallen, fallen aground, razed (to the ground); -करना to fell, to raze to the ground; to vanquish.

धरित्री dharittri: (nf) the earth.

धरोहर dharohar (nf) a trust (in cash or kind); deposit.

धर्म dharm (nm) religion; faith; justice; duty; righteousness; pro-

perty, attribute; -ईमान righteous-ness and integrity; -कर्म religious act/rite; -काँटा an accurate balance installed for public benefit (in a market); -कार्य religious rites/functions; -छाता charity account; ~गुरु religious teacher; -ग्रंथ a scripture; -चक्र the wheel of religious instruction as propounded by Lord Buddha; ~चर्या observation of religious duties/functions; -चिन्तन/चिन्ता religious contemplation; ~च्युत fallen or deviated from duty/religion; -जिज्ञासा religious inquisitiveness; ~ज्ञ conversant with (the nature of) religion; -ज्ञान knowledge of religion, religious scholarship/learning; -तंत्र theocracy; ~तंत्रीय theocratic; ~तः according to religion, from the religious point of view; -दर्शन theology; philosophy of religion; -द्रोह profanity, infidelity to religion, heresy; ~द्रोही heretic, profane, irreligious, a traitor to one's religion, renegade; ~धुरीण staunchly devout, leading in piety; ~ध्वज/ध्वजी a religious hypocrite, pietist; pietical; carrying aloft the banner of religion; -नियम jus sacrum; ~निष्ठ pious, devout, religious-minded; ~निष्ठता/~निष्ठा piety, devoutness, religiosity; -निरपेक्ष secular; irrespective of religious consideration: ~न्ता secularism; ~निरपेक्ष राज्य a secular state; ~पर/परायण religious, religious-minded, devout; ~परता/परायणता religiosity, devoutness; -परिवर्तन (religious) conversion; ~पीठ religious seat; -पुस्तक see ग्रंथ; -प्रचार religious propaganda/propagation; -प्रचारक a missionary; -प्रवचन religious discourse; -प्रवर्तन devoted/dedicated to reli-

gion, extremely religious; -बुद्धि pious, religiously discreet; piety, religious discretion; ~भीर religion-fearing; profane, fallen from religion/duty; -भ्रष्ट gone astray from the path of religion; ~मय imbued/infused with a sense of religion, wedded to religion; -मार्ग the path of virtue; -मीमांसा religious investigation/reflection; -युद्ध crusade; righteous/principled fighting; -रक्षक a protector of religion; -रक्षा protection of religion; ~रत devoted to religion; dutiful; -रति love of religion; ~वान see ~निष्ठ; ~वीर a dauntless fighter for religion; ~व्रत a religious pledge, duty-binding; ~व्रती pledged to religion, duty-bound; ~शाला a hospice, a free-of-charge public lodging; -शास्त्र theology; theological jurisprudence; ~शास्त्री a theologian, theologist; ~शास्त्रीय theological; ~शील religious (by nature) endowed with a religious inclination; ~संकट a dilemma; -संधि a concordat; -संहिता a code of religious conduct; -सुधार reformation; ~स्व endowment; -ईमान वेच खाना to thrive at the cost of righteousness and virtue; -की बात कहना to say what is true and just; -बदलना to be converted to another faith, to change one's religion; -बिगाड़ना/लेना to cause religious dereliction; to violate the chastity of; -रखना to protect one's religion; -से डिगना to deviate from the path of righteousness/virtue, to undergo a religious dereliction.

धर्मांतर dharmāntar (wm) another religion.

धर्मांध dharmāndh (a) frenzied (in

- religious matters), fanatic(al);
 ~ता fanaticism, religious frenzy.
- धर्मचरण dharma:charāṇ (nm) religious conduct, acting according to the tenets of religion.
- धर्मचार्य dharma:cha:ry (nm) a religious preceptor.
- धर्मतिक्रमण dharma:tikkramāṇ (nm) violation/defiance of religious tenets; transgression of the bounds of religion.
- धर्मात्मा dharma:tmā: (a) devout, religious; hence ~पन (nm).
- धर्मादा dharma:da: (nm) endowment; charity; -दाता charity account.
- धर्मदेश dharma:desh (nm) (religious) commandment.
- धर्मधर्म dharma:dharm (nm) religion and irreligion; virtue and vice.
- धर्मशिष्टाता dharma:dhishṭṭa:ta: (nm) a religious leader, chief of a religious sect.
- धर्मार्थ dharma:rth (a) charitable; -औषधालय a charitable dispensary; -न्यास a charitable trust.
- धर्मवितार dharma:wta:r (nm) a term of address to a virtuous man or a dispenser of justice; justice/religion incarnate; a very virtuous man.
- धर्माश्रित dharma:shshrit (a) based or dependent on or supported by religion or justice.
- धर्मासन dharma:san (nm) seat of justice/religion.
- धर्मिष्ठ dharmishṭṭh (a) extremely devout/religious/virtuous; hence ~ता (nf).
- धर्मी dharmi: (a) religious, virtuous, pious.
- धर्मोपदेश dharmopdesh (nm) religious discourse/precept/teachings; ~क religious preceptor/teacher.
- धवल dhaval (a) white; clear; bright; beautiful; ~लता whiteness; clearness; brightness; ~लित whitened; cleared; brightened.
- धवलमा dhavalimā: (nf) whiteness; clearness; brightness.
- धसक dhasak (nf) pungent smell emitted by dry tobacco leaf, chillies, etc. (which causes constant sneezing or coughing); depression; sinking, lowering (as a reaction of impact of heavy weight).
- धसकन dhasakān (nf) depression, sinking, lowering.
- धसकना dhasaknā: (v) to be depressed, to sink, to go low, to move downwards.
- धसका dhaska: (nm) bronchitis, dry cough; coughing reaction caused by the blocking of the windpipe.
- धसमसाना dhasmasa:nā: (v) to sink, to move downwards, to be swallowed by the earth.
- धौध/ली dhā:dhli: (nf) chaos, chaotic state; arbitrary conduct, arbitrariness; highhandedness, outrage; ~लेबाज one who indulges in highhandedness, of outrageous character; hence ~लेबाजी (nf).
- धौस dhā:s (nf) offensive/pungent smell causing constant sneezing or coughing.
- धाक dha:k (nf) commanding/overwhelming influence, sway; awe; -जमना/बैधना to command overwhelming influence, to hold sway; -बैठना to have overwhelming influence/sway; -बैठाना to establish overwhelming influence / sway; -होना to be held in, or regarded with, awe.
- धाकड़ dha:kaṛ (a) dauntless; daring, dashing, headstrong; hence ~पन (nm).
- धागा dha:ga: (nm) a thread.

घाड़ dha:r; -मारना, -मारकर रोना to cry aloud/wildly, to lament loudly.

घातु dha:tu (nf) a metal; constituent elements (of the body); semen; root; ~कर्म metallurgy; ~कर्मी metallurgist; -क्षय elemental/vital decay; ~नाशक causing elemental decay; ~वitality-exhausting; -पुष्टि vitalisation of the semen; -युग metal age, metallikum; ~वर्द्धक vitality-raising, augmenting vitality; ~वाद alchemy; ~वादी an alchemist; -विज्ञान/विद्या metallurgy; ~शोधन metallurgical operation.

घातुमय dha:tumay (a) metallic; abounding in metal(s).

घात्री dha:ttri: (nf) a wet-nurse, foster-mother; midwife; -कर्म a wet-nurse's job or profession; -विद्या midwifery.

घात्वर्थ dha:ttvarth (nm) root meaning.

घात्विक dha:ttvik (a) metallic; (nm) a metallurgist.

घात्वीय dha:ttvi:y (a) metallic.

धान dhā:n (nm) paddy; -का खेत a paddy-field.

धानी dha:nī: (a) light green; (nf) a receptacle; stand, cupboard.

धानुक dhā:nuk (nm) a low caste (in the Hindu caste system).

धान्य dha:nny (nm) crop; -कोष a barn, granary.

धान्यागार dha:nnyā:ga:r (nm) a barn, granary.

धाबा dha:ba: (nm) see डाबा.

धाम dhā:m (nm) residence, abode; seat of a diety; the four chief pilgrimage centres (of the Hindus).

धाम (मि) न dha:mā(ṛ)n (nf) a typical Indian snake (said to have the venom stored in its tail).

धायें dhā:y (nf) sound of a gun shot;

-धायें a sequence of gunshots;

-करना to fire a gun.

धाय dha:y (nf) see धात्री.

धार dha:r (nf) an edge; sharp edge; sharpness; current; flow; jet; an adjectival suffix meaning one who holds or supports (as कर्णधार); ~दार sharp; -धरना to sharpen (as a knife, sword, etc); -वैधना to flow non-stop; to flow out in a jet; -कै संग तैरना to swim with the flowing side, to go afloat with the current; to take to an easy course.

धारक dhā:rak (nm) see धारणकर्त्ता (under धारण); bearer.

धारण dha:rān (nm) holding; wielding; supporting, maintenance/maintaining; wearing; assumption; retention; ~कर्त्ता one who holds/maintains/wields/wears; -क्षमता/शक्ति retentiveness, power of retention; capacity.

धारणा dha:rṇā: (nf) an impression; concept, notion, idea; (power of) retention (also -शक्ति).

धारणीय dha:rāṇi:y (a) worth retaining/remembering/wearing/holding.

धारयि/ता dha:raita: (nm) see धारणकर्त्ता (under धारण); hence ~त्री (nf).

धारा dha:ra: (nf) current, stream; flow (of water etc.), eddy; section (of law); clause (of a bill); ~प्रवाह fluent, non-stop, incessant; ~वाहिक/वाही serial; serialised; -सभा a legislative assembly, legislature; ~सार (वर्षा) incessant and heavy (downpour).

धारित dha:rit (a) held; maintained; wielded; worn.

धारिता dha:rita: (nf) retentiveness; capacity.

धारी dha:ri: (nf) a stripe; line; an adjectival suffix meaning one who or that which holds/supports/possesses/maintains/wears; ~दार striped, striate.

धारोष्ण dha:roshn (a) (milk) fresh from the udders, just milked.

धार्मिक dha:rmik (a) religious, religious-minded; pertaining to a religion or following the tenets of a faith, -कृत्य religious rite; ~ता religiosity, piety.

धावक dha:vak (nm) a runner.

धावन dha:vān (nm) (the act or process of) running; run; -पथ run-way.

धावत्य dha:vally (nm) see धवलता.

धावा dha:va: (nm) a raid, charge, attack, assault; -करना to attack, to raid; -बोलना to launch an attack/expedition; -मारना to cover a long distance, to make a long march; -होना to be raided/attacked.

धिक् dhik—an interjectional word denoting censure, contempt, aversion, etc.; shame ! fie !

धिक्कार dhikka:r (nm) censure; curse; opprobrium, condemnation.

धिक्कारना dhikka:rnā: (v) to censure; to curse; to condemn, to reproach.

धींगरा dhi:gra: (nm) an indolent and impish person; a robust rogue.

धींगाधींगी dhi:ga:dhi:gi: (nf) violent or forcible self-imposing technique or effort, high-handedness, high-handed ways.

धींगामुश्ती dhi:ga:mushti: (nf) see धींगाधींगी; a scuffle.

धीमा dhi:mā: (a) slow; dull; mild; low; gentle; ~पन slowness; mildness; gentleness; hence धीमी (fem.)

धीया dhi:ya: (nf) a daughter.

धीर dhi:r (a) patient; resolute, firm, steady; slow; (nm) consolation, solace; patience; ~चेता of steady mind, firm and resolute; ~प्रज्ञांत (a category of hero in traditional Indian poetics) whose characteristic is quiet gallantry; quietly

gallant; ~ललित (a category of traditional Indian poetical hero) whose personality is characterised by steady gallantry and frolicsomeness; -बैधाना to console; -धीरा सो गंधीरा still waters run deep.

धीरज dhi:raj (nm) patience; fortitude; composure; -हूटना to lose patience; -बैना/-बैधाना to console.

धीर/ता, ~त्व dhi:r/ta: (nf), ~attv (nm) composure; patience; fortitude.

धीरे dhi:re (adv) slowly; gently, mildly; -धीरे by slow degrees, by and by, gradually; -से slowly, quietly, stealthily.

धीरोदात्त dhiroda:tt (a) (a category of hero in traditional Indian poetics) characterized by quiet gallantry and loftiness of conduct.

धीरोद्धत dhi:roddhat (a) (a category of hero in traditional Indian poetics) characterized by carefree composure and insolence of conduct.

धीवर dhi:var (nm) a low caste (in traditional Hindu social order) subsisting by fishing and sailing etc.

धुंध dhūndh (nf) mist, fog; haze; -छा जाना, आँखों के आगे to have one's vision blurred.

धुंधकारी dhūndhka:ri: (a) mischievous, naughty; tumult-raising.

धुंधलका dhūdhalka: (nm) twilight, darkishness, duskiness; haziness; -छा जाना to be(come) dusky.

धुंधला dhūndhla: (a) hazy, dim, misty, foggy; faded; blurred, vague; ~पन haziness, dimness, mistiness; fogginess; vagueness; blur; fadedness; -करना to dim; to turn vague; to make hazy; to blur.

धुंधलाना dhūdhla:nā: (v) to be dimmed; to be turned vague; to be

come hazy; to be blurred/to blur; to fade.

धुंधाना dhūdhā:nā: (v) to emit smoke/fumes; to fume.

धुंधुआना dhūdhua:nā: (v) see धुंधाना. धुआँ dhūā: (nm) smoke; fume; ~कश a chimney; ~दार/घुएँदार smoky; ~घार fiery; violent; eloquent; torrential; non-stop; ~सा a chimney; ~बेना to emit fumes/smoke; ~निकलना to fret and fume; ~होना to turn black; - वहाँ आग, जहाँ where there is smoke, there is fire; घुएँ के बादल उड़ाना to indulge in tall talk, to talk through one's hat.

धुआँबध dhūā:yādh (nf) smokiness, smack of smoke; a touch of smoke (in eatables, etc).

धुआँना dhūā:nā: (v) to be smokey, to smudge, to be disflavoured by smoke; to acquire a touch of smokiness.

धुकड़-पुकड़ dhukar-pukar (nf) pit(a) pat; palpitation; suspense; ~लगी रहना to be in a constant suspense; to be apprehensively uneasy.

धुकधुकी dhukdhuki: (nf) throbbing (of the heart); suspense; ~बंद होना the heart-throb to stop.

धुकपुकी dhukpuki: (nf) see धुकधुकी.

धुकुड़-पुकुड़ dhukur-pukur (nf) see धुकड़-पुकड़.

धुत्त dhutt (a) stupefied (by liquor); besotted (with); steeped (in); ~होना to be dead drunk; to go off one's head.

धुन dhūn (nf) assiduity, perseverance; mania, fad; ardour; tune, key-note; ~का पक्का persevering; assiduous; resolute; ~लगी रहना to follow (something) resolutely, to be constantly after; ~लगी रहना, किसी की to get a person on the brain; ~सवार होना to concentrate

feverishly on something, to be in the grip of an ardent desire.

धुनकी dhunki: (nf) a cotton-carding bow.

धुनना dhunnā: (v) to card or comb as (cotton); to beat thoroughly; to go on repeating; -, सिर lit. to beat the head with the palms —to repent, to lament, to wail.

धुनाई dhunai: (nf) carding; beating, thrashing.

धुनिया dhuniyā: (nm) a cotton-carder.

धुनी dhunī: (a) persevering; assiduous; resolute, having the quality of constant and steadfast pursuit of an aim.

धुप्पल dhuppal (nm) bluff, bluffing; ~बाज a bluffer; ~बाजी bluffing.

धुमैला dhumaila: (a) smoky, of the colour of smoke.

धुरंधर dhurāndhar (a) pre-eminent (as a scholar), leading, par-excellence, of the top-most grade; (nm) a pastmaster.

धुर dhur (a) extreme, remotest; (nm) extremity; ~से from the outset; from the extreme point; ~ऊपर at the uppermost extreme.

धुरा dhura: (nm) axle, axis; shaft.

धुरी dhuri: (nf) axis, axle; pivot; ~होना, to be the pivot, to be at the centre, to enjoy the key position.

धुरीण dhurīṇ—an adjectival suffix meaning leading, outstanding, foremost (as धर्मधुरीण).

धुरा dhurra: (nm) powder, dust; rustic, incivil; axle, axis; धुरे उड़ना to tear to pieces, to ruin, to devastate.

धुलना dhulnā: (v) to be washed, to be cleansed; to be undone.

धुलाई dhulai: (nf) the act or process of washing, a wash; washing charges.

धुस्सा dhussa: (nm) a kind of coarse and thick blanket.

धूधू dhu:dhu: (nf) frou-frou of flaming fire; —करके जलना to burn with flames rising high.

धूनी dhu:ni: (nf) fumigation; burning of incense; the fire lit by a Hindu mendicant to inhale smoke for penance or for keeping warm; —जगाना/रमाना to activise/keep alive the धूनी; to fumigate; to turn in to an ascetic.

धूप dhu:p (nf) the sun; sunshine; incense, gum benzoin; ~घड़ी a sundial; —चढ़ना the sun to rise high in the sky, to be nearing midday; —छाँह sun and shade; a kind of cloth with a sun and shade touch; (fig.) happiness and sorrow; ~दान an incensory; a thurible; thurification, incensing; ~दानी/पात्र an incensory, a thurible; ~दार sunny; —दीप accessories for worship—incense (—stick) and lamp; ~बत्ती an incense-stick; ~स्नान basking; —खाना to bask in the sun; to be heat-struck; to be sun-treated; —दिखाना to put or spread in the sun; —देना to burn incense (for religious performance); to spread out in the sun (as clothes etc.); —में बाल सफ़ेद होना to age without experience; to be old and yet devoid of wisdom; —लेना/—सेकना to bask in the sun.

धूम dhū:m (nm) smoke; fume; (nf) fanfare, tumult, bustle, pomp; ado; eclat; boom; ~कर & smòkēr, ~रेतु a comer; —धड़का/—धाम hustle and bustle, fanfare, tumult, eclat; pomp; ~धाम से with fanfare, with great pomp and eclat; in a tumultuous manner; ~पान smoking; ~यान a railway train; —मचना/होना to have great fanfare, a tumult to

be raised/created; to be or become famous or notorious.

धूमायमान dha:ma:ymā:n (a) fumigated, rendered smoky, filled with or full of smoke or fume.

धूमिल dhu:mil (a) vague; blurred; fumigated; hence ~ता (nf).

धून्न dhu:mmr (nm) smoke; fume; (a) smoke-coloured; ~पान smoking; ~वर्ण smoke-coloured.

धूर्त dhu:rt (a) knave, cunning, crooked; rascal; ~ता knavery, cunningness, crookedness; rascality, humbuggery.

धूल dhu:l (nf) dust, dirt, —उड़ना to be devastated/ruined; —की रस्सी बटना to attempt an impossibility, to labour in vain; —चटाना to humble to the dust, to knock down; to inflict a conclusive defeat; —चाटना to eat dirt, to eat crow; —झाड़ना, —झाड़कर खड़े हो जाना lit. to dust off—to dust off the humiliation of defeat; —झोंकना, आँखों में to throw dust in the eyes of, to pull wool over somebody's eyes; —फाँकना to wander without a job; —में मिलना to be ruined, to be devastated; —में लट्ठ मारना to strike in vain, to make a vain bid; to make a random effort.

धूलि dhu:li (nf) dust; dirt; ~धूसर/ ~धूसरित steeped in dust, dusty.

धूसर dhu:sar (a) dusty; dust-coloured.

धूसरित dhu:sarit (a) filled or strewn with dust; turned dusty.

धृति dhriti (nf) fortitude, steadiness; ~मान steady, fortitudinous.

धृष्ट dhrisht (a) contumelious, impudent, insolent; obtrusive; impertinent; ~ता impudence, insolence; obtrusiveness, impertinence.

धेनु dhenu (nf) a (milk) cow.

धेला dhela: (nm) a half-pice coin

(now out of currency); -करना to undo, to reduce to naught; -पास न होना to be penniless, to be extremely indigent.

धेली dheli: (nf) a half-rupee coin.

धैर्य dhairy (nm) patience; fortitude, endurance; -परीक्षा test of one's endurance/patience; -धरना/रखना to hold one's horse; -बैधाना to console.

धोखा dhokha: (nm) deception, deceit; fraud, cheating, guile; subterfuge; a scarecrow; -धड़ी beguilement; cheating, deceit; humbugger; धोखेबाज a cheat, swindler; shyster; deceitful, guileful; fraudulent; धोखेबाजी fraud, deception, cheating; humbugger; -खाना to suffer deceit, to be taken in, to be deceived/beguiled/cheated, to be hoodwinked; -देना to play false; to deceive, to cheat, to hoodwink, to beguile; धोखे की दड़ती a Trojan horse, a camouflage, false screen, a fraudulent device; धोखे में आना/पड़ना to be taken in, to be deceived/cheated.

धोती dhoti: (nf) dhoti: —loin cloth worn by the Hindus; -डौली होना to be demoralised; to be scared out of wits; -बिगाड़ना to be terribly scared, to have a run of loose motions.

धोना dhonā: (v) to wash; to launder; to cleanse; to undo; -कर पी जाना to leave no trace of, to eradicate the entity of; -देना to wash off, to undo; -बहाना to wash off; to nullify.

धोब dhob (nm) a laundry—batch of clothes sent to or from a launderer in one lot; washing, wash.

धोबी dhobi: (nm) a washerman, launderer, धाट a laundering venue (by the side of a river or a

tank); ~पझाड़ a wrestling trick wherein the rival wrestler is thrown over the shoulder (as a washerman dashes down a cloth); -पाट see -पझाड़; a washerman's board or stone (to strike the cloth against); -का कुत्ता, न घर का न घाट का neither fish nor fowl, a rolling stone gathers no moss; one who rides two boats is sure to be overthrown.

धोरे dhore (ind) near, close by.

धोवन dhowān (nm) a wash; water in which anything has been washed.

धौकना dhāuknā: (v) to blow with bellows etc.; to fan a fire.

धौकनी dhāukni: (nf) bellows, blower; blow-pipe; -चलना to have palpitation.

धौस dhāūs (nf) bluster, coercive stance; awesome demeanour; ~पट्टी see धौस; -जताना/जमाना/दिखाना to menace, to bluster; -देना to bluster into subdual; -में लेना to take in by bluster; to cause to yield by bluster; -सहना to bear with the blustering of.

धौसा dhāūsa: (nm) a huge kettle-drum; -बजना to be lauded all round.

धौसिया dhāūsiya: (nm) a kettle-drummer; blusterer.

धौरा dhaura: (a) white, fair; (nm) a betelnut piece.

धौल dhaul (nm) a hand-blow, buffet; -धक्कड़ scuffle, row; exchange of blows; -धक्का a blow, push; -घापड़/धप्पा scuffle, exchange of blows, row; -देना to give a (hand) blow.

धौला dhaula: (a) white; fair.

ध्यान dhyā:n (nm) attention, heed; meditation; contemplation; concentration of mind; ~गम्य percei-

vale or perceived only through contemplation/meditation, realised through contemplation/meditation; ~तत्पर/निष्ठ/पर/परायण/मग्न/रत absorbed or engrossed in contemplation/meditation; contemplative; meditative; -योग meditation-based योग; ~साध्य achievable or achieved through contemplation/meditation; ~स्थ engrossed or steeped in meditation; meditating, contemplating; -आना to remember, to recall; -छूटना to have one's meditation interrupted; to lose the concentration of mind; -देना to heed, to pay attention; to contemplate or meditate; -धरना to meditate or contemplate; -बँधना to have the mind concentrated upon; -में न लाना to ignore, not to mind; -लगाना to concentrate (upon), to meditate; -से उतरना to forget, to lose the memory of.

ध्यानाभ्यास dhya:nābbhya:s (nm) practice of meditation/contemplation/concentration.

ध्यानावस्था dhya:nā:vastha: (nf) state of meditation/contemplation; -में होना to be in meditation.

ध्यानावस्थित dhya:nā:vasthit (a) engrossed or absorbed in meditation/contemplation.

ध्यानी dhya:ni: (a) meditative; given to meditation/contemplation; -ज्ञानी given to meditation and contemplation.

ध्येय dhyey (nm) an aim, end; -वाद tendenciousness, a theory or attitude in literature which inspires the artist to so organise his composition as to strive for the achievement of a definite end; ~वादी tendencious.

ध्रुपद dhrupad (nm) a form of classical Indian music.

ध्रुव dhruv (nm) a pole; the polar star; (a) fixed, firm; permanent; -तारा the polar star; ~दर्शक a compass; -वृत्त the meridian line; -सत्य eternal truth.

ध्रुवता, ~त्व dhruv/ta: (nf), ~attv (nm) polarity; fixedness, firmness; permanency.

ध्रुवाणु dhruva:nu (nm) a polocyte.

ध्वंस dhvāns (nm) ruination; destruction, devastation; ~क destructive, devastating; a destroyer, devastator, one who spells ruination; ~न ruination, destruction; devastation.

ध्वंसावशेष dhwansa:vashesh (nm) remains, ruins.

ध्वज dhvaj (nm) a flag, banner, ensign, colours; -दंड a flagstaff; -पोत a flagship.

ध्वजा dhvaja: (nf) a flag, standard, ensign, banner; colours; ~धारी a standard-bearer; ~रोपण implantation of a flag; ~रोहण hoisting of a flag.

ध्वजोत्तोलन dhvajottolān (nm) see ध्वजा(~रोहण).

ध्वनन dhvanān (nm) sounding; suggestion (in Poetics).

ध्वनि dhvani (nf) sound; suggestion (in Poetics); suggested meaning; ~की Phonetics; ~ग्राम a phoneme; ~विज्ञान phonemics; -परिवर्तन/विकार sound-change; -विज्ञान phonetics; phonology.

ध्वनित dhvanit (a) sounded; suggested (meaning in Poetics).

ध्वन्यर्थ dhvannyarth (nm) suggested meaning; hence ~ता (nf).

ध्वन्यात्मक dhvannyā:tmāk (a) phonetic; phonological; suggestive, suggestion-based (poetry etc.); hence ~ता (nf).

ध्वस्त dhvast (a) ruined; destroyed, devastated; hence ~ता (nf).

ध्वानिक dhva:nik (a) acoustic; (nm)

acousticist; ~ता acoustics, acousticity.

ध्वानिकी dhva:niki: (nf) acoustics; ~य acoustic.

न

न nā—the last letter of the fourth pentad (i.e. तवर्ग) of the Devna:gri: alphabet; (ind.) no, not; a typical conversational particle used for laying emphasis or ascertaining the other person's reaction (as चलो—; पत्र लिखोगे—?); isn't it!; —तो,— neither...nor; —करना to say 'no', to refuse; to decline; to deny; —आए की खुशी न गए का दुःख if rich be not elected, if poor be not dejected; —इधर —उधर sitting on the fence; —घर का —बाट का neither fish nor fowl, neither here nor there; —जौ मन तेल/सोना होगा —राधा नाचेगी if the sky falls, we shall gather larks; —कुछ से कुछ भला something is better than nothing, better small fish than an empty dish; साथे —खाने दे dog in the manger; चुवा ही मिला —विसाले सनम he who aunts two hares leaves one and loses the other, like a donkey between two heaps of hay; —जाये खड़िन न पाये रस्तन up a gum-tree, at the end of one's wits; —तीतर —बटेर neither fish/flesh nor fowl, neither hawk nor buzzard; —बाबा आये —घंटा बाजे no priest, no mass; —रहेगा बाँस —बलेगी बाँसुरी no root, no fruit; —सावन सूखे —भादों हरे ever drunk ever dry.

नंग-धड़ंग nāng-dharaṅg (a) stark naked, completely nude.

नंगा nānga: (a) naked, nude; bare, uncovered; exposed; leafless; shameless; wicked; ~झोली (री) a thorough personal search; —नाच brazen/shameless performance, act or display; ~पन nakedness, nudeness; shamelessness; wickedness; —बुद्धा/बूद्धा indigent and deformed; —भूखा poverty-stricken, indigent and afflicted; —,मादरजाद stark-naked, naked as one is born; —लुच्चा mean and wicked; depraved and degenerate; नंगे पाँव bare-footed; —करना to denude, to strip (of clothes); to expose; to uncover, to bare; —हो जाना to show the cloven foot/hoof.

नंद nānd (nf) see नन्द; (nm) traditionally speaking, the chief of the clan of गोप of Gokul, who adopted कृष्ण as his son.

नंदकिशोर nāndkishor (nm) an epithet of कृष्ण (being the adopted son of नंद).

नंदकुमार nāndkuma:r (nm) see नंद-किशोर.

नन्दन nāndan (nm) one who delights; a son; the mythological garden of इंद्र —the chief of gods; —कानन/वन the mythological garden of Indra —the chief of gods.

नंदलाल nāndla:l (nm) see नंदकिशोर.

नंदित nāndit (a) delighted, pleased.

नंदिनी nāndini: (nf) a daughter.

नंदोई nāndoi: (nm) see ननदोई.

नंबर nāmbār (nm) number; marks; counting; ~दार a headman, village-head; ~वार one by one; turn-wise; -एक का of the first order (used in derogatory senses only as -एक का बेवकूफ़/चालाक/धोखेबाज़ etc.).

नंबररी nambari: (a) notorious; the mark of authority; of one hundred (as नोट); bearing a number, numbered; of the first order.

नई nai: (a) new; fem. of नया (see); -आवती fresh receipt; -नवेली young and new; -निकोर brand new.

नक nāk—an allomorph of नाक used as the first member in compound words; ~कटा nose-clipt, noseless, a person whose nose has been chopped off; shameless, brazen-faced; ~चढ़ा fastidious, peevish, irate; ~पिच्छू snub-nosed; ~जानी harassing, plaguing.

नकटा nākṭa: (nm) see नक (~कटा); -जीए बुरे हवाले he that hath ill name is half-hanged.

नकटी nākṭi: (nf) feminine form of नकटा (see); snot, nasal mucus.

नक़द naqad (a) cash, hard cash; (nm) cash, ready money; money in (the form of) coins; (adv) in cash; -का व्यवहार cash transaction; -नारायण lit. money—that is god; almighty cash/money.

नक़दी naqdi: (nm) see नक़द; (a) hand cash; -चिट्ठा a cash book.

नक़ब naqab (nf) burglary, house-breaking; ~जन a burglar; ~जनी burglary; -लगाना to burgle, to commit burglary.

नक़ल naqal (nf) a copy, duplicate; imitation; mimicking, mimicry; ~ची a mimicker; an imitator; one who copies; -नवीस a copyist; -नवीसी the office or work of a

copyist; copying; -करना to play the ape, to imitate; -के लिए भी अक़ल चाहिए even imitation has to be accomplished with a touch of intelligence; -को अक़ल क्या why use your wits for imitation !; -ही सच्ची खुशामद है imitation is the sincerest flattery.

नक़ली naqli: (a) counterfeit, false; artificial; fabricated, fictitious; sham; spurious; impostorous.

नक़शा naqsha: (nm) a map, chart, plan; pomp and show; ~नवीस a draftsman; ~नवीसी draftsmanship; नक़शे symptoms; prospects; pomp and show; showing off; नक़शेबाज़ one who shows off a lot; नक़शेबाज़ी showing off, blazonry.

नक़सीर naksi:r (nf) spīstaxis, nose-bleed; -आना/-फ़ूटना the nose to start bleeding.

नक़ाब naqa:b (nf) a mask; veil; visor, vizard; -पोश (a) masked (man), wearing a mask; -उलटना to expose (somebody), to uncover the real man.

नका/र naka:r (nm) the letter न (na) and its sound; (nm) decline; refusal; negation; denial; ~रांत (a word) ending in न (n).

नकारना naka:rnā: (v) to refuse, to decline; to negate; to deny; to dishonour (as a चेक—).

नकारात्मक naka:ra:tmāk (a) negative, implying refusal/denial/decline; hence ~ता (nf).

नक़ाशना naqa:shnā: (v) to engrave; to carve; to sculpture.

नक़ियाना nakiya:nā: (v) to speak through the nose; to pester, to vex.

नकेल nakel (nf) a nose-string, nose-halter (of ox, bear or camel which serves as rein); wooden or iron pin fixed in camel's nose; a caveson; -डालना to tame, to bring

under absolute control; (किसी की) —हाथ में होना to lean a person on the hip; to exercise complete command over, to have the power to direct (somebody) at will.

नक्का nakka: (nm) the eye of a needle.

नक्कारख़ा/ना naqqa:rkḥa:nā: (nm) the kettle-drum chamber; ~ने में तूती की आवाज़ (कौन सुनता है) (who would listen to) a cry in wilderness.

नक्कारची naqqa:rchi: (nm) a kettle-drummer, one who plays on/beats a kettle-drum.

नक्का/रा naqqa:ra: (nm) a huge kettle-drum; ~रा बजाकर, ~रे की चोट पर lit. by beat of drum, meaning —with a public proclamation; publicly, openly; ~रा बजाते फिरना to go about declaring openly, to proclaim by beat of drum, to blazon all round.

नक्काल naqqa:l (nm) a cheat; imitator; a mimic, mimicker.

नक्काश naqqa:sh (nm) an engraver; a carver.

नक्काशी naqqa:shi: (nf) engraving, carving; etching; designing; ~दार engraved; carved; etched; carrying designs.

नक्की nakki:; —करना, हिसाब to clear off, to pay in full, to be quits.

नक्कु nakku: (a) long-nosed (person); (a person) who thinks too much of himself; non-conforming, a butt for accusing fingers; notorious for non-conformist initiatives; fastidious; —बनना to take a non-conformist initiative, to cause accusing fingers to be raised by non-conformist conduct.

नक्द naqd (a and nm) see नक्द.

नक्दी naqdi: (nm) नक्दी (Prabhuji).

नक्श naqsh (a) engraved; imprinted; (nm) features; —एकदम पर in the

footsteps of, emulating;—, तीखे sharp features; ~दार imprinted, carrying an imprint; —होना to be imprinted; to create an impression, नक्शा naqsha: (nm) see नक्शा; ~नवीस, ~नवीसी see under नक्शा.

नक्षत्र nakshatr (nm) a star; a constellation, an asterism in the moon's path comprised of 27 or 28 stars; ~धारी born under a lucky star, destined to rise high; ~लोक the sky; ~वान lucky, fortunate; ~विद an astrologist; ~विद्या Astrology.

नख nakh (nm) nail; (nf) a fruit akin to the pear in shape, size and taste; ~क्षत bruises caused by the nails (in amorous sport); ~शिख top to bottom, the entire physical frame; ~शिख-वर्णन elaborate description of physical charms; —से शिख तक from top to bottom, from head to heel.

नखरा naḥira: (nm) coquetry; flirtatious airs, airs and graces; —तिल्ला coquetry, coquette; नखरेबाज़ coquettish; नखरेबाज़ी coquette, coquetry; नखरे दिखाना, नखरे करना to coquet.

नखलिस्तान naḥlista:n (nm) an oasis. नखास naḥa:s (nm) a market-place; cattle-sale market; horse-market.

नग nag (nm) a gem, jewel, precious stone; a piece, number; an item; a mountain; ~पति the Himalayas.

नगण्य nagānny (a) trifle, trifling, trite; insignificant; worthless; inappreciable; hence ~ता (nf).

नगद nagad (a and nm) see नक्द.

नगदी nagdi: (nm) hard cash.

नगमा nagmā: (nm) a song; melody.

नगर nagar (nm) a city; town; —का urban; —निगम municipal corporation; ~पालिका municipality, municipal committee; —पिता city father, municipal councillor; —प्रमुख the mayor; —प्रांत urban area; a suburb;

skirt of a city; -रक्षा civil defence; -राज्य a city-state; -वधू a prostitute; ~वासी a citizen; townfolk.

नगरी nagri: (nf) a big city.

नगा/ड़ा naga:ra: (nm) a big kettle-drum, timbal, tomtom; ~ड़े की चोट पर openly, publicly.

नगीना nagi:nā: (nm) a gem, jewel; ~गर/साज a gem-smith, one who studs or insets a gem (in an ornament etc.); -जड़ना to stud or inset a jewel/gem.

नग्न nagn (a) nude, naked; uncovered; ~ता nudeness, nakedness; ,shamelessness, wickedness; -नृत्य a show of shamelessness, a brazen performance/act/display.

नचाना nacha:nā: (v) to cause/make somebody to dance (to one's tune), to cause to act at will; to move the pupil(s) of the eye(s); (as आँख-); to harass; to tease.

नजदीक nazdi:k (adv) near, close, in the vicinity; -के close to/by, near; नजदीकी near, close (as रिश्तेदार).

नजर nazar (nf) sight; eyesight, vision; look, glance; attention; gift, present, offering; influence cast by an evil eye; ~बंद in detention, under watch; an internee, detenu; ~बंदी detention, internment; ~अंदाज करना to brush aside, to take no notice of, to overlook, to ignore, to disregard; -आना to come in sight or view; to see, to appear; -करना to present, to offer; to look, to see; -गढ़ाना to gaze at, to look with a fixed gaze/intently; -चुराना to evade being sighted, to avoid an exchange of looks; -दोड़ाना to look round, to have a hurried look around; -न उठना not to be in a position to look straight, to be downcast through shame; -पड़ना to spot, to sight; -पर चढ़ना to

catch the fancy of, to have a liking for, to be attracted (towards); to appear pretty; -फिसलना to be dazzled, not to be able to fix the eyes at one point; -बचाना to try to evade, to avoid being sighted/spotted; -बदलना one's favours to be withdrawn; one's attitude to undergo a change; to assume a different posture; -लगना to be afflicted by an evil eye, to be struck by an ominous glance; नजरें चार होना to catch each other's eye, to exchange glances; नजरें मिलना to look into each other's eyes, to catch each other's eyes; नजरेसानी revision; नजरों में चढ़ना to be in good books of, to go up in the esteem of; नजरों से गिरना to be deep in one's black books, to be in bad books of; नजरों से दूर दिल से दूर far from eye, far from heart, out of sight out of mind.

नजराना nazra:nā: (nm) a present, gift.

नजरिया nazariya: (nm) point of view, viewpoint; angle.

नजला nazla: (nm) catarrh, cold; -गिरना to suffer from bad cold; to be a victim of somebody's wrath.

नजाकत naza:kat (nf) delicacy, tenderness, grace; -दिखाना to make two bites of a cherry.

नजात naja:t (nf) salvation, liberation, riddance; -मिलना to be freed/liberated.

नजारत naza:rat (nf) the position or office of a *na:zir*.

नजारा naza:ra: (nm) a scene, view; spectacle, sight; -है, क्या what a sight !

नजोर nazi:r (nf) a precedent; an example, instance; -पेश करना to cite a precedent.

नजूसी naju:mi: (nm) an astrologer.

नजूल naju:l (nm) the improvement trust.

नख्ख nazm (nf) a poem; verse.

नट naṭ (nm) an acrobat; a particular low-caste amongst the Hindus who earn their livelihood through acrobatic performances; a member of this caste; a rope-dancer, funambulist, tumbler; an actor; ~नागर Lord Krishṇā; ~राज Lord Shiv; ~वर Lord Krishṇā; hence नटिनी (nf).

नटख/ट naṭkhaṭ (a) naughtiness, mischievous; ~टपना/~टपन naughtiness, mischievousness; also ~टी (nf).

नटना naṭnā: (v) to go back on one's words, to refuse; to negate, to say 'no'.

नटी naṭi: (nf) feminine form of नट (see); an actress; the stage manager's spouse.

नत nat (a) bent, tilted, curved; bowed; humble(d); ~मस्तक having the head bowed down (through modesty, shame, etc.); respectful.

नति nati (nf) inclination, bias; bend; modesty.

नतिनी natini: (nf) a grand-daughter.

नतीजा nati:ja: (nm) the result; consequence; conclusion.

नत्थी natthi: (a) attached; annexed; appended, tagged; -करना to tag; to attach; to annex.

नथ nath (nf) a nose-ring; nose-rope (for bullocks, etc.); -उत्तरना in feudal times, a ceremony amongst prostitutes when a young girl stepped into the family profession and was surrendered to a wealthy customer for the first time in return for enormous reward or consideration.

नथ/ना nathnā: (nm) a nostril, nares;

infuriated; ~ने सिकोड़ना to express dislike or disgust through shrinkage of the nostrils.

नथनी nathni: (nf) a small नथ (see).

नद nad (nm) a big river.

नदारद nada:rad (a) missing, not present; disappeared, vanished; absent.

नदी nadi: (nf) a river; -घाटी river valley; -तल the river bed; -नाब संयोग a chance meeting; -पात्र the river basin; ~मुख embouchure, mouth of a river; -बहाना, खून की to shed a stream of blood, to cause immense bloodshed.

नदीश nadi:sh (nm) the ocean, sea.

ननद nanād (nf) sister-in-law, husband's sister.

ननदोई nandoi: (nm) brother-in-law, the husband of a woman's ननद (see).

ननसाल nansa:l (nf) mother's paternal home.

ननिहाल naniha:l (nf) see ननसाल.

ननु-नच nanū-nach (ind.) if and but, hitch; -बिना without questioning, without any ifs and buts, without any hitch.

नन्हूँ nannhā: (a) tiny; small; wee; too young.

नपा napa: (a) measured; -तुला precisely assessed; precise; नपी-तुली बात कहना to speak by the card.

नपाई napa:i: (nf) measurement, the process of and charges paid for measuring.

नपुंसक napunsak (nm) a eunuch; an impotent person; a coward; (a) impotent; cowardly, unmanly; ~ता/त्व impotence; unmanliness; cowardice; -लिंग neuter gender.

नफरत nafraṭ (nf) hatred, dislike; contempt, abomination; ~अंगेज contemptible; hateful, abominable, despicable.

नफरी nafri: (nf) daily wage (of a

labourer); a work-day, man-day.

नफ़ा nafa: (nm) profit; gain; advantage; -नुक़सान समझना to know which side one's bread is buttered; to know one's good and bad; -ख़ाना to profit through (some act), to reap the advantage of.

नफ़ासत nafa:sat (nf) nicety, fineness; sophistication; ~पसन्द dainty; one who has a liking for exquisiteness and excellence; cox-comb; hence ~पसंदी (nf).

नफ़ी nafi: (nf) minus; negation.

नफ़ी/री nafi:ri: (nf) a clarionet; ~रची/~रीबाज़ a clarionet-player.

नफ़ीस nafi:s (a) nice, fine, excellent, exquisite, dainty.

नफ़्स nafs (nm) soul, self; passion; ~परस्त selfish; wanton; debauch; ~परस्ती selfishness; wantonness; debauchery.

नबी nabi: (nm) a prophet, a divine messenger.

नब्ज़ nabz (nf) pulse (of the hand); -छूटना, -न रहना the pulse beat to stop; -टटोलना/देखना to feel the pulse; -पहचानना/-से बाकिफ़ होना to know through and through, to have one's hand on the pulse of, to be apprised of the mental working of.

नब्बाज़ nabba:z (nm) a pulse-specialist, an expert in diagnosing through check-up of the pulse-beat.

नब्बे nabbe (a) ninety; (nm) the number ninety.

नभ nabh (nm) the sky; firmament; ether; ~गामी/चर/चारी sky-faring.

नभश्चर nabhashchar (nm) see नभचर (under नभ).

नभोगति nabhogati (nf) movement in the sky.

नभोगामी nabhoga:mi: (a) see नभ (~गामी)

नभोमणि nabhomāni (nm) the sun.

नमः nāmāh (nm) deferential salutation, bowing.

नम nām (a) moist; humid, damp; -होना, आँखें eyes to get wet, tears to show up in the eyes.

नमक nāmāk (nm) salt; table salt; (touch of) prettiness; ~स्वार loyal, loyal servant; hence ~स्वारी; ~दान/दानी salt-cellar; ~हराम ungrateful, disloyal; faithless, unfaithful; ~हरामी ungratefulness, ingratitude; disloyalty; faithlessness; ~हलाल one who serves the master loyally; loyal, grateful, faithful; ~हलाली rendering loyal service to the master, gratefulness, gratitude, loyalty; -(का हक़) अदा करना to discharge (one's) obligation to the master, to make any sacrifice to preserve one's loyalty; -ख़ाना, किसी का to have subsisted on somebody's patronage, (and therefore to be under a debt of gratitude); -छिड़कना, कटे पर/घाव पर/जले पर to add insult to injury, to inflict one affliction upon another; -फूटकर निकलना to get punishment for disloyalty/ingratitude/infidelity; -मिचें लगाना to exaggerate (things); to put forth a hyperbolic description; -होना, चेहरे पर to have pretty looks.

नमकी/न nāmki:n (a) salty, salted; saltish, saline; pretty, beautiful; (nm) a salty dish of snacks; ~नी prettiness, pretty looks.

नमदा nāmda: (nm) felt; coarse woollen blanket.

नमन nāmān (nm) deferential salutation, bowing; flexure; dip; -करना to bow, to salute deferentially.

नमना nāmnā: (v) to bow, to salute, to make obeisance.

नमनीय nāmni:y (a) worth salutation/

bowing down to; respectable, adorable; elastic; plastic; flexible; hence ~ता (nf).

नमस्कार nāmaska:r (nm) salutation, a term of greeting; adieu!, so long; -करना to salute, to greet; to say good bye; ०, दूर से keep away, not to have anything to do with. नमस्ते nāmaste (nf) lit. salutation to you; see नमस्कार.

नमाज nāma:z (nf) a formal prayer (by the muslims); ~गाह a mosque, venue for the muslims to offer their prayers; -अदा करना/पढ़ना to offer prayers.

नमाज़ी nāma:zi: (a) meticulously regular in नमाज (see); a devout, muslim.

नमी nāmi: (nf) humidity; dampness; moisture; ~दार humid; damp; moist.

नमूदार namū:da:r (a) manifest; apparent; -होना to appear, to make appearance, to be manifest.

नमूना namū:nā: (nm) a sample; specimen, model; design; type; pattern; -होना to be a peculiar specimen; to be strange.

नम्य nāmmy (a) see ~नमनीय; ~ता plasticity; elasticity; flexibility.

नम्र nāmnr (a) modest, humble; polite; meek, submissive; ~ता modesty, humility, politeness; meekness, 'submissiveness; -निवेदन humble submission.

नय nay (nm) policy; ~शास्त्र political science.

नयन nāyān (nm) an eye; -कोर extreme end of the eye; ~गोचर visible, tangible; ~छद/पट an eyelid; ~जल/बारि/सलिल tear(s); ~पथ the visual range; -विषय a visual object.

नयनाभिराम naynā:bhira:m (a) charming, beautiful, attractive; hence ~ता (nf).

नया naya: (a) new, novel; fresh; unused; green; recent; modern; raw; inexperienced; young; ~पन newness, novelty; originality; unacquainted; not known; -गुल खिलाना (said derisively) to do something unusual and unseemly; to give a novel and peculiar turn to events; -नौकर तीरंदाज a new broom sweeps clean; -नौ दिन पुराना सौ दिन while the new perishes, the old endures; -मुल्ला अल्ला ही अल्ला पुकारता है, -मुल्ला दिन में दस बार नमाज पढ़ता है the newer the initiate, the more rigid his approach; -शिकार फँसना to get at a game; नई राह निकालना to break fresh ground; नए सिरे से ab initio; afresh.

नयाचार naya:cha:r (nm) protocol; -प्रमुख chief of protocol; -विभाग the protocol department.

नर nar (nm) a man; male; (a) male; ~कपाल human skull; ~केसरी/केहरी/शार्दूल a lion-hearted/lion-like man; incarnation of Lord Vishnū; see नृसिंह; ~त्व manhood; ~नाथ a king; -नारी man and woman; ~पति a king; ~पशु a beastly man; ~पिशाच a devilish man, cruel man, atrocious; ~पुंगव foremost amongst men; an outstanding man; ~बलि human sacrifice; ~भक्षी a man-eater; cannibal; ~मेघ human sacrifice, killing of man; ~यज्ञ a sacrifice (यज्ञ) involving killing of a human being; ~लोक this world; -वध slaughter of human being(s); ~सिंह see नृसिंह; -हत्या see नरवध; -हरि see नृसिंह; -चेती नहीं होत है प्रभु चेती तत्काल man doth what he can and God what He will.

नरक narak (nm) the hell, inferno; a place of great torture or agony; a place unfit for human habitation;

- कुंड an inferno; a hell-pool (wherein evil souls are supposed to be dipped or dropped for torture); ~गामी hell-going, heading for the hell; ~पाल Yamraj—Lord of the hell; ~यातना infernal agony, damnation; ~वास living in hell, infernal stay, a stay involving great torture and agony; —का कौड़ा a hellish creature, low sinful man; —भोगना to suffer (the agonies of) hell, to undergo immense suffering; —में पड़ना to go to hell.
- नर, कट, ~कुल nar/kaṭ, ~kul (*nm*) reed.
- नरगि/स nargis (*nf*) the narcissus plant and its flowers; ~सी a kind of cloth on which narcissus flowers are imprinted; like a narcissus flower, as beautiful as a narcissus flower (as—औलें).
- नरम narām (*a*) soft, gentle; delicate; pliant, flexible; kind, merciful; moderate; ~दिल soft/kind hearted; —पंथ moderate course; ~पंथी moderate; —, कभी, कभी गरम to blow hot and cold; —पड़ना to soften down.
- नरमा narmā: (*nm*) a kind of cotton.
- नरमाना narmā:nā: (*v*) to soften, to become gentle, to mellow, to become moderate.
- नरमी narmī: (*nf*) softness; gentleness; delicacy; kindness; moderateness.
- नरसौं narsō (*adv*) two days after tomorrow; two days before yesterday.
- नराधम nara:dhām (*nm*) the meanest of men; vile/depraved person.
- नराधिप nara:dhīp (*nm*) a king.
- नराधिपति nara:dhīpati (*nm*) a king.
- नरेंद्र narēndr (*nm*) a king.
- नरेश naresh (*nm*) a king.
- नरेश्वर nareshwar (*nm*) a king.
- नरोत्तम narottām (*nm*) the foremost/best of men; an excellent man.
- नर्क nark (*nm*) see नरक.
- नर्कट narkaṭ (*nm*) see नरकट.
- नर्कुल narkul (*nm*) see नर/कट, ~कुल.
- नर्गि/स nargis (*nf*) see नरगिस; ~सी see नरगिसी (under नरगिस).
- नर्तक nartak (*nm*) a dancer; ~दल a troupe of dancers.
- नर्तकी nartaki: (*nf*) a female dancer, dancing girl; ~, राज a court dancer.
- न/र्तन nartān (*nm*) dancing, dance; ~तित dancing; danced.
- न/र्म narm (*a*) see नरम; ~मौ see नरमी.
- नर्स nars (*nf*) a nurse.
- नल nal (*nm*) a pipe; tap, hydrant; one of the leading monkey-warriors of Ram's army that fought the demon-king Rā:vān; ~का a pipe, hydrant; ~कूप a tube-well.
- नलिका nalika: (*nf*) a tubule; tube, pipe; ~कार tubular.
- नलिन nalin (*nm*) a lotus.
- नलिनी nalini: (*nf*) a lotus; lily.
- नली nali: (*nf*) a tube; tubule; pipe; spout; barrel (of a gun).
- नवंबर navāmbār (*nm*) (the month of) November.
- नव nav (*a*) new, novel, neo—; young; fresh; recent; modern; nine; (*nm*) the number nine; ~ ग्रह the nine planets according to Indian astronomy, viz. सूर्य, चंद्र, मंगल, बुध, गुरु, शुक्र, शनि, राहु, केतु; ~जात newly born, nascent, neo-natal; ~ता/ ~त्व newness, novelty; ~था of nine ways/kinds; ninefold; ० भक्ति the nine ways of भक्ति (see) viz. श्रवण, कीर्तन, स्मरण, पादसेवन, अर्चन, वंदन, दास्य, सख्य, आत्मनिवेदन; ~तिथि the nine treasures of कुबेर (the god of riches), viz. पद्म, महापद्म, शंख, मकर, फच्छप, मुकुंद, कुंद, नील, खर्व; ~नीत butter; ~पाषाण युग neolithic age; ~मानववाद neo-humanism; ~माक्सवाद neo-Marxism; ~युवक a

young man; youth; ~युवती a young woman; ~युवा. see ~युवक; ~यौवना a woman in the prime of youth, a woman in youthful bloom; ~रत्न nine great men of a king's court; the nine gems viz. pearl (मोती), diamond (हीरा) etc.; ~रत्न the nine रत्न (see) in literature according to Indian poetics, viz. भृंगार, हास्य, कृष्ण, रौर, वीर, भयानक, वीरत्न, अद्भुत, ज्ञात; ~रात्र the nine days and nights in चैत्र and आश्विन from प्रतिपदा to नवमी when special worship of goddess दुर्गा is performed; ~वधू newly-wed bride; young bride; ~शब्दघटन neologism; ~शिक्षित neo-literate; ~साक्षर neo-literate.

नवमी navmi: (nf) the ninth day of each lunar fortnight.

नवल naval (ā) new, novel, neo-; fresh; young; recent; ~किशोर an epithet of Lord Krishnā; young man; hence ~ता (nf).

नवावा navā: (a) the ninth (in order).

नवागंतुक nava:gantuk (nm) a newcomer.

नवागत nava:gat (a) recently arrived; (nm) a newcomer, a guest; hence नवागता (nf).

नवाचार nava:cha:r (nm) an innovation.

नवाच्छिन्न nava:zish (nf) kindness.

नवाना nava:nā: (v) to bend; to humiliate; to cause to yield.

नवान्न nava:nn (nm) new corn (of a harvest).

नवाह्न nava:nnh (nm) a nine-day performance; aggregate of nine days (of some religious observance).

नवाब nava:b (nm) a Nawab, Muslim noble or ruler; title of some Muslim rulers; a man living with great pomp and show; ~बादा son

of a नवाब; ~जादी daughter of a नवाब; नवाबी pertaining to a नवाब; Nawab-like; the position of a नवाब; conduct similar to that of a नवाब; ठाठ/ठाठ-बाट luxurious and lavish living (comparable to that of a Nawab); नवाबी करना to live a lordly life; to conduct oneself in the manner of a Nawab.

नवासा nawa:sa: (nm) a daughter's son.

नवासी nawa:si: (a) eighty-nine; (nm) the number eighty-nine; (nf) a daughter's daughter.

नवी/करण navi:karān (nm) renewal; renovation, rejuvenation; ~कृत renewed, renovated, rejuvenated.

नवीन navi:n (a) new, novel, neo-; modern; recent; fresh; youthful; young; ~तम latest; most modern; up-to-date; ~तर newer, more modern; नवीनीकरण rejuvenation; renewal.

नवीनता navi:nta: (nf) novelty, newness; freshness; ~शून्य/हीन hackneyed, stale,

नवीयन navi:yān (nm) renewal; renovation, rejuvenation.

नवी/स navi:s (nm) a writer, scribe; ~सी the work or profession of writing/scribing.

नवे/ता navela: (a) youthful, young, of young age; ~ली (a lady) of young age; a young/youthful woman.

नवो/डा, ~ढ़ा navo/dha:, ~rha: (nf) a new bride; (a) newly-wed, (woman).

नव्य navvy (a) new, novel, neo-; modern; recent; hence ~ता (nf).

नशा nasha: (nm) intoxication; inebriation; ~खोर an inebriate, one addicted to intoxicants; ~खोरी addiction to intoxicants. consuming alcohol as an addiction; inebriation; -पानी some intoxicating drink; ~बंदी prohibition; -उतरना

to be deintoxicated; the effect of intoxication to end; to regain normalcy after a state of intoxication to come to senses; pride or vanity to be knocked off; -काझूर होना see -हिरण होना; -चढ़ना/झाना to get inebriated, to be intoxicated, to take a drop too much, to be under a spell of intoxication; -चलना to be inebriated, to have the full effect of intoxication; intoxication to attain its fullness; -मिट्टी होना the fun of intoxication to be lost/spoilt; -हिरण होना to be deintoxicated; to be shocked/stunned back to senses, to come to senses (from an abnormal state of intoxication); नशे की हवास्त होना में to have a drop in one's eyes; नशे में चूर/घुस हो जाना to drink till all is blue.

नशी, नशीन nashī:, nashī:n—a suffix denoting one who sits (e.g. पर्वा-नशीन, सत्तनशीन).

नशीला nashī:lā: (a) intoxicating; inebriant; hence ~ली feminine form.

नशीबा/ब nasheba:z (nm and a) (an) addict, habitual drunkard; (one) addicted to an intoxicant; inebriate; hence ~जी (nf).

नशतर nashṭar (nm) a lancet; surgical knife; -लगाना to operate upon; to lance.

नशश्वर nashshvar (a) perishable, destructible; transient; hence ~ता (nf).

नष्ट nashṭ (a) destroyed, perished, annihilated; destructed, ruined; ~दृष्टि one who has lost his eyesight, rendered blind; ~दृष्टि/~बुद्धि stupid, off one's head; -नष्ट destroyed; CC-0. S. Ganand (Copyright) Veda Nidhi, Varanasi, India. Digitized by eGangotri ~दृष्टि one who has lost his memory; -करना to destroy,

perish, to destruct; to annihilate; to ruin, to demolish; to deform; to waste; to mar; to spoil; to raze.

नस nās (nf) a vein, sinew; nerve; ~वंदी vasectomy; -नस डीली होना to be unnerved; to be demoralised; -नस पहचानना/-नस से पारित होना to know through and through; -नस फड़क उठना the whole being to thrill in excitement; to be thrilled; -नस में all over the body, in one's whole being; -नस में बिजली बीड़ना to be electrified, to be suddenly excited and stimulated; -नस में होना bred in the bone.

नसर nasar (nf) prose (writing). नसल nasal (nf) breed, pedigree, genealogy; -बुधारना to breed.

नसवार naswar (nm) snuff.

नसीब nasi:b (nm) fate, luck, fortune; destiny; -माचमाना to try one's luck; -का खेल miracles wrought by luck, freaks of fortune; -का खोटा unfortunate; -का मारा struck by ill-luck, rendered helpless by misfortune; -का लिसा lot; dictates of destiny; -बुल जाना/चमकना/जागना/सीबा होना to be in luck, fortune to smile on someone, to be favoured by Dame Luck; -देहा होना to be hard of luck, to be out of luck, to have a wretched lot; to be frowned upon by Dame Luck; -बदलना luck to undergo a change; to be lucky, a run of good-luck to commence; -फूटना/तो जाना to be struck by ill-luck, to be under a spell of misfortune; -कफना to prove lucky, to be favoured by Dame Luck; -होना to attain, to achieve, to obtain/get, to have.

नसीबा nasi:ba: (nm) see नसीब.

नसीहत nasi:hat: (nf) teaching, precept; counselling; preaching; —करना/देना to preach; to counsel; to impart a teaching.

नसे(लै)नी nase(ai)ni: (nf) a ladder; staircase, stairway.

नसल nasl (nf) see नसल.

नहन्नी nehanī: (nf) see नहरनी.

नह/र nehar (nf) a canal, channel; waterway; ~री pertaining or belonging to a नहर, canal.

नहरनी neharī: (nf) a nail-cutter, nail-paring instrument.

नह/ला nehla: (nm) the nine in playing cards, a playing card with nine pips; ~ले पर दहला to go one better, to outdo an adversary.

नहलाई nehla:i: (nf) the act, process of, or wages paid for, bathing.

नहलवाना nehalwa:nā: (v) to (cause to) bathe, to give a bath.

नहलाना nehla:nā: (v) to give a bath.

नहाना naha:nā: (v) to bathe, to take a bath; —धोना lit. bathing and washing—bathing; bathing and other incidental acts; to bathe and perform other incidental acts.

नहीं nāhi: (ind) no, not; —तो otherwise, or else; if not; lest; but for; no, certainly not.

नहूसत nahu:sat (nf) inauspiciousness; unluckiness.

नांधना nā:ghnā: (v) see लांधना.

नांद ना:d (nf) a manger; tub, trough.

नांदी nā:ndi: (nm) a benedictory prologue (in Indian dramaturgy); the mythological bull-vehicle of Lord Shiv; ~कर one who recites the नांदी; ~पाठ recitation of the नांदी.

नांवां nā:vā: (nm) money; cash.

ना ना: (ind) a word denoting negation, no; ~इंसाफ़ unjust; ~इंसाफी

injustice; ~इतिफ़ाकी disagreement; ~उम्मीद hopeless; disappointed, despaired; ~उम्मीदी hopelessness; disappointment, despair; ~कदरा/क़दर a non-connoisseur, one who does not appreciate merit; ~कदरी/~क़दरी non-appreciation, neglect, disregard; ~काफी inadequate, insufficient; ~क़ाबिल unworthy; unqualified; incapable; undeserving, not fit for, not worth; ~क़ाबिलियत incapability, inability; unworthiness; ~क़ाम fruitless, ineffective; disabled; unsuccessful; क़लौटना to draw blank; ~क़ामयाब unsuccessful; failed; ~क़ामयाबी failure; ~क़ामी failure; ineffective-ness; ~कारा useless, worthless; unserviceable, good for nothing; a bad egg; idle; क़र देना to clip one's wings, to make ineffective unserviceable; ~क़िस inferior; wicked, worthless; defective; ~ख़ुदा see नाख़ुदा; ~ख़ुश unhappy; displeased; annoyed; ~ख़ुशी unhappiness, displeasure; annoyance; ~ख़वाँदा illiterate, unlettered; ~ग़वार intolerable, unbearable; ग़ुज़रना to be unbearable; a sense of displeasure to be aroused; to feel offended; ~ग़हानी accident, accidental occurrence; ~चाक़ी discord, estrangement, estranged feelings; ~चीज़ a small fry; worthless, insignificant, petty, trifling; ~जायज़ improper; undue; illegitimate; ~तजर्वेकार inexperienced; a novice; ~तजर्वेकारी cack of experience; ~तमाँ incomplete; ~तवाँ feeble, weak; ~तवानी feebleness, weakness; ~दान ignorant, stupid, nincompoop; क़ी दोस्ती जी का जंजाल befriending a fool and suffer a thousand falls; नादान दोस्त से दाना दुश्मन अच्छा better have

a sensible foe than a foolish friend; ~दानी ignorance; stupidity; ~देहंद a habitual defaulter in due payment: -नुकर roundabout denial; hesitant refusal; ~पसंद not likeable, not to one's liking, repulsive; hence ~पसंदगी; ~पाक polluted; unholy; unchaste; uncouth; ~पाकी pollutedness; unholiness; absence of chastity, uncouthness; ~पायदार not durable; not lasting; not firm or steady; ~पायदारी lack or want of durability, temporariness; absence of firmness/steadiness; ~पंद rare, scarce; ~फरमाँ disobedient; defiant; ~फरमानी disobedience; defiance; ~बालिग minor, under-age; ~बालिगी the state or condition of being minor/under-age, minority; ~मंजूर rejected; disapproved; ~मंजूरी disapproval; rejection; ~मदं impotent, emasculate; coward; ~मदीं impotence, emasculation; cowardice; ~माकूल unworthy, undeserving; unfit, improper; ~मालूम unknown, unidentified; ~मुआफिक unfavourable, unsuitable, not suited: ~मुनासिब improper; undue; unbecoming; ~मुमकिन impossible; ~मुराद frustrated, ill-fated; hence ~मुरादी; ~मेहरबान unkindly, not favourably disposed; ~मौजू incompatible, not befitting; incongruous; ~याब unique, rare; precious; hence ~याबी; ~वाकफियत ignorance, the state of not being in know of, not knowing, not being apprised; ~वाकिल not knowing, not apprised (of); ignorant; a stranger; hence ~वाकफियत; ~वाजिब improper, undue, not befitting; ~आब unhappy, gloomy; ~शुक्रगुजार/~शुक्रा ungrateful, thankless; ~शुक्रगुजारी ungrateful-

ness, thanklessness; ~साज indisposed; ~साजी indisposition; ~हमवार uneven, rough and rugged.

नाइट्रोजन na:i: 'ojān (nf) the nitrogen gas.

नाई nā.i: (ind) like, as, in the manner of.

नाई na:i: (nm) a barber, a low caste in the traditional Hindu social order subsisting on hair-cutting, shaving, etc.; -तेली-घोबी the butcher, the baker, the candlestickmaker.

नाक nā.k (nf) the nose; (a symbol of) prestige; honour; pre-eminent person (in a class or group); (nm) the heaven; a kind of crocodile; used as a suffix to mean 'full of/impregnated with' as खतरनाक, शर्मनाक; -नक़्श facial features, facial cut; ~बाला honourable; having a prestige; -ऊँची होना to be honourable; to acquire added status/respect; social standing to be enhanced; -कटना to lose face, to have one's fair name tarnished, to be faced with humiliation; one's honour to be sullied; -काटना to inflict humiliation; to defame; to disgrace, to dishonour; to outwit, to prove more than a match; -का बाल very intimate, in the closest of counsels; -की सीध में just in front, as the crow flies; -के नीचे under the very nose of, in the very presence of; -के सुर में बोलना to speak in a nasalised voice, to speak through the nose; -घिसना see -रगड़ना; -चढ़ाना lit. to stretch the nostrils upwards to express indignation/contempt; -खिड़कना see ~सिनकना; -जाना to lose one's honour, prestige/honour to be sullied, one's reputation to be

tarnished; —बंही इधर से पकड़ो, चाहे उधर से different courses for identical destination; to try both possible alternatives, to try either way; —तक खाना to cram one's stomach full, to over-eat; —पर गुस्सा होना to be very petulant, to be very short-tempered; —पर मक्खी न बैठने देना to have no obligations whatever, to be quits with all, to allow none to acquire an upper hand; —पर मारना to pay off readily (so as to keep one's image unsullied); —फटना lit. the nose to be split up—foul smell to be unbearable; to be extra-fastidious; to have a clip on one's shoulder; —बचाना to have kept one's name intact, to safeguard one's honour; —बहना the nose to be running; —भौं चढ़ाना/सिकोड़ना lit. to turn up the nose and knit the brows—to frown, to express indignation; to cock one's nose: —में दम करना to set (somebody's) teeth on edge, to make it too hot for; to pester, to plague, to harass; —में दम होना to be plagued, to be fed up; things to become too hot, to have the teeth see on edge; —में नकेल डालना to have complete control over, to be in a position to make one dance to his tune; —रखना to save or preserve one's honour, to have a good name unsullied; —रगड़ना to beseech very humbly; to eat humble pie; —सिकोड़ना lit. to turn up the nose—to express contempt or disapproval; —सिनकना to blow the nose; —से आगे न देख पाना not to see beyond one's nose; to be short-sighted/unwise; नाकों चने चबवाना to for merit, to cause excessive harassment.

नाक-नक्शा nā:k-naqsha: (nm) features, facial cut.

नाका nā:ka: (nm) the entrance or extremity (of a road etc.), a check-post; eye (of a needle); a kind of crocodile.

नाका(के)बंदी nā:ka:(ke)bāndi: (nf) a blockade, barring of entry and exit.

नाक्षत्र nā:kshattr (a) pertaining to or related with नक्षत्र (see).

नाख na:kh (nf) a fruit akin to the pear in shape, size and taste.

नाखुदा nā:kḥuda: (nm) captain of a ship; (a) atheist(ic).

नाखून/न nā:kḥū:n (nm) a nail; ~न-तराश a nail-cutter; ~नी of the breadth of a nail—of very small breadth; nail-coloured.

नाग na:g (nm) a cobra, snake; an elephant; (a) treacherous, venomous; —देवता serpent god; ~लोक the world of snakes—पाताल, the nether world.

नागपंचमी na:gpāṇchmī: (nf) a Hindu festival celebrated on the fifth day of the moonlit fortnight of the month of सावन.

नागफनी na:gphānī: (nf) a cactus, prickly pear.

नागर na:gar (a) urban; civil, civic, civilian; wise; (nm) a civilian; a subcaste of Brahmans of Gujarat; Na:gri:(Devna:gri:) letters/alphabet; also —अक्षर; ~ता civility; urbanity.

नागराक्षर na:gara:kshar (nm) a Devna:gri: character/letter.

नागराज na:gra:j (nm) the mythological king of snakes called शेषनाग; a huge snake.

नागरिक na:grik (a) civil; civilian; urbane; (nm) a citizen; civilian; —अधिकार civilian rights, citizenship rights; —ता citizenship, civility.

नागरी na:gri: (a) (fem. form of

नागर) — the Devna:grī: script.

नागरीकरण na:grī:karān (nm) urbanisation; transcription into Devnā:grī: letters.

नागहानी na:gha:nī: (a) sudden, accidental.

नागा na:ga: (nm) a Shaivite sect (whose members go about nude); a member of this sect; a tribe inhabiting the north-east frontier in the hill state of Assam (in India); ~लैंड the small north-east frontier state of the Indian Union.

नागा na:ga: (nf) absence from work.

नागिन na:gin (nf) a she-cobra, female snake; (a) venomous (woman).

नाच nā:ch (nf) dance; -कूब festivity, dancing and fun-making; -गाना dance and music; ~घर a dancing hall; -रंग merry-making, entertainment; -उठना to dance through joy; to burst forth into a dance; -नचाना to lead person a pretty dance, to make somebody dance to one's tune; to cause harassment, to harass; -न जाने आगन टेढ़ा a bad workman quarrels with his tools.

नाच/ना nā:chnā: (v) to dance; to run about; ~ना -गाना dancing and singing, merry-making; ~ने वाली a dancing girl.

नाज na:j (nm) see अनाज.

नाज na:z (nm) coquetry; airs; feigned air, pride, vanity; -नजरा coquettishness, alluring gestures; ~नों/नीन a delicate beauty; ~बरदार one who dances attendance upon; who puts with or endures the coquettish conduct of another; hence ~बरवारी; -ओ-अदा see -नजरा; -ओ-नित्य Swami Narayan Giri amorous goings-on; -उठाना to endure the coquettish/alluring gestures of.

नाजिम na:zim (nm) manager, organiser.

नाज़िर na:zīr (nm) a court-official, supervisor.

नाज़िल na:zil; -होना to befall, to come down upon; to be struck by.

नाज़ी na:zi: (nm) see नात्सी.

नाचुक na:zuk (a) delicate, frail, tender; critical; ~खयाल (of) subtle or tender ideas; ~दिमाग of a delicate temper; touchy; ~दिल soft-hearted, kind; ~बदन of a delicate frame, of a frail constitution; ~मिजाज touchy, irascible; of sensitive disposition; -हालत में होना to hang by a thread, to be in a precarious condition.

नाटक nā:ṭak (nm) a drama; play; ~कार a dramatist, playwright; ~शाला a theatre; -करना to stage a play; -रचना to create a (dramatic) scene; to author a play/drama; नाटकीकरण dramatization.

नाटकीय nā:ṭaki:y (a) dramatic; histrionic; ~ता dramatic element/character; -प्रभाव stage effect,

नाटना nā:ṭnā: (v) to decline; to refuse; to deny.

नाटा nā:ṭa: (a) short, short-statured, dwarfish.

नाटिका nā:ṭika: (nf) diminutive of नाटक—a short play.

नाट्य nā:ṭy (a) dramatic; histrionic; ~कला dramatic art, histrionics; ~कार a dramatist, playwright; an actor; a performer (of a play); ~शाला a theatre; -शास्त्र dramaturgy; ~शास्त्री dramaturgist; ~शिल्प stagecraft, the art of theatre; hence ~शिल्पी (nm).

नाट्याचार्य nā:ṭya:cha:ry (nm) a master of the dramatic/histrionic art, dramaturgist.

नाट्योचित nā:ṭyochit (a) befitting a drama; dramatic, histrionic.

नाठ nā:ṭh (nf) ruination, destruction.

नाड़ा na:ra: (nm) trousers' string, tape inserted in the upper part of the trousers for binding it round the waist.

नाड़िका na:ṛika: (nf) a vein.

नाड़ी na:ṛi: (nf) pulse; vein; artery; -परीक्षा feeling of the pulse (by a physician); -संस्थान the whole system of arteries and veins; -देखना to feel the pulse of; -पहचानना to be aware of the pulse vibrations of to know thoroughly well.

नाता nā:ta: (nm) relation; connection; -जोड़ना to establish relationship with, to have links with; -तोड़ना to break off.

ना/ती nā:ti: (nm) a grandson; hence ~तिन (nf).

नाते nā:te (nm) relations, connections; (adv) by virtue of; for the sake of, for; because of; -के as, by virtue of being; -रिश्ते relationship, relations and connections.

नातेदा/र nā:teda:r (nm) a relative, kinsfolk; ~री relationship; ~र-रिश्तेदार kith and kin, body of relatives.

नात्सी na:tsi: (nm) a Nazi; -दल the Nazi party; ~वाद Nazism; ~वादी a Nazi; Nazist, Nazistic.

नाथ nā:th (nm) a master, husband; rose-rope (of a bullock etc.); a member of the mediaeval religious sect called the नाथपंथ; ~पंथ a mystical mediaeval religious sect; -पंथी an adherent of the ~पंथ.

नाथना nā:thnā: (v) to pierce the nostril (of); to bring under control, to hold sway, to string (in to one).

नाद na:d (nm) a sound, musical sound; noise; (nf) see नाँद.

नादा/न na:da:n (a) see ना (~दान); ~नी see ना (~दानी); ~न की दोस्ती जी का जंजाल befriend a fool and suffer a thousand falls; ~न दोस्त से दाना दुश्मन अच्छा better have a sensible foe than a foolish friend.

नादित na:dīt (a) sounded; voiced.

नादिम na:dīm (a) ashamed, filled with shame.

नादिया na:diya: (nm) see नाँदी: a show-bull used by some quack astrologers to obey specific commands and make certain answers etc.

नादिरशा/ह na:dirsha:h (nm) a tyrant, tyrannous dictator (a usage based on the name of the cruel Persian invader who stormed Delhi and ordered a general massacre in the year 1738); king stork, an oppressively active ruler; ~ही tyranny, high-handedness; tyrannous; ठुक्कना a tyrannous command to be obeyed forthwith.

नान nā:n (nf) a kind of thick oven-cooked bread.

नानखताई nā:nkṭatai: (nf) a kind of sweatmeat.

नानबाई nā:nba:i: (nm) a bread-seller.

नाना nā:nā: (nm) maternal grandfather; (a) varied, diverse, manifold; miscellaneous.

नानाविध nā:nā:vidh (a) varied, variegated, multifarious; miscellaneous; hence ~ता (nf).

नानिहाल na:niha:l (nf) also nm in some parts of the Hindi-speaking area) see ननिहाल.

नानी nā:ni: (nf) maternal grandmother; -का घर an easy job, a place of fun and frolic; -के आगे ननसाल का बखान to teach one's

grandmother to suck eggs, a novice instructing an expert; -मर जाना to be in a predicament; to feel lost; to be demoralised, to be non-plussed.

नाप nā:p (nm) measure, measurement; -जोख/तोल measure and weight, measurement; assessment.

नापना nā:pnā: (v) to measure.

नापित nā:pit (nm) a barber.

नाफ nā:f (nf) the navel; -चलना the navel to be dislocated.

नावदान nā:bdā:n (nm) a drain, gutter; -का कीड़ा a despicable creature; -में मुंह मारना to indulge in a despicable act, to stoop too low.

ना/भि, ~भी na:/bhi, ~bhi: (nf) the navel; umbilicus, hub; -केंद्र the focal point, focus; -मूल the part of the abdomen just below the navel.

नाभि/क na:bhik (nm) the nucleus; ~कीय nuclear; ऊर्जा nuclear energy; विज्ञान nuclear science.

नाभिका nā:bhika: (nf) see नाभि.

नाम nā:m (nm) name; title; appellation; renown, fame; ~करण baptism; naming; nomenclature; संस्कार the ceremony of naming a child; baptismal ceremony; -कीर्तन constant repetition of God's name; -ग्राम whereabouts, the name and address; ~चीं renowned, well-known; ~ज्ञद nominated; ~ज्ञदगी nomination; ~तंत्र nomenclature; ~दार well-known, famous; ~धातु nominal verb/root; -घाम name and address, whereabouts; ~धारी named, known by the name of; ~धेय bearing the name of, known as; निर्देश mention or reference of the name (of); -निशान trace; vestige; ~पट्ट

label; -पत्रांकन labelling; -पद्धति (system of) nomenclature; ~मात्र की only in name, nominal; ~मात्रवाद nominalism; ~माला a string of names; a collection of nomenclature; ~रासी name-sake; ~रूप name and form; उवाद nominalism; ~लेवा a survivor, one who remembers (a deceased); ~वर renowned, famous; ~वरी renown, fame; ~शेष deceased, late, one who has survived only through name; ~हीन nameless, unnamed; -आसमान पर होना to be very famous, to be held in high esteem; -उछलना to become a byword (amongst people); to be disgraced; -उछालना to bandy one's name about; to bring disgrace upon; -उजागर करना to bring name/credit to; (ironically) to tarnish the reputation of; -उठ जाना even the memory to be lost, to have no survivor whosoever; -कटना one's name to be struck off (the rolls); -कमाना to set the world on fire, to earn a name, to acquire renown; -करना to earn a name, to become famous; -का only in name; nominal; -, (किसी के) addressed to (somebody), meant for; in favour of (somebody); debited to the name of, recorded in the name of; -का डंका पिटना/ -की धूम मचना to become known far and wide, to be held in high esteem all over; to become a byword; -का भूला yearning for fame/renown; -को माला जपना to remember every moment, to have somebody in one's thoughts all the time; -के लिए for the sake of name, without any practical use or meaning, nominal; -को see -के लिए; -को/पर थूकना to spit

नायाब na:ya b (a) ३०३ ना(~याब).

नायिका na:yika: (nf) a heroine; procuress; -भेद in Indian Poetics, the study of the different categories and sub-categories of heroines/female characters.

नारंगी na:rāngi: (nf) an orange.

नारकीय na:rki:y (a) hellish, infernal; of or befitting the hell; hence ~ता (nf).

नारद na:rad (nm) a celestial sage in Indian mythology (who caused internecine quarrels amongst the various gods and goddesses by tale-bearing); one who causes quarrels amongst people; also ~जी/ ~मुनि; नारदी कला/विद्या the art of causing quarrels by tale-bearing.

ना/रा na:ra: (nm) a slogan; ~रेबाज a slogan-monger; ~रेबाजी slogan-mongering.

नाराज na:ra:z (a) angry, enraged; displeased; ~झगी/ ~झी anger, rage; displeasure.

नारायण na:ra:yāṇ (nm) God, Lord Vishnu.

नारिकेल na:rikel (nm) the cocoanut tree and its fruit.

नारियल na:riyal (nm) see नारिकेल.

नारी na:ri: (nf) a woman; (a) female; -उपासना gencolatory; -द्वेष misogyny.

नाल na:l (nm) a shaft; peduncle, stalk (as of a lotus); a horse-shoe; heavy stone-ring used in weight-lifting exercise; barrel; tube; a woodpipe used for administering medicine etc. to the cattle; blow-pipe; the navel string; the gullet; a weaver's spindle; (nf) commission realised by a gambling den-owner from the gambling party; ~कटार्थ process or act of cutting of the navel-string (of a new-born) or the remuneration therefor; -गद्दी

होना, (कहीं पर) to be as dear as the motherland, to have immense liking for; ~बंद a farrier; ~बंदी the profession of a farrier; the work of fixing horse-shoes.

नाला na:la: (nm) a rivulet; water-

course, culvert; big drain, gutter, नालाय/क्त na:la:yaq (a) unworthy, worthless; unfit; incompetent; ~ल्लो unworthiness, worthlessness, unfitness; incompetence.

नालिका na:lika: (nf) a flume; small tube.

नालिश na:lish (nf) a law-suit; suit; plaint; -करना/ठोकना/दागना to file a law-suit, to lodge a complaint (in a court of law).

नाली na:li: (nf) a drain, drain-pipe; sewer, scupper; -का कीड़ा most contemptible/despicable creature.

नाव na:v (nf) a boat, ferry; -घाट a ferry, wharf; -डूबना one's boat to sink; -पार लगाना to enable/cause to cross over; -मंशवार में होना to be in mid-stream.

नावक na:vak (nm) a sailor, boatman; deadly small arrow.

नावाधिकरण nā:va:dhi:karāṇ (nm) admiralty.

नाविक na:vik (nm) a sailor, seaman, boatman.

नाश nā:sh (nm) destruction, ruination, devastation; waste; ~क/कारी destructive, devastating; killing; wasteful; ~वाद nihilism; ~वादी a nihilist; nihilistic; ~वान/शील perishable, destructible; ephemeral, transitory; also नाशय; -करना to destroy; to spoil, to ruin.

नाशपाती nā:shpa:ti: (nf) a pear, pyris.

नाशी na:shi: -used as a suffix to mean he who or that which causes annihilation/devastation/ruin (as सत्यानाशी, सर्वनाशी).

नाशता nā:shta: (nm) breakfast; light refreshment: -पानी breakfast, light refreshment.

नास nā:s (nm) snuff; ~दानी a snuff-box.

नासम/स nā:samajh (a) unintelligent, dull of understanding; stupid; also ~झदार; ~झदारी/ ~झी lack of intelligence; stupidity.

नासा nā:sa: (nf) the nose; ~पुट a nostril; ~रंध्र nares.

नासिका nā:sika: (nf) the nose; -बिबर nasal cavity.

नासिक्य nā:sikky (a) nasal.

नासूर nā:sūr (nm) sinus; -होना to have a perpetual painful ailment.

नास्तिक nā:stik (nm) an atheist, unbeliever; ~ता atheism, disbelief (in the existence of God); -दर्शन atheistic philosophy.

नास्तिवाद nā:stivād (nm) cynicism; atheism; ~वादी a cynicist; atheist.

नाहक nā:haq (adv) in vain, for nothing, to no purpose; without rhyme or reason.

नाहर nā:har (nm) a lion; -नर a lion-like man.

नाहू nā:hru: (nm) the Guinea-worm—*Filaria medinesis*.

निदक nīndak (nm) one who speaks ill (of somebody); a blamer, slanderer, censurer, calumniator.

निदनीय nīndanī:y (a) condemnable; blamable, reprehensible, deserving or liable to reproof or blame.

निदा nīnda: (nf) ill-speaking, censure, condemnation; -प्रस्ताव censure motion; -स्तुति censure and praise, speaking ill or well (of somebody).

निदासा nīda:sa: (a) sleepy, drowsy.

निदित nīndit (a) spoken ill of; condemned, censured; blamed.

निन्द्य nīndy (a) see निदनीय.

निंब nīmb (nm) see नीम.

नि: nīh—a Sanskrit prefix meaning

out, away from, free from, without, destitute of or imparting the sense of a strengthening particle (i.e. thoroughly, entirely, etc).

नि:श्रेयस nishshreyas (nm) the summum bonum, highest good.

नि:श्वास nishshvān (nm) (the act or process of) expiration, breathing out.

नि:श्वास nishshva:s (nm) expiration, breathing out.

नि:स्पंद nisspānd (a) still, motionless; hence ~ता (nf).

नि:स्पृह nissprīh (a) selfless, having no selfish motives; content(ed); hence ~ता (nf).

नि:स्त्राव nishstra:v (nm) outflow, oozing out.

नि:स्वार्थ nishvārth (a) unselfish, selfless; ~ता unselfishness, selflessness.

नि ni—a Sanskrit prefix either to verbs or to nouns meaning down, back, in, into, within and also negation and privation (e.g. निचय, निनाद, निधन, etc.)

निआमत nīa:māt (nf) see नियामत.

निकट nikaṭ (adv and a) near, close, proximate; ~दृष्टि myopia, short sight; ~दृष्टिमत्ता short-sightedness; ~पूर्व near East; ~वर्ती adjacent; near, close, proximal; -संबंध close relation/relationship; -संबंधी near relation; ~स्थ close, near, proximal; अवयव immediate constituent; hence ~स्थता (nf).

निकटता nikaṭta: (nf) proximity, closeness, nearness.

निकम्मा nikāmmā: (a) inert, idle, indolent; without employment; worthless, useless, good for nothing; ~पन inertness, idleness, indolence;

worthlessness, uselessness.

निकर nikaṛ (nm) heap, pile, bundle; multitude, flock; shorts half-pants.

निकल *nikal* (*nf*) nickel; -चढ़ाना to plate with nickel.

निकलना *nikalnā* (*v*) to come/get out; to emerge; to rise (as सूरज); to ooze out; to proceed; to emanate; to appear; to be extracted, (as अर्क); to be deduced (as निष्कर्ष); to be solved (as सवाल); to issue or be issued (as हुस्म); to be published (as पत्रिका, किताब); to slink away; निकल जाना to go away/out; to be lost, to be wasted; to elope (with).

निकष *nikash* (*nm*) a touchstone; criterion.

निकाई *nikai* (*nf*) goodness, excellence; dragged work.

निकाय *nika:y* (*nm*) a body; system.

निकालना *nika:lnā* (*v*) to take out; to bring out; to oust; to expel; to extract; to draw; to dismiss; to discharge; to issue; to deduce; to solve; to publish.

निका/स *nika:s* (*nm*) an outlet, exit, vent; source; origin; discharge; out-turn, yield; ~सी clearance; out-turn; output, produce; transit-duty; income.

निकाह *nika:h* (*nm*) marriage, marriage ceremony; ~नामा marriage-agreement.

निकुंज *nikūj* (*nm*) an arbour, a bower.

निकृष्ट *nikriṣṭ* (*a*) inferior, inferior-most; low, base, vile; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निकेत, ~न *niket, ~ān* (*nm*) a house, residence; abode.

निकृष्ट *nikṣipt* (*a*) thrown; deposited; -उपवाक्य parenthetical clause.

निक्षेप *nikshep* (*nm*) throwing; depositing; deposit.

निखट, निखटू *nikhatu, (a and nm)* indolent, idle; without employment, worthless; unearning; an idler, a drone;

hence ~पन (*nm*).

निखरना *nikharṇā* (*v*) to be cleansed/brightened up; to become clear/elegant/crystallised; to be settled/stabilised.

निखार *nikhar* (*nm*) brightness; lustre; elegance; -पर होना to have ever-growing lustre/brightness, to be brightening up.

निखालिस *nikha:lis* (*a*) pure; unadulterated.

निखिल *nikhil* (*a*) all, whole, pan.

निगति *nigati* (*nf*) anagnorisis, denouement.

निगम *nigām* (*nm*) the Vedas or any portion thereof; a corporation.

निग/मन *nigamān* (*nm*) deduction; ~मित deduced; incorporated.

निगमागम *nigamā:gām* (*nm*) the Vedas and other (Hindu) scriptures.

निगरानी *nigra:ni* (*nf*) supervision; guard, watch; -करना to watch; to guard; -रखना to keep a watch/a guard.

निगलना *nigalnā* (*v*) to swallow; to gulp.

निगह *nigeh* (*nf*) see निगाह; ~बान a guard, watch; ~बानी guarding, watching.

निगाह *niga:h* (*nf*) look, glance; sight, vision; -दौड़ाना to cast a hurried glance, to see through hurriedly; -फिरना to have a change of attitude (from good to bad); -रखना to keep an eye on, to keep a guard/watch; -से उतर जाना/गिर जाना to suffer devaluation in the eyes of, to be lowered in one's esteem; -से चकना to pass through oversight; निगाहें चार होना to look into each other's eyes, to exchange glances.

निगुरा *nigura* (*a*) without a mentor/preceptor; uninitiated.

निगूढ़ *nigūṛh* (*a*) secret, latent, hid-

den; obscure, abstruse; unintelligible; hence ~ता (nf).

निगूढार्थ niguṛhā:rth (a) having a secret meaning, obscure, abstruse; (nm) secret meaning.

निगेटिव nigeṭiv (nm) a negative.

निगोड़ा nigora: (a) worthless; indolent, idle; an abusive term used by women for persons who are idle and indolent; (nm) an idler.

निग्रह niggrah (nm) restraint; self-repression; subdual; ~वाद rigourism; hence ~वादी (a, nm).

निग्रही niggrahi: (a and nm) (one) who exercises restraint or self-repression.

निघंटु nighāṇṭu (nm) a classical Sanskrit name for a glossary; a Vedic lexicon.

निघटना nighatnā: (v) to be exhausted; to be finished.

निचय nichay (nm) accumulation, collection; a digest.

निचला nichla: (a) lower; situated below, low-lying.

निचाई nichai: (nf) lowness; depth, declivity, see नीचता.

निचोड़ nichor (nm) essence; gist, substance, sum and substance.

निचोड़ना nichorṇā: (v) to squeeze; to wring; to extract.

निचोहँ nichāuhā: (a) slightly low-lying; lowish; bent downwards.

निछावर nichha:var (nf) see न्योछावर.

निज nij (a) own, one's own; -करके particularly; personally; -का personal, one's own; ~ता/ ~त्व characteristic, characteristic quality; personal element; ~स्व (one's) due.

निजाय nizā:m (nm) management, administration; order; -बदलना to change the established order.

निजी niji: (a) one's own, personal, individual; private; unofficial;

~तीर पर in a personal capacity,

individually; -उद्योग private industries; -क्षेत्र private sector; -सहायक personal assistant.

निठल्ला niṭhalla: (a) idle, indolent, lazy; lolling; without any employment; (nm) an idler; ~पन indolence, laziness; unemployment; lolling.

निठुर niṭhur (a) cruel, ruthless; obdurate; ~ता cruelty, ruthlessness; obduracy.

निठुराई niṭhura:i: (nf) see निठुर (~ता).

निडर niḍar (a) fearless, daring, dauntless; intrepid; ~ता/ ~पन/ ~पना fearlessness, dauntlessness; intrepidity.

निडाल niḍal: (a) languid, wearied; spiritless, down and out.

नितंब niṭāmb (nm) buttocks, hips.

नितंबिनी niṭāmbinī: (nf) a woman having shapely hips.

नित nit (adv) every day, daily; -नित day-by-day, every day.

नितांत nita:nt (a) excessive; absolute; complete.

नित्य nitty (a) excessive; eternal; essential; invariable; (adv) constantly; always; daily; -कर्म/कृत्य/क्रिया daily chores; ~चर्या routine; -नियम eternal rule; -नैमित्तिक regular and casual (chores); ~व्रति every day; daily; -भाव permanence; eternity; invariability.

नित्यता, ~स्व nittya/ta:, (nf) ~त्वं (nm) permanence; eternity; invariability.

नित्यशः nittyshah (adv) every day, daily; always.

निथार nitha:r (nm) decantation.

निथारना nitha:rnā: (v) to decant.

निदरना nidarnā: (v) to insult; to humiliate; to neglect.

निदर्शन nidarśan (nm) illustration, exemplification, example, type; hence ~क (nm).

निदान nida:n (*nm*) diagnosis; (*adv*) at last; consequently; ~गृह/~शाला a clinic; ~शास्त्र Itiology.

निदेश nidesh (*nm*) direction; directive; ~न direction.

निदेशक nideshak (*nm*) a director; ~कीय directional.

निदेशात्मक nidesha:tmāk (*a*) directive; directional.

निदेशालय nidesha:lay (*nm*) a directorate.

निद्रा nidra: (*nf*) sleep; slumber; -देवी Somnus; goddess of sleep; -की गोद में/तरण में जाना lit. to be consigned to the care of Somnus (the goddess of sleep)—to go to sleep; -रोग narcolepsy; ~विज्ञान hypnology.

निद्रावा/र niddra:cha:r (*nm*) somnambulism; sleep-walk, s'leep-walking; ~री a somnambulist; sleep-walker.

निद्रालस niddra:las (*a*) slumberous, sleepy, overwhelmed by sleep; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निद्रालु niddra:lu (*a*) slumberous, somnolent; ~ता slumberousness, somnolence.

निवडक nidharak (*adv*) unhesitatingly; fearlessly, boldly.

निधन nidhān (*nm*) death, passing away; ~कारी fatal, killing.

निवाण nidhā:n (*nm*) abode, repository; substratum.

निवाली nidhā:ni: (*nf*) a shelf.

निधि nidhi (*nf*) a treasure; fund.

निनाद ninā:d (*nm*) a sound; reverberation, humming, resonance.

निनादित nina:dit (*a*) filled with sound, reverberated, resonant (with).

निन्याने ninnyā:nbe (*a*) ninety-nine; (*nm*) the number ninety-nine; -का

~कर/देर Swara Graha for augmenting one's wealth, keen concentration on swelling one's savings; involve-

निपंग nipāṅg (*a*) crippled, invalid; worthless.

निपट nipat (*adv*) extremely absolutely; exceedingly; -गंवार absolutely boorish/rustic.

निपटना nipatnā: (*v*) to be settled; to be decided; to be finished; to be disposed of; to be relieved; to settle score with; to face; hence निपटाना; निपट लेना to face the music, to have it out.

निपटान nipṭā:n (*nm*) disposal.

निपटारा nipṭa:ra: (*nm*) disposal; settlement; reconciliation; conclusion, termination.

निपाठ nipa:ṭh (*nm*) a recitation; -करना to recite.

निपात nipa:t (*nm*) a particle.

निपुण nipuṇ (*a*) skilful, expert; dexterous; efficient; ~ता skill, expertise; dexterity; efficiency.

निपू/ता nipu:ta: (*a*) childless, issueless; barren; hence ~ती (fem. form).

निबंध nibāndh (*nm*) an essay; ~कार/लेखक an essayist; -संग्रह a collection of essays; निबंधावली a series/collection of essays.

निब nib (*nf*) a nib.

निबटना nibatnā: (*v*) see निपटना; hence निबटाना.

निबटारा nibṭa:ra: (*nm*) see निपटारा.

निबद्ध nibaddh (*a*) tied; joined or fastened together; intertwined; composed.

निबल nibal (*a*) weak, feeble; invalid; hence ~ता (*nf*); -की लुगई सब बाँव की भोजाई a weakling's wife attracts all eyes.

निवाह niba:h (*nm*) subsistence, sustenance; maintenance; accommodation; carrying on, pulling on; fulfilment (as of विम्बेवारी).

निवाहना niba:hna: (*v*) to subsist, to sustain; to accommodate; to maintain; to carry on; to pull on; to

निबिड nibiḍ (*adv*) impervious; dense, thick; hence ~ता (*nf*); -वन a thick/dense forest.

निबोरी nibauri: (*nm*) the fruit of the neem tree.

निभना nibhnā: (*v*) to be carried on; to be pulled on; to be accommodated; to be accomplished; to pass; to subsist, to sustain.

निभाना nibhamā: (*v*) to carry on; to pull on, to accommodate; to fulfil; to accomplish; to perform; maintain.

निभाव nibhav (*nm*) see निबाह.

निभूत nibhūt (*a*) lonely, solitary, secret.

निमंत्रण nimāntrāṇ (*nm*) an invitation; -पत्र (a letter of) invitation; invitation card.

निमंत्रित nimāntrīt (*v*) invited.

निमग्न nimagn (*a*) sunken; submerged; absorbed; engrossed; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निमज्जन nimajjān (*nm*) a dip; submersion; immersion; ~ज्जित submerged, immersed; sunken.

निमटना nimaṭṇā: (*v*) see निपटना; hence निमटाना.

निमित्त nimitt (*nm*) a cause, reason; factor; purpose, motive; (*ind*) for the sake of, on account of; -कारण instrumental/efficient cause; -मात्र only an instrument, only instrumental.

निमिष nimish (*nm*) twinkling of an eye, blink, nictitation, time taken in the twinkling of an eye; -मात्र में in the twinkling of any eye, in no time.

निमीलन nimi:lān (*nm*) closing/twinkling of any eye.

निमीलित nimi:lit (*a*) closed (eyes), shut.

निमेष nimesh (*nm*) see निमिष.

निमोनिया nimōniyā: (*nm*) pneumonia.

निम्न nimn (*a*) low; mean; depressed; sunken; following, given below; ~तम lowest, lowermost; minimum; ~तर lower; ~ता lowness; ~लिखित undermentioned, the following, mentioned below; ~स्थ low-lying, situated/located below.

निम्नांकित nimnā:nkit (*a*) the following, under-mentioned, mentioned below.

निम्नोक्त nimnokt (*a*) cited below, as (stated) hereunder.

नियंता niyānta: (*nm*) a controller; ruler.

नियंत्रक niyāntrak (*nm*) a controller.

नियंत्रण niyāntrāṇ (*nm*) control; restraint; ~कर्ता controller.

नियंत्रित niyāntrit (*a*) controlled; restrained.

नियत niyat (*a*) fixed; given, prescribed; decided; allotted; constant, invariable, unchanging; ~त्ववाद determinism.

नियतन niyatan (*nm*) allotment, fixation.

नियताप्ति niyata:pti (*nf*) (in a drama) anagnorisis, denouement.

नियति niyatī (*nf*) destiny, fate; luck; ~वाद fatalism determination; ~वादी fatalist(ic), determinist (ic); —का खेल vicissitudes of destiny, wonders wrought by destiny; -नटी the reigning queen of destiny.

नियम niyām (*nm*) a rule, canon; law; principle; ~त: as a matter of rule/law; ~निष्ठ an adherent to rule/law, a rule-abiding person; ~निष्ठता/निष्ठा adherence to rules; formalism; ~बद्ध bound by rule(s); regulated; hence ~बद्धता (*nf*); -विरुद्ध contrary to rule, unfair; violating a law; -विरोध defiance/breach of law; -विरोधी against the law; a law defier/breaker —भंग करना to violate/defy a rule.

नियमन *niyamān (nm)* regulation.

नियमानुकूल *niyamā:nuku:l (a)* conforming to or in accordance with a rule, regular; ~ता conformation to rule; ~न regularisation.

नियमानुसार *niyamā:nusa:r (adv)* according to rule/law.

नियमावली *niyamā:vali: (nf)* rules, rules and regulations.

नियमित *niyāmit (a)* regular; regulated; regularised; ~ता regularity; -करना to regularise; to regulate.

नियाज *niya:z (nm)* supplication; desire; acquaintance; favour; inclination; -हासिल करना to acquire the favour of; to attain one's desire.

निया/मक *niya:māk (nm)* a regulator; controller; (a) regulative; hence ~मिका (nf).

नियामत *niya:māt (nf)* a rare gift; divine blessing.

नियुक्त *niyukt (a)* appointed; employed; posted.

नियुक्ति *niyukti (nf)* appointment; employment; posting.

नियोक्ता *niyokta: (nm)* one who appoints, an appointing authority; employer.

नियोग *niyog (nm)* an ancient Aryan practice according to which a childless widow or woman was permitted to have sexual intercourse with a person other than her husband to beget a child.

नियोजक *niyajak (nm)* an employer; one who appoints; appointing authority.

नियोजन *niyojān (nm)* employment; appointment.

नियोजित *niyojit (a)* employed; appointed.

निरंक *nirāṅk (a)* blank; unmarked; -चैक a blank cheque.

निरंकुश *nirāṅkush (a)* despotic; uncontrolled, unrestrained; absolute; unruly; ~ता despotism; absolutism; -शासक a tyrant, despot; -शासन tyranny, despotic rule.

निरंजन *nirāṅjan (nm)* God (who is beyond the spell of माया or the range of worldly flaws and defects), The Transcendental.

निरंतर *nirāntar (a)* continuous; uninterrupted, incessant, non-stop; perpetual; (adv) continuously; uninterruptedly, incessantly; ~ता continuity; non-interruption.

निरंध *nirāndh (a)* absolutely blind; hence ~ता (nf).

निरक्षर *nirakshar (a)* illiterate, unlettered, uneducated; ignorant, foolish; ~ता illiteracy, the state or position of being unlettered; -मददाचार्य an absolutely illiterate fellow, unlettered person.

निरख/ना *nirakhnā: (v)* to see, to look, to view; to inspect; -परख judgment, close examination; hence ~ना -परखना (v).

निरगुण *nirgun (a)* see निर्गुण.

निरगुनिया *nirguniyā: (nm)* one who follows the निर्गुण पंथ; (a) see निरगुनी.

निरगुनी *nirguni: (a)* appreciating or recognizing no merits; ungrateful.

निर/त *nirat (a)* engaged; absorbed, engrossed; hence ~ति (nf).

निरनुनासिक *niranunā:sik (a)* non-nasal, not pronounced with a nasal touch; hence ~ता (nf).

निरनुमोदन *niranūmodan (nm)* disapproval.

निरन्त *nirann (a)* without (having taken any) food; devoid of/without cereals; (adv) fasting, without taking any food or cereals.

निरपरा/ध, ~धी *nirapara:dh, ~dhi: (a)* innocent; guiltless, faultless

hence ~ घिता (nf).

निरपवाद nirapva:d (a) without (any) exception, with no exception.

निरपेक्ष nirapeksh (a) absolute; indifferent; without expectation, unconcerned; -आदर्शवाद absolute idealism; -आर्द्रता absolute humidity; -इकाई/एकक absolute unit; -गुट non-aligned; -घनत्व absolute density; -दीप्ति absolute brilliance; -मादक-पद्धति absolute system of units; -विचलन absolute deviation; -शासक an absolute ruler; -सत्य absolute truth; -सममिति absolute symmetry; -हस्तांतरण absolute conveyance/handing over.

निरपेक्षता nirpekshata: (nf) absolute-ness; the state of being unconcerned; -, गुट non-alignment; ~वाद absolutism; ~वादी absolutist; hence निरपेक्षित (a).

निरबं/स nirbān/s, ~सी si: (a) issueless, childless; having no progeny.

निरभिमान, ~नी nirabhimā:n, ~nī: (a) prideless, not proud; humble.

निरभिलाष nirabhila:sh (a) undesjous, having no wish or desire; detached.

निरभ्र nirabbhr (a) cloudless; clear (sky); hence ~ता (nf).

निरमोही nirmohi: (a) see निर्मोही.

निरर्थक nirarthak (a) meaningless; vain; useless, fruitless, pointless; insignificant, worthless; empty; futile; ~ता meaninglessness; fruitlessness, uselessness, worthlessness; insignificance; futility; -गुनरहित palilogy.

निरवकाश niravka:sh (a) without time/holiday/scope/recess/space.

निरवधि niravadhi (a) endless, limitless; timeless; continuous; immense.

निरवयव niravyav (a) limbless, with-

out limbs or parts; shapeless; inorganic.

निरवलंब niravlāmb (a) without prop or support, helpless; ~ता helplessness.

निरसन nirasān (nm) cancellation; repealing, throwing away.

निरस्त nirast (a) cancelled; repealed; thrown away.

निरस्त्र nirastr (a) unarmed; disarmed.

निरस्त्री/करण nirastrī:karān (nm) disarmament; ~करण-सम्मेलन disarmament conference; ~कृत disarmed.

निरहंकार nirahāṅka:r (a) prideless, free from egotism/vanity/conceit.

निरा nira: (a) pure; absolute; entire, complete; mere; much; (adv) entirely, completely; merely; very much.

निराई nira:i: (nf) weeding, work of or wages paid for weeding.

निराकरण nira:karān (nm) abrogation, annulment, removal, act or process of dispelling (as of भ्रम/अय); ~णीय abrogable; worth being annulled.

निराकार nira:ka:r (a) shapeless, formless; incorporeal; (nm) The Formless (God).

निराकुल nira:kul (a) unperturbed, undeterred; calm, quiet.

निराकृत nira:kkrit (a) abrogated; annulled; removed; dispelled.

निराकृति nira:kkriti (nf) abrogation; annulment; removal; dispelling.

निरादर nira:dar (nm) disrespect, disgrace, dishonour, insult; ~दृत insulted, dishonoured, humiliated.

निराधार nira:dha:r (a) baseless; groundless, unfounded; without prop or support; false; hollow.

निराना nira:nā: (v) to weed.

निरापद nirapad (a) secure, safe; protected; without trouble; ~ता security, safety; ~ता निर्माणम्

निरामिष nira:mish (a) vegetarian;
-भोजन vegetarian food; ~भोजी a
vegetarian.

निरायुध nira:yudh (a) armless; unar-
med; defenceless.

निरालंब nirā:lamb (a) destitute,
having no shelter/support; help-
less.

निराला nira:la: (a) unique, pecu-
liar; uncommon; strange; ~पन
uniqueness, peculiarity.

निरावरण nira:varān (a) uncovered,
without covering; open, exposed.

निरावृत nira:vvrit (a) uncovered;
open, exposed.

निराश nira:sh (a) frustrated, dis-
appointed, desperate, dishearten-
ed; despaired, dejected, hopeless.

निराशा nira:sha: (nf) frustration;
despair, disappointment; dejection,
despondency; hopelessness; pessi-
mism; ~वादि/~वादिता pessimism;
~वादी a pessimist; pessimistic.

निराश्रय nira:shshray (a) destitute,
shelterless, forlorn, helpless;
hence ~ता (nf).

निराहार nira:ha:r (a and adv) with-
out food; fasting.

निरीक्षक niri:kshak (nm) an inspec-
tor; invigilator.

निरीक्षण niri:kshān (nm) inspection;
invigilation.

निरीक्षित niri:kshit (a) inspected;
invigilated.

निरीश्वरवा/द niri:shshvarva:d (nm)
atheism; ~दी an atheist; atheistic.

निरीह niri:h (a) innocent; harmless;
simple; desiring nothing; ~ता
innocence; harmlessness; simpli-
city; the state of having no
desire.

निरुक्ति nirukti (nf) etymology;
etymology or exposition of Vedic
words, etymological explanation

or exposition (of words).

निरुत्तर niruttar (a) silenced, render-
ed wordless; unable to answer
back; hence ~ता (nf).

निरुत्साह/ह nirutsa:h (a) spiritless;
devoid of enthusiasm; ~हित dishe-
artened, discouraged; demoralised.

निरुद्देश्य niruddeshy (a and adv)
aimless(ly), without purpose.

निरुद्यमी niruddyamī: (a) non-indus-
trious; inert, dull; lazy.

निरुप/म nirupām (a) unequalled,
unparalleled; peerless, matchless.

निरुपाधि nirupa:dhi (a) categorical;
unconditional; without an attri-
bute.

निरुपाय nirupa:y (a) helpless; re-
sourceless; hence ~ता (nf).

निरुद्ध niru:ṛḥ (a) stylised; fixed by
usage; current.

निरूपक niru:pak (a and nm) repre-
senting; one who or that which
explains/demonstrates/characteri-
ses/portrays/determines.

निरूपण niru:pān (nm) representa-
tion; portrayal; characterisation;
explanation; demonstration.

निरूपित niru:pit (a) represented;
portrayed; characterised; explai-
ned; demonstrated.

निरो/ग, ~गी niro/g, ~gi: (a) free
from disease, healthy; in sound
health.

निरोध nirodh (nm) restraint, con-
trol; obstruction; restriction; de-
tention; hence ~क (a).

निर्लक्ष्ण nirkṣh (nm) rate; quotation.

निर्गन्ध nirgāndh (a) odourless; with-
out any smell,

निर्गम nirgām (nm) outlet, exit
egress; ~न exit, egression; depar-
ture; o मार्ग exit; egress.

निर्गुण nirgun (a) without attributes
or qualities, without सत्, रज and
तम गुण; an epithet of God who

is beyond the three गुणs (see);
—ब्रह्म the Supreme Soul unlimited
by the three गुणs.

निर्गुण्या nirguṇiā: (a) believing
in the निर्गुण ब्रह्म; see निरगुनिया
(nm); a devotee of the निर्गुण ब्रह्म.
निर्जन nirjān (a) lonely, solitary;
desolate, deserted; uninhabited;
~ता loneliness, desolation; the
state of being deserted or unin-
habited.

निर्जर nirjar (a) ever-young, blessed
with perennial youth.

निर्जल nirjal (a) anhydrous; with-
out water; dry; ~लीय non-
aqueous; ~ल व्रत a fast wherein
taking of even water is forbidden.

निर्जला nirjala: (a) see निर्जल; —एका-
दशी the eleventh day of the bright
fortnight of the month of ज्येष्ठ
on which day Hindus, especially
women, observe complete fast and
do not take even water.

निर्जीव nirji:v (a) lifeless; inanimate;
dead; spiritless; insipid; inorganic;
hence, ~ता (nf).

निर्झर nirjhar (nm) a fall, cataract,
spring, stream, torrent; ~रिणी a
stream, rivulet; . ~री see
निर्झरिणी.

निर्णय nirnay (nm) a judgment,
decision, conclusion; ~कर्ता a
judge, referee, umpire.

निर्णयात्मक nirgaya:tmak (a) decisive,
conclusive.

निर्णायक nirnā:yak (nm) a judge,
referee, umpire; (a) decisive/de-
ciding; concluding.

निर्णीत nirnī:t (a) judged; decided;
concluded.

निर्णैता nirnēta: (nm) a judge;
referee.

निर्दय nirday (a) ruthless, merciless;
cruel, heartless (person or act);
~ता ruthlessness; o से mercilessly,

ruthlessly.

निर्दयी nirdai: (a and nm) ruthless,
cruel, heartless (person).

निर्दल nirdal (a) without leaves;
non-party, independent.

निर्दलन nirdalān (nm) annihilation;
ruination, destruction, devasta-
tion.

निर्दलीय nirdali:y (a) non-party;
independent.

निर्दिष्ट nirdiṣṭ (a) specified, expli-
cit, expressed; directed; referred
(to), pointed out, mentioned,
alluded; hence ~ष्टता (nf); ~ष्टि
specification.

निर्देश nirdesh (nm) specification;
mention; reference; direction; ~शक
director, directing; ~शन direction,
guidance; ~शांक coordinates.

निर्दोष nirdosh (a) faultless, flawless;
guiltless; inculpable; innocent.

निर्दोषी nirdoshi: (a) see निर्दोष,
~षिता innocence, faultlessness,
flawlessness.

निर्द्वन्द्व nirdvāndv (a) carefree, without
any inner conflict; hence ~ता (nf).

निर्धन nirdhān (a) poor; moneyless,
indigent, impoverished; destitute;
~ता poverty; indigence; destitu-
tion.

निर्धारण nirdha:rān (nm) fixation;
determining; laying down, pres-
cribing; assessment; ~रणीय fixa-
ble, which can be assessed/deter-
mined; ~रित fixed; prescribed;
determined; o करना to assess; to
fix; to prescribe; to determine;
~य see ~रणीय.

निर्निमेष nirmimēṣ (a and adv) un-
winking; with fixed look.

निर्नैतिक nirmāitik (a) amoral; ~ता
amorality.

निर्बंध nirbāndh (a) free, without
binding/restriction; uninhibited;
unbound; hence ~ता (nf).

निर्बल nirbal (a) weak, feeble; powerless; frail, fragile; ~ता weakness; feebleness; powerlessness; frailty, fragility;—के बल राम God helps those who have none to help.

निर्बाध nirba:dh (a) free; smooth; without binding/restriction; unobstructed; ~ता freedom; smoothness; absence of restriction/obstruction;—रूप से without any obstruction/hindrance/restriction/binding.

निर्बीजित nirbi:jit (a) sterilised; rendered unproductive/barren.

निर्बुद्धि nirbuddhi (a) stupid, foolish; blockheaded.

निर्भय nirbhay (a) fearless, dauntless, undaunted; daring; ~ता fearlessness, dauntlessness.

निर्भर nirbhar (a) dependent; based (on); subject or subordinate (to), depending (on), relying (on); ~ता dependence; subjection/subordination; reliance;—होना to depend, to be dependent; to rely; to base; to be subject or subordinate (to).

निर्भीक nirbhi:k (a) fearless, dauntless, undaunted; ~ता fearlessness, dauntlessness.

निर्भ्रम nirbhrām (a) having no doubt/illusion; unambiguous, categorical, unequivocal.

निर्भ्रांत nirbhra:nt (a) see निर्भ्रम.

निर्मम nirmām (a) cruel, heartless, ruthless; dry; unfeeling; ~ता cruelty, heartlessness, ruthlessness.

निर्मल nirmal (a) clean; clear; pure; unsullied, spotless, stainless; ~ता cleanness; clearness; purity; stainlessness.

निर्मा/ण nirmā:n (nm) construction; creation; manufacture; ~ण-कार्य construction work; ~ण-विद्या architecture; ~णशाला a workshop,

factory; ~णात्मक formative; constructive; manufacturing; ~णावस्था formative/constructive stage.

निर्माणाधीन nirmā:nā:dhī:n (a) under construction.

निर्माणी nirma:nī: (nf) a factory, manufacturing unit.

निर्माता nirmā:ta: (nm) a constructor, producer (as of a film etc.); builder; creator.

निर्मित nirmī:t (a) constructed, built; produced; created; ~ति structure, construction; creation.

निर्मुक्ति nirmukti (nf) absolution; freedom, acquittal.

निर्मूल nirmu:l (a) baseless, groundless, unfounded, rootless; perfectly uprooted/destroyed/ruined; hence ~ता (nf).

निर्मोक nirmok (nm) moult, slough (of a snake); the upper surface of the skin.

निर्मोह nirmoh (a) disillusioned; unattached; callous.

निर्मोही nirmohi: (a) see निर्मोह; heartless, stone-hearted, having no affection and attachment.

निर्यात nirya:t (nm) export;—कर/शुल्क export duty;—व्यापार export trade.

निर्योग्य niryogy (a) disabled; ~ता disability.

निर्लज्ज nirlajj (a) shameless, lost to shame, brazen-faced; impudent, immodest; ~ता shamelessness; immodesty; impudence, effrontery.

निरलिप्त nirlīpt (a) detached; uninvolved; indifferent; hence ~ता (nf).

निरलेप nirlep (a) see निरलिप्त.

निर्लोभ nirlobh (a) not greedy, unavaricious; (nm) loss of greediness.

निर्वंश nirvānsh (a) non-proligerous, having no progeny/lineage, with no filial continuity.

निर्वचन nirvachān (nm) interpreta-

- tion; explanation; etymology;
(a) speechless; ~नीय fit to be explained/interpreted.
- निर्वनीकरण nirvanī:karān (nm) deforestation.
- निर्वस/न nirvasan (a) nude, naked; with no clothes on; uncovered; hence ~ता—fem. form.
- निर्वहण nirvahān (nm) see निर्वाह; discharge; the catastrophe (in a drama).
- निर्वाचक nirva:chak (nm) an elector; -गण/मंडल/समूह electorate; -नामावली/सूची electoral roll.
- निर्वाचन nirva:chān (nm) election; -क्षेत्र constituency.
- निर्वाचित nirva:chit (a) elected.
- निर्वाण nirvā:n (nm) salvation, liberation (from existence; used in Buddhist Philosophy as a technical term); extinction; -प्राप्त करना to achieve salvation.
- निर्वात nirva:t (nm) vacuum; (a) devoid of air, airless.
- निर्वाप(ण) nirva:p(ān) (nm) extinction, extinguishing.
- निर्वासन nirva:san (nm) expulsion; exile, expatriation, banishment; ~सित expelled; exiled, expatriated, banished.
- निर्वाह nirva:h (nm) maintenance, subsistence; sustenance; accomplishment, adjustment; -भत्ता maintenance allowance.
- निर्विकल्प nirvikalp (a) resolute, unwavering, concentrated, having no alternative.
- निर्विकार nirvika:r (a) immutable, invariable; passionless; hence ~ता (nf).
- निर्विघ्न nirvighn (a) uninterrupted, unobstructed; smooth; (adv) freely, unobstructedly; smoothly.
- निर्विरोध nirvirodh (a and adv) uncontested, unopposed; unopposedly, uncontestedly.
- निर्विवाद nirviva:d (a) uncontroversial; indisputable, irrefutable.
- निर्विशेष nirvishesh (a) without distinction, having no attributes; invariable; (nm) the Transcendental Reality.
- निर्वीर्य nirvi:ry (a) impotent; unmanly; vigourless; spiritless; (nm) a weakling.
- निर्वेग nirveg (a) with no dash/passion; calm, quiet.
- निर्वेद nirved (nm) disregard of worldly objects, resignation.
- निर्व्याज nirvya:j (a) honest, sincere; genuine; hence ~ता (nf).
- निर्व्याधि nirvya:dhi (a) free from maladies; healthy.
- निलय nilay (nm) abode, habitat; dwelling (place), nacelle.
- निवल nival (a) net; -लाभ net gain; -हानि net loss.
- निवार(ङ्ग) niva:r(r) (nf) wide and compact cotton tape used for a bedstead.
- निवारक niva:rak (a) preventive; preclusive; deterrent.
- निवारण niva:rān (nm) prevention, preclusion; redress; deterrence, determent; ~य preventable, fit to be precluded; also ~रणीय (a).
- निवाला niva:la: (nm) a morsel.
- निवास niva:s (nm) residence, abode, habitation, lodging, dwelling; -स्थल quarter, habitat; -स्थान house, residence.
- निवासी niva:si: (a) inhabitant; resident; inmate; native.
- निविड़ niviṛ (a) thick, dense; impervious; ~ता thickness, density; imperviousness.
- निविदा nivida: (nm) a tender; -सूचना tender notice.
- निविष्ट niviṣṭ (a) concentrated; penetrated

निवृत्त *nivritti* (*a*) disencumbered; retired; freed; liberated; unoccupied; finished, completed, terminated.

निवृत्ति *nivritti* (*nf*) disencumbrance, retirement; resignation (from mundane activity); freedom, liberation; absence of occupation; completion, finishing, termination.

निवेदक *nivedak* (*nm*) suppliant, applicant; one who makes a request/submission.

निवेदन *nivedān* (*nm*) supplication; request; submission; application; -करना to submit, to make an humble submission; hence निवेदित (*a*).

निवेरना *nivernā* (*v*) to settle; to thrash out.

निवेश *nivesh* (*nm*) investment; concentration, penetration; encampment, habitation; hence निवेशित (*a*).

निशांध *nishā:ndh* (*a*) night-blind; ~ता night-blindness.

निशा *nisha* (*nf*) night; ~कर the moon; ~चर a demon, evil spirit; ~चरी demonic; o वृत्ति demonic spirit; ~नाथ the moon.

निशाङ्गातिर *nisha:kha:tir* (*nf*) assurance, conviction; -रखना to rest assured.

निशान *nishā:n* (*nm*) a sign, mark; landmark; marking; scar; an impression; standard, flag; an emblem; a clue, trace; ~देही identification; demarcation; ~बरदार a standard-bearer; ~बरदारी carrying aloft of a standard.

निशाना *nisha:nā* (*nm*) a target, butt; mark, aim; -बनाना to make a butt of, to aim at; -बाँधना to draw a bead on, to take an aim; -मारना/लगाना to strike, to hit a target; -साधना to take an aim.

निशानी *nishā:nī* (*nf*) a memento,

keepsake, token, mark, mark of identification, sign; trace.

निशाने/बाज *nisha:nēba:z* (*nm*) a marksman, expert/crack shot; ~बाजी marksmanship.

निशास्ता *nisha:sta* (*nm*) wheat-starch.

निशि *nishi* (*nf*) night; ~कर the moon; ~चर a demon, evil spirit; ~दिन day and night; ~चासर see ~दिन.

निशीथ *nishi:th* (*nf*) night, midnight.

निश्चय *nishchay* (*nm*) determination, resolution; settlement; decision; certainty; (*a*) definite; certain; positive; (*adv*) definitely, certainly; positively; ~यात्मक positive; definite, decisive, certain; hence ~यात्मकता (*nf*).

निश्चर *nishchar* (*a*) see निश्चल; (*nm*) an invariant; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निश्चल *nishchal* (*a*) steady; unwavering; quiet; quiescent; immovable; immobile; stationary; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निश्चायक *nishcha:yak* (*a*) decisive; positive.

निश्चित *nishchint* (*a*) carefree, (self-) assured; convinced; unconcerned; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निश्चित *nishchit* (*a*) definite, certain, sure; ascertained, positive, definite; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निश्चेतक *nishchetak* (*a*) anaesthetic. निश्चेष्ट *nishchesht* (*a*) still, motionless; inert, quiet; unconscious; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निश्छल *nishchhal* (*a*) straightforward; honest; uncanny, without wiles, guileless; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निश्वास *nishshva:s* (*nm*) exhalation; sigh.

निशङ्क *nishshāṅk* (*a*) unhesitating; unapprehensive; dauntless, in-

trepid, fearless; hence ~ता (nf).
 निबंध nishāṅg (nm) a quiver.
 निषिद्ध nishiddh (a) tabooed; prohibited, forbidden, banned; ~द्धि a taboo; prohibition, ban.
 निषेचन nishēchān (nm) insemination.
 निषेध nishedh (nm) a taboo; prohibition, ban, negation; ~वाद negativism; ~वादी negativistic; a negativist; -विधि negative rule, forbidding rule; -वृत्ति negativism, negativistic attitude; hence ~क (nm); ~न (nm).
 निषेधाज्ञा nishedha:gya: (nf) injunction; stay order.
 निषेधात्मक nishedha:tmāk (a) negative, prohibitive, forbidding; hence ~ता (nf).
 निषेधाधिकार nishedha:dhika:r (nm) veto power; -का प्रयोग करना to veto, to exercise veto.
 निष्कण्टक nishkāṅṭak (a) unobstructed, smooth; secure; -राज्य/शासन smooth/secure/uninterrupted government.
 निष्कम्प nishkāmp (a) unwavering, unquivering, untremulous, unflickering, steady; hence ~ता (nf).
 निष्कपट nishkapat (a) straightforward, honest, ingenuous, uncanny, guileless, unwily; hence ~ता (nf).
 निष्कर्ष nishkarsh (nm) conclusion, inference; extract, epitome; ~ण extraction; -निकालना to draw an inference, to arrive at a conclusion.
 निष्कलंक nishkalāṅk (a) immaculate, spotless, stainless; without a blemish, pure; chaste; hence ~ता (nf).
 निष्कलुष nishkalush (a) sinless, flawless, immaculate, clean; hence ~ता (nf).
 निष्काम nishkā:m (a) without attachment, disinterested, free from desires/wishes, desireless, unself-

fish; ~ता state of being without attachment, disinterestedness, unselfishness.

निष्कासन nishka:sān (nm) expulsion; ejection; ~सित expelled; ejected.
 निष्कृति nishkṛiti (nf) salvation, redemption, redemption.

निष्क्रमण nishkramān (nm) exit; evacuation; withdrawal.

निष्क्रान्त nishkrā:nt (a and nm) (an) evacuee.

निष्क्रिय nishkriy (a) inactive, inert; idle, non-working; passive; ~ता inactivity, inaction, inertia; idleness, passivity; -प्रतिरोध passive resistance.

निष्ठ nishṭh (a) trusting, having faith; usually used as an adjectival suffix meaning having faith/trust (in); devotion, affection; readiness, (for), or allegiance (to), engrossed (in), well-disposed (towards), etc. (as सत्यनिष्ठ, यथार्थनिष्ठ, कर्मनिष्ठ, etc.); ~ता used as a nominal suffix meaning the quality or state of having faith/trust in or allegiance to (as सत्यनिष्ठता, न्याय-निष्ठता, etc.).

निष्ठा nishṭha: (nf) allegiance; loyalty; faith; fidelity; devotion; ~वान loyal; faithful; fidel; devoted; ~हीन disloyal; faithless; infidel.

निष्ठुर nishṭhur (a) ruthless; merciless, brutal; cruel, harsh; ~ता ruthlessness, mercilessness; brutality, cruelty; harshness.

निष्णात nishna:t (a) adept, expert; skilled.

निष्पंद nishpānd (a) steady; unwavering, unquivering, unflickering; hence ~ता (nf).

निष्पक्ष nishpaksh (a) objective; neutral, unbiassed; ~ता objectivity, neutrality, unbiassedness.

निष्पत्ति nishpatti (nf) attainment,

accomplishment, achievement; consummation; perfection; ~वाद perfectionism.

निष्पन्न nishpann (*a*) accomplished, concluded successfully, achieved consummation.

निष्पादन nishpa:dān (*nm*) execution; attaining, accomplishing, achieving; hence निष्पादित (*a*) निष्पाद्य (*a*).

निष्पाप nishpa:p (*a*) sinless, immaculate; innocent.

निष्प्रभ nishprabh (*a*) lustreless; devoid of glitter/shine; put out of countenance, disconcerted; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निष्प्रभाव nishprabha:v (*a*) ineffective; nullified, invalidated; defunct.

निष्प्रयोजन nishprayojān (*a* and *adv*) aimless(ly), without a purpose or object; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निष्फल nishphal (*a*) unavailing; ineffective, infructuous, inefficacious; vain; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निसंबत nisbat (*nf*) connection; attachment, relationship; comparison; (*adv*) about; —, की as compared with.

निसर्ग nisarg (*nm*) nature; ~ज natural; innate, inborn; spontaneous; ~त: spontaneously, naturally; ~सिद्ध natural; spontaneous; innate, inborn.

निसार nisa:r (*a*) sacrificed; —करना to sacrifice.

निस्तत्त्व nistattv (*a*) worthlessness; unsubstantial, immaterial; having no content.

निस्तब्ध nistabdh (*a*) still; without motion or noise; quiet; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निस्तार nista:r (*nm*) quittance, redemption; emancipation.

निस्तेज nistej (*a*) lustreless, pallid; lifeless; spiritless; insipid.

निस्पंद nispānd (*a*) see निष्पंद.

निस्पृह nisprih (*a*) see निःस्पृह.

निस्पंद nisyānd (*a* and *nm*) filtrate; ~क a filter; ~न filtration.

निस्संकोच nissāṅkoch (*a*) unhesitating; inhesitant; (*adv*) unhesitatingly, without hesitation; hence ~ची (*a* and *nm*).

निस्संग nissāṅg (*a*) unattached; indifferent; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निस्संतान nissāntā:n (*a*) childless, issueless.

निस्सत्त्व nissattv (*a*) unsubstantial; worthless.

निस्सरण nissarān (*nm*) going out or forth; outflow; —नार्ग exit, outlet.

निस्सहाय nissaha:y (*a*) helpless; ~ता helplessness.

निस्सार nissa:r (*a*) unsubstantial, illusory; worthless; hence ~ता (*nf*).

निस्सारण nissa:rān (*nm*) extraction, causing to flow or go out.

निस्सीम nissi:m (*a*) limitless, boundless; infinite; ~ता limitlessness; infinity.

निस्स्वार्थ nissva:rth (*a*) selfless; unselfish; ~ता selflessness; unselfishness.

निहंग nihāṅg (*a*) naked; shameless; alone; —लाड़ला spoilt love.

निहत्था nihattha: (*a*) unarmed; —करना to disarm; to cut the claws of; —होना to be disarmed.

निहाई niha:i: (*nf*) an anvil.

निहानी nihā:nī: (*nf*) a compressor.

निहायत niha:yat (*adv*) extremely, excessively, absolutely, very much.

निहारना niha:rnā: (*v*) to see, to look at, to behold.

निहाल niha:l (*adv*) fulfilled, gratified; delighted.

निहित nihit (*a*) inherent, implied; vested; —स्वार्थ vested interest.

निहितार्थ nihita:rth (*nm*) implication; implied meaning.

निहोरना nihornā: (*v*) to entreat;

to supplicate.

निहोरा nihora: (nm) an entreaty; supplication; निहोरे करना to entreat; to supplicate.

नीव नीःd (nf) sleep, slumber; -आना to feel like sleeping, to be sleepy; -उचटना sleep to be dissipated, to have one's sleep broken abruptly; -उड़ना one's sleep to vanish, not to be able even to wink; -, कुंभकर्ण की long lasting sleep without rocking; -खुलना/दूटना to be awakened from one's sleep; -, गहरी sound sleep, sleep like a log; -भर सोना to have one's fill of sleep; -लेना to have a sleep/nap; -हराम करना to disturb one's sleep, not to allow one to sleep in peace.

नीबू नीःbu: (nm) see नीबू.

नीव नीःv (nf) foundation; base, ground; -का पत्थर foundation stone; -जमाना to consolidate, to establish on a firm footing; -डालना to lay the foundation (of); -पड़ना the foundation to be laid; -देना to provide with a base/foundation.

नीच नीःch (a) mean, base, vile; inferior; low, lowly; -ऊँच low or/and high, good or/and bad, proper or/and improper; -कमाई ill-earned money; immoral profession; -कुल low family, low clan; -का low-born; -जाति low caste; ~पन/पना see नीचता.

नीचता नीःchta: (nf) meanness, baseness, vileness; inferiority; lowliness

नीचा नीःcha: (a) mean, base, vile; low; deep; ~ई lowness; depth; ~न same as नीचाई; -काम mean act; work undertaken by low castes, menial work; -खाना to suffer a defeat, to be put to humiliation; -दिखाना to humble to the dust, to beat one into fits; to insult/humiliate; to overpower, to inflict a

defeat; नीची निगाह से देखना to treat as low or inferior; to think as of no significance.

नीचे नीःche (adv) below; beneath; under, down; -ऊपर in succession, one immediately below or after the other; turned upside down, topsy-turvy; -का पाट भारी grey mare is better horse, wear the breeches (said of a wife dominating over her husband); -की साँस नीचे और ऊपर की साँस ऊपर रह जाना to hold/catch one's breath; -गिरना to fall; to be felled; to be morally degraded; -से ऊपर तक from head to foot; from top to bottom.

नीड़ नीःr (nm) a nest; -का पंछी home-sick (person).

नीति नीःti (nf) policy; expediency; morality, ethics; -काव्य didactic poetry; ~कुशल/चतुर/निपुण politic; sagacious; ~सत्ता adherence to ethical laws; ~मान one who knows and follows ethical laws, just and fair; -विद्या/शास्त्र ethics, the science of morality.

नीतिज्ञ नीःtigy (a) sagacious, politic; hence ~ता (nf).

नीबू नीःbu: (nm) a lemon.

नीम नीःm (nm) the margosa tree; (a) half, semi; ~आस्तीन half-sleeve; ~जाँ half-dead; ~पुख्ता semi-ripe; half-consolidated, ~रजा half-consent, connivance; ~हकीम a quack; ~छतरा-ए-जान a little knowledge is a dangerous thing.

नीमचक नीःmchak (nm) the wooden platform of a well upon which the brick-work or masonry rests as a foundation.

नीयत नीःyat (nf) motive; intention; -डाँवाडोल होना/डिगना/बदलना/बद होना/बिगडना/बुरी होना/में फर्क आना toundergo a change of intention, to be lured into ill intention,

the motive to turn malafide, to be swept off the ground of honesty; -बाँधना to make a firm resolve; -लगी रहना to keep concentrating upon.

नीर *ni:r* (*nm*) water; -क्षीर -विवेक (power of) discrimination between the substantial/genuine and the unsubstantial/sham; ~ज a lotus flower; ~व/धर a cloud; ~निधि the ocean, sea; —बहाना to shed tears.

नीरम *ni:rām* (*nm*) ballast.

नीरव *ni:rav* (*a*) quiet, calm; still; ~ता quietude, calmness; stillness.

नीरस *ni:ras* (*a*) sapless, juiceless; dry; flat; stodgy; insipid; prosaic; uninteresting; hence ~ता (*nf*).

नीरा *ni:ra* (*nm*) unfermented palm juice (a refreshing and stimulating beverage).

नीरो/ग *ni:rog* (*a*) free from disease; hale, healthy; also ~गी (*a*).

नील *ni:l* (*nm*) indigo, the plant and the dye; ten billions; (*a*) blue; (in mediaeval usage) also black; ~कंठ the blue-necked jay: *Coracias Indica*; an epithet of Lord Shiv; -कमल blue lotus; ~गाय a species of deer; -निलय the sky; ~मणि a sapphire; -लोहित reddish blue, purple; नीलांजन blue vitriol; -पड़ना to be beaten blue, to be belaboured; to develop a blue scar (on the skin etc.).

नीलम *ni:lām* (*nm*) a sapphire.

नीला *ni:la* (*a*) blue, azure; -थोथा copper sulphate; ~पन blueness; -सा bluish; -करना lit. to beat blue, to belabour; -पीला होना to be in a terrible temper, to be enraged/infuriated.

नीलाम *ni:la:m* (*nm*) auction, public

auction house; auctioneering agency; -पर चढ़ाना to be brought to the hammer; to sell by inch of candle; -में बोली बोलना to bid.

नीलामी *ni:la:mī* (*nf*) auction, public sale; -पर चढ़ाना to auction.

नीवी *nī:vi* (*nf*) a waist-cord.

नीहार *ni:ha:r* (*nm*) mist, fog; -जल dew.

नीहारिका *ni:ha:rika* (*nf*) a nebula.

नुकता *nukta* (*nm*) a defect; flaw, fault; deficiency; ~चीं a fault-finder, critic; ~चीनी fault-finding, criticism.

नुक़ता *nuqta* (*nm*) a point, dot; blot, patch.

नुक़ती *nukti* (*nf*) a kind of sweetened tiny pills of gram flour fried in ghee.

नुक़सान *nuqsā:n* (*nm*) (*a*) loss, damage; harm; disadvantage; ~देह harmful, disadvantageous; -उठाना to suffer a loss/damage; -देना to inflict a loss; -पर नुक़सान उठाना to throw the helve after the hatchet; -पहुँचना to be harmed, to suffer a loss; -भरना to recompense, to make good the loss.

नुकीला *nuki:la* (*a*) pointed, sharp; ~पन pointedness, sharpness; hence नुकीली (*fem. form*).

नुक्कड़ *nukkar* (*nm*) corner, bulging or protruding corner; end; turning point (of a road etc.).

नुक़स *nuqs* (*nm*) defect; fault, flaw; deficiency; ~दार defective; faulty; deficient; -निकालना to find fault.

नुनखरा *nūnkhara* (*a*) saltish, saline, brackish; ~पन saltishness, brackishness.

नुमा *numā* —an adjectival suffix which imparts such meanings as manifesting, showing, exhibiting; like, resembling, etc. to the words

खुशनुमा).
 नुमाइंदगी numa:indgi: (nf) representation: delegacy.
 नुमाइंदा numa:inda: (nm) a representative; delegate.
 नुमाइ/श numa:ish (nf) an exhibition, a show; display; ~शी showy, ostentatious; meant for display.
 नुमायाँ numā:yā: (a) manifest; glaring, apparent, obvious; -होना to appear, to be manifest.
 नुसखा nuskhā: (nm) a prescription, recipe; formula; -बाँधना to dispense (as a prescription); -लिखना to give a prescription.
 नूतन nu:tan (a) new, novel; ~ता newness, novelty.
 नूपुर nu:pur (nm) an anklet; -ध्वनि melodious sound of an anklet.
 नूर nu:r (nm) light; lustre; resplendence; ~चشم beloved son.
 नृ nri (nm) used in compound words—meaning man; ~केशरी an incarnation of Lord Vishṇu; possessing the valour of a lion, lion-like man; ~पशु a beastly man; ~सिंह see ~केशरी; ~हरि see ~केशरी.
 नृत्य nritya (nm) dance, dancing; a dance performance; -कला the art of dancing; -गुरु dance-teacher; -नाट्य ballet; -प्रतियोगिता dance competition; ~शाला a dancing hall; -समारोह a dance festival.
 नृप nrip (nm) a king, monarch.
 नृपति nripati (nm) see नृप.
 नृपोचित nripoचित (a) befitting a king, kingly, monarchical, majestic.
 नृशंस nrishans (a) atrocious; savage, cruel.
 नृशंसता nrishansata: (nf) atrociousness, savagery, cruelty.
 ने ne—a postposition denoting the subjective case.
 नेक nek (a) good, virtuous; -अह्लाक well behaved; -ह्याल well-meaning,

good; ~चलन of good conduct; ~चलनी good conduct; ~जात of good breed, well-bred; ~तर better; ~तरीन best; ~दिल virtuous, gentle; ~नाम reputed, well-known, having a good name; ~नामी reputation, good name; ~नीयत well-intentioned, genuine, honest; ~नीयती good faith, goodness of intention, genuineness, honesty; -पाक virtuous; ~बहत fortunate, lucky, blest; ~बहती fortune, luck, happy lot.
 नेकी neki: (nf) goodness; virtue, piety; -बदी good and bad/evil; -और पूछ-पूछ why seek the permission of one you are doing a good turn to ?; do a good turn but why embarrass your beneficiary ?; -कर और कुएँ/दरिया में डाल to cast your bread upon the water, do a good turn and forget it, be beneficent but do not publicise your deed.
 नेग neg (nm) conventional due, customary presents and gifts on festive occasions (to those relatives and dependents who are entitled by virtue of their relationship); ~चार, ~जोग see नेग.
 नेजा neza: (nm) a javelin, lance; ~बरदार a javelin-bearer, lancer.
 नेता neta: (nm) a leader; pioneer, ~गीरी leadership used in a derogatory sense.
 नेति neti—a Sanskrit expression (meaning 'there is no end') used by philosophers to underline the view that He (God) defies all description.
 नेतृत्व netritv (nm) leadership; -शक्ति faculty of leadership; -करना to lead; -देना to provide leadership.
 नेत्र netra (nm) an eye; ~क an eye-piece; -जल tear(s); -रोग eye diseases; ~विज्ञान ophthalmology; ~वैज्ञानिक ophthalmologist;

~ विहीन blind.

नेपथ्य nepatthy (nm) back of the stage, green room; -संगीत playback music.
नेपा/ल nepa:l (nm) a sovereign Hindu state situated in the north of India;
~ ली an inhabitant of Nepal; pertaining to Nepal; the Nepalese language.

नेफा nefa: (nm) the stitched hollow strip in the upper part of trousers etc. wherein a cord is passed for binding round the waist; abbreviated nomenclature for the North Eastern Frontier Agency of the Indian union (NEFA).

नेम nēm (nm) routine; rule (of religious conduct); religious practice; custom; -धरम religious practice, custom; religious practices and customs.

नेमत nēmāt (nf) see नियामत.

नेवला nevla: (nm) a mongoose, an ichneumon.

नेस्त nest (a) naught, non-existent;
~ नाबूद completely destroyed/devastated; in ruins.

नेस्ती nesti: (a) ominous; lazy; ~ पन ominousness; laziness.

नेह neh (nm) tadbhav-form of Sanskrit स्नेह (see).

नैकट्य naikṛṭy (nm) nearness, proximity.

नैचा naicha: (nm) the pipes of a hubble-bubble tied together.

नैज naij (a) personal, one's own.

नैतिक naitik (a) moral, ethical;
-अंतर्बोध synderesis; ~ ता morality;
-भावना moral sense.

नैत्यिक naittyik (a) routine; usual.
नैन nāin (nm) an eye; ~ नल्लश facial features/cut; ~ सुख a typical fine cotton cloth; -अधाना eyes to be gratified (through the sight of a beautiful object); -उलझना to catch a fancy for, to fall for.

नैपुण्य naipūṇy (nm) dexterity, skillfulness, adroitness.

नैमित्तिक naimittik (a) casual; occasional, accidental; hence ~ ता (nf).

नैरंतर्य nairāntary (nm) continuity, uninterruptedness.

नैराश्य naira:shshy (nm) frustration; disappointment, despair; -भावना sense of frustration/despair.

नैवेद्य naivedy (nm) oblation, offerings made to a deity.

नैष्ठिक naishtṛik (a) faithful; inspired by religious faith; hence ~ ता (nf); -ब्रह्मचारी one who faithfully observes strict celibacy from the sacred thread ceremony till the end while residing at the preceptor's hermitage.

नैसर्गिक naisargik (a) natural, spontaneous; ~ ता naturalness, spontaneity.

नैहर naihar (nm) a woman's paternal home/village/city.

नोक nōk (nf) point; tip; end; forepart; -झोंक mutual repartee, pleasantry, mock altercation; ~ बार pointed; sharp.

नोच nōch—abstract nominal form of the verb नोचना, rarely used except in the compound -खसोट grabbing, pinching and snatching.

नोचना nōchnā: (v) to pinch; to scratch; to pluck.

नोट not (nm) a note, currency note; ~ बुक a notebook; -करना to make a note of, to note (down).

नोटिस notis (nm) a notice; -देना to serve a notice.

नोद nod (nm) a thrust.

नोदन nodān (nm) propulsion; -शक्ति propelling force; -करना to propel.

नोन nōn (nm) salt; -तेल-लकड़ी daily household needs/necessaries; ओकी

चिंता होना to be worried about daily household needs.

नौनी nōnī: (nf) butter.

नोश nosh (nm) nectar, delicious drink—not in usage in Hindi as such except in the idioms—करना, —करमाना used in respectful speech meaning to eat/to drink.

नौ nau (a) nine; new, fresh; (nm) the number nine; a boat ship; -अधिकरण the admiralty; ~ कर्ण a rudder; ~ घाट ferry; ~ चालन navigation, shipping; ~ जवान a youngman, in the prime of youth; ~ जवानी prime of youth, young age; ~ निहाल the growing/rising generation, youth; child; ~ परिवहन navigation, shipping; ~ बहार spring; new bloom; ~ बेड़ा navy, naval fleet; ~ रोज़ the new year's day (according to the Pa:rsi: system) a day of festivity; ~ रोहण embarkation; shipment; ~ लखा costing nine lacs of rupees; very precious; ~ वहन shipping; ~ विधि naval law; ~ सिखिया greenhorn; a novice, learner, fresher; ~ सेना navy, naval force; ~ सेनाध्यक्ष naval chief; ~ सैन्यवाद navalism; ~ सेवा navy, naval service; -दिन चले अढ़ाई कोस to be very slow in movement, to make a movement that is as good as no movement; -नगद न तेरह उधार a bird in hand is better than two in the bush; -दो ग्यारह होना to turn tails, to make good one's escape, to show a clean pair of heels.

नौकर nāukar (nm) a servant; an employee; -चाकर the whole retinue of servants/attendants/employees; domestics; ~ शाह a bureaucrat; ~ शाही bureaucracy; bureaucratic; hence नौकरानी (nf).

नौकराना nāukra:nā: (a) servile; befitting, pertaining or belonging to a servant; (nm) wages

नौकरी nāukri: (nf) a service, job; an

employment; -बजाना to render service, to dance attendance (upon); ~ पेशा (people) in-service; ओवर्ग in-service class; -से जवाब मिलना to set the boot, to be fired.

नौका nāuka: (nf) a boat, ferry.

नौज nauj (ind) lest; God forbid; no matter.

नौबत naubat (nf) state of affairs; condition; turn; a kettledrum; ~ खाना drum-house; -ब-नौबत turn by turn; -आना to come to such a pass, to come to a miserable plight; -बजना drums to be beaten, festivity to commence; -बजाकर openly; with beat of drums.

नौशा nausha: (nm) the bridegroom.

नौसादर nausa:dar (nm) sal-ammoniac, ammonium chloride.

न्यस्त nyast (a) deposited, trusted, vested; abandoned.

न्यागमन nya:gamān (nm) devolution.

न्याय nya:y (nm) justice; fairness; a popular maxim or apposite illustration (as घुणाक्षर न्याय); logic; ~ कर्त a judge, one who sits in judgment; ~ निष्ठ; just, fair, equitable ~ निष्ठता justness, fairness, equitability; -पथ just/fair/equitable course; ~ पर just, fair, equitable; ~ परता justness, fairness, equitability; ~ परायण just, fair, equitable; ~ परायणता justness, fairness, equitability; ~ पालिका see न्यायांग; ~ पीठ bench; ~ प्रिय just, fair, equitable; hence ~ प्रियता (nf); ~ वादी an attorney; just/fair/equitable in utterance; ~ शास्त्र jurisprudence; ~ शास्त्री jurisprudent; ~ शील see ~ पर; ~ संगत just, fair, equitable; -सभा a court of law; bench.

न्यायत: nya:ytah (ind) legally; justly speaking, for the sake of justice. न्यायमूर्ति nya:ymūrti (a) justice (so and so).

न्यायांग *nya:yā:ṅg (nm)* the judiciary.
 न्यायाधिकरण *nya:ya:dhikarān (nm)* a tribunal.
 न्यायाधिवक्ता *nya:ya:dhivakta: (nm)* the judge-advocate.
 न्यायाधीश *nya:ya:dhi:sh (nm)* a judge; Justice.
 न्यायालय *nya:ya:lay (nm)* a court of law; judicature.
 न्यायासन *nya:ya:sān (nm)* the seat of justice.
 न्यायिक *nya:yik (a)* judicial, juridical.
 न्यायी *nya:yi: (a)* just, justly, equitable.
 न्यायोचित *nya:yochit (a)* just, equitable, fair.
 न्याय्य *nya:yy (a)* see न्यायोचित.
 न्यारा *nya:ra: (a)* separate(d); staying away (from a joint family); unique, novel; distinct; hence ~पन *(nm)*.
 न्यास *nya:s (nm)* a trust; deposit;

arrangement; ~धारी a trustee.

न्यासी *nyā:si: (nm)* a trustee.

न्यून *nyu:n (a)* less; lacking, deficient; low, inferior; small; —कोण acute angle; ~तम minimum, minimal; ~तर lesser, less than, smaller; hence ~ता *(nf)*; —मूल्यांकन under-valuation.

न्यूनाधिक *nyu:nā:dhik (a)* more or less.

न्यो(यो)छावर *nyo(yau)chha:var (nf)* a propitiatory offering; coins or currency notes scattered or gifted away on festive occasions (as birth-day etc.) and marriages (to ward off troubles and tribulations from the person concerned; sacrifice; —होना to offer to make a sacrifice (for someone).

न्यो(यो)तना *nyō(āu)tnā: (v)* to invite.

न्यो(यो)ता *nyō(āu)ta: (nm)* an invitation; —देना to extend an invitation.

प

प *pa*—the first letter of the fifth and ultimate pentad (i.e. पवर्ग) of the Devna:gri: alphabet; a Sanskrit suffix meaning drinking/one who drinks (as सद्यप); guarding, protecting (as गोप); ruling (as नृप); (in music) the fifth note of the gamut.

पंक *pāṅk (nm)* mud, slush; mire, bog, quagmire.

पंकज *pañkaj (nm)* a lotus (flower).

पंकिल *pañkil (a)* muddy; slushy; boggy; ~ता muddiness, boggy; quaggy.

पंक्चर *pañkchar (nm)* a puncture —करना to puncture; —जोड़ना men a puncture.

पंक्ति *pañkti (nf)* a line; row; file; rank; queue; ~बद्ध arranged in line or row; queued up; hence ~ता *(nf)*; —बनाना to fall in.

पंक्तिका *pañktika: (nf)* diminutive of पंक्ति (see).

पंख *pañkh (nm)* wing; pinion, feather; blade; —कतरना/काटना see प (कतरना); —जमना/निकलना lit.

grow wings—to take to risky way to give oneself airs; —परेवा

डालना to invest a trifle with undue importance, to make fuss, to over-stretch a point; —लगना to move at a very fast pace; to take to risky ways.

पंखड़ी paṅkḥrī: (nf) a petal; blade.
पंखा paṅkha: (nm) a fan; —करना/—झलना to fan; —चलाना to switch on the fan.

पंखिका paṅkhi:ka: (nf) a finlet.

पंखी paṅkhi: (nf) a small fan; (nm) a bird.

पंखु/ड़ी, ~री paṅkhuṛi:, ~ri: (nf) see पंखड़ी.

पंग/त, ~ति paṅgat, ~ti (nf) a row; a row of invitees taking meals en masse, community feast; —बैठना to be seated in a row for community feasting; —से बाहर करना to excommunicate.

पंगु paṅgu (a) lame (crippled by defect in a foot or leg); ~ता, ~त्व lameness; ~ल lame; —हो जाना to be incapacitated, to be rendered helpless.

पंच pach—an allomorph of पञ्च (five) used in a number of compound words; ~मेल a mixture of five; a mixture of five kinds of sweetmeat; ~रंग five-coloured; ~लड़ा consisting of five strings; ~हरा quintuplicate.

पंच pañch (a) five; (nm) the number five; an arbitrator or a body of arbiters or jury; the headman of a caste or village; ~क a set or aggregate of five; in Astrology, a coincidence of five stars wherein commencement of an auspicious ceremony is prohibited; ~कर्म the five actions of the body as propounded under the Indian medicinal system; ~कोण a pentagon; ~कोश according to the *Vedānt*; the five covering shells of the soul

viz. अन्नमय कोश, प्राणमय कोश, मनोमय कोश, विज्ञानमय कोश and आनन्दमय कोश; ~खना five-storeyed; ~गव्य the five products of the cow, viz. milk, curd (coagulated milk), butter and the liquid and solid excreta (गोबर and गोमूत्र); ~गुण five-times; the five attributes of sound (शब्द), touch (स्पर्श), form (रूप), taste (रस) and smell (गंध); ~तत्त्व the five essential elements viz. earth, water, fire, air and ether; ~त्व the transformation of the five elements of the body (पञ्चभूत) to their respective original forms; death; o को प्राप्त होना lit. to be transformed into the five original elements—to expire; ~दश fifteen; ~देव the five major gods of the Hindus—Vishṇu, Shiv, Gaṇēśh, Su:ry, Durgā; ~नद having five rivers; the province of Punjab in pre-partition India; ~नामा the mutually written agreement between the contending parties; to appoint an arbitrator or a body of arbitrators; ~पात्र the five vessels of adoration collectively; a vessel used for offering water to the idol; ~प्राण the five vital airs of the body; —फैसला arbitration, the award of a court of arbitration; ~भूत the five elements viz. earth, fire, water, air and ether; ~भूतात्मा a human being made up of the पञ्चभूत; ~मकार in religious rites of the Va:m-ma:rgi:s, the five essentials each beginning with the letter 'म' viz. मद्य (wine), मांस (human flesh), मत्स्य (fish), मुद्रा (gesticulation) and मैथुन (copulation); —महायज्ञ the five great sacrifices specified for the Hindus viz. the worship of the spirits (भूतयज्ञ); the worship of progenitors (पितृयज्ञ); the worship of gods

(वेद्यज्ञ); the worship of the Vedas (ब्रह्मयज्ञ), and the worship of mankind (नृयज्ञ); ~लौह an alloy of five metals, viz. gold, silver, copper, tin and lead; ~वृक्ष the aggregate of the five trees (पीपल, बेल, बड़, हड़ and असोक); the venue of Ram's stay in Dandakārāṇny while in banishment; ~वर्षीय quinquennial; ~शील the five basic principles of international conduct designed to achieve and consolidate world peace, first enunciated by Free India's first Prime Minister, Pandit Jawa:harla:l Nehru:—(1) respect for each other's sovereignty and territorial integrity; (2) assurance of mutual non-aggression; (3) non-interference in each other's internal affairs; (4) equality and co-operation for mutual benefit; (5) peaceful co-existence; -को दुहाई appeal to the arbitrators (for help); -परमेश्वर taking the arbitrator as representing God; -बदना/मानना to agree on an arbitrator/mediator.

पञ्च/म pāṇchām (a) fifth; (nm) the fifth note of Indian musical scale; one of the musical modes; ~सांग fifth column; ~सांगी a fifth columnist; ~माक्षर the fifth and nasal letter of each pentad viz. ड, झ, ण, न, म.

पञ्चमी pāṇchmī: (nf) the fifth day of each lunar fortnight.

पञ्चर panchar (nm) see पंचर.

पञ्चांग pāṇchā:ṅg (a) having five members/parts/sub-divisions; (nm) a calendar, almanac, ephemeris.

पञ्चाग्नि pāṇcha:gnī (nf) a collection of five fires (one each of the east, west, north, and south, the sun overhead being the fifth) amidst which Hindu devotees perform

penance, five mystic fires supposed to be present in human body; —तपना to undertake the severest penance.

पञ्चाट pāṇcha:t (nm) an award, arbitral award.

पञ्चामृत pāṇcha:mrit (nm) a mixture of milk, curd, sugar, ghee and honey.

पञ्चायत pāṇcha:yat (nf) a village assembly; arbitration or a body of arbitrators; an assembly of elected representatives; (a gathering for) gossip-mongering; ~घर the seat of the पञ्चायत; -जोड़ना/बटोरना to cause a gossip gathering, to assemble a team of gossip-mongers; to assemble a body of arbitrators; -बैठाना to submit a dispute to the पञ्चायत for settlement; to assemble a body of arbitrators.

पञ्चायती pāṇcha:yati: (a) pertaining or belonging to the community as a whole, common, public; run by elected representatives; -राज्य rule by elected representatives; a republic.

पञ्चेंद्रिय pāṇchēndriy (nf) the five organs of sense (the eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin or of action (the hand, foot, larynx, anus and the genital organ).

पंछी pāṇchhi: (nm) a bird.

पं/ज pāṇj (a) five; ~जाब the Panja:b -land of five rivers, a northern state of the Indian Union.

पंजर pāṇjar (nm) a skeleton, frame; cage; -बैधना to be reduced to a skeleton.

पंजा pāṇja: (nm) a claw, paw, fore-foot; five fingers or toes; an aggregate of five; playing card having five pips; -फैलाना/बढ़ाना to extend one's hand for gaining control (over); to extend the scope of

influence; पंजे में firmly under control; पंजों के बल चलना to walk on the toes, to walk unnoticed/stealthily.

पंजा/ब pāṇja:b (nm) a northern state of the Indian Union; the erstwhile land of the five rivers (viz. सतलुज, व्यास, रावी, चनाब, जेहलम); ~वी the language of the Panja:b; an inhabitant of the Panja:b; pertaining to the Pāṇja:b.

पंजिका pāṇjika: (nf) a word by word commentary, detailed commentary; an almanac.

पंजी pāñji: (nf) a register; ~करण/~यन registration; ~यित/~कृत registered.

पंजीरी, पंजीरी pāñji:ri:, pāñji:ri: (nf) a typical preparation of wheat flour fried in ghee and sugar mixed with ground coriander seeds and dry ginger administered to puerperal women or distributed as प्रसाद (see).

पंजुम pāñjūm (a) the fifth.

पंडा pāṇḍa: (nm) a Hindu: priest helping devout pilgrims in the performance of religious rites on holy river banks; ~गीरी the function or profession of a पंडा.

पंडाल pāṇḍa:l (nm) a huge pavilion, marquee.

पंडित pāṇḍit (nm) a Bra:hmān (by caste); a scholar, learned person; one well-versed in scriptures and performance of religious rites; -मंडली/सभा an assembly of scholars; a learned assembly; ~राज a pre-eminent scholar, king of scholars; ~वादी a pedant, pedagogue.

पंडितमन्य pāṇḍitmmānny (nm) a pedant, one who over-rates oneself as a scholar and is proud of it; ~ता pedantry, pedantic conceit.

पंडिताई pāṇḍita:i: (nf) scholarship; erudition; the function or profession of a pāṇḍit; -छाँटना to make a show of or to exhibit one's scholarship/erudition.

पंडिताऊ pāṇḍita:u: (a) pedanti:; bookish, academic; befitting a pāṇḍit; hence ~पन (nm).

पंथ pānth (nm) a path, road; creed, sect, cult; religious order (as कबीर-पंथ, दादूपंथ); the sikh panth; -दिखाना to guide, to lead on correct lines; -देखना/निहारना to wait, to keep in wait for; -पर लाना/लगाना to veer round to the correct course, to lead to right lines.

पंथी pānthi: (nm) a traveller; an adherent or follower of a sect.

पंद्रह pāndreh (a) fifteen; (nm) the number fifteen.

पंप pāmp (nm) a pump; a kind of shoe.

पंवारा pāwa:ra: (nm) a saga of heroic deeds; boring detailed narrative; -करना/गाना to render into wearying details.

पंसारी pānsa:ri: (nm) a grocer.

पंसेरी, पंसेरी pāseri:, panseri: (nf) a five-seer weight; -में पाँच सेर की भूल करना to make a total error.

पकड़ pakar (nf) hold; grip; catch-up; seizure, grasp; understanding; a hug; -धकड़ apprehensions, seizures, (round) of arrests; -जाना to be arrested/apprehended; -ढीली होना the grip to be loosened; -सज्जवत होना the grip to be tight(ened); -में आना to be held; to fall into the clutches (of).

पकड़ना pakarṇā: (v) to catch (hold of); to hold; to grasp, to seize/apprehend; ~ड़ा-धकड़ी see पकड़-धकड़.

पकना pakna: (v) to ripen, to be cooked; to mature; to supporate

(as फोड़ा-); to turn grey (as बाल-);
पक्षा अक्ष on the last leg of one's
worldly journey.

पक्षवान pakwā:n (nm) dressed foods;
a fried delicacy.

पक्षाई pakā:i: (nf) seasoning; curing;
maturity, ripening.

पक्षांना pakā:nā: (v) to ripen; to
cook; to bake; to season; to cure.

पक्षाई/डा pakaurā: (nm) a fried sal-
tish vegetable-stuffed gram-flour
preparation; hence ~ड़ी diminutive (nf).

पक्का pakka: (a) ripe; strong,
lasting, permanent; firm; net;
expert; confirmed; fried in ghee
(as -खाना); boiled; -गाना a classi-
cal song; -करना to ensure fully,
to get final confirmation.

पक्कव pakkv (a) ripe; boiled; mature;
strong; hence ~ता (nf).

पक्ष paksh (nm) side; party; flank;
aspect; a fortnight; a wing; ~क an
aerofoil; ~कार a party; ~ग्रहण
taking a side; ~धर a supporter;
partisan, partial; ~पोषण advo-
cacy, championing of a cause;
-विपक्ष pros and cons; ~सार a
brief; ~हीन wingless; -लेना, किसी
का to side with.

पक्ष/पात pakshpa:t (nm) partiality;
favouritism; ~पक्षिता partisanship,
partiality; ~पाती partial, partisan.

पक्षांतर pakshā:ntar (nm) another
fortnight; the other side/party;
transposition.

पक्षांतरण pakshā:ntarān (nm) trans-
position; -करना to transpose.

पक्षाघात paksha:gha:t (nm) hemipare-
sis, paralysis.

पक्षी pakshi: (nm) a bird; aves;
-पालन aviculture; -विज्ञान orni-
cology.

पक्षीय pakshi:y (a) pertaining to a
side/party/wing; as a suffix it

means related to a wing (as दक्षिण-
पक्षीय right-winged).

पक्ष्म pakshm (nm) an eye-lash.

पख pakh (nm) a fin; ~युक्त having
fins.

पक्ष pakḥ (nf) an obstacle, hind-
rance; condition; defect, flaw;

-निकालना to point a flaw, to sight
a defect; -लगाना to impose a
condition; to create an obstacle.

पखनाड़ा(रा) pakhwa:ṛa: (nm) a
fortnight.

पखारना pakha:rnā: (v) to cleanse,
to wash clean.

पखाव/ज pakha:waj (nf) a kind of
drum; ~जी one who plays a
पखावज.

पखेरु pakheru: (nm) a bird.

पग pag (nm) a foot; step; pace;
~चाप/~ध्वनि (sound of) foot-
steps; ~तल foot, sole of the foot;

-पग पर at every step.

पगडंडी pagḍaṇḍi: (nf) a footway,
track.

पगड़ी pagṛi: (nf) a turban; grati-
fication in cash for letting out a
house or shop; -उछालना to heap
insults on; to humiliate; -उतारना
to disgrace, to insult; to fleece;
-बदलना to make friends; -पैरों पर
रखना to beg for protection/mercy/
help.

पगना pagnā: (v) to be impregnated
with syrup; to be soaked in love/
devotion.

पगला pagla: (a) mad, crazy, amuck;
hence पगली (feminine form).

पगहा pagaha: (nm) a tether; —, आगे
नाथ न पीछे to have neither home
nor hearth, to be without any
near and dear ones.

पगार paga:r (nf) wages, salary.

पगुराना pagura:nā: (v) to ruminate,
to chew the cud.

पगोडा pagoda: (nm) a pagoda.

Buddhist monastery.

पच pach -an allomorph of पाँच;
~कल्यानी cunning; wicked; ~खना
five-storeyed; ~गुना five times;
five-fold; ~मेल a mixture of five
ingredients; five different sweet-
meats mixed together; ~रंगा
multi-coloured; five-coloured;
~लड़ा a five-stringed necklace.

पच/ड़ा pachṛa: (nm) mess, muddle;
trouble; ~ड़ा खड़ा करना to create a
mess/muddle, to cause unneces-
sary trouble; ~ड़ा ले बैठना to begin
a long drawn and monotonous nar-
rative; ~ड़े में पड़ना to get embro-
iled/involved in a mess/muddle.

पचना pachnā: (v) to be digested; to
be assimilated; पच मरना to toil
hard.

पचपन pachpān (a) fifty-five; (nm)
the number fifty-five.

पचहत्तर pachattar (a) seventy-five;
(nm) the number seventy-five.

पचहरा pachehra: (a) five-fold; hav-
ing five layers.

पचास pacha:s (a) fifty; (nm) the
number fifty.

पचासी pacha:si: (a) eighty-five; (nm)
the number eighty-five.

पचीस pachi:si: (a) twenty-five; (nm)
the number twenty-five.

पचीसी pachi:si: (nf) a collection or
aggregate of twenty-five.

पञ्चर(ड़) pachchar(ṛ) (nm) a wedge;
packing piece; quoin; -अड़ाना to
create an obstacle/impediment;
-ढोकना to wedge; to harass.

पञ्ची/कार pachchi:ka:r (nm) mosaic
work expert, inlay work specia-
list; ~कारी mosaic work; inlay
work; -हो जाना, किसी में to be
merged (with), to be identified
(with).

पञ्चीस pachchi:s (a and nm) see
पचीस.

पछताना pachhta:nā: (v) to repent;
to rue, to be full of remorse, to
be penitent; पछताये होत का जब
चिड़िया चुग गई खेत, अब its no
use crying over spilt milk.

पछताव pachhta:v (nm) see पछतावा.

पछतावा pachhta:va: (nm) repentance,
remorse; penitence.

पछत्तर pachhattar (a and nm) see
पचहत्तर.

पछाड़ pachha:r (nf) a dashdown,
violent fall on the back, sudden
fall, falling back in a swoon;
-खाना to be dashed down; to
fall back in a swoon, to fall in
grief; -देना see पछाड़ना.

पछाड़ना pachha:r:nā: (v) to dash/
knock down, to cause a fall, to
throw down; to overcome, to
overpower.

पछिया pachhiya: (nf) the butt (of a
gun).

पछीत pachhi:t (nf) the rear wall or
part of a house.

पछुवा pachhuva: (a and nf) west-
erly (wind); west wind.

पछोरना pachhornā: (v) to winnow
(with a झूप).

पजरना pajarnā: (v) to be scorched/
charred, to be burnt; to blaze.

पजामा paja:mā: (nm) pyjamas.

पजावा paja:va: (nm) a brick kiln.

पटंगा paṭaṅga: (nm) a fall; dash-
down, throw; set-back; -खाना to
suffer a set-back; -देना to throw
down, to fell, to dash down; to
cause a serious set-back.

पट paṭ (nm) a garment, piece of
cloth covering; screen; an allo-
morph of पट्ट meaning favourite,
principal (as पटरानी); a door leaf;
tail (of a coin); sound of falling
or breaking or beating; septa;
groomed lock of hair; (a) lying
flat, upside down; ineffective,

waste (land); effaced, wiped out; ~कथा screen play; ~कार a fabric worker; weaver; ~पट recurrent sound of पट; ~मंडप pavilion; ~रानी the queen consort, the principal wife of a king; -उधड़ना/खुलना the door leaves to (be thrown) open; -पड़ना to lie face downwards; (a venture) to come to a standstill; to be slackened/closed down; -बंद होना the door leaves to be shut; -होना to come to a nought, to be ruined.

पटक paṭak (nf) a throw, fall, dash-(ing) down.

पटकना paṭaknā: (v) to dash down, to throw down, to enforce a violent fall; -, किसी के ऊपर/किसी के लिए पर to entrust to an unwilling person, to thrust upon.

पटकनी paṭaknī: (nf) a knock/dash down, a fall; set-back; -देना to dash/knock down, to enforce a violent fall, to throw down.

पटका paṭka: (nm) a cincture, girdle; cloth-belt; -बैठना to gird up the loins (for), to get ready for.

पटतर paṭtar (a) equal, bearing a similarity or an equivalence (to); matching; (nm) comparison, equivalence; match.

पटना paṭnā: (v) to be covered; to be filled (with); to be quits, to be repaid in full (as कर्ज); to be taken in; to be veered round, to yield to persuasion; to live in harmony.

पटपर paṭpar (a) flat, plane (ground); hollow, grainless (as green pea).

पटरा paṭra: (nm) a plank; harrow; -कर देना to devastate, to spell ruin; to demolish; to raze to the ground; -होना to devastate, to raze to the ground; -बैठना (business etc.) to crash, to be undone/

पटरी paṭri: (nf) rail; trackway; pavement; a ruler, wooden strip; -खाना to have harmonious relationship, to carry on smoothly; -जमाना to establish a rapport (with); to have things going smooth; -न बैठना not to be able to draw horses together; -पर लाना to veer round, to bring round; -बैठना to have harmonious relations, to have rapport; to have an identity of purpose, to pull together.

पट/ल paṭal (nm) a table; film; screen; board; layer; ~लिका lamella.

पटवा paṭwa: (nm) one who strings beads, pearls, etc., a craftsman engaged in the entwining of ornaments with silk; hence ~गौरी (nf).

पटवारी paṭwa:ri: (nm) a patwari, the village official who maintains land records; ~गौरी the office or function of a पटवारी.

पटसन paṭsan (nm) jute; -उद्योग jute industry; -मिल a jute mill.

प/टा paṭa: (nm) a scimitar; cudgel; seating plank or board; ~देवाच a fencer, one who wields a foil or cudgel with skill; ~देवाजी fencing, playing with foils/cudgels.

पटाक paṭa:k (nf) report of a cracking sound; (ind) forthwith, at once, without a moment's hesitation; -से instantaneously; forth-with.

पटाका paṭa:ka: (nm) a cracker; an explosive stuff; the report of a cracker; explosion; the sound of 'पट'.

पटाक्षेप paṭa:kshep (nm) ringing down of the curtain, curtain-fall; closing of an affair.

पटाखा paṭa:kha: (nm) a cracker, any explosive stuff, the report of a cracker; explosion, the sound of

पदाना paṭa:nā: (v) to settle; to conclude; to persuade; to cause to veer round, to bring round; to repay in full; to seduce.

पदापट paṭa:paṭ (nf) continuous sound of पट-पट; (adv) with successive sounds of पट-पट; briskly, swiftly.

पदाव paṭa:v (nm) the work of covering; covered place; covering, roofing.

पटिया paṭiya: (nf) a wooden or stone slab; flagstone; neighbouring area.

पटु paṭu (a) ingenious, skilled, dexterous; efficient; clever; hence ~ता (nf); ~त्व (nm).

पटुआ paṭua: (nm) jute.

पटुली paṭuli: (nf) the frontage folds of a dhoti: or sa:ri: tucked in near the navel and flowing downwards therefrom; a narrow board used for a seat on a swing.

पटला paṭala: (nm) a flat boat; tablet, a land-levelling appliance.

पट्ट paṭṭ (nm) a plate; tablet; tail (of a coin); royal grant or order (written on a copper plate etc.); (a) face downwards; ~महिषी/ ~रानी the queen consort; the principal queen; -शिष्य favourite/ devout student; staunch follower; -स्वर dialtone.

पट्टन paṭṭān (nm) a city, town, port.

पट्टा paṭṭa: (nm) a title deed; lease, lease deed, tenure; dog-collar; a plank; ~कर्ता a lessor; ~कार ligulate; ~दाता a lessor; ~देय leasable; ~दार a lessee; पट्टेदार a lessee; पट्टेदारी tenancy, tenure, lease-hold; पट्टे पर on lease, on lease-hold; -बाँधना to domesticate, to tame, enslave; -लिखना to execute a bond.

पट्टिका paṭṭika: (nf) a plate.

पट्टी paṭṭi: (nf) a bandage; band, batten; strap; strip; belt, fillet; shelf; plate, wooden plate (for beginners to write on); misguidance; co-share (in landed property); ~दार co-sharer, partner; banded; ~दारी co-share; partnership; -पढ़ाना to tutor; to misguide; to persuade for selfish motives; to give a lesson so as to veer round to one's own line; -पुजना a ceremony marking the commencement of one's education, to be initiated, to commence one's education; -में आना to be taken in, to succumb to tricky words.

पट्टु paṭṭu: (nm) a variety of coarse woollen cloth.

पट्ठा paṭṭha: (nm) a robust young man; young one, offspring; nerve sinew; wrestling apprentice/pupil.

पठन paṭhān (nm) reading; study;

-पाठन reading and studying;

~शील given to reading, studious.

पठनीय paṭhṇī:y (a) readable; worth reading; intelligible; hence ~ता (nf).

पठार paṭha:r (a) a plateau.

पठित paṭhit (a) read, studied; scholarly.

पठौनी paṭhaunī: (nf) presents sent on special occasions (to relatives, esp. sister, daughter, etc.).

पड़(र)ता paṛ(r)ta: (nm) purchase or manufacturing cost; real value; (suitability of) price; rate; margin of profit; -आना the price to suit/to be convenient; -बाना/ -पड़ना the price to be suitable/ convenient, to have adequate margin (of profit); -फैलाना/बैठाना to work out the cost; to fix the sale price after working out the cost.

पडताल paṭta:l (nf) checking up, tes-

ting; survey; investigation; collation; re-measurement (of a field etc.); re-vetting; hence ~ना (v).

पड़ना paṛnā: (v) to fall; to fall down; to drop; to lie (down); to occur; to befall; to be involved; to be hit.

पड़वा paṛva: (nf) the first day of each lunar fortnight (also प्रतिपदा).

पड़ा paṛa: (nm) he-calf of a buffalo; hence पड़िया (nf); पड़िया के तारू a fool, nincompoop.

पड़ाव paṛa:v (nm) a halt; halting place; bivouac; encampment, camp; —डालना to bivouac; to camp; to make a halt.

पड़ो(ई)स paṛo(ṛau)s (nm) neighbourhood; vicinity, proximity.

पड़ो(ई)सी paṛo(ṛau)si: (nm) a neighbour.

पढ़त paṛhat (nf) reading.

पढ़ना paṛhnā: (v) to read; to study; to recite; -लिखना to study, to read and write; पढ़ा-लिखा learned, scholarly; पढ़े न लिखे नाम विद्यासागर an ignorant man keeping great fuss, a nincompoop bearing the name Plato.

पढ़ाई paṛhai: (nf) study; education, learning; -लिखाई studies.

पढ़ाना paṛha:nā: (v) to teach, to instruct, to educate; to tutor.

पण pān (nm) a bet; ~न marketing, selling; traffic.

पण्य pāny (nm) a commodity; merchandise; (a) marketable; ~ता marketability; -योग्यता marketability; ~शाला an emporium.

पतंग patāṅg (nf) a paper kite; (nm) the sun; ~बाज a kite-flier; ~बाजी kite-flying.

पतंगा patāṅga: (nm) a moth, an insect.

पत pat—an allomorph of पत्ता used as the first member of compound

words; (nf) honour, dignity ~झड़/झर the fall, autumn, defoliation; -उठ जाना to lose credit, to be trusted no more; -उतारना to disgrace; to compromise the honour of; to humiliate; -रखना to maintain the dignity of, to preserve the honour of.

पतन patan (nm) fall, downfall; decline; degeneration; ~शील tending to fall, degenerating/falling, decaying; hence ~शीलता (nf).

पतनोन्मुख patanōnmukh (a) falling, tending to fall, degenerating; hence ~ता (nf).

पतला patla: (a) thin, slender, tenuous; fine; flimsy, dilute(d); narrow; ~पन thinness; slenderness, tenuousness; fineness; flimsiness, dilution; narrowness; -दुबला lean and thin; emaciated; -पड़ना to be mellowed down; to be afflicted; to be diluted; -सूतना to yield, to admit being inferior; पतली आवाज tanyphonia.

पतलून patlū:n (nf) a pantaloons; trousers; ~नुना resembling/looking like a pantaloons/trousers.

पतवार patwa:r (nf) rudder, helm; a large oar used for a rudder; -थामना to take the helm, to assume captaincy of the ship of, to guide the course of.

पता pata: (nm) an address; whereabouts; information, knowledge; पते की कहना to put the axe in the helve, to hit the right nail on the head; पते की बात a remarkable/revealing utterance.

पताका pata:ka: (nf) a flag, banner; pennant; streamer; -फहराना to hoist one's banner; to make a conquest, to establish one's command; to achieve a distinction.

पति pati (nm) husband, master:

~देव/देवता husband (said in deference); -धर्म duty towards the husband; duty of the husband (towards his wife); -पत्नी husband and wife, a couple; ~अपित्ति devotion to the husband; ~व्रत exclusive devotion/dedication/fidelity to the husband; ~व्रता a faithful wife, virtuous wife; -सेवा dedication to the husband; -के इंसारों पर चलना/को उँगलियों पर नञाना a grey mare is better horse!

पतित patit (a) fallen, depraved; hence पतिता (fem. form); ~पावन a saviour of the fallen; hence ~पावनी (fem. form).

पतियाना patiya:nā: (v) to trust, to believe, to have faith (in).

पतियारा patiya:ra: (nm) trust, belief, faith.

पतीला pati:la: (nm) a huge cooking brass-kettle.

पतीली pati:li: (nf) diminutive of पतीला.

पतुरिया paturia: (nf) a prostitute, concubine, a woman of easy virtue.

पतोह patohu: (nf) a daughter-in-law.

पत्तन pattān (nm) a town, city; port city.

पत्तल pattal (nf) a plate made up by tagging broad tree leaves together (for serving food); food served on a pattal; -के खाने वाले, एक lit. having meals in the same plate—very intimate, in intimate relationship; -चाटना to survive on leavings, to be humiliatingly servile to; -पड़ना the pattals to be arranged; -परसना to serve meals (on a pattal); -में खाना, किसी की to take meals together; to develop intimate relationship; -में खाना, उसी में छेद करना, जिस to blow off the roof that provides shelter; to

cut off the hand that feeds; to be foolishly ungrateful; -लगाना the food to be served on the *pattal*.

पत्ता patta: (nm) a leaf; playing card; -कटना to be told off, to be thrown out of, to be sacked, to be fired; hence -काटना; -खड़कना a rustle of leaves to be produced some apprehension to be caused; -न हिलना everything around to be still, to have not the slightest movement of the air; -पड़ना to have a run of good cards; -पत्ते को देखना, जड़ न देखना to care for the leaves and ignore the root; पत्ते पर कुलाँच खाना to somersault, to make a sudden change of one's stand; पत्ते फेंटना to reshuffle the cards; पत्तेबाज a card-sharpener; a fraudulent man; पत्तेबाजी card-sharpening; fraud; पत्ते लगाना card-sharpening.

पत्ती patti: (nf) a small leaf; foliage; share; flats; a narrow metal-sheet paring; lamination; ~दार leafy; a share-holder, partner; laminated; hence ~दारी (nf).

पत्थर patthar (nm) stone; (fig.) hard-hearted; heartless, unfeeling (person); -की खान a quarry; ~चटा a kind of grass; a kind of snake; stingy (person); ~फोड़ा (said ironically) a stone-dresser; ~बाज one who pelts/throws stones (at); ~बाजी pelting of stones, stone-throwing; -का कलेजा/दिल/हृदय stony heart, unfeeling heart; -की छाती unmoving heart; unwavering will; -की लकीर indelible mark; unfading/invariable truth; -पड़ना to be damned, to be ruined/undone; pouring down of hails; पड़े (an abusive term) be you damned/doomed!; -पर दूब जसना lit. emergence of grass on stony

surface—an impossible phenomenon to occur; -पसीजना/पानी होना/पिघलना blood out of a stone, pity from the pitiless; a stony heart to be moved; -झारे की न झरना to be disgraced and still alive; to live in disgrace; -सा खींच झारना/कैंक झारना to say (something) bluntly; to be bluntly frank, to be insultingly curt; -हो जाना to be petrified, to be devoid of sensation/sensibility; to become insensitive; to become heartless/unfeeling.

पत्नी patni: (nf) wife; a man's spouse; ~व्रत (vow to be) loyal (to one's wife); ~त्व wifehood, the position or function of a wife; -के रूप में ग्रहण करना to take as (one's) wife.

पत्र patr (nm) a letter; paper; note; leaf; ~क leaflet, handbill, plate; ~दल lamina; -पुष्प token honorarium; token of hospitality; ~वाहक bearer of a letter; -व्यवहार correspondence, exchange of letters, etc; -संग्रह collection of letters.

पत्रकार patrakar: (nm) a journalist; pressman; -शैली journalese, journalistic style; ~कारिता journalism.

पत्रा pattra: (nm) an almanac.

पत्राचार pattra:char: (nm) correspondence; exchange of letters, etc; -पाठ्यक्रम correspondence courses.

पत्रिका patrika: (nf) a magazine; journal; horoscope.

पत्री pattri: (nf) a horoscope; a letter (used in this sense generally as the second member in the compound चिद्नी-पत्री).

पथ path (nm) a path, way, course, route; -कर toll; ~गामी a traveller, wayfarer; ~दर्शक/प्रदर्शक a guide; leader; -प्रदर्शन guidance.

पथर pathar—an allomorph of पत्थर used as the first member in compound words (as पथरचटा see पत्थर ~चटा).

पथराना pathra:nā: (v) to petrify; to deaden; to harden (into stone); to be rendered insensitive (as खींचे पथराना).

पथराव pathra:v (nm) pelting with stones, stoning.

पथरी pathri: (nf) a whetstone; gallstone; calculi.

पथरीला pathri:la: (a) stony; littered with stones; lithic; hence ~पत्थर (nm).

पथिक pathik (nm) a traveller, wayfarer; ~का siding.

पथी pathi: (nm) see पथिक.

पथ्य patthy (nf) diet, medically prescribed or salubrious diet (for one who is recuperating after illness); (a) salubrious, wholesome; -मिलना to be given medically prescribed diet after recovery from an illness; -लेना to take light and medically prescribed food after an illness; -से रहना to avoid forbidden food; to take only prescribed diet.

पथ्यापथ्य patthya:patthy (a) wholesome and unwholesome (diet); (nf) diet—salubrious or otherwise (according to prescription).

पद pad (nm) an office, status; a rank; a versified composition (esp. eulogizing God or His sport); foot (of a measure or verse); (foot) step; expression; term, word in its particular context; articles (like an umbrella, shoes, clothes, utensils) given away for the gratification of the soul of a deceased; -जंज/जंजल lotus-like feet; ~क्रम order of official precedence; word-order in a sentence; ~गति gait;

~चारी a pedestrian; ~चिह्न a footstep, footmark; trace, trail; ~चिह्नों पर चलना to follow in the footsteps of; to emulate; ~च्छेद parsing; ~च्युत dismissed, discharged from office; ~तल sole; foot; -त्याग renunciation/abandonment of an office; ~द्वारा foot-wear; shoe; ~दलित trodden under foot, down-trodden; trampled; ~नाम designation; ~न्यास diction; disposition of words; -पंकज/पद्म see पदकमल; -पद पर at every step; ~बंध a phrase; -योजना diction, word disposition, arrangement of words; -रचना arrangement of words, diction; literary composition; morphological construction; ~रज dust of the feet (of a revered person); ~विग्रह/विच्छेद analysis of a compound word; ~शैली diction, typical arrangement of words in a literary composition; -संज्ञा official title, designation; -सोपान hierarchy; ~सोपानिक hierarchical; -स्थापना posting.

पदक padak (nm) a medal, medalion; badge.

पदवी padvi: (nf) a title; status; rank; degree.

पदाक्रान्त pada:kkra:nt (a) trampled under foot, in complete subjugation.

पदाघात pada:gha:t (nm) a kick; stroke with one's foot.

पदाति pada:ti (nm) an infantryman; footman, pedestrian.

पदातिक pada:tik (nm) see पदाति.

पदातिका pada:tika: (nf) the infantry.

पदाधिकारी pada:dhika:ri: (nm) an office-bearer; official.

पदाना pada:nā: (v) to tire out, to cause to field for long spells (in games); to harass, to cause to labour hard.

पदान्वय pada:nvay (nm) paraphrase, paraphrasing.

पदारविन्द pada:rvind (nm) lotus-like (tender and soft) feet.

पदार्थ pada:rth (nm) meaning of a term; matter, substance; an object; article.

पदार्पण pada:rpān (nm) advent; arrival, stepping in.

पदावधि pada:vadhi (nf) term of office, tenure.

पदावनत pada:vanat (a) demoted, reverted, fallen in rank or status.

पदावनति pada:vanāti (nf) demotion, reversion, fall in rank or status.

पदावली pada:vali: (nf) expression; diction; a collection of *padas* (versified composition esp. eulogizing the Lord or His sport).

पदासीन pada:si:n (a) holding office, in office.

पदिक padik (nm) a foot-soldier, an infantryman.

पदी padi: (nf) a series of steps.

पदेन paden (a) ex-officio.

पदोदक padodak (nm) water collected after a foot-wash, water in which the feet of the idol of a deity or some revered person have been washed (considered to be sacred).

पदोन्नत padonnat (a) promoted, risen in rank or status.

पदोन्नति padonnati (nf) promotion, rise in rank or status.

पद्धति paddhati (nf) method, system; process; custom.

पद्म padm (nm) a lotus-flower and its plant; -पत्र a lotus-leaf; -कोश a lotus-cell; ~नामि an epithet of Lord Vishṇu (from whose navel the primordial lotus is said to have shot forth. Mythologically, it was this lotus on which *ब्रह्मा* is supposed to have come into be-

ing); नाल a lotus stalk; ~नेत्र (having) lotus-like eyes.

पद्मभासन padmā:san (nm) a sedentary Yogic posture wherein the practitioner sits upright with legs crossed over the thighs.

पद्मिनी padminī: (nf) an exceptionally charming woman (the first of the kinds specified by ancient Indian sexologists); a lotus.

पद्य paddy (nm) verse; poetry; ~बद्ध versified; ~मय abounding in verse; versified; hence ~वद्धता; ~मयता (nf).

पद्यकार paddyka:r (nm) a versifier; poetaster.

पद्यात्मक paddy:tmāk (a) poetic, composed in poetic form.

पधराना padhra:nā: (v) to be installed with honour; to seat reverentially.

पधारना padha:rna: (v) a deferential usage —to grace (a place or occasion) by coming, to arrive (at); to depart.

पन pan—a suffix added to common and attributive nouns to form abstract nouns (e.g. लड़कपन); a variant of पानी, पान, पण्य and पाँच in compound formations; ~गाड़ी a water-cart; ~घट the periphery of a well etc. where water is drawn; ~चक्की a water-mill; ~छन्ना a strip of wet cloth generally tied on a fresh cut; ~डुब्बी a submarine; ~धौकनी water-bellows; ~बदरा rain and sunshine; ~बाड़ी a betel-enclosure, a betel-garden; ~वाड़ी a betel-seller; ~सारी one who sells commodities as spices, dry fruits, etc.; ~साला a water-kiosk, stand where water is stored and distributed to travellers; of five years;

~सुइया a small dinghy; ~सेरी a five-seer weight; ~हार/हारा a water-bearer.

पनपना panapnā: (v) to be revived/recovered, to flourish, to thrive, to prosper; ~बढ़ना to be born and bred.

पनहाँ panahā: (nm) a shoe; breadth of a cloth piece; hence पनहाँ diminutive (nf) of पनहाँ.

पना panā: —a suffix added to common nouns and adjectives to form abstract nouns e.g. बचपना, सुखरपना, हरामीपना; (nm) a typical beverage prepared from mango juice or mango flesh with the addition of tamarind and cumin seed etc.; breadth of a cloth piece.

पनारी(ली) pana:ri:(li:) (nf) diminutive of पनाला; ~दार corrugated; ~चादर a corrugated sheet.

पनाला pana:la: (nm) a gutter, drain.

पनाह pana:h (nf) shelter, refuge; ~घर (place of) shelter, refuge; ~देना to provide shelter, to take under one's care; ~माँगना to seek shelter; to evade confrontation or association with; to concede victory and submit; ~लेना to find shelter, to take refuge.

पनि panī—an allomorph of पानी used as the first member in certain compounds; ~हार a water-bearer; ~हारिन/हारी a female water-bearer.

पनिया panīyā: (a) aquatic, hydrous; (nm) water; ~ना to run with water; to get wet, to be softened/priming.

पनिहा panihā: (a) aquatic, hydrous; (nm) a water-snake.

पनीर panī:r (nm) cheese.

पनीरी panī:ri: (nf) a sapling; (a) (of) cheese, pertaining to or made

of cheese.

पनीला pañī:la: (a) watery, sodden; hence ~ पन (nm).

पन्न/ग pannag (nm) a snake; ~ गारि lit. enemy of snakes —Garuṣ, the divine eagle, vehicle of Viṣṇu.

पन्ना pannā: (nm) an emerald, leaf of a book, page, folio; see पना; पन्ने उलटना/पलटना to skip over the pages (of a book); to glance through; पन्ने रेंगना to write page after page; to waste both ink and paper.

पन्नी pannī: (nf) a fine metallic leaf; tin-foil, gold or silver plated multi-coloured paper; ~ साज्ज a professional manufacturer of पन्नी; ~ साजी the profession of manufacturing पन्नी.

पपड़ियाना papariya:nā: (v) to encrust, to form crusts on the surface, to be withered and dried up.

पपड़ी papri: (nf) a thin crust, incrustation/encrustation, scurf, scale, scab; flake; thin cakes of wheat, gram, etc.; ~ दार incrustated, encrusted; scurfy, scaled, scabby; flaky; ~ ला see ~ दार.

पपीता papi:ta: (nm) papaya.

पपीहरा papi:hara: (nm) see पपीहा.

पपीहा papi:ha: (nm) a typical species of Cuckoo (which finds usual mention in Indian love-songs as exemplifying the ideal of love-lorn beings)—*Cuculus nelanoleucus*.

पपोटा papoṭa: (nm) an eye-lid.

पब्लिक pablik (nf) public.

पय pay (nm) milk; water; ~ स्त्रिनी a river, stream.

पया/म payā:m (nm) a message; ~ सी a messenger.

पयाल payāl (nm) coarse straw (used as fodder).

पयो payo—an allomorph of पय

meaning milk/water; ~ द a cloud; ~ धर a cloud; female breasts; ~ धि/निधि an ocean, a sea; ~ न्त fasting with only milk as diet.

परंतप parāntap (a) scaring or causing affliction to the enemy.

परंतु parāntu (ind) but; however; ~ क a proviso.

परंपरा parāmpara: (nf) tradition; ~ गत traditional; orthodox; ~ निष्ठ traditional; orthodox; ~ निष्ठता traditionalism; orthodoxy; ~ वाद traditionalism; orthodoxy; ~ वादी traditionalism; orthodoxy; ~ वादी a traditionalist; traditional; orthodox.

परंपरित parāmparit (a) traditional; tradition-bound.

परंपरीण parāmpari:n (a) traditional; inherited, communicated through heredity.

पर: parah—an allomorph of परह used as the first member in compound words, ultra; ~ पुरुष higher than man; superman; ~ शत more than a hundred; ~ श्व the day after tomorrow.

पर par (ind) but; yet; even so, even then; on; at; after; (a) opposite, inimical; other; alien; higher; (nm) a wing; feather; plume; ~ कटा wing-clipped; ~ काज other's job, other's interest; ~ काजी serving others' interest; benevolent/benignant; ~ काय another's body/person; अवेश entering into another's body through yoga; ~ कृति another's performance/deed; ~ कास्य negotiable; ~ जन belonging to others; not our own (people); ~ जाति another caste, not our own caste; ~ तंत्र see परतंत्र; ~ तन्त्रता see परतन्त्रता; ~ वार another man's wife; ~ वादी/वादी cynical, jealous of or hostile to all others;

~धन another's wealth; ~धर्म another's religion; ~नाम allonym; ~निर्भरता dependence; ~पक्ष the other side; the opponent's case/argumentation; -पार th.: other bank/coast, across; ~पीड़क a sadist, causing harassment/affliction to others; ~पुरुष other person, a man other than a woman's husband; stranger; ~वस dependent on others; under other's control/sway; ~भाषा another language; ~भृत nursed and brought up by another; a cuckoo; ~रति alloeroticism; ~लेख allograph; ~वश see परवश; ~वशता see परवशता; ~वाद a rumour; slander; ~वादी a rumour-monger; slanderer; ~साल last year; next year; ~सुखवाद altruism, altruistic hedonism; ~सुखवादी altruistic; ~स्त्री another man's wife; ~स्व another's property/money/due; ओहरण anusurpation, depriving somebody of his due/property/money; ~हित other's interest/good; -आना/उगना see -निकलना; -कट जाना to be rendered ineffective/inefficacious, to be incapacitated; -कतरना see -कैंच करना; -काट देना to render ineffective/inefficacious; to incapacitate; -कैंच करना to clip the wings; to render ineffective/inefficacious/inactive; -जमना to grow wings; (fig.) to manifest one's mischievous self, to take to mischief; -निकलना/लगना to ride for a fall, to grow wings; to take to mischievous deeds; -फड़फड़ाना to make a desperate effort (to get free or to achieve any other objective); -बांध देना to render helpless/inactive,

परकार parka:r (nf) callipers; a compass.

परकाला parka:la (nm) a staircase;

threshold, (glass) piece; spark; —, आफ़त का calamity personified; trouble-maker, mischief-monger.

परकी/करण paraki:karān (nm) alienation; ~कृत alienated.

परकीया paraki:ya: (nf) (in traditional Indian Poetics) one of the three types of heroines (viz. स्वकीया, परकीया, सामान्या)—an adulteress, a woman carrying on a love affair out of wedlock; (a) devoted to another (person), adulterous.

परकोटा parkoṭa: (nm) a rampart; precincts, boundary.

परख parakh (nf) test, examination; probation; judgment/judging; distinguishing faculty; -होना to have an eye for, to have a due sense of.

परख/चा parkhacha: (nm) a shred, fragment, piece; ~चे उड़ाना to reduce to pieces, to shred.

पर/खना parakhnā: (v) to test, to examine; to judge; ~खाई the job of testing/judging (something or somebody); the charges paid for testing/judging (something); ~खा जाना to go through one's facings, to be tested.

परगना paraganā: (nm) an administrative sub-division comprising a number of villages; -हाकिम administrative head of a परगना,

परचना parachnā: (v) to get thick, to establish a rapport, to get to know well; to get habituated.

परचा parcha: (nm) a piece of paper; question paper, a chit; introduction; a newspaper; proof; leaflet, a handbill; -देना to give a proof, to introduce; -माँगना to call for or seek a proof; to ask somebody to disclose his real identity.

परचून parchu:n (nm) provisions,

grocery; (a) retail; ~ती a grocer; dealer in provisions; retail-seller.
परछत्ती parchhatti: (nf) a large-sized plank fixed in a wall of a room for storing things over; a small thatch over mud-walls.

परछाई parchhai: (nf) a shadow; reflection; -से डरना to be scared of a shadow; -से डरना, किसी की to be terribly scared of (somebody); -पड़ना to fall within the range of adverse influence of; -से दूर रहना, किसी की to keep far away from, to keep out of the orbit of influence of, to maintain a safe distance.

पर/जीवी parji:vi: (nm) a parasite; (a) parasitic; heterotrophic; ~जीविता parasitism; heterotrophy.

परतंत्र partāntr (a) dependent; slave; subordinate(d), subjugated; heteronomous; ~ता dependence; slavery; subordination; subjugation; heteronomy.

परत parat (nf) a layer; fold; tuck; lagging; film; lamination; ~दार layered; folded; laminated; ~बंदी lamination, laminate.

परती parti: (nf) fallow land; uncultivated/waste land; (a) uncultivated, fallow.

परदा parda: (nm) a curtain; screen; veil; privacy; (ear) drum; surface (as दुनिया का परदा); ~दार maintaining a veil (of secrecy); concealing (oneself) under a veil; ~दारी concealment of a secret; concealment of one's failing; ~नशीन veiled, maintaining a veil; hence ~नशीनी (nf); -उठाना/खोलना to expose (a secret); to uncover, to unearth, to reveal, to remove the veil of secrecy; -करना to observe a veil (said of a woman), to keep (oneself under) a veil; -डालना to

conceal; to veil; to ring down a curtain; -पड़ना, आँख पर to be blinded, not to see the manifest; -पड़ना, बुद्धि पर to act foolishly, to behave like a stupid fellow; ~फ़ाश करना to expose, to lay bare, to unearth, to tear the veil of secrecy; ~फ़ाश होना to be exposed, to be laid bare, to be unearthed, the veil of secrecy to be torn; -रखना, किसी का to save the honour of; not to let out somebody's secret; to maintain a veil over somebody's failing; -रखना to keep out of somebody's sight; to keep on evading; परदे के पीछे clandestine(ly), stealthily; परदे में रखना to keep behind a curtain; to keep under a veil; (for women) not to move out of the house, not to mix freely.

पर/दादा parda:da: (nm) (paternal) great-grandfather; ~दादी (paternal) great-grandmother.

परदारा parda:ra: (nf) another's woman/wife.

पर/देश pardesh (nm) another country, a country other than one's native land, foreign country; ~देशी an alien, foreigner, stranger.

पर/नाना parnā:nā: (nm) (maternal) great-grandfather; ~नानी (maternal) great-grandmother.

पर/नाला parna:la: (nm) a gutter, kennel, drain pipe; ~नाली (nf) diminutive of परनाला.

परपट parpat (a) flat; (nm) level ground.

परपो/ता parpota: (nm) great-grandson; hence ~ती (nf).

परबल parbal (nm) see परवल.

परबी parbi: (nf) a festal day, festival.

परम parām (a) extreme; ultimate; absolute; supreme; best; utmost;

(*nm*) the Supreme Being, God; -अप्रता absolute priority; -गति liberation, salvation; -गहन extremely complicated/incomprehensible; too deep; too difficult; insurmountable; -तत्त्व the Essential Element, the Supreme Being; -ताप absolute temperature; -पद the highest seat, liberation, salvation; -पावन His Holiness; extremely holy, of supreme holiness; -पिता the Creator of all, God; -पुरुष God; -पुरुषार्थ highest Good, summum bonum; -ब्रह्म God; -भट्टारक an ancient honorific title or form of address to an Emperor; -नहामान्य His Exalted Highness; -मापकम absolute scale; ~हंस the supreme amongst the संन्यासीs; a liberated soul, one who has attained transcendental existence.

परमाणु *paramā:nū* (*nm*) an atom; -बम an atom-bomb; -बट्टी a nuclear reactor; -युद्ध atomic warfare; ~वाद atomism; atomic theory; ~वादी an atomist; atomistic; -सिद्धान्त atomic theory.

परमाण्विकी *paramā:nviki:* (*nf*) atomistics.

परमाण्वीय *paramā:nvi:y* (*a*) atomic; -सिद्धान्त atomic theory.

परमात्मा *paramā:tmā:* (*nm*) God, the Supreme Self/Being/Spirit; ~त्म तत्त्व the Universal Soul, the Supreme Spirit/Being; ~त्मा की कृपा से by the grace of God.

परमादेश *paramā:desh* (*nm*) mandamus.

परमाधिकार *paramā:dhika:r* (*nm*) prerogative.

परमानंद *parama:nānd* (*nm*) the beatitude, the ultimate pleasure/supreme bliss/blessedness; God.

परमार्थ *paramā:rth* (*nm*) the ulti-

mum bonum; universal good; spiritual knowledge, salvation; ~वाद belief in the attainment of the summum bonum, faith in the attainment of spiritual knowledge; hence ~वादिता (*nf*); ~वादी (*a, nm*).

परमार्थी *paramā:rthi:* (*a* and *nm*) (one) devoted to universal good/ultimate salvation.

परमिट *parmit* (*nm*) a permit.

परमुखापेक्षिता *paramukha:pekshita:* (*nf*) dependence, tendency/prone-ness to depend on others.

परमुखापेक्षी *paramukha:pekshi:* (*a*) dependent, prone to depend on others.

परमेश्वर *parameshwar* (*nm*) God, the Almighty.

परमेश्वरी *parameshwari:* (*nf*) see दुर्गा; a shrew, quarrelsome woman.

परराष्ट्र *parara:shtr* (*nm*) another country, foreign land; -मंत्रालय the Ministry of External/Foreign Affairs; -मंत्री the Minister for External Affairs, Foreign Minister; परराष्ट्रीय of, pertaining to or related with another nation, alien, foreign.

परला *parla:* (*a*) of the other side, of that side; —सिरा the other end; परले दर्जे/सिरे का of blackest/deepest dye, of the first order (often in derogatory contexts, as परले सिरे का बेईमान/बेवकूफ etc.); hence परली (*fem. form*).

परलोक *parlok* (*nm*) the other world, after world, next world; heavenly paradise; ~गमन death, dying, going to the next world; demise; ~वासी late; dead; -की चिंता करना to care for the other world, to do something to brighten one's other-worldly prospects.

pave, (by good deeds); -बनाना/सुधार. to ensure a good deal in post-mortem existence; -बिगाड़ना to spoil one's other-worldly prospects; -सिधारना to leave for one's heavenly abode, to expire.

परवर Parwar—a Persian suffix meaning one who fosters/nurtures as बंदापरवर, गरीबपरवर.

परवरदिगार parvardiga:r (nm) the Almighty, He Who nurtures/fosters/protects the world.

परवरिश parvarish (nf) upbringing, fostering; nurture; patronising.

परवर्ती parvarti: (a) later, subsequent.

परवल parval (nm) a kind of vegetable—*Trichosanthes dioeca*.

परवल/य parvalay (nm) a parabola; ~यिक parabolic.

परवश parvash (a) dependent; subservient, under another's control; ~ता dependence; subservience, under another's sway.

परवा parwa: (nf) see परवाह; the first day of each lunar fortnight.

परवाज parwa:z (nf) flight.

परवान parvā:n (nm) yard, foreyard; authentic; true; -चढ़ना to achieve fulfilment, to prosper, to flourish/thrive; to be married.

परवाना parwā:nā: (nm) a warrant, an order; a moth; (fig.) a dedicated lover; -गिरफ्तारी a warrant of arrest; -तलाशी a search-warrant; -राहदारी a passport; -होना, (किसी पर) to sacrifice oneself (for somebody); to be fascinated; -बनना, किसी का to fall passionately in love with.

परवाह parva:h (nf) concern; care, heed.

परशु parashu (nm) a battle axe; ~धर one who wields a परशु; see ~राम; ~राम the great son of the

seer Jamdagni, and a sworn enemy of the *kshatriyas*, who annihilated the *kshatriyas* twenty-one times and ultimately suffered a defeat at the hands of राम.

परसना parasnā: (v) to serve food; to touch, to feel (by touch).

परसर्ग parsarg (nm) a postposition (i.e. ने, को, से, में, पर).

परसा parsa: (nm) see परशु.

परसो parsō (ind) the day after tomorrow; the day before yesterday.

परस्त parast—a Persian substantive used as a suffix in word-formations, meaning a worshipper, an adorer; e.g. बुतपरस्त, बतनपरस्त; hence परस्ती (बतनपरस्ती).

परस्पर paraspar (ind) mutual; reciprocal; ~ता mutuality; reciprocity; -संबंध mutual relations.

परहित parahit (nm) benefaction, beneficence, benevolence; -निष्ठा altruism; ~वाद altruism; hence ~वादिता (n.); ~वादी an altruist; altruistic.

परहेज parhez (nm) abstinence; avoidance; regimen; keeping aloof; ~जगार abstinent, abstainer, one who keeps aloof; ~जगारी abstinence, keeping aloof; ~जी one who practises abstinence; pertaining to or related with abstinence; ~ज करना to abstain from; ~ज होना to be refraining from/abstaining from; not to be taking/using/consuming (a thing etc.) through abstinence.

परां(च)ठा parā:(v)ṭha: (nm) a typical Indian pancake-like preparation from kneaded floor fried in ghee.

परा para:—a Sanskrit prefix to nouns and verbs meaning away, off; aside; along; on; ultra; transcendental; (a) the best; ~मनोविज्ञान Parapsychology; ~विद्या Spiritua-

lism, Metaphysics; ~शक्ति tran-
scendental power; ~शक्तिवाद
transcendentalism.

पराकाष्ठा para:ka:shṭha: (nf) climax;
culminating point, extremity;
extreme.

पराकोटि para:koṭi (nf) see पराकाष्ठा.

पराक्रम para:kkram (nm) heroism,
gallantry, valiance, bravery.

पराक्रमी para:kkramī: (a) heroic,
gallant, valiant, brave; (nm) a
hero, gallant/valiant/brave per-
son.

पराग para:g (nm) the pollen (of a
flower); -कण/किसर pollen grain,
pollen containing fine filament (of
a flower).

पराङ्मुख para:ñmukh (a) turning the
back upon, averse from, hostile
to, regardless of, shunning.

पराजय para:jay (nf) defeat; ~वाद/
~वादिता defeatism; ~वादी (a)
defeatist; ०मनोवृत्ति defeatist men-
tality.

पराजित para:jit (a) defeated, van-
quished; overthrown.

पराठा para:ṭha: (nm) see पराँठा.

परात para:t (nf) a large shallow
circular metallic vessel (often
used for kneading flour).

परात्पर para:tpar (a) transcendental;
beyond all; hence ~ता (nf); (nm)
the Almighty.

पराधीन para:dhi:n (a) dependent;
subject; subjugated; in bondage;
~ता dependence; bondage; sub-
jection; subjugation; -सपनेहुँ सुख
नाहीं bondage is the very antithesis
of happiness, those who are in
bondage know no happiness.

परानुभूति para:nubhu:ti (nf) empa-
thy; another's experience; ~त
experienced by another.

परान्न para:nn (nm) another's food;
~भोजी subsisting on food provi-

ded by somebody else; leading a
parasitic life.

परामव para:bhav (nm) defeat, over-
throw; ruin; humiliation.

पराभूत para:bhu:t (a) defeated,
overthrown; ruined; humiliated;
~भूति see परामव.

परामर्श para:marsh (nm) counsel;
advice; consultation; ~दाता an
adviser, a counsel; ~दात्री समिति
an advisory committee; परामर्शीय
advisory, consultative; ०मत advi-
sory opinion; -करना to lay/put
heads together; -देना to advise.

परायण para:yan (a) attached to;
devoted to; used as a suffix mean-
ing attached/devoted/dedicated to
(e.g. धर्मपरायण, नीतिपरायण, etc.);
hence ~ता (nf).

परायत्त para:yatt (a) see पराधीन;
~ता see पराधीनता.

पराया para:ya: (a) pertaining or be-
longing to another, not one's
own, alien, foreign; ~पन of or
belonging to another; the state or
sense of being alien/foreign/not
one's own; hence पराई (fem);
-पराया अपना अपना blood is thicker
than water; to resort to double
standards; पराई आग में हाथ तापना/
सेकना to fish in troubled water.

परायं para:rth (nm) altruism, be-
nevolence, beneficence; ~पर/
परायण benevolent, beneficent;
altruistic; ~परता / ~परायणता
altruism; ~वाद altruism; hence
~वादिता (nf); ~वादी an altruist;
altruistic; परायणी an altruist, a
benevolent man.

परावर्तक para:vartak (nm) a reflector;
(a) reflecting, causing reflection;
~ता reflectance.

परावर्तन para:vartan (nm) reflection;
regression; withdrawal; return;
—, पूर्ण total reflection.

पराश्रय para:shshray (*nm*) dependence on another; subjugation, subjection.

पराश्रव्य para:shshravay (*a*) ultra-sonic.

पराश्रित para:shshrit (*a*) dependent (on others), under subjugation/subjection; hence ~ता (*nf*).

परास्त para:s (*nf*) range.

परास्त para:st (*a*) defeated, vanquished; overthrown; —भाव a sense of defeat.

पराहं para:hām (*nm*) the super-ego.

परिदा parinda: (*nm*) a bird; —पर न मार सके, (जहाँ) where even a bird would have no access.

परि pari—a Sanskrit suffix imparting the sense of round, around, about, round about; fully, abundantly, richly; against; in the direction of; beyond; more than; outside of, etc.

परिकक्ष parikaksh (*nm*) a shell.

परिकथा parikatha: (*nf*) a tale, narrative.

परिकर parikar (*nm*) in traditional Rhetorics, a figure of speech; coterie, circle.

परिकर्म parikarm (*nm*) make-up.

परिकर्मी parikarmi: (*nm*) a make-up man; an attendant.

परि/कलन parikalān (*nm*) calculation; ~कलित calculated.

परि/कल्पना parikalpanā: (*nf*) a hypothesis; fabrication; ~कल्पित hypothetical; fabricated.

परि/कण्ठ parikkramān (*nm*) the act or process of revolving, revolution; going round; hence ~क्रांत (*a*).

परिक्रमा parikkramā: (*nf*) revolution; going round; —करना to go round the idol of a deity or a holy place etc.

परिक्रय parikkray (*nm*) a ransom;

barter, exchange.

परिक्षा/लन pariksha:lān (*nm*) cleaning thoroughly, cleansing, washing; hence ~लित (*a*).

परिखा parikha: (*nf*) a moat, trench or fosse around a town or fort.

परि/गणन pariganān (*nm*) (the act or process of) enumeration; calculating, assessing; hence ~गणनीय (*a*); ~गणित (*a*).

परिगणना parigananā: (*nf*) enumeration, calculation, assessment.

परिग्रह pariggrah (*nm*) possessions; family, retinue; encircling; engulfing; seizing, apprehension.

परिग्रहण pariggrahān (*nm*) seizing, engulfing.

परिचय parichay (*nm*) introduction; acquaintance, familiarity; —पक्षित a legend; —पत्र a letter of introduction; —कराना/दिना to introduce; to familiarize.

परिचर parichar (*nm*) an attendant; a servant.

परिचर्चा paricharcha: (*nf*) a symposium.

परिचर्या paricharya: (*nf*) attendance, attending on a patient; nursing.

परिचायक paricha:yak (*a*) introductory, illustrative (of); (*nm*) one who or that which introduces/familiarizes.

परिचा/रक paricha:rak (*nm*) an attendant, a male nurse; ~रिका a female attendant, nurse.

परि/चालक paricha:lak (*nm*) an operator; a steersman, navigator, controller; ~चालन operation/operating; steering, navigation; ~चालित operated; steered, navigated, controlled.

परिचित parichit (*a*) introduced; acquainted; familiar; (*nm*) an acquaintance.

परिच्छद parichchhad (*nm*) a cover,

covering; clothing.
परिच्छेद parichchhed (*nm*) a chapter; section.

परिजन parijan (*nm*) body of dependents, kith and kin.

परिज्ञात pariggya:t (*a*) well-known, known thoroughly; ascertained.

परिज्ञा/न pariggya:n (*nm*) thorough knowledge, deep insight, mastery (over a subject); ascertainment; ~त see परिज्ञात.

परिणत pāriṇat (*a*) changed, transformed; culminated; having reached the point of culmination.

परिणति pariṇati (*nf*) transformation, culmination; form.

परिणय pariṇay (*nm*) wedding, marriage; -सूत्र wedlock, bonds of marriage; ०में बँधना to enter into wedlock.

परिणाम pariṇā:m (*nm*) result, outcome; consequence; conclusion; effect; magnitude; ~स्वरूप as a result of, with the result; consequently; ~दर्शी foresighted, one who knows the ultimate result; ~वाद the doctrine of evaluation, the doctrine which propounds that the effect is hidden in the cause and that, therefore, cause is nothing but non-manifest effect; hence ~वादिता (*nf*); ~वादी an adherent of परिणामवाद; -भोगना/भोगना to suffer/face the consequences of.

परिणामी pariṇā:mī (*a*) resultant; ever-transforming.

परिणी/त pariṇi:t (*a*) wedded, married; ~ता married (woman).

परितः paritah (*ind*) about; around.

परितप्त paritapt (*a*) hot; heated; afflicted; anguished, in deep anguish; see परिताप.

परिताप parita:p (*nm*) heat; affliction; grief.

परि/तुष्ट paritusht (*a*) gratified, fulfilled; fully satisfied; ~तुष्टि gratification; fulfilment, satisfaction.

परि/तुप्त paritript (*a*) satiated; thoroughly satisfied; fulfilled, gratified; ~तृप्ति satiation; thorough satisfaction, fulfilment, gratification.

परितोष paritosh (*nm*) satisfaction; fulfilment, gratification; hence परितोषी (*a*).

परि/त्यक्त parittyakt (*a*) abandoned; given up; forsaken, renounced; sacrificed; ~त्यक्ता (an) abandoned (woman); ~त्यक्ती abandonnee.

परि/त्याग parittya:g (*nm*) abandonment/abandon, giving up; sacrifice, renunciation; ~त्यागी an abandoner; one who makes a sacrifice, one who renounces.

परि/त्राण paritrā:n (*nm*) protection; deliverance; salvation; ~त्राता a protector; deliverer.

परिदर्शन paridarshān (*nm*) a panoramic view, an all-round view.

परिदृश्य pariddrishy (*nm*) a landscape; panorama.

परिधान paridhā:n (*nm*) clothes; clothing, cladding.

परि/धि paridhi (*nf*) circumference; periphery; boundary; ~धिगत peripheral; ~धीय peripheral, pertaining to or related with the circumference/periphery.

परिनिर्वाण parinirvā:n (*nm*) final beatitude, complete liberation/salvation.

परिनिर्वृति parinivritti (*nf*) liberation, salvation.

परिनिश्चित parinishthit (*a*) standard; -प्रयोग standard usage; -भाषा standard language.

परि/पक्व paripakv (*a*) ripe, mature; fully developed; -पक्वता ripeness; maturity; full development.

- ~ पक्वावस्था the state of being fully developed.
- परिपत्र paripattr (*nm*) a circular; circular letter.
- परिपथ paripath (*nm*) a circuit; - , विद्युत् electric circuit.
- परिपाक paripa:k (*nm*) (achievement of) perfection; complete assimilation; maturity, maturing.
- परिपाटी paripa:ti: (*nf*) a convention; tradition; ~ गत/बद्ध conventional; traditional, tradition-bound; -पर चलना to follow the convention/tradition.
- परिपाद्वं paripa:rshv (*nm*) perspective; flank; vicinity; ~ गत of/in perspective; -में around, in the vicinity; ~ वर्ती existing in perspective, flanking.
- परि/पालन paripa:lan (*nm*) execution, implementation; maintenance; ~ पालक one who executes/implements/maintains; hence ~ पालनीय (*a*); ~ पालित (*a*).
- परि/पीड़न paripi:rān (*nm*) oppression, tyranny; atrocity; ~ पीड़क an oppressor, tyrant; atrocious.
- परिपुष्ट paripusht (*a*) well-built, well-nourished, stout and sturdy; corroborated; confirmed.
- परि/पूरक paripu:rak (*a*) supplementary; causing or helping in the attainment of completion/perfection.
- परिपूरित paripu:rit (*a*) supplemented; fully accomplished/completed/perfected; full (of), infused or informed (by).
- परिपूर्ण paripu:rn (*a*) perfect; complete; self-contained; full (of); infused by or imbued with.
- परिपूर्ति paripu:rti (*nf*) perfection; completion; abundant supply; gratification, satisfaction.
- परिपृच्छा pariprichchha: (*nf*) an enquiry, questioning.
- परि/पोष pariposh (*nm*) (adequate) nourishment; nurture; corroboration; confirmation; hence ~ पोषण (*nm*); ~ पोषित (*a*).
- परिपोषी pariposhi: (*a*) nourishing; corroborative, confirmative.
- परिप्रश्न pariprashn (*nm*) a probing question; interrogation.
- परिप्रेक्ष्य pariprekshy (*nm*) perspective; -में, इस (आदि) in this perspective.
- परि/प्लावित paripla:vit (*a*) inundated (with), submerged, immersed; overwhelmed/swayed by.
- परिप्लुत pariplot (*a*) see परिप्लावित.
- परि/बंध paribāndh (*nm*) a bound; unrelenting grasp; ~ बंधन unrelenting grasp; hence ~ बद्ध (*a*).
- परि/बोध paribodh (*nm*) appreciation; warning; ~ बोधन act or process of appreciation/warning.
- परि/भाषा paribha:sha: (*nf*) definition; ~ भाषागत/~ परक definitional; ~ भाषित defined; -में बाँधना to define.
- परिसू paribhu: (*a* and *nm*) all-embracing, permeating all-round; God, the Almighty.
- परि/भ्रम paribbhram (*nm*) wandering; rotating; confusion; ~ भ्रमण wandering; rotation; stroll; jaunt.
- परिमंडल parimāṇḍal (*nm*) a circle, globe, orbit; halo.
- परिमल parimal (*nm*) fragrance, aroma.
- परिमा parimā: (*nf*) periphery; rim, magnitude.
- परिमाण parimā:n (*nm*) quantity; volume; ~ वाचक quantitative; -की दृष्टि से quantitatively.
- परिमाप parimā:p (*nm*) perimeter; dimension.
- परि/माजन parima:rjān (*nm*) cleansing, purging; refinement; hence

~सार्जनीय (a); ~सार्जनीयता (nf).
 परिभाषित parima:rjit (a) cleansed, purged; refined.
 परिमित parimit (a) finite; measured; limited; ~ता limitation; finiteness.
 परिमेय parimey (a) measurable; fit to be or worth being limited; rational; hence ~ता (nf).
 परिऱम्भ parirāmbh (nm) embrace, embracing, hugging; hence ~ण (nm).
 परि/रक्षण parirakshān (nm) preservation; custody; shielding; ~रक्षक preserving, shielding; a custodian; preserver, one who shields; ~रक्षी preservative; shielding, custodial.
 परि/वर्जन parivarjān (nm) abandonment, forsaking; ~वर्जनीय abandonable, worth being and fit for forsaking.
 परिवर्जना parivarjanā: (nf) an inhibition.
 परिवर्जित parivarjit (a) abandoned; forsaken, given up.
 परिवर्त parivart (nm) revolution; interchange; change.
 परि/वर्तन parivartān (nm) change; alteration; variation; interchange; ~वर्तनवादी radical, supporting constant change; ~वर्तनीय changeable; alterable; variable; interchangeable; ~वर्तित changed, altered; undergone variation; interchanged; ~वर्तितता variability; changeability.
 परिवर्ती parivarti: (a) changing, undergoing alteration; variable; unsteady.
 परि/वर्धन parivardhan (nm) development, growth; enlargement; ~वर्धनीय fit to grow/develop, fit to be enlarged, worth being enlarged; developable; ~वर्धित developed; grown; enlarged.

परि/वहन parivahān (nm) transportation; ~वहनीय transportable.
 परि/वाद pariva:d (nm) complaint; scandal; calumny; hence ~वादक (nm).
 परिवादो pariva:di: (nm) complainant; scandal-monger; calumniator; (a) complaining; calumnious; scandalous.
 परिवार pariva:r (nm) a family; household; -चलाना to run a family/household; -टूटना a family to break-up.
 परि/वीक्षण parivi:kshān (nm) probation; ~वीक्षा probation; ~वीक्षाधीन a probationer; on probation.
 परि/वृत parivrit (a) surrounded; enveloped; ~वृत्ति surrounding, enveloping.
 परि/वृत्त parivritt (a) revolved; changed; hence ~वृत्ति (nf).
 परिवेश parivesh (nm) environment; enclosure; precincts.
 परि/वेष्टन pariveshtān (nm) enclosing; wrapping; surrounding; a wrapper; ~वेष्टित enclosed; wrapped; surrounded.
 परिव्यय parivvyay (nm) expenditure; outlay; disbursement.
 परिव्रज्या parivvrajya: (nf) wandering from place to place; leading the life of a religious mendicant; abandonment of the world.
 परिव्राजक parivvra:jak (nm) a wandering religious mendicant; an ascetic.
 परिशिष्ट parishisht (nm) an addendum; a supplement; (a) remaining, left over.
 परिक्षोलन parishilān (nm) study, critical study.
 परि/शुद्ध parishuddh (a) accurate; precise; absolute; pure; ~शुद्धता/ ~शुद्धि accuracy; precision; absolute-ness; purity.

परि/शोधन parishodhan (nm) revision; purification; rectification, rectifying; ~शोधित revised; purified; rectified.

परि/श्रम parishshrām (nm) labour, industry, hard work, exertion, diligence; ~श्रमशील tending to labour/work hard, industrious, disposed to exert; hence ~श्रमशीलता(nf); ~श्रमी laborious, industrious, painstaking; hardworking, diligent; -कमी व्यर्थ नहीं जाता industry must bring its reward, hard work is never wasted.

परि/श्रान्त parishshra:nt (a) wearied, tired, fatigued; worn out; exhausted; ~श्रान्ति weariness, fatigue; exhaustion.

परिषद् parishad (nf) a council; an association; hence ~दीय pertaining to or related with a council/ an association.

परिष्कार parishka:r (nm) refinement; purification; finish; finesse; ~ष्कृत refined; purified; ~ष्कृति refinement; purification; finesse.

परिसंपत्ति parisāmpatti (nf) assets.

परिसंबंध parisambāndh (nm) articulation.

परिसंवाद parisamva:d (nm) a symposium.

परिसज्जा parisajja: (nf) finish; finishing touches; make-up; embellishment.

परिसमापन parisama:pan (nm) completion; conclusion.

परिसमाप्त parisama:pt (a) completed; concluded; ~प्ति completion; conclusion.

परिसर parisar (nm) premises; enclave.

परि/सीमा parisi:mā: (nf) boundary, extreme limit; line of demarcation; precincts; ~सीमन limitation, demarcation.

परिस्तान paristā:n (nm) a fairyland; a place where pretty damsels hover all around; an enchanting world of beauty.

परिस्थिति paristhiti (nf) circumstance(s); ~गत circumstantial; -विज्ञान ecology; ~सिद्ध circumstantial, accomplished through circumstances; -का दास होना to be a slave of (one's) circumstances; -का मारा हुआ struck by adversity, downed/afflicted by circumstances; -से ऊपर उठना to rise above the circumstances; -से जूझना to struggle with adverse circumstances.

परिस्फुट parisphuṭ (a) manifest; defined; evident; hence ~ता (nf).

परिहार pariha:r (nm) avoidance; abstaining, refraining (from); forestalling; rectifying (a flaw, error).

परिहार्य pariha:ry (a) avoidable, that can be abstained/refrained (from); capable of being forestalled/rectified; hence ~ता (nf).

परिहास pariha:s (nm) joke; humour; ~सप्रिय humour-loving, humorous; ~सात्मक jocular, humorous.

परिहित parihit (a) past participle form of परिधान—clad, clothed.

परी pari: (nf) a fairy, nymph; dream girl, beautiful damsel; ~खाना an abode of fairies; ~जादुर्ग born of a fairy; ~लोक a fairyland, an abode of pretty women.

परीक्षक pari:kshak (nm) an examiner; -प्रतिवेदन examiner's report.

परीक्षण pari:kshāṅ (nm) act or process of examination, examining; test/testing; trial.

परीक्षा pari:ksha: (nf) an examination, test; trial; -काल the hour of examination; -प्रणाली examination system; -पद्धति/प्रणाली examination system;

-भवन examination hall; -शुल्क examination fee; -का माध्यम medium of examination; -सुधार examination reform.
 परीक्षार्थी pariksha:rthi: (nm) an examinee.
 परीक्षित pari:kshit (a) examined; tested; tried.
 परीक्ष्य pari:kshy (a) fit to be or worth being examined/tested/tried.
 परीक्षान pari:sha:n (a) see परेशान.
 परुष parush (a) hard, harsh, severe; unpleasant; rough; unkind, cruel, pitiless; hard-hearted; -वचन harsh/rough words, unpleasant utterance; hence परुषा (feminine form) see परुष; a shrew.
 परुष/ता, ~ त्व parushta:, ~ atv (nf) hardness, harshness, severity; cruelty; pitilessness, hard-heartedness.
 परुषोक्ति parushokti (nf) harsh/rough words, cruel/unpleasant utterance.
 परे pare (ind) beyond; across; above; on the other side; afar; afterwards; outside; -करना to ask to keep away; to ask for keeping a distance; -बिठाना to outwit; to outmanoeuvre, to defeat/vanquish.
 परेड pared (nf) parade; -करना to be wearied out, to have to undertake a tiring job; -कराना to entrust tiring jobs; to cause to run about; -का मैदान parade ground.
 परेवा pareva: (nm) a pigeon; fast-flying bird.
 परेशान pareshā:n (a) bothered; worried; troubled; harassed; ~ हाल afflicted, in a troubled state; hence; ~ हाली (nf).
 परेशानी paresha:nī: (nf) botheration; worry; trouble; harassment.
 परोक्ष paroksh (a) indirect, implicit; invisible, imperceptible; latent;

secret; ~ त: indirectly, in an indirect, implicit manner; hence ~ ता (nf).
 परोक्षार्थ paroksha:rth (nm) implication, indirect/implied meaning.
 परोप/कार paropka:r (nm) beneficence, benevolence; charity; altruism; ~ कारिता beneficence; altruism; ~ कारी beneficent, benevolent; charitable; altruistic; an altruist.
 परोपजी/वी paropji:vi: (a) parasitic; (nm) a parasite; hence ~ जीविता (nf).
 परोपदेश paropdesh (nm) teaching imparted to others, precept meant for others.
 परोसना parosnā: (v) to serve food; परोसी हुई थाली को लात मारना to kick the table when the meal has been served.
 परोसा parosa: (nm) (a) dish of food sent for an invitee who has failed to turn up to participate in a banquet/feast.
 पर्चम parcham (nm) a banner, standard.
 पर्चा parcha: (nm) see पर्चा.
 पर्ची parchi: (nf) a slip/piece of paper; -काटना to issue a slip/permit; to mark for a kill; to prepare the ground for eventual kill.
 पर्जन्य parjanny (nm) a cloud.
 पर्ण parn (nm) a leaf; -कुटी a bower, hut made up of leaves; -भोजन (an ascetic) subsistence on leaves; -शब्द frou-frou (of leaves); ~ शाला a hut made up of leaves; ~ शैया bedding made up of leaves.
 पर्दा parda: (nm) see परदा
 पर्यंक paryāṅk (nm) a bed, bedstead.
 पर्यंत paryānt (ind) till; upto; until; unto.
 पर्यटक paryātak (nm) a tourist; -इल

touring party/team, group of tourists.

पर्यटन paryāṭan (nm) touring; tourism; -दल touring party/team.

पर्यवसान paryavasa:n (nm) culmination; conclusion, termination.

पर्यवसित paryavasit (a) culminated; concluded, terminated.

पर्यसन paryasan (nm) throwing out/off; expulsion; exclusion.

पर्यस्त paryast (a) thrown out/off; expelled, excluded.

पर्याप्त parya:pt (a) enough, sufficient; ample, adequate; hence ~ता (nf).

पर्याय parya:y (nm) a synonym, synonymous/equivalent word; -कोश a dictionary of synonyms; ~त्व synonymy; ~वाचक/वाची synonymous; ओशब्द a synonym, synonymous word; -विज्ञान synonymy.

पर्यालोचन, ~लोचना parya:lochān/ (nm), ~lochanā: (nf) thorough review; critical study, investigation.

पर्युषण paryushān (nm) adoration, worship.

पर्व parv (nm) festival; festal day; a day or occasion for performance of religious rites; a chapter; -काल festal day/occasion.

पर्वत parvat (nm) a mountain; hill; high heap or dump; -देवी/परी an oread; ~माला a mountain range; ~राज Himalayas, the king of mountains; ~वासी inhabiting, or belonging to, the hills; -विज्ञान orography; orology; -श्रेणी mountain range, sierra; -पृष्ठ a ridge.

पर्वतारोहण parvata:rohan (nm) mountaineering.

पर्वतारोही parvata:rohi: (nm) a mountaineer, ~दल a team of mountaineers, mountaineering

team.

पर्वतीय parvati:y (a) hilly; mountainous; pertaining or belonging to the hills/mountain.

परवरिश parvarish (nf) see परवरिश.

परवाना parva:nā: (nm) see परवाना.

पलंग/पलंग palāg, palāng (nm) a bed, bedstead; ~तोड़ indolent, slothful; inert (person); sexually stimulating; ~पोश a bed-sheet; -को लात मारकर खड़ा होना to recover from a long confinement; to rise after a long spell of inactivity; -लगाना to spread the bedding; to get the bed ready.

पल pal (nm) a measure of time equivalent to twenty-four seconds; -भर (को) for a while, for a moment; ओमें in a moment, instantaneously; -में तोला पल में माशा to chop and change, to play fast and loose.

पलक palak (nf) an eyelid; -झपकते/गिरते in a blink, in no time; -न मारना not to sleep a wink, not to bat an eyelid; -पसीजना to have tearful eyes; to be moved by compassion; -बिछाना to extend a respectful welcome; -पाँवड़े बिछाना to extend a red carpet welcome, to give a deferential welcome; -साँजना to wink (at); -मारना to wink (at); to have a wink; -मारते in a blink or within a moment, in no time; -लगना to have a short nap/sleep, to go asleep; -से पलक न लगना to lie wide awake, to have no sleep; -से जमीन झाड़ना, -से तिनके चुनना to serve reverentially; पलकों भारी होना the eyes to be heavy through sleep, to feel sleepy; पलकों पर बिठाना/रखना/लिना to accord a most cordial welcome, to receive with immense cordiality.

पलटन *palṭān* (*nf*) a platoon; a force; -की पलटन large numbers; in force.

पलटना *palatnā*: (*v*) to turn back, to return; to alter; to overturn; to overthrow; to convert; to upset; to reverse.

पलटनिया *palṭaniyā*: (*a*) belonging to the army; strong and sturdy.

पलटा *palṭa*: (*nm*) a turn; change; return; relapse (as after illness); -खाना to take a turn; to make a somersault; to suffer a relapse; पलट में in return, in exchange.

पलड़ा *palṭra*: (*nm*) a balance-pan; -ऊँचा होना to have an upper hand; to be in an advantageous position; -जारी होना to have a stronger case, to be in a stronger position; to have an advantage over; to gain an upper hand.

पलथी *palṭhī*: (*nf*) see पालथी

पलना *palnā*: (*nm*) a cradle; (*v*) to be brought up, to be reared/fostered; to be nourished.

पलस्तर *palastar* (*nm*) plaster; -करना to plaster; -ढोला करना to thrash; to weary out of countenance; -ढोला होना to be thrashed, to be wearied out of countenance; -बिगाड़ना see -ढोला होना; -बिगाड़ना see -ढोला करना.

पलायक *pala:yak* (*nm*) one who escapes; a fugitive.

पलायन *pala:yān* (*nm*) escape, fleeing; ~वाद escapism; hence ~वादिता (*nf*); ~वादी (*an*) escapist.

पलायमान *pala:ymā:n* (*a*) escaping, fleeing, on the run.

पलायित *pala:it* (*a*) escaped; fugitive; left abruptly.

पलाश *pala:sh* (*nm*) the tree *Butea* *fondosa* and its purple-coloured flower; -वन a forest of पलाश.

पलास *pala:s* (*nm*) see पलाश; (*nf*) pliers.

पलित *palit* (*a*) aged, old, grey-haired; greyed (hair).

पली/ता *pali:ta*: (*nm*) a wick; an ignitor; guncotton; ~ता दिखाना/~ता लगाना to ignite, to burn; ~ते में आग लगाना the fat to be in fire.

पलीद *pali:d* (*a*) (rendered) impure, contaminated, unclean; vitiated, polluted; -करना to pollute; -करना, मिट्टी to cause disgrace to be heaped on, to subject to disgraceful embarrassment.

पलेट *paleṭ* (*nf*) a pleat; plat; ~दार pleated.

पलेटन *paleṭan* (*nf*) a platten.

पलेथन *palethan* (*nm*) dry flour applied on both sides of dough while rolling it into a cake; -पकाना to contrive the ruin (of); -निकालना to thrash severely, to beat to a pulp or mash.

पलेनर *palenar* (*nm*) a planer, planing machine.

पल्लव *pallav* (*nm*) a new tender leaf; ~ग्राहिता superficiality; smattering knowledge; ~ग्राही a smatterer; smattering, superficial; ~ग्राही ज्ञान/पांडित्य smattering knowledge, superficial scholarship; hence ~न (*nm*).

पल्लवित *pallavit* (*a*) having/growing new leaves; flourishing; thriving; expanded; prospered; -पुष्पित flourished and thrived; prospered all round.

पल्ला *palla*: (*nm*) the hem/border/extreme end of a cover garment; side; leaf; flap; facet; scale/pan of a balance; see पटला; परला; पल्लेदार a porter, grain-porter; पल्लेदारी portage, grain-porting; charges paid for carrying bags of grain; -छुटना to be rid of; to

attain riddance; -छुड़ाना to get rid of; -झाड़ना to completely dissociate, to get out of (an altercation; mess, etc.); -झुकना to prove more than a match; to acquire an upper hand; -पकड़ना to seek the support of; to be under the benevolent protection of; -पसारना to beg of (somebody); to seek favours from, to make an humble appeal for being granted a favour; -भारी होना to have an upper hand; to be in a position of strength, to prove stronger; पल्ले पड़ना to be condemned to possess/have, to have the misfortune of owning/being in possession of; to have to obtain; पल्ले बँधना to be married/wedded to (an undesirable person); to be entrusted to; पल्ले बाँधना to make a note of, always to remember; to thrust on; to marry off; -से बाँधना to thrust on, to marry off.

पल्ली palli: (न/य) a village; hamlet;
see परली (under परला).

पल्लू pallu: (nm) extremity of a female garment (*sa:ri:*) used as a head-cover.

पवन pavan (*nm*) air, breeze; wind;
-चक्की a wind-mill; -संघात a jet
'blast of wind.

पवसान pawmā:n (nm) see पवन.

पवर्ग pavarg (*nm*) the fifth pentad of the Devna:grī: script beginning with the letter प and ending with न.

पवाड़ा pava:ra: (nm) a long boring narrative, dry unending tale.

पवित्र pavitr (a) holy, sacred; pure;
~ता holiness, sanctity, purity;
-करना, घर आदि को (said out of
reverence) to impart sanctity (by
paying a visit), to come (e.g. आज
मेरे घर को पवित्र किया) and Giri (Prabhuj)

पवित्रात्मा payittra:tmā· (nm) (a) holy

person; noble.

पवित्रित pavitrit (a) sanctified; purified.

पवित्रीकरण pavittri:karāṇ (*nm*) sancti-
fication: purification.

पशाम pashām (nm) pubes; very fine-soft wool; —उखाड़ना to be able to cause no injury/loss; to be able to do just nothing; —न उखाड़ पाना to be absolutely ineffective; to be able to cause no harm/loss/injury; —न समझना to consider just insignificant, to consider as of absolutely no consequence; to attach no importance at all; —पर मारना to care a fig (for); to take as absolutely inconsequential.

पशमीना pashmī:nā: (nm) very fine soft wool; superfine woollen cloth made of this wool.

पशु pashu (nm) an animal; beast; cattle; a savage brute; ~चर्या beastly/savage conduct; sensual gratification; ~पति(नाथ) an epithet of Lord Shiv; ~पाल/पालक a cattle-breeder; ~पालन cattle-breeding; ~बल brute force, mere physical strength; -बलि animal sacrifice; -भाव beastliness, savagery; ~वत् beastly, savage, brutal; resembling an animal.

पशुता pashuta: (nf) beastliness;
savagery, brutality, savage
conduct.

पशत्त्व pashuttv (*nm*) see पशुता.

पशेमा/न pashemā:n (a) ashamed;
remorseful/repentant; hence ~नी
(nf).

पश्च pashch (*a*) latter; later; following; back; western; -स्वर a back vowel.

पश्चात् *pashcha:t* (*ind*) after, after-
wards; behind.

पश्चात्ता/प pashcha:ita:p (nm)remorse,

repentance, compunction; ~पी remorseful, repentant, compunctious; ~प की आग में जलना to suffer within through a sense of remorse/repentance.

पश्चाद् pashcha:d—an allomorph of पश्चात् (see); ~भाग the latter portion, the remaining part; ~वर्ती following; subsequent, situated/located behind.

पश्चाद्धं pashcha:rddh (nm) the latter/ later half.

पश्चिम pashchim (nm) west; (a) western; ~माद्धं the latter/later/ western half; ~मी western; ~मोत्तर west-northern.

पशम pashm (nm) see पशम.

पशमीना pashmī:nā: (nf) see पशमीना.

पसंद pasānd (nf) liking; choice; taste; ~दगी liking, choice; ~दीदा liked; chosen.

पसर pasar (nm) see पसा.

पसरना pasarnā: (v) to stretch full; to lie dishevelled/stretched; to be inert.

पसली pasli: (nf) a rib; -फड़क उठना to be thrilled, to throb with emotion; पसलियाँ ढोली करना to beat hollow, to give a severe thrashing.

पसा pasa: (nm) the two handfuls; as much as can be held in both hands joined in a cup-like structure.

पसाना pasa:nā: (v) to pour off the watery content of boiled rice; to pour off superfluous water.

पसार pasa:r (nm) expanse; diffusiveness/diffusion.

पसारना pasa:rnā: (v) to spread; to expand; to stretch; to diffuse all round.

पसावन pasa:vān (nm) the watery content of boiled rice.

पसिजर pasinjar (nm) a passenger;

(nf) passenger train.

पसीजना pasi:jnā: (v) to perspire; to ooze; to be moved by pity/compassion; to deliquesce.

पसीना pasi:nā: (nm) sweat, perspiration; -आना to perspire; to have cold feet; -छटना to have cold feet; -निकालना to tire out, to cause to be wearied; -बहाना to labour hard, to make strenuous effort; पसीने की कमाई hard-earned money, money earned by the sweat of one's brow; पसीने की जगह खून बहाना, किसी के to be ready to make sacrifices for the sake of, to shed blood out of loyalty (to someone); पसीने-पसीने होना to perspire profusely.

पसोपेश pasopesh (nm) a dilemma; fix; hesitation; -में पड़ना to make two bites at a cherry, to be in a fix, to be in a state of uncertainty; to hesitate.

पस्त past (adj) wearied, weary, worn out, defeated, dejected; ~किस्मत luckless, unfortunate; having a wretched lot; ~हिम्मत demoralised; ~हिम्मती demoralisation; ~हौसला demoralised; dejected; -करना to defeat; to weary (somebody) out; to demoralise; -होना to be vanquished, to be wearied out; to be demoralised.

पस्ती pasti: (nf) state of being wearied/worn out; demoralisation; sense of defeat/dejection.

पहचान pehchā:n (nf) acquaintance; familiarity; recognition; identification; identity; identification mark; -चिह्न identification mark; -पत्र identity card.

पहचानना pehchā:nnā: (v) to recognize; to distinguish, to discriminate; to identify.

पहनना pehnna: (v) to wear (as clothes); to put on (as clothes, watch, ornaments, etc.); -ओढ़ना to dress up decently; to live well.

पहनाना pehnā:nā: (v) to cause to wear/put on; to clothe.

पहनावा pehna:va: (nm) dress; clothing; manner of dressing up.

पहर pehar (nm) a measure of time equal to three hours; —, आठों throughout the day, day in and day out; दो~ midday, noon; तीसरे- afternoon.

पहरा pehra: (nm) a guard; watch; पहरेदार guard, sentry, watchman; पहरेदारी watchmanship, guarding; -देना to guard, to keep a watch; -बदलना to (have a) change (of) guard; -बैठाना to institute a guard, to deploy a guard; पहरे पर होना to be on guard (duty), to be on watch and ward duty; पहरे में देना to entrust under a guard; to assign to the custody of; पहरे में रखना to keep under watch; to keep in custody; पहरे में होना to be under custody/watch.

पहरी pehri: (nm) a guard, watchman, sentry.

पहरुआ pehrua: (nm) a guard, watchman, sentry.

पहल pehal (nf) initiative; ~कदमी initiative; ~करना to take an initiative; —करना to break ground, to take an initiative.

पहल/वान pehalva:n (nm) a wrestler; hefty-sturdy man; ~वानी wrestling; the job or profession of wrestling; wrestling acumen.

पहला pehla: (a) first; foremost; most important; primary.

पहलू pehlu: (nm) side; aspect; flank; facet; ~दार multi-faceted; having many sides/aspects; -आबाद होना

to have the beloved by one's side; to be in sweet company; -दबाना to exert pressure on the flank; -बचाना to avoid confrontation/clash, to steer clear of; -में बैठना to sit in close proximity; to be seated in a compromising pose; -में रहना to be in close proximity, to be at close quarters.

पहले pehle (ind) first (of all); in the beginning; in olden times; originally; before; beforehand; -पहल first of all; for the first time; -अपने पीछे पराये blood is thicker than water, charity begins at home; -आत्मा फिर परमात्मा self before service; -स्वार्थ तब परमार्थ self before service, to serve one's own interests before serving others.

पहलौटा pehlauṭa: (a) first-born, the eldest of all (one's children).

पहलौटी pehlauṭi: (nf) first born (girl); the first delivery.

पहाड़ paha:ṛ (nm) a mountain, hill; a huge heap; -उठाना to perform a very arduous task; -टल जाना the hump to be over the worst to be over; -टालना (said ironically) to achieve a feat, to perform a miraculous task; -टूटना, -टूट पड़ना to be hit by a calamity; to be in the throes of a crisis; -सा दिन (said when time hangs heavy on one's mind) a day that seems to have no end, a long-long day; -से टक्कर लेना to kick against the pricks, to cross swords with a giant; to defy a colossus; -होना to be agonising, to be too heavy, to seem to be unending.

पहाड़ा paha:ṛa: (nm) a multiplication table; -याद करना to memorize a multiplication table.

पहाड़ी paha:ri: (a) mountainous; hilly; pertaining or belonging to

the hills/mountain; (*nf*) a hillock; mount; ridge; (*nm*) a highlander.

पहि/या pahiya: (*nm*) a wheel; ~येदार wheeled, moving on wheels; ~ये लगना, पाँव में to go/move very fast (as if on wheels).

पहुँच pahūch (*nf*) reach; access; arrival, intimation of arrival; receipt.

पहुँचना pahūchnā: (*v*) to reach; to arrive; पहुँचा हुआ accomplished; perfect; (one who has) attained perfection; guileful/vile person.

पहुँचा pahūcha: (*nm*) the wrist; -पकड़ना to try to take undue advantage; to make advances; to hold back.

पहुँचाना pahūchā:nā: (*v*) to (cause to) reach; to carry; to transmit; to convey; to lead.

पहुँची pahūchi: (*nf*) a wrist-ornament (worn by women).

पहुनाई pahunā:i: (*nf*) guestship; the state of being a guest; entertainment, hospitality; -करना to go about as a guest, stay as a guest (at a relative's house).

पहेली paheli: (*nf*) a riddle, puzzle; -बुझाना to talk in riddles, to make an enigmatical utterance; -बुझना to solve a riddle.

पाँख pā:kh (*nf*) see पख.

पाँखी pā:khi: (*nf*) a bird.

पाँखुरी pā:khuri: (*nf*) see पखुड़ी.

पाँच pā:ch (*a*) five; (*nm*) the number five; पाँचों (उँगलियाँ) घी में होना to live on the fat of the land, to have one's bread buttered on both sides; to attain the utmost/highest advantage, to thrive on all fronts; पाँचों उँगलियाँ बराबर नहीं होतीं all are not equal, all of a clan are not alike; पाँचों सवारों में नाम लिखाना to count/consider one-

self amongst the privileged few.

पाँचवाँ pā:chvā: (*a*) fifth.

पांडव pāṇḍav (*nm*) the five valiant sons of King Paṇḍu, and the heroes of the Maha:bha:rat (युधिष्ठिर, भीम, अर्जुन, नकुल, सहदेव).

पांडित्य pa:ṇḍitty (*nm*) scholarship, learning; erudition; -प्रदर्शन making a show/exhibition of scholarship.

पांडु pa:ṇḍu (*a*) yellow; yellowish white; pallid; hence ~ता (*nf*); (*nm*) jaundice (a disease); an ancient king of Hastinā:pur and the father of the valiant heroes of the great war of Maha:bha:rat.

पांडु/लिपि pa:ṇḍulipi (*nf*) a manuscript; also, ~लेख; ~लिपिविज्ञान papynology.

पांडुर pa:ṇḍur (*a*) yellow; yellowish white; pallidus; ~ता etiolation, pallor.

पांडे, पांडे, पांडेय pā:ḍe, pā:ṇḍe, pā:ṇḍey (*nm*) a sub-caste of the Bra:hman̄s.

पाँत, पाँति pā:t, pā:ti (*nf*) a row; line; row of invitees in a feast; -से डालना to excommunicate.

पाँय pā:y (*nm*) see पाँव.

पाँयचा pā:ycha: (*nm*) a foot-rest.

पाँव pā:w (*nm*) foot; leg; ~पोश a foot-rug; -अड़ाना to put one's foot; to hinder; to create hindrance; -उखड़ना to be swayed away/off, to be dislodged, to lose one's hold, to lose ground, to be routed; उठना, की ओर to automatically proceed towards; -ऊँचे-नीचे पड़ना not to be able to balance oneself out of intoxication; to go astray, to move in a wayward fashion; to be infused with a sense of fear; to feel unsteady; -की जंजीर fetters, something that holds back; -की

जूती समझना to treat with utter disdain/contempt; -की धूल होना to be a fool to, to be nothing in comparison with; -के नीचे से धरती खिसक जाना see -तले की धरती खिसकना; -चलना, दबे to walk stealthily, to tiptoe; -जमना to be well entrenched, to have one's position consolidated, to be firmly lodged; -जमाना to find one's feet, to entrench oneself, to consolidate one's position, to acquire a firm footing; -डगमगाना to feel uncertain/unsteady, to wobble, to waver; -डिगना to feel shaky, to waver, to wobble, to slip; to make a lapse; -तले की धरती खिसकना to develop cold feet, to be funky; to be dumbfounded/flabbergasted; -तोड़कर बैठना to lose all one's mobility; to just stick to one's point, not to go/move anywhere; -थराना see -काँपना; -पकड़ना to yield, to surrender oneself to somebody's mercy; to touch one's feet humbly; -पड़ना to make humble entreaties, to request humbly; -पर पाँव रखकर बैठना to be absolutely indolent, to do nothing, to idle away one's time; -पर पाँव रखना to follow in somebody's footsteps, to follow somebody without the least deviation; -पूजना to worship one's feet; -फटना to suffer from chilblains; -फूँक-फूँक कर रखना to tread as on eggs, to advance every step with utmost care; -फेला कर सोना to enjoy a carefree sleep; to lead a carefree life; -भारी होना to be in the family way; -में पहिये लगाना to move very fast (as if on wheels), to race ahead; see also पैर.

पाँवड़ा pā:wṛā: (nm) a foot-rug, red

पाँवड़ी(री) pā:wṛi:(ri:) (nf) wooden sandals.

पाँसा pā:sa: (nm) a die, dice; उलटना/पलटना a scheme to misfire; a chance/order or situation to be topsyturvied; to topsyturvy a situation/chance/order, etc.; -फेंकना to cast the die; to make a strategic move; -सोधा पड़ना to succeed in one's move, to be favoured by luck.

पाइका pa:ika: (nm) a special (printing) type which is 1/6th of an inch in breadth.

पाइप pa:ip (nm) a pipe.

पाई pa:i: (nf) a pie, the smallest Indian copper coin equivalent to one-third of the old paisa (now no longer in currency); a small vertical line used in writing or printing the Devna:gri: characters; a full stop punctuation mark (।) used in Devna:gri: writing; -पाई चुकाना to repay/pay off every penny; -पाई बसूल करना to recover every penny.

पाउंड pa:uṇḍ (nm) pound; sterling pound.

पाउडर pa:uḍar (nm) powder; face; powder; -पोतना to (put up a crude) make-up (said derisively).

पाएदार pa:eda:r (a) see पायदार.

पाएदान pa:eda:n (nm) see पायदान.

पाक pa:k (a) holy, sacred; pure; clean; (nm) Pakistan; cooking; maturation; -कला the art of cooking; -क्रिया cooking; ~ दामन see पाकधानन; ~ दिल clean-hearted, pure and simple; ~ नीयत genuine, earnest, honest; ~ विद्या/शास्त्र cookery, the science of cooking; ~ शाला a kitchen; -सबधी culinary; -साफ़ clean; pure; upright; with no selfish motives

- a stop to a quarrel; to complete an arduous work/a difficult task.
- पाकड़** pa:kaṛ (*nm*) the citron-leaved Indian fig tree.
- पाकदाम/न** pa:kda:mān (*a*) chaste; morally unassailable; virtuous; hence ~नी (*nf*).
- पॉकेट, पाकेट** pokit, pa:keṭ (*nf*) a pocket; ~मार a pick-pocket; ~मारी pick-pocketing; -गरम करना to bribe; to accept bribe; -मारना to pick-pocket.
- पाक्षपातिक** pa:kshapa:tik (*a*) partisan, partial; (*nm*) a partisan, one who takes sides.
- पाक्षिक** pa:kshik (*a*) fortnightly, biweekly.
- पाखंड** pa:khāṇḍ (*nm*) hypocrisy; pretence, pretension, sham, dissimulation; -करना to be pretentious, to indulge in hypocritical conduct, to dissimulate; -फैलाना to contrive plans for deception; to indulge in hypocritical intrigues, to put up a show, to prepare the stage for dissimulatory acts.
- पाखंडी** pa:khāṇḍī (*a*) hypocritical, pretentious, sham, dissimulating; (*nm*) a hypocrite, dissimulator.
- पाखाना** pa:kha:nā: (*nm*) privy, latrine; faeces; human excrement, stool.
- पाग** pa:g (*nm*) anything which is boiled in sugar-syrup; (*nf*) a long-winding narrow turban.
- पागना** pa:gnā: (*v*) to dip or boil in sugar-syrup; to sweeten (by being permeated with sugar-syrup).
- पागल** pa:gal (*a*) mad, insane; lunatic; deranged; crazy; bedlammite, rabid; (*nm*) a lunatic, maniac, mad person; -कुत्ता a rabid dog; ~खाना a bedlam, lunatic asylum; ~पन/~पना lunacy; insanity, madness; craziness, mania; -करना to madden, to turn crazy; -होना to be crazy; to run amuck.
- पागुर** pa:gur (*nm*) (the act or process of) chewing the cud; -करना to chew the cud, to ruminate.
- पाचक** pa:chak (*a*) digestive; (*nm*) a digestive powder or medicine etc; ~ता (*nf*) digestive power/quality, digestiveness.
- पाचन** pa:chān (*nm*) digestion; -शक्ति digestion, digestive power.
- पाचनीय** pa:chanī:y (*a*) digestible, that can be digested; hence ~ता (*nf*).
- पाच्य** pa:chchy (*a*) digestible; that can be easily digested; hence ~ता (*nf*).
- पाजामा** pa:ja:mā: (*nm*) see पायजामा.
- पाजी** pa:ji: (*a*) wicked, vile; depraved; mean; base; (*nm*) a rascal, scoundrel; ~पन/~पना wickedness, vileness, scoundrelism; rascality.
- पाजेब** pa:zeb (*nm*) an ornament worn round the ankles.
- पाटंबर** pa:ṭambar (*nm*) a silken cloth.
- पाट** pa:ṭ (*nm*) jute; span; width, breadth (as of a river, etc.); a grindstone, mill-stone; a tow; plank; a slab of stone on which a washerman washes his clothes.
- पाटन** pa:ṭān (*nf*) city; roof, roofing over a building.
- पाटना** pa:ṭnā: (*v*) to dump; to roof; to cover with earth etc.; to fill; to heap, to pile up; to bridge, to connect.
- पाटल** pa:ṭal (*nm*) a typical ochre-coloured flower and its tree; (*a*) rose-red, ochrous.
- पाटव** pa:ṭav (*nm*) see पटु (~ता).
- पाटी** pa:ṭī: (*nf*) a thin wooden board on which children are taught to write the alphabet; each side

piece of a bedstead; a kind of mat (e.g. शीतलपाटी); parting of the locks of hair on the head; method, way; series; line; -पढ़ना to receive elementary instruction/lesson/education; to be initiated/instigated.

पाठ pa:tḥ (nm) a lesson; text; recital/recitation; reading, study; ~चर्या syllabus; -भेद different reading, varying version, variant; ~विज्ञान textual criticism; -शोधन emendation, correction/rectification (of the text); -संशोधन emendation; -पढ़ाना to teach lesson; to initiate; to instigate someone into vile ways; -पढ़ाना, उलटा to misinstruct, to instigate into vile ways; -सीखना to learn a lesson from.

पाठक pa:tḥak (nm) a reader; a sub-caste of the Bra:hmāns.

पाठन: pa:tḥān (nm) reading; teaching.

पाठशाला pa:tḥsha:la: (nf) a school; ~लीय pertaining to the school.

पाठान्तर pa:tḥā:ntar (nm) version; variant text, variation of text.

पाठा pa:tḥa: (nm) a strong young-man; a stout young animal.

पाठालोचन pa:tḥa:lochan (nm) textual criticism.

पाठी pa:tḥi:—used as a suffix conveying the sense of a reader or scholar as वेदपाठी, मंत्रपाठी.

पाठ्य pa:tḥy (a) readable, worth reading; pertaining to a text/lesson, legible; ~क्रम curriculum; course, syllabus; ~चर्या syllabus; -पुस्तक a text-book.

पाड़ pa:r (nf) staging, builder's staging; the border of a dhōti: sa:ri:, etc; scaffold; -बाँधना to put up a scaffold/staging.

पा/डा pa:ra: (nm) a part or locality of a city or town; male young of a buffalo; ~ड़ी female young buffalo.

पाणि pa:nī (nm) a hand; ~ग्रहण marriage, wedding; oस्स्कार the wedding ritual/ceremony; ~गृहीत married (man); ~गृहीता married (woman); ~तल palm (of the hand).

पाणि/नि pa:nīnī (nm) the celebrated pioneering Grammarian of ancient India whose famous work is entitled अष्टाध्यायी; ~नीय Pa:nīnian, pertaining to पाणिनि, his grammatical school or his technique of linguistic analysis.

पात pa:t (nm) fall, falling; a leaf; -झरना shedding of (tree) leaves.

पात/क pa:tak (nm) a sin; misdeed; ~की a sinner; an evil-doer; sinful,

पाताल pa:ta:l (nm) the nether-most world; -लोक the nether-most world (as referred to in the Pura:ṇas), the farthest of the seven nether-worlds.

पातिव्रत pa:tivrat (nm) chastity (of a woman), (woman's) loyalty/fidelity (to the husband).

पाती pa:ti: (nf) a letter, leaf.

पात्र pa:ttr (nm) utensil; pot; vessel, container; character (in a play, drama, etc.); a deserving person; hence पात्री (nf); —, का worthy/deserving of; eligible (for); ~ता/त्व state of deserving; worthiness; eligibility; -निर्धारण casting (in a play etc.); -वर्ग/-सूची cast (in a play etc.); पात्रीय pertaining to a पात्र.

पाथना pa:thnā: (v) to turn into cakes, to make cow-dung into cakes for fuel.

पाथर pa:thar (nm) see पत्थर.

पाथेय pa:they (nm) provisions for a journey.

पाद pa:d (nm) a foot; leg; foot of a meter; foul wind (discharged from the posterior opening); quadrant;

one-fourth part; ~तल sole of the foot; foot; ~क्षेप footwork; ~पद्म lotus-like feet; -पूर्ति completion of the foot of a verse; -प्रहार a kick, knock; ~बंध fetters; ~मूल lower part of the foot; foothill; ~हत kicked; knocked down; ~हीन without feet; footless.

पादना pa:dnā: (v) to break wind, to discharge foul wind (through the posterior opening).

पादप pa:dap (nm) tree; plant.

पादरी pa:dri: (nm) a clergy, clergyman, christian priest; a missionary.

पादाक्रांत pa:da:kkra:nt (a) crushed under the feet, trampled over; kicked.

पादाग्र pa:da:ggr (nm) the front of the foot.

पादाघात pa:da:gha:t (nm) kick/kicking.

पादाति, ~क pa:da:ti, ~k (nm) an infantryman, a foot-soldier; pedestrian.

पादुका pa:duka: (nf) a sandal, wooden sandal.

पादोदक pa:dodak (nm) the water with which the feet of a revered person or an idol of God have been washed.

पाधा pa:dha: (nm) a Hindu priest.

पान pa:n (nm) betel, betel-leaf; (the act or process of) drinking (water or any other liquid); ~दान a metallic box in which betel-leaves, lime, catechu, etc. are kept, betel-leaf receptacle; -पत्ता insignificant/meagre offering or presents; -का बीड़ा seasoned and folded betel-leaf; -फेरना to shuffle and reshuffle the betel-leaves; -लगाना to season a betel-leaf for chewing to apply lime, catechu,

etc. on a betel-leaf and fold it.

पाना pa:nā: (a) to get, to obtain; to acquire, to attain, to achieve; to be able to reach; to regain; to eat; (nm) a spanner.

पानागार pa:nā:ga:r (nm) a bar, liquor-house; a tavern.

पानी pa:nī: (nm) water, aqua; rain; essence; liquid substance; valour; lustre, brightness; climate; breed; honour; sense of self-respect; thin coating/plating; ~दार respectable, honourable; lustrous; possessing a sense of self-respect; of a good breed (as घोड़ा); ~देवा son or a near relative who is supposed to offer a libation of water to a deceased; a son; ~पीड़े/वाला a waterman; -आना to start raining, rain to commence; to be watery; -आना, मुँह में the mouth to water; -उतरना to develop cataract (in the eye); to suffer from hydrocele; to be disgraced, to be dishonoured; -उतारना to disgrace, to dishonour, to humiliate; -कर देना to appease to the fullest satisfaction; to soften, to move; -का बताशा see गोल (~गप्पा); -का बुलबुला (as uncertain as) a water-bubble, transitory, having a momentary existence; -की तरह बहाना to make/play ducks and drakes of/with, to squander away; -के मोल damn/extremely cheap; almost free; -को जो न पूछना to completely neglect a visitor, to treat a visitor with contempt; -जाना to be disgraced, to suffer humiliation; to water; -जाना, आँखों का to become shameless; to be lost to shame; -टटना to run short of water (as a well etc.); to have the level of water much too reduced; -दिखाना to (show)

water (to); to bring (a pail of) water for drinking purposes (for a horse, cattle, etc.); -देना to offer a libation of water to one's manes; to water (plant etc.), to irrigate; —देना और जड़ काटना to have a handkerchief in one hand and sword in the other; -न मांगना to die instantly; to succumb instantaneously; -पड़ना to rain; -पड़ना, घड़ों see under घड़ा; -पर नींव रखना lit. to lay the foundation on a mass of water—to initiate a plan on fluid premises; -पानी होना to go hot and cold, to be overwhelmed with shame, to be put out of countenance; -पीकर जाति छूटना to put the cart before the horse, to consider the pros and cons after performing an act; -पी-पीकर कोसना to heap curses upon; to lash out with a torrent of curses; -फिर जाना to fall to the ground, to be undone, to be ruined/dissipated/destroyed; -फेरना to undo, to dissipate, to destroy, to ruin; -बचाना/रखना to safeguard the honour of; not to allow one's honour to be sullied/compromised/undermined; -बदलना to go for a change of climate; -भर आना, मुँह में watering of the mouth to be salivated; -भरना to draw/fetch water; not fit to hold a candle to, to be much inferior to; to be no match to, to be a pygmy as compared with; -भरना water to go on being absorbed (by a wall etc. causing it to be weakened); to be lost to shame; -में आग लगाना lit. to cause fire in water to cause the impossible to happen; -में रहकर रो रोना to live in Rome and

be affected adversely; to assume pretentious ways; water to be accumulated at some place; water to cause a smarting pain (in decaying teeth); -लेना to disgrace, to dishonour; -से पतला thinner than water; -से पहले पुल/पाड़ बाँधना to devise plans too much in advance against a contingency; to make preparation to counter an unseen crisis.

पानेवाला pa:newa:la: (nm) a payee; recipient.

पाप pa:p (nm) a sin, vice; evil; evil deed; -कर्म sin, sinful deed; ~कर्मा a sinner; ~घन/नाशक/नाशी countering a sin, destroying (the effect of) a sin; ~दृष्टि sinful eye; greedy eye; ~बुद्धि sinful, villainous, depraved; sinning mentality; ~मय abounding in sins, sinful; sinning; ~मुक्त free from sins, liberated from sins; unsinuing; ~मोचन liberation/riddance from sins; -उदय होना committed sins to bring forth their evil results; to get the return for accumulated sins; -फटना to get rid of sins/evil or unwarranted man or job etc; a botheration to come to an end; -कमाना/बदोरना to commit sinful acts, to accumulate sins (which are bound to have their repercussions in due course); -का घड़ा भरना (one's) sinful deeds to reach the extremity, the vessel of sins to be full to the brim, he that swims in sins sinks in sorrow; -को गठरी the burden of one's sins; -मोल लेना to knowingly own a botheration or commit sinful acts; -लगातार to earn sins, to load oneself with the commission of sinful acts

crisp thin cake made of ground pulse or sago etc; -बेलना to go through fire and water, to be in hard circumstances; to pass one's days in calamitous conditions; to endure hardships.

पापड़ी pa:pri: (nf) a kind of sweet; small round thin salted and crisp cakes made of ground flour or maida.

पापलीन pa:pli:n (nm) poplin (cloth); (a) immersed in sinful acts.

पापा pa:pa: (nm) papa, father.

पापाचा/र pa:pa:cha:r (nm) sinful conduct/living; ~री a sinner; sinning (person); hence ~रिणी (nf).

पापात्मा pa:pa:tmā: (a) sinful, unholy; (nm) a sinner, an evil doer.

पापिष्ठ pa:pishṭh (a) sinning, committing sinful acts; (nm) a sinner; great sinner.

पापी pa:pi: (a) sinning, sinful; immoral; (nm) a sinner; -से घृणा मत करो, पाप से डरो Hate the sin and not the sinner.

पाबंद pa:bānd (a) bound, obliged; restricted; under control; -, वक्त का punctual; -होना to be bound/obliged by.

पाबंदी pa:bāndi: (nf) binding, obligation; restriction, control, oan; -, वक्त की punctuality; -लगाना to impose a restriction.

पामर pa:mār (a) low, wicked, mean, base; sinful; hence ~ता (nf).

पामा pa:mā: (nm) eczema.

पामा/ल pa:mā:l (a) trampled, trodden over; hence ~ली (nf).

पायें pā:y (nm) foot; ~चा one of the two legs of pyjamas or pants; ~ता the lower part of a bedstead.

पाँयत pā:yat (nm) symbol of the person going to commence a journey kept at a place in the direction of the projected journey at an auspicious moment and restored to the person concerned when he actually starts; see पायेंता (under पायें).

पायंदाज pa:yānda:z (nm) a foot-rug, a thick mat for dusting the feet.

पायजामा pa:yja:mā: (nm) pyjamas, trousers.

पायजेब pa:yzeb (nm) an ornament for ankles, an anklet.

पायताबा pa:ytā:ba: (nm) a thin leather cut-piece inserted into the shoe etc. for the foot to comfortably rest on; stocking.

पायदान pa:ydā:n (nm) a foot-rest; foot-board.

पायदा/र pa:yda:r (a) lasting, durable; firm, strong; ~री durability, lastingness; firmness.

पाय(इ)रिका pa:y(i)riya: (nm) pyorrhoea.

पायल pa:yal (nm) an anklet.

पाया pa:ya: (nm) leg (or a furniture etc); post, pillar; prop. support; -बुलंद होना to be up-poled/upgraded; to thrive/prosper; पायेदार see पायदार; पाये का जायजी a steady dependable man, a man of strength of character.

पायी pa:i: —a suffix used to denote one who or that which drinks/absorbs/sucks. e.g. स्तनपायी, विषपायी.

पारंग/त pa:rāngat (a) adept, expert; well-versed, well-conversant; learned (in a subject); hence ~तता, ~ति (nf) -

पारंपरिक pa:rāmparik (a) traditional; hereditary; ~ता traditionality; hereditaryness.

पारंपरीय pa:rampari:n (a) tradi-

tional; hereditary.

पारंपरीय pa:rāmpari:y (a) traditional, hereditary.

पार pa:r (nm) the other coast/bank/side, extremity; limit; conclusion; end; (adv) across, on the other side/bank/coast; (adj.) past, last; next; ~ गमन transmission; ~ गमनीयता transmissibility; ~ गम्य pervious; o ता perviousness; ~ गामी going through; pervading, pervasive; ~ साल last year; next year; —उतरना to cross over (a river or difficulty etc.), to ferry over, to finish; to accomplish; to get rid of some dilemma, etc.; —करना to pinch; to kidnap; to seduce; to cross through/over; to (cause to) cross; to salvage; to pass by; to overtake; —पड़ना to contend with successfully, to see things through; —पाना to be able to measure the depth or expanse of; to reach the end (of); to equal (in struggle etc.) or to defeat; —लगना, बैड़ा see —उतरना; —होना see —उतरना.

पारखी pa:rkhi: (nm) a connoisseur; one who can well appreciate merits (of); taster; hence ~ पन (nm).

पारण pa:rān (nm) the first meal taken after a fast; passage; —करना to take the first meal after a fast; to pass.

पारतंत्र्य pa:rtāntry (nm) see परतंत्रता.

पारद pa:rad (nm) mercury.

पार/दर्शक pa:rdarshak (a) transparent; ~ दर्शकता transparency, transparency; ~ दर्शिता transparency; ~ दर्शितामापी diaphanometer; ~ दर्शी transparent.

पारपत्र pa:rpattr (nm) a passport.

पार/बासक ~ बासी pa:rbha:sak:

~ bha:si: (a) translucent; ~ बासकता translucence.

पारमार्थिक pa:rma:rthik (a) transcendental, ultra-mundane; pertaining to spiritual objects; benevolent, beneficent; hence ~ ता (nf).

पारलौकिक pa:rlaukik (a) ultra-mundane, transcendental, relating to the other/next world; hence ~ ता (nf).

पारश्वसन pa:rshwasān (nm) transpiration.

पारस pa:ras (nm) the mythical (philosopher's) stone which is said to convert iron into gold by mere touch; an object of unusual merits; also—पत्थर (nm); ~ सणि (nf).

पारसा pa:rsa: (a) chaste (woman), of moral purity, of unimpeachable character; hence ~ ई (nf).

पारसी pa:rsi: (a and nm) a member of the Parsi community; Zoroastrian; —धर्म Zoroastrianism.

पारस्परिक pa:rasparik (a) reciprocal, mutual; ~ ता mutuality, reciprocity.

पारांध pa:rā:ndh (a) opaque; ~ ता opacity.

पारा pa:ra: (nm) mercury; —उतरना to be pacified, to calm/cool down; —गरम होना/चढ़ना to get infuriated, to fly into a rage; —पिलाना to fill a thing with mercury so as to make it very heavy.

पारायण pa:ra:yān (nm) thorough reading, reading a book from beginning to end.

पारावत pa:ra:wat (nm) a pigeon.

पारावार pa:ra:wa:r (nm) an ocean, a sea; limit; (both) shores; —न होना knowing no end, to be limitless (as धुसी की-).
CC-0. Swami Armanand Giri (Prabhujī). Veda Nidhi Varanasi. Digitized by eGangotri

पारिजात pa:rija:t (nm) the coral tree — *Erythrina Indica*: the name

of one of the five trees said to exist in paradise.

पारित pa:rit (*a*) passed; -करना to pass (a bill, resolution, etc.)

पारितोषिक pa:ritoshik (*nm*) a reward, prize; -वितरण prize distribution.

पारिपार्श्विक pa:ripa:rshvik (*a*) horizontal; -विकास horizontal development.

पारिभाषिक pa:ribha:shik (*a*) technical; definitional, pertaining to definition; hence ~ता (*nf*); -शब्द a technical term; -शब्दावली technical terminology.

पारिवारिक pa:riva:rik (*a*) familial; pertaining to a family; hence ~ता (*nf*); -वर्गीकरण genealogical classification (of the languages of the world).

पारिश्रमिक pa:rishramik (*nm*) remuneration.

पारिषद pa:rishad (*nm*) a councillor, senator; (a) pertaining to परिषद्.

पारिस्थिति/की pa:risthitiki: (*nf*) ecology; ~कीय ecological.

पारी pa:ri: (*nf*) shift; turn; -पारी by turns; o से alternatively; turn by turn; -का बुझार alternating fever, fever attacking every alternate day.

पारेन्द्रिय pa:rendriy (*a*) extra-sensual; -ज्ञान telepathy.

पारेष/ण pa:reshān (*nm*) (the act or process of) transmission; ~क transmitter.

पार्क pa:rk (*nm*) a park; -करना to park (a vehicle, etc.)

पार्टी partī: (*nf*) a party.

पार्थक्य pa:rthakky (*nm*) separation; distinction, differentiation; secession; ~वाद separatism; ~वादी separatist(ic); ~सेशननिष्ठ(ic).

पार्थिव pa:rthiv (*a*) terrestrial, earthly; material; worldly, mundane;

hence ~वत्ता (*nf*); ~वेतर ultra-mundane, other-worldly; ~व शरीर material frame, mundane being.

पार्लियामेंट pa:rlia:ment (*nf*) parliament.

पार्वतिक pa:rvatik (*a*) orographic, mountainous, hilly; pertaining/belonging to पर्वत (see).

पार्वती pa:rvati: (*nf*) the spouse of Lord Shiv, an epithet of Goddess दुर्गा; ~कुमार/नंदन Ganesh and Kartikey —the two sons of पार्वती.

पार्वतीय pa:rvati:y (*a*) mountainous, hilly, orographic; pertaining to the mountains/hills.

पार्वतेय pa:rvatey (*a*) born of a mountain/hill; mountainous, hilly.

पार्वत्य pa:rvatty (*a*) mountainous, hilly, of or belonging to mountains or hills.

पार्श्व pa:rshv (*nm*) side; flank; facet; armpit; vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood; ~गायक playback singer; hence ~गायिका (*nf*); ~चित्र a profile; -छवि a profile; ~वर्ती lateral; proximate, situated in the vicinity/neighbourhood; -संगीत background/side music, playback.

पार्श्विक pa:rshvik (*a*) lateral; pertaining to a पार्श्व; -विकृति lateral strain; -व्यंजन lateral consonant; पार्श्विका a profile.

पार्श्वद pa:rshad (*nm*) a councillor, senator; courtier; an attendant.

पार्ष्णि pa:rshnī (*nf*) a rear guard (of an army).

पार्सल pa:rsal (*nf*) a parcel.

पाल pa:l (*nf*) a sail; the layers of straw, leaves, etc. between which unripe mangoes (and some other fruits) are ripened within doors; a suffix denoting a protector, maintainer

trator, etc. (as राज्यपाल, लेखपाल etc.); —का पका ripened in पाल; ~ घर sail-loft; —में डालना to keep fruits under layers of straw etc. to ripen.

पालक pa:lak (nm) a protector; one who or that which keeps/maintains/sustains/nourishes; spinach, spinage.

पालकी pa:lki: (nf) a palanquin; sedan chair.

पालतू pa:ltu: (a) tame/tamed; domestic/domesticated; —बना लेना to tame, to domesticate.

पालथी pa:lthi: (nf) a cross-legged sitting posture; —सारकर बैठना/लगाना to sit with legs crossed over each other.

पालन pa:lān (nm) abiding by; observance; upbringing; nourishing, fostering; tending; maintenance; —पोषण upbringing; nourishing/providing nourishment, fostering; nurture/nurturing; mothering, bringing up, cherishing; ~ हार one who tends/rears/fosters/brings up; God; —करना to abide by; to observe; *to nurture, to mother, to foster, to bring up.

पालना pa:lnā: (v) to bring up, to rear; to nurture; to foster; to feed, to mother; to tame, to domesticate; (nm) a (swinging) cradle/crib; पाला-पोसा brought up, nourished, reared.

पाला pa:la: (nm) frost; side; concern; (a) reared, nurtured, brought up, fostered, tended; cherished; —पड़ना to be frost-hit; to be devastated, to suffer destruction; —पड़ना, किसी से to have to contend with; to be confronted with (a difficult person etc.); to face a difficult person in hostility and defiance; —मारना to

be frost-hit, to be frost-bitten.

पालागन pa:la:gān (nm) deferential salutation; touching the feet of somebody out of reverence.

पालि pa:li (nf) a middle Indo-Aryan language used by the Buddha for his teachings and by his followers in subsequent Buddhist scriptures.

पालित pa:lit (a) brought up, nourished, nurtured, fostered; cherished; observed; adhered to; maintained, sustained; hence पालिता (nf); —पोषित reared and tended, fostered, cherished and nourished.

पा(ँ)लिश pa:(ɔ)lish (nf) polish; —करना to polish.

पा(ँ)लिसी pa:(ɔ)lisi: (nf) policy; an insurance policy; ~ बाज cunning, shrewd(person); diplomatic; ~ बाजी cunningness, shrewdness; shrewd diplomacy.

पाली pa:li: (nf) turn; shift; see पालि.

पाले pa:le; —पड़ना, किसी के to fall in the cruel clutches of, to be under the control of (somebody).

पाव pa:w (nm) one-fourth of a seer; (a) one-fourth; quarter; foot; ~ दान a pedal; footstep; tradle of machine; ~ रोटी a bread.

पावक pa:vak (nm) the fire.

पावती pa:vti: (nf) a receipt; —देना to acknowledge receipt.

पावन pa:vān (a) holy, sacred; immaculate; pure; a suffix denoting one who or that which purifies (as पतितपावन); ~ ता holiness, sanctity; immaculation; purification, purity.

पावना pa:vna: (nm) money due to be realised (as देना-); (a) due.

पावनी pa:vanī: (a) that which puri-

fies/sanctifies (as पतितपावनी).

पावर pa:war (nm) power (as हास-पावर); electric power (as ~लूम); -स्टेशन a power station; -हाउस a power house.

पावस pa:vas (nf) the rainy season.

पावा pa:wa: (nm) foot (of a chair etc.).

पाश pa:sh (nm) a bond, tie; noose; snare, trap; fetter; chain; mass; lock (as केश~); an instrument used for sprinkling/spraying (as गुलाबपाश); ~बंध a bond; snare; ~बद्ध in bond, snared, in fetters.

पाशक pa:shak (nm) a dice/die; as a suffix it means a bond, snare.

पाशव pa:shav (a) beastly, beast-like; brutal, savage, belonging/pertaining to beasts/animals.

पाशविक pa:shvik (a) brutal, beastly, beast-like, savage; hence ~ता (nf).

पाश्चात्य pa:shcha:ty (a) western, belonging to the west.

पाषंड pa:shāṇḍ (nm) see पाखंड.

पाषाण pa:shā:ṇ (nm) stone; -युग the stone age; ~हृदय hard-hearted, stone-hearted, cruel, merciless, ruthless; unfeeling; hence ~हृदयता (nf).

पासंग pa:sāṅg (nm) a counter-weight, make-weight, something placed on one pan of a scale to counter-balance the other; -न होता to be a fool to, to be nothing in comparison with.

पास pa:s (nm) a pass; (adv) near by, in the neighbourhood of; (a) passed, not failed; -का near; close by, proximal, located in the vicinity/neighbourhood; -पास near, side by side; close by; ~वान a neighbour; an attendant; a watchman/guard; hence ~वानी (nf);

-जाना to go near; to be intimate; to cohabit with; -तक न फटकना not to go anywhere near, to keep absolutely aloof, to keep at an arm's length (from); -होना to get through; to pass.

पासपोर्ट pa:sport (nm) a passport.

पास/बाँ pa:sbā: (nm) a protector; guard, watchman; ~बानी protection, guarding, keeping a watch.

पासा pa:sa: (nm) a dice; die; -पड़ना the die to be cast favourably, to be favoured by luck, to have a spell of good luck; -पलटना the tide to be turned, to have a changed run of luck; -फेंकना to cast the die; to try one's luck; -सीधा पड़ना the die to be cast favourably, one's effort to succeed.

पासी pa:si: (nm) a low caste amongst the Hindus.

पाहन pa:hān (nm) a stone.

पाहि pa:hi (int) save me ! protect me !; also पाहिमाम, पाहिमाम !

पाही pa:hi: (nf) a far-flung place, remote location.

पाहुन pa:hun (nm) a guest.

पाहुना pahunā: (nm) a guest; पाहुने आना to come as a guest.

पाहुर pa:hur (nm) a present, offering (to relatives).

पिंग piṅg (a) reddish brown.

पिंगल piṅgal (nm) prosody; (a) yellow, tawny; ~शास्त्र (the science of) prosody; ~शास्त्री a prosodist; ~शास्त्रीय prosodical.

पिंगला piṅgala: (nf) one of the three main canals of the body (the other two being इडा and सुषुम्ना) as described by the Haṭhyogī:s; an exceptionally pretty damsel.

पिजड़ा, ~रा piṅra:, ~ra: (nm) a cage, trap; ~रापिल a cow-pan; ~रे का पंछी a caged bird; a

person in bondage.

पिंजर pīnjar (*nm*) a cage; skeleton, physical frame.

पिंड pīṇḍ (*nm*) a body/the body; lump (of anything); a ball, round mass; chunk; ~ज viviparous; ~दान oblation of cooked rice to the manes; -छूटना to get rid of; -देना to offer oblation to the manes; -पड़ना to pester, to go on pestering; to cause continuous harassment.

पिंडली pīḍli: (*nf*) the calf (of a leg); back of the shank.

पिंडा pīṇḍa: (*nf*) a body; lump of cooked rice for oblation to the manes; a rounded mass; ball.

पिंडाकार pīṇḍa:ka:r (*a*) nodular, round; resembling a rounded mass.

पिंडारी pīṇḍa:ri: (*nf*) an ancient tribe inhabiting the southern part of India.

पिंडी pīṇḍi: (*nf*) a small lump; small round mass of anything; round skein of thread; a crook.

पि/क pik (*nm*) (the Indian) cuckoo; hence ~की (*nf*).

पिघलना pighalnā: (*v*) to melt, to be liquefied; to thaw; to fuse; to flow; to be moved by passion/emotion; to become compassionate (towards somebody); to soften.

पिघलाव pighla:w (*nm*) melting, liquefying; (lit. and fig.) softening

पिचक pichak (*nf*) a dent; contraction, deflation.

पिचकना pichaknā: (*v*) to be dented; to be contracted/deflated.

पिचकारी pichka:ri: (*nf*) a syringe; flit gun.

पिचपिचा pichpicha: (*a*) sticky, adhesively watery.

पिच्छल pichchhal (*a*) slippery, slipperily smooth.

पिछ pichh—an allomorph of पीछा used as the first member in several compound words; ~लगा/लगू/लगू a hanger-on, lackey; satellite; ओहोना, का to play second fiddle (to); ~लगी hanging on, lackeying, dancing attendance on.

पिछड़ना pichhṛnā: (*v*) to lag, to lag behind, to be left behind, to be defeated, to be vanquished.

पिछड़ा pichhṛa: (*a*) backward; defeated, vanquished; ~पन backwardness; -हुआ backward; defeated.

पिछला pichhla: (*a*) hind, rear, hinder; back, back portion/part; latter; past; last.

पिछवा/ड़ा pichhwa:ṛa: (*nm*) a backyard, rear or hinder part; ~ड़े in the backyard, at the rear.

पिछाड़ी pichha:ṛi: (*nf*) a tether, a tethering rope; rear portion; hind part; -दबाना to follow closely on the heel of, to go on chasing.

पिटक piṭak (*nm*) a small box/basket; collection of Buddhist scriptures [त्रिपिटक].

पिटना piṭnā: (*v*) to be beaten, to be thrashed; to flop (as a फ़्लेम).

पिटाई piṭa:i: (*nf*) beating; thrashing; defeat; work or wages for beating/thrashing.

पिटा/रा piṭa:ra: (*nm*) a large basket; wickerwork pannier; big box/chest; hence diminutive ~री (*nf*).

पिट्ठू piṭṭhu: (*a* and *nm*) a lackey; toady, sycophant; a playmate; a turn played in lieu of an imaginary playmate in games; ~पन lackeying, acting servilely.

पिठोरी piṭhauri: (*nf*) a salty dish prepared by boiling flour-balls in

pulse.

पिढ़ई *pirhai: (nf)* diminutive of पीड़ा (see).

पितर *pitar (nm)* manes, deceased ancestors.

पितराइँध *pitra:īdh (nf)* acrid taste caused by the reaction (on cooked vegetables etc.) of brassware, brassiness of taste.

पितराना *pitra:nā: (v)* to acquire a brassiness of taste, to get an acrid taste through reaction (on cooked vegetables etc.) of brassware.

पिता *pita: (nm)* father, procreator, progenitor.

पिताम/ह *pita:mah (nm)* grandfather; ~हो grandmother.

पितिया *pitiya: (nm)* uncle; -ससुर brother of father-in-law; hence सास.

पितृ *pitri (nm)* the base Sanskrit noun meaning father; paternal ancestor (in Hindi, this uninflected form is used only in compounds); ~ऋण one of the three debts on a man (the other two being देवऋण and ऋषिऋण) from which he is freed when he begets a son; ~कल्प/तुल्य like a father; a father-figure; respected, revered; ~कुल paternal family, people of father's or ancestor's family; ~गण manes, deceased forefathers; ~घात patricide; ~घाती a patricide; ~तंत्र patriarchy; patriarchal system; ~त्व fatherhood; paternity; ~दान oblation to the manes/deceased forefathers; ~पक्ष the dark fortnight of the month of आश्विन when oblations are offered to the manes for their spiritual gratification; paternal side; -परंपरा ancestry, paternal tradition;

~भक्त devoted to one's father; loyal to one's father; ~भक्ति filial devotion; ~भूमि fatherland; ~लोक the world of manes or deceased ancestors; ~वंश paternal family; -विसर्जन the rites performed on the fifteenth day of the dark fortnight of the month of आश्विन which marks farewell to the manes; ~श्राद्ध the श्राद्ध (see) performed for the gratification of the manes; ~सत्तात्मक patriarchal; ० युग patriarchal age; ~हंता a patricide; ~हत्या patricide.

पितृव्य *pittrivvy (nm)* an uncle.

पित्त *pitt (nm)* bile, gall; bilious humour; ~कर bilious; -ज्वर bilious fever; ~दाह bilious fever; ~नाशक antibilious; -प्रकृति of bilious temperament, petulant; -प्रकोप the bilious humour to be in a disturbed state; ~हर antibilious; -उबलना/खौलना to be bilious/fretful.

पित्ता *pitta: (nm)* the gall bladder; ~मार dry and full of drudgery; उबलना/खौलना to be bilious/enraged; -पानी करना to drudge; to work very hard; -मारना to subside one's wrath.

पित्ताशय *pitta:shay (nm)* the gall bladder.

पित्ती *pitti: (nf)* urticaria, skin rash.

पिदर *pidar (nm)* father; पिदरं सुल्तान बूद lit. '(my) father was a monarch'—to harp on one's royal past, to go on talking of glorious heritage.

पिद्दी *piddi: (nf)* a kind of tiny bird —*Thamnobia cambagensis*; an insignificant creature; क्या पिद्दी क्या पिद्दी का शोरबा of no consequence whatever, too tiny to be reckoned.

पिधान *pidhā:n (nm)* a lid; cover, covering.

पिनक pinak (*nf*) lethargy reinforced by drowsiness caused by opium intoxication; —में आना to be drowsy due to opium intoxication; —सवार होना to stagger like a drunken man, to behave like an opium intoxicated person.

पिन pin (*nf*) a pin.

पिनकना pinaknā: (*v*) to be drowsily lethargic (owing to opium intoxication); to lament irritably.

पिनकी pinki: (*a*) irritative; (*nm*) an opium-addict.

पिनपिन pinpin (*nf*) child-like crying in nasalized tones.

पिनपिना/ना pinpinā:nā: (*v*) to lament like a peevish child in a nasalized manner; hence ~हट (*nf*).

पिनहाँ pinhā: (*a*) latent, inherent.

पिनाक pinā:k (*nm*) the mighty mythological bow of Lord Shiv.

पिनाकी pinā:ki: (*nm*) the wielder of the Pinā:k—an epithet of Lord Shiv.

पिन्नी pinnī: (*nm*) a kind of sweet-meat.

पिन्हाना pinha:nā: (*v*) to clothe, to dress; to cause to wear/put on.

पिपरमि(में)ट piparmī(e)ṭ (*nm*) peppermint.

पिपासा pipa:sa: (*nf*) thirst; yearning, craving.

पिपासित pipa:sit (*a*) thirsty; a yearning/craving.

पिपासु pipa:su (*a*) thirsty; possessed of an yearning/a craving.

पिपीलिका pipi:lika: (*nf*) an ant.

पिय piy (*nm*) (darling) husband.

पियक्कड़ piyakkaṛ (*nm* and *a*) a drunkard, inebriate, boozy.

पियराई piyarā:i: (*nf*) yellowness; pallour.

पियराना piyara:nā: (*v*) to turn yellow; low; to get pallid; to lose lustre.

पिया piya: (*nm*) (darling) husband.

पियानो piya:nō (*nm*) a piano; ~वादक a pianist; ~वादन playing on a piano.

पिराना pira:nā: (*v*) to ache, to have pain.

पिरोना pironā: (*v*) to thread; to string; to needle.

पिलना pilnā: (*v*) to make a sudden rush; to make a long-lasting attack; to enter into; to fall upon; to be pressed/crushed; to concentrate with full vigour (on a job).

पिलपिल, ~ल pilpil, ~a: (*a*) flaccidly soft; dehardened; flabby, flaccid; softened because of over-ripening (as a fruit); ~लाहट flaccid softness; flabbiness, flaccidness; softness through over-ripening; ~लाना to render flaccidly soft; to deharden; to get soft through overripening.

पिलाना pila:nā: (*v*) to make to drink, to cause to drink (a liquid etc.); to administer (as डॉट-).

पिल्ला pillā: (*nm*) a pup, puppy; hence **पिल्ली** (*nf*).

पिशा/च pisha:ch (*nm*) a devil, hellhound, demon, evil spirit; ~चवाद् demonism; ~चविद्या necromancy; hence ~चिका (*nf*); ~ची (*nf*).

पिशुन pishun (*a*) a back-biter; one who speaks ill of others; slanderer; hence ~ता (*nf*); ~त्व (*nm*).

पिष्ट piṣṭ (*a*) powdered, ground; ~पेवण hackneyed repetition.

पिष्टोक्ति piṣṭokti (*nf*) a cliché.

पिसनहारी pisanha:ri: (*nf*) a woman who grinds corn.

पिसना pisanā: (*v*) to be ground/powdered; to be pressed; to labour hard; to be engaged (in arduous work); to be tortured, to be trampled (over); to be afflicted.

पिसाई pisa:i: (*nf*) the work of or

wages/charges for grinding/powdering of a thing; engagement in arduous work.

पिसान pisa:n (nm) flour.

पिसौनी pisaunī: (nf) see पिसाई.

पिस्ता pista: (nm) pistachio-nut.

पिस्तौल pistaul (nf) a pistol, revolver.

पिस्सू pissu: (nm) a flea.

पिहित pihit (a) covered; concealed, hidden, latent.

पींजरा pi:ra: (nm) see पिंजड़ा.

पी pi: (nf) the melodious note of a cuckoo, singing of a cuckoo; (nm) husband; -कहाँ singing/note of a पपीहा (see).

पीक pi:k (nf) spittle of chewed betel leaf, salivary secretion mixed with chewed betel; ~दान a spittoon, cuspidor.

पीकना pi:knā: (v) (a cuckoo) to sing, to sing like a cuckoo (esp. used for birds).

पीछा pi:chha: (nm) the back/hinder part; rear; pursuit, chase; -करना to chase; to track, to hunt; to follow; to run after; -छुड़ाना to get rid of; -छूटना to be rid of; to get riddance; -छोड़ना to leave off, to let go, to abandon.

पीछे pi:chhe (adv) behind, on the back side of; after; afterwards; backwards; in the absence of; -, के for, for the sake of; -चलना to imitate/emulate; to follow; to follow in the footprints of; to accept the lead of; -छूटना to be lagging behind, to be outstripped; to be outdone; छोड़ना; to leave behind, to outstrip; o, किसी के to deploy somebody for keeping a watch on; पीड़ना to dog, to chase, to pursue; to tease, to torment, to harass continuously; -फिरना to

keep on following, to go behind; -लगना to chase; to follow closely; to accompany as an unwanted person; -लगे फिरना to hang on; to keep on following; -हटना to give ground, to withdraw/retreat; to retrogress; -होना to be inferior/lesser; to be at the back of.

पीटना pi:ṭnā: (v) to beat, to thrash; to strike; to punish; to defeat; to knock, to dash, to bang; to thump; to finish, to complete somehow; to earn somehow (as दिन भर में पाँच-छह रुपये पीट ही लेता हूँ).

पीठ pi:ṭh: (nf) the back; spine; (nm) a seat; an institute; -का/-पर का born next in succession; -चारपाई से लगना to be bedridden; to be confined to bed; to be reduced to skeleton; -ठोकना to pat on the back appreciatively; to praise; to give encouragement; -दिखाना to show the white feather, to turn tails, to flee from the battlefield; -देना to turn tails, to flee, to part company (in a venture); -पर हाथ फेरना to part appreciatively, to give encouragement, -पर हाथ रखना to support; -पर होना to be at the back of; -पीछे, के in the absence of; -फेरना to turn one's back upon; -में छुरा घोंपना/भोंकना to stab in the back, to play (one) foul; -में धूल/मिट्टी मिलना to be felled, to suffer defeat; -मोड़ना to turn to go, to leave the scene; -लगना, किसी की to be defeated (in Indian style wrestling); to be thrown flat on the back; -सहलाना to soothe.

पीठिका pi:ṭhika: (nf) background (as पूर्व-पीठ); stroma; seat, base.

पीठो pi:ṭhi: (nf) ground pulse.

पीड़क pi:ṛak (nm) a tormenter, an

oppressor; one who harasses/ troubles.

पीड़न pi:ṛān (*nm*) tormentation, oppression; pressing, harassing, troubling.

पीड़ा pi:ṛa: (*nf*) pain, ache, aching; anguish; agony, suffering; ~कर painsgiving, tormenting, troublesome; causing agony/anguish; ~नाशक/हर pain-relieving, paregoric.

पीड़ित pi:ṛit (*a*) oppressed, tortured; afflicted, distressed.

पीढ़ा pi:ṛha: (*nm*) a low wooden chair-like structure without backrest; hence पीढ़ी (*nf*).

पीढ़ी pi:ṛhi: (*nf*) a generation; see पीढ़ा; -दर-पीढ़ी from generation to generation; -, आने वाली coming generation; -, उठती हुई rising generation; -का अंतराल/की खाई generation gap; -, नई the new generation, the rising generation; -, वर्तमान present generation; -ह्रासमान decaying/dying generation.

पीत pi:t (*a*) yellow, pallid; drunk; ~ता yellowness; pallour; ~मणि an emerald; ~रक्त yellowish red; ~हरित yellowish green.

पीतम pi:tām (*nm*) the most beloved, (darling) husband.

पीतल pi:tal (*nm*) brass; -युग the brass age.

पीतांबर pi:tā:mbar (*nm*) yellow silk cloth; yellow silken धोती worn by men during worship; Krishnā.

पीताम्ब pi:ta:bh (*a*) yellowish; having a yellow tinge.

पीतारुण pi:ta:rūn (*a*) reddish yellow, yellowish red.

पीन pi:n (*a*) fat, fatty; corpulent; heavy, hence ~ता (*nf*).

पीनक pi:nak (*nf*) see पिनक.

पीना pi:nā: (*v*) to drink; to swill,

to sip; to smoke (as सिगरेट—); to conceal a secret, to absorb, to suppress (as गुस्ता—).

पीप pi:p (*nm*) pus.

पीपल pi:pal (*nm*) the pipal tree.

पी/पा pi:pa: (*nm*) a cask, barrel; float, drum; pontoon; buoy, keg, can, canister; tin; ~पे का पुल pontoon bridge.

पीव pi:b (*nm*) see पीप.

पीयूष pi:yu:sh (*nm*) nectar, ambrosia.

पीर pi:r (*nf*) pain, ache, 'affliction; compassion; (*nm*) a muslim saint; muslim religious preceptor; ~जादा son of a पीर; -मुरशिद a religious preceptor; -मौला see फ़कीर; -बवचीं भिश्ती खर one who can perform a variety of daily chores, numerous roles all rolled into one person.

पील pi:l (*nm*) an elephant; the castle in the game of chess; ~पाँव elephantiasis; ~पाया abutment; ~वान an elephant-driver; hence ~वानी (*nf*).

पीला pi:la: (*a*) yellow, pale, pallid; anaemic; ~पन yellowness; pallor; etiolation; -पड़ना/होना to grow pale/pallid, to become anaemic; to lose (facial/corporeal) lustre.

पीलिमा pi:limā: (*nf*) yellowness, pallor, etiolation.

पीलिया pi:liya: (*nm*) jaundice, chlorosis; icterus.

पीलू pi:lu: (*nm*) a kind of thorny tree; a typical राग in classical Indian music.

पीवर pi:var (*a*) fat, fatty, corpulent, fleshy; heavy.

पीस/ना pi:snā: (*v*) to grind, to pound, to powder; to mill; to gnash (the teeth); to cause to labour hard, to exploit; -कर पी जाना to swallow, to devour.

पीहर pi:har (*nm*) a woman's parental house/family/kinsfolk.
 पुंगव pūṅgav (*a*) great, best, foremost, outstanding amongst (as नरपुंगव).
 पुंगीफल pūṅgi:phal (*nm*) a betel-nut.
 पुंछल्ला pūchhalla: (*nm*) see पुछल्ला.
 पुंज pūṅj (*nm*) a heap, mass; cluster; collection, multitude.
 पुंजीभूत pūṅji:bhu:t (*a*) heaped together, massed together; accumulated; clustered; collected.
 पुंडरी/क pūṇḍri:k (*nm*) lotus; white lotus; ~काक्ष having lotus-like eyes, an epithet of Lord Viṣṇu.
 पुंश्चली pūnshchali: (*nf*) lit. 'running after men'—a harlot, an adulteress, a woman of easy virtue.
 पुंसवन pūnsawan (*nm*) a ceremony which is performed during the third month of conception.
 पुंस्त्व pūnstw (*nm*) manhood, masculineness; virility; ~करण masculinisation; ~हरण emasculation.
 पुआ pua: (*nm*) a kind of sweet flour-cake.
 पुआल pua:l (*nf*) paddy-straw.
 पुकार pukā:r (*nf*) a call; roll; -पड़ना/लगना/होना to be called out by name, to be asked to show up.
 पुकारना puk:rnā: (*v*) to call; to cry out; to call for help; to exclaim, to proclaim.
 पुखराज pukhra:j (*nm*) a topaz.
 पुक्ता pukṭa: (*a*) strong; lasting, durable; firm; mature; ~क्षती durability, the quality of being strong/lasting; firmness; maturity.
 पुचकार puchka:r (*nf*) fondle, caress.
 पुचकारना puchka:rnā: (*v*) to fondle, to caress; to make love.

coat, plaster-brush, cloth used for smearing/coating etc; flattery; encouraging words.

पुच्छ puchchh (*nm*) a tail, tail-like structure; rear, hind part.

पुच्छल puchchhal (*a*) tailed, having a tail; -तारा a comet.

पुछल्ला puchhalla: (*nm*) a long tail, tail piece; any tail-like structure; tag; one who always tails after; a stooge, hanger-on, sycophant.

पुछवैया puchhwaiya: (*nm*) one who looks after, helps or cares for; a questioner/interrogator/enquirer; one who asks/enquires/interrogates.

पुछैया puchhaiya: (*nm*) see पुछवैया.

पुजाई puja:i: (*nf*) (the process or act of) worshipping; the remuneration paid therefor.

पुजापा puja:pa: (*nm*) long-winding worship, articles used in worship; a show of worship; -कैलाना to enact a show of worship.

पुजारी puja:ri: (*nm*) a worshipper, adorer; Hindu priest; hence ~पन (*nm*).

पुजैया pujaiya: (*nm*) a worshipper, adorer; priest.

पुट puṭ (*nm*) seasoning; slight admixture; light touch; a little mixing; a hollow space (as अंजलिपुट), concavity; fold, cavity (as कर्णपुट), ~पाक a typical method of preparing drugs (the various substances being wrapped up in leaves, covered with clay and heated in fire).

पुटास puṭa:s (*nf*) potash.

पुटी puṭi: (*nf*) a vesicle.

पुटीन puṭi:n (*nf*) putty.

पुढ़ा पुढ़ा: (*nm*) haunch, hip; spine (of a book).

पुड़ा पुड़ा: (*nm*) a large paper-

packet.

पुड़िया puriya: (nf) a small paper-packet.

पुण्य pūṇya (nm) good; virtue; right; good deed, righteous action, (a) sacred, holy (as -भूमि), virtuous, righteous (as -कार्य); ~कर्म sacred/good deed, virtuous/righteous act; -काल auspicious moment, ~कीर्ति celebrated, bearing a good name; -क्षेत्र a holy/sacred place, a place of pilgrimage; ~तम the purest, the most sacred; ~तर purer, more sacred; -तीर्थ sacred pilgrimage, one whose very sight is as good as a visit to a holy place of pilgrimage; ~दर्शन (of) auspicious/propitious (appearance); -प्रताप celebrity acquired through good deeds, the bounty of good deed, efficacy of virtue or religious merit; ~फल the fruit or reward of virtue or righteous deed; ~बल force acquired through good deeds, strength of virtue; ~भूमि holy land/place; ~स्मन्य thinking oneself to be virtuous/meritorious, ~योग the effect of virtuous actions; ~लोक paradise, virtuous/righteous world; ~इलोक saintly, pious, celebrated, of good fame or reputation.

पुण्यात्मा pūṇyā:tmā: (a) good, virtuous righteous, saintly, holy, of noble soul.

पुण्यार्थ pūṇya:rth (a) charitable; -औषधालय charitable dispensary.

पुण्योदय pūṇyoday (nm) advent of good fortune (as a result of holy/righteous/good deeds).

पुतला putla: (nm) an effigy, a dummy, an image, mannequin, a toy, scarecrow; -जलाना, किसी का to burn the effigy of; -, पाप का an

embodiment of sins; -बाँधना, किसी का to defame/slander, to cause infamy.

पुतली putli: (nf) a puppet, doll, marionettes, a pupil of the eye; -का तमाशा a puppet show, ~घर cloth-mill; -फिर जाना eyes to be upturned (as in death), the pupils to become still.

पुताई puta:i (nf) the act or process of white-washing/mud-plastering or the remuneration paid therefor, white-wash; whitening, mud-plastering.

पुत्त/लिका, ~ली puttalika; ~li: (nf) see पुतली.

पुत्र putr (nm) a son; ~तुल्य just like a son, -पौत्र sons and grandsons; ~लाभ begetting a son, ~वती a woman blessed with a son or sons; ~वत् just like a son; ~वधू son's wife, daughter-in law; ~हीन sonless, without a son; ~हीना (a woman) without a son, sonless.

पुत्रार्थ puttra:rthi: (a) desirous of a son, hankering after a son.

पुत्रिका putrika: (nf) a daughter; puppet, doll.

पुत्रिणी puttrīṇī: (nf) a woman blessed with a son or sons.

पुत्री puttri: (nf) a daughter.

पुत्रेष्टि puttreshṭi (nm) a sacrifice (यज्ञ) performed in olden days for the sake of begetting a son; also -यज्ञ.

पुदीना pudi:nā: (nm) mint, garden-mint.

पुनः punah (adv) again, once more, anew, re—; ~कथन repetition, reutterance, reiteration; -पुनः again and again, time and again; ~प्राप्ति re-acquisition, reprocuration; ~समंजन re-adjustment, o करना to re-adjust; ~स्थापन re-

instatement, restoration, re-installation, rehabilitation; ~स्था-
पित reinstated, reinstalled, reha-
bilitated; o करना to reinstate, to
cause restoration, to rehabili-
tate.

पुनरपि punarapi (ind) even so, even
then, nevertheless; again and
again, time and again.

पुनरवलोकन punaravlokān (nm)
revision, viewing/seeing/looking
at again; reperusal; retrospection.

पुनरस्त्रीकरण punarstri:karān (nm)
rearmament.

पुनरागत punara:gat (a) returned,
come back, recurred.

पुनरागमन punara:gamān (nm) return,
coming again; recurrence.

पुनरावर्ति punara:varti: (a) recur-
rent, returning, coming again.

पुनरावृत्ति punara:vritti (nf) repeti-
tion, recurrence; ~वृत्त repeated;
recurred.

पुनरास्थापन punara:sthā:pān (nm)
restitution; ~पित restituted.

पुनराह्वान punara:hvā:n (nm) resum-
mon/resummoning, call/calling
again.

पुनरीक्षण punari:kshān (nm) vetting;
revision, reconsideration; ~क्षित
vetted; revised, reconsidered.

पुनरुक्त punarukt (a) repeated,
retold, reiterated.

पुनरुक्ति punarukti (nf) repetition,
tautology, reiteration.

पुनरुत्तर punaruttar (nm) rejoinder,
counter-reply.

पुनरुत्थान punaruttha:n (nm) resur-
rection, resuscitation.

पुनरुत्पादन punarutpa:dān (nm)
reproduction, regeneration;
~त्पादित/त्पन्न reproduced, re-
generated.

used as the first member in num-
erous compound words.

पुनर्गठन punargathān (nm) reor-
ganisation, recasting.

पुनर्जनन punarjanān (nm) regenera-
tion, reproduction.

पुनर्जन्म punarjanm (nm) rebirth,
palingenesis, metempsychosis;
~वाद transmigratism, the
doctrine of rebirth.

पुनर्जागरण punarja:garān (nm) re-
naissance; restoration.

पुनर्जीवन punarji:vān (nm) resurrec-
tion, resuscitation; resurgence;
second birth.

पुनर्निर्माण punarnirmā:n (nm) recon-
struction, recreation, reproduc-
tion.

पुनर्मुद्रण punarmudrān (nm) reprint-
ing/reprint; ~द्वित reprinted.

पुनर्मेल पुनर्मेल (nm) reconciliation,
rapprochement, re-establishment
of harmonious relations.

पुनर्वचन पुनर्वचन (nm) repeti-
tion (of a word, sentence or
thing); reiteration.

पुनर्वर्गीकरण पुनर्वर्गीकरण (nm)
regrouping; reclassification.

पुनर्वास पुनर्वास (nm) rehabilita-
tion.

पुनर्विचार पुनर्विचार (nm) revi-
sion; re-deliberation, reconsidera-
tion.

पुनर्विनियोग, ~जन पुनर्विनियोग,
~jan (nm) reappropriation.

पुनर्विन्यास पुनर्विन्यास (nm) re-
orientation; rearrangement.

पुनर्विलोकन पुनर्विलोकन (nm)
review, reperusal; reconsidera-
tion.

पुनर्विवाह पुनर्विवाह (nm) remar-
riage; पुनर्विवाह पुनर्विवाह (nm) remarriage.

पुनश्चर्या पुनश्चर्या (nm) refre-
sher course; also—पाठ्यक्रम.

having a sanctity, hence ~ ता (nf).
 पुरः purah—a Sanskrit prefix used to impart the sense of in front, ahead or before; ~ सर a pioneer, leader; accompanied with; foremost, leading.

पुरंजय purāṅjay (nm) conqueror of a city.

पुरंदर purāṇḍar (nm) one of the numerous names of इंद्र—the chief of gods.

पुर pur (nm) a town, city; large leather pot for drawing huge quantity of water out of a well; chamber, room (as अतःपुर); (a) filled with, full of; ~ जन townfolk; inhabitants of a city/town; ~ देवता the protecting deity of a town; ~ द्वार main gate of a city/the main entrance to a city/town; ~ नारी a prostitute, harlot; ~ बधू see ~ नारी; ~ वासी see ~ जन.

पुरअमन pur-amān (a) peaceful; quiet.

पुरइन purain (nf) a lotus; lotus leaf.

पुरखा purkha: (nm) an ancestor; ancestors, forefathers.

पुरजा purja: (nm) a chit; piece of paper, bill; slip; part (of a machine); —, चलता a cunning/guileful man; पुरजे parts; पुरजे-पुरजे करना to break to pieces; to dismantle (a machine etc.); to shatter; पुरजे-पुरजे होना/उड़ना to be shattered to pieces.

पुरजी purzi: (nf) a chit, slip (of a paper); a small letter.

पुरजोर purzor (a) vigorous; powerful, forceful; hearty, warm, cordial; —अपील a forceful appeal.

पुरजोश purjosh (a) full of enthusiasm/zeal, zealous, enthusiastic.

पुरतः purtah (adv) in front of, before, ahead.

पुरबिया purbiya: (a) eastern; belonging to the east; (nm) an inhabitant of the eastern part of the country; one belonging to the eastern part of Uttar Pradesh; hence ~ पन (nm).

पुरबिहा purbiha: (a) see पुरबिया.

पुरवडया purwaiya: (nm) see पुरवाई.

पुरवा purwa: (nm) a hamlet, small village; a small earthen pot; (nf) easterly wind.

पुरवाई purwai: (nf) east wind, easterly (wind); (a) originating/emanating from the east.

पुरवाया purvaiya: (nf) see पुरवाई.

पुरश्चरण purasharān (nm) performing a हवन or यज्ञ or repeating the name of a deity with a definite aim; also पुरश्चर्या (nf).

पुरसाँ (सा) हाल pursā:(sa:)ha:l (nm) who is solicitous (of), enquirer after somebody's well-being; one who cares (for) and is concerned (about).

पुरसा pursa: (nm) a measure of five cubits (equal to the length of a man with hands stretched overhead), a fathom.

पुरस्कार puraska:r (nm) a reward, prize; —वितरण prize distribution.

पुरस्कृत puraskrit (a) rewarded, awarded a prize.

पुरस्तातु purasta:t (ind) in front of, before, ahead.

पुरस्सर purassar (a) forerunning; foremost; (nm) a leader, pioneer.

पुरांतक purā:ntak (nm) an epithet of Lord Shiv—killer of the demon (त्रि) पुर.

पुरा pura: (adv) in the past, in olden times; (nm) a small village, hamlet; ~ कथा an ancient story; old narrative; ~ कल्प olden times, an-

cient age.

पुराण purāṇ (nm) ancient Hindu mythological scriptures, eighteen in number, viz. विष्णु, पद्म, ब्रह्म, शिव, भागवत, नारद, मार्कण्डेय, अग्नि, ब्रह्मवैवर्त, लिंग, वराह, स्कंद, वामन, कूर्म, मत्स्य, गरुड, ब्रह्माण्ड, and सविष्य; (a) ancient, old.

पुरा/तत्त्व pura:tattv (nm) archaeology, antiquity; ~ तत्त्वज्ञ an archaeologist, antiquitist; ~ तत्त्वविद/वेत्ता an archaeologist; ~ तत्त्व-शास्त्र (the science) of archaeology; ~ तत्त्व-शास्त्री an archaeologist; ~ तात्त्विक archaeological.

पुरातन pura:tan (a) ancient, old, age-old, of antiquity, archaic; ~ ता archaism; ~ तावाद see ~ वाद; ~ तावादी a lover of archaism; archaic; -प्रयोग archaic usage; archaism; ~ वाद antiquarianism; archaism; hence ~ वादी (a and mn).

पुराना pura:nā: (a) old, olden, ancient; of the past, of bygone ages; old-fashioned, outdated, antiquated; obsolete; seasoned; experienced; (as -डाक्टर); dilapidated, decrepit; expert; masterly (as -हाथ); ~ पन outdatedness, obsolescence; antiquity; the state of being old/archaic/ancient/decrepit/dilapidated/stale; -खुराट/घाघ very cunning/shrewd (person); an old scoundrel; -पापी old Adam; -रोना रोंना to chew the red; पुरानी लीक पीटना to tread the oft-trodden path; पुराने चावल a seasoned man; an old hardy man.

पुराभिलेख pura:bhilekh (nm) archives/epigraph; ~ पाल an archivist; epigraphist; -शास्त्र epigraphy; शास्त्री an epigraphist.

पुरामनोविज्ञान purā:manovigya:n (nm) palaeopsychology; ~ विद/वेत्ता

पुरारि pura:ri (nm) an epithet of Lord Shiv—the enemy of the demon (त्रि) पुर.

पुरालिपि pura:lipi (nf) palaeography; also ~ विज्ञान/शास्त्र; ~ विद/शास्त्री a palaeographer.

पुरालेख pura:lekh (nm) epigraph; -विज्ञान/शास्त्र epigraphy; ~ वैज्ञानिक/शास्त्री an epigraphist.

पुरावशेष pura:vslesh (nm) ancient traces, ruins, remnants.

पुरावृत्त pura:vritt (nm) chronicle, annals.

पुरावेत्ता pura:vetta: (nm) an archaeologist, antiquitist, antiquarian.

पुरी puri: (nf) a big city; the city of the deity Jagannā:th (in Orissa).

पुरीष puri:sh (nm) excrement, faeces, stool; ordure; dung.

पुरुष purush (nm) a man; virile man; person (in Grammar: उत्तम पुरुष first person; मध्यम पुरुष second person; अन्य पुरुष third person); husband; (a) male; ~ केशरी/कैसरी/शार्दूल/सिंह a lion-like man; virile and valorous man; the most valorous amongst man; ~ ता/त्व manhood, manliness, virility masculinity, potency; —पुरातन the ancient, old man —Lord Vishṇu; -मैथुन sodomy; ~ वत् manliness; virile, masculine; ~ वाचक personal; ~ सर्वनाम personal pronoun; -सूक्त a famous सूक्त of the ऋग्वेद.

पुरुषाधम purusha:dhām (nm) a mean/lowly/base person.

पुरुषार्थ purusha:arth (nm) an object of human pursuit; the four basic aims of human existence (viz. धर्म discharge of duty; अर्थ acquirement of wealth; काम gratification; मोक्ष final emancipation); human effort or exertion; valour; industry; ~ शीन effortless, having no

valour: hence ~हीनता (*nf*),
 -पकना one's power of exertion
 to be exhausted, old age to dissi-
 pate one's valour.
 पुरुषार्थी purusha:rthi: (*a*) diligent,
 industrious; valorous, heroic.
 पुरुषोत्तम purushottām (*nm*) an epi-
 thet of राम—the best amongst
 men.
 पुरोगति purogati (*nf*) progress, going
 ahead; ~शील progressive; ~शीलता
 progressivism.
 पुरोगामी puroga:mī: (*a*) progressive;
 pioneering; ~मिता progressivism,
 progressive quality.
 पुरोजन्मा purojanmā: (*a* and *nm*)
 born earlier; an elder brother.
 पुरोडाश puroḍa:sh (*nm*) sacrificial
 oblation offered to the gods.
 पुरोधा purodha: (*nm*) see पुरोहित.
 पुरोभाग purobha:g (*nm*) frontage;
 front.
 पुरोवर्ती purovarti: (*a*) precursive,
 heraldic; (*nm*) a predecessor;
 herald; forerunner; hence ~तित्ता
 (*nf*).
 पुरोहि/त purohit (*nm*) a Hindu priest;
 priest; patrico; ~त-तंत्र priestly
 hierarchy; ~ताई/ती priesthood,
 priesthood; office and function
 of a priest; ~तानी wife of a
 पुरोहित; a female पुरोहित.
 पुर्जा purza: (*nm*) see पुरजा.
 पुर्जी purzi: (*nf*) see पुरजी.
 पुल pul (*nm*) a bridge; -, झूला hang-
 ing bridge; -बाँधना, किसी की
 प्रशंसा में to eulogize no end, to
 pay tributes in superlatives.
 पुल/क pulak (*nm*) thrill, erection or
 bristling of the hairs of the body
 (through delight or rapture);
 ~कना to be thrilled, to have the
 hairs of the body erected or brist-
 ling (through delight or rapture);
 ~कावली row of hairs erected or

bristling (through delight or rap-
 ture); ~कित thrilled, in rapture,
 having the hairs of the body
 erected or bristled (through rap-
 ture or delight).
 पुलटिस pulṭis (*nf*) poultice; —बाँधना
 to apply poultice (on a boil etc.).
 पुलाक pula:k (*nm*) boiled rice.
 पुलाव pula:w (*nm*) a preparation of
 boiled rice mixed with vege-
 tables (or meat) and seasoned
 with spices.
 पुलिंदा pulinda: (*nm*) a bundle; sheaf.
 पुलिन pulin (*nm*) a bank, sandy
 bank; alluvium.
 पुलिया puliya: (*nf*) a culvert.
 पुलिस pulis (*nm*) the police (force);
 -कार्यवाही police action; ~मैन a
 policeman, constable; -राज police
 rule; tyrannous/oppressive rule.
 पुश्त pusht (*nf*) the back; back
 portion; generation; ancestry; -वर-
 पुश्त from generation to genera-
 tion; hereditarily.
 पुश्ता pushta: (*nm*) an embankment;
 buttress; the back of the binding
 of a book etc; ~बंदी strutting;
 embankment.
 पुश्तैनी pushtainī: (*a*) hereditary, an-
 cestral; -कारबार ancestral busi-
 ness; -जायदाद ancestral/heredi-
 tary property.
 पुष्कर pushkar (*nm*) a lake, pond,
 tank; lotus.
 पुष्करिणी pushkarinī: (*nf*) a lake,
 pond; pond full of lotus flowers,
 पुष्कल pushkal (*a*) plenty, abundant,
 in abundance; hence ~ता (*nf*).
 पुष्ट pusht (*a*) strong, robust, sturdy;
 stiff; well-built; shapely, nourish-
 ed; mature: confirmed (as —सना-
 चार); seasoned (with); hence ~ता
 (*nf*)/~ल (*nm*).
 पुष्टई pushtai: (*nf*) a nutritious me-
 dicine, tonic; an elixir.

पुष्टि *pushti* (*nf*) confirmation; nourishment; strengthening; ~ कर/कारी confirmatory; nutritious, nourishing, nutrient; invigorating; -सार्ग a mediaval vaishnav sect who believed in identity with God through the acquirement of His grace; hence ~ सार्गी (*a*)

पूछना pu:chhnā: (v) to enquire, to ask; to investigate; to interrogate, to question; -**ताछना** to make enquiries; to interrogate, to question.

पूछा/ताछी, ~**पाछी** pu:chha:ta:chhi; ~**pa:chhi**: (nf) enquiring, investigation; interrogation, questioning.

पूजक pu:jak (nm) a worshipper, adorer, devotee, votary.

पूजन pu:jān (nm) worship, adoring; -**पद्धति/-विधि** liturgy; cult.

पूजना pu:jnā: (v) to worship, to adore; to revere, to respect; (a wish etc.) to be fulfilled/gratified.

पूजनीय pujanī:y (a) worthy of worship, venerable, adorable.

पूजा pu:ja: (nf) worship, adoration; veneration; -**करना** to worship, to adore; to respect; to punish.

पूजाहं pu:ja:rh (a) adorable; venerable, worth being worshipped, reverend.

पूजित pu:jit (a) worshipped, adored; revered, venerated, respected.

पूज्य pu:jy (a) adorable, reverent, venerable; hence ~**ता** (nf).

पूज्यमान pu:jymā:n (a) one who is being worshipped/adored/revered; see **पूज्य**.

पूड़ा pu:ḍa: (nm) a kind of largesized sweet and fried cake; bundle.

पूड़ी pu:ri: (nf) a kind of bread/cake fried in *ghee* or oil.

पूत pu:t (nm) a son; (a) pious, holy, sacred; cleaned, purified; -**के पाँव/पैर पालने में बिछाई देते हैं/पहचाने जाते हैं** the child is the father to the man.

पूतना pu:tnā: (nf) a demonic woman who was commissioned by कंस, the king of Mathura; to kill Lord Krishna by making him

suck at her poisoned breasts; -**का दण्ड** Greek gift Trojan horse.

treacherous gift.

पूतात्मा pu:ta:tmā: (nm) a sacred/pious soul.

पूति pu:ti (nf) purity; sanctity.

पूनी pu:nī: (nf) a cotton-roll prepared for spinning on the चरखा or तकली etc.

पूनी pu:nō (nf) see पूर्णिमा.

पूय pu:y (nm) pus, purulent matter.

पूर pu:r (nm) stuffing in a sweet delicacy; spate; irrigation by drawing water from a well by a leathern bag; sufficiency, adequacy; -**डालना** to satisfy the requirements/needs; -**पड़ना** to suffice, to be sufficient, to cause to be gratified/satisfied.

पूरक pu:rak (nm) a supplement; filler; (a) supplementary; reinforcing; hence ~**ता** (nf).

पूरणीय pu:rani:y (a) worth supplementing; worth being filled up; replaceable/repairable (loss etc); hence ~**ता** (nf).

पूरन pu:rān (nm) anything which is to be filled in a cake or pastry etc.; -**कौ पूड़ी** a kind of stuffed bread or cake.

पूरना pu:rnā: (v) to fill; to complete, to supplement; to work a design on the floor with coloured chalk, flour or rice, etc.

पूर/ब pu:rab (nm) the east: ~**बौ** eastern (language, land or people).

पूरबेला pu:rbelā: (nm) the high tide.

पूरयिता pu:rayita: (nm) one who fills/satisfies / completes / supplements.

पूरा pu:ra: (a) complete; all, whole, entire; full; gross; total; thorough; adequate; (nm) sufficiency, adequacy; -**उतरना** to deliver the goods, to come upto the expectations; to pass a test successfully; -**उतरना (कोई काम)** to be duly

accomplished; to be fulfilled; -पड़ना, किसी का to be sufficient; not to be wanting; पूरे करना, दिन to mark time; to keep somehow alive; पूरे होना, दिन death to be imminent, to have consumed one's allotted time (of life); to have completed the period of gestation.

पूरित pu:rit (a) completed, attained, achieved; fulfilled.

पूरी pu:ri: (nf) see पूड़ी; see पूरा.

पूर्ण pu:rn (a) complete, whole, entire; full; perfect; absolute; sufficient; finished, accomplished; plenary; ~काम fulfilled/gratified; ~कालिक whole-time; ~चंद्र full moon; ~प्रज्ञ perfect in wisdom, having thorough knowledge; -मानदंड absolute standard; -विराम full stop, -विवेक absolute discretion; perfect reason; -शक्तिमत्ता totipotency; -शक्तिमान totipotent; -संख्या integral number.

पूर्णतः pu:rnātah (adv) completely, fully, wholly, entirely.

पूर्ण/ता, ~त्व pu:rnāta: (nf), ~ttv (nm) perfection; completeness, wholeness, totality; ~तावाद perfectionism; ~तावादी a perfectionist; perfectionistic.

पूर्णमासी pu:rnāmā:si: (nf) full-moon day, fifteenth day of the bright half of a lunar month.

पूर्णांक pu:rnā:ṅk (nm) an integer; maximum marks; non-fractional number.

पूर्णायु पु:rnā:yu (nf) fully ripe age; complete age.

पूर्णावतार पु:rnā:vta:r (nm) the perfect incarnation.

पूर्णाश पु:rnā:sh (a) fulfilled, gratified; (one who has) achieved fulfilment of all hopes.

पूर्णाहुति पु:rnā:huti (nf) final obla-

tion/offering; finishing touch; -देना to give the final/concluding touch. पूर्णिमा pu:rnīmā: (nf) the last day of the bright fortnight of a lunar month, the full-moon day.

पूर्णेदु पु:rnēdu (nm) the full moon. पूर्ति pu:rti (nf) fulfilment, completion, filling up; satisfaction; supply; ~कारी supplementary; suppletive; that which satisfies/supplies/completes.

पूर्व pu:rv (nm) the east; (a) former; previous, preceding, prior; anterior; fore—; ~कथन prediction; -कथा tie-in, the earlier story; -कर्म previous deeds/actions; ~कल्पना preconception; ~कल्पित preconceived; anticipated; ~कल्पी anticipative; ~कांस्य युग early bronze age; ~काल past, former times, olden days; ~कालिक past, belonging to former times, ancient; ~क्रिया absolutive verb; ~कालिक कृदंत absolutive participle; ~कालीन past, of the past, of previous times/days/age; ~कृत done or committed previously; ~गत preceding, prior, former; ~गामिता backwardness; ~गामी preceding, prior, former; ~गृहीत presupposed; biassed, prejudiced; ~ग्रह bias, prejudice; ~चितन premeditation; prior comprehension; ~चेतन preconscious, preconscious mind; ~ज ancestor(s); ~जन्म previous birth; -जीवन pre-existence; former life; -ज्ञान anticipation; foresight, foreknowledge; inkling; ~ता precedence; priority; ~दत्त given previously; ~दर्शन preview; ~धारण pre-emption; concept; notion; ~नियत predestined; appointed earlier; ~नियति destiny; ~निर्णय prejudgment; predetermination;

earlier decision/resolution; ~ निश्चित predecided; predestined; resolved earlier; ~ पक्ष the first objection to an assertion in a discussion; the first statement of the plaintiff; plaint; proposition; the first half of the lunar month; ~ पद the first member of a compound word; ~ पीठिका background; introduction; prolegomenon; ~ पुरुष a progenitor; ancestor(s), forefather(s); ~ प्रत्यय(न) preconception; ~ मूल existing previously; former; late; ~ सीमांता one of the six systems of Indian philosophy attributed to the savant Jaimini: who, in interpreting the Vedic texts, discusses the eternity of the sound identified with ब्रह्म; ~ मुद्र pre-print; ~ यायी preceding; a predecessor; ~ रंग prologue, prelude of a drama, overture; ~ राग incipient affection; courtship; ~ रूप previous form; prognosis; ~ लेख a protocol; antedict; ~ वत् as before; in tact; ~ वतिता precedence; priority; ~ वर्ती previous, prior, preceding, precedent, happening before; a predecessor; ~ वादी a plaintiff; ~ विचारित forethought; preconceived; deliberated upon earlier; ~ विद् one who knows previous things; ~ वृत्त antecedents; anteposition; ~ सूचक premonitory.

पूर्वक pu:rvak- a suffix denoting the sense of with or accompanied by (as सुखपूर्वक, कृपापूर्वक, etc.)

पूर्वाकांक्षित pu:rva:kā:ñkshit (a) pre-requisite, pre-desired.

पूर्वानुमान pu:rva:numā:n (nm) forecast; estimate.

पूर्वानुराग pu:rva:nura:g (nm) previous love/affection, courtship.

पूर्वापर pu:rva:par (ind) the previous and the next, the preceding and the following; -क्रम sequence, succession; ~ ता sequence, succession.

पूर्वाभास pu:rva:bha:s (nm) premonition, foreboding, inkling.

पूर्वाभ्यास pu:rva:bbhya:s (nm) rehearsal; ~ सित rehearsed.

पूर्वार्जित pu:rva:rjit (a) pre-earned, acquired earlier.

पूर्वार्द्ध (र्ध) pu:rva:rdh (a) the first/ former half.

पूर्ववस्था pu:rva:vastha: (nf) pre-phase, pre-stage, earlier stage; initial stage.

पूर्वाह्न pu:rva:nh (nm) forenoon, antemeridian; hence ~ ह्निक (a).

पूर्वी pu:rvi: (a) eastern; also पूर्वीय; -द्वीपसमूह the islands of the east-
Ja:wa:, Suma:tra:, etc.

पूर्वोक्त pu:rvokt (a) aforesaid, mentioned before/above; -कृति op. cit. (opere citato).

पूर्वोत्तर pu:rvottar (a) north-east; (nm) the north-east quarter.

पूर्वोपाय pu:rvopa:y (nm) precaution, precautionary measure(s).

पूला pu:la (nm) a bundle of straws, crops, etc.

पूली pu:li: (nf) a sheaf.

पूस pu:s (nm) the tenth month of the Hindu (lunar) calendar; also पौष.

पृक्त prikt (a) mixed; touched, contacted (used in Hindi only with prefixes, as संपृक्त).

पृथक् prithak (a) separate, isolated; peculiar; different, distinct; (adv) aloof, apart; ~ करण separation; ~ क्रिया separation, process of separating; ~ कृत separated; isolated.

पृथिवी prithivi: (nf) see पृथ्वी.

पृथु prithu (ā) wide, large; expensive; spacious, copious.

पृथ्वी prithvi: (nf) the earth, ground, terrestrial globe; ~ नाथ/पति/पाल a king; -पुत्र the Mars; -पूजा geolatory; -संबंधी terrestrial, earthly, tellurian.

पृष्ट priṣṭ (a) asked; enquired (not in general use).

पृष्ठ prishṭh (nm) a page; the back; rear, hind part of anything; (a) dorsal; ~ तः from behind, quietly; dorsally; ~ पोषक one who backs, helper, supporter; -फल the area of the upper surface of a solid; -भाग the back or rear portion/part.

पृष्ठास्थि prishṭha:sṭhi (nf) the back-bone.

पग pēg (nf) a swing, oscillation of a swing; -बढ़ाना to take larger strides; to swing farther and farther; -मारना to swing; to toss a swing.

पेच pēch (nm) see पेच.

पेंट pēnt (nm) paint; ~ र a painter.

पेंडल pēṇḍal (nm) a pendant.

पेंडुकी pēḍuki: (nf) a dove.

पेंडुलम pēṇḍulām (nm) pendulum (of a clock etc.).

पेंडुली pēḍuli: (nf) see पिंडली.

पेंदा pēda: (nm) the bottom; base; buttocks; पेंदी diminutive and feminine form of पेंदा; पेंदे का लौटा, बिना an unprincipled man, a rolling stone.

पेंशन pēnshān (nf) pension; ~ भोगी a pensioner; ~ याफ़ता a pensioner; -वाली जगह a pensionable post.

पेंस pēns (nm) a British coin of small denomination equivalent to 1/12th of a shilling.

पेंसिल pensil (nf) a pencil.

पेच pech (nm) a screw; complica-

tion, intricacy; part of a machine; the entwining of the threads of two flying (paper) kites for a mutual trial of skill; trick; a trick in wrestling, artifice; a kind of ornaments for the head; ~ कश/कस a screw-driver; cork-screw; ~ दार intricate; complex, tricky; twisted; ~ वान the long pipe attached to a hubble bubble (for smoking from a distance); -ओ-खम tricks and twists, intricacies and complexities; -डालना to have a bout of (paper) kites; -पड़ना a bout of paper kites to take place; to get complicated, to become more intricate,

पेचक pechak (nf) a reel (of thread), पेचिश pechish (nf) dysentery.

पेचीदगी pechi:dgi: (nf) intricacy; complication: complexity,

पेची/दा, ~ ला pechi:da:, ~ la: (a) intricate; complicated; complex; ~ दापन see पेचीदगी.

पेज pej (nm) a page; -प्रूफ page-proof.

पेट peṭ (nm) the belly, abdomen, stomach; womb; mind; the front side of a thing as opposed to the back (as रोटी का पेट); (fig.) livelihood; ~ पोछना the last of a woman's children (as ओटा the last and the youngest son); ~ वाली a pregnant woman; -ऐठना to have abdominal convulsions; to have an itch for disclosing a secret; -का born of; -का गहरा one who does not talk out secrets; who can contain secrets; -काटना to save money by imposing self-restraint; -का चक्कर/धंधा business of earning a livelihood; -का पानी न पचना not to be able to keep/contain secrets; -का पानी न हिलना

to have no physical movement whatever, to be absolutely inert and static; -का हलका one who cannot keep/contain secrets; -का हाल, -की बात a secret, secrets stored within; -की आग/ज्वाला the irresistible pangs of hunger; hunger; -की थाह लेना to have an idea of one's inmost feelings; to fathom the depth of one's mind; -की आग बुझाना to satisfy one's hunger; to fill the stomach; -की थाह लेना to probe into one's mind; -की मार मारना to deprive of bread; to deprive of the means of livelihood; -कुलबुलाना to be too hungry, to have abdominal uneasiness through hunger; -खोलना to talk out one's mind; to reveal one's secrets; to give vent to one's grouses/resentments; -गिरना to abort, to commit abortion; -चलना to suffer from diarrhoea; to have loose motions; -छँटना one's paunch to be trimmed; -पर छुरी चलाना/लात मारना to take the bread out of one's mouth, to deprive one of means of livelihood; -पालना to earn one's living somehow; to subsist by effort; -पीठ से लगना, -पीठ एक हो जाना to be emaciated, to be reduced to a skeleton; ~ पूजा करना to serve the stomach, to fill the stomach; -फूलना the abdomen to be swollen, the belly to bulge out; to be pregnant; not to be able to keep/contain a secret; -बड़ा होना one's demands to be enormous; -भारी होना the stomach to be heavy (through indigestion); -में घुसना to delve deep into somebody's mind; to develop intimate relations; to get out one's secret;

-में चूहे कूटना/बौड़ना to suffer the pangs of hunger; to be very hungry; -में डालना, (कुछ) to have something to eat, to fill the stomach; -में दाढ़ी होना to have an old head over young shoulders; to be very shrewd and cunning, to be seemingly simple but actually shrewd; -रहना to become pregnant; -से होना to be in the family way, to be pregnant.

पेटा peṭa: (nm) a sub-entry; abdomen, middle part of a thing; hull (of a ship),

पेटिका peṭika: (nf) a small पेटो (see).

पेटो peṭi: (nf) a casket; small box, chest, belt; girdle.

पेटोकोट peṭi:koṭ (nm) a petticoat; -सरकार petticoat government.

पेटू peṭu: (a) gluttonous, voracious; (nm) a glutton; gourmand; ~ पन/पना gluttony, voraciousness.

पेटेंट peṭēnt (a) patent.

पेट्रोल peṭṭrol (nm) petrol; -पंप a petrol pump.

पेठा peṭṭha: (nm) a species of gourd; a sweetmeat preparation of gourd.

पेड़ peṛ (nm) a tree; -पौधे vegetation; trees and plants; -काटना, पत्ते सींचना to water the leaves and cut the root.

पेडल peḍal (nm) a pedal (in bicycle etc.).

पेड़ा peṛa: (nm) sweetmeat prepared from milk; a globular mass of kneaded flour.

पेड़ू peṛu: (nm) the part of the body lying between the naval and the public region.

पेन पेन (nm) a pen

पेनी penī: (nf) penny—a British coin

of small denomination.

पेन्हाता penhā:nā (v) milk to flow-down into the udders of a cow, buffalo, etc.

पेपर pepar (nm) paper; newspaper; question paper; ~मिल a paper mill/factory; ~वेट a paper weight.

पेय pey (nm) a beverage; (a) drinkable; potable; hence ~ता (nf); -पदार्थ a beverage,

पेरना pernā: (v) to crush (as sugarcane, linseed, etc.); to press hard; to torment; to cause to labour hard; to exploit (a person).

पेलना pelnā: (v) to thrust in; to penetrate; to crush; to press; to perform hurriedly; -, अपनी to go on blowing one's own trumpet; -, डंड to go on labouring without any worthwhile achievement.

पेलव pelav (a) soft, delicate; hence ~ता (nf).

पेवन pevān (nm) a patch; -लगाना to patch.

पेश pesh (adv) in front of, before; ~कश an offer; a present, keep-sake; memento; presenting; offering; putting forth; introducing; o करना to introduce; to offer, to present; to put forth; ~कार a court official/clerk; an agent; ~कारी the work or office of a पेशकार; ~बंदी hedging operation; forestalling; o करना to forestall; to take precautionary steps in advance; -आना to treat; to behave; to happen; to be confronted with; -करना to present, to put forth; to introduce; -चलना see बश चलना.

पेशगी peshgi: (nf) an advance, advance money; -देना to advance, to give an advance.

पेशतर peshtar (ind) before; prior to.

पेशल peshal (a) soft, delicate, tender; ~ता softness, delicacy, tenderness.

पेशवा peshwa: (nm) the title of the Marāṭhā: chief minister during the mediaeval period; leader, chief.

पेशवाई peshwa:i: (nf) reception (of a guest).

पेशवाज peshwa;z (nm) the gown or dress worn by a dancing girl during her performance.

पेशा pasha: (nm) a profession, vocation, an occupation; -करना (said of a woman) to take up prostitution (as a profession); hence -कराना; -बनाना to turn into a profession; पेशेवर professional.

पेशानी peshā:nī: (nf) the forehead; lot, fate; -पर बल आना/पड़ना lit. wrinkles to appear on the forehead—a sense of anger to be aroused; to have anger writ large on the face, to frown, to scowl.

पेशाव peshā:b (nf) urine; -खाना/घर urinal; ~दान urinal-stall; -करना to make water, to pass urine; to urinate; -करना, (किसी चीज पर) to treat with utter disdain, to damn care; -से चिराग/दिया जलाना to wield overbearing influence.

पेशी peshi: (nf) a muscle; presentation, being presented; hearing (of a law-suit).

पेशीनगोई peshi:ngoi: (nf) a forecast.

पेशतर peshtar (ind) see पेशतर.

पेषण peshān (nm) (the process or work of) crushing/milling/grinding; ~, पिष्ट see पिष्ट.

पेस्टल pestal (nm) pastel; -कलर/रंग pastel colour; -ड्राइंग pastel drawing.

पेहटा pēhaṭa: (nm) a typical edible fruit of a creeper (usually growing in maize fields) which is used for vegetables etc.; also ~टी (nf), ~टुल (nm).

पैंग pāig (nf) a swing; -बढ़ाना to take bigger swings; to make rapid strides; -मार्ना to take a swing.

पैंट pāint (nf) pants, pantaloons.

पैठ pāiṭh (nf) a temporarily improvised market place; -का दिन a marketing day; -आठवें दिन लगती है, उठी golden chances are but rare; one gets an opportunity only once in a while.

पैड़ pāiṛ (nf) a way, path; system..

पैड़ा pāiṛa: (nm) a piece; fragment.

पैत/रा pāitra: (nm) see पैतरा; ~रेवाजी see पैतरेवाजी (under पैतरा).

पैता/न. ~ना pāita:n, ~nā: (nm) the lower end of a bedstead/cot.

पैंतालीस pāita:lis (a) forty-five; (nm) the number forty-five.

पैंतीस pāiti:s (a) thirty-five; (nm) the number thirty-five.

पैंसठ pāisath (a) sixty-five; (nm) the number sixty-five.

पैके(कि)ट paikē(i)ṭ (nm) a packet.

पैगम्बर/र paigāmbar (nm) a prophet, divine messenger; ~री the function or position of a prophet; of, related with or pertaining to a prophet, prophetic.

पैगाम paigā:m (nm) a message; -देना to deliver a message; -लाना to bring a message.

पैजनिया pajaniyā: (nf) see पैजनी.

पैजनी pajni: (nf) ankle-bells, twinkling ankle-ornament.

पैजार paiza:r (nm) a shoe (used only as the last member in the compound word जूतमपैजार).

पैठ pāiṭh (nf) access to; reach;

admission; ingress; penetration; -होना to have an eye for; to have access to; to have a good knowledge of (e.g. उसकी रीतिकाव्य में पैठ है).

पैठना pāiṭhā: (v) to have access, to enter, to go into; to delve deep; to ingress, to penetrate.

पैड paid (nm) a pad, writing pad.

पैडल paidal (nm) pedal (of a bicycle etc.)

पैड़ी paiṛi: (nf) a step, stair; staircase.

पैत/रा pāitra: (nm) an offensive or defensive move in a wrestling bout; strategic move, counter-move, stratagem; ~रेवाज a strategist, dodger; see चालबाज; ~रेवाजी strategy, dodge; see चालबाजी; ~रा काटना to make a defensive move; to change one's strategic position; ~रा दिखाना to show one's strategic move, to counter-move in defence; to take shrewd steps; ~रा बदलना to play to peep, to change one's strategy; (in wrestling etc.) to change the front posture, to change one's stance; to assume a different posture.

पैताना pāita:nā: (nm) the lower end of a cot/bedstead.

पैतृक paittrik (a) paternal, patronymic; hereditary, ancestral; -गुण paternal/hereditary characteristics or quality; -जायदाद see संपत्ति; -धन patrimony, paternal wealth; -भूमि ancestral land; fatherland; -व्यवसाय hereditary profession; -संपत्ति paternal/ancestral/hereditary property.

पैत्तिक paittik (a) bilious, biliary.

पैदल paidal (a) pedestrian, walking on foot (as सिपाही); (nm) a footman, an infantryman; a pedestrian; a piece in chess; (adv) on

foot; -सेना infantry; -सैर hiking.

पैदा paida: (a) born; created; begotten; produced; earned; (nf) income; gain; production; -करना to produce; to earn; to generate; to beget, to reproduce; to manufacture; -होना to be produced/earned/generated/begotten/reproduced/manufactured.

पैदाइ/श paida:ish (nf) birth, coming into existence; creation; ~शी natural, innate, inborn, birth; ओहूँ birthright.

पैदावा/र paida:va:r (nf) produce, product, production; harvest; yield; also ~री (nf).

पैना painā: (a) sharp; acute; pointed; (nm) the goad of a ploughman; ~पन sharpness; acuteness; pointedness; hence पैनी feminine form.

पैबंद paibānd (nm) a patch; -लगाना to patch.

पैबस्त paibast (a) see पैवस्त.

पैमाइ/श paimā:ish (nf) measurement/surveying (of land); ~शी (a).

पैमाना paimā:nā: (nm) a scale, meter; any measuring device; a peg (for drinking liquor); -भर जाना/भरना one's cup to be full.

पैर pair (nm) a foot, leg; footing, footprint; ~गाड़ी a bicycle; velocipede; -अड़ाना to intermeddle; to interrupt; -उखड़ना to be swept off one's feet, to be routed; -ऊँचे-नीचे पड़ना to go astray; to wobble, to totter; -की जूती utterly contemptuous, of no significance; -की धूल समझना to hold cheap; to treat as un consequential; -छूना to touch somebody's feet out of respect; to submit; to yield completely; to implore humbly; -जमना to find one's feet, to be well entrenched,

to consolidate one's position; -डालना to interfere, to intermeddle (with); -तोड़कर बैठना not to move out at all, to keep indoors; to be absolutely idle; to sit in a leg-twisting posture; -देना to set foot on; -न रखना, धरती पर to assume airs, to think no end of oneself; -पकड़ना to implore humbly, to beseech; -पर पैर रखना to intermeddle, to defy (somebody); -पीछे न रखना not to withdraw in any case; -बढ़ाना to step ahead, to pace ahead; to accelerate one's pace; -भर जाना to be tired out, the feet to be overstrained, to be wearied by walking; -भारी होना (said of a woman) to be pregnant, to be in the family way; -में मेंहदी लगे होना to walk too slow; to avoid walking on some pretext; -में सनीचर होना never to be at rest, to be always on the move; -रखने की जगह न होना to be crowded full, not to have room even to stand; -सोना one's foot/feet to go dead/to be temporarily lost to sensation; पैरों के नीचे से जमीन खिसक जाना to develop cold feet, to be funky, to be dumbfounded; पैरों तले कुचलना/रौंदना to trample over, to crush; पैरों पर खड़े होना to stand on one's own legs; (किसी के) पैरों पर चलना to follow in the footprints of; पैरों में बेड़ियाँ डाल देना to put fetters around one's feet, to put in bondage.

पैरना pairnā: (v) to swim; to cross over; पैरा हुआ well-experienced. पैरवी pairvi: (nf) advocacy, pleading, championing; ~कार an advocate, a pleader; champion; -करना, (किसी की) to advocate; to champion (the cause of).

पैरा paira: (nm) a paragraph, para-

पैराई paira:i: (nf) (the act or process of) swimming,

पैराग्राफ़ paira:gra:f (nm) a paragraph.

पैराशूट paira:shu:t (nm) a parachute.

पैरोका/र pairoka:r (nm) a pleader, an advocate; a champion; hence ~री (nf).

पैरोल pairol (nm) parole; -पर छूटना to be released on parole.

पैवंद paivānd (nm) see पैवंद.

पैवस्त paivast (a) permeated, informed, infused (by); hence ~गी (nf),

पैशाच paisha:ch (a) see पैशाचिक.

पैशाचिक paisha:chik (a) satanic, demonic(al), in the fashion of or pertaining to a hell-hound, inhuman; horrible; hence ~ता (nf),

पैसना paisnā: (v) to enter (into), to penetrate,

पैसा paisa: (nm) a pice; wealth, money; -उगाहना to recover/pio-cure money; -उड़ाना/लुटाना to squander away; to spend (money) extravagantly; -कमाना मुश्किल नहीं उसे रखना मुश्किल है he who gets doth much but he who keeps doth more; gear is easier gained than guided; -खा जाना to misappropriate; not to repay a debt; to embezzle; to accept monetary gratification, to take bribes; -चटाना to give bribe, to entice with monetary gratification; -ठीकरी कर देना to get eggs for money. -डूबना one's money/capital to be irretrievably lost; -फूंकना to squander money; -बनाना to mint money, to earn enormous money; -मारना to misappropriate other's money; not to repay a

debt; -लगाना to invest money/capital; पैसे की गर्मी vanity/conceitedness born of money, a fat purse, a swollen mind; पैसे को दाँत से पकड़ना to be too stingy/niggardly; पैसे-पैसे को मोहताज होना/को तरसना to pine for each penny, to be too tight; पैसे वाला a wealthy/moneyed (person).

पैसार paisa:r (nm) entry, infiltration; admission; entrance, access.

पैसेंजर paisenjar (nm) a passenger; -गाड़ी/ट्रेन a passenger train.

पों pō (nf) the sound of a horn; -पों recurrent sound as produced by a horn.

पोंगा pōga: (a) nincompoop, stupid; (nm) a simpleton; metallic or bamboo pipe; ~पन/~पंथी stupidity, foolishness.

पोंछन pōchhan (nf) wipings, sweepings.

पोंछना pōchhnā: (v) to wipe; to clean/cleanse; to rub, to efface; (nm) a cloth used for wiping/cleaning etc.

पोटा pōṭa: (nm) mucus (blown out of the nose).

पोआ poa: (nm) a young one of a serpent.

पोख/र, ~रा pokh/ar, (nf) ~ra: (nm) a pond, puddle.

पोखरी pokhri: (nf) a small pond, puddle.

पोगंड pogāṇḍ (nm) a lad.

पोच poch (a) timid, cowardly; meek; ~पन(त) timidity, cowardice; meekness.

पोटली poṭli: (nf) a small bundle.

पोटाश poṭa:sh (nm) potash, potassium permanganate.

पोढ़ poṛh (a) mature, seasoned; sound, profound; -असामी a sound

moneyed man (party).

पोत pot (nm) a ship; a tiny artificial pearl; (nf) time(s); number of times; rent of land paid by a tenant; young one of an animal; ~दार a treasurer; ~धारी a ship-owner; ~ध्वज flagstaff; ~संग smashing up of a ship, a ship running aground; ~बाह a sailor, steerer; ~बिहार cruise.

पोतक potak (nm) young one of an animal.

पोत/डा potra: (nm) a baby clout; ~डों का अमीर/रईस of blue blood, born with a silver spoon in one's mouth, belonging (by birth) to aristocracy.

पोतना potnā: (v) to besmear; to whitewash.

पोतनायक potna:yak (nm) the captain of a ship, master of a vessel.

पोता pota: (nm) a grandson, a son's son; a testicle; a cleansing clout; ~फेरना to whitewash; to spell ruination.

पोताई pota:i: (nf) see पुताई.

पोताध्यक्ष pota:dhyaksh (nm) see पोतनायक.

पोती poti: (nf) a grand-daughter, son's daughter.

पोथा potha: (nm) a voluminous book, a big volume.

पोथी pothi: (nf) a book.

पोदीना podi:nā: (nm) see पुदीना.

पोना ponā: (v) to spread doughed flour into bread; to thread, to string together; —, रोटी to spread doughed flour into a bread (in order to bake it); to thread/string/needle/ (pearls/beads etc.).

पोप pop (nm) the Pope; ~पद papacy; ~सम्बन्धी papal; ~लीला hypocrisy, sham religious acti-

vity; ~वाद papalism; papal.

पोपला popla: (a) toothless; hollow; ~ना (for a person) to become toothless; ~पन hollowness; toothlessness.

पोया poya: (nm) see पोआ.

पोर por (nm) a knuckle; the space between any two joints of a finger; finger-tip; -पोर में दर्द होना/पिराना every inch/joint of the body to ache.

पोटर porīar (nm) a porter, a coolie.

पोल pol (nf) empty/hollow space, hollowness; (nm) a gate, an entrance (of a palace etc.); ~दार hollow, empty; ~, ढोल की high-sounding without hollow within; -खुलना to be exposed; an adverse fact (about somebody) to be revealed; -खोलना to expose, to reveal a secret, to disclose an adverse fact (about somebody).

पोला pola: (a) hollow, empty; ~पन hollowness, emptiness.

पोलाव pola:w (nm) see पुलाव.

पोलियो poliyo (nm) polio (myelitis), infantile paralysis (that incapacitates the legs).

पोलो pōlo (nf) polo; ~स्टिक a polo-stick.

पोश posh—a Persian word used in Hindi compounds as the second member—meaning that which clothes or conceals (as नक्काबपोश, पलंगपोश).

पोशाक posha:k (nf) clothes, dress, attire, raiment; accoutrements.

पोशीदगी poshi:dgī: (nf) privacy; secrecy; concealment.

पोशीदा poshi:da: (a) privy; secret; concealed, hidden.

पोषक poshak (nm) fosterer, one who rears/brings up, nourisher.

protector; supporter; hence ~ता (न०).

पोषण poshān (nm) fostering, rearing, bringing up; nourishment; nutriment, nutrition; protection; support.

पोषाहार posha:har (nm) nourishment, nutritious diet.

पोषित poshit (a) nourished, reared, nurtured, fostered.

पोष्य poshy (a) fit to be nourished/nurtured/fostered; -पुत्र a foster child; an adopted son.

पोसना posnā: (v) to rear; to bring up; to foster, to nourish; to pet; to domesticate.

पोस्ट post (nm) post; -आफिस a post-office; -कार्ड a post-card; -बॉक्स post-box; ~मास्टर a post-master; ~मैन a postman.

पोस्टमार्टम postma:rtām (nm) post-mortem, autopsy.

पोस्टर postar (nm) a poster; -युद्ध poster war.

पोस्टल postal (a) postal; -आर्डर a postal order.

पोस्त post (nm) a poppy plant, poppy seed.

पोस्ता posta: (nm) a poppy plant.

पोस्ती posti: (nm) an opium-addict; a slothful drowsy person.

पोस्तीन posti:n (nf) a garment of leather covered with fine wool/hair on it.

पोहना pohnā: (v) to string, to thread together; -, बात to lodge complaints (against somebody) with distortion of facts.

पौंड pāuṇḍ (nm) a pound (weight); sterling pound.

पौड़ा, ~ड़ा pāūra:, ~ṛha: (nm) a variety of (juicy) sugarcane.

पौस/रा, ~ला pāusra:, ~la: (nm) see पौसरा.

पौ pau (nf) a ray of light; early dawn; one pip (in a dice); -फटना the day to break; ~बारह होना [to be crowned with success (in some enterprise etc.); to have a run of extremely good luck; to come out with bright colours.

पौआ paua: (nm) quarter of a seer; a weight equivalent to one-fourth of a seer; a pot which can contain quarter seer of liquid (as milk, oil, etc.); a bottle of liquor; backing, support.

पौढ़ना paūṛhṇā: (v) to lie, to repose.

पौत्र pauttr (nm) a grandson, son's son.

पौत्री pauttri: (nf) a grand-daughter, a son's daughter.

पौद paud (nf) a seedling, sapling; young plant; (fig.) generation; -, नयी new generation, growing generation.

पौदा pauda: (nm) a plant, young plant; sapling.

पौध paudh (nf) see पौद.

पौधा paudha: (nm) see पौदा.

पौनःपुनिक pāūnāhpunik (a) recurrent, repeated again and again.

पौनःपुन्य pāūnāhpunny (nm) recurrence, repetition.

पौन pāūn (nm) see पवन; three-fourth, three quarters.

पौनस्वत pāūnrukt (nm) repeated, reiterated.

पौना pāūnā: (nm) a ladle with a long handle; a multiplication table in which the multiples of three-fourth (3/4) are recorded; (a) three quarter; three-fourth; पौने quarter to (as पौने चार बजे at quarter to four); पौने, औने - at a discount, at a lower rate.

पौनी pāūni: (nf) people belonging to the servicing class (like the

potter, carpenter, washerman, and barber, etc.) who get tips in cash or kind on festive occasions; a small ladle.

पौर *paur* (a) urban, municipal, civic, pertaining to the city; outer verandah in a house: (nm) a municipal councillor; ~, महा mayor; -सदन the town hall.

पौरस्त्य *paurasty* (a) eastern.

पौरांगना *paurā:ṅnā:* (nf) an urban woman.

पौराणिक *paurā:nik* (a) mythological; pertaining/belonging to the Pura:nas (see); (nm) one who is conversant with the Pura:nas; -कथा mythological tale, legend; ~ता mythological character.

पौरो *pauri:* (nf) a door; portico.

पौरुष *paurush* (nm) manhood, manliness, masculinity; virility; ~हीन unmanly, impotent; -थकना one's virility to be on the decline, to be no more as much of a vigorous man.

पौरुषेय *paurushey* (a) manly, vigorous; man-made; hence ~ता (nf).

पौरोहित्य *paurohity* (nm) priesthood.

पौर्णमासिक *paurṇāmā:sik* (a) pertaining to the full-moon day.

पौर्णमासी *paurṇāmā:si:* (nf) the full-moon day.

पौली *pauli:* (nf) a door, threshold; ~बंद independent (as a house), having a separate entry and exit; o सकान an independent house.

पौवा *pauva:* (nm) see पौआ.

पौष *paush* (nm) the tenth month of the Hindu (lunar) calendar.

पौष्टिक *paushṭik* (a) nutritive, nutritious; tonic; -आहार nutritive diet, nourishment; hence ~ता

(nf).

पौस/रा, ~ला *pausra:, ~la:* (nm) a water-kiosk, booth where water is provided free of charge (specially in summers).

पौहारी *pauha:ri:* (nm) one who subsists on milk alone.

प्याऊ *pya:u:* (nf) a water-booth, free water-kiosk; -बैठाना/लगाना to cause a water-kiosk to be run, to set up a water-booth.

प्या/ज *pya:z* (nm) onion; ~जो/जू onion-coloured, light pink.

प्यादा *pya:da:* (nm) a footman, an infantryman; pedestrian; a pawn (in chess); -से फरजी भयी टेढ़ो-टेढ़ो जात risen from the ranks, must turn into cranks.

प्यार *pya:r* (nm) love; affection; amour, amorous relationship; -मोहबत love and affection; -झरी नजरो से देखना to give the glad eye, to cast an amorous/festive glance.

प्यारा *pya:ra:* (a) dear, beloved, loved; pleasing, lovely; pretty; (nm) a dear one, beloved.

प्याला *pya:la:* (nm) a cup; -भरना/लबरेज होना/लबालब होना the cup (e.g. of life) to be full.

प्यास *pya:s* (nf) thirst; longing/lust; -बुझाना to quench one's thirst; to satisfy one's lust.

प्यासा *pya:sa:* (a) thirsty.

प्र *pra-* a Sanskrit prefix imparting the meanings of before; forward; in front; on; forth; away; excessively, eminently, excellently, very much.

प्रकंप *prakāmp* (nm) vibration; quivering; trembling.

प्रकंप/त *prakāmpān* (nm) see प्रकंप; ~पित vibrated; quivered, shivered, trembled.

प्रकट *prakaṭ* (*a*) manifest; revealed; apparent; obvious, evident, ostensible; overt; ~न manifestation, becoming visible; fade in; -प्रच्छन्न overt and covert; direct and indirect; -करना to manifest; to make apparent/obvious/evident; to reveal; to cause to appear.

प्रकटतः *prakaṭtah* (*adv*) manifestly; apparently; obviously; evidently. प्रकटित *prakaṭit* (*a*) manifested; revealed, disclosed, made apparent/obvious/evident.

प्रकटीकरण *prakaṭi:karāṇ* (*nm*) manifestation; revelation, disclosure; (the act or process of) making apparent/obvious/evident.

प्रक/थन *prakathān* (*nm*) averment; assertion; hence ~थित (*a*).

प्रकर *prakar* (*nm*) a circle (as of friends, associates, etc.); assembly.

प्रकरण *prakarāṇ* (*nm*) context; a division of a book-section, topic, chapter; -सापेक्ष contextual.

प्रक/र्ष *prakarsh* (*nm*) (rising to) eminence/excellence; exaltation, elevation; hence ~र्षी (*a*).

प्रक/ल्पना *prakalpanā*: (*nf*) presumption taking for granted; ~ल्पित presumptive, presumed.

प्रकांड *prakā:ṇḍ* (*a*) outstanding, eminent; foremost, leading; -विद्वान् outstanding / foremost scholar; hence ~ता (*nf*).

प्रकार *praka:r* (*nm*) kind; quality; mode, manner; way, method; type; pattern; -भेद difference in kind / quality/type; -विद्या typology.

प्रकारान्तर *praka:rāntar* (*a*) different/another method or manner; -से in another or in a different

method/manner/way.

प्रकारात्मक *praka:ra:tmāk* (*a*) pertaining to type/manner/pattern/quality; qualitative.

प्रकाश *praka:sh* (*nm*) light; sunshine; lustre; chapter of a book; ~क्षेपी a reflector; ~मापी light-meter; -विश्लेषण photolysis; -डालना to throw light on, to elucidate; -में आना to come into lime-light; to come to light; to acquire renown.

प्रकाश/क *praka:shak* (*nm*) a publisher; one who or that which illuminates, an illuminator; ~कीय of, related with or pertaining to a/the publisher.

प्रकाशन *praka:shān* (*nm*) a publication; publishing; (the act or process of) bringing to light; release; -अधिकार publication-rights; -संस्था a publishing concern; -उद्घाटन (प्रकाशनोद्घाटन) release (of a new publication).

प्रकाशमान *praka:shmā:n* (*a*) glowing, shining; lustrous, resplendent, radiant.

प्रकाशिकी *praka:shiki*: (*nf*) optics; ~य optical.

प्रकाशित *praka:shit* (*a*) published; brought to light, manifest, obvious; resplendent

प्रकाशीय *praka:shi:y* (*n*) optical.

प्रकाश्य *praka:shy* (*a*) publication-worthy; fit to be brought to light.

प्रकीर्ण *praki:rn* (*a*) diffused, scattered, dishevelled; miscellaneous; ~क miscellaneous (assembly); ~केश having dishevelled hair; hence ~ता (*nf*).

प्रकुपित *prakupit* (*a*) infuriated enraged, wrathful; gone into disequilibrium or out of control.

प्रकृत prakrit (a) natural; spontaneous; unsophisticated; habitual; genuine; normal; ~वाद naturalism; ~वादी a naturalist; naturalistic.

प्रकृतार्थ prakrita:rth (nm) real import, true meaning.

प्रकृति prakriti (nf) the nature; temperament, disposition; habit; genius (as of a language); ~ज spontaneous, natural; -भेद difference of nature; temperamental, difference; ~वाद naturalism; naturism; ~वादी a natur(al)ist; natur(al)istic; -विज्ञान natural history; -शास्त्र naturism; ~शास्त्री a naturist; ~शास्त्रीय naturistic; ~सिद्ध natural, spontaneous; ~स्थ composed, cool and composed; poised, sane; ~स्थिता composure; sanity.

प्रकृत्या prakrittya: (ind) by temperament, by disposition, by nature.

प्रकृष्ट prakrisht (a) excellent; supreme, best; hence ~ता (nf).

प्र/कोप prakop (nm) wrath, rage, fury; ~कोपित see प्रकुपित.

प्रकोष्ठ prakoshth (nm) wrist; courtyard; chamber.

प्रक्रम prakkrām (nm) a process; sequence; series.

प्रक्रिया prakkriya: (nf) a process, procedure; technique, method; ~त्मक procedural; ~विज्ञ/विद् a methodologist; -विज्ञान methodology; hence ~विज्ञानी (nm).

प्रक्षा/लन praksha:lān (nm) washing, cleansing; ~लित washed, cleansed.

प्रक्षिप्त prakshipt (a) projected; thrown; cast forth; interpolated; ~प्रांश interpolation.

throw, casting forth; interpolation; ~क a projector; ~ण projection; projecting, throwing.

प्रखर prakhar (a) sharp; keen, acute; radical; fierce; ~ता sharpness; keenness, acuteness; radicalism; fierceness.

प्रख्या/त prakhya:t (a) well-known, renowned, reputed; hence ~ति (nf).

प्रख्या/पन prakhya:pān (nm) promulgation; ~पित promulgated.

प्रगट pragat (a) see प्रकट.

प्रगटना pragatnā: (v) to become manifest/obvious; to be born/incarnated.

प्रगति pragati (nf) progress; development; ~वाद, ~वादिता progressivism; ~वादी progressive; a progressivist; -विरोधी anti-progressive, reactionary; उत्त्व reactionary elements; ~शील progressive; ~शीलता progressivism; progress.

प्रगल्भ pragalb (a) mature; insolent, impertinent, cheeky; outspoken; venturesome; ~ता maturity; insolence, impertinence, cheekiness; outspokenness; venturesomeness.

प्रगल्भा pragalbha: (nf) a matured heroine/woman, according to traditional Indian Poetics a heroine well-conversant with the art of love/erotic affairs.

प्रगाढ़ praga:ṛh (a) profound, deep; dense; exceeding, abundant; hence ~ता (nf).

प्रगी/त pragi:t (nm) a song; lyric; ~ति a lyric; lyrical; o कान्य lyrical poetry; ~ति- तत्त्व lyrical element.

प्रगुण praguṇān (nm) multiplication, raising the prepotence;

~णित multiplied; increased in numbers; ~णी prepotent.

प्रघात praghāt (nm) thrust; impact.

प्रचंड prachāṇḍ (a) excessively violent, impetuous, furious, fierce; passionate; virulent; terrible, direful; mighty, powerful; ~ता violence; impetuosity, furiousness, fierceness; passionateness; virulence; mightiness; power; -महासागर the Atlantic Ocean.

प्रचलन prachalān (nm) currency, prevalence; custom; usage; movement.

प्रचलि/त prachalit (a) current, prevalent, in vogue, in usage; common; customary; moved; ~तार्थ current or prevalent meaning/acceptation,

प्रचार prachār (nm) propaganda; publicity; currency; prevalence; ~क/~कर्त्ता propagator; propagandist; publicist; -जवाबी counter-propaganda; hence ~ण (nm); -युग age of publicity/propaganda; -लेख write-up; -संख्या circulation.

प्रचारित prachārit (a) propagated; publicised; circulated; made current/prevalent, given currency.

प्रचाल/न prachālan (nm) operation; ~क an operator.

प्रचुर prachur (a) plentiful, copious, abundant; ample; ~ता plenty, copiousness, abundance; ample-ness.

प्रच्छद prachchhad (nm) a lid, cover; covering.

प्रच्छन्न prachchhann (a) covered; concealed, hidden, latent, stealthy; implicit; secret; indirect; ~चारी secretive; -रूप से secretly/stealthily; indirectly.

प्रच्छन्ना prachchhannāta: (nf) con-

cealment; latency; stealthiness, secrecy,

प्रच्छा/दन prachchha:dan (nm) covering; concealment, concealing, hiding; a cover, wrapper; hence ~दित (a).

प्रज/नन prajanān (nm) reproduction, (multiplying by) generation, breeding; hence ~नित (a).

प्रज/ल्पना prajalpanā: (nf) talk; chatting; talkativeness, gossiping; hence ~लपित (a).

प्रजा praja: (nf) subjects; public; ~तंत्र democracy; ~तंत्रात्मक democratic; ~तांत्रिक democratic; ~पति the Creator-Lord Brahma; a pot-maker; ~पालक protector of the subjects; a benevolent king; ~पालन protecting/providing subsistence to the subjects; ~पीडक a tyrant; tyrannical; ~पीडन tyranny; -सत्ता democracy; ~सत्तात्मक democratic; -हित well-being of the subjects/public.

प्रजाति praja:ti (nf) species.

प्रजारना praja:rnā: (v) to char, to burn completely.

प्रज्ञा praggya: (nf) prudence, intellect; ~चक्षु blind; ~वान् prudent, intelligent; ~हीन stupid, nincompoop.

प्रज्ञान praggyā:n (nm) wisdom; noesis; ~ज्ञात well-known; famous; reputed; defined; ~ज्ञेय neomata.

प्रज्ञा/पन pragya:pān (nm) notification, notice; making known; hence ~पित (a).

प्रज्व/लन prajjwalān (nm) ignition, burning, setting on fire/setting aglow; ~लित ignited, burnt, set on fire; set aglow.

प्रण prān (nm) a vow, pledge; -करना

to take a vow, to (take a) pledge;
—पालन करना/-पूरा करना/-रखना to
keep a pledge, to observe a vow.
प्रणत prānat (a) bowed (down),
bent, obeisant, humble, modest;
~पाल a protector of shelter-
seekers.

प्रणति prānati (nf) (the act or pro-
cess of) bowing, reverential salu-
tation; obeisance.

प्रणम्य prānamy (a) reverend,
worthy of respect/bowing to with
reverence, deserving salutation.

प्रणय prānay (nm) love; affection,
attachment; —कलह amatorial dis-
putation, dispute between lovers.

प्रणयन prānayān (nm) writing, com-
position.

प्रणयी prānayi: (nm) a lover; (a)
having affection; amatorial;
hence ~यिनी (nf).

प्रणव prānav (nm) the sacred and
mystical syllable Om, God
Almighty.

प्रणा/म prānā:m (nm) reverential
salutation; bowing with respect;
a term used in greeting elders;
abandoning, giving up, bidding
good-bye to (as ऐसी प्रथा को प्रणाम);
~मी one who bows reveren-
tially; saluting respectfully;
~म करना, दूर से to say good-bye
to; to maintain a safe distance.

प्रणाली prānā:li: (nf) a system;
method; ~बद्ध methodical.

प्रणिधान prānidhā:n (nm) respectful
conduct; profound religious me-
ditation; abstract contemplation;
prayer.

प्रणिधि prānidhi (nm) an emissary.

प्रणीत prānī:t (a) written, com-
posed.

प्रणेता prāṇēta: (nm) a writer,
author; composer.

प्रतप्त pratapt (a) well-heated; red
hot; oppressed; harassed.

प्रता/डना prata:ṛnā: (nf) admonition,
reproof; affliction; ~डित afflicted.

प्रताप prata:p (nm) glorious grace,
glory, dignity; glorious renown;
overwhelming influence; ~वान
see प्रतापी; —से, किसी के through the
glorious grace of.

प्रतापी prata:pi: (a) glorious, digni-
fied possessing glory and renown/
overwhelming influence.

प्रति prati (nf) a copy; print; a
Sanskrit prefix imparting the
meanings of towards, near to;
against, in opposition to; back,
again, in return; down upon; and
also of likeness or comparison;
anti; per; ~प्रचार counter-propa-
ganda; —मास per mensem.

प्रतिकर pratikar (nm) return; com-
pensation.

प्रतिकरणीय pratikarṇī:y (a) deserv-
ing of return/revenge/retaliation;
worth countering, counterable.

प्रतिकर्ष pratikarsh (nm) anti-climax;
repulsion.

प्रति/कर्षण pratikarshān (nm) repul-
sion; back pull; ~कषित repulsed,
thrown back; ~कर्षी repulsive;
o शक्ति force of repulsion; ~कृष्ट
repulsed, thrust backwards.

प्रतिकाय prātika:y (nm) a prototype;
counterpart.

प्रति/कार prātika:r (nm) revenge,
retaliation; return; ~कारक anti-
dote, counter; ~कारात्मक retalia-
tory, born of a sense of revenge;
~कारी retaliator; one who takes
revenge; ~कार्यता reactance/coun-
terability/retaliativity.

प्रतिकाष्ठा pratika:shṭha: (nf) anti-
climax.

प्रतिकूल pratiku:l (a) adverse, unfavourable; contrary; opposite; hostile; ~कारी opponent, adversary; ~दर्शन repulsive; ominous, inauspicious; ~वाद contradiction.

प्रतिकूलता pratiku:lta: (nf) an adversity, unfavourableness; contrariety; opposition; hostility; contravention.

प्रतिकृति pratikkriti (nf) a prototype, facsimile, replica; an image.

प्रतिक्रान्ति pratikkra:nti (nf) counter-revolution; copy, facsimile; ~क/~कारी counter-revolutionary.

प्रतिक्रिया pratikkriya: (nf) reaction; ~क्रिया-कलाप retroactivity; ~क्रियात्मक reactionary; ~क्रियावाद reaction(ism); ~क्रियावादी reactionary; a reactionist.

प्रति/क्षेप pratikkshap (nm) recoil, rebound; regurgitation; hence ~क्षेपण; ~क्षिप्त recoiled, rebounded; regurgitated.

प्रति/गमन pratigamān (nm) return; regression, retrogression; ~गत returned; regressed, retrogressed; ~गामी retrogressive; ~गामी तत्त्व retrogressive elements; ~गामी दक्षिण retrogressive force.

प्रति/घात pratigha:t (nm) counter-attack, counter-offensive, counter-stroke; hence ~घाती (nm and a).

प्रतिचय/न pratichay, ~an (nm) sampling; ~न-पद्धति/विधि sampling technique.

प्रतिचर pratichar (nm) a contravariant.

प्रतिचार praticha:r (nm) make-up.

प्रतिचित्रण pratichitran (nm) adumbration, counter-delineation.

प्रतिच्छाया pratichchha:ya: (nf) a

shadow; image; copy, facsimile; replica.

प्रतिच्छिन्न pratichchhinn (a) intersected.

प्रति/च्छेद pratichchhed (nm) intersection; hence ~च्छेदन (nm).

प्रतिजैविकी pratijaiviki: (nf) antibiotics; ~य antibiotic.

प्रतिज्ञा pratiggya: (nf) a pledge, vow; promise; enunciation; ~कर्ता a promiser, one who makes a pledge or takes a vow; ~ती a promisee; one to whom a pledge is made; -पत्र a covenant, written pledge; bond; -पालन carrying out of a pledge, implementation of adherence to a vow; -भंग violation of a pledge, going back on one's vow; breach of a promise.

प्रतिज्ञा/न pratiggyā:n (nm) an affirmation; a pledge, vow; hence ~त (a).

प्रतिदर्श pratidarsh (nm) a specimen; sample; ~न representation; sampling.

प्रतिदान pratidā:n (nm) requital, return, recompense; repayment.

प्रतिदिन pratidin (ind) every day, daily.

प्रतिदी/प्त pratidi:pt (a) fluorescent; ~प्ति fluorescence.

प्रतिदेय pratidey (nm) that which can be given in return, worth giving in return; requital; (a) repayable, refundable; returnable; hence ~ता (nf).

प्रतिद्वंद्व pratidvādv (nm) conflict, mutual struggle, clash, contest.

प्रतिद्वंद्विता pratidvādvita: (nf) rivalry, mutual conflict, contest.

प्रतिद्वंद्वी pratidvāndvi: (nm) a rival, contestant; an antagonist.

प्रतिध्वनि pratiddhvanī (nf) echo; re-echo, reverberation; resonance;

~त echoed, re-echoed, reverberated; resounded.

प्रतिनमस्कार pratināmaska:r (nm) responsive salutation, saying 'hello' in response to greetings.

प्रति/नाद pratina:d (nm) see प्रतिध्वनि; ~नादित see प्रतिध्वनित.

प्रतिना/यक pratina:yak (nm) hero's rival/competitor; a villain; ~यिका a vamp.

प्रतिनिधि pratinidhi (nm) a delegate; representative; deputy; ~क representative; ~त्व representation; deputation; delegacy; ~मंडल a delegation, a body of representatives; deputation; -सभा house of representatives.

प्रति/नियुक्त pratiniyukt (nm) a deputy; (a) deputed; ~नियुक्ति deputation.

प्रतिनिर्देश pratinirdesh (nm) cross-reference; cross-referencing; hence ~दिष्ट (a).

प्रतिनिविष्ट pratinivishṭ (a) confirmed, rigid; —सूखं a confirmed fool, an incorrigible fool.

प्रतिपक्ष pratipaksh (nm) opposition; rival side, hostile camp, contesting party; ~ता opposition, rivalry, contest, hostility.

प्रतिपक्षी pratipakshi: (nm) an opponent, rival, contestant; contralateral.

प्रतिपत्ति pratipatti (nf) acquisition, acquirement, accomplishment.

प्रतिपत्र pratipatr (nf) proxy.

प्रतिपदा pratipada: (nf) the first day of the lunar fortnight.

प्रति/पादन pratipa:dān (nm) exposition; treatment; enunciation;

~पादक an exponent, interpreter, one who sets forth or enunciates;

~पादित set forth, interpreted; treated; enunciated.

प्रतिपाद्य pratipa:dy (a and nm) treated of, enunciated; the theme, the subject matter, subject treated of; to be enunciated; hence ~ता (nf);—विषय the subject/theme (treated of).

प्रति/पाल pratipa:l (nm) a protector, one who sustains, one who provides subsistence; also ~पालक (nm).

प्रति/पालन pratipa:lān (um) protection, giving sustenance, providing subsistence; maintenance; observance; implementation; ~पाल्य one who is under protection; ~पालन करना to protect, to give sustenance, to provide subsistence; to maintain; to observe; to implement.

प्रतिपालना pratipa:lnā: (v) see प्रतिपालन 'करना'.

प्रतिपालित pratipa:lit (a) protected; sustained, given subsistence; maintained; observed; implemented.

प्रतिपुरुष pratipurush (nm) an effigy; a substitute; replacement.

प्रतिपूरक pratipu:rak (a) complementary; hence ~ता (nf).

प्रतिपूर्ति pratipu:rti (nf) compensation, recompense; reimbursement.

प्रतिप्रहार pratipraha:r (nm) counter-attack, counter-assault, counter-offensive.

प्रतिफल pratiphal (nm) requital, consideration; return.

प्रति/फलन pratiphalān (nm) culmination, conclusion; reflection; ~फलित culminated (in); concluded; reflected.

प्रतिबंध pratibāndh (nm) restriction; ban; proviso; condition; ~बंधित restricted, banned; conditioned; ~बंध restricted, banned.

conditioned; committed; ~बद्धता commitment.

प्रतिबल pratibala (nm) counter-force; counter-strength; possessing matching strength.

प्रति/बाधा pratibādhā (nf) reactance; obstruction; harassment; ~बाधित obstructed; harassed.

प्रति/बिम्ब pratibimb (nm) reflection; image, shadow; ~बिम्बवाद reflectionism, the philosophical doctrine which asserts that the individual is but the reflection of his Creator; ~बिम्बित reflected.

प्रतिबुद्धि/वाद pratibuddhivāda (nm) anti-intellectualism; ~वादी an anti-intellectual; anti-intellectualist; anti-intellectualistic.

प्रति/बोध pratibodha (nm) awakening; rousing; also ~बोधक; hence ~बोधन (nm).

प्रतिभट pratibhaṭa (nm) a rival, rival warrior.

प्रतिभा pratibhā (nf) genius; brilliance; ~वान् a genius; brilliant; ~शाली genius; brilliant; -संपन्न see ~शाली.

प्रतिभावी pratibhāvī (a) antagonistic.

प्रति/भास pratibhāsa (nm) illusion; apparent likeness, appearance; ~भासित appeared.

प्रतिभू pratibhū (nm) a surety; guarantee.

प्रतिभूति pratibhūti (nf) bail; security; guarantee.

प्रतिमंडल pratimāṇḍala (nm) a halo.

प्रतिमा pratimā (nf) an image, icon, a statue; effigy; -पूजा idolatory; iconolatory; ~विज्ञान iconoscope; iconography; -भंगन iconoclasm;

-भङ्गक; an iconoclast; iconoclastic.

प्रतिमान pratimāna (nm) a pattern.

specimen; prototype; standard.

प्रतिमूर्ति pratimūrti (nf) an image, icon, idol; prototype.

प्रति/योग pratiyoga (nm) a competition, rivalry, contest, match; ~योगात्मक competitive; contesting.

प्रतियोगिता pratiyogita (nf) competition, rivalry; match; tournament; contest; -परीक्षा competitive examination.

प्रतियोगी pratiyogi (nm and a) a competitor; contestant, rival, matching.

प्रतियोद्धा pratiyoddha (nm) a rival warrior, a contesting fighter/combatant.

प्रति/रक्षा pratiraksha (nf) defence; ~रक्षात्मक defensive; ~रक्षा-सेनाएँ defence forces.

प्रति/रूप pratirūpa (nm) a pattern; model, prototype; specimen; simulacrum; counterpart; (a) enantiomorphic; type; ~रूपी typical; counterpart; prototype; specimen; enantiomorphic.

प्रति/रोध pratirodha (nm) resistance; contest; obstruction; counteraction; ~रुद्ध resisted; contested; obstructed; ~रोधक resistor; resistant, contestant; antagonistic; causing obstruction; ~रोधित see ~रुद्ध; ~रोधी resistant, obstructive; contesting; counteractive; an antagonist.

प्रतिलाभ pratilābh (nm) return.

प्रति/लिपि pratilipi (nf) a copy, duplicate copy; facsimile; ~लिपिक/कार copyist; ~लिप्यधिकार copyright; ~लिप्यधिकारी copyright holder.

प्रतिलेख pratilekha (nm) a transcription; anti-graphing; ~न, सूक्ष्म narrow transcription; ~न, स्थूल

broad transcription.

प्रतिलोम pratilom (*a*) inverse; reverse; resupinate; unwarranted; adverse; vile; -अनुपात inverse proportion; -विवाह the marriage of a man of a lower caste with a woman of a higher caste.

प्रति/वर्तन prativartān (*nm*) reversion; recurve; obversion; reflex; ~वर्ती reversible; reflexive, reversed; recurved; ~वर्त्य reversible.

प्रतिवाद prativa:d (*nm*) a controversy; refutation, contradiction, counter-statement; responsive argument; -पक्ष the defence (side).

प्रतिवादी prativa:di (*nm*) a defendant; respondent; -पक्ष defence, respondent's side; hence प्रतिवादिता (*nf*).

प्रतिवासर prativa:sar (*ind*) everyday, daily.

प्रति/वेदन prativedan (*nm*) report, representation; ~वेदक/वेदी a reporter; one who makes a representation.

प्रति/वेश prativesh (*nm*) neighbourhood, vicinity; ~वेशी a neighbour.

प्रतिशत pratishat (*ind*) per cent; -अनुपात percentage; -, शत cent percent; ~ता percentage.

प्रतिशब्द partishabd (*nm*) a synonym, equivalent word, synonymous word.

प्रतिशिष्ट pratishisht (*nm*) a page; (*a*) deployed, sent on an errand.

प्रति/शोध pratishodh (*nm*) revenge, vendetta, vantage; reprisal; ~शोधात्मक revengeful, inspired by vendetta; ~शोधी one who avenges/seeks vendetta.

प्रतिश्रवण pratishhravan (*nm*) playback.

प्रतिश्रुत pratishshrut (*a*) committed,

bound, sworn, pledged.

प्रतिश्रुति pratishshruti (*nf*) commitment, binding, swearing, vow, pledge.

प्रति/बिध pratishedh (*nm*) prohibition, forbiddance; taboo; ~बिध prohibited, forbidden; tabooed.

प्रतिष्ठा pratishṭha: (*nf*) prestige, dignity; status; establishment; installation, consecration of an idol in a temple; ~वान enjoying prestige/status, dignified; -करना to instal/establish/consecrate; -का प्रश्न a prestige issue; -भंग होना one's dignity to be violated.

प्रतिष्ठान pratishṭhā:n (*nm*) an establishment; installation.

प्रतिष्ठा/पन pratishṭha:pān (*nm*) establishment; installation; consecration of the image of a deity; hence ~पित (*a*).

प्रतिष्ठित pratishṭhit (*a*) honourable, respectable; established; installed; consecrated; dignified; enjoying a prestige/status.

प्रतिसं/हरण pratisānharān (*nm*) revocation; hence ~हार (*nm*).

प्रतिस्था/पन pratistha:pān (*nm*) replacement, replacing; substitution; ~पित replaced, substituted.

प्रति/स्पर्धा pratispardha: (*nf*) rivalry, contest; competition; ~स्पर्धी rival, contestant; competitor.

प्रतिस्फीति pratisphi:ti (*nf*) anti-inflation; ~परक anti-inflationary.

प्रतिहत pratihāt (*a*) restrained, obstructed, hampered; defeated.

प्रतिहस्त pratihast (*nm*) representative, deputy.

प्रतिहस्ताक्षर pratihasta:kshar (*nm*) counter-signature.

प्रतिहार pratiha:r (*nm*) a gate-keeper; watchman.

प्रतिहारी pratiha:ri (*nm*) see प्रतिहार.

प्रति/हिंसा *pratibhinsa: (nf)* vengeance, revenge; retaliation, counter-violence; ~हिंसक one who takes revenge, retaliator/retaliatory; violent in reaction; ~हिंसात्मक revengeful, retaliatory; inspired by counter-violence/vengeance.

प्रतीक *prati:k (nm)* a symbol; fetish; -प्रयोग symbology; symbolism; symbolization; ~वाद/~वादिता symbolism; ~वादी a symbolist; symbolical; -विद्या symbolics; symbology; -विधान symbology, symbolization.

प्रतीकात्मक *prati:ka:tmak (a)* symbolic, allegorical; ~ता symbolism; fetishism.

प्रतीकोपासना *prati:kopa:snā: (nf)* symbolatory; ~क a symbolater.

प्रतीक्षा *prati:ksha: (nf)* waiting (for); wait; expectation; ~क्षित awaited.

प्रतीक्षालय *prati:ksha:lay (nm)* a waiting room,

प्रतीची *prati:chi: (nf)* the west; ~चीन/च्य western, pertaining to the west.

प्रतीत *prati:t (a)* appeared; known, acquainted.

प्रतीति *prati:ti (nf)* conviction, assurance, confidence; appearance.

प्रतीप *prati:p (a)* contrary; adverse; repugnant; -गति/गमन retrogradation, retrogression, going backwards; ~गामी retrograde, retrogressive; -तरण rowing upstream.

प्रतीयमान *prati:yamā:n (a)* virtual; apparent; hence ~ता (*nf*).

प्रत्यंकन *pratyāṅkaṇ (nm)* transcription; ~कृत transcribed.

प्रत्यंग *pratyāṅg (nm)* minor parts (of the body); (*ind*) each and

every part.

प्रत्यंचा *pratyāṅcha: (nf)* a bow-string; -चढ़ाना to string the bow; to get ready to fight.

प्रत्यक्ष *pratyaksh (a)* visible, tangible, evident; apparent, obvious; direct; -ज्ञान direct comprehension; sensual perception; hence ~ता (*nf*); -दर्शन witnessing directly (with one's own eyes); firsthand view; ~दर्शी an eye-witness; -दृश्य tangible, directly perceivable; -प्रमाण direct evidence; eye-witness evidence; ~वाद direct view; ~वादिता positivism; ~वादी a positivist; positivistic; -विहित explicitly prescribed; -साक्षी an eye-witness; bearing direct testimony; -साक्ष्य direct testimony; eye-witness evidence; ~सिद्ध proved by direct evidence.

प्रत्यक्षीकरण *pratyakshi:karān (nm)* (the act or process) of coming face to face, seeing through one's own eyes; direct perception; -, बंदी habeas corpus; व्याचिका habeas corpus petition; ~कृत come face to face, seen through one's own eyes; directly perceived.

प्रत्यपकार *pratyapka:r (nm)* reprisal; retaliation; hence ~री (*nm*).

प्रत्यभिज्ञा *pratyabhigya: (nf)* recognition, identification; -दर्शन a philosophical school which recognises Lord Shiv as the Supreme Power i.e. Brahm.

प्रत्यभिज्ञान *pratyabhiggyā:n (nm)* recognition, identification; an identification mark.

प्रत्यभिवादन *pratyabhiva:dān (nm)* responsive salutation; saying 'hello' in reply.

प्रत्यय *pratyay (nm)* an idea, con-

cept; credit; assurance, conviction; suffix; ~कारी convincing, reassuring; -पत्र credentials, letter of credence; ~वाद/~वादिता idealism; conceptualism; hence ~वादी (nm).

प्रत्ययन pratyayān (nm) ideation.

प्रत्यायन pratyayān (nm) accreditation; ~यक an accreditor; accrediting; ~यित accredited; ० हूत accredited envoy; ~यित राजदूत accredited ambassador.

प्रत्यर्थी pratyarthi: (nm) a respondent.

प्रत्यर्पण pratyarpān (nm) extradition; return, refund; ~र्पणीय extraditable; returnable/refundable; hence ~र्पित (a).

प्रत्यवहार pratyavha:r (nm) destruction; annihilation.

प्रत्यवेक्षण pratyavekshān (nm) deliberation, consideration of the pros and cons (of a matter).

प्रत्याख्यान pratyā:kkhyā:n (nm) repudiation, refutation, rebuttal; ~ख्यात repudiated, refuted, rebutted.

प्रत्यागत pratyā:gat (a) returned, come back.

प्रत्यागमन pratyā:gamān (nm) return, coming back.

प्रत्याघात pratyā:gha:t (nm) counter-impact; counter-stroke, counter-blow.

प्रत्यानयन pratyā:nayān (nm) restitution; ~नीत restituted.

प्रत्याभूति pratyā:bhu:ti (nf) a guarantee.

प्रत्यायुक्त pratyā:yukt (nm) a delegate; ~योग delegation.

प्रत्यावर्तन pratyā:var̥tān (nm)

return; reversion; recurrence; restoration; ~तित returned; reversed; recurred; restored; ~तित्र an alternator; ~र्त्ति a reversioner;

~र्त्ति धारा alternating current (A.C.); ~र्त्तन-नियम alternation law. प्रत्याशा pratyā:sha: (nf) expectation; anticipation.

प्रत्याशित pratyā:shit (a) expected; anticipated/anticipatory.

प्रत्याशी pratyā:shi: (nm) a candidate; ~शिता candidature.

प्रत्याश्रय pratyā:shshray (nm) a coverture; refuge, shelter; hence ~श्रित (a).

प्रत्यास्मरण pratyā:smarān (nm) recall/recalling; ~स्मृत recalled.

प्रत्याहार pratyā:ha:r (nm) retreat, withdrawal (esp. of the senses from external objects); obstruction; (in Gram.) the comprehension of a series of letters or roots etc. into one syllable.

प्रत्याह्वान pratyā:hva:n (nm) recall, calling back; ~हूत recalled, called back.

प्रत्युक्ति pratyukti (nf) reply; counter-plea, counter-argument.

प्रत्युत pratyut (ind) on the other hand, contrary to, but.

प्रत्युत्तर pratyuttar (nm) reply; replication.

प्रत्युत्पन्न pratyutpānn (a) ready; prompt; born/emerged there and then; ~मति witty, quick-witted person, (blessed with) ready wit; ~मतित्व wit, ready wit.

प्रत्युदाहरण pratyuda:harān (nm) counter-example, an instance countering the one cited by the opponent.

प्रत्युपकार pratyupka:r (nm) a good turn in return for another; responsive benevolence/beneficence; ~कारी one who returns an obligation; one who does a good turn in return, responsively benevolent/beneficent.

प्रत्युपाय pratyupa:y (nm) a counter-measure, counter-step.

प्रत्युष pratyu:sh (nm) the dawn, day-break.

प्रत्येक pratyek (a) each, every one, each and every one.

प्रथम prathām (a) the first; foremost; prima; -अक्षर (प्रथमाक्षर) initial letter; -दर्शन first sight, first meeting; -पुरुष the third person (in Gram.); -प्रदर्शन premiere; -यौवन the prime of youth; ~क the first; primary; ~तः firstly, first of all, in the first place.

प्रथमा prathamā: (nf) the nominative case (in Gram.).

प्रथमार्द्ध prathamā:rddh (nm) the first half.

प्रथा pratha: (nf) custom; practice, usage; ~गत customary.

प्रदक्षिणा pradakṣhinā: (nf) circumambulation, to go round (a deity's idol) so as to always keep it to the right.

प्रदत्त pradatt (a) given, gifted, granted (by), bestowed.

प्रदर pradar (nm) moenorrhagia (a disease of women).

प्रदर्श/न pradarśhān (nm) a show; an exhibition, a display; performance; demonstration; ~क a performer, showman, one who shows/exhibits/displays/ demonstrates; ~नप्रिय an exhibitionist; ~नप्रियता exhibitionism.

प्रदर्शनी pradarśhanī: (nf) an exhibition.

प्रदर्शित pradarshit (a) showed; exhibited, displayed; performed; demonstrated.

प्रदाता prada:ta: (nm) a giver; donor.

प्रदान prada:n (nm) giving; donating; bestowing, granting; delivery;

-करना to give; to donate; to bestow, to grant; to deliver.

प्रदाय prada:y (nm) supply; present, gift.

प्रदाह prada:h (nm) burning, ignition; inflammation; combustion; ~कर causing burn/inflammation; scorching; igniting.

प्रदीप pradi:p (nm) a lamp; an instrument of illumination (as काव्य-प्रदीप); one who achieves distinction/reputation for (as कुल-प्रदीप); ~न illumination; causing light/glow, illuminating.

प्रदीप्त pradi:pt (a) illuminated, lit/lighted, glowing; awakened; roused; ~त्ति light, glow; illumination.

प्रदेश pradesh (nm) a region; territory; zone; district; ~गत regional; -निष्ठा regional loyalty; ~परक regional; ~परकता regionalism; ~परायण regional(ist); ~परायणता regionalism; -भाषा regional language.

प्रदेशीय pradeshi:y (a) regional; belonging or pertaining to a region.

प्रदोष pradosh (nm) (the fast undertaken on) the thirteenth day of each lunar fortnight; also -व्रत.

प्रधान pradhā:n (nm) the president, chairman; pradhan; (a) chief, head, principal, main; ~ता/त्व presidentship; chairmanship dominance, supremacy; pre-eminence; -कार्यालय headquarter; -मंत्री Prime Minister, Premier.

प्रधानतः pradha:ntah (adv) mainly, chiefly; primarily, first of all.

प्रधानांग pradha:nā:ṅg (nm) essential part; major portion; chief organ.

प्रधानाचार्य pradha:nā:cha:ry (nm) Principal (of a college).

प्रधानाध्यापक pradhā:nā:dhya:pak (nm) the Headmaster, Principal (of a school).

प्रधानामात्य pradhā:nā:mā:tty (nm) the Prime Minister, Premier.

प्रधानी pradhā:nī: (nf) the office or function of a *pradhan*.

प्रणामी pranā:mī: (nf) present or offering made to the mentor/preceptor while making a salutation.

प्रपञ्च prapāṅch (nm) illusory creation, manifestation, delusion; mundane affairs; artifice, manipulation; ~बुद्धि manipulating, artful; -रचना to work out a conspiracy, to manipulate.

प्रपञ्ची prapāṅchi: (nm) a manipulator, cunning person; one who talks sweet nothings; (a) scheming; creating an illusory world by one's talk, too talkative.

प्रपत्ति prapatti (nf) exclusive devotion, single-mindedness.

प्रपत्र prapattr (nm) a charter; form.

प्रपन्न prapann (a and nm) admitted under protection, granted patronage; given shelter, seeking protection/shelter.

प्रपालय/न prapala:yān (nvi) (the act or process of) absconding; ~क an absconder.

प्रपात prapa: (nm) a fall, waterfall, cataract.

प्रपानक prapa:nāk (nm) see पना.

प्रपितामह prapita:mah (nm) paternal great-grandfather; ~ही paternal great-grandmother.

प्रपोड/न prapi:rān (nm) torture/torturing; oppression/oppressing; harassment/harassing; hence ~क (nm).

प्रपौत्र prapauttr (nm) great-grandson; ~त्री great grand-daughter.

प्रफुल्ल praphull (a) blooming, blossomed; cheerful, gay, delighted; hence ~ता (nf); ~नयन/नेत्र gleaming/beaming eyes; gay-eyed; ~मुख/वदन gay-looking; cheerful/beaming face.

प्रफुल्लित praphullit (a) see प्रफुल्ल.

प्रबंध prabandh (nm) management, arrangement; administration; a dissertation; a comprehensive connected narrative; ~क/~कर्ता a manager; organiser; an executive; -कल्पना epic imagination, comprehensive imagination, imagination of vast epic proportions; ~कारिणी समिति executive committee; governing body; ~कारी executive, managing; -काव्य an epic poem; -निदेशक managing director; -व्यवस्था management; -संचालक managing director; -संपादक managing editor; -समिति managing committee.

प्रबंधक prabandhak (nm) a manager; an organiser; executive.

प्रबल prābal (a) strong, mighty; forceful; powerful; violent, vigorous; predominant, dominant; ~ता strength, force, power; vigorousness, predominance, dominance, loudness.

प्रबुद्ध prabuddh (a) awakened, aroused (from slumber); conscious; enlightened; hence ~ता (nf).

प्रबोध, ~न prabodh, ~an (nm) awakening, rousing (from slumber); consciousness; enlightenment.

प्रबोधक prabodhak (nm) one who (or that which) rouses (from slumber), one who (or that which) enlightens; a mentor, preceptor.

प्रभञ्जन prabhānjan (nm) a hurri-

cane.

प्रभव prabhav (*nm*) birth, creation; origin, source.

प्रभविष्णु prabhviṣṇu (*a*) influential; efficacious, effective; impressive; ~ता capacity to influence; efficacy, effectiveness; impressiveness.

प्रभा prabha: (*nf*) lustre, radiance, refulgence; ~कर the sun; ~मंडल a halo.

प्रभाग prabha:g (*nm*) a division (of an organisation); section.

प्रभात prabha:t (*nm*) the morning; dawn; -काल/समय the morning time; फेरी singing or slogan-raising groups going round in the morning (to celebrate an important event or for propaganda purposes).

प्रभाती prabha:ti: (*nf*) a typical morning song.

प्रभाव prabha:v (*nm*) influence; effect; impact; impression; ~कर/~कारी influential; impressive; effective (act, deed, etc.); ~कार effectsman; ~वश्य susceptible; ~वश्यता susceptibility; ~शालिता effectiveness, impressiveness; ~शाली influential; impressive; effective (person); ~हीन unimpressive, devoid of any influence, creating no impact; void; ~हीनता unimpressiveness; voidness; the fact or state of having no influence, creating no impression; neutralisation; -डालना to impress; to influence; -से ऊपर उठना to rise above somebody's influence.

प्रभावक prabha:vak (*a*) influential impressive; effective.

fluenced, impressed, having an impact; ~ति unity of impact/impression; pointedness of influence/impression.

प्रभावित prabha:vit (*a*) influenced; impressed, receiving an impact.

प्रभा/वी prabha:vi: (*a*) effective, efficacious; dominant, predominant; ~विता effectiveness, efficacy; dominance, predominance.

प्रभूत prabhi:t (*a*) terrorized, horrified; panicky.

प्रभु prabhu (*a*) sovereign; hegemonic; all-powerful; (*nm*) a sovereign; the Master; -भक्त a loyal devotee; loyal to the Master; -राज्य a sovereign state; -शक्ति a sovereign power; sovereignty; -शासन sovereign rule; -सत्ता sovereignty; sovereign authority; ~सत्तात्मक sovereign; ~सत्ता-संपन्न sovereign; -को प्यारा होना to kick the bucket, to leave for one's heavenly abode.

प्रभु/ता, ~त्व prabhuta: (*nf*), ~tv (*nm*) sovereignty; hegemony; power; authority, predominance, dominance; Mastery; -पाइ काहि मद नाही power corrupts and absolute power corrupts absolutely; power begets arrogance.

प्रभूत prabbu:t (*a*) plenty, abundant; ample.

प्रभृति prabhriti (*ind*) etcetera, etc. etc.

प्रभेद prabhed (*nm*) variety; types, kinds,

प्रमत्त pramatt (*a*) intoxicated, dead drunk; hence ~ता (*nf*).

प्रमा pramā: (*nf*) understanding; correct notion, accurate perception; ~त्व accuracy of percep-

प्रमाण *pramāṇ* (*nm*) evidence, proof; testimony; authority; (in logical jargon) a means of acquiring *prama*: (which are six according to the *veda:nt*, viz. *प्रत्यक्ष* (perception by the senses), *अनुमान* (inference), *उपमान* (analogy or comparison), *शब्द* or *आप्त वचन* (verbal authority), *अनुपलब्धि* or *अभाव-प्रत्यक्ष* (non-perception or negative proof), *अर्थपत्ति* (inference from circumstances); *~कुशल* skilful in arguing, skilled in argumentation; *~त्व* correctness, authority; *-पत्र* a certificate; *~पुरुष* an arbitrator; mediator; an umpire; *~भूत* authoritative; *-वचन/वाक्य* authoritative statement; authoritative version; *~शास्त्र* logic; *~शास्त्री* a logician; *~शास्त्रीय* logical.

प्रमाणकर्त्ता *pramāṇkarta*: (*nm*) a certifier, one who proves/testifies.

प्रमाणतः *pramāṇtah* (*adv*) according to the evidence/proof, as a proof/an evidence.

प्रमाणित *pramāṇit* (*a*) proved; testified; certified; authenticated; *-करना* to prove; to testify; to certify; to authenticate.

प्रमाणी/करण *pramāṇī:karan* (*nm*) attestation; act or process of proving/certifying/testifying/authenticating; *~कृत* attested; proved; testified; certified; authenticated.

प्रमाता *pramā:ta*: (*nm*) one who can appreciate, one who understands a subject, one who has correct notion or idea (of something).

प्रमाता/मह *pramā:ta:mah* (*nm*) maternal great-grandfather, *~महो* maternal great-grandmother.

प्रमात्रा *pramā:ttra*: (*nf*) quantum, amount.

प्रमाद *pramā:d* (*nm*) negligence; carelessness; *~पूर्ण* negligent; careless; *~वश* through negligence.

प्रमादी *pramā:di*: (*a*) negligent: careless (person).

प्रमाप *pramā:p* (*nm*) measurement, scanning, gauge.

प्रमापी *pramā:pi*: (*nm*) a gauge, an instrument for measuring.

प्रमुक्त *pramukt* (*a*) unfettered; freed; liberated, delivered; hence *~क्ति* (*nf*).

प्रमुख *pramukh* (*a*) chief; foremost; leading, outstanding, principal; *~ता* dominance, eminence, state of being foremost/outstanding, supremacy.

प्रमुदित *pramudit* (*a*) delighted, pleased, glad, full of joy; *~हृदय* full of joy, delighted in heart; glad.

प्रमेय *pramey* (*nm*) a theorem, probandum.

प्रमे/ह *prameh* (*nm*) any urinary disease; *~ही* suffering from some urinary disease.

प्रमोद *pramod* (*nm*) entertainment, mirth; joy, delight, gladness.

प्रयत्न *prayatn* (*nm*) effort, endeavour; attempt; (in Phonetics) manner of articulation; *-लाघव* economy of effort; *~वान्/शील* assiduous, diligent, one who makes efforts; hence *~शीलता* (*nf*); *-करना* to try, to make an effort; to attempt/endeavour.

प्रयाण *prayā:n* (*nm*) departure, setting out; march; death; *-काल/समय* departure time; the end.

प्रयास *prayās* (*nm*) an effort, endeavour, attempt.

- प्रयुक्त** prayukt (*a*) used; employed; applied; practical; -बल applied force; -विज्ञान applied science.
- प्रयोक्ता** pryokta: (*nm*) user, one who employs/applies; an experimenter.
- प्रयोग** prayog (*nm*) an experiment; use, employment; application; exercise; ~कर्त्ता an experimenter; one who uses/employs/applies; ~धर्मा an experimenter; ~निपुण skilled through practice, one who has achieved perfection through experiments/practice; ~वाद/ ~वादिता experimentalism; ~वादी an experimentalist; experimentalistic; ~शील prone to make experiments; ; given to experimenting hence ~शीलता (*nf*).
- प्रयोगतः** prayogtah (*adv*) through experimentation; practically.
- प्रयोगशाला** prayogsha:la: (*nf*) a laboratory; -उपकरण laboratory equipment; -सुविधाएँ laboratory facilities.
- प्रयोजन** prayojān (*nm*) purpose; motive, intention; cause; use; ~वाद / ~वादिता purposivism; ~वादी a purposivist; purposivist; -सिद्धि achievement/fulfilment of a purpose.
- प्रयोजनीय** prayojanī:y (*a*) usable; applicable; that can be employed/applied/used; hence ~ता (*nf*).
- प्रयोज्य** prayojjy (*a*) to be or worth being used or employed or practised; hence ~त्व (*nm*).
- प्रलंब** pralāmb (*a*) pendulous; suspended; prolonged; lengthened; also ~बित (*a*).
- प्रलयंकर** pralayāṅkar (*a*) catastrophic; devastating, causing destruction or ruin, spelling disaster; hence ~करी (*a*).
- प्रलय** pralay (*nf*) universal destruction, annihilation, destruction of the whole world; catastrophe; ~कर/कारी see प्रलयंकर; -काल the time for universal destruction, the moment of annihilation; ~वाद catastrophism; ~वादी a catastrophist; catastrophic; -के बादल छाना/मँडराना clouds of catastrophe to gather thick; -मचाना to work havoc, to raise a tumult.
- प्रलाप** prala:p (*nm*) logorrhoea; prate, prattle, babble; disjointed/meaningless utterance; hence ~पी (*a* and *nm*).
- प्रलुब्ध** pralubdh (*a*) allured, tempted, induced; seduced.
- प्रलेख** pralekh (*nm*) a document; ~न documentation; ~बद्ध documented.
- प्रलेप** pralep (*nm*) an unguent, ointment, a salve; hence ~न (*nm*).
- प्रलोभन** pralobhan (*nm*) allurements, temptation, inducement; seduction.
- प्रवचना** pravāṇchanā: (*nf*) deprivation; circumvention; deceit.
- प्रवंचित** pravāṇchit (*a*) deprived; circumvented; deceived.
- प्रवक्ता** pravakta: (*nm*) a spokesman.
- प्रवचन** pravachān (*nm*) a (religious) discourse; sermon.
- प्रवण** pravān (*a*) inclined or disposed or prone (to); devoted (to); intent (upon); full (of); ~ता inclination, disposition, devotedness; propensity, proneness; a gradient.
- प्रवर** pravar (*a*) senior; superior; select(ed); eminent; as a suffix it means 'the best, most excellent (as पंडितप्रवर); -समिति a select

committee.

प्रवरता pravarta: (nf) seniority; superiority; selectness; eminence; ~नुसार on the basis of/according to seniority or superiority,

प्रवर्तक pravartak (nm) a pioneer, innovator; one who introduces (something new); one who persuades; an operator.

प्रवर्तन pravartān (nm) pioneering, introducing something new; operation; persuasion; ~शील pioneering; operative; hence ~शीलता (nf).

प्रवर्तित pravartit (a) pioneered; introduced; put into operation/practice.

प्रवर्त्ता pravarti: (a) pioneering; operative.

प्रवर्धन pravardhān (nm) amplification; magnification; development; progress, increase; ~धक amplifier, magnifier; hence ~धित (a).

प्रवहमान pravahmā:n (a) flowing; fluent; hence ~ता (nf).

प्रवाचक prava:chak (nm) a reader; sermonizer, one who delivers religious discourses.

प्रवात prava:t (nm) a storm.

प्रवा/द prava:d (nm) a rumour; slander, calumny; ~दी a rumour-monger; a slanderer, calumniator.

प्रवारण prava:rān (nm) warding off; countering.

प्रवा/स prava:s (nm) dwelling abroad; foreign residence; migration; hence ~सन; ~सित sent abroad, exiled.

प्रवासी prava:si: (nm) a migrant; one who stays abroad; (a) migratory

G-0. Swami Atmanand Giri (Prabhujī) . Veda Nidhi Varanasi

प्रवा/ह prava:h (nm) flow; fluency;

an unbroken sequence; ~हमय fluent, having a flow; ~हित flowed, consigned to a flow of water, etc.

प्रविधि pravidhi (nf) a technique; ~ज्ञ a technician; ~ज्ञता technical expertise.

प्रविष्ट pravisht (a) entered; admitted; ~ष्टि an entry.

प्रवीण pravi:n (a) proficient, adept, expert; ~ता proficiency, expertness.

प्रवृत्त pravritt (a) engaged (in); inclined towards; tending to; actively employed (in); active.

प्रवृत्ति pravritti (nf) mentality; trend, tendency; (mental) inclination/disposition; instinct; activity; ~गत pertaining to or on the basis of trends/tendencies; -मार्ग (the path of) active association with and interest in mundane affairs; ~वाद the philosophy of active association with mundane existence; hence ~वादी (a and nm).

प्रवेश pravesh (nm) entry, admission, access, inlet; gate, entrance; -द्वार entrance, inlet; gate; threshold; -पत्र a ticket, an admission ticket; visa; -शुल्क admission fee; hence ~क (nm); ~न (nm).

प्रवेशिका praveshika: (nf) a propaedeutic, an elementary study on a subject, introductory study.

प्रवेश्य praveshy (a) accessible, where one can get admission/entry; worth entering into; hence; ~ता (nf).

प्रव्र/जन pravrajān (nm) renunciation; migration; ~जित (one who has) renounced the world; migrated; ~ज्य renunciation, asceticism; migration.

प्रवाजक pravra:jak (*nm*) an ascetic, a wandering mendicant; a migrant.

प्रवाजी pravra:ji: (*nm*) an ascetic; a migrant; (*a*) renunciatory, ascetic; migratory.

प्रशंसक prashānsak (*nm*) an admirer, eulogist, one who praises; a fan.

प्रशंसा prashānsa: (*nf*) praise, admiration; eulogy; ~सनीय praiseworthy, admirable; laudable, commendable; ~सित praised, admired, eulogized; ~स्य see ~सनीय; ~सा करते न थकना to praise no end, to go on singing praises of; ~सा के पुल बाँधना to praise in hyperboles.

प्रशमन prashamān (*nm*) pacification, soothing, mitigation; subdual; subsidence; hence ~सित (*a*).

प्रशस्त prashast (*a*) vast; wide, broad (as -ललाट); extensive, expansive.

प्रशस्ति prashasti (*nf*) praise, admiration; eulogy; -गाथा eulogical narrative, singing the praise (of).

प्रशांत prashā:nt (*a*) pacific, pacified; tranquil, quiet, calm; ~चित्त tranquil, quiet (person); ~ता calmness, quiet; peace, tranquillity; -महासागर the Pacific Ocean.

प्रशान्ति prashā:nti (*nf*) peace, tranquillity; quiet, calmness.

प्रशाखा prasha:kha: (*nf*) an offshoot; a twig.

प्रशासक prasha:sak (*nm*) an administrator; ruler; ~कीय administrative; ~कीय दायित्व administrative responsibility.

प्रशासन prasha:san (*nm*) administration; rule; ~न-कार्य adminis-

trative work/affairs; ~निक administrative.

प्रशासित prasha:sit (*a*) administered; ruled.

प्रशिक्षण prashikshān (*nm*) training; ~क्षण-क्रम training course; ~क्षण-शिविर a training-camp; ~शक an instructor; ~क्षा training, ~क्षार्थी a trainee; ~क्षित trained; ~क्षु a trainee.

प्रश्न prashn (*nm*) a question, query; interrogation; interpellation; problem; ~कर्ता a questioner, an interrogator; interpellant; -पत्र a question-paper; ~माला questionnaire; ~प्रश्न-वाचक interrogative; ~वाचक सर्वनाम interrogative pronoun; -उठाना/खड़ा करना to raise/pose a question; -गेहूँ उत्तर जो the answer to be beside the question; प्रश्नों की झड़ी लगाना to fire a volley of questions.

प्रश्नावली prashnā:vali: (*nf*) a questionnaire; (a set of) exercises.

प्रश्नोत्तर prashnottar (*nm*) question and answer.

प्रश्नोत्तरी prashnottari: (*nf*) a questionnaire; catechism; interrogatories; quiz.

प्रश्रय prashshray (*nm*) patronage; protection; shelter; support; backing; ~दाता a patron, protector; supporter.

प्रश्वास prashshwa:s (*nm*) exhalation.

प्रसंग prasāṅg (*nm*) context; occasion; sexual intercourse, coition; -भेद difference of the context, contextual difference; ~त: incidentally; ~वश/~वशात् incidentally; as demanded by the context.

प्रसंवादी prasāmva:di: (*a*) harmonic;

~दिता harmony.

प्रसंविदा prasāmvīda: (nm) a covenant.

प्रसन्न prasann (a) pleased; happy, cheerful, delighted, glad; ~चित्त cheerful, happy, delighted; hence ~चित्ता (nf); -नयन cheerful eyes, beaming/gleaming eyes; ~मुख/वदन cheerful, looking cheerful; -शैली lucid style.

प्रसन्नता prasannāta: (nf) happiness; cheerfulness, delight: pleasure; gladness; ~पूर्वक happily, cheerfully, with pleasure.

प्रसरण prasarān (nm) (the act or process of) expansion; dispersion; scattering; ~रित expanded; dispersed; scattered.

प्रसरण prasarpan (nm) (the act or process of) creeping; ~पित creeping, creepy.

प्रसव prasav (nm) delivery, child-birth, labour; (a) natal; -कक्ष labour room; -काल time of delivery/child-birth; ~गृह see ~शाला; -पीड़ा/वेदना/व्यथा labour pains, pangs of child-birth; ~वती a woman who has delivered a child, a woman in confinement; ~शाला a maternity home.

प्रसविनी prasavinī: (nf) a progenitress, woman who gives birth to a child; (a woman) begetting a child.

प्रसाद prasa:d (nm) blessing, boon; grace; offerings made to an idol (and later distributed amongst the devotees); leavings of food of a pre-eminent religious person; lucidity (of the style of writing etc.); -गुण lucidity (of style); ~संपन्न lucid; ~पात्र favourite, one who is in good books.

प्रसादत्व prasa:dattv (nm) lucidity

(of the style of writing).

प्रसादन prasa:dān (nm) cheering up, pleasing; gratification.

प्रसादी prasa:di: (nf) offering made to a deity (and later partaken of by the devotees as leavings).

प्रसाधन prasa:dhān (nm) make-up; make-up aids, beauty aids; cosmetics; adornment; -गृह a beauty saloon; -साधनी beauty aids, make-up aids; cosmetics.

प्रसामान्य prasa:mā:nyy (a) normal; ~क a norm.

प्रसार prasa:r (nm) expansion, dispersion; scattering, extensivity; spread; propagation; circulation.

प्रसारण prasa:rān (nm) a broadcast/broadcasting; (the act or process of) expanding/dispersing/scattering/extending/spreading/propagating; -सेवा broadcasting service.

प्रसारित prasa:rit (a) broadcast; expanded; extended; propagated.

प्रसिद्ध prasiddh (a) famous, reputed, well-known, renowned; ~द्धि fame, repute, renown.

प्रसुप्त prasupt (a) dormant; asleep; in abeyance; ~प्तावस्था dormant state, in sleep/slumber; abeyance; ~प्ति dormancy, slumber; abeyance.

प्रसू prasu: (nf) a mother, progenitress; one who bears/delivers (a child).

प्रसूत prasu:t (a) born, brought forth, delivered; ~ता a woman after child-birth/in confinement.

प्रसूति prasu:ti (nf) child-birth, delivery; maternity; labour; offspring; -अवकाश maternity leave; -कक्ष labour-room; -गृह maternity home; -ज्वर post-delivery fever; ~शाला maternity home.

प्रसून prasūn (nm) a flower; -वर्षा shower of flowers.

प्रसृत prasrit (a) expanded, extended; spread; propagated.

प्रस्तर prastar (nm) stone; rock; entablature; -प्रतिमा a stone-statue; -युग stone age.

प्रस्ताव prasta:v (nm) resolution, motion; proposal; -पारित करना to pass a resolution.

प्रस्तावना prasta:vnā: (nf) a preamble; prologue; preface.

प्रस्तावित prasta:vit (a) proposed; projected.

प्रस्तुत prastut (a) present(ed); submitted; produced; ready; (subject etc.) under study or discussion; (nm) anything that is in sight or of immediate concern; ~कर्ता producer, one who presents/ submits; impresario; -विषय the subject under consideration/study.

प्रस्तुति prastuti (nf) presentation; submission; production; recital; readiness; eulogium, eulogy.

प्रस्तुतीकरण prastuti:karan (nm) presentation; production (as of a programme).

प्रस्तोता prastota: (nm) one who presents; producer (as of a Radio programme).

प्रस्थान prastha:n (nm) departure, setting out (on a journey); march; articles placed in advance at the auspicious moment in the direction in which one is to journey (in case one's departure is delayed due to some reason); hence ~स्थित (a).

प्रस्थापन, ~ना prastha:pān (nm), ~nā: (nf) establishment, establishing well; installation.

प्रस्थापित prastha:pit (a) well-established, installed.

प्रस्फुट prasphuṭ (a) manifest; distinct, clear.

प्रस्फुटन prasphuṭān (nm) efflorescence; manifestation; opening up, blooming; becoming distinct; ~दित effloresced; manifested; opened; bloomed; distinct.

प्रस्फुरण prasphurān (nm) emergence, emanation; manifestation; coming up; thrill; hence ~रित (a).

प्रस्फोटन prasphoṭān (nm) explosion, bursting up; manifestation.

प्रस्वेद prasved (nm) sweat, perspiration; ~दी sweating, perspiring; ~दित sweating, perspiring.

प्रहत prahat (a) afflicted; beaten; overwhelmed.

प्रहर prahar (nm) a measure of time equivalent to three hours; period of three hours.

प्रहरी prahari: (nm) a watchman, guard, sentinel.

प्रहर्ष, ~ण praharsh, ~ān (nm) thrill, merriment, hilarity.

प्रहर्षित praharshit (a) thrilled, merry, hilarious.

प्रहस/न prahasān (nm) a comedy; ~नात्मक comical.

प्रहार prahar: (nm) an assault; a blow, stroke; ~क/कर्त्ता one who makes an assault or strikes a blow.

प्रहेलिका prahelika: (nf) a riddle; an enclave.

प्रांगण pra:ṅgān (nm) a courtyard; an enclave.

प्रांजल prā:njal (a) lucid, clear; refined; ~ता lucidity, clarity; refinement.

प्रांत prā:nt (nm) a province; territory; country; district; ~पति governor of a province.

प्रांतर prā:ntar (nm) a territory; district.

प्रांतीय prā:nti:y (a) provincial; territorial; ~ता provinciality; provincialism.

प्राइमरी pra:imari: (a) primary (only in the context of a school); -स्कूल a primary school.

प्राइवेट pra:iveṭ (a) private, personal; secret; -सेक्रेटरी a private secretary.

प्राकट्य pra:katy (nm) appearance; advent; manifestation.

प्राकार pra:ka:r (nm) a parapet; rampart.

प्राकाशिक pra:ka:shik (a) optical, pertaining to light.

प्राकृत pra:kkrit (a) natural; unsophisticated, unprocessed; inherent, innate; common; -जन common man; ~वाद/~वादिता naturalism; ~वादी a naturalist; naturalistic.

प्राकृतिक pra:kkritik (a) natural, nature-made; physical; unsophisticated; unrefined; -अध्ययन a study of nature; -चिकित्सा naturopathy; -भूगोल physical geography; -विज्ञान natural science, physical science.

प्राक् pra:k —an allomorph of प्राच् occurring as a prefix in a number of words and imparting the meaning of before, prior to, former, etc.; east; ~काल former times, olden times; ~कालिक/कालीन former; olden; ~कृत performed earlier (as deeds) etc.; ~पक्व premature.

प्राक्कथन pra:kkathan (nm) a foreword; -लेखक foreword-writer, author of the foreword.

प्राक्तन pra:ktān (a) former; olden, ancient.

प्राक्कलन pra:kkalān (nm) estimate; ~लित estimated; ~लन-सार abstract of estimate.

प्राक्कल्पना pra:kkalpanā: (nf) hypo-

thesis; ~ल्पक, ~ल्पित hypothetical.

प्राक्षेपिक pra:kshepik (a) ballistic; ~की ballistics.

प्रागल्भ्य pra:galbhy (nm) see प्रगल्भता under प्रगल्भ.

प्रागैतिहासिक pra:gaitiha:sik (a) prehistoric(al); -काल/युग prehistoric times/age; hence ~ता (nf).

प्राग् pra:g —an allomorph of प्राच् which occurs in a number of words and imparts the meaning of before, prior to, former etc.; east; ~अनुराग (प्रागनुराग) wooing, courtship; ~अभिहित (प्रागभिहित) afore-mentioned; stated earlier; ~उक्ति (प्रागुक्ति) prediction, forecast; earlier statement; ~उत्तर (प्रागुत्तर) east-northern; ~रूप archetypic; ~वृत्त/वृत्तांत antecedents; earlier happenings.

प्राङ् pra:n —an allomorph of प्राच् occurring in a number of words and imparting the meaning of before, prior to, former, etc.; east; ~न्याय res judicata; ~मुख facing the east; east-directed.

प्राचार्य pra:cha:ry (nm) principal (of a college); hence ~त्व (nm).

प्राची pra:chi: (nf) the east; the eastern quarter; the orient; -प्रतीची the orient and the occident.

प्राचीन pra:chī:n (a) ancient; old; outdated; antique; -कथा an ancient tale/story; ~तर older; more ancient; earlier; ~तम oldest, most ancient; earliest; ~ता antiquity, ancientness; o-प्रेम love of antiquity; archaism; primitivism; ~ता-प्रेमी a lover of antiquity; archaist; primitivist.

प्राचीर pra:chi:r (nf) a parapet, rampart, surrounding wall (of a city, fort, etc.)

प्राचुर्य pra:chury (*nm*) abundance, plenty.

प्राच्य pra:chy (*a*) east, eastern; oriental; belonging or pertaining to the east; -भाषा an oriental language; ~विद्/वेत्ता an orientalist; ~विद्या oriental learning, orientology.

प्राज्ञ pra:gy (*a*) prudent; intelligent, sharp, brilliant; ~स्मन्य considering oneself to be too prudent; prudence-proud; ~स्मन्यता thinking oneself to be very prudent; prudence-pride.

प्राण prā:n (*nf*) life; vital breath, vital air; vitality; soul, spirit; sweetheart; (in Gram.) aspiration in the articulation of letters; -आधार sweetheart; life-breath; source of sustenance; ~कर animating, life-giving, that which infuses life or inspires; -कष्ट mortal agony; pain of death; ~घात killing; assassination; murder; ~घातक fatal; causing destruction of life; killing; -त्याग abandonment of life; resigning of life; expiry, death; -दंड capital punishment, punishment of death; ~द/दायी infusing/injecting life, animating, enlivening; ~दाता life-giver; one who saves somebody's life; ~दान a gift of life; saving/sparing somebody's life; ~धन as dear as life; beloved; ~धारी a living being/organism, a creature; ~नाथ lord/master of life; husband; ~नाश destruction of life; killing; ~नाशक destroyer of life; mortal, deadly; ~पति see ~नाथ; ~प्यारा dear (to soul), beloved, sweetheart; hence ~प्यारी (*gf*); ~प्रतिष्ठा infusion/injection of life; cere-

mony of consecrating an idol; ~प्रद life-giving, infusing or imparting life; ~प्रिय see ~प्यारा; -मय fear of life; risk of life; ~मय full of vitality; endowed with breath of life; a living being; ओंश the vital or organic case; ~मूलक vital; essential to or concerned with life; ~मूलकतावाद vitalism; vital part of the body; ~वायु vital breath; ~शक्ति vitality; -संशय risk of life, fear of life; ~सम as dear as life; beloved; ~हर/हारी mortal, deadly; causing the end of life; ~हानि loss of life; ~हीन lifeless, inanimate; -आना to feel relieved of a scare/fear; -उड़ जाना to be mortally scared/frightened; to get terribly panicky; -ओठों तक आना see -मुँह को आना; -कंठ में आना to be mortally afflicted; to be on the verge of death; to be in a frightful suspense; -का गाहक a seeker after one's life, destroyer of life; mortally oppressive person; -गले तक आना to be on the verge of death; death to be imminent; to be in a terrible suspense; -छूटना/जाना/निकलना the breath to flit or leave the system; to expire, to die; the life to come to an end; -छोड़ना/त्यागना to abandon life; to expire, to die; -डालना to infuse/inject life, to animate; -देना to die, to give up life; to love more dearly than life; -निकलना to die, life to cease to exist; -पखेरु उड़ जाना to kick the bucket, to expire; -फूँकना to inject life into, to cause to revive; -बचाना to save somebody's life; to get rid of, to evade persecution/painful confrontation; -मुँह को

आना to suffer mortal agony; to be in a frightful suspense; -मुद्दी में/हथेली पर लिये फिरना to be ever-ready to court death; to face all sorts of risks; -लेना to kill; to tease/persecute to death; -सूखना to be in a frightful suspense; प्राणों से भी प्यारा dearer than one's own life, all in all, very very dear; प्राणों से हाथ धोना to lose life, to be pushed out of existence; प्राणों पर आ बनना to be under a risk of life; to be confronted with mortal agony; प्राणों पर खेलना/खिल जाना to risk/stake one's life.

प्राणवत्ता prāṇvatta: (nf) vitality; animatedness, spiritedness; the state of being full of life/spirit.

प्राणवान् prāṇvān (a) full of vitality, spirited, animated; strong, powerful, vigorous.

प्राणान्त प्रा:ṇā:nt (nm) the end of life, expiry, death; ~क fatal, mortal, causing the end of life.

प्राणाधार प्रा:ṇā:dhā:r (nm) - see प्राण - (आधार).

प्राणाधिक प्रा:ṇā:dhik (a) dearer than life; all in all, beloved.

प्राणायास प्रा:ṇā:ya:m (nm) exercising control over the process of breathing, restraining or suspending the breath during the mental recitation of the name of a deity or as a religious or yogic exercise; ~यामी one who practises प्राणायास.

प्राणाहुति प्रा:ṇā:huti (nf) sacrifice of life; martyrdom.

प्राणि प्रा:ṇī — an allomorph of प्राणी; ~जगत the animal world/kingdom; the world of living beings; animal life; ~विज्ञान Zoology; ~वेज्ञानिक a zoologist; zoological; -हिंसा killing of or violence to-

wards living beings.

प्राणी prā:ṇī: (nm) a living being, living organism, a creature; an animal.

प्राणे/श प्रा:ṇēsh. ~श्वर ~war (nm) lord/master of life; beloved, darling.

प्राणोत्सर्ग प्रा:ṇōtsarg (nm) sacrifice of life; martyrdom.

प्रातः pra:tah (nm and ind) early (in the) morning. (at) dawn; ~कर्म/~कृत्य morning chores, essential chores performed in the morning; ~काल early (in the) morning; ~कालिक/कालीन pertaining to, or performed in, the morning, of early morning; ~स्मरण remembering, or reciting the name of God in the morning prayer; ~स्मरणीय worthy of being remembered every morning; revered.

प्रातराश प्रा:tara:sh (nm) breakfast.

प्रातिनिधिक प्रा:tinidhik (a and nm) representative; -शासन/सरकार representative government.

प्रातिपदिक प्रा:tipadik (nm) the crude form of base of a noun, a noun in its uninflected state.

प्रातिष प्रा:tibh (a) intuitive; -ज्ञान intuitive knowledge, intuition.

प्रातिभासिक प्रा:tibha:sik (a) virtual, illusory, existing only in appearance.

प्रातिरूपिक प्रा:tiru:pik (a) counterfeit, spurious, having formal resemblance.

प्रातिवेशिक प्रा:tiveshik (nm) a neighbour.

प्रातीतिक प्रा:ti:itik (a) illusory; imaginary.

प्राथमिक प्रा:thamik (a) primary; elementary; having precedence;

-उपचार/चिकित्सा first aid; -शिक्षा primary education.

प्राथमिकता pra:thamikta: (nf) priority; precedence; -क्रम order of priority; order of precedence.

प्रादर्श pra:darsh (nm) a specimen.

प्रादुर्भाव pra:durbha:v (nm) appearance, manifestation; becoming visible, coming into light/existence; ~भूत appeared, manifested; become visible, come into light/existence.

प्रादेश pra:desh (nm) a mandate; -अधीन mandated; ० क्षेत्र mandated territory; प्रादेशात्मक mandatory.

प्रादेशिक pra:deshik (a) regional; territorial; ~ता regionalism; -सेना territorial army.

प्राधान्य pra:dhā:nny (nm) predominance, dominance, superiority; supremacy, hegemony.

प्राधि/कार pra:dhika:r (nm) authority; ~कारिण authorities; ~कारी (person in) authority; one who wields authority; ~कृत authorized, authoritative; ~कार देना to authorize.

प्राध्यापक pra:ddhya:pak (nm) a lecturer (in a College/University) ~ता lecturership.

प्राप्त pra:pt (a) got, obtained; procured, acquired; ~काल appropriate time; ~जीवन restored to life; ~सुनोदय fulfilled, gratified; ~यौवन who has attained puberty or acquired the bloom of youth, youthful.

प्राप्तव्य pra:ptavvy (nm) due; to be got/obtained/procured/acquired.

प्राप्ति pra:pti (nf) receipt; procurement; acquisition; income; profit;

~व्यासा the stage in the action of a drama when the achievement of the desired end seems to be likely.

प्राप्य pra:py (a) due; available; attainable, acquirable, procurable.

प्राबल्य pra:baly (nm) dominance, predominance; intensity, force.

प्रामाणिक pra:mā:nik (a) authentic, genuine; authoritative; ~ता authenticity, genuineness; authoritativeness.

प्रामाण्य pra:mā:ny (nm) authenticity, genuineness; validity; credibility.

प्रायः pra:yah (adv) often; usually, generally; almost, more or less; approximately, nearly.

प्राय/द्वीप pra:ydwī:p (nm) a peninsula; ~द्वीपीय peninsular.

प्रायशः pra:yashah (ind) most often, mostly; generally, usually.

प्रायश्चित्त pra:yashchitt (nm) atonement, penance, expiation; -करना to sack cloth and ashes, to atone for.

प्रायिक pra:ik (a) probable; ~ता probability; ० सिद्धांत probability theory.

प्रायोगिक pra:yogik (a) experimental; practical; pilot (scheme, etc.) ~ता (nf).

प्रायोजना pra:yojanā: (nf) a project. **प्रायोपवेश**, ~न pra:yopvesh, १ ~ān (nm) a fast unto death; ~क one who undertakes a fast unto death.

प्रारंभ pra:rāmbh (nm) beginning, commencement; inception; initiation; the starting point.

प्रारंभिक pra:rāmbhik (a) starting; preliminary; elementary; original; initial; -अवस्था elementary/preliminary stage; -ज्ञान elementary knowledge.

प्रारब्ध pra:rabd (nm) destiny, fate, lot. -लेख the writ of destiny

fate.

प्राकृत pra:ru:p (nm) a draft; ~कार a draftsman, one who prepares a draft; -बनाना to prepare a draft.

प्राकृतिक pra:ru:pik (a) typical; ~त: typically.

प्रार्थना pra:rthanā: (nf) a prayer; request, solicitation; petition; ~त्मक precatory, containing a prayer/request; -पत्र an application; a petition; -समाज a socio-religious reformist movement launched in late sixties of the 19th century and influenced by the mediaeval Maharashtrian saints.

प्रार्थनीय pra:rthanī:y (a) worth making a request/prayer for, worth petitioning/soliciting for.

प्रार्थित pra:rthit (a) prayed/requested/applied / petitioned / solicited (for).

प्रार्थी pra:rthi: (nm) an applicant; a petitioner; one who submits a request; one who prays.

प्रावस्था pra:vastha: (nf) a phase; ~वद्ध phased.

प्राविधान pra:vidha:n (nm) a provision.

प्रावेदन pra:vedān (nm) a motion.

प्राशन pra:shān (nm) feeding; the first feeding of a child.

प्राश्निक pra:shnik (nm) a questioner; an interrogator; (a) pertaining to, concerned with or containing a question or questions.

प्रासंगिक pra:sāṅgik (a) relevant; contingent, incidental; contextual; ~ता relevance; contingency, incidental nature or character; contextuality.

प्रासाद pra:sa:d (nm) a palace; a palatial mansion.

प्रासूतिक pra:su:tik (a) pertaining to

प्रास्ताविक pra:sta:vik (nm) preliminary matter, prelims; (a) introductory; of, pertaining to or related with, a प्रस्ताव; by a motion/resolution/proposal.

प्रिंट print (nm) a print; printed design; -आर्डर print order.

प्रिंटिंग printing (nf) printing; -प्रेस a printing press; -मशीन a printing machine.

प्रिंसिपल prīnsipal (nm) principal (of a school or college); ~ली principalship.

प्रियंवद priyāmvad (a) sweet-spoken; hence ~ वदा (fem. form).

प्रिय priy (a) dear, darling, beloved; lovable, lovely; pleasing; pleasant; favourite, liked; (nm) a lover; husband; ~जन a beloved one, dear one; near and dear ones; ~तर dearer; ~तम dearest; most beloved; husband; ~दर्शन pleasing, of charming demeanour; ~दर्शी affectionate to all, looking towards all with compassion and kindness; ~भाषी sweet-spoken; ~वचन sweet words; sweet-spoken; ~वादी sweet-spoken; a flatterer; sycophant; -सत्य pleasant truth; -सुहृद् dear friend.

प्रिय/ता priyata: (nf), ~त्व. ~ttv (nm) lovability, the state of being dear/loved, being fond of; used as a suffix to denote fondness or attachment for (e.g. सत्ताप्रियता, कलह-प्रियता etc.).

प्रिया priya: (a and nf) beloved, darling; sweetheart; wife.

प्रियाप्रिय priya:priy (nm) the pleasant and the unpleasant; the good and the bad; (a) good and bad.

प्रीत pri:t (nf) see प्रीति.

प्रीतम pri:tam (nm) a lover; be-

loved.

प्रीति pri:ti (nf) love; affection; ~कर/कारक arousing or inspiring love/affection; pleasing, lovely; ~दान gift of love; -पात्र beloved, dear; a toast (for the health of, etc.); ~भोज a love-feast, banquet; -रीति affectionate conduct, amiable behaviour; practice / customs followed in matter of love; -विवाह love-marriage.

प्रूफ pru:f (nm) proof; ~रीडर a proof reader; -शोधन proof-reading, proof-correction.

प्रेक्षक prekshak (nm) an observer; a viewer; spectator; one who sees; -वर्ग/समाज audience, spectators.

प्रेक्षण prekshān (nm) observing; viewing, seeing; witnessing; ~क्षित observed, viewed, seen.

प्रेक्षणीय prekshanī:y (a) worth being seen or to be seen/observed/viewed/witnessed.

प्रेक्षागार preksha:ga:r (nm) an auditorium; a theatre.

प्रेक्षागृह preksha:grih (nm) see प्रेक्षागार.

प्रेत pret (nm) a ghost, goblin, lemures; an evil spirit; a frightful person; -कर्म post-mortem rites performed for the deliverance of the deceased; ~लोक the world of the dead; ~विद्या necromancy; ~सिद्धि necromancy.

प्रेतोन्माद pretonma:d (nm) insanity caused due to obsession (by an evil spirit).

प्रेम prem (nm) love; affection; attachment; -कथा/-कहानी a love story; tale of love; -गीत a love-song; -पग soaked in love, full of feelings of love; -पत्र a love letter; -पात्र dear, beloved; -पाश

bond of love; -बंधन bond of love; -शक्ति love-inspired or affection-based devotion; -भाव love, emotion of love; ~मय loving, affectionate; -विहार love-making; -विह्वल love-sick; -व्यापार love-affair; ~शून्य loveless.

प्रेमातुर premā:tur (a) love-lorn, love-sick; hence ~ता (nf).

प्रेमालाप premā:la:p (nm) love-talk; cordial talk.

प्रेमालिंगन premā:liṅgān (nm) a loving embrace; an affectionate hug.

प्रेमाश्रु premā:shshru (nm) love-tears, tears that trickle down when moved by love.

प्रेमिका premika: (nf) a beloved, darling, sweetheart.

प्रेमी premī: (nm) a lover; -प्रेमिका the lover and the beloved.

प्रेय prey (nm) mundane achievement, worldly pleasure / acquirement; ~वाद hedonism; ~वादी a hedonist; hedonistic.

प्रेयसी preyasi: (nf) a beloved; darling, sweetheart.

प्रेरक prerak (a) inductive, that which inspires / prompts / motivates; (nm) an inspirer; promptor; a motive; hence ~ता; -हेतु a motive.

प्रेरण preran (nm) (the act or process of) inspiring / prompting / motivating; induction; hence ~णीय (a); ~णीयता (nf).

प्रेरणा preranā: (nf) inspiration; urge, drive; motive; induction; ~त्त्वक inspirational; ~प्रद inspiring; ~मय full of inspiration, inspiring. -शक्ति motive force; inspiration; urge; -हेतु motive; inspiration.

प्रेरणार्थक preranā:rthak (a) causal; inspiring; causing inspiration;

—क्रिया a causal verb.
 प्रेरित *prerit* (*a*) inspired; prompted; motivated; induced.
 प्रेषक *preshak* (*nm*) a despatcher; consigner.
 प्रेषण *preshān* (*nm*) a despatch; consignment; transmission.
 प्रेषित *preshit* (*a*) despatched, consigned, transmitted.
 प्रेषित्र *preshitr* (*nm*) a transmitter; transmission instrument.
 प्रेषी *preshi:* (*nm*) a transmitter, one who transmits/despaches.
 प्रेष्य *preshy* (*a*) to be or worth being despatched / consigned / transmitted.
 प्रेस *pres* (*nm*) a printing press; the newspapers (in general); —एक्ट the press act; —में होना, किसी चीज का to be under print.
 प्रेसिडेंट *president* (*nm*) a president.
 प्रैक्टिस *praikṭis* (*nf*) practice; —करना to practise.
 प्रोग्राम *progrām* (*nm*) a programme.
 प्रोत *prot* (*a*) permeated (used in Hindi only as the second member in the compound ओत-प्रोत.)
 प्रोत्साहन *protsa:han* (*nm*) encouragement, boosting up; incentive; hence ~ हित encouraged, given incentive.
 प्रोनोट *pronot* (*nm*) a pronote.
 प्रोफेसर *profesar* (*nm*) a professor.

प्रोषित *proshit* (*a*) migrated, gone out; ~ पतिका/भर्तृका a woman whose husband is away.
 प्रौढ़ *praurḥ* (*a*) mature, full-grown; adult; —मताधिकार adult franchise; —शिक्षा adult education.
 प्रौढ़/ता, ~त्व *praurḥta:* (*nf*), ~ *ttv* (*nm*) maturity, full growth; adulthood.
 प्रौढ़ि *praurḥi* (*nf*) see प्रौढ़ता.
 प्लवन *plavan* (*nm*) floating; swimming; ~ शील floating; hence ~ शीलता (*nf*).
 प्लान्चेट *pla:ncheṭ* (*nm*) a planchet.
 प्लॉट *plot* (*nm*) a plot (of land).
 प्लावन *pla:vān* (*nm*) inundation, flood; deluge; plunging.
 प्लावित *pla:vit* (*a*) inundated, flooded, submerged.
 प्लास्टर *pla:star* (*nm*) plaster; —किया हुआ plastered.
 प्लीहा *pli:ha:* (*nm*) the spleen; enlargement of the spleen.
 प्लुत *plut* (*a*) drenched, soaked; protracted sound of a vowel (esp. while calling out somebody by name from afar).
 प्लेग *pleg* (*nf*) plague.
 प्लेट *plet* (*nf*) a plate.
 प्लेटफार्म *pletfa:rm* (*nm*) a platform; platform ticket.
 प्लैटिनम *plaitinām* (*nm*) platinum; —तार a platinum wire.

फ

फ *pha*—the second letter of the fifth pentad (i.e. पवर्ग) of the Devna:-gri: alphabet.

फंका *phānka: (nm)* the quantity (of powder, etc.) chucked into the mouth in one lot; —लगाना to chuck into the mouth.

फंकी *phānki: (nf)* diminutive of फंका (see); the quantity (of medicinal digestive powder etc.) chucked into the mouth in one lot.

फंड *fand (nm)* a fund; —, प्रोविडेंट the provident fund,

फंद *phānd (nm)* see फंदा.

फंदा *phānda: (nm)* a trap; noose, gin, snare; loop; trick; फंदेदार loopy, having a knot/loop/snare; —छूटना to be relieved of a trap; to get free from a noose; —डालना to ensnare; to form a noose; to knot; —लगाना to knot; to form a loop; फंदे में आना/पड़ना to fall into a trap, to be ensnared; to be caught in a trick.

फंसेना *phāsnā: (v)* to be entrapped/ensnared/baited; to be embroiled/implicated/involved; to be caught in a trick; —, किसी से to develop illicit relation with; —, बुरी तरह to be inextricably involved/caught (in a mess); to be in for it.

फंसेना *phāsa:nā: (v)* to trap/entrap, to snare/ensnare; to entangle, to trammel; to involve; to implicate; to ravel; to noose, to bait; to coil.

फंसाव *phāsa:v (nm)* entrapment, entanglement; involvement, em-

फक *phak (a)* pale, anaemic; white; clean, spotless clean; —पड़ना/होना to turn pale, to grow pallid; to lose lustre; to be scared out of wits.

फकत *faqat (a)* only, alone; (*adv*) simply, merely, solely.

फकीर *faki:r (nm)* a Muslim mendicant/saint, hermit, recluse; beggar, pauper; hence फकीरनी (*nf*): —का घर बड़ा होता है a saint has all that he needs; a saint has room for every shelter-seeker; —की सदा the appeal/call of a फकीर.

फकीराना *faki:ra:nā: (a)* like a फकीर (see), in the fashion of a फकीर; (*nm*) land given free to a फकीर.

फकीरी *faki:ri: (nf)* poverty, indigence; the manner or life of a फकीर; mendicity; (*a*) pertaining or belonging to a फकीर; फकीर-like.

फक्क *phakk (a)* pale, pallid; anaemic; clean; white; hence —पड़ना/होना see फक (—पड़ना/होना).

फक्कड़ *phakkar (a)* carefree; indigent; ~ पन/पना carefreeness, carefree manner; indigence; ~ मस्ती carefreeness, carefree and unconcerned stance.

फख्ख *fakhr (nm)* pride; —करना to feel proud; —होना to be proud (of).

फगुआ *phagua: (nm)* songs sung at the time of the Holi: festival.

फगुन/हट, ~ हटा *phagunahat, ~ hta: (nf)* the strong dusty wind that blows in the month of फगुन (see).

फज्जर *fazar (nm)* morning, dawn.

फजल *fazal (nm)* day-break; see फजल.

फजल *fazilat: (nm)* see फजल.

क्रजीहत fazi:hat (nf) insult, disgrace; embarrassment; discomfiture; -दीगरे नसीहते, खुद मियाँ embroiled in a mess for oneself, extending advice to others.

क्रजूल fazu:l (a) useless, worthless; futile; ~खर्च extravagant; dissipating; ~खर्ची extravagant; dissipation; o पर.कमर बाँधना to burn the candles at both ends.

क्रजल fazl (nm) grace, favour, kindness; -से, खुदा के by the grace of God.

फट phaṭ (adv) at once; (nf) fluttering sound; see फटना; ~फट an auto-rikshaw; repeated fluttering sounds; -से at once, immediately; there and then.

फटकन phaṭkān (nf) chaff; the husks separated from grain by winnowing; unsubstantial stuff.

फटकना phaṭaknā: (v) to winnow; to dust; to sift; to shake off, to knock off; to reach, to go near (as किसी के पास न फटकना); to be separated; -पछोरना to examine thoroughly, to sift carefully.

फटकार phaṭka:r (nf) a sharp reprimand, scolding; rebuke, chiding; -जमाना/लगाना see फटकारना.

फटकारना phaṭka:rnā: (v) to rebuke, to scold, to chide, to reprimand, to give a violent jerk to a cloth (in order to undo its wrinkles.)

फटन phaṭan (nf) a rupture, rent, rip; gap, fissure; split.

फटना phaṭnā: (v) to be torn, to be split; to burst, to explode, to crack; to tatter; (milk) to become sour (e.g. दूध-); to be put off, to develop a sense of aversion; to be repulsed; फट पड़ना to explode, to shout forth angrily, to burst out into loud

invectives/rebuke/reprimand.

फटफटाना phaṭphaṭa:nā: (v) to make fluttering noise/sound; to flap. (wings etc.)

फटफटिया phaṭphaṭiya: (nf) a motor-bicycle; an auto-rikshaw.

फटा phaṭa: (a) torn; rent; -टूटा worn and torn; -पुराना shabby, old and shattered/tattered, ragged; -फटाया torn and tattered; shabby; फटी आँखों से देखना to cast a blank look, to look aghast; फटी आवाज a hoarse voice, husky voice; फटे बाँस की-सी आवाज hoarse and husky voice; फटे हाल out of elbow, down at heels, in a ragged condition, in a miserable plight, in tatters/rags.

फटिक phaṭik (nm) see स्फटिक.

फटीचर phaṭi:char (a) shabby, shabbily dressed; putting on tattered/shattered clothes; hence ~पन/-पना (nm).

फ/ट्टा, ~ट्टा phaṭṭa:, ~ṭṭhā: (nm) a plank, long and wide piece of split plank; ~ट्टी, ~ट्टी thin and small फट्टा/फट्टा.

फड़ phaṛ (nm) a gambling party/spot; a shopkeeper's seat (for transacting business); ~बाज़ा a gambler; ~बाज़ी gambling; -जमाना to organise a gambling party.

फड़क, ~न phaṛak, ~ān (nf) a thrill/throb; throbbing; pulsation, palpitation.

फड़क/ना phaṛaknā: (v) to be thrilled, to throb, to palpitate, to pulsate; to flutter; -उठना to be thrilled, to be in extreme exaltation; ~ता हुआ titillating; full of throbs.

फड़फड़/ना phaṛphaṛa:nā: (v) to flutter; to flap; to throb; ~हट flutter/fluttering; flapping

फण phān (nm) the hood of a snake; ~धर a snake/serpent; cobra.

फणींद्र phaṇī:ndr (nm) an epithet of शेषनाग—the mythological serpent-king; also फणीश, फणीश्वर.

फणी phaṇi: (nm) a snake, serpent, फ़तवा fatva: (nm) a judgment/decree; a decree by a (muslim) religious judge in accordance with the canons of Islam; -देना to pronounce a snap/sweeping judgment.

फ़तह fateh (nf) a victory, triumph, conquest; ~याब victorious, triumphant, one who has achieved a conquest; ~याबी conquest, victory; -का डंका/नक्कारा proclamation of victory, drumbeat marking a triumphal expedition.

फ़तिगा phatīga: (nm) an insect, a moth.

फ़तुही phatuhi: (nf) a kind of cotton-stuffed (sleeveless or half-sleeve) waist-coat.

फ़तूर fatūr (nm) see फ़ितूर

फ़तह fateh (nf) see फ़तेह.

फ़न phān (nm) see फण.

फ़न fan (nm) an art, craft; skill, artifice; ~कार an artist; ~मोला, हर a master of all trades, a versatile person.

फ़ना fanā: (a) died, expired; ruined, destructed, devastated; (nm) death, expiry; ruin, destruction, devastation.

फ़न्नी phanni: (nf) a fillet, wedge.

फ़फ़त phapphas (a) flabby and flaccid.

फ़फ़कना phaphknā: (v) to weep bitterly.

फ़फू/द, ~दी phaphū:d, ~di: (nf) fungus.

फ़फो/ला phaphola: (nm) a blister;

eruption, scald; ~ले फोड़ना, दिल के to pour forth one's accumulated wrath; to talk one's inward grudge out.

फ़बल phabat (nf) befittingness, suitability.

फ़बती phabti: (nf) a banter; befitting remark, sarcastic remark; -कसना/कहना to have a fling at, to banter, to make a befitting/sarcastic/satirical remark.

फ़बना phabnā: (v) to befit, to become, to suit, to be seem; the cap to fit (somebody).

फ़बीला phabi:la: (a) becoming, befitting; looking grand/handsome.

फ़रफ़र farfar (a) swiftly, quickly; with promptitude; (nf) frou-frou; promptitude, swiftness.

फ़रक़ faraq (nm) फ़क़.

फ़रक़ना pharakna: (v) see फड़कना.

फ़रचा pharcha: (a) clean; undefiled, pure; ~ई cleanliness; purity.

फ़रज़द farzand (nm) son.

फ़रज़ faraz (nm) see फ़र्ज़.

फ़रज़ी farzi: (nm) the queen in the game of chess; (a) see फ़र्ज़ी; -बनना, प्यादे से to rise to power from the position of a non-entity; to rise from the ranks to the seat of power.

फ़रमा farmā: (nm) a format, forme, (in printing); a (shoe-maker's) frame.

फ़रमाइश farma:ish (nf) an imperative request; an order.

फ़रमाइशी farma:ishi: (a) made to order; requested; (performed/presented) on specific request.

फ़रमान farmā:n (nm) a royal edict/command/decree.

फ़रमाना farmā:nā: (v) (a deferential usage) to (be so graceful as to) speak out; to (come out with an) order/command; to make an

utterance.

क़रमावरदार/र farmā:barda:r (a) obedient, submissive; ~री obedience; submissiveness.

क़रलॉंग farlā:g (nm) a furlong.

क़रलो farlo (nf) furlough.

क़रवरी farvari: (nf) (the month of) February.

क़रश farash (nm) see क़श.

क़रशी farshi: (nf) a hubble-bubble; (a) pertaining to the क़श (see); -सलाम see क़शी सलाम (under क़शी).

फ़रसा pharsa: (nm) see फ़रशु.

फ़रहंग farhāng (nm) a lexicon; commentary; key.

फ़रहरा pharehra: (nm) a banner, flag; (a) soothed, relieved (of fatigue, boredom, etc.); -होना to be soothed/relieved.

फ़रहाद farha:d (nm) the legendary hero of the love-lore of Shi:ri: Farha:d; a love-lorn person.

फ़राक़त fara:kat (nf) see फ़रायात.

फ़राख़/दिल fara:khdil (a) open-hearted, liberal, bounteous; ~दिली open-heartedness, liberality, bounteousness.

फ़रायात fara:gat (nf) riddance; carefreeness; discharge of faeces; -जाना to discharge faeces, to ease oneself; -पाना to get rid of; to be eased/relieved.

फ़रामो/श fara:mosh (a) forgotten; forgetful, oblivious; ~शी forgetfulness, oblivion.

फ़रार phara:r (nm) see फ़लाहार.

फ़रार fara:r (a) at large, absconding; (nm) an outlaw, absconder, a fugitive; -देनदार an absent debtor; -होना to abscond, to run away from the arm of law.

फ़रारी fara:ri: (a) absconded; (nm) a fugitive; an absconder.

फ़राहम fara:ham (a) collected, accumulated; stored.

फ़रासीसी fara:si:si: (a and nm) see फ़ांसीसी.

फ़रिया phariya: (nf) a kind of short upper covering used by girls.

फ़रियाद fariya:d (nf) a petition; complaint: supplication for help or justice; -करना to lodge a complaint; to make a supplication for help or justice.

फ़रियादी fariya:di: (nm) a petitioner; suppliant; one who makes an invocation for help or justice.

फ़रि/श्ता farishta: (nm) an angel, a divine messenger; ~श्तों को भी ख़बर/पता न होना/लगना none to have the slightest inkling (of).

फ़री/क़ fari:q (nm) a party (in a law-suit), a contender; ~क़ैन contending parties (to a law-suit)

फ़रहा pharuha: (nm) see फ़ावड़ा; hence diminutive फ़रही (nf).

फ़रदा pharēda: (nf) see फ़लदा.

फ़रेब fareb (nm) fraud, duplicity, wiliness, deception; double-dealing.

फ़रेबी farebi: (a and nm) fraudulent, wily, deceptive (person); a double-dealer.

फ़रेरा pharera: (nm) see फ़रहरा.

फ़रोख़्त farokht (a) sold; (nf) sale; -करना to sell, to deal in.

फ़रोश farosh -a Persian suffix used to impart to a word the sense of seller/dealer in/vendor (as दवा-फ़रोश, सेवाफ़रोश, बतनफ़रोश, etc.)

फ़र्क़ farq (nm) difference; distinction; distance; -करना to distinguish, to make a distinction; to modify

फ़र्ज़ farz (nm) duty; obligation; -अदा करना to do one's duty, to

fulfil one's duty/obligation; -करना to imagine, to assume, to suppose; -होना to be a duty.

फ़र्जी farzi: (a) imaginary; supposed, assumed; hypothetical; fictitious; see फ़रजी; -नाम fictitious name.

फ़र्द fard (nf) a list, catalogue; the upper fold of a quilt; -जुर्म a charge-sheet.

फ़र्दन-फ़र्दन fardān-fardān (adv) individually, singly.

फ़र्नीचर farnī:char (nm) furniture.

फ़र्म farm (nf) a firm/business concern.

फ़र्माणा farmā:nā: (v) see फ़रमाना,

फ़र्मा/डा pharra:ṭa: (nm) fluency; promptitude, fastness; haste; ~टे से non-stop, fluently, promptly; hastily, unhesitatingly.

फ़र्मा/श farra:sh (nm) a sweeper, a menial worker; ~शी (pertaining to) the work of a फ़र्राश,

फ़र्लांग furlā:g (nm) a furlong.

फ़र्श farsh (nm) floor (of a room etc.), flooring; carpet, mat; pavement; -से अर्श तक from earth to heaven.

फ़र्शी farshi: (a) pertaining to the फ़र्श (see); -सलाम an extra-deferential salutation (by bending the head so low as almost to touch the ground).

फल phal (nm) a fruit, reward, return; effect; outcome, result, consequence; product; the point of a cutting or piercing instrument; a ploughshare; ~त: consequently; therefore; accordingly; thus; ~द/दायक/दायी/प्रद fruitful, fructuous; profitable; advantageous; productive; fruit-yielding, efficacious; effective; ~दान the first present made from the bride's

side to the bridegroom as a confirmation of the agreement for marriage; ~दार fructiferous, having/bearing fruits; profitable; -प्राप्ति fructification; achievement, accomplishment, acquisition of the result; ~मक्षी frugivorous; ~भागी one who enjoys or suffers the result of a deed; ~भोग suffering or enjoying the result of a deed; ~मूलक pragmatic; ~युक्त bearing fruits, fruitful, fructuous; ~वती fruitful, fructuous; ~वाद pragmatism; ~वादी pragmatic; a pragmatist; ~वान fructuous; fruitful, profitable; with fruits; ~शर्करा fructose, fruit-sugar; ~स्वरूप as a result of; ~हारी see फलाहारी; ~हीन fruitless; -आना to fructify, (a tree) to bear fruits; to bring results; -खाना to enjoy the reward of one's good deeds; to reap the harvest of virtuous deeds; -चखना to suffer/face the consequences of; -देना to yield fruit/result; to fructify; -पाना to be rewarded; to face the result of, to suffer for one's evil deeds; -होना to be the outcome of.

फलक phalak (nm) face; blade; a board, plank; canvas; palm (of the hand), a sheet (of paper); slab.

फलक falak (nm) the sky; heaven; -टूटना the heavens to fall, calamity to befall.

फलन phalān (nm) fructification, fruitage, fruition; culmination; reflection; function.

फलना phalnā: (v) to bear fruit; to be fruitful/useful; to thrive, to prosper; -फूलना to be prosperous, to thrive.

फलसफ़ा falsafa: (nm) philosophy.

फलसक्ती falsafi: (nm) a philosopher.
 फलालं falā: (a) so and so, such and such; also—फलां;—डिमाक.

फलंगना phalā:gnā: (v) to jump over; to cross over.

फला phala: (nf) a fluke.

फलागम phala:gām (nm) achievement of the result; in Indian dramaturgy, the fourth and penultimate stage of action wherein the hero sees the fructification of his efforts.

फलाढ्य phala:ddhy (a) full of fruits, rich in fruits.

फलापेक्षी phala:pekshi: (nm) one who awaits or hankers after the results of his deeds/actions.

फलाफल phala:phal (nm) good and evil results (of one's deeds/actions); reward and punishment (of one's deeds).

फलार्थी phala:rthi: (nm) see फलापेक्षी.

फलालैनं fala:lāin (nf) flannel.

फलासक्त phala:sakt (a) attached to the results, (one) who hankers after the results.

फलासव phala:sav (nm) leavened and preserved fruit-juice (used as a tonic).

फलाहार phala:ha:r (nm) fruitarian diet; subsisting on a diet of fruits alone.

फलाहारी phala:ha:ri: (a) fruitarian; pertaining to fruitarian diet; (nm) a fruitarian, one who subsists on fruits alone.

फलित phalit (a) fructified, resulted, fulfilled; fruit-bearing; prospered, thrived;—ज्योतिष astrology.

फलितार्थ phalita:rth (nm) essence, essential meaning.

फली phali: (nf) a bean, pod of a leguminous plant.

फलीता phali:ta: (nm) see फलीता.

फलीभूत phali:bhu:t (a) fructified, (that has) borne fruits, resulted in success.

फलेदा phalēda: (nm) a rich variety of जामुन.

फव्वारा favva:ra: (nm) a fountain.

फलोदय phaloday (nm) advent of prosperous times; the time for reward (of past good deeds.)

फसल fasal (nf) crop, harvest; season, time; ~कट/कट्टा a harvester; reaper (of the crops); ~की चीज seasonal thing.

फसली fasli: (a) seasonal; relating to the harvest/crop; (nf) cholera; ~बटेर a bird of passage, an ever-shifting person; ~बुखार seasonal fever; ~साल agricultural year.

फसाद fasa:d (nm) an altercation, a row, quarrel, disturbance; ~का घर/की जड़ the villain of the piece, the root cause of trouble.

फसादी fasa:di: (a and nm) rowdy, one who initiates an altercation/row/quarrel.

फसाना fasa:nā: (nm) a story, a long narrative; see अफसाना; ~निगार a fictionist, story writer.

फसाहत fasa:hat (nf) (linguistic) lucidity, refined clarity.

फसील fasi:l (nf) a boundary wall; battlement, parapet.

फसीह fasi:h (a) pleasant-spoken, (one) who uses lucid and pleasant language.

फस्द fasd (nf) phlebotomy, opening a vein for excretion of impure blood; ~खोलना to split open or operate upon a vein, to cause excretion of impure blood by operation.

फहम fehām (nf) comprehension, understanding (In Hindi, this word is in use only in the com-

pound आमकहम which means commonly understood, of the common man-.)

फहराना phehra:nā: (v) to hoist; to wave; to flutter in the air, to flap.

फाँक phā:k (nf) a cut slice (of fruit etc.), fillet, fragment/paring; clove (of a garlic), cleft, slit; -करना to pare, to cut into slices.

फाँकना phā:knā: (v) to chuck some powdery thing into the mouth (esp. from the palm of the hand); -धूल to knock about, to be tossed about, to run from pole to post.

फाँका phā:ka: (nm) the process or act of फाँकना (see).

फाँट phā:ṭ (nm) width, distance between the two banks of a river, pond, lake, etc.

फाँद phā:d (nf) leaping; jumping, skipping; crossing; -कूद gambol (ing).

फाँदना phā:dnā: (v) to jump across, to leap over; to skip; to spring; to cross.

फाँस phā:s (nf) a noose, snare; knot; trap; tiny thorn-like splinter (of a bamboo, etc.); -निकलना a thorn in one's flesh to be pulled out, to be relieved of a constant source of agony.

फाँसना phā:snā: (v) to entrap, to trap; to snare, to ensnare, to involve, to embroil.

फाँसी phā:si: (nf) death by hanging, execution; noose; -चढ़ना, -पर चढ़ना to be hanged, to be executed; -देना, -पर चढ़ाना to hang (by the neck); to execute; -लगाना to commit suicide by hanging; to hang oneself.

फाइन fa:in (a and nm) fine.

फाइल fa:il (nm, also nf) a file; -करना to file; to keep in record.

फाउंटेन पेन fa:unṭen pen (nm) a fountain pen.

फाँका fa:qa: (nm) starvation; fast; ~कश starving, starved; ~कशी starvation, starving; फाँकों का मारा weakened by starvation, starved to emaciation.

फाँका (के) /मस्त fa:qa:(e)mast (a) cheerful even in extreme poverty/starvation, one whose spirit is not damped even though starved; carefree; ~मस्ती carefreeness even though starved; maintenance of undamped spirit even in deep affliction/crisis.

फाँख/ता fa:kḥta: (nf) a dove; ~तई reddish grey (coloured); ~ते उड़ जाना to be unnerved, to be non-plussed.

फाग pha:g (nm) a typical song sung (collectively or individually) during the Holi: festival; Holi: festival and its merry-making; -गाना singing of typical Holi: songs.

फागुन pha:gūn (nm) the twelfth and last month of the year according to the Hindu calendar; ~नी pertaining/belonging to फागुन.

फाजिल fa:zil (a) extra, additional; surplus; learned, scholarly; -बाक़ी amount outstanding, arrears.

फाट pha:ṭ (nm) a division (of land etc.).

फाटक pha:ṭak (nm) main gate; gate; entrance.

फाट/का pha:ṭka: (nm) speculation; ~केबाज़ a speculationist; ~केबाज़ी speculation.

फाड़न pha:rān (nm) a piece (left after tearing or splitting); splinter.

फाड़/ना pha:rā: (v) to tear off; to

rend, to rive; to split; to (cause to) crack; to burst open, to lacerate; to cleave, to rip open, to pull apart; -खाना to tear off and devour (as भेड़ ने फाड़ खाया); -डालना to tear off, to tear asunder.

क्रातिहा fa:tiha: (nf) oblation offered to the manes by Mohammedans, reading the first chapter of the कुरान (see); -पड़ना to be frustrated/dejected, to be hopeless.

फान pha:n (nm) a wedge, fillet.

फानना phannā: (v) to card (cotton); to commence (a work); to jump over, to cross.

फानी fa:nī: (a) transitory, transient, perishable.

फानूस fa:nūs (nm) a chandelier (for burning candles in.)

फायदा fa:yda: (nm) advantage; gain; profit; benefit; utility, use, good result; ~ देना advantageous; profitable; beneficial; useful, efficacious; giving good result; ~ दा उठाना to make capital out of; ~ दे में रहना to emerge as the gainer, to be the ultimate gainer.

फायर fa:yar (nm) fire; firing (of guns etc.); -ब्रिगेड fire-brigade; ~ में a fireman; -करना to fire.

फाया pha:ya: (nm) see क्राहा.

फारकती fa:rkhatī: (nf) a deed of separation/riddance / dissolution; quittance.

फारम fa:ram (nm) see फार्म.

फारस fa:ras (nm) Persia.

फारसी fa:rsī: (a) Persian; (nf) the Persian language; (nm) a Persian, an inhabitant of Persia; ~ दा one who knows Persian, a Persian scholar; -पढ़ना/पढ़ाना to show off one's scholarship/pedantry.

फारिग fa:rig (a) freed, free (from

work); (one who has) fulfilled his obligation; ~ दली quittance, a receipt of being quits; -होना to be freed; to ease oneself; to discharge faeces.

फार्नहाइट fa:rnha:it (nm) Fahrenheit—the German Scientist who invited the Fahrenheit temperature-scale; -थर्मामीटर the Fahrenheit thermometer.

फार्म fa:rm (nm) a form; an agricultural farm.

फाल pha:l (nm) a blade, ploughshare; a stride/pace, measure of one pace; betelnut-paring.

फॉल fol (nm) a fall (in sari:, etc.)

फालतू fa:ltu: (a) spare; extra, surplus; superfluous (as -बात); useless, worthless; (as -बादली).

फालसई fa:lsai: (a) brownish red (coloured), of the colour of फालसा.

फालसा fa:lsa: (nm) a tree and its round tiny fruit—*Grewia asiatica*.

फालिज fa:lij (nm) paralysis; palsy; ~ जवा paralyse, paralysis-stricken; -गिरना/मारना to be attacked by paralysis/paralysed.

फालूदा fa:lu:da: (nm) a sweet dish prepared from the starch of wheat, milk, sugar, etc.

फाल्गुन pha:lgun (nm) the last month of the year according to the Hindu calendar.

फाल्गुनी pha:lgunī: (nf) pertaining to फाल्गुन; the name of the eleventh (पूर्वा फाल्गुनी) and twelfth (उत्तरा फाल्गुनी) lunar asterisms (नक्षत्र).

फावड़ा pha:vṛa: (nm) a spade, mattock; -चलाना to dig with a फावड़ा; -करना to undertake an assiduous manual work.

फावड़ी pha:vṛī: (nf) a badger,

small फावड़ा (see).

क्राश fa:sh (a) exposed, uncovered, open(ed); disclosed, manifest; -करना to expose; to disclose a secret that undermines somebody's prestige.

क्रासला fa:sla: (nm) a distance; gap; space, spacing; difference.

क्रासिम fa:sizm (nm) fascism.

क्रासिला fa:sila: (nm) see क्रासला.

क्रासिस्ट fa:sist (nm) a fascist; ~वाद fascism; ~वादी (a) fascist.

क्राहा fa:ha: (nm) a flock of cotton (used as a lint for dressing a wound); a flock of cotton impregnated with perfume.

क्राहिशा fa:hisha: (nf) a lewd/morally depraved woman, woman of easy virtue.

क्रिकर fikar (nf) see क्रिक.

क्रिकरा fikra: (nm) a sentence; sarcasm; taunt; -कसना to make a sarcastic remark; to taunt; क्रिकरेबाज one who makes sarcastic remarks/taunts; one who uses high-sounding sentences to create effect; hence क्रिकरेबाजी (nf).

क्रिक fikr (nf) worry, anxiety; care; concern; ~मंद worried, concerned; ~अचिन्त anxious, ~मंदी anxiety, worry, concern; -करना to care for, to be anxious/worried/concerned about; -पीती है खूने दिल anxiety is the canker of the heart; -में हाथी भी घुल जाता है care killed the cat; -से कुछ नहीं होता care avails not.

फिचकुर phichkur (nm) the foam emitted from the mouth in a swoon or fit of hysteria, etc.

फिटक (कि)री phitka(ki)ri: (nf) alum, aluminium sulphate.

फिट (टि)न fiṭa(i)n (nf) a phaeton

a horse).

फिटर fiṭar (nm) a fitter.

फि/ट्टा phitṭa: (a) showing signs of humiliation, reproved out of countenance; ~दुष्टे-जुह a term of abuse generally used by women -cursed to a humiliated existence.

फितना fitnā: (a) crooked, shrewd, full of wiles, wily.

फितरत fitrat (nf) disposition, nature; wiliness, cunningness; mischievousness.

फितरती fitarati: (a) natural; cunning, mischievous, wily.

फितूर fitūr (nm) craze; unsoundness; infirmity; -समाना, दिमाग में/ -सवार होना to go crazy (about something), to be obsessed (by).

फिदवी fidvi: (a) loyal, devoted; obedient; (nm) a devoted servant.

फिदा fida: (a) infatuated, charmed, attracted; devoted (to); -होना to be infatuated/attracted/devoted.

फिनाय (इ)ल finā:ya(i)l (nm) naphthaline (liquid).

फिरंग firāṅg (nm) syphilis; European; also -रोग (nm).

फिरंगी firāṅgi: (a and nm) (a) European; (an) English; ~गिस्तान England.

फिरंद firāṇṭ (a) opposed; angry, at cross purposes; -हो जाना to fly in the face of.

फिर phir (adv) then; again; afterwards; thereafter; in future; a second time; -फिर again and again, time and again; -जाना to return; to go back (on one's words etc.); -भी notwithstanding, even then, in spite of that; -से anew, afresh.

फिर/का firqa: (nm) a religious sect,



communalist; sectarian; ~क़ा-परस्ती communalism; sectarianism; ~क़ेदार sectwise, communitywise; ~क़ेदाराना communalistic; sectarian.

फिरकी phirki: (nf) a spool; reel (of thread); whirligig; -की तरह घूमना/फिरना to go round non-stop; to run about without respite; to know no respite.

फिरदौस firdaus (nm) the paradise, heaven.

फिरना phirnā: (v) to turn; to return; to revolve; to wander; to ramble; to walk about; to go round; to be proclaimed/circulated; to undergo a change (as दिन फिरना); to go back (as बात से फिरना).

फिरनी firni: (nf) a sweet dish prepared from milk and powdered rice etc.

फिराऊ phira:u: (a) (things brought or taken) on approval; returnable; -माल goods/articles (taken) on approval/returnable basis.

फिराक phira:k (nm) expectancy (for), looking for, waiting for, keeping a watch for; worry, anxiety; search.

फिरा/क़ fira:q (nm) separation; ~क़े-यार separation from the beloved; ~क़ में इश्क़ तड़पता है separation sharpens love.

फिरिश्ता firishta: (nm) see फ़रिश्ता.

फिरौती phirauti: (nf) ransom; -लेकर छोड़ना to release after getting a ransom.

फिरक़ी firqa: (nm) see फ़िरक़ा.

फ़िलहक़ीक़त filhaqi:qat (adv) in fact, in reality, actually, actually speaking.

फ़िलहाल filha:l (adv) for the time being, at present, for the pre-

sent.

फ़िल्म film (nm, a; also nf) a film; movie, motion picture; -जगत the film world.

फ़िल्माना filmā:nā: (v) to film, to filmise.

फ़िल्मी filmī: (a) pertaining to or of the films, cinematographic; -दुनिया the film world; -सितारे film stars.

फ़िस phis (a) unavailing, non-substantial; useless; -हो जाना to be ineffective/useless; to prove of no avail; -, दौंय-दौंय much ado about nothing, ending in a fiasco, proving of no avail after raising high hopes.

फ़िसड्डी phisaddi: (a) tailing behind (in a race); always lagging behind; sluggish, slothful; backward.

फ़िसलन phislān (nf) slipperiness; skid.

फ़िसलना phisalnā: (n) to slip; to slide; to skid; to fall for, to be fascinated.

फ़िह्रिशत fihrisht (nf) a list; schedule; inventory.

फ़ी fi: (ind) each, every; -भाबनी per capita, per head; -सदी per cent, per hundred.

फ़ीका phi:ka: (a) tasteless, insipid, vapid; unsweetened, unsweet; faded; dull (coloured); dim, devoid of radiance; ~पन tastelessness, insipidity, vapidness; fadedness; dimness; dullness of colour; state of being without sweet; -पड़ना to lose brilliance/lustre; to grow dull; -लगना to appear insipid/dull/tasteless/unsweet; -स्वर dejected / lifeless / dull voice, a voice devoid of emotion; फ़ीकी बात uninteresting / unimpressive / lifeless remark / utterance; insipid

talk; फोकी मुस्कान an uninspired/insipid smile, a lifeless smile; फोकी हँसी an uninspired laugh.

फोला fīṭa: (nm) a lace, ribbon; tape; strap; shoelace; fillet.

फोरनी fī:rni: (nf) see फ़िरनी.

फ़ोरोजा fī:roza: (nm) an amethyst, a violet-blue gem.

फ़ोरोजी fī:rozi: (a) violet-blue.

फ़ोल fī:l (nm) an elephant; a piece in the game of chess; ~खाना a stable for elephants; ~पाँव/वा elephantiasis; ~वान an elephant-driver.

फ़ीस fī:s (nf) fee; tuition fee.

फुंकनी fuknī: (nf) a blow-tube, blow-pipe (of goldsmith, etc.)

फुंकार phūṅka:r (nf) hiss (of a snake), hissing.

फुंद/ना fudnā: (nm) a tassel, rosette; ~नेदार having tassels, tasseled.

फुंसी phunsi: (nf) a small boil; pimple, whelk.

फुक्नी phuknī: (nf) see फुंकनी.

फुक्का phukka:; - फाड़कर/बारकर रोना to lament aloud, to bewail loudly.

फुडूल fuzu:l (a) see फ़डूल.

फुट phuṭ (a) alone, separate; without a match or companion.

फुट fuṭ (nm) a foot; ~नोट a footnote; ~पाथ footpath; ~थान foot age.

फुटक/र, ~ल phuṭkar, ~l (a) miscellaneous; retail; ~र चीजें odds and ends, miscellaneous articles, sundries; ~र बिक्री/विक्रय retail-sale; ~र बिक्री करना to sell in retail; ~र बेचने वाला, ~र-बिक्रेता a retailer.

फुटबा(ग)ल fuṭba:(o)l (nm) a football; the game of football; -खिलाड़ी a footballer.

फुडिया phuriya: (nf) a tiny boil.

फुतूर futu:r (nm) see फ़ितूर.

फुदकना phudaknā: (v) to skip (with joy); to caper, to hope, to jump.

फुनगी phungi: (nf) the top, tip, upper extremity, summit; cockade; sprout.

फुफ्फुस phupphus (nm) a lung.

फुफकार phuphka:r (nf) hiss, hissing (of a snake etc.); ~ना, -करना to hiss; to make a hissing sound.

फुफिया phuphiya: (nf) see बुआ; -ससुर the husband of wife's paternal aunt; -सास sister of father-in-law, paternal aunt-in-law.

फुफेरा phuphera: (a) related through or pertaining to फूफा/बुआ; -साई a son of one's बुआ or paternal aunt; फुफेरी बहन a daughter of one's बुआ (paternal aunt).

फुर phur (nf) sound of a bird's wings in flight, flutter; flap; -फुर repeated sounds of फुर (see); -हो जाना to fly away.

फुरकत furqat (nf) parting, separation; -गमे the sorrow of separation.

फुरती phurti: (nf) smartness, agility; promptness; -से quickly, with agility; promptly; ठाक करना to go great guns.

फुरतीला phurti:la: (a) smart, agile; prompt.

फुरसत fursat (nf) see फ़सत

फुरेरी phureri: (nf) a broomstick with cotton wrapped over it and soaked in oil or essence etc. at one end; quivering; a sudden quivering that passes through one's whole being; -आना/लाना to quiver, to feel a sudden sense of quivering.

फुर्ती phurti: (nf) see फुरती.

फुर्तीला phurti:la: (a) see फुरतीला.

फुलत fursat (nf) leisure; spare time; respite; —न होना to have one's hands full; —पाना to get a respite; to be free; to get some leisure; to get rid of; —में in leisure, in time(s) of leisure; —से when free, in spare time; in a leisurely fashion.

फुलका phulka: (nm) a (thin) bread; also see फुल्का.

फुलकारी phulka:ri: (nf) embroidery work, embroidery of flowers.

फुलझड़ी phuljharī: (nf) a kind of firework which emits flower-like sparks; a provoking remark uttered in a lighter vein; —छोड़ना to make the fur fly, to let off a squib, to make a provocative remark in a lighter vein.

फुलवा/ड़ी, ~री phulwa:ri:, ~ri: (nf) a small flower-garden.

फुलस्केप fulskip (a and nm) foolscap (paper).

फुलाई phula:i (nf) the act of puffing up/inflating/swelling; inflation.

फुलना phula:nā: (v) to puff up; to cause to become proud, to inflate; to pump in air; to (cause to) swell; to cause to blossom; —, मुंह to be sulky, to get angry.

फुलान phula:v (nm) puffing up, inflation, swelling.

फुलावट phula:vat (nf) puffing up, inflation, swelling.

फुली phuli: (nf) see फूली.

फुलेल phulel (nm) scented (hair) oil.

फुलौरा phulaura: (nm) a big फुलौरी (see).

फुलौरी phulauri: (nf) pakauri: made of gram-flour.

फुल्का phulka: (nm) a thin bread, very light—used in this sense only in the compound हल्का-फुल्का very

light and thin.

फुल्ल phull (a) see प्रफुल्ल; ~नयन having smiling/cheerful eyes.

फुव्वारा phuwwa:ra: (nm) a fountain, shower; —छूटना to gush out like a fountain.

फुस phus (nf) a whispering or hissing sound; ~फुस whisper: ओकरना see फुसफुसाना; ओकरके silently, in a very low tone or hushed voice; in a whisper.

फुसफुसा phusphusa: (a) hollow; fragile; not sturdy.

फुसफुसाना phusphusa:nā: (v) to whisper, to speak in a hushed up voice or low tone.

फुसफुसाहट phusphusa:haṭ (nf) whisper, whispering sound.

फुसला/ना phusla:nā: (v) to allure, to entice, to wheedle; to seduce; to coax, to cajole; —कर बात उगलवाना to draw a person out.

फुसलाहट phusla:haṭ (nf) allurements, enticement; seduction; coaxing, cajolery.

फुहार phuha:r (nf) drizzle/drizzling, fine dense drops of rain; spray; —पड़ना to drizzle,

फुहाररा phuha:ra: (nm) a fountain; shower.

फुही phuhi: (nf) see फुहार.

फूक phū:k (nf) puff; whiff, blow-(ing); —निकल जाना the breathing process to come to a stop; to be deflated; sense of pride to be knocked off; to lose breath; —से उड़ जाना to be very lean and thin; to be almost a non-entity.

फूकना phū:knā: (v) to blow; to puff, to whiff; to burn, to ignite, to set on fire; to waste, to squander away, फूकनाय to squander away (money or property etc.); फूक-फूक कर कदम/पाँव/पैर रखना to

tread as on eggs, to feel one's way, to take every step with utmost caution; to be extra-cautious in one's movements; -मार कर उड़ा देना to destroy without effort.

फूंकनी phū:knī: (nf) a blow-pipe; blow tube.

फूस phūs (nm) see फूस.

फूट phu:t (nf) disunion/disunity, discord, rift, chasm; a species of large cucumber resembling a musk-melon in appearance that splits up on ripening; see फूटना; used as the second member of the compound दूट-फूट; -के बीज बोना to sow the seeds of disunion/rift/discord; -डालना to set (persons) by the ears/at variance; to cause disunion/rift/discord/chasm; -गड़ना/होना to have a rift/discord, to be divided/disunited.

फूटन phu:tān (nf) severe cracking pain in the joints of the body; fragments resulting from breaking of something.

फूटना phu:tnā: (v) to break; to be broken; to crack; to split; to burst; to erupt, to explode; to sprout, to shoot; (a secret) to be revealed, to defect; (eyes) to become blind; फूट-फूट कर रोना to weep bitterly, to try one's heart out.

फूटा phu:ta: (a) broken; cracked; split up; burst; फूटी आँखों न देख सकना/सुहाना to have extreme repulsion (for), to be put off by the very sight of; फूटी किस्मत see फूटे भाग; फूटी कौड़ी पास न होना to be penniless, to be extremely indigent; फूटे भाग ill luck, damned luck; फूटे मुँह बात न बोलना/लेना to take absolutely no

notice of; not to utter a word even by way of courtesy.

फूत्कार phu:tka:r (nf) a whizzing sound, hiss.

फूफा phu:pha: (nm) husband of a paternal aunt or father's sister.

फूफी phu:phi: (nf) father's sister, paternal aunt; also दुआ.

फूल phu:l (nm) a flower; flower in embroidery; post-cremation ashes; the burnt part of a wick etc.; a very light thing; bronze; ~कारी embroidery; embroidering of flowers; ~शोभी cauliflower; ~दान a flower-vase/flower-pot; ~दार flowery; embroidered; ~माला a flower-garland; -उतारना/लोढ़ना to pluck a flower/flowers; -छुनना to pluck flowers; to collect post-cremation ashes (for immersion in holy rivers); -झड़ना to be very sweet in speech; -सा/सी very delicate and beautiful; very light; -खूँचना to be too abstemious, to eat a very limited quantity; फूलों की बेज a bed of roses.

फूलना phu:lnā: (v) to flower; to bloom, to blossom; to swell; to inflate; to be joyous; to be puffed up, to assume airs; to feel proud; फूलकर कुप्पा होना to be overjoyed, to be puffed up with joy; to grow too fat; -फलना to prosper; to flourish, to thrive; फूलने वाला efflorescent; फूला न सनाना to be in the seventh heaven, to be too happy to contain oneself; फूला-फूला फिरना to take airs, to be puffed up; फूला हुआ tumid, swollen; bulging out; puffed up; happy and joyous; फूले अंग न सनाना to be overjoyed to be beside oneself through joy.

फूली *phu:li* (nf) a hard whitish outgrowth in the pupil of the eye.

फूस *phu:s* (nm) straw, hay.

फूहड़ *phu:har* (a) coarse-grained; sloven(ly); unmannerly; devoid of sense of proportion; (nm) a slattern; ~पन/पना unmannerliness; slovenliness; ill-manners.

फेंकना *phēknā* (v) to throw, to cast; to hurl; to fling; to toss; to waste; to emit.

फेंट *phēṭ* (nf) see फेंटा.

फेंटना *phēṭnā* (v) to batter, to beat up into froth; to mix by trituration; to shuffle (as a pack of cards).

फेंटा *phēṭā* (nm) the part of धोती rolled and tucked up round the waist; -कसना/बाँधना to roll a portion of the *dhoti*: round the waist; to gird up one's loins, to get ready for any eventuality.

फेंट *phēṭ* (nf) see फेंटा.

फेंटा *phēṭā* (nm) see फेंटा.

फेन *phēn* (nm) foam, froth, lather, scum.

फेनिल *phenil* (a) foamy, frothful; full of lather/scum.

फेनी *phenī* (nf) a kind of Indian sweetmeat.

फेफड़ा *phēphra* (nm) a lung.

फेर *pher* (nm) a detour, circuitous route; turn/turning; curvature; ambiguity; complication; ~कार/बदल modification, alteration; -खाना to (have to) make a detour; -देना to return; -पड़ना to get complicated; a complication to arise; to make a difference; -में पड़ना to be involved in a complication; to suffer a loss; -में पड़ना, निम्नान्वये के to be unseemly crazy to amass wealth, to get embroiled in an unseemly activity for material

gains; to be involved in a predicament of one's own making.

फेरना *phernā* (v) to turn; to return; to obvert; to invert; to break a horse (as घोड़ा-); to repeat again and again; to proclaim, to announce (as डोंडी-); to change the order; to shuffle (as पान-).

फेरा *phera* (nm) going round; round, coming and going back; circumambulation; circuit; a matrimonial rite wherein the bride and bridegroom move together round the sacred fire; -देना to make occasional visits/calls; फेरे पड़ना the matrimonial rites of going around the sacred fire to be performed; to be bound in wedlock; फेरे लगाना to take frequent rounds, to go round again and again; to circumambulate.

फेरी *pheri* (nf) going round; round; circumambulation; hawking; ~वाला a hawker, pedlar; -देना/लगाना to go hawking; to circumambulate; to go again and again.

फेल *fel* (a) failed, unsuccessful, plucked; (nm) misdeed, deed, doing; action; -होना to fail, to be unsuccessful (in an examination).

फेहरिस्त *fehrist* (nf) a list, an inventory.

फैसी *fānsi* (a) fancy.

फैक्टरी *faktri* (nf) a factory; -अखि-नियम the factory act.

फैया/ज़ *faiya:z* (a) liberal, generous, bountiful/bounteous; ~ज़ै liberality, generosity, bountifulness/bounteousness.

फैर *fair* (nm) a (gun) fire; -करना to fire (a shot etc.).

फैलना *phailnā* (v) to spread; to be diffused; to expand; to extend; to be stretched; to be radiated

(as फ़िरणे-); to be scattered; to spill; to become public (as बात-); to be inflated (as वह तो बहुत फ़ैल गया है); to be on the increase (as कारोबार-); to get uncontrollable (through anger), to listen to no entreaties, to be angrily cross.

फैलाना phaila:nā: (v) to spread; to extend; to expand; to span; to unfold; to outstretch; to stretch; to make calculations, to work out (चाँद फैलाना); to propagate; to make public; -, झोली/हाथ to beg for something.

फैलाव phaila:v (nm) expanse, expansion; span; spread; stretch; scattering, radiation, space; space-area; roominess.

फैलावट phaila:vaṭ (nf) (making of) calculations, working out, process of working out.

फैशन faishan (nm) fashion; ~परस्त fashionable; ~परस्ती fashionable-ness; -मॉडल a fashion model.

फैशनेबल faishnebal (a) fashionable.

फैसला faisla: (nm) decision; judgment; settlement; resolution; -करना to decide; to settle, to resolve; -देना to give/announce a verdict, to give one's ruling; -सुनाना to deliver judgment.

फोक phok (nm) dejuiced residue, residue left after taking out the essence.

फोकट phokaṭ (a) free, free of charge; gratis; -का माल (something) obtained/got free; -से without payment, gratis.

फोकला phokla: (nm) the bark, rind.

फोटो foto (nm) a photograph; ~ग्राफ़ a photograph; ~ग्राफ़र a photographer; ~ग्राफ़ी photography.

फोड़ना phoḍnā: (v) to break to burst; to split; to successfully

induce somebody or to cause to defect (as गवाह-); to break into (as दीवाल-).

फोड़ा phoḍa: (nm) a boil; ulcer, tumour.

फोता fota: (nm) a testicle; rent (of land); फोतेदार a treasurer, burser; -भरना to pay off the rent of land.

फोनोग्राफ़ fonōgra:f (nf) a phonograph.

फोरमैन formāin (nm) a foreman.

फौज fauj (nf) an army; a multitude; -फ़ौदा an army/horde of associates, a large paraphernalia; ~दार a military officer; ~दारी criminal breach of peace; a penal offence; criminal; o क़ानून criminal law; ~दारी, ज़ाबता code of criminal procedure, the penal code.

फौजी fauji: (a) pertaining to the army; martial; (nm) a soldier; -अदालत a military court; -क़ानून martial law; -डिक्टेटर a military dictator; -डिक्टेटरी military dictatorship.

फौत faut (nf) death; demise; ~शुदा dead; फौती pertaining to death; o रजिस्टर death record register.

फौरन faurān (adv) immediately, instantly, at once, there and then, in an instant; -से पेशतर् forthwith, immediately, at once.

फौरी fauri: (a) urgent; quick.

फौलाद faula:d (nm) steel; ~तन having a steel-like physical frame, very strong and sturdy.

फौलादी faula:di: (a) made of or pertaining to steel; strong, stout, sturdy; -आदमी an iron-man.

फौवारा fauwa:ra: (nm) see फ़व्वारा.

फयास phya:s (nf) dandruff.

फ्रांस fra:ns (nm) France.

फ्रांसवीन fra:nsbī:n (nf) a kind of

bean.
 फ्रांसीसी *fransī:sī*: (a) French; (nm)
 a French; an inhabitant of
 France; (nf) the French langu-

age.
 फ्राक, फ्राँक *fra:k, frɔk* (nf) a frock.
 फ्रेम *frem* (nm) a frame; ~दार
 framed, fitted into a frame.

ब

ब *ba*—the third letter of the fifth
 pentad (i.e. पञ्चम) of the Devṇa:
 gri: alphabet; prefix that imparts
 the meaning of along with, with,
 for, by, from, upto, to, into, etc.,
 e.g. बखुबी, बलैरियत, बरास्ता.

बंक *bānk* (a) bent, curved; oblique;
 crooked; (nm) flexure; hence
 ~ता (nf) bend, curvature; obli-
 quity; crookedness; ~नाल a
 goldsmith's blow-pipe; ~खाल a
 warehouse.

बंकिम *bānkim* (a) bent, curved;
 oblique; crooked; hence ~ता
 (nf).

बंकिमा *bānkimā*: (nf) bend, flexure,
 curvature; obliquity; crookedness.

बंगला *bāgla*: (nm) a bungalow; (nf)
 the Bengali language; (a) of or
 belonging to Bengal (as -पार).

बंगसार *bāngsa:r* (nm) a jetty, pier.

बंगाल *bānga:l* (nm) an Eastern
 state of pre-partition India which
 was divided into two during the
 1947-partition of the country—
 the western part being retained
 in the Indian Union and the
 eastern part having gone to
 Pakistan; —, पश्चिम West Bengal,
 an eastern state of the Indian
 Union.

बंजर *bānjar* (a) barren, unproduc-
 tive, fallow; (nf) fallow/barren
 land.

बंजारा *bānja:ra*: (nm) a gypsy, no-
 mad; a bird of passage.

बँटना *bāṭnā*: (v) to be divided/dis-
 tributed/apportioned/partitioned/
 separated; see बटना.

बँटवारा *bāṭwa:ra*: (nm) partition;
 distribution, division; separation.

बँटाई *bāṭa:i*: (nf) distribution; dis-
 tribution charges; crop-sharing
 (basis).

बंटाटा(घा)र *bāṭa:ḍh(dh)a:r* (nm)
 complete ruination, devastation,
 undoing.

बंडल *bāṇḍal* (nm) a bundle; (a)
 cunning; damned, condemnable;
 ~बाजी cunningness, shrewdness.

बंडा *bāṇḍa*: (a) tailless, without a
 tail; (nm) a kind of vegetable of
 the tass-group.

बंडी *bāṇḍī*: (nf) jacket, waistcoat;
 (a) feminine form of बंडा.

बंद *bāṇḍ* (a) closed, shut; locked
 (up); stopped, discontinued; (nm)
 a bandh, closure; bund, bank;
 knot; a string or strap; body
 joint; a stanza, verse; as a suffix
 it means that which ties or
 binds. ~गली a blind alley;
 ~गोली cabbage; ~बंद each and

every joint; ~साल a prison;
-करना to close/stop/shut/dis-
continue; to put behind the bars;
-बंद ढीले करना to tire out, to
weary.

बंदगी bāndgi: (nf) salutation; pra-
yer, worship; -कबूल होना a prayer
to be admitted; salutation to be
favourably answered.

बंदन bāndan (nm) vermillion; -का
टोका a vermillion mark.

बंदनवार bāndanwar (nf) a festoon
of flowers and green leaves (hung
on festive occasions).

बंदर bāndar (nm) a monkey; har-
bour; -घुड़की/भन्नीकी a hollow threat;
mere brow-beating/bluffing; -का
घाव an evergreen wound; an ever
present affliction; -बाँट a dis-
tribution weighted in favour of
oneself; -की बला तबेले के सिर
mistaken usage—the actual pro-
verb is तबेले की बला बंदर के सिर—
transference of the affliction to
another head; -धया जाने अदरक का
स्वाद Caviar to the General.

बंदरगाह bāndargah (nf) a harbour,
port.

बंदरिया bādariya: (nf) a she-
monkey, female monkey.

बन्दा bānda: (nm) a servant, slave;
an individual; humble self (used
by a speaker for himself out of
modesty); -, खुदा का a man of
God, a creation of God; ~निवाज
kind to one's own men; ~निवाजी
kindness to one's own men;
~परवर (a deferential form of
address) protector of one's own
men; hence ~परवरी (nf); -जोड़े
पली-पली राम उधारें कुप्पा man pro-
poses, God disposes.

बंदिश bāndish (nf) a restriction;
forestalling; musical pattern;

-बाँधना to forestall; to contrive
a plan; to impose a restriction;
to take precautionary measures;
to work out a musical pattern.

बंदी bāndi: (nm) captive, prisoner;
a bard; ~गृह/घर a prison; ~जन
a group of bards; -बनाना to
capture, to take a prisoner;
-प्रत्यक्षीकरण habeas corpus; o याचिका
habeas corpus petition.

बंदूक bāndūk (nf) a gun; -का घोड़ा
the hammer of a gun; -की लिङलिकी
the trigger of a gun; ~शी a gun-
ner, gunman; -चलाना/दागना to fire
a gun; ~धारी a gunman; equip-
ped with a gun; ~साज a gun-
manufacturer; a gun-repairer;
hence ~साजी (nf).

बंदोबस्त bāndobast (nm) (land)
settlement; management; -अफसर
a settlement officer; -, आरिजी
temporary settlement; -, इस्तमरारी
permanent settlement.

बंध bāndh (nm) a bond; tie; fet-
ters, string; a bund; ligature;
batch; -पत्र a bond.

बंधक bāndhak (nm) pawn; mort-
gage; surety; mordant; ~कर्ता/
दाता a pledger; mortgager; pawn-
ner; ~ग्राही a pledgee; mortgagee;
pawnee; -संपत्ति mortgage pro-
perty; -रखना to pawn; to mort-
gage; to pledge.

बंधन bāndhan (nm) a bond, tie; the
act or process of binding/tying;
bondage; restriction; a fetter;
~कारी binding; ~पस्त in bonds/
fettters, bound; hence ~पस्तता
(nf); -तोड़ना to break the bonds
of; -में पड़ना to fall into bonds, to
be tied down.

बैधना bāndhnā: (v) to be tied; to
be fastened; to be bound; to be
restricted; (nm) a string, anything

used for tying; बँधा हुआ tied; still, motionless, static (as पानी); बँधी-बँधी conventional, traditional; बँधी रकम definite amount; a lump sum.

बन्धनी bāndhanī: (nf) a bracket.

बन्धानी bāndha:nī: (nm) a porter, one who loads and unloads.

बन्धारा bāndha:ra: (nm) a weir.

बन्धु bāndhu (nm) a brother; relative; kinsman; ~जन kinsfolk, kinsmen; -बांधव kinsfolk, relatives; -भाव kinship; fraternity, fraternal feeling, fraternalism; -वर्ग see -बांधव; ~हीन desolate, lonely; kinless.

बन्धुता, ~त्व bāndhuta: (nf), ~ttv (nm) fraternity, fraternalism, relationship; kinship; affinity; cognation.

बन्धेज bāndhej (nm) restriction; proviso; stipulation.

बन्ध्या bāndhya: (nf and a) (a) barren (woman); sterile; issueless/childless; ~त्व/पन barrenness, sterility; issuelessness / childlessness; -पुत्र an impossible phenomenon.

बं पुलिस bāmpulis (nf) public conveniences, public latrine.

बंब bāmb (nm) a bomb; the sound of बम-बम.

बंबा bāmba: (nm) a hydrant; water-pipe.

बंसी bānsi: (nf) a flute; fish gorge, fishing hook; ~धर/वाला an epithet of Krishnā—a flute wizard.

बहंगी bēhāgi: (nf) see बँहगी.

बईद baid: (ind) improbable; far off, distant, remote; -नहीं, कुछ भी capable of doing anything, nothing to be beyond.

बक bak (nm) a heron; hypocrite, simulator; (nf) gabble, jabbering; ~ध्यान feigned meditation design-

ed to create an illusion, simulation; -वृत्ति a heron-like mentality, hypocrisy; simulation; -खुलना to go on talking idly; to be long-tongued, to go on gabbling endlessly.

बकझक bakjhak (nf) babbling, gabble, garrulity; angry prate/outburst; -करना to gab, to gabble, to jabber.

बकतर baktar (nm) an armour; ~बंद armoured; गाड़ी armoured vehicle.

बकना baknā: (v) to babble, to gab, to gabble/jabber, to chatter, to make disjointed utterances; to admonish; to rave; -झकना to go on raving; to admonish; to talk angrily.

बकझक bakkak (nf) raving, prattle, gabble/jabble; twaddle; -मत करो stop your gab, hold your tongue.

बक़रईद baqari:d (nf) an important Muslim festival.

बकरम bakram (nf) buckram, a typical stiffened cloth used for stuffing coat-collars and sleeves etc.

बकरा bakra: (nm) a he-goat; बकरे की माँ कब तक खैर बनायेगी? how long shall the mother's prayers secure the kid?

बकरीद bakri:d (nf) see बकरईद.

बक़लम baqlam (ind) from the pen of; -खुद from one's own hand.

बकलस baklas (nf) a buckle, fibula.

बक/बाव bakva:d (nf) twaddle, palaver, tattle, gabble/jabbering; lalorihoea; ~वादी a twaddler, gabbler/jabber, tattler, idle talker.

बक/बास bakva:s (nf) see बकबाव, ~बासी see बकबासी (under बकबाव).

बकस bakas (nm) a box.

बकसुआ baksua: (nm) a buckle, fibula.

बकाया baqa:ya: (nm) arrears; balance; (a) remaining, outstanding; payable.

बकिया baqiya: (a) remaining, outstanding; payable.

बकुचा bakucha: (nm) a bundle, packet.

बकुची bakuchi: (nf) diminutive of बकुचा; -सारना to bundle oneself up, to coil up.

बकोटना bakoṭnā: (v) to pinch.

बकोटा bakoṭa: (nm) pinching; pinch; a handful.

बकौल baqaul (ind) according to, as said/stated by.

बकल bakkal (nf) bark, skin.

बकाल bakka:l (nm) small trader, petty grocer; vegetable dealer; used only as the second member of the compound बकिया-बकाल (it has a derogatory ring).

बक्की bakki: (a) chatty, talkative, gabby, voluble, loquacious.

बक्खर bakkhar (nm) a cattle-pen.

बखत bakhat (nm) see बक्षत.

बखान bakhā:n (nm) description; exposition; eulogy, praise.

बखानना bakhā:nanā: (v) to describe at length, to dwell in details; to eulogize, to sing the praises (of).

बखार bakhar: (nm) a grain-store, granary, barn.

बकिया bakhiya: (nf) back-stitching, basting; ~गर one who back-stitches/bastes; -उधेड़ना to deseam; to expose thoroughly; to analyse in wearying details.

बकियाना bakhiya:nā: (a) to back-stitch, to baste.

बकील bakhi:l (a) miserly, parsimonious, niggardly; ~ली miserliness, parsimony, niggardliness.

बखुद baḥḥud (ind) by oneself, through self, by self.

बखुदा baḥḥuda: (ind) by God; in the name of God.

बखूबी baḥḥu:bi: (ind) very well, excellently; thoroughly; amply.

बखेड़ा bakheṛa: (nm) a row, broil; mess; complication; difficulty.

बखेड़िया bakheṛiya: (a and nm) (a) rowdy, turbulent / quarrelsome (person).

बखेरना bakhernā: (v) to spread, to scatter; to diffuse; to dishevel (as बाल-).

बखैर baḥḥair (ind) well, safely, safe and sound.

बखैरियत baḥḥairiyat (ind) well, safely, safe and sound.

बक्षत baḥḥt (nm) fate, fortune; lot; ~, कम ill-fated, unfortunate, unlucky; ~, नेक fortunate, lucky.

बक्षतावर baḥḥta:var (a) fortunate, lucky, blessed, with a good lot.

बक्षश baḥḥsh --an adjectival suffix imparting the meaning of causing, giving, bestowing, granting, etc. (e.g. तसल्लीबक्षश).

बक्षाना baḥḥshnā: (v) to bestow, to grant; to give; to pardon; to forgive.

बक्षिश baḥḥshish (nf) a gift, grant; tip.

बक्षिश baḥḥshi:sh (nf) see बक्षिश.

बगदुद bagtuṭ (adv); -भागना to run head over heels; to run as fast as one can.

बगल bagal (nf) a side; flank; an armpit; (adv) on one side, by the side (of), close by; -का फोड़ा an armpit boil; -गरम होना to get warmed up through a woman's intimate company; to sleep with a woman; ~गौर होना to embrace; ~ने on the flank; ~से, ~में in the armpit; in arms; -में ईमान बगल

to ignore honest means, to become unscrupulous, to adopt dishonest means; -में छुरी मुंह में राम-राम to have two faces under one hood, a wolf in lamb's skin; many kiss the hand that they wish cut off; -में छोरा शहर में दिहोरा to have a thing in one's pocket yet to look all round for it; -में दबाना to conceal in the armpit; to have in ready possession; बगले झाँकना to look blank; to be completely cornered; to be non-plussed, to be rendered witless; बगले बजाना to be exceptionally happy, to be in manifest exaltation/delight.

बगला bagla: (nm) a heron; -भगत a hypocrite, dissembler, simulator, sailing under false colours, impostor.

बगली bagli: (a) of, belonging or pertaining to the side / flank / armpit; (nm) a tailor's small bag for keeping his needle, thread etc.; a wrestler's trick to dash the opponent down through one's side; -वृत्त a fist-blow through the flank; a blow at the side; an unexpected assault from a supposed friend.

बगलौहा baglāuhā: (a) leaning on one side, aslant; aside.

बगावत бага:vat (nf) rebellion, revolt; -का झंडा उठाना, -की आवाज बुलंद करना to rise in revolt, to raise the voice of revolt; to fly in the face of.

बगिया bagiya: (nf) a small garden, backyard garden.

बगी/चा bagi:cha: (nm) a small park, garden; ~की diminutive for बगीचा.

बगुला bagula: (nm) see बगला; -भगत

see बगला भगत under बगला.

बगुला bagu:la: (nm) a whirlwind.

बगौर bagair (ind) without, excluding, to the exclusion of.

बग्घी bagghi: (nf) a four-horse carriage.

बघ bagh-an allomorph of बाघ used as the first member of several compound words; ~छाला tiger's skin (used by devout people to sit on while in meditation); ~नखा a sharp steel-hooked weapon moulded on the pattern of tiger-claw; ~नहीं see ~नखा.

बघार bagha:r (nm) seasoning (of cooked vegetables, pulses, etc.) with boiled ghee and spices.

बघारना bagha:rnā: (v) to show off; to boast, to talk tall (e.g. बेखी -, पंडिताई -, etc.); to season (with ghee etc.).

बघेल/खंड baghelkhāṇḍ (nm) parts of the modern Madhya Pradesh state of the Indian Union; ~खंडी the dialect of Baghelkhāṇḍ; belonging or pertaining to Baghelkhāṇḍ.

बचकाना bachka:nā: (a) puerile, childish; hence बचकानी (feminine form); hence ~पन; -सजाक करना to grin through a horse-collar.

बचत bachat (nf) saving; saving grace; profit, gain; -योजना a saving scheme.

बचना bachnā: (v) to be saved; to remain (unused or unspent); to avoid, to keep away or aloof; to escape; -, बाल-बाल to have a narrow/hair-breadth escape; बच निकलना to fall upon legs, to give the good, to make good one's escape, to flee; -की बड़ी बहादुरी होती है discretion is the better part of

बच/पन bachpān (nm) childhood; ~पना childhood; childishness;

puerility.

वचना bacha:nā: (v) to save; to defend; to protect; to retain (unused or unspent); to (cause to) avoid; to (to cause to) keep away or aloof; to cause to escape; to spare.

वचाच bacha:v (nm) safety; protection; defence.

बच्चा bachcha: (nm) a child; kid; baby; infant; hence बच्चों (nf); (a) inexperienced; raw, of unripe age; बच्चेवानी the uterus; बच्चे-कच्चे small children, a host of small children; बच्चे वाली a mother, (still) having a nursing; -जनना/देना to give birth to/to beget a child; to reproduce; -निकलना to be hatched, a young one to emerge out of an egg; बच्चों का खेल an easy job.

बछ्छा, बछड़ा bachchha:, bachhara: (nm) a he-calf.

बछिया bachhiya: (nf) a she-calf; -का ताऊ a dunce, blockhead; nitwit.

बछड़ा bachhera: (nm) a colt.

बजंतरी bajantari: (nm) a bandsman; one who plays on a musical instrument.

बजट bajaṭ (nm) a budget; -, घाटे का a deficit budget.

बजना bajnā: (v) to be played upon; to (produce) sound; to ring; to strike (as a clock etc.), to be struck; fighting to take place; -, नाम to be famous.

बजबजाना bajbajā:na: (v) to effervesce

बजमारा bajma:ra: (a) (a term used by women by way of a curse) (may you be) struck by the bolt!; ill-fated.

बजरंग bajraṅg (a) having a steel-forme very strong and sturdy:

~वली an epithet of the monkey-god Hanumā:n.

बजरबटू bajarbaṭṭu: (a and nm) (a) fool, stupid (person); nitwit, blockhead.

बजरिया, ~ये bazariya:, ~ye (ind) through/through the medium of, through the agency of.

बजवाई bajva:i: (nf) charges paid for playing on an instrument.

बजा baja: (a) proper, right, suitable.

बजास baza:z (nm) a cloth merchant/ dealer, clothier, draper.

बजासा baza:za: (nm) a cloth-market.

बजाना baja:nā: (a) to play on (a musical instrument), to ring, to produce a sound; to examine (as a coin); to strike (against); to execute (as हुकुम-).

बजाय baja:y (ind) instead of, in place of, in lieu of.

बजिस, ~हू bajins, ~hu: (ind) exactly alike, having exact resemblance, similar in every respect; intact.

बजुज bajuz (ind) except; excepting, excluding; without.

बट baṭ-an allomorph of 'बट' (way; weight); a twist (in a string, rope, etc.); ~मार a highwayman, robber; ~मारी waylaying, robbing.

बटवारा baṭkhara: (nm) a weight.

बटन baṭān (nf) a button; switch; twist.

बटना baṭnā: (v) to twist (as thread, rope, etc.); to twine; see बटना.

बटलो/ई baṭloi: (nf) a round brass vessel used for cooking; also

बटवारा baṭwa:ra: (nm) partition; distribution; division; apportion-

ment.

बटाई *baṭai:* (*nf*) crop-sharing, share of (agricultural) yield; -पत्र an agreement for crop-sharing.

बटाऊ *baṭa:u:* (*nm*) a wayfarer, traveller.

बटालियन *baṭa:liyān* (*nf*) a battalion (in the army).

बटिया *baṭiya:* (*nf*) a small smooth stone-ball; a small pestle.

बटुआ *baṭua:* (*nm*) a purse-money, bag.

बटेर *baṭer* (*nf*) a quail; ~बाज one who rears quails; one who organizes quail-fights; ~बाजी rearing of quails; quail-fighting.

बटोरना *baṭornā:* (*v*) to collect; to accumulate; to gather (together); to amass.

बटोही *baṭohi:* (*nm*) a wayfarer, traveller.

बट्टा *baṭṭa:* (*nm*) a discount; broke-rage; deficit loss; stone-pestle, round smooth mass of stone; blemish; looking glass; -खाता a bad debt account; bad debt, irrecoverable arrear; -लगना to suffer a loss; to deal at a discount; (reputation etc.) to be damaged, to be slandered; -सहना to suffer a loss/damage.

बट्टी *baṭṭi:* (*nf*) a cake, small pestle; -, साबुन की a soap-cake.

बड़ *baṛ-* an allomorph of 'बड़ा' used as the first member in several compound words (e.g. बड़प्पन, बड़बोला); (*nm*) a banyan tree; ~बंत large-toothed, having tusk-like teeth; ~डुमा long-tailed; ~पेटा pot-bellied, having a large tummy; ~बोला a boaster, tall-talker, braggart; ~भाग fortunate, lucky; ~भागी fortunate, lucky, blessed with an excellent lot.

बड़प्पन *baṛappan* (*nm*) greatness; dignity.

बड़बड़ *baṛbaṛ* (*nf*) grumble/grumbling, mutter/muttering, murmur/murmuring, gabble/jabbering; -करना see बड़बड़ाना

बड़बड़ाना *baṛbaṛa:nā:* (*v*) to grumble; to mutter/murmur; to gabble/jabber.

बड़बड़िया *baṛbaṛiya:* (*a* and *nm*) (*a*) gabbler/jabberer; grumbler/grumbling, muttering/murmuring.

बड़वानि *baṛwa:gni* (*nf*) a submarine fire.

बड़वानल *baṛwa:nal* (*nm*) see बड़वानि.

बड़हार *baṛha:r* (*nm*) the post-marriage feast organised by the bridal party.

बड़ा *baṛa:* (*a*) big; large; great; huge; important; noble; reputed; commodious; expansive; elder (ly), senior; grown up; rich; (*adv*) very; exceedingly; (*nm*) small fried cakes of ground pulse of उरद; -आदमी a rich/big/great man, member of an aristocratic family; -काज a huge work; an important work; a worthwhile achievement; -कुल see -घराना; -घर a rich man's house, an aristocratic family; a prison; -घराना an aristocratic family; a reputed house; -दिन the Christmas day; -दिल large heart; -बाबू head clerk; -बूढ़ा elderly; -बोल tall talk, boastful statement/utterance; -साहब the chief (of an office etc.); बड़ी-बड़ी बातें करना to brag, to boast, to talk tall; बड़ी बात a far-reaching remark; big talk; a great achievement; बड़ी बी a form of address for elderly muslim ladies; बड़ी माता small-pox; बड़े दिल वाला large-hearted manna

nimous; बड़े बर की हवा खिलाना to lay by the heels; बड़े-बड़े the big guns; high-ups, powerful people; men of reputation; बड़े बरतन की खुरचन leavings of a rich man's dishes; बड़े बाप का बेटा son of a great/reputed man, son of a noble man; बड़े बोल का सिर नीचा pride goeth before a fall; बड़े भाग/भाग्य exceptionally good luck, great fortune; बड़े सियाँ तो/सो बड़े ~~निरा~~ छोटे सियाँ दुनान अल्ला the younger is even worse than the elder; the elder was bad, the younger is worse; बड़े लाट the governor-general (in British India of olden days); बड़े लोग aristocratic people; rich/great people; high-ups; बड़ों की बड़ी बातें great men have great views/great ways.

बड़ाई *bara:i* (nf) praise, eulogy; greatness.

बड़ी *bari*: (a) feminine form of 'बड़ा'; (nf) dried up tiny round cakes of ground pulse.

बढ़ई *barhai*: (nm) a carpenter; a low caste in the Hindu caste-hierarchy; ~ गौरी the profession or work of a carpenter, carpentry.

बढ़ती *barhti*: (nf) increase; rise; growth; progress, prosperity; -का पहरा days of prosperity.

बढ़ना *barhnā*: (v) to increase, to multiply; to rise; to grow; to progress, to advance, to prosper; to excel/surpass/exceed/outdo; -कर ahead of; more than; better than; surpassing; -कर चलना to become conceited, to pace ahead out of vanity, ~~कर~~ बोलना to outbid, to make a higher bid; to talk too tall, to brag; -बड़/

-बड़ कर बोलना to brag, to boast, to talk too tall.

बढ़नी *barhni*: (nf) a broom.

बढ़ा/ना *barha:nā*: (v) to increase, to multiply; to extend, to raise; to cause to progress/grow/prosper; to advance; to magnify; to exaggerate; to push ahead; to extinguish (as a दिया-); to close (as दुकान-); -बढ़ाकर कहना to lay it on with a trowel, to draw the long bow, to throw the hatchet.

बढ़ावा *barha:va*: (nm) encouragement, boosting, incentive; instigation.

बढ़िया *barhiya*: (a) fine, excellent, of good quality, choice.

बढ़ोतरी *barhotri*: (nf) increase; increment, addition; progress.

बढ़ौती *barhauti*: (nf) premium.

बणि/क् *banik* (nm) a trader, merchant; ~ मूर्ति trading; [a trader's narrow mentality, profit motive.

बत *bat*-an allomorph of बात used as the first member in several Hindi compound words; ~ कहो prolonged talk, conversation; discussion; ~ बढ़ाव stretching things far more than justified; altercation; carrying an exchange of words too far.

बतख *batakḥ* (nf) a duck.

बतर/स *batras* (nf) an itch for spicy talk; relish of talk/personal conversation; ~ सिया one who has itching ears, a lover of relishing conversation.

बतराना *batra:nā*: (v) to talk, to converse.

बताना *bata:nā*: (v) to say/speak, to tell; to inform, to point out; to express; to thrash (सैं तुम्हें अभी बताना हूँ); to instruct

बतासा *bata:sa*: (nm) a semi-spherical crisp and spongy sugar-cake; a

typical firework; -घुलना to face immediate ruin/destruction; to have a mere momentary existence.

वतियाना batiya:nā: (v) to talk, to converse.

बतौर bataur (ind) as; like; just like; in the nature of; on the pattern of.

बत्ता batta: (nm) a batten.

बत्ती batti: (nf) a wick; lamp; taper; light; -जलाना to switch on the light; -दिखाना to light one's way; -बुझाना to switch off the light.

बत्ती/स batti:s (a) thirty-two; (nm) the number thirty-two; the denture; ~सी the whole set of thirty-two teeth; खिलना to laugh heartily, to be very happy; ~सी झड़ना the whole set of teeth to be knocked off; the whole denture to be uprooted; hence ~सी झाड़ना; ~सी दिखाना to laugh; ~सी बजना the teeth to chatter on account of cold.

बथुआ bathua: (nm) the pot herb *Chenopodium album*.

बद bad (a) bad; wicked, vile, depraved; ~अबलक incivil, uncivilised; ~अमनौ disturbance, breach of peace; ~अमली maladministration; disorder, chaos; ~इंतजाम maladroitness, one who mismanages; bungling; ~इंतजामी ill-management, mismanagement, maladroitness; ~कार depraved, debauch; vile, wicked; ~कारी depravity, debauchery; vileness; wickedness; ~किस्मत unfortunate, ill-fated; having a bad lot; ~किस्मती misfortunate, ill-luck, bad lot; ~खत having a bad handwriting; ~खती bad hand-

writing; ~स्वाह ill-intentioned, ill-willed, wishing ill; ~स्वाही ill will, rancour, animosity; ~गुमान suspicious, apprehensive; conceited; ~गुमानी suspiciousness, apprehensiveness; conceitedness; ~गोई backbiting; talking ill; ~चलन depraved, of immoral conduct; ~चलनी depravity, immoral conduct; ~जवान foul-mouthed, ill-tongued; indecent of speech; ~जवानी indecency of speech, intemperance in speech; ~जात wicked, base, vile; ~जायका distasteful, tasteless; insipid; ~तमोष unmannerly; uncivilised, rude, of intemperate conduct; ~तमोजी unmannerliness; uncivilisedness, rudeness, intemperance of conduct; ~तर worse (than); ~तरीन the worst; ~तहजीब uncivilised, unmannerly; rude; ~तहजीबी uncivilisedness, unmannerliness; rudeness; ~दयानत dishonest; usurping, having bad faith; ~दयानती dishonesty, usurpation, bad faith; ~दिमाग arrogant, conceited; ~दिमागी arrogance, conceitedness; ~दुआ curse, malediction; ~नखर having an evil/ominous glance; evil-eyed; evil eyes/glance, ominous glance; ~नसीब unfortunate, ill-fated, luckless; ~नसीबी misfortunate, ill-luck, lucklessness; ~नस्ल of ill-breed; wicked, mean; ~नाम disreputed, infamous, of ill fame, notorious; ~नाम हुए तो क्या नाम न होगा notoriety also makes one known; bad name is also a name after all; the notorious are also widely known; ~नामी infamy, ill fame, disrepute; notoriety; slander; ~नासी का टीका a stigma/stain

on one's name; ~नीयत (of) bad faith/intention, ill-intentioned, malevolent; avaricious; ~नीयती bad faith, ill intention, malevolence; avariciousness; ~नुमा ugly; unpleasant; ~परहेज one who exercises no restraint in diet; one who takes insalubrious food; intemperate in habits (esp. eating habits); ~परहेजी intemperate indulgence (in diet), lack of discrimination in eating; ~फ़ैल indulging in evil deeds/sins, licentious; ~फ़ैली indulgence in evil deeds/sins, licentiousness; ~बख़्त unfortunate, unlucky, luckless; ~बख़्ती misfortune, lucklessness; ~बू foul smell, bad odour, stink; ~बदर emitting foul smell/bad odour, stinking; ~मजगी unpleasantness; disagreeableness; a bad taste; ~मज्जा unpleasant, disagreeable, having or leaving a bad taste; ~मस्त intoxicated; licentious, lewd, having no control over oneself; ~मस्ती intoxicatedness; licentiousness, lewdness; absence of self-control; ~मिज़ाज tetchy, ill-tempered, short-tempered; petulant; ~मिज़ाजी ill temper, short temper, petulance, tantrum; ~रंग of a bad colour; discoloured; tarnished; forced out of countenance; grown pallid; of a different colour than the trump (in playing cards); ~राह gone astray, aberrant, (one who has) taken to an evil course; ~रू ugly, grotesque; ~लगाव having no restraint, too outspoken; ~मिशैव (horse), ~बदा unmannerly, undignified; ~बदमाश ugly, grotesque; unplea-

nous; ~शगुनी inauspiciousness, ominousness, a happening that forbodes evil; ~सलीक़ा mannerless, unmannerly, slovenly; frump; ~सलूकी ill-treatment, maltreatment; ~सूरत ugly; grotesque; ~सूरती ugliness, grotesqueness; ~हजमी indigestion; ~हवास stunned (out of wits), stupefied, bewildered; ~हवासी the state of being stunned (out of wits), stupefaction, bewilderment; ~हाल in a sorry plight, miserable; ~अच्छा बदनाम बुरा a bad man is better than a bad name.

बदन badan (nm) the body, physical frame; (nf) bet, betting; ~जलना to be in high fever, to be running high temperature; ~दूदना the joints of the body to be aching/strained; ~ढीला करना physical strain to be sothed; ~दुहरा होना the body to be completely bent; ~बदकर with a bet, deliberately; बदना to bet, to wager; ~झें आग लगना to be infuriated, to fret and fume; ~सनसनाना (the body) to be in a state of tension; to be overwhelmingly excited; ~साँचे झें ढला होना every part of the body to be symmetrically proportionate, to be cast in a pretty mould; ~सूखकर काँटा होना to be too attenuated, to grow very lean and thin, to be emaciated; ~हरा होना to be refreshed.

बद/ना badnā: (v) to bet, to wager; to settle; ~कर deliberately; with a bet.

बदमाश badmā:sh (a) wicked; lewd; mischievous; rowdy; (nm) a hooligan, bad character, hoodlum.

बदमाशी badmā:shī: (nf) wicked

ness; lewdness; rowdiness, hooliganism; mischievousness.

बदर badar (*nm*) the jeju tree and its fruit; (*ind*) out, out of the gate.

बदल badal (*nf*) change, alteration (used as the second member of the compound फेर-बदल); replacement.

बदलना badalnā: (*v*) to change, to alter; to convert/to be converted; to replace; to go back (on one's word).

बदला badla: (*nm*) revenge, vengeance; retaliation; recompense; exchange; return; lieu; -चुकाना to be even with, to square accounts with, to take revenge on; -देना to repay, to recompense (with); -लेना to be even with, to put it across a person, to take revenge, to wreak vengeance; बदले में in return for, in lieu of.

बदलाव badla:w (*nm*) change; replacement.

बदली badli: (*nf*) cloudiness; a stray cloud; transfer; substitution.

बदलौअल badlaual (*nm*) exchange; retaliation.

बदस्तूर badastu:r (*adv*) as usual; according to convention, in the customary manner.

बदा bada: (*a*) destined; -होना to be destined, to be the writ of destiny.

बदावदी bada:badi: (*nf*) competition; spirit of competition; -में in a competitive spirit in a bid to outdo the other party.

बदी badi: (*nf*) the dark half of a lunar month, evil, wickedness.

बदौलत badaulat (*ind*) through the grace of; by means of; by virtue

of; for; due to.

बद्ध baddh (*a*) tied; bound; in bond; closed; fixed; ~कोष्ठ suffering from constipation; ~चित्त concentrated, singlemindedly dedicated (to); ~दृष्टि with eyes concentrated on, gazing, staring; resolved; ~निश्चय resolved; determined; ~परिकर girded up; ~प्रतिज्ञ committed; having taken a vow; ~मुष्टि stingy, niggardly, parsimonious; ~मूल deep-rooted; ~मौन see ~वाक्; ~वाक् quiet, speechless; ~वैर with a deep-rooted animosity; ~स्नेह attached (to), bound by love.

बद्धांजलि badhā:njali (*a*) having hands folded together (out of respect).

बध badh (*nm*) see वध.

बधाई badha:i: (*nf*) congratulations, felicitations; -देना to congratulate; to felicitate; -बजना festive music to be played (on the birth of a male child).

बधावा badha:va: (*nm*) festive and auspicious ceremonies (esp. on the birth of a male child).

बधिक badhik (*nm*) a slaughterer; an executioner, a hunter.

बधिया badhiya: (*nf*) a castrated bull/bullock; -करना to castrate; -बैठना a business, project, etc. to crash; to suffer an irreparable loss.

बधियाना badhiya:nā: (*v*) see बधिया करना under 'बधिया'.

बधिर badhir (*a*) deaf; ~ता deafness.

बध्य baddhy (*a*) fit to be or worth being killed/murdered, deserving death, hence ~ता (*nf*).

बन ban (*nm*) a forest, wood; a bun; ~खंड woodland, part of a forest;

~खंडी a dweller of the woods;
 ~घर a forester; a wild beast;
 ~चारी treading the woods; ~देवता
 a forest-god; ~देवी a forest god-
 dess; ~वास dwelling in the
 woods; ~वासी a dweller of the
 woods; ~मानस a woodman, fo-
 restman; ~राज a lion.

बनजारा bānja:ra: (nm) a nomad;
 nomadic grocer

बनना bannā: (v) to be made/con-
 structed/built/prepared/composed;
 to be ready (for use); to be ob-
 tained; to become; to feign; to
 assume airs, to ride the high
 horse; to be befooled; बन आना to
 get a rare opportunity, to get a
 golden chance; ~ठनना to prank;
 to adorn oneself; to make (one-
 self) up; बनना-सँवरना to prank, to
 adorn oneself, to make (oneself)
 up; बन-ठन कर निकलना to be dress-
 ed up to the nines; बन पड़ना to be
 possible/feasible, to be possible
 to do; to turn out to be; बन
 बैठना to assume the title/role/
 status/powers of; to pounce
 upon; बना-ठना spick and
 span; बना-बनाया accomplished,
 achieved; near-completed; उखेल
 बिगाड़ना to mar a successful
 effort, to undo an almost accom-
 plished design/scheme; बना रहना
 to survive; to continue to live/
 exist/be present.

बन/पुशाना banafsha: (nm) a medici-
 nal plant; ~पुशई violet-coloured.

बनाना bana:nā: (v) to make/con-
 struct/compose/build/prepare, to
 make ready; to form; to pull
 somebody's leg; to patch up; to
 develop a good equation with; to
 befool; ~काम to achieve one's
 end, to fulfil one's purpose;
 ~बिगाड़ना to make or mar, to

do or undo; बनाये रखना to
 keep alive; to cause to live/exist/
 be present; to maintain; to keep
 good equation/ relation with.

बनाफर banā:phar (nm) a subdivi-
 sion of the Ra:jpū:ts; chivalrous/
 adventurous man.

बनाम banā:m (ind) versus, as
 against.

बनाय bana:y (ind) extremely, abso-
 lutely; excessively; wholly, en-
 tirely.

बनाय banā:v (nm) composition,
 make-up; ornamentation; ~सिगार
 make-up; prank.

बना/घट bana:vaṭ (nf) composition;
 structure; construction; make-up;
 get-up, show; sham; artificiality;
 ~वटी artificial, sham; spurious:
 fictitious; showy; hence ~बटोपन
 (nm).

बनिया baniyā: (nm) a subdivision
 of the Hindu community, the
 third in the traditional hierar-
 chical set-up-vaishy; a trader-
 grocer; ~बक्काल a petty trader/
 shopkeeper (it conveys a dero-
 gatory sense).

बनियाइन baniyā:in (nf) an upper
 under-garment.

बनिस्बत banisbat (ind) as compared
 with, concerning, in regard to.

बनेठी banēṭhi: (nf) a long stick
 with knobs at either end whirled
 around; ~बाज an adept in the
 art of wielding a बनेठी.

बनेला banāila: (a) wild; of the for-
 est; savage.

बन्ना bannā: (nm) a bridegroom;
 hence बन्नो (nf).

बप bap -an allomorph of बाप used
 as the first member of some com-
 pound words; ~सार patricide.

बपतिस्मा baptismā: (nm) baptism,

christening; -देना to baptise.

बपौती bapauti: (nf) heritage, inheritance; paternal property.

बफारा bapha:ra: (nm) medicated steam (inhaled for fomentation purposes).

बबर babar (nm) a lion; -शेर a lion.

बबुआ babua: (nm) a (plastic) toy; a male child; a word of endearment.

बबूल babu:l (nm) the acacia tree; -बोकर/लगाकर आम चाहना he that soweth vice shalt not reap virtue.

बबूला babu:la: (nm) a bubble; whirlwind.

बबूगोशा babbu:gosha: (nm) a softer and sweeter variety of pear.

बम bām (nm) a bomb, shell; shreds of paper with relevant hints/notes (one of the unfair means used by students for copying in examinations); an interjection (बमबम or बमबम भोला) meant to propitiate Lord Shiv; the projecting bamboos in a tonga or ekka between which a horse is harnessed; ~कांड a bomb-explosion; a case of bombing; ~गोला a bombshell; ~बाज a bomber; ~बाजी bombing, shelling; ~भोला (नाथ) Lord Shiv; ~वर्षा bombardment; ~बम करना to shout बमबम for propitiation of Lord Shiv; -बरसाना to bomb heavily.

बमकना bāmaknā: (v) to bombast; to boast aloud.

बमचक्क बāmchakḥ (nf) an altercation, wordy duel, loud exchanges, brawl.

बमपुलिस bāmpulis: (nm) see बंगुलिस

बम/बार, ~मार bāmbar, ~mār (a and nm) a bomber; bomber

aircraft; ~बारी/मारी bombing, shelling; ~बारी/मारी करना to bomb, to shell.

बमुक्ताबला bamuqa:bla: (ind) as compared with, in comparison with.

बमुश्किल bamushkil (ind) with difficulty; -तमाम with a lot of difficulty.

बमूजिव bamū:jib (ind) according to, in accordance with.

बय bay (nf) sale; ~नामा a sale-deed.

बया baya: (nm) the weaver-bird.

बयान bayā:n (nm) a statement; deposition; an account; -, तहरीरी a written statement; -, ताईदी corroborative/confirmatory statement; -, हलफिया a statement on oath; -से बाहर begging description; indescribable, that which defies description; बयानात (pl. form of बयान) statements.

बयाना baya:nā: (nm) an advance, earnest money.

बयाबान baya:bā:n (a and nm) see बियाबान.

बयार baya:r (nf) breeze; -पीठ तब तेसी दीजे/कीजे, जैसी बहे as the wind blows, you must set your sail.

बया(लि)लीस baya:(li)li:s (a) forty-two; (nm) the number forty-two.

बयासी baya:si: (a) eighty-two; (nm) the number eighty-two.

बर bar (nm) bridegroom; strength, power; (a) best, foremost; carrying, taking away; (ind) on the other hand; on, upon; beyond; above, at, in, into, with, forth, back, away, against, based upon, according to, on account of; ~अक्स (or the) contrary, opposed, reverse;

~क्रार intact; effective (as before), maintained (in good form); ~काज marriage; ~खिलाफ contrary to, opposed (to), adversely disposed (towards); ~खुरदार prosperous, flourishing, thriving; a son; ~स्वास्त dismissed, dissolved, discharged; ~स्वास्तगी dismissal, dissolution, discharge; ~जबान memorised, on the tip of the tongue; ~जस्ता proper, befitting; ~जोर powerful; coercive; exerting pressure; ~जोरी (by) coercion, (under) duress; forcibly; ~तर better, superior, higher; ~तरफ removed, discharged, dismissed; ~तरी superiority, excellence; ~वक्त at the appropriate/opportune time; -माना to achieve fulfilment, to culminate in success.

बरक़ांदाज barqānda:z (nm) a watchman, sentry.

बरक़त barkat (nf) prosperity, plenty and prosperity, abundance; auspiciousness; -होना to have prosperity and plenty.

बरक़ाना barka:nā: (v) to evade; to avoid; to ignore (a potential cause for fight).

बरक़ा baraksha: (nf) see बरेच्छा.

बरगद bargad (nm) a banyan tree.

बरच्छा barachchha: (nf) see बरेच्छा.

बरछा barchha: (nm) a lance, spear.

बरछी barchhi: (nf) a dagger.

बरत barat (nm) a very stout rope; see ब्रत.

बरतन bartan (nm) a utensil, a vessel.

बरतना baratnā: (v) to use; to put to use; to deal with.

बरदार barda:r—a Persian suffix meaning one who holds/bears/

carries (as नाज़बर्दार, क्रमाबर्दार); hence ~बर्दारी (nf).

बरदाश्त barda:sht (nf) tolerance, endurance; forbearance; patience; -करना to endure, to tolerate; -के बाहर होना to be intolerable.

बरनाल barna:l (nf) a scupper.

बरपा barpa: (a) raised, established. occasioned/produced; -होना to be occasioned/produced; o, तूफ़ान a storm to be raised.

बरबस barbas (ind) forcibly, willy-nilly; without any reason; all of a sudden; unexpectedly.

बरबाद barba:d (a) ruined, destroyed; wasted; -कर डालना to play the deuce with, to ruin; ~बादी ruination/ruin, destruction; waste/wastage; उसे बचाना to bring off.

बरमा barmā: (nm) a drill, auger; Burma.

बरमी barmī: (nm) an inhabitant of Burma; a Burmese; (nf) the Burmese language; (a) Burmese, belonging to Burma.

बरस baras (nm) an year; ~गाँठ birthday.

बरसना barasnā: (v) to rain, to shower; बरस पड़ना to come down on, to shout forth in anger, to reprimand angrily.

बरसात barsa:t (nf) the rainy season; rain; ~साती (nf) a raincoat; portico; an attic; (a) rainy; pertaining to the rains or the rainy season.

बरसी barsi: (nf) the first death anniversary; the rites performed on the first death anniversary.

बरांडा barā:ḍa: (nm) a verandah,

बरात bara:t (nf) a marriage party; -करना to join the bridegroom's party as a member.

बराती bara:ti: (nm) member of

a marriage party.

बराना bara:nā: (v) to evade; to avoid, to keep away; to cause to be jealous, to make jealous.

बराबर bara:bar (a) equal; even, level; adjoining; matching; (adv) abreast; constantly, continuously, ever, always; -का matching; adjoining (e.g. बराबर के घर में), -बराबर on a basis of parity, in an equal fashion; equally; in close proximity; -करना to make even, to level, to smoothen; to ruin; to squander away; to leave nothing; -छटना to be drawn (as a match etc.), to end in a draw.

बराबरी bara:bari: (nf) equality, parity; vying, rivalry; -करना to vie with; to imitate; to be insolent/impertinent (by vying with elders/superiors).

बरासद bara:mad (a) exposed; recovered; seized; -करना to recover; to seize; -होना to be recovered; to be seized.

बरासदा barā:mada: (nm) a verandah.

बराय bara:y (ind) for the sake of, in the name of; -बुवा for God's sake; -नाम nominally, only in name; -मेहरबानी be good/kind enough to, please (as -मेहरबानी आप चले जाइए be kind enough to leave, please go.)

बरास्ता bara:sta: (ind) en route; via.

बराह bara:h (ind) see बरास्ता.

बरी bari: (a) set free, acquitted; absolved; -करना to set free, to acquit; -होना to be freed, acquitted.

बरेच्छा barechchha: (nf) engagement/settlement regarding dowry etc. for marriage

बरोक barok (nf) see फलदान.

बरौनी baraunī: (nf) the eyelashes.

बर्क barq (nf) lightning; ~जवा struck by lightning; ~दम very fast-moving.

बर्जना barjanā: (v) to forbid; to inhibit; (nf) a taboo; an inhibition.

बर्ताव barta:v (nm) behaviour, treatment; also बर्तावा (nm).

बर्फ barf (nf) ice; snow; -गिरना to have a snowfall.

बर्फानी barfa:nī: (a) icy; snowy; snow-clad; -तूफान snow-storm.

बर्फिस्तान barfistā:n (nm) an iceland.

बर्फी barfi: (nf) a kind of rectangular-shaped sweetmeat prepared from खोया (see).

बर्फीला barfi:la: (a) snowy; icy; glacial; hence ~पन (nm).

बबर barbar (a) barbarian, savage; ~ता barbarism, savagery.

बरं barr (nf) a wasp.

बरीना barra:nā: (v) to gab/gabble; to talk disjointedly/incoherently; to talk in sleep.

बल bal (nm) strength, power; force; army; potency; vigour, vitality; emphasis; stress; kink; twist, contortion; ~कर/कारक nutritious, vitalising, restorative, potency-raising; ~गति-विज्ञान kinetics; ~दप pride of one's strength; -प्रयोग exercise of force, coercion; -बूता strength and vigour, strength; ~मुख्य an army commander; ~वर्धन/वर्धक imparting vitality, nutritious, potency-raising; ~वान powerful, strong, possessing vigour and vitality; ~विज्ञान mechanics; ~शाली powerful, strong, possessing vigour and vitality; ~हीन weak, powerless, having no strength; impotent; -आना to be

twisted, to be kinked; -खाना to frown, to get angry; to be twisted; to suffer a loss; to undergo twist, to be bent, to move to and fro flexibly; -खाती हुई coiled; in a zigzag fashion; twisted; -खुलना to be straightened; to be set right; twists/curls to be removed; -देना to reinforce/emphasise; to twist; -निकलना see -खुलना; -पड़ना to curl, to be twisted, to be kinked; to suffer a loss; -पर कूदना, किसी के to be proud on somebody else's strength, to draw one's strength from some extraneous source; to have no inherent strength

बल/गम *balgām (nm)* phlegm; ~ग्रमी phlegmatic.

बलतोड़ *baltoṛ (nm)* a typical boil said to result from the uprooting of a hair on the limbs.

बलबला/ना *balbala:nā: (v)* to gurgle (as a camel); to simmer; ~हट gurgling; simmering.

बलम *balam (nm)* ree बालम.

बलमीक *balmi:k (nm)* see बाँबी.

बलवंत *balwant (a)* powerful, strong, potent, vigorous.

बलवत्ता *balwatta: (nf)* strength, powerfulness, potency, vigorousness.

बलवा *balwa: (nm)* rebellion; riot, disturbance; ~ई a rebel, rioter; riotous.

बला *bala: (nf)* a calamity, an affliction; misfortune; an evil spirit; -ए-जान an affliction, a trouble that goes on pestering; -उतरना to be rid of an evil spirit; -उतरना, किसी पर to be hit by superhuman wrath; -करे/करने जाये, मेरी my foot !, why on earth shall I do that !; -का of the highest

order, of miraculous proportions; extremely; -जाने, मेरी why on earth shall I know this !; -टलना to get rid of an affliction, a grave trouble to be avoided; -पीछे लगना to be pestered by an undesirable element, to fall into a trouble; -मोल लेना to deliberately subject oneself to an affliction, to own up a trouble; -सिर (पर) लेना to involve oneself in trouble, to ask for affliction; -से, मेरी my foot cares !, I damn care !, damn it !; बलायें लेना to own up somebody else's affliction, to sacrifice oneself on another; to pray for somebody's safe journey in life.

बलात् *balat (ind)* forcibly; all of a sudden, suddenly.

बला/त्कार *balat:ka:r (nm)* rape, ravishment, commitment of rape, criminal assault; violence; oppression; ~त्कारी a ravisher, one who commits rape or assaults criminally; ~त्कृत raped, ravished, one who has suffered a criminal assault, one whose chastity has been violated.

बलाध्यक्ष *bala:ddhyaksh (nm)* a commander (of the army).

बलाबल *bala:bal (nm)* strength and weakness; -विचार an assessment of comparative strength and weakness.

बलि *balī (nf)* a sacrifice; an oblation; -कर्म a sacrificial rite/performance; -का बकरा cannon fodder; -चढ़ना to be sacrificed; -चढ़ाना to be sacrifice; to sacrifice oneself on another; see -देना; -जाना to be sacrificed; to be so enamoured as to sacrifice all, to be ready to abandon all; -देना to

sacrifice, to make a sacrifice; to make an offering to a deity etc. (by slaughtering the person or animal concerned).

बलिदान balida:n (nm) a sacrifice; offering; -करना to sacrifice; -देना to make a sacrifice.

बलिदानी balidā:nī: (nm) one who has made sacrifices, a sacrificer.

बलिष्ठ balishṭh (a) strongest; very strong, powerful, having tremendous force/vigour/vitality; hence ~ता (nf).

बलिहारी baliha:ri: (nf) sacrifice; -जाना to be ready to sacrifice oneself (on somebody); -लेना to own up one's afflictions; to pray to steer someone clear of all hazards.

बली bali: (a) strong, powerful.

बलीवर्द bali:vard (nm) an ox, a bull.

बलुआ balua: (a) sandy.

बलैया balaiya: (nf) see बला; -उतारना see -लेना; -लेना to own up all one's afflictions; to pray for one's well-being.

बल्कि balki (ind) on the contrary; on the other hand; nay; but; rather.

बल्ब bulb (nm) a bulb.

बल्लम ballam (nm) a lance, spear; ~बरदार a lance-bearer; body-guard; hence ~बरदारी (nf).

बल्ला balla: (nm) a bat; racket; बल्लेबाज a batsman; बल्लेबाजी batsmanship.

बल्ली balli: (nf) a pole, long wooden staff; ~ल्लियों उछलना to be on high ropes.

बवंडर bavāṇḍar (nm) a typhoon, cyclone; -उठाना/-खड़ा करना/-मचना to raise a storm; to create hell of a commotion.

बवाल bawa:l (nm) see बवाल; -ए-जान

see बवाल; -खड़ा करना to cause an affliction/a disastrous situation, to create a grave difficulty; -पालना to own up an affliction/a difficulty.

बवासीर bava:sir (nf) piles, haemorrhoids.

बशर्ते basharte (ind) -, कि provided that, with the provision that, only if.

बसंत basānt (nm) see वसंत; ~ती see वसंती.

बस bas (nm) control; power; (nf) a bus; (ind) that's all, that'll do; enough; -का under control, under sway; -का न होना to be beyond control/reach; - न चलना to beat the end of one's tether; -में under one's complete control; within one's capability; okरना to get somebody by the short hairs.

बसना basnā: (v) to settle (down); to inhabit; to stay; to live; to be situated/located (as a town, village, etc.); to be imbued with (a scent etc.); (nm) see वसन; see बोरिया-बसना.

बसनी basnī: (nf) a long and narrow bag (for carrying cash coins).

बसबब basabab (ind) on account of, because of, due to.

बसर basar (nf) maintenance; subsistence; -करना to spend (days, life); to maintain (oneself), to subsist.

बसाना basa:nā: (v) to colonize; to inhabit; to rehabilitate; to build (a city, town, etc.); to (become) stale; to emit bad odour.

बसीला basi:la: (a) odorous, stinking, emitting foul smell.

बसु (सु) ला basu(u):la: (nm) an adze.

बसुली basuli: (nf) a mason's tool for cutting and setting the

bricks; receipt (s); recovery.

बसेरा basera: (*nm*) an abode, a dwelling; nocturnal stay; short stay; -करना/लेना to stay for the night; to stay for a while.

बस्त bast (*nf*) used only as the second member of the compound चीज-बस्त meaning—things, articles, belongings.

बस्ता bāsta: (*nm*) a bag, school bag; portfolio; a bundle; (*a*) tied; folded (as दस्तबस्ता —with folded hands); -बाँधना to make preparations to go; to wind up the day's work.

बस्ती basti: (*nf*) a settlement; satellite town; colony; inhabitation; population.

बहगी behāgi: (*nf*) a string for carrying things on shoulders.

बहक behak (*nf*) rave, raving, incoherent talking (due to intoxication); going astray, aberration.

बहकना behaknā: (*v*) to rave; to talk incoherently; to be intoxicated; to go astray, to be aberrant; to be misled; to be enticed; to rave, to talk in an incoherent fashion; बहकी-बहकी बातें करना to talk incoherently, to rave (in intoxication).

बहकाना behaka:nā: (*v*) to lead astray, to mislead; to entice; to allure; to instigate; to divert one's mind.

बहकावा behka:va: (*nm*) enticement; allurements; instigation.

बहतर behattar (*a*) seventy-two; (*nm*) the number seventy-two; -घाट का पानी पिये होना to have gone through varied experiences of life; to be very seasoned and cunning.

बह/न behān (*nf*) a sister, ~नापा sisterly relation.

बहना behnā: (*v*) to flow, to float; to blow; to drift; to be swept away; to run (as नाक); बहती गंगा में हाथ धोना to make hay while the sun shines.

बहनापा behanā:pa: (*nm*) see under बहन; -जोड़ना to establish sisterly relationship, to become as sisters.

बहनेली behneli: (*nf*) adopted sister.

बहनोई behnōi: (*nm*) (younger) sister's husband.

बहनौ/त behnaut (*nm*) a woman's sister's daughter; also ~ता (*nm*).

बहबूदी behbu:di: (*nf*) welfare, well-being; betterment.

बहरहाल beharha:l (*ind*) at any rate; however; nevertheless; but for all that.

बहरा behra: (*a*) deaf; hard of hearing; (*fig.*) heedless; ~पन deafness; heedlessness; -पत्थर stone-deaf; -बनना to become/turn deaf; to fein not to hear.

बहलना behalnā: (*v*) to be diverted; to be amused; to be recreated/entertained.

बहलाना behla:nā: (*v*) to divert one's mind; to amuse; to recreate; to entertain; to allure, to entice.

बहलाव behla:v (*nm*) diversion; amusement; recreation; entertainment.

बहलावा behla:va: (*nm*) allurements, enticement; false hope.

बहली behli: (*nf*) a bullock cart fitted with a canopy for cover.

बहस behas (*nf*) a discussion; argumentation; debate; -, कानूनी legal debate; -मुवाहिदा discussion, debate; -करना to break a lance with; to argue (against), to plead (a case).

बहादुर/बाहा:bahā:dur (*a*) hold, brave, valiant; fearless (person); ~री

boldness, bravery, valour, fearlessness.

बहादुराना baha:dura:nā: (a) bold, brave, gallant, fearless (act); befitting a valiant man.

बहाना baha:nā: (nm) a pretext, pretence, an excuse; make believe; (v) to cause to flow/blow; to set afloat; to squander (as पैसा बहाना); to ruin, to destroy; बहाने (से) on the pretext of; in the name of; बहाने-च sham, make-believe; a pretender, given to putting forth excuses; बहानेबाजी shamming, make belief, pretending, putting forth excuses.

बहार baha:r (nf) the spring (season), bloom; merriment, joviality; -आना the spring to cast its magic; -के दिन time of full bloom/youthfulness; -पर आना, -पर होना to be in full bloom; to be ever-prosperous.

बहाल baha:l (ind) reinstated, restored (to the original status/position); ~ली reinstatement; restoration (to the original status/position).

बहाव baha:v (nm) flow; flush, flux; outflow.

बहिः bahih—an allomorph of बहिस् in certain compounds (as बहिः शाला) meaning out, forth, outwards, outside.

बहिः/न bahin (nf) see बहन; ~नापा see बहनापा (under बहन).

बहिरंग bahirāṅg (a) external, outward; extraneous; hence ~ता (nf); -रोगी an outdoor patient; -रोगी-विभाग outpatients department (OPD).

बहिरिन्द्रिय bahirindriy (nf) external senses, outward sense-organ.

बहिर्-बहिर—an allomorph of बहिस् appearing in certain compound

words; see बहिः; ~गत external, outward; gone out; ejected; ~गम an outlet; exit; egress; ~गमन outflow; evagination; going out; egress; ~गामी outflowing; outblowing; outgoing; ~ग्रह a superior planet; ~जगत external world, physical/tangible world; ~द्वार outer gate; main gate; ~मनस्क mentally elsewhere; absent-minded; ~मुख extrovert; ~मुखता extroversion; ~वेशन evagination.

बहिष्—an allomorph of बहिस् appearing in certain compound words; see बहिः; ~करण ex-communication; the act or process of boycotting; ~कार ex-communication; boycott; ~कृत ex-communicated; boycotted.

बही bahi: (nf) an account book; a register; ~खाता a ledger, an account book; a record book; -पर चढ़ना/टकना to be recorded in the account book.

बहु bahu (a) many; several; plural; ~जनन fecund; prolific; ~जननता fecundity; prolificity; ~जल्प talkative, loquacious; ~ज्ञ well-versed in many things, master of many trades; ~ज्ञता the state of being well-versed in many things; mastery of many trades; ~तंत्र polyarchy; ~त्व plurality; ~त्ववाद pluralism; ~देवपूजन polytheism; ~देववाद polytheism; hence ~देववादी; ~घंघी multipurpose; variously occupied; occupied; busy in multifarious activities; o होना to have too many irons in the fire; ~पक्षी/ ~पक्षीय multilateral; ~पतिका polyandrous; ~पतित्व polyandry; ~पति-प्रथा polyandry; polyandrous system; ~पत्नीक polygamist;

~पत्नी-प्रथा polygamy; polygamous system; ~पद polynomial; polypod; ~पदी polynomial; ~पाद polypod; ~भाषी polyglot; multilingual; talkative; loquacious; ~भुज polygon; ~भोजी gluttonous; ~मत majority; ० शासन majority rule; ~मान्य universally respected; reputed; ~मुख/मुखी multifarious; ~मुखता multifariousness; ~मूत्र suffering from polyuria; ~मूत्रता polyuria; ~मूल्य precious; invaluable; very costly; ~रंगा/रंगी multicoloured; polychrome; ~रूपिया an expert in disguising oneself through a variety of make-up, one who assumes various forms; multi-morphic; ~रूपी multiform; pleomorphic, polymorphous; variegated; ~लिंगी polygamous; ~वर्ण multicoloured; pleochromic; variegated; ~वर्णता multicolouredness; pleochromism; ~वर्ण multi-coloured; variegated; ~विध multifarious, varied; polygenous; ~विधता multifariousness; variety; polygenousness; ~विवाह polygamy/polyandry; ~व्रीहि a relative or adjective compound, the last member of which loses its character of a substantive and together with the first member serves to qualify a noun; ~श्रुत well-informed; polymath; ~संख्या majority; ~संख्यक majority; ~स्वर polyphonic; ~स्वरता polyphonic.

बहुकम bahukm (*ind*) by the order of, under orders from.

बहुत bahut (*a*) much; many; abundant; good deal, lots of, plentiful; too; very, very much; -अच्छा very good, excellent, all right, that will be done !,

fine, right !; -करके usually, generally, too often; -कुछ more or less; to a large extent; -खूब very good ! well said ! well done !; -हो लिया enough of it.

बहुतायत bahuta:yat (*nf*) plenty, abundance; -से in abundance/plenty.

बहुतेरा bahutera: (*a*) much, abundant; (*adv*) in various ways, variously, fully, very much.

बहुतेरे bahutere (*a*) many, numerous.

बहुधा bahudha: (*ind*) usually; in various ways; mostly, generally.

बहुरना bahurnā: (*v*) to return, to come back.

बहुल bahul (*a*) plentiful, plentiful, abundant; plural; frequent; ~क polymer; ~कता polymerism; ~ता plenty, abundance; plurality; ~तावाद pluralism; plurality; hence ~तावादी (*a*, *nm*).

बहुशः bahushah (*ind*) repeatedly, again and again, many a time, variously.

बहू bahu: (*nf*) wife; daughter-in-law; a newly-wed woman.

बहेड़ा baheṛa: (*nm*) the medicinal fruit of the tree Belleric myrobalan.

बहेलिया baheliya: (*nm*) a hunter; fowler.

बहैसियत bahaisiyat (*ind*) in the capacity of, as, holding the position of.

बहोरना bahornā: (*v*) to return; to restore.

ब/ह्र bahr (*nm*) an ocean; a sea; (*nf*) measure, metre; ~ह्री marine, oceanic.

बाँ ba: (*n*) bellowing (of a cow or bull); also -बाँ; ० करना to bellow.

बाँक *bā:k (nf)* curvature; crookedness; a bend; ~नाल a goldsmith's narrow blow-pipe; ~पन/पना crookedness; dandyism, foppishness, prank; chivalrousness.

बाँका *bā:ka: (a)* dandy; foppish, showy, prankish; chivalrous; gallant (person); -छेला a dandy, foppish and prankish; hence ~पन (*nm*).

बाँकुरा *bā:kura: (a)* chivalrous, valorous, gallant, adventurous.

बाँग *bā:g (nf)* a prayer call by the *muazzin*; crowing of a cock; loud shout; -देना to give a prayer call; to crow; to shout aloud.

बाँगड़ *bā:gru: (nf)* the dialect of Bā:gar region (including the Hisssar, Rohak and Karnal districts of the State of Harya:nā: and some parts to the north of Delhi); (a) stupid, foolish; rustic.

बाँचना *bā:chnā: (v)* to read, to read aloud.

बाँझ *bā:jh (a)* barren (woman); unfertile, sterile (soil); ~पन/~पना barrenness; unproductiveness, sterility.

बाँगर *bā:gar (nm)* a meadow.

बाँछ *bā:chh (nm)* see बाछ.

बाँट *bā:t (nf)* division; partition; distribution; deal (in the game of cards); share; -बूँट share, small share; -में आना to be allocated, to have as one's share.

बाँटना *bā:tnā: (v)* to distribute, to allocate; to apportion; to deal (in the game of cards); to grind (with a pestle).

बाँड *bā:nd (nm)* a bond; -, बचत a savings bond; -, राष्ट्रीय a national bond.

बाँझा *bā:ra: (a)* tail-less, whose tail has been cut; helpless; with none

to bank upon.

बाँदी *bā:di: (nf)* a slave girl, bondmaid, female serf.

बाँध *bā:dh (nm)* a dam; bund; weir; dike; barrage; an embankment; -दूटना a bund to give way; an embankment to be swept away; o, धैर्य का one's patience to be exhausted, patience to come to an end; -बाँधना to erect a dam, to raise a bund, to construct an embankment.

बाँधना *bā:dhnā: (v)* to tie, to fasten; to bind; to pack; to wrap around (as पगड़ी-, पट्टी-).

बाँधब *bā:ndhav (nm)* brethern, kith and kin, fraternal relation; see बंधु-बाँधब.

बाँबी *bā:bi: (nf)* an ant hill; a snake-hole; -में हाथ देना to invite trouble; to risk an avoidable hazard; to confront a danger.

बाँया *bā:yā: (a)* see बायाँ.

बाँस *bā:s (nm)* a bamboo; pole; -पर चढ़ना to acquire a bad name, to become infamous; to earn disrepute; hence -पर चढ़ाना; -बराबर tall like a bamboo; बाँसों उछलना to be in a state of rapture, to be immensely happy; बाँसों बड़ना to assume very large proportions.

बाँसुरी *bā:suri: (nf)* a flute; ~वादक a flutist; ~वादन playing a flute.

बाँह *bā:h (nf)* an arm; a sleeve; -उठाकर प्रतिज्ञा करना to take a firm vow; -उतारना the arm-bone to be dislocated; -का सहारा/-की छाँह लेना to seek protection/patronage of; -गहना/थामना/पकड़ना to give protection / patronage / support to; -चढ़ाना to get ready for a fight; to set right; -बाँधना to dislocate arm-bone; to get ready to plunge into work; -देना to lend support, to

extend help; बाँहों में कसना/भरना to embrace.

बा ba:—a prefix to nouns meaning—having, containing, along with; (nf) mother; ~अबलाक well-mannered, cultured; ~अदब respectfully; respectful; humble; ~असर effective; influential; creating an impact; ~आबरू honourable, respectable; honourably; ~औलाद having a child/children; ~इत्तियार competent; authorized; ~इश्कत honourably; respectable; ~ईमान honest, scrupulous; ~कमाल working a miracle, miraculous; wonderful; ~क़ायदा regular(ly), formal(ly), orderly, systematic(ally); ~कार employed, gainfully employed; ~ख़ुदा devout, God-fearing; ~गरज़ selfish, having some selfish motive; ~जाबता formal (ly); duly; according to rules, regular; ~तहज़ीब civilised; cultured, mannerly; ~मज़ा delicious, tasteful; enjoyable; ~मज़ाक humorous, witty, jovial; ~मुरव्वत/मुरौवत considerate, giving due weight to the factor of personal relationship, obliging; ~वज़ा civilized, dignified; ~वफ़ा faithful, loyal, fidel; ~शऊर mannerly; possessing proper manners; ~सलीक़ा systematic; mannerly; ~हम together, collectively, mutually.

बाइबिल ba:ibil (nf) the Bible (Christian scripture).

बाइस ba:is (nm) reason, cause; basis.

बाइसिकिल ba:isikil (nf) a bicycle.

बाई ba:i: (nf) one of the three humours of the body (see बान); gout, rheumatism; delirium; a

lady; a prostitute; —जी a prostitute; a respectful form of address

for a woman (esp. in Ra:jas-tha:n); —चढ़ना to be in a state of delirium; —पचना delirious disturbance in one's system to subside.

बाई/स ba:i:s (a) twenty-two; (nm) the number twenty-two; ~सी a collection of twenty-two (verses, couplets, etc.).

बाएँ ba:ē (ind) to the left, on the left-hand side; —होना to be adversely disposed, to be hostile.

बाकला ba:kla: (nm) a kind of pod-vegetable containing big peas within.

बाकी ba:ki: (ind) but if..., but, nevertheless; see बाक़ी; —न उठा रखना, कुछ भी to spare no efforts, to leave no stone unturned.

बाक़ी ba:qi: (a) remaining, left over; (nf) remainder; balance, arrears; subtraction; ~दार indebted, one who owes.

बाग़ ba:g (nf) the reins; ~डोर the reins, halter; oहाथ में होना to have control over, to control the reins; ~डोर हाथ से छूटना to lose control over, to lose hold over the reins; —दौली छोड़ना to give horse the bridle, to lay the bridle on his neck, to abandon control.

बाग़ ba:g (nm) a garden, park; —बाग़ extremely delighted, very happy; ~बान a gardener; horticulturist; ~बानी gardening, horticulture.

बाग़डोर ba:g:dor (nf) see बाग़.

बाग़ान ba:ga:n (nm) plantation, gardens.

बागी ba:gi: (a and nm) (a) rebel, revolting; mutineer; —सरदार rebel chief/leader

बागीचा ba:gi:cha: (nm) a small garden.

बाघंबर ba:ghāambar (nm) tiger-skin.

बाघ ba:gh (nm) a tiger.

बाचा ba:cha: (nf) word; speech; pledge; ~बद्ध committed; pledged; ~हीन speechless.

बाछ ba:chh (nf) extreme tips of the lips; बाछें खिलना the lips to be widened (as a manifest sign of happiness); to be very happy, to be manifestly delighted.

बाज ba:z (nm) a hawk; falcon; a suffix appended to nouns to impart the meaning of one who does/ indulges/plays with, or a performer or monger (e.g. पतंगबाज, जंग-बाज); (a) desisted; some; -औकात some times; -आना to desist from; to keep aloof; -रखना to cause to desist; to keep away (from).

बाजरा ba:jra: (nm) millet; pearl millet.

बाजा ba:ja: (nm) a musical instrument; band; -गाजा band; fanfare; बाजे-गाजे से with trumpeting and fanfare.

बाजार ba:zar(nm) a market, marketplace; -भाव market-rate; -करना to go shopping, to go marketing, to make purchases; -गरम होना the market to have brisk business, marketing activities to be in full swing; (किसी चीज का) -गरम होना to be rampant, to be very prevalent; to be the order of the day; -गिरना the market to be slack, the prices to go down; the business to be in a state of depression; -उहरना the market to be (come) stable; prices to be stabilised; -तेज होना prices to shoot up; to be in great demand; -मंदा होना the market to be in a state of depression; the business to be slackened; the prices

to fall; -मिलना to find a market; -में आग लगना prices to shoot up, everything to grow costlier; -में बैठना to become a marketable commodity, to sell oneself; to take to a prostitute's life; -में सुर्खी होना the prices to rocket high, prices to be rising; -लगना the market to open, the market to commence business; -लगाना to scatter things around; to have a large number of things gathered together.

बाजा/री, ~रू ba:za:ri:, ~ru: (a) belonging to the market place, commonplace, vulgar (as language); cheap; ~री/रू औरत a prostitute, a woman of easy virtue; ~री/रू गप an incredible rumour, baseless rumour.

बाजी ba:ji: (nf) an elder sister.

बाजी ba:zi: (nf) a stake; wager, bet; play; performance; turn (as खेलने की बाजी किसकी है ?); ~गर an acrobat; juggler, magician; ~गरी acrobatics; jugglery, magical performance; -आना to have the turn to play; to have good cards; -बदना to take a bet, to wager; -मारना to bear the palm, to take the cake, to score a victory; to successfully accomplish a difficult task; -ले जाना to carry away the bell, to surpass, to emerge victorious.

बाजीकरण ba:ji:karan (nm) imparting immense sexual potency and retentivity; hence -ओषधि.

बाजू ba:zu: (nm) an arm; side; over-side; flank; wing; ~बंद an arm-let; -दटना the arm-bone to be dislocated; to lose a staunch supporter; -, दायाँ lit. the right arm i.e. the most vital/ staunch

supporter.

बाट *ba:t* (*nf*) path, way, course; (*nm*) a weight; used as the second member in the reduplicative compound ठाठ-बाट (see); -का रोड़ा an impediment, a hindrance; -जोहना/देखना to kick one's heels, to wait for, to await anxiously; -पारना to waylay.

बाटी *ba:ti* (*nf*) a small rounded thick dough bread roasted on cowdung or coal-fire.

बाड़ *ba:r* (*nf*) a fence; hedge; -लगाना to erect a hedge.

बाड़ (ड़) व *ba:d(r)av* (*nm*) marine-fire.

बाड़ा *ba:ra* (*nm*) an enclosure, a compound, yard; pen; paddock; corral.

बाड़ी *ba:di* (*nf*) body, physical frame; bodice; ~गाई a body-guard.

बाड़ी *ba:ri* (*nf*) a small orchard; an enclosure; house.

बाढ़ *ba:rḥ* (*nf*) a flood, freshet; spate; inundation; salvo, volley; -आना to be flooded/inundated with; -पर चढ़ाना to instigate, to provoke.

बाण *bā:n* (*nm*) an arrow; -वर्षा a shower of arrows, salvo of arrows, -विद्या archery; ~वृष्टि see -वर्षा; -संधान करना to place the arrow on the bow.

बाणाभ्यास *bā:na:bbhya:s* (*nm*) practice of archery.

बाणावली *bā:na:vali* (*nf*) a row/succession of arrows.

बात *ba:t* (*nf*) a thing; matter; fact; point; counsel; talk; discourse; discussion; negotiation; saying; utterance, statement; commitment; word; context; credit, (*pl.*) बातें matters; talk, gossip; affairs; sayings; utterances; discourse;

-आई-गई होना a matter to be lost and gone; to be forgotten and forsaken; -आना the topic to have arisen, the context to have presented itself; -आना, किसी पर the blame/responsibility to devolve upon; -आ पड़ना the context to have presented itself; the topic to have arisen; the responsibility to be cast upon/devolve on; -उगलना to speak out the truth, to divulge a secret; -उछालना to give a wide publicity to a matter (for slander, defamation, etc.); -उठाना to raise a matter; -उड़ना a rumour to get afloat, a rumour to go round; -उड़ाना to set a rumour afloat, to cause a rumour to go round; -उलटना to go back on one's word, to prevaricate; -करना to speak/talk/converse; -कहते in an instant, in a moment, in no time; -का ओर-छोर the logic/rationale behind a thing, the real import of an utterance; -काटना to cut one short, to intervene, to interrupt one in one's speech, to break the thread of an utterance; -का धनी/पक्का/सच्चा true to one's word, faithful to one's promise; -कान में पड़ना to get an inkling of something, to get to know something by chance; -का बतंगड़ much ado about nothing; making a mountain out of a mole-hill; to exaggerate beyond all limits; -की तह the real import of a thing/state-ment, meaning of an utterance in the ultimate analysis; -की बात just a technicality; just a question of prestige; just a contest to preserve one's honour; -की बात में in an instant, instantaneously, suddenly; -खटकना to feel bad

about something; to raise a feeling of suspicion; -**खाली जाना** an utterance to go waste, one's words to have no effect; -**खुलना/फूटना** a secret to leak out, a secret to become public; -**खोलकर कहना** to state in details, to elaborate; -**गढ़ना** to make up/concoct a story, to fabricate a tale; -**गॉठ/गिरह में बाँधना** to bear something always in mind, to make a permanent note of something; -**गोल करना** to evade a topic/statement, to cleverly avoid saying something; not to make a committal statement; -**चबा जाना** to swallow one's word; -**चलाना** to initiate a topic, to broach a conversation, to raise a point; -**छेड़ना** to broach a conversation, to initiate discussion on a topic; to take up or renew a dispute or altercation; -**जाना** to fail to honour a commitment; a pledge to be dishonoured; a pledge to fall; -**डालना** to put off, to make excuses, to evade; -**टूटना** negotiations to break down; -**ठहरना** an engagement to be fixed; the terms of marriage to be settled; -**डालना** to reject a request; to turn down a request, to make a request ineffective; -**दबाना** to hush up a matter; -**दुहराना** to reiterate a point; to repeat a thing; to harp on a thing; -**न करना**, **सीधे मुँह** to be too arrogant to talk, to give no lift; -**न निकालना**, **मुँह से** to be dumbfounded, to be rendered speechless; -**न पूछना** to evince no care/concern/feeling for; to care nothing for; -**निकलना** a topic to be broached, a point to be raised; -**निकलवाना** to uncover the truth; to force to speak the

truth; -**पकना** a matter to mature; **पक्की करना** to make an assurance doubly sure; to confirm an engagement; -**पकड़ना** to seize censoriously on what is said, to carp or cavil at; to take a statement rather too literally; -**पचना** a secret to be contained, a secret to be kept; -**पर अड़ना** to be firm on one's stand, to stick unmovably to one's statement; -**पर जाना** to go by one's word; to take one's words at their face value; -**पर छाक डालना** to let bygones be bygones; to forget and forgive; -**पलटना** to change one's ground, to back out from one's word, to prevaricate; -**पाना** to get to the bottom of an affair; -**पी जाना** to suppress one's emotion; to endure quietly; -**पूछना** to pose a question; to enquire after, to evince care/concern/feeling for; -**फूटना** see -**खुलना**; -**फेंकना** to taunt, to jeer, to mock; -**फैलना** something to get wide publicity, to become public knowledge; -**बढ़ाना** to aggravate a dispute, to spin out an altercation, to make a serious affair of; -**बदलना** to depart from one's word, to shuffle, to change one's ground, to put a new face on; to say one thing and do another; -**बनना** to successfully attain one's aim, to answer well, things to mould as wished; to gain credit; ~**बनाऊ** an adept in making excuses; a time server; an expert fabricator of tales; -**बनाना** to talk much/tall, to make up stories; to talk grandly, to boast; to cause to be accomplished successfully; -**बाँधना** to sophisticate, to prevaricate;

-बात पर बिगड़ जाना to have a chip on one's shoulder, to be quick to take offence; -बात में in each and every word, in every case or instance; in every respect; throughout; in mere talks, in no time; -बिगाड़ना to mar a prospect, to spoil an affair, to thwart/frustrate; to bring disgrace on; -बिलकुल उलटी होना the boot to be on the other leg; -झत करो hold your tongue!, enough of it!; -मन में बसना a point/statement/fact to be borne in mind; something to make a deep impress on the mind; -मानना to comply with one's counsels, to heed somebody's suggestion; -मुंह से ले जाना to take words out of one's mouth, to anticipate and reproduce somebody's intended utterance; -में बात मिलाना to chime in, to concur; -में फर्क आना to change one's stand; to lose credit/repute; things to be different from what they were; -में से बात निकालना to drag out or prolong an argument; to carp or cavil at an argument; to read in between the lines; to draw subtle inferences one after the other; -रखना to honour somebody's word; to keep one's credit unimpaired; to maintain somebody's honour unsullied; -रहना to see one's commitment honoured; one's word to be fulfilled or complied with; to get the better in argument; to prevail; -लगना to feel hurt/offended by one's words; -संभाल लेना to put a good/bold face on (a matter); -सुनना to give due attention to; to follow the advice of; -हल्की

पड़ना to lose one's esteem; one's utterance not to produce its expected impact; to be discredited; बातें कम लातें ज्यादा more kicks than half-pence; बातें, चिकनी-चुपड़ी oily words, flattering utterances; बातें छांटना to talk a bit too much; बातें बघारना to talk grandly, to speak out splendid nothings; to boast; बातें मिलाना/लगाना to tell tales; to back-bite, to calumniate; बातें सुनाना to give a bit of one's mind, to talk harsh things; to revile; to tell one's tale; बातों का चस्का होना to have itching ears; बातों का धनी/बादशाह an empty talker, a gas-bag; बातों की झड़ी an incessant flow of talks, a continuous downpour of talks; बातों की पुड़िया too talkative, loquacious; a chatter-box; बातों-बातों में in the course of a conversation; just in fun; without being serious; in no time; बातों में आना to be taken in; to be cajoled into accepting one's words at their face value; बातों में उड़ाना to talk somebody out, to turn off with a jest; बातों में बहलाना to beguile with words, to talk (somebody) into compliance; बातों में लगाना to engage in conversation, to occupy one's attention; बातों से पेट नहीं भरता fine words butter no parsnips; the tune the old cow died of; to advise instead of giving relief.

बातचीत ba:tchi:t (nf) talks, negotiations; conversation; dialogue; -करना to negotiate, to talk over, to converse; to start a dialogue, to be closeted with; -का सिलसिला series of talks/negotiations; course of talks. बातें ba:ti: (nf) the wick of a

lamp.

बातुनी ba:tu:nī: (a and nm) too talkative, loquacious, garrulous; a chatter-box, great talker.

बाद ba:d (nm) see बाद; (ind) after, later, subsequently; (adj) subtracted, deducted; (nf) air, wind; a suffix used imperatively to mean 'let it be, be it so, may it be, may it continue to be' etc. e.g. जिदाबाद, मुर्दाबाद; -बाकी cash in hand; -करना/दिना to deduct, to subtract; -का later; subsequent; -में later, subsequently.

बादना ba:dna: (v) to contend, to dispute, to argue, to contest.

बादबान ba:dbā:n (nm) a sail (of a boat etc.).

बादल ba:dal (nm) a cloud; -उठना/उड़ना the clouds to gather thick; -बुलना the clouds to be diffused/scattered; -गरजना the clouds to produce a rumbling sound, a thundering sound to be produced; -घिरना the clouds to grow dense, the sky to be overcast; -छटना/फटना the clouds to be diffused/scattered; -छाना the sky to be overcast with clouds; -में बिगली लगाना lit. to patch up a cleavage in the sky -to accomplish an impossibility, to work wonder, to perform a miracle; बादलों से बातें करना to be very high up in the skies; to establish a rapport with the skies.

बाद/शाह ba:dsha:h (nm) a king, ruler; a piece (the king) in chess; the king in the game of playing cards, a bounteous man, the most outstanding person in a trade, skill, art, craft, etc.;

~शाहजादा a prince; ~शाहजादी a princess; ~शाहे-वक्त the contemporary ruler, the then ruler.

बादशाहत ba:dsha:hat (nf) rule, government; sovereignty; kingdom.

बादशाही ba:dsha:hi: (a) kingly, royal, regal, imperial; -खर्च royal expenditure; spending in a royal fashion; -फरमान/हुक्म a royal writ, an edict.

बादा/म ba:da:m (nm) almond; ~सी almond-coloured; light yellow; prepared from almonds.

बादी ba:di: (nf) fat, flatulence; wind; (a) fattening; flatulent, windy; ~पन flatulence, windiness; -छाना to get too fat, to become very flatulent; -छाना, बाँलों पर to be too arrogant to see reason, to be so arrogant as to heed none; -बढ़ना to grow fat/plump/flatulent.

बाध ba:dh (nm) obstruction, impediment; rendering inoperative.

बाधक ba:dhak (a) causing hindrance / obstruction / impediment; obstructive, impeding, troublesome; -तत्त्व an obstructive element; hence ~ता (nf).

बाधन ba:dhān (nm) proscription; obstruction.

बाधा ba:dha: (nf) a hindrance, an obstacle/obstruction, impediment; bar, handicap; interference, interruption; trouble; disturbance; obsession (of an evil spirit etc.); infestation; ~हर removing or causing to remove an obstacle/impediment/hindrance.

बाधित ba:dhit (a) restricted; handicapped, barred, impeded, obstructed; obsessed; rendered inoperative.

बाध्य ba:ddhy (a) obliged; compelled, forced; ~कर obligatory; ~ता duress, coercion; obligation.

बान bā:n (nm) an arrow; cord of twisted grass etc. used for bottom of beds (and other purposes); (nf) habit, wont, custom; a suffix that signifies a possessor, bearer, keeper, man (as दरबान).

बानक bā:nak (nm) guise; appearance; form; -बनना to have things traverse the expected course, to have things proceed smoothly (to a successful conclusion).

बानगी bā:ngi: (nf) a specimen, sample; fore-taste.

बानवे bā:nbe (a) ninety-two; (nm) the number ninety-two.

बाना ba:nā: (nm) the woof; dress, fashion or style of dress; guise, appearance, deportment; make-up; (v) to open up, to widen (as मुंह बाना); to comb(hair); hence -धारण करना.

बावि ba:nī (nf) wont, habit, custom.

बानी ba:nī: (nf) see बाणी.

बाप ba:p (nm) father; -बादा forefathers, ancestors; -का paternal; -का माल/की चीज समझना to take as one's own property, to take as an inheritance; -बादा का नाम डुबाना to bring bad name to one's forefathers, to ruin the prestige of the family; -बादा बखानना to heap curses on one's ancestors; -बादा से from generations; -बनाना to flatter, to strike a pose of extreme obedience; -रे बाप! an exclamation signifying wonder, fear or agony, gosh!

बापुरा ba:pura: (a) poor, indigent, insignificant.

बापू ba:pu: (nm) father.

बाबत ba:bat (ind) about, pertaining to, in respect of, concerning.

बाबा ba:ba: (nm) grandfather; an old man; an ascetic; (in certain areas and communities it is also used to denote) father; -आबन the most primitive/earliest man; ओका बनाना primitive times, the most ancient times; -आबन के बनाने का absolutely outdated and outmoded, too primitive.

बाबुल ba:bul (nm) father.

बाबू ba:bu: (nm) an educated man, gentleman; middle class man; a clerk; ~जी a word of address for father; a respectable man; -साहब a tip-top person, man of fashion.

बास ba:m (nm) the roof; attic; a pain balm.

बायन ba:yān (nm) presents (to relatives etc.); an invitation (to participate in a particular celebration); -देना to invite; to challenge to have it out.

बायलर ba:ylar (nm) a boiler.

बायस्कोप ba:iskop (nm) a biscope; movie film.

बायाँ ba:yā: (a) left, sinistral; adverse; -देना to avoid; to evade; ~पन sinistrality; opposition; -पाँव/पैर पूजना to concede superiority; to accept as superior in wits; बायें हाथ का काम/खेल a child's play, very easy job; too easy to be bothered about; to do it at one's head; बायें हाथ से गिनवा लेना to compel to pay; to oblige (somebody) to make payment of one's due.

बायें ba:yē (ind) to the left; in the opposite camp; adversely disposed;

-होना to be hostile/opposed to, to be adversely disposed (to-wards).

बारंबार ba:rāmba:r (*ind*) again and again, time and again, repeatedly; -कहना to cram down one's throat; ~ता frequency.

बार ba:r (*nf*) time(s); turn; (*nm*) door (in the compound घर~); burden, weight; a Persian word used as a suffix meaning that which or who scatters or sheds (as बरकदार); ~बरदार a porter; ~बरदारी portage; -बार again and again, repeatedly; कहना to cram down one's throat.

बारजा bā:rja: (*nm*) a balcony.

बारदाना ba:rda:nā: (*nm*) provisions.

बारना ba:rnā: (*v*) to restrain, to check; to forbid; see बारना.

बारह ba:reh (*a*) twelve; (*nm*) the number twelve; ~खड़ी the aggregate of forms a consonant of the Devna:gri: alphabet assumes in combination with the vowels (क, का, कि, की, कु, कू, के, कै, को, कौ, कं, कः); ~दरी see बारदरी; ~बाट scattered all round, cast to winds; at sixes and sevens, at variance and thrown into confusion; ~बानी pure, genuine, perfect; ~भासा a conventional verse composition consisting of twelve stanzas depicting the suffering and agony of separation and the changing moods and characteristics of nature during the twelve months of the year; ~भासी perennial, all-weather, functioning or flowering round the year; ओरस्ता all-weather route; ~सिंगा a stag;

बारहों all the twelve, the whole twelve; बारहा महीने throughout the year, the whole twelve months;

~बाट करना to scatter all round; to cast to winds; to spell ruination; ~बाट होना to be at sixes and sevens; to be cast to winds; to be thrown into confusion.

बारहवां ba:rehvā: (*a*) the twelfth; (*nm*) the twelfth day of post-mortem rites.

बारहा ba:rha: (*ind*) a number of times, time and again, repeatedly.

बारा/त ba:ra:t (*nf*) a wedding party; ~ती member of a wedding party; ~त करना to join a wedding party.

बारदारी ba:ra:dari: (*nf*) lit. having twelve doors—a house or a well-knit locality having twelve in-doors/entrances.

बारिश ba:rish (*nf*) the rain, shower; the rainy season.

बारिस्ट/र ba:rīstar (*nm*) a barrister-at-law; ~री practising at the bar, practising law; the work or status of a barrister-at-law.

बारी ba:ri: (*nf*) turn; millet; (*nm*) a low Hindu caste in the traditional caste set-up; बारी से turn by turn.

बारी/क ba:ri:k (*a*) fine; thin; slender; subtle; ~की fineness; subtlety; ~कियों में उतरना/जाना to go into minute details, to delve deep into finer details.

बारूद ba:ru:d (*nf*) gunpowder; ~दखाना a magazine; ~दखर a magazine; ~दी pertaining to or consisting of ~द; explosive.

बारे ba:re (*ind*); -में about, pertaining/relating to, in respect of.

बारोठा ba:roṭha: (*nm*) the door; one of the rites performed during the marriage ceremony.

बाल ba:l (*nm*) a hair; young one,

a child; boy; a crack (in glass etc.); (*nf*) an ear of corn; ~कमानी spring (in a watch); -काल childhood (days); -केलि/-क्रीड़ा infantile fun, childly / childish, frolics; ~गोपाल the children; ~चंद्र the crescent; ~चर a boy-scout; o संघ a boy-scouts' association; ~चरित the fun and frolic of a child or children; infantile/childish / childly gambols; ~सोड़ see बलतोड़; -धन a minor's property; -पक्षाघात infantile paralysis; ~पन childhood; -बच्चे children; family; -बुद्धि puerility; childishness; boyishness; puerile, childish; boyish; -ब्रह्मचारी a celibate all one's life; -भाव child-like; childhood; boyishness; ~मति see ~बुद्धि; ~रवि the early morning sun; ~रोग infantile/children's disease; -वध infanticide; -विधवा childhood widow; -विवाह early marriage, boyhood marriage; ~सफ़ा hair-removing; ~सूर्य see ~रवि; ~हठ childish insistence; -आना/पड़ना to develop a crack; to have a fine crack; to have a hairy growth; -उगना hair to grow; -का कंबल बनाना, -की मेड़ बनाना to exaggerate, to make a mountain out of a mole-hill; -की छाल खींचना/निकालना to split hairs; to indulge in hair-splitting; to be too carping; -खिचड़ी होना to have an abundant sprinkling of grey hair amongst black; -पकाना, धूप में to age without experience; -पकाना, किसी काम में to age with constant experience (in a particular occupation); -बराबर hair-breadth, very narrow; -बाँका न होना to remain unscathed; to emerge from an ordeal without so much as a

scratch; -बाल the whole being; from head to foot; hair-breadth, very narrow; -बाल गजमोती पिरौना to be adorned all over, to over-ornate oneself; -बाल गुनहगार होना to be a sinner through and through; to be every inch a sinner; -बाल बँधा होना the whole being to be under a debt; to be thoroughly bound by obligation; -बाल बचना to have a hair-breadth escape, to have a very narrow escape; -सन होना/सफ़ेद होना the hair to turn grey, to become/get old.

बॉल *bol* (*nf*) a ball; ball-room; -डांस ball-room dance.

बाल/क *ba:lak* (*nm*) a boy; child; minor; an ignorant person; ~कपन childishness, boyishness; puerility; ~कीय childish; boyish; puerile; ~कोचित childly, child-like.

बालम *ba:lām* (*nm*) a lover, beloved; husband.

बाला *ba:la* (*nm*) an ear-ornament; (*nf*) an adolescent girl; young woman; (*a*) puerile; childly; high, aloft; excellent, best; -ए-ताक set apart, discarded; ~कुप्पी a crane; ~खाना an attic; -जोवन emerging/blooming youth; ~नशीन the best, the finest; ~पन childhood, boyhood/girlhood; -बाला superficially, outwardly.

बालाई *ba:la:i* (*a*) superficial; extra; (*nf*) see मलाई; -आमदनी extra income.

बालावस्था *ba:la:vastha* (*nf*) childhood; boyhood/girlhood.

बालिका *ba:lika* (*nf*) a young girl; -विद्यालय a girls' school.

बालिग *ba:li:g* (*a*) adult; major; ~पन adulthood; majority; -मताधिकार adult franchise, adult suffrage.

बालिश ba:lish (a) childish, puerile; infantile; morone; stupid; ~ता childishness, puerility; infantility; moronity, stupidity.

बालिशत ba:lišṭ (nm) a hand-span;
-मर का too young; ० छोकरा a
young lad; बालिशितया midget.

बाली *ba:li* (*nf*) an ear-ring; ear of corn; (*a*) tender, young (age); -उमर tender age.

बालुका ba:luka: (nf) sand; ~मय
sandy, arenaceous.

बालू ba:lu: (nf) sand; ~दानी a sandbox; ~शाही a kind of sweetmeat; -का घरोंदा, -की भीत a sandy wall, a structure with an infirm foundation; -से तेल निकालना to wring water from a flint.

बालिय bailey (a) tender; childish, puerile; hence ~ ता (nf).

बालोपचार ba:lopcha:r (nm) children's treatment.

बाल्टी ba:lti: (nf) a bucket, pail.

बाल्य ba:ly (n̄m) childhood; ignorance; ~काल childhood.

बावजूद ba:vju:d (ind) in spite of,
despite.

बावड़ी *ba:vṛi: (nf)* a deep well with a flight of stairs down to the surface of water.

बाबन ba:vān (a) fifty-two; (num) the number fifty-two; -तोला पाव रस्त proper and precise, precisely correct, balanced and correct.

बावरची ba:varchi: (nm) a cook;
~खाना the kitchen.

बावला ba:vlā: (a) mad, crazy;
insane; ~पन madness, craziness;
insanity.

बावली ba:vli: (nf) sec बावडी.

बावेल *ba:vela*; (*uv*) uproar, tumult, shemozzle; -मचाना to cause an uproar/tumult.

बाँशिदा ba:shinda: (nm) a resident,
an inhabitant.

वाष्प ha:shp (nm) steam, vapour;
tear; ~न evaporation; vaporiza-
tion; ~मय vaporous; ~मापी
vaporimeter; ~शील vaporescent.

बाष्पीकरण ba:shpi:karān (nm) evapo-
ration: vaporization.

बाष्पाकुल ba:shpa:kul (a) tearful,
dimmed through tears.

बास ba:s (nf) foul smell, bad/disagreeable odour.

बासठ ba:sath̥ (a) sixty-two; (nm)
the number sixty-two.

बासन ba:san (nm) household utensil.

बासा ba:sa: (a) stale, kept over-
night; (nm) a habitat, dwelling
place.

वासी ba:si: (a) stale, kept overnight; (nm) inhabitant, resident; -इंद the day immediately following Id; -तिवासी (eatables) stale and stinking; kept for days together; -सुँह without having taken anything in the morning; -कदी में उवाल old age, young ways; a lilliputian posing like a giant; -बचे न कुत्ता खाये to polish off all and leave nothing to Paul; -भात में खुदा का क्या साझा ? why invite a guest to share a dish of stale rice ?

बाह/म ba:ham (a) mutual, recipro-
cal: ~सी mutual, reciprocal.

बाहर ba:har (*ind*) out, outside, exterior, without; beyond; away; (*nm*) a foreign land; बाहर outwards, externally; superficially; भीतर within and without; in and out; ~वाला outside, external; an alien; outsider; -करना to expel, to force out; to exclude; -का external, outside; alien, foreign; outsider; -की हवा लगना to be

influenced by the surroundings; to go astray; -जाना to go out (of the house); to go abroad; -से externally, outwardly; superficially; from a foreign country; -होना, (आना, बस, आदि से) to be beyond (the control of, influence of); -बोबी चंगी घर आये माँदी to hang up one's fiddle when one comes home, to be witty abroad and dull at home.

बाहरी ba:hri: (a) outward, external, exterior; superficial; alien.

बाहु ba:hu (nm) an arm; ~दंड an arm as strong as a staff; ~धारा an arm-embrace; arm-girdle; ~बल strength of one's arms, valour; ~मूल the juncture of the arm; -युद्ध hand to hand fight, close fight; wrestling.

बाहुल्य ba:huly (nm) abundance, plenty.

बाह्य ba:hy (ind) out, outside; beyond; (a) external, outward, exterior; superficial; ostentatious; hence ~ता (nf).

बाह्याचार ba:hya:cha:r (nm) sham rituals; ritualistic conduct.

बाह्याभ्यन्तर ba:hya:bbhyantar (nm and a) exterior and interior; external and internal; within and without.

बाह्येन्द्रिय ba:hyendriy (nf) see ज्ञानेन्द्रिय.

बिंदी bindi: (nf) a point, dot; zero, cipher; a small round mark (of vermilion, sandal, etc.) on the forehead.

बिंदु bindu (nm) a point, dot; zero, cipher; spot; (in Indian dramaturgy) a point in drama where a minor episode begins to take shape; see अनुस्वार, a drop, bull's eye (in shooting); -चित्रण/छायांकन stippling.

बिंदुक bīnduk (nm) a point; drop.

बिंदुली bīduli: (nf) a small round decorative mark (of vermilion etc.) on the forehead.

बिधना bīdhnā: (v) to be pierced; to be inextricably bound.

बिंब bīmb (nm) an image; shadow; reflection; the disc of sun or moon; the plant *Memordica mondelpha*; ~फल the bright red ripened fruit of the plant *Memordica mondelpha*; -योजना imagery; ~वाद imagism; hence ~वादी (a, nm); -विधान imagery.

बिंबाफल bīm̐ba:phal (nm) see बिंबफल under बिंब.

बिंबोष्ठ bīmboshṭh (a) having bright red lips; (nm) lips as bright red as a 'बिंबफल'.

बिभाना bīa:nā: (v) to reproduce, to give birth (used only for animals).

बिकट bikaṭ (a) see विकट.

बिकना bīknā: (v) to be sold; -, किसी के हाथ to be sold to, to be under somebody's complete control; to be fascinated by.

बिकराल bīkra:l (a) see विकराल.

बिक/ल bīkal (a) restless, uneasy; troubled; suffering torture; ~लाई/लता/लाई restlessness, uneasiness, torture, troubled state.

बिकसना bīkasnā: (v) to blossom, to bloom; to be delighted.

बिकाऊ bīka:u: (a) for sale, saleable,

बिकार bīka:r (nm) see विकार.

बिकारी bīka:ri: (a) see विकारी; (nf) an arch-like/crescent line signifying rupees or maunds and seeds in the Indian accounting system (e.g. १)-one rupee).

बिकास bīka:s (nm) see विकास.

बिक्कल bikkram (nm) see विक्रम.

बिक्रमी bikkrāmi: (a) see विक्रमी.

बिक्री bikkri: (nf) sale; circulation; marketing; disposal: -के योग्य marketable, saleable.

बिखरना bikharnā: (v) to be scattered/strewn; to be dispersed; to be diffused; to be dishevelled.

बिखेरना bikhernā: (v) to scatter, to strew, to diffuse; to dishevel.

बिगड़/ना bigarnā: (v) to be angry/enraged, to lose temper; to be spoilt/damaged; to deteriorate; to be wasted; to follow a wrong path, to go astray, to develop bad habits/character; to be spoilt due to extravagance; to be on bad terms (as उन दोनों में बिगड़ गई है); to go out of order (as बखीर-); -जाना to cut up rough, to show resentment; to go astray; to be corrupted; बिगड़े बिल petulant; fastidious; of hot temperament; बिगड़े नवाब/रईस an erstwhile aristocrat, a grandee in adversity.

बिगड़ल bigrail (a) short-tempered, easily provoked; gone astray.

बिगहा bigaha: (nm) see बीघा.

बिगाड़ biga:ṛ (nm) discord, rift, friction; unhappy relations; breakdown; -करना to quarrel, to have an altercation; -के बीज बोना to sow seeds of discord; -होना a discord to be created, a rift to develop, mutual relations to become unhappy.

बिगाड़ना biga:ṛnā: (v) to spoil; to destroy, to ruin; to damage; to put out of order; to foil; to cause to go astray.

बिगाड़, बिगारु: (a) spoiling, destroying, damaging; (nm) a mischief-maker; saboteur; instigator;

one who leads astray.

बिगुल bigul (nm) bugle; -बजना a march to be ordered; an expedition to be commenced.

बिगूचन bigu:chān (nm) suspense, perplexity; difficulty.

बिग्रह bigrah (nm) see बिग्रह.

बिघटन bighaṭān (nm) see बिघटन.

बिचकना bichaknā: (v) to be startled; (face) to be made wry.

बिचकाना bichka:nā: (v) to startle; to make wry (face); -, मुँह to make a wry face.

बिचरना bicharnā: (v) to go in a leisurely manner; to walk about, to roam, to loiter, to ramble.

बिचला bichla: (a) (belonging to the) middle, mid; central.

बिचवाई bichwai: (nm) a mediator.

बिचार bicha:r (nm) see बिचार.

बिचारना bicha:ṛnā: (v) to think, to ponder over, to consider, to brood over.

बिचारा bicha:ra: (a) poor, helpless; ~पन helplessness.

बिच्छू bichchhu: (nm) a scorpion; nettle, prickly plant; -का डंक a venomous sting.

बिछलन bichhlān (nf) slipperiness.

बिछलना bichhlnā: (v) to slip, to skid.

बिछाना bichha:nā: (v) to spread out (esp. a bed or mat etc); to strike down; to fell flat.

बिछावन bichha:van (nm) bedding, anything spread out.

बिछिया bichhiya: (nf) an ornament worn in one of the toes (traditionally, by a married woman whose husband is alive).

बिछु/आ, ~वा bichhua:, ~wa: (nm)

see बिछिया; see बिछु.

बिछड़ना bichhūnā: (v) to part company, to separate.

बिछोह bichhoh (*hm*) separation (from the beloved).

बिछोही bichhohi: (*a*) separated (from the beloved); suffering the pangs of separation.

बिछोना bichhaunā: (*nm*) see बिछाना.

बिजय bijay (*nf*) see विजय.

बिजयी bijai: (*a*) see विजयी.

बिजली bijli: (*nf*) electricity; lightning; thunderbolt; an ear-ornament, top; ~घर a power house; power station; संबंधी electro, electrical; -का कड़का, -की कड़क thunder, thunderclap, thunder-peal; -की-सी गति lightning speed; -कौंधना lightning to flash; -गिरना to be thunder-struck, to be struck by lightning; lightning to strike.

बिजूका biju:ka: (*nm*) a scare-crow.

बिजौरा bijaura: (*nm*) a large-size species of citron.

बिज्जू bijju: (*nm*) a beast resembling the wild cat.

बिटप biṭap (*nm*) see बिटप.

बिटिया biṭiya: (*nf*) a daughter.

बिट्ठल biṭṭhal (*nm*) one of the names of Lord Viṣṇu.

बिठाना biṭhā:nā: (*v*) to cause to be seated, to seat; to take (a woman) as a keep.

बिडंबना biḍāmbanā: (*nf*) see बिडंबना.

बिड़र biṛar (*a*) sparse; diffused, scattered.

बिडा(ड़ा)ल biḍ(ṛ)a:l (*nm*) a he-cat.

बिडालाक्ष biḍa:la:ksh (*a*) cat-eyed.

बिडा/लिका, ~ली biḍa:lika:, ~li: (*nf*) a she-cat.

बिड़ी biṛi: (*nf*) see बीड़ी.

बिताना bita:nā: (*v*) to spend, to pass (time).

बित्ता bitta: (*nm*) a hand-span; बित्ते धर का too small.

बिदकना bidaknā: (*v*) to be alarmed/

startled; to be provoked.

बिदा bida: (*nf*) farewell, departure; adieu; -करना to see off, to send off, to bid farewell; -देना to give a send-off; to bid farewell; -लेना to make one's adieu; to take leave of.

बिदाई bidai: (*nf*) a send-off, farewell, an adieu; -देना to give a send-off, to make one's adieu, to bid farewell.

बिधना bidhnā: (*nm*) Lord Brahmā: —the Creator of the Universe.

बिधवा bidhva: (*nf*) see विधवा.

बिधान bidhā:n (*nm*) see विधान.

बिधि bidhi (*nf*) see दिधि—way, method; means; law; affirmation; (*nm*) see ब्रह्मा; -निषेध affirmation and negation; positive and negative; -भिलाना to tally the horoscopes of prospective man and wife; to tally the accounts of income and expenditure.

बिधुर bidhur (*a*) see विधुर.

बिन bin (*ind*) see बिना.

बिनती binti: (*nf*) an entreaty, a request, supplication.

बिनना binnā: (*v*) to knit, to weave; to be picked up.

बिनय binay (*nf*) see बिनय.

बिना binā: (*ind*) without; in the absence of; minus; basis; ground; cause; -तकल्लुफ़ के free and easy; unceremonious; -पानी भोज उतारना to cry before you are hurt; -बताए छुट्टी मार लेना to take French leave; -बात की बात for nothing, no rhyme or reason, born out of nothingness; -बुलाये मेहमान कोई न करता मान uninvited guests sit on thorns; -भारे की तोबा to cry before you are hurt; -रोये माँ की दूध नहीं पिलाती a closed mouth catches no flies; -लाग-लपेट के without making

any bones about; —संगी-साथी high and dry.

बिनाई binā:i: (nf) the work/method/process of knitting/weaving/picking up (unwanted stuff to clean grains etc.); the wages paid therefor.

बिनावट bina:vaṭ (nf) see बुनावट.

बिनीला binaula: (nm) cotton-seed.

बि/पत्ता, ~पत्ति, ~पदा bipta, ~patti, ~pda: (nf) distress, affliction, hardship, trouble; बिपत्ता का कोई न साथी adversity flatters no man.

बिफरना bipharnā: (v) to be provoked/displeased, to become unmanageably angry.

बिबाक biba:k (a) see बेबाक.

बिबाकी biba:ki: (nf) see बेबाकी.

बिभावरी bibha:vri (nf) see बिभावरी.

बिभीषिका bibhi:shika: (nf) see बिभीषिका.

बिमोचना bimochnā: (v) to set free, to abandon, to release.

बिमोहना bimohnā: (v) to fascinate, to charm, to enchant.

बियावान biya:bā:n (nm) a thick forest; a deserted place, wilderness; (a) desolate, uninhabited; deserted; —जंगल deserted forest, desolate jungle.

बिरंग, ~गा birāṅg, ~ga: (a) multicoloured, variegated (used only in the compound रंग-बिरंगा).

बिरंछि birāñchi (nm) see ब्रह्मा.

बिरंजी birāñji: (nf) a small nail.

बिरजिस birjis (nf) (a pair of) breeches.

बिरतः birta: (nm) power, strength; capacity, capability.

बिरमाना birmā:nā: (v) to hold back; to fascinate; to lure into wrong ways.

बिर/ला birla: (a) rare, scarce;

~ला कोई rarely any; ~ले very few, scarcely any.

बिरवा birwa: (nm) a plant, seedling; a small tree; ~ई a clump of plants/seedlings.

बिरस biras (a) insipid, indelicious, tasteless.

बिरहा birha: (nm) a kind of folk-song; separation (from the beloved), pangs of separation.

बिरही birahi: (a and nm) (one who is) suffering the pangs of separation; separated.

बिराजना bira:janā: (v) to be seated, to grace (by sitting), to grace (an occasion) by one's presence.

बिराद/र bira:dar (nm) a brother; ~राना brotherly, fraternal.

बिरादरी bira:drī: (nf) fraternity, brotherhood; community; —बाहर होना to be outcasted, to be excommunicated.

बिराना bira:nā: (a) alien, not one's own; (v) to offend by making wry faces, to jeer, to make mouths at.

बिरियाँ biriyā: (nf) time (as चलती बिरियाँ—at the time of departure).

बिरोजा biroja: (nm) turpentine; resin.

बिलंब bilāmb (nm) delay (see बिलंब). बिलंबित bilāmbit (a) delayed; see बिलंबित.

बिल bil (nm) a burrow; hole; cavity; bill; ~अक्स against, opposite; ~आखिर at last; ~जब forcibly, by force, under compulsion; —करना to burrow; —इँडना to seek shelter, to try to find a refuge; —में घुसना to hide back within one's dwelling, to keep indoors.

बिलकुल bilkul (a and adv) quite, all, complete; wholly, absolutely,

completely; utter, sheer; —**मुर्दा** dead as a door-nail.

विलखना bilakhnā: (v) to wail, to weep bitterly, to lament.

विलग bilag (a) separate, isolated, aloof; bad, ill; —**जातना** to take ill of, to feel bad; to be displeased.

विलगाना bilaga:nā: (v) to separate/ isolate, to keep aloof; to disjoin, to detach.

विलगाव bilga:w (nm) separation; isolation, detachment, aloofness.

विलटना bilatnā: (v) to be ruined/ spoiled.

विलटी biltī: (nf) a railway-receipt; —**काटना** to despatch, to send away.

विलनी bilnī: (nf) a sty; a kind of black bee.

विलपना bilapnā: (v) to wail, to weep aloud; to lament.

विलफर्ज bilfarz (ind) supposing, assuming.

विलविलाना bilbila:nā: (v) to wriggle; to whine; to be restless with pain, to toss about in torment.

बिला bila: (ind) without; —**तकल्लुफ** without any formality; —**नामा** without a gap; regularly; —**बजह** without any reason; unprovoked; —**शक** without doubt, undoubtedly; —**शुबहा** see —**शक**; —**शर्त** unconditional (ly); without any condition.

बिलाई bila:i: (nf) (a kind of) shutter (for doors), bolt; a cat.

बिलाना bila:nā: (v) to disappear; to vanish.

बिलाप bila:p (nm) see विलाप.

बिलायत bila:yat (nm) see विलायत.

बिला/र bila:r (nm) a he-cat; hence

~री (nf).

बिलाव bila:w (nm) a tom-cat, big cat.

बिलासी bila:si: (a) see विलासी.

बिलियर्ड biliyārd (nm) billiards.

बिलोकना biloknā: (v) to see, to look at, to behold.

बिलोड़ना bilorñā: (v) to churn, to stir.

बिलोना bilonā: (v) to churn; to stir.

बिलौटा bilautā: (nm) a kitten.

बिल्ला billa: (nm) a tom-cat; badge.

बिल्ली billi: (nf) a cat; —**का रास्ता काटना**, —**का रास्ता काट जाना** a cat to cross one's way (taken to be an ill omen), to have an ill foreboding; —**के गले में घंटी बाँधना** to bell the cat; —**के भागों छोँका दूटना** how can the cat help it if the maid be a fool?; a windfall to the needy; —**के सामने दूध नहीं जमता** a watched pot never boils; —**को छोट्टों के स्वाव** as one's mentality, so one's dreams; its unfulfilled wishes that mould one's dreams; —**ने बैर पड़ाया**, **बिल्ली को खाने आया** my foot, my tutor.

बिल्लौ/र billaur (nm) crystal; quartz; ~री crystalline; quartziferous.

बिल्व bilw (nm) the wood-apple—*Aegle mormelos*.

बिवाई biwai: (nf) chilblain(s); —**फटना** to have chilblain(s).

बिसमिल्ला bismilla: (nf) see बिस्मिल्ला.

बिसरना bisarnā: (v) to forget.

बिसात bisā:t (nf) a chess-board; capacity, capability, power; —**के बाहर** out of one's depth, beyond (one's) power; —**से बाहर काम करना** to bite more than one can chew.

बिसातखाना bisā:tkhā:nā: (nm) haberdashery, a general merchandise shop; ~ने का सामान general merchandise.

बिसाती bisā:ti: (nm) a haberdasher, general merchant.

बिसायेंध bisā:yādh (nf) stench;

stinking.

बिसारना *bisa:rnā*: (v) to forget, to force out of mind.

बिसुरना *bisu:rnā*: (v) to wail, to lament; to sob.

बिस्कुट *biskuṭ* (nm) a biscuit.

बिस्त/र ~रा *bistar*, ~रा: (nm) a bedding, bed; ~रखंद, a hold-all; ~र मोल करना to wind up one's bag and baggage

बिस्तुइया *bistuiya*: (nf) a lizard.

बिस्मिल्ला, ~ह *bismilla*:, ~h (nf) beginning, commencement; (ind) with the name of God, a word used by Muslims at the commencement of a work; -करना to commence (an act), to make a beginning; -हो चलत होना to misfire at the very outset; to have a wrong beginning.

बिस्वा *biswa*: (nm) a measure of land (equal to one-twentieth of a बीघा).

बिहंग *bihāṅg* (nm) a bird.

बिहंसना *bihāsnā*: (v) to laugh; to be very happy.

बिहग *bihag* (nm) a bird.

बिहरना *biharnā*: (v) to loiter/ wander about; to enjoy; to make merry.

बिहाग *biha:g* (nm) a typical राग (see) sung in small hours of the morning.

बिहान *bihā:n* (nm) day-break, dawn.

बिहाना *biha:nā*: (v) to abandon, to leave off.

बिहार *biha:r* (nm) an eastern state of the Indian Union; a Buddhist monastery.

बिहारी *biha:ri*: (a) belonging or pertaining to बिहार; (nm) an inhabitant of बिहार; -होना to run away, to move off.

बिहिश्त *bihisht* (nm) the paradise; -को ठोकर/लात मारना to kick off the greatest attraction, to reject the most coveted aim.

बिही *bihi*: (nm) a quince; guava; ~बाना seed of quince.

बिहीन *bihi:n* (a) see बिहीन.

बीघना *bī:dhnā*: (v) to pierce, to bore a hole into.

बी *bi*: (nf) a word of respect for ladies; lady (e.g. बड़ी बी, छोटी बी).

बीघा *bi:gha*: (nm) a measure of land—five-eighth of an acre.

बीच *bi:ch* (nm) the middle (part), centre; -का intermediary, intermediate; central, middle; -, के among(st), between; during; in the midst of; -वाज़ार (में) in public; in a public place; -बिचाव mediation; o करने वाला mediator; -बीच में at intervals; in between; -में in between, meanwhile, during, between, in the meantime, among, amongst, within, amid, in the midst of; o क़दना to intervene, to interrupt; to disturb; to cause obstruction; -में डालना to make a mediator; to cause to mediate; to make a witness; -में पड़ना to mediate, to act as a mediator; to interfere, to cause obstruction; -रखना to maintain a distance, to keep some reservation; ~वाला a mediator.

बीचि *bi:chi* (nf) see बीच.

बीचों (चो)बीच *bi:chō(cho)bi:ch* (adv) just/exactly in the middle or centre, midway.

बीज *bi:j* (nm) seed; pip; origin; beginning; germ; semen; cause; nucleus; -आवरण seed-coat; ~नाशक germicidal; -पत्र a seed-lobe; ~पुरुष the primal man (of

a clan, dynasty, etc.); ~पूर्ण
seedy; ~लेख cryptogram; -बपन
sowing (of the seed); -संस्कार
springization; -डालना to sow
the seed; to lay the foundation.

बीजक bi:jak (nm) an invoice; a bill
(of purchase).

बीजगणि/त bi:ījānit (nm) (the science of) algebra; ~त-संबंधी algebral; ~तीय algebraic (al).

बीजमंत्र bi:ījmaṇṭr (nm) the essential
मंत्र for propitiating a deity.

बीजांक bi:ījā:ṅk (nm) cipher; code.

बीजाक्षर bi:ījā:kshar (nm) the first
letter of a मंत्र; code characters.

बीजातीत bi:ījā:ti:t (a) transcendental.

बीजारोपण bi:ījā:ropan (nm) sowing
of the seed; to lay the foundation.

बीजू bi:iju: (a) produced from seed
or stone (as opposed to grafted
tree; e.g. -आम).

बीट bi:t (nm) dung of a bird.

बीड़ा bi:īra: (nm) seasoned and
folded betel-leaf; -उठाना to make
it one's business to, to undertake
an assignment; to accept a
challenge.

बीड़ी bi:īri: (nf) a *bidi* (crude form
of cigarette rolled within a leaf).

बीतना bi:tna: (v) to pass; to be
spent (as time); to elapse; to
expire; to befall/happen/occur;
बीत गई सो बात गई, बीती ताहि बिसार
दे let the past bury its dead, let
bygones be bygones; बीता वक्त
फिर हाथ नहीं आता time and tide
wait for no man, an occasion
lost cannot be redeemed; forgive
and forget; बीते दिनों की याद सताना
to sigh for the flashpots of
Egypt, to hanker for the char-
ming past.

बीन bi:n (nf) a (snake-charmer's)
flute; a classical Indian stringed
instrument generally called बीणा;
~कार one who plays on a बीन,
a flutist.

बीनना bi:nnā: (v) to pick up; to
pluck (as flowers); to choose.

बीबी bi:bi: (nf) a respected lady; a
respectful word used by a woman
for her husband's younger
sister.

बीभत्स bi:bhats (a) abhorrent, disg-
usting, loathsome; (nm) one of the
nine *rasas* in poetry—the sentiment
of abhorrence or disgust; hence
~ता (nf).

बीमा bi:mā: (nm) insurance; ~कर्ता
an insurer; ~कृत insured; ~दार a
policy holder; -योग्य insurable;
-करना to insure.

बीमार bi:mā:r (a) sick, ill; diseased;
indisposed, unwell; (nm) a patient,
valetudinarian.

बीमारी bi:mā:ri: (nf) illness, sick-
ness; disease; ailment.

बीर bi:r (a) brave; intrepid; (nm)
brother; ~न a brother (often used
by a sister).

बीरबल bi:rbal (nm) the celebrated
minister in the court of the Great
Moghul King Akbar (whose name
is byword for wit, repartee and
sharp intelligence); -की खिचड़ी an
assignment that knows no com-
pletion, an undertaking that drifts
on and on; -के चुटकुले/लतीफे the
Birbalian anecdotes, anecdotes
that reflect sharp wit.

बीरबहूटी bi:rbahuṭi: (nf) coecus,
lady fly, a red velvety insect.

बीबी bi:vi: (nf) wife.

बीस bi:s (a) twenty; superior, ex-
celling; (nm) the number twenty;
-बिसबे in the fullest measure;

certainly; undoubtedly; wholly, absolutely.

बीसी bi:si: (nf) a score; group of twenty.

बीहड़ bi:har (a) dense, thick (as जंगल); rough and rugged; (nm) a dense forest; hence ~पन (nm).

बुंदकी budki: (nf) a small round spot/dot; ~दार spotted, dotted.

बुंदा būnda: (nm) an ear-top (an ornament); a dot; point.

बुंदीदार bundi:dar (a) dotted, having spots/spotted.

बुंदेलखंड būndelkhaṇḍ (nm) a district in central India; ~डी see बुंदेली.

बुंदेला būndela: (nm) a kshatriy caste; an inhabitant of Bundelkhaṇḍ.

बुंदेली būndeli: (nf) a dialect of Hindi, spoken mainly in बुंदेलखंड.

बुआ bua: (nf) father's sister.

बुकचा bukcha: (nm) a bundle (of clothes etc.)

बुकनी buknī: (nf) powder; -करना to (reduce to) powder, to levigate.

बुक्का bukka: (nm); -फाड़कर रोना to weep bitterly, to lament aloud.

बुखार bukhā:r (nm) fever; -आना to have fever, to be running temperature; -उतरना the temperature to go down, fever to subside; excitement to subside, steam to be let off; -उतारना to relieve of excitement / provocation / anger; to cut to size; -टूटना the temperature/fever to normalise.

बुखारी bukhā:ri (nf) see बुखार.

बुग/चा bugcha: (nm) a bundle of clothes etc.; hence बुगची diminutive (nf).

बुजड़ि/ल buzḍil (a) coward, timid; ~ली cowardice, timidity.

बुजुर्ग buzurg (a) elderly, old; venerable, respected; (nm) forefathers; elderly people; ~वार elderly; used deferentially for old and respected people.

बुजुर्गना buzurga:nā: (a) elderly; befitting elders/elderly people; -लहजे में बोलना; to talk like a Dutch uncle.

बुजुर्गी buzurgi: (nf) elderliness.

बुझना bujhna: (v) to be extinguished; to be quenched; to be put out; to be dejected, to be in low spirits; बुझा-बुझा सा होना to be down in the dumps; बुझे दिल का down in the mouth, dispirited.

बुझाना bujha:nā: (v) to extinguish (as आग—); to put out (as दिया—); to quench (as प्यास—); to slake (as चूना—); to temper by dipping into a solution of poison (as जहर में—); —, पहेली to talk in riddles, to speak enigmatically; बुझा हुआ extinguished; dispirited, lifeless, down in the dumps.

बुझौवल bujhauval (nf) a riddle, enigma.

बुड़बुड़ाना buṛbuṛa:nā: (v) to mutter/murmur, to jabber/gabber.

बुढ़ा buḍḍha: (a) old, aged, senile.

बुढ़ाना buṛha:nā: (v) to grow old, to age.

बुढ़ा/पा buṛha:pa: (nf) old age, senility; ~पे की लकड़ी/लाठी old age support, one who would support when incapacitated by old age.

बुढ़िया buṛhiya: (nf) an old woman.

बुत but (nm) an idol, a statue, image; (a) dumb and lifeless, motionless (like an image); ~खाना a temple (where an idol is installed); ~तराश an idol-maker, a maker of statues; ~परस्त an idolater, idol-worshipper; ~परस्ती

idolatry, idol-worship, iconolatry;
—बन जाना, —हो जाना to become
still, to be dumbfounded.

बुताना buta:nā: (v) see बुझाना.

बुत्ता butta: (nm) see झप्पा.

बुबुद/ब, ~दा budbud, ~da: (nm) a
bubble.

बुदबुदा/ना budbuda:nā: (v) to mut-
ter; to jabber; to effervesce; ~हट
muttering; jabbering; efferves-
cence.

बुद्ध buddh (nm) Lord Buddha.

बुद्धि buddhi (nf) intellect; intelli-
gence, wisdom; mind; sense;
—कौशल, wisdom, sagacity; deft-
ness; ~गम्य/ग्राह्य intelligible,
understandable; ~जीवी an inte-
llectual; o वर्ग the intellectuals;
—बल intellectual power, wisdom,
sagacity; deftness; ~रहित/हत/हीन
foolish, stupid, brainless, unin-
telligent; nincompoop; ~वाविता/
वाद intellectualism; ~वादी an
intellectualist; —विलास intellect-
ual luxury.

बुद्धिमत्ता buddhimāṭṭa: (nf) intelli-
gence, wisdom, prudence.

बुद्धिमान/न buddhimā:n (a) intelligent;
wise, prudent, sensible, saga-
cious; brilliant; ~नी intelligence;
wisdom, sagacity, prudence,

बुद्धिवंत buddhiwānt (a) see बुद्धिमान.

बुद्धू buddhu: (a) stupid, foolish,
dullard, blockheaded nincom-
poop; a button short; ~पन/पना
foolishness, stupidity, dullard-
ness; —समझना to see green in one's
eye.

बुद्बुद budbud (nm) a bubble.

बुध budh (nm) Wednesday; Mercu-
ry; (a) wise, intelligent; learned;
~जन the wise, prudent people.

बुधवार budhwa:r (nm) Wednesday;
also ~वासर.

बुनकर bunkar (nm) a weaver.

बुनना bunnā: (v) to weave, to knit,
to intertwine.

बुनवाई bunwa:i (nf) the act or
charges for weaving/knitting.

बुनाई buna:i: (nf) the act/process
or the wages paid for weaving/
knitting; texture (of a cloth etc.).

बुनावट buna:waṭ (nf) texture (of a
knitted/a wove: thing).

बुनिया/द buniya:d (nf) foundation,
base; basis; ~दी basic; funda-
mental; o शिक्षा basic education.

बुबु/क्षा bubhuksha: (nf) appetite;
hunger; ~क्षा-वर्धक appetizing;
an appetizer; ~क्षित, ~क्षु hungry;
having appetite.

बुर bur (nf) the female genital
organ, vagina.

बुरकना buraknā: (v) to dust; to
spray, to sprinkle.

बुर/का burqa: (nm) a veil, mantle;
~कापोश veiled, mantled, having
a veil on; ~क़े नें छीछड़े खाना to
indulge in debauchery behind the
screen, to lead secretly a life of
debauchery.

बुरा bura: (a) bad; wicked; evil; ill
(as —व्यवहार ill-treatment); mis- (as
—प्रबंध mismanagement); faulty; de-
fective; —करना to do an ill turn,
to do somebody harm; to com-
mit an unpleasant act; —कर बुरा हो
do evil and look for like; —चाहना/
चीतना to wish (somebody) ill;
—बनना to be held responsible for;
some adverse act to devolve upon;
—भला bad and good, loss and
gain; abuse; o कहना to abuse,
to chide, to reprimand; to call
bad names; —मानना to take a miss,
to take ill, to resent, to take
offence at; —रास्ता evil course; un-
healthy conduct; —लगना to feel

bad, to be to somebody's disliking; -हाल होना to be in a miserable plight; to be in an affliction; the condition to worsen; बुरे के साथ भलाई charity towards the uncharitable; बुरे दिन hard days; rainy day (fig); o आना to be down on one's luck; to fall on evil times; o का साथी a friend in need; a friend who stands through thick and thin.

बुराई bura:i: (nf) evil, vice; flaw, fault; defect; badness, wickedness; -भलाई evil and good, virtue and vice; -आगे आना to reap the fruits of one's misdeeds, evil to be repaid in actual life; -के बदले भलाई करना to return good for evil; -हाथ लगना to achieve only a bad name.

बुरादा bura:da: (nm) saw-dust.

बुरी buri: (a) feminine form of बुरा; -आदतें bad habits, morbid ways; o पड़ना आसान है the road to hell is easy; -खबर bad news; news of somebody's death; -गत/गति miserable plight, deplorable condition; o करना/बनाना to thrash thoroughly, to reduce to tatters; to push into a miserable plight; -तरह badly; thoroughly; wickedly; o खबर लेना/लताड़ना to give one hell; o बेश आना to maltreat, to behave offensively/badly; -नजर evil eye; lustful eye; -संगत से अकेला भला better alone than in a bad company.

बुरश burush (nm) a brush; -करना/करना to clean with a brush; -भारना to brush hurriedly.

बुर्ज़ा burqa: (nm) see बुरका.

बुर्ज buri: (nm) a tower, turret, pinnacle; also ~ जों (nf).

बुर्जुआ burjua: (a and nm) bour-

geois; bourgeoisie; -वर्ग bourgeoisie.

बुलंद buland (a) high, lofty; -आवाज़ loud voice; -इकबाल lucky, fortunate; -हिम्मत/हौसला high spirits; venturesome, spirited.

बुलंदी bulandi: (nf) height, loftiness.

बुलबुल bulbul (nf) a nightingale; -हो जाना to feel flattered; to be extremely happy.

बुलबुला bulbula: (nm) a bubble; (a) transitory, transient.

बुलाक bula:k (nf) a nose-pendant, nose-ornament.

बुलाना bula:nā: (v) to call, to convene; to summon; to send for; to invite.

बुलावा bula:wa: (nm) call, summons; invitation.

बुलाहट bula:haṭ (nf) call; summons.

बुवाई buwa:i: (nf) sowing.

बुलेटिन buletin (nm) a bulletin; -, समाचार a news bulletin; -, सूचना a bulletin of information.

बुहारना buha:rnā: (v) to sweep, to broom, to sweep clean.

बुहारी buha:ri: (nf) a broom.

बूँद bu:d (nf) a drop; -बूँद से षट चरे/बूँद से चरे तलाव many a pickle make a mickle, many a drop make an ocean, hair by hair you will pull out the horses tail.

बूँदाबूँदी bu:da:bā:di: (nf) a drizzle, light shower.

बूँदी bu:di: (nf) a kind of sweetmeat (in the form of sweetened drops prepared from gram flour).

बू bu: (nf) a disagreeable smell/ odour, foul smell; -आना to stink, to smell, to give a foul smell; to suspect (presence of); -न जान (as नवाबी की) not to get rid of, to continue to entertain feelings of

बुआ bu:a: (nf) see बुआ.

बुचड़ bu:char (nm) a butcher;
~खाना a slaughter house; butch-
ery.

बुचा bu:cha: (a) ear-cropped, having
one or both ears cropped; dis-
membered, disfigured due to
organic mutilation; -, नंगा dis-
figured and dismembered.

बुझ bu:jh (nf) understanding—used
only as the second member in the
compound समझ-बुझ (see समझ).

बुझना bu:jhnā: (v) to understand;
to make out; to solve; to enquire,
to ask.

बूट bu:t (nm) a boot, shoe; gram
pod, green pod of gram.

बूटा bu:ta: (nf) a large-sized em-
broidered or printed flower de-
sign (on cloth, sa:ri:, etc.)

बूटी bu:ti: (nf) herb, medicinal plant;
small flower or round design em-
broidered on cloth; a pip (on a
playing card); see भाँग; -छानना to
take भाँग.

बूढ़ा bu:r̥ha: (a) old, aged, senile;
-तोला राम-राम नहीं पढ़ता old dogs
will not learn new tricks; बूढ़े तोते
को पढ़ाना to teach new ways to an
old head; बूढ़े मुँह मुँहासे symptoms
of youth on an old face.

बूढ़ी bu:r̥hi: (a) feminine form of
बूढ़ा (see); -ईव the festival that
occurs just thirty days after
रमजान.

बूता bu:ta: (nm) capacity; capabi-
lity; power; ~ते के बाहर out of
one's depth.

बुल bu:m (nf) (colloquial use) tall
talk; chaotic noise; -मारना to
talk tall; to talk noisily.

बुस bu:ra: (nm) unrefined powdered
sugar.

बुँद bu:nd (nm); see बुँद.

बृक brik (nm) a wolf.

बृहत्/त् brihat (a) large; big; huge;
~तर larger, bigger.

बृहद् brihad—an allomorph of बृहत्
(see).

बृहस्पति brihaspati (nm) the name
of the preceptor of gods accord-
ing to Hindu mythology; the
largest planet of the solar system—
Jupiter; thursday; ~वार thursday.

बेंच bēṇch (nf) a bench.

बेट bēt (nf) a handle (of an axe,
etc.).

बेंड़ा bēṛa: (a) oblique; crooked; diffi-
cult, unmanageable (as a man);
(nm) a draw-bar, log for fasten-
ing a door; hence ~पन (nm).

बेत bēt (nm) a cane; stick; -को तरह
काँपना the whole being to quiver.

बेंदी bēdi: (nf) an ornament worn
on the forehead (by women); an
ornamental mark (of vermilion
etc.) on the forehead.

वे be—a Persian prefix which im-
parts the meaning of without or
devoid of; an interjectional parti-
cle signifying indignation and
disrespect (क्यों वे ?); ~अन्त un-
ending, everlasting; infinite;
~अकल foolish, stupid; ~अकली
foolishness, stupidity; ~अदब ill-
mannered, impolite, rude; impu-
dent; ~अदबी ill manners; impo-
liteness, rudeness; impudence;
~आब lustreless, that has lost its
glow, devoid of glow; ~आबरू
insulted, disgraced, humiliated,
dishonoured; ~आबरूई disgrace,
humiliation; dishonour; insult;
~इंसाफ़ unjust, unfair, inequi-
table; ~इंसाफी injustice, unfair-
ness, inequity; ~इस्लत disgraced,
humiliated, insulted; ~इस्लती dis-
grace, humiliation, dishonour;

insult; ~इलम illiterate; uneducated, unlettered; ~ईमान dishonest, unscrupulous, having no integrity; ~ईमानी dishonesty, lack of scruples/integrity; ~क्रुद्र unappreciated, disgraced, dishonoured; ~क्रुद्री non-appreciation; disgrace; dishonour, disrespect; ~क्ररार restless, uneasy; ~क्ररारी restlessness, uneasiness; ~कल perturbed; restless, uneasy; ~कली perturbed state of mind, restlessness, uneasiness; ~कस helpless; humble; ~कसी helplessness; humbleness; ~कसूर innocent, faultless, not guilty; ~कल्लु uncontrolled, unrestrained; beyond control; ~काल unserviceable; unemployed; rendered useless; ~काल्यदगी irregularity; unmannerliness; absence of system; ~काल्यदा irregular; illegal; contrary to rule/law; ~कार unemployed; idle; useless; good-for-nothing; ~कार की बातें करना to fiddle-faddle; ~कार से बेपार भली forced labour is better than idleness; ~कारी unemployment; idleness; uselessness; o मँ शैतानी सूझती है an idle brain is a devil's workshop; ~कसूर see ~कसूर; ~खटके without hitch/apprehension/reserve; unhesitatingly; ~खता see ~कसूर; ~खबर unaware, uninformed; oblivious; senseless; unconscious; ~खबरी unawareness; obliviousness; unconsciousness; senselessness; the state of being out of senses/in a swoon; ~खुदी self-forgetfulness; self-oblivion; ~खोफ़ fearless, intrepid; ~गरज selfless, having no selfish interest; ~गाना alien; stranger; hence o पन; ~गुनाह not guilty, guiltless, inno-

cence; ~गुनाही guiltlessness, innocence, the state of being not guilty; ~गुमान unsuspecting, entertaining no doubts/suspicion; undoubtedly; ~गैरत shameless, lost to shame, having no self-respect; hence ~गैरती; ~घर homeless, having no home and hearth; ~चारगी helplessness; ~चारा poor, helpless; ~चिराग uninhabited, desolate; o होना to be desolated; to lose the only son; ~चैन restless, uneasy, restive; ~चैनी restlessness, uneasiness, restivity; ~जड़ rootless, having no roots; unfounded, baseless; ~जवान mute, dumb, not in a position to react (to oppression); ~ज़र poor, indigent; ~जान lifeless, dead, feeble; colourless; ~जाब्तगी irregularity; contrariness to prescribed procedure; ~जाब्त irregular, contrary to prescribed procedure; ~ज़र fed up, tired; feeling miserable, afflicted, troubled; ~ज़ारी state of affliction/of being fed up or tired or troubled, troubled state of mind; ~जोड़ matchless, unparalleled, unprecedented; inharmonious, incongruous; ~टिकट without ticket, ticketless; o यात्रा ticketless travel; ~ठिकाना unreliable, incredible; uncertain; having no whereabouts; ~ठिकाने untraced/untraceable; unfit, inharmonious; unreliable; ~डोल unsymmetrical; disproportionate; ugly; ~ढंगा unsystematic, disorderly; unsymmetrical; silly, slovenly; ~ढब unmanageable; crooked; outlandish; ~ढस unsystematic; excessively; thoroughly; ~तकल्लुफ़ informal, observing no formality; ठठठठठ

phisticated, unostentatious; ~तकलुक्की informality; absence of sophistication/ostentation; ~तकलुक्की से without ceremony, in an informal way; ~तमीज impertinent, impudent, rustic, uncivil; ~तरतीब unsystematic; disorderly; ~तरतीबी absence of a method/system/order, disorderliness; ~तरह improperly, unsuitably; thoroughly, excessively, very much; ~तरीका improper(ly), unsuitable / unsuitably, mannerless, unsystematic; ~तरीके unmannerly, unsystematically; ~तहाशा at top speed, very swiftly; wildly; recklessly, indiscreetly; ~ताब see ~चैन; ~ताबी see ~चैनी; ~तार wireless; ~तार का तार wireless; ~ताल unrhythmic, out of tune; ~तालुक indifferent; neutral; unrelated; ~तालुकी indifference; neutrality; absence of relationship; ~तुका absurd; irrelevant; ridiculous; silly; incongruous, inharmonious; unsymmetrical; grotesque; ~तुकापन absurdity; irrelevance; ridiculousness, silliness; incongruity; inharmoniousness; absence of symmetry; grotesqueness; ~तुकी हाँकना to talk absurd/irrelevant, to go on talking ridiculous things; ~ते करना see ~अवे-तवे करना; ~दखल ejected, evicted; ousted; forced out; ~दखली ejection, eviction, dispossession from holding; forcing out; ~दम very weak; lifeless, vigourless; breathless; ~ददं cruel, heartless, hard-hearted, unsympathetic; ~ददीं cruel(ty), heartless(ness), hard-hearted(ness), without sympathy; ० से in cold

blood; ~दाग spotless; clean; flawless; blemishless; speckless; unspecked; ~दाना a kind of pomegranate; ~दाम free of charge, without a price, gratis; ० का गुलाम an unpaid servant, a servant whom no wages have to be paid, most obedient servant; ~दिल out of sorts, dejected; hence ~दिली; ~दीन irreligious; heretic; ~धड़क unhesitating(ly); dauntless(ly); bold(ly); intrepid(ly), fearless(ly); ~धरम see ~दीन; ~नकेल unrestrained, out of control; ० का ऊँट one on whom none exercises a control, one who roams about without a purpose; ~नजोर unprecedented; unparalleled; peerless; matchless; ~नसीब unlucky/luckless, unfortunate; having a wretched lot; ~नाप unmeasured; ~नाम nameless; unnamed; ~नामी कर्ज benami loan; ~नामोनिशान untraceable; having no home and hearth, having no whereabouts; ~नियाज indifferent; ~नियाजी indifference; carefreeness; ~पनाह shelterless; helpless; very much, excessive; ~पर की उड़ाना/हाँकना to draw the long bow, to talk tall, to indulge in baseless gossip, to brag; ~परदगी nakedness; state of being unveiled; encroachment on privacy; exposure; insult; ~परदा naked, unveiled; having no privacy; exposed; ~परवाह careless; carefree; unmindful; indifferent; ~परवाही carelessness, carefreeness; indifference; ~पानी one who has lost grace, disgraced; ० कर देना to put to disgrace; to shame; ~पीर cruel, unsympathetic; ~पदी bootbottomless; ० का/का जोड़ा an unprin-

cipled person, unscrupulous; ~ फ़सल out of season; untimely; ~ फ़ायदा useless(ly), ungainly; fruitless(ly); ~ फ़िक्र carefree; careless, unworried; unmindful; ~ फ़िक्री carefreeness; carelessness; the state of having no worries/cares; ~ बस helpless; ~ बसी helplessness; ~ बाक forthright; intrepid, dauntless; ~ बाक़ paid up, cleared up; o कर देना, हिसाब to square accounts with; ~ बाकी dauntlessness; intrepidity; forthrightness; ~ बाक़ी being paid up; ~ बुनियाद baseless, unfounded; ~ भाव unaccounted for; unlimited, boundless; o की पड़ना to be thoroughly beaten up/thrashed; ~ मज़गी unpleasantness; tastelessness; ~ मज़ा tasteless; dull and drab; insipid; indelicious; ~ मन reluctant(ly), unspirited; without any enthusiasm; ~ मतलब useless, purposeless, fruitless; ungainly; irrelevant; ~ मरम्मत dilapidated; in bad condition; unrepaired; ~ मसरफ़ having no utility, useless; that can be put to no purpose; ~ मानी useless; meaningless; irrelevant; ridiculous; ~ मिसाल unparalleled, unprecedented; unique; ~ मुरौबत, (~ मुरौबती) inconsiderate(ness); ~ मेल incoherent, inharmonious; mismatched; ~ मौक़ा, ~ मौक़े untimely; inopportune; ~ मौसम (फल आदि) out of season; ~ रंग colourless, lustreless; lifeless; ~ रस see नीरस; ~ रहम cruel, merciless; ~ रहमी cruelty, mercilessness; ~ रक्ती inconsiderateness, indifference, disregard; o बरतना/से पेश आना to give/turn cold shoulder to; -इ-

रियायत a fair field and no favour; ~ रोक-टोक unobstructed, unhampered; smoothly; unhesitatingly, without any hitch; ~ रोज़गार unemployed; ~ रोज़गारी unemployment; ~ रौनक lustreless; colourless, lifeless; ~ लगाम unrestrained, irrepressible; submitting to no pressures; ~ लज़्ज़त indelicious, tasteless; insipid; ~ लाग़ frank, forthright, straightforward; without any circumlocution; above board; ~ लिहाज़ inconsiderate; shameless; ~ लुत्फ़ unpleasant; displeasing, disgusting; drab; ~ लौस frank, forthright, indulging in no pleasantries, non-indulgent; ~ वक़्त untimely, inopportune; o की शहनाई untimely step; inopportune merry-making; ~ वक़्ता hollow-hearted, infidel; faithless, disloyal; oई infidelity, faithlessness; ~ वास्ता for no rhyme or reason; groundless, unprovoked; ~ शऊर coarse-grained, mannerless, silly; sloven, slipshod; knowing no etiquette; ~ शऊरी mannerlessness; silliness, slovenliness; absence of etiquette; ~ शक़ of course; certainly, undoubtedly; ~ शरम/शर्म shameless; ~ शरमी/शर्मी shamelessness; ~ शुमार innumerable, countless, numberless; ~ सबब without cause/reason, groundless, for no rhyme or reason; ~ सन्न impatient; restive; fidgety; ~ सन्नो impatience, restivity, fidgetiness; ~ समझी foolishness; stupidity, silliness; ~ सलीक़ा unmannerly/mannerless, unsystematic, slipshod; without etiquette; ~ साहता all of a sudden, without deliberation; spontaneously; ~ सिर-पैर (का) without any rhyme

and reason, illogical, nonsensical; ~सिर-पैर की हाँकना to talk through one's hat; ~सिलसिला without any order, disorderly, unsystematic; ~सिलसिले without any order, disorderly, unsystematically; ~सुध senseless; unconscious; careless, carefree; ~सुर/सुरा out of tune, inharmonious; inopportune; ~सूद useless, without any return/reward; limitless, unlimited; ~स्वाद indelicious; tasteless, insipid; stale; ~हृद excessive, too (much), limitless/unlimited, unbounded; o पीना to drink like a fish; ~हया shameless; ~हयाई shamelessness; o का जामा पहन लेना, o का बुरका ओढ़ लेना, o का बुरका मुँह पर डाल लेना to be lost to shame, to become thoroughly shameless; ~हाल miserable, in a sad plight, distressed, afflicted; hence ~हाली; ~हिम्मत courageless, timid, coward; ~हिसाब unlimited, infinite; too much, very much; ~हुनर artless; stupid, silly; ~हुरमत see ~इच्छत; ~हुरमती see ~इच्छती; ~होश unconscious, senseless; fainted; in a swoon; ~होशी unconsciousness, senselessness: swoon.

वेग beg (nm) a bag; a word deferentially appended to the names of mohammedans of Moghul lineage.

वेगड़ी begārī: (nf) a jeweller; a diamond-cutter/dresser.

वेगम begām (nf) a (Muslim) lady; Mrs.; वेगमात plural of वेगम; वेगमी pertaining to or belonging to a वेगम.

वेगार begār: (nf) forced labour; unremunerative work; drudgery; one who is made to work with-

out remuneration/wages;—टालना to do a work without due attention/care/interest.

वेगारी begārī: (nf) forced labour, the act of forcing some one to do unremunerative work.

वेच/ना bechnā: (v) to sell, to vend; to dispose of; ~वेचाला a vendor; ~खाना to sell out.

वेचान bechā:n (nm) endorsement; sale; -करना to endorse.

वेजा beja: (a) improper, unfair, undue.

बेटा beṭa: (nm) a son.

बेटी beṭī: (nf) a daughter;—देना to give away one's daughter in marriage (to).

बेठन beṭhān (nm) a wrapper, covering/wrapping cloth.

बेड़ा beṛa: (nm) a fleet; raft; —, जहाजों का a naval fleet; -गर्क होना, -डूबना one's ship to sink, one's purpose to be lost, to be ruined, to be undone; -पार करना/लगाना to cause to reach one's destination, to salvage; to help achieve one's end, to help one cross over; -पार होना to reach one's destination, to achieve the end, to cross over.

बेड़ी beṛī: (nf) fetters, shackles; -काटना to free from bondage; to unfetter, to remove shackles; -डालना, -पहनना to fetter, to put into shackles.

बेणी beṇī: (nf) see वेणी.

बेत bet (nf) see बेंत.

बेदमुश्क bedmushk (nm) a variety of cane.

बेध bedh (nm) bore; astronomical observation; ~शाला an observatory.

बेधक bedhak (nm) a piercer, borer (a); piercing, heart-rending.

बेधना bedhnā: (v) to pierce; to puncture; to bore.
 बेधी bedhi: (a) piercing, striking (e.g. शब्दबेधी).
 बेना benā: (nm) a fan.
 बेर ber (nm) plum, jujube; prune; (nf) see बार.
 बेरा bera: (nm) a bearer.
 बेरी beri: (nf) a smaller variety of बेर.
 बेल bel (nm) wood-apple—*Aegle marmelos*; (nf) a creeper, flowery decoration-lace; -पत्र leaves of wood-apple; -बूटा foliage, embroidery.
 बेलचा belcha: (nm) a shovel.
 बेलदा/र beldar (nm) a labourer; ~री a labourer's job.
 बेलन belān (nm) a roller; cylinder.
 बेलना belnā: (nm) a roller (for rolling kneaded flour into flat round breads/cakes); (v) to roll kneaded flour into flat cake/bread.
 बेला bela: (nm) a variety of jasmine; a kind of violin; a household utensil; (nf) time; seashore.
 बेवकू/फ़ bewaku:f (a) foolish, stupid; ~फ़ी foolishness stupidity; ~फ़/बनाना to befool, to make a fool of; ~फ़ी देना to act foolishly, to be a fool; ~फ़ों के सींग नहीं होते lit. fools do not grow horns over their heads, fools are normal men to look at.
 बेवा bewa: (nf) a widow.
 बेशकीम/त, ~ती beshqi:mat, ~ti: (a) costly, precious; invaluable.
 बेशतर beshtar (ind) mostly; generally.
 बेशी beshi: (nf) excess.
 बेस/न besān (nm) gram-flour; ~नी or prepared from gram-flour.
 बेहतर/र behtar (a) better; ~री betterment; well-being.

बेहबूदी behbu:di: (nf) welfare, well-being.
 बेहदगी behu:dgi: (nf) nonsense, stupidity, foolishness, vulgarity; irrelevance.
 बेहूदा behu:da: (a) nonsensical; stupid, foolish; vulgar; irrelevant; hence ~पन (nm).
 बैंक bānk (nm) a bank; -बैलेंस bank-balance.
 बैंकर bkāinar (nm) a banker.
 बैंगची bāigchi: (nf) a tadpole.
 बैंगन bāigān (nm) brinjal.
 बैंगनी bāigni: (a) violet, violet-coloured.
 बैजनी bājnī: (a) see बैंगनी.
 बैंड bāiṇḍ (nm) a band; ~ मास्टर a band-master.
 बै bai (nf) sale (of a farm or plot of land, etc); ~नामा the sale-deed (of a plot of land, farm, etc.).
 बैकुंठ baikunṭh (nm) the paradise; ~घाम the paradise; o बासी, ~बासी deceased, late.
 बैंगन baigān (a) see बैंगन.
 बैंगनी baigni: (a) see बैंगनी.
 बैजंती, बैजयंती bajantī:, baijyanti: (nf) see बैजयंती.
 बैज baij (nm) a badge.
 बैजा baiza: (nm) an egg; testicles.
 बैट baiṭ (nm) a bat (in cricket).
 बैटरी baiṭri: (nf) a battery; torch.
 बैठक baiṭhak (nf) sitting; meeting; drawing room; a kind of exercise performed by repeated alternation of sitting and standing postures (as डंड-बैठक); a seat; base; a pedestal (of an idol); ~खाना drawing room; ~बाज habituated to prolonged sittings (devoted to gossiping, idle talk, etc.); ~बाजी prolonged sittings (for gossiping, idle talk, etc).

बैठका *baithka: (nm)* a drawing room.

बैठकी *baithki: (nf)* a kind of leg-exercise performed by repeated alternation of sitting and standing postures; plinth.

बैठना *baithnā: (v)* to sit; to squat, to occupy a seat; to cling, to settle down; to sink; to be adjusted; to be satisfied (as a condition, provision, etc.); to withdraw (as from a contest); to be without occupation/work; to appear (in some examination); to cave in, to crash down; to ride on; to fit in; to live as wife; to become adept (as हाथ-); बैठ जाना to crash down; to give way; बैठा-ठाला idle, without any occupation/employment; बैठे मेहराब drop arch; बैठे-बिठाए for no reason, for no fault of (a person); suddenly, unexpectedly; बैठे से बेगार भली unremunerative work is better than no work.

बैठाना *baithā:nā: (v)* to seat; to cause to be seated, to request to take a seat; to press down; to fit in; to readjust; to keep (a woman) as mistress; to instal; to see off; to cause to crash down,

बैठालना *baithā:lnā: (v)* to seat, to request to take a seat.

बैत *bait (nm)* couplet; verse; ~बाजी a verse-reciting competition.

बैताल *baita:l (nm)* a bard; minstrel; ghost.

बैतालिक *baita:lik (nm)* see बैतालिक.

बैदूय *baidu:ry (nm)* see वैदूय.

बैन *bain (nm)* saying, speech; utterance.

बैरंग *bairāg (a)* bearing (letter); -लौटना to return empty-handed, to draw a blank, to fail in one's

mission.

बैर *bair (nm)* enmity, animosity, hostility; -भाव (sense of) enmity/hostility; -काढ़ना/निकालना to pay tit for tat; to take revenge; -ठानना to take up a hostile attitude, to strike a hostile posture, to be resolutely hostile; -बोल लेना to knowingly create bad blood, to antagonize somebody deliberately.

बैरक *bairak (nm)* a barrack.

बैरक *bairaq (nm)* a banner, flag.

बैरन, ~रिन *bairan, ~rin (nf)* feminine form of बैरी.

बैरा *baira: (nm)* a bearer (in a hotel etc.).

बैरा/ग, ~ग्य *baira:g, ~ggy (nm)* see बैराग्य.

बैरागी *baira:gi: (nm)* a recluse; a sect of वैष्णव saints.

बैरिस्ट/र *bairistar (nm)* a barrister-at-law; ~री the position, practice or profession of a barrister-at-law.

बैरी *bairi: (nm and a)* an enemy, a foe; hostile.

बैरोजा *bairoja: (nm)* resin.

बैरोमीट/र *bairomi:tar (nm)* a barometer; ~री barometric; ० ऊँचाई barometric height.

बैल *bail (nm)* an ox, a bullock; (fig.) a fool; ~गाड़ी a bullock-cart; -की तरह काम करना/पिले रहना to work like a horse.

बैलून *bailu:n (nm)* a balloon.

बैस *bais (nf)* age; -चढ़ना to come of age, to become young.

बैसवाड़ी *baiswa:ri: (nm)* a western sub-dialect of अवधी.

बैसाख *baisa:kh (nm)* the second month of the year according to the Hindu calendar; ~नंदन an ass.

बैसाखी *baisa:khi*: (*nf*) a Hindu festival celebrated on the full moon-day of the month of बैसाख; a crutch (used by a lame person in walking).

बोअनी *boani*: (*nf*) see बोआई.

बोआई *boa:i*: (*nf*) (the act, process of or wages paid for) sowing.

बोझ *bojh* (*nm*) a burden; load; -उठाना to bear or carry a burden/load; to undertake a responsibility; -उतरना to be relieved of a burden; to be relieved of a responsibility; -उतारना to unload; to cause to be free; to get rid of a burden/responsibility.

बोझा *bojha*: (*nm*) see बोझ.

बोझिल *bojhil* (*a*) heavy, weighty; burdensome; hence ~ता (*nf*), ~पन (*nm*).

बोटा *boṭa*: (*nm*) a huge log of wood.

बोटी *boṭi*: (*nf*) a chop, piece or slice of flesh; -बोटी करना/काटना to mince; to cut into small pieces; -बोटी नोचना to claw flesh out; -बोटी फड़कना to be very fidgety, to be restive; the whole being to be filled with a thrill.

बोड़ा *boṛa*: (*nm*) a kind of bean used for vegetable.

बोटल *botal* (*nf*) a bottle; bottle of liquor; -चढ़ाना to drink lots of liquor.

बोदा *boda*: (*a*) timid; meek; lazy; ~पन timidity; meekness; laziness.

बोध *bodh* (*nm*) perception; sense; knowledge; understanding; ~गम्य intelligible; comprehensible, understandable ~गम्यता intelligibility, comprehensibility.

बोधक *bodhak*—a Sanskrit prefix meaning that which or one who causes perception/knowledge or

informs/indicates (as विस्मयादि-बोधक), indicative of; (*nm*) an indicator; one who or that which imparts knowledge/information.

बोधन *bodhān* (*nm*) indicating/informing; awaking; arousing.

बोधव्य *bodhavvy* (*a*) knowable, worth knowing/comprehending.

बोधितरु, ~वृक्ष *bodhitaru*, ~vriksh (*nm*) the holy पीपल tree in Gaya: whereunder Prince Siddhartha attained enlightenment and became the Buddha (the Enlightened).

बोधितव्य *bodhitavvy* (*a*) worth imparting knowledge of; to be communicated.

बोधिसत्त्व *bodhisattw* (*nm*) lit. one whose essence is perfect knowledge, one who is on the way to attainment of perfect knowledge or Enlightenment (i.e. a Buddhist saint when he has only one birth to undergo before attaining the state of a Supreme Buddha and then Nirvāṇa).

बोनस *bonas* (*nm*) bonus.

बोना *bonā*: (*v*) to sow; to plant.

बोया *boya*: (*nm*) a buoy; (*v*) past tense form of बोना; -पेड़ बबूल का आम कहाँ ते होय to expect flow-ers in return for thorns; -हुआ काटना as you sow so shall you reap.

बोरना *bornā*: (*v*) to dip; to draw; to sink; to cause the ruination of.

बोरसी *borsi*: (*nf*) an earthen fire-pot.

बोरा *bora*: (*nm*) a bag, sack, gunny bag; -भर bagful, sackful.

बोरिया *boriya*: (*uf*) a small sack or gunny bag; -बै धना/बिस्तर/बुकचा one's belongings, household

effects/goods; **उठाना/समेटना/सँभालना** to make preparations for departure; to prepare to leave.

बोरी bori: (nf) a small sack/gunnybag.

बोर्ड bord (nm) a board.

बोर्डिंग हाउस bordīng ha:us (nm) a boarding house, hostel.

बोल bol (nm) speech; utterance; opening words of a song; taunt; ~चाल conversation, talk; speaking terms; **o का** colloquial; ~चाल न रहना/होना not to be on speaking terms, not to talk to each other; -न निकलना/फूटना to be rendered mute, to become speechless; ~पट the talkie; -फूटना words to flow out, an utterance to be made; -मारना to taunt; to slight.

बोलती bolti: (nf) speech, utterance; -बंद होना to become speechless, to be turned mute.

बोलना bolnā: (v) to speak, to utter; to pronounce; to bid (as **बोली-**); **बोल जाना** to die; to crash; to prove a flop; to be exhausted; to be out of use; to become unserviceable; -चालना to converse, to talk.

बोलबाला bolba:la: (nm) overbearing influence, sway; -होना to hold complete sway; to exercise overbearing influence; to have a predominant say; to be regarded with awe.

बोलाचाली bola:cha:li: (nf) speaking terms; -होना to be on speaking terms.

बोलावा bola:wa: (nm) see **बुलावा**.

बोली boli: (nf) a dialect; mode of speaking; bid (in auction); taunt, sarcastic remarks; vulgar

remarks; -ठोली sarcastic utterance, sarcasm; vulgar remarks; -बानी speech; -कसना/बोलना/मारना to have a fling/dig at, to taunt; to make slighting remarks; -देना/बोलना/लगाना to bid (in auction); -बोलने/लगाने वाला a bidder.

बोसा bosa: (nm) a kiss; ~सेवाजी kissing and caressing.

बोहनी bohnī: (nf) the first sale of the day; -बट्टा first sales, initiation of sales (on a day).

बोहित bohit (nm) a ship; boat.

बौखला/ना baukhla:nā: (v) to be furious, to fret and fume, to be terribly enraged; ~हट fury, rage, fretting and fuming.

बौछार bauchha:r (nf) a shower, drift of rain; splash.

बौड़म baurām (a and nm) stupid, silly; nincompoop; hence ~पन/पना (nm).

बौद्ध bauddh (a) Buddhist; pertaining or belonging to Lord Buddha or the religion propounded by him; (nm) a Buddhist; follower of Lord Buddha and his religion; -धर्म/मत Buddhism, Buddhist faith; -विहार a Buddhist monastery.

बौद्धिक bauddhik (a) intellectual; ~ता intellectualism; intellectuality; -व्यायाम intellectual exercise.

बौना baunā: (a and nm) dwarfish; dwarf; pigmy.

बौर baur (nm) a cluster of blossoms of mango, neem, etc.

बौराना baura:nā: (v) to go mad crazy, to run amuck, to become insane; mango or neem etc. to blossom.

व्यंग byāṅg (nm) see **व्यंग्य**.

व्यंजन byāṅjān (*nm*) see व्यंजन.

व्यथा byatha: (*nf*) see व्यथा.

व्यवहरिया byawhariya: (*nm*) a money-lender.

व्याज bya:j (*nm*) interest (on money); ~खोर a usurer; ~खोरी usury; -दर-व्याज compound interest; -बट्टा interest etc; interest and discount.

व्याधि bya:dhi (*nf*) see व्याधि.

व्याना bya:nā: (*v*) to foal, to reproduce, to give birth to (used only in the context of animals).

व्यापना bya:pnā: (*v*) see व्यापना.

व्यापार bya:pa:r (*nm*) see व्यापार.

व्यापारी bya:pa:ri: (*nm*) see व्यापारी.

व्यालू bya:lu: (*nf*) supper, dinner.

व्याह bya:h (*nm*) marriage, wedding; -काज/शादी wedding, wedding ceremony; -बरात wedding ceremony or party.

व्याहता bya:hata: (*a*) married (woman); (*nf*) wife.

व्याहना bya:hnā: (*v*) to marry (off); to wed; to get somebody married.

व्यूरो byu:ro (*nm*) a bureau.

व्योचना byōchnā: (*v*) to be sprained, to suffer a sprain.

व्योत byōt (*nm*) measurements; cutting of a cloth for tailoring; used as the second member in the compound कतर-व्योत meaning contriving and manipulating.

व्योतना byotnā: (*v*) to cut the cloth according to measurements; to take the measurement (of a person's garment).

व्यो/रा byora: (*nm*) details; particulars; ~रेवार detailed; systematic.

व्योत byōt (*nf*) see व्योत.

व्योतना byōtnā: (*v*) व्योतना see.

व्यो/रा byaura: (*nm*) see व्योरा;

~रेवार see व्योरेवार.

व्योहार byāuha:r (*nm*) dealings, mutual relations.

ब्रज braj (*nm*) see ब्रजभाषा; the tract of land around and near Mathura where Lord Krishnā is supposed to have grown into an adolescent youth amongst all the fun and frolic of his cowherd mates which have found poetic expression in various Indian languages; ~बुलि an amalgam of Maithili: and Bengali with a sprinkling of vocabulary from ब्रजभाषा used by mediaeval Krishnā cult poets of Bengal, Assam and Orissa; also ~भूमि/मंडल.

ब्रजभाषा brajbha:sha: (*nf*) a dialect of Hindi spoken in the ब्रज area.

ब्रजराज brajra:j (*nm*) Lord Krishnā.

ब्रह्म brahm (*nm*) God; the Eternal Spirit; a Bra:hmān; knowledge; ~घात killing a Bra:hmān; ~घाती killer of a Bra:hmān; -जिज्ञासा quest for the realisation of God; ~ज्ञ one who has realised God/the Supreme Spirit; one who has acquired eternal knowledge; -ज्ञान divine knowledge; realisation of the Supreme Spirit; ~ज्ञानी see ~ज्ञ; -तेज the radiant glow on the face of an ascetic Bra:hmān; ~द्रोही one who is hostile to the Bra:hmāns; ~निष्ठ one who is dedicated to God/to the quest for Supreme Spirit; ~पद salvation, liberation; attainment of identity with the Supreme Spirit; ~पिशाच a Bra:hmān condemned to exist as an evil spirit; ~भोज collective feeding of the Bra:hmāns; ~मूर्त, see ब्रह्म(मूर्त); ~रश्मि the suture on the top of the skull; ~राक्षस

a Bra:hmān condemned to a demonic existence; ~वादी a follower of the वेदांत system of Hindu Philosophy; ~विद् one who knows God, one who has realized the Supreme Spirit; a theologian; ~विद्या theology; ~शाप a Bra:hmān's curse; ~समाज see ब्राह्म समाज; ~सूत्र the sacred thread worn by caste Hindus; name of a celebrated ancient work; ~हत्या murder/assassination of Bra:hmān; hence ~हत्यारा (nm); ~बोलना the Inner Self to speak; ~मरना the Inner Self to die/to become inert.

ब्रह्मचर्य brahmachary (nm) the first of the four stages (आश्रम) in a man's life as prescribed by the Hindu scriptures extending till the twenty-fifth year during which one is expected to live strictly as a celibate dedicated to the consummation of his educational effort under the preceptor's direction and guidance.

ब्रह्मचारिणी brahmcharinī: (nf) feminine form of 'ब्रह्मचारी'.

ब्रह्मचारी brahmchari: (nm) a celibate; one who is in the ब्रह्मचर्य आश्रम (see).

ब्रह्मर्षि brahmarshi (nm) a Bra:hmān sage/seer.

ब्रह्माण्ड brahmā:ṇḍ (nm) the universe, cosmos; the uppermost point of the skull; -विद्या cosmology; -चटकना/फूटना the skull to crack.

ब्रह्मा brahma: (nm) one of the trinity of mythological Hindu deities; the creator.

ब्रह्मास्त्र brahma:stṛ (nm) In ancient Indian warfare, a missile said to be set in motion by divine force; an unfailing weapon.

ब्राह्म bra:hm (a) pertaining or belonging to ब्रह्म/ब्रह्मा/ब्राह्मण; -सुहूर्त the small hours of the morning; -विवाह marriage solemnized according to the prescribed Hindu traditions wherein the daughter is given away in marriage to a suitable match; -समाज a socio-religious reformist movement founded by Raja Ram Mohan Rai of Bengal in the early nineteenth century.

ब्राह्मण bra:hmāṇ (nm) the first of the four castes in traditional Hindu social hierarchy whose main duty, as prescribed, was to study, to teach, to perform यज्ञ and to subsist through alms; the theological portion of the Vedas; ~त्व brahmanhood; the quality, duty, privilege or dignity of a Bra:hmān; ~वाद Brahmanism; ~वादी Brahmanist; Brahmanistic.

ब्राह्मणी bra:hmāṇī: (nf) the wife of a Bra:hmān.

ब्राह्मी bra:hmi: (nf) a medicinal plant; a widely used ancient Indian script which formed the source of evolution of the देवनागरी and all other indigenous Indian scripts.

ब्रिगेड brigeḍ (nm) a brigade (in an army).

ब्रिगेडियर Brigeḍiyar (nm) a brigadier.

ब्रिटिश britiṣh (nm and a) the British; English; -राज the British rule;

ब्रेक brek (nm) a brake; -वान the brake van; -मारना/-लगाना to apply the brakes; to bring to a halt.

ब्रैकेट braiket (nm) a bracket.

ब्लाउज bla:uz (nm) a blouse; -पीस a blouse-piece.

ब्लॉक blok (nm) a block.

ब्लेड blad (nm) a blade.

ब्लैक blaik (a) black; ~बोर्ड black-

board; ~मार्केट the black market;

-का पैसा black money.

भ

भ bh—the fourth letter of the fifth and ultimate pentad (i.e. पवर्ग) of the Devna:gri: alphabet.

भंग bhāṅg (nm) dissolution; breach; split; disbandment; destruction; fracture; (nf) an intoxicating drug made from the leaves of *Cannabis sativa*, hemp; -खाना/चढ़ाना/छानना to be intoxicated, to take भंग.

भंग/ड़, ~ड़ी bhāṅgar, ~ṛi: (a and nm) (one who is) addicted to the consumption of भंग in large quantities.

भंगड़ा bhāṅḍa: (nm) a typical popular dance-form of the Punjab involving swift and violent movements.

भंगरा bhāgra: (nm) a medicinal plant used in the preparation of hair-darkening oils; also भंगरैया, भूंगराज.

भंगिमा bhāṅgimā: (nf) pose, posture; curvature; obliquity; slant.

भंगी bhāṅgi: (nm) a sweeper, scavenger; a low caste in the traditional Hindu caste set-up; (nf) see भंगिमा.

भंगुर bhāṅgur (a) brittle, fragile; transient; perishable; ~ता brittleness, fragility; transience; perishability.

भोगड़ी bhāgeri: (a and nm) see भंगड़ी.

भंजन bhañjān (nm) (the act of) breaking; breach; fracture; destruction, ruination; demolition.

भंजाना bhājā:nā: (v) to change (into cash or currency of smaller denominations); to cause to break or twist.

भंड bhāṇḍ (nm) a utensil; sham, hypocrite.

भंडसाल bhāṇsa:l (nf) a barn, utensil-store.

भंडा bhāṇḍa: (nm) a secret; -फूटना a secret to be exposed/revealed/leaked.

भंडाफोड़ bhāṇḍa:phoṛ (nm) exposure/revelation/disclosure / unearthing (of a secret); -होना see भंडा फूटना.

भंडा/र bhāṇḍa:r (nm) a store, store-house; storage; depository; emporium; also ~रघर (nm); ~री a store-manager, incharge of a store-house.

भंडारा bhāṇḍa:ra: (nm) a feast for all, esp. the mendicants; -करना/-लगाना to organise a general feast.

भंडुआ bhāṇua: (nm) see भंडुआ.

भंडे/ती bhāṇaiti: (nf) the act of a भंडे; buffoonery, clownish act; also

~तरी (nf).

भंभा bhāmbha: (nm) a huge hole.

भँवर bhāvar (nm) a whirlpool, swirl; eddy; ~जाल the whirlpool of mundane bonds, the net of worldly affairs; -में पड़ना to be caught up in a whirlpool; -से निकलना to get out of a whirlpool.

भँवरा bhāvra: (nm) a black-bee.

भइया bhaiya: (nm) see भैया.

भकभक bhakbhak (nf) the sound of sudden and repeated emergence of jet of smoke; repeated fulguration.

भकभकाना bhakbhaka:nā: (v) to fret and fume, to be terribly infuriated.

भकुआ bhakua: (a) stupid; foolish, nincompoop.

भकुरना bhakurnā: (v) to sulk, to get angry, to be enraged.

भको/सना bhakosnā: (v) to swallow in large quantities; hence ~सू (a).

भक्त bhakt (nm) a devotee; (a) divided; ~राज the foremost of devotees; ~वत्सल affectionately disposed towards devotees, loving the devotees; hence ~वत्सलता (nf); ~शिरोमणि the leading-most devotee.

भक्ति bhakti (nf) devotion; ~परायण devoted, given to devotion; hence ~परायणता (nf); -पात्र deserving devotion; ~पूर्वक devotedly; in a devoted manner; ~प्रवण engrossed in devotion, devout; hence ~प्रवणता (nf); -भाजन see -पात्र; -मार्ग the path of devotion (one of the three paths prescribed for the achievement of human salvation; the other two being ज्ञान and योग); hence ~मार्गी (a and nm); ~योग

realisation of the ultimate aim through devotion; -रस intense love towards God (some Indian Poeticians have credited this emotion of भक्ति (devotion) with potentialities of flowering and culminating into a *rasa* (सुखित रस) over and above the traditionally accepted nine *rasas*).

भक्षक bhakshak (a and nm) (one) that eats/devours; eater; destroyer.

भक्षण bhakshān (nm) eating, feeding (on); -करना to eat, to devour, to feed on; hence भक्षणीय (a) (see भक्ष्य).

भक्षी bhakshi:—used as a suffix denoting one who eats, eater (e.g. नरभक्षी man-eater).

भक्ष्य bhakshy (a) eatable, edible; (nm) diet, food, feed; -अभक्ष्य (अक्ष्याभक्ष्य) eatable and non-eatable, fit for consumption or otherwise; salubrious or otherwise; -वस्तु eatable, something that can be consumed, fit for consumption.

भगंदर bhagandar (nm) fistula in the anus.

भग bhag (nf) the female genital, vulva.

भग/त bhagat (a and nm) (a) devotee, one having a religious bent of mind; hence ~तिन (feminine); ~ताई/~ती devotion (used in a derogatory sense) exhibition of devotedness; sense or act of devotion.

भगदड़ bhagdar (nf) rout, stampede, running helter-skelter; panic; -सचना a rout/stampede to be caused.

भगना bhagna: (v) see भागना.

भगवती bhagwati: (nf) a name of

goddess दुर्गा and लक्ष्मी; a respectable lady.

भगवद्भक्त 'bhagwadbhakt (nm)
(a) devotee of God; ~भक्ति devotion to God; ~विग्रह the idol of God.

भगवा bhagwa: (a) saffron (coloured); -वस्त्र saffron-coloured robes; धारी saffron-robed; an ascetic; a mendicant; -धारण करना/पहनना to don saffron robes, to turn into a mendicant/an ascetic.

भगवान् bhagwā:n (nm) God, the Lord Almighty; -के घर जाना/-को प्यारा होना to go to one's heavenly abode, to pass away, -भला करे may God bless you !, God help you ! -की इच्छा as God wills !

भगाना bhaga:nā: (v) to drive off; to scare away; to cause to run away; to kidnap; to abduct.

भगिनी bhaginī: (nf) a sister; ~पति brother-in-law, sister's husband.

भगीरथ bhagi:rath (nm) an ancient Indian king of the solar dynasty who is supposed to have caused the river Gaṅga: to descend on earth through his unprecedented penance; -प्रयत्न a Herculean effort, tremendous effort.

भगोड़ा bhagoṛā: (a and nm) (a) fugitive, truant; runaway; hence ~पन (nm).

भगौहाँ bhagāuhā: (v) as if ready to flee, on the verge of running away.

भगू bhaggu: (a) fugitive; coward.

भग्न bhagn (a) broken, shattered; demoralised; ~क्रम put into disorder, (rendered) disorderly;

~चित्त demoralised, disappointed, dejected; ~मना see ~चित्त;

~मनोरथ frustrated; ~मान insulted, humiliated; ~हृदय broken-hearted. frustrated; hence ~हृदयता (nf).

भग्नावशेष bhagna:vashesh (nm) remains, ruins.

भग्ना/श bhagna:sh (a) frustrated; disappointed, dejected; ~शी frustration; disappointment, dejection.

भग्नोत्साह bhagnotsa:h (a) demoralised; discouraged.

भजन bhajān (nm) a devotional song, hymn; repetition of the name of God; -पूजन devotion and adoration; -भाव devotion and adoration, devotional practices; sense of devotion.

भजना bhajnā: (v) to repeat the name of God; to remember God; to be engaged in devotional practices; to enjoy, to derive pleasure; ~नंदी concentrated in and enjoying devotional chores.

भजनीक bhajni:k (nm) one who sings devotional songs while delivering religious discourses.

भजनोपदेश bhajanopdesh (nm) devotional singing and religious discourses; hence ~क (nm).

भट bhaṭ (nm) a soldier, a warrior.

भटकना bhaṭaknā: (v) to lose one's way; to go astray; to gad, to meander, to wander about.

भट्टियार/खाना bhaṭiya:r:kṣa:nā: (nm) an inn-keeper's abode; a noise-centre, dwelling of lowly vulgar people; ~पन the job of an inn-keeper; conduct befitting an inn-keeper; quarrelling and abusing like an inn-keeper.

भट्टियारा bhaṭiya:ra: (nm) an inn-keeper; hence भट्टियारी (nf).

भट्टियारिन bhaṭiya:rīn (nf) a female

inn-keeper; an inn-keeper's wife; ब्रह्मचारिणी की तरह लड़ना to indulge in a very low level fight/quarrel.

भट्टेती bhaṭṭaiti: (nf) the conduct or profession of a भट्ट (see); speaking of something in hyperboles, panegyric, sycophancy.

भट्ट bhaṭṭ (nm) a bard; scholarly Brahmāṇ.

भट्टा bhaṭṭa: (nm) see भट्टा.

भट्टारक bhaṭṭa:rak (a) (archaic) respectable; honourable.

भट्ठा bhaṭṭha: (nm) a kiln; furnace.

भट्ठी bhaṭṭhi: (nf) a fireplace; an oven; a distillery.

भट्क bhaṭak (nf) gaud; show, pomp, ostentation, tawdry (generally used in this sense as the second member in the compound तड़क-भट्क); flare; blaze; ~दार gaudy, showy; ostentatious.

भट्कना bhaṭaknā: (v) to flare up; to be provoked/excited/enraged; to burst forth; to go ablaze; to go/blow up into flames; to be startled; -उठना to go (in) off the deep end, to flare up; to burst into flames.

भट्काना bhaṭka:nā: (v) to cause to flare up; to provoke/excite/enrage; to set ablaze; to incite/instigate to startle; to scare.

भट्कीला bhaṭki:la: (a) gaudy, showy, ostentatious, tawdry; flamboyant; ~पन gaudiness, showiness, ostentatiousness, tawdriness; flamboyance.

भट्किल bhaṭkail (a) skittish; easily alarmed/startled/agitated, panicky.

भट्भट् bhaṭbhaṭ (nf) impetuosity, rashness, thoughtless hastiness; thump.

भट्भट्टाना bhaṭbhaṭa:nā: (v) to be

impetuous, to be rash, to be thoughtlessly hasty; to thump.

भट्भट्टिया bhaṭbhaṭiya: (a) impetuous, rash, hasty, fidgety.

भट्भूजा bhaṭbhū:ja: (nm) one whose profession is to parch grain (cereals) and sell the same; a sub-caste amongst the Hindus who subsist by the said profession.

भट्टास bhaṭa:s (nf) stored-up spite, accumulated grudge; -निकालना to give free vent to stored-up spite/grudge.

भट्टा आ bhaṭa: (nm) a professional procurer, tout; parasite on the earnings of a prostitute; hence ~पन (nm).

भणन bhaṇān (nm) (the act or process of) saying; a statement.

भणिति bhaṇiti (nf) saying; statement.

भती/जा bhati:ja: (nm) a nephew; ~जी a niece.

भत्ता bhatta: (nm) an allowance.

भदंत bhadant (a) honourable, reverend; adored.

भदस bhaḍes (a) rustic; unsophisticated; disproportionate; clumsy; ~पन rusticity; unsophisticatedness; disproportionateness; clumsiness.

भदद bhaḍḍ (nf) insult, humiliation, disgrace; -होना to be put to disgrace, to face humiliation.

भददड़ bhaḍḍaṛ (a) inactive, slothfully corpulent, plump and inert; hence ~पन (nm).

भददा bhaḍḍa: (a) ugly; clumsy; ungainly, unseemly, gawky; unsymmetrical, obscene, vulgar; dirty; untoward; ~पन ugliness; clumsiness, ungainliness, unseemliness; absence of symmetry, ob-

scenity, vulgarity; dirtiness, untowardness.

भद्र bhadra (a) gentle, good, noble; auspicious; an ancient courteous form of address; ~जन a gentleman, noble person; ~ता gentleness, goodness, nobility; -पुरुष see ~जन; hence भद्र ! good lady !, noble lady !

भद्रा bhadra: (nf) a typical conjunction of stars wherein the commencement of any auspicious act is forbidden according to Indian astrology; -उतारना to inflict severe physical punishment; -लगना an obstruction to be created, to be confronted with a hindrance.

भद्राभद्र bhadra:bhadra (a) good and bad/evil, auspicious and ominous.

भनक bhanāk (nf) a ring, low/inarticulate sound; clue.

भनभनाना bhanbhanā:nā: (a) to hum, to buzz; to be infuriated, to go on venting one's anger in low tones.

भनभनाहट bhanbhana:haṭ (nf) hum (ming), buzz (ing).

भवका bhabka: (nm) a still, retort, an alembic; blast of a furnace; sudden emission of stench.

भवकी bhabki: (nf) a bluff, hollow threat.

भबक (भब) bhab(bh)bhaṭ (nm) tumult, din; confused crowd; she-mozzle.

भभक bhabhak (nf) flaring, sudden burst into flame, sudden blaze; sudden emission of stench.

भभकना bhabhaknā: (v) to flare up; to burst suddenly into flame; to blaze; to be provoked, to burst into a fit of fury.

भभका bhabhka: (nm) see भवका.

भभकी bhabhki: (nf) see भवकी.

भभुका bhabhu:ka: (nm) a flame, blaze; (a) like an ember.

भभूत bhabhu:t (nf) sacred sacrificial ashes applied to the forehead or other parts of the body by devotees; —रमाना to renounce the world, to turn an ascetic.

भयंकर bhayaṅkar (a) fearful, frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible; dangerous; hence ~ता (nf).

भय bhay (nm) fear, fright, dread, horror, scare; danger; ~कर/ ~जनक inspiring / causing fear, fearful, frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible; dangerous; ~वस्त frightened, horrified, terrified; scared, fear-stricken; ~दायी see ~कर; ~प्रद see ~कर; -प्रदर्शन terrifying, frightening, threatening, intimidating; -विकल aghast, afraid, frightened out of wits; hence ~विकलता (nf); ~शील fearing; timid; hence ~शीलता (nf); ~शून्य fearless, dauntless, intrepid; hence ~शून्यता (nf); ~हारी causing to remove fear, freeing from fear; one who frees from fear; ~हेतु cause of fear; —खाना to be afraid; to be scared, to fear (somebody).

भयभीत bhayabhi:t (a) afraid, frightened, terrified, horrified, fear-stricken.

भयाकुल bhaya:kul (a) afraid, fear-stricken, terrified, horrified, scared.

भयाक्रांत bhaya:kra:nt (a) overawed by fear, terribly scared, horror-stricken.

भयातुर bhaya:tur (a) see भयाकुल.

भयानक bhaya:nāk (a) dreadful, terrible, horrible, frightening, fearful, dangerous; hence ~ता (nf).

भयावना bhaya:vnā: (a) terrifying/terrible, horrifying/horrible, frightening; awful; hence ~पन (nm).

भयावह bhaya:vah (a) causing fear/terror/horror, frightening, horrible, terrible; awful; hence ~ता (nf).

भर bhar (nm) a sub-caste amongst the Hindus, traditionally deemed as untouchable; (a) all, whole, entire; full; in its/fullness, complete; (adv) through, by means of; used as a suffix to denote that which or one who contains or carries: ~पाई quittance, payment in full; receipt acknowledging payment in full; ~पूर full, full to the brim; thorough; fully, complete (ly), thoroughly; plentiful, forceful; ~पेट to the fullest satisfaction, in the fullest measure; to full capacity; ~सक see भरसक; —पाना to receive one's due in full; to be repaid in full (for one's deeds).

भरकना bharaknā: (v) to be/get warmed up (as in a quilt).

भरण bharān (nm) alimentation, nourishing; feeding, bearing-पोषण alimentation, maintenance/maintaining, subsistence.

भरत bharat (nm) capacity; loading/load; quantity; filler; the celebrated son of ancient king Dushyant and his consort Shakuntala: whose name is said to have formed the basis for this country's name भारत; the most ancient of all known Indian dramatists (whose celebrated work is entitled नाट्यशास्त्र); ~वंड Bha:rat (varsha)-i-e India; ~भूमि India; ~अवस्य the concluding benedi-

ctory verse in traditional Sanskrit drama.

भरती bharti: (nf) recruitment; enrolment, admission; packing, filling or helping to fill a void; —का redundant; filler; extraneous.

भरना bharnā: (v) to fill, to refill; to impregnate; to stuff, to heal (as घाव); to load (as बंदूक); to become fleshy; to match in; to instigate; to poison the mind of; भरा हुआ full of rage, with a poisoned mind, having long accumulated grudge; भरे लल्लू, करे कल्लू to get the wrong sow by the ear.

भरन bharam (nm) illusion; secret; credit; —खुलना to be exposed; to lose credit; —नवाना to disillusion, to expose (oneself); —बनाये रखना to maintain an illusion, a secret to stay unexposed; to keep up appearance.

भरमाना bharmā:nā: (v) to create an illusion; to mislead, to cause to go astray; to delude; to hoodwink, भरमार bharmā:r (nf) super-abundance, abundance, plenty.

भरराना bharra:nā: (v) to crash down, to give way all of a sudden (as a roof, etc.); see जराना.

भरवाई bharwa:i: (nf) the act of or charges paid for filling (up)/loading.

भरसक bharsak (ind) as far as possible; to the best of one's ability, with all one's might; utmost.

भरा bhara: (a) full, in full strength; rich; flourishing; choked with emotion; —गला voice choked with emotion; see भरा हुआ (under भाना); भरा prosperous, thriving, flourishing; of a large size (as

परिवार); भरार्ह rich, full; fleshy, plump; भरार्ह आवाज see -गला; भरार्ह गोद खाली होना to lose one's only son; भरार्ह जवानी prime of youth, blooming youth; भरार्ह सभा में in public, in a public gathering.

भरार्है bhara:i: (nf) the act of filling/loading or the charges paid therefor; stopping; filling; packing.

भरार्ह bhara:v (nm) filling; fleshiness; stuffing; packing piece; embankment.

भरार्है bhara:sa: (nm) trust, faith; confidence; reliance; भरार्है का reliable, trustworthy; credible.

भरार्है bharta: (nm) one who provides maintenance/sustenance; lord; husband.

भरार्है bharta:r (nm) husband; Master.

भरार्है bharta:sa:nā: (nf) admonition, reproach; denunciation.

भरार्है/दा bharratā: (nm) a whizzing sound; ~टे से with a whizzing sound; with top speed.

भरार्है bharratā:nā: (v) to whizz; (throat) to be choked; (voice) to turn hoarse.

भरार्है bhalma:sa:hat (nf) gentlemanliness, nobility.

भरार्है bhalma:si: (nf) see भरार्है-मनसाहत.

भरार्है bhalā: (a) gentle, noble, good; (nm) well-being; good; -आदमी a gentleman; good/noble person; -चंगा hale and hearty, healthy, in good health, sound; reasonably good; -बुरा good and evil, good and bad; virtue and vice, one's own interest; reproach, admonition; -आदमी a gentleman, good/noble person.

भरार्है bhalā:i: (nf) good, welfare,

well-being; goodness, gentleness; -बुराई good or bad.

भले bhale (ind) well !, good !; -ही even if, even though.

भव bhav (nm) the world; mundane existence; birth; Lord Shiv; ~चक्र the perpetual wheel of birth and death; ~जाल the bond of existence; ~ताप the mundane afflictions; ~पाश-बंधन the mundane bond, the bond of existence, the inevitability of recurrent births and deaths; ~भय the fear of recurrent births and deaths; ~भीति see ~भय; ~मोक्षन God—who liberates the soul from worldly bonds; -सागर/सिंधु the ocean of mundane existence.

भव/दीय bhavdi:y (ind) yours; yours sincerely; yours faithfully; ~दीयै feminine form of भवदीय.

भवन bhavān (nm) a house; building, mansion; an edifice; -निर्माण house-building; -कला architecture.

भवान bhavā:n (pron) your honour, your grace.

भवानी bhavā:nī: (nf) goddess Durga: —spouse of Lord Shiv (भव).

भवितव्य bhavitavy (a) destined, fated; (nm) the inevitable; ~ता destiny, the inevitable.

भविष्य bhavishy (nm) the future; destiny; -काल the future tense; futurity; -कथन prophesy, forecast; -ज्ञान knowledge of the future; ~दर्शी a seer, one who can see through into the future; ~द्रष्टा see ~दर्शी: -निधि provident fund; ~वक्ता a prophet; an astrologer; ~वाणी an oracle; prediction, prophesy; — हाथ में होना to be maker of the destiny (of).

अ विष्यत् bhavishyat (a) future, that is yet to come; (nm) the future tense;—काल the future tense.

अविष्यद् bhavishyad—an allomorph of अविष्यत् used in compound words; ~ वक्ता a prophet, an astrologer; ~ वाणी see अविष्यवाणी. भवै bhavē (nf) plural form of भाँ;—तनना to get enraged/ infuriated.

भव्य bhavy (a) grand; divine; pretty; ~ता grandness; divinity; prettiness.

भस्म bhasm (nf) ash, cinders, calx; ~सात् reduced to ashes, burnt to ashes;—चढ़ाना/रमाना/लगाना to turn into an ascetic/a mendicant;—होना to be reduced to ashes; to be ruined.

भस्मावशेष bhasmā:vashesh (nm) ashes; reduction to ashes; survived only in the form of ashes.

भस्मासुर bhasmā:sur (nm) (based on the name of a mythological demonic character) one whose touch reduces everything to ashes; one who digests everything.

भस्मीभूत bhashmī:bhu:t (a) burnt to ashes, completely burnt; ruined.

भहराना bhahra:nā: (v) to crash down; to tumble down; to give way all of a sudden.

भाँग bhā:g (nf) the intoxicating hemp—*Cannabis sativa*;—खाना to be intoxicated; to talk incoherently;—छानना to drink भाँग.

भाँजना bhā:jnā: (v) to fold; to brandish; to twist something.

भाँजा bhā:nja: (nm) see भानजा; hence भाँजी (nf) see भानजी.

भाँजी bhā:ji: (nf) back-biting, cen-

sure;—भारना to create obstacles (in the way of), to hamper accomplishment of.

भाँड bhā:ṇḍ (nm) a utensil; wares; ~शाला a store-house, warehouse.

भाँड़ bhā:r (nm) a clown, buffoon, jester.

भाँड़ा bhā:rā: (nm) a utensil;—फूटना to be exposed, a secret to become public.

भाँडागार bhā:ṇḍa:ga:r: (nm) a store-house; warehouse; godown.

भाँडार bhā:ṇḍa:r (nm) a store-house; also ~गृह (nm).

भाँडारिक/भाँडारी bhā:ṇḍa:rik, bhā:ṇḍa:ri: (nm) a store-keeper; custodian of a store-house.

भाँति bhā:ti (nf) kind; type; manner, mode, method;—भाँति varied; variegated; of different types/kinds.

भाँयना bhā:pnā: (v) to guess the (undisclosed) truth, to look through the reality; to make out, to divine.

भाँपू bhā:pu: (a) adept in guessing/looking through the truth; (one) who reaches the bottom of a secret.

भाँय-भाँय bhā:y-bhā:y (nf) frou-frou, sound (of rushing wind) produced in a desolate place.

भाँवर bhā:var (nf) circumambulation of the sacrificial fire made by both the bride and the bridegroom at the wedding time (seven such rounds are essential to solemnize a wedding according to the Hindu tradition); going round; भाँवरें पड़ना the wedding to be solemnized; to be married.

भाँवरी bhā:vri: (nf) circumambula-

tion; (see भाँवर); round.

बाई bha:i: (nm) a brother; ~चार fraternity, brotherhood; fraternisation, fraternal understanding; ~दूज the second day of the bright fortnight of the month of कार्तिक; -बंद/बंधु kith and kin, relations, bretheren; -बिरादर kith and kin, bretheren, relations; -सतीजावाद nepotism.

भाग bha:g (nm) portion, part, fragment; fraction; share; luck; division; ~फल the quotient; ~वंत/वान् fortunate, lucky; ~हर a co-sharer; ~हारी a co-sharer; successor; -करना/देना to divide; -खुलना/चमकना/जागना to have an advent of good luck, to have a run of good luck; to be graced by the smile of Dame Luck; -फूटना to have a stroke of misfortune; to have a run of ill-luck; adverse times to commence.

बाग-बीड़ bha:g-daur (nf) running about; strenuous effort.

बागना bha:gnā: (v) to run, to run away; to escape; to flee; to take to heels; to abscond, to give the slip; to make off; to elope (with); जागते झूत की लँगोटी बली salvage what you can of a bad debt.

बागबजाग bha:gambha:g (nm) running about, making a desperate bid; (ind) through constant running.

बागिनेय bha:giney (nm) a sister's son.

बागी bha:gi: (nm) a co-sharer, partner (as दोष के भागी); used as a suffix to mean fortunate, lucky (as बड़-बागी); ~दार share-holder, partner; ~दारी partnership.

बागीरथी bha:gi:rathi: (nf) a name of the river Ganga; (see बागीरथी).

बाग्य bha:gy (nm) fortune, fate, luck; destiny; -कम the vicissitudes of fortune; the course of destiny; -दोष drawback of one's luck, fault of one's fortune; ~परायण fatalist; ~परायणता fatalism; -बल the force of luck/fortune; -लक्ष्मी Dame Luck, the goddess of fortune; ~लिपि/लिख the writ of destiny; ~बस/बसात् luckily, fortunately; ~बाद, ~बाधिता fatalism; ~बादी a fatalist; fatalistic; -बिधाता fortune-maker; controller of the destiny; providence; -बिधान providence; -विपर्यय reversal of fortune; ~शालिता the fact or state of being fortunate/lucky, luckiness; ~शाली fortunate, lucky; ~हीन unlucky, unfortunate, ill-fated; hence ~हीनता (nf); -का बली/बली a lucky guy; fortunate; -का रोना रोना/को रोना/को कोसना to blame one's luck; -का साथ देना one's luck to be favourable, to have a run of good luck; -खुलना/चमकना/जागना see under बाग; -जोटा होना one's luck to be adverse; -जेकना to decry one's luck; ~बसा the state of one's luck; -परटना/फिरना one's luck to change its course; -फूटना see under बाग; -में लिखा होना to be lotted; -का लिखा मिटता नहीं what is lotted cannot be blotted; ~लक्ष्मी लो जाना Dame Luck to be adversely disposed/to become indifferent; -लो जाना see ~लक्ष्मी लो जाना.

बाग्य/वान् bha:gyavā:n (a) lucky, fortunate; hence ~बती (fem.foram).

बाग्योदय bha:gyoday (nm) advent of good luck, commencement of a run of good luck.

भाजक bha:jak (nm) divisor; (a) dividing

भाजन bha:jān (*nm*) a utensil, vessel; container; one who deserves; used as a suffix with nouns to mean one who enjoys/suffers/deserves (e.g. कृपाभाजन, कोपभाजन, etc.)

भाजी bha:ji: (*nf*) a vegetable (cooked or otherwise).

भाज्य bha:jjy (*nm*) a dividend; (a) divisible; ~फल the quotient.

भाद bha:t (*nm*) a bard, minstrel; sycophant.

भादक bha:tak (*nm*) fare, rent; freight.

भाटा bha:ṭa: (*nm*) the ebb (tide), low tide, falling tide.

भाड़ bha:ṛ (*nm*) a parcher's oven; -झोंकना to do a worthless/low level job; to undertake an unavailing/unrewarding assignment; -चूँजना to manage an oven; to do nothing worthwhile, to have no attainments; -में जाये go to hell !, be damned!; -में झोंकना/डालना to condemn, to damn; to destroy, to ruin.

भाड़ा bha:ṛa: (*nm*) fare; rent; freight; भाड़ेवार a hirer; hence भाड़े-दारी; भाड़े का टट्टू a hireling, hack, mercenary; भाड़े का लेखक hack writer.

भात bha:t (*nm*) boiled rice; presents (on special occasions given to daughters, nieces, etc.); -देना to send presents etc.; to have to arrange feast (as a punishment).

भादों bha:dō (*nm*) the sixth month of the year according to the Hindu calendar.

भादपद bha:ddrpad (*nm*) see भादों.

भान bhā:n (*nm*) change (of smaller denomination); awareness; inkling; -होना to have an inkling of.

भानजा bhā:nja: (*nm*) sister's son;

hence **भानजी** (*nf*).

भानमती bhā:nmatī: (*nf*) a sorceress; -का फुनवा a weird assortment of heterogeneous elements; -का पिटारा a wonder-casket, container of an amazing variety of things.

भाना bha:nā: (*v*) to be liked; to be agreeable, to be pleasing/appealing.

भानु bha:nū (*nm*) the sun; ~जा the river Yamunā; ~दिन, ~वार Sunday; ~सुता see ~जा.

भा/प, ~फ bha:p, ~ph (*nf*) steam; vapour; -लेना to inhale the fumes (of).

भाभी bha:bhi: (*nf*) sister-in-law, brother's wife.

भामिनी bha:mini: (*nf*) a pretty woman; short-tempered woman.

भार bha:r (*nm*) load; weight, burden; encumbrance; onus; obligation; responsibility; -केन्द्र the centre of gravity; -क्षमता capacity; carrying capacity; ~जीवी a porter, carrier; ~वाह/वाहक/वाही a carrier; porter; -उठाना, किसी का to bear the responsibility of, to undertake the responsibility of; -उतरना to be rid of an obligation; to fulfil an obligation; -डालना to put a responsibility, to cause (somebody) to take up a responsibility; -होना to be burdensome.

भारत bha:rat (*nm*) India; ~माता mother India; ~मूलक of Indian origin; ~रत्न the highest national honour awarded by the Govt. of India; ~वर्ष India; the Indian sub-continent; ~वर्षीय Indian; ~वासी an Indian, a native of India; ~विद् an Indologist; ~विद्या Indology; -संतान a son of mother India.

भारती bha:ra:ti: (nf) speech; Saraswati:—the goddess of speech; letters; mother India.

भारतीय bha:ra:ti:y (a and nm) (an) Indian—a native of India; pertaining to India; ~ता Indianness.

भारतीयकरण bha:ra:ti:ykarāṇ (nm) Indianisation; ~कृत Indianised.

भारकान्त bha:ra:kkra:nt (a) a groaning under a burden/obligation.

भारिक bha:rik (nm) a porter.

भारी bha:ri: (a) heavy; difficult to digest; weighty, massive; grave; burdensome; ~पन heaviness; weightiness, massiveness; gravity; -भरकभ voluminous; heavy; large-sized; of massive structure; profound; -लगना to be burdensome, to appear to be a burden; -होना, (किसी पर) to be more than a match, to be stronger than (e.g. वह अकेला सब पर भारी है).

भारगव bha:rgav (nm) a descendant of the भृगु clan, one of the numerous sub-divisions of Brahmins.

भार्या bha:rya: (nf) wife, better half; ~त्व wifehood.

भाल bha:l (nm) the forehead; used as the second member in the compound देख-भाल meaning looking after, keeping a watch, supervision.

भालना bha:lnā: (v) used only as the second member of the compound देखना-भालना meaning—to look after, to keep a watch, to supervise.

भाला bha:la: (nm) a spear, lance, javelin; ~धारी a lance-bearer, spearsman.

भालू bha:lu: (nm) a bear.

भाव bha:v (nm) emotion, sentiment feeling; idea; rate, price(s); quotation; existence, existing

state; being; sense, purport; gist; nature, temperament, disposition; -आवेग (भाववेग) passion, intensity of an emotion/feeling; ~गति desire, emotional activity; ~गम्य mentally conceivable, comprehensible; ~ग्राही one who understands or appreciates the sense/emotion; ~ग्राह्य mentally appreciable, that can be appreciated through the heart; -चित्र an ideogram; ~चेष्टित amorous gesture; wanton sport; ~ज that is born of emotion/passion; intellectual creation; ~ज्ञ knowing the heart, one who knows the emotions (of another); -ताव settling the rate, chaffering, bargaining; ~त्व the state of being; the quality of emotion/sentiment; ~प्रकाश (न) expression of one's sentiment; ~प्रधान primarily emotional, dominated by emotion, emotional; ~प्रवण sentimental, emotional; ~प्रवणता sentimentality, emotional disposition; -बंधन emotional/sentimental fetters or bonds; -बल the force of emotion; -बोध the comprehension of a sentiment; emotive content; ~बोधक expressive; -भीना soaked in emotion; emotion-packed; emotion-filled; ~रूप abstract, intangible, existing only on a mental plane, existent; ~वाचक/वाची abstract; ~वाचक संज्ञा abstract noun; ~वाच्य neutral voice; denoting the abstract notion of verb; ~व्यंजक expressive; ~शबलता mixture or union of various emotions; -शान्ति the allaying or subduing of any transitory emotion; ~शुद्धि purity of mind, emotional purge; ~शून्य devoid of emotion, unattached;

insensitive; ~ शून्यता absence of attachment; the state of being insensitive or devoid of emotions; -संघि the union or co-existence of two emotions; ~ समाहित concentrated in mind; ~ स्थ existing on the emotional plane; having existence in the mind; ~ हीन cold, devoid of emotion, unemotional, unfeeling; ओचेहरा a dead pan, expressionless face; hence ~ हीनता (nf); -आसमान को छूना the prices to soar sky high; -उतरना the prices to go down; -का भूखा desirous of just good will from the other; -गिरना the prices to fall; -चढ़ना the prices to go up.

भावक bha:vak (a) appreciative; (nm) one who is gifted with the faculty of appreciation; hence ~ ता (nf)

भावज bha:vaj (nf) a sister-in-law; brother's wife.

भावन bha:vān (nm) conception; comprehension; thinking.

भावना bha:vnā: (nf) sentiment, feeling, emotion; ~ मय/युक्त sentimental, emotional; भावनाओं को जड़काना to blow the coals, to fan the flames of passion.

भावनात्मक bha:vnā:tmak (a) emotional, emotive; sentimental; hence ~ ता (nf).

भावात्मक bha:va:tmak (a) emotional, having an emotive content; -एकता emotional integrity.

भावानयन bha:va:nayan (nm) abstraction; ~वाद abstractionism.

भाषानुवाद bha:va:nuva:d (nm) free translation.

भावाभास bha:va:bha:s (nm) affective fallacy.

भावायं bha:va:rth (nm) sense; purport, substance.

भावित bha:vit (a) conceived, comprehended; thought of.

भावी bha:vi: (a) future; coming; (nm) destiny; future; -पीढ़ी future generation.

भावुक bha:vuk (a) sentimental; emotional; ~ता sentimentality/sentimentalism; emotionalism, emotional disposition; hence ~तापूर्ण (a).

भावोत्कर्ष bha:votkarsh (nm) emotional excellence/elevation.

भावोत्तेजक bha:vottejak (a) agitating (the emotions), provocative, exciting; hence ~कता (nf); ~न provocation, causing excitement.

भावोदय bha:voday (nm) the emergence/advent of an emotion.

भावोद्दीपक bha:voddi:pak (a) helping to excite the emotions, exciting, provocative; hence ~ता (nf).

भावोन्मत्त bha:vonmatt (a) overwhelmed by emotion, emotion-crazy; hence ~ता (nf).

भावोन्मेष bha:vonmesh (nm) advent/emergence of an emotion or sentiment.

भाषण bha:shān (nm) speech; address; -कला elocution; ~कार a speaker; -प्रतियोगिता elocution competition/contest; -स्वातंत्र्य freedom of speech.

भाषांतर bha:shā:ntar (nm) translation, rendering into another language; interpretation; ~कार a translator; interpreter.

भाषा bha:sha: (nf) language, speech; -ज्ञान linguistic knowledge, knowledge of a language; ~बद्ध written; -बोध linguistic comprehension / understanding; ~वार linguistic (ally); language-wise; -विज्ञान/शास्त्र linguistics; philology; ~विद/वेत्ता a linguist, ~वेत्तानिक/

शास्त्री linguistician; philologist; linguistic; philological; ~ वैज्ञानिक/
~ शास्त्रीय linguistic; philological.

भाषाई bha:sha:i: (a) linguistic.

भाषिक bha:shik (a) linguistic; -परि-
शुद्धता linguistic precision; -संरचना
linguistic structure.

भाषित bha:shit (a) uttered, said;
spoken.

भाषी bha:shi:—an adjectival suffix
that imparts the meaning of
one who speaks (e.g. हिन्दी-भाषी,
बंगला-भाषी, तमिल-भाषी, etc.)

भाष्य bha:shy (nm) commentary;
annotation; ~कार commentator.

भास bha:s (nm) brilliance, bright-
ness; appearance; ~वंत brilliant,
bright, flashing; ~वान appearing;
apparent; -होना to appear.

भासित bha:sit (a) bright, brilliant;
shining; appeared.

भासुर bha:sur (a) bright, brilliant,
shining.

भास्कर bha:skar (nm) the sun.

भास्वर bha:svar (a) bright, brilliant;
shining; hence ~ता (nf).

भिंडी bhiṇḍi: (nf) (the vegetable
called) lady's finger.

भिक्षा bhiksha: (nf) alms, charity;
begging; ~कार्य occupation of
begging; ~जीवी subsisting on
alms/charity; -पात्र one who de-
serves being granted alms; a begg-
ing bowl; -आजन see -पात्र; -वृत्ति
a beggar's occupation, beggary.

भिक्षाटन bhiksha:tān (nm) going
about begging.

भिक्षार्थी bhiksha:rthi: (nm) a beggar.

भिक्षु bhikshu (nm) a beggar; Bud-
dhist mendicant; hence ~जी
(nf).

भिक्षुक bhikshuk (nm) a beggar.

भिक्ष bhikh—an allomorph of जीव
used as the first member of cer-
tain compound words; ~संग a
beggar; hence ~संगपन (nm).

भिक्षारिणी bhikha:riṇi: (nf) a beg-
ging woman, a female beggar.

भिक्षारि/न, ~नी bhikha:rin, ~ni:
(nf) see भिक्षारिणी.

भिक्षारी bhikha:ri: (nm) a beggar;
pauper.

भिगो/ना bhigonā: (v) to wet; to dre-
nch; to soak, to moisten; -भिगो
कर मारना/लगाना to give it hot/
right and left.

भिगौना bhigaunā: (nm) a typical
round household utensil.

भिड़ंत bhiṛānt (nf) a clash, skirmish;
encounter, confrontation; fighting
hand to hand.

भिड़ bhiṛ (nf) a wasp; -का उस्ता a
hornet's nest, a cluster of was-
ps; an irritable lot; -के छस्ते
को छेड़ना / में हाथ डालना to invite
trouble; to disturb an irritable
lot, to poke one's hand into a
hornet's nest.

भिड़ना bhiṛnā: (v) to collide; to cla-
sh, to quarrel; see भेड़ना.

भितल्ला bhitalla: (nm) the inner side
of clothes, quilt, etc.; the lining.

भित्ति bhitti (nf and a) a wall;
mural, parietal; ~चित्र a fresco,
mural painting.

भिदना bhidnā: (v) to penetrate; to
be pierced/permeated, to abso-
rbed, to be assimilated.

भिनकना bhinaknā: (v) to hum/buzz;
to swarm; to be extremely sha-
bbby/dirty (so as to invite hum-
ming bees/flies).

भिन-भिन bhin-bhin (nf) buzzing/
humming of a fly/flies,

भिनभिनाना bhinbhina:nā: (v) to go
on buzzing/humming.

सिनसार bhinsar (nm) dawn, day-break.

भिन्न bhinn (a) separate, different, distinct; diverse, dissimilar; (nf) a fraction; -भिन्न different; separate, various.

भिन्नता bhinnāta: (nf) difference, distinction, dissimilarity.

भिन्नाना bhinnā:nā: (v) to feel indignation (e. g. तवियत-); to feel giddy (e. g. सिर-).

भिन्नार्थ bhinnar:th (a) having a different/distinct meaning; hence ~ता (nf).

भित्ति bhishti: (nm) a water-carrier.

भीगना bhī:gnā: (v) see भीगना.

भीचना bhī:chnā: (v) to grasp tightly; to tighten, to hold close together (as ओठ भीचना), to bring heavy weight to bear (on); to squeeze.

भीजना bhī:jnā: (v) to get wet; to be soaked; to be drenched, to moisten.

भी भी: (ind) also, too, even.

भीख भी:kh (nf) alms; begging; -मांगना to beg, to go abegging.

भीगना bhī:gnā: (v) to get wet, to be soaked; to be drenched, to moisten; to be moved (as भीगा स्वर); भीगी बिल्ली बनना to be very meek and quiet; to behave in too submissive a manner; -, रात the night to turn cooler; to be past midnight.

भीड़ भी:r (nf) a crowd; mob, multitude; crisis (e.g. भीड़ पड़ना); -पड़का/भाड़ hustle and bustle; a jostling crowd; rush; ~भीति ochlophobia; ~तंत्र mobocracy, mob-rule; छेदना the crowds, to be thinned; -जुड़ना crowds to assemble; -पड़ना to be in trou-

ble/in a crisis, to be afflicted.

भीत भी:t (a) afraid; terrified, horrified, scared, fear-stricken; (nf) a wall; ~चित्त terrorized, afraid, frightened, scared.

भीतर भी:tar (ind) in, inside, within; -का internal, interior, inner; -बाहर in and out, real and virtual; o एक ता होना to appear what one is in reality, to be the same within and without; -ही भीतर within oneself; in the heart of hearts; in a clandestine fashion, on the quiet.

भीतरी भी:tari: (a) internal; interior, inner, inward; secret; unexpressed.

भीति भी:ti (nf) fear, fright, scare, terror; awe; phobia; ~कर / कारक fearful, frightening, scaring.

भीनी भी:nī: (a) pleasant, sweet (smell); used as a suffix with nouns to mean impregnated/filled/saturated with etc. (as भावभीनी, रसभीनी).

भीष भी:m (a) terrible, awful; gigantic, tremendous; (nm) one of the Paṇḍavas; ~पराक्रम awfully/tremendously valorous; hence भीमा (fem, adjectival form).

भीरु भी:ru (a) timid, coward; fearing; shy; ~ता timidity, cowardice, fearing disposition; shyness; ~हृदय same as भीरु.

भील भी:l (nm) a tribe inhabiting the Indian states of Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, etc.

भीषण भी:shan (a) fearful, frightening, scaring; awful; tremendous; hence ~ता (nf).

भीषणाकार भी:shanā:kar (a) awe-inspiring, of awful size or form, horrible, terrible.

भीष्म भी:shm (a) terrible, awful,

horrible; name of a patriarch of the Kauravas and Paṇḍavas who fought in the great war of Mahābhārata and led the armies of the kaurvas. He was known for his determination, wisdom, bravery; -प्रतिज्ञा a difficult but unshakeable vow/pledge.

भुक्क(क्ख)ड़ bhukk(kkh)ṛ (a) starving/starved, hungry; voracious, gluttonous; (nm) a horse-leech.

भुक्त bhukt (a) enjoyed; used; consumed; ~कास (whose wishes are) fulfilled/gratified; ~पूर्व second-hand, enjoyed/used earlier; ~सोनी experienced; one who has enjoyed or suffered (certain experiences).

भुक्ति bhukti (nf) enjoyment; use, possession.

भुख bhukh—an allomorph of भूख used as the first member in certain compound words; ~सरी starving/starved, hungry; voracious, gluttonous; ~सरी starvation; famine; hunger.

भुगतना bhugatnā: (v) to suffer, to bear; to undergo; to be accomplished/concluded; भुगत लेना to settle score with, to have it out with.

भुगतान bhugtā:n (nm) payment; delivery; settlement.

भुगताना bhugta:nā: (v) to pay; to deliver; to settle; to conclude, to accomplish.

भुच्छड़ bhuchchaṛ (a) stupid, foolish, idiotic.

भुजंग bhujāṅg (nm) a snake, serpent; hence भुजंगी (nf).

भुजंगम bhujāṅgam (nm) see भुजंग.

भुज bhuji (nm) an arm; side of a triangle; ~बंद strong arm, a staff-like arm; ~पाश arm-embrace;

ce; ~बंद armlet; -बंधन arm-embrace; ~बल strength of the arms, physical strength; ~मूल root / upper extremity of the arms; ~लता tender creeper-like arms.

भुजा bhuja: (nf) an arm; side of a triangle; -उठाकर कहना, -उठाना to take a solemn vow, to swear (to do a thing); ~एँ फड़कना one's arms to be restless to fight; ~ओं में बाँध/बर लेना to throw the arms around in embrace.

भुजाली bhuja:li: (nf) a small dagger.

भुजिया bhujiya: (nf) a cooked green vegetable; a typical dish of snacks.

भुजीना bhujaunā: (nm) parched grain.

भुट्टा bhuṭṭa: (nm) maize-corn.

भुतहा bhutaha: (a) haunted by ghost(s)/evil spirit(s).

भुतनी bhutnī: (nf) a female ghost; a woman having utterly dishevelled looks.

भुनगा bhunga: (nm) an insect; a maggot; an inconsequential creature; -समझना to treat (a person) with contempt, to regard as of no consequence/as nothing of a match.

भुनभुनाना bhunbhunā:nā: (v) gabbling; inarticulate non-stop expression of indignation/petulance/rage/resentment/protest.

भुनाई bhunai: (nf) the act of or charges paid for parching.

भुनाना bhuna:nā: (v) to get parched; to encash, to cash; to change (into smaller denominational currency).

भुरकुस bhurkus (nm) powder; -करना/निकालना to beat black and

blue; to beat to a frazzle, to pulverise.

भुरभुरा *bhurbhura*: (a) crisp, friable; dry and powdery; ~ पन crispness; friability; ~ हट see ~ पन.

भुलक्कड़ *bhulakkaṛ*: (a) forgetful, temperamentally prone to forget: ~ पन/~ पना forgetfulness.

भुलावा *bhula:va*: (nm) faint, dodge; an illusion.

भुवन *bhuvan* (nm) the world; earth; -त्रय the three worlds; viz. —this world, the world above and the nether world; ~ पति Master, Creator of the world; ~ विदित known the world over; भुवनेश/भुवनेश्वर see ~ पति.

भु/स *bhus* (nm) straw, chaff; ~ सौरा/सहल straw-store; ~ स धरना lit. to stuff with straw — to beat to a frazzle; ~ स में आग लगाकर तमाशा देखना lit. to join the spectators after causing a fire-break — to be casual after causing a crisis.

भूकना *bhū:knā*: (v) to bark; to gabble (said indignantly in respect of a human being).

भूजना *bhū:jnā*: (v) to parch; to blast.

भूजा *bhū:ja*: (nm) parched grain.

भूसना *bhū:snā*: (v) to bark, to gabble (said indignantly in respect of a human being).

भू *bhu*: (nf) the earth; the world; ground; soil; land; a suffix denoting born, born of (as स्वयंभू, मनोभू); ~ खंड a territory, tract of land, plot; ~ गर्भ under-ground, sub-terrain; sub-terranean; o शास्त्र geology; ~ गर्भशास्त्री a geologist; ~ गर्भशास्त्रीय geological; ~ चित्र a ground plan; ~ धर see भूधर; -परिदृश्य a landscape; ~ प्रदेश a terrain; territory; ~ भाग tract of

land; ~ मंडल the earth; the globe; -योजना a ground plan; -राजस्व land revenue; ~ विज्ञान geology; ~ विद् a geologist; ~ विद्या geo-logy; ~ वैज्ञानिक geological; a geo-logist; o काल geological age; ~ शायी one who sleeps on the ground; lying on the ground; -सम्पत्ति landed property; ~ सुत the Mars; ~ सुर a Bra:hmān; ~ स्वामी a land-owner; land-holder, master of land.

भूकंप *bhu:kāmp* (nm) an earthquake; seism; -तरंगे seismic waves; ~ दर्शी seismoscope; ~ नीयता seismicity; -पूर्वेक्षणा seismic prospecting; ~ मापी seismometer; -लेख seismogram; -लेखन seismography; ~ लेखी a seismograph; ~ विज्ञान/शास्त्र seismology; -संबंधी seismic; -सूचक यंत्र seismic detector.

भूख *bhu:kh* (nf) hunger, appetite; desire; -हड़ताल hunger strike; -प्यास न लगना/भर जाना to have neither thirst nor hunger, to be too perturbed to think of food or drink; -मिटाना to satisfy one's hunger/desire; -भली कि पतोहू की जूठ/-में गूँदर भी पकवान/-में चने भी खटाने hungry dogs will eat dirty pudding; hunger is the best sauce; भूखों मरना to starve, to famish.

भूखा *bhu:kha*: (a) hungry; esurient; craving; -नंगा poor, pauper, indigent, in a miserable plight; -बर्षों रुखा a hungry man is an angry man.

भूगर्भ *bhu:garbh* (nm) underground, the interior of the earth; ~ विज्ञान/विद्या/शास्त्र geology; ~ वैज्ञानिक/शास्त्री a geologist; ~ वैज्ञानिक/शास्त्रीय geological; -सर्वेक्षण geolo-

gical survey.

भूगोल bhu:gol (nm) geography; also
~ विज्ञान; ~ वेत्ता a geographer.

भूचाल bhu:cha:l (nm) see भूकंप.

भूदानी bhu:ṭa:nī: (a) pertaining or
belonging to Bhu:ṭa:n, situated in
the north of असम; (nf) Bhu:ṭa:nī:
language; (nm) a native of
Bhu:ṭa:n

भूडोल bhu:ḍol (nm) see भूकंप.

भूत bhu:t (a) past; bygone; (nm) a
ghost; an evil spirit; matter; one
of the five elements (पृथ्वी—the
earth, जल—the water; वायु—the air,
वातक—the fire, and आकाश—the
ether); any animate or inanimate
object of creation; the past tense
(also ~ काल); a suffix which means
'become' 'turned' or 'rendered' (as
घनीभूत. पुंजीभूत); ~ काल the past
tense; ~ कालिक pertaining to the
past or past tense; ० कृदंत past
participle; ~ नाथ an epithet of
Lord Shiv; -पूजा demonolatry;
~ पूर्व ex, former; past; previous;
-प्रेत evil spirits, ghosts; ~ बाड़ी a
haunted house; -बाधा obsession
of evil spirits, (under) ghostly
influence; ~ योनि demonic exist-
ence, existence as an evil spirit;
~ विद्या ghostology; demonology;
-उत्तारना to exorcise; to drive off
an evil spirit; -का डेरा an abode
of ghost, a haunted place; -की
तरह जुट जाना to work like a de-
mon; -चढ़ना, -सवार होना, -लगना
to be possessed by an evil spirit,
to be obsessed; -बनकर लगना to
obsess; to haunt like a ghost;
-सवार होना, किसी बात का to be crazy
after; to be thoroughly obsessed
by; -सवार होना, सिर पर to be
under an obsession, to be posse-
ssed by; to be under a terrible

emotional pressure.

भूतत्त्व/विज्ञान, ~ विद्या bhu:tattv-
gya:n (nm), ~ vidya: (nf) geology;
~ विज्ञ/विद् a geologist; ~ वैज्ञानिक
a geologist; geological.

भूतल bhu:tal (nm) the surface of
earth; the world.

भूताविष्ट bhu:ta:viṣṭ (a) possessed
of an evil spirit, haunted.

भूतिनी bhu:tinī: (nf) a female ghost/
evil spirit.

भूते/श, ~ श्वर bhu:tesh, ~ shwar
(nm) an epithet of Lord Shiv.

भूदान bhu:da:n (nm) gift of land; a
movement launched by Acharya
Vinoba Bhave (in India) for the
gifting away of land by big land-
owners for the betterment of the
landless; -आंदोलन Bhu:da:n-move-
ment.

भूदेव bhu:dev (nm) a Bra:hmān.

भूधर bhu:dhār (nm) a mountain,
hill.

भूनना bhu:nnā: (v) to parch; to fry;
to broil; to roast; to blast; to
smash; to reduce to ashes.

भूप, ~ ति bhu:p, ~ ati (nm) a king,
an emperor.

भूपाल, भूपेन्द्र bhu:pa:l, bhu:pēndr
(nm) a king, an emperor.

भू/भल, ~ भुर bhu:bhal, ~ bhur (nm)
hot sand/ash.

भूमध्य bhu:maddhy (nm) the mid-
dle of the earth; ~ रेखा the equa-
tor; -सागर the mediterranean sea;
~ सागरीय mediterranean.

भूमा bhu:mā: (nm) God; being; the
aggregate of all existing things.

भूमि bhu:mī (nf) the earth; land;
soil; zone; -उद्धार reclamation;
-खंड a territory, tract (of land),
plot; ~ गत underground; sub-
terranean; ~ जीवी a farmer, pea-
sant; ~ तत्त्व pedology; ~ तल the

surface of earth; ~धर a land-owner; a mountain; ~धारी a landholder or owner; -भाग a territory, tract of land; region; ~लोक the earth; ~विज्ञान pedology; ~वैज्ञानिक a pedologist; pedological; -शयन sleeping on the ground, the act or practice of sleeping over bare ground; ~शायी one who sleeps over bare ground; ~पठ fallen on the ground; ~सम्भव the planet Mars; ~सुत the planet Mars; ~सुर a Brahmān.

भूमिका bhu:mika: (nf) introduction; ground-work; background; role; -बाँधना to prepare the background.

भूय/त् bhu:yas (a) abundant, plenty, very much; ~श: abundantly, in plenty.

भूरा bhu:ra: (a) brown, grey.

भूरि bhu:ri (a) much, very much; -भूरि very much.

भूर्ज bhu:rj (nm) the birch, the Bhoj tree, *Betula bhojpatra*; -पत्र the bark of भूर्ज (which was used for writing on).

भूलोक bhu:lok (nm) the earth; the present world.

भूल bhu:l (nf) a slip, error; mistake; lapse, omission; fault; oversight; -चूक a lapse, error; o लेनी-देनी an accounting slip will be rectified; errors and omissions excepted; -भुलैयाँ a labyrinth, maze; oमें पड़ना to be caught in a labyrinth; -सुधार correction; rectification; errata; -सुधारना to make amends, to rectify; -से by mistake, on account of a slip;

भूलना bhu:lnā: (v) to forget; भूलकर by mistake; o नाम न लेना in no case to remember or recall; never

to utter the name of; भूलकर ली नहीं in no case, under no circumstances; भूल पड़ना, किधर से/कैसे to make an unexpected appearance (after a long time); भूला-भटका strayed, one who has lost his way; भूला-बिसरा forgotten, faded out of memory: भूले-भटके once in a blue moon, rarely.

भूलोक bhu:lok (nm) the earth; the present world.

भूषण bhu:shān (nm) an ornament; decoration, anything decorative, embellishment.

भूषा bhu:sha: (nf) embellishment, decoration; used as the second member in the compound वेरा-भूषा meaning-exterior appearance, get-up.

भूषित bhu:shit (a) decorated, adorned, embellished.

भूसा bhu:sa: (nm) cut-straw; chaff; -बरना lit. to beat hollow and stuff with straw—to beat blue and black; to thoroughly belabour.

भूसी bhu:si: (nf) husk; bran.

भृंग bhrīṅg (nm) a kind of large black-bee.

भृंगराज bhringra:j (nm) the medicinal shrub *Eclipta prostrata*.

भृंगी bhringi: (nf) a female black-bee.

भृकुटि bhrikuṭi (nf) eyebrow; frown; ~विलास (playful) movement of the eyebrows; -चढ़ाना/तानना to frown, to scowl, to get into a temper; -देढ़ी होता/में बल पड़ना to get enraged, to frown, to scowl.

भृत्य bhritty (nm) a servant, an attendant.

भेंट bhēt (nf) present, gift, offering; meeting, interview; -भँकवार embrace; -करने वाला an interviewer; -वार्ता an interview; ~वार्ताकार

an interviewer.

भेदना bhēdnā: (v) to embrace; to meet.

भेजना bhejnā: (v) to send (forth), to cause to go; to transmit; to remit; to consign.

भेजा bheja: (nm) the brain; (a) sent; -खाना/चाटना to pester (with persistent queries, doubts, clarifications, etc.); -झाली होना one's brain to be picked/sucked.

भेड़ bheṛ (nf) a sheep; timid person; -खाल the tendency of following blindly in others' footsteps; mob-mentality.

भेड़ना bheṛnā: (v) to close, to shut (as दरवाजा-); to sell a lame horse to, to hoodwink somebody in to a losing bargain.

भेड़ा bheṛa: (nm) a ram.

भेड़िया bheṛiya: (nm) a wolf.

भेड़ियाघसान bheṛiya: dhasā:n (nm) see भेड़खाल (under भेड़).

भेड़ी bheṛi: (nf) a sheep, ewe.

भेद bhed (nm) a secret; difference, distinction; discrimination; divergence; division, schism, split; variety, kind, type; ~क/कारक differentiating, distinguishing; one who or that which differentiates/discriminates/distinguishes; -नीति policy of discrimination/differentiation; policy of winning over to one's side by causing dissension; -बुद्धि schism; discrimination, differentiation; perception of a difference or distinction; -भाव discrimination; differentiation; -करना to make a difference; -की बात a secret; -खोलना to let the cat out of the bag; -देना to leak-out a secret; -पाना to know the secret of; -लेना to sound, to try to know the

reality the secret.

भेद/न bhedān (nm) the act of piercing/boring/disuniting; cleavage; ~नीय fit to be pierced, vulnerable; o ता vulnerability.

भेदिया bhediya: (nm) a spy, intelligence agent.

भेदित bhedit (a) pierced; disunited; distinguished.

भेदी bhedī: (nm) a secret sharer; a confidant; see भेदिया; -लंका दाए, घर का your conscience-keeper is your worst enemy.

भेद्य bheddy (a) vulnerable; pierceable; distinguishable; fit to be divided.

भेरी bheṛi: (nf) a kind of drum, kettledrum; siren; -बजाना battle-drum to be beaten.

भेली bheli: (nm) a lump of मुड़-esp. of specified weight (as two and a half seers. five seers, etc).

भेष bhes (nm) appearance, exterior appearance; guise; get-up; —धरना/बनाना to assume the guise of, to look like. —बदलना to (be) disguise(d), to be in a disguise.

भेष/ज bheshaj (nf) a drug, medicine; remedy; ~जीय medicinal.

भेषजगार bheshaja:ga:r (nm) a medico-store.

भेष bhes (um) appearance; dress, garb; get-up; guise; —धरना/बनाना to assume the guise (of); to be peculiarly dressed up; बदलना to (be) disguise (d), to be in a disguise.

भेंगा bhāiga: (a) squint-eyed, cross-eyed (person).

भैंस bhāis (nf) a she-buffalo; an extra-fat woman; —फें आगे बीन बजाना to throw pearls to swines.

भैंसा bhāisa: (nm) a he-buffalo; stout and sturdy man; -बुहना to crush oil out of pebbles, to make a niggard part with some of his money.

भैया bhaiya: (nm) a brother, a vocative word for an elder brother as also for youngers or those of equal age; ~ दूज a Hindu festival falling on the second day of the bright fortnight of कार्तिक when a sister ties राखी on the wrist of her brother and the brother takes a vow to protect her honour in all circumstances; -बंद see बार्द-बंद.

भैरव bhairav (a) terrible, awful; (nm) Lord Shiv; a typical violent musical mode (राग); hence ~ ता (nf).

रवी bhairvi: (nf) a kind of song sung in the small hours of the morning.

भैषज/क bhaishajik (nm) a pharmacist; ~ की pharmacy.

भोंकना bhōknā: (v) to poke, to thrust into, to pierce through; to stab (as चाकू-); see भूँकना, भोंकना.

भों/डा, ~ डा bhōḍa: ~ ṛa: (a) ill-shaped; unsymmetrical; ugly; grotesque, coarse-grained, uncouth; indecent; crude; ~ पन grotesqueness; ugliness; indecency; crudity, crudeness.

भोंदू bhotu: (a) dullard, booby, simpleton stupid, silly; ~ पन/पना dullardness, foolishness, stupidity, silliness.

भोंपा, भोंपू bhōpa: bhōpu: (nm) a siren; horn.

भोक्तव्य bhoktavvy (a) enjoyable/to be enjoyed; eatable; to be used/experienced.

भोक्ता bhokta: (nm and a) (one)

who enjoys/eats/uses/experiences.

भोग bhog (nm) enjoyment; suffering; sexual pleasure; result of good or evil deeds; experience of pleasure or pain; (residual of the) food offered to a deity; usufruct; -लिप्ता voluptuousness, lewdness; sex-indulgence; hence ~ लिप्सु (a); ~ लोलुप sex-indulgent; lewd; voluptuous; -लोलुपता lewdness; voluptuousness; sex-indulgence; ~ वादिता/वाद epicureanism; hedonism; ~ वादी hedonistic, epicurean; an epicureanist; hedonist; -विलास sexual pleasure; enjoyment; luxury; debauchery; -करना to enjoy; to derive sexual pleasure; -लगाना to offer food etc. to the deity.

भोगना bhognā: (v) to enjoy; to suffer, to undergo; to derive sexual pleasure; to experience (pleasure or pain).

भोगी bhogi: (a) sex-indulgent; sensuous, voluptuous, pleasure-seeking; who enjoys; (nm) a snake.

भोग्य bhoggy (a) enjoyable, sexually enjoyable; to be used/consumed/enjoyed; hence भोग्या (fem. form).

भोज bhoj (nm) a banquet; feast.

भोजन bhojan (nm) food, meals; diet; victuals; -काल time for meals; ~ गृह/शाला dining room; -नली the food pipe; -भट्ट a glutton; -योग्य eatable/edible, esculent; -व्यवस्था boarding; messing arrangements; -सामग्री eatables, victuals; —पाना (said out of deference) to have food at.

भोजनालय bhojanalay (nm) a mess; restaurant, eating-house.

भोजनीय bhojñī:y (a) eatable, fit to be eaten.

भोज/पत्र bhojpatr (nm) the bark of the birch tree (which was used to write on in olden times); ~वृक्ष the birch tree.

भोजपुरी bhojpuri: (nf) a dialect of Hindi spoken in eastern parts of Uttar Pradesh and western parts of Bihar; (a) pertaining to भोजपुरी dialect or its speakers; also भोज-पुरिया (a).

भोजी bhoji: (a) an eater (generally used as the second member in compound words — as शवभोजी, बहुभोजी).

भोज्य bhojy (a) eatable, fit to be eaten; (nm) food; -पदार्थ eatable; food.

भोटिया bhotia: (nm) a Bhutanese; (nf) Bhutanese language; (a) pertaining to Bhu:ṭa:n (region).

भोथ/र, ~रा bhothar, ~ra: (a) blunt, blunt-edged.

भोर bhor (nm) dawn, day-break; -का तारा transient, something that has momentary existence.

भोला bhola: (a) innocent, unsophisticated; simple-hearted; ~नाथ Lord Shiv; ~पन simpleness, simple-heartedness, innocence; -भाला innocent, ingenuous, honest and simple.

भौं bhāu (nf) an eyebrow; -चढ़ाना/देढ़ी करना/तानना/सिकोड़ना lit. to twist the eye-brows—to frown, to scowl; -में बल/शिकन पड़ना to frown, to scowl, to be enraged.

भौंकना bhāuknā: (v) to bark; to jabber (said indignantly while referring to a man); to penetrate, to thrust into (as a sword, etc.).

भौर bhaur (nm) a whirlpool; see भौरा.

भौरा bhāura: (nm) a black-bee, beetle; a top (kind of toy).

भौरी bhāuri: (nf) a female black-bee; a whirlpool; circumambulation by the bride and bridegroom round sacred fire in a marriage ceremony (see भाँवर).

भौह bhāuh (nf) see भौं.

भौगोलिक bhaugolik (a) geographical; ~ता geographicality; -सीमाएँ geographical boundaries.

भौच/क, ~क्का bhauchak, ~kka: (a) aghast; non-plussed, dumb-founded, flabbergasted; ~क्का रह जाना to be taken aback, to be flabbergasted, one's breath to be taken away.

भौ/जाई, ~जी bhauja:i:; ~ji: (nf) elder brother's wife.

भौतिक bhautik (a) material, physical, mundane; corporeal; elemental; -चिकित्सा physiotherapy; ~ता materialism; materialistic outlook; -भूगोल physical geography; ~वाद / ~वादिता materialism; ~वादी a materialist; materialistic; ~विज्ञान physics; ~विद् a physicist; -साधन material resources; -सुख physical/material happiness; -सुख-सुविधाएँ material amenities.

भौतिकी bhautiki: (nf) physics; ~य physical; o विज्ञान physical science.

भौम bhaum (a) pertaining to, born of or concerning the earth; (nm) the Mars; ~वार/वासर Tuesday.

भौमिक bhaumik (a) pertaining to, born of or concerning the earth; terrestrial, earthly.

भौरी bhauri: (n) a kind of heavy ball-like cake baked on cowdung-cakes.

भ्रंश bhrānsh (nm) breach, breakdown; fall(ing); ruin, destruction.

भ्रंशान bhrānshan (*nm*) breach, break-down; falling; ruination; destruction.

भ्रम bham (*nm*) misunderstanding, illusion, misconception; confusion; ~जनक illusory, fallacious; ~जन्य resulting from misunderstanding/confusion; -जाल illusion; ~मूलक illusory; caused by misunderstanding/misconception; -टूटना to be disillusioned; -में होना to be under an illusion.

भ्रमण bhamāṇ (*nm*) walk; going round; excursion; travel, roaming; -वृत्तांत a travelogue; ~शील wandering / roaming / rambling / roving.

भ्रम/र bhramar (*nm*) a large black-bee; beetle; ~रावली a row of blackbees; ~री a female black-bee.

भ्रमात्मक bhamā:tmak (*a*) illusive, illusory.

भ्रमित bhamit (*a*) under an illusion; confused; strayed; misled.

भ्रमोत्पादक bhamotpa:dak (*a*) illusory, that which misleads/confuses/causes illusion; hence ~ता (*nf*).

भ्रष्ट bhrasht (*a*) corrupt(ed); spoilt; fallen; depraved; ruined; wanton; hence भ्रष्टा feminine form: ~ता corruption, depravity, state of being spoilt/fallen/ruined; wantonness.

भ्रष्टाचार bhrashta:cha:r (*nm*) corruption; depravity; wantonness;

-उन्मूलन abolition of corruption; ~ग्रस्त corrupt; deprave, wanton.

भ्रष्टाचा/री bhrashta:cha:ri: (*a* and *nm*) (one who is) corrupt/depraved/wanton; hence ~रिता (*nf*).

भ्रांत bhrā:nt (*a*) misled, mistaken; aberrated, strayed (as -व्यक्ति); wrong, incorrect (as -धारणा).

भ्रांति bhrā:nti (*nf*) error, mistake; illusion: ~जनक causing illusion, confusing; ~जन्य resulting from an illusion / confusion/misunderstanding; ~मूलक illusory; caused by an illusion, misconceived.

भ्राता bhra:ta: (*nm*) a brother.

भ्रातृ bhra:ttri (*nm*) a brother; ~त्व brotherhood; fraternity; -भाव brotherly feeling/affection, brotherhood; ~हत्या fratricide; ~हत्यारा a fratricide; ~स्नेह brotherly affection, fraternal love.

भ्रामक bhra:māk (*a*) illusory, confusing; hence ~ता (*nf*).

भ्रू bhrū: (*nm*) an eyebrow; ~भंग/भंगिमा attractive movement or contraction of eyebrows, a twist of the eyebrows; frown; ~मध्य middle of the eyebrows; -विक्षेप frowning; scowling; -विलास amorous movement of the eyebrows; frowning, scowling.

भ्रूण bhrū:ṇ (*nm*) foetus, embryo; ~विज्ञान embryology; ~हत्या foeticide.

भ्रूणीय bhrū:ṇī:y (*a*) embryological.

भ्रौणिकी bhrāuṇīki: (*nf*) embryology; ~य embryological.

म

म mā—the fifth and final letter of the fifth pentad (i.e. पवर्ग) of the Devna:gri: alphabet.

मंगता māgta: (nm) a beggar; ~ पन beggary.

मंगनी māgnī: (nf) betrothal, engagement; loan, a borrowed thing; -की चीज a borrowed thing; -देना to lend; -लेना to borrow; -होना to be engaged/betrothed.

मंगल māṅgal (nm) (the planet) Mars; Tuesday; auspiciousness; well-being, welfare; (a) auspicious; -कलश see -घट; -कामना good wishes, benediction; ~कारक/कारी good, auspicious; benedictory; -कार्य a festive occasion, an auspicious ceremony/function; -गान/गीत auspicious song/singing; -ग्रह the Mars; a lucky star; -घट the water-filled pitcher placed in front of the deity on auspicious occasions; -देवता a tutelary deity; -ध्वनि the tumultuous sound of auspicious songs etc.; marriage-music or singing; ~प्रद good, bestowing welfare, auspicious; benedictory; ~सय good, happy, auspicious; ~वार/वासर Tuesday; -शब्द auspicious/benedictory utterance or word; -समाचार good news, happy news, ~सूचक auguring good luck, auspicious; ~सूत्र lit. the lucky thread—the sacred marriage thread worn by a woman as long as her husband lives; the thread wrap-

ped round the wrist on auspicious occasions; -गाना to sing auspicious songs on festive occasions.

मंगलाचरण māṅgala:charāṇ (nm) benediction; benedictory verse(s) recited on auspicious occasions; pronouncing a blessing; the initial verse in a book meant to invoke divine blessing.

मंगलाचार māṅgala:cha:r (nm) initial benedictory recitations or songs etc. marking the commencement of a ceremony/festive occasion.

मंगलामुखी māṅgala:mukhi: (nf) a prostitute.

मंगली māṅgali: (a) a boy or girl whose horoscope has Mars in the fourth, eighth or the twelfth place.

मंगलेच्छु māṅgalechchhu (a) wishing well/prosperity, desirous of (somebody's) well-being.

मंगलोत्सव māṅgalotsav (nm) celebration, festivity; benedictory function.

मंगाना māga:nā: (v) to cause to bring; to order.

मंगेतर māgetar (nm and nf) fiancé or fiancée; (a) betrothed.

मंगोल māṅgol (nm) a central Asian tribe; ~ ली Mangolian

मंच māṅch (nm) a dais, stage; platform; forum; -उपस्थापन presentation on the stage; ~न staging, presentation on the stage; -प्रस्तुति stage presentation; भीति

मंडी māṇḍī: (nf) a wholesale mar-

ket, market; market place.

मंडुआ māṛua: (nm) a kind of coarse grain.

मंडूक māṇḍuk (nm) a frog; -गति hopping like a frog.

मंडूर māṇḍur (nm) red incrustation on iron (used as medicine).

मंतर māntar (nm) spell; incantation; -मारना to cast a spell/charm on.

मंतव्य māntavy (nm) intention; design; opinion, view.

मंत्र māntr (nm) an incantation; charm, spell; a vedic hymn; sacred formula; mystical verse or magical formula; ~कार one who composes *mantras*; -तंत्र hoccuspocus, voodooism, spell and incantation; ~दाता a preceptor; adviser; ~द्रष्टा the *rishis* who were composers of vedic hymns, a seer; ~पाठ recitation of a मंत्र in the traditional way; -बल the amazing power of मंत्र: o से through the power of मंत्र; ~बीज the initial portion/line/morph of a मंत्र; ~भेद revelation of a secret; ~मुग्ध spellbound, charmed; hence ~मुग्धता (nf); ~विद् well-versed in *mantras*; ~विद्या the science of spell or *mantras*; -शक्ति the power of मंत्र; ~सिद्धि successful culmination of the endeavour to wield a मंत्र effectively; -चलाना to cast a spell/charm on; -देना to initiate (into a sect etc.); to give secret advice; -पढ़ाना to tutor, to misguide; -लगना a spell to become effective, a charm to show results.

मंत्रणा māntrāṇa: (nf) advice, counsel; ~कार/दाता an adviser, a counsellor.

मंत्रालय māntrālay (nm) ministry, the offices headed by a minister.

मंत्रित māntrit (a) consecrated by a मंत्र or spell.

मंत्रित्व māntrittv (nm) minister-ship; the office or work of a minister.

मंत्रिमंडल māntrimāṇḍal (nm) cabinet, ministry; ~लौक्य ministerial, cabinet.

मंत्री māntri: (nm) a minister; secretary (of an organisation etc.); ~, उप Deputy Minister; -, प्रधान Prime Minister; -, मुख्य Chief Minister; राज्य Minister of state.

मंत्रोदक māntrōdak (nm) water consecrated by a मंत्र.

मंथन mānthān (nm) churning; stirring, agitating; deep pondering over something (for acquisition of knowledge etc.).

मथनी māthni: (nf) a churning pot; churning stick.

मंथर mānthar (a) slow, slow-moving; sluggish, tardy; -गति slow speed.

मंद mānd (a) slow, tardy; mild; dull (as बुद्धि); inert; low (as स्वर); faint, weak, feeble; a Persian suffix meaning having or possessing (as जरूरतमंद, शैरतमंद); ~क a moderator; ~गति slow, tardy, slow-moving; ~चारी slow, sluggish, tardy; ~चेता/धी/बुद्धि/मति blockheaded, dull, blunt; a dunce; ~ता slowness, tardiness; dullardness; ~बुद्धिता feeble-mindedness, dullardness; ~भाग/भागी unlucky, ill-fated, unfortunate; ~वीर्य feeble, weak.

मंदारिया māndāriya: (nm) a bear, speculator for a fall.

मंदन māndan (nm) retardation, diminishing of speed; fading.

मंदा mānda: (a) slow; tardy, slack; cheap; (nm) depression.

मंदाकिनी mānda:kinī: (nf) the Ganges; celestial Ganges.

मंदानि mānda:gnī (nf) indigestion, dyspepsia.

मंदार māda:r (nm) a celestial tree; coral tree.

मंदिर mādir (nm) a temple.

मंदी māndi: (nf) depression in price; slump (in the market); (a) feminine form of मंदा; a compound persian suffix composed of मंद meaning having, possessing and ई used for formation of an abstract noun - e.g. अज्ञमंदी (wisdom).

मंद्र māndr (nm) a deep note; the first note in the diatonic scale; (a) deep; delightful; hence ~ता (nf).

मंशा mānsha: (nm, nf) intention, purpose, motive.

मंसब mansab (nm) see मनसब; ~दार see मनसबदार; ~दारी see मनसबदारी.

मंसु/ख mansu:kḥ (a) cancelled, rescinded; ~ख करना to cancel to rescind; ~खी cancellation; rescission.

मंसूबा mansu:ba: (nm) see मनसूबा.

मंहेगा mēhga: (a) see मंहगा; ~ई see मंहगाई.

मई mai: (nf) the month of May; -दिवस May Day.

मकई makai: (nf) maize.

मकड़ा makṛa: (nm) a large spider.

मकड़ी makṛi: (nf) a spider; -का जाला spider's web.

मकतब maktab (nm) a (primary) school (esp. where Arabic and Persian are taught).

मकतबा maktaba: (nm) a book-shop; library.

मक्ता maqta: (nm) the colophon,

the last couplet of a राजल which bears the poet's name, identity, etc.

मकबरा maqbara: (nm) a tomb, mausoleum.

मक्बुल maqbu:l (a) accepted, approved; favourite; ~लियत popularity, state of being a favourite.

मकरंद makrānd (nm) the juice of a flower.

मकर makar (nm) the Capricornus-tenth sign of the zodiac; a crocodile; one of the nine *nidhis* of Kuber-the god of wealth; hence मकरी (nf); ~केतन/केतु/ध्वज Cupid-the god of love; ~रेखा tropic of the Capricorn; -संक्रांति the day of transition in the month of माघ when the sun enters the mansion Capricornus.

मकसद maqsad (nm) aim, object; motive, intention.

मकसूद maqsu:d (a) desired, aimed at, intended.

मकान maka:n (nm) a house, residence, abode; ~दार a house-owner, landlord; मकानात plural form of मकान; -मालिक house-owner, landlord.

मक्का/म maqā:m (nm) see मुक्काम; ~मी see मुक्कामी.

मकुना makunā: (nm) a male elephant with small tusks or with no tusks at all; a clean-shaven man.

मकुनी makunī: (nf) a kind of stuffed bread.

मकोड़ा makoṛa: (nf) a small insect (used only in the compound कीड़ा-मकोड़ा).

मकोय makoy (nm) a kind of prickly plant and its fruits.

मक्का makka: (nf) maize, corn.

अक्का/र makkar (a) cunning, deceitful, crafty; hypocrite; ~री cunningness, craftiness, hypocrisy.

मक्की makki: (nf) maize, corn.

मक्खन makkhan (nm) butter; ~वाज a flatterer, sycophant; ~वाजी flattery, sycophancy; ~रगाना to butter up, to flatter; ~सा मुलायम as soft as butter.

मक्खी makkhi: (nf) a fly: ~मार a fly-killer; flykilling; idle, slothful; ~निगलना, जीती to connive at a wrong; to deliberately perpetuate a wrong; ~की तरह निकाल फेंकना to throw out as of absolutely no consequence, to reject somebody outright; ~मार fly-killer; o कागज fly paper; ~पर मक्खी मारना to imitate blindly, to be foolishly letter-bound; ~मारना to idle away time, to sit idly.

मक्खीचूस makkhi:chus (a) cheese-paring, stingy, terribly parsimonious, niggardly.

मक्षिका makshika: (nf) a fly; ~स्थाने मक्षिका copying blindly, stupidly letter-bound.

मक्ख makh (nm) a sacrifice, sacrificial performance (see यज्ञ).

मक्खतुल makhtul (nm) black silken thread.

मक्खनिया makhaniya: (nm) a butter man; (a) separated (milk).

मक्खमल makḥmal (nm) velvet, plush; ~सूती velveteen; ~में गाढ़े/टाटे का पैचंद a hessian patch in velvet.

मक्खमली makḥmali: (a) velvety, velutinous, plushy; pertaining to मक्खमल; soft and tender/delicate.

मक्खाना makha:nā: (nm) a kind of dry fruit (prepared by parching lotus seeds).

मक्खौल makḥaul (nm) joke, jest;

mockery, derision; ~उड़ाना to subject to mockery, to ridicule, to deride; ~समझना to take (something) to be too easy, to treat as a joke/ mockery; ~बनाना to deride; to ridicule, to make a fool (of).

मग mag (nm) way, path, path-way; a mug.

मगज magaz (nm) brain; kernel; pith; marrow; ~चट pestilent, too much of a gabby, one who perpetually pesters by talking; ~पच्ची too much of brain-taxing, mental over-exertion, assiduous concentration on or constant pondering over something; see मगज; ~खाना/खाली करना/खाटना to talk a person's head off; ~मारना to tax one's brain; to do intensive mental exercise, to make an intensive mental effort; ~लखना to try to find a solution; to make an intensive mental effort, to tax one's brain; to ponder constantly.

मगजी magzi: (nf) edging, border; hem.

मग/द, ~ल magad, ~al (nm) a kind of sweetmeat (prepared from wheat flour or the flour of मूंग/उड़द, sugar and घी); ~का लट्, round balls of मगद.

मगन magān (a) see मग्न.

मगर magar (nm) a crocodile; (conj) but; ~मच्छ a crocodile; ~के दाँत crocodile tears; ~से बँर करके पानी में रहना it is hard to sit in Rome and strive against the Pope.

मगरि/ब magrib (nm) west; western direction; ~की western; o तहजीब western civilisation/culture.

मग़र मग़र (a) proud; arrogant.

मगसर magsar (nm) see मगहन.

मगही maghi: (*nf*) a dialect of Hindi spoken in parts of Bihar province; (*a*) belonging to or produced in मगध (southern part of Bihar); —**पान** a celebrated variety of betels (पान).

मगज magz (*nm*) see मगज; ~चट see मगजचट (under मगज); ~पच्ची see मगजपच्ची (under मगज); —**खाना/खाली करना/चाटना** to gabble, to pester by perpetual gabbling; see मगज.

मग्न magn (*a*) absorbed, engrossed; engaged, busy; immersed, drowned; glad, happy, delighted.

मगवा maghwa: (*nm*) इन्द्र —the chief of gods; —**भाषा बिडौजा टीका** the commentary to be more abstruse than the text.

मघा magha: (*nm*) the tenth नक्षत्र in Indian astronomy.

मचक machak (*nf*) creaking or bending under pressure (or on being heavily laden); tramping; —**मचक कर चलना** to walk slowly and heavily, to tramp.

मचकना machaknā: (*v*) to tramp; 'o creak or to be bent under pressure (as a bedstead).

मचना machnā: (*v*) to be occasioned, to happen, to be caused, to be raised up, to be committed, to be perpetrated.

मचमचा/ना machmacha:nā: (*v*) to creak (under pressure or on being heavily laden—as a bedstead); to be or become excited; to be in a heat; hence ~हट (*nf*).

मचलना machalnā: (*v*) to be wayward/perverse/obstinate, to go on insisting (upon); to be cross, to sulk, to pant (as a wayward child).

मचलाना machla:nā: (*v*) to nauseate,

to feel like vomiting, to feel sick (used generally as जी-).

मचली machli: (*nf*) nausea; —**आना** to nauseate, to feel like vomiting.

मचान machā:n (*nm*) a raised platform (for shooting wild animals from or for scaring beasts away from farms); hence —**बनाना/बाँधना**.

मचिया machiya: (*nf*) a small wicker stool.

मच्छ/ड़, ~र machchhar, ~ar (*nm*) a mosquito; gnat; ~ड़/रदानी a mosquito curtain/net ~ड़/र पर तोप लगाना small kill, big bill.

मच्छी machchhi: (*nf*) see मछली; ~मार a fisherman.

मछली machhli: (*nf*) fish; pisces; —**खाने वाला piscivorous**; —**पकड़ने वाला** an angler; —**सारे/पूरे तालाब को गन्दा करती है, एक** one dirty fish infects the whole water.

म/छवा, ~छुआ, ~छुवा, machhwa:, ~chhua:, ~chhuwa: (*nm*) a fisherman; —**नाव** a fishing boat; **मछेरिन** a fisherwoman.

मजकूर mazkur (*a*) said, mentioned; referred to; —**ए-वाला** above-mentioned.

मजदूर mazdur (*nm*) a labourer, worker; —**एकता** solidarity/unity of labour; —**दल** the labour party; workers' team; —**वर्ग** the working class; the labour class; —**संघ** labour union.

मजदूरी mazdu:ri: (*nf*) wage(s); labour charges; act or process of labouring; work of a labourer.

मजनू majnū: (*nm*) the celebrated lover of Laila; a mad or insane man, a love-lorn person; an emaciated man.

मजदूत mazbut (*a*) strong, sturdy; lasting, durable; firm; —**दिल का**

strong-willed; bold, courageous.
मजबूती mazbu:ti: (nf) strength; durability; firmness.

मजबूर majbu:r (a) helpless; obliged, compelled; forced, constrained; -होना with one's back to the wall.

मजबूरी majbu:ri: (nf) helplessness; compulsion, obligation; -का नाम महात्मा गांधी patience is the poor man's virtue.

मजबूरन majbu:rān (ind) under pressure, being compelled/forced/obliged; having no alternative.

मज/सा majmā: (nm) a gathering; hotch-potch assembly; ~मेवाज (one who is) adept in attracting crowds; hence ~मेवाजी (nf).

मजमूआ majmū'a: (nm) a collection; gathering; crowd; hotch-potch assembly.

मजमून mazmū:n (nm) a topic; subject; text; essay.

मजलिस majlis (nf) assembly, meeting, congregation; ~सी pertaining to an assembly / meeting; fond of assembling people together; ~स जोड़ना to assemble people together.

मजहब mazhab (nm) religion; creed; ~वपरस्त religious-minded, devoted to one's religion; bigot; ~वपरस्ती religious-mindedness, devotion to religion; bigotry; ~बी religious; ~बी आजादी religious freedom; ~बी कट्टरता religious fanaticism; ~बी लड़ाई a crusade; religious bickering/struggle.

मजा maza: (nm) pleasure, relish; savour, taste, flavour; fun, jollity; -उड़ाना/लूटना to enjoy, to relish, to revel; to make fun; -किरकिरा करना to mar the pleasure/taste/flavour (of); -किरकिरा होना plea-

sure/relish / taste / flavour to be marred; -चखाना to punish for; to teach a lesson; to settle score (with); मजे का enjoyable, worth-relishing; agreeable; useful, serviceable; humorous; मजे की बात an interesting thing/feature; मजे में with (perfect) ease, to be at home (in); o होना to be hale and hearty; to be enjoying; मजे-मजे में without an effort, with ease; मजे से happily, comfortably; with ease, easily.

मजाक maza:q (nm) a joke, jest; prank, waggery; humour; fun, buffoonery; ridicule; ~पसंद humorous, fun-loving, pranky, waggish; -उड़ाना to make a fun of; to ridicule; -करना to (cut a) joke; -बनाना to make a fool of, to ridicule; -में in joke, as a matter of joke; non-seriously; -समझना to treat/take as a fun/joke.

मजाकन maza:qān (ind) in joke/jest, out of fun, in a humorous vein.

मजाकिया maza:qiya: (a) witty, humorous, waggish, pranky, fun-loving; (nm) a wag, jester, witty/humorous man.

मजाजी maja:zi: (a) mundane, earthly, worldly (as इक-ए-); unreal, imaginative.

मजार maza:r (nm) a tomb; grave.

मजाल maja:l (nf) cheek, audacity; strength, power; -होना to have the cheek (to).

मजिस्ट्रेट majistret (nm) a magistrate; ~टी magistrateship.

मजेदार mazedar (a) delicious, savoury, tasty, full of relish, enjoyable; packed with fun and frolic; humorous.

मजीरा maji:ra: (nm) small cymbals.

मजूर majur (nm) see मजदूर.

मज्जुरी majjuri: (nf) see मज्जदूरी; -चोखा काम, खरी good wages, good work.
 मज्जका majjaka: (nf) medulla.
 मज्जन majjān (nm) dip, dipping; bath, bathing.
 मज्जा majja: (nf) marrow, bone-marrow; pith.
 मज्जधार majjha:r (nm) mid-stream, mid-current; -में छोड़ना to leave in a lurch, to desert midway; -में होना to be midway, to be neither here nor there.
 मज्जला majhla: (a) middle, mid; medium.
 मज्जोला majhola: (a) medium-sized, neither big nor small, of average size.
 मटक maṭak (nf) coquetry, strut; coquettish gestures; affected gracefulness.
 मटकना maṭaknā: (v) to affect coquettish gestures, to strut, to swagger; to show off with affected gracefulness.
 मटका maṭka: (nm) a large earthen pitcher/pot; a special kind of silken cloth; a kind of speculation.
 मटकाना maṭka:nā: (v) to move in a coquettish manner (as आँख/हाथ-); to show off with affected gracefulness; to gesticulate in a frivolous manner.
 मटकी maṭki: (nf) a small earthen pot / pitcher.
 मटमैला maṭmaila: (a) dusty, dust-coloured; hence ~पन (nm).
 मटर maṭar (nf) pea.
 मटारग/शत maṭārgasht (a) vagrant; roving, wandering, rambling; ~इती vagrancy; roving, wandering, ramble/rambling.
 मटियाना maṭi:ya:nā: (v) to cleanse or cover with soil/dust/ash.

मटियासेट maṭi:ya:meṭ (a) undone, ruined, destroyed; razed (to the ground); hence -करना/होना.
 मटियाला maṭi:ya:la: (a) dust-coloured; dusty; hence ~पन (nm).
 मट्ठ maṭṭh (a) slow, sluggish, dull; blunt; also ~र.
 मट्ठा maṭṭha: (nm) butter-milk.
 मठ maṭh (nm) a monastery; ~धारी an abbot; chief of a monastery.
 मठ/री, ~ली maṭh:ri:, ~li: (nm) a small fried saltish cake.
 मठा maṭha: (nm) butter-milk.
 मठाधीश maṭha:dhi:sh (nm) an abbot, head of a monastery.
 मड़ई maṛai: (nf) a small hut/cottage.
 मड़राना maṛra:nā: (a) see मँडराना.
 मड़वा maṛwa: (nm) a canopy, pavilion.
 मड़ैया maṛai:ya: (nf) a small hut.
 मड़ना maṛhna: (v) to frame, to mount; to gild, to cover (with); to impose; to impute; -, जिल्द to bind; -सिर to impose on, to compel to accept.
 मणि māṇi (nf) a jewel, gem; ~कांचन योग a rare harmonious and beautiful combination; ~कार a jeweller; ~दीप a be-jewelled or gem-studded lamp; ~धर a snake; ~बंध the wrist; ~भ crystal; ~मंडित studded with jewels; ~राज a diamond; -फेंककर काँच बटोरना to throw away gems and collect glass pieces.
 मतंग maṭāṅg (nm) an elephant.
 मत mat (nm) an opinion, view; belief, tenet, doctrine; sect; creed, faith; vote; ~गणना counting of votes; ~दान poll, polling, casting of votes; ओकेन्द्र polling station/ booth; ~दाता a voter, an elector; ओ सूची electoral roll; ~पत्र ballot,

ballot paper; ~पेटिका/पेटी a ballot-box; -पर्ची ballot paper; -परिवर्तन change of creed/doctrine/view; -प्रचार propaganda; ~प्रचारक a propagandist; -मतांतर divergent and diverse views, different views; -संग्रह plebiscite; referendum; -स्वातंत्र्य freedom of vote; freedom of opinion.

मतभेद matbhed (nm) disagreement, difference of opinion; dissension.

मत/वाद matva:d (nm) dogma; doctrine; ~वादी dogmatic; doctrinaire; hence ~वादिता (nf).

मतल/ब matlab (nm) meaning; purpose; concern; aim, motive, self-interest; ~ब की बात करना to get down to brass tacks; ~बी selfish, self-concerned; ० यार fair-weather friends; ० यार किसके, दम लगाई खिसके the selfish serves only his own ends; ~ब का बंदा/यार selfish, concerned only about one's own ends; -की बात कहना/पर आना to touch ground, to come to brass tacks; -गाँठना/निकालना/साधना to fulfil one's own ends, to achieve one's own objective; -सम्झ लेना to get the hang/knack of.

मतलाना matla:nā: (v) to nauseate, to feel like vomiting, to feel sick; -, जी to nauseate, to feel like vomiting, to feel sick.

मतली matli: (nf) nausea, a feeling like vomiting.

मतवाला matwa:la: (a) intoxicated, drunken; wayward; tipsy; (nm) a kind of toy; ~पन intoxicatedness, drunkenness; waywardness; tipsiness.

मतांकन matā:nkān (nm) poll-assessment.

मतांतर matā:ntar (nm) other/different opinion, divergent view.

मतांध matā:ndh (a and nf) a fanatic; dogmatic; bigot; ~ता fanaticism; dogmatism; bigotry.

मता mata: (nm) assets, wealth (used only in the compound माल-मता).

मता/ग्रह mata:ggrah (a) dogma; dogmatism; fanaticism; ~ग्रही dogmatic; fanatic.

मताधिकार mata:dhika:r (nm) franchise, suffrage, eligibility to vote; -, वालिग/वयस्क adult franchise.

मताधिकारी mata:dhika:ri: (nm) an eligible voter, one who is authorised to vote.

मतानुयायी mata:nuya:i: (a and nm) (a) follower (of a creed, sect, etc.).

मतावलंबी mata:wlāmbi: (a and nm) see मतानुयायी.

मति mati (nf) intellect; understanding; thought; opinion, view; ~भ्रंश psychosis, derangement; ~भ्रम/भ्रांति hallucination; confusion; ~भ्रष्ट deranged, mentally derailed; ~मंद idiot, low-witted, nincompoop; ~हीन stupid, foolish; -फिरना one's view/stand to undergo a change; one's thought/view to be degenerated; -मारी जाना to lose wits, to be stupefied, to be stunned; -हर लेना to render thoughtless/incapable of thinking.

मतिमान matimā:n (a) intelligent, wise, prudent.

मतेक्य mataikky (nm) unanimity, agreement, unison, unity of view.

मत्कुण matkūn (nm) a bug.

मत्त matt (a) drunken, intoxicated; wayward; vagrant; ~ता drunkenness; waywardness.

मत्या mattha: (nm) the forehead; head; टेकना to bow in reverence;

मत्थे on one's head/responsibility; ० मढ़ना to throw (responsibility

blame, etc.) over somebody else; to shift (to); to impose on.

मत्स/र matsar (*nm*) jealousy; jealousy; envy; ~रयुक्त jealous, envious.

मत्स्य matsy (*nm*) a fish; -उद्योग fishery; fishing industry; -क्षेत्र fishery; ~जीवी one who lives on fishing, fisherman; ~पालन pisciculture; ~भक्षी/भोजी fish-eater, piscivorous; -विज्ञान/शास्त्र ichthyology.

मत्स्यावतार matsya:vta:r (*nm*) the first of the ten incarnations of Lord Vishṇu (in the form of a big fish).

मथन mathān (*nm*) churning; stirring.

मथना mathnā: (v) to churn; to stir deeply; to batter; to agitate; to probe profoundly, to make an in-depth study.

मथनी, मथानी mathnī:, matha:nī: (*nf*) a dolly; churning stick/pot.

मथित mathit (*a*) churned; deeply stirred; profoundly probed.

मद mad (*nm*) intoxication; passion; arrogance, pride; a fluid substance which oozes out from the temple of a passionate male elephant; (*nf*) item; head; category; ~कर/प्रद intoxicating; provoking; -भंग करना to knock out pride/arrogance; -भंग होना passion to be shed out; to be deflated; -भरा intoxicated; intoxicative; arrogant; full of passion; ~मत्त passionate; intoxicated; full of passion; in a fit of passion; -चूर करना/झाड़ना to deflate a swollen head, to knock out one's arrogance, to fix in one's proper place.

मदक madak (*nm*) a preparation of opium which causes deep intoxication; ~ची a मदक-addict.

मदद madad (*nf*) help, assistance, aid; support; relief; reinforcement; ~गार helper; supporter; assistant.

मदन madān (*nm*) see कामदेव; ~दहन/रिपु an epithet of Lord Shiv; ~मोहन Lord Krishṇa.

मदनोत्सव madnotsav (*nm*) see होली.

मदरसा madarsa: (*nm*) a school.

मदरासी madra:si: (*nm*) a native of Madra:s (capital of the South Indian State of Tamilna:ḍu); (*a*) belonging or pertaining to Madra:s.

मदहो/श madhosh (*a*) dead drunk, intoxicated out of senses; rendered senseless; ~शी drunkenness, intoxicatedness.

मदांध madā:ndh (*a*) passion-blind, drunken, deeply intoxicated; hence ~ता (*nf*).

मदार mada:r (*nm*) *Calotropis gigantea*—the plant swallow wort.

मदारी mada:ri: (*nm*) a juggler; conjurer, trickster; hence ~पन/पना (*nm*).

मदिर madir (*a*) intoxicating, intoxicative; hence ~ता (*nf*).

मदिरा madira: (*nf*) liquor, wine, spirit; ~गृह/लय a bar.

मदोद्धत madoddhat (*a*) deeply arrogant, passionately proud; arrogantly insolent; hence ~ता (*nf*).

मदोन्मत्त madonmātt (*a*) arrogant; intoxicated; hence ~ता (*nf*).

मद्द madd (*nf*) item.

मद्दा madda: (*a*) cheap; in depression, slumped.

मद्दे madde; ~नजर in view; रखते हुए keeping in view.

मद्ध (द्धि) म maddhā(ddhī)m (*a*) slow; dim; moderate.

मद्ध maddhe (*ind*) in the account of; about; concerning.

मद्य maddy (*nm*) wine, liquor, spirit; -निर्माणशाला a distillery; ~प/पायी one who consumes liquor/drinks; -पान drinking, consuming liquor; intoxication.

मद्योन्माद maddyonmā:d (*nm*) alcoholomania; intoxication.

मधु madhu (*nm*) honey; wine, liquor; juice of flowers; the spring; -ऋतु the spring (season); ~कंठ having a melodious voice; a cuckoo; ~कर a large black bee; ~करी female black bee; cooked food gathered in alms from different sources; ~कोश bee-hive; ~प a large black bee; ~पर्क a beverage prepared in olden times by mixing curd, honey, sugar and water; ~पायी a large black bee; a liquor-addict, one who consumes liquor; ~मक्खी/मक्षिका honey-bee, bee; o पालन apiculture; bee-keeping; ~मत्त intoxicated, deep drunk; ~मय sweet; attractive, beautiful; ~मास the month of चैत heralding the spring; ~मेह diabetes; ~मेही a diabetic; diabetes patient; ~यामिनी the first night of a couple's union; ~रस honey-dew; ~राज/लोलुप a large black bee; one who goes in quest of sweetness; ~शर्करा sugar prepared from honey; ~शाला a bar; ~सूदन an epithet of Lord Krishna.

मधुमती madhumāti: (*nm*) the final stage of trance where all mundane conflicts are automatically resolved.

मधुर madhur (*a*) sweet; melodious, pleasant; mellifluous; ~ता/त्व sweetness; melodiousness; mellifluousness; softness; ~शायी honey-tongued, sweet-spoken; मधुराई see

मधुरित madhurit (*a*) sweetened.

मधुरिमा madhurimā: (*nf*) sweetness, harmoniousness, melodiousness, mellifluousness.

मधूक madhu:k (*nm*) the tree *Bassia Latifolia* or its flower (from the blossoms and seeds of this tree arrack is distilled and oil extracted).

मध्य maddhy (*a*) middle, central, mid-; (*nm*) middle; centre; the middle part or religion; ~काल mediaeval period; ~कालीन mediaeval; ~कालीनता mediaevalism; ~ता the middle position of a thing; ~देश an ancient nomenclature for the mid-region of the country lying between the Vindhya:chal, Kurukshetra and Allahabad; midland; -पंक्ति middle row; ~पद means; the term situated in between; ~पूर्व middle-east; pre-middle; ~प्रदेश one of the Hindi speaking Indian states situated in the middle parts of the country adjoining Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan and Maharashtra; midland; -भाग centre; core; mid-region; ~मान mean; ~मार्ग middle course, moderate course; ~मार्गी centrist, steering the middle course; ~युग the middle ages; ~संबंधी mediaeval; ~युगी (person etc.) belonging to or characteristic of the mediaeval times; mediaeval; ~युगीन mediaeval; belonging to or characteristic of mediaeval times; ~युगीनता mediaevalism; ~रात्रि midnight, dead of night; ~लोक the earth, this world; ~वय of middle age; ~वर्ग middle class; ~वर्गीय belonging to or characteristic of the middle class, bourgeois; ~वर्गीयता

characteristics of the middle class/
bourgeoisie; ~वर्ती central; in-
termediary, medial, intermediate;
~वित्त bourgeois.

मध्यम maddhyam (a) medium; mi-
ddle, intermediate; fourth note
of the Indian gamut; slow; dim;
-पुरुष second person (in Grammar);
~मार्ग moderate course; ~मार्गी
centrist; moderate; ~वर्ग the mid-
dle class; hence ~वर्गीय (a); ~वर्गी-
यता (nf).

मध्यमा maddhyamā: (nf) the mid-
dle finger; (a) lying in the mid-
dle, medial, intermediary.

मध्यस्थ maddhyasth (a) interme-
diate, situated in the middle,
intermediary, medial; (nm) a me-
diator; middleman; ~ता media-
tion.

मध्यांतर maddhyā:ntar (nm) interval,
intermission.

मध्यावकाश maddhya:vka:sh (nm) an
interval; space.

मध्याह्न maddhya:nh (nm) noon,
midday; -रेखा the meridian.

मध्याह्नोत्तर maddhya:nhottar (nm)
the afternoon.

मनःकल्पित manahkalpit (a) imagi-
nary/imagined, fancied, fabri-
cated.

मनःप्रसूत manahprasut (a) imagi-
nary/imagined, fancied, fabrica-
ted.

मनःशक्ति manahshakti (nf) mental
faculty; moral strength, morale.

मनःश्रान्ति manahshrā:nti (nf) neura-
sthenia.

मनःस्थिति manahsthiti (nf) mood,
state of mind.

मन mām (nm) mind; heart; desire,
wish; disposition; maund—a wei-
ght equal to forty seers; ~कामना
see मनोकामना; ~गढ़त/घड़त fabri-

cated; concocted; imaginary/ima-
gined; ~चला Don Quixote, fid-
gety; frivolous, easy prey to
female brandishments; ~चाहा/चीता
favourite, desired, wished or
longed for; ever desired;
~पसंद after one's own heart,
favourite, to one's liking; oचीख
one's cup of tea; ~बहलाव amuse-
ment, entertainment, recreation;
~भाया favourite; pleasing; loved;
~भावन favourite, liked, beloved;
charming, attractive; ~माना arbi-
trary; licentious; self-willed;
~मानी feminine form of ~माना;
o घर जानी arbitrary conduct with
no restraint; ~मुटाव bad blood,
ill-feeling, estrangement; rift;
antagonism; ~मोदक castles in
the air, day-dreaming, illusory
delight; o फोड़ना to build castles
in the air, to day-dream; ~मोहन
one who casts a spell of charm;
an epithet of Lord Krishnā;
~मौजी whimsical, self-willed;
capricious; hence o पन (nm);
~हर/हरण see मनोहर; -अटकना/आना,
किसी पर to take a fancy for, to
fall for; -आघा होना to be disheart-
ened/discouraged; -उछलना to be
exalted; -उड़ना to be unsteady, to
be in a state of lack of concentra-
tion; -उलझना, किसी से to fall for,
to have an infatuation for, to be
attracted towards; -कच्चा करना
to lose courage, to be worried;
to discourage; -कड़ा करना to
harden one's heart, to keep up
one's nerves; -का उजला जीभ का
कड़ुवा his bark is worse than his
bite; -का कच्चा weak-minded;
-का काला/मैला vicious; evil-hearted;
-का मेल घोना to circumcise the
heart; -को आँख mind's eye,
inner vision; -की गाँठ reservations.

complex; -की थाह लेना to probe into the depth of somebody's heart; -की बात मन में रहना one's wish not to be fulfilled; -के लड्डू खाना/फोड़ना to build castles in the air; to be delighted by mere imagination; to day-dream; -खट्टा होना to develop a sense of bitterness, to be estranged; -खिचना to feel a sense of repulsion; (-, किसी की ओर) to be attracted; -खोलना to reveal oneself; -चलना to be captivated / attracted; to wish/desire; -छूना to touch, to move; -छोटा करना to feel disheartened / dejected; -जमना to feel reassured/convicted; -जीतना to win over one's heart; -टटोलना to probe into one's heart, to throw a feeler; -टूटना to lose courage; to be disheartened; to be distracted; -ठहरना to feel steady; -ठुकना to feel assured; -डॉबाडोल होना/डिगना to be swept off; to be unsteady; -डोलना to be moved; to be attracted; to lose self-restraint; -देना to disclose one's secrets; to do something with full heart; -नाचना to be in exaltation, to be in a state of extreme delight; -पढ़ना to read somebody's feelings; -पाना to get the backing of; to know the mind of; -फटना/फिर जाना to be disillusioned; to be estranged; -बढ़ना to gain confidence, to be heartened; -बहलाना to amuse, to recreate; -बूढ़ा होना to become mentally old, to lose youthful feelings; -भरना to be fed up, to be satiated/satisfied; -भारी होना to have a heavy heart; -मन आवे मुंडी हलवावे "No, thank you", has lost many a good butter cake; -मसोस कर रह जाना to keep

one's feelings under suppression, to be agonisingly helpless; -मारना to suppress one's feelings; -मारे (हुए) dejected; in pensive mood; sadly; -मिलना to be of one / similar taste, inclination or ideas; to feel one with; to love each other; -में आना to occur in one's mind; -में कहना to speak within; -में गाँठ पड़ना to develop a complex/reservation for; -में घर करना/जगह करना/बसना to make a place in one's heart, to become somebody's beloved; -में बैठना to strike deep root in the heart, to become permanently embedded in; -में मैल आना ill-will to be aroused within; a sense of dishonesty to prevail within; -में रखना always to remember, to keep in view, to keep concealed to oneself; not to divulge; -मैला करना to feel dejected, to be disheartened; -मैला होना to be in the grip of evil; to have a sense of estrangement; -रखना to comply with someone's wish; to do as one wishes (so as not to let him/her feel bad); -रमना to feel engrossed/absorbed; to identify with; -लगना to feel at home; to feel easy; to like; to be one with; -लेना to probe into one's heart, to find one's inner feeling; -साफ़ होना to be clear, to have no grudge against, to have no reservations; -से उतरना to be liked no more, to lose appeal; -हटना to be distracted, to be repelled; -हरा होना to feel happy; to be delighted; -हल्का होना to feel relieved, to feel easy, to feel better; -हाथ में होना to have self-control, to have control over one's feelings; -ही

मन within one's heart, secretly;
—ही मन कुढ़ना to eat one's heart
out; —होना to wish, to desire.

मनई manai: (nm) a man.

मनका mānka: (nm) a bead.

मनकूला mānku:la: (a) movable;
—जायदाद movable property.

मनन manān (nm) meditation, con-
templation; brooding, pondering/
thinking deeply over something;
~शील meditative/contemplative;
thoughtful; hence ~शीलता (nf);
मननीय contemplatable; —करना
to brood/ponder over/think deep-
ly; to contemplate, to meditate.

मनवांछित manva:nchhit (a) see मनो-
वांछित.

मनवाना manwa:nā: (v) to cause
someone to accept/agree to.

मनश्चक्षु mānashchakshu (nm) the
mental eye.

नश्चिकित्सा mānashchikitsa: (nf)
psychotherapy, psychological
treatment; ~त्सक an alienist, a
psychotherapist.

मनसब mānsab (nm) an office; status
in official hierarchy; ~दार an
officer.

मनसबी mānsabi: (a) official, pertain-
ing to or related with one's office.

मनसा mānasa: (a) mental, born of
the mind; (adv) mentally, through
the mind; ~ना to be inspired/
motivated; —वाचा-कर्मणा through
the mind; speech and deed.

मनसिज mānsij (nm) born in the
mind / emotion—Cupid (god of
love).

मनसू/ख मānsu:kḥ (a) cancelled;
~खी cancellation.

मनसूबा mānsu:ba: (nm) intention;
plan; design; ~बाज a schemist, a
scheming person; —बाधना to for-
mulate a plan; to design.

मनस् mānās (nm) the psyche, psy-
chic element, mind.

मनस्काम mānaskā:m (nm) a desire,
wish.

मनस्तत्त्व mānastattv (nm) the psy-
che, psychic element.

मनस्ताप mānasta:p (nm) afflic-
tion, sorrow, mental agony.

मनस्तुष्टि mānastuṣṭi (nf) mental
gratification, inner satisfaction.

मनस्तुप्ति mānastriṭi (nf) mental
contentment, inner satisfaction.

मन/स्वी mānasvi: (a) cerebrotonic,
single-minded; thoughtful, con-
templative; hence ~स्विता (nf).

मनहू/स mānhū:s (a) ominous, inau-
spicious; ill-fated; gloomy, som-
bre; ~सियत ominousness, inau-
spiciousness; gloominess; ~स शक्ल
न दिखाना not to darken one's
door.

मनहूसी mānhu:si: (nf) gloominess,
sombreness.

मना mānā: (a) forbidden, prohibit-
ed; ~ई see मनाही.

मनादी māna:di: (nf) see मुनादी.

मनाना māna:nā: (v) to persuade; to
appease, to bring round by per-
suasion (to one's point of view);
(nm) the act or process of bringing
round by persuasion; appease-
ment.

मनावन māna:van (nm) persuasion,
the act or process of bringing
round by persuasion, appease-
ment.

मनाही māna:hi: (nf) forbiddance;
prohibition.

मनिया māniya: (nf) a bead.

मनि/हार māniha:r (nm) a bangle-
dealer; also ~हारा; hence ~हारिण/
हारी feminine form of मनिहार.

मनीआर्डर māni:ā:rdar (nm) a money
order.

मनीज/र māni:jar (*nm*) a manager;
 ~री manager's function or office.
 मनीषा manī:sha: (*nf*) intellect,
 intellectual faculty, wisdom.
 मनीषी māni:shi: (*a* and *nm*) (the)
 wise; thinker/thoughtful.
 मनु mānū (*nm*) the primogenitor of
 human race; ~ज/जात the offsp-
 ring of मनु, man; ~जता/जत्व hu-
 manity, humaneness, human
 quality.
 मनुष्य mānushy (*nm*) a man, human
 being; ~कृत man-made; artificial;
 -गणना census; -जाति the human
 race, mankind; -लोक the earth,
 this world.
 मनुष्य/ता, ~त्व mānushyata: (*nf*),
 ~ttv (*nm*) humanity, humane-
 ness; the aggregate of human
 qualities.
 मनुहार mānuha:r (*nf*) persuasion;
 appeasement; persuasive effort
 to restore (somebody) to normal
 mental disposition; -नीति policy
 of appeasement.
 मनुहारना mānuha:rnā: (*v*) to per-
 suade; to appease.
 मनोकामना mānoka:mnā: (*nf*) a
 desire, wish;—पूजना a desire to
 be fulfilled.
 मनोगत mānogat (*a*) mental, interi-
 or; ~गति mental disposition/acti-
 vity; desire, wish.
 मनोग्राही mānogra:hi: (*a*) lovely,
 attractive, charming, appealing;
 hence ~ग्राहिता (*nf*).
 मनोज mānoj (*nm*) Cupid—the god
 of love.
 मनोजात mānoja:t (*a*) psychogenic,
 mentally created; see मनोज.
 मनोज्ञ mānoggy (*a*) lovely, charm-
 ing, attractive, appealing; ~ता
 loveliness, charm, attractiveness,
 appealing quality.

मनोदशा manodasha: (*nf*) mood,
 state of mind,
 मनोनिग्रह mānonigrah (*nm*) mental
 restraint, self-control.
 मनोनिवेश mānonivesh (*nm*) concent-
 ration; insight.
 मनोनीत mānonī:t (*a*) nominated;
 designated/designate.
 मनोबंध mānobāndh (*nm*) scheme.
 मनोबल mānobal (*nm*) morale,
 'moral strength';—टूटना to be demo-
 ralised.
 मनोभंग mānobhaṅg (*nm*) gloominess,
 depression, out of sorts.
 मनोभाव mānobha:v (*nm*) emotion,
 feeling, sentiment; hence ~ना
 (*nf*).
 मनोभ्रंश mānobhrānsh (*nm*) de-
 mentia.
 मनोमय mānomay (*a*) psychic, men-
 tal; abstract,
 मनोमालिन्य mānoma:linny (*nm*) est-
 rangement, ill will; alienation.
 मनोमिति mānomīti (*nf*) psycho-
 metrics.
 मनोयोग manoyog (*nm*) concentra-
 tion, single-mindedness.
 मनो/रंजक mānorāṅjak (*a*) interes-
 ting; amusing; entertaining; re-
 creative; hence ~रंजकता (*nf*).
 मनोरंजन manoraṅjān (*nm*) amuse-
 ment, entertainment, recreation;
 -कर entertainment tax.
 मनोरचना manorachanā: (*nf*) men-
 tal make-up; fabrication.
 मनोरथ mānorath (*nm*) desire, wish;
 longing; -सिद्धि gratification, ful-
 filment of a desire.
 मनोरम mānoram (*a*) lovely, pretty,
 charming, attractive; hence ~ता
 (*nf*).
 मनोराग mānorag (*nm*) affection;
 feeling.
 मनोराज्य mānora:jjy (*nm*) mental

world; fancy.

मनो/रोग mānorog (nm) psychosis,
psychopathy, mental ailment;

~रोगी a psychopath.

मनो/वांछा mānovā:ṇchha: (nf) a
desire, wish.

मनो/वाञ्छित mānva:ṇchhit (a) desired, wished.

मनो/वाद mānova:d (nm) mentalism;
~वादी a mentalist; mentalistic.

मनोविकार mānovika:r (nm) emotion, feeling, passion; mental derangement, psychopathy.

मनोविच्छेद mānovichchhed (nm)
dissociation.

मनो/विज्ञान mānoviggya:n (nm) psy-
chology; ~ विज्ञानवाद psychologism.

मनोविनोद mānovinod (nm) amuse-
ment, pastime; hobby.

भनो/विलास mānovila:s (nm) reverie,
musing, fancy; ~ विलासी fanciful,
musing.

मनोविश्लेषण mānovishleshān (nm)
psycho-analysis; ~ षक a psycho-
analyst; ~ षिक psycho-analytic.

मनोवृत्ति mānovṛitti (nf) mentality;
mental disposition/attitude.

मनोवेग mānoveg (*nm*) a passion; impulse; -प्रेरित impulsive.

मनोवैकल्य mānovaikally (nm) mental deficiency/handicap.

मनोवैज्ञानिक mānavaigya:nik (a and
nm) psychological; a psychologist;
~ता psychologism; psychological-
ity; —सुखवाद psychological
hedonism.

मनोऽयथा mānovyatha: (nf) affliction;
mental agony.

मनोव्याधि mānovya: dhi (nf) psycho-
sis; mental ailment; affliction,

मनोहत mānohat (a) frustrated; dis-
appointed/dejected.

मनो/हर mānohar (a) lovely, comely;
charming; alluring, captivating;

~हरता loveliness; comeliness,
charm; allurements, captivation.

मनोहारी mānoha:ri: (a) see मनोहर.

मनौते mānauti: (nf) offerings pledged to a deity on fulfilment of some desire, a vow of offering;

—मानना see सन्तत मानना.

मन्नत mānnat (*nf*) see मनौती;—मानना
to vow to make an offering to
a deity (on fulfilment of a wish).

मन्मथ mānmath (nm) Cupid—the
god of love.

मन्वंतर *mānvantar* (*nm*) the commencement of the tenure of a मनु.

मम/ता~त्व mām̐ta: (nf), ~ttv (nm) affection, attachment, the sense of owning or being one with something or somebody.

ममिया māmīyā: (a) related through
or pertaining to maternal uncle;

—ससुर maternal uncle-in-law;

—सास maternal aunt-in-law.

ममी mami: (nf) a mummy
(a dead body kept for long in a
preservative); mother.

ममेरा māmera: (a) see मप्रिया.

मयंक māyāṅk (*nm*) the moon.

मय may—a sanskrit suffix imparting the meanings of abounding in, full of, comprised/composed of, etc. to the nouns they are appended to; along with; (mf) wine, liquor: ~ कदा/खाना a bar; ~ परस्त a drunkard; ~ परस्ती drinking; ~ क्रोश a wine merchant.

मयस्सर mayassar (a) available;
—होना to be available, to be able
to get.

मयख mayu:kh (*nm*) a ray.

मयूर mayu:r (nm) a peacock; hence
मयूरी (nf); -नृत्य a peacock-dance.

सरकाज markaz (nm) centre, head-

quarter.

मरकत markat (*nm*) an emerald.

मरकहा markaha: (a) see मरखना.

मरखना markhanā: (a) prone to hit (esp. with horns—as a cow, bull, buffalo, etc.).

मरखोर markhor (a) prone to hit (with horns) or beat.

मरघट marghaṭ (nm) cremation ground; -को शांति the quiet spell of death.

मरजिया marjiya: (nm) a pearl-diver.

मरजीवा marji:va: (nm) see मरजिया.

मरण marān (nm) death, demise, expiration; mortality; -वर rate of mortality; ~धर्मा / शील mortal; -भय/भीति thanatophobia; -शैया death bed.

मरणांतक marnā:ntak (a) fatal, killing, culminating in death.

मरणासन्न maranā:sann(a) on the verge of death, confronted with imminent death.

मरणोन्माद marnōnma:d (nm) thanatomania.

मरणोन्मुख marnōnmukh (a) dying, decaying, heading towards the end, facing imminent death; hence ~ता (nf).

मरतबा martaba: (nm) rank, order; turn; time.

मरतबान maratbā:n (nm) a jar.

मरता marta: (a) dying, on the verge of death; -ब्या न करता a desperate man leaves nothing to chance; मरते को मारना to flog the dead; to harass the already afflicted; मरते-जीते somehow; with immense difficulty; मरते दम तक to the bitter end, till the last breath; मरते-मरते at the last moment; till the end.

मरदुआ mardua: (nm) (used by woman in contempt for a man) a wretch, damned fellow, contemptible man.

मरदद mardu:d (a) damned, conde-

mned; contemptible.

मरना marnā: (v) to die, to pass away; to wither away; to become ineffective; to vanish, to disappear; to discontinue; to be absorbed (as पानी-); to be out (as in a game); to fall for (somebody); (nm) death; post-death rites; मरकर जीना to have a lease of life; मर-खप कर somehow, after going through lots of ordeals, with great difficulty; मर-खप जाना to be dead and gone; -जीना life and death; the wheel of birth and death; festive and tragic occasions; मरने तक को फुसंत न होना to be terribly rushed, not to have a moment's respite; -पचना to work very assiduously. to pass through terrible ordeals; मर-मर कर by tremendous toil; मर-मिटकर with immense difficulty; मर मिटना to be ruined, to be under a spell of disaster; to be infatuated; मरे को मारना to hit a man when he is down; मरे डेर से जीती बिल्ली जली a living dog is better than a dead lion.

मरभुक्खा marbhukkha: (a) famished; voracious, ravenous; greedy; hence ~पन (nm).

मरमर marmar (nm) marble.

मरममत marammāt (nf) repair, mending; ~तलब needing repairs; reparable; -करना to give it hot/right and left: to dust one's coat, to dress down; to repair.

मरसिया marsiya: (nm) a long elegiac poem (eulogizing the valour of a hero; esp. the martyrs of Karbala:).

मरहून marhūn (nf) an ointment; -पट्टी dressing/bandage.

मरहूस marhū:m (a) late, deceased.

मराठा maraṭha: (nm) an inhabitant of Maharashtra.

मराठी maraṭhi: (nf) the language spoken in Maharashtra.

मराल mara:l (nm) a goose, swan.

मरियम mariyām (nf) (virgin) Mary - Christ's mother.

मरियल mariyal (a) sickly, feeble, rickety; -टटू a feeble/sickly man.

मरीचिका mari:chika: (nf) a mirage; illusion; ~ प्रस्त under an illusion.

मरीज mari:z (a and nm) a patient, diseased; hence मरीजा (nf).

मरु maru (nm) a desert; ~ देश/वूजि-स्थल desert land.

मरुत marut (nm) air; the air-god.

मरोड़ maroḍ (nf) twist; torsion; contortion, spasm, grip; wrench.

मरोड़ना maroḍnā: (v) to twist; to contort; to wring.

मरोड़ा maroḍa: (nm) contortion, torsion, abdominal wrench.

मरोरी marori: (nf) prickly-heat.

मर्कट markat (nm) a monkey.

मर्ज marz (nm) a disease, malady, ailment; -लाइलाज होना the disease ailment/malady to be incurable.

मर्जी marzi: (nf) desire, will; inclination; pleasure; ~ से wilfully; deliberately.

मर्तबा martaba: (nm) see मरतबा.

मर्तबान martba:n (nm) see मरतबान.

मर्त्य marty (a) mortal; ~ घर्मा mortal, who is destined to pass away; ~ लोक the mortal world, the earth.

मर्द mard (nm) a man; potent male; brave/fearless person; husband; (a) manly, dauntless; आदमी a valorous/dauntless man; masculine man, he-man; -(का) बच्चा

मर्दन mardan (nm) massage; rubbing; crushing down, trampling.

मर्दानगी mardāngi: (nf) bravery, valour; masculinity.

मर्दाना marda:nā: (a) male; masculine; potent, valorous; ~ पन (nm).

मर्दित mardit (a) massaged; rubbed; crushed down/trampled over.

मर्दुआ mardua: (nm) see मरदुआ.

मर्दुम mardūm (nm) a man, common man; ~ खोर man-eater; ~ शुबारी census.

मर्म marm (nm) vulnerable / vital part (of the body); essence; core; secret; real meaning; ~ घाती one who strikes at the most vulnerable point, who makes a fatal stroke; ~ ज्ञ one who knows the inner meaning; having deep penetration into the secret; ~ पीड़ा/वेदना/v्यथा intense mental agony; -प्रहार fatal stroke, vital stroke; -भेद revelation of a secret; see -प्रहार; ~ भेदी moving, touching; poignant; heart-rending; -वचन touching words; subtle words; -वाक्य secret/real utterance; ~ बेधी see ~ भेदी; ~ स्थल a vulnerable point; vital spot; -जानना to know the inner secret; -छूना to touch one's inner being, to move deeply; -पाना to get at the depth of, to know profoundly; -लेना to try to know the essence of.

मर्मर marmar (nm) marble; rustling; -ध्वनि rustling noise; मर्मरी made of marble.

मर्मरित marmarit (a) rustled; making rustling noise.

मर्मस्पर्शिता marmasparshita: (nf) the quality of being touching/heart-rending/moving, poignance.

मर्मस्पर्शी marmasparshi: (a) touching, moving, poignant, heart-rend-

ing.

मर्मांतक marmā:ntak (a) heart-rending, mortal; poignant; -पीड़ा/विदना heart-rending agony.

मर्मघात marmā:ghat (nm) a stroke on a vulnerable point, vital stroke.

मर्मन्विषण marmā:nveshān (nm) probe into the essentials; investigation into the secret; hence ~घो (a).

मर्महत marmā:hat (a) vitally struck, heart-rent; stunned.

मर्मो marmī: (a) knowing the secret/inner meaning.

मर्मोद्घाटन marmodgha:tān (nm) exposition/revelation/uncovering of the secret or the inner meaning.

मर्यादा marya:da: (nf) dignity, decorum, propriety of conduct; ethical self-restriction; rank, ambit; limit, moderation; ~हीन wanton, without propriety of conduct, having no restraint/moderation; hence ~हीनता (nf).

मर्यादित marya:dit (a) ethically restrained, bound by propriety; limited; dignified.

मरसिया marsiya: (nm) see मरसिया.

मलंग malāṅg (nm) a class of Muslim recluses; (a) carefree and self-contained (person).

मल mal (nm) faeces, stool, excrement; sewage; rubbish, filth, dirt; ~कूप a sink; ~त्याग excretion of faeces; ~द्वार the anus; -परीक्षा stool test; ~पात्र a commode; -मास an intercalary month; -मूत्र urine and faeces, excrement; रोधक constipative; -विसर्जन excretion of faeces; ~शुद्धि purgation.

मलकूत malku:t (nm) the world of angels (according to Islam).

मलखंभ malkhambh (nm) a typical Indian acrobatic exercise.

मलिका malika: (nf) a queen.

मलना malnā: (v) to rub; to press hard; to anoint, to smear; to massage.

मलबा malba: (nm) debris, wreckage.

मलमल malmal (nf) muslin.

मलय malay (nm) a south Indian mountain abounding in sandal trees wherefrom cool and fragrant air-currents are said to emanate; the part of Western Ghats lying South of Mysore and east of Travancore; ~गिरि the Malay mountain; -समीर air-current emanating from the Malay-mountain.

मलयाचल malaya:chal (nm) see मलयगिरि (under मलय).

मलयानिल malaya:nil (nm) see मलय-समीर under मलय.

मलयालम malaya:lām (nf) one of the four major Dravidian languages spoken in the extreme south Indian state of Kerala.

मलयाली malya:li: (a) of or pertaining to Malaya:lām; Malaya:lām.

मलाई mala:i: (nf) cream; -उतारना to defend flatteringly, to cover the drawbacks of (as an effort to flatter).

मलाबार mala:ba:r (nm) a part of the South Indian state of Kerala situated on the Arabian sea-coast; ~री an inhabitant of Mala:ba:r; of or pertaining to Mala:ba:r.

मलामत mala:māt (nf) used only as the second member of the compound लानत-मलामत meaning -reproach and reproof, condemnation, rebuke and rebuff.

मलाल mala:l (nm) remorse, compunction; regret; -जाना/होना, ~

में to have a sense of remorse; to feel heavy within; hence—करना.

मलावरोध mala:vrodh (nm) constipation.

मलाशय mala:shay (nm) the rectum.

मलिक malik (nm) a king, ruler; an honourable title for muslims; hence मलिका see.

मलिन malin (a) dirty, filthy, tarnished; shabby; gloomy; ~ता dirtiness, filthiness; shabbiness; tarnish; gloominess; ~प्रभ lustreless, who has lost brilliance; tarnished; ~मुख sad; melancholy, gloomy.

मलियाभेद maliya:met (a) completely ruined, devastated, destructed; razed to the ground.

मलीदा mali:da: (nm) a sweet preparation of baked bread, butter or ghee and sugar thoroughly mashed.

मलीन mali:n (a) see मलिन; ~ता see मलिनता (under मलिन).

मलेच्छ malechhh (nf) see स्लेच्छ,

मलेरिया maleriya: (nm) malaria; —बुझार malarial fever.

मलोत्सर्ग malotsarg (nm) excretion of faeces.

मल्ल mall (nm) a wrestler; ~क्रीडा wrestling, wrestling sport; ~भूमि/शाला the arena; —युद्ध wrestling, hand to hand fight; —विद्या the art of wrestling.

मल्ला/ह malla:h (nm) a sailor, boatman, mariner; ~ही pertaining to or related with a sailor/boatman; the job of a sailor/boatman/mariner, boatmanship.

मल्लिका mallika: (nf) a fragrant flower resembling the jasmine.

मलहराना, मलहराना malharanā: (v) to fondle, to

caress; to hug.

मलहार malha:r (nm) a राग (musical mode) in Indian music sung esp. in the rainy season.

मवाद mava:d (nm) pus, purulent matter.

मवाली mava:li: (nm) a barbaric south-Indian tribe; (a) boorish, barbaric; uncouth.

मवेशी maveshi: (nm) cattle; ~खाना a cattle pond.

मशक mashak (nm) a mosquito; (nf) a large leathern water-bag (used for sprinkling water on the roads etc.).

मशकूर mashku:r (a) obliged, grateful, thankful.

मशक्कत mashqqat (nf) toil, hard labour; ~ती one who toils/labours hard, hard-working; involving toil/hard labour; ~त की कमाई hard-earned income.

मशगूल mashgu:l (a) busy, occupied with, engaged in.

मशरिफ mashriq (nm) the east; ~की eastern.

मशविरा mashvira: (nm) advise, counsel.

मशहूर mashhu:r (a) famous, well-known, reputed; मशहूरी fame; —ओ-माहूर having name and fame, enjoying a vast repute; करना to make known; to proclaim.

मशाल masha:l (nf) a torch: ~ची a torch-bearer; —लेकर ढूँढना to make a thorough search all over.

मशीन mashi:n (nf) a machine; ~गन a machine-gun; ~मैन a machineman; ~री machinery.

मशक mashk (nf) a large leathern water-bag (used for sprinkling water on the roads, etc.).

मसक mashq (nf) practice; exercise.

मस mas (nf) soft hair appearing

above the upper lip of a lad heralding the imminent advent of youth; (nf) a mosquito; मसैं बीजना/बीगना to be on the threshold of youth.

असक masak (nm) a mosquito.

असकना masaknā: (v) to press, to press hard; to split, to burst, to tear asunder.

असका maska: (nm) butter; -लगाना to butter up, to flatter; मसकेबाज a flatterer, sycophant; मसकेबाजी flattery, sycophancy.

असखरा maskhara: (a) funny; humoursome, waggish; (nm) a jester, funny man, wag; buffoon; ~पन waggery/ wagging, buffoonery, jesting, fun/funniness.

असखरी maskhari: (nf) waggery/ wagging; buffoonery jesting.

असजिद masjid (nf) a mosque; -में चिराय जलाना to light lamps in a mosque (as a mark of gratefulness for a wish fulfilled).

असनद masnad (nf) a bolster, large round pillow (to recline on); -का गधा a moneyed fool.

असनवी masnavi: (nf) a typical poetic genre, in Urdu and Persian, epical in dimension.

असनुई masnu:i: (a) artificial; contrived; hence ~पन (nm).

असरफ masraf (nm) utility, usefulness; purpose.

असरुफ masru:f (a) busy, occupied; ~क्रियत the state of being busy, heavy occupation.

असल masal (nf) a saying, proverb; illustration; -मशहूर है as the proverb goes, as is the well-known saying.

असलन maslān (nf) rubbing, pressing; pressing hard crushing; (ind) for example, for instance,

to cite an example.

मसलना masalnā: (v) to rub; to press; to press hard; to crush.

मसलहत maslehat (nf) expediency; ~अदेश expedient; suitability ~न for the sake of expediency, expediently.

मसला masla: (nm) an issue, question, problem; -हल होना a problem to be solved, solution of an issue to be achieved.

मसविदा masvida: (nm) a draft; ~कार a draftsman.

मसहरी mashari: (nf) a mosquito net/curtain.

मसा masa: (nm) see मस्ता.

मसान masā:n (nm) cremation ground; -जगाना to undertake difficult and frightful rituals in a cremation ground for the purpose of taming evil spirits.

मसाना masā:nā: (nm) the urinary bladder; -कमजोर होना to piss a bit too often; to be meek, to lack courage.

मसाला masala: (nm) spices; condiments; मसालेदार spiced, pungent, treated with condiments.

मसि masi (nf) ink; ~जीवी a writer, professional writer; ~घानी an inkpot; ~पात्र an inkpot; ~मुखा black-faced, with a tarnished image, infamous.

मसी/ह masi:h (nm) Jesus Christ—the founder of Christianity; ~हो (a) Christian; धर्म Christianity.

मसीहा masi:ha: (nm) a messiah, one endowed with powers to revive the dead; ~ई messianic.

मसु/डा, ~दा masu:ṛa:, ~ṛha: (nm) the gums.

मसूर masu:r (nf) lentil, a kind of pulses.

मसूरिका masu:rika: (nf) measles.

भसुण masrīn (a) soft, smooth, soft and smooth; hence ~ता (nf).

भसोसना masosnā: (v) to press, to repress; to restrain, to subdue; to grieve within; —, बन to subdue one's emotional upsurge, to confine one's grief to oneself.

भसोदा masauda: (nm) a draft; ~कार a draftsman.

भस्जिद masjid (nm) see मसजिद.

भस्त mast (a) intoxicated; intoxicated by passion; carefree, wanton; sexually excited; radiant with joy, in a lively frolic; ~मौला a lively and carefree person; ~राम see ~मौला.

भस्तक mastak (nm) head; forehead; —ऊँचा होना to feel proud of, to raise one's head high; —झुकाना to bow in reverence; to lower the head out of shame.

भस्ताना masta:nā: (v) to be in an intoxicated state; to get intoxicated with passion; to be sexually excited; to be in a wanton mood, to be radiant with joy, to be in a lively frolic; (a) intoxicated; wanton; sexually excited; frolicsome, carefree.

भस्तिष्क mastishk (nm) the brain, cerebrum, mind.

भस्ती masti: (nf) (state of) intoxication, joi de vivre; passionate-ness, sexual excitement; carefree-ness, wantonness, joyous radiance, frolicsomeness; —झाड़ना/निकालना to knock off one's passion/pride; —पर आना to acquire youthful radiance; to be sexually excited.

भस्तूल mastu:l (nm) the mast (of a boat); hounding.

भस्ता massa: (nm) a wart; भस्तेदार warty.

महंगा mēhānga: (a) dear; expensive, costly; ~ई dearness; expensive-ness, costliness; o भत्ता dearness allowance; —रोये एक बार सस्ता रोये बार-बार the cheaper buyer takes no meat.

महंगी mēhāgi: (nf) high cost, costliness, expensiveness; (a) see महंगा.

महंत mehant (nm) head priest of a temple, a monk; self-willed leader; ~ताई/ती the function or job of a महंत; ~ती office or status of a महंत.

महक mehak (nf) fragrance, aroma, perfume, scent; ~दार fragrant, aromatic, perfumed, scented.

महकना mehaknā: (v) to emit fragrance/perfume.

महकमा mahakmā: (nm) a department.

महकीला mehki:la: (a) fragrant, aromatic, perfumed, scented.

महज mehaz (a) merely, only; absolutely; simply.

महता/व mehta:b (nm) the moon; ~बी a kind of fireworks; a raised central platform in a garden etc.

महतारी mehta:ri: (nf) mother.

महती mehti: (a) see महत्.

महतो mehto (nm) a title of well-to-do peasant families; a leading peasant.

महत् mehat (a) great; big; excellent; hence महती feminine form.

महत्तम mehttam (a) greatest, biggest; best, most excellent; —समाप-वर्त्तक G.C.M. (greatest common measure).

महत्तर mehttar (a) greater, bigger; better,

महत्ता mehatta: (nf) importance, significance, greatness, magnitude.

महत्त्व mehattv (nm) importance;

significance; greatness; magnitude.

महत्त्वपूर्ण mehattvpu:rṇ (a) important, significant, urgent; superb.

महत्त्वाकांक्षा mehattva:ka:ṅksha: (nf) ambition; ~क्षी ambitious.

महद्वद mehdud (a) limited, restricted; defined/confined.

महद् mehad—an allomorph of महत् as it appears in a modified form in certain compounds; ~आशय (महदाशय) noble, noble-minded; ~गुण having the characteristics of a great man.

महनीय mehnī:y (a) adorable; respectable, honourable, glorious; dignified.

महफ़िल mehfīl (nf) a private assembly / congregation, recreational assembly; -जमाना/जोड़ना/लगाना to organise a recreational assembly.

महफूज़ mehfuz (a) safe secure; protected.

महबूब mehbub (a) beloved, dear; hence महबूबा (feminine form).

महमहाना mehmaha:nā: (v) to emit fragrance, to pervade with aromatic air, to be full of scent.

महर mehar (nm) wedding gift in cash or kind given by the husband to the wife amongst the Mohammedans.

महरा mehra: (nm) one who cleans household utensils; hence महरी (nf).

महरूम mehrum (a) deprived.

महर्षि mehrshi (nm) a great sage (seer).

महल mehal (nm) a palace, palatial mansion; ~सरा a thalamus, female apartment in a palace.

महला mehla: (nm) a storey.

महल्ला mehalla: (nm) a street, ward (in a town or city).

महसुल mehsul (nm) duty, custom, levy; ~ली dutiable, taxable; custom to be paid.

महसूस mehsus (a) experienced; felt; perceived; -करना/होना to experience; to feel; to perceive.

महा maha:—an allomorph of महत् as it appears in numerous compounds; ~कवि a great poet; an epic poet; ~काय mammoth, a colossus; ~काल the Annihilator; the Time Indefinite; ~काव्य an epic; ~कुष्ठ leprosy; ~ग्रंथ a voluminous book; a significant work; ~जाल a drag-net; ~देव an epithet of Lord Shiv; ~देवी an epithet of goddess Parvati: -Shiv's spouse; queen consort; ~देश sub-continent; ~नगर/नगरी a metropolis; cosmopolitan city; ~धमनी the aorta; ~धिकार-पत्र magna charta; ~निद्रा death; ~न्यायवादी attorney general; ~पथ a highway; ~पराध high crime; ~पातक a great sin (five such sins have been enumerated by the Hindu scriptures—killing a Brahmān, consuming liquor, theft, committing incest with the preceptor's wife and associating with one who has committed any of these sins); ~पातकी a great sinner; ~पाप see ~पातक; ~पापी see ~पातकी; ~पुरुष a great man; ~पुरुषोचित befitting a great man; ~प्रयाण see ~प्रस्थान; ~प्रलय the great deluge; ~प्रस्थान death; the final journey; ~प्राज्ञ a great scholar endowed with great wisdom; ~प्राण an aspirate; possessing tremendous vitality; ~बलाधिकृत Commander-in-Chief, Supreme Commander; ~बली very

powerful, a great warrior; an epithet of Lord Hanumān; ~ बाहु large-armed, valiant, valorous; ~ ब्राह्मण a Brah:mān who performs cremation rituals and accepts payment therefor in cash or kind; ~ साग fortunate, lucky; also used as a form of address; ~ मात्य prime minister, premier; ~ मति talented, very wise; noble; ~ मना noble; liberal; ~ महिम Your/His Majesty; ~ मात्र prime minister; ~ मान्य most Honourable, most revered, His Highness; ~ माया female personification of worldly illusions; ~ मुनि a great sage; ~ मूर्ख a blithering idiot; ~ यात्रा the great journey-death; ~ यान one of the three main sects of Buddhism; ~ रथी a great warrior; a leading luminary in any field of activity; ~ रात्रि the unending night-the great deluge; ~ लेखाकार accountant-general; ~ वाक्य a sentence impregnated with an expression of essential truth (as अहं ब्रह्मास्मि - I am Brahma); ~ व्रती one who undertakes great pledges; ~ शिरा ducus venosus; ~ शून्य the vast sky; ~ सती a very chaste woman; ~ समुद्र/सागर an ocean.

महाज/न maha:jan (nm) a private banker, money-lender; ~ नी banking; money-lending (business).

महात्मा maha:tmā: (a and nm) a saint, sage, saintly (person), noble / enlightened soul; hence ~ पन (nm).

महान maha:n (a) great; big; eminent; ~ ता greatness; eminence, nobility.

महानुभाव maha:nubha:v (nm) a great noble / liberal-minded per-

son; also used as a respectable form of address.

महामारी maha:ma:ri: (nf) an epidemic; plague.

महायुद्ध maha:yuddh (nm) a war, world war.

महारत maha:rat (nm) practice, expertise; skill.

महा/राज maha:ra:j (nm) a king; a term of respect; a cook; ~ राजा a king, ruler; ~ राजाधिराज a king of kings, an emperor; ~ रानी queen consort; ~ राणा a title held by some rulers of former Indian princely states; ~ रानी a queen.

महा/राष्ट्र maha:ra:shṭr (nm) the south-western Indian state comprising the mara:ṭhi:-speaking areas of the country; ~ राष्ट्रीय belonging, pertaining or relating to Maharashtra.

महार्घ maha:rgḥ (a) costly; precious; ~ ता costliness; preciousness.

महावट maha:vaṭ (nf) winter-rains.

महावत maha:vat (nm) a mahaut, elephant-driver.

महावर maha:var (nm) the red lac-solution used by woman to adorn their feet.

महाविद्यालय maha:viddya:lay (nm) a college.

महावीर maha:vi:r (a) having tremendous valour, extremely valorous/gallant; (nm) Lord Mahavir; Lord Hanuman.

महाशय maha:shay (a and nm) noble, liberal (person); a form of address meaning- Mr.

महासभा maha:sabha: (nf) a congress; ~ सभाई member of a महा-

सभा. महि mahi (nf) the earth; ~ घर a

mountain, hill.

अहिमा mahimā: (nf) exaltation, greatness, dignity; majesty; importance; ~ **मंडित** exalted; dignified; majestic; bearing the stamp of greatness/importance; ~ **मय/वान** dignified, exalted, great, majestic; important.

अहिला mahila: (nf) a lady.

अहिष mahish (nm) a he-buffalo.

अहिषी mahishi: (nf) a she-buffalo; queen consort.

अही mahi: (nf) the earth; soil; buttermilk; ~ **घर** a mountain; hill; ~ **प/पति** a king.

अहीन mahin (a) thin; soft.

अहीना mahi:nā: (nm) a month; menses; **अहीने से** in menses.

अहुअर mahuar (nf) the snake-charmer's flute.

अहुआ mahua: (nm) *Bassia latifolia*—a tree bearing sweet flowers that are used for preparing liquor.

अहे/श mahesh (nm) Lord Shiv; ~ **द्वर** see **अहेश**.

अहोगनी mahoganī: (nm) the mahogani tree.

अहोत्सव mahotsav (nm) a great celebration, festival.

अहोदधि mahodadhi (nm) an ocean.

अहोदय mahoday (a) Sir; an honorific used as a form of address or otherwise; hence **अहोदया** madam.

अहोर्मि mahormī (nf) a huge surge.

अहोषध mahaushadh (nf) a panacea.

माँ mā: (nf) mother; ~ **जाया** a real brother; -**बाप** parents, mother and father; all in all; -**का दूध लजाना** to bring shame to one's mother, to slander one's mother's milk (by an act of cowardice).

माँग mā:g (nf) demand; require-

ment, requisition; indent; the line of demarcation in parting and setting the locks of hair on the head; -**और पूति** demand and supply; -**चोटो/पट्टो** (a woman's) parting and brading the locks of hair; make-up; o **करना** to make (oneself) up, to prank; ~ **जली** a widow (an abusive term used by a woman for another); -**टोका** an ornament for the forehead; -**पत्र** an indent; charter of demands; -**उजड़ना/लुटना** to be widowed, to be deprived of the protection of the husband; -**भरना** to fill the माँग of a woman with vermilion (esp. done by the husband. The process signifies the status of a सुहागिन amongst Hindu women).

माँगना mā:gnā: (v) to demand; to ask/call for; to claim; to invite (as tender); to solicit.

माँगलिक mā:ngalik (a) auspicious, propitious; benedictory; hence ~ **ता** (nf).

माँगल्य mā:ngally (nm) well-being; -**कामना** prayer for (one's) well-being.

माँजना mā:jnā: (v) to cleanse, to scour; to polish; to refine; to practise.

माँझा mā:jha: (nm) संझा; -**ढीला होना** to feel weak and deficient, to be vigourless; -**ढीला, भरी जवानी** to be in the prime of youth and yet devoid of youthful vigour; young age, old ways.

माँझी mā:jhi: (nm) a boatman; steersman, sailor.

माँड़ mā:r (nm) rice-starch, boiled rice-water.

माँड़ना mā:r:nā: (v) to knead (flour); to separate grain from the ears of corn; to wage (as रार-).

माँ/डी, ~ डी ma:di:, ~ ṛi: (nf) starch.

माँतना mā:tnā: (v) see मातना; माँता see माता.

माँत्रिक mā:ntrik (a) pertaining or relating to a मंत्र; (nm) a scholar of *mantras*.

माँथ mā:th (nm) see माथ.

माँद mā:d (nf) a lair, den (of a beast etc.)

माँदगी mā:dgi: (nf) fatigue, tiredness; illness.

माँदा mā:da: (a) fatigued; tired; ill, sick, diseased; used as the second member in the compound word थका-माँदा meaning—tired and worn out.

माँस mā:ns (nm) meat; flesh;—, गाय का b. ef;—, बकरी का meat;—, बछड़े का veal;—, सुअर का pork;—, हिरन का venison—ग्रंथि a gland; ~ पिंड a tumour, lump of flesh; the physical frame; ~ पेशी a muscle; ~ भक्षण meat-eating; ~ भक्षी/भोजी a meat-eater; carnivorous/carnivore;—रस meat soup; ~ ल fleshy, corpulent, plump; carnal; tangible, concrete; ~ लता fleshiness, corpulence, plumpiness; carnality; tangibility; concreteness; ~ वृद्धि a tumour; fleshy outgrowth; growth of fat, fattiness;—सार fat.

माँसाहा/र mā:nsa:ha:r (nm) non-vegetarianism; meat-eating; ~ री non-vegetarian; meat-eating; carnivorous.

माँसोपजीवी mā:nsopji:vi: (nm) a butcher, meat-seller.

माँइल mā:il—see मायल.

माँई mā:ī: (nf) maternal aunt.

माँई mā:ī: (nf) mother; a maid-servant; an old woman;—का लाल courageous/brave/valorous/generous person (this expression has

challenging overtones, as है कोई माँई का लाल !);—बाप all in all, the only source of help; o सम्भन्ना to regard as the only protector/source of help.

माँकू/ल mā:qu:l (a) proper, appropriate, fair; reasonable; fit, suitable; hence ~ लियत propriety, appropriateness; fitness, suitability; fairness.

माँक्षिक mā:kshik (a) pertaining to a fly or flies.

माँखन mā:khan (nm) butter; ~ चोर an epithet of Lord Krishṇā.

माँगधी mā:gḍhi: (nf) a Pra:krit dialect spoken in eastern parts of India during mediaeval times.

माँघ mā:gh (nm) the eleventh month of the year according to the Hindu calendar; ~ घी pertaining to or falling in माघ; the full-moon day in the month of माघ (also called माघी पूर्णिमा).

माँचिस mā:chis (nf) safety matches, a match-box; match-stick;—दिखाना to burn down.

माँजरा mā:jra: (nm) matter; affair; incident, occurrence.

माँजून mā:ju:n (nf) a medicine in the form of sweetmeat; an intoxicating sweetmeat prepared with भाँग as an ingredient.

माँजूफल mā:ju:phal (nm) gall-nut; medicinal gum of a tree.

माँट mā:ṭ (nm) a large earthen pitcher/pot.

माँटा mā:ṭa: (nm) a kind of yellow ant found on trees.

माँटी mā:ṭi: (nf) see मिट्टी;—की मूरत a nincompoop, stupid fellow; ineffective person.

माँडल māḍal (nm) a model;—बनाना to (prepare a) model.

माँज/क, ~ क्य mā:nik, ~ ky (nm)

a ruby.

सातंग *ma:tāṅ (nm)* an elephant.

सात *mā:t (a)* defeated, vanquished; outdone; outwitted; (*nf*) defeat; -खाना to kick the beam; to be defeated/vanquished, to be outdone/outwitted; -देना to defeat/vanquish, to outdo/outwit; -न दे सकना to get no change out of a person.

सातदिल *mā:tdil (a)* moderate, temperate (as आबहवा).

सातना *mā:tnā: (v)* to be intoxicated; to be pride-ridden.

सातब/र *mā:tbar (a)* trustworthy; reliable; credible; ~री trustworthiness; reliability; credibility.

सातम *mā:tam (nm)* mourning, bereavement; grief; ~पुरसी expression of condolence(s); ०करना to express condolences, to mourn; to lament; -मनाना to mourn.

सातमी *mā:tmī: (a)* mournful, indicative of a state of mourning; ० चुन mournful tune; सातमी पोशाक/लिबास mourning dress.

सातह/त *mā:tahat (a)* subordinate, subservient, under; ~ती subordination, subservience.

साता *mā:ta: (nf)* mother; small pox; (*a*) intoxicated; pride-ridden; -निकलना to have an attack of small pox; -पिता parents; mother and father.

साताम/ह *mā:ta:mah (nm)* maternal grandfather, mother's father; ~ही maternal grandmother, mother's mother.

सातु *mā:tu (nf)* mother.

सातु/ल *mā:tul (nm)* maternal uncle, mother's brother; ~लानी/ली wife of maternal uncle, maternal aunt; ~लैय son of सातुल.

सातु *mā:tri (nf)* mother (used in

this form only in compound words); ~क maternal, related to the mother; ~रामी one who commits incest with one's mother; ~घातक/घाती a matricide; ~तंत्र matriarchy; ~त्व maternity, motherhood; ~पक्ष maternal side; ~पितृहीन an orphan; ~पूजन mother-worship; ~पूजक mother-worshipper; ~पूजा mother-worship; ~भक्त devotee of one's mother; ~भाषा mother-tongue; ~भूमि mother-land; ~वत् motherly, mother-like; ~श्री respected mother; ~सत्ता matriarchy; ~सत्तात्मक matriarchical; ~स्तन्य mother's milk; ~हंता matricide; ~हत्या matricide; ~हीन motherless.

सात्र *mā:ttr (ind)* only; merely, barely; mere, bare, sheer.

सात्रक *mā:ttrak (nm)* a unit.

सात्रा *mā:ttra: (nf)* quantity; scale; a dose; degree; a vowel-mark in the Devna:gri: and other allied scripts; length of time taken in pronouncing a vowel or consonant; ~त्मक/मूलक quantitative; based on सात्रा.

सात्रिक *mā:ttrik (a)* pertaining to or belonging to a vowel-mark; based on the number of *ma:tra:s* (as छंद).

सात्सर *mā:tsar (a)* jealous, envious malicious.

सात्सर्य *mā:tsary (nm)* jealousy, envy malice.

सात्स्यकी *mā:tsyaki: (nf)* fishery -क्षेत्र fisheries.

साथ *mā:th (nm)* the forehead; head

माथा *mā:tha: (nm)* the forehead forepart; -कूटना to lament, to wall; -गरम होना to be enraged, to get angry; -घिसना to make re

peated entreaties and requests, to implore in all humility; -झुकना -देकना/नवाना to make deferential salutation; to bow low; to yield; -ठनकना to have an inkling of imminent danger, to have a foreboding of the coming affliction/catastrophe; -ठोकना to lament for one's luck, to curse one's luck; -धुनना see -पीटना; -पकड़कर बैठ जाना to be helpless through frustration, to be hard hit by affliction; ~पच्ची करना to tax one's brain; to take pains in elucidating something; to over-exert mentally (to bring home a point to somebody); -पीटना to lament: to wail; -मारना see ~पच्ची करना; -रगड़ना to implore in deep humility.

माथुर mā:thur (a) belonging to or related with the ancient cultural city of Mathura: (Uttar Pradesh).

माथे māthe (adv) on the head/forehead; depending / banking on; with the backing of; -का लिखा/की लिखावट/की रेखा the writ of destiny/fate, what is lotted; -चढ़ाना to accept with humility and reverence, to welcome humbly; -पर बल/सिलवट पड़ना to express anger (through deep wrinkles on the forehead), to scowl; to frown; -पर शिकन पड़ना to get into a temper; to feel perturbed; -मढ़ना to impute, to ascribe.

मादक ma:dak (a) intoxicating; bewitching, fascinating; ~ता intoxication, drunkenness; fascinating power/charm.

मादर ma:dar (nf) mother; -ए-वतन the mother land; ~जाद born of the same mother; ~जाद-तंगा stark naked; मादरी maternal; o जवान mother tongue.

मादा ma:da: (a) female; of female sex (used only with animals as-चीता).

मादा ma:dda: (nm) ingredient; element; essence; pith; root (in Graminār); capability.

माधव ma:dhav (nm) an epithet of Lord Krishnā; the spring (season).

माध/विका, ~वी ma:dhavika, ~vi: (nf) a creeper which yields fragrant flowers—*Gaertnera racemosa*; also—लता.

माधुरी ma:dhuri: (nf) sweetness; pleasantness.

माधुर्य ma:dhury (nm) sweetness; pleasantness; one of the poetic qualities which is marked by the exclusive usage of soft or liquid sounds and sound-combinations; -प्रधान abounding in (the quality of) माधुर्य.

माध्यंदिन ma:ddhyāndin (a) middle, central, intermediate.

माध्य ma:ddhy (a) mean; medium; intermediate, middle; (nm) mean value; ~मान mean value.

माध्यमिक ma:ddhyamīk (a) secondary; middle; intermediary; -पाषाण युग middle stone age; -शिक्षा secondary education; -पाठशाला secondary school.

मान mā:n (nm) esteem, respect; prestige, dignity; value; measure, scale; conceit, arrogance; amorous sulking; ~गृह an exclusive retreat chamber for the beloved when in anger; ~चित्र a map; ~चित्रण mapping; -चित्रावली an atlas; ~दंड a standard; criterion; ~पत्र an address (of welcome); ~भंग disillusionment/discomfiture (of the heroine) in a love-affair; ~भरी (said of the beloved) full of

sham arrogance, coquettish; resorting to sulkiness to express displeasure; -मन्दिर see ~गृह; -मनौती entreaties and persuasion (esp. amongst lover and beloved) to abandon angry posture; -मर्दन knocking off somebody's arrogance, to fix somebody in his proper place; -मोचन bringing round an angry lover or beloved; -करना to express displeasure by refusing to talk; -निकालना to evaluate; -रखना to honour, to act in deference (to); -रहना one's honour to be maintained/not to be undermined.

मान/क mā:nāk (a and nm) standard, norm; ~कीकरण standardization; ~कीकृत standardized; -क भाषा standard language; ~क समय standard time.

मानता mā:nta: (nf) importance; recognition, reckoning (as great, powerful, etc.); see मनौती.

मानदेय mā:ndey (nm) honorarium.

मानना mā:nnā: (v) to agree, to accept; to admit, to confess; to regard, to respect; to presume, to suppose; to assume, to imagine; to take for granted; to accede to; to yield; माना हुआ imaginary, hypothetical; outstanding, recognized (as माने हुए विद्वान).

माननीय mā:nanī:y (a) honourable; revered; respectable; (int) your honour.

मानव mā:nav (nm) a man; human being; mankind; -जाति the human race; mankind; -भूगोल human geography; -मनोविज्ञान ethno-psychology; ~जाति-विज्ञान/शास्त्र ethnology; ethnography;

~त्व humanity, humaneness, -प्रेम philanthropy; love towards humanity: ~मिति anthropometry -वध homicide; ~बधोन्माद homicidal mania; -मनोविज्ञान human psychology; ~वाद humanism; ~वादी a humanist; humanistic; -विज्ञान/शास्त्र anthropology; ~वैज्ञानिक anthropological; an anthropologist; ~शास्त्री an anthropologist; ~शास्त्रीय anthropological.

मानवता mā:navta: (nf) humanity; humaneness; mankind; ~वाद humanism; ~वादी a humanist; humanistic.

मानवती mā:nvati: (a and nf) (a) beloved who amorously assumes a sulking posture (for some lapse on the part of the lover).

मानविकी mā:naviki: (nf) the Humanities; ~य pertaining or belonging to the Humanities.

मानवी mā:navi: (a) see मानवीय; (nf) a woman.

मानवी/करण mā:navi:karan (nm) personification; humanization: ~कृत personified; humanized.

मानवीय mā:navi:y (a) human/humane, humanitarian pertaining to man/human beings; hence ~ता (nf); -संवेदना human sensibilities.

मानवेंद्र mā:navēndr (nm) a king; great man.

मानवोचित mā:navochit (a) humane, befitting a man/mankind.

मानस mā:nas (nm) the psyche, mind; heart; a famous lake-मानसरोवर (in the Himalayas); (a) mental; ~मनो-विज्ञान/शास्त्र psychical; -पुत्र psychic progeny; ~रोग -चिकित्सा psychiatry; ~रोग -चिकित्सक

- psychiatrist; ~ विज्ञान/शास्त्र
psychology.
- मानसरोवर mā:nsarovar (nm) a famous lake in the Himalayas.
- मानसिक mā:nasik (a) psychic, mental; ~ता psyche, psychological make-up; -रोग mental disease, psychological ailment.
- मानसी mā:nasi: (a) mental, psychic.
- मानसून mā:nsū:n (nm) the monsoon.
- मानहानि mā:nha:nī (nf) defamation; -का दावा defamation suit; -संबंधी defamatory.
- मानाभिषेक māna:bhishek (nm) investiture; -समारोह investiture ceremony.
- मानार्थ mā:na:rth (a) complimentary; -प्रति complimentary copy; -सूची complimentary list, free list.
- मानिंद mā:nīnd (a) like, similar, resembling.
- मानिक mā:nik (nm) see मानिक.
- मानिनी mā:ninī: (a) arrogant; arrogantly sulking (woman); (nf) a woman who sulks on account of her lover's lapse.
- मानी mā:nī: (nm) meaning, purport, import; (a) proud, haughty.
- मानीटर m:niṭar (nm) a monitor.
- मानुषिक mā:nushik (a) human, pertaining to or befitting mankind/a human being; hence ~ता (nf).
- मानुषी mā:nushi: (a) human, pertaining or befitting a human being; (nf) a woman.
- माने mā:ne (nm) meaning, purport, import.
- मानो mā:nō (ind) as if, as though; supposing
- मान्य mā:nny (a) respectable, respected; honourable; having a privileged position in relationship -e.g. sister's son, son-in-law, etc.; valid; tenable;
- recognised; ~करण validation; ~ता recognition; validity; accreditation; o प्राप्त recognised (as मान्यता-प्राप्त स्कूल); accredited; मान्या feminine form of मान्य.
- माप mā:p (nm) measurement/measure; size; dimension; ~क meter; measurer; ~क्रम a scale; ~चित्र plan; -तोल complete assessment, full investigation; weights and measures; ~दंड touchstone; standard; ~न measuring.
- मापना mā:pnā: (v) to measure, to scale; to assess.
- मापनी mā:pnī: (nf) a scale, ruler.
- मापांक ma:pa:ṅk (nm) modulus.
- मापी mā:pi: (nm and a) a meter; measuring.
- माफ़ mā:f (a) excused, pardoned, forgiven; -करना to excuse, to pardon; -करो leave me alone; -excuse me; I beg your pardon; -कौजियेगा (I am) sorry! I beg your pardon.
- माफ़िक mā:fiq (a) agreeable, suitable, favourable; fit, befitting; -आना to suit; to befit.
- माफ़िकत māfiqat (nf) agreeability, agreeableness; fitness; suitability, favourability.
- माफ़ी mā:fi: (nf) forgiveness, pardon; condonation; remission; exemption; rent-free grant, freehold/rent-free land; ~दार one who holds a rent-exempted land, a rent-free grantee; hence ~दारी (nf).
- सामला mā:m̐la: (nm) a case; an affair, matter, business, cause; hence सामलात (plural form); ~माना to fulfil one's objective; to bring things round to a favourable and; -ढीला पड़ना

things to slacken; -तूल पकड़ना things to be aggravated.

मा/सा mā:mā: (nm) maternal uncle; also मामूँ (generally used by Muslims); ~सौ maternal aunt.

मामूली mā:mu:li: (a) ordinary, so-so; common, commonplace, usual; moderate.

मायका mā:yka: (nm) mother's home, maternal house/village/city/place (of a married woman); मायके का कुत्ता भी प्यारा होता है every damn thing belonging to a woman's paternal home is dear to her.

मायल mā:yal—An Arabic adjective used as a suffix in Hindi meaning tinged, having a tinge, mixed, slightly intermixed (as सुर्खामायल); tending towards, inclined, bent.

माया mā:ya: (nf) illusion, delusion, unreality; trick; riches; earthly ignorance; phantasm; phantam; attachment; ~जाल phantasmagoria, the web of worldly illusion; ~पटु delusive, illusive; ~मय phantasmal, full of illusion, illusory; -मृग the illusive golden deer that misled Ra:m and helped thereby the abduction of Si:ta: in the Ra:mā:yan; any illusive object; -मोह illusion and attachment; ~वाद the philosophical doctrine propounded by the great philosopher Shaṅkara:cha:rya that the world is nothing but unreal and illusory, illusionism; ~वादी one who believes in the doctrine of मायावाद, an illusionist; illusionistic; -जोड़ना to accumulate wealth; -काटना to undo the bonds of mundane attachments; -में फँसना

to be overwhelmed by worldly attachments.

मायावी mā:ya:vi: (a) illusive, delusive; phantasmal; deceitful; hence मायाविनी (feminine form).

मायिक mā:ik (a) illusory, delusory; phantasmal; deceptive.

मायूस mā:yu:s (a) frustrated, dejected, disappointed; ~सी frustration, dejection, disappointment.

मार mā:r (nm) beating, thrashing, belabouring; striking range; see कामदेव; (ind) abundantly, a lot of, in plenty (e.g. मार आकृत मचा रखी है); -काट bloody encounter, mutual killing/fight; -घाड़ fighting and killing; noisy encounter; -पिटवाई/-पीट scuffle, exchange of blows; beating; battery; -के आगे से झूत भागता है the rule of the rod frightens one and all; -खाना to be beaten/thrashed, to receive a thrashing.

मारक mā:rak (a) killing, deadly, causing death.

मार/का marka: (nm) mark, trademark; sign; ~के का remarkable (as मारके की बात).

मारकीन marki:n (nf) a kind of coarse unbleached cloth.

मारण mā:rān (nm) slaughter, killing; a ta:ntrik process of killing an adversary through the influence of relevant mantras; -मंत्र a mantra for killing an adversary.

मारतौल mā:rtaul (nm) a kind of big hammer, sledge hammer.

मारना mā:rnā: (v) to kill; to beat, to belabour; to hit, to strike; to punish; to subdue (as गुस्ता-); to misappropriate, not to repay (as पैसा-); to chop off (as गर्दन-); to win (as मैदान-); to turn ineffec-

tive (as जहर-); to reduce to ashes (as धातु-); मार डालना to kill, to slay, to murder; -, गोली to shoot; to leave; -, मन to exercise self-restraint, to subdue one's desires; मार-मार कर अघमरा कर देना to flog a person within an inch of his life; मार-मार कर कचूमर निकालना/मलीदा बनाना to beat black and blue, to beat into pulp; मार-मार कर वैद्य/हकीम बनाना, मार-मार कर गधे को घोड़ा बनाना to beat an ass into a horse; मारा-मारा फिरना to wander aimlessly, to knock about from door to door; मारामारी mutual killing/fight, bloody encounter.

मारकृत ma:rfat (*ind*) through, through the agency of, through the medium of; by; care of (c/o).

मारवाड़ी ma:rwā:ṛi: (*nf*) the dialect spoken in Ma:rwā:ṛ (in Ra:jas-tha:n); (*nm*) a resident of Ma:rwā:ṛ; (*a*) pertaining to Ma:rwā:ṛ. मारी ma:ri: (*nf*) see महामारी.

मावत ma:rut (*nm*) the air-god; air, wind.

माह ma:ru: (*nm*) a kind of large war kettle-drum; war-time musical mode; also -बाजा; (*a*) killing, deadly; devastating; arousing martial enthusiasm.

माहक ma:ru:f (*a*) see मशहूर-ओ-माहक.

मारे ma:re (*ind*) due to, because of; on account of, for (e.g. मारे शर्म के); for the sake of.

मार्का ma:rka: (*nm*) see मारका.

मार्कि(के)ट ma:rki(ke)t̥ (*nm*, also *nf*) a market.

मार्क्स/वाद ma:rksva:d (*nm*) Marxism, Marxist ideology; ~वादी (*a*) Marxist.

मार्ग ma:rg (*nm*) way, path, route, course; road; track; passage, out-

let; -कर toll, toll-tax; -(प्र)दर्शक a guide; pioneer; -प्रदर्शन guidance; -खोलना/प्रशस्त करना to open the way, to open an avenue; -बनाना to pave the way; -में रोड़े अटकना/बिछाना to create impediments in the way of; -रोकना to block the way; -से via; -से भटकना/हटना to deviate from one's course, to stray.

मार्गशिर, मार्गशीर्ष ma:rgashir, ma:rga-shi:rsh (*nm*) see अगहन.

मार्गी ma:rgi:—a suffix denoting (one) following/traversing a course (as वासमार्गी); (*nm*) a traveller.

मार्च ma:rch (*nm*) the month of March; (*nf*) march / marching, pacing ahead (as of troops).

मार्जन ma:rjan (*nm*) cleansing, cleaning; purifying/purification; refinement; clearing (a debt); rectifying; wiping.

मार्जनी ma:rjanī: (*nf*) a broom.

मार्जनीय ma:rjanī:y (*a*) which can be or is to be cleansed/cleaned/rectified/purified/refined.

मार्जा/र ma:rja:r (*nm*) a he-cat; ~री a she-cat.

मार्जित ma:rjit (*a*) cleansed, cleaned; rectified; refined; purified.

मार्तंड ma:rtāṇḍ (*nm*) the sun.

मार्दंगिक ma:rdāṅgik (*nm*) one who plays on the percussion-instrument called मृदंग (see).

मार्दव ma:rdav (*nm*) softness; gentleness; compassionateness; leniency; mildness.

मारकृत ma:rfat (*ind*) (see) मारकृत.

मारमिक ma:rmik (*a*) poignant, touching, moving; vital, affecting the vital parts; ~ता poignancy, power to move, touching/moving quality.

मारशल ma:rshal (*nm*) a marshal (*in*

a house of parliament); (a) martial; -लॉ martial law.

माल *ma:l (nm)* goods; commodity; things, articles; effects; stuff; merchandise; cargo; produce; stock; wealth, riches; property; public revenue; dainties; (slang) a youthful and good-looking woman; (nf) a wide highway; garland; series; -अदालत a revenue court; ~खाना warehouse, storehouse; ~गाड़ी a goods train; ~गुज्जर a tenant, one who pays land revenue; ~गुज्जारी land revenue, rent; ~गोदाम a godown, warehouse; store-house; -टाल wealth, riches, money; assets; ~दार wealthy, rich; opulent; ~पुआ a kind of sweet cake fried in ghee; -मंत्री revenue minister; -मत्ता assets, riches, wealth; effects; ~मस्त money-proud, arrogant on account of opulence; ~मस्ती money-pride, arrogance inspired by opulence; -महकमा the department of revenue; -सूची the stock list; goods inventory; -उगलवाना/निकलवाना to recover (stolen) things; -उड़ाना to consume dainties, to take rich meals; to misappropriate; to spend lavishly; -ए-मुफ्त दिले बेरहम freely got is lavishly spent; -काटना to eat dainties, to take rich meals; to earn large amounts through dubious means; to be amassing wealth; -बरासद होना (stolen) things to be recovered; -मारना to embezzle, to misappropriate, to usurp somebody's money.

मालटा *ma:lṭa: (nm)* a kind of large-sized round citrus fruit *malta*.

मालती *ma:lṭi: (nf)* a kind of creeper that yields very sweet-smelling

flowers.

मालदह *ma:ldah (nm)* a variety of mango.

मालवी *ma:lwi: (nf)* a dialect of Hindi spoken in Ma:lwa:.

मालवीय *ma:lvi:y (nm)* a sub-caste of the Bra:hmāns.

माला *ma:la: (nf)* a garland; wreath; rosary, string of beads; series; chain, row, line; ~कार a garland-maker; circular; -जपना/फेरना to tell beads, to remember God by feeling the beads of a rosary one by one; -पहनाना to garland.

मालामाल *ma:la:ma:l (a)* opulent, very prosperous, immensely rich; -होना to make a fortune.

मालिक *ma:lik (nm)* a master, employer; owner, lord (as landlord); proprietor; husband; -नौकर the employer and the employee; -सबदूर the employer and the worker; -सबदूरों का झगड़ा labour dispute; मालिकान plural form of मालिक.

मालिका *ma:lika: (nf)* a row, line; series.

मालिकाना *ma:lika:nā: (nm)* proprietorship, ownership; (a) proprietary; masterly, in the fashion or style of an employer/landlord/proprietor/master.

मालिकी *ma:liki: (nf)* ownership, proprietorship.

मालिन *ma:līn (nf)* a maid gardener; wife of a gardener (feminine form of माली).

मालिन्य *ma:linny (nm)* sullenness; rancour, estrangement; impurity, dirtiness.

मालियत *ma:liyāt (nf)* value, worth; wealth.

मालिश *ma:lish (nf)* massage; -करना to massage; to flatter, to try to

appease.

माली *ma:li* (*nm*) a gardener; garlander; (*a*) economic; —मामले economic affairs/matters; —हालत economic state/position.

मालुम *ma:lum* (*a*) known; —होना to be known, to be in the know.

मालू/म *ma:lu:m* (*a*) see मालुम; ~मात knowledge.

माल्टा *ma:lta* (*nm*) see मालटा.

माल्य *ma:ly* (*nm*) a garland; ~ल्यार्पण offering a garland.

मावा *ma:wa* (*nm*) see खोया; essence, pith.

माश *mā:sh* (*nm*) black gram.

माशा *mā:sha* (*nm*) a weight equivalent to eight ratti:s or one-twelfth of a tola:; —तोला होना to be fidgety, to be ever-wavering.

माशाअल्लाह *ma:sha:alla:h* (*inf*) Good God!, O Gosh!, Excellent; What a wonder!

माशु/क *ma:shu:q* (*nm*) a beloved; hence ~क़ा (*nf*).

माशुकाना *ma:shu:qa:nā* (*a*) in the fashion or style of a माशुक or माशुका, like a lover or beloved; —अंदाज alluring or fascinating ways, seductive techniques.

माशुकी *ma:shu:qi* (*nf*) belovedness, coquetry; alluring/fascinating disposition.

माश *mā:sh* (*nm*) see माश.

मास *niā:s* (*nm*) a month; ~कालिक monthly; ~देय monthly payable; ~फल astrological predictions for a (particular) month.

मासांत *mā:sa:nt* (*nm*) the end of a month.

मासिक *mā:sik* (*a*) monthly; per mensem; (*nm*) menstruation; a monthly magazine; —धर्म menstruation, monthly course; —पत्र/पत्रिका monthly journal/magazine.

मासु/म *mā:su:m* (*a*) innocent; harmless; guileless; ~मियत innocence; harmlessness; guilelessness.

मास्टर *mā:star* (*nm*) a teacher, master; ~राना befitting or like a school-teacher.

मास्टरी *mā:stari* (*nm*) teaching (profession/job); work of a school-teacher; —करना to teach, to work as a teacher.

माह *ma:h* (*nm*) a month; see माघ; ~ताब the moon; ~नामा monthly paper/magazine; —ब-माह month by month, monthly; ~रुख beautiful like the moon; ~वार monthly, per mensem; ~वारा monthly salary; ~वाराना monthly, on a monthly basis; ~वारी monthly; menstruation.

माहली *ma:hli* (*nm*) a harem-attendant, valet.

माहात्म्य *ma:ha:tmy* (*nm*) greatness, glory; efficacy of a deity or god.

माहाना *ma:ha:nā* (*a*) monthly.

माहिर *ma:hir* (*a* and *nm*) (an) expert; a specialist; adept; a dead hand.

माही *ma:hi* (*nf*) a fish.

माहेश्वर *mā:heshwar* (*a*) pertaining to महेश्वर (Lord Shiv).

मिगी *mīgi* (*nf*) the kernel of a fruit; kernel of boiled water-chestnut.

मिड़ाई *mīra:i* (*nf*) the act of rubbing, crushing or twisting also; the charges therefor.

मिकदार *mikda:r* (*nf*) quantity; measure.

मिकनाती/स *miknā:ti:s* (*nm*) a magnet; loadstone; ~सी magnetic.

मिक्सचर *mikschar* (*nm*) a (medicinal) mixture.

मिचकाना *mīchka:nā* (*v*) to wink, to blink; (पलकें) the eyelashes; आँखें —the eyes).

मिचना *micnā*: (v) to be shut, to be closed (per force).

मिचलाना *mīchla:nā*: (v) -, जी to nauseate, to feel like vomiting, to feel sick.

मिचली *mīchli*: (nf) feeling like vomiting, nausea; -आना see मिचलान., जी.

मिचोली *mīcholi*: (nf) used only as the second member in the compound आँख-मिचोली lit. covering the eyes (of another)—(the game of) hide and seek.

मिचौनी *michaunī*: (nf) see मिचोली.

मिचराब *mizra:b* (nf) a plectrum, metal ring worn on the forefinger (for playing on a stringed instrument etc.).

मिजाज *miza:j* (nm) temperament; nature; disposition; temper, mood; conceit; fastidiousness; ~दार conceited, fastidious; ~पुरसी enquiring after one's well-being; ~वाला conceited; fastidious; -आसमान पर होना see-सातवें आसमान पर होना; -खराब होना to be in a temper; to be bad-tempered; -गरम होना to be infuriated, to be in a fury; -दिखाना to show a short temper to show one's fastidiousness/conceitedness; -न मिलना to think no end of oneself; to be ever cross; -पहचानना to know one's nature; to know one's likes and dislikes; -पूछना to enquire after one's well-being; -मुबारक/शरीफ़ how do you do?; -सातवें आसमान पर होना to be too hot-headed, to be too conceited; to think no end of oneself; -होना to be fastidious, to be conceited.

मिजाजी *miza:ji*: (a) conceited; arrogant; fastidious.

मिजोराम *mizora:m* (nm) an eastern

state of the Union of India.

मिटना *miṭnā*: (v) to be effaced; to be erased; to be ruined, to be undone, to be destructed.

मिटाना *miṭa:nā*: (v) to efface; to erase; to blot out; to obliterate; to ruin, to undo, to destroy.

मिट्टी *miṭṭi*: (nf) earth, soil; clay: dirt, dust; mortal remains; -का तेल kerosene oil; -उठना one's mortal remains to be carried away (for last rites); to be carried away for funeral rites; -करना to ruin, to destroy; -का पुतला man—made up of mortal stuff; -का लोंदा a pile of clay, an absolutely inert fellow; -का शेर a clay tiger; -की मूरत human physique; see -के माधो; -के माधो a stupid fellow, a nitwit; -के मोल damn cheap; as cheap as dirt; -खराब होना / बिगड़ना / बरबाद होना the last rites to be mismanaged; the last rites not to be duly performed; -छुए तो सोना हो जाए all he touches turns to gold; -ठिकाने लगाना to duly perform the last rites; -डालना to cover up an evil; -देना to bury the dead body; to collectively lay the dead body to rest; -पकड़ना to take deep roots; -पलीद होना to be in a miserable plight; to be humiliated/insulted/embarrassed; the last rites not to be duly performed; -में मिलना to be razed to the ground; to be ruined/wasted.

मिट्ठी *miṭṭhi*: (nf) a kiss (esp. when implanted on a child's cheek).

मिट्ठू *miṭṭhu*: (nm) a parrot.

मिठ *miṭh*—an allomorph of 'मीठा' used as the first member in certain compound words; ~बोला sweet-spoken.

मिठाई *miṭhā:i*: (nf) sweetmeat; con-

fectionery; -बढ़ाना to make an offering of sweetmeat to a deity; -बाँटना to distribute sweetmeat (to celebrate some happy occasion).

मिठास mīṭha:s (nf) sweetness.

मिडिल midil (a) middle; ~ची (said indignantly) one who has studied only upto the middle standard; -स्कूल a middle school.

मित mit (a) moderate, temperate; restricted; frugal; ~साधण temperance in speech; reticence; ~भाषी temperate in speech; reticent; ~पान temperance in drink; ~भोजन temperance in food; ~भोजी eating a small quantity; ~मति a nit-wit, stupid; ~व्यय thrift, frugality; ~व्ययिता thriftiness, frugality; ~व्ययी thrifty, frugal.

मिताई mita:i: (nf) friendship, alliance.

मिता/चार mita:cha:r (nm) temperance, moderateness; ~चारी temperate, moderate.

मिता/हार mita:ha:r (nm) temperance in food, abstinence; ~हारी temperate in eating, abstinent.

मिति miti (nf) measure/measurement; limit.

मिती miti: (nf) a date according to the lunar month; ~काटा discount; -डालना to date (a document).

मित्र mitr (nm) a friend; an ally; ~घात killing a friend; ~घाती killer of a friend; ~ता/त्व friendship, intimacy; alliance; ~देश a friendly country; an ally; ~द्रोह disloyalty to a friend; acting faithlessly towards a friend; ~द्रोही disloyal to a friend; ~भाव friendship, friendliness, alliance; ~मंडली a circle of friends; ~राष्ट्र (the) allies; an ally; ~वत् like a

friend.

मिथ mith (nm) a myth; ~क a myth, mythus.

मिथु/न mithun (nm) a couple, pair; mating, (sexual) union; the third sign of the zodiac-Gemini; ~नीकरण mating.

मिथेन mithen (nm) fire-damp.

मिथ्या mitthya: (a) untrue, false, pseudo-; sham, spurious; delusory; (nm) untruth; falsehood; illusion; -कोप sham anger; ~चर्या hypocrisy, sham conduct; ~चार see मिथ्याचार; -ज्ञान illusion, illusory knowledge; -दृष्टि false view; ~प्रतिज्ञ one who does not keep one's pledge; ~भाषी a liar, mendacious; ~मति ignorant; misunderstanding; erroneous; -वचन/वाद mendacity, false utterance; falsehood; ~वादी mendacious, untruthful, false.

मिथ्याचार mitthya:cha:r (nm) hypocrisy, sham conduct.

मिथ्यात्व mitthya:ttv (nm) falsehood, untruthfulness.

मिथ्यापवाद mitthya:pva:d (nm) a slander, false accusation.

मिथ्याभिमान mitthya:bhimā:n (nm) vanity, false sense of dignity, pride.

मिनकना mināknā: (v) to speak inarticulately, to speak through the nose.

मिनजानिब minja:nib (ind) on behalf of.

मिनट minat (nm) a minute.

मिनमिन mīnmīn (nf) inarticulate speech; speech through the nose.

मिनमिनाना mīnmīnā:nā: (v) to speak in an articulate fashion; to speak through the nose.

मिनहा minha: (nm) deducted; ~ई deduction; -करना to deduct; -होना

to be deducted.

मिनिस्टर/र *ministar (nm)* a minister, ~री ministership; ministry.

मिन्नत *mīnnat (nf)* entreaty, request; supplication.

मिमियाना *mīmīya:nā: (v)* to bleat (as a goat); to speak through the nose.

मियाँ *mīyā: (nm)* a respectful address for a Mohammedan; husband; -बीबी husband and wife; -सिट्ठू a sweet-spoken person; a parrot; -की जूती मियाँ की चाँद, -की जूती मियाँ के सिर to beat somebody with his own stick; -बीबी राजी तो क्या करेगा काजी while two are locked in embrace, the third becomes an intruder; -सिट्ठू बनना, अपने झुँह to indulge in self-praise, self-praise is no recommendation.

मिया/द *miya:d (nf)* duration; time limit, term, tenure; period; ~दी extending over a certain period; timed, time-bound; oबम time bomb; ~दी बुझार typhoid.

मियान *miyā:n (nf)* a sheath, scabbard; -में से निकले पड़ना to be ever-ready to quarrel, to be too hot-headed.

मियाना *miyā:nā: (a)* medium, medial, mediate; *(nm)* a type of palanquin open on the sides; -क्रद medium size.

मियानी *miyā:nī: (nf)* the gusset of the trousers; a mezzanine room.

मिर/गी *mirgi: (nf)* epilepsy; ~गिया epileptic; ~गी आना to have an attack of epilepsy; to be epileptic.

मिरजई *mirzai: (nf)* a typical indigenous jacket.

मिरजा *mirza: (nm)* a title of the princes of the Timur dynasty or the moghuls; son of a nobleman.

मिरा/क *mira:q (nm)* craze, craziness, madness; ~क्री crazy, mad. मिरगी *mirgi: (nf)* see मिरगी.

मिर्च *mirch (nf)* chillies; pepper; मिर्च लगना to be provoked, to be suddenly worked-up.

मिल *mil (nf)* a mill; -मजदूर a mill-worker; -मालिक a mill-owner.

मिलता-जुलता *milta:-julta: (a)* resembling, having resemblance, like, identical.

मिलन *milan (nm)* a meeting; union; contact; ~सार sociable; affable; ~सारी sociability, affability.

मिलना *milnā: (v)* to meet; to encounter; to be mixed, to be mingled; to unite; to merge; to tally; to conform; to obtain, to get to acquire / to be acquired; to beget; to embrace; to form an alliance (with); मिल-जुलकर jointly collectively; together; in a concerted manner; -जुलना to meet (people), to have social intercourse; मिल-बाँटकर खाना to accommodate all in the gains/profits, to share duly with all; मिलने वाला a visitor; मिला-जुला coalition; (as-शासन); mingled, mixed; combined, linked; joined, connected.

मिलनी *milni: (nf)* one of the various ceremonies involved in a wedding (a meeting and mutual embracing by the people on the two sides).

मिलवाई *milwā:i: (nf)* meeting; money paid for effecting a meeting.

मिलाई *mila:i: (nf)* meeting (with), visit (esp. paid to a prisoner or a patient); see मिलवाई.

मिलान *milā:n (nm)* comparison; reconciliation; collation; tallying (of accounts etc.); ~कर्ता a tally-man; collator.

मिलाना mila:nā: (v) to unite; to compare; to reconcile; to mix, to mingle, to blend; to join, to connect; to harmonize; to tune; to cause to meet, to bring together.

मिलाप mila:p (nm) meeting; reconciliation; union, unity; -होना to come together; to have a reconciliation.

मिलावट mila:vaṭ (nf) adulteration/adulterant; blend, mixing; alloy.

मिलिंद milind (nm) see भौरा.

मिलिटरी miliṭari: (a and nf) (the) military.

मिलित milit (a) met, come together, joined.

मिलोभगत mili:bhagat (nf) sinister alliance, alliance in a conspiracy.

मैल्कियत milkiyat (nf) property; estate, landed property.

मिल्लत millat (nf) friendship; fraternity; sect.

मिशन mishān (nm) (a) mission; ~री a missionary.

मिश्र mishr (a) mixed; complex; blended, combined; -वाक्य a complex sentence.

मिश्रण mishshrāṇ (nm) a mixture; blend; combination; मिश्रित mixed; blended; combined; complex.

मिष mish (nm) pretext, pretence, pretension, excuse.

मिष्ट miṣṭ (a) sweet; ~भाषी sweet-spoken.

मिष्टान्न miṣṭa:nn (nm) sweetmeat, confectionery; -प्रेमी a lover of sweets.

मिस mis (nm) a pretext, pretence, excuse.

मैसका(काँट) miska:(c)ṭ (nf) a conspiracy, conspirational consultations.

मिसरा misra: (nm) one-half of a couplet.

मिसरी misri: (nf) sugarcandy; -की डली a sweet thing; -घोलना to give rise to sweet feelings; to talk sweet.

मिसाल misa:l (nf) precedent; example; -के तौर पर/~न for example, to cite an example.

मिसिल misil (nf) a case-file; file; -मिलान collating.

मिस्की/न miskī:n (a) indigent, poor; helpless; hence ~नी (nf).

मिस्टर miṣṭar (nm) Mister.

मिस्त्री mistri: (nm) a mechanic, mistry; technician; artisan, craftsman; ~गरी the job, assignment or profession of a mechanic/artisan/craftsman/technician.

मिस्मिरेजम mismirejam (nm) mesmerism.

मिस्री misri: (nm) see मिसरी; an Egyptian; (a) Egyptian, belonging to or of मिस्र (Egypt).

मिसल misl (a) like, just like, resembling, similar to.

मिस्सी missi: (nf) a black powder (that was) used by women for tinging their teeth; (a) mixed; made of a mixture of wheat and gram flour; -काजल/सुरमा make-up, face-lift.

मिहिर mihir (nm) the sun; the moon; a cloud.

मींगी mī:gi: (nf) see मिंगी.

मीचन mī:chnā: (v) to shut, to close (as eyes etc.).

मीजना mi:jinā: (v) to rub/to crush/to press (with the hands or fingers).

मीड़ना mī:ṛnā: (v) see मीजना.

मीजान mi:zā:n (nm) sum, total; -मिलना the total to tally.

मीटर miṭar (nm) a meter.

मीटिंग mi:ṭing (nf) a meeting.

मीठा mi:ṭha: (a) sweet, pleasant; (nm)

sweetmeat; gur; -जहर sugar-coated poison; -दग a sham friend, treacherous person, sweet-spoken cheat; -तेल oil of sesame; -पानी fresh water; -बोल/बचन sweet words; -बोलता to be sweet-spoken; to speak sweet; -मीठा sweet; pleasantly mild; gentle; -मीठा गप-गप कड़ुवा-कड़ुवा धू-धू to own up all that is sweet and to reject all that is bitter; -विष see जहर; -सुँह कराना to offer sweetmeat (to celebrate a good news or a happy occasion).

सीठी *mī:ṭhī*: (a) feminine form of सीठा (see); -गाली pleasant vituperation, agreeable abuses (often showered through songs by women in conventional marriages); -चुटकी a pleasant pinch, sweet joke; -छुरी a sweet-spoken traitor, a cheat in friend's garb; -नजर tender looks, affectionate or amorous glances; -नींद carefree and restful sleep, sound and comfortable sleep; -बात a sweet remark; -बोली sweet speech; -मार slow torture; -आँच पर पकाना to cause internal agony; to give slow fire; -छुरी चलाना to pretend as a friend and hit hard; -दवा देना to gild the pin, to soften the blow; -नजरों से देखना to give the glad eye.

सीड़ *mī:ṛ* (nf) a glide.

सीत *mī:t* (nm) a friend.

सीन *mī:n* (nf) a fish, Pisces—the twelfth sign of the zodiac; ~केतन/~केतु/~ध्वज Cupid—the god of love; -मेख करना/निकालना to fiddle-faddle, to find faults, to pick holes in.

सीना *mī:nā*: (nm) blue colour; a false gem of blue colour; enamel;

~कार an enameller; ~कारी enamelling; -बाजार a fancy fair.

सीनार *mī:nā:r* (nf) a minaret; tower.

सीमांसा *mī:mā:nsa*: (nf) one of the six systems of Indian philosophy (~सा, पूर्व the philosophy of Jaimini, also termed कर्मसीमांसा; ~सा, उत्तर the Vedantic philosophy of बादरायण, also termed ब्रह्मसीमांसा); profound thought or reflection, deep deliberation, thorough investigation; ~सक a follower of the सीमांसा system of philosophy; an investigator, one who has given profound thought or reflection (to a subject); ~सित well thought over/reflected upon, duly investigated/examined; ~स्य to be thought over or reflected upon, to be examined or investigated.

सीर *mī:r* (nm) an allomorph of असीर—a nobleman; chieftain; leader; winner in a competition; -सजलिस chairman/president of an assembly/meeting; -मुहल्ला leader of a locality or ward.

सीरास *mī:ra:s* (nf) hereditary property, patrimony.

सीरासी *mī:ra:si*: (nm) a muslim sect that lives by singing and dancing; a singer and dancer (in a derogatory sense).

सीरी *mī:ri*: (nm) the winner in competition, one who stands first; leadership.

सील *mī:l* (nf) a mile; -का पत्थर a milestone.

सीलन *mī:lan* (nm) closing, shutting; contraction.

सीलित *mī:lit*: (a) closed, shut; contracted.

सुंग/रा *mūgra*: (nm) mallet, wooden

hammer; ~री a small sized मुंगरा.
मुंगोरी mūgaūri: (nf) a small dried
up ball of mashed green lentil
etc.

मुंड munda (nm) the head; head
severed from the trunk; ~माल(र) a
garland of (severed) heads/skulls;
~माली an epithet of Lord Shiv
(supposed to wear a मुंडमाल).

मुंडन mundaṇ (nm) shaving of the
head, the tonsure ceremony, a
Hindu संस्कार involving the first-
ever shaving of the hair on a
child's head.

मुंडना mūṇā: (v) to have the head
shaven; to be fleeced, to be re-
lieved of one's money or belong-
ings.

मुंडा mūṇḍa: (a) hornless (as बेल);
bald-headed; shaven-headed; (nf)
a language spoken by some ab-
originals in Biha:r; (nm) a lad;
boy-servant; boots.

मुंडाई mūṇā:i: (nf) the process or
work of, or the wages paid for,
shaving the hair on the head;
fleecing.

मुंडाना mūṇā:nā: (v) to get shaved;
to cause to be fleeced/cheated.

मुंडिया mūṇiya: (nf) a script used in
indigenous accountancy and
book-keeping (being without
headline for economy of effort).

मुंडी mūṇḍi: (nf) a shaven-headed
woman; the medicinal plant—
Spluranthus indicus; head (a)
shaven-headed.

मुंडे(ड़े)/र mūḍ(ṛ)er (nf) a demar-
cation wall; parapet; battlement;
also ~री a small ~र.

मुंतख़ब muntkhab (a) selected,
chosen.

मुंतज़िम muntzim (nm) a manager;
organiser; one entrusted with

arrangements; (a) having organis-
ing capability, good at making
arrangements.

मुंतज़िर muntzir (a) waiting, expect-
ing; (nm) one who waits/expects.

मुंदना mūdṇā: (v) to be closed/shut;
to be covered/hidden.

मुंदरी mūdri: (nf) a ring; finger-
ring.

मुंशियाना munshiya:nā: (a) befitting
a मुंशी, in the nature or fashion
of a मुंशी; (nm) the remuneration
due or paid to a मुंशी.

मुंशी munshi: (nm) a scribe, clerk
(esp. of a pleader or an advocate)
munshi; a (Urdu or Persian)
teacher; ~गोरी the work or pro-
fession of a scribe/clerk.

मुंसरिम munsarim (nm) the head
clerk of a court entrusted with
files etc; manager.

मुंसिफ़ munsif (nm) a munsif—judge
of a subordinate civil court; ~की
अदालत the court of a munsif; मुंसिफ़ी
the work, post, profession or court
of a मुंसिफ़.

मुंह mūh (nm) the mouth; face; the
forepart (of anything); an open-
ing, orifice, hole, aperture; inlet;
outlet; source; courage, strength;
fitness; ~अँधेरे/उजाले very early in
the morning, before day-break;
~चढ़ा see ~लगा; ~चोर bashful,
shy, sheepish, shamefaced; ~चोरी
bashfulness, sheepishness, shame-
facedness; ~छिपाऊ bashful,
skulking/skulker; ~छुआई exten-
sion of a mere formal invitation,
to ask or enquire just casually;
~छुट see ~फट; ~जबानी verbal,
oral; ~जोर insolent, imperti-
nent, impudent; high-spirited,
hard-mouthed (as a घोड़ा); ~जोरी
insolence, impudence; high-

spiritedness, hard-mouthedness; ~झोंसा (an abuse used by womenfolk) one with a charred face; charred-faced; ~तोड़ apt, befitting; crushing; incontrovertible; retaliatory (as मुंहतोड़ जवाब); -जवाब देना to give a crushing/befitting reply; -दर-मुंह face-to-face; ~दिखाई present (in cash or kind) offered to a newly-wed bride (on seeing her for the first time by womenfolk of the bridegroom's household); ~देखी superficial; involving sham regard; just for appeasement; ~फट loose-tongued, outspoken, intemperate in speech; ~बंद closed-mouthed; reticent; unblossomed; ~बोला adopted; ~मांगा as explicitly demanded or asked for; fully answering one's wish; ~मांगी मुराद heart-felt wish, any object or thing obtained in fulfilment of expressed wish; ~लगा insolent, impudent, given too much/allowed too much liberty; -आँसुओं से धोना to weep bitterly; -आना to suffer from mouth-sore, to have one's mouth filled with pilules; mouth to be salivated; -इतना-सा निकल आना to be reduced to gaunt; to grow very much emaciated and pallid; to be too much ashamed; to lose one's facial lustre; -उजला होना to come out unscathed from an accusation; to be exonerated; to be spared humiliation and disgrace; to have one's face saved; to come out with flying colours; -उठे on rising (from bed); -उतरना the face to grow lustreless; to be dismal-looking, to have the face withered due to shame/disease/

exhaustion/tiredness; the face to become shrunk/reduced/drawn; -करना (a boil etc.) to develop an opening; -करना, किसी की ओर to to turn the face towards; -का कड़ा/सख्त harsh-spoken, insolent; hard mouthed -का कड़ुवा bitter-spoken; -का कौर/निवाला to be damn easy, as easy as the swallowing of a morsel; -का कौर/दुकड़ा/निवाला छीनना to take the bread out of one's mouth, to deprive someone of livelihood/subsistence; to deprive somebody of his acquirement; -का कौर समझना/होना to take as easy; -का मोठा superficially sweet, soft-spoken; sweet without but malicious within; -काला करना lit. to blacken one's face - to be disgraced, to disgrace; to go about wenching; to get out of sight; to damn (it); -काला हो be damned; be disgraced; -काला होना to be disgraced, one's face to be blackened; to have gone out of sight; to have been damned; ~की खाना to lick/kiss the dust, to have one's gruel, to eat an humble pie; to suffer a humiliating defeat; to receive a blow on the face, to be brow-beaten; -की बात छीनना/-से बात छीनना to snatch words out of somebody's mouth; -की लाली रखना to maintain one's grace/dignity; -की लोई उतरना to lose the sense of shame; to be lost to shame, to become brazen; -के बल गिरना to fall facelong; to stoop to a very low level; to go all out in pursuit of; -के लायक होना to conform to somebody's status; to befit/to become under a particular set of circumstances;

-खराब करना to spoil one's taste; to utter indecent/vituperative words; -खिलना to be delighted, to be full of joy; -खुलना to speak out; to speak out unrestrictedly; -खुलवाना to cause somebody to speak out; to incite to be impertinently frank; -खुशक होना see-सूखना; -खोलकर रह जाना to be wonder-struck/astounded; to gape in amazement; -खोलना to speak out; to ask for something; to be vituperatively outspoken; -चाटना to caress; to toady, to make much of; -चिढ़ाना to make faces at, to mock, to ridicule; -चुराना to hide one's face, to avoid, not to face; -चूम लेना to plant a kiss on the face of; to concede superiority, to compliment for working wonders; -छिपाना/छुपाना to evade (somebody), to skulk, to be bashful, to hide ones' face; -छूना to extend a mere formal invitation (without meaning it); to talk insincerely; -जरा-सा निकल आना see -इतना-सा निकल आना; -देढ़ा करना to make wry faces; to be displeased; to show aversion/displeasure; -डालना to interfere, to poke one's nose into, to muzzle into; -तकना/ताकना to gaze/stare at the face (of); to be astonished; to look blank/foolish, to expect something of (as उनका सुंह मत ताको); ~तोड़ जवाब देना to jump down a person's throat; -दिखाना to make an appearance; -दिखाने लायक न रहना to lose face, to be thoroughly disgraced; -देखकर बात कहना to flatter, to appease thorough agressive words, to be superficially sweet, to say pleasant things (to); -देखते रह जाना

to be lost in astonishment; to look aghast, to be taken aback; -देखी बात करना see -देखकर बात कहना; -देखे का superficial, not cordial; -धो रखो have no hopes !, have no illusions !; -न लगाना not to touch one with a barge pole; -पकड़ना to hold somebody's tongue, not to allow to speak out; -पर on one's face, in the presence of; openly; -पर कालिख पोतना/लगाना to bring disgrace/slander to; -पर झाड़ू मारना to damn !; -पर झूठ नहीं बोला जाता face to face the teeth come out; -पर ताला लग जाना to be tongue-tied; to be rendered mute; not to utter a word; -पर थूकना to spit at/upon, to express ignominious indignation; -पर नाक न होना to be shameless, to be brazen-faced; -पर क़ास्ता उड़ना to change colour, to look blank/confounded/astounded; -पर मारना to fling in one's teeth; -पर मुहर लगाना to be tongue-tied; the lips to be sealed, not to be able to speak out; -पर लाना to utter, to speak out, to bring to the lips; -पर हवाइयाँ उड़ना see-पर क़ास्ता उड़ना; -पसारना to gape in wonder, to look aghast; to ask for ever more; -पाना to get tacit instigation; to find one favourably disposed; to get into the good graces (of); to presume on the favour (of); -पोला पड़ना to turn pale or pallid (from fear etc.), to lose lustre; -पेट चलना to have an attack of cholera, to have both motions and vomits; -फ़क हो जाना to turn pale; see-पर क़ास्ता उड़ना; ~फट होना to wear one's heart upon one's sleeve; to lack reserve, to be outspoken; -फिरना to be satia-

ted/cloyed/ disgusted / displeased (with); —फुलाना/सुजाना to sulk, to be sulkily reticent to be displeased, to make a wry face, to distend the cheeks; —फेरना to abstain (from); to avoid, to turn the face away from; —फैलाना see —बाना; —बंद करना to hold one's tongue; to bribe, to give hush-money (to); to cut the ground from under one's feet; —बनाना to make a wry face; to look displeased/sour; to frown or scowl; to mock; —बाँधकर बैठना to sit quiet, not to utter a word; —बाना to expire; to yawn; to desire too much; —बिगाड़ना to leave a bad taste in the mouth; see—बनाना; —बिचकाना to make a wry face; —भर आना the mouth to water/to salivate; —भर कोसना to heap curses on; —भरना to give hush money, to bribe; —सीठा करना to give one a treat; to offer sweets to celebrate a happy occasion or a good news; —में कालिख पुतना/लगना to be disgraced, to face ignominy; —में/को खून/लहू लगना to get a taste for impropriety, to get accustomed to depravity; —में गुड़-घी/—में घी-शक्कर may what you say turn out to be true!; —में जवान न रखना to be tongue-tied, not to speak at all; to be very meek; —में जवान रखना/होना to be able to speak out; to be reactive; —में दही जमना to speak just nothing, not to be able to speak; —में दाँत न पेट में आत to be very old; —में पानी भर आना to lick one's chaps/chops; the mouth to water/salivate; to have an intense desire to enjoy/possess something; —में राम बगल में छुरी beads about the neck and devil in the heart, many kiss the

hand that they wish cut off; —में लगाम न होना to be absolutely intemperate in speech; to have no restraint whatever over one's utterance, to be in the habit of saying any and everything; —मोड़ना to turn one's back upon; to turn away the face from, to disregard; to be averse to; to abstain from; —रखना to keep a good countenance; —लगना to suit the palate of; to be agreeable to the taste of; to become used to; to bandy words (with); —लगाना to give undue lift to (an inferior or junior person); to allow someone to take undue liberties; —लटकाना, —लटका होना to pull/wear/draw a long face, to be down in the mouth; to be expressly displeased; to sulk; —लाल करना to make one's face red by slapping; —लाल होना to flush with anger, to be red with anger; to be blushed red; —लेकर रह जाना, अपना-सा to face severe discomfiture; to be thoroughly chagrined; —सँभाल कर बोलना to have one's tongue in one's cheek, to talk sensibly; —सीना to seal the lips (of), not to allow to speak; to silence (a person); to give hush-money; —सूखना the face to become thin/emaciated / withered / dried up; to be thirsty; —से निकल जाना to utter per chance; to make an unguarded utterance; to say something that should not have been said; —से फूल झड़ना soft words to flow out, to be very gentle in speech; (ironical) to condemn in round terms, to reproach or abuse; —से बात न निकलना to be tongue-tied; not to be able to speak out; —से

बात छीन लेना see—की बात छीन लेना;
—ही मुंह में in an inarticulate
fashion, within oneself, to one-
self.

मुंहामुंह mūhā:mūh (a) upto the
brim, brimful; (adv) face to face;
—भरना to fill to the brim; to
overstock.

मुंहासा mūhā:sa: (nm) (a) pimple (on
the face supposedly signifying the
advent of youth).

मुअज़्ज़म muazzām (a) great; respect-
ed; elderly.

मुअत्त (त्ति)/ल muatta(tti)l (a) sus-
pended; ~ली suspension; o का
हुक्म suspension order.

मुअल्लिम muallim (nm) a teacher,
preceptor.

मुआ mua: (a) dead; good-for-noth-
ing (an abuse often used by wo-
menfolk).

मुआइ(य)ना mua:i(ya)nā: (nm) ins-
pection; visit; —करमाना to be kind
to inspect/pay a visit.

मुआफ़ mua:f (a) see माफ़.

मुआफ़िक़ mua:fiq (a) see माफ़िक़.

मुआमला mua:mla: (nm) see मामला.

मुआवज़ा mua:wza: (nm) compen-
sation, recompense; indemnity;
remuneration.

मुआहिदा mua:hida: (nm) an agree-
ment.

मुक़दमा muqadmā: (nm) a case; suit,
law-suit; —करना / —ठोकना / —दायर
करना to file a law-suit; to launch
legal proceedings; —खड़ा करना to
litigate, to institute a legal suit;
—लड़ना to fight a case, to pursue
a law-suit.

मुक़दमेबा/ज़ muqadmēba:z (a and
nm) (a) litigant; ~जी litigation.

मुक़द्दर muqaddar (nm) fate, luck,
destiny.

मुक़द्दस muqaddas (a) holy, pious,

sacred.

मुकम्मल mukammal (a) complete/
completed, finished, perfected;
also मुकम्मिल.

मुकरना mukarnā: (v) to deny, to
refuse; to back out; to go back
upon one's word; to belie.

मुकरनी, मुकरी mukarni:, mukri: (nf)
an enigmatic poem, a poetic rid-
dle, short verse-riddle which con-
troverts numerous suggested re-
plies and ultimately puts forth
something new.

मुक़र्र/र muqarrar (a) fixed, appoint-
ed; posted; employed, deployed;
~र करना to fix, to appoint; to
employ / deploy; ~री posting,
appointment; employment, de-
ployment.

मुकुलवा mukla:wa: (nm) see गौना.

मुक़ाब(बि)ला muqa:b(bi)la: (nm) en-
counter; opposition; comparison,
competition; equality; ~ला करना
to oppose, to encounter; to com-
pare/to compete; to contend;
~ला होना to have an opposition,
to have a competition (between);
~ले का match, matching; ~ले की
द्वन्द्व a Greek meeting Greek, a
matching opponent, a match;
~ले पर आना to come face to face
for a showdown; to contend, to
oppose.

मुक़ाबिल muqa:bil (adv) in front of.

मुक़ाम muqā:m (nm) a place, site;
quarter, halting place, halt; —करना
to halt; —बोलना to order a halt.

मुक़ामी muqa:mī: (a) local, collo-
quial.

मुकियाना mukiya:nā: (v) to give fist-
blows.

मुकुंद mukund (nm) Lord Krishnā,
Lord Vishṇu.

मुकुट mukuṭ (nm) a crown; diadem,

crest, coronet; ~धर / ~धारी crowned, wearing a crown.

मुकुर mukur (nm) a mirror, looking glass.

मुकुल mukul (nm) a bud, blossom.

मुकुलित mukulit (a) semi-blossomed, budded; blinking.

मुक्का mukka: (nm) a fist-blow, punch; boxing; ~क्केवाज्ज a boxer, pugilist; ~क्केवाजी boxing, pugilism.

मुक्की mukki: (nf) a light fist-blow.

मुक्त mukt (a) free/freed, independent, released; unfettered; liberated, delivered, emancipated; ~कंठ से freely, without any reserve/reservation; enjoying liberty of speech; ० प्रशंसा करना to shower unreserved praises (upon); ~केश having uncombed / unbraided / dishevelled hair; ~चक्षु open-eyed ~चेता a free/non-committed thinker; ~छंद free verse; ~जल free water; ~ता salvation; liberation, freedom; deliverance; ~द्वार having doors thrown open, ever-ready to welcome; -पत्तन free port; -व्यापार free trade; ~हस्त liberal, bounteous; -करना to liberate, to free, to cause salvation.

मुक्तक muktak (a and nm) stray, independent, not forming a connected whole; independent poems or couplets; -काव्य independent poetic verses; poetry that is not epical in character.

मुक्ता mukta: (nf) a pearl; ~फल a pearl; ~वली a string of pearls.

मुक्ति mukti (nf) salvation, emancipation, deliverance; liberation; release; freedom; exemption, riddance; ~दाता/प्रद a saviour, deliverer, one who brings salvation/emancipation, rescuer; -धाम an

abode of salvation; -पथ the path of salvation; -पत्र a release order, release warrant; -सागं see -पथ; -लाभ (achievement of) salvation, deliverance, emancipation; -सेना liberation army.

मुख mukh (nm) the mouth; face; forepart; front; brim; opening; exit or entrance; principal; -कमल lotus-like face, lovely/beautiful face; -कांति facial lustre; -चित्र the frontice piece; cover-design; -पट a veil; -पत्र an organ; ~पृष्ठ the cover page; -प्रक्षालन washing the face; ~संडल the face, countenance; ~बंध the preface, introduction; ~शुद्धि cleansing or purifying the mouth after meals; chewing a betel etc. after meals; ~श्री facial glow, face-lustre; -सुख economy of effort (in pronunciation); (causing) ease of pronunciation; ~स्त्राव the saliva.

मुखड़ा mukhṛa: (nm) face; pretty face; intro.

मुखतार mukhṭa:r (nm) an agent, attorney; ~नामा power of attorney; मुखतारी attorneyship.

मुखान्नस mukhannās (a) impotent.

मुखफ़फ़ा mukhaffaf (a) abridged/shortened, short (as 'बुड़' for घोड़ा in घुड़दौड़).

मुखबि/र mukhbir (nm) an approver, informer; the act of an approver/informer; hence ~री (nf).

मुखर mukhar (a) explicit; outspoken; loud; talkative, garrulous.

मुखरित mukharit (a) explicit; outspoken; loud; voiced.

मुखाकृति mukha:kkriti (nf) countenance; facial features.

मुखाग्र mukha:ggr (a) committed to memory; on the tip of the tongue; (nm) the frontage; forepart.

मुखातिब mukha:tib (a);—होना, किसी

की ओर/से to address (somebody), to talk to, to turn towards (for speaking to).

मुखापेक्षी mukha:pekshi: (a) dependent/subsisting on somebody else; hence ~क्षिता (nf).

मुखाल (लि) कृत mukḥa:l(li)fat (nf) opposition; antagonism.

मुखालिफ़ mukḥa:lif (a) an opponent, adversary; antagonist.

मुखिया mukhiya: (nm) a chief, head, leader; the headman (of a village or clan etc.).

मुखौटा mukhaṭa: (nm) a mask.

मुक्तलिफ़ mukḥtalif (a) different; distinct; various, varied.

मुक्तसर mukḥtasar (a) brief, short, concise, abridged; -में in short, briefly speaking.

मुख्य mukkhy (a) principal, chief; main; salient; staple; leading; capital, cardinal; pre-eminent; predominant; -गायक the precentor; ~त/~तया primarily; chiefly, mainly; ~ता leading status, pre-eminence; predominance; -पात्र the protagonist, the leading character; -मंत्री chief minister; -स्वर cardinal vowel; predominant voice.

मुख्यार्थ mukkhya:rth (nm) main/principal meaning; -बाध होना the principal meaning to be rendered inoperative.

मुख्यालय mukkhya:lay (nm) headquarters.

मुगदर mugdar (nm) a mace/club used in physical exercise.

मुगल mugal (nm) a Moghul; famous race whose native land is Mongolia; ~ई pertaining/belonging to a Moghul or to the Moghul race or dynasty.

मुगलिया मुग़लिया: (a) see मुग़लई (under मुग़ल); -खानदान the Mog-

hul dynasty.

मुग़ालता muga:lta: (nm) illusion; mistake; misconception.

मुग्ध mugdh (a) infatuated; charmed, under a spell; attracted (towards); ~कर/कारी charming, that which casts a spell or causes infatuation, attractive.

मुग्धा mugdha: (a and nf) according to traditional Indian Poetics, a simple, innocent and artless heroine within whose person youth has just been ushered.

मुचल/का muchalka: (nm) a personal bond; recognizance; ~के लेना to get a personal bond executed.

मुछंदर muchhādar (a) having long and clustered moustaches, whiskered.

मुछड़िया muchha:ṛiya: (a) see मुछंदर.

मुछमुंडा muchhmūṇḍa: (a) clean shaven.

मुछैल muchhail (a) see मुछंदर.

मुजवर muzakkar (a) male; masculine (gender-in Grammar).

मुजरा mujra: (nm) deduction; salutation; a singing session (by a prostitute); -करना to deduct; to salute deferentially.

मुजरिम mujrim (nm) a criminal.

मुजस्सम mujassām (a) in person; personified; incarnate.

मुजस्सना mujassamā: (nm) an idol, a statue.

मुजायका muza:yka: (nm) obstruction; worry, anxiety; -नहीं, कोई does not matter, don't bother/worry.

मुजाहिद muja:hid (nm) a crusader.

मुज़िर muzir (a) harmful, having adverse effect.

मुझ mujh (pro) oblique form of मैं; ~को to me; ~पर unto/on me; ~में (with) in me; ~से from me;

with me; out of myself.

मुक्ते mujhe (*pro*) to me.

मुटरी mutri: (*nf*) see गटरी.

मुटाई muṭa:i: (*nf*) thickness; sturdiness; pride; -चढ़ना to become arrogant/proud.

मुटाना muṭa:nā: (*v*) to grow fat/plump/wealthy, to fatten.

मुटापा muṭa:pa: (*nm*) fatness, fleshiness, plumpness.

मुटिया muṭiya: (*nm*) a porter, coolie.

मुट्ठा muṭṭha: (*nm*) a bundle (of straw etc. which can be held in one's grip); handle.

मुट्ठी muṭṭhi: (*nf*) a fist; grip; clutch(es); the breadth of a closed palm; handful; -गरम करना to grease one's palm; to bribe; to accept bribe; to buy over; -गरम होना to be bribed; -ढोली होना to shell out some money; -भर handful; -में under one's control/sway/clutches; -में हवा बंद करना to try to achieve an impossibility; -में होना to get somebody by the short hairs, to be under one's control, to be under the sway of. मुट्ठभेड़ muṭṭbheṛ (*nf*) an encounter, a confrontation, clash.

मुठिया muṭhiya: (*nf*) a handle, haft; the mallet of a (cotton) carder.

मुड़ना muṛnā: (*v*) to turn; to be twisted; to bend/to be bent; to return; मुड़ा हुआ bent; turned; twisted.

मुड़िया muṛiya: (*nf*) see मुँड़िया.

मुड़ेर muṛer (*nf*) see मुँड़ेर.

मुड़ड़ा muṛḍḍha: (*nm*) the shoulders; the joints of shoulders and arms.

मुतल्लिक mutalliq, मुतल्लिक mutalliq

(*a*) concerning, —, के about, concerning, regarding, as regards.

मूतना mutnā: (*nm*) a piss-a-bed: (*a*)

who pisses much, over-pissing, over-urinating.

मुतफन्नी mutfannī: (*a*) guileful, cunning, crafty, wily.

मुतफर्रि/क mutfarriq (*a*) miscellaneous, different, of different kinds/sorts; ~क़ात miscellaneous (things), sundries; ~क़ खर्च miscellaneous expenditure.

मुतबन्ना mutbannā: (*a* and *nm*) adopted (son).

मुतबरिक mutbarrik (*a*) holy, pious, sacred.

मुतलक़ mutlaq (*adv*) absolutely, extremely, in the extreme.

मुतवल्ली mutwalli: (*nm*) a guardian (of a minor boy); trustee.

मुतसद्दी mutsaddi: (*nm*) a scribe, clerk; an accountant.

मुताबिक़ muta:biq (*ind*) in accordance with, according to; —, के in accordance with, according to.

मुतालबा muta:lba: (*nm*) arrears; dues.

मुतास muta:s (*nf*) an inclination to piss/urinate, feeling like making water.

मुताह muta:h (*nm*) a kind of temporary marriage valid amongst the Shia muslim community.

मुत्तला muttala: (*a*) informed, apprised.

मुद mud (*nm*) joy, pleasure, delight.

मुदरि/स mudarris (*nm*) a teacher; ~सी the teaching profession, teachership.

मुदा muda: (*ind*) but, the purport being, I mean to say.

मुदाख़लत muda:kḥalat (*nf*) interference; intervention.

मुदित mudit (*a*) pleased, happy, delighted.

मुद्ग mudg (*nm*) a kind of bean, horse-bean.

मूद्गर mudgar (*nm*) see मूद्गर.

मुद्राई muddai: (nm) a plaintiff; complainant;—सुस्त गवाह चुरत the bridegroom's men to be more keen on marriage than the groom himself.

मुद्रात muddat (nf) period, length of time, limit; duration; a long time; —का antiquated, time-worn.

मुद्राती muddati: (a) old, antiquated, time-worn; of fixed duration.

मुद्रा mudda: (nm) issue; theme, intention,

मुद्रालेह mudda:leh (nm) defendant; respondent.

मुद्रक muddrak (nm) a printer; —पंक्ति print line.

मुद्रण muddrān (nm) printing; —आदेश print order; —कला art of printing.

मुद्रणालय muddranā:lay (nm) a printing press.

मुद्रा/क muddrā:ñk (nm) a stamp; ~कन stamping; ~कित stamped.

मुद्रा muddra: (nm) a seal; stamp; money, coin; countenance, demeanour; mien, pose, posture; ~क्षर type; ~लेख legend; ~विज्ञान/शास्त्र numismatics; ~स्फीति inflation.

मुद्रिका muddrika: (nf) a finger-ring.

मुद्रित muddrit (v) printed; stamped; sealed; ~तालम्य out of print.

मुद्राकृता munaqqa: (nm) a large-size dried grape, big currant.

मुद्रशी mūnshi: (nm) see मुंशी.

मुद्रहस(सि)र munehsa(si)r (a) depended; based; —होना to depend upon, to be based on.

मुद्रादी munā:di: (nf) proclamation (esp. by beat of drum); —करना to proclaim; to proclaim by beat of drum.

मुद्राकृता muna:fa: (nm) profit; gain; ~खोर a profiteer; ~खोरी profiteering.

मुद्रासिब muna:sib (a) reasonable, appropriate, proper, fit.

मुनि munī: (nm) an ascetic, a hermit; —कन्या/सुता daughter of a मुनि; ~वर the best/foremost of munis.

मुनियाँ muniyā: (nf) a kind of red-coloured small female bird; a small girl.

मुनी/म munī:m (nm) an indigenous system accountant; ~सी the work or profession of a मुनीम.

मुनी/श, ~श्वर muni:sh, ~shvar (nm) a great ascetic/hermit/saint.

मुन्ना munnā: (nm) a term of endearment for a child, small one, a dear child; ~न्ने की सौं (usual form of address for one's) wife.

मुफ़ल/स mufli:s (a) poor, indigent; pauper; ~सी poverty, indigence; pauperdom; ~सी में जाटा गीला yet another misery for an already miserable man.

मुफ़सल/स mufassa(ssi)l (a) mofussil; detailed; (nm) a suburb of a town/city/centre.

मुफ़ीद mufi:d (a) useful, beneficial.

मुफ्त muft (a) free of charge, without price, gratis; ~खोर/खोरा a social parasite, one who lives on others' earnings; ~खोरी having a parasitic existence, living on others' earnings; —का free, gratis, procured without payment or exertion; —में uselessly; for no rhyme or reason; without paying any price; gratis; without being due, without any effort.

मुफ़्ती mufti: (nm) a (muslim) law-giver/legislator.

मुबल्लिग mublig (a) in all, numbering, totalling; (nm) the amount (e.g. —पाँच रुपये the amount of five rupees).

मुबारक muba:rak (a) auspicious; blessed, fortunate; ~बाद congratulations, felicitations, good wishes; ~बहना/दिना to congratulate, to felicitate; ~बारी

felicitations, congratulations, blessing; -हो may be auspicious to you (as ईद सुवारक हो); सुवारकी see ~वादी.

सुवाहिता muba:hisa: (nm) discussion (used only in the compound बहस-सुवाहिता).

मुत्तला mubtala: (a) involved (in), occupied (with); -, में involved in, busy with, occupied; -होना to be involved in, to be busy with.

मुम्किन mumkin (a) possible, feasible.

मुनानि/अत, ~यत mūmā:niat, ~yat (nf) prohibition, forbiddance.

मुमुक्षा mūmuksha: (nf) desire for the attainment of salvation; ~क्षु desirous of attaining salvation.

मुमूर्षा mumursha: (nf) the death-instinct, desire to die; ~र्षु desirous of death; on the verge of death.

मुर्की murki: (nf) a small ear-ring, ear-top; a kind of musical ornamentation around a note.

मुर्गा murga: (nm) see मुर्गा.

मुर्गाबी murga:bi: (nf) see मुर्गाबी.

मुर्गी murgi: (nf) see मुर्गा (under मुर्गा); -के (a term of abuse) You offspring of a hen ! You Chicken !

मुर्चंग murchaṅg (nm) a jew's harp.

मुर्छल murchhal (nm) a whisk/flapper made of peacock feathers.

मुर्छा murchha: (nf) see मुर्च्छा.

मुर्छाना murchha:nā: (v) to faint, to become unconscious/senseless.

मुर्झाना murjha:nā: (v) to wither, to fade; to lose lustre; to become dejected/gloomy.

मुर्तब murattab (a) duly arranged, systematically arranged.

मुरदा murda: (nm) a corpse, dead body; (a) dead, lifeless, devoid of verve; ~खोर a corpse-eater; ~घर mortuary; ~दिल lifeless, devoid

of verve, melancholy; ~दिली lifelessness; melancholia; dead, lifeless; devoid of vigour, verve or vitality; ~संख yellow orpiment; -उठाना to carry a corpse for cremation/burial; -कर देना to render lifeless (as मार-मार कर मुरदा कर देना to beat to death); -निकले may you die ! (a term of abuse generally used by women); -होना to be lifeless; मुरदे की नींद सोना or मुरदे से शत बाँध/ लगाकर सोना to go into a sleep as if never to awake, to go into a deep carefree sleep; मुरदे को खिदा करना/जिलाना, मुरदे में जान डाल देना to infuse life in the dead, to fill a lifeless person with enthusiasm.

मुरब्बा murabba: (nm) jam; conserve; a square; ~फ़रोश a jam-dealer.

मुरमुरा murmura: (nm) parched and puffed rice.

मुरलिका muralika: (nf) see मुरली.

मुरली murli: (nf) flute, pipe; ~बाद a flute-player, piper; an epithet of Lord Krishnā; ~मनोहर Lord Krishnā.

मुरव्व/त muravvat (nf) considerateness; gentility; obligingness; benevolent politeness; affability; ~ती considerate, obliging, gentle; benevolently polite; affable.

मुरशिद murshid (nm) a spiritual guide, preceptor.

मुराद mura:d (nf) desire, wish; longing, craving; —पाना/बर आना a longing to be fulfilled; मुरादों के दिन youthful days.

मुरारि mura:ri (nm) an epithet of Lord Krishnā; also मुरारी.

मुरीद muri:d (nm) a follower, disciple.

मुरेठा mureṭha: (nm) a turban.

मुरौव/त murauwvat (nf) see मुरव्वत; ~ती see मुरव्वती (under मुरव्वत)

मुग् *murg* (*nm*) a cock; -मुसल्लम the whole roasted hen/chicken (for a dish).

मुग्ग *murgā* (*nm*) a cock; fowl; rooster; -, छोटा cockerel; -, पालतू a leghorn; -, बधिया capon; hence मुग्गी-a hen.

मुग्गबि *murga:bi* (*nf*) a guinea-hen.

मुग्ग *murcha* (*nm*) rust; -लगना to rust.

मुग्दनी *murdanī* (*nf*) deathly stillness; mournfulness, melancholy; -छाना a melancholy heaviness to dawn on (the atmosphere, face, etc.), to be overwhelmed by melancholia.

मुग्दा *murda* (*nm*) see मुरदा.

मुग्दर *murda:r* (*a*) near-dead, lifeless.

मुग्गी *murri* (*nf*) the rolled portion of a *dhoti*: on the waist; twisted ends of threads to be joined together.

मुग्गिद *murshid* (*nm*) see मुरशिद.

मुग्गजिम *mulzim* (*nm*) an accused.

मुग्गतवी *multawi* (*a*) see मुलतवी.

मुग्गतानी *multa:nī* (*a*), of or belonging to Multan (a West Punjab town now in Pakistan); (*nm*) an inhabitant of Multan; (*nf*) a dialect of Western Punjabi; -मिट्टी a kind of soft clay.

मुग्गमा *mulammā* (*nm*) gilding, plating; coating; external show, ostentation; ~कार a gilder; ~कारी gilding; ~गर/साज a gilder; plater; -उतारना to take the gilt off the ginger-bread; -चढ़ाना to gild, to plate; to make showy.

मुग्गहठी *mulethi* (*nf*) liquorice.

मुग्गका/त *mula:qat* (*nf*) meeting, visit; interview; acquaintance; ~की a visitor; an acquaintance.

मुग्गकनत *mula:qat* (*nf*) employ-

ment, service.

मुग्गजिम *mula:zim* (*nm*) an employee; servant.

मुग्गय/म *mula:yam* (*a*) soft, tender; gentle; ~म करना to soften; ~मिथत softness; tenderness; gentleness.

मुग्गह(हि)जा *mula:ha(hi)za* (*nm*) seeing, having a look; regard, consideration; -करना to be so good as to see/have a look at; to be considerate, to be soft; -करमाना to be so gracious as to see/view/look at.

मुग्गहठी *mulethi* (*nf*) see मुलहठी.

मुग्गलक *mulk* (*nm*) a country; ~लकी belonging or pertaining to the/a country.

मुग्गतवी *multawi* (*a*) postponed; adjourned.

मुग्गला *mulla* (*nm*) a Muslim priest; a Muslim teacher of the Qora:n; -की दौड़ मस्जिद तक a priest goes no farther than the Church.

मुग्गक(कि)ल *muwakka(kki)l* (*nm*) client (of a pleader).

मुग्गशायरा *musha:yra* (*nm*) a poetic symposium.

मुग्गक *mushk* (*nm*) musk; (*nf*) the arm; मुग्गक बाँधना to pinion, to tie up one's arm(s) on the back.

मुग्गकिल *mushkil* (*a*) difficult, hard; intricate; (*nf*) difficulty, hardship; -में पड़ना to get into a difficulty; मुग्गकिलों में होना to be hard put to it.

मुग्गकी *mushki* (*a*) musky, black.

मुग्गत *musht* (*nm*) a fist; ~, एक in a lump sum; in one lot.

मुग्गतर/क *mushtarak* (*a*) undivided; joint, combined; ~का see मुग्गतरक; *oṭānadan* joint family; ~का जानसाम joint property.

मुग्गष्ट *mushṭi* (*nf*) a fist, fist-blow; also ~का, -झार a fist-blow; -मुग्ग

boxing, pugilism,
 मुसक(कु)रा/ना muska(ku)ra:nā: (v) to smile; ~हट a smile.
 मुस्कान muska:n (nf) a smile.
 मुस्काना muska:nā: (a) see मुसकराना.
 मुसन्ना musannā: (nm) a counterfoil; duplicate; copy.
 मुसन्निक musannif (nm) a writer; an author (of a book).
 मुसब्बर musabbar (nm) aloes.
 मुसम्मात musammāt (nf) a woman; widow; (a) an honorific affixed to the name of a woman; named (used for women only).
 मुसलमा/न musalmā:n (nm and a) a Mohammedan; Muslim; ~नी Muslim; a Muslim woman.
 मुसलिम muslim (nm and a) see मुसलमान.
 मुसल्लम musallam (a) whole, complete, entire.
 मुसल्लल musalsal (a) continuously, without break.
 मुसव्विर musavvir (nm) a painter, an artist; ~री the profession of a मुसव्विर, painting.
 मुसाफिर musa:fir (nm) a traveller, wayfarer; passenger; ~खाना a waiting room (at a railway station or bus station); -गाड़ी a passenger train.
 मुसाहिब musa:hib (nm) one meant chiefly to provide a company; flunkey, sycophant; ~बी flunkeyism; sycophancy.
 मुसीबत musi:bat (nf) difficulty, disaster, affliction; misfortune, calamity; ~जवा, -का भारा afflicted, struck by misfortune/calamity; -का सामना करना to take the bull by the horns; -के दिन hard days, calamitous days; -खड़ी करना to cause a difficulty, -बलना to bite on the bridles; -सेलना, हँसते-हँसते

to make the best of a bad bargain; -में होना to be in hot waters;
 -मोल लेना to burn one's finger, to ride for a fall; मुसीबतों का पहाड़ दूट पड़ना a series of calamities to befall; मुसीबतों से जूझते रहना to pull the devil by the tail.
 मुस्क(कु)रा/ना muska(ku)ra:nā: (v) see मुसकराना.
 मुस्कान muska:n (nf) see मुस्कान.
 मुस्टंडा mustāṇḍa: (a) stout-bodied, robust; rough and robust; hence ~पन (nm).
 मुस्तक़बिल mustaqbil (nm and a) future.
 मुस्तक़िल mustaqil (a) permanent; confirmed; fixed; settled; -जगह permanent job; -मिजाज poised, composed; unwavering.
 मुस्तनद mustanad (a) authoritative; standard; trustworthy.
 मुस्तै/व mustaid (a) agile, vigilant; ready, active; ~बी agility, vigilance, readiness; उसे promptly, with agility.
 मुहतर/म muhtaram (a) honourable, respectful, respected; hence ~सा feminine form.
 मुहताज muhta:j (a) dependent on, needy, necessitous, poor; मुहताजी poverty, indigence; -करना to impoverish, to render indigent; -होना to be in utter poverty, to be indigent.
 मुहब्बत muhabbat (nf) love; affection; fondness; ~ती loving, affectionate.
 मुहय्या muhayya: (a) see मुहैया.
 मुहर muhar (nf) seal; stamp; a gold coin; ~बंद sealed; -लगाना to stamp; to seal.
 मुहरा muhra: (nm) the front-part; face; countenance; a pawn or piece of chess; vanguard.

मुहरी *muhri*: (nf) see मोहरी.

मुहर/म *muharram* (nm) the day of Imam Hussain's martyrdom which is held sacred by Moham-medans and celebrated as a day of mourning; ~ सी melancholy, gloomy, dismal; o सूरत gloomy look, melancholy countenance; a face as long as fiddle.

मुहर/र *muharrir* (nm) a scribe; clerk; ~ री work or profession of a मुहरर.

मुहलत *muhlat* (nf) period of grace; span of extra time (to do a thing or to get ready); -के दिन period of grace.

मुह/ला *muhalla*: (nm) a locality/ward/street (in a city or town); ~ ला-दोला locality; ~ ल्लेदारी mutual good relations (as between people of the same locality).

मुहाना *muha:nā*: (nm) estuary, source or mouth of a river.

मुहाफिज *muha:fiz* (nm) protector; guardian.

मुहार *muha:r* (nf) facade.

मुहाल *muha:l* (a) difficult; impossible; (nf) facade.

मुहाव/रा *muha:vra*: (nm) idiom; expression; practice, habit; ~ रेदार idiomatic; o भाषा idiomatic language.

मुहिम *muhim* (nf) an expedition, campaign; an arduous task; -पर जाना to undertake an expedition; to take up an arduous task; -सर करना to accomplish a difficult job; to successfully complete an expedition, to score a victory.

मुहुत्त *muhu:rt* (nm) an auspicious moment (to commence or undertake a work); a moment of future possibilities; -निकलना see -बीतना; -निकालना to calculate and

find out an auspicious/lucky moment (for undertaking any work); -बीतना the auspicious moment to pass.

मुहैया *muhaiyya*: (a) available; procured; -करना to make available; -होना to be available.

मुह्यमान *muhyamā:n* (a) heading towards unconsciousness, growing senseless.

मूंग *mū:g* (nf) green lentil; -की दाल pulse of green lentil; -खाने वाला a weakling, a timid man.

मूंगफली *mū:gphali*: (nf) ground-nut.

मूंगा *mū:ga*: (nm) coral.

मूंगिया *mū:giya*: (a) of dark-green colour.

मूँछ *mū:chh* (nf) moustaches; whiskers; -उखाड़ना to humiliate, to knock off one's pride; to outmanoeuvre; -ऊँची होना the head to be raised high, to feel proud of; -छँटना see -पर ताव देना; -देना see -पर ताव देना; -नीची होना to suffer humiliation, to be disgraced; -पर ताव देना to be on the top of the world; to twist one's moustaches out of haughtiness/pride; to be safe and secure; to care for nothing in the world; -मुँडाना to concede victory, to concede superiority to the other party; to get the moustaches shaven as a confession of defeat; मूँछें तानकर proudly, arrogantly, with an air of arrogance; मूँछों की लाज रखना to vindicate the honour of one's manhood.

मूँछी *mū:chhi*: (nf) a kind of gruel.

मूँज *mū:j* (nf) a kind of long reed used for making ropes etc.

मूँड़ *mū:r* (nm) head; -मारना to tax one's brain; to exert; to try to explain something to a nitwit;

—मुंडाना to get the head shaven (esp. as a mark of adoption of ascetic life).

मुंडन mū:ṛān (*nm*) see मुंडन.

मुंड(ङ)ना mū:ḍ(ṅ)nā: (*v*) to shave; to shave the hair of the head; to fleece, to cheat; to initiate somebody into an ascetic life.

मुंदना mū:dnā: (*v*) to close, to shut; to cover/to hide.

मूक mā:k (*a*) dumb; mute, speechless; —अभिनय pantomime; ~ता aphonia, dumbness; muteness, speechlessness; —समर्थन silent backing; —स्वीकृति tacit approval.

मूगरी mu:gri: (*nf*) see मुंगरी.

मूजिब mu:jib (*nm*) cause, reason; through; see बमूजिब.

मूजो mu:zi: (*a*) crudely stingy, miser, niggardly, close-fisted; —का बाल a miser's money.

मुठ mū:ṭh (*nf*) a hilt; handle, haft; grip; knob; application of a sorcerer's spell;—चलाना to commit an act of sorcery, to practise sorcery;—लगाना to haft, to fix a handle.

मूढ़ mu:ṛh (*a*) stupid, foolish, imbecile, silly; infatuated; hence ~बुद्धि/मति (*a*).

मूढ़ता mu:ṛhta: (*nf*) stupidity, foolishness, silliness, imbecility; infatuation; also मूढ़त्व (*nm*).

मूत mu:t (*nm*) urine, piss.

मूतना mu:tnā: (*v*) to piss, to make water, to pass urine.

मूत्र mu:ttr (*nm*) urine, piss; —कृच्छ painful discharge of urine—strangury; —दोष uraemia; urinary trouble; —घानो urinal stall; —नली urinary duct; —निरोध/रोध ischuria; —परीक्षा urine test; —सार्ग urethra; —विषयक urinary; —शूल see —कृच्छ.

मूत्राशय mu:ttra:shay (*nm*) urinary bladder, vesica; ~यो vesical.

मूरख mu:rakh (*a*) see मूर्ख.

मूरत mu:rat (*nf*) see मूर्ति.

मूर्ख mu:rkḥ (*a*) foolish, stupid, idiot, dullard, silly, dolt, booby; ~मंडली an assembly of fools, a group of idiots; —बनाना to befool.

मूर्खता mu:rkhta: (*nf*), मूर्खत्व mu:rkhattv (*nm*) folly, foolishness, stupidity, idiocy, silliness; ~पूर्ण foolish, silly, idiotic.

मूर्च्छन mu:rchhān (*nm*) fainting, swooning.

मूर्च्छना mu:rchhānā: (*nf*) cadence, modulation (in music); the scale obtained by a module shift within a gamut.

मूर्च्छा mu:rchha: (*nf*) fainting, swoon, fit state of unconsciousness, syncope; —दूटना to recover from unconsciousness, to come back to senses.

मूर्च्छित mu:rchhit (*a*) fainted, swooned; unconscious; —अवस्था swoon, state of unconsciousness.

मूर्त mu:rt (*a*) concrete; corporeal, tangible; solid; formal; —अमूर्त concrete and abstract; ~ता concreteness, tangibility; —विधान ob-jective correlative.

मूर्ति mu:rti (*nf*) an idol, statue; image; —कला sculpture; statuary; ~कार sculptor; statuary; ~पूजक an idolater; —पूजन/पूजा idolatry; ~भंजक an iconoclast; —भंजन iconoclasm; ~विज्ञान iconography; —संग्रह statuary; —, लघु statuette; —तोड़ना to indulge in iconoclasm; to shatter a statue/an image.

मूर्तिमान mu:rtimā:n (*a*) personified, incarnate.

मूर्धन्य mu:rdhanny (*a*) top-ranking, leading, pre-eminent (as विद्वान्).

cerebral; -ध्वनि cerebral sound; मूर्धन्यीकरण cerebralisation; मूर्धन्यीकृत cerebralised.

मूर्धा mu:rdha: (nm) cerebrum,
uppermost part of hard palate;
head; the uppermost point.

मूल mu:l (nm) root; an edible tuber/root; principal (sum); origin, source; the nineteenth नक्षत्र; the original text (of a book etc.); (a) radical; original; essential, fundamental; basic; principal, chief; parent; -अर्थ the principal/chief meaning; -कारण the root cause; o होना to be at the bottom of, to be the root cause of; -ग्रंथ original book/work, ~~source~~ book/work; -ग्रह primary ~~planet~~; ~च्छेद uprooting, eradication; hence ~च्छेदन; ~त: basically, fundamentally, primarily; essentially; -तत्त्व the essential / basic / main element; -त्वचा epiblemma; -द्रव्य the principal; ~धन the principal; -पत्रक master sheet; master copy; -पाठ text, original text; -पुरुष the progenitor (of a race/family); -प्रकृति essential/fundamental/basic nature; ~भूत fundamental, essential, basic; original; -मंत्र the key-note; essence; essential element; -रूप prototype, archetype; -वंश racial origin; -व्याधि the real malady; -सिद्धांत fundamental/essential/basic principle; -स्थान the key-point; source point; original home/abode; -स्रोत main source, original source; ~गँदाना to lose even the capital; -से व्याज प्यारा होता है the lure of interest is more compelling than that of the principal itself.

मूलक mu:lak—a suffix which means
CC-U. Swami Adnanand Giri (F.R.B.N.)
 based or depending on, growing

or emanating/originating from
(as ध्वनिमूलक, जातिमूलक).

मूलांग mu:lā:ng (nm) rhizoid.

मूलाधार mu:la:dha:r (nm) one of the six ganglions in the human body (according to हठयोग); also called मूलाधार चक्र.

मूली mu:li: (nf) radish; -गाजर
समझना to consider (somebody) as
of no consequence, to treat with
contemptuous indignation.

मूल्य *muily (nm)* the cost, price;
worth; value; -तारतम्य hierarchy/
system of values; -निर्धारण evalua-
tion; assessment; ~रहित without
cost; useless, worthless; of no
value; ~वत्ता valuability; pre-
ciousness; ~दान valuable, costly,
precious; -वृद्धि appreciation, rising
of the price; -सूचक price-indicator;
-सूचकांक price-index; -सूची price
list; -स्तर price level; ~हीन worth-
less, useless; of no value/avail;
hence ~हीनता (*nf*); -ह्रास depre-
ciation; ० निधि depreciation fund;
-घटना/घटाना to devalue, to depre-
ciate; -निर्धारित करना to assess the
price/value.

मूल्यन mu:lyan (nm) valuation,
evaluation, assessment,

मूल्यांकन mu:lyā:nkan (nm) assess-
ment; evaluation/valuation.

मूल्यानुसार mu:lya:nusa:r (a) ad valo-
rem.

मू/षक mū:shak (nm) a rat; hence
 ~ षिका (nf).

मूस *mu:s (mm)* a rat; ~दानी a rat-trap.

मूसना mu:snā: (v) to steal; to fleece;
to squeeze out; to wrinkle.

मूस/ल mu:sal (nm) a spigot; pounder; pestle; ~लचंद stout, sturdy (persoll) ~लों दोल बजाना to be extremely happy; ~लचंद, बाल

बात में a wrong man in a wrong place, an intruder.

मूसलाधार mu:sla:dhā:r (a) heavy (rain), torrential; — वर्षा heavy rain, heavy downpour.

मूसली mu:sli: (nf) a small pestle; a medicinal plant, its root.

मूसा mu:sa: (nm) a rat; the founder of Jewish religion; ~ ई a jew.

मूसी/की mu:si:qi: (nf) music, art/science of music; ~ कार a musician.

मृग mrig (nm) a deer; ~ चर्म/छाला deer-skin; ~ छौना/शवक a fawn, young one of a deer; ~ जल/तृष्णा/-मरीचिका mirage; delusion; Jack o'lantern; ~ धर the moon; ~ नयनी/लोचनी deer-eyed; having beautiful eyes like those of a deer; ~ नाभ/नाभि musk; ~ राज a lion; ~ शिरा one of the twenty-seven नक्षत्रs— Orion.

मृगया mrigaya: (nf) hunting.

मृगांक mrigāṅk (nm) the moon.

मृगाक्षी mriga:kshi: (a) deer-eyed (woman).

मृगी mrigi: (nf) a hind.

मृगेन्द्र mrigendr (nm) a lion.

मृगाल mriga:l (nm) the root of a lotus plant; lotus-stalk.

मृगालिनी mrigā:lini: (nf) a lotus-plant; lotus.

मृगमय mrigmay (a) earthly, clayey; hence ~ ता (nf).

मृगमूर्ति mrigmu:rti (nf) a clayey idol, clay model.

मृत mrit (a) dead; extinct; ~ जात still-born; ~ संजीवनी (वृद्धी) the mythological herb that restores the dead to life; anything that infuses new life.

मृतक mritak (nm) a dead body, corpse; ~ कर्म death rituals, last rites.

मृतोत्थान mritotthā:n (nm) resurrec-

tion.

मृतोपजी/विता mritopji:vita: (nf) saprophytism; ~ वी saprophagous. मृत्तिका mrittika: (nf) earth; clay; — उद्योग ceramic industry.

मृत्युञ्जय mrittyunjay (nm) one who has conquered death; (a) immortal, deathless; an epithet of Lord Shiva; hence ~ यी (a).

मृत्यु mrittyu (nf) death, demise; mortality/fatality; the end; ~ कर deadly, fatal; -कर death-duty; -काल time of death; -गीत an epicetium; -दंड capital punishment; -दर death-rate, rate of mortality; -भय/भीति death-scare; ~ भीत scared of death; ~ मुख the jaws of death; ~ में in the jaws of death; ~ लोक the mortal world; the earth, this world; ~ शय्या death-bed; ~ पर पड़ा होना to be on the death-bed; -शोक bereavement, mourning; -संख्या mortality, fatality; -समाचार obituary.

मृदंग mridāṅg (nf) a drum-like Indian musical percussion instrument; ~ गीत one who plays on a mृदंग.

मृदु mridu (a) soft; sweet; tender; gentle, mellow, mild; slow (as गति); ~ कर that which softens/ mellows; ~ करण tempering, softening; ~ ता softness; sweetness; mildness, gentleness; tenderness; mellowness; ~ भाषी soft-spoken; -रेचक laxative; -वात slow and mild breeze.

मृदुल mridul (a) soft; sweet; tender; gentle, mild; ~ ता softness; sweetness; mildness; ~ हृदय tender-hearted, gentle.

मृषा mrisha: (a) false, untrue; (adv) falsely, uselessly, in vain; -ज्ञान illusion, false knowledge; ~ त्व

falseness; untruth; ~बाधी/बावी a liar.

में mē (ind) in; into; among; between; at; on, of; -से out of; from.

मेंगनी mēgūi: (nf) orbicular dung balls of sheep/goat/camel etc.

मेंड, ~ड mēḍ, ~ṛ (nf) see मेंड.

मेंडक mēḍhak (nm) a frog; toad; hence मेंडकी (nf); o को जुकाम होना to take to queer ways; an improbable phenomenon to take place.

मेंबर mēambar (nm) a member; ~री membership.

में-में mēmē (nf) bleating (of sheep/goat); -करना to bleat; not to speak distinctly; to speak meekly.

मेंह mēh (nm) rain; -बरसना to rain.

मेंहदी mēhdi: (nf) myrtle (the leaves of this shrub are powdered and the powder when soaked in water over a period leaves red stain on application on the palms, feet etc. and is used as such by Indian women); -रचाना to decorate the palms and feet with myrtle powder; to walk too slow (like a woman).

मेंख mekh(nm) a ram; the first sign of the zodiac—Aries.

मेंख mekh (nf) a nail, peg.

मेंखला mekhla: (nf) a girdle; zone, range.

मेंघ megh (nm) a cloud; a typical musical mode associated with rains; -गर्जन/गर्जना/घोष/नाद/निर्घोष/रघ thunder; -घटा dark black clouds; -जाल formation of clouds; -धनुष a rainbow; ~संडल the sky; ~साला an accumulation of clouds; ~राज an epithet of Lord Indra; ~वर्ण cloud-coloured; also ~वर्णी (a).

मेंघा megha: (nm) a cloud; frog.

मेंघाच्छन्न megha:chhann (a) cloudy, covered/overcast with clouds.

मेंघाडंबर meghaḍāmbār (nm) thunder of the clouds.

मेंघालय megha:lay (nm) an eastern state of the Union of India.

मेंज mez (nf) a table; ~पोश a table cloth, table cover.

मेंजा/वान mezbā:n (nm) a host; ~बानी playing the host, acting as the host.

मेंजर mejar (nm) a major (in the army); -जनरल a major-general.

मेंट meṭ (nm) a foreman (of labourers).

मेंटा meṭa: (nm) an earthen pot.

मेंटिया meṭiya: (nf) a small earthen pot.

मेंठ meṭh (nm) see मेंट.

मेंड mer (nf) a list; boundary-wall between two fields or beds; field-ridge; ~बंदी listing; hedging.

मेंडल meḍal (nm) a medal.

मेंढा meṛha: (nm) a ram, tud; ~सिनी a medicinal creeper.

मेंथी methi: (nf) (the plant) finugreek.

मेंदा meda: (nm) the stomach.

मेंदिनी medinī: (nf) the earth.

मेंध medh (nm) a sacrifice; killing.

मेंघा medha: (nf) intellect, brilliance, mental sharpness.

मेंघा/वान, ~वी medha:vā:n, ~vi: (a) intelligent, brilliant, sharp-witted.

मेंम mēm (nf) madam; European lady; -साहब/साहिबा lady, madam.

मेंमना mēmna: (nm) a lamb; lamb-kin.

मेंमार mēma:r (nm) mason; one who constructs.

मेंय mey (a) measurable; ~ता measurability.

मेंयर meyar (nm) a mayor.

मे/रा mera: (pro) my, mine; hence

~री (feminine form); मेरे मन कछु और है कर्ता के कछु और man proposes, God disposes.

मेह meru (nm) a mythological mountain supposed to be of gold; also called सुमेरु.

मेरुदंड merudāṇḍ (nm) spine, backbone; spinal column; ~हीन without backbone; wavering (man).

मेल mel (nm) concord; consonance, agreement; match; mixture, combination; unity; conciliation; connection; mail train; -का match-ing; -जोल/मिलाप intimacy; reconciliation, rapprochement; union; -गाड़ी a mail train; -मुलाकात approach; association, friendly relationship; -मोहब्बत mutual goodwill / affection; -खाना to match; to be in agreement.

मेला mela: (nm) a fair; festival crowd; -हेला fanfare, hustle and bustle, crowd and confusion; -उटना festivities to come to an end; -, चार दिन का a short-lived attraction.

मेली meli: (nm) a friend, an associate; -मुलाकाती friends and comrades, companions.

मेवा mewa: (nm) dry fruit; ~फ़रोश dry fruit-dealer.

मेवाड़ी mewa:ṛi: (nf) a dialect of Hindi spoken in Mewa:ṛ (Ra:jas-tha:n).

मेवाती mewa:ti: (nf) a dialect of Hindi spoken in Mewa:t (Ra:jas-tha:n).

मेष mesh (nm) Aries—the first sign of the zodiac; a ram; -संक्रांति the day when the sun crosses into the mansion of Aries.

मेस mes (nm) a mess.

मेह meh (nm) rain; rainfall; diabetes (in मधुमेह).

मेहत/र mehtar (nm) a sweeper, scavenger; ~रानी sweepress; wife of a sweeper.

मेहनत mehnāt (nf) labour, industry, hard work, toil; exercise; ~कश a labourer; -मजदूरी toil and labour; -करी रोटी hard-earned bread; -ठिकाने लगना hard work to bear fruit.

मेहनताना mehanta:nā: (nm) remuneration (as to a lawyer); wages.

मेहनती mehnāti: (a) laborious, industrious, hard working, diligent.

मेहमान mehmā:n (nm) a guest; ~खाना a guest house; ~दार a host; ~दारी playing as the host; hospitality; ~नवाज hospitable; ~नवाजी hospitality.

मेहमानी mehmā:nī: (nf) staying as guest, enjoying hospitality (of).

मेहर mehar (nf) kindness, compassion; (nm) security money in cash or kind customarily paid by the husband to the wife in Muslim marriages; ~वान kind, compassionate; ~वानी (act of) kindness; favour.

मेहरा mehra: (nm) an effeminate man; a household utensil cleaner.

मेहराब mehra:b (nf) an arch; vault; ~दार/मेहराबी arched, vaulted; o छत an arched roof, vault.

मेहरारू mehra:ru: (nf) a woman; wife.

मेहरी mehri: (nf) a woman who works as household utensil cleaner.

मैं māi (pro) I; -खुद/स्वयं I myself.

मैका maika: (nm) see मायका.

मैगज़ीन maigzi:n (nf) a magazine.

मैच maich (nm) a match.

मैजिक *maijik (nm)* magic.

मैत्री *maittri: (nf)* friendship, cordiality.

मैथिली *maithili: (nf)* a dialect of Hindi spoken in Mithila: (Biha:r).

मैथुन *maithun (nm)* coitus, cohabitation, sexual/carnal intercourse, copulation; (a) pertaining to a couple; -विषयक/संबंधी sexual, copulatory.

मैदा *maida: (nm)* very fine wheat-flour.

मैदान *maidā:n (nm)* a field; battle-field; plains; मैदाने-जंग a battle-field; -छाती करना to leave the battlefield; -छोड़ देना to throw up one's cards, to chuck/throw up the sponge, to show the white feather; -जाना to go to ease, to go to answer the call of nature; -जीतना/मारना/सर करना/हाथ रहना to score a victory, to carry the day, to hold the field; -बदना to fix an encounter, to settle a date and time for trial of strength; -में जाना/उतरना to enter into the battlefield/arena, to be ready for a fight; to throw one's hat into the ring, to take the field; -में डटे रहना to keep the field, to continue the campaign; -साफ़ कर देना to clear all obstacles; to kill or rout all the adversaries.

मैदानी *maida:nī: (a)* pertaining to plains; even.

मैफल *māinphal (nm)* the fruit of the prickly plant *Vangeoria spinosa*.

मैसिल *māinsil (nf)* red arsenic, realgar.

मैना *māinā: (nf)* a black Indian bird famous for its melodious notes.

मैनेजर *māinejar (nm)* a manager.

मैयत *maiyaṭ (nf)* dead body, corpse; last rites; -उठना the dead body to be removed (for last rites).

मैया *maiya: (nf)* mother.

मैल *mail (nf)* dirt, filth; scum; ~छो़र/छो़रा dust-absorbing (as रंग, कपड़ा); -काटना to clean, to counter (as साबुन मैल काटता है).

मैला *maila: (a)* dirty, filthy; unclean; foul; (nm) excrement, faeces; -कुछेला dirty and defiled, dirty and filthy; very dirty; ~पन filthiness, dirtiness.

मोंगरा *mōgra: (nm)* see मुंगरा.

मोड़ा *mōṛha: (nm)* a stool made of reeds.

मोक्ष *moksh (nm)* salvation, deliverance, final liberation; ~दात्री/दायिनी she who brings or grants salvation/deliverance/final liberation; -साधन means of salvation/deliverance/final liberation.

मोछा *mokha: (nm)* a scuttle, an aperture/opening.

मोगरा *mogra: (nm)* mul; see मुंगरा.

मोघ *mogh (a)* infructuous; ineffective.

मोच *mōch (nf)* sprain; twist; -जाना/खाना to be sprained.

मोचन *mochan (nm)* riddance; liberation, salvation, deliverance; release; as a suffix it means one who causes riddance/liberation (from)—as संकटमोचन, भवमोचन, etc.

मोची *mochi: (nm)* a shoe-maker, cobbler.

मोजा *moza: (nm)* socks; stocking.

मोट *moṭ (nf)* a bundle; large leathern bucket for drawing huge quantities of water out of a well.

मोटर *moṭar (nf)* a motor-car;

motor; ~कार a motor-car; ~खाना a motor-garage; -चाइवर a motor-car driver; chauffeur; ~बोट a motor-boat; -साइकिल a motor-bicycle.

मोटरी motri: (nf) a bundle.

मोटा motā: (a) fat, plump; corpulent; thick; coarse, rough; gross; -अंदाज rough estimate; -अनाज millets; -आसामी a moneyed man; ~ई fatness, plumpness, corpulence; thickness; coarseness, roughness; -grossness; -काम manual work, mechanical work, a work that does not require much intelligence; -झोटा rough, coarse; gross, inferior; -ताजा chubby, fleshy; robust; मोटी अकल/बुद्धि/समझ blunt head, dull brain; ओका a nitwit, stupid; मोटी आवाज hoarse and heavy voice; मोटी आमदनी fat/handsome income; मोटी तनहवाह fat/handsome/salary; मोटी बात plain talk, an utterance that has no subtlety; मोटी-मोटी बातें main features; मोटी रकम a substantial amount; मोटे तौर पर roughly speaking; मोटेमल a corpulent/plump person; मोटे हिसाब से roughly, approximately, according to rough estimates; -खाना/पहनना to have a low standard of living.

मोटाई motā:i: (nf) see under मोटा.

मोटाना motā:nā: (v) to fatten, to grow fat/plump/fleshy; to grow wealthy.

मोटापा motā:pa: (nm) fatness, plumpness, fleshiness, corpulence.

मोठ moth (nf) a kind of grain in lentils.

मोड़ mor (nm) a turn; turning point; folds; bend; twist; orientation; -रोड़ turn and twist, distortion.

मोड़ मोड़ (v) to turn; to turn

back or in another direction; to bend; to fold; to reorientate.

मोतदिल motdil (a) moderate, temperate (as आबहवा).

मोतबर motbar (a) reliable, credible, trustworthy.

मोटिया motiya: (nm) a kind of jasmine flower; (a) pearl-coloured. मोतियाबिंद motiya:bind (nm) cataract (formed in the eye).

मोती moti: (nm) pearl; -की सी आब pearly lustre; ~चूर very tiny sweetened balls of gram flour from which लड्डू is prepared; ~झरा typhoid; -पिरोना to string pearls together; to write distinctly and beautifully; -भरना to embellish a woman's head with stringed pearls; to amass a fortune without toil; to give a rich and auspicious make-up; -से मुंह भरना to bestow infinite riches on one who brings good news.

मोथरा mothra: (a) blunt, blunt-edged, dull; hence ~पन (nm).

मोद mod (nm) delight, happiness.

मोदक modak (nm) a typical indigenous sweetmeat; -see लड्डू.

मोदी modi: (nm) a grocer; ~खाना a provision store.

मोना monā: (a) clean-shaven (person).

मोनोग्राम monōgra:m (nm) a monogram.

मोनो/मशीन monōmashī:n (nf) a monotype printing machine; -टाइप monotype.

मोम mōm (nf) wax; ~जामा oil-cloth, oil-skins; tarpaulin; ~दिल soft-hearted, compassionate; ~बत्ती a candle-stick; -की नाक a rolling stone, fidgety or fickle-minded person; ~की सरियस very tender woman; -होता to soften to

be moved by compassion.

मोमिया mōmiyā: (*nf*) a mummy; preserving mixture; (*a*) wax, made of wax, wax-like; -कागज tracing paper.

मोमी mōmī: (*a*) made of wax; wax; -कागज tracing paper; -मोती an artificial pearl.

मोयन moyan (*nm*) (the mixing of) ghee in kneaded flour to impart extra-softness to the ultimate preparation; ~दार containing मोयन.

मोर mor (*nm*) a peacock; ~चंद्रिका moon-like figure at the end of a peacock feather; ~छल a whisk made of peacock feather; ~नी a peahen; ~पंख a peacock-feather; ~पंखी of the colour of peacock-feather; ~मुकुट a crown made of peacock feathers; pleasure-boat shaped on the pattern of peacock feathers.

मोरचा morcha: (*nm*) a battle-front, front; rust (also मुर्चा); ~बंदी stratagem, battle-array, taking up strategic positions; -खाना to be rusted; -यामना to keep the front; -बाँधना to array, to take up strategic positions; -मारना/लेना to achieve victory on a front.

मोरनी mornī: (*nf*) see under मोर.

मोरी morī: (*nf*) a culvert; drain, sewer, conduit; drain-hole; -के रास्ते जाना to go down the drain.

मोर्चा morcha: (*nm*) see मोरचा.

मोल mol (*nm*) cost, price; -तोल/भाव higgling, chaffering; bargaining; -करना to higggle, to chaffer; to bargain; -का bought, purchased; -बढ़ाना to raise the price; -लेना to buy, to purchase.

मोह moh (*nm*) illusion; ignorance; affection; infatuation; fascina-

tion; spell; -निद्रा a slumber steeped in ignorance; ~पाश the snare of worldly illusion; ~संग disillusionment; -समता affection and attachment.

मोहक mohak (*a*) charming, fascinating, casting a spell, causing illusion; hence ~ता (*nf*).

मोहताज mohta:j (*a*) see मुहताज; ~खाना a work-house.

मोहन mohan (*a*) charming, attractive; tempting; (*nm*) enchantment; charm, *mantra* employed for purposes of sorcery; an epithet of Lord Krishnā; ~भोग a special type of हलवा; ~माला a garland made of beads.

मोहना mohnā: (*v*) to cast a spell, to charm, to attract; to tempt; to infatuate.

मोहनी mohnī: (*nf*) a spell, enchantment; delusion; -डालना to cast a spell, to bewitch.

मोहब्ब/त mohabbat (*nf*) see मुहब्बत; ~ती see मुहब्बती under मुहब्बत.

मोहर mohar (*nf*) a stamp, seal; a guinea, gold coin; -लगाना to stamp, to put a seal.

मोहरा mohra: (*nm*) the mouth (of a pot, etc.), opening, facing; fascia; fore-end, stock; a pawn in chess, chessman

मोहरी mohri: (*nf*) the circumference of each of the lower openings of a trousers or pants.

मोहर्रर moharrir (*nm*) see मुहर्रर

मोहलत mohlat (*nf*) see मुहलत.

मोहल्ला mohalla: (*nm*) a locality, ward, street.

मोहित mohit (*a*) charmed, attracted, enchanted, spell-bound; fallen

मोहिनी mohini: (*a*) who tempts/ charms / attracts / casts a spell

(feminine adjectival form); (*nf*) see मोहनी.

मौला mauqa: (*nm*) chance; occasion; location; situation: site, work-site, site of occurrence; मौले-वेमौले any and every time; without considering whether the time is appropriate or not; in times of crisis/need; -गैवा बठना to miss the bus; -तकना/देखना to wait for a proper occasion/opportunity, to lie in ambush; -देना to give a chance; to give a handle to; -शर्त है if there is a chance..., if the situation permits...; -हाथ लगना to have the ball at one's feet, to have an opportunity; मौले की ताक में रहना to play a waiting game, to lie in ambush; मौले पर at the appropriate time, on the spot; मौले से duly, just in time.

मौखिक maukhik (*a*) verbal, oral; -परीक्षा viva-voce (test); -रूप से verbally; -साक्ष्य testimony.

मौखिकी maukhiki: (*nf*) viva-voce, oral examination.

मौज mauj (*nf*) a whim, caprice; delight; luxury; a wave; -मजा enjoyment; -मारना to live in luxury or luxurious comfort; to have it easy; -में in full/high feather, in good spirits; -में आना to be swayed off by a caprice, to be in an impulsive/mirthful mood.

मौजा mauza: (*nm*) a village.

मौजी mauji: (*a*) capricious, whimsical; merry, mirthful; -जीव a mirthful and whimsical person, capricious person.

मौजू mauzū: (*a*) reasonable; befitting, suitable. (C. G. Atmanand Giri (Prabhujī) . Veda Nidhi, Varanasi, India)

मौजूद mauju:d (*a*) present; existing; ~गी presence; existence.

मौजूदा mauju:da: (*a*) current, present; -जमाना current times.

मौत maut (*nf*) death, demise; mortality; -आना the end to some; a mortal calamity to befall; -का घर देख जाना/लेना death to have known the road that leads to one's threshold; -का शिकार होना to fall a prey to death, to die; -का सामना face to face with death, being in the grip of a mortal crisis; -का सिर पर खेलना death to hover around the corner, -की घड़ी the moment of death, the end; -रु घाट उतारना to put to death; -के मुंह में कूदना/जाना to risk one's life; to be in the cruel clutches of death; -के मुंह से बचना a close call; -सिर पर खेलना/नाचना/मँडराना death to stare in the face.

मौन māun (*a*) mum, quiet, quiescent, silent; speechless, mute; tacit; (*nm*) silence, quiescence; -भंग breaking the spell of silence; speaking out; -मुद्रा quiescence, adoption of silence; -व्रत a vow to keep quiet, to adopt silence; ~व्रती/व्रतधारी one who has taken a vow for silence; -सम्मति tacit concurrence; मौन सम्मति लक्षणम् quiescence reflects tacit concurrence, silence is half-consent; -तोड़ना to break a (prolonged) spell of silence, to break one's silence; -लेना / -साधना to observe silence, to take a vow to keep silence.

मौनी māunī: (*a*) under a vow not to speak, pledged to quiescence.

मौर maur (*nm*) a pyramid-like wickerwork crown worn by the bridegroom in traditional Indian marriage ceremonies, a crown; diadem; as an adjectival suffix it

imparts the meaning of one that stands out as pre-eminent (as सिरमौर).

मौलसी mauru:si: (a) hereditary, patrimonial; -कास्तकार hereditary cultivator/tenant.

मौख्य maurkhy (nm) see सूखता (under सूख).

मौलवी maulvi: (nm) a scholar of Islamic law, Arabic and Persian; an Arabic/Persian teacher; ~गिरी the work or profession of a मौलवी.

मौलसिरी maulsiri: (nf) a perennially blooming tree yielding very fragrant small flowers - *Ninsops dengi*.

मौला maula: (nm) the Master; a typical carefree man with no encumbrances whatever; used as the second member in the compound मस्त-मौला meaning—a care-free man recognising no obligations.

मौलाना maula:nā: (nm) a title given to a great muslim scholar; a scholar of Arabic.

मौलि mauli (nm) the crown of the head, diadem; summit; (a) best, foremost, most outstanding.

मौलिक maulik (a) original; primordial; fundamental; essential; radical; ~ता originality; -लेखन original writing; -विज्ञान fundamental science.

मौसंबी mausambi: (nf) a big-sized sweet variety of the citrus family.

मौसम mausam (nm) season; weather; opportune time; -, बहार का the spring season; -विज्ञान/शास्त्र

meteorology; ~वैज्ञानिक meteorological; a meteorologist; मौसमी seasonal; see मौसंबी; मौसमीपन seasonability.

मौ/सा mausa: (nm) the husband of mother's sister; ~सी mother's sister.

मौसेरा mausera: (a) related through or connected/concerned with or born of मौसी, (as -माई); hence मौसेरी—feminine form.

म्याऊं myā:ū: (nf) mewing (of a cat); -का मुँह, -की ठौर the cat's mouth; o पकड़ना to bell the cat, to face the real hazard; -म्याऊं करना to speak in inarticulately hushed up tones (out of fear).

म्यान myā:n (nf) a sheath; -में दो तलवारें नहीं रहती, एक two bigs will not go in one bag; -में रहना to keep within bounds.

म्याना myā:nā: (a and nm) see मियाना.

म्यानी myā:nī: (nf) see मियानी.

म्युनिसिपल myunicipal (a) municipal; -कमेटी municipal committee; -बोर्ड municipal board.

म्युजियम myu:ziyām (nm) a museum. **म्रियमाण** mriyamā:n (a) moribund, on the verge of death, near dead, almost dead.

म्लान mlā:n (a) wilt, withered, faded; languid; ~ता wilting, witheredness, fadedness; languor; ~मना melancholy, gloomy, out of sorts.

म्लेच्छ mlechchh (nm) an alien (invader); a non-Aryan; (a) lowly; unclean, shabby; un-Indian (in a contemptuous sense); -जाति an alien race; -भाषा an alien language/speech; hence ~ता (nf).

य ya—the first of the य, र, ल, व series of the Devna:grī: alphabet, traditionally called अंतःस्थ (semi-vowels). Modern Phoneticians, however, regard only य and व as semi-vowels.

यंत्र yāntr (nm) a machine; an instrument; amulet, talisman; mystical diagram; ~कार a machine-maker; ~चालित mechanized; machine-operated; ~निर्मित machine-made, mechanical; -मंत्र conjuring, witchcraft; ~मानव a robot; -युग machine age; ~वत् like a machine; ~वाद mechanistic theory; mechanism; ~वादी mechanistic; ~विद् a mechanician; machinist; -विद्या the art of manufacturing or handling/working machines; -विधान mechanism; ~शाला machine-room; -सज्जित mechanized.

यंत्रणा yāntrāṇā: (nf) torture, torment.

यंत्रालय yāntra:lay (nm) a printing press; machine-room.

यंत्रित yāntrit (a) mechanized.

यंत्रीकरण yāntri:karāṇ (nm) mechanization.

यक yak (a) one; alone; for other compound words like ~जान, ~तरफ़ा, -व-यक, ~बारगी, ~मंजिला, ~रंगा, ~सर, ~सार see 'एक' [and subsequent entries].

यकलक्ष्ण yaklakṣh (adv) suddenly, all of a sudden; quite.

यका/र yaka:r (nm) the letter य and its sound; ~रति (word) ending in य्.

यकीन yaqī:n (nm) trust, faith, confidence; certainty; assurance; ~न certainly, surely; without fail; -आना to feel assured/confident, to have trust (in); -करना to trust/believe; -दिलाना to assure; -लाना to believe, to trust, to have faith in; -होना to be or feel confident, to have faith (in).

यकीनी yaqī:nī: (a) see यकीन; -तो़र पर surely, certainly, undoubtedly.

यकृत yakkrit (nm) the liver; -विषयक/संबंधी hepatic; -शोथ/-की सूजन hepatitis; यकृतिय hepatic.

यक्ष yaksh (nm) a class of mythological demi-gods; ~नायक/पति Kuber—the chief of yakshas and the god of wealth.

यक्षिणी yakshinī: (nf) fem. form of यक्ष (see); -सिद्ध करना to tame a यक्षिणी to acquire supernatural powers.

यक्ष्मा yakshmā: (nm) tuberculosis; ~ग्रस्त tubercular; suffering from tuberculosis.

यखनी yaḥnī: (nf) gravy, the stew extracted from meat.

यजन yajan (nm) the act or process of performing a sacrifice (यज्ञ).

यजमान yajmā:n (nm) one who performs a यज्ञ; client of a priest or of attendants (who do their chores on auspicious occasions or rituals. They are offered gratification, in cash or kind, for performance of rituals, sacrifice etc.).

यजमानी yajmā:nī: (nf) the work

यथा yatha: (*adv*) as per; thus; for example, for instance; in whatever manner; ~कथित as mentioned before; ~कर्त्तव्य according to one's duty, as one's duty demands; ~कर्म according to one's deeds; ~काम as one likes/wishes; ~क्रम in order, systematically; successively, respectively; methodical, systematic, regular; ~तथ्य as it is, intact; exact, accurate; hence ~तथ्यता (*nf*); ~दृष्ट as seen; ~नियम as per rule; ~निर्दिष्ट as mentioned; as directed; ~नुक्रम in order, according to the order laid down; ~नुपान pro-rata; ~नुपूर्व according to tradition, conventional; ~पूर्व as before, status quo; ~पूर्वं स्थिति status quo ante; ~पेक्ष adequately; ~प्रयोग as per usage/experiment; ~बुद्धि/मति according to (one's) understanding; ~मिश्रेत

as desired, as intended; ~मिमत as per one's liking/opinion; ~मूल्य ad valorem; ~योग्य suitably, properly; according as one deserves; ~रीति as per tradition, as usual; ~रुचि according to one's liking/taste; ~लाभ according to the profit, based on profit; ~वत् in situ, intact, as before; stet; ~वसर according to opportunity/time, as the occasion demands; ~विधि according to law/rule; systematic(ally); ~विहित as directed/prescribed; according as enjoined; ~शक्ति/शक्य as far as possible, according to one's power/capacity; ~शास्त्र according to the prescription of the शास्त्रs; as ordained/directed by the scriptures; ~शीघ्र as early/promptly as possible; ~संभव as far as possible; ~साध्य as far as practicable; according to one's power/capacity; ~समय in due course, at the proper time, when an opportunity comes; -मुविधा as convenient, according to convenience; ~स्थान at the proper place; ~स्थिति as the case may be, as the situation warrants; -राजा तथा प्रजा a good master makes a good servant, like ruler like ruled.

यथार्थ yatha:rth (a) real, actual; accurate; ~तः de facto, really, actually; factually; ~ता reality; accuracy; ~वाद realism; ~वादिता realism; reality; ~वादी a realist; realistic.

यथेच्छ yathecch (a and adv) as one likes, according to one's wish/desire; arbitrary; -क्षेत्र arbitrary area. CC-0. Swami Atmanand Giri (Prabhujī) . Veda Navya Varnam, Digitized by eGangotri

यथेच्छाचार yathecch.ha:cha:r (nm) licentious/arbitrary conduct; licen-

tiousness; absolutism; ~री licentious; one who acts or behaves as he pleases/in an arbitrary fashion.

यथेष्ट yatheshṭ (a) sufficient, enough; adequate; ~ता sufficiency; adequacy.

यथोक्त yathokt (a) as stated, as mentioned, as said earlier.

यथोचित yathochit (a) due; proper, appropriate, reasonable; rightful; (adv) duly; properly, reasonably; rightfully.

यथोपरि yathopari (ind) ditto, as above.

यदा yada: (ind) when; where; -कदा occasionally, sometimes.

यदि yadi (ind) if, in case, provided that.

यदु/नन्दन, ~नाथ, ~पति, ~राज yadunāndan, ~na:th, ~pati, ~ra:j (nm) Lord Krishṇā—the leading luminary of the Yadu clan.

यदृच्छ yadrichchh (a) arbitrary; random; ~या arbitrarily; at random.

यदृच्छा yaddrichchha: (nf) arbitrariness; randomness.

यद्यपि yaddyapi (ind) though, although, even though.

यम yam (nm) the god of death; restraint of passions; two; ~ज/जात twins; ~जित् one who conquers death, immortal; ~दंड the punishment inflicted by यम—the god of death (for evil deeds); ~द्वितीया/द्वितीया the second day of the bright half of the month of कार्तिक (same as भैयादूज); ~दूत a messenger of the god of death; ~पुर/पुरी/लोक afterworld; the world of the god of death; the infernal world, the world where sinners are supposed to be lodged after

- death; o पहुँचाना to put to death; -यातना the pangs of death; ~ल twin; ~वाहन a he-buffalo.
- यमक yamāk (nm) a particular word-based figure of speech, a kind of pun.
- यमुना yamunā: (nf) one of the most important Indian rivers (considered to be sacred by the Hindus).
- यव yav (nm) barley; ~क्षार nitrate of potash.
- यवन yavan (nm) a Greek; a Mohammedan; hence यवनी (nf).
- यवनिका yavanika: (nf) a curtain; drop-scene; -पतन drop curtain.
- यशःकाय yashahka:y (a) who lives through his glory, living through glorious deeds.
- यशःशरीर yashahshari:r (a) see यशःकाय.
- यशःशेष yashahshesh (a) dead; one who is survived by his name and fame.
- यश yash (nm) fame, reputation, renown, glory; -कमाना to earn name and fame; -गाना to sing the praises of; to eulogize, to extol; -लूटना to usurp fame, to acquire glory.
- यश/स्वी yashassvi: (a) celebrated; reputed, renowned; glorious; hence ~स्विनी feminine form.
- यशोगाथा yashoga:tha: (nf) a tale/narrative of glory or great deeds.
- यशोगान yashoga:n (nm) encomium, eulogy, singing the praises (of).
- यष्टि yashti (nf) a stick; rod.
- यष्टिका yashtika: (nf) see यष्टि.
- यह yeh (pro) this; it;— मुँह और मसूर की बाल like lip, like lettuce.
- यहाँ yahā: (adv) here, hither, in/at this place.
- यहीं yahī: (adv) at this very place, here itself.
- यही yahi: (a) this very.
- यहू/दी yahu:di: (nm) a Jew; ~दिन (nf) a Jewish woman.
- याँचा yā:ncha: (nf) a prayer, solicitation.
- यांत्रि/क ya:ntrik (a) mechanical; (nm) a mechanist; ~क अवतारणा deus ex machina; ~कता mechanism, mechanicality; ~की mechanics; mechanism; ~कीकरण mechanization; ~कीकृत mechanized.
- या ya: (conj) or, either;—इलाही/खुदा Oh God!; My God!;—क्रिस्मत what a luck/lot!
- याचक ya:chak (nm) a beggar; suppliant; ~ता begging, the job of a beggar.
- याचन ya:chan (nm) begging.
- याचना ya:chanā: (nf) begging, entreaty; asking for something.
- याचिका ya:chika: (nf) a petition; feminine form of याचक.
- याचित ya:chit (a) begged (for), solicited, asked for, prayed for.
- याजक ya:jak (nm) one who performs a 'यज्ञ'.
- याज्ञिक yaggik (nm) one who performs a 'यज्ञ'; (a) pertaining to a sacrifice.
- यातना ya:tnā: (nf) torture, torment.
- यातायात ya:ta:ya:t (nm) traffic, coming and going;—जाम होना traffic to be jammed.
- यात्रा ya:ttra: (nf) a journey, travel; wayfaring; trip; tour; pilgrimage; march; a kind of popular play prevalent in Bengal; -चित्र travelogue film; -वृत्त a travelogue.
- यात्रिक ya:ttrik (nm) a traveller, wayfarer; passenger; pilgrim.
- यात्री ya:ttri: (nm) a traveller, wayfarer; passenger; pilgrim.
- यायातथ्य ya:tha:tatthy (nm) exact-

ness, accuracy.

याद ya:d (nf) memory, recollection, remembrance; —आना to be haunted by the memory (of), to remember; —करना to memorise; to recall/remember; —दिलाना to remind; —करमाना to (be gracious to) remember.

यादगा/र ya:dga:r (nf) a monument; memorial; memento; also ~री (nf).

याददाश्त ya:dda:sht (nf) memory.

याददेहानी ya:ddeha:nī: (nf) recollection, remembrance; reminding.

यादी ya:di: (nf) a memo.

यादृच्छि/क ya:ddrichchhik (a) random; arbitrary; ~कता arbitrariness; randomness; ~कीकरण randomization; making arbitrary.

यान yā:n (nm) a van; vehicle.

या/नी, ~ने yā:nī:; ~nē (ind) that is, that is to say.

यापन ya:pan (nm) spending, passing away (it generally appears as the second member in compound words, as जीवनयापन).

याफ़ता ya:fta:—a suffix used to denote one who has been awarded/given (as सजायाफ़ता; सनदयाफ़ता),

याम ya:m (nm) three hours' time.

यामिनी ya:mīnī: (nf) the night.

याम्योत्तर ya:myottar (a) meridian; —रेखा meridian line; equatorial line.

यायाव/र ya:ya:var (nm) a nomad; wanderer; ~री-वृत्ति wandering spirit, instinct to go round.

यार ya:r (nm) a friend, companion; paramour, lover; ~बाश a friend of friends, good companion; hence ~बाशी (nf).

याराना ya:ra:nā: (a) friendly; (nm) friendship; illicit relationship/intimacy; alliance; —गठिना to develop friendship, to have an alliance.

यारी ya:ri: (nf) friendship; romantic intimacy; illicit love; alliance.

यावत् ya:vat (a) as much; (adv) until, as long as, as far as.

यीशु i:shu (nm) Jesus Christ; ~मसीह Jesus Christ.

युक्त yukt (a) united, combined; joined with; fitted with; befitting, suitable; proper, right; ~क jointer; ~तम optimum; ~ता fittingness, suitable; propriety.

युक्ति yukti (nf) device; means; tactics, artifice, manoeuvre; skill; argument, plea; ~करण rationalisation; ~पूर्ण rational; tactful; sound; ~निपुण tactician, having manoeuvring skill; advancing sound arguments; ~युक्त befitting; rational, reasonable; proper, suitable; ~संगत reasonable, rational; ~हence ~संगतता/संगति (nf); ~संगतन rationalisation; ~होन tactless; hence ~होनता (nf).

युग yug (nm) an age, epoch; era; period; times; one of the four ages—viz सतयुग, त्रेता, द्वापर, कलियुग—of the world according to Indian tradition; a pair, couple; —चेतना contemporary consciousness; ०संपन्न conscious of the times; ~घमं contemporaneity, conformation to the times; ~पत् simultaneous(ly); ~पुरुष man of the age; —युग (for) ages, (for) all times; ~ल a pair, couple; both, the two; ~ल-गान/ ~ल-गीत/ ~लबंदी duet; —बीत जाना ages to be past, a long time to roll by.

युगांत yuga:nt (nm) the end of an age, cosmic destruction.

युगान्तर yuga:ntar (nm) another/new era, advent of a new epoch; ~कारी revolutionary, epoch-making; —उपस्थित करना to bring in a

new era.

युगावतार yuga:wata:r (nm) representative of the age, man of the age.

युग्म yugm (nm) pair; couple; (a) two; ~ क pair, couple; ~ ज twins.

युत yut—a suffix denoting the sense: endowed with, possessed of or possessing (as श्रीयुत).

युति yuti (nf) conjunction; fusion, merger.

युद्ध yuddh (nm) war/warfare; battle; fight/fighting; combat, hostilities; ~ कारी fighting/fighter; combating/combatant; -काल war-time; period of fighting; -क्षेत्र battle-field, theatre of war; -नीति strategy; -पोत warship, man of war; ~ प्रवण bellicose, pugnacious, martial, militant; ~ प्रवणता bellicosity, pugnacity; ~ प्रवीण expert/skilled in warfare; ~ प्रिय a war-monger; bellicose, pugnacious, militant, martial; ० ता war-mongering; bellicosity, pugnaciousness; ~ बंदी a prisoner of war; cessation of hostilities; -भूमि the battle-field; -मंत्री minister for war; ~ रत belligerent; -विज्ञान/शास्त्र science of warfare; military science; -विद्या art of warfare; -विराम cease-fire; ० संधि cease-fire pact, cease-fire agreement; -शक्ति fighting potential, power/capacity to wage a war; -संबंधी military; pertaining to war/battle/fighting; -स्यगन cessation of hostilities.

युद्धोन्मत्त yuddhonmatt (a) war-crazy; war-mongering; hence ~ ता (nf).

युद्धोन्माद yuddhonma:d (nm) war-craze; war-hysteria; hence ~ दी (a).

युद्धोपकरण yuddhopkarān (nm) armament; fighting apparatus.

युयुत्सा yuyutsa: (nf) pugnacity, bellicosity, belligerence.

युयुत्सु yuyutsu (a) pugnacious, bellicose, belligerent.

युरोप yurop (nm) Europe.

युरोपियन yuropiyan (a) European.

युरोपीय yuropi:y (a) European.

युवक yuwak (nm) a youth; young-man; -युवती young men and women.

युवती yuwati: (nf) a young woman, youthful woman.

युवराज yuwra:j (nm) a prince.

युवराज्ञी yuwraggi: (nf) a princess.

युवा yuwa: (a) youthful; (nm) youth.

यू yū: (adv) in this way, in this manner; like this, thus;—तो while, whereas; although;—ही exactly in this way; for nothing; casually; accidentally, by chance.

यूक yu:k (nm) a louse.

यूथ yu:th (nm) a group, company, band; ~ चारी gregarious, moving in groups; -वृत्ति gregarious instinct; ~ पति leader of a herd/group; ~ भ्रष्ट gone astray (from the group).

यूनानी yu:na:nī: (a) of or belonging to यूनान (Greece); (nm) a Greek; —चिकित्सा-पद्धति Yunanī system of medicine.

यूनिकार्म yu:nīfa:rm (nf) uniform (dress).

यूनियन yu:niyān (nf) a union.

यूनिवर्सिटी yu:nīwarsitī: (nf) a university.

यूप यu:p (nm) the post with which the sacrificial animal in a 'यज्ञ' is tied; ~ पिका a toggle.

यूरेनियम yu:renīyām (nm) uranium.

यूरोप यu:rop (nm) Europe; ~ पियन European; ~ पीय European.

ये ye (pro) these.

येन-केन-प्रकारेण yēn-kēn-praka:rēn (ind) catch as catch can, somehow, somehow or the other, by fair

or foul means: by hook or crook.
 यौ yō (*adv*) like this; in this way/
 manner; -तो while, whereas,
 though, although; -ही exactly in
 this way; for nothing; casually;
 accidentally, by chance.

योग yog (*nm*) total, sum total; re-
 cipe; combination; addition;
 joining together; conjugation;
 mixture; contribution; a system
 of concentration and meditation,
 concentrational exercise; means of
 salvation, union with the Univer-
 sal Soul by means of contempla-
 tion; one of the six schools of
 Indian philosophy; an auspicious
 or opportune moment; opportuni-
 ty; device; -क्षेम welfare, well-
 being; -दर्शन Yogic philosophy;
 ~दान contribution; -निद्रा Lord
 Vishnu's long-lasting sleep after
 the annihilation of the world;
 ~फल total, the sum total, sum;
 -बल power of योग, moral power
 derived through continuous
 meditation, concentration and
 contemplation; ~भ्रष्ट one who
 has aberrated/astrayed/deviated
 from योग; ~हृदि a compound
 word used in a much more rest-
 ricted sense as compared with the
 direct meaning of its components;
 ~विद् well-versed in योग (medita-
 tive contemplation, etc.); -शक्ति
 see -बल; ~शास्त्र the famous trea-
 tise on योग by the sage Patānjali;
 one of the six schools of Indian
 philosophy; ~शास्त्री well-versed
 in ~शास्त्र; ~सूत्र the collection
 of *Sūtras* on योग composed by the
 sage Patānjali; ~स्थ absorbed in
 योग or meditative contemplation.

योगाचार yog:chā:r (*nm*) yoga pra-
 ctices.

योगाभ्यास yoga:bbhya:s (*nm*) the
 practice of योग; ~सी one who
 practises योग; ~स करना to pract-
 ise योग.

योगसन yoga:sān (*nm*) the योग-pos-
 ture; the posture adopted in con-
 templative meditation.

योगिराज yogira:j (*nm*) an ascetic or
 योगी of the highest order.

योगी yogi: (*nm*) one who practises
 योग, an ascetic; hence योगिनी fem-
 inine form.

योगी/श, ~श्वर yogi:sh, ~shwar
 (*nm*) an epithet of Lord Krishna
 -the most outstanding of the
 Yogi:s.

योग्य yoggy (*a*) qualified; able;
 deserving; capable; competent;
 worthy; eligible; suitable; meri-
 torious; no flies on him; ~ता
 ability; qualification; capability;
 competence; worthiness; eligibili-
 ty; suitability, fitness; merit;
 ~ता-प्राप्त qualified.

योजक yojak (*a*) uniting, joining;
 (*nm*) one who or that which uni-
 tes/joins; -चिह्न a hyphen.

योजन yojan (*nm*) joining, uniting;
 union; junction, a measure of
 distance (roughly equal to eight
 miles).

योजना yojnā: (*nf*) a plan/planning,
 scheme; disposition, arrangement
 (as शब्द-योजना); -आयोग Planning
 Commission; ~कार a planner;
 -चित्र a plan.

योजित yojit (*a*) planned; arranged;
 joined, united.

योद्धा yoddha: (*nm*) a warrior, figh-
 ter, combatant.

योधन yodhan (*nm*) fighting, combat-
 ing; -शक्ति fighting potential;
 -समार armament; fighting equip-
 ment.

भोनि *yonī (nf)* vagina, female organ of generation; the form of existence or station fixed by birth (according to Hindu traditional belief these forms number eighty four lacs); ~ **द्वार/मुख** the orifice of the womb; ~ **अश** a disease in which uterus is displaced—*prolapsus uteri*; ~ **मार्ग** vagina; ~ **विषयक/संबंधी** vaginal, sexual.

योरोप *yorop (nm)* see यूरोप.

योरोपियन *yoropiyān (a)* see under यूरोप.

योषा *yosha: (nf)* a woman.

यौं *yāu (adv)* see यों.

यौगिक *yaugik (a)* pertaining to योग; compound; conjunctive, derivative; —शब्द a compound word.

यौतुक *yautuk (nm)* dowry, nuptial

gift.

यौद्धिक *yauddhik (a)* combative, of or pertaining to war/battle/fighting.

यौन *yaun (a)* sexual; vaginal; —ग्रंथि sex complex; —तृप्ति sexual gratification; —मनोविज्ञान sex psychology; ~ **रोग** venereal disease; —वर्जना sexual inhibition; —विकृति sexual perversion; —विज्ञान sexology; ~ **वैज्ञानिक** sexologist; sexual; —संबंध sexual relations.

यौम *yaum (nm)* day; —ए-आजादी independence day.

यौवन *yauwan (nm)* youth, youthfulness; —काल period of youth; —दर्प pride of youth; —प्राप्त one who has attained puberty/youth.

र

रा *ra*—the second amongst the series य, र, ल, व of the Devna:grī alphabet, (traditionally) designated as semi-vowels—अंतःस्थ; see य.

रंक *rāṅk (a)* poor, indigent, pauper; (nm) a beggar, penniless person.

रंग *rāṅg (nm)* colour; dye; complexion; paint; a suit, trump (in playing cards); grandeur; beauty; ways; influence; whim; kind, category; gaiety; stage; —आमेज a painter; one who applies colour; —आमेजी painting; colouring; ~ **कर्म** stagecraft; ~ **कर्मी** a stage-man; (one) applying colour; ~ **कार** a painter; —लेख a stage; —गृह a theatrical pavilion, theatre; —दंगे ways

मanners, demeanour, conduct; ~ **द्वार** coloured; ~ **पीठ** a theatre;

—**विरंगा** variegated, multi-coloured; —**भवन** see ~ **महल**; ~ **भूमि** theatre, stage; arena; ~ **मंच** stage; ~ **मंडप** theatre, theatrical pavilion; ~ **महल** the apartment meant for amorous sport, private apartment; —**मेल** matching of colours; —**रंगीला** variegated, colourful; ~ **रली** see **रंगरेली**; —**रूप** physical appearance, looks; ~ **वर्धक** mordant; ~ **वाट** an amphitheatre; ~ **शाला** theatrum, theatre; ~ **साज** a painter; ~ **साजी** painting; ~ **स्थापक** a mordant; ~ **हीन** colourless; —**आना** to assume fullness; to assume true colours; to become colourful; to achieve youthful grace and grandeur; to enjoy thoroughly; —**उखड़ना** to

lose influence; to lose charm; to fall into adversity; the tide of enjoyment to ebb away; -उड़ना/उतरना to fade; to lose facial lustre; to lose wits; to turn pale/pallid; -खुलना colour/complexion to be brightened up; to become clearer; -खेलना/डालना/केंकना to drench with coloured water (during the Holi festival); -चढ़ना to be in high spirits; to be coloured; to be influenced; to be colourfully youthful; to be in full bloom; -चूना/टपकना to be in the fullest bloom; youthful charm to be manifest all over; youth to attain its fullness and charm; -छोड़ना to give up colour, to be decoloured; -जमना to have attained influential position, to establish supremacy; to be held in esteem; to be in full swing (as महकिल में रंग जमना); to be enjoying thoroughly; -जमाना to hold under a spell/sway, to attain influential position; to establish one's supremacy; to impart fullness; -देखना to watch the ways of; -न जमना to fall flat, not to win applause; -निखरना the colour to be brightened up; to become fairer; one's essential self to emerge; -पकड़ना to acquire/attain fullness; to be in full bloom; to acquire the colour/ways of; -पर आना to assume true colours; to be in full swing; to attain fullness, to be in full bloom; -फोका पड़ना/होना to fade out; to lose brightness/lustre; one's influence to be on the wane; -बदलना to change colours; to undergo a radical change; to assume a different stance; -बिगड़ना

one's influence to be on the wane, one's spell to be broken; adversity to set in; -भरना to fill in colours; to impart fullness/completeness (to a picture); -में in good spirits, in full/high feather; -में ढलना to be moulded according to some influence, to be under somebody's sway; -में भंग a skeleton at the feast, a fly in the ointment; -में भंग करना to mar a happy occasion, a melancholic to appear in a gay gathering; -में भंग करने वाला a wet blanket, a spoilsport; a kill-joy; -में रँगना to mould after one's image; to exercise overwhelming influence; -रचाना to go gay; to celebrate with gay abandon; -लाना to have an effect; to manifest the real effect; to present/emerge in true colours.

रंगत rāngat (nf) colour; complexion; plight, condition; relish; delight; -आना to be enjoying to the full, to relish; to be in a delightful state; -उड़ना to lose lustre; to lose countenance; to get pallid.

रँगना rāgnā: (v) to colour; to dye; to paint.

रँगरूत rāgru:t (nm) a recruit; novice.

रँगरे/ज़ rāgrez (nm) a dyer; hence ~ चित्र (nf); ~ जो the act, process or job of dyeing.

रँगरे/ली rāgreli: (nf) usually used in plural form; ~ लियाँ rejoicing; merry-making / merriment, dalliance; o मनाना to live fast, to go gay, to have full rejoicing, to make merry, to enjoy with a gay abandon.

रंगा rāga: (a) coloured; -सियार a wolf in lamb's guise, a hoax,

sham gentleman; रंगे हाथों पकड़ना to catch red-handed, to catch flat-footed.

रंगाई rāga:i: (nf) dyeing; dyeing charges.

रंगजीवी rāngji:vi: (nm) a painter; dyer; a stage-artist.

रंगमेझी rānga:mezi: (nf) applying colour, colouration.

रंगारंग, रंगारंग rāga:rāg, raṅga:raṅ (a) full of colours, of many colours, colourful; having a variety; -कार्यक्रम variety programme.

रंगावट rāga:vaṭ (nf) dyeing (pattern).

रंगीन rāṅgi:n (a) coloured; colourful, ; luxury-loving; jovial; ~तम see ~मिजाज; ~मिजाज ay, colourful, sportive; mirthful; luxury-loving; ~मिजाजी see रंगीनी.

रंगीनी rāṅgi:nī: (nf) colourfulness; gaiety, sportiveness, mirthfulness.

रंगीला rāgi:la: (a) colourful, gay, sportive, mirthful; ~पन colourfulness, gaiety, sportiveness, mirthfulness.

रंच, ~क rāṅch, ~ak (ā) slight, somewhat, a little.

रंज rāṅj (nm) sorrow, grief, sadness, gloominess; -ओ-तम sorrows and sufferings.

रंजक rāṅjak (nm) a pigment; dye-stuff, dye; dyer; (a) recreative, entertaining; hence ~ता (nf).

रंजन rāṅjān (nm) dyeing; entertainment, recreation.

रंजित rāṅjit (a) coloured, dyed; delighted.

रंजिश rāṅjish (nf) animus, animosity, ill-feeling; estrangement.

रंजी/दा rānji:da: (a) grieved, sorry, sad, gloomy; ~दगी state of being grieved/sorry, sadness, gloominess.

रंडा(डा)पा rāḍa:(ṛa:)pa: (nm) widowhood.

रंडी rāṅḍi: (nf) a prostitute, harlot, woman of easy virtue; ~बाजी one who wenchers with prostitutes; ~बाजी wenching with prostitutes.

रंडु(डु)आ rāḍu(ṛu)a: (nm) a widower; -भंडुआ cheap and worthless person, riff-raff.

रंदा rānda: (nm) a carpenter's plane, planer.

रंध्र rāṅdhṛ (nm) foramen, hole, an orifice, aperture; stomata; pore; ~ध्रक foramen; ~ध्रिल faveolate, foraminate, stomate, having holes; porous; ~ध्री stomatal, foramenal, pertaining to a hole/orifice/aperture.

रंभाना rābha:nā: (v) to bellow (said of a cow).

राय्यत raayyat (nf) see रयत.

रका/र raka:r (nm) the letter 'र' (ra) and its sound; ~रांत (a word) ending in र्.

रई rai: (nf) a churn-staff.

रईस rai:s (nm) a nobleman; rich man, grandee; (a) rich, wealthy; ~जादा son of a रईस; hence ~जादी (nf).

रईसी rai:sī: (nf) nobility; grandiosity; wealthiness, richness.

रक्बा raqba: (nm) area.

रकम raqam (nf) a sum, an amount; cunning, crafty (person); -उड़ाना to squander away a big amount; -खाना/डकारना/मारना to misappropriate; -चलती mischievous/scheming person.

रकाव raka:b (nm) a stirrup; ~दार an attendant to help a groom ride the horse; -में पांव रखना to ride a horse; -में पांव रहना to be always on the move, to be ever on

horse-back.

रक्षावत raqa:bat (*nf*) rivalry (in love).

रक्षाबी raka:bi: (*nf*) a plate, dish; -चेहरा flat face; ~मजहब a syco-phant, flunkey.

रक्तीव raqi:b (*nm*) a rival (in love).

रकेबी rakebi: (*nf*) see रक्षाबी.

रक्कासा raqqa:sa: (*nf*) a dancing-girl, a danseuse.

रक्त rakt (*nm*) blood; (*a*) red; saffron; attached; ~क्षीणता anaemia; ~चाप blood pressure; ~ज born of blood; ~ता redness; ruddiness; -निर्माण sanguification; ~पात bloodshed; shedding of blood; ० पूर्ण sanguinary; accompanied with blood-shed; ~पायी blood-sucker; blood-sucking; -पिपासा blood-thirst; -पिपासु blood-thirsty, sanguinary; ~पूर्ण full of blood, bloody; ~रंजित bloody; sanguinary; causing blood-shed; ~वर्ण red; ~वसन saffron-robed; an ascetic; -संबंध consanguinity; blood relation; ~झाव haemorrhage, flow of blood; -झी नदी बहाना to shed a stream of blood; -में होना to be in the blood.

रक्तांबर raktā:mbar (*a*) red-robed, donning red robes; (*nm*) an ascetic.

रक्ताभ rakta:bh (*a*) having ६ red tinge, red-tinged, sanguine, ruddy.

रक्तिम raktīm (*a*) red-tinged, sanguine, ruddy; hence ~ता (*nf*).

रक्तोत्पल raktotpal (*nm*) red lotus.

रक्षक rakshak (*a* and *nm*) protectant/protector; saviour/defender; guard; keeper; custodian; -दल guard.

रक्षण rakshān (*nm*) protection, guarding; reservation, custody;

maintaining/safe-keeping; ~कर्त्ता see रक्षक; hence रक्षणीय (*a*).

रक्षा raksha: (*nf*) defence; protection; guarding; safe-keeping; custody; -कवच an armlet reinforced by a charm/spell and meant to defend somebody against likely affliction/calamity; -कार्य defence work; -गृह a defence-post; ~बंधन a festival (also called सलूनो) held on the full-moon day of the month of श्रावण when sisters tie a sacramental thread on the wrist of their brothers and are guaranteed life-long protection; -पंक्ति line of defence; -मंत्रालय the ministry of defence; -मन्त्री Defence Minister; -सेना defence force.

रक्षात्मक raksha:tmāk (*a*) defensive; safeguarding; ensuring protection/custody; -नीति defensive policy.

रक्षित rakshit (*a*) defended; protected; maintained; safeguarded; (*nm*) a protege; -राज्य a protectorate; hence रक्षिता feminine form.

रक्षी rakshi: (*nm*) a guard; -दल guard, guarding force.

रक्ष्य rakkshy (*a*) protectable, defensible; to be defended.

रक्स raqs (*nm*) dance, dancing; dance performance.

रखना rakhnā: (*v*) to put; to place; to keep; to possess; to have; to employ, to appoint; to keep as wife/husband; रख-रखाव maintenance/safe keeping/upkeep.

रखवाला rakhwa:la: (*nm*) a guard, watchman.

रखवाली rakhwa:li: (*nf*) guarding, watch/watchmanship, safe-keeping, safeguarding, care.

रखाई rakha:i: (*nf*) the process of guarding/maintaining/safe-keeping or upkeep or the charges.

paid therefor.

रखाना rakha:nā: (v) to guard, to watch; to care; to maintain.

रखैया rakhaiya: (nm) a protector, guard; custodian.

रखैल rakhail (nf) a concubine, mistress, woman who lives with a man without being his wife.

रखौना rakhāunā: (nm) a pasture land, pasturage.

रग rag (nf) a vein; a fibre; ~दार fibrous; veinous; -पट्टा veins and muscles; o पहचानना to be thoroughly familiar, to know through and through; -रेशा veins and fibres, structural details; every particle; -उत्तरना to have a rupture; to recover from a fit of obstinacy; -दबना to be under somebody's sway; to be under subjugation; -पहचानना to know thoroughly well; to know the inner secret; -पाना to know the truth/secret; -फड़कना a nerve to vibrate/throb; to have an ill foreboding; -फूलना a nerve to be swollen; -में दौड़ जाना to have a profound effect, to infuse each and every nerve; -रग फड़कना each and every nerve to throb in excitement, to be exhilarated, to be enthused all over; -रग में all over, in each and every nerve; -रग से वाकिफ होना to know through and through; रगें निकल आना to be emaciated; to be anaemic; रगें ढीली पड़ना/मरना to lose virility and vitality; to become impotent; रगों में खून/बिजली दौड़ना to be in high spirits; to be excited.

रगड़ ragar (nf) rub, friction; bruise; abrasion; -खाना to be bruised, to get rough rubbing; -देना to bruise; to crush thorough-

ly; to harass; -लगना to get a bruise; to face rough treatment.

रगड़ना ragar:nā: (v) to rub, to scrub; to grate; to bruise; to cause harassment; to toil without progress.

रगड़ा ragra: (nm) a rub, rubbing; friction; bruise; toil; -झगड़ा quarrel, disputation; wrangling; -देना to rub, to give a rub/bruise.

रगेदना ragednā: (v) to rout, to chase away.

रघुकुल raghukul (nm) the solar dynasty of ancient India, one of whose great rulers was रघु; ~गौरव चन्द्र/तिलक/नाथ / पति/मणि / राज / वीर Rā:m—the greatest of the rulers of the solar dynasty.

रचना rachnā: (nf) composition, artistic creation; structure; (v) to create, to compose; to make; to form, to construct; ~कार author, writer, creator; -तंत्र structure, set-up; system.

रचयिता rachaita: (nm) creator, composer; author.

रचाना racha:nā: (v) to organise (as रास-); to stain (as मेंहदी -). रचित rachit (a) constructed; created; composed; stained (with).

रज raj (nf) menstruation; dust; (nm) the second of the three गुण characterising human nature (see रजोगुण); an allomorph of राज (i.e. रजवाड़ा); ~कण dust particle.

रजत rajat (nm) silver; (a) silvery; white; bright; -जयंती silver jubilee; ~पट silver screen, cinema screen; -पात्र a utensil; ~मय silvery, made of silver.

रजनी rajnī: (nm) night; ~कर/पति the moon; ~चर a demon, nocturnal being.

रजनीश rajnī:sh (nf) the moon.

रजपूती rajpu:ti: (nf) the characteristic attributes of a Ra:jpu:t—chivalry, valour; (a) characteristic of or like a राजपूत (as रजपूती शान).

रजवहा rajvaha: (nf) a distributory.

रजवाड़ा rajva:ra: (nm) native state, a former princely state of India.

रजस्वला rajaswala: (a) menstruous, in menstruation; -होना to menstruate.

रज़ा raza: (nf) will, wish; consent, permission.

रज़ामंद raza:mānd (a) willing; consenting, agreeing; ~दी will; consent, agreement.

रज़ाई raza:i (nf) a quilt.

रजिस्टर rajistar (nm) a register.

रजिस्ट्रार rajistra:r (nm) registrar.

रजिस्ट्री rajistri: (nf) registration; registered post; ~शुदा registered.

रजोगुण rajogūn (nm) one of the three attributes of nature which manifests itself in luxuriousness, merry-making, exhibitionism and such other attitudes.

रजो/दर्शन, ~धर्म rajodarshān, ~dharma (nm) monthly course, menstruation.

रज्जु rajju (nf) a rope, cord; -मार्ग ropeway.

रतंत ratānt (nf) cramming, memorizing, commission to memory.

रट rat (nf) constant reception/reiteration.

र/टना ratnā: (v) to repeat/reiterate constantly; to cram, to commit to memory, to memorize; ~दूँ a crammer; o पीर an adept in cramming, a master crammer.

रण rāṇ (nm) war, battle, fighting, combat; ~कर्म fighting; combat-ing; ~कामी war-mongering; bellicose; ~कारी fighting, combating

belligerent; -कोष war-fund; ~क्षेत्र the battlefield, theatre of war ~चंडी Bellona; the war-goddess ~तूर्य/भेरी bugles of war, war-trumpets; -नीति strategy; -वांकुर valourous; a great fighter; ~भूमि the battlefield; -रंग the battlefield, theatre of war; fighting spirit; -शिक्षा training in the art of fighting; -संकुल fierce fighting; -सज्जा war-preparation; battle equipment; armament; ~सिंहा see ~तूर्य; ~स्थल the battlefield.

रणांगण rāṇā:ṅgān (nm) the battlefield, battle zone.

रत rat (a) attached, loving; used as a suffix to mean engaged in, occupied with (as कार्यरत); (nm) an allomorph of 'रात' used as the first member in certain compound words; ~जगा keeping awake the whole night (to celebrate a happy occasion through singing devotional songs or otherwise).

रतना/रा ratnā:ra: (a) reddish, ruddy; hence ~री feminine form.

रतालू rata:lu: (nm) yam.

रति rati (nf) love, enjoyment of love; sexual passion; oestrus; copulation; name of the wife of कामदेव (Cupid) — hence, a very pretty woman; -उन्माद erotomania; ~क्रिया copulation, sexual intercourse; ~जन्य venereal; born of sexual intercourse; ~दान sexual intercourse, copulation; ~नाथ Cupid—the god of love; ~प्रिय sexy; erotic; ~बंध copulatory postures; ~वांकुरा chivalrous; -भाव amorous sentiment, sentiment of love; -रस the sexual relish; -रोग a venereal disease; ~शास्त्र science of love-making; erotic; sexology.

रतुआ ratua: (nm) rust.

रतौंधी rataūdhi: (nf) nyctalopia, night-blindness; -आना to suffer from nyctalopia

रत्ती ratti: (nf) seed of *Abrus precatorius*; weight approximately equivalent to $2\frac{1}{4}$ grains; -भर उम्मीद न होना not a dog's chance; -भर परवाह न करना not to care a brass farthing.

रत्न ratn (nm) a gem, precious stone; the most outstanding individual of a class; ~कार a jeweller; ~गर्मा the earth; -पारखी a connoisseur of precious stones; valuer of gems; ~माला a necklace of gems.

रत्ना/कर ratnā:kar (nm) the sea, ocean; ~भूषण begemmed ornaments; gems and ornaments

रत्यात्मक ratya:tmāk (a) erotic; amatorial, amorous; ~ता eroticism; amorousness.

रथ rath (nm) a chariot; ~कार chariot-maker; -यात्रा a celebration organized on the second day of the bright fortnight of आषाढ़ when the devotees take out the idols of the deities in a huge procession; ~वान् a charioteer, one who rides a chariot.

रथी rathi: (a) riding a chariot; (nm) a fighter, warrior.

रथोत्सव rathotsav (nm) see रथ-यात्रा, रथ्या ratthya: (nf) course of a chariot; a highway.

रद rad (nm) a tooth; ~छद the lips; -छद teeth-marks (esp. on the cheeks, left in amatorial sport); ~न a tooth.

रद्द radd (a) rejected; cancelled; annulled; -गी rejection, cancellation; annulment; -करना to reject; to cancel; to annul; -होना to be

rejected; to be cancelled; to be annulled.

रद्दा radda: (nm) stratum; a layer (of bricks or mud etc.); -चढ़ाना/जमाना to instigate; to provoke; to utter (another) instigatory remark; to accuse, to cast another aspersion; -रखना to fix another layer; to level another accusation.

रद्दी raddi: (a) worthless; inferior, of inferior quality; rough; (nf) waste paper; spoilage; -माल waste, dead metal.

रद्दोबदल raddo-badal (nf) change, alteration; modification.

रन ran (nm) a run (in cricket); a reclaimed part of the sea (e.g. कच्छ का रन).

रनिवास raniva:s (nm) the seraglio, the female apartment (in a palace).

रपट rapaṭ (nf) a report; slipping, sliding/slipperiness; -करना/दर्ज करना/लिखाना to lodge a report.

रपट/ना rapaṭnā: (v) to slip; to slide; to skid; (a) slippery; ~वाँ slippery; sliding; ओढ़वाजा sliding door.

रपटीला rapṭī:la: (a) slippery.

रपट्टा rapaṭṭa: (nm) slipping; pounce, swoop.

रफ raf (a) rough; -काम rough work.

रफल raphal (nf) a woollen wrapper, shawl.

रफ़ा rafa: (a) settled; finished; -दफ़ा settled finished; -करना, -दफ़ा करना, झगड़ा to settle; to bring about a rapprochement; to dispose off.

रफू rafu: (nm) darning; ~गर a danner; ~गरी darning.

रफूचक्कर rafu:chakkar; -होना to do a guy, to show a clean pair of

heels, to turn tails, to make good one's escape.

रफ़्तार rafta:r (nf) speed, pace; -ए-जमाना ways of the world; whirligig of the times; -पकड़ना to gain speed.

रफ़्ता-रफ़्ता rafta:-rafta: (adv) slowly, gradually, by degrees.

रब rab (nm) God, Master; —, या oh, God !

रब/ड़ rabaṛ (nf) rubber; an eraser; ~ड़ की चीज़ें rubber goods; ~ड़-छंद elastic metre.

रबड़ी rabṛi: (nf) a typical sweetmeat prepared from boiled milk and sugar.

रबर rabar (nf) see रबड़.

रबी rabi: (nm) spring; crop reaped in the spring season; —की फ़सल the rabi crop.

रब्त rabt (nm) practice; association, intercourse, mixing; -जन्त association, social intercourse; relations; —छूटना to be out of practice; —डालना to gain practice.

रम/क ramak (nf) whim, caprice; swing; ~की whimsical, capricious.

रमकना ramaknā: (v) to take a swing; to be in a caprice.

रमज़ा/न ramzā:n (nm) Ramadan—the ninth month of the muslim year which is traditionally a month of day-long fasts; ~नी pertaining to ramzan.

रमण ramān (nm) sporting, amorous dalliance, erotic playfulness, merriment; (a) sportive, playful; as an adjectival suffix it means dear (to), as 'उमारमण'.

रमणी रामाणी: (nf) a pretty woman, young woman. (manand Giri (Prabhuji) . Veda Nidhi Varanasi)

रमणीक रामाणी:k (a) beautiful, pretty, charming, winsome; attractive;

hence ~ता (nf).

रमणीय रामाणी:y (a) beautiful, pretty, charming, winsome, attractive; enjoyable; ~ता beauty, prettiness, charm, winsomeness, attraction; enjoyability.

रमता ramta: (a) wandering, vagrant; roving, roaming, going about; —जोगी a wandering mendicant; —जोगी, बहता पानी a wandering mendicant and flowing water do not stay at one place.

रमना ramnā: (v) to enjoy, to make merry; to roam/rove, to wander about,

रमल ramal (nm) a mode of fortune-telling (borrowed from the Arabs) with the help of dice; —लगाना to speculate.

रमा ramā: (nf) Lakshmi: — the goddess of wealth; ~कांत/रमण Lord Vishṇu.

रमी रामी: (nf) rummy—a game of playing cards.

रमे/श, ~श्वर ramesh, ~shwar (nm) Lord Vishṇu.

रमैया रामाया: (nm) Ram—the Lord Almighty.

रम्माल रामा:ल (nm) a fortune-teller (who casts a dice for the purpose).

रम्य rammy (a) beautiful, pretty, winsome; charming, attractive; hence ~ता (nf).

रर(ड़)क rar(r)ak (nf) smarting, painful sensation (as when an alien matter falls into the eye).

रर(ड़)कना rar(r)aknā: (v) to smart, to produce painful sensation (as by a coal particle falling into the eye).

रलना रलना: (v) to get mixed/mingled up, to be intermixed/intermingled; —मिलना to get mixed/

mingled up, to be intermixed/
intermingled.

रव rav (*nm*) noise, tumult.

रवन्ना ravannā: (*nm*) an invoice; a
paper containing the details of
goods despatched; passage
permit.

रवाँ ravā: (*a*) trained; practised;
well-versed; fluent.

रवा rava: (*nm*) a particle, grain;
crystal; filings; semolina; ~दार
granular; crystalline; considerate;
~दारी granularity; considerate-
ness; ~भर a very small quantity;
equal to a grain.

रवानगी ravāngi: (*nf*) departure;
setting out.

रवाना rava:nā: (*a*) departed, set
out; despatched; -करना to des-
patch; to cause to depart; -होना
to depart, to set out.

रवानी rava:nī: (*nf*) flow; fluency.

रवि ravi (*nm*) the sun; ~कर a sun-
ray; ~दिन sunday; ~मंडल the
halo round the sun; ~वार/वासर
sunday.

रविश ravish (*nf*) walking passage
between flower beds; movement,
speed; ways, conduct.

रवैया ravaiya: (*nm*) attitude; be-
haviour; practice.

रश्क rashk (*nm*) envy.

रश्मि rashmī (*nf*) a ray; ~माली the
sun.

रस ras (*nm*) juice; (aesthetic)
relish; sentiment; pleasure, enjoy-
ment; taste, flavour; ~गुल्ला a
typical round and spongy
Bengali sweet; ~दार juicy, lusc-
cious; tasty, relishing; ~ग्रहण
appreciation; ~ज्ञ one who has
capability to relish, blessed with
aesthetic sense; who has profound
understanding of poetic senti-
ments; a connoisseur; hence ज्ञाता (*nf*);

-भंग interruption/interception
of aesthetic relish; ~भरी rasp-
berry; ~भीना full of flavour,
well-steeped in sentiment; राज
the king of all sentiments; the
erotic sentiment; ~वाद pleasant/
erotic talk; wrangle; taking
interest in erotic talks; talkati-
veness; ~वादी one who takes
interest in erotic talks/quarrels;
talkative; -विरोध discordance of
रस; ~शास्त्र alchemy; ~सिद्ध an
expert in manifestation of रस;
-आना to enjoy, to relish;
-बरसाना to cause a constant flow
of (aesthetic) pleasure; -बुटना
all relish to be gone, source of
pleasure to be exhausted; -लेना
to enjoy, to relish.

रसद rasad (*nf*) supply/ supplies,
provision(s).

रसना rasnā: (*nf*) the tongue;
-खोलना to speak out; -तालू से
लगना to become mute, to be
quiet.

रसनीय rasnī:y (*a*) delicious, tasty,
worth relishing.

रसनैद्रिय rasanēndriy (*nf*) the ton-
gue.

रसरि rasri: (*nf*) a rope, cord.

रसवं/त rasvānt (*a*) full of relish;
juicy; having aesthetic sense;
(*nm*) one who has enjoyed
love-making/aesthetic relish;
hence ~ती (fem. form).

रसवती rasvati: (*a*) full of रस
i.e. aesthetic relish; juicy.

रसवत्ता rasvatta: (*nf*) juiciness,
relish, enjoyability

रसवान rasvā:n (*a*) filled with or
possessing रस.

रसाँ rasā: (*a*) an adjectival suffix
meaning one who reaches/goes
far away (as चिट्ठीरसाँ).

र/रा *rasa: (nf)* the earth; soup, broth; juice; ~सेदार soupy, having broth; juicy.

रसाई *rasa:i: (nf)* approach; association, contacts.

रसातल *rasa:tal (nm)* the nether-world; hell; -को पहुँचना to go to the bottom; to be devastated/ruined; -को पहुँचाना to destroy, to devastate, to ruin completely.

रसात्मक *rasa:tmak (a)* full of रस; juicy; aesthetic, beautiful; hence ~ता *(nf)*.

रसाभास *rasa:bha:s (nm)* a mere semblance of रस.

रसायन *rasa:yan (nm)* Chemistry; *(a)* chemical; ~ज्ञ well-versed in Chemistry; -विज्ञान/शास्त्र Chemistry; ~वेत्ता a chemist, a scholar of Chemistry.

रसायनिक *rasa:yanik (nm)* an alchemist; *(a)* see रसायनिक.

रसाल *rasa:l (a)* juicy; delicious, tasty; *(nm)* a mango.

रसास्वादि *rasa:sva:d (nm)* aesthetic relish, emotive relish; ~दन the act or process of aesthetic enjoyment/relish; ~दी one who relishes रस.

रसिआउर *rasia:ur (nf)* a typical preparation of rice in sugarcane juice.

रसिक *rasik (a and nm)* a man of taste, one having aesthetic sense, one who appreciates beauty or excellence; an amorist; dilettante; hence ~ता *(nf)*.

रसिया *rasiya: (nm)* having aesthetic relish; liking juicy talks; frivolous; a class of typical folk songs sung during the month of फागुन in parts of U.P.

रसीद *rasid: (nf)* a receipt; -करना to give, to implant (as थपड़,

घुंसा); -काटना to issue a receipt.

रसीदी *rasid:di: (a)* regarding or pertaining to a receipt; fixed on a receipt; -टिकट a revenue stamp.

रसीला *rasil:la: (a)* juicy; tasteful, delicious; loving juicy talks; amorous; frivolous; hence रसीली -feminine form; ~पन *(nm)*.

रसूल *rasu:l (nm)* a prophet, divine messenger.

रसे-रसे *rase-rase (adv)* slowly, gradually, by degrees.

रसोइया *rasoiya: (nm)* a cook.

रसोई *rasoi: (nf)* cooked food; kitchen; ~खाना/घर a kitchen; ~दार a cook; ~दारी cooking.

रसीली *rasauli: (nf)* a tumour; a disease attended with tumour-formation over the eyebrows.

रस्म *rasm (nf)* a ceremony, ritual; formality; custom; practice; -ओ-रिवाज customs and practices; ~न as a matter of custom/convention/formality.

रस्मी *rasmī: (a)* formal; ceremonial; related with or conforming to a ritual; -ताल्लुक्कात formal relations; -तौर पर formally, formally speaking.

रस्ता *rassa: (nm)* a stout thick rope; ~कशी a tug-of-war.

रस्ती *rassi: (nf)* a rope, cord; -जल गई पर बल न गया to be full of airs though vanquished; -हाथ में रखना to exercise control over.

रहँटे *rehāt (nf)* a Persian wheel (for drawing water out of a well).

रह *reh*—an allomorph of राह used in several compound words:

गुज़ार *guzār* a highway; ~जन a highway-man, brigand; ~जनी waylaying, brigandage; ~नुमा a guide;

राँभना *rā:bhnā:* (v) to bellow (as a cow).

रा ra:—a genitive suffix used in the first and second person pronouns (as तुम्हारा, हमारा).

राइफल *ra:ifal* (*nf*) a rifle.

राई *rai:* (*nf*) mustard; black mustard; -**काई** करना to shatter to pieces; to split into pieces; -**का** पर्वत/पहाड़ करना/बनाना to make a mountain of a mole hill; -**नोन** उतारना countering the effect of an evil glance (by moving mustard and salt round one's head and consigning it to flames); -**सर** very small particle; very small quantity; -**रत्ती** करके in the minutest details; -**रत्ती** जानना to know each and every thing, to know the minutest details, to know every detail.

राका ra:ka: (nf) the night of the full moon; ~ पति the moon.

राकेट ra:keṭ (nm) a rocket; -युद्ध rocket warfare; -विद्या rocketry.

राकेश ra:kesh (*nm*) the moon.

राक्षस *ra:kshas (nm)* a demon, monster; *(a)* ruthless, demonic; ~राज the king of demons; -विवाह one of the various types of marriages, referred to in ancient Indian literature, wherein the groom fought his way to the bride's hand.

राक्षसी *ra:kshasi: (nf)* an ogress;
monstress; (*a*) monstrous, demon-
ic; —माया demonic conjuration.

राख ra:kḥ (nf) ash(es); ~दान ash-pan; ~दानी ash-tray; -डालना to

hush up, to try to conceal; —**मैं**
मिला देना to devastate, to reduce
 to ashes; —**होना** to be turned to

मिला देना to devastate, to reduce
to ashes; -होना to be turned to

रां *sā·r* (*nf*) a widow; a term of

ashes; to be ruined.

राखी ra:khi: (nf) a sacred thread tied by a sister on the wrist of her brother as a mark of affection that binds the brother to protect her in times of crisis; ~ बंद on whose hand a राखी has been tied; o भाई adopted (by a woman) as a brother (by tying a राखी around his wrist).

राग ra:g (nm) a melodic mode or structure with a fixed sequence of notes, melody; tune; attraction, attachment; passion, emotion, love; -द्वेष attachment and malevolence; love and hatred/rancour; -रागिनी musical modes and notes; -विराग attraction and repulsion, attachment and detachment; -अलापना to go on harping one's own tune

रागान्वित ra:ga:nvit (a) filled with emotion/affection; fallen in love.

रागाभाव ra:ga:bha:v (nm) acatheris, absence of attachment/affection/love.

रागिनी ra:gi:nī: (nf) a musical mode or a variation/modification thereof

रागी ra:gi: (a and nm) filled with or full of love, a lover; finger millet.

राघव ra:ghav (nm) Ra:m (see)—an outstanding personage of the Raghu or Solar dynasty of ancient India.

राज ra:j (nm) a kingdom, realm; state; reign; an allomorph of 'राजा' which when prefixed or suffixed to numerous other words denotes of the king/state or excellence, supremacy, etc.; a builder, mason; ~ कथा the tale of a king's exploits; ~ कन्या a princess; ~ कर statetax; ~ काज public affairs, affairs of

the state; governance; ~ कार्य see ~ काज; ~ कुमार a prince; ~ कुमारी a princess; ~ कुल a dynasty, regal family; ~ कोष fisc; public/state exchequer; treasury; ~ कोबीय fiscal; ~ क्षमा amnesty; ~ गद्दी royal throne; ~ गौर a mason; ~ गौरी masonry; ~ गृह a palace, regal mansion; ~ चिह्न regalia, royal insignia; state emblem; ~ तंत्र monarchy, monarchical system of government; ~ तंत्रवादी royalist(ic); ~ तंत्रीय monarchical; ~ तिलक coronation; anointing at the time of coronation; ~ बंड regal command; royal sceptre; punishment prescribed by law; ~ दूत an ambassador; ~ दूत, असाधारण ambassador extraordinary; ~ दूतावास an embassy; ~ द्रोह lese-majesty, sedition, treason; ~ द्रोह, घोर high treason; ~ द्रोहपूर्ण seditious; ~ द्रोहात्मक seditious; ~ द्रोही a seditionist; ~ धर्म state religion; royal duty; ~ पथ a highway; -पद्धति royal system; polity; royal policy; ~ पाट reign, royal throne; o सौंपना to hand over the reins of kingdom/governance; ~ पाल a governor; ~ पुत्र a prince; ~ पुत्री a princess; ~ पुरुष a state employee/official; ~ पूत a class of *kshatriyas* known for their valour and bravery; ~ पूताना the land of the Ra:jputs, Ra:jastha:n; ~ प्रासाद a palace; ~ बाहा a big canal; ~ भक्त a loyalist; loyal to the ruler/state; ~ भक्ति loyalism, loyalty or allegiance to the ruler/state; ~ भत्ता privy purse; ~ मंडल satellite states; chamber of princes; ~ मंत्री a minister of a king; ~ मर्भत a statesman; ~ मर्भत statesmanship; ~ महल a palace; ~ महिषी a queen;

~मुद्रा signet, royal seal; ~यक्ष्मा tuberculosis; ~योग an auspicious combination of planets (in one's horoscope) that forebodes elevation to royalty; -योग्य befitting a king; -रोग an incurable or long-lasting disease; tuberculosis; ~लक्ष्मी regal majesty, royal grandeur, kingly prosperity and splendour; state goddess of prosperity; ~वंश a dynasty; ~वित्तीय fiscal; ~विद्या see राजनीति; -विद्रोह revolt, rebellion, insurrection; ~विद्रोही a rebel, an insurgent; -विल्लव anarchy, revolt; ~वृत्ति privy purse; ~वैद्य physician of a king; an eminent physician; -व्यवस्था polity; ~श्री royal grandeur / majesty, regal splendour and prosperity; see ~लक्ष्मी; -संस्करण de luxe edition; ~सत्ता royal authority; monarchy; ~सत्तात्मक monarchical, pertaining to a system of government where authority is wielded by a ruler; ~सभा a royal court; ~सभाज an assembly of princes, princely assembly; royal court; ~सूय a typical sacrifice in olden times which, when successfully performed by a king, entitled him to the designation of an Emperor (सम्राट्); ~सिंहासन the royal throne; ~हंस a kind of swan or goose (with red legs and bill, sometimes compared to a flamingo); -उलटना to bring about a coup, to overthrow the established administration; -करना to rule; to enjoy royal privileges/luxury; -देना to hand over the reins of kingdom; -पर बैठना to ascend the throne, to be installed as the ruler; -रजना to live in princely splendour, to live like a

prince.

राज ra:z (nm) a secret; ~वाँ/दार one who knows the secret; one who shares (somebody's) secret, confidant; -खोल देना/-फाश करना to let the cat out of the bag, to blow the gaff.

राजकीय ra:jki:y (a) royal; public, official; pertaining to the state.

राजधानी ra:jdha:nī: (nf) a capital, metropolis; -परिषद् metropolitan council.

राजनय ra:jnāy (nm) diplomacy; ~यज्ञ a diplomatist; ~यिक a diplomat; diplomatic; o प्रतिनिधि diplomatic representative.

राजनीति ra:jnī:ti (nf) politics; ~क political; o सत्ता political authority / power; ~ज्ञ a politician; -विज्ञान/शास्त्र politics; political science.

राजज्य ra:janny (nm) a king, prince; -वर्ग princely class.

राजप ra:jap (nm) a regent; ~ता regency.

राजपत्र ra:jpatr (nm) gazette; ~द्वित gazette; o अधिकारी a gazetted officer.

राजभवन ra:jbhawān (nm) governor's house; palace.

राजभाषा ra:jbha:sha: (nf) official language; -आयोग official language commission.

राजर्षि ra:jarshi (nm) a princely sage, seer born in a kshatriya family.

राजवि/त्त ra:jvitt (nm) fisc, public finance; ~तीय fiscal.

राजशाही ra:jsha:hi: (a) royal, regal, kingly.

राजस ra:jas (a) born of or appropriate to रजोगुण; passionate; see राजसी;

राजसी (nm) arrogance; rage; excitement.

राजसात्करण ra:jsa:tkarān (nm) con-

fiscation/requisition by the state.

राजसिक ra:jsik (a) born of or appropriate to रजोगुण; see राजसी.

राजसी ra:jsi: (a) royal, regal, kingly, princely, befitting or becoming a king or prince; -ठाट-बाट royal prank, regal grandeur and splendour.

राजस्था/न ra:jastha:n (nm) one of the many Hindi-speaking states of the Indian Union, traditionally known for its chivalry and valour; ~नी a sub-language of Hindi comprised of many dialects spoken in Ra:jastha:n; pertaining or belonging to Ra:jastha:n.

राजस्व ra:jassv (nm) revenue; -अधिकारी a revenue officer; -लेखा revenue account.

राजा ra:ja: (nm) a king, monarch, prince; darling; -बेटा good boy; -के घर मोतियों का क्या काल ? there is as good fish in the sea as ever came out of it.

राजाज्ञा ra:ja:ggya: (nf) royal command, imperial decree.

राजाधिराज ra:ja:dhira:j (nm) a king of kings, an emperor.

राजाधिष्ठान ra:ja:dhishta:n (nm) royal headquarter; seat of a king.

राजाभिषेक ra:ja:bhishek (nm) coronation, a king's installation on the throne.

राजासन ra:jasān (nm) royal throne/seat.

राजि ra:ji (nf) a row, line.

राजित ra:jit (a) to be resplendent, to shine, to be illuminated; to be (present) in all glory.

राजी ra:zi: (a) willing, agreeable; (nf) willingness; well-being; -खुशी welfare, well-being; ~नाना an agreement, compromise (Prabhujī).

राजीव ra:ji:v (nm) a lotus flower;

~नयन/लोचन lotus-eyed.

राजेश्वर ra:jeshshwar (nm) a monarch, an emperor.

राज्ञी ra:gyi: (nf) a queen.

राज्य ra:jiy (nm) the state; kingdom; polity, rule, reign; ~कर्ता a ruler; -काल reign; rule; -क्षमा clemency; amnesty; क्षेत्र (state) territory; expanse of the state; ~च्युत dethroned, deposed; ~च्युति dethronement, deposition; -तंत्र polity; -त्याग abdication; ~त्व statehood; -द्रोह sedition; ~द्रोही a seditionist; -पद statehood; ~पाल a governor; -प्रमुख head of a/the state; -संग breakdown of law, anarchy; -विप्लव coup d'état; -व्यवस्था polity, state system; -सभा Upper House of the Indian Parliament, council of states.

राज्याधिकार ra:jiya:dhika:r (nm) jura regia; power of the state.

राज्याध्यक्ष ra:jiya:ddhyaksh (nm) head of a/the state.

राज्याभिषेक ra:jiya:bhishek (nm) coronation, installation or accession to the throne; ~विश्व installed on/acceded to the throne.

राज्यारोहण ra:jiya:rohān (nm) accession to the throne.

राणा rā:nā: (nm) a title of Ra:jpūt kings of certain Ra:jpūtā:nā: states and Nepal.

रात ra:t (nf) (the) night; -का राजा an owl; -दिन day and night; ever, always, at all times; ~रानी a typical fragrant flower that blooms during the night, also called rajani-gandha:; -आँखों में काटना to keep wide awake the whole night, not to have a wink through the night; -को रात दिन को दिन न समझना lit. to make no distinction between day and night; -गहराना

the night to advance; -ढलना a substantial part of the night to pass; -दिन का अंतर lit. difference of day and night—vast difference; -भर काममें जुटे रहना to burn the midnight oil; -भर रोए एक न भरा to run round in circles, be fussily busy with little results.

रातिब ra:tib (nm) food for cattle, concentrates.

रात्रि ra:ttri (nf) (the) night; ~कर the moon; ~चर/चारी a demon; nocturnal; -जागरण keeping awake through the night; -पाठशाला a night school.

रा/धा ra:dha: (nf) the legendary favourite beloved of Lord Krishna; ~धिका see राधा.

रान ra:n (nf) thigh; -में जोर होना to have virility/masculine vitality.

रानी ra:ni: (nf) a queen; beloved; -बिटिया good daughter; -रूठेनी अपना सुहाग लेंगी the worst one could do is to do what one can.

राब ra:b (nf) molasses, treacle.

राम rā:m (nm) Ramchandra—the greatest of the ancient Indian kings of Solar dynasty and the hero of the great Indian epic—Ra:ma:yān; God, an incarnation of Vishṇu; ~कहानी a tale of woe; long narration of events of one's own life; ~धाम the abode of Ra:m—Ayodhya; the paradise; ~नवमी the birthday of Ra:m—the ninth day of the bright fortnight of चैत; ~नामी an overall cover cloth with the name of Ra:m written all over; ~बाण a panacea, an unfailing remedy, sure cure; ~रज yellow ochre; ~रस salt; ~राज्य the rule of Ra:m—golden rule; just, equitable and ideal rule; Utonia; -राम a form of

mutual salutation; Good God!, an interjectional utterance expressive of hate, surprise, indignation, etc.; ओकरके/ओकहकर somehow, with great difficulty; ~लीला a celebration involving enactment of the exploits and adventures of Ra:m; -का नाम लो Think of Heavens! What do you talk! It's just absurd; -जाने God (alone)

knows; -नाम सत्य है lit. the name of God alone is true—a saying repeatedly chanted during a Hindu funeral procession; -भरोसे छोड़ना to let things go as they may, a hostage to fortune; -भरोसे जो रहे मार सके ना कोय what God will, no frost can kill; -राम जपना पराया माल अपना a robber in a saint's garb.

राय ra:y (nf) opinion, view; advice; (nm) a king; -क्रायम करना to form an opinion; -साँगना to seek the advice of; -मिलना to see eye to eye; -मिलाना to compare notes, to exchange views.

रायता ra:yta: (nm) a dish prepared by mixing minced vegetable etc. in salted curd.

रार ra:r (nf) a quarrel, wrangling, dispute, alteration; -बढ़ाना to aggravate a quarrel; -सचाना to raise one quarrel after another; to kick up a row; -मोल लेना to seek/ask for a quarrel.

राल ra:l (nf) resin; ~दार resinous; -टपकना to be greedy of, to want something forthwith.

राव ra:v (nm) a prince, title of the princes of certain former states of India.

रावटी ra:vti: (nf) a tented apartment.

रावण ra:vān (nm) the king of

ancient Ceylon who kidnapped Ra:m's queen consort Si:ta: and later fought him and was killed, villain of the great epic Ra:ma:-yān; a demonic person.

रावल ra:val (nm) a title of certain Indian princes.

राशन ra:shān (nm) ration/rationing.

राशि ra:shi (nf) a sum, amount; quantity; heap; sign of the zodiac; ~चक्र zodiac; ~नाम the name given according to the relevant sign of the zodiac; -आना to prove favourable, to be beneficial; -मिलना to be agreeably inclined to each other by temperament; to be born in mutually concordant signs of the zodiac.

राष्ट्र ra:shṭr (nm) a nation; -कवि a poet of the nation; -गान/गीत the national anthem; -चिह्न the national emblem; -तंत्र polity, system of governance; ~त्व nationhood; ~ध्वज the national flag; -नीति national policy; -पताका see ~ध्वज; ~पति President (of a country/nation); ~भाषा the national language; ~मंडल the Commonwealth; ~मंडलीय of or belonging to the Commonwealth; ~वाद/वादिता nationalism; ~वादी a nationalist; nationalistic; ~वासी a national; विप्लव insurrection, revolt against the nation; -संघ the League of Nations; -समाज comity of nations; ~हीन stateless; ~हीनता statelessness, the state of being stateless.

राष्ट्रिक ra:shṭrik (a and nm) (a) national; ~ता nationality; ~ता-अर्जन acquisition of nationality.

राष्ट्रीय ra:shṭriy (a) national; ~करण nationalisation; ~कृत nationalised.

राष्ट्रीयता ra:shṭri:yata: (a) nationality; nationalism.

रास ra:s (nm) a circular dance performance associated with the legend of Krishṇā and the gopi:s; reins (of a horse etc.); (a) favourable, befitting; ~धारी a performer who enacts the exploits of Krishṇā and represents episodes from his life on the stage; ~मंडली the ring of performers of रास; ~लीला the sport of Krishṇā and gopi:s, the enactment on the stage of the exploits of Krishṇā and episodes from his life; -आना to prove favourable/good/beneficial; -रचाना to organise a रास; to have a posse of damsels around, to enjoy in the company of pretty women; -लेना to adopt (a child).

रासायनिक ra:sa:ynik (a) chemical; -खाद chemical fertiliser.

रासो ra:so (nm) a class of early Hindi poetic compositions which were written in डिगल and abounded in accounts of amorous exploits of, and battles waged by, kings.

रास्त ra:st (a) proper, befitting; -, राहे proper course.

रास्ता ra:sta: (nm) way, path; route, course; passage; an approach; -कटना distance (to the destination) to be covered; -काटना to intercept one's course (considered an ill foreboding); -खुलना an avenue to open up; hurdles in the way to be cleared; -चलता wayfaring; a stranger; -देखना to wait (for); -देना to allow to pass, to give passage to; -नापना to go one's own way, not to meddle with others' affairs;

-निकालना to find a way out; -पकड़ना/लेना to take to one's course, to go one's way; -बताना to evade; to get rid; -बदलना to change one's course; -बनाना to chalk out one's course; -भूलना; to make a chance appearance; to come after a long gap; -साफ़ करना to clear the way, to remove obstacles; -रास्ते का काँटा/रोड़ा an obstacle/impediment; a thorn in the flesh of; रास्ते पर लाना to bring-round, to lead on to the proper course; to win over; रास्ते लगना to follow one's own path/course.

रास्ती ra:sti: (nf) patience; straightforwardness; -ते काम लो have patience.

राह ra:h (nf) a way, path; route, course; passage; -खर्च travel expenses; ~गीर a traveller; wayfarer; pedestrian; ~दारी a passport; octroi, toll; -चलता wayfaring; a stranger; hence आदमी; -चाह manners, ways; -जन a highwayman; brigand; -जनी way-laying; brigandage; -देखना, अपनी to mind one's own business, to go one's way; ~बर a guide; ~बरी guidance; -रस्म/रीति mutual relations, give and take; contacts; -में, खुदा की in the name of God, for God's sake; -ताकना/दिखना to wait, to keep waiting (for); -पर लाना to bring round; to win over; -पूछना to seek information regarding the way; to seek guidance; -लगना to go one's way; to mind one's own business; see also रास्ता.

राहत ra:hat (nf) comfort; relief; -कार्य relief operations; -देना to give comfort; to relieve; -मिलना to get comfort; to get relief.

राहित्य ra:hitty (nm) want; absence, the state or condition of being devoid/bereft of.

राही ra:hi: (nm) a traveller, wayfarer; pedestrian.

राहु ra:hu (nm) one of the nine principal planets; the ascending node of moon; -केतु traditional foes; लगना to fall into adversity; to be in a crisis, to be surrounded by sworn enemies.

रिंग riṅg (nf) a ring; -साह्रर a ring-master.

रिंग/ण, ~न rīṅgān, ~n (nm) the act or process of crawling.

रिंच riṅch (nm) a wrench.

रिंद riṅd (nm) a libertine, one who does not believe in religious ties.

रिआयत ria:yat (nf) concession; favour; ~ती on concession, concessional; ओदर concessional rate.

रिआया ria:ya: (nf) subjects.

रिक्वेछ rikwāchh (nf) an eatable prepared with वेसन and arum-leaves.

रिक्शा riksha: (nm) see रिक्शा.

रिकाब rika:b (nf) see रकाब.

रिकाबी rika:bi: (nf) रकाबी.

रिकार्ड rika:rḍ (nm) a record; gramophone record; -रूम record-room; -कायम करना to establish a record; -तोड़ना to break a record; -रखना to maintain a record.

रिक्त rikt (a) empty, void; evacuated; ~क vacuum; ~ता vacancy; vacuum, void; emptiness; ~हस्त penniless, destitute, indigent; empty-handed; hence ~हस्तता (nf); -करना to evacuate; to empty.

रिक्ति rikti (nf) a vacancy; vacuum, void.

रिक्थ rikth (nm) legacy; ~ग्राही/भागी a legatee, ~पत्र will, testament;

~दान करना to legate.
 रिक्शा riksha: (nm) a rickshaw;
 ~वाला a rickshav-puller.
 रिज़र्व rizarv (a) reserve(d); -पुलिस
 reserve police; -करना to reserve.
 रिज़र्वेशन rizarveshān (nm) reserva-
 tion; -करना to get reserved, to
 reserve.
 रिज़ाना rijha:nā: (v) to captivate,
 to fascinate, to charm.
 रिटायर riṭa:yar (a) retired; -होना
 to be retired.
 रिपु ripu (nm) an enemy, a foe;
 ~घाती/घन/दमन/सूदन a destroyer
 of the enemy; ~ता enmity, hos-
 tility.
 रिपोर्ट riport (nf) a report; ~र a
 reporter; -करना to lodge a report;
 -देना to (submit a) report.
 रिबन riban (nm) a ribbon.
 रिमझिम rimjhīm (nf) drizzling (of
 rain); -बरसना/होना to drizzle.
 रिमार्क rima:rk (nm) a remark;
 -कसना to pass a remark.
 रियाज़ riya:z (nm) practice; exer-
 cise; -करना to practise; to practise
 for long hours; to keep one's
 hand in; -हूटना to be out of prac-
 tice.
 रियाज़ी riya:zi: (a) industrious; who
 undertakes long practice, in con-
 stant practice.
 रियायत riya:yat (nf) see रियायत;
 ~ती see रियायती (under रियायत).
 रियासत riya:sat (nf) a state; a for-
 mer princely state of India; an
 estate; ~ती pertaining/belonging
 to a ~त; princely; stately.
 रिरिया/ना ririya:nā: (v) to beslaver,
 to supplicate meekly, to talk in
 a very submissive manner; hence
 ~हट (nf).
 रिवाज़ riwaj (nm) custom; vogue,
 practice.

रिवायत riva:yat (nf) tradition,
 custom; ~न traditionally, as a
 matter of custom.
 रिवाल्वर riva:lvar (nm) a revolver.
 रिश्ता rishta: (nm) relation, relation-
 ship; affinity; connection; रिश्ते-नाते
 relations and connections.
 रिश्तेदार rishteda:r (nm) a relative,
 relation; kinsman; kith and kin;
 ~दारी relationship, kinsmanship;
 kinsfolk, body of relations.
 रिश्वत rishwat (nf) a bribe, illegal
 gratification; ~खोर a bribee, one
 who takes bribe; ~खोरी bribery;
 -खाना/लेना to accept/take bribe;
 -देना to bribe; -देने वाला a briber;
 -का बाज़ार गर्म/का बोलबाला होना
 bribery to be too rampant.
 रिस ris (nf) anger, wrath; -करना to
 be angry/enraged; -सारना to
 subdue anger.
 रिसना risnā: (v) to leak; to ooze;
 to percolate.
 रिसाना risa:nā: (v) to get angry/
 infuriated/enraged.
 रिसालदार risa:lda:r (nm) a Risal-
 dar—a non-commissioned officer
 of the cavalry; hence ~री (nf).
 रिसाला risa:la: (nm) cavalry; a
 journal, magazine.
 रिस्टवाच ristwa:ch (nf) a wrist-
 watch.
 रिहर्सल riḥarsal (nm) rehearsal;
 -करना to rehearse.
 रिहल riḥal (nm) a satchel, wooden
 stand to place an open book
 upon while reading.
 रिहा riha: (a) released, set free;
 discharged; ~ई release; setting
 free; discharge.
 रिहाइ(य)/श riha:i(ya)sh (nf) lod-
 ging; residence; ~शी residential;
 ओहलाका residential area.
 रंघना ri:dhna: (v) to cook; to boil.

री *ri: (ind)* a non-honorific vocative particle used in addressing a female (as क्यों री!); a genitive feminine suffix (see रा).

रीछ *ri:chh (nm)* a bear.

रीझना *rijhnā: (v)* to be fascinated/charmed/infatuated/attracted.

री/ठा *ri:ṭha: (nm)* soapnut, soap-wart; also ~ठी (*nf*).

रीडर *ri:ḍar (nm)* a reader.

रीढ़ *ri:ṛh (nf)* back-bone, spine; also -की हड्डी; ~दार spiny; ~हीन spineless; unsteady, wavering (person); -टूटना to become incapacitated, to lose all one's strength.

रीति *ri:t (nf)* see रीति.

रीतना *ri:tnā: (v)* to become empty, to be emptied; a vacuum/void to be created.

रीता *ri:ta: (a)* empty; vacant, void; ~पन emptiness, vacancy, voidness.

रीति *ri:ti (nf)* method, manner, mode; custom, way, practice, vogue; tradition; style; -ग्रंथ one of a class of books defining various classifications of heroes, heroines, figures of speech, etc. and setting forth illustrations thereof; ~बद्ध stylised; traditionalised; ~मुक्त destylised, free from traditionality; -रिवाज customs; traditions; ~विधान methodology.

रीम *ri:m (nm)* ream (of paper); rim (as of a wheel).

रील *ri:l (nf)* a reel (of thread, film, etc.).

रुंड *rūṇḍ (nm)* atorso; (headless) trunk; -मुंड torso and head.

रुधना *rūdhnā: (v)* to be choked; to be obstructed; -, गला the throat to be choked (with emotion).

रुआँ *rūā: (nm)* fuzz; wool; ~ (ए)दार/वाला fuzzy.

रुआब *rua:b (nm)* see) रोब.

रुई *rui: (nf)* cotton; ~दार cotton-stuffed; -का गाला flake of cotton; -की तरह धुनना to card like cotton; -सा soft, soft and white.

रुकना *rukṇā: (v)* to stop; to halt; to stay; to stagnate; to stand; रुक-रुक कर haltingly, by fits and starts, spasmodically.

रुकावट *ruka:vaṭ (nf)* hurdle, obstacle, hindrance; barricade; blockade; bar; resistance; -डालना to create a hurdle, to obstruct; to barricade, to blockade; to resist.

रुक्का *ruqqa: (nm)* a chit, slip; note; promissory note; a briefly scribbled letter.

रुक्ख *ruksh (a)* arid, hard; harsh, curt, blunt; dry; uneven; rough, rugged; ~ता aridity; curtness; bluntness; dryness.

रुक्ख *rukḥ (nm)* attitude, direction; trend; aspect; the castle (in chess); forepart, face; favourable eye; (a) in the direction; -करना, की ओर to turn towards; -देखना to watch the attitude of; -पाना to find favourable attitude of, getting the connivance of; -बदलना to change one's attitude; to turn one's face from one direction to another; to change the direction; -मिलना to see eye to eye; -मिलाना to turn towards, to look into the eyes of.

रुक्खसत *rukḥsat (nf)* permission; departure; leave; leisure; -करना to give a farewell; -होना to take leave.

रुक्खसती *rukḥsati: (nf)* farewell, departure (esp. of bride); (a) concerning leave/departure.

रुक्खसार *rukḥsa:r (nm)* cheek.

रुखाई *rukha:i: (nf)* curtness; harsh-

ness, roughness; bluntness.

ख़ानी rukhā:ni: (nf) a chisel.

रुग्ण rugṇ (a) ill, sick; unwell, indisposed; diseased, morbid; ~ता illness, sickness: indisposition, morbidity; -मनोवृत्ति morbidity mentality; -मिल a sick mill.

रुचना ruchnā: (a) to be agreeable; to be of interest, to be interesting; to be to one's liking/taste; to be liked.

रुचि ruchī (nf) interest; liking; taste; relish; fancy; ~कर interesting, to one's liking/taste/relish, tasteful, relishing; ~कर्म a hobby; ~कारक/कारी see ~कर.

रुचिर ruchir (a) winsome; pleasing, agreeable, beautiful, sweet; hence ~ता (nf).

रुज्जान ruhjā:n (nm) inclination; aptitude, proclivity, propensity; trend, flair; tendency; bias.

रुत/वा rutba: (nm) status; rank; position; overwhelming influence; ~देदार/~वे वाला of high rank, occupying high position.

रुदंती rudānti: (nf) a medicinal plant.

रुदन rudan (nm) weeping crying, lamentation; hence रुदित (a).

रुद्ध ruddh (a) hindered, obstructed, stopped; choked; ~कंठ having a choked throat.

रुद्र ruddr (nm) an epithet of Lord Shiv and inferior manifestations of the Lord; hence रुद्राणी—Pa:rva-ti: —the spouse of Lord Shiv

रुद्राक्ष ruddra:ksh (nm) the seeds of the tree *Eleocarpus ganitrus* used for making rosaries.

रुधिर rudhir (nm) blood; ~न्यूनता anaemia; ~पायी blood-sucker/blood-sucking; ~मय bloody, full of blood; -विकार impurity of blood;

-विज्ञान haematology; ~वैज्ञानिक haematologist; haematological; ~स्राव haemorrhage.

रुधिराक्त rudhira:kt (a) blood-stained, blood-soaked.

रुनझुन runjhūn (nf) tinkling (of small bells); -करना to tinkle.

रुपया rupya: (nm) a rupee; money, wealth; -पैसा money; wealth;

रुपयेवाला opulent, rich, wealthy, moneyed; -उड़ाना to squander, to spend extravagantly; -एँठना to fleece/extort money; -खरा होना

to have earned a sum, money to be as good as in hand; -जोड़ना to accumulate money/wealth; -ठोकरी

करना to squander away one's wealth, -डूबना money to become irrecoverable, money to be lost;

-तुड़वाना/तोड़वाना to change (into smaller coins); -पानी की तरह

बहाना/-पानी में फेंकना to squander away one's money; to make the money fly; -बनाना to make

money like hay, to mint money, to earn a fortune; -भुनाना to change (into smaller coins);

-भारना to embezzle; to misappropriate; not to repay one's money;

रुपये की गर्मी होना to be purse proud, to have a swollen head on account

of fat purse; रुपये के पाँव होना money is round and roll away; your money burns a hole in your pocket.

रुपहला rupehla: (a) silvery; -पर्दा silver screen.

रुबाई ruba:i: (nf) a quatrain, four-foot persian metre used in Urdu

(and also Hindi) poetry; ~यात plural form of रुबाई.

रुमा रuma:l (nm) see रुमाल.

रुलाई rula:i: (nf) a feeling like crying; weeping, crying, wailing.

रुलाना rula:nā: (v) to cause to weep/

cry/lament; to harass, to trouble.
 रुष्ट ruṣṭ (a) displeased, angry;
 ~ता anger, displeasure.

रुस्तबा rusva: (a) infamous; disgraced, dishonoured; ~ई infamy; disgrace.

रुस्तम rustām (nm) a famous Persian warrior and wrestler; (hence) a very strong man; -, छिपा a dark horse, a man of unexpected traits; -ए-जमाँ world champion wrestler; -ए-हिंद champion wrestler of India.

रुहेला ruhela: (nm) a sub-class of Pathā:ns.

रु/क, ~गा ru:k, ~ga: (nm) a small quantity of a thing given as a consideration over and above that purchased; -में देना to give extra quantity as a matter of grace along with the purchase.

रुधना rū:dhnā: (v) to obstruct; to block; to surround.

रु ru: (nm) face, countenance, frontage; ~पोश veiled; an absconder; ~पोशी veiling one's face; absconding; -ब-रु face to face; in the presence of; -रियायत consideration; concession; leniency.

रुई ru:i: (nf) see रुई.

रुक्ष ru:ksh (a) see रुक्ष; ~ता see रुक्षता.

रुखा ru:kha: (a) dry; rough; harsh, curt, blunt; unsympathetic, inconsiderate; without ghee to which ghee has not been added (as रुखा खाना); dry as a chip, flavourless; uninteresting; ~पन dryness; roughness; curtiness, bluntness; absence of sympathy, inconsiderateness; -सूखा plain and simple (esp. used for food); without ghee; dry; -जवाब देना to give a curt/blunt reply; -पड़ना to become

curt; to get rough/dry/hard; रुखी हँसी a superficial laugh.

रुज ru:j (nm) rouge.

रुठना ru:ṭhā: (v) to sulk/to be sulky, to be displeased.

रुढ़ ru:ṛḥ (a) established; current, popular; traditional, conventional; stereotyped; indivisible (as a number); hence ~ता (nf); -शब्द conventional/popular word, a word that has acquired a meaning not directly connected with its etymology.

रुढ़ाचा/र ru:ṛha:cha:r (nm) convention, custom, traditional conduct; hence ~री (a).

रुढ़ार्थ ru:ṛha:rth (nm) acceptance; conventional/established/popular meaning, meaning established through usage.

रुढ़ि ru:ṛhi (nf) convention/conventionalism; usage; ~गत conventional, stereotyped; ~ग्रस्त convention-bound, conventionalistic; conservative; hence ~ग्रस्तता (nf); ~बद्ध conventionalised; conservative; ~वाद conventionalism; conservatism; ~वादिता conventionality; conservatism; ~वादी a conventionalist; conventionalistic; conservative; o, अति ~ultraconservative; too conventional.

रूप ru:p (nm) form, shape, appearance; beauty; (good) looks, aspect; image; mould; type; ~कार make-up man; ~गत formal; ~गविता (a maiden) proud of (her) beauty; ~चित्र a portrait; -तत्त्व formal element; ~धारी see बहुरूपिया; ~परक morphological; formal; ~सय beautiful; hence ~सयी (feminine form); ~वाद/~वादिता formalism; ~वादी a formalist; formalistic; ~विज्ञान morphology; -विधान form, format

structure; ~वैज्ञानिक a morphologist; morphological; ~शाली beautiful, handsome, good-looking; -सज्जा make-up.

रूपक ru:pak (nm) a metaphor; an allegory; a play, feature; -अलंकार a metaphor; -विषयक/संबन्धी metaphorical; allegorical; -, सान sustained metaphor; रूपकात्मक allegorical; metaphorical; hence रूपकात्मकता (nf).

रूपरेखा ru:prekha: (nm) an outline, a synopsis; blueprint; contour.

रूपलेख ru:plekh (nm) a feature.

रूपवंत ru:pwānt (a) beautiful, handsome, good-looking.

रूपवान ru:pwa:n (a) handsome, good-looking; hence ~वती feminine form.

रूपसी ru:psi: (nf) a beautiful damsel, a beauty.

रूपांतर ru:pā:ntar (nm) metamorphosis, transformation; variation; adaptation; modification; ~कार adaptor, one who adopts; ~ण undergoing a metamorphosis, transforming; adaptation; modification; o व्याकरण transformational grammar.

रूपा ru:pa: (nm) silver; ~जीवा a prostitute.

रूपात्मक ru:pa:tmak (a) formal, characteristic of or belonging to the form; hence ~ता (nf).

रूपादर्श ru:pa:darsh (nm) a type, specimen; model.

रूपायन ru:pa:yan (nm) act or process of casting into a form, giving a form, formation; hence ~यित (a).

रूपी ru:pi: (a) a suffix used in the sense of having the form of, or of the shape of; similar to (as समुद्र-रूपी संसार).

रुबरु ru:baru: (a) see under रु.

रुमा/नी ru:mā:nī: (a) romantic; ~नियत romantic temperament/spirit, romanticism; ~नी रंग चढ़ाना to romanticize.

रुमाल ru:ma:l (nm) handkerchief; -पर रुमाल भिगोना to shed a stream of tears, to go on weeping.

रुमाली ru:ma:li: (nf) a triangular privy cover.

रुल ru:l (nm) a scale; ruler; line; rule; -खीचना to draw a line.

रुलना ru:lnā: (v) to draw lines (with the help of a scale).

रुसना ru:sna: (v) to get displeased/angry; to sulk.

रुसी ru:si: (a) Russian; (nm) a Russian; (nf) Russian language; dandruff.

रुह ru:h (nf) soul; spirit; essence; ~अच्छा refreshing; -कब्ज होना to be frightened out of wits; -कांपना to shudder, to be mortally scared; -फना होना to be mortally scared, to shudder.

रुहा/नी ru:ha:nī: (a) spiritual; ~नियत spiritualism.

रेंकना rēknā: (v) to bray; to sing/shout hoarsely.

रेंगटा rēḡṭa: (nm) young one of an ass.

रेंगना rēḡnā: (v) to creep; to crawl.

रेंड rēṛ (nm) see एरंड; see रेढ़; -करना/मारना see रेढ़ करना/मारना.

रें/डो, ~ड़ी rēḍi: ~ṛi: (nf) castor seed; -का तेल castor oil.

रे re (ind) a vocative particle used out of indifference, contempt or disrespect (क्यों रे!); (nm) the second note in the Indian musical scale; a genetive suffix (see रा).

रेख reh (nf) a line; mark; just-grown whiskers in early youth; -, पत्थर की bound to be true/

happen, a certain eventuality; —आना/बीजना/बीगना/कूटना whiskers to make their first appearance; —खीचना to delimit; to aver; —में मेख मारना to accomplish a very difficult task, to accomplish an impossibility.

रेखनी rekhnī: (nf) a ruler.

रेखा/कन rekha:nkān (nm) lining, lineation, underlining; demarcation; ~कित lined, underlined; striated; demarcated; ~कित करना to underline; to demarcate.

रेखांश rekha:nsh (nm) terrestrial longitude.

रेखा rekha: (nf) a line; lineament; mark; furrow; (~एँ-pl.) lines on the palm of the hand—fate; destiny; ~कार one who draws a line or demarcates; linear; ~कृति a plan; sketch; liniature line-drawing; ~गणित geometry; ~गणितीय geometrical; ~चित्र a sketch; figure; line-drawing; ~चित्रण sketching; drawing a figure: ~च्छादन hachure; ~लेख a diagram.

रेखित rekhit (a) lined, lineate, line-marked; demarcated.

रेखीय rekhi:y (a) linear.

रेस्ता rekhta: (nf) an earlier form of Urdu with a characteristic mixed vocabulary; ~स्ती a typical form of रेस्ता used by muslim women in particular (hence the nomenclature).

रेगमाल, ~र regma:l, ~r (nm) sandpaper, emery paper.

रेगिस्ता/न regista:n (nm) a desert; ~नी sandy; of, pertaining or belonging to a desert; ओजहाज a camel.

रेचक rechak (a) purgative; (nm) a purgative, jalap; a stage in प्राणायाम when deeply inhaled air is

expelled through the nose; ~चन the evacuation of the bowels; expulsion of deeply inhaled air through the nose in प्राणायाम; ~चित्त evacuated; purged out; (inhaled air) expelled (through the nose).

रेज/गारी, ~कारी rezga:ri:, ~ka:ri: (nf) change (of currency), smaller coins.

रेजगी rezgi: (nf) see रेजगारी.

रेजा reza: (nm) a fragment; a small piece.

रेजर rezar (nm) a razor.

रेजिमेंट rejimēṭ (nm) a regiment.

रेट reṭ (nf) rate.

रेडार reḍa:r (nm) a radar.

रेडियम reḍiām (nm) radium.

रेडियो reḍio (nm) radio; ~धर्मिता radioactivity.

रेढ़ reṛh (nf) ruination, destruction, devastation; रेढ़ी one who ruins/destroys/devastates; ~करना/पीटना/मारना to ruin, to destroy, to devastate.

रेणु repu (nf) dust, soil; sand; a small particle, an atom.

रेणुका repuka: (nf) see रेणु.

रेत ret (nf) sand; —, मोटी gritty sand; —की बीवार house of cards; —पर नाव चलाना to ply a vehicle on water; —से तेल निकालना to milk the bull.

रेतन retan (nf) filings.

रेतना retnā: (v) to file, to rasp; to polish by filing/rasping.

रेता reta: (nm) sand.

रेताई reta:i: (nf) work/process of filing or the remuneration paid therefor.

रेती reti: (nf) a file; sand.

रेतीला reti:la: (a) sandy; gritty; ~पन sandiness; grittiness; —मैदान sandy plain

रेफ reph (nm) the letter र or its

allographs as in क, कं, दू.

रेफ़री refri: (nm) a referee.

रेल rel (nf) rail, railway; railway line; railway train; a flow; current; abundance; -कामगार railwayman; -की पटरी the railway; ~गाड़ी a railway train; -दुर्घटना a railway accident; -पुल a railway bridge; -बिल्ली a railway receipt; -मंत्रो Railway Minister; -मार्ग the railways; -लाइन railway (line).

रेलना relnā: (v) to rush; to thrust; to push forward.

रेलपेल relpel (nf) abundance; plenty; overcrowding; immense influx; rush, throng, jostle; -करना to throng, to overcrowd; to cause or create immense influx/abundance.

रेलवे relwe (nf) railway; -पुल railway bridge; -लाइन railway line.

रेला rela: (nm) a rush, push; thrust; a huge wave, influx, flood.

रेलिंग reling (nf) railing.

रेवड़ rewā (nm) a flock (of sheep or goats etc.), herd.

रेवड़ा rewṛā: (nm) large-sized रेवड़ी (see).

रेवड़ी rewṛi: (nf) a kind of crisp sweetmeat (prepared from solidified sugai covered with sesamum seeds).

रेशम reshām (nm) silk; -का कीड़ा a silk-worm; -का कोया a cocoon; -की गाँठ a gordian knot; knot in a silk-thread which is difficult to unknot; arduous task; -ग्रंथि silk-gland; -की लच्छी a ball of silk-thread; -सा as soft as silk.

रेशमी reshmi: (a) silken; silk; soft like silk; -कपड़ा/बस्त्र silken cloth, silk fibre; -धागा silk thread.

रेशा resha: (nm) a fibre, crude fibre; grain; staple; -, नहीन fibrill;

रेशेदार fibrous.

रेस्टोरेंट, रेस्ट्राँ, रेस्तोराँ, रेस्ट्राँ restaurant, restrā:, restorā:, restrā: (nm) a restaurant; -का मालिक, ~वाला a restaurant owner.

रेह reh (nf) saline or brackish soil, fossil alkali, fuller's earth (that abounds in certain soils as an efflorescence and renders them barren).

रेहन rehān (nm) mortgage, pawn; ~दार mortgagee; ~नामा mortgage-deed.

रेहल rehal (nf) see रिहल.

रैयत raiyat (nf) रैयत.

रैके(कि)ट raike(ki)ṭ (nm) a racket.

रैड़ी raiṛi: (nf) a handcart; ~वाला a handcart-owner.

रैन rain (nf) the night; ~बसेरा nightshelter, a roost.

रैयत raiyat (nf) subject; tenant; ~दारी tenancy.

रैयाराव raiya:ra:w (nm) a feudal lord.

रैय्यत raiyyat (nf) see रैयत.

रोंग/टा rōṅṭa: (nm) small and soft hairs on the body; ~दे खड़े होना to give one the creeps, to make one's flesh creep, to make one's hair stand on end, to horripitate, to be horrified.

रोंवाँ rowā: (nm) see रोआँ.

रो/आँ rōā: (nm) small and soft hair on the body; ~आँ-रोआँ कर्ज में बिघा होना one's whole being to be under debt, to be under very heavy debts; see also रोयाँ; ~एँ-रोएँ से आशीर्वाद देना to spell out whole-hearted blessings, to bless from the core of the heart.

रोएँदार rōḍa:r (a) hairy, woolly.

रोक rok (nf) a ban, restriction, check, prevention; stay; scotch, hedge; hindrance; barrier; -टोक

restriction, obstruction; opposition; -थाम prevention; check, temporary remedy; -लगाना to impose a ban/restriction.

रोकड़ rokaṛ (nf) cash, ready money; cash book; -जमा opening balance; -बही a cash-book; -बाक़ी cash balance in hand; -मिलाना to tally the balance.

रोकड़ा rokṛa: (a) cash; -बाक़ी cash balance in hand; -बिक्री cash sale.

रोकड़िया rokaṛiya: (nm) a cashier, treasurer.

रोकना roknā: (v) to stop; to detain; to prevent, to check; to ban; to withhold; to cease; to stay; to discontinue; to forbid; to impede; to suppress, to repress, to curb; (nm) engagement, a ceremony for confirmation of engagement; रोकने वाला preventive/restrictive; checker; one who checks/prevents etc.; रोके रखना to hold at bay.

रोग rog (nm) a disease; illness, ailment, sickness; malady; affliction; ~कर/कारक/कारी infectious, causing illness, sickening; ~ग्रस्त ailing; diseased, ill, sick; ~नाशक/हर/हारी curative; cure; -निदान diagnosis, pathogenesis; ~निरोधी prophylactic; ~अस hypochondria; ~अस्त्री hypochondriac; ~युक्ति cure; -लक्षण symptom (of disease); ~वाहक disease-carrier; -की जड़ खांसी लड़ाई की जड़ हाँसी jokes lie at the root of all conflicts as cough at the root of all physical ailments; -पालना to knowingly own a malady; to develop an unhealthy habit.

रोगान rogān (nm) varnish, paint; polish; grease; ~दार varnished, polished; greasy.

रोगनी rognī: (a) oily, smeared with

varnish or oil.

रोगार्त roga:rt (a) diseased, sick, ailing.

रोगिल rogil (a) diseased, ailing.

रोगी rogi: (nm) a patient, diseased; valetudinarian; (a) ailing; -कक्ष a ward; hence रोगिणी (nf).

रोचक rochak (a) interesting, pleasing, entertaining; hence ~ता (nf).

रोज roz (nm) day; (adv) everyday, daily; -ब-रोज everyday; daily; day-by-day; ~सर्ग everyday, daily; -रोज everyday, daily; -का चक्कर/धंधा the daily grind; -कुर्मी खोदना रोज पानी पीना to labour for the day's two meals; -के टपके पत्थर भी पिघल जाता है constant dropping wears the stone away.

रोजगार rozga:r (nm) a business, trade; employment; profession, occupation; -का दफ़्तर, -कार्यालय employment exchange; -चमकना business to brighten up, to have a run of good luck in business.

रोजानदा/र rozanda:r (nm) a labourer (working) on daily wage, daily wage labour; ~री daily wages; ~री पर on daily wages.

रोजानामचा roznā:mcha: (nm) a dairy; daily account book; daily report book.

रोजानामा roznā:mā: (nm) daily paper.

रोज़ा roza: (nm) a fast (observed by muslims) during the month of Ramja:n; ~दार fasting, observing fast; -खोलना to break one's रोज़ा (fast); -तोड़ना to violate a रोज़ा (fast); -रखना to observe a रोज़ा (fast); -बल्लाते नमाज़ गले पड़ना to work for deliverance to add to the bonds.

रोज़ाना roza:nā: (adv) daily, every-

day; -का काम daily chore; routine duty.

रोजी rozi: (nf) livelihood; living, means of subsistence; -रोटी livelihood, means of subsistence; o कमाना to earn one's livelihood; -लेना to deprive somebody of his means of livelihood.

रोजीना rozi:nā: (adv) daily, everyday; ~दार, रोजनदार; see रोजनदारी.

रोट rot (nm) a large and thick bread; sweet thick loaf.

रोटी roṭi: (nf) a bread; meals; food; lunch; livelihood; -कपड़ा food and clothing, means of subsistence; -कमाना to earn one's livelihood; -का पेट the front of a bread (which is baked first); -का सवाल a matter of daily bread; -की पीठ the back of bread; -दाल lit. bread and pulse—plain and simple food, the barest minimum in respect of diet; -दाल चलाना to make two ends meet, to manage one's livelihood somehow or other; -दाल समझना (a job assignment, work, etc.) to take as a routine, to take as usual, to take as simple and straight; ~वाला a baker; bread-seller; -बेटी का संबंध (said of different groups) mutual relation through socially sanctioned collective eating and marriages amongst one another, collective messing and mutual marrying relations; रोटियों के मोहताज होना/लाले पड़ना to be too tight even for two square meals; रोटियाँ तोड़ना to eat the bread of idleness.

रोडवेज roḍwez (nm) roadways.

रोड़ा rora: (nm) pebbles, fragments of stones or bricks, obstruction, hindrance; impediment; -होना to

be an impediment/obstruction/ a hindrance; रोड़े अटकाना/डालना to obstruct, to create an obstacle/ impediment; to pave the way with obstructions.

रोड़ी roṛi: (nf) rubble.

रोदन rodan (nm) weeping, crying.

रोध rodh (nm) a bar; obstruction, hindrance.

रोना ronā: (v) to weep, to cry: to bewail, to lament; (nm) weeping, crying; bewailing, lamenting; tale of woe (as अपना रोना ले बैठना); -फूट-फूटकर to weep bitterly, to bewail; रोते गये मरे की खबर लाये he that asks faintly begets a denial; -आना to feel like crying; -गाना to express sorrow or joy; to weep and wail; sorrows and joys; -घोना/पीटना to weep and wail; weeping and wailing; to lament/lamenting; रोनी सूरत gloomy/sad countenance, sombre appearance/ face; ओवनाना to pull/wear/ draw a long face; रोने वाला न रहना, कोई to have none to mourn one's end.

रोप rop (nf) seedling.

रोपण ropan (nm) (the act or process of) planting, plantation, implanting; sowing.

रोपना ropnā: (v) to plant; to implant; to establish firmly; to transplant; to sow; -, पाँव to entrench oneself firmly; to stay determinedly in one's position; to intermeddle.

रोपनी ropnī: (nf) transplantation of a seedling (esp. of paddy).

रोपित ropit (a) transplanted/implanted, planted.

रोब rob (nm) overbearing influence, sway; commanding/imposing quality; -दाब awe, overbeari

influence, sway; ~दार commanding; awe-inspiring, imposing; -गाँठना/गालिब करना/जमाना to overwhelm, to overawe; to try to cower down; -में आना to be overawed/cowered down.

रोबीला robi:lā: (a) see रोबदार (under रोब); hence ~पन (nm).

रोमंथ romanth (nm) rumination; ~न rumination.

रोम rom (nm) (small and soft) hair (on the body); ~कूप the pores on the surface of the skin; ~गुच्छ cirri; ~पूर्ण hairy, lanate; ~राजी see रोमाली; ~हर्षक thrilling; awful, dreadful, terrible; ~हर्षण horripilation; -रोम में in the whole being, throughout the body; ओसना to pervade through the whole being; -रोम से with heart and soul, with one's whole being.

रोमक romak (nm) cilia.

रोमांघ romā:ṇch (nm) horripilation, titillation, thrill, standing of the hairs on end; ~चित् thrilled, in rapture; horripilated/horripilant, titillated; ओकरना to horripilate, to titillate; to thrill; रोमांचित होना to be thrilled; to be horripilated; to be in a rapture.

रोमानिका romā:ntika: (nf) measles.

रोमांती romā:ntī: (a) romantic; ~नियत romanticism, romantic character.

रोमा/ली, ~वलि, ~वली roma:li:, ~walī, ~walī: (nf) the line of hairs over the body (esp. extending above the navel).

रोमिका romika: (nf) cilia.

रोमिल romil (a) hairy, lanate; pubescent; ~ता hairiness.

रोयाँ roya: (nm) see रोह; रोयेंदार hairy, woolly; रोयें खड़े होना to horripilate; to be thrilled; -टेढ़ा न

होना to be put to no harm whatever, to emerge unscathed; -पसीजना to be moved by compassion; -रोयाँ आशीर्वाद देना see रोए-रोए का आशीर्वाद देना under रोआँ.

रोर ror (nm) noise, clamour, outcry.

रोरी rori: (nf) see रोली.

रोलर rolar (nm) a roller; -फेरना to level (with the ground); to devastate.

रोला rola: (nm) an important Hindi poetic metre consisting of 24 mā:trā:s in one line; see रोल.

रोली roli: (nf) a mixture of turmeric and lime powder (used for applying तिलक on the forehead on auspicious occasions),

रोवनहार rowanhar: (nm) a mourner; one who laments.

रोवाँ rowā: (nm) see रोआँ, रोयाँ.

रोशन roshan (a) lighted, lit; shining, bright; famous; manifest; ~दान a ventilator; -करना to bring to light; to make known; hence -होना.

रोशनाई roshnā:i: (nf) ink.

रोशनी roshnī: (nf) light, illumination; eye-sight; -डालना to throw light on.

रोष rosh (nm) anger, rage, wrath; resentment; -प्रकट करना to express anger/resentment; -में आना to fly into a rage, to be in a temper.

रोहण rohāṇ (nm) climbing, ascending, mounting.

रोहा roha: (nm) see रोहे.

रोही rohi: —a suffix used in the sense of one who climbs/mounts.

रोहू rohu: (nf) a kind of large fish.

रोहे rohe (nm) trachoma.

रौंद rōṇḍ (nm) trampling (over), crushing under the feet; round; -पर जाना to go on a round.

रौदना raudnā: (v) to trample down, to tread over, to crush down.

रौ rau (nf) motion, flow; impulsive mood; —में होना to be under an impulse, to be on the crest of a wave of impulse.

रौगन raugān (nm) see रौशन.

रौगनी raugnī: (a) see रौशनी.

रौजा rauza: (nm) a tomb.

रौद्र rauddr (a) terrible, fearful, furious; —रस the sentiment of wrath or furiousness in Indian poetics; —रूप धारण करना to show one's furious form, to be in a fierce rage.

रौनक raunāq (nf) gaiety, splendour, brightness and brilliance; ~अफ़्जा/अफ़ोज़ होना to grace an occasion; ~अफ़्जाई/अफ़ोज़ी gracing of an occasion; ~बार gay, splendid, bright and brilliant.

रौप्य rauppy (a) silvery, made of silver; (nm) silver.

रौरव raurav (nm) the name of the worst of hells according to Hindu mythology.

रौला raula: (nm) noise, clamour; —डालना to create a noise.

रौशन raushān (a) see रौशन.

रौशनी raushnī: (nf) see रौशनी.

ल

ल la—traditionally, the third of the semi-vowel series य, र, ल, व of the Devna:grī: alphabet. Modern phoneticians do not, however, recognise the letter as a semi-vowel in Hindi but as a consonant.

लंक lānk (nf) the waist, loins; see लंका.

लंका lānka: (nf) Ceylon—the island in the Indian ocean where Ra:wān, the demon king and villain of the ancient epic Ra:mā:yān, ruled; ~नाय/पति the ruler of लंका —an epithet of Ra:wān; ~कांड arson, a burning episode; —में सब बावन गज/हाथ के where every hand fleeceth, the sheep go naked; all as black as the devil.

लंकिनी lānkinī: (nf) a witch.

लंकेश/श, ~श्वर lānkesh, ~shwar (nm) see लंकानाय (under लंका).

लंग lāng (nf) lameness, limp/limping; —करना/खाना to limp (said of a horse etc.)

लंगड़ lāngar (a) see लंगड़ा; (nm) a piece of stone/pebble tied to kite-flying thread (used by children for catching hold of kites etc.); ~दीन a limping fellow.

लंगड़ा lāgra: (a) lame, limp; (nm) a lame person; ~पन lameness, limpness; —बुखार dengue (fever); —लूला cripple/crippled; ~हट see ~पन.

लंगड़ाना lāgra:nā: (v) to limp.

लंगड़ी lāgrī: (nf) a leg-trick; (a) see लंगड़ा; —मारना/लगाना to apply a leg-trick, to fell somebody

through the application of leg-trick.

लंगर *lāṅgar (nm)* an anchor; a public kitchen, an alms-house; a heavy wooden piece/block tied to a cattle's neck (to check it from running far); pendulum; tentative stitches made at long distances in a cloth; a privy cover worn by wrestlers; a piece of stone tied at the end of a long thread; (a) mischievous, naughty; vile; ~खाना a public kitchen, an alms-house; -उठाना to set sail, to take off anchor, -करना/डालना to come to an anchor, to cast anchor; -खोलना to start a public kitchen.

लंगूर, लंगूर *lāṅgu:r, lāṅgu:r (nm)* a kind of black-faced monkey with a stiff long tail, an ape; ~मुँहा having an ape-like face, ape-faced.

लंगो/ट, ~टा *lāgoṭ, ~ṭa: (nm)* a strip of cloth tucked round the waist to cover privities; ~ट का कच्चा/ढीला lewd, lustful, of loose character; one who has a weakness for sex indulgence; ~ट का सच्चा sexually righteous, one who has no sex-weakness, incorruptible on the sexual plane; ~ट फाड़ डालना to give up wrestling; ~ट बंद a celibate; sexually righteous/incorruptible; ~टिया यार a chum, bosom friend; ~टी a comparatively smaller लंगोट; ~टी बंधवाना to render penniless/indigent; ~टी बिकवाना to cause to be deprived of the barest minimum, to render absolutely indigent; ~टी में मस्त happy and carefree in utmost adversity; ~टी लगाये घूमना to be extremely indigent, to have

nothing even to clothe oneself decently.

लंघन *lāṅghan (nm)* going without meals, forcible or imposed fast/fasting; transgressing, crossing.

लंघनीय *lāṅhnī:y (a)* transgressible, fit to be crossed; also लंघ्य; hence ~ता (nf).

लंच *lāṅch (nm)* lunch.

लंठ *lāṅṭh (a)* stupid; boorish, uncivil; ~राज an extremely stupid and boorish fellow, the greatest of fools.

लंड *lāṅḍ (nm)* penis.

लंतरानी *lantara:nī: (nf)* braggadocio, boasting; self-praise.

लंप *lāṅp (nm)* a lamp.

लंपट *lāṅpaṭ (a)* lewd, wanton, lascivious (person); unchaste, ~ता lewdness, wantonness, lasciviousness.

लंब *lāṅb (nm)* a perpendicular; (a) long; an allomorph of लंबा; ~कर्ण having long ears; ~केश having long hair; ~तः perpendicularly; -तड़ंग strapping, tall and tough; ~ता perpendicularity; ~न lengthening; prolonging, pending; ~मान prolonged; perpendicular; pendent.

लंबर/दार *lāṅbada:r (nm)* headman (of a community, village, etc.); ~दारी headmanship.

लंबलेट *lāṅbleṭ (a)* fallen flat: -होना to fall flat.

लंबा *lāṅba: (a)* long, lengthy; tall; -चौड़ा vast, spacious, extensive; tall and well-built; -तड़ंगा strapping, tall and tough; -करना to tell off, to compel to move off; -बनना/होना to slip away, to show a clean pair of heels; -हाय मारना to grab a sizable fortune, to have a big windfall; लंबे डग भरना to

take long strides; लंबे हाथ resourcefulness; (person etc.) having a long reach/range.

लंबाई lamba:i: (nf) length; height; -चौड़ाई length and breadth/width; dimensions.

लंबान lambā:n (nm) see लंबाई; -चौड़ान see लंबाई-चौड़ाई (under लंबाई).

लंबायमान lamba:ymā:n (a) lengthened, lying flat; prolonged, pendent.

लंबित lambit (a) penduline; prolonged; lengthened; pending.

लंबी lambi: (a) long; tall; -चौड़ी हाँकना to boast/brag, to talk tall; to talk through one's hat; -तनह्वाह fat salary; -तानकर सोना to enjoy a carefree sleep; -तानना to sleep carefreely; -साँस खींचना/भरना/लेना to heave a sigh, to draw a deep sigh; to be remorseful; -साँस छोड़ना to heave a sigh of helplessness/despair.

लंबू lambu: (nm) a lankey; (a) tall (and thin man); ~दास a lanky fellow.

लंबोतरा lambotra: (a) longish, somewhat long.

लंबोदर lambodar (a) pot-bellied; long-bellied, paunchy; gluttonous; (nm) an epithet of Gaṇeś; a glutton.

लंबोष्ठ lamboshṭh (a) long-lipped.

लकड़ lakar—an allomorph of लकड़ी used as the first member in many compound words, e.g. लकड़हारा, लकड़फोड़ा, etc.; used to convey vertical relationship with one's forefathers/great great-grand (as लकड़दादा great great grandfather),

लकड़फोड़ा lakarphora: (nm) a woodpecker.

लकड़बगही C-0. लकड़बगही Gīri (Panchajanya) Veda Nidhi Varanasi Digitized by eGangotri hyena. लकड़बगघा (nm) a

लकड़हारा lakarha:rā: (nm) a woodcutter, woodman.

लकड़ाना lakarā:nā: (v) to become wooden/lifeless; to be lanky.

लकड़ी lakṛi: (nf) wood; fuel, fire-wood; timber; a stick; a support (as अंग्रे की लकड़ी); -का wooden; -की मेख dowel; -सा lean and thin; -होना to be very lean and thin, to be lanky; -के बल बंदर नाचे lit. the rod makes the monkey dance, it is some sort of support/instigation that makes one venture beyond one's tether.

लकड़क laqdaq (a) shining, brilliant, spotlessly white, neat and clean.

लकड़ब laqab (nm) a title; designation.

लकड़लक laqlaq (a) lanky, lean and thin (man).

लकड़ा laqwa: (nm) paralysis, palsy; -मारना/लगना to be paralysed/palsied, to suffer an attack of paralysis.

लका/र laka:r (nm) the letter ल and its sound; ~रांत word ending in ल्.

लकीर laki:r (nf) a line; trail, streak; track; stride; -का ककीर a conventionalist/traditionalist, one wedded irrevocably to convention/tradition; -पर चलना to follow one's conventions/traditions, to tread a beaten track; -पीटना to follow the traditions; to repent, to be remorseful.

लकुटी lakuṭi: (nf) a small stick.

लक्कड़ lakkar (nm) a log; wood.

लक्का कबूतर lakka: kabu:tar (nm) a fan-tailed species of pigeon.

लक्ष laksh (a and nm) a lac; the number one hundred thousand; a mark, target; ~पति a million-

aire, a wealthy person; ~वेधो hitting the target/mark.

लक्षण lakshān (nm) a symptom; indication; trait, characteristic feature, characteristic mark; ~विज्ञान semiology; ~विज्ञानी semiologist; ~वैज्ञानिक semiological; -दिखाई पड़ना to be on the horizon.

लक्षणा lakshanā: (nf) indirect, implied or figurative sense of a word; ~मूलक arising out of लक्षणा; hence ~मूलकता (nf); -शक्ति the word-power of indirect or implied or figurative expression.

लक्षणात्मक lakshanā:tmak (a) symptomatic; indicative of; characteristic; figurative; indirect; implied; ~ता the state of being implied/figurative/indirect; indicativeness, figurative/symptomatic quality.

लक्षणी lakshanī: (a) having some typical लक्षण (feminine form).

लक्षित lakshit (a) implied, hinted, indicated; marked; observed; reflected.

लक्षितार्थ lakshita:rth (nm) a meaning based on लक्षणा, indirect/implied or figurative meaning of a word.

लक्ष्मण lakshmān (nm) a younger brother of Ra:m in the ancient Indian epic of Ra:mā:yān; -रेखा in the epic Ra:mā:yān, the line drawn by Lakshmān bidding Si:ta: not to cross it for her own security.

लक्ष्मी lakshmī: (nf) the goddess of wealth and spouse of Lord Vishṇu; prosperity, fortune; used deferentially for a woman as symbolising prosperity; ~कान्त/नाथ/पति/रत्न/वल्लभ an epithet of

Lord Viṣṇu; ~पूजा the worship of लक्ष्मी on the day of दीपावली; ~वान wealthy; prosperous; -का वाहन lit. vehicle of *Lakshmi*, viz. the owl—in India a symbol of foolishness, a fool.

लक्ष्य lakshy (nm) the aim, object/objective, target, goal; (a) indicated, implied; -पूर्ति fulfilment of the target, -वेध hitting the target; -सिद्धि attainment of one's aim/object/goal.

लक्ष्यार्थ lakshya:rth (nm) indicated, implied or figurative meaning (of a word).

लखपती lakhpati: (nm) a millionaire, very wealthy person; ~तरास derisively said of a man who makes a show of wealthiness.

लखराँव lakhra:w (nm) a vista.

लल्ललक्षा lakḥlakṣa: (nm) a strongly scented medicine used to restore consciousness.

लगन lagān (nf) devotion; perseverance; inclination; attachment; an auspicious moment (for performing a ceremony); -पत्र/-पत्री a letter intimating fixation of marriage (sent by bride's side to that of the bridegroom's); -धरना to fix the date of marriage; -सोचना to calculate astrologically an auspicious moment (for performing a marriage ritual).

लगना lagnā: (v) to seem, to appear; to be engaged (in); to be employed; to be united/attached/connected; to strike roots (as पौदा-); to be grafted; to be related (as वह मेरा साला लगता है); to be applied (as मलहम-); to have a painful sensation, to cause pain (as बाँधों में दबा लग रहा है); to be affixed to; to be struck, to be hit (as ठंडा-);

to be burnt (as **दूध**—, **बाल**—); to cost (as **इस पर चार रुपये लगे**); to devote oneself to (कल से उस काम में **लगा**); to continue; to be wounded by (as **गोली**—); to follow (as **पीछे**—); to be levied (as **टैक्स**—); to feel bad, to pinch (as **बात**—); to smart; to be rubbed; to scratch; to pierce (as **काँटा**—); to have an affect (as **पानी**—); to be caused (as **झीड़**—); to have a quarrel (उनकी आपस में **लगती** है); to fall in love with (दोनों ओर **लगी** हुई है); to bear (as **फल**—); to have sexual intercourse; **लगकर** with concentration; in a determined/concentrated/resolute manner (as **काम करना, ओलाज करना**); **लगती बात** an utterance that pinches; **लगी-लगाई** fixed; settled; **लगे तो तीर नहीं तो चुक्का** if it hits it's a sure shot, if it doesn't an awry missile; **लगे लगे में/हाथ** while still in it, in continuity; along with other things, in the same effort.

लगभग lagbhag (*ind*) approximately, almost, about; roughly, nearly.

लगलग laglag (*a*) weak, lanky, lean and thin.

लगाऊ laga:u: (*a* and *nm*) back-biting; a back-biter; having rift-creating designs; an instigator; also -**बुझाऊ** (see **लगाना-बुझाना**).

लगातार laga:ta:r (*adv*) continuously; incessantly, constantly; (*a*) continuous, continual, sustained.

लगान lagā:n (*nm*) land revenue/rent.

लगाना laga:nā: (*v*) to engage; to employ; to attach, to join, to connect; to plant (as **पौदा**—); to apply (as **सलहम**—); to affix (as **टिकट**—); to make someone hang around (as **पीछे**—); to levy (as **टैक्स**—); to touch

(as **हाथ**—); to invest (as **पैसा**—); to paste, to stick (as **इस्तहार**—); to set, to fix; to shut, to close (as **दरवाजा**—); to keep; to backbite; to inflame; to add; -**बुझाना** to backbite, to distort facts so as to instigate, to indulge in instigatory talks.

लगाम lagā:m (*nf*) reins, bridle, hackmore; -**कड़ी करना/कसना** to restrain; to be strict; to keep in check: -**चढ़ाना** to bridle; -**ढोली करना** to give one his head, to give free rein; to give/allow latitude/free play; to withdraw restraint; to allow to go as one wishes; -**देना** to keep under restraint; to withhold; -**हाथ में लेना** to take the reins in one's hand, to undertake the control of.

लगालगी laga:lagi: (*nf*) involvement, attachment, love; intimate contact.

लगाव laga:w (*nm*) attachment, love, affection; -**होना** to be attached (to/with).

लगी lagi: (*nf*) longing, ardent desire, what has been taken to heart; -**बुझना** one's longing to be fulfilled; -**बुरी होती है** the flame of love once ignited must have its toll, love leaves none unscathed; -**छूटती नहीं** the infection of love persists; the heart once lost can never be retrieved.

लगुन lagun (*nf*) see **लग्न-पत्र** (under **लग्न**).

लगा lagga: (*nm*) a thick long pole; commencement, start; -**लगाना** to start/commence; **लगे से पानी पिलाना** to render only nominal help.

लगी laggi: (*nf*) a thin long pole; a large pole (used to propel a boat); a fishing rod.

लगू laggu: (*a* and *nm*) who sticks to a man/work; who dogs/follows; a hanger-on; a paramour; -बज्जू/भगू a hanger-on, riff-raff.

लग्न lagn (*nf*) an auspicious moment for performance of a ceremony or commencement of a work; an appointed day/time of marriage etc.; (*a*) attached, connected; ~पत्र/पत्रिका a formal letter or document in which the date and time etc. of the marriage ceremony are formally intimated; see लगन.

लग्नक lagnak (*nm*) a surety, guarantor.

लघिमा laghimā: (*nf*) smallness, littleness; lightness; one of the eight *siddhis* which enables a man to assume as tiny a form as he likes.

लघु laghu (*a*) tiny, small, little, short; light; acute (as कोण); insignificant; low, mean; reduced; ~करण reduction; abridgement; ~काय tiny, of tiny form; ~कोण acute angle; ~गणक logarithm; ~चित्र miniature; ~चेता low-minded, mean, parochial; -तंत्रिका nervule; ~तम minimum, lowest; smallest; o समापवत्यं least common multiple (l.c.m.); ~तर smaller; lower; ~ता/त्व insignificance; smallness; meanness; humiliation; o की भावना inferiority complex; ~पेशी a follicle; ~मति fool, foolish; blockheaded; ~रूप/रूपी, ~रूपचित्र miniature; -रूपक a skit; ~शंका urine; making water, urinating; o करना to piss, to urinate; -संस्करण abridged edition, miniform; -सप्तषि ursa minor.

लघ्वाहार lagghwa:ha:r (*nm*) light refreshment.

लच lach (*nf*) see लचक.

लचक lachak (*nf*) elasticity, flexibility, resilience; springiness; ~दार flexible, elastic, resilient/resiling; ~न see लचक; ~ना to resile, to spring; to bend.

लचकीला lachki:la: (*a*) see लचीला.

लचना lachnā: (*v*) to bend; to mellow down; to assume flexibility.

लचर lachar (*a*) untenable; weak; ineffective; unstable; -दलील an untenable argument; hence ~पन (*nm*).

लचलचा lachlacha: (*a*) see लचीला; ~पन see लचीलापन (under लचीला).

लचीला lachi:la: (*a*) flexible, elastic, resilient, pliable; springy, willowy; ~पन flexibility, resilience, elasticity, pliability.

लच्छा lachchha: (*nm*) skein (of thread/yarn etc.), hank; circular silver ornament for the feet; a kind of sweetmeat.

लच्छी lachchhi: (*nf*) skein (of thread/yarn), hank.

लच्छेदार lachchheda:r (*a*) having fine shreds; interesting, fascinating; -बात fascinating talk, pleasant/amusing nothings; -भाषा fascinating language; -शैली fascinating style.

लजाना laja:nā: (*v*) to blush, to feel shy; to be ashamed.

लजीज lazi:z (*a*) tasteful, tasty, delicious.

लजीला laji:la: (*a*) shy, bashful; hence ~पन (*nm*).

लजोहाँ lajauhā: (*a*) feeling somewhat shy/blushed, reflecting some shyness.

लज्जत lazzat (*nf*) taste, relish; deliciousness, tastefulness; ~दार tasty, delicious, tasteful.

लज्जा lajja: (nf) shame; modesty; shyness, bashfulness; ~कर/कारी/जनक/प्रद shameful; ~लु bashful, shy; hence ~लता (nf); ~वती bashful/shy (woman); ~वान bashful/shy (man); -घोलकर पी जाना to be absolutely brazen/shameless, to be completely lost to shame; see लाज.

लज्जावन्ती lajja:wānti: (nf) a typical sensitive plant; (a) bashful/shy/blushing (woman).

लज्जित lajjit (a) ashamed; blushed; -करना to put to the blush, to put to shame.

लट laṭ (nf) a tress, lock of hair, tangled hair; ringlet; -छिटकाना to scatter tresses/tangled or locked hair, to have dishevelled locks of hair.

लटक laṭak (nf) a bend, coquetry, blandishment; affected movement. लटकन laṭkān (nm) a hanging pendant, pendulum; nose-drop; anything hanging.

लटकना laṭaknā: (v) to hang, to overhang; to hang in the balance; to swing, to lop; to suspend; to be in a suspense, to keep in a state of indecision; to be delayed.

लट/का laṭka: (nm) a formula, tip; nostrum; device, trick; affected movement; ways; mannerism; ~केबाज one who shows off typical mannerism, one who tries to impress through typical devices; ~केबाजी display of typical mannerism, an effort to impress through typical devices.

लटकाना laṭka:nā: (v) to hang, to overhang; to suspend, to keep waiting, to keep in suspense; to delay.

लटकौआ laṭkaua: (a) hanging.

लटना laṭnā: (a) to thin, to become lean and thin.

लटपटा laṭpaṭa: (a) loose; faltering, stumbling.

लटपटाना laṭpaṭa:nā: (v) to stumble, to stagger, to falter; -, बीम to mispronounce, the tongue to slip/falter.

लटा laṭa: (a) lean and thin, weakened; also -दुबला.

लटापोट laṭa:poṭ (a) bursting with laughter; fascinated, bewitched.

लटियाना laṭiya:nā: (a) to form into tresses, hair to be tangled in locks.

लटटू laṭṭu: (nm) a (spinning) top; bulb; knob; ~दार fitted with a bulb/knob; ~होना to be fascinated/enamoured/bewitched; to fall in love.

लट्ठ laṭṭh (nm) a cudgel; long heavy staff; (a) blockhead, stupid; -गैवार stupid and boorish; ~बंद equipped with a लट्ठ; a cudgel-wielder; one who is equipped with a लट्ठ; ~बाज skilled in wielding or brandishing a लट्ठ; ~बाजी cudgel fighting; skill in wielding a लट्ठ; ~मार uncivil; harshly forthright; -लिए फिरना to be always out to fight, inclined to pick up a fight; to be hostile to; -लिए फिरना, अक्ल के पीछे to go out demanding tribute of the dead.

लट्ठा laṭṭhā: (nm) a log, raft; a five and half hand-span long bamboo used for land-measurement; long cloth, a kind of white cloth.

लठियल laṭhiyal (v) see लठैत.

लठैत laṭhait (a and nm) skilled in wielding/brandishing लाठी, an expert in brandishing a cudgel, cudgel fighter.

लड़ लाṛ (nf) a string, row.

लड़क laṛak — an allomorph of लड़क

used as the first member in certain compounds (as लड़कपन); ~बुद्धि puerility/puerile; childishness/childish.

लड़क/पन, ~पना laṛakpan, ~panā: (nm) childhood; boyhood; childishness, puerility.

लड़का laṛka: (nm) a boy, lad; male child; son; bridegroom; an inexperienced person; लड़केवाला the bridegroom's father/guardian; लड़के-वाले progeny; members of bridegroom's party/side; लड़कों का खेल child's play, non-serious affair; an easy job.

लड़की laṛki: (nf) a girl; daughter; bride; ~वाला the bride's father/guardian; ~वाले members of the bride's side/party.

लड़खड़ा/ना laṛkhaṛa:nā: (v) to stagger, to stumble; to falter, to totter, to wobble, to titubate; ~हट stagger/staggering, titubation; totter/tottering; stumbling.

लड़ना laṛnā: (v) to quarrel; to fight; to struggle; to collide, to clash; to contend; to wrestle; to combat; -झगड़ना/भिड़ना to pick up quarrels; to have altercation; quarrelling/altercation; लड़ मरना to fight like killkenny cats, to fight to mutual destruction; लड़ते-झगड़ते/भिड़ते रहना to lead cat and dog life; लड़ने-वाला a fighter, wrestler; combatant; quarrelsome.

लड़ाई laṛa:i: (nf) fight; war, battle; quarrel; encounter, clash; enmity; -झगड़ा/लड़ाई broil, altercation, quarrel; -के बीज बोना to sow dragon's teeth; -में लिहाज कंस all is fair in love and war; -मोल लेना to get embroiled in a fight, to own up a fight.

लड़ा/का, ~कू laṛa:ka:, ~ku: (a)

quarrelsome; pugnacious; warlike, militant, bellicose; ~कापन/~कूपन quarrelsomeness, pugnacity; militant spirit, bellicosity.

लड़ना laṛa:na: (v) see लड़ना; to caress, to fondle (as लाड़-).

लड़ी laṛi: (nf) a string; chain; row; -बौधना/लगाना to cause a row to be constituted, to have a continuous series.

लड़ू आ laṛua: (nm) see लड़ू.

लड़ैत laṛait (a and nm) a fighter, combatant; skilled in fighting.

लड़ैता laṛaita: (a) darling, beloved.

लड़ू laḍḍu: (nm) a typical ball-like Indian sweetmeat; -खाना, मन के तो build castles in the air; ~फोड़ना, मन ही मन to revel within, to be very happy at heart; -बैटना to have festivities; to have an easy gain.

लड़ा laṛha: (nm) a bullock-cart.

लड़िया laṛhiya: (nf) a small bullock-cart.

लत lat (nf) an addiction, a bad habit; an allomorph of लत used as the first member in some compound words; ~खोर/खोरा who is used to kicks; an object of contempt, self-debased; ~मर्वन trampling under foot; ~हा (said of a horse, bullock, etc.) in the habit of kicking.

लतर latar (nf) a creeper.

लतरा latra: (nm) a kind of bean used as a vegetable.

लतरी latri: (nf) a kind of vetchling.

लता lata: (nf) a creeper; vine; ~कुंज/गृह/भवन/मंडप a bower, arbour; ~वेष्टित covered with creepers, enveloped by creepers.

लताड़ lata:ṛ (nf) scolding, rebuke; -पिलाना/-बताना to rebuke/scold roundly.

लताङ्गना lata:ṅnā: (v) to scold roundly, to rebuke.

लताकृत lata:fat (nf) delicacy, tenderness, grace.

लतिका latika: (nf) a creeper, vine.

लतियल latiyal (a) used to kicking (as a cow etc.)

लतियाना latiya:nā: (v) to kick, to spurn; to humiliate, to insult.

लती/फ़ा lati:fa: (nm) an anecdote, a witticism; ~फ़ागो/~फ़ेबाज an anecdotist, a witticist; one whose talk is replete with anecdotes; ~फ़ागोही/~फ़ेबाजी anecdoteage, witticism, abundance of anecdotes in talk.

लत्ता latta: (nm) a rag, tatter, a tattered piece of cloth; लत्ते उड़ जाना to be shattered to pieces, to be tattered; लत्ते ले डालना to rebuke/reprove sharply, to scold roundly.

लथपथ lathpath (a) soaked, drenched (in), besmeared (with).

लथेड़ना lathernā: (v) to drag, to draggle; to cause to trail behind on the ground; to rebuke roundly.

लदना ldnā: (v) to be loaded/laden/burdened; to be apprehended; gone/past (as वे दिन लद गये gone/past are the days when...); लदा-फँदा over-laden, too burdened.

लदाऊ lada:u: (a) (meant) for loading.

लदाव lada:w (nm) loading; load, cargo.

ल/दुआ, ~दू ladua:, ~ddu: (nm and a) (a) beast of burden; pack-horse; used to carrying loads.

लद्धड़ laddhar (a) lethargic, slothful, slow (moving); ~पन slothfulness; lethargy, slowness.

लप lap (nf) elasticity; a sound produced by moving a stick forcefully in the air or by a dog etc.

while drinking water; palmful of anything; ~झप unsteady, fidgety; agility; ~लप करना to produce लप-लप sound by moving a stick forcefully in the air or by a dog etc. while drinking water; ~से at once, quickly.

लपक lapak (nf) addiction (to grab advantage); flash, flame; gusto, swiftness; ~पड़ना to get addicted (to group advantages).

लपकना lapaknā: (v) to catch (as गेंद-); to rush forth; to pounce upon, to go out with a gusto.

लपट lapat (nf) a flame; blaze; heat wave; a blast of fragrance.

लपना lapnā: (v) to be bent, to resile; to bend and resile in quick succession (as a cane).

लपलपा/ना laplapa:nā: (v) to be resiliently flexible (as a cane); to be bent repeatedly; to brandish (as a sword); to show out the tongue (as in quick breathing); hence ~हट (nf).

लपसी lapsi: (nf) a glutinous substance; porridge, a kind of हलुआ comparatively less thickened and containing lesser amount of ghee.

लपेट lapet (nf) a fold, twist; winding, turn; ambiguity; involvement, embroilment; striking range; ~दार ambiguous; involved; folded, twisted, having windings/turns.

लपेटन lapetān (nf) folding, winding; a wrapper, cover.

लपेट/ना lapetnā: (v) to roll up, to fold; to reel; to wind; to cover; to unfurl; to involve; to entangle/implicate/embroil; ~वाँ folding; wrapping.

लपेटा lapeta: (nm) fold, twist; wind-

ing, turn.

लप्पड़ lappar (nm) a slap, blow of the palm.

लफ़ा/गा lafāṅga: (nm and a) a loafer/rogue; roguish, of loose character; hence ~गापन; ~गेबाजी roguery, swindling.

ल/फ़ज़ lafz (nm) a word; -ब-लफ़ज़ word by word; ~फ़ज़ी wordy, of words; o मानी word meaning, direct meaning.

लफ़का/ज़ laffa:z (a) verbose; using high-sounding phraseology; talkative; ~जी verbosity, talkativeness; use of high-sounding phraseology.

लब lab (nm) lip; brim; rim; edge; bank (of a river etc.); ~रेज़ full to the brim; -ए-दरिया on the bank of a river; -ए-सड़क by/ beside the road, on the road-side; -ओ-लहज़ा delivery, manner of speaking, -ख़ुशक होना the lips to get dried up; to be scared mute; -खोलना to speak out; -पर आना to find expression; to be on the verge of being expressed; -सीना to be tongue-tied, to keep quiet; लबों पर दम आना to be on the verge of death.

लबड़धोंधो labardhōdhō (nf) clamour and confusion, row, mess; mismanagement; (a) slothful and stupid, inefficient.

लबदा labda: (nm) a small heavy stick.

लबाड़िया laba:riya: (a) liar; tattler, babbler; hence ~पन (nm).

लबादा laba:da: (nm) a cloak, gown; a heavy overall; -पहनना to don a heavy overall.

लबाब laba:b (nm) gist, essence.

लबार laba:r (a) see लबाड़िया.

लबालब laba:lab (adv and a) full to the brim; brimful; -भरा होना to

be full to the brim.

लबेद labeled (nm) a custom, convention.

लब्ध labdh (a) obtained, got, acquired; (nm) a quotient: ~काम fulfilled, gratified, one whose wish has been fulfilled; ~कीर्ति/नाम/प्रतिष्ठ renowned, who has acquired fame; ~चेत/संज्ञ restored to consciousness.

लब्धांक labdhā:ṅk (nm) a quotient.

लब्धि labdhi (nf) acquirement, achievement; quotient.

लब्ध labbhy (a) available, attainable, accessible, within reach.

लम/गोड़ा, ~छड़, ~टंगा lamgoṛa:; ~chhar, ~ṭānga: (a) gangling, gangly.

लम/हा lamha: (nm) a moment: ~हे भर में in a moment.

लय lay, lai (nf) rhythm; concord; cadence, melody, tune; fusion, merging; disappearance; destruction, annihilation (of the world); ~बद्ध rhythmic, attuned; -में in a rhythmic fashion; measured in tune; ~हीन rhythmless; o करना to attune; to mould in a rhythm; -होना to be merged; to disappear; to be annihilated.

लयकारी layka:ri: (nf) attunement; moulding into a rhythm; (a) that which attunes/moulds into a rhythm.

लयात्मक laya:tmak (a) rhythmic(al), attuned.

लरज laraj (nf) vibration, quivering, shuddering.

लरजना larajnā: (v) to vibrate; to quiver; to shudder.

लरज़िश larzish (nf) vibration, quivering, shuddering.

ललक lalak (nf) craving, yearning, longing.

ललकना lalaknā: (v) to crave, to have a longing.

ललकार lalka:r (nf) a challenge, gage.

ललकारना lalka:rnā: (v) to (issue/hold out) a challenge, to halloo, to throw/bring down: the gauntlet/glove.

ललचना lalachnā: (v) to be tempted, to be allured, to feel greedy.

ललचाना lalcha:nā: (v) to tempt, to allure, to wheedle, to entice; to covet; -जी to feel tempted, to be allured; to covet.

ललचौहाँ lalchāuhā: (a) wistful, full of greed.

ललछौहाँ lalchhāuhā: (a) reddish; having a reddish tinge.

ललना lalnā: (nf) a woman; ~प्रिय a women's man; one who loves women.

लला lala: (nm) a word of address or a vocative word for a child/boy.

ललाई lalai: (nf) redness, ruddiness.

ललाट lala:t (nm) forehead; destiny, fortune; -रेखा, -का लिखा writ of (individual) destiny; o अमिट है what is lotted cannot be blotted; -में होना to be the writ of destiny, to be one's fate.

ललाम lalā:m (a) beautiful, lovely, handsome.

ललित lalit (a) pretty, comely, sweet; elegant, graceful; -कला fine arts; o अकादेमी academy of fine arts; -शैली elegant style; -साहित्य belles lettres.

ललौहाँ lalāuhā: (a) reddish, slightly red.

लल्ला lalla: (nm) an affectionate term (of address) for a child/boy; -जानना, बड़ा जानना to have learnt only taking, not giving; to

believe in only one way traffic of intake.

लल्लो-चप्पो, लल्लो-पत्तो lallo chappo, lallo patto (nf) huggery, wheedling, adulation; -करना to curry favour, to ingratiate oneself by officiousness.

लवंग lawāng (nm) a clove; -पुष्प clove flower; ~लता clove-creeper; a kind of sweetment.

लव lav (nm) a very small division of time; whit, particle; see लौ; ~लीन absorbed, engrossed (as in thought).

लवण lavān (nm) salt; -कच्छ salt marsh; -काच salt glaze; -क्षार d kind of salt; -जल saline water, sea water; ~ता salinity; beauty; -पटल salt-pan; -भास्कर a kind of medicinal powder (mixture of many kinds of salts and other things) used for curing stomach disorders; -समुद्र sea of salt.

लवणित lavānit (a) salted.

लवणिमा lavānimā: (nf) saltiness, beauty.

लवणीय lavāni:y (a) saline.

लवणोदक lavanōdak (nm) saline water, sea (of salt water).

लवन lavān (nm) reaping, harvesting.

लवनी lavnī: (nf) butter.

लवणीय lavnī:y (a) reaping, harvestable.

लवलेश lavlesh (nm) a whit, very small quantity.

लवा lava: (nm) a kind of bird, lark; parched rice.

लवाज(जि)मा lawa:z(zi)mā: (nm) accoutrement, paraphernalia; necessities; hence ~त (plural).

लशक(रक)/र lashkar (nm) cantonment, encampment (of army); host, irregular army; ~री pertain-

ing to army; o बोली the hotch-potch language of soldiers.

लस las (nm) pastiness, stickiness, adhesiveness; ~दार glutinous, sticky, adhesive.

लसलसा laslasa: (a) glutinous, sticky, adhesive; ~ना to be viscous; to be sick; to stick; ~हट adhesiveness, stickiness.

लसित lasit (a) adorned.

लसीका lasi:ka: (nm) lymph.

लसीला lasi:la: (a) glutinous, sticky, adhesive; ~पन glutinousness, adhesiveness, stickiness.

लसो/डा, ~डा lasoṛa:, ~ṛha: (nm) *Cordia myxa*—a tree and its fruit (used as vegetable etc.)

लसम-पसम lasām-pasām (ind) somehow or the other; slowly and slothfully, in a disorderly or ill-arranged manner.

लस्त last (a) exhausted, weary, worn out; -पस्त wearied, exhausted.

लस्तगा lastaga: (nm) start, beginning; relation; series.

लस्ती lassi: (nf) a typical cold beverage (made of churned curd or milk mixed with sugar, ice and sometimes scent or essence etc.).

लहंगा lēhga: (nm) a long loose skirt worn round the loins flowing down to the ankles.

लहक lehak (nf) flame, flash; blaze, glitter, glare.

लहकना lehaknā: (v) to rise up into flames, to blaze; to glitter, to glare.

लहकाना lehka:nā: (a) to cause to get excited; to incite to violence; to instigate (as a dog) to attack.

लहकारना lehka:nā: (v) to excite; to incite to violence, to instigate to make an attack.

लहजा lehja: (nm) tone, accent; intonation; manner of speech.

लहना lehnā: (nm) due amount; outstanding debt; -पावना credit and debit, dues payable and amount recoverable.

लहर lehar (nf) a wave, ripple; surge; undulation; caprice, whim; a wavy pattern; vertigo caused by the poisonous effect of snake-bite; impulse; ~दार wavy; undulatory, sinuous/sinuate; -आ जाना to be under an impulse; to be in a capricious mood; लहरें लेना to undulate, waves to surge (in the sea/river); लहरें गिनना to do a worthless job; to undertake an unproductive assignment.

लहराना lehra:nā: (v) to undulate, to wave; to shimmy; to fluctuate; to waver.

लहरिया lehriya: (nm) the total effect of wavy lines, wavy design or pattern of lines; ~दार wavy, meandering, zigzag; having a wavy or zigzag design/pattern.

लहरी lehri: (nf) a ripple, small wave; (a) capricious, whimsical.

लहरीला lehri:la: (a) see लहरदार (under लहर); ~पन sinuosity.

लहलह lehleh, lahlah (a) verdant, green; flourishing; blooming.

लहलहा lehleha: (a) verdant, green; flourishing, delighted, rapturous.

लहलहाना lehlaha:nā: (v) to flourish, to bloom; to be green; to be verdant; to wave.

लहसुन lehsun (nm) garlic.

लहसुनिया lehsuniyā: (nm) cat's eye, a precious grey-coloured stone.

लहालह laha:lah (a) verdant, green; delighted, blooming.

लहालोट laha:loṭ (a) bursting with laughter, extremely delighted;

enamoured.

लहीम lahi:m (a) flabby; -शहीम huge and tall.

लहुरा lahura: (a) younger, junior.

लहू lahu: (nm) blood; ~लु(लो)हान blood-smeared, drenched in blood; blood-stained; -उबलना/बोलना blood to boil through rage; to simmer; to be red-hot in rage; -झोंटना to simmer, the blood to boil; -का घूँट पीकर रह जाना to suppress one's rage; to endure somebody's excesses; -का प्यासा blood-thirsty, after one's blood; -खुरक कर देना to be terribly scared; to be stunned still; -चूसना to suck the blood (of), to exploit thoroughly; -पिलाकर पालना to feed with blood; to rear with great difficulty; -पीना to harass/pester no end, to trouble constantly; -बोलना the secret of murder to manifest itself, the murder mystery to be out; -में नहाना to be smeared with blood; to be drenched in blood all over; -में हाथ रंगना to stain one's hands with the blood of; -लगाकर शहीद होना to be a sham martyr, to pose as a martyr; -संकेद हो जाना to be lost to human emotions, to become inhumane.

लॉंग lā:g (nf) the part of धोती that is tucked up at the rear; -खुलना to become nervous, to yield tamely.

लॉघना lā:ghnā: (v) to cross, to jump over; to transgress.

लॉछन lā:ṇchhān (nm) a stigma, blemish; slander.

लॉछना lā:ṇchhanā: (nf) stigma; blame, slander.

लॉछित lā:ṇchhit (a) stigmatised, blamed; slandered.

लॉपट्य lā:mpaṭṭy (nm) see लंपटता (under लंपट).

ला la:—an Arabic prefix used to express negation, or the sense of being without and beyond etc. (as लाइलाज, लावारिस); (v) imperative second person singular form of the verb लाना.

लाइट la:it (nf) light; ~हाउस a light-house.

लाइन la:in (nf) a line; ~क्लीयर line-clear (a signal given on railway stations); -साफ़ होना to have no obstruction/obstacle, the line to be clear.

लाइफ़ la:if (nf) life; ~बॉय lifebuoy; ~बेल्ट a life-belt; ~बोट a life-boat.

लाइब्रेरियन la:ibrarian (nm) a librarian.

लाइब्रेरी la:ibreri: (nf) a library.

लाइलाज la:ila:j (a) incurable, irremediable.

लाइल्म la:ilm (a) illiterate, uneducated.

लाइसेंस la:isēns (nm) a licence; ~दार licensed; a licensee.

लाई la:i: (nf) parched rice; back-biting; -लुतरी back-biting; -लगाना to back-bite.

लाक़लाम la:qala:m (a) speechless, silent.

लाकि(के)ट la:ki(ke)t (nm) a locket.

लाक्षण la:kshān (a) pertaining to or related with a लक्षण.

लाक्षणिक la:kshāṇik (a) metaphorical; symbolic; allegorical; pertaining or belonging to the meaning conveyed through लक्षणा; hence ~ता (nf).

लाक्षा la:ksha: (nf) lac; shellac; ~गृह/भवन a house made of lac; an inflammable house; ~वृक्ष see पलाश.

लाख la:kh (nf) lac; sealing lac; shellac; (nm) the number one lac;

(a) a hundred thousand, lac; a large number; ~पति/पती a millionaire, a very rich man; -कहना to say a million times, to impress (upon somebody) again and again; -टके/रुपये की बात a very remarkable utterance, invaluable remark; -से लीख होना to lose all one's wealth, to fall from plenty into pauperdom; लाखों में खेलना to have tons of money, to have millions to spend and squander.

लाखा la:kha: (nm) colour made from lac; ~गृह a house made of lac; an inflammable house; -रंग lac-colour.

लाखी la:khi: (a) of the colour of lac, lac-coloured.

लाग la:g (nf) hostility, rancour; competition; skill in performing a job; something tagged/embroidered / involved; -डाट rancour, rivalry; competition; -लपेट की बात something said in a round about manner; -लपेट न रखना to call a spade a spade.

लागत la:gat (nf) cost, cost price, expenditure; outlay; -, कुल total outlay; total expenditure; -के दाम cost price.

लाग/र la:gar (a) lean and thin, weak, feeble; ~री weakness, feebleness.

लागू la:gu: (a) applicable; enforceable; in force; -करना to apply; to enforce; to implement; -होना to be applicable/enforceable; to be implemented.

लाघव la:ghav (nm) skill, dexterity, smartness; littleness; minuteness.

लाचार la:cha:r (a) helpless; compelled; obliged, constrained; (adv) being helpless/constrained, -करना to compel, to force; -होना to be

obliged, to be constrained.

लाचारी la:cha:ri: (nf) helplessness; compulsion.

लाज la:j (nf) shame; shyness, bashfulness; modesty; honour; ~वंत shamefaced; modest; shy, bashful; ~वंती/वती a very sensitive plant called touch-me-not; feminine form of ~वंत; -के सारे due to shame/shyness; out of modesty; -रखना to save one's face, protect (one's) honour; -से गड़ जाना to be very much embarrassed, to hang the head through shame.

लाजमी la:zmi: (a) essential, inevitable, obligatory, compulsory; incumbent (on).

लाजवर्द la:jward (nm) an amethyst -a kind of precious stone; ultramarine.

लाजवाब la:jawa:b (a) unique, matchless, peerless; speechless, unable to reply back.

लाजा la:ja: (nm) puffed paddy, parched rice.

लाजिम la:zim (a) see लाजिमी.

लाजिमी la:zimi: (a) essential, inevitable, obligatory, compulsory; incumbent (on); -तौर पर essentially; compulsorily.

लाट la:t (nm) a lord; governor; pillar, lofty pillar; -, बड़ा governor-general, Viceroy (in pre-independence India); -साहब a lordly person; a big gun/guy; V.I.P.; o समझना to take as a V.I.P., to regard a big gun.

लाटरी la:tri: (nf) lottery; -निकलना to win a lottery.

लाठालाठी la:tha:la:thi: (nf) hitting one another with lathis; exchanging cudgel blows.

लाठी la:thi: (nf) a big staff; cudgel; lathi; ~चार्ज lathi-charge; ~चलना

fighting with *lathis* to take place; -चलाना to fight with/brandish/wield a *lathi*; -के जोर से by brute force; -बाँधना to be equipped with a *lathi*; -उसकी शँस, जिसकी might is right.

लाड़ *la:ṛ (nm)* affection, fondness, endearment; caressing; -चाव/प्यार see लाड़; -करना/लड़ाना to fondle, to caress; -लड़ैता fondled, dear/darling.

लाड़ला *la:ṛla: (a)* dear, darling (child, baby, son, etc.).

लात *la:t (nf)* a leg; kick; -के देवता/भूत बात से नहीं मानते rod is the logic of fools; a nod for the wise and a rod for the fool; well ! well! honey is not for the ass's mouth; -खाना to be kicked, to endure kicks; -चलाना to kick; -मारना to kick; to spurn, to abandon with contempt.

लातादाद *la:ta:da:d (a)* innumerable, numberless.

लातीनी *la:ti:nī: (a and nf)* Latin.

लाद *la:d (nf)* belly; entails, bowels; burden, loading; -निकलना tummy to bulge out.

लादना *la:dnā: (v)* to load, to burden; to cumber; to heap one upon the other.

लादवा *la:dawa: (a)* see लाइलाज.

लादिया *la:diya: (nm)* a porter, one whose profession is loading.

लादी *ladi: (nf)* the load placed on the back (of a beast of burden); a bundle of dirty clothes meant for washing; -को लादी धोना to wash a large number of clothes.

लॉन *lon (nm)* a lawn; -टेनिस lawn-tennis; o प्रतियोगिता lawn-tennis championship.

लानत *la:nāt (nf)* condemnation, reproach, reproof; rebuke, cen-

sure; -मलामत reproach, reproof; curse; o करना to curse, to reprove, to reproach. -का तौक़ गले में पड़ना to be condemned, to be infamized; -भेजना to damn (it), to let go to hell.

लानती *la:nati: (a)* reproachable; cursable, damned; reproached, cursed.

लाना *la:nā: (v)* to bring, to bring along, to fetch; to introduce.

लापता *la:pata: (a)* missing; disappeared, gone underground; untraceable; -होना to be missing; to go underground, to disappear; to be untraceable.

लापरवाह *la:parwa:h (a)* careless, negligent; heedless, inattentive.

लापरवाही *la:parwa:hi: (nf)* carelessness, inattention.

लापिका *la:pika: (nf)* a riddle.

लाभ *la:bh (nm)* profit; gain; advantage; benefit; dividend; ~ कर/कारक/कारी/दायक/दायी profitable; gainful; advantageous; beneficial; o होना to bring grist to the mill; ~ होना unprofitable; inadventagous; thankless; hence ~ हीनता (nf).

लाभांश *la:bhā:nsh (nm)* dividend; bonus.

लाभालाभ *la:bha:la:bh (nm)* profit and loss; advantage and disadvantage.

लाम *la:m (nm)* war-front; army; -काफ़ कहना to reproach and reprove; -तोड़ना to demobilise; -पर जाना to go to the war-front; ~ बंदी mobilisation; o करना/-बाँधना to mobilise.

लामकान *la:makā:n (a)* homeless, destitute.

लामजहब, ~ बी *la:mazhab, ~ bi: (a)* having no religion, one who does not believe in any religion, religionless.

लक्ष्मी la:mā: (nm) a Buddhist monk.
लक्ष्मि la:misa:l (a) unparalleled, peerless, matchless; unique.

लक्ष्महाला la:muha:la: (ind) being constrained/forced/obliged, having no other way out.

लाय/क la:yaq (a) able, capable, competent; worthy, fit; proper; ~क्रियत, ~क्री ability, capability; competence; worthiness.

लार la:r (nf) drivel, saliva; ~पूर्ण/-भरा slobbery; -विषयक/संबंधी sali-vary; -माना, मुंह में to drivel, the mouth to water, to have eager desire to eat/obtain a thing; -टप-कना, मुंह से to lick one's chaps/chops, to beslobber, to drivel, one's mouth to be salivated, to have an intense desire to obtain/eat a thing.

लारी la:ri: (nf) a lorry.

लार्ड la:rđ (nm) a lord.

लाल la:l (a) red, ruddy; angry, infuriated; communist (as -चीन); (nm) beloved/dear child/boy/son; beloved person; a kind of small bird; ruby; -अंगारा/भस्मका extremely red, red hot; red hot due to anger, terribly infuriated; -चंदन red sandalwood; -पगड़ी the police (man); -परी wine, liquor; -पानी wine, liquor; ~क्रीता red tape; -शाही red-tapism; -बुझवकड़ village wisecare, an ignorant fool who thinks very highly of himself and feels competent to answer any question; -बूझिहै और न बूझै कोय the ass waggeth his ears; -मिचं chilly; -शक्कर unrefined/crude sugar; -सागर red sea; -सेना communist army; -आँखें दिखाना / निकालना to look angrily, to frown; -पीला होना to be black in the face, to be purple with passion; to fret and

fume, to be red hot with rage.

लाल/च la:lach (nm) greed/greediness, covetousness, avarice; allurements, temptation; ~ची greedy; covetous; avaricious; ~च बुरी बला है no vice like avarice.

लालटेन la:lten (nf) a lantern.

लालन la:lān (nm) caressing, fondling; -पालन rearing; nurturing; -करना to rear; to nurture, to nourish.

लालसा la:lsa: (nf) craving, longing, yearning.

लाला la:la: (nm) a word of respect prefixed to the names of certain Hindu castes like बनिया and कायस्थ etc. (as -लाजपतराय); a term of address used for both elders and youngsters; a kind of flower or its plant.

लालायित la:la:it (a) eager; tempted, enamoured.

लालित la:lit (a) reared, nourished, cherished; also -पालित.

लालित्य la:litty (nm) grace, gracefulness, delicacy.

लालिमा la:limā: (nf) redness, reddishness, ruddiness.

लाली la:li: (nf) redness, ruddiness; lipstick; rouge.

लाले la:le; -पड़ना to become rare/inaccessible/beyond reach; -पड़ना, जान के life to be in danger; to become difficult to protect life; -पड़ना, दाने-दाने के to have to look eagerly for each grain, each and every grain to be difficult to get.

लाव la:w (nm); -लश्कर an array of followers/companions, large paraphernalia, goods and chattels.

लावण्य la:vāny (nm) charm, beauty, loveliness, comeliness.

लावनी la:wni: (nf) a kind of popular folk-song; ~बाज an adept in

singing लाबनी.

लाबल्व la:vald (a) issueless, childless.

लावा la:va: (nm) iava; puffed paddy, parched rice.

लावारसी la:va:rsi: (a) see लावारिसी (under लावारिस).

लावारि/स la:va:ris (a) (used both for men and things) unclaimed, unowned; heirless; also ~सी (used only for things): ~स बच्चे gutter snipes/children; ~स/~सी माल unclaimed property.

लाश la:sh (nf) corpse, dead boby; carcass; ~घर mortuary; -गलियों में खिचवाना to cause to be dragged in streets to insult after death; -पर लाश गिरना fighting men to fall one after another, a heap of corpses to be piled up; लाशों से पट जाना to be strewn all over with corpses.

लासा la:sa: (nm) a glutinous/adhesive substance; bird-line; a bait; lure; -देना to lure, to bait; -लगाकर चिड़िया फँसाना to lure a bird into captivity; -लगाना to involve into a trap; to cause a quarrel.

लासानी la:sa:nī: (a) matchless, peerless, incomparable; unique.

लास्य la:ssy (nm) a kind of graceful female dance.

लाह la:h (nf) lac, sealing lac; shellac.

लाही la:hi: (nf) a typical insect that destroys (wheat and barley) crops; parched rice.

लाहूत la:hu:t (nm) this world, mortal world; the state of identity with God.

लाहौल वला कुवत la:hau:l vala:ku:vat—an Arabic phrase used to express disgust, indignation,

hatred, regret, etc; be it damned!, damn it!

लिंग līng (nm) male genital organ, penis, phallus; the phallus deity representing Lord Shiv; gender (in Grammar); sex; -उपासना phallus worship; phallicism; -ओर वचन gender and number (in Grammar); -देह/शरीर the ethereal form of corporeal body (that is supposed to accompany the soul to face the consequences of one's worldly deeds); ~पूजक a phallus-worshipper; phallicist; ~पूजा phallus-worship, phallicism; -दोष a mistake of gender; -प्रतिष्ठा installation of the phallus-deity.

लिंगायत līnga:yat (nm) a sect of Shaivites.

लिंगिता līngita: (nf) sexuality.

लिंगेन्द्रिय līngēndriy (nm) phallus, penis.

लिंगोपास/ना līngopa:snā: (nf) phallus-worship, phallicism; ~क phallus-worshipper.

लिंगर līṅṭar (nm) a lintel.

लिए lie (ind) for, with a view to, for the sake of, on account of; (a) taking, carrying, bearing; (v) past participle masculine plural form of लेना.

लिक्खाड़ likkha:ṛ (nm) a prolific writer (used sarcastically).

लिखत likhat (nf) writing; document; -पढ़त document, documentation; written deed; o करना to reduce (an agreement etc.) to writing.

लिखना likhnā: (v) to write, to note down, to record, to inscribe; to enter (in a book); -पढ़ना to study; writing and reading, studying; -, किसी के नाम to debit to the account of; to address (a letter

etc.) to.

लिखनी likhnī: (nf) the process/act of writing; fate, lot; -टलती नहीं what is lotted cannot be blotted.

लिखवाई likhwa:i: (nf) remuneration for writing.

लिखा likha: (a) written, what is written; lotted, destined; -न भेट सकना what is lotted cannot be blotted.

लिखाई likha:i: (nf) writing, the act/process of writing or the remuneration paid therefor; -पढ़ाई study, education.

लिखापट्टी likha:paṭṭi: (nf) written agreement; correspondence; documentation (of conditions etc.)

लिखावट likha:vaṭ (nf) hand, handwriting; writing.

लिखित likhit (a) written, recorded, reduced to black and white.

लिखितव्य likhitavy (a) to be written; writable, worth writing.

लिजलिजा lijlija: (a) abominable, physically loathsome, repulsive; spineless, lifeless; impotent; hence ~ पन (nm).

लिटाना liṭa:nā: (v) to make somebody lie down; to (cause to) lay.

लिटर liṭar (nm) a litre.

लिट्ट liṭṭ (nm) a thick and large bread, pancake.

लिट्टी liṭṭi: (nf) a small-sized लिट्ट.

लिपटना lipaṭnā: (v) to embrace; to cling, to coil around; to be smeared; to concentrate on a work.

लिपाई lipa:i: (nf) the process of or wages paid for pargetting/plastering; -पुताई plastering and whitewashing; cleaning and tidying; giving a face lift.

लिपा-पुता lipa:puta: (a) clean and tidy; pargetted and whitewashed

(used for mud houses).

लिपि lipi (nf) a script; writing; ~ कर/कार a scribe; clerk; copy; -काल the date of copying/scribing; ~ ग्राम grapheme; o विज्ञान graphemics; ~ बद्ध recorded, written, reduced to black and white; hence ~ बद्धता; ~ विज्ञान/शास्त्र science of writing.

लिपिक lipik (nm) a clerk, scribe.

लिप्त lipt (a) engrossed, absorbed; deeply attached, involved; hence ~ ता (nf).

लिप्यंतरण lippyāntarān (nm) transcription; transliteration.

लिप्ता lipsa: (nf) lure, greed, ardent desire.

लिप्सु lipsu (a) greedy, overpowered by lure, ardently desirous.

लिफाफा lifa:fa: (nm) an envelope; wrapper, cover; -खल जाना the secret to be out; to be exposed; -बदलना to be dressed anew; to have a fresh make-up.

लिफाफिया lifa:fiya: (a) showy; delicate, weak, feeble; not durable; -पहलवान a weak and delicate person.

लिबड़ना libaṛnā: (v) to be smeared.

लिबरी libri: (nf) liveries; -वारदाना ration and clothes, household effects.

लिबलिबा libliba: (a) gummy; tame, spineless, unassertive (man).

लिबलिबी liblibi: (nf) trigger; -दवाना to fire.

लिबास liba:s (nm) dress, attire; -, रस्मी formal dress.

लिया liya: (v) masculine singular past participle form of the verb लेना; -बेची purchase and sale, buying and selling.

लियाकत liya:qat (nf) ability, merit, qualification.

लिलार lila:r (nm) see ललाट.

लिली lili: (nf) lily.

लिवर livar (nm) liver; -बढ़ना; the liver to be enlarged.

लिसलिसा lislisa: (a) gummy, sticky; adhesive; hence ~पन (nm).

लिसोड़ा lisora: (nm) see लसोड़ा.

लिस्ट list (nf) a list; -बनाना to draw up a list.

लिहाज liha:z (nm) considerateness; deference, respect; point of view; -करना to be considerate (to), to be deferential; -से, इस from this point of view, in this respect.

लिहाजा liha:za: (ind) thus, therefore; on this account, accordingly.

लिहाफ़ liha:f (nm) a quilt.

लैf li: (v) past participle feminine plural form of the verb लेना (मैंने किताबें लीं).

ली li: (v) past participle feminine singular form of the verb लेना.

लीक li:k (uf) track, trackway; rut; trace; -चाल tracking; following established track; to go by tradition; -खीचना to resolve; to announce a resolution; -रुड़ना to follow the track; -पर चलना to follow a trodden path/the tradition; -पीटना to follow the tradition; to blindly, follow the beaten path; to stick to worn-out traditions; -लीक चलना to follow an established course; to follow the tradition; -से बेलीक होना to go astray, to violate the traditional course.

लीख li:kh (nf) a tiny louse

ली/ग li:g (nf) a league; ~गी a league member of a league.

लीचड़, ~र li:char, ~r (a) lethargic, sluggish, slow; stingy, clumsy

in one's dealings; ~पन/पना sluggishness, lethargy; stinginess; clumsiness in dealings.

लीची li:chi: (nf) lichhi (a kind of fruit).

लीजिए li:jie (v) deferential imperative form of the verb लेना (signifying immediate future).

लीजिएगा li:jiyega: (v) deferential imperative form of the verb लेना signifying immediate or distant future (cf. लीजिए) as also deferential interrogation conveying the sense 'would you like to take it?' (क्या लीजिएगा? what would you like to have?).

लीडर li:dar (nm) a leader; ~री leadership; ~करना to be a professional leader; ~री जमाना to establish oneself as a leader, to establish one's leadership.

लीडराना li:dra:nā: (a) befitting a leader, leader-like, in the nature of a leader; -अंदाज (the) fashion/manner of a leader.

लीथो li:tho (nm) lithograph.

लीद li:d (nf) dung (of a horse/ass/elephant etc.); -करना to yield tamely; to be scared.

लीन li:n (a) absorbed, engrossed; merged; vanished, disappeared; hence ~ता (nf).

लीपना li:pnā: (v) to plaster; to coat; to smear; -पोतना to clean and tidy up; to whitewash and plaster; लीप-पोतकर बराबर करना to mar irreparably, to ruin completely; लीपा-पोती plastering and whitewashing; patching up; marring/impairing/spoiling completely.

लीलना li:lnā: (v) to swallow, to gulp.

लीला li:la: (nf) sport, play;

amorous sport; fun and frolic; stage representation [of the deeds of divine incarnations, e.g. रामलीला, रास-लीला]; -कलह love strife; ~प्रिय frolicsome; ~पुरुष an epithet of Lord Krishnā who revelled in his divine sport; ~मय sportive; playful; ~स्थल site of amorous sport/play.

लीवर li:var (nm) lever (of a lock).

लुंगी lūngi: (nf) a sarong, a strip of cloth tucked round the waist.

लुंचन lūnchan (nm) plucking (hair etc.).

लुंचित lūnchit (a) plucked; ~केश one whose hair has been plucked, a Jain ascetic.

लुंज, ~जा lūnj, ~ja: (a) crippled; fleshy and flaccid; -पुंज flaccid, and feeble/fleshy, having no muscles.

लुंठन lūnthān (nm) rolling.

लुंठित lūnthit (a) rolled; -व्यंजन rolled consonant.

लुंड lūnd (nm) a torso; round rolled packet; -मुंड crippled; bundled up.

लुंडा lūnda: (nm) a round ball of thread; (a) tailless (as -बैल); hence ~डी feminine form.

लुआ/ठ lua:tḥ (nm) burning wood; also ~ठी (diminutive).

लुआब lua:b (nm) slime; pith; essence, gist; ~दार slimy, sticky.

लुकना luknā: (v) to hide, to be concealed; to go underground; लुक-छिपकर clandestinely, stealthily.

लुकमा luqmā: (nm) a morsel.

लुकमान luqmā:u (nm) a famous Arab physician known for his curing powers; -के पास भी दवा नहीं बरस की तो none can ever

cure a hypochondriac; -को हिकमत सिखाना to retail tips of the trade to an expert.

लुकाछिपी luka:chhīpi: (nf) hide and seek; clandestine existence/goings.

लुकाढ luka:t (nm) a tree and its fruit.

लुकाठ luka:tḥ (nm) see लुआठ; a tree and its fruit.

लुगत lūgat (nm) a dictionary.

लुगदी lugdi: (nf) pulp; ~दार pulpy.

लुगरी lugri: (nf) old and tattered -धोती tattered cloth.

लुगवी lugwi: (a) of dictionary; -माने dictionary meaning.

लुगाई luga:i: (nf) a woman; wife; ~बाज a womanizer; ~बाजी womanizing.

लुगात luga:t (nm) plural of लुगत; a dictionary.

लुगा lugga: (nm) cloth.

लु/चई, ~चुई luchai:, ~chui: (nf) soft and very thin पूरी (prepared of मaida).

लुच्चा luchcha: (a and nm) vile, wanton (person), abject, depraved; a scoundrel, black sheep; a bad egg/hat; ~पन vileness, wantonness, scoundrelism, depravity.

लुटना luṭnā: (v) to be robbed/plundered/marauded.

लुटाऊ luṭa:u: (a) squandering.

लुटाना luṭa:nā: (v) to squander; to allow to be plundered, to blow the expense.

लुटिया luṭiya: (nf) a small लोटा; --ड्योना to bring ruin, to cause undoing (of); to bring disgrace.

लुटेरा luṭera: (nm) robber, plunderer, marauder, bandit; hence ~पन (nm).

लुङकना lūṭhaknā: (v) to roll down; to be toppled, to tumble down.

सुतरा lutra: (a) backbiter; ~पन backbiting.
 लुत्फ lutf (nm) fun; pleasure, enjoyment; -ए-खिदगी pleasure of life; -उठाना/लेना to have fun; to enjoy.
 लुनना lunnā: (v) to reap a harvest.
 लुनाई luna:i: (nf) the process or act of reaping a harvest or the wages paid for it; prettiness; beauty.
 लुप्त lupt (a) disappeared, vanished; hidden; extinct, obsolete; missing, omitted; -अर्थ obsolete meaning; hence ~ता (nf); -पद an omitted term; where a term has elided; ~/-प्रयोग obsolete (usage).
 लुप्तावशेष lupta:vashesh (nm) vestige; traces.
 लुप्ति lupti (nf) elision; omission.
 लुब्ध lubdh (a) charmed, attracted, allured.
 लुब्धे-लु(ल)बाध lubbe-lu(la)ba:b (nm) essence, gist.
 लुभाना lubha:nā: (v) to lure; to to charm; to attract, to tantalise; to entice; to captivate; to be lured/charmed/attracted/tantalised/ lured/enticed.
 लुहार luha:r (nm) a blacksmith; ~खाना a blacksmith's workshop.
 लुहारी luha:ri: (nf) the profession or work of a blacksmith.
 लू lu: (nf) warm air; heat wave; sunstroke; -मारना to suffer a sunstroke; -लगना to have a sunstroke.
 लूक lu:k (nm) a meteor, falling or shooting star.
 लूका lu:ka: (nm) flash, flare, blaze; burning wood.
 लूट lu:t (nf) under; booty; spoil; -का माल boot-
 -प्राप्त plunder; -खसोट plun-
 -प्राप्त plundering; -प्राप्त pillag-
 -प्राप्त pillaging; pillag-
 -प्राप्त pillaging; pillag-

marauding; -मचाना to plunder at will, to cause a havoc through plunder.
 लूटना lu:tnā: (v) to plunder, to maraud, to pillage; to loot; -खसोटना/-खाना to maraud, to live by plunder; to misappropriate others' money; -बाटना see लूटना.
 लूण lū:n (nm) salt.
 लूता luta: (nf) a spider; -तंतु spider's web.
 लूनना lūnanā: (v) to reap a harvest.
 लूम lu:m (nm) tail; a (hand) loom; -, पावर a power loom.
 लूला lu:la: (a) handless, with a dismembered hand; maimed; -लंगड़ा crippled, disabled.
 लूलू lu:lu: (a and nm) (an) idiot, nincompoop; a nitwit; -बनाना to befool, to make fun of.
 लें/ड, ~ड lēḍ, ~ḍ (nm) hard excrement; ~डा timid, coward.
 लेंडी lēḍi: (nf) small round dung (of goat, sheep, etc.).
 लेंस lēns (nm) a lens; ~दार fitted with a lens.
 लेंह/ड lēhār (nm) herd, flock (of beasts); also ~डा (nm), ~डी (nf).
 लेई lei: (nf) (adhesive) paste (prepared from flour or arrowroot etc.); due; -पूँजी all one's assets, total effects.
 लेकिन lekin (ind) but; on the other hand; however.
 लेक्चर lekchar (nm) a lecture; ~र a lecturer; ~बाजी too much of lecturing; -झाड़ना (said in a satirical vein) to deliver a discourse, to start lecturing; -देना to lecture; -पिलाना to administer a good dose of lecturing.
 लेख lekḥ (nm) an article; paper; writing, handwriting; writ; ~बढ़ written; reduced to black and

white.

लेख/क lekhak (*nm*) a writer, an author; ~की the job or work of or as a writer; ~कीय of or pertaining to an author.

लेखन lekhān (*nm*) writing, scribing, writing work; -कला art of writing, calligraphy; chirography; -पद्धति system/method of writing; ~शास्त्र graphology; -शैली hand-writing; style of writing; -सामग्री stationery, writing material; ~सामग्री-विक्रेता a stationer.

लेखनी lekhni: (*nf*) a pen; -का धनी who wields the pen effectively.

लेखनीय lekhni:y (*a*) worth writing, fit to be written; hence ~ता (*nf*).

लेखपाल lekhpa:l (*nm*) a lekhpāl—person who maintains (village) land-records.

लेखांश lekhā:nsh (*nm*) a portion of a लेख.

लेखा lekha: (*nm*) account(s); record; ~कार an accountant; -जोखा calculation; estimate; account; -परीक्षक an auditor; -परीक्षण / -परीक्षा audit (*ing*); ~पाल an accountant; ~बद्ध accounted for, entered into the accounts; o करना to account for, to enter into the accounts; -बही an account book, a cash-book; ledger; -विधि accounting (system); -शास्त्र accountancy, accounting.

लेखिका lekhika: (*nf*) feminine form of लेखक an authoress.

लेखी lekhi:—a suffix used in the sense of who or that which records (as तापलेखा).

लेखे lekhe (*ind*); -, के for, as far as ...is concerned, to (so and so); (*nm*) accounts.

लेख्य lekhy (*a*) worth writing, recording; accountable; -पत्र a docu-

ment; an instrument.

लेज (ज़ि) म lezā:(zi)m (*nf*) a kind of bow fitted with iron chain (used for exercise).

लेट leṭ (*a*) late; -फ़ीस late fee.

लेटना leṭnā: (*v*) to lie; to lie down; to repose, to recline.

लेटरबा (बाँ)क्स leṭarba:(ba)ks (*nm*) a letter-box.

लेड leḍ (*nm*) lead (metal), also the metal strip for widening space between the lines in printing.

लेडी leḍi: (*nf*) a lady; -डाक्टर a lady doctor.

लेन len (*nm*) taking, receiving; ~दार a creditor; -देन transaction, exchange; dealings; o न होना to have no dealings at all; ~हार a borrower.

लेना lenā: (*v*) to take; to accept; to borrow; to buy; to hold; to receive —, आड़े हाथों to put to shame by sarcastic remarks; to rebuke and reprove; ले उड़ना to cut off from the context and misrepresent; to pinch something and make good one's escape; to run away with; ले डालना to ruin, to destroy; ले डूबना to be drowned along with, to involve others in one's fall; ले-देकर on the whole, somehow, with great difficulty; ले-दे करना to wrangle, to clamour, to dispute; ले-दे मचना to have too much of clamouring/wrangling; -देना see लेन-देन (under लेन); -एक न देना दो to have no concern whatsoever; for nothing, for no purpose at all; लेने के देने पड़ना to have the tables turned upon oneself; to sustain a blow while trying to hit; to lose while expecting to profit; ले बँटना to crash along with, to perish along with; ले मरना to perish along

with; to cause ruination to others along with oneself; ले रखना to keep in reserve.

लेप lep (nm) ointment; smearing; -करना to anoint; to coat; to smear (with).

लेपन lepan (nm) anointing; coating; smearing.

लेपना lepnā: (v) to anoint; to coat; to smear.

लेपनीय lepnī:y (a) worth anointing/coating/smeared.

लेप्य leppy (a) लेपनीय.

लेफ्टिनेंट leftinēnt (nm) lieutenant; -कर्नल lieutenant colonel; -जनरल lieutenant-general.

लेब(बि/बु)ल leba(bi/bu)l (nm) a label; -लगाना to label.

लेबोरेटरी leboṛetari: (nm) a laboratory; -असिस्टेंट a laboratory assistant.

लेमन/चूस, ~ जूस lemānchu:s, ~ ju:s (nm) lemon-juice.

लेमनेड lemāneḍ (nm) a lemonade.

लेव lew (nm) see लेप; accumulation of adequate quantity of water in the field for planting paddy.

लेवा lewa: (nm) a thin mattress of (shattered) cloth; one who takes (e.g. नामलेवा).

लेश lesh (a) very little; (nm) modicum, iota, trace; whit; -मात्र a trace of, an iota of, modicum of. लेस les (nm) stickiness; adhesiveness; ~दार sticky, gummy.

लेहना lehnā: (nm) fodder, provender (for cattle).

लेहाजा leha:za: (ind) see लिहाजा.

लेहाऊ leha:f (nm) लिहाऊ.

लैंगिक laīngik (a) sexual; phallic.

लैप laīmp (nm) lamp.

लैटिन laiṭin (nf) Latin.

लैला laila: (nf) the heroine of the celebrated love-tale of लैला-मजनू;

-मजनू crazy lovers.

लैवेंडर laivēṇḍar (nm) levendar.

लैसंस laisāns (nm) licence; ~दार a licensee; licensed.

लैस lais (a) equipped/fitted (with); ready.

लौदा lōḍa: (nm) a ball of any wet powder (as मिट्टी का-); -, मिट्टी का absolutely inert (person), inactive and slothful.

लो lo (ind) a term for expressing surprise or attracting somebody's attention; now see this one !

लोइया loiya: (nf) a small ball of kneaded flour to be spread into a bread.

लौई loi: (nf) a kind of thin woollen wrapper or blanket; see लोइया.

लोक lok (nm) the world; one of the three worlds - स्वर्ग, पृथ्वी, पाताल; one of the fourteen worlds (of which seven are above and seven below); people, folk; public; (a) popular, public; -आख्यान a folk myth; -कथा a folk tale, folk lore; -कल्याण public welfare; -कहानी folk tale; -गाथा a ballad; -गीत a folk song; -चित्र folk mind, popular mind; -जीवन public life; ~तंत्र democracy; ~तंत्रीय democratic; ~तांत्रिक democratic; a democrat; ~त्रय/त्रयो the three worlds—आकाश, पाताल and मृत्युलोक; ~द्वय the two worlds—earth and heaven; -निंदा public slander; -नीति folk ethics, folk morals; -नृत्य folk dance; -पद्धति popular method/way; -पाल the protector of the world; ~परक secular; o ता secularism; -प्रवाद hearsay; rumour; ~प्रसिद्ध renowned, world-famous; ~प्रिय popular; oता popularity; ~बाहुय ousted from the society; -बुद्धि popular wisdom;

-भाषा popular language; ~मत public opinion/view; -मन popular mind; -मर्यादा popular observance, bounds of decency, established usage or custom; -मानस the popular mind; ~रंजक that entertains/satisfies people at large, he who or that which serves popular interest or results in public welfare; -रंजन popular entertainment/satisfaction/welfare; serving popular interest; -राज popular rule; -रिवाज a folk custom; -रीति popular custom/method/ways; -लाज loss of shame amongst people, safeguarding of honour, avoidance of public slander; -लोक popular course, popular tradition; -वाद rumour; -वार्ता folk lore; ~विख्यात world famous/renowned; -विज्ञान popular science; -विरुद्ध anti-public, anti-social; opposed to the people; ~विश्रुत see ~विख्यात; -विश्वास popular belief; -व्यवहार popular dealings, dealings with others; -शासन popular government; -संगीत folk music; -संग्रह public welfare; experience gained through intercourse with men; -संस्कृति folk culture; -सत्ता public authority/power; ~सभा House of the People (the lower house of the Indian Parliament); -समाज community at large; ~सम्मत enjoying popular support, having the backing of the people; ~सिद्ध established or current among the people; ~सेवक public servant; ~सेवा public service; o आयोग public service commission; -स्वास्थ्य public health; ~हित public welfare; philanthropy; o भावना public spirit; ~हितैषी a philanthropist; public-spirited.

लोकना loknā: (v) to catch (a thing falling down).

लोकल lokal (a) local; ~ट्रेन a local train.

लोकान्तर lokā:ntar (nm) the other world; ~गमन to die; death.

लोकाचार/र loka:cha:r (nm) ethos, mores; convention, popular custom/tradition; ~री worldly-wise, practical.

लोकाट loka:t (nm) see लुकाट.

लोकापवाद loka:pwa:d (nm) public slander.

लोकायतन loka:yatān (nm) an atheist, a materialist.

लोकैश्वर्या lokaishvā: (nf) desire for worldly prosperity.

लोकोक्ति lokokti (nf) a proverb; popular saying.

लोकोत्तर lokottar (a) supernatural, transcendental; extra-worldly; extraordinary; hence ~ता (nf).

लोकोपकार/र lokopka:r (nm) philanthropy; ~रक a philanthropist/philanthrope; ~री philanthropic.

लोग log (nm) a man; people, public; -बाग people; men in general; -लुगाई man and woman.

लोच loch (nf) flexibility, elasticity; tenderness; ~दार flexible, elastic; tender.

लोचन lochan (nm) eye (s).

लोट loṭ (nf) rolling; lying; (nm) a (currency) note; -पोट rolling; resting; bursting with laugh, rolling around in laughter; o होना to roll around in laughter; to burst with laugh.

लोटन loṭan (a) weltering, rolling; tumbling; -कबूतर a kind of pigeon.

लोटना loṭnā: (v) to roll, to wallow, to welter; to toss; लोट जाना to fall down; to fall senseless on the

ground; to die.

लोटा loṭa: (nm) a small round metal utensil for the household.

लोढ़ना loṛṇā: (v) to pluck (flowers).

लोढ़ा loṛḥa: (nm) a stone pestle, muller.

लोथ loth (nf) corpse, carcass; -गिरना to fall dead; to be killed.

लोथड़ा lothṛa: (nm) a lump of flesh.

लोदी lodi: (nf) a sub-division of the Pāṭhāns.

लोध lodh (nm) the tree *Symploc racemoze* (its bark and twigs are used for medicinal purposes); also ~ध्र.

लोना lonā: (a) salty; pretty, pretty-looking; hence ~पन (nm).

लोनी lonī: (nf) a kind of green vegetable; unprocessed butter.

लोप lop (nm) disappearance; elimination; elision; obsolescence; hence ~न (nm).

लोबान loba:n (nm) (gum) benzoin, oil creosote.

लोबिया lobiya: (nm) a kind of bean used for vegetable, cow pea.

लोभ lobh (nm) greed, avarice; covetousness; temptation, lure; -से कुछ नहीं मिलता all covet, all lost.

लोभी lobhi: (a) greedy, avaricious, covetous; ~पन/पना greediness, avariciousness; -का पेट सदा खाली a covetous man is ever in want, the more you covet the more you need.

लोम lom (nm) hair; soft hair on the body; wool; ~नाशक depilatory; ~हर्य see रोमांच; ~हर्षक, ~हर्षण see रोमांचकारी.

लोमक lomāk (nm) cilium (cilia—pl.)

लोमड़ी lomṛi: (nf) a fox.

लोरी lori: (nf) a lullaby.

लोलक lolak (nm) a pendant; pendulum.

लोलित lolit (a) oscillated; flickered.

लोलुप lolup (a) see लोभी; ~ता see लोभीपन.

लोशन lośhān (nm) a lotion.

लोष्ट loṣṭ (nm) a lump of clay/earth.

लोह loh (a) see लौह.

लोहबान lohībān (nm) see लोबान.

लोहस lohas (a) ferrous.

लोहा loha: (nm) iron; (a) very hard; very strong; -, कच्चा pig-iron; -, पक्का steel; -करना/फेरना to iron (a cloth); -बजना a battle/war to be waged, fighting with swords to ensue; -मानना, किसी का to acknowledge/confess supremacy; to concede somebody's superiority/superior skill; -लेना, किसी से to cross swords (with), to wage war; -होना to turn into steel, to become as hard as steel; लोहे का दिल strong heart; unfeeling/ruthless heart; लोहे की छाती strong heart; unfeeling heart; लोहे के चने an assiduous job; a hard nut to crack; o चवाना to undertake an assiduous task; लोहे को लोहा काटता है diamond cuts diamond, cunning outwits cunning.

लोहाना loha:nā: (v) (food or drink) to have a touch of iron in taste (by prolonged storing or boiling in an iron utensil).

लोहार loha:r (nm) a blacksmith; forgerman; ~खाना blacksmith's workshop; लोहारी blacksmith's profession or work.

लोहासव loha:sav (nm) see लौहासव.

लोहित lohit (a) red, reddened; ~नयन red-eyed, one whose eyes are red (with anger etc).

लोहिया lohīya: (nm) an iron-dealer = a Hindu sub-caste (amongst vaishyas) whose original profes-

sion was iron-mongering.

लोह lohu: (nf) blood.

लौंग laṅg (nf) a clove; nose-stud.

लौंड laūḍ—an allomorph of लौंडा used as the first member of certain compound words; ~पन boyishness, brattishness.

लौंडा laūḍa: (nm) a boy, lad, brat; a passive participant in sodomy, one with whom sodomy is committed; ~पन brattishness, boyishness; लौंडेबाज a sodomite, bugger; लौंडेबाजी sodomy, buggery.

लौंडिया laūḍiya: (nf) (derogatory usage) a lass, girl.

लौंडी laūḍi: (nf) a servant girl, slave girl, bond-maid.

लौ lau (nf) flame, glow; unwavering deep concentration; attachment; —लगाना to concentrate on; to be deeply attached to; —लगाये engrossed in, identified with, deeply concentrated on.

लौका lauka: (nm) huge bottle gourd.

लौकिक laukik (a) secular; earthly; worldly, mundane; ~ता secularity; earthliness; worldliness; mundaneness; —व्युत्पत्ति folk/popular etymology; —संस्कृत Classical Sanskrit (as opposed to Vedic); —साहित्य secular literature.

लौकी lauki: (nf) bottle gourd.

लौज lauz (nf) almond; a special type of बर्फी prepared by the admixture of almond, khoya: and sugar.

लौट lauṭ (nf) returning; —पैट topsyturvy/topsyturvied; —फेर substantial change (of order etc.); modification.

लौटना lauṭnā: (v) to return, to come back: to retreat, to withdraw; to topsyturvy/to be topsyturvied; to be upturned.

लौटाना lauṭa:nā: (v) to return, to give back; to send back; to refund; to topsyturvy; to upturn.

लौटानी lauṭa:nī: (ind) while returning or coming back, in return trip.

लौना launā: (nm) fuel.

लौनी launī: (nf) unprocessed butter.

लौह lauh (nm) iron; (a) made of iron; ferrous; ~कार a blacksmith; ~किट्ट rust of iron; ~चूर्ण iron filings; —पट iron curtain; —पात्र ironware; —पुरुष an iron man; ~सय ferric, ferrate; abounding in iron; —युग iron age; ~सार steel.

लौहासव lauha:sav (nm) a medicinal tonic, a beverage prepared from processed iron and other ingredients.

व

व va—the last of the traditional semi-vowel set व, र, ल, ष. Modern phoneticians, however, regard

only व and ष as semi-vowels and not र and ल which, according to them, are pure consonants; a

conjunctive particle meaning 'and' (as भारत व पाकिस्तान).

वंक vāṅk (a) bent, curved; hence ~ता (nf); ~नाल a nerve of the body; ~नाली the nerve *Sushumna*;

वंकट vāṅkaṭ (a) curved; intricate, difficult.

वंकिम vaṅkim (a) slightly curved/bent; hence ~ता (nf).

वंग vāṅg (nm) the eastern Indian state of Bengal; tin or tin-ash; ~ज vermilion; brass; born in Bengal; a Bengali; ~संग the partition of Bengal in pre-Independence India which sparked off an unprecedented stir; -देश the state of Bengal; -संस्कृति the Bengali culture; वंगीय of, pertaining or belonging to, Bengal.

वंच/क vāṅchak (a and nm) fraudulent, deceitful; a humbug, an impostor; hence ~कता (nf); ~न (nm).

वंच/ना vāṅchanā: (nf) deprivation; deception, imposture, humbug; hence ~नीय (a).

वंचित vāṅchit (a) deprived; cheated, deceived, tricked.

वं/टन vaṅṭan (nm) (the act or process of) allotting, allotment; hence ~दित (a).

वंदन vāndan (nm) adoration, obeisance; vermilion.

वंदनवार vandanva:r (nf) bunting of green leaves (that are hung up on auspicious occasions).

वंदना vāndanā: (nf) deferential salutation; obeisance, worship.

वंदनीय vāndnī:y (a) adorable, worthy of worship.

वंदित vandit(a) worshipped; revered.

वंदीजन vandi:jan (nm) a bard; a Hindu sub-caste (professionally employed in the olden times for

singing the eulogies of royal patrons).

वंध्य vandhy (a) unproductive sterile; ~करण sterilization.

वंध्या vandhya: (a) (fem. form) barren, unfertile, unproductive; ~त्व barrenness; unfertility, unproductivity; -सुत an imaginary/impossible phenomenon.

वंश vāṣh (nm) lineage; family; clan; stock; dynasty; a bamboo; -उन्नति-शास्त्र eugenics; -कीर्ति fame/reputation of a family; -क्षय family decay; ~गत pertaining to a family/lineage; ~चरित genealogy; family history; ~ज a descendant, progeny; -तालिका genealogy or genealogical table; ~धर a descendant, progeny; -नाश the end or extermination of a family; -परंपरा lineage; family tradition; -लक्ष्मी family goddess; prosperity of a family; ~लोचन a whitish earthy formation in the hollow of a bamboo used for medicinal purposes; ~वृक्ष a genealogical tree; genealogy; bamboo tree; ~वृद्धि family prosperity, family development.

वंशागत vāṣha:gat (a) inherited, obtained by inheritance; ~ति inheritance.

वंशानुक्रम, ~मण vāṣha:nukkram, ~āṇ (nm) family succession, genealogy; ~मिक hereditary, inherited.

वंशानुगत vāṣha:nugat (nm) hereditary, obtained through lineal inheritance.

वंशावली vāṣha:vali: (nf) genealogy, genealogical tree.

वंशी vāṣhi: (nf) a pipe, flute; fife; fishing hook; an adjectival suffix conveying the sense—belonging to

the lineage/dynasty/clan of; also वंशीय; ~ धर an epithet of Lord Krishnā.

वक्त vaqat (nf) value, worth.

वका/र vaka:r (nm) the letter व and its sound; ~ रांत (word) ending in व् (v).

वक्ता vaqa:r (nm) prestige, honour, dignity; gravity.

वकालत vaka:lat (nf) advocacy, pleadership/pleading; practising law; ~ नामा power of attorney; ~ पेशा practising law, lawyer; -करना to plead for; to practise law; to hold brief for; to argue in favour of.

वकील vaki:l (nf) a lawyer, pleader, an advocate; -, सरकारी prosecution counsel, public prosecutor; counsel for the state.

वक्त vaqt (nm) time; opportunity; -का पाबंद punctual; -आ जाना the destined time to arrive; the hour of death to come; -गुजारना to lead a tight life, to mark time; to be in straits; -पड़ना to be in a crisis; to be in trouble; -बेवक्त at all times; in times of difficulty/crisis; -वक्त पर at times; periodically; वक्ती temporary, momentary; timely.

वक्तन-ऊ-वक्तन vaqtān-fa-vaqtān (ind) occasionally, now and then, from time to time.

वक्तव्य vaktavy (nm) a statement; (a) worth stating.

वक्ता vakta: (nm) a talker; spokesman; speaker.

वक्तु/ता, ~त्व vaktrita: (nf), ~ttv (nm) eloquence, art of speaking, oratory; speech; ~त्व-कला art of speaking, rhetorics, oratory.

वक्क vaqf (nm) a wakf, charitable endowment; ~ नामा the waqf-deed.

वक्का vaqfa: (nm) (time) interval, intermission; recess.

वक्क vakk (a) curved; oblique; cunning; -गति zigzag motion; crooked, unpredictable; cunning move; ~ बुद्धि dishonest; crooked; -दृष्टि oblique glance, an angry look, frown; scowl.

वक्ता vakkta: (nf) curvature/curvedness; crookedness; obliquity.

वक्की vakkri: (a) crooked; moving in an adverse direction (planets etc.). वक्कौक्ति vakkrokti (nf) innuendo; an oblique utterance.

वक्श vakksh (nm) chest, thorax; ~ स्थल chest, chest region.

वक्शश्छद vakkshashchhad (nm) an armour.

वक्शोज vakkshoj (nm) breast of a woman.

वगै/रह, ~रा vagairah, ~ra: (ind) etcetera (etc.).

वचन vachan (nm) utterance, speech; talk; a quotation of a treatise or scripture; number (in Grammar); commitment, promise, pledge; ~ ग्राही obedient; ~ बंध an engagement; -मात्र empty words, mere words; -तोड़ना to break a promise/one's word; -देना to make a promise, to give word to; to commit, to vow; -निभाना see -पालन करना; ~ बढ़ होना to promise, to commit; to make a contract; ~ बढ़ करना to bind by promise or commitment; -पालन करना to adhere to one's word, to implement one's promise; -भंग करना to break a promise; to break one's word; -हारना to be pledged; to be committed.

वजन vazān (nm) weight; importance, value; the measure of an alphabet or metre in Urdu or Persian

language; ~दार weighty, heavy; important.

वज्रनी vazanī: (a) heavy, weighty; important.

वजह vajeh (nf) cause, reason.

वज्जारत vaza:rat (nf) ministership; ministry.

वज्रीका vazi:fa: (nm) a scholarship, stipend; -मिलना to be awarded a scholarship.

वज्री/र vazi:r (nm) a minister; the queen (in chess); ~रे-आज़म the Prime/Chief Minister.

वजू vaju: (nm) washing of hands and feet (by a Mohammedan) before prayers; -करना to wash one's hands and feet.

वजूद vaju:d (nm) existence; presence.

वजूहात vaju:ha:t (nm) plural of 'वजह'.

वज्र vajr (nm) thunderbolt, lightning; a fatal weapon; (a) very hard, impenetrable; -घोष a thunder, thunderpeal; ~देह very hardy and sturdy; ~हृदय a cruel/unfeeling man; hard-hearted; -गिरना a calamity to befall.

वज्रपात vajrpa:t (nm) the stroke of lightning/thunderbolt; a terrible calamity

वज्रया/न vajjrya:n (nm) a degenerate offshoot of later Buddhist belief; ~नी a follower of the ~न sect; pertaining to ~न.

वज्रा/घात vajjra:gh:t (nm) a thunder-stroke, stroke of lightning; terrible calamity; ~हत thunder-struck, struck by lightning; struck by a calamity/calamitous blow.

वट vaṭ (nm) a banyan tree; also ~वक्ष.

वटिका vaṭika: (nf) a pill, tablet; ball, small lump or round mass.

वटी vaṭi: (nf) a pill, a tablet.

वटु vaṭu (nm) a bachelor

वटुक vaṭuk (nm) see वटु.

वडा vaḍa: (nm) round balls of ground pulse fried in ghee or oil.

वणिक् vānik (nm) a trader, businessman, merchant; a member of the Vaishya community; -कर्म (क्रिया) work of a trader, trading.

वणिग्वृत्ति vānigvritti (nf) the outlook/mentality of a trader; a trader's profession.

वणिज vānij (nm) a merchant, trader, tradesman.

वतन vaṭān (nm) homeland, native country; ~परस्त a patriot; ~परस्ती patriotism, patriotic feelings; ~फ़रोश who sells his country, a traitor; hence ~फ़रोशी (nf).

वतनी vatnī: (nm) a compatriot; (a) pertaining or belonging to a certain country, native.

वत् vat—a suffix to nouns or adjectives meaning similar to, akin to, like, resembling, etc. (as. विधिवत्, पुत्रवत्).

वत्स vats (nm) offspring, progeny; used as a vocative word for son, nephew and younger relatives or near ones in general.

वत्सर vatsar (nm) an year.

वत्सल vatsal (a) affectionate, tender; ~ता affection, fondness, tenderness; -भाव affectionate feeling, tenderness.

वदन vadan (nm) the face, features.

वदान्य vada:nny (a) munificent, bounteous, generous; eloquent; hence ~ता (nf)

वदि vadi (nf) appended to the name of a lunar month to mean its dark half (as सावन वदि/बदी) etc.

वध vadh (nm) killing, murder; ~जीवी a slaughterer; ~स्थल/स्थली

a place of slaughter.

वधिक vadhik (nm) a 'murderer, an executioner; a hunter, fowler.

वधु vadhū: (nf) a bride, wife; -पक्ष the bridal party.

वध्य vaddhy (a) fit to be killed or murdered; who is to be killed or slaughtered; hence ~ता (nf).

वन van (nm) wood, forest, jungle; water; ~खंड forest; land; forestry; woodland; ~गमन going to the forest; taking to asceticism; -, गहन dense forest; ~चर/चारी a forester, woodman, forest-farer; ~ज/जात wild, born in the jungle; a lotus flower; ~द a cloud; ~देवता a satyr, sylvanus; -देवी a dryad; ~धान्य wild foodgrain; ~प्रांत forest; forestry; woodland; ~पाल a forester; forest ranger; -महोत्सव an Indian movement for augmentation of the forest wealth; ~माला a wreath of wild flowers; ~राज a lion; -रक्षण forest preservation; ~रोपण afforestation; ~लक्ष्मी a forest-beauty; forest-godness; ~वास dwelling in a forest; exile, banishment; o देना to command to dwell in the forest, exiled, banished; ~वासी inhabitant of a forest; an ascetic; ~विद्या forestry; -संवर्धन forestation; -संस्कृति forest culture; ~स्थली woodland, forest land.

वनस्पति vanaspati (nf) vegetation; vegetable; hydrogenated oil of groundnut etc; -घी vegetable oil, hydrogenated oil of groundnut etc; ~ज्ञ a Botanist; -विज्ञान/शास्त्र Botany; ~वैज्ञानिक botanical; a Botanist; -शास्त्री a Botanist; ~शास्त्रीय botanical.

वनस्पतिज्ञ vanaspatiggy (nm) a Botanist, botanical expert.

वनिता vanita: (nf) a woman; beloved.

वनी vani: (nf) a small forest.

वनौषधि vanaushadhi (nf) a wild medicinal shrub.

वन्य vanny (a) wild, born in a forest; savage; -पक्षी a wild bird; -पशु a wild beast.

वपु vapu (nm) the body, physique; ~मान good-looking; tangible.

वक्ता vafa: (nf) fidelity, loyalty; ~दार faithful, loyal; ~दारी loyalty, fidelity, faithfulness.

वक्रात vafa:t (nf) death, demise; -पाना to die.

वक्रारा vafa:ra: (nm) moist fumigation.

ववा vaba: (nf) an epidemic, pestilence.

ववाल vaba:l (nm) a curse, calamity, affliction; -ए-जान a calamitous proposition, calamity.

वमन vamān (nm) vomiting, puke; -करना to vomit, to puke; -करने की इच्छा nausea, qualm.

वयःक्रम vayahkram (nm) age; stage of development in time.

वयःसंधि vayahsāndhi (nf) age of adolescence, the age of confluence of childhood and youth.

वय vay (nf) age.

वयस्क vayask (a) adult; major; -मताधिकार adult franchise.

वयस्कता vayaskata: (nf) adulthood; majority; -की आयु age of majority.

वयोवृद्ध vayovridh (a) aged, old; veteran.

वर var (nm) bridegroom; a boon; (a) good, excellent, beautiful; a Persian suffix meaning having, possessing, endowed with (as नामवर, नाकतवर etc.); hence ~चरी (as नामचरी); ~द boon-giving, gratifying one's

desire (as ~द हस्त); ~दाता/दानी/दायक one who confers a boon; -पक्ष the bridegroom's party/side.

वरक varak (nm) thin and fine leaves of silver or gold; page of a book; the petals of a flower; ~साज a manufacturer of thin and fine silver or gold leaves; hence ~साजी (nf); -उलटना to turn a page, to open up a new page.

वरजि/स varjis (nf) exercise, physical exercise; hence ~सी (a).

वरण varān (nm) selection, choice; marriage by choice; -करना to select, to choose/select a husband.

वरणीय varanī:y (a) worth selection/choice.

वरदान vardā:n (nm) a boon.

वरदी vardi: (nf) uniform; ~धारी in uniform.

वरना varnā: (v) to select or choose; (ind) otherwise, or else.

वरन् varān (ind) but, on the other hand.

वरम varam (nm) swelling, inflammation.

वरांगना varā:ngnā: (nf) a beautiful woman.

वराकांक्षी vara:kā:ñkshi: (a) who prays for the fulfilment of a desire; desirous of a husband/bridegroom.

वरासत vara:sat (nf) see विरासत.

वरासन vara:sān (nm) seat of the bridegroom.

वराह vara:h (nm) a boar, pig; -अवतार one of the ten incarnations of Lord Vishṇu.

वरिष्ठ varishṭh (a) senior; best, most preferable; ~ता seniority; ~ता-क्रम order of seniority; विद्वान् a senior scholar; -सदस्य a senior member.

वरीय vari:y (a) senior, having precedence; preferable; ~ता seniority, precedence; ~ता-क्रम order of seniority / precedence / preference.

वरुण varūn (nm) the presiding deity of waters according to the Hindu mythology; waters; -लोक the kingdom of Varūn, waters.

वरुणालय varūṇa:lay (nm) the ocean.

वरे vare (ind) near, this side.

वरेण्य vareṇny (a) choice; classical; -ग्रंथ a classical work, classic; hence ~ता (nf).

वर्ग varg (nm) a class, category, group; group of letters pronounced from the same part of the vocal organ (as कवर्ग, चवर्ग, etc.); a square; square number; -, उच्च the upper class; -और जाति/वर्ण class and caste; ~गत pertaining to a class, characteristic of a class; o विशेषताएँ class characteristics; -द्वन्द्व class struggle, class conflict; -, निम्न the lower class; -, निम्न मध्य lower middle class; -पहेली crossword puzzle; ~फल square; -भेद class distinction/discrimination; ~मुक्त classless; ~मूल square root; ~वार classwise; -संघर्ष class struggle, class conflict; -समाज class society; -स्वार्थ class interest; -हित class interest; ~हीन classless; o समाज classless society.

वर्गकार varga:kar (a) square, square-shaped.

वर्गीकरण vargi:karān (nm) classification, categorization; taxonomy.

वर्गीकृत vargi:krit (a) classified, categorized; -विज्ञापन classified advertisement.

वर्गीय vargi:y (a) class, pertaining to a particular brand/class/category or group.

वर्गोत्तम vargottam (*nm*) the last letter of each of the five pentads of the Indian alphabet.

वर्ग्य vargy (*a*) belonging to a certain class or group; (*nm*) a colleague.

वर्च/स्व varchassv (*nm*) vitality, energy; vigour; lustre, shine; hence ~स्विता (*nf*); ~स्वी full of vitality, vigorous, energetic; lustrous, shining.

वर्जन varjān (*nm*) inhibition, taboo, prohibition; ~जनीय worth being or to be inhibited/tabooed/prohibited; ~जित inhibited, tabooed, prohibited; ~ज्य see वर्जनीय.

वर्जना varjanā: (*nf*) an inhibition, a taboo; prohibition; (*v*) to inhibit, to taboo, to prohibit; ~ग्रस्त inhibitive, characterised/marked by taboos.

वर्ण varṇ (*nm*) a caste; colour; dye (used for colouring or writing); a letter of the alphabet; -क्रम colour scheme, spectrum; classification; alphabetical order; ~क्रम-मापी spectrometer; ~क्रमलेखी spectrograph; ~क्रम-विज्ञान spectroscopy; ~क्रमानुसार in alphabetical order; ~क्रमिकी spectroscopy; -दूषण tarnish; -धर्म the duty or profession of a particular caste; -भेद caste/colour discrimination/distinction; ~मंडल chromosphere; ~माला the alphabet; ~रेखा streak, -विकार the transformation of one alphabet or sound into another; -विचार orthography; -विन्यास spelling; -विपर्यय metathesis, transposition of letters; -विभाग/विभाजन division of the Hindu community into four classes; -व्यवस्था the caste system; ~संकर cross-breed, hybrid;

~संकरता panmixia; hybridism; -संसर्ग intercaste union; ~हीन casteless; colourless; etiolated; ~हीनता castelessness; colourlessness; etiolation.

वर्णक varṇāk (*nm*) pigment; a painter.

वर्णन varṇān (*nm*) description, narration; commentary; hence वर्णना (*nf*); ~कर्त्ता a narrator.

वर्णनातीत varṇanā:ti:t (*a*) indescribable, defying description.

वर्णनीय varṇanī:y (*a*) describable, fit to be described or narrated; hence ~ता (*nf*).

वर्णांध varṇā:ndh (*a*) colour-blind; ~ता colourblindness.

वर्णागम varṇa:gam (*nm*) augment, addition or insertion of a letter (to a word).

वर्णानुक्रम varṇā:nukkram (*nm*) alphabetical order; ~मिक alphabetical; ~मणिका/मणी alphabetical index.

वर्णानुप्रास varṇa:nuppra:s (*nm*) a kind of alliteration.

वर्णाश्रम varṇa:shshram (*nm*) the caste and the stage of life i.e. आश्रम; -धर्म duties related to the caste and the stage of life (आश्रम).

वर्णित varṇit (*a*) described, related, narrated.

वर्ण्य varṇy (*a*) fit to be described/narrated; -विषय the theme; topic of description/treatment.

वर्तन varṭān (*nm*) refraction; turning; (*a*) revolution, grinding.

वर्तनांक varṭanā:nk (*nm*) refractive index.

वर्तनी varṭanī: (*nf*) spelling; -व्यवस्था spelling system; -सुधार reform of spelling.

वर्तमान varṭamā:n (*a*) present, existing; current; (*nm*) the present; hence ~ता (*nf*): -काल the present

tense (in Grammar); -समय the present.
 वर्तिका vartika: (nf) a vick.
 वर्तित vartit (a) set in rotation or motion; done; past.
 वर्तुल vartul (a) rotund, round, spherical, circular; ~लता roundness, rotundity; ~लाकार rotundus, spherical, circular; ~लन rounding.
 वर्दी vardi: (nf) see वरदी.
 वर्ध/न vardhān (nm) thriving; developing, increasing, growing; ~क which causes development / increase/growth; hence वर्धित (a).
 वर्धमान vardhamā:n (a) developing, growing, increasing.
 व/र्म varm (nm) an armour; ~सित armoured.
 वर्ष varsh (nm) a year; vast tract of land (as भारतवर्ष); ~गाँठ birthday, birth anniversary; -प्रवेश the beginning of a new year; ~बोध an yearbook; ~फल astrological predictions for a (particular) year.
 वर्षा varsha: (nf) rain; rainfall; -काल rainy season; -जल rain water.
 वर्षागम varsha:gam (nm) the coming of rains; advent of a new year.
 वर्षानुवर्षा varsha:nuvarshi: (a) perennial, following year after year.
 वर्षीय varshi:y (a) aged, of a certain number of years; ...year old; annual.
 वलन valan (nm) fold; revolution, rotation.
 वलय valay (nm) a ring, circle; fold.
 वलयाकार valaya:ka:r (a) ring-shaped.
 वलयित valayit (a) encircled; revolved.
 वलित valit (a) folded, bent, enveloped.
 वली vali: (nm) guardian, master;

successor, heir; ~अहद heir-apparent, heir-designate. -वारिस guardian or heir, near relative, kith.
 वल्कल valkal (nm) the bark of a tree; -वस्त्र cloth made from वल्कल.
 वल्गा valga: (nf) rein, bridle.
 व/ल्द vald (ind) son of; ~स्त्रियत father's name; parentage.
 वल्मीक valmī:k (nf) white ant; an anthill.
 वल्लभ vallabh (a and nm) dear one; beloved; lover.
 वल्लरी vallari: (nf) a creeper, creeping plant.
 वल्लाह valla:h (ind) Good God !; oh !, oh God !
 वल्ली valli: (nf) a creeper, creeping plant.
 वशंवद vashāmvad (a) obedient; subordinate(d).
 वश vash (nm) power; control; subjugation; used as a suffix to mean obliged by, compelled by (as कार्यवश, स्नेहवश); ~वर्ती under control / sway, subjugated; -का under control, under the authority (of); -चलना to exercise control/sway (over); to have a say; -में करना to tame, to bring under control/subjugation; -में होना to be under the control/authority (of).
 वशानुग vasha:nug (a) obedient, under control, subordinate(d).
 वशि/ता, ~त vashita: (nf), ~ttv; (nm) subjection; subjugation; fascination.
 वशी/करण vashi:karān (nm) fascinating or enchanting into submission/control; ~कृत fascinated/enchanted into submission; ~करण-मंत्र a conjuration to bring (someone) under complete sway.
 वशीभूत vashi:bhū:t (a) overpowered; tamed, brought under control;

fascinated.

वश्य vashshy (a) worth controlling; to be tamed/overpowered; ~ता subjection, subjugation.

वसंत vasānt (nm) the spring (season); a kind of *rag* in Indian classical music sung during the spring; -काल the time of spring; -पंचमी an important Hindu festival celebrated on the fifth day of the moonlit fortnight of the month of माघ; the fifth day of moonlit fortnight of the month of माघ.

वसंती vasānti: (a) pertaining to 'वसंत' (spring); light yellow; (nm) light yellow colour.

वसंतोत्सव vasāntotsav (nm) the festival and merry-making of होली.

वसन vasān (nm) clothing, clothes, raiment.

वसा vasa: (nf) fat, fats and oils.

वसी vasi: (nm) a testamentary, one in whose favour a will is executed.

वसीक्ता vasi:qa: (nm) a document, deed; a stipend.

वसीय/त vasi:yat (nf) a will, testament; legacy; ~तकर्त्ता a testator; ~तनामा a will, testament; ~ती testamentary, pertaining to a testament; testate.

वसीला vasi:la: (nm) source, means, support.

वसुंधरा vasundhara: (nf) the earth.

वसूल vasu:l (a) realised; collected; -करना to realise, to collect; ~ना see -करना.

वसूली vasu:li: (nf) realisation (of dues etc.), recovery.

वस्तु vastu (nf) an article, thing; object; substance, material;

action/plot of a drama; content;

-जगत substantial world, phenome-

nal world; -ज्ञान knowledge of the essentials; -निर्देश an inkling of the plot; ~निष्ठ objective; ~निष्ठता objectivity; ~निष्ठतावाद, ~निष्ठावाद objectivism; positivism; -रचना plot structure; ~वाद objectivism; objectivity; ~वादी an objectivist; objectivistic; -वनिमय barter, exchange; o व्यवस्था barter system; ~स्थिति reality, real position, actual state of things.

वस्तुतः vastutah (ind) de facto; actually, in reality.

वस्त्र vastr (nm) cloth(es), textile, fibre, raiment; -विन्यास drapery.

वस्त्रागार vastra:ga:r' (nm) a cloth-house, textile shop.

वस्त्राभूषण vastra:bhu:shāṇ (nm) dress and ornaments, overall prank.

वस्ल vasl (nm) union; lovers' union, cohabitation.

वह ve(a)h (pron) he; she; it; that; as a suffix 'वह' imparts the sense of one who or that which bears or carries (e.g. गंधवह, भारवह).

वह/न vehān (nm) conveying, carrying, bearing; transportation; hence ~नीय (a).

वहम vehām (nm) doubt, suspicion, false notion; superstition; -का पुतला a very suspicious man.

वहमी vehamī: (a) suspicious; superstitious.

वहशत vehshat (nf) embarrassment; savagery; madness.

वहशियाना vehashiya:nā: (a) wild, fierce, (like or resembling a) savage.

वहशी vehashi: (a) savage, barbarous; mad; ~पन savagery, barbarousness; madness.

वहो/वहो: (adv) there.

वहिर vahir—see बहिर and com-

pounds under that entry.

वहीं vahi: (*ind*) there itself, at that very place/point, on the spot; *ibid*; -के वहीं there itself, there and then; on the spot.

वही vahi: (*pron*) the same, the very, the very same.

वह्नि vanhī (*nf*) fire.

वाञ्छनीय vā:ñchhanī:y (*a*) desirable, worth wishing for; ~ता desirability; -व्यक्ति persona grata.

वाञ्छा vā:ñchha: (*nf*) desire, wish.

वाञ्छित vā:ñchhit (*a*) desired, wished for.

वा वा: (*ind*) or, or else; either—or, whether—or; (*int*) oh! ah! alas!

वाइदा va:ida: (*nm*) see वायदा.

वाइसराय va:isara:y (*nm*) a viceroy.

वाउचर va:uchar (*nm*) a voucher.

वाकई va:qai: (*ind*) in fact, actually, really.

वाक्क्रियत va:qfiyat (*nf*) acquaintance; conversance.

वाक्कि वा:qif (*a*) acquainted; conversant; (*nm*) acquaintance; ~कार an acquaintance; acquainted; having the know-how (for a job); ~कारी conversance, acquaintance; -होना to be acquainted/conversant with.

वाक्क्रिया va:qiya: (*nm*) incident, event happening; ~त chain of events/incidents.

वाक्ते वा:qe (*a*) happening, taking place; actual; -होना to happen, to take place.

वाक् va:k (*nf*) speech, voice; utterance; goddess of speech; ~कलह altercation, quarrel; ~केलि jesting, witty conversation; ~छल quibble/quibbling, prevarication; equivocation; ~तंतु vocal cord; ~पटु eloquent, skilled in speech;

~पटुता / पाटव eloquence, skill in

speech; ~पीठ a forum.

वाक्य va:kky (*nm*) a sentence; ~खंड a clause; -पद्धति method of sentence formation; -भेद syntactical difference; -रचना syntax, construction of a sentence; -विज्ञान syntax; -विन्यास amphibology, the order of a sentence; -विशेष a particular sentence; -विश्लेषण sentence-analysis; -संयोग grammatical construction.

वाक्यांश va:kyā:nsh (*nm*) a phrase.

वाक्याडंबर va:kya:dāmbār (*nm*) verbosity, bombastic language, turgidity.

वागाडंबर va:ga:dāmbār (*nm*) boastful language, grandiloquence; ~पूर्ण declamatory, grandiloquent.

वागिन्द्रिय va:gīndriy (*nf*) vocal organ, organ of speech.

वागी/श, ~श्वर va:gi:sh, ~shshvar (*nm*) master of speech, an eloquent person, a great orator; a poet, an author.

वाग्जाल va:gja:l (*nm*) confused mass or multitude of words, grandiloquence; prevarication.

वाग्दत्त वा:gdat (*a*) betrothed, engaged; hence ~ता feminine form.

वाग्दान वा:gda:n (*nm*) betrothal, engagement.

वाग्देवी वा:gdevi: (*nf*) Saraswati:—the goddess of speech.

वाग्बद्ध वा:gbadh (*a*) tongue-tied, speechless, mute; hence ~ता (*nf*).

वाग्मिता वा:gmita: (*nf*) eloquence, apt and forceful use of words.

वाग्मी वा:gmi: (*a* and *nm*) eloquent; an orator.

वाग्/युद्ध वा:ggyuddh (*nm*) an altercation, wordy quarrel; hence ~योद्धा

वाग्विकार वा:gvikar (*nm*) lilopathy;

also वाग्विकृति.

वाग्विदग्ध va:gvidagdh (a) eloquent, skilled in speech; witty; hence ~ता (nf).

वाग्विलास va:gvila:s (nm) play of words, grandiloquence; elegance of speech; ~सी playing on words, grandiloquent.

वाग्विदवास va:gvisshwa:s (nm) parole.

वाग्वीर va:gvi:r (nm and a) a talker; talkative (person).

वाग्देवदग्ध va:gwaiddagdh (nm) eloquence, skill in speech, wittiness.

वाग्देवव va:gvaibhav (nm) richness of language, glory of speech.

वाङ्मय vā:nmay (nm) literature (in a wider sense).

वाचक va:chak (nm) a-narrator; reader; an announcer; (a) denoting; signifying; ~ता/त्व significance; expression; -पद significant/meaningful word.

वाचन va:chan (nm) reading; narration; citation; -पत्र citation.

वाचनालय va:chanā:lay (nm) a reading room.

वाचनिक va:chnik (a) verbal, oral.

वाचस्पति va:chaspati (nm) master of speech—Brihaspati: mythologically, the preceptor of gods.

वाचा va:cha: (ind) through speech; (nf) speech, word; ~बंध pledge, commitment; ~बंधन taking of a pledge, making of a commitment; ~बद्ध pledged, committed; -विरुद्ध not fit to be uttered; unworthy of speech.

वाचाल va:chal (a and nm) outspoken; talkative, chattering, gabby; ~ता outspokenness, talkativeness, gabbliness.

वाचिक va:chik (a) vocal, verbal, oral; (nm) acting through speech; -पत्र a written agreement, contract.

वाच्य va:chya (a) predicable,

expressible through words; (nm) denoted/literal meaning; voice (as कर्तृवाच्य—active voice, कर्मवाच्य—passive voice, भाववाच्य—neutral voice); ~ता/त्व literality, denotement.

वाच्यार्थ va:chchya:rth (nm) literal/primary meaning (of a word).

वाज va:j (nm) a fin; wing; ~युक्त winged; having fins.

वाङ्ग va:z (nm) a sermon, instruction.

वाजि/व va:jib (a) reasonable, proper, incumbent; ~वी reasonable, proper, incumbent; ~बुल-यदा due.

वाञ्छिह, वाञ्छेह va:zih, vaizeh (a) explicit, clear; -रहे/हो be it known/clear/explicitly understood.

वाजी va:ji: (nm) a horse; (a) winged; strong; ~कर aphrodisiac; ~करण sex-stimulation, excitement of sexual passion or enhancement of sexual potency through aphrodisiacs or stimulant drugs.

वाट va:t (nf) see-वाट; (nm) watt.

वाटर va:tar (nm); -कलर water-colour; -पेंटिंग water painting; ~प्रूफ water-proof; -मार्क water-mark; ~मेन the watermain; ~वर्क्स waterworks.

वाटिका va:tika: (nf) a small garden.

वाडव va:dav (nm) submarine fire; also वाडवान्नि, वाडवानल.

वाणिज्य va:nijy (nm) commerce; trade; ~क a trader; -दूत a trade-consul; -दूतावास consulate; -मंडल chamber of commerce; ~वाद mercantilism; -विषयक/संबंधी mercantile, commercial.

वाणिज्यिक va:nijik (a) commercial, mercantile; -हित commercial interest.

वाणी va:nī: (nf) speech, voice; Saraswati:—the goddess of speech; ~रहित/शून्य/हीन speechless, mute.

वात *va:t (nm)* air; wind—one of the three humours of the body (the other two being पित्त and कफ); gout, rheumatism; ~कर/कारी producing wind; ~चक्र a whirlwind; ~ज caused or generated by wind; ~जीवी aerobic; -प्रकृति dominated by the wind humour; -प्रकोप disorder caused by the excess of wind within the system; ~युक्त aerated; -रंघ्र lentical; -रोग/दोष/विकार ailment caused by disorder of the wind within the system, rheumatic ailment; ~हृत् hysteric.

वातानुकूल *va:ta:nuku:lān (nm)* air-conditioning; ~लित air-conditioned; also ~ल (a).

वातापेक्षी *va:ta:pekshi: (a)* aerobic.

वातायन *va:ta:yān (nm)* a ventilator; -व्यवस्था ventilation.

वातावरण *va:ta:varān (nm)* atmosphere; ~गत atmospheric; o अव्यवस्था atmospheric disturbance.

वातास *va:ta:s (nf)* air; breeze.

वातित *va:tit (a)* aerated, air-inflated.

वातीय *va:ti:y (a)* pertaining to air.

वातुल *va:tul (a)* rheumatic; delirious; crazy; hence ~ता (nf).

वातोन्माद *va:tonma:d (nm)* delirium.

वात्या *va:ttya: (nf)* a whirlwind; ~चक्र a whirlwind.

वात्सल्य *va:tsally (nm)* affection, affectionate love, fond/tender feeling (esp. towards the offspring); -भाजन an object of affection, who is loved; the loved one; -भाव affectionate feeling, sentiment of affection; ~मय affectionate, having fond attachment; -रस manifestation or relish of the sentiment of affection.

वाद *vād (nm)* a suit, law-suit, cause; discussion; dispute; con-

troversy; theory; -ism; -कला polemics; ~कारी a litigant; ~ग्रस्त controversial; -पत्र a plaint; -प्रतिवाद discussion, disputation, controversy; ~रत engaged in dispute/controversy/discussion; -विवाद dispute, discussion, controversy; debate; o प्रतियोगिता debating competition.

वादक *va:dak (nm)* an instrumentalist, one who plays on a musical instrument; -वृंद orchestra.

वादन *va:dān (nm)* playing on an instrument; hence वादित (a).

वादा *va:da: (nm)* see वायदा.

वादी *va:di: (nm)* a suitor, plaintiff; complainant; the dominant or the most important note in a *ra:g*; (nf) a valley; -पक्ष the plaintiff's side; -प्रतिवादी the plaintiff and the defendant; -स्वर the dominant or most important note in a melody.

वाद्य *va:ddy (nm)* a musical instrument; (a) (musical instrument) that can be played upon; (fit) to be played upon; ~वृंद the orchestra; -संगीत instrumental music.

वान *va:n* — a sanskrit suffix (वान्) adopted in Hindi—meaning वाला.

वानप्रस्थ *va:nprasth (nm)* the third of the four stages (आश्रम) of life prescribed by tradition for a caste Hindu—the stage of abandoning worldly things; hence —आश्रम; वानप्रस्थी (nm and a).

वानप्रस्थ्य *va:nprasthy (a)* pertaining to वानप्रस्थ.

वान/र *va:nar (nm)* a monkey, an ape; hence ~री (nf); (a) monkeyish, like a monkey; o सेना an army of monkeys.

वानस्पत्य *va:nāspatty (a)* vegetal; (nm) vegetation, arboriculture.

वापस *va:pas (a)* returned, given

back; come back; reverted; refunded, reimbursed; -आना to revert; to return, to come back; -करना to return/refund/reimburse/give back; -बुलाना to recall, to summon back.

वापसी va:psi: (nf) coming back, return; refund, reimbursement; giving back; -फिराया return fare; -टिकट a return ticket; -मुलाकात return call; -सफ़र return journey.

वापी va:pi: (nf) a deep well-like reservoir of water.

वाब/स्तगी va:bastagi: (nf) attachment; relationship; ~स्ता attached; related.

वाम vā:m (a) left, sinistral; reverse, contrary; adverse, perverse; vile, base; ~त्वा perversity; leftism, sinistrality; -पार्श्व left flank; sinistral; -पार्श्वता sinistrality; ~पार्श्विक sinistral; ~मार्ग the *Ta:ntrik* cult (which prescribes wine, woman, etc. as essentials); ~मार्गी a follower of ~मार्ग; pertaining to the ~मार्ग.

वामन va:mān (nm) a dwarf, dwarfish short-statured person; a pigmy; the name of the fifth incarnation of Vishṇu wherein he assumed the form of a dwarf; (a) dwarfish, short-statured.

वामा va:mā: (nf) a woman.

वामाचा/र va:mā:cha:r(nm) a *Ta:ntrik* cult; ~री an adherent of वामाचार.

वामाव/र्त्त va:mā:vart (a) anti-clockwise, counter-clockwise, laevorotatory; ~र्त्तन anti/counter-clockwise movement, laevorotation; ~र्त्ती anti-clockwise, counter-clockwise, laevorotatory; sinistral.

वायदा va:i(y)da: (nm) a promise; commitment; ~खिलाफ़ who breaks a promise or violates commit-

ments; ~खिलाफ़ी breach of a promise, violation of a commitment; -वाज़ार future-market; वायदे के सौदे futures.

वायना va:yṇā: (nm) presents of sweetmeats (to relatives on the occasion of a marriage, etc.).

वायलिन va:ylin (nm) a violin; ~वादक a violinist; hence ~वादन (nm).

वायव va:yav (a) aerial, relating or pertaining to air or wind.

वायवी va:yavi: (nf) north-western quarter; (a) north-western; see वायवीय.

वायवीय va:yavi:y (a) aerial; windy, airy, ethereal, impalpable; ~ता impalpability.

वायव्य vayavy (a) pertaining or belonging to the air, aerial; having वायु as its presiding deity.

वायस va:yas (nm) a crow.

वायु va:yu (nf) air, wind; windy

humour; wind formation within the system; mythologically, the air-god; -आशय air bladder; -कोष्ठ air chamber; ~गति as swift as wind, fleet; ~गतिक aerodynamic; ~गतिकी aerodynamics; ~प्रस्त flatulent, affected by wind; ~दाब air-pressure; o मापी a barometer; -निवृत्ति cure of windy disorder; -पंप an air pump; -बंध an airlock; ~बल the air force; -भार air pressure; ~भारमापी (यंत्र) the barometer; ~मंडल atmosphere; ~मापी an aerometer; -मार्ग airways; air-route; ~रुद्ध airtight; air-proof; ~वाहित airborne; ~विज्ञान aerology; ~वेग having the velocity of wind; ~वैज्ञानिक an aerologist; aerological; ~श्वासी air-breather; -सेना air force; -सेवा air-service; ~सैनिक an airman; ~हीन destitute of wind, windless.

वायुयान va:yuyā:n (nm) an aeroplane, aircraft; ~वाहक an aircraft-carrier; -सेवा air-service.

वारंट va:rāṇṭ (nm) a warrant; -गिरफ्तारी warrant of arrest; -तलाशी a search warrant; -रिहाई a release warrant.

बारंवार va:rāmva:r (ind) again and again; frequently; ~ता frequency.

वार va:r (nm) an assault; a stroke, blow; a day of the week; the nearer side (as against पार—the farther side); (nf) (not in common use) a harlot, courtesan (as बारवधू); as a suffix it means 'wise' on the basis of (as भाषावार languagewise, व्योरेवार detailed; राज्यवार statewide), and also वाला (as सोझवार); -पार full expanse; this side and the other; across, from this side to the other; o करना to pierce through; -पार होना to be run through; to traverse the whole expanse; ~वधू/वनिता/विलासिनी/सुन्दरी a prostitute; -करना to strike; -छाली जाना/चूकना a stroke to go amiss, to miss the target, to fan the air.

वार/ण va:rāṇ (nm) warding off; restraining, resisting; opposing; prevention; hence ~क (nm); ~णीय (a); and वारित (a).

वारदात va:rdā:t (nf) a mishap, unfortunate/untoward event; an affray.

वारना va:rnā: (v) to sacrifice (on someone); to dedicate; to make an offering of.

वारनिश va:rnish (nf) varnish.

वारांगना va:rā:nganā: (nf) a prostitute.

वाराणसी va:rā:nasi: (nf) the holy city of Benares; ~सेय belonging to or related with वाराणसी.

वाराना va:ra:nā:—a Persian compound suffix meaning 'wise', on the basis of (as माहवाराना monthly/monthwise; क्रिरकेवाराना communalistic; communitywise).

वारा-न्यारा va:ra:-nya:ra: (nm) settlement, decisive culmination; outcome; वारे-न्यारे करना to decide once for all; to have immense returns/acquirements; वारे-न्यारे होना to be decided once for all; to have immense returns/acquirements.

वाराह va:ra:h (a) of or related with a boar.

वारि va:ri (nm) water; ~गर्भ a cloud; ~चर/चारी aquatic; ~ज/जात a lotus; ~द/दर a cloud; ~धि/निधि an ocean, a sea; ~बंध a dam; ~वाहन a cloud; ~विहार aquatics, aquatic sport.

वारिस va:ris (nm) an heir, successor.

वारुणी va:rūṇī: (nf) wine, liquor.

वार्ड va:rḍ (nm) a ward; ~र a warder.

वार्डन va:rḍān (nm) a warden.

वातंमानिक va:rtamā:nīk (a) pertaining to or related with the present.

वार्ता va:rta: (nf) a talk; talks, negotiation; ~कार a talker; negotiator; ~वह/हर a messenger, courier; ~रंभ commencement of talks/negotiation.

वार्तालाप va:rta:lā:p (nm) conversation, talks; negotiation.

वार्तिक va:rtik (nm) a gloss, commentary; ~कार a commentator.

वार्द्धक्य va:rdhakky (nm) senility, old age.

वार्षिक va:rshik (a) annual, yearly; per annum; ~की annuity; o ग्राही annuitant.

वालंटियर va:lāṇṭiyar (nm) a volunteer; ~री the job or function of a volunteer, volunteerism.

बाला va:la:—a suffix denoting an agent, doer, owner, possessor, keeper or inhabitant; hence बाली feminine form.

बालिद va:lid (nm) father; -बुलुगंवार respected father; hence बालिदा mother.

बालिदन va:lida:n (nm) parents.
बालुका va:luka: (nf) sand; ~मय sandy.

बावैला va:vaila: (nm) uproar, tumult; turmoil, row; outcry; weeping and wailing; -करना/मचाना to kick up a row, to cause a tumult, to raise an outcry, to create a havoc.

बाशर va:shar (nm) a washer.

बाष्प va:shp (nm) vapour; ~मय vaporous; ~मापी vaporimeter; ~शील vaporescent; -स्नान vapour/steam bath.

बाष्प/न va:shpan (nm) vaporization; ~नीय vaporable, vaporizable.

बाष्पाकुल va:shpa:kul (a) tearful.

बाष्पी/करण va:shpi:karān (nm) vaporization; ~कृत vaporized; ~य vaporific, vapoury.

बासंती va:santi: (a) of or pertaining to वसंत (spring); (nf) a kind of sweet smelling creeper.

बास va:s (nm) habitation, dwelling, residence; fragrance, aroma; ~भूमि homestead.

बासना va:snā: (nf) passion, intense sexual desire; the impression(s) in the unconscious; knowledge derived from memory; hence ~त्मक (a); ~परक (a).

बासर va:sar (nm) a day.

बासा va:sa: (nm) lodging.

बासी va:si: (nm) a dweller, an inhabitant.

बासुदेव va:sudev (nm) an epithet of Lord Krishnā—the son of king

बसुदेव.

बास्कट va:skat (nf) a waistcoat.

बास्तव va:stav (a) real, actual, factual; genuine; substantial; -वै really, actually, in reality, in fact.

बास्तविक va:stavik (a) real, actual, factual; genuine, bonafide; substantial; true, ex-post; ~ता reality, truth.

बास्ता va:sta: (nm) concern; connection; relation; -देना to invoke (in) the name of; -पड़ना to be concerned with; to have to deal with; -होना to be concerned with; to be related with, to have dealings with.

बास्तु va:stu (nm) building; -कर्म building work; -कला architecture; -ज्ञान architecture, architectural know-how; -विद्या/शास्त्र the science of architecture; -शिल्प architecture.

बास्ते va:ste (ind) for, for the sake of; in the name of.

बाह va:h (int) an exclamatory word denoting admiration, appreciation, contempt, opposition, surprise, etc. well done ! bravo ! excellent ! how can that be ! that can't be so, a suffix denoting one who or that which carries or bears; -बाह hurrah ! very good ! excellent ! -बाह करना to applaud; ~बाही tumultuous applause; applause; cheer; ~बाही की धूम मचाना to bring down the house, to elicit tumultuous applause; ~बाही लूटना to appropriate applause/cheer.

बा/हक va:hak (nm) a carrier; vehicle; bearer; porter; hence ~हिका (nf).

बाहन va:hān (nm) a vehicle, convey-

ance; an animal used to ride upon.

बाहि/त va:hit (a) carried, borne; ~न a carrier.

बाहिनी va:hini: (nf) an army; ~पति an army commander.

बाहियात vahiya:t (a) nonsense; useless; ridiculous.

बाही va:hi:—a suffix meaning he who or that which carries, bears, causes to flow; -तबाही irrelevant nonsense; o बकना to talk irrelevant nonsense.

बाह्य va:hy (a) worth being or to be carried/borne; see बाह्य; hence ~ता (nf).

बाह्येंद्रिय va:hyendriy (nf) external sense or organ.

बिंदु vindu (nm) a dot; drop; point; speck.

विंध्य vındhy (nm) the mountain range in Central India dividing north India from the South and extending to the northern end of Eastern and Western Ghats.

विंध्याचल vindhya:chal (nm) see विंध्य.

वि vi—a prefix (generally to verb and nouns and other parts of speech derived from verbs) to express division, distinction, distribution, arrangement, opposition or deliberation as also through, between; sometimes it gives a meaning opposite to the idea contained in the simple root or also intensifies the idea.

विकंप, ~न vikāmp, ~ān (nm) trembling, quivering, wavering.

विकंपित vikāmpit (a) trembling/trembled, quivering/quivered; unsteady, wavering; hence ~पी (a).

विक/च विकच (a) blooming; opened up; (also विकच (a) d Giri (Prabhujii) . Veda Nidhi, Varanasi, India. Digitized by eGangotri

विकर विकर (a) horrible, dreadful,

frightful; monstrous; formidable; hence ~ता (nf).

विकराल vikara:l (a) horrible, dreadful, frightful; hideous, monstrous; formidable; hence ~ता (nf).

विकर्ण vikarṇ (nm) a diagonal; ~तः diagonally.

विक/र्षण vikarshān (nm) repulsion; aversion, distaste; ~षिता repulsiveness; aversion, distastefulness; ~र्षी repulsive; causing aversion, distasteful.

विक/ल vikal (a) restless, agitated; dismembered, mutilated, crippled; ~लंग crippled, disabled; ~लित restless; agitated.

विकल/क vikalak (nm) disintegrator; ~न disintegration.

विकलाना vikla:nā: (v) to be restless, to be agitated.

विकलेंद्रिय vikleṇdriy (a) crippled, having impaired or defective organs (of sense).

विकल्प vikalp (nm) an option, alternative; uncertainty; -जाल a web of uncertainties.

विकसना vikasnā: (v) to bloom; to open up; to grow.

विकसित vikasit (a) bloomed; opened; grown, developed; -देश a developed country.

विकार vika:r (nm) deformation, defilement; change or variation (for the worse); deviation from a natural state; perversion; disorder.

विकारी vika:ri: (a) variable, changeable (for the worse); perverse; oblique; -रूप oblique form.

विकायं vika:ry (a) variable; deformable, changeable (for the worse); perversible; hence ~ता (nf).

विकास vika:sh (nm) display, manifestation, splendour; expansion.

विकास vika:s (nm) evolution; deve-

lopment, growth; bloom; ~वाद् theory of evolution; evolutionism; ~वादी an evolutionist; evolutionistic; ~शील developing; evolving.

विकासमान vika:smā:n (a) developing, in the process of development; hence ~ता (nf).

विकिरण vikirān (nm) radiation/radiance; diffusion; ~मापी radiometer; ~मिति radiometry; -विज्ञान radiology; ~वैज्ञानिक radiologist.

विकीर्ण viki:rn (a) diffused, scattered; disseminated; ~न diffusion, scattering; dissemination.

विकुंचित vikunchit (a) contracted; curled; knitted (as the eyebrows).

विकृत vikkrit (a) deformed, defiled; mutilated; changed (for the worse); deviated from the natural course, perverted; distorted; disordered; strained; oblique; ~दशन deformed, (turned) ugly; -रूप oblique form; ~स्वर (having) a hoarse voice.

विकृति vikkriti (nf) deformation; defilement, mutilation; defect; change or variation (for the worse); morbidity; deviation from the natural course, perversion; disorderliness; strain; caricature; -विज्ञान pathology; ~वैज्ञानिक pathologist; pathological.

विकृती/करण vikkriti:karān (nm) denaturalization; mutilation; perversion; defilement.

विकृष्ट vikkriṣṭ (a) repulsed, thrown back.

विकेंद्रण vikendrān (nm) see विकेंद्रीकरण.

विकेंद्रित vikendrit (a) decentralised.

विकेंद्रीकरण vikendri:karān (nm) decentralisation; ~कृत decentralised.

विकेट vikeṭ (nm) a wicket (in cricket); ~कीपर a wicket-keeper; -गिरना a wicket to fall; -लेना to take/capture a wicket.

विक्रम vikkram (nm) heroism, valiance, valour; name of an ancient great king of Ujjain, founder of an era which commenced earlier than the Christian era (also known as विक्रमादित्य).

विक्रमाब्द vikkrama:bd (nm) the Vikram-era.

विक्रमी vikkramī: (a) heroic, valiant, valorous; pertaining to विक्रम or his era.

विक्र/य vikkray (nm) sale, selling; ~यकर sales tax; ~यपत्र sale deed; cash memo; ~यी a seller, vendor.

विक्रान्त vikkra:nt (a) radiant; mighty.

विक्री vikkri: (nf) see विक्री.

विक्रीत vikkri:t (a) sold.

विक्रेता vikkreta: (nm) a seller, vendor; salesman.

विक्रेय vikkrey (a) marketable, saleable; ~ता marketability, saleability.

विक्षत vikkshat (a) wounded, injured.

विक्षिप्त vikkshipt (a) mad, crazy; bewildered; perplexed; ~ता madness, craziness; bewilderment; perplexity.

विक्षुब्ध vikkshubdh (a) agitated, perturbed/disturbed, turbulent; hence ~ता (nf).

विक्षेप vikkshap (nm) deflection; madness; perplexity; bewilderment; ~क deflector; -करना to deflect.

विक्षेपण vikkshapān (nm) deflection.

विक्षोभ vikkshobh (nm) agitation, perturbation, disturbance, turbulence.

विखंडन vikhāṇḍān (*nm*) fission, fragmentation; breaking/splitting up; ademption; ~डनज fissiparous; ~डनात्मक fissiparous; ~डनीय fissionable; ~डित broken/split up, divided into fragments.

विख्यात vikkhya:t (*a*) renowned well-known, famous, reputed, celebrated.

विख्याति vikkhya:ti (*nf*) fame, name, renown, repute.

विगठन vigatḥān (*nm*) disorganisation; disintegration; ~नात्मक disintegrating, fissiparous.

विगत vigat (*a* and *nm*) (the) past; used as a suffix it means deprived/divested of, minus, one who or that which has lost (as ~वल rendered or turned powerless); ~ज्ञान rendered/turned senseless; ~राग lost to attachment, having no attachments any more.

विगति vigati (*nf*) past; sad plight.

विगर्हण vigarhān (*nm*), ~ण, ~णः (*nf*) censure, condemnation; ~णीय censurable, to be condemned; hence विगर्हित (*a*).

विगलन vikalān (*nm*) fusion, melting away; moving; ~लित fused; melted away; moved.

विग्रह vighrah (*nm*) a strife, quarrel; form, idol (e.g. देवविग्रह); (in Grammar) resolution (of a compound word) into constituent parts, separation or analysis of a compound word; ~ही bellicose; pugnacious, quarrelsome.

विघटन vighaṭan (*nm*) disintegration; disorganisation; disruption; decomposition; disbandment; dismemberment (e.g. of a state); dismantlement; ~नात्मक disintegrating, disruptive, ~प्रवृत्ति disruptive trend/tendency.

विघटित vighatit (*a*) disintegrated, disorganised, disrupted; decomposed; disbanded; dismembered; dismantled.

विघ्न vighn (*nm*) an interruption; interference, meddling; obstacle; disturbance; ~कर/कर्ता/कारी one who or that which interrupts/interferes/obstructs/disturbs; meddlesome; -विनाशक one who removes/counters all obstructions; an epithet of the deity Ganesha (whose worship is supposed to counter all obstacles).

विचकित vichakit (*a*) stunned, amazed, flabbergasted.

विचक्षण vichakshān (*a*) extremely sagacious, far-sighted.

विचर vichar (*a*) strayed, wandered or swerved from; (*nm*) a variable; ~ण wandering, strolling; movement; variation: ~करना to wander/move about; to variate; hence विचरित (*a*).

विचल vichal (*a*) moving about; unsteady; ~न departure; deviation; moving about; yaw; unsteadiness; ~ना to yaw; to aberrate/deviate.

विचलता vichalata: (*nf*) deviation; unsteadiness; nervousness.

विचलित vichalit (*a*) restless; demoralised, nervous; fickle, unsteady; deviated; gone astray; hence ~ता (*nf*).

विचार vichar (*nm*) thought, thinking; idea; view, observation(s); pondering, deliberation, reflection; contemplation, reasoning; consideration; trial: ~क a thinker; one who deliberates/contemplates; ~कर्ता one who sits in judgment; thinker, one who deliberates/contemplates; -गोष्ठी a seminar; ~सूट

devoid of thinking power, stupid;
 ~वाद idealism; ~वादी an idealist;
 idealistic; ~वान see ~शील; -विमर्श
 discussion, exchange of views;
 ~शक्ति reasoning faculty, thinking
 power; ~शील thoughtful; reflec-
 tive, contemplative/reasoning;
 ~शीलता thoughtfulness, contem-
 plative character; -स्वातंत्र्य freedom
 of thought.

विचारण vicha:rān (nm) thinking,
 reflecting, contemplating, reason-
 ing, considering; ideation
 विचारणा vicha:raṇā: (nf) thought/
 thinking, contemplation, reason-
 ing.

वारणीय vicha:rṇī:y (a) to be deli-
 berated about, worth/needling
 consideration, fit to be given
 thought to; dubious, questionable;
 hence ~ता (nf).

विचारधारा vicha:rdha:ra: (nf) ideo-
 logy; ~परक ideological.

विचारना vicha:rnā: (a) to think, to
 deliberate on, to consider.

विचाराधीन vicha:ra:dhī:n (a) under
 consideration; under trial, sub-
 judice.

विचारित vicha:rit (a) thought of,
 considered, deliberated on.

विचार्य vicha:ry (a) see विचारणीय.

विविक्तता vichikitsa: (nf) scepticism,
 doubt.

विचित्र vichitr (a) strange; surpris-
 ing, amazing, wonderful; queer,
 curious; peculiar; ~ता strange-
 ness; singularity; peculiarity.

विच्छिन्ति vichchhitti (nf) cutting
 asunder or off, dissection; caesura,
 pause in a verse.

विच्छिन्न vichchhinn (a) isolated,
 cut off; discontinued; disjointed;
 disconnected; ~ता isolatedness;
 discontinuance; disjointedness;

disconnectedness.

विच्छेद vichchhed (nm) dissection;
 division; difference; disintegration,
 separation; discontinuance; breach;
 breaking up; hence ~क (nm); ~न
 (nm); ~नीय (a); विच्छेद (a).

विच्छेदी vichchhedī: (nm and a) a
 disintegrator; secessionist(ic).

विछोड़ vichhoh (nm) separation
 (from the beloved); ~ही one who
 is separated, suffering the pangs
 of separation.

विजडित vijarit (a) stunned, stilled,
 rendered motionless; inlaid, inset;
 hence ~ता (nf).

विजन vijan (a) solitary, lovely; (nm)
 a lonely place, solitude; ~ता
 loneliness, solitude.

विजय vijay (nf) victory, conquest,
 triumph; ~कर victorious, trium-
 phant, conquering; -बुदुभि trium-
 phal drum-beating; -देवी the
 goddess of victory; -ध्वज/पताका
 the banner of victory, trium-
 phal flag; -यात्रा victorious/trium-
 phal tour, conquering expedition;
 -लक्ष्मी/श्री the goddess of victory;
 ~शील ever victorious/triumphant,
 conquering; -सिद्धि accomplish-
 ment of victory, conquest.

विजया vijaya: (nf) see जय; ~दशमी
 see दशहरा.

विजयोत्सव vijayotsav (nm) a festival
 to celebrate victory.

विजाति vija:ti (nf) another/different
 caste, class or genre.

विजातीय vija:ti:y (a) of different
 caste, class or genre; heterogene-
 ous; hence ~ता (nf).

विजिटिंग कार्ड vizitīng ka:rd (nm) a
 visiting card.

विजित vijit (a) conquered, won
 (over).

विजेता vijeta: (nm) a conqueror,

victor, one who has achieved victory.

विज्जु vijju (*nf*) lightning; ~लता forked lightning.

विज्ञ viggy (*a* and *nm*) knowledgeable; learned, wise (person); ~जन the learned; ~ता knowledgeability; learning, wisdom; -मंडल Brains Trust.

विज्ञप्ति viggyapti (*nf*) a communique; -, प्रेस a press communique.

विज्ञात viggya:t (*a*) well-known, famous, reputed.

विज्ञान viggyā:n (*nm*) science; ~मय scientific; consisting of knowledge or intelligence; o कोश the intelligence sheath (of the soul, according to the वेदांत); ~वाद Idealism—the doctrine that only intelligence has reality (and not the objects exterior to us); ~वादी an Idealist, a believer in the doctrine of विज्ञान-वाद; idealistic; ~वेत्ता a Scientist, man of Science.

विज्ञानी viggya:nī: (*nm*) a Scientist.

विज्ञापन viggya:pan (*nm*) an advertisement; announcement; a poster; -दर advertising rate; ~दाता advertiser; ~पत्र-निर्देशिका advertising directory; ~पत्र-माध्यम advertising medium; ~पत्र-विभाग advertisement department; ~पत्र-विशेषज्ञ advertising expert; ~पत्र-सलाहकार advertising consultant; ~पनीय worth being advertised/notified; ~पित advertised; notified. विज्ञापक viggya:pak (*nm*) an advertiser.

विज्ञेय viggyey (*a*) worth knowing/comprehending; comprehensible; hence ~रता (*nf*)

विटप viṭap (*nm*) a tree.

विटामिन viṭa:min (*nf*) vitamin.

विडंबन viḍāmban (*nm*) mimicry; -काव्य a parody.

विडंबना viḍāmbanā: (*nf*) anomaly; mockery; hence विडंबनीय (*a*); विडंबित (*a*).

विडा/ल viḍa:l (*nm*) a he-cat; hence ~ली (*nf*); ~लाक्ष/लाक्षी cat-eyed.

वितंडा viṭāṇḍa: (*nm*) perverse argumentation, ungainly controversy; ~वाद arguing for the sake of argument, perverse argumentation, ungainly controversy; hence ~वादी (*a, nm*); -खड़ा करना to raise an ungainly controversy.

वितत vitat (*a*) spread out, extended; drawn (as a bow-string); hence वितति (*nf*).

वितथ vitath (*a*) false, untrue.

वित/रण vitarān (*nm*) distribution; disbursement; delivery, service; ~रण-व्यवस्था distribution system; ~रक a distributor; ~रिका distributory; ~रित distributed; disbursed; delivered.

वित/र्क vitark (*nm*) discussion, reasoning; ~कित discussed; thought over, reasoned; ~क्यं to be or worth being discussed/reasoned.

वितल vital (*nm*) an abyss; traditionally, one of the seven nether worlds.

वितस्ति vitasti (*nf*) a hand-span.

विताड़/न, ~ना viṭa:ṛān (*nm*) ~nā: (*nf*) rebuke, reproach, scolding.

वितान viṭa:n (*nf*) a canopy; extension.

वितोर्ण viti:rṇ (*a*) remote, distant.

वितुंड vituṇḍ (*nm*) an elephant.

वितृप्त vitript (*a*) well-satisfied, gratified, fulfilled.

वितृष्णा vitriṣṇā: (*nf*) repulsion, repugnance; ~जनक repulsive, repugnant.

वित्त vitt (*nm*) finance; wealth; -कार्य

financial affairs; ~ दाता a financier;
o बैंक a financing bank; -प्रबंध
financing; -मंत्रालय Finance
Ministry; -मंत्री Finance Minister;
-वर्ष financial year; -विधेयक finance
bill; -विभाग finance department;
-विशेषज्ञ financial expert; -व्यवस्था
financial set-up; -संचय accumula-
tion of wealth; -सचिव Finance
Secretary; -साधन financial
resources; ~हीन indigent, poor;
hence ~हीनता (nf).

वित्तीय vitti:y (a) financial; -मामले
financial matters.

वित्तीयन vitti:yan (nm) financing.

वित्तेषणा vittaishnā: (nf) craving for
money, greed for wealth.

विथकित vithakit (a) fatigued,
exhausted, tired.

विथराना vithra:nā: (v) to scatter, to
diffuse; to dishevel.

विदग्ध vidagdh (a) witty; ingenious;
skilful; ~ता wittiness; ingenuity;
skilfulness; hence विदग्धा (feminine
form).

विद/रण vidarān(nm) splitting, burst-
ing, cleavage, cracking; hence
~रित (a).

विदर्भ vidarbh (nm) ancient name
for modern Berar (now revi-
ved).

विदलन vidalān (nm) tearing; shatter-
ing; crushing.

विद/लना vidalnā: (v) to tear; to
shatter; to crush; ~लित torn;
shattered; crushed.

विदा vida: (nf) taking leave, fare-
well, adieu; a woman's departure
from her mother's or from her
in-law's house; -करना to send
off, to bid farewell; -लेना to take
leave, to make one's adieu; -होना
to bid farewell; to depart.

विदाई vida:i: (nf) farewell, sending

off; departure; present made at
the time of departure.

विदा/रण vida:rān (nm) laceration,
rending, tearing, ripping open,
splitting; hence ~रक (nm); ~रित
(a).

विदारना vida:rnā: (v) to rend, to
tear, to split.

विदित vidit (a) known.

विदीर्ण vidi:rn (a) lacerate, rent
asunder, torn, ripped open, split
up; hence ~ता (nf); हृदय heart-
rent, broken-hearted.

विदुषी vidushi: (nf) a learned/wise
woman.

विदूषक vidu:shak (nm) a jester,
buffoon; the jocose companion
and confidential friend of the hero
in traditional Sanskrit drama.

विदूषित vidu:shit (a) vitiated, pollut-
ed, contaminated; corrupted.

विदेश videsh (nm) a foreign land/
country; ~गमन migration; ~ज
exotic; alien; foreign; -नीति foreign
policy; -मंत्रालय Ministry of Exter-
nal Affairs; -मंत्री Foreign Minister;
-वास foreign sojourn; -विभाग
department of Foreign/External
Affairs; -व्यापार foreign trade;
-संबंध foreign relations; -सचिव
foreign secretary; -सेवा foreign
service.

विदेशी videshi: (a) foreign; alien;
exotic; (nm) a foreigner; foreign
national; -मुद्रा foreign exchange;
-विनिमय foreign exchange.

विदेशीय videshi:y (a) foreign; alien;
exotic; hence ~ता (nf)/त्व (nm)
foreignism.

विदेह videh (a) incorporeal; beyond
physical bonds; ~त्व bodiless-
ness; the state of being beyond
physical bonds.

विद्ध viddh (a) pierced, penetrated;

hence ~ता (nf).

विद्यमान vidyamā:n (a) present, existent; extant; ~ता presence, existence.

विद्या vidhya: (nf) learning, knowledge; education; science; discipline; skill; -कर्म the study of science; -दान teaching, imparting knowledge; -देवी Saraswati:—the goddess of learning; -परिषद् academic council; ~पीठ a school, seat/centre of learning; -मंदिर temple of learning; -युग educational age; -लाभ acquisition of learning/education; ~विहीन illiterate; stupid; hence ~विहीनता (nf); -व्यवसाय pursuit of knowledge; scholarly profession; -व्यसनी addicted to learning/education; ~हीन illiterate, stupid; hence ~हीनता (nf); -झूठी पढ़ता learning/skill to prove of no avail; -फलना learning/skill to bear fruit.

विद्याभिमान vidhya:bhimā:n (nm) pride of learning/scholarship; ~नी learning-proud.

विद्याभ्यास vidhya:bbhya:s (nm) pursuit of learning, study; ~सी studious.

विद्यारंभ vidhya:rāmbh (rm) commencement of education.

विद्यार्जन vidhya:rjan (nm) acquisition of education, study.

विद्यार्थी vidhya:rthi: (nm) a student; scholar.

विद्यालय vidhya:lay (nm) a school, educational institution.

विद्युत् viddyut (nm) electricity, electro-, power; lightning; ~त्-अपघटन electrolysis; ~त्-अपघटनी electrolytic; ~त्-अपघट्य electro-lyte; ~त्-चुंबक electro-magnet; ~त्-चुंबकीकरण electrification; ~त्-विशेषज्ञ an electrician; ~त्-

विश्लेषण electrolysis; ~त्-शक्ति power; ~त्-सक्रिय electro-active; ~दण electrode; ~दणु an electron; ~दघात electocution; ~द्वाहक electromotive; ~न्मय electrified; ~न्मापी electrometer; ~न्मिति electrometry.

विद्योचित viddyochit (a) academic.

विद्योपाजन viddyopa:rjan (nm) acquisition of education, study.

विद्रुम vid drum (nm) coral; the coral tree.

विद्रूप vidru:p (a) distorted, ugly, hideous; monstrous; (nm) ludicrousness; monstrosity; irony; a parody; -काव्य a parody.

विद्रोह vid droh (nm) uprising, revolt, rebellion, mutiny, insurrection; ~ही revolting, a rebel/rebellious; mutineer/mutineering; ~ह करना to revolt, to rebel (against), to mutiny; ~ह का झंडा उठाना to rise in revolt.

विद्वज्जन vid dwajjan (nm) learned/scholarly people, the wise.

विद्वत्ता vid dwatta: (nf) learning, scholarship.

विद्वान् vid dwa:n (a and nm) learned (man), a scholar.

विद्वेष vid dwesh (nm) rancour, malice, spitefulness; antipathy; ~षी rancorous, malicious, spiteful, antipathetic.

विधना vidhnā: (nm) Providence, Brahmā:—the Creator; -का लेख destiny, writ of destiny.

विध vidh (nf) see विधि; as a suffix it means—of a type/form or types/forms (as बहुविध, एकविध).

विधर्म vidharm (nm) heresy; a religion other than one's own, non-conformist religion; (a) unjust, inequitable; ~सी a heretic/heretical; follower of another religion;

unjust, inequitable.

विधवा vidhwa: (nf) a widow; ~पन widowhood; -विवाह widow-remarriage; ~श्रम a house for the maintenance of widows.

विधा vidha: (nf) genre; form, type; device.

विधाता vidha:ta: (nm) the Creator—Brahmā.; Destiny personified; a legislator, law-maker; -का वरदान a divine gift.

विधान vidhā:n (nm) legislation, rule, regulation; disposition; manner/method; ~ज्ञ legislative expert; -परिषद् legislative council; ~पालिका legislature; ~मंडल legislature; -शक्ति legislative power; -सभा legislative assembly; -बनाना to legislate.

विधानांग vidha:nā:ṅg (nm) legislature.

विधायक vidha:yak (a and nm) legislative; creative; a legislator; creator.

विधायन vidha:yan (a) law-making, legislative.

विधायिका vidha:ika (nf) legislature; (a) legislative.

विधायी vidha:i: (a) legislative; creative; -कार्य legislative function; -शक्ति legislative/creative power.

विधि vidhi (nf) law; method, manner; system; direction; rule; a prescribed act or rite or ceremony, prescription; imperative; destiny; providence; (nm) the Creator—Lord Brahmā.; -और व्यवस्था law and order; ~क legal, in accordance with law; ~कर्ता a legislator; law giver; ~ज्ञ a legist; lawyer, legal expert; an adept in any technical field; ~त, ~दो, ~निषेध, ~दोस and don'ts; prescription and negation; ~पूर्वक duly, methodically,

systematically; ~मान्य valid; ~मान्यता validity; ~लिंग the potential mood (in Grammar); ~वक्ता a barrister-at-law; ~वत् duly, methodically, systematically; in conformity with rules, as prescribed by law; -वर्ग the bar; ~वश/वशात् by providence; -विधान method and manner; writ of providence; ~पूर्वक/से methodically, following elaborate prescription; -विपर्यय providential adversity; -विरुद्ध unlawful, lawless; ~विहित valid; prescribed by law, ordained by law; ~वेत्ता legist; a jurist, juris consultant; -शास्त्र jurisprudence; ~शास्त्री a jurisprudent, jurist; ~संगत/सम्मत legitimate; ~हीन lawless; violating the law; without a system/method, irregular; hence ~हीनता (nf); -का लेख/ -का विधान the writ of destiny; -की विडंबना irony of fate; -बैठना to be harmonised, to conform; to have things move as one wishes; -मिलना the horoscopes (of a boy and a girl) to conform; -वाच/विपरीत होना one's destiny to be adversely disposed, to be ill-fated.

विधु vidhu (nm) the moon; ~मुखी/वदनी blessed with a moon-like face, pretty-faced.

विधुर vidhur (nm) a widower; (a) widowed.

विधूम vidhu:m (a) smokeless.

विधेय vidhey (a) that can be legislated; to be performed or practised; to be enjoined (as a rule etc.); (nm) the predicate; hence ~त: (adv); ~ता (nf); ~त्व (nm); -विशेषण predicative adjective.

विधेयक vidheyak (nm) a bill (in a legislature).

विध्यात्मक viddhya:tmak (a) positive;

~ता positivity, positivism; -निषेधात्मक positive and negative.

विध्वंस viddhwans (nm) destruction, devastation; subversion; demolition; ~क a destroyer; destructive, one who or that which spells devastation; ~कर्ता destroyer; -के बीज बोना to sow the seeds of devastation/destruction.

विध्वंसी viddhwāsi: (nm) a destroyer; one who or that which destroys.

विध्वस्त viddhwast (a) destroyed, devastated.

विनत vināt (a) bowing/bowed; modest, humble.

विनती vinti: (nf) prayer; request, entreaty.

विनम्र vinammr (a) humble, meek, submissive; respectful; courteous; ~ता humbleness, meekness, submissiveness; courtesy, humility.

विनय vinay (nf) modesty, politeness, humbleness, humility; ~शील humble, modest, polite; ~शीलता humbleness, modesty, politeness, humility.

विनयावनत vinaya:vanāt (a) see विनम्र.

विनयी vinayi: (a) modest, polite, humble.

विनश्वर vinasshvar (a) perishable, transient, transitory; ~ता perishability, transience, transitoriness.

विनष्ट vinasht (a) perished, destroyed, devastated; wrecked; ruined; ~दृष्टि who has lost his sight, turned blind; ~धर्म fallen from religion/duty.

विना vinā: (ind) without, in the absence of; -शर्त unconditional (ly), without any condition.

विनायक vinā:yak (nm) the god Ganesha.

विनाश vinā:sh (nm) destruction,

devastation; disaster, ruin, wreck; ~क destroyer/destructive, devastating/one who devastates or ruins; ~धर्मा perishable, transient, transitory; -हेतु the cause for destruction/devastation; ~काले विपरीत बुद्धि whom God would destroy, He first makes mad.

विना/शी vinā:shi: (a) destructive, spelling disaster/destruction, disastrous; hence ~शिता (nf).

विनाशोन्मुख vinā:shonmukh (a) heading towards disaster/destruction, decaying; hence ~ता (nf).

विनिधात vinidha:n (nm) allocation; -करना to allocate.

विनिबंध vinibāndh (nm) a monograph.

विनिमय vinimay (nm) exchange; ~स्य-दर rate of exchange; ~स्य-पत्र a letter of exchange; ~मेय exchangeable; ~मेयता exchangeability.

विनिर्वात्रण viniyantran (nm) decontrol; ~त्रित decontrolled.

विनियम viniyam (nm) a regulation; ~न (the act or process of) regulation.

विनियुक्त viniyukt (a) appropriated.

विनियोग viniyog (nm) appropriation; ~जन (the act or process of) appropriation; ~जित appropriated; ~ग/जन करना to appropriate.

विनिर्णय vinirnay (nm) adjudgement; -करना to adjudge.

विनिर्णयक vinirnā:yak (nm) an adjudicator.

विनिर्णीत vinirni:t (a) adjudged.

विनिर्देश vinirdesh (nm) specification; ~दिष्ट specified.

विनिर्माण vinirmā:n (nm) manufacture/manufacturing; ~ण-संस्था manufacturing concern; ~ता a manufacturer, manufacturing

concern.

विनिर्मित vinirmīta manufactured;
 ~ति a manufacture, product.

विनिहित vinihit (a) allocated.

विनीत *vinī:t* (a) humble, modest; submissive, meek; ~ता humble-ness, modesty; submissiveness, meekness.

विनोद vinod (nm) wit; humour, amusement, recreation; skit; ~ प्रिय humorous, witty, jovial, jocose; jocular; hence ~ प्रियता (nf); -वृत्ति sense of humour; ~ शील witty, humorous, jolly, jovial; ~ शीलता wittiness, humorousness, jollity, joviality.

विनोदी vinodi: (a) witty, humorous, jocular, jolly, jovial;—स्वभाव witty/jolly/jovial/humorous nature.

विन्यस्त *vinnyast* (*a*) arranged, set in order, planned, laid out; marshalled; hence ~ता (*nm*).

विन्यास vinnya:s (nm) structure, disposition, arrangement; setting, plan, lay-out; marshalling; ~दर्शी a stereoscope.

विपंची vipāñchi: (nf) a typical lyre.

विपक्ष vipaksh (nm) the opposition (party/side); adversary; -भाव/वृत्ति opposition, hostility.

विपक्षी vipakshi: (a) opposition, rival, hostile; (nm) an opponent, a rival; an enemy; -दल opposition party; -दल का नेता leader of the opposition; -नेता rival leader, opposition leader.

विपण *vipaṇ (nm)* a market, small market.

विपणन vipaṇān (nm) marketing.

विपणिं vipaṇī (nf) a shop; market;
commodity.

विषय्य vipaṇy (a) marketable; (nm) commodity; (ल) marketability.

विपत् vipat—an allomorph of विपद्

used as the first member in certain compound words; ~कर trouble-some, causing affliction/distress/hardship; ~काल times/days of distress, rainy days/season, hard days.

विपत्ति *vipatti* (*nf*) distress; affliction; calamity; hardship; ~कर causing affliction/hardship/distress, calamitous; -काल rainy season, times of distress/affliction; bad/hard days; ~ग्रस्त afflicted, distressed, fallen into calamity; ~वाद catastrophism; -उठाना/झेलना to bear/face/endure hardship or calamity; -काटना to mark/endure calamitous times, to go through times of distress; -भोगना to suffer hardships, to endure a calamity; -में पड़ना to be afflicted, to be in distress; -मोल लेना, -सिर पर लेना to own up avoidable distress/calamity, to get oneself (foolishly) embroiled in a calamitous/troublesome affair.

विषत्र vipattr (*nm*) a bill; (*a*) leafless, without leaves.

विपथ vipath (nm) a wrong course/
path; ~गामी aberrant, (one) go-
ing astray; ~न aberration, going
astray.

विपद् vipad (nf) distress, affliction; hardship; calamity; crisis; ~प्रस्त in a crisis, in distress, afflicted; struck by a calamity.

विपन्न *vipann* (*a*) distressed, afflicted; fallen into a calamity, in a critical state; hence ~ता (*nf*).

विपरीत viparīt (a) opposite/opposed, contrary, reverse; ~रति (going in) the opposite direction; ~ता/त्व contrariety; antithesis; ~बुद्धि/सति mentally aberrant wayward; -रति a typical copulative

posture where the woman assumes an active rôle; -लक्षणा antiphrasis.

विपरीतार्थ viparīta:rth (a) antonym, antonymous word; also ~क.

विपर्यय viparyay (nm) metathesis, transposition; reversal; -, स्थिति reversal of the situation, peripeteia.

विपर्यस्त viparyast (a) disturbed, disarranged, topsyturvied, inter-reversed; hence ~ता (nf).

विपर्याय viparya:y (nm) an antonym, antonymous word; ~वाचक/वाची antonymous.

विपर्यास viparya:s (nm) upsetting, disarray; contrariety; interchange; peripeteia/reversal (of the situation).

विपल vipal (nm) one-sixtieth part of a पल.

विपाक vipa:k (nm) result, consequence (of actions etc.); ripening; maturing.

विपा/टन vipa:tan (nm) the act or process of tearing/uprooting/breaking; ~टित torn, uprooted; broken.

विपिन vipin (nm) a forest, jungle; ~चर forest-faring, living in/treading the forest; ~विहारी an epithet of Lord Krishnā.

विपुत्र viputtr (a) having no male child, without a son.

विपुल vipul(a) large, big; abundant, copious; extensive; mammoth, colossal; ~ता largeness; bulk; abundance; copiousness, extensiveness; hence **विपुला**—feminine form.

विप्र vipr (nm) a Brahman.

विप्रतिक्षेप vipratikshep (nm) cross-reflex; ~ण cross-reflection.

विप्रति/पति vipratipatti (nf) divergence; contradiction; incompati-

bility (of two views or rules etc.); hence ~पन्न (a).

विप्रतीप vippratīp (a) perverse; opposite; ~ता perversity.

विप्र/योग vipprāyog (nm) separation (esp. from the beloved); disagreement; hence ~युक्त (a).

विप्रलम्भ vippralambh(nm) separation (of lovers); -शृंगार according to Indian poetics, one of the two types of शृंगार wherein the lovers suffer separation from each other.

विप्रलब्ध vippralabdh (a) separated (from the beloved), suffering the pangs of separation; frustrated; hence ~ब्धा (feminine form).

विप्लव viplav (nm) insurrection, insurgency, revolt; ~वकारी/वी revolting; an insurgent; insurrectional/insurrectionary.

विफल viphal (a) failed, unsuccessful; vain, inefficacious; fruitless, futile; ~ता failure; inefficacy, fruitlessness, futility.

विबुध vibudh (nm) a god, deity.

विबोध vibodh (nm) awakening, consciousness; ~धन awakening; arousing consciousness; ~धित awakened, (made) conscious.

विभङ्ग vibhāṅg (a) fractured; ruptured; broken, split.

विभञ्जन vibhāṅjān (nm) fracture; rupture; breaking, splitting.

विभक्त vibhakt (a) divided; partitioned; separated; hence ~ता (nf).

विभक्ति vibhakti (nf) a case ending/termination, inflection, case; division; ~ग्राही (Grammar) flexible; ~परक कोटि/संवर्ग inflectional category; ~प्रधान inflectional; -रूप declension(s); -ह्रास deflexion; -वर्ग inflectional

विभग्न vibhagn (a) shattered; split;

broken.

विभव vibhav (*a*) potential; (*nm*) omnipresence; wealth, riches, affluence, prosperity; luxury; -क्षय fall from prosperity, loss of affluence; ~युक्त affluent, prosperous; luxurious, glorious; ~वान/शाली prosperous, affluent, glorious.

विभा vibha: (*nf*) shine, glow, brilliance, lustre; ~कर the Sun.

विभाग vibha:g (*nm*) a department; division; portion, part; ~तः/शः departmentwise; divisionwise.

विभागीय vibha:gi:y (*a*) departmental; -तारघर departmental telegraph office; -पदोन्नति departmental promotion; -परीक्षा departmental examination.

विभाजक vibha:jak (*a*) dividing, parting; (*nm*); a divisor; hence ~ता (*nf*).

विभाजन vibha:jan (*nm*) division, partition.

विभाजित vibha:jit (*a*) divided, partitioned.

विभाज्य vibha:jy (*a*) divisible; ~ता divisibility.

विभाव vibha:w (*nm*) any condition which excites or develops a particular state of mind or body, any cause (persons—आलंबन विभाव; or circumstances and surroundings—उद्दीपन विभाव) that rouses an emotion.

विभावरी vibha:vari: (*nf*) the night.

विभाषा vibha:sha: (*nf*) a sub-language; dialect.

विभिन्न vibhinn (*a*) different, various, diverse; ~ता variety, diversity.

विभीषण vibhi:shān (*nm*) the youngest brother of रावण and a devotee of राम in the epic story of Ramayana, a traitor, renegade.

विभीषिका vibhi:shika: (*nf*) horror,

terror; the act or means of terrifying.

विभु vibhu (*nm*) God—the all-pervading, omnipresent; mighty; powerful, omnipotent.

विभुता vibhuta: (*nf*) omnipresence; omnipotence; power, supremacy.

विभूति vibhu:ti (*nf*) ash; majesty/magnificence; an outstanding personality, personage.

विभूषित vibhu:shit (*a*) adorned, ornamented, decorated, embellished.

विभेद vibhed (*nm*) variety, kind; subdivision, distinction, difference, discrimination; ~क/कारी differentiating, discriminating; ~न differentiation / differentiating; penetration, piercing, splitting; hence विभेदी.

विभेद्य vibheddy (*a*) differentiable, distinguishable; separable; pierceable, fit to be penetrated; hence ~ता (*nf*).

विभो vibho (*int*) vocative form of विभु—O, God Almighty !

विभोर vibhor (*a*) fully overwhelmed/engrossed/absorbed.

विभ्रम vibbhram (*nm*) delusion, confusion, flurry; restlessness, unsteadiness; amorous gestures or action of any kind.

विभ्रांत vibbhra:nt (*a*) confused, mistaken; perturbed, restless, in a flurry; ~ति confusion, perturbation; mistake, error.

विभ्रात vibbhra:t (*nm*) confusion, turmoil; disaster.

विमंडित vimāṇḍit (*a*) adorned, decorated; embellished.

विमत vimat (*nm*) contrary/dissenting opinion; counter principle; (a) having contrary opinion/principle; dissenting; ~ति dissent,

disagreement, discord.

विमन vimān (a) downcast, dejected, out of sorts.

विमनस्क vimānask (a) absent-minded; downcast, dejected; ~ता absent-mindedness; sadness, dejection.

विम/दन vimardan (nm) trampling, crushing, pounding; ~दित trampled, crushed, pounded.

विमर्श vimarsh (nm) consultation; consideration, examination; reflection, deliberation.

विमल vimal (a) clear, clean; dirtless, spotless, flawless; pure; hence ~ता (nf).

वि/मा vimā: (nf) a dimension; ~मीय dimensional.

विमा/ता vimā:ta: (nf) a step-mother; ~तृज a step-brother; ~तृय nomencl.

विमान vimān (nm) an aeroplane, aircraft, airliner; -क्षेत्र airfield; aerodrome; -चालन aviation; -चालक a pilot; ~न aviation; -पत्तन airport; -परिचारिका airhostess; ~वाहक aircraft-carrier; ~वाहित airborne; -विज्ञान aeronautics; ~वैज्ञानिक aeronautical.

विमार्ग vimā:rg (nm) a wrong path/course.

विमिति vimiti (nf) dimension.

विमिश्रित vimishshrit (a) mixed/mingled, intermixed/intermingled.

विमु/क्त vimukt (a) acquitted, released; exempted; emancipated, delivered, liberated; ~क्ति acquitted, release; exemption; emancipation, deliverance, liberation; o वादी a liberationist.

विमुख vimukh (a) indifferent, indifferently disposed, disinclined, having a sense of aversion; ~ता indifference, disinclination, aver-

sion.

विमुग्ध vimugdh (a) infatuated; fascinated, attracted, charmed; ~कारी infatuating, fascinating; attractive, charming; hence ~ता (nf).

विमूढ़ vimu:ṛh (a) see मूढ़; ~चेता/धो a stupid fellow, nitwit; silly; ~ता stupidity, silliness.

विमूच्छित vimu:rchhit (a) see भूच्छित: विमू/लन vimu:lan (nm) abolition, uprooting; extermination; devastation; hence ~लित (a).

विमो/चन vimochan (nm) acquittal, liberation, release; ~चित acquitted, liberated, released; ~च्य/चनीय acquittable; to be released/liberated.

विमो/हक vimohak (a) fascinating, attractive, charming; alluring, enticing; ~हन (nm) fascination, allurements, attraction; ~हित fascinated, attracted, charmed; enticed, allured.

वियत viyat (nm) the sky.

वियु/क्त viyukt (a) separated; deserted, abandoned; isolated; ~क्तता/~क्ति separation; isolation.

वियोग viyog (nm) separation, disunion; bereavement; -भृंगार see विप्रलम्भ भृंगार.

वियोगांत viyogā:nt (a) (a story or plot) ending in separation; tragic.

वियोगिनी viyoginī: (a and nf) (a beloved/wife) separated from her lover/husband.

वियोगी viyogi: (a and nm) a lover/husband separated from his beloved/wife.

वियोजक viyojak (a and nm) a separator, (one) who or (that) which separates.

वियो/जन viyojān (nm) separation;

disintegration; disjoining; abscission; ~जनीय/~ज्य to be separated/disunited/disjoined; ~जित separated; disunited, disintegrated, disjoined.

विरंग virāṅ (a) discoloured; faded.

विरंच, ~चि virāṇch, ~ṇi (nm) Brahmā:—the Creator of the universe.

विरंज/क virāṇjak (nm) a bleaching agent; (a) bleaching; ~क्ता bleaching capacity; ~न (act or process of) bleaching; ~नीय bleachable.

विरक्त virakt (a) detached (from the world); disaffected, averse; indifferent; (nm) a recluse; ~क्तता/क्ति detachment, indifference; disaffection; aversion, disgust.

विरच/न virachān (nm) composition, writing; ~यिता an author, one who composes/writes.

विरचित virachit (a) composed, written.

विरत virat(a) detached, disaffected; desisted, disengaged; indifferent; ~ति detachment; disaffection, indifference, disengagement.

विरद virad (nm) see विरुद; ~दावली see विरुदावली.

विरल viral (a) thin; sparse; rare, scarce; ~ता rarefaction, sparseness, thinness, scarcity; ~न rarefaction; thinning, becoming sparse.

विरलित viralit (a) rarefied; rendered thin/sparse.

विरस viras (a) tasteless; insipid; juiceless; boring; ~ता insipidity, tastelessness; rancidity.

विरह vireh (nm) separation (from loved one); ~जनित/जन्य caused by separation; ~ज्वर the anguish of separation; ~वेदना/व्याथा pangs of separation, agony of separation; ~की आँच agony of separation; ~में

जलना to suffer the agony of separation (from the loved one).

विरहाग्नि viraha:gnī (nf) the anguish/agony of separation.

विरहानल virha:nal (nm) see विरहाग्नि.

विरहिणी virahinī: (a and nf) (one) separated from her lover/husband; grass widow.

विरही virahi: (a and nm) (one) separated from his beloved/wife.

विराग vira:g (nm) renunciation; detachment; aversion, dislike, indifference; ~गी detached, one who has renounced or is averse to mundane affairs, an ascetic.

विराजना vira:janā: (v) to grace (an occasion, place, etc.); to take seat, to be seated (used in a deferential context), to look splendid/glorious; hence विराजित (a).

विराजमान vira:jmā:n (a) (graciously) seated; sitting (used deferentially), gracing (an occasion) by one's presence; looking splendid/glorious.

विराट vira:t (a) colossal, gigantic, enormous, huge; hence ~ता (nf).

विराम vira:m (nm) pause; pause in or at the end of a sentence; (full) stop; stoppage; repose, rest; halt; respite; interval/intermission; -चिह्न full-stop—a punctuation mark; o लगाना to punctuate; to put a full-stop; -संधि an armistice.

विरामावस्था vira:mā:wastha: (nf) interkinesis, position of rest.

विरामी vira:mī: (a) intermittent.

विरासत vira:sat (nf) legacy, inheritance.

विरुज viruj (a) healthy, free from disease, hale and hearty.

विरुद virud (nm) laudatory attributes (of an eminent personage); a

laudatory poem, panegyric.

विरुदावली viruda:wali: (nf) (totality of) laudatory attributes; a panegyric.

विरुद्ध viruddh (a) against, opposed; opposite; contrary, adverse, hostile; ~ता hostility; opposition; contrariety.

विरूप viru:p (a) misshapen, defaced, deformed; monstrous, grotesque; ~क obliterator; that which defaces/deforms; ~ता deformity; grotesqueness, ugliness; monstrosity; ~न disfigurement, defacing; -करना to deface, to deform; to disfigure.

विरूपाक्ष viru:pa:ksh (a) lit. having deformed eyes—an epithet of-Lord Shiv.

विरेचक virechak(a) cathartic, purgative; (nm) a purgative.

विरेचन virechān (nm) catharsis, purgation; -सिद्धांत the theory of catharsis (in Poetics).

विरचित virechit (a) purged; cleaned up.

विरिच्य virechchy (a) to be purged/cleaned; fit to undergo a catharsis.

विरोध virodh (nm) opposition, antagonism; hostility; resistance, objection; antimony, contrariety; protest; contradiction; -करना to oppose; to resist; to object; to protest; to contradict; to contest; to strike a blow against; to set one's face against.

विरोधाभास virodha:bha:s (nm) a paradox; ~सी paradoxical.

विरोधित virodhit (a) opposed, objected to; protested; contradicted, resisted.

विरोधिनी virodhini: (pf and a) feminine form of विरोधी.

विरोधी virodhi: (nm and a) an adver-

sary, rival, opponent; objector; hostile, opposing, antagonistic; contradictory, contrary; -दल opposition party; o का नेता leader of the opposition -पक्ष opposition (party/side).

विलंब vilamb (nm) delay, procrastination; lag; tardiness; ~वकारी procrastinating/procrastinator, delaying; ~वन delay/delaying, procrastination; ~व-शुल्क late fee, demurrage; ~वित delayed, late, tardy, procrastinated; slow tempo (in music); ~वी delaying; a procrastinator.

विलक्षण vilakshān (a) queer, strange, peculiar, wonderful; remarkable, exceptional, extra-ordinary; fantastic; prodigious; precocious; ~ता strangeness, queerness, peculiarity; remarkability; precccity, uncommonness.

विलग vilag (a) separate, detached; disunited/disjointed; ~न separation; insulation.

विलय vilay (nm) annihilation/destruction (of the world); dissolution/dissolving; merger/merging; ~यन a solution; dissolution, merger; absorption; ~यशील soluble, solute; ~यशीलता solubility; ~यी soluble, that which dissolves.

विलसना vilasnā: (v) to look pretty/splendid; to enjoy; to make merry. विलसित vilasit (a) looking pretty/splendid; making merry, enjoying.

विलाप vila:p (nm) lamentation, crying, weeping, wailing; ~ना to lament, to cry, to weep, to wail.

विलाय/त vila:yat (nf) a foreign land/country; Europe; England; ~ती foreign; English; European; ~तो-दन foreignism, Englishism, Euro-

peanism; ~ती माल foreign goods.
विलास vila:s (nm) enjoyment; luxury;
 amorous playfulness; wantonness;
 lust; -गृह/भवन/मंदिर a pleasure
 house; ~पूर्वक in a lustful/luxurious
 fashion, enjoyingly; wantonly;
 amorously; -करना to enjoy, to
 make merry; to have fun/good
 time (esp. with women).

विलासिनी vila:sinī: (nf) a lustful/
 luxury loving woman; (a) lustful,
 wanton; luxury-loving, pleasure-
 seeking.

विला/सी vila:si: (a) lustful, debauch,
 pleasure-seeking, wanton; luxury-
 loving; ~सिता debauchery, wan-
 tonness, amorous playfulness;
 luxuriousness.

विलीन vili:n (a) vanished, disappear-
 ed; merged; absorbed, engrossed.

विलीयन vili:yan (nm) absorption,
 disappearance.

विलुप्त vilupt (a) extinct; obsolete;
 vanished, disappeared; ~प्ति ex-
 tinction; obsolescence; disappear-
 ance.

विलेख vilekh (nm) a deed, a legal
 instrument.

विलेप vilep (nm) anointing; ointment;
 anything that is anointed; ~न
 applying ointment, anointing;
 smearing.

विलेय viley (a) soluble; ~ता solu-
 bility; ~शील solute; hence
 ~शीलता (nf).

विलोकनीय viloknī:y (a) worth seeing/
 beholding.

विलोकित vilokit (a) seen, beholden,
 viewed.

विलो/ड़न vilorān (nm) thorough
 investigation/study; stirring up,
 churning; whirling; ~ड़ित thoro-
 ughly investigated/studied; stirred;
 whirled.

विलो/प vilop (nm) extinction; dis-
 appearance; obsolescence; also
 ~पन; ~पित extinct; disappeared;
 obsolete.

विलोम vilom (a and nm) reverse;
 converse; contrary; antonym; -क्रिया
 inverse operation; ~जात born in
 the reverse order (i.e. born feet-
 long); ~त: conversely; ~ता rever-
 sion; contrariety; converseness;
 antonymousness; -शब्द an anto-
 nym; a word having opposite
 meaning; विलोमित reversed; con-
 versed.

विलो/ल vilol (a) fickle; quivering,
 unsteady; hence ~लन (nm), ~लित
 (a).

विल्व vilv (nm) wood-apple tree and
 its fruit — *Aegle marmelos*; ~पत्र
 leaves of the wood apple tree.

विव/क्षा vivaksha: (nf) implication;
 meaning, purport; desire; ~क्षित
 implied; intended; desired; व्यर्थ
 implied/intended meaning.

विवर vivar (nm) a cavity, cavitation,
 cave; hole, sinus; -, नासिका nasal
 cavity; -, मुख oral cavity.

विवर/ण vivarān (nm) an account,
 description; commentary; parti-
 culars, details; minutes; briefing;
 report, statement; account; ~णकार
 commentator; ~णिका a brochure;
 prospectus; ~णी report, return.

विव/र्जन vivarjan (nm) see वर्जन;
 ~जित see वर्जित.

विवर्ण vivarn (a) faded, dimmed;
 (rendered) colourless; pallid; of
 a low caste (as opposed to सवर्ण);
 ~न discolouration.

विवर्त vivart (nm) a whirlpool;
 illusion, falsity; ~न going round;
 shifting; crisis; ~वाद/~वादिता the
 Yodantic theory which propounds
 the unreality of the world and

opines that it is a mere illusion; ~वादी a believer in the doctrine named ~वाद; pertaining to ~वाद; hence विवर्तित (a).

विवर्धन vivardhan (nm) magnification/magnifying; growing; ~वित्त magnified; grown.

विवश vivash (a) helpless; compelled, under compulsion; forced, obliged; disabled; ~ता helplessness, disability, compulsion; -करना to compel, to force, to oblige.

विवसन vivasan (a) nude, naked, unclothed.

विवस्त्र vivastr (a) see विवसन.

विवाच/क viva:chak (nm) an arbiter/arbitrator; ~न arbitration; ठकरना to arbitrate.

विवाद viva:d (nm) a dispute; altercation, quarrel; discussion; contention, controversy; ~वात्पद controversial; ठवावा controversial claim; ~दी a disputant, disputing/contending; a discordant note of a राग (sometimes used for effect); ~द उठाना to raise a controversy/dispute/discussion; ~द करना to dispute, to altercation, to debate, to wrangle.

विवाह viva:h (nm) marriage, wedding, matrimony; -उत्सव nuptials, marriage celebrations; -करना to marry, to wed; -के गीत epithalamium, wedding songs; -द्वेष misogamy; -बंधन wedlock; -योग्य marriageable; a match; अयु marriageable age; -विच्छेद breaking of marriage; -संबंध matrimonial relation; ठोड़ना to divorce; to break the wedlock; -संबंधी/विषयक matrimonial, nuptial; विवाहोत्सव nuptials, marriage celebrations. 0. Swami Atmanand Giri (Prabhujī) . Veda Nidhi

विवाहित viva:hit (a) married; ~ता

(fem. form) married (woman).

विविक्त vivikt (a) isolated; separated; aloof; ~वृत्ता/~वृत्ति isolation; separation; aloofness; ~वृत्तिवाद isolationism; ~वृत्तिवादी an isolationist; isolationistic.

विविध vividh (a) different; diverse, various, miscellaneous; ~ता diversity, variety variation; -प्रकार का diverse, miscellaneous, manifold.

विविधा vividha: (nf) a miscellany. विवृत vivrit (a) open, exposed, uncovered; unravelled; expanded; hence ~ता (nf); -स्वर open vowel.

विवृति vivriti (nf) openness; commentary, explanation, exposition, interpretation; unravelling.

विवृत्त vivritt (a) going/whirling round; opened, uncovered; ~स्ति whirling, revolution; expansion; opening.

विवेक vivek (nm) reason, discretion; judgment; wisdom; ~क-बुद्धि reason; discretion; wisdom; ~क-भ्रष्ट/शून्य/हीन irrational, illogical; ~कवान ~कशील see ~की; ~काधीन discretionary; at the discretion of; ठशक्तियाँ discretionary powers; ~की prudent, wise, discreet.

विवेचक vivechak (nm) a critic, one who judiciously assesses good and bad aspects.

विवेचन vivechan (nm), ~ता nā: (nf) critical appreciation; evaluation, investigation; argument, discussion, discrimination; ~नीय worth critical appreciation/investigation/evaluating/interpretation/discussion.

विवेचित vivechit (a) critically appreciated; discussed; evaluated, investigated. Digitized by eGangotri

विवेच्य vivechy (a) under discussion/

study/evaluation/critical appreciation; worth being discussed/ studied/evaluated; -विषय the subject under discussion/study.

विशद विशद (a) elaborate, detailed; clear-cut; hence ~ता (nf).

विशारद विशारद (a) expert, learned.

विशाल विशाल (a) huge, large, big, spacious; grand, extensive, vast; great, gigantic, colossal; ~ता hugeness, largeness, vastness; ~हृदय magnanimous, liberal, bounteous; hence ~हृदयता (nf).

विशालाक्षी विशालाक्षी (a and nf) large-eyed; a woman having large eyes.

विशिख विशिख (nm) an arrow, a pointless arrow.

विशिष्ट विशिष्ट (a) special, specialized, specific; particular; prominent; characteristic typical; ~ष्टता speciality, specificity; singularity; characteristic; ~ष्टि specification; ~ष्टीकरण specialization; ~ष्टीकृत specialized.

विशिष्टाद्वैत विशिष्टाद्वैत (nm) 'qualified non-duality'—a philosophical doctrine that human spirit has a qualified identity with the Supreme Spirit; also ~वाद; ~वादी one who asserts or believes in the doctrine of विशिष्टाद्वैत.

विशुद्ध विशुद्ध (a) pure/purified; chaste, virtuous; genuine; unmixed/ unadulterated; ~चरित्र chaste, virtuous; ~ता genuineness; purity; chastity; -भाव pure sentiment; genuineness; -विज्ञान pure science.

विशुद्धात्मा विशुद्धात्मा (a) virtuous, pure at heart.

विशुद्धि विशुद्धि (nf) purity; chastity; virtuosity; ~वाद puritanism; ~वादी a purist/puristic, puritan; puritanic.

विशृङ्खल विशृङ्खल (a) disintegrated, disorderly, disarrayed; hence ~ता (nf).

विशेष विशेश (a) special, specific; particular; distinctive, characteristic; typical; much; ~क qualifying, characteristic; ~ज्ञ an expert, a specialist; ~ज्ञता specialization; ~ताएँ characteristics; -नाम an epithet; -संस्करण special edition.

विशेषता विशेशता (nf) speciality, peculiarity, singularity; quality, attribute, characteristic.

विशेषण विशेशण (nm) an adjective; attribute, epithet; -पद attributive; -विपर्यय transferred epithet.

विशेषांक विशेशांक (nm) a special issue/number (of a newspaper, journal or magazine etc.).

विशेषाधि/कार विशेशाधिकाः (nm) privilege; ~कारी a special officer; privileged person; ~कार-प्राप्त privileged.

विशेषित विशेशित (a) specialised; qualified.

विशेषी/करण विशेशीकरण (nm) specialization; ~कृत specialised.

विशेष्य विशेश्य (nm) that which is qualified; a noun with an adjective qualifying it, substantive.

विशोक विशोक (a) free of sorrow/ care.

विश्रान्त विशश्रान्त (a) reposed, one who has taken rest, calm, at ease; hence ~ता (nf).

विश्रान्ति विशश्रान्ति (nf) rest, repose; ease; interval/intermission; -काल recess, interval.

विश्राम विशश्राम (nm) rest, repose, relaxation; -कक्ष a lounge; -काल period of rest; interval, recess; vacation; -गृह rest house; -स्थान

place of rest or relaxation
विश्रामालय विशश्रामालय (nm) a

retiring room; rest house.

विश्रु/त विश्रुत (a) renowned, reputed, famous, well-known; hence ~ति (nf).

विश्लिष्ट विश्लिष्ट (a) analysed.

विश्लेष विश्लेष (nm) analysis; separation; disintegration; ~पात्मक analytical; hence ~पात्मकता (nf).

विश्लेषण विश्लेषण (nm) analysis; -और संश्लेषण analysis and synthesis; ~परक analytical; -बुद्धि analytical sense/faculty; -, वाक्य-sentence analysis.

विश्लेषणात्मक विश्लेषणः:tmak (a) analytical; hence ~ता (nf).

विश्लेषणीय विश्लेषणीय (a) analysable, worth being or to be analysed.

विश्लेषित विश्लेषित (a) analysed.

विश्वम्भर विश्वम्भर (nm) God—the all-supporting, all-nourishing.

विश्वम्भरा विश्वम्भरा: (nf) the earth.

विश्व विश्व (nm) the world, universe; ~कोश an encyclopaedia; ~कोशीय encyclopaedic; -गणराज्य world republic; ~जनीन/जनीय universal; ~जयी/जित् conqueror of the universe/world; ~नाथ an epithet of Lord Shiv; onगरी/पुरी a name of the city of Va:ra:nāsi; ~पूजित universally adorned, worshipped/respected by the whole world or by all; ~पूज्य all-venerable, worshipping/venerable for all or the world; ~प्रसिद्ध world-renowned, known all over the world; -भ्रातृत्व world fraternity; -राज्य world-state; ~वाद universalism; ~वादी universalist; universalistic; ~विख्यात world-known, renowned throughout the whole world; ~विजयी a world-conqueror, conqueror of the world; ~विद all-knowing, omniscient;

~विश्रुत see ~विख्यात; ~व्यापक/व्यापी all pervading, omnipresent, pervading the whole universe/world; -शांति world peace; -संगठन/संस्था world organisation; -संहार annihilation of the world; -साम्राज्य world-kingdom; -सृष्टि creation of the universe; ~स्रष्टा creator of the universe, ~हर्ता an epithet of Lord Shiv; -हेतु the cause of the universe.

विश्वविद्यालय विश्वविद्यालय (nm) a university; -परिसर university campus; -अनुदान-आयोग University Grants Commission; -शिक्षा university education; विश्वविद्यालयीय pertaining or belonging to or of a/the university.

विश्वसन विश्वसन (nm) believing, trusting, relying.

विश्वसनीय विश्वसनीय (a) reliable, dependable, trustworthy; believable, credible; ~ता reliability, dependability, trustworthiness; credibility.

विश्वस्त विश्वस्त (a) see विश्वसनीय; confidential; confidant; -अनुचर a reliable follower/attendant; ~ता see विश्वसनीयता (under विश्वसनीय); -सूत्र a reliable source.

विश्वात्मा विश्वः:tmā: (nm) God—the Universal Spirit.

विश्वाधार विश्वः:dha:r (nm) God—the support and basis of the universe.

विश्वास विश्वः:s (nm) belief, trust, faith; reliance, confidence; assurance; ~घात betrayal, treachery, violation of trust; infidelity; ~करना to blow the gaff; to betray, to betray one's trust; ~घाती treacherous, one who betrays, a traitor; ~पात्र/पात्रन a reliable/trustworthy/dependable (person), confi-

dant; ~प्रद arousing or raising trust/reliance/belief; ~भंग breach of trust/faith; betrayal; ~हूँता a traitor, (one) who betrays; -उठना to lose faith/confidence (in); -उपजना confidence to be created; to begin to have trust (in); -करना to trust, to rely, to believe; -जमाना to arouse confidence/trust, to earn somebody's confidence; -दिलाना to assure, to arouse confidence; -हिल उठना faith/confidence to be shaken.

विश्वासी vishshva:si: (a and nm) one who believes/trusts, trustful; a believer.

विश्वेश, ~श्वर vishshvesh, ~shwar (nm) God—the Master of the Universe.

विष vish (nm) poison, venom; ~कंठ an epithet of Lord Shiv; ~कन्या a girl/woman so impregnated with poison that a man copulating with, or even kissing, her dies; ~कृत treated with poison, poisoned; ~घातक/घाती/घ्न anti-venom, antidote to poison; ~दंत a fang; ~दाता/दायक one who administers poison; ~धर a snake, poisonous snake; ~नाशी poison-destroying, anti-poison; -बेल see-वृक्ष; -भक्षण taking poison; -मंत्र a मंत्र for curing snake-bite; o विद a snake-bite curer through मंत्र; -मात्रा toxicity; ~वत् poisonous, venomous; ~वमन vituperative/virulent utterance; oकरना to make virulent utterances, to say vituperative words; ~विद्या science of curing snake-bite etc; cure of poisons by drugs or charms; -वृक्ष a poison-tree—a beginning that causes ever greater harm; -विज्ञान toxicology; hence ~वैज्ञानिक (nm) ~वैद्य a physi-

cian who cures snake-bite or other poisonous stings (either by charms or by drugs); ~हर see ~घाती; ~हीन poisonless, non-venomous; hence ~हीनता (nf); ~हृदय vituperative, full of venom; -उगलना to disgorge venom; to make vituperative utterances/remarks; -की गाँठ the root of all evils, the villain of piece; -के दाँत तोड़ना to render poisonless/incapable of causing harm; -के बीज बोना to sow the seeds of evil/disharmony; -घोलना to put venom in (words); to cause disharmony/quarrel; -चढ़ना poison (to begin) to have effect (said only in the context of snake-bite, scorpion-bite, etc.); -पीना to assimilate virulence/bitter experiences.

विषण्ण vishann (a) melancholic, gloomy, sombre; downcast; ~ता melancholy, gloominess, sombreness; downcast state; ~मानस/मना melancholic, gloomy, sombre, in low spirits; ~मुख/वदन melancholic, dejected, downcast.

विषपायी vishpa:yi: (a) lit. a drinker of poison—one who assimilates all sorts of virulence.

विषम visham (a) odd; heterogeneous, incongruous; uneven, rough; adverse, dissimilar; difficult (to traverse); disagreeable; ~कोण an oblique angle; ~ता contrast; dissimilarity; inequity, oddity; difficulty; disproportion, incongruity, heterogeneousness; ruggedness; -रूप heterogeneous; incongruous; dissimilar.

विषमांग vishamā:ng (a) heterogeneous; incongruous; dissimilar.

विषय vishay (nm) a subject; topic; matter; content; sexual/sensual

pleasure/enjoyment; an affair; object; ~ गत/परक subjective; sexual, pertaining to sexual affairs; ~ निष्ठ subjective; ~ निष्ठता subjectivity; ~ परकता subjectivity; ~ भोगवाद sensualism; ~ रत sexy, engrossed in sexual pleasure; hence ~ रति (nf); ~ लोलुप voluptuous, lustful, sexy, sensual; hence ~ लोलुपता; (nf) -वासना sexuality and lust; sensuality, sensualism; ~ वस्तु theme; ~ संबंधी sensual, sensuous; concerning a topic/subject; -समिति subjects committee; -सुख sensual pleasure, sexual pleasure; -सूची a list of contents, table of contents.

विषयक vishayak (ind) concerning/pertaining to or related with (used as a suffix as शिक्षा-विषयक, स्वास्थ्य-विषयक).

विषयांतर vishaya:ntar (nm) digression, another topic.

विषयात्मक vishaya:tmak (a) sensual, sexual; pertaining to/or related with the subject/topic.

विषयानुक्रम/णिका, ~ णी vishaya:nu-kkramanika:, ~ nī: (nf) subject-index; list of contents.

विषयासक्त vishaya:sakt (a) sensual, lustful, given to sexual indulgence, debauch, lewd; (nm) debauchee; ~ वित sensuality, sensualism, lustfulness, sexual indulgence.

विषयो vishayi:(a) voluptuous, lustful; sensual; a subject (as opposed to object i.e. विषय); (nm) a sensualist.

विषाक्त visha:kt (a) toxic, poisonous, venomous; vituperative; ~ ता toxicity, poisonousness, venomousness, vituperation

विषाण visha:n (nm) a horn (of a beast); tusk (of a boar etc.).

विषाणु visha:nu (nf) virus; -रोग disease caused by virus infection;

-सक्रमण virus infection.

विषाद visha:d (nm) gloom, sombreness, melancholy, despondency; ~ जनक resulting in or causing gloom/melancholy/despondency; ~ पूर्ण/मय melancholic, sombre, gloomy; -रोग melancholia.

विषादित visha:dit (a) dejected, gloomy, melancholy.

विषान्न visha:nn (nm) poisoned or poisonous food/meal.

विषुव/त् vishuvat (a) equatorial; ~ तीय equatorial; ~ द्रव्या the equator; ~ द्रव्य the equator.

विषूचिका vishu:chika: (nf) cholera; ~ ग्रस्त suffering from cholera.

विषैला vishaila: (a) poisonous; venomous, toxic, vituperative, virose; ~ पन poisonousness, venomousness, vituperativeness, toxicity; -पौधा the upas (plant).

विष्कम्भक vishkāmbhak (nm) in interlude (in a drama).

विष्ठा vishṭha: (nf) faeces, excrement, night soil.

विष्णु vishṇu (nm) one of the Hindu mythological divine trinity—ब्रह्मा, विष्णु and महेश, the preserver of the world, God Almighty; ~ पत्नी goddess लक्ष्मी—the spouse of विष्णु.

विसंगत viśaṅgat (a) irrelevant, illogical; incoherent; ~ ति irrelevance/irrelevancy; illogicality; incoherence.

विसङ्गक viśaṅgyak (nm and a) an anaesthetist; anaesthetic; ~ न anaesthetization.

विसंपर्क viśāmpark (nm) isolation; segregation; ~ पृक्त isolated; segregated; aloof.

विसम्मत viśammāt (a) dissenting, disagreeing.

विसम्मति viśammāti (nf) disagreement; dissent; -टिप्पणी note of

dissent.

विसरण visarān (*nm*) diffusion; dissemination; ~ता diffusivity; ~शील diffusive; ~ता diffusiveness.

विसर्ग visarg (*nm*) a colon-like sign (:) used in the Devna:grī script, characteristic of Sanskrit word-formations and resembling 'h' in pronunciation (as in दुःख).

विसर्जन visarjān (*nm*) dispersal; abandonment; ~जन करना to disperse; to abandon; ~जित dispersed; abandoned.

विसार visa:r (*nm*) diffusion.

विसाल visa:l (*nm*) union (of lover and beloved).

विसृचिका visu:chika: (*nf*) see विषूचिका.

विसृति vissriti (*nf*) diffusion; diffusedness.

विसैन्यीकरण visainyi:karān (*nm*) demilitarization; ~कृत demilitarized.

विस्तरण vistarān (*nm*) span; extension, enlargement; spreading.

विस्तार vista:r (*nm*) expanse, span, spread; extent; extension, elaboration; enlargement; details; volume; ~ण amplification, extension, elaboration; ~पूर्वक/-से extensively; in details, elaborately.

विस्तारित vista:rit (*a*) expanded; enlarged; elaborately explained; spread; detailed.

विस्तीर्ण visti:rn (*a*) expanded, spread out; spacious; elaborate, copious; hence ~ता (*nf*).

विस्तृत vistrit (*a*) expanded; commodious; voluminous; elaborate, detailed; lengthy; ~ति voluminousness; elaboration; expandedness, expansion; extent.

विस्थापन viṣtha:pan (*nm*) displacement; विस्थापित displaced person.

विस्फारित vispha:rit (*a*) opened wide; spread.

विस्फोट visphoṭ (*nm*) explosion, blast; burst; crack (ing); ~क/~कारी explosive; a cracker; ~क पदार्थ explosive substance; ~न explosion; -होना to explode, to crack; to blast, to burst.

विस्मय vismay (*nm*) wonder, surprise, astonishment, amazement; ~कर/कारी/जनक wonderful, surprising, amazing; sensational.

विस्मयाकुल vismaya:kul (*a*) stunned aghast, non-plussed, wonder-struck.

विस्मयी vismayi: (*a*) see विस्मयकारी (under विस्मय).

विस्मरण vismarān (*nm*) forgetting, oblivion; ~शील forgetful, oblivious; ~शीलता forgetfulness, obliviousness.

विस्मित vismit (*a*) wonder-struck, amazed, surprised, astonished; -करना to amaze, to astonish, to surprise.

विस्मृत vismrit (*a*) forgotten, gone into oblivion; ~ति forgetfulness, oblivion.

विस्वर vissvar (*a*) discordant, disharmonious; (*nm*) a discordant note; ~ता disharmony, discord.

विस्वाव vissva:d (*a*) tasteless; insipid.

विहंग vihāṅg (*nm*) a bird; ~राज Garuḥ—the mythological king of birds.

विहंगम vihāṅgam (*nm*) a bird; -दृष्टि a bird's eye-view.

विहंगावलोकन vihaṅga:vlokān (*nm*) a bird's eye-view.

विहग vihaḡ (*nm*) a bird; ~पति/राज विहंगराज (under विहंग).

विहसन vihasān (*nm*) laughter, lau-

ghing; ~सित laughing, laughed, विहाग viha:g (nm) a typical Indian musical mood (राग).

विहान viha:n (nm) day-break.

विहार viha:r (nm) merry-making, having good time, pastime; wandering, roaming; sexual enjoyment; a (Buddhistic) monastery; -गृह a pleasure-house; -स्थल/स्थली a pleasure-resort; hence विहारी (a and nm); विहारिणी (a and nf).

विहित vihit (a) prescribed, ordained, enjoined (by); in order, valid.

विहीन vihi:n—a suffix used to impart a negative sense—without/ deprived of/ divested of/ bereft of; hence ~ता (nf).

विह्वल vihval (a) overwhelmed; perturbed, agitated; ~ता state of being overwhelmed; perturbation, agitation; ~हृदय overwhelmed; perturbed, mentally agitated; hence ~हृदयता (nf).

वीक्ष/ण vi:kshān (nm) observance/ observing, seeing; ~णीय worth observance/seeing.

वी/चि, ~ची vi:chi, ~chi: (nf) a ripple, wave; ~क्षिमाली the sea.

वीटो vi:to (nm) veto; -अधिकार veto-power; -का प्रयोग use of the veto; -करना to veto, to use veto against.

वीणा vī:nā: (nf) a typical Indian lute (with a large gourd at either end); ~दंड body of the वीणा between the two end-gourds; ~पाणि an epithet of सरस्वती—the goddess of learning; ~रव melodious notes of a वीणा; ~वादक a lute-player, one who plays on a वीणा; ~वादन playing on a वीणा; ~वादिनी see ~पाणि.

वीत vi:t—CC-0. Swami Atmanand Giri (Babhuji), Veda Nidhi Varanasi. Digitized by eGangotri—an adjectival prefix used to impart the sense of past/fini-

shed/left off /beyond/ended/freed from/without etc.; ~कलम freed from sin; ~काम who has no longing/desire, calm, tranquil; ~चित्त having no worries, freed from anxieties; ~जन्म not subject to birth; ~जरा not subject to senility, ever-young; ~दंभ beyond conceit, who has no vanity left; ~भय/भीति fearless; dauntless; intrepid; ~मोह freed from illusion/worldly attachments; ~राग freed from passions or affections; dispassionate; hence ~रागता (nf); ~शोक freed from sorrow/gloom; ~स्पृह freed from wish or desire, having no longing.

वी/यि, ~थी vi:thi; ~thi: (nf) an alley, avenue; gallery.

वीथिका vi:thika: (nf) an alley, avenue; gallery.

वीभत्त vi:bhats(a) see वीभत्त.

वीर vi:r (a) heroic; brave, valiant, valorous, gallant; (nm) a hero; brother; ~कर्म a heroic deed, deed of bravery; gallant act; ~कर्मा brave, valorous, valiant; one who performs courageous deeds; ~काव्य heroic poetry, poetry eulogizing heroic deeds; ~केशरी the bravest of the braves, a hero of heroes; ~गति heroic end, the attainment of heaven which is supposed to be the happy lot of a warrior killed in action; ~को प्राप्त होना, ~मिलना to go to glory, to achieve a heroic end, to be killed in action, to attain access to heaven through martyrdom; ~गाथा saga of heroic deeds/heroism; ~जननी/प्रसवा/प्रसू/माता mother of a hero/warrior, a mother who begets a brave/warrior child; -पूजा hero-worship;

~योग्यावसुंधरा fortune favours the brave; -युग heroic age; -रस the sentiment of heroism (in Indian Poetics); ~रस-प्रधान heroic; ~ललित brave yet tender-hearted; ~शय्या the battlefield; ~श्रेष्ठ the best amongst heroes, the greatest of heroes; ~हृदय brave, stout-hearted.

वीरता vi:rtā: (nf) heroism; bravery, valour, daring, gallantry; ~पूर्ण heroic, brave, valorous, gallant; ~पूर्वक bravely, heroically, valiantly, gallantly.

वीरत्व vi:rattv (nm) heroism, bravery, valour, daring, gallantry.

वीरांगना vi:rā:ngnā: (nf) a heroine; brave woman.

वीरा/न vi:rā:n (a and nm) deserted, devastated, desolate; uninhabited (place); ~नी desolateness, desertedness.

वीराना vi:ra:nā: (nm) a deserted/desolated place.

वीरासन vi:ra:sa:n (nm) a heroic posture, particular sitting posture.

वीरोचित vi:rochit (a) heroic, befitting a hero, gallant, valorous, valiant.

वीरोत्तम vi:rottām (nm) the bravest of braves.

वीर्य vi:ry (nm) semen; potency, manly vigour, virility; heroism, valour; ~कर strength-giving, raising virility, marrow; -कीटाणु spermatozoon; ~पात discharge of semen; -पारमिता (with Buddhists) the highest degree of fortitude or energy (one of the six perfections); ~वान/शाली virile, potent, manly; powerful; -संबन्धी seminal, spermatic; -हानि loss of virility, impotency; ~हीन impotent, weak, feeble; hence ~हीनता (nf).

वीर्याधान vi:rya:dha:n (nm) impregnation.

वीही vi:hi: (nf) quince.

वुजू vuzu: (nm) the act of washing the face, hands and feet by a (Mohammedan) devotee before offering his prayers.

वुजूद vujū:d (nm) existence, being.

वृत् vrīnt (nm) a stalk, stem or main axis (of a plant etc.).

वृंद vrīnd (nm) multitude, assembly; ~गान chorus; ~गायक the chorus, collective singers; ~गायन collective/choral singing; ~बादन orchestration; ~बादनकार orchestrator.

वृक vrik (nm) a wolf.

वृक्काकार vrikka:ka:r (a) reniform.

वृक्ष vriksh (nm) a tree; ~कोटर cavity of a tree; ~च्छाया shadow of a tree; ~देवी a hamadryad; ~मूल the root of a tree; ~रोपण tree-plantation; ~वत् arbore-scent; -वाटिका a garden; ~वासी arboreal; ~विज्ञान/शास्त्र dendrology; -संकुल arboreous; -संवर्धन arboriculture; -सेचन watering the trees; ~हीन treeless.

वृक्षाकार vriksha:kar (a) dendriform.

वृक्षाम vriksha:bh (nm) dendroid.

वृक्षायुर्वेद vriksha:yurved (nm) dendrology, the science of arboreal diseases and their cure.

वृत्त vritt (nm) circle; ring; account, record; news; verse, meter; ~खंड an arc; a sector; segment of a circle; -, छोटा circlet; -चित्र a documentary (film); ~मुखी rounded, circular; ~स्वर rounded vowel; ~रूपक documentary feature; ~सार final act.

वृत्तान्त vrittā:nt (nm) news; a report, narrative, account.

वृत्ताकार vritta:ka:r (a) circular,

round; hence ~ता (nf).

वृत्ति vritti (nf) instinct; mentality; profession, vocation; (conventional) function; stipend (as छात्र-वृत्ति); commentary (esp. on a *su-stra*); ~का stipend; -कर profession tax; ~कार a commentator; ~दाता one who provides livelihood; supporter, affording maintenance; ~भोगी stipendiary.

वृत्तीय vritti:y (a) circular; professional/vocational; stipendiary.

वृथा vritha: (a) useless, fruitless; ineffective; (adv) in vain, vainly, to no effect; ~त्व uselessness, futility, fruitlessness; ~मति foolish, blockheaded; ~वृद्ध aged without experience, grown old but not wise; -करना to render fruitless/ineffective; to cause to be in vain; to nullify, to stultify.

वृथोक्त vrithokt (a) said/uttered in vain.

वृथोत्पन्न vrithotpann (a) born in vain.

वृद्ध vridh (a) old, elderly, aged; (nm) an aged man, old man; ~द्वय old age, senility; hence ~द्वय (a and nf).

वृद्धवस्था vridhha:vastha: (nf) old age, senility.

वृद्धि vridhhi (nf) increase/increment, rise, growth; progress; enlargement, augmentation; enhancement; magnification; ~कारी promoting growth, augmentative, magnifying; -दर growth rate, rate of increase.

वृश्चिक vrishchik (nm) a scorpion; -राशि Scorpio—the eighth sign of zodiac.

वृष vrish (nm) a bull, bullock; -राशि the zodiacal sign—Taurus.

वृषभ vrishabh (nm) a bull, bullock;

-राशि the zodiacal sign—Taurus.

वृष्टि vrishti (nf) rain; ~कारी causing rains; -काल rainy season.

वृहत् vrihat (a) large, big; great; ~द् an allomorph of वृहत् appearing as the first member in compound words.

वृहस्पति vrihaspati (nm) see बृहस्पति; ~वार see वृहस्पतिवार.

वैष्णवेश्वर venkateshshwar (nm) an epithet of Lord Vishnu.

वे वे (pro) they, those; -लोग those (people); -सुख/स्वयं they themselves.

वेग veg (nm) speed, velocity; momentum; ~मापी velocimeter; ~वती feminine form of ~वान; ~वान speedy, swift; -प्राप्त करना to acquire speed.

वेणिका venika: (nf) see वेणी.

वेणिबंध venibandh (nf) (a woman's) braided hair-locks.

वेणी venī (nf) a braid of hair or braided hair.

वेणु venū (nf) a flute; bamboo; ~कार a flute-maker; ~वादक a flute-player; ~वादन flute-playing.

वेतन vetan (nm) pay, salary; wages; ~जीवी salaried (person), subsisting by wages; ~दाता paymaster, employer; ~भोगी salaried, receiving wages; stipendiary; -वृद्धि increment; -वृद्धि, वार्षिक annual increment.

वेतस् vetas (nm) a cane.

वेताल veta:l (nm) a goblin, evil spirit, ghost.

वेत्ता vetta: (nm) one who knows, a Sanskrit word used as a suffix to impart the sense of one who knows or who is an expert in, as तत्त्ववेत्ता,

विधिवेत्ता, etc.

वेत vettr (nm) a cane, stick.

वेद ved (nm) the most ancient and

sacred scriptures of the Hindus, four in number, viz. ऋग्वेद, यजुर्वेद, सामवेद, अथर्ववेद; knowledge, divine knowledge; ~कर्ता/कार composer of the वेद; ~कुशल a Vedic scholar; ~ज्ञ conversant with the Vedas, Vedic scholar; -तत्त्व the truth or essence of the Vedas; ~त्रय/त्रयी the three comparatively earlier Vedas, viz. the ऋग्वेद, यजुर्वेद and सामवेद; ~दर्शी one who discerns the truth of the Vedas; -निन्दक an unbeliever, one who denies the authority of the Vedas; an atheist; ~पाठ recitation of the Vedas; -पाठक/ ~पाठी a reciter of the Vedas; -मंत्र a Vedic verse/hymn; -वचन Vedic text or statement; -वाक्य a Vedic quotation; an irrefutable statement/truth; ~विद see ~ज्ञ; ~विहित prescribed by or enjoined in the Vedas; ~व्यास name of an ancient Hindu sage; -सम्मत conforming to or ordained by the Vedas.

वेदना vednā: (nf) ache, pain; agony; ~ग्रस्त in agony, suffering from pain, afflicted.

वेदांग vedā:ṅg (nm) the six subordinate branches of the Vedas; viz. शिक्षा (the rules of correct pronunciation of Vedic mantras); कल्प (details of religious ceremonies); निरूपित (etymology and explanation of Vedic words); छंद (prosody); ज्योतिष (astronomy); and व्याकरण (grammar).

वेदांत veda:nt (nm) one of the six systems of Hindu philosophy (so called either as teaching the ultimate scope of the Veda or simply as explained in the Upanishads, which come at the end of the Vedas); ~ज्ञ/विद conversant with the Vedānta system of philosophy;

~वादी one who believes in the वेदांत philosophy; -सूत्र the aphorism of Vedānta, compiled by the sage-philosopher Vyāsa or Bāḍarāyaṇ.

वेदांती veda:nti: (a and nm) (one) conversant with or adhering to the Vedānta system of philosophy.

वेदाध्ययन veda:ddhyayan (nm) study of the Vedas.

वेदाध्यायी veda:ddhya:i: (nm and a) a student of the Vedas; studying the Vedas.

वेदाभ्यास veda:bbhya:s(nm) study of the Vedas; ~सी student of the Vedas.

वेदिका vedika: (nf) an altar; a platform, terrace.

वेदी vedi: (nf) an altar, a platform; terrace; a suffix used in the sense of a knower or scholar of the Vedas (as चतुर्वेदी, त्रिवेदी).

वेदोक्त vedokt (a) ordained by or enjoined in the Vedas.

वेध vedh (nm) perforation; penetrating/piercing; (planetary) observation; ~क perforator; he who or that which penetrates/pierces/observes; ~न perforation; pe e-tration/piercing; observation; hence ~नीय, वेध्य (a).

वेधशाला vedhsha:la: (nf) an observatory (of stars and planets etc.).

वेधी vedhi: (a) one who or that which perforates/pierces/hits a target.

वेला vela: (nf) time; an hour; coast, shore.

वेल्लन vellan (nm) rolling

वेश vesh (nm) guise; external appearance; dress, costume; ~धारी assuming the guise or appearance of; -सूत्रा apparel; get-up, appearance;

-धारण करना to apparel; to guise (as), to assume the appearance of. वैश्या veshshya: (nf) a prostitute; ~गमन (act of) prostitution; ~गामी one who indulges in prostitution; -गृह a brothel; -पुत्र son of a prostitute; -वृत्ति (profession or institution of) prostitution.

वैश्यालय veshshya:lay (nm) a brothel.

वेष vesh (nm) see वेश.

वेष्टन veshṭan (nm) a package; wrapping/wrapper; enclosure.

वेष्टित veshṭit (a) enclosed, surrounded; wrapped.

वैकल्पिक vaikalpik (a) optional, alternative; ~ता/त्व optionality.

वैकुण्ठ vaikūṭh (nm) the heaven, paradise; ~पुरी/लोक the city of Lord Viṣṇu—heaven; वैकुण्ठीय pertaining to वैकुण्ठ.

वैखरी vaikhari: (nf) articulate speech.

वैखानस vaikha:nās (nm) a Bra:hmān in the third stage of his life—an anchorite.

वैचारिक vaicha:rik (a) ideological; pertaining to thought/thinking/deliberation/reflection; hence ~ता (nf).

वैचारिकी vaicha:riki: (nf) ideology; ~य ideological.

वैचित्र्य vaichitry (nm) peculiarity, typicalness; characteristic quality; strangeness.

वैजयंती vaijayanti: (nf) a shield; banner; mythological garland of Lord Viṣṇu.

वैज्ञानिक vaigya:nik (nm) a scientist; (a) scientific; ~ता scientism; scientific outlook; -वृत्ति scientific attitude/profession.

वैतनिक vaitnik (a) salaried, on pay ment or salary basis.

वैतरणी vaitarṇi: (nf) styx, a mytho-

logical river in the hell.

वैतालिक vaiṭa:lik (nm) a minstrel, bard.

वैदग्ध्य vaidagdhya (nm) wits, intelligence; sharpness, acuteness.

वैदिक vaidik (a) pertaining or be- longing to or related with the Vedas; of the Vedas, Vedic; -युग the Vedic age; -संस्कृत the Sanskrit used in Vedic literature as distinct from that used in later times (and known as लौकिक संस्कृत or just संस्कृत); also called वैदिकी.

वैदुष्य vaidushya (nm) scholarship, learning.

वैदूर्य vaidu:ry (nm) beryl, a cat's eye (gem); also -मणि.

वैदेशिक vaideshik (a) foreign, external; pertaining to a foreign country; -कार्य foreign/external affairs; ० संत्रालय Ministry of Ex- ternal Affairs; -मन्त्री Minister for External Affairs; -नीति foreign policy; -व्यापार foreign trade.

वैदेही vaidehi: (nf) daughter of विदेह —an epithet of सीता.

वैद्य vaidya (nm) an Ayurvedic physician; ~राज most outstan- ding of vaidyas, a pre-eminent vaidya; -विद्या/शास्त्र the Indian medicinal system.

वैद्यक vaiddyak (nm) the Indian medicinal system; the science or practice of medicine.

वैध vaidh (a) valid; legal, legiti- mate; tenable; ~ता validity; legitimacy, legality; tenability; ० वादी a legitimist.

वैधर्म्य vaidharmmy (nm) heresy; heterogeneity (as साधर्म्य—वैधर्म्य).

वैधव्य vaidhavvy (nm) widowhood;

-अविशाप the curse of widowhood.

वैधिक vaidhik (a) see वैध.

वैधीकरण vaidhi:karān (nm) legal-i-

sation, legitimatization; validation.

वैपरीत्य vaippari:ty (*nm*) nominal formation from विपरीत (see).

वैपुल्य vaipully (*nm*) nominal formation from विपुल (see).

वैभव vaibhav (*nm*) grandeur, glory, magnificence; wealth, prosperity, riches; ~शालिता the state of being ~शाली; ~शाली grand, glorious; magnificent, full of grandeur / glory / magnificence; wealthy, prosperous, rich.

वैभिन्य vaibhinny (*nm*) see विभिन्नता.

वैमनस्य vaimanassy (*nm*) rancour, malice; hostility, enmity.

वैमात्र, ~त्रेय vaimā:tr, ~ttrey (*a*) born of step-mother, step-motherly, novercal.

वैमानिक vaimā:nik (*a*) aeronautical, pertaining or related with aviation/aircraft; ~की aeronautics; ~कीय aeronautical, aviational.

वैयक्तिक vaiyaktik (*a*) individual, personal; private; subjective; ~ता individuality; subjectivity; -बंध personal bond; -विधि personal law.

वैयाकरण vaiya:karāṇ (*nm*) a grammarian; (*a*) grammatical; -कोटि grammatical category.

वैर vair (*nm*) enmity, animosity, hostility; ~कर/कारक/कारी arousing or instigating hostility/animosity; -प्रतिकार/प्रतिशोध revenge; -भाव animosity, hostility, bad blood.

वैरस्य vairassy (*nm*) see विरसता.

वैरागी vaira:gi: (*a* and *nm*) detached; a recluse, one who is not attached to worldly affairs.

वैराग्य vaira:gy (*nm*) (attitude of) renunciation, detachment (from worldly affairs); -भाव(ना) spirit

of renunciation/detachment.

वैरी vairi: (*nm*) an enemy, a foe, hostile person.

वैरूप्य vairu:ppy (*nm*) see विरूपता.

वैवाहिक vaiva:hik (*a*) matrimonial, nuptial, married; -जीवन married/matrimonial life; -संबंध matrimonial/married relations.

वैशाख vaisha:kh (*nm*) the second month of the Hindu calendar; ~खी a major Indian festival observed on the full moon-day in the month of वैशाख; ~खनंदन an ass, a donkey.

वैशिष्ट्य vaishishty (*nm*) speciality; characteristic (quality); peculiarity.

वैशेषिक vaisheshik (*nm*) one of the six major systems of Indian Philosophy.

वैश्य vaishshy (*nm*) the third वर्ण (caste) in the traditional Hindu hierarchical caste set-up with trade as its main profession; a trader; -कर्म trade, business.

वैश्वानर vaishshva:nar (*nm*) an epithet of the god of fire; fire.

वैषम्य vaishammy (*nm*) see विषमता.

वैषयिक vaishaik (*a*) subjective, pertaining to a / the subject; disciplinary; pertaining to sex or sexual enjoyment, sensual.

वैष्णव vaishnāv (*nm*) a devotee of विष्णु; (*a*) pertaining to or belonging to विष्णु; hence वैष्णवी (*nf*).

वैसा vaiśa: (*a*) of that kind/nature, like that, such as that; -ही exactly like that, of that very type/manner.

वैसे vaise (*ind*) that way, in that manner; in the same manner; -ही just like that; casually, without any specific purpose.

वो vo (*pro*) a variant of वह (in

pronunciation only).

बोट vot (nm) vote; -देना to vote, to cast one's vote; -माँगना to ask for/seek votes.

बोटर votar (nm) a voter; -सूची voter-list.

व्यंग्य vyāngy (nm) suggestion; irony, sarcasm, innuendo; caricature; -कवि satyric poet; ~कार satirist; -काव्य satirical verse/poetry; -चित्र a cartoon; ओकार a cartoonist; ~पुष्ट sarcastic, ironical; -वाण sarcastic utterance/remark; -निहित with a touch of sarcasm/irony; -कसक a skit; -लेख satirical article; ~लेखक satirist; -लेखन satirical writing; -वचन sarcastic/ironical remarks; -कसना to pass sarcastic remarks.

व्यंग्यार्थ vyāngyarth (nm) suggested meaning, suggestion.

व्यंग्योक्ति vyāngyokti (nf) a sarcastic/ironical utterance or remark, sarcasm.

व्यञ्जक vyānjak (a) expressive; suggestive; ~ता expressiveness; suggestivity.

व्यञ्जन vyānjān (nm) a consonant; rich (cooked) food, dainties.

व्यञ्जना vyānjanā: (nf) suggestion, suggested meaning; -शक्ति suggestive power (of a word).

व्यञ्जित vyānjit (a) suggested, conveyed through suggestion.

व्यक्त vyakt (a) expressed; manifest(ed); articulate; hence ~ता (nf).

व्यक्ति vyakti (nm) an individual, a person; subject; ~क individual, personal; ~गत subjective; individual, personal; ~निष्ठ subjective; ~पद singular term; ~वाचक proper; ~संज्ञा proper noun; ~वाच

individualism; ~वादिता individualism; individualistic outlook; ~वादी an individualist; individualistic; ~वैचित्र्यवाद (in literature) the theory of subjective/personal typicality/identity; hence ~वैचित्र्यवादी (a, nf).

व्यक्तित्व व्यक्तित्व व्यक्ति (nm) personality; individuality; ~हीन devoid of a personality, having no personality; hence ~हीनता (nf).

व्यक्तीकरण व्यक्तीकरण व्यक्ति:karān (nm) individualisation; personalisation; imparting a personal/individual character; ~कृत individualised; personalised; given a personal/individual character.

व्यक्तोच्चार व्यक्तोच्चार व्यक्तोच्चार (nm) articulation, articulate pronunciation.

व्यग्र व्यग्र व्यग्र (a) restless, perturbed, concerned; impatient; ~ता restlessness, perturbation; concern; anxiousness; impatience; ~मना restless, perturbed; concerned; impatient.

व्यजन व्यजन व्यजन (nm) a fan.

व्यतिकर व्यतिकर व्यतिकर (nm) interference, interruption.

व्यतिक्रम व्यतिक्रम व्यतिक्रम (nm) metathesis; violation of established order; default, infraction; hence ~ण (nm).

व्यतिक्रान्त व्यतिक्रान्त व्यतिक्रान्त (a) transgressed; rendered disorderly; defaulted.

व्यतिरेक व्यतिरेक व्यतिरेक (nm) difference; contrast; discontinuance; ~की contrastive; ~की भाषाविज्ञान contrastive linguistics; ~की विश्लेषण contrastive analysis; ~की व्याकरण contrastive grammar.

व्यतिहा/र व्यतिहा/र व्यतिहा/र (nm) interchange, reciprocity; ~री reciprocal.

व्यतीत व्यतीत व्यतीत (a) passed, past; -काल bygone days, past.

व्यत्यय vyattyay (nm) reversal; transposition, metathesis; -, वर्ण meta-thesis.

व्यथा vyatha: (nf) pain, agony, anguish; ~कर agonising; ~कुल see व्यथित; ~कृत see व्यथित; ~तुर see व्यथित; ~रहित/शून्य free from pain/agony/anguish.

व्यथित vyathit (a) in agony/anguish, pained, afflicted.

व्यभिचा/र vyabhichar (nm) fornication, wenching; lewdness, debauchery; adultery; ~रिणी fast/lewd (woman), wanton woman; ~रिता debauchery, lewdness; adultery; ~री a debauchee; an adulterer; lewd, libertine; ~भाव a transitory mental (also, in some cases physical) state (such states number thirty-four according to Indian poeticians).

व्यय vyay (nm) expense, expenditure; cost, outlay; consumption; ~साध्य expensive, costly.

व्यर्थ vyarth (a) useless, fruitless; futile; ineffective; unprofitable; ~ता uselessness, 'fruitlessness, futility; ineffectiveness; -का काम करना to beat the air; to bite/gnaw file; -समय गंवाना to shoe the goose.

व्यवक/लन vyavkalan (nm) subtraction; ~लित subtracted.

व्यवच्छिन्न vyavachchhinn (a) separated; divided; interrupted.

व्यवच्छेद vyavachchhed (nm) separation; division; interrupted; also ~न (nm).

व्यव/धान vyavdhā:n (nm) hindrance; intervention, interruption; ~हित hindred; intervened, interrupted.

व्यवसाय vyavsa:y (nm) profession, vocation, calling, occupation; practice; ~य संबंधी professional; vocational, occupational; ~यिक see व्यावसायिक; ~यिकी occu-

pationology; ~यी professional; a practitioner.

व्यवस्था vyavastha: (nf) order, system; management, arrangement; organisation; provision; ruling; scouting; ~बद्ध systematized, organised, orderly; hence ~बद्धता (nf); -करना to organise, to systematize; to provide; to put in order; to arrange, to manage; -देना to impart a system; to give a ruling.

व्यवस्था/पक vyavastha:pak (nm) an organiser, a manager, one who directs/systematizes; ~पन organising, systematizing, imparting an order; ~पिका सभा a legislature, legislative assembly.

व्यवस्थित vyavasthit (a) systematic, in order, methodical; settled, provided (for); ~ति systematisation; system, method.

व्यवहर्ता vyavhartā: (nm) a practitioner.

व्यवहार vyavhar (nm) behaviour; dealings, treatment; transaction; practice; usage, use; application; -और सिद्धांत practice and theory; -कला art of behaviour; ~कुशल tactful in one's dealings, worldly wise, knowing the ways of the world; -कुशलता tactfulness, worldly wisdom; knowledge of the ways of the world; ~त: in practice, as a matter of practice; -में in practice; ~वाद positivism; ~वादी a positivist; positivistic; -करना to behave; to treat; to use; to act; to deal; to apply.

व्यवहारिक vyavhar:rik (a) see व्यावहारिक.

व्यवहार्य vyavhar:y (a) practicable, feasible; ~ता practicability, feasibility.

व्यवहित vyavhit (*a*) see under व्यवधान.
व्यवहृत vyavhrit (*a*) used; applied; practised; -कला applied art.

व्यष्टि vyashti (*nm*) an individual; -और समष्टि the individual and the community/society: ~तः individually; one by one; ~प्रेयवाद individualistic hedonism; -मानव individual man; ~वादिता, ~वाद individualism; ~वादी individualistic; an individualist; ~सुखवाद individualistic hedonism.

व्यसन vyasan (*nm*) addiction (esp. to a vice); besetting sin; -पड़ना to be/get addicted.

व्यसनी व्यसनी: (*a* and *nm*) addicted (esp. to a vice); an addict.

व्यस्त व्यस्त (*a*) busy, occupied, engaged; ~ता busyness, the state or quality of being busy/occupied.

व्याकरण व्या:karān (*nm*) Grammar; -, ऐतिहासिक historical Grammar; -, तुलनात्मक comparative Grammar; -, रूपांतरण transformational Grammar; -, वर्णनात्मक descriptive Grammar; -विषयक/संबंधी grammatical; -, व्यवस्थापक systematic Grammar; -सम्मत/~सिद्ध grammatically correct.

व्याकरणिक व्या:karnīk (*a*) grammatical; -कोटि grammatical category.

व्याकुल व्या:kul (*a*) perturbed, (mentally) upset, restless; impatient; ~चित्त/मना/हृदय perturbed, restless, mentally upset; ~ता perturbation, restlessness, impatience.

व्याकृत व्या:kkrit (*a*) composed; ~ति composition.

व्याकोच व्या:koch (*nm*) lengthening; expansion; ~कुचित lengthened; expanded.

व्याख्या व्या:kkhya: (*nf*) interpretation; explanation, elaboration,

commentary, annotation; exposition; ~कार a commentator; an annotator; ~त interpreted, elaborated, explained, commented on; ~ता a commentator; an interpreter; lecturer; ~त्मक explanatory; interpretative; ~दिपणी explanatory/interpretative note; -करना to explain; to interpret; to elaborate.

व्याख्यान व्या:kkhya:n (*nm*) speech, lecture, oration; exposition, interpretation, elaboration; ~दाता an orator; a lecturer; -विषयक/संबंधी oratorical; -झाड़ना (said in a satirical vein) to deliver a discourse (to an unwilling listener), to dump a discourse on.

व्याख्येय व्या:kkhyey (*a*) worth being or to be explained/interpreted/annotated/elaborated.

व्याघात व्या:gha:t (*nm*) interruption; hindrance, obstruction; contradiction; ~तक/ती contradictory; causing interruption/obstruction.

व्याघ्र व्या:gghr (*nm*) a tiger; -चर्म tiger skin; ~नख claw of a tiger; ~मुख/मुखी having a tiger-like face; terrible.

व्याज व्या:j (*nm*) pretext, pretence; see व्याज (and entries thereunder); ~निंदा artful or ironical censure; ~स्तुति indirect eulogy, ironical commendation.

व्याजोक्ति व्या:jokti (*nf*) a dissimulating statement.

व्याध व्या:dh (*nm*) a hunter, fowler; also ~घा.

व्याधि व्या:dhi(*nf*) a malady, disease, an ailment; ~कर/जनक causing an ailment/a malady; ~ग्रस्त/पीड़ित ill, afflicted by a malady, ailing, diseased; ~नाशक/हर countering or removing an ailment/malady;

-मंदिर the physical frame (full of diseases); ~मुक्त/रहित/शून्य free from maladies/ailments; healthy; ~युक्त afflicted by a malady, ill, ailing.

व्यापक vya:pak (a) comprehensive; extensive, wide(spread); pervasive; ~ता/त्व comprehensiveness; extensiveness, pervasiveness.

व्यापना vya:pnā: (v) to be afflicted (by); to spread, permeate or pervade through.

व्यापार vya:pa:r (nm) trade, business; traffic; function; action; phenomenon; -चिह्न trade-mark; -विषयक/संबंधी mercantile; pertaining to trade/business; -संघ mercantile association; -गुट trade block; -निदेशिका trade directory; -वर्गीकरण trade classification; -शेष balance of trade; -संघ trade association; व्यापारे वसति लक्ष्मा trade is the mother of money.

व्यापारिक vya:pa:rik (a) pertaining to or related with a trade/business, mercantile; ~ता mercantilism; commercialism; -हित business interest(s).

व्यापारी vya:pa:ri: (nm) a businessman, trader, merchant; (a) engaged in trade/business; -संघ mercantile/trade association; -समाज/समुदाय business community.

व्यापी vya:pi:—a suffix used to give the sense of pervasive/permeating/comprehensive/spread or spreading (as सर्वव्यापी, विश्वव्यापी, दूरव्यापी).

व्याप्त vya:pt (a) pervaded, permeated; spread, extended.

व्याप्ति vya:pti (nf) permeability/permeation, pervasiveness, extensity/extensiveness.

व्याप्य vya:ppy (a) pervasive, permeable.

व्यामोह vya:moh (nm) illusion, mental confusion; bewilderment; ~हित under an illusion, mentally confused, bewildered.

व्यायाम vya:ya:m (nm) physical exercise, exercise; gymnastics; ~शाला a gymnasium.

व्यायासी vya:ya:mī: (a and nm) (an) athlete, (a) gymnast; pertaining to athletics/gymnastics.

व्याल vya:l (nm) a snake, serpent; hence ~ली (nf).

व्यावर्तक vya:varrtak (a) differentiating, distinctive, distinguishing; -धर्म differentiating/distinctive feature, characteristic.

व्यावर्तन vya:varrtan (nm) differentiation, distinction.

व्यावसायिक vya:vsa:ik (a) professional, vocational; occupational; -खिलाडी professional player; -पाठ्यक्रम professional courses; -रंगमंच professional stage; -शिक्षा professional education.

व्यावहारिक vya:vha:rik (a) practical; customary; ~ता practicalness/practicality; customariness.

व्यास vya:s (nm) diameter, calibre; diffusion; a celebrated ancient Indian sage and savant; ~पीठ dais; -शैली diffused style.

व्याहत vya:hat (a) injured, afflicted.

व्युत्क्रम व्युत्क्रम (nm) anastrophe; reversal, cross order; reciprocal; ~ण reversal; reciprocation.

व्युत्पत्ति व्युत्पत्ति (nf) etymology (of a word), derivation; origin; ~क etymological; derivative; -, भ्रामक false etymology; -, लोकिक popular etymology; -विज्ञान/शास्त्र (science of) etymology; ~वेज्ञानिक an etymologist; etymological.

व्युत्पन्न व्युत्पन्न (a) derived, originated; learned; accomplished; ~मति witty; accomplished; -शब्द derived word, derivative.

व्युत्पादन व्युत्पा:dan (nm) etymological explanation, derivation (from); hence ~दक (nm).

व्युत्पाद्य व्युत्पा:ddy (a) derivable, capable of being traced back to the root; to be explained or discussed.

व्यूह व्यू:h (nm) a military array; strategic disposition/placement; ~न forming an array; strategic placement; -निपुण a strategist; ~बद्ध strategically arranged/arrayed; -रचना array, tactical placement or strategic disposition of forces.

व्योम व्योम (nm) the sky; -गंगा/सरिता the milky way (in the sky); ~गामो/चर/चारी/विहारी sky-faring. व्रजन vrajan (nm) going; roaming; wandering.

व्रण व्रण (nm) a boil; ulcer, wound. व्रत व्रत (nm) a fast; vow, pledge; -भंग violation of a fast/vow/pledge; -समापन conclusion of a fast/vow/pledge.

व्रती व्रती: (a and nm) (one who is) observing a fast/vow, one who takes a pledge; engaged in religious observance.

व्रात्य व्रा:त्य (nm) a pagan, a non-Aryan; ~वाद paganism.

व्रीडा, ~डा व्री:दा:, ~रा: (nf) bashfulness; modesty.

श

श sha—the first of the conventional sibilant-trio (श, ष, स) of the Devna:gri: alphabet. In current Hindi sound-pattern, however, the cerebral (ष) has merged its identity into the palatal sibilant (श).

शंकर shāṅkar (nm) Lord Shiv—the annihilator of the universe; a great Indian philosopher who flourished during the last quarter of the eighth and first quarter of the ninth century and who fought successfully against Buddhism for the revival of Brahminism.

शंका shāṅka: (nf) doubt; suspicion;

mistrust; ~कुल perturbed by doubt/mistrust, suspicious, mistrustful; ~जनक creating or raising suspicion/doubt/mistrust; suspicious; -निवारण/निवृत्ति allaying of suspicion, clearing or removing a doubt; ~न्वित/मय filled with doubt/mistrust/suspicion; ~शील suspicious (by nature), of suspicious disposition; ~शीलता suspiciousness, suspicious disposition; -समाधान setting a doubt at rest, allaying suspicion/mistrust; ~स्पद doubtful, questionable, fit to be doubted/spected/distrusted.

शंकाशु shāṅka:śu (a) (of) suspicious (nature), mistrustful: ~ता suspi-

ciousness mistrustfulness.

शक्ति shaṅkit (a) alarmed; filled with mistrust/doubt/suspicion; ~मन mistrustful, apprehensive.

शंकु shaṅku (nm) a cone; -कोण conical angle; -, खोखला hollow cone; -, ठोस solid cone; ~फल a cone; -बिंदु conical point; -रूप conical; -, वृत्तीय circular cone.

शंख shaṅkh (nm) a conch, conch-shell; a number equal to a thousand billion or 10,00,000 crores; ~खमय conchiferous; ~खाकार conchate; ~खाम conchoid; ~ख-ध्वनि/नाद blowing of a conch-shell signifying commencement of battle; ~ख बजाना to rejoice; to go about announcing one's achievements; ~ख फूंकना to make a declaration of war; to arouse/awaken.

शंखिनी shaṅkhini: (nf) one of the four major categories of women according to ancient Indian sexologists.

शंभु shambu, ~क k (nm) a bivalve shell; snail.

शंभु shambhu (nm) Lord Shiv.

शऊर shau:r (nm) mannerliness, decency; discretion, sense; ~दार mannerly; sensible; discreet.

शक shak (nm) doubt, suspicion; —संवत् an era introduced by Emperor Sha:liva:han of India (in 78 A.D.) and revived by the post-Independence government of the country.

शकट shakaṭ (nm) a cart.

शकर shakar (nf) sugar; ~कंद sweet potato; ~खोर who has a taste for or is addicted to sweets; ~जबान sweet-spoken; ~दानी a sugar pot; ~पारी a kind of sweet (or saltish) preparation of fried

flour.

शकल shakal (nf) same as शकल; -सूरत see शकल-सूरत.

शकाब्द shaka:bd (nm) see शक संवत् (under शक).

शका/र shaka:r (nm) the consonant श and its sound; ~रान्त (word) ending in 'श'.

शकील shaki:l (a) charming, beautiful/handsome.

शकुन shakun (nm) an omen, augury; -विचार/विद्या augury; -शास्त्र the science of omens; -आना/जाना receiving/sending of auspicious articles on happy occasions (like marriage etc.); -करना to commence (a work etc.) at an auspicious moment; to perform an engagement-ritual; -देखना/निकालना/विचारना to look for a good omen; to look for an auspicious conjunction of planets; to practise augury.

शकुनिया shakuniyā: (nm) see शकुनी.

शकुनी shakunī: (nm) an augur, a soothsayer.

शक्कर shakkar (nf) see शकर.

शक्की shakki: (a) suspicious (by nature), sceptic; ~बिज्ञाज sceptic, suspicious by disposition.

शक्ति shakti (nf) power, strength, potency, energy; name of the goddess personifying divine power; -कुंठन powerlessness; de-energising; ~पूजक a worshipper of shakti; -पूजा worship of shakti; ~मान strong, powerful; forceful; potent; ~युक्त forceful; powerful, strong; ~वर्धक invigorating; nutritive; ~वाद energism; ~वादी a worshipper of shakti; ~हीन powerless, impotent, enervated; -लगाना to apply force/energy.

शक्तिमत्ता shaktimatta: (nf) power-

fulness/forcefulness, potentiality.
 शक्तिमान shaktimā:n (a) powerful/
 forceful, having potential.
 शक्य shakky (a) feasible, possible,
 capable of being effected or done;
 ~ता feasibility, possibility.
 शक्र shakkr (nm) Lord Indra—the
 king of gods.
 शकल shakl (nf) shape, form; looks,
 appearance, countenance; -सूरत
 looks, appearance; -तक न पहचानना
 not to know from Adam; -तो
 देखो (ironically) look at the
 cheek! what a man and what a
 mind!; -दिखाना to turn up, to
 show up, to make an appearance;
 —देखते रह जाना to gaze in
 astonishment; to be wonderstruck
 at the sight of; —न दिखाना
 not to turn up/show up, to shun
 a meeting; —पहचानना to recognise
 by face; to identify by (the
 very) looks; —बनाना to wear
 a strange look; to be out of
 countenance; —बिगाड़ना to
 develop ugly looks, to wear an
 outlandish look; to be deformed/
 defaced.
 शकल शक़्स shakhs (nm) a human being;
 person, an individual.
 शक्तिसयत shakhsiyat (nf) personality.
 शक़्सी shakhsī: (a) individual;
 personal; —तौर पर personally,
 personally speaking.
 शगल shagal (nm) a pastime, recrea-
 tion; hobby; —करना to recreate, to
 do a thing for recreation.
 शगुन shagun (nm) see शकुन.
 शगुनिया shagunīa: (nm) see शकुनिया,
 शगूफ़ा shagu:fa: (nm) see शिगूफ़ा.
 शजरा shajara: (nm) a genealogical
 tree; a versified eulogical presenta-
 tion of the genealogy; a patwari's
 map of fields; —पढ़ना to read out

the details of the genealogical
 tree.

शठ shatḥ (a) wicked, knave, crafty,
 cunning; ~ता wickedness, kna-
 very, craftiness, cunningness;
 शठे शठ्यं समाचरेत deal with the
 devil in his own way, tit for tat.

शत shat (nm) one hundred; ~घा
 in a hundred ways; ~पत्र the
 lotus (flower); —प्रतिशत cent per
 cent; ~वार्षिकी centenary; ०८५००
 centenary celebration.

शतक shatak (nm) a century, one
 hundred; —बनाना to score a cen-
 tury.

शतदल shatdal (nm) a lotus flower.

शतपद shatpad (nm) a centipede.

शतरंज shatrānj (nf) the game of
 chess; a chess-board; ~जी a chess-
 board; a good chess-player; a bed
 cover with chess-board design
 printed over it; ~ज का मोहरा cat
 to paw, person used as a tool.

शतशः shatshah (ind) in a hundred
 ways.

शतांश shata:nsh (nm) a hundredth
 part.

शताधिक shata:dhik (a) over a hun-
 dred, more than a hundred.

शताब्द, ~ब्दी shata:bd (nm); ~ब्दी
 (nf) a century, span of hundred
 years; ~ब्दी-समारोह centenary
 celebration.

शतायु shata:yu (a) of hundred years
 (of age), centenarian; —हो! may
 you live for a hundred years!

शतायुध shata:yudh (a, nm) (a warrior)
 wielding a hundred weapons.

शती shati: (nf) a collection of
 hundred; century.

शत्रुंजय shatrūnjay (a and nm) (a)
 conqueror of the enemy.

शत्रु shatru (nm) an enemy, a foe;
 ~घाती destroyer/killer of

the enemy; ~जित conqueror of the enemy; -पक्ष enemy side; hostile camp; ~साल causing agony/woe to the enemy.

शत्रुता shatstruta: (nf) enmity, animosity, hostility.

शनास्त shana:kht (nf) identification; -करना to indentify.

शनि shanī (nm) Saturn—the seventh of the nine planets; Saturday; ~चार Saturday; ~बासर Saturday; -की दृष्टि to be under the influence of evil stars, to be badly afflicted.

शनिश्चर, शनीचर shanishchar, shanī:char (nm);—see शनि.

शनैः shanaih (ind) gradually, slowly; -शनैः by degrees, little by little, gradually.

शपथ shapath (nf) an oath, swearing; -ग्रहण करना to take an oath, —, गोपनीयता की oath of secrecy; -दिलाना to administer an oath; -पत्र an affidavit; -भंग करना to commit a breach of oath; -लेना to take an oath.

शक्तालू shāfta:lu: (nm) nectarine.

शक्करी shafri: (nf) a kind of fish.

शक्का shafa: (nf) (restoration to) health, recovery; curative power; ~खाना a clinic, dispensary.

श/ब shab (nf) night; ~बे-बारात the fifteenth night of the month of sha:ba:n; ~बे-सहताब moonlit night; ~बे-वसाल/वसल night of amorous dalliance.

शबनम shabnam (nf) dew; a very fine quality of muslin.

शबनमी shabnamī: (nf) a mosquito net (which also serves as a protection from dew).

शबल shabal (a) variegated, diverse; ~ता variegatedness, diverseness.

शबाब shaba:b (nm) youth, prime of life; -फूटना, -फट पड़ना to be in full bloom, to be a picture, of youthfulness.

शबीह shabi:h (nf) a picture, portrait; resemblance.

शब्द shabd (nm) a word, term; sound; ~कार producing sound; creator of words; ~कोष/कोश a dictionary; ~गत pertaining to or related with a/the word; ~ज्ञात totality of sounds; -चयन choice of words; diction; -चित्र a word-sketch; -जाल jugglery of words, verbosity; -पहेली crossword puzzle; -बोध comprehension of words; -प्रमाण testimony; -ब्रह्म the Veda considered as revealed sound and word; word (sound) identified with the Supreme Being; -भेद part of speech; ~भेदी see ~वेधी; -रचना word-construction, word-formation; -रूप the (grammatical) form of a word; -विरोध mere vocal opposition; -विशेष a particular word/sound; ~वीर/~शूर (blessed) with a gift of the gab, a past master in mere talks; ~वेधी hitting at the sound(as an arrow), hitting at an object perceived only through the ear; -व्युत्पत्ति word-etymology; -शक्ति the force or signification of a word; -शास्त्र the Scienc of words; grammar; -शास्त्र lexicography; grammar; -संक्षेप abbreviation; -संग्रह a glossary; -सौंदर्य see -सौष्ठव; -सौकर्य facility of expression; -सौष्ठव elegance of words; grace of style; ~हीन speechless, mute; hence ~हीनता (nf); शब्दों का गोरखधंधा a cloud of words; शब्दों में बांधना to express in words.

शब्दशः shabdshah (*ind*) verbatim, word by word; -अनुवाद word by word translation.

शब्दाडम्बर shabda:ḍambar (*nm*) ampullosity bombast, verbiage/verbosity; hence ~पूर्ण (*a*).

शब्दातीत shabda:tīṭ (*a*) indescribable, defying description.

शब्दानुकरण shabda:nukarāṇ (*nm*) imitation of words, going word for word.

शब्दानुवाद shabda:nuva:d (*nm*) a literal translation.

शब्दानुशासन shabda:nūsha:sāṇ (*nm*) grammar, grammatical instruction.

शब्दानुसार shabda:nusa:r (*a* and *adv*) literal; literally.

शब्दार्थ shabda:rth (*nm*) the literal meaning; -विज्ञान/शास्त्र semasiology, semantics.

शब्दालंकार shabda:lāṅka:r (*nm*) a word-based figure of speech.

शब्दावली shabda:vali: (*nf*) vocabulary; terminology.

शब्दावृत्ति shabda:vṛitti (*nf*) word-frequency; word-repetition.

शब्देन्द्रिय shabdēndriy (*nf*) the organ of hearing, ear.

शब्दोच्चार shabdochcha:r (*nm*) articulation; phonation.

शम sham (*nm*) calmness; tranquillity of mind.

शमन shamāṇ (*nm*) (the act or process of) pacification, allaying; quenching; suppression; -करना to pacify, to allay; to quench; to suppress.

शमशीर shamshī:r (*nf*) a sword; -के जौहर wonders in wielding a sword.

शमांतक shamā:ntak (*a*) disturbing, perturbing; causing disquiet.

शमा shamā: (*nf*) a candle, lamp; ~दान a candle-base, sconce; -परवाना the lamp and the moth.

शमित shamit (*a*) pacified; tranquillized; quietened, suppressed; quenched.

शयन shayan (*nm*) sleep, (the act of) sleeping, lying down; -कक्ष/गृह/शाला a bed-chamber, bed-room.

शयनागार shaynā:ga:r (*nm*) a bed-chamber, bed-room.

शय्या shayya: (*nm*) a bed, bedstead; ~गत gone to bed, confined to bed; ~गृह a bed-chamber, bed-room; ~सप्त bed-ridden,

शर shar (*nm*) an arrow; -वृष्टि a shower of arrows; ~वेग swift as an arrow; -शैया bep (made) of arrows; -संधान taking aim with an arrow.

शरअ sharaa (*nf*) custom, convention.

शरच्चंद्र sharachchandr (*nm*) the moon; ~द्रिका the autumnal moonshine/moonlight.

शरज्ज्योत्स्ना sharajjyotsnā: (*nm*) see शरच्चंद्रिका.

शरण sharāṇ (*nf*) shelter, refuge; recourse; protection; ~दाता one who affords a protection; ~प्रद sheltering; -स्थान a sanctuary, refuge, an asylum, a haven; -देना to afford refuge, to grant shelter, to harbour.

शरणागत sharana:gat (*a* and *nm*) (one who has) come for shelter/protection; a refugee; ~गति approach for protection/shelter.

शरणा/र्थी sharanā:rthi: (*nm*) a refugee, shelter-seeker; ~थिन feminine form of ~र्थी.

शरण्य sharāṇy (*a*) seeking/needing or deserving shelter.

शरत sharat (nf) the autumn; ~काल the autumn season.

शरद sharad (nf) the autumn; -पूनी/-पूणिमा the full moon night in the month of चत्वार.

शरब/त sharbat (nm) a sweet beverage (of different kinds); syrup; ~ती of the colour of ~त; sweet; syrupy.

शरम sharām (nm) see शर्म.

शरमाना sharmā:nā: (v) to feel shy, to be abashed/ashamed, to blush; to put to shame.

शरमाशरमी sharmā:sharmī: (adv) through shame; out of bashfulness/shyness.

शरमिदगी sharamīdagi: (nf) see शर्मिदगी under 'शर्मिदा'.

शरमीला sharmi:lā: (a) see शर्मिला; ~पन see शर्मिला (~पन).

शरह shareh (nf) rate; detailed account; see शरज; ~बंदी list; -लगान rate of rent; -सूद rate of interest.

शराकत shara:kat (nf) partnership; participation; ~नामा partnership deed/agreement.

शरापना shara:pnā: (v) to curse, to imprecate.

शराकत shara:fat (nf) gentlemanliness, civility; -का पुतला an embodiment of gentlemanliness, a thorough gentleman; -घोलकर पी जाना to have no sense of gentlemanliness.

शराब shara:b (nf) wine, spirit, liquor; ~खाना a bar, wine shop; ~खोर a drunkard, boozy; ~खोरी addiction to liquor, habitual drinking; -का दौर चलना to booze, to have a bout of drinking; -बनाना to brew.

शराबी shara:bi: (nm and a) a drunkard, boozy; -कबाजी exercising no temperance in food and

drinks.

शराबोर shara:bor (a) thoroughly drenched/soaked.

शरार/त shara:rat (nf) mischief/ mischievousness; wickedness; ~तन mischievously, out of mischief, with a mischievous intention; ~ती naughty, playful; mischievous; wicked; ~पन naughtiness; playfulness; mischievousness.

शरीअत shari:at (nf) divine law, religious law; justice.

शरीक shari:k (d) participating/ associating; partnering/ co-sharing, included; -होना to participate; to co-share; शरीके-जुर्म an accomplice; शरीके-राय in agreement.

शरीफ shari:f (a) gentlemanly; noble, virtuous, -खानदान a noble family; ~जादा son of a gentleman, belonging to a noble family, of noble descent; hence ~जादी (fem. form).

शरीफा shari:fa: (nm) the custard apple.

शरीर shari:r (nm) body, physique; (a) mischievous; -और आत्मा body and soul; -क्रिया physiology; ~क्रियात्मक physiological; ~क्रिया-विज्ञान physiology; ~क्रिया-वैज्ञानिक a physiologist; physiological; -गठन physique, body-build, physical frame; -त्याग death; -दंड physical punishment; -पतन/पात/निपात death, demise; -रक्षक a bodyguard, escort; -रचना anatomy, physical structure; o विज्ञान/शास्त्र anatomy; ~रचना-वैज्ञानिक an anatomist; anatomical; ~विज्ञान/शास्त्र physiology; ~वैज्ञानिक a physiologist; physiological; -शास्त्र: a physiologist; ~शास्त्रीय physiological; संबंध physical relationship, sexual relationship;

-संबंधी corporeal, pertaining to the body/physical frame; -संस्कार sixteen rituals or consecrations of physical purification prescribed by the Vedas; ~स्थ located or concentrated in the body; confined to the physical element; -गलना/घुलना to be on the wane, to be decaying, to decay; -छूटना to pass away, to die; -छोड़ना/-स्यागना to die, to pass away; -जलना to be running very high temperature; -भर जाना to acquire fullness of bloom; to acquire healthy flesh; -में विजली दौड़ जाना to be thrilled with excitement.

शरीरांत shari:rā:nt (nm) death, demise.

शरीरार्पण shari:ra:rpān (nm) surrender of the body, physical surrender.

शरीरी shari:ri: (a) physical, corporeal; concrete; (nm) an organism.

शर्क/रा sharkara: (nf) sugar, saccharose; ~रामय sacchariferous; ~रामामी saccharimeter; ~रीय saccharine.

शर्त shart (nf) a condition, pre-condition, term; provision; bet, wager; ~बंद bound, committed; -बदना/लगाना to bet, to wager; -यह है कि provided that; -होना, किसी बात की to be a pre-condition for.

शर्तिया shartiya: (a and adv) sure; unfailing (as -इलाज); positively, definitely, without fail.

शर्ती sharti: (a) conditional, qualified.

शर्ब/त sharbat (nm) see 'शरबत'; ~ती see 'शरबती'.

शर्म sharm (nf) shame; bashfulness, shyness; ~नाक shameful, disgraceful; ~सार ashamed; shy; hence ~सारी (nf); शर्माहूरी through modesty/personal consideration;

-हया shame and modesty; shame; -आना to feel shy; to be ashamed; -करना to be ashamed; to be shy/bashful; -कौ बात something to be ashamed of, disgraceful thing; -कै मारे मुंह न दिखाना to hide one's head; -खाना to be ashamed; to feel shy/bashful; -से गड़ जाना/-से पानी-पानी होना to die through shame, to feel thoroughly ashamed; -से गर्दन झुकना to hang the head down through shame.

शर्माना sharma:nā: (v) see शरमाना.

शर्मि/दा sharminda: (a) ashamed; ~दगी shame; shameful.

शर्मीला sharmi:la: (a) shy, bashful; ~पन shyness, bashfulness.

शर्वरी sharvari: (nf) night; ~श the moon.

शलजम shalgam (nf) turnip.

शलज/म shaljam (nf) see 'शलजम'; ~सी turnipy, resembling ~म.

शलम shalabh (nm) a moth.

शलाका shala:ka: (nf) a rod; spoke; bar; (archaic usage) ballot; -पुरुष a divine personage.

शल्य shally (nm) a surgical instrument; a thorn; ~कर्म/क्रिया surgery, a surgical operation; -चिकित्सक a surgeon, -चिकित्सा surgical operation; surgery; -विद्या/शास्त्र surgery.

शल्ल shall (a) exhausted, wearied, fatigued; -हो जाना to be extremely exhausted/wearied/fatigued.

शव shav (nm) a corpse, dead body;

~दाह cremation; ० स्थान a crematorium; -परीक्षा autopsy, post-mortem; ~शाला mortuary; -संस्कार last funeral rites.

शवल/ल shaval (nm) see शवल; ~लित see शवलित.

शश shash (nm) a rabbit, hare; the number six; (a) six; ~माही six-monthly, half-yearly.

शशक shashak (nm) a rabbit, hare.
 शशांक shashāṅk (nm) the moon;
 ~शेखर Lord Shiv.

शशि shashi (*nm*) the moon; -फला a
digit of the moon; ~मंडल the
disc of the moon; ~मुख having a
moon-like/pretty face, beautiful;
hence ~सूखी (*a*).

शस्त्र shastr (*nm*) an arm, weapon; instrument, tool; ~कार an armourer; ~जीवी a professional soldier, serviceman; -त्याग renouncing (the use of) arms, abandonment of the arms; ~धारी a warrior; armed; -प्रहार blow of a weapon; -विद्या the science of arms, military science; ~शाला armoury, arsenal; ~सज्जित equipped with arms; armed; -समर्पण surrender of arms; -डाल देना to surrender arms.

शस्त्रागार shastra:ga:r (nm) an
armoury, arsenal.

शस्त्राभ्यास shashtra:bbhya:s (nm)
practice of arms, military exercise.

शस्त्रास्त्र shastra:str (nm) arms (both used as missiles and for throwing); -की होड़ race of arms.

शस्त्रीकरण *shastri:karān (nm)* arma-
ment, (the act or process of)
equipping with arms.

शस्त्रोपजी/वी shastropji:vi: (nm) a
professional warrior/soldier;
hence ~विता (nf).

शस्य shassy (*nm*) see सस्य.

शहंशा/ह shehansha:h (nm) an emperor, a king of kings; ~ हियत regality, royal splendour, majestic ways; ~ ही majestic, regal, kingly; royalty, regality, regal ways.

शह *shah*—an allomorph of शाह; (*nf*)
instigation, incitement; a check
(in chess); ~जादा a prince; ~जादी
a princess; ~जोरा powerful; strong;
~जोरी powerfulness, strength;

~त the mulberry tree and its fruit; caneapple; ~बाला the younger boy (esp. brother) who accompanies the bridegroom in various wedding functions; ~मत the conclusive check (in chess); o करना to render helpless; ~सवार an adept horseman/rider; ~सवारी horsemanship; -देना to incite; to apply a check.

शहतीर shehti:r (nm) a beam, girder.

शहद shehad (nm) honey; (a) very sweet; -की छुरी a honey-tongued crook; -की भवड़ी a bee; -बुलना, ज़बान में to be honey-tongued/sweet-spoken; -लगाकर खाटना to bother overmuch for a vain thing; to be of no avail whatsoever, to bring no returns.

शहनाई shehna:i: (nf) a clarinet;
-बजना marriage celebrations to
commence, marriage to be
solemnized/performed.

शहर shehar (nm) a city, town;
 ~गरत city patrol; ~पनाह city
 walls; -बाहर exiled/expelled from
 the city; -ब-शहर from one city to
 another; ~बास a citizen, city-
 dweller; -की दाई a hear-all tell-all
 woman; -की हवा लपना (in a
 derogatory sense) to become
 urbanised, to be affected by
 urbanity/urban sophistication/
 urban selfishness.

शहरी shehri: (a) urban, belonging/
pertaining to the city/town;
sophisticated; (nm) resident of
a city (as opposed to rural folk);
~करण urbanization; ~कृत
urbanized.

शहवत shehvat (nf) sexual lust;
 ~परस्त sexy, lustful; ~परस्ती
 sexuality, lustfulness; -होना to be
 hot with lust.

शहादत shaha:dat (*nf*) evidence; martyrdom; -देना to tender/give evidence.

शहाना shaha:nā: (*a*) princely, regal, majestic.

शहीद shahī:d (*a* and *nm*) (*a*) martyr; -दिवस a martyr's day; -होना to be martyred, to die as a martyr.

शहीदी shahī:di: (*a*) ready to be martyred, pertaining to a martyr.

शांकव shā:nkav (*a*) conic(al).

शांत sha:nt (*a*) peaceful/pacific; still; silent, quiet, quiescent, tranquil, unperturbed; ~चित्त unperturbed, having tranquillity of mind; of peaceful disposition; hence ~चित्ता (*nf*); ~चेता calm, resolute, quiescent; ~मना see ~चित्त; -करना to pacify, to quiet down; -होना to be quiet/tranquil; to die; -रहना to keep one's head; to keep quiet, to be silent.

शान्ति sha:nti (*nf*) peace; calmness, quiet, tranquillity, quietude; silence; -और व्यवस्था law and order; ~कर/कारी pacificatory/pacifying; affording peace/tranquillity; tranquillizing; ~काय peace-loving, pacific; ~काल peace-time; ~दाता pacifier; affording peace; ~दायक/दायी pacifying, tranquillizing; -पाठ recitation of Vedic peace-hymns; scriptural recitation for general and individual peace; ~प्रद same as शान्ति-दायक; ~प्रिय peace-loving, peaceable; hence ~प्रियता (*nf*); -भंग breach of peace, eruption of disturbances; ~मय peaceful, peaceable; ~रक्षक soldiers or defenders of peace; रक्षा maintenance of peace, defence of peace; ~वादिता / ~वाद्य pacifism;

~वादी a pacifist; pacific; -वार्ता peace negotiation; -संधि peace treaty; -सम्मेलन peace conference; -स्थापना establishment/restoration of peace, pacification.

शाइस्तगी sha:istagi: (*nf*) civility; gentility, modesty.

शाइस्ता sha:ista: (*a*) civil, modest; polite, gentle.

शाक sha:k (*nm*) vegetable.

शाकाहार sha:ka:ha:r (*nm*) vegetarian diet/food; ~री a vegetarian.

शाक्त sha:kt (*a* and *nm*) pertaining to शक्ति; a worshipper of शक्ति.

शाख sha:kḥ (*nf*) a branch, twig, bough; an offshoot; lineage; -निकलना emergence of an offshoot/something novel; faults to appear; -निकालना to find faults; growing of an offshoot; to produce something novel; -लगाना growing of a branch; developing of a fault.

शाखा sha:kha: (*nf*) a branch; offshoot; sect; -कार्यालय branch office; -नगर a satellite town, suburban town; -नदी a distributory.

शाखा sha:kḥa: (*nf*) a twig, branch.

शाखोच्चार sha:khochchā:r (*nm*) citation of the genealogies of the bride and the groom at the time of wedding by their respective priests.

शानि/ई sha:gird (*nf*) pupil, disciple; an apprentice; ~ई pupilage, discipleship; apprenticeship.

शाओनादिर sha:zonā:dir (*ind*) sometimes, once in a while.

शातिर sha:tir (*a*) cunning, crooked, guileful, vile.

शाय sha:d (*a*) delighted, full of joy, happy; ~मान happy, delighted, pleased.

शादी sha:di: (*nf*) marriage, wedding; -व्याह wedding and other

important rituals, wedding etc.
-रचाना to get married (with fanfare).

ज्ञान sha:n (nf) magnificence, splendour, grandeur; pomp; a touchstone; whetting; ~ची boastful; a brag, braggadocio; ~दार magnificent; pompous, splendid, grand; -शौकन pomp and show, grandeur and splendour; -चढ़ाना to whet, to give pointedness/intensity; -दिखाना to do the grand; -धरना to whet, to sharpen; -बघारना/भारना to give oneself airs, to ride the high horse; to boast, to brag; -बरसना to look grand or grandly impressive, to be a picture of grandeur; -वान grandeur, magnificence; pomp and show; -में, किसी की undermining the honour/prestige of (अउनकी ज्ञान में ऐसी बात नहीं कहनी चाहिए थी); -में फ़कं आना one's honour/prestige to be undermined/jeopardised; -में बूढ़ा लगना a fair name to be tarnished.

ज्ञानियल sha:niyal (a) see ज्ञान (~ची).

ज्ञाप sha:p (nm) a curse, an imprecation; ~ग्रस्त accursed, afflicted through a curse; hence ~ग्रस्तता (nf); -निवृत्ति/मोक्ष liberated from the effect of a curse; -देना to curse, to imprecate.

ज्ञापित sha:pit (a) cursed, accursed, imprecated.

ज्ञाबाश sha:ba:sh (int) bravo! well done! excellent; attaboy.

ज्ञाबाशी sha:ba:shi: (nf) applause, praise; -देना to applaud.

ज्ञा/ब्द, ~ब्दी sha:bd, ~bdi: (a) pertaining to a word/sound; literal, verbal; vocal.

ज्ञाब्दिक sha:bdik (a) verbal, vocal; superficial; literal/literalistic;

-अनुवाद 0. literal translation; -अर्थ literal meaning.

ज्ञाब्दिकता sha:bdikta: (nf) verba-

tism; literalism, literality.

ज्ञाम sha:m (nf) evening, dusk; -की चुबह करना to keep awake the whole night; -चुबह करना to evade, to shirk, to dilly-dally.

ज्ञामत sha:mat (nf) misfortune, ill-luck, affliction; ~जदा ill-fated; unfortunate, unlucky; -आना/-सिर पर सवार होना to be in for an affliction, to be in the grip of misfortune; -का सारा ill-fated, unlucky, afflicted.

ज्ञामती sha:mati: (a) ill-fated, unlucky, unfortunate.

ज्ञामियाना sha:miyā:nā: (nm) a canopy.

ज्ञामिल sha:mil (a) included, associated, connected; annexed, united; -करना to include, to associate; to annex; to unite; -होना to join, to participate, to be included/associated.

ज्ञामिलात sha:mila:t (nf) joint property; partnership.

ज्ञामिलाती sha:mila:ti: (a) joint, held jointly in partnership.

ज्ञायक sha:yak (nm) an arrow.

ज्ञायद sha:yad (ind) perhaps, probably, possibly.

ज्ञाय/र sha:yar (nm) a poet; ~राना poetic, befitting a poet; ~री poetry, poetic composition.

ज्ञाया sha:ya: (a) published, brought to light; -करना to publish, to bring to light.

ज्ञायिका sha:ika: (nf) a sleeper berth.

ज्ञायित sha:it (a) sleeping, lying.

ज्ञारद sha:rad (a) autumnal; born, produced in or pertaining to autumn; also शारदी, शारदीय (a).

ज्ञारदा sha:rda: (nf) Saraswati:—the goddess of learning; an ancient Indian script prevalent in the tenth century A.D. in the Punjab

- and Kashmir areas.
- शारदीया sha:rādi:ya: (a) autumnal, pertaining or belonging to the autumn.
- शारीर sha:ri:r (nm) Anatomy; (a) anatomical, corporeal; -तत्त्व physical/corporeal/anatomical element; -विद्या/शास्त्र (the science of) Anatomy; ~शास्त्रीय anatomical.
- शारीरिक sha:ri:rik (a) physical, bodily, corporeal; concrete; -अभ्यास/व्यायाम physical exercise; -शिक्षा physical education.
- शार्दूल sha:rdu:l (nm) a tiger.
- शाल sha:l (nf) a shawl; the sal tree; ~ग्राम sacred stone worshipped by the Vaishnavas and supposed to be pervaded by the presence of Vishṇu (it is black stone containing fossil ammonite).
- शाला sha:la: (nf) a house, residence; school; suffixed as the second member in compound words to denote a place dedicated to or meant for a particular purpose (as पाठशाला, धर्मशाला).
- शाली sha:li:—used as an adjectival suffix to mean one who or that which has or possesses (e.g. बलशाली, संपत्तिशाली, etc.).
- शालीन sha:li:n (a) modest, gentle, well-behaved, cultured; ~ता modesty, gentleness, politeness.
- शावक sha:vak (nm) young one of an animal.
- शाश्वत sha:shvat (a) eternal, immortal, perpetual; permanent; ~ता eternity, perpetuality, immortality; permanence.
- शासक sha:sak (nm) a ruler; king; master; -वर्ग ruling group; -समाज the ruling society.
- शासकीय sha:saki:y (a) governmental, administrative, public; -क्षेत्र public sector.
- शासन sha:san (nm) government, administration; rule; command; ~कर्त्ता a ruler, administrator; -तंत्र polity, system of government; government, regime; -पत्र governmental decree; white paper; -पद्धति/प्रणाली polity, system of government; -व्यवस्था government, system of government.
- शासनांतर्गत sha:sanā:ntargat (a) under the government/administration.
- शासनाधीन sha:sanā:dhi:n (a) see शासनांतर्गत.
- शासनिक sha:sanik (a) governmental, administrative.
- शासित sha:sit (a) governed, ruled; administered.
- शासी sha:si: (a) governing; ~मंडल governing body.
- शास्ति sha:sti (nf) a sanction, consideration operating to enforce obedience to any rule of conduct.
- शास्त्र sha:str (nm) scripture(s), a religious or scientific treatise, a composition of divine or secular authority; science; a discipline; literature of knowledge; ~कार the author of a *shastra*; -चर्चा study and discussion on *shastras*; -चिंतक a learned man, one who reflects and deliberates on *shastras*; ~ज्ञ one who is well-versed in *shastras*; -ज्ञान knowledge of a *shastra* or the *shastras*; ~दर्शी see ~ज्ञ; -दृष्टि scriptural point of view; viewpoint peculiar to a discipline; -प्रवक्ता a spokesman of the scriptures (*shastras*) or a discipline; ~वर्जित forbidden by the scriptures (शास्त्र); -विधान a pre-

cept or prescription of the scriptures (*shastras*); -विधि permission of the scriptures (शास्त्र); ~विमुख profane, opposed to or negligent of the scriptures (शास्त्र); ~विरुद्ध opposed to the scriptures; profane, heretic; ~विहित approved of or ordained by the scriptures, provided for in the scriptures (*shastras*); ~संगत/सम्मत see ~विहित; ~सिद्ध proved by the scriptures, in accordance with the scriptures (शास्त्र).

शास्त्रानुमोदित sha:stra:numodit (a) approved of or commended by the scriptures.

शास्त्रानुशीलन sha:stra:nushi:lan (nm) deliberation upon or study of the scriptures (शास्त्र).

शास्त्रार्थ sha:stra:rth (nm) discussion, contention or debate on the scriptures (शास्त्र); the purport or meaning of the scriptures (शास्त्र).

शास्त्री sha:stri: (a) see शास्त्रज्ञ; (nm) a scholar of or authority on the scriptures (or shastras).

शास्त्रीय sha:stri:y (a) scriptural; academic; scientific, disciplinary; classical; -ज्ञान academic knowledge; bookish knowledge; -संगीत classical music.

शास्त्रोक्त sha:strokt (a) as ordained by the *shastras*/scriptures; as laid down in a discipline.

शाहंशा/ह shahānsha:h (nm) an emperor, a monarch; (a) very liberal; ~हियत royal grandeur; majestic conduct; ~ही monarchical, royal; royalty; the royal throne or the duties thereof.

शाह sha:h (nm) a king; the king in playing cards or in chess; master; title of Mohammedan fakirs;

-ए-वक्त the contemporary ruler; ~कार a masterpiece; ~खर्च a spendthrift, extravagant; ~खर्ची extravagance, spending with an open hand; ~जादा a prince; ~जादी a princess; -जी a title of Mohammedan fakirs; now a common mode of address in north India, more particularly amongst the Panja:bi:s; ~बलूत the oak (tree); ~बाला see शह(~बाला); ~राह a highway; ~सवार see शह(~सवार).

शाहाना sha:ha:nā: (a) kingly, royal, regal, magnificent; -जोड़ा the nuptial suit worn by the bridegroom; -मिजाज lordly/regal temperament.

शाही sha:hi: (a) royal, regal, majestic; used as a suffix to denote a system (as नौकरशाही, दफ्तरशाही); liberal.

शिजिनी shijinī: (nf) the bow-string.

शिकं/जा shikanja: (nm) a clamp, pressing appliance; clasp, grasp, clutches; ~जा कसना to tighten the grasp; ~जे में खींचना to torture; ~जे में जकड़ना to hold tight in one's grasp; ~जे में फँसना to fall into the clutches (of).

शिकन shikan (nf) wrinkle, shrivel; crease; -न पड़ना to show no grouse whatever.

शिकमी shikmī: (a) inherent, instinctive; (nm) sub-tenant (of a holding); -काश्तकार a sub-tenant (of a lease), sub-lessee.

शिकवा shikva: (nm) a grudge, grouse, grievance; -शिकायत grudge, grievances and complaints.

शिकस्त shikast (nf) defeat; -खाना to suffer defeat; -देना to (inflict a) defeat.

शिकस्ता shikasta: (a) broken, deva-

शेड *shed* (*nm*) a shade; shed.

शेफाली *shepha:li* (*nf*) *Vitex negunda*.

शेयर *shear* (*nm*) a share; -बाजार share market; ~होल्डर a share-holder.

शेर *sher* (*nm*) a lion; couplet (in Urdu poetry); ~दहाँ lion-mouthed, (a house) having the front shaped like a lion's mouth; ~दिल with the heart of an oak, lion-hearted—brave, intrepid, fearless; ~नुमा formed like a lion, lion shaped; ~बच्चा young one of a lion; fearless, intrepid; ~बबर a lion; -मर्द a masculine man, he-man, lion-like man; -करना to cause to become fearless; to encourage too far; -की छाल में गधा an ass in lion's skin; -की मौद में घुसना/हाथ डालना to do a risky job, to do a job involving pretty risk to life; -के मुँह में जाना to undertake a risk of life; to face a hazard to life; -के मुँह से शिकार छीन लेना to salvage somebody from the jaws of death; चहों का शिकार नहीं करता the eagle doesn't hawk at flies; -बकरीका एक छाय पानी पीना to have rule of perfect equity; to have the same treatment meted out to high and low; -होना to become too cheeky; to be encouraged too far.

शेरबानी *sherwa:nī* (*nf*) a typical long-tight coat.

शेवाल *sheva:l* (*nm*) algae.

शेष *shesh* (*a* and *nm*) rest, remaining; outstanding; residue; balance, remainder; ~काल the moment/time of death; ~नाम name of the celebrated mythological thousand-headed serpent (regarded as an emblem of eternity); ~शायी

sleep over the शेषनाम during intervals of creation).

शेषांश *sheshā:nsh* (*nm*) the remaining portion, remainder, residue.

शै *shai* (*nf*) a thing, article, object.

शैक्षणिक *shaikshanik* (*a*) of or pertaining to शिक्षण (teaching); academic; -दृष्टि से academically.

शैक्षिक *shaikshik* (*a*) academic, educational; scholastic; -जगत academic world; -व्यवस्था academic setup.

शैतान *shaita:n* (*nm*) the Satan, devil; a mischief monger; (*a*) naughty; mischievous, guileful, wicked; ~वाद satanism; -का बच्चा mischievous through and through, extremely guileful; -का लश्कर a horde of mischief-mongers; -की अंत a tale that knows no end, any long-winding thing; -की आरती उतारना to hold a candle to the devil; -की छाला a quarrelsome woman; -उतरना to be liberated from a devilish obsession; to be pacified; -के कान काटना to outdo a devil in devilism; -(सिर पर) चढ़ना/सवार होना to be obsessed by a devilish passion; to be too enraged.

शैतानी *shaita:nī* (*nf*) naughtiness; mischievousness, wickedness; -लश्कर a horde of mischief-mongers; -हुरकत a devilish deed, mischief.

शैथिल्य *shaithily* (*nm*) looseness, laxity; lethargy; flaccidity, relaxation; unsteadiness; laches; negligence, inattention.

शैदा *shaida* (*a*) love crazy, erotomaniac; ~ई lover, love-crazy.

शैल *shail* (*nm*) a rock; hill, mountain; ~राज the Himalayas; -संघि a valley; pass

शैली/की shailiki: (nf) petrology;

~कीय petrological.

शैली shai:li: (nf) style; diction; manner, method; ~कार a stylist;

~बद्ध stylised; ~विज्ञान stylistics.

शैलेंद्र shailēndr (nm) the Himalayas.

शैलेय shailey (a) rocky, craggy; hilly, mountainous.

शैव shaiv (nm) a worshipper/devotee of Lord Shiv; (a) pertaining or belonging to Lord Shiv.

शैवाल shaiva:l (nm) see शेवाल.

शैशव shaishav (nm) childhood; infancy; infantilism.

शोक shok (nm) sorrow, grief; condolence; ~गीत an elegy; dirge; ~ग्रस्त sorrowful, grieved, afflicted by sorrow; bereaved; ~मय sorrowful, full of grief/sorrow; ~विकल overwhelmed by sorrow; ~विह्वल afflicted with sorrow; ~संतप्त consumed by sorrow, grief-stricken; ~संदेश a condolence message; ~सभा a condolence meeting.

शोकाकुल shoka:kul (a) overwhelmed by sorrow.

शोकातुर shoka:tur (a) see शोकाकुल.

शोकाभिभूत shoka:bhibhūt (a) see शोकाकुल.

शोकार्त शोका:rtt (a) grieved, overwhelmed/overpowered/afflicted by grief/sorrow.

शोकावेश shoka:veg (nm) intensity of grief; fit or paroxysm of sorrow.

शोख shokḥ (a) insolent; playful, sportive; coquettish; bright, loud (as-रंग).

शोखी shokḥi: (nf) insolence; playfulness, sportiveness; coquetry; brightness, loudness (as of रंग).

शोच shoch (nm) see सोच.

शोचनीय shochanī:y (a) critical; causing concern/anxiety; hence

~ता (nf).

शोच्य shochchy (a) see शोचनीय.

शोणित shōnit (nm) blood; (a) red, bloody; -शर्करा blood sugar.

शोथ shoth (nm) swelling, morbid intumescence.

शोध shodh (nf) research; purification; cleansing, refinement; rectification, correction; setting right; (re-)payment; calculation regarding hour of marriage; ~कर्ता a researcher; rectifier; ~क्षमता solvency; -पत्र/पत्रिका research journal; -प्रबंध research thesis, dissertation; -लेख research article,

शोधन shodhan (nm) purification; cleansing, refinement; rectification, correction, setting right; (re-) payment; treatment; hence शोधक (nm); शोधनीय, शोधित, शोध्य (a).

शोधना shodhnā: (v) to purify/cleanse/refine/correct; to work out an auspicious moment (for marriage etc.) by astrological calculation.

शोधार्थी shodha:rthi: (nm) a researcher, research scholar.

शोभा shoba: (nm) part, branch.

शोभ/न shobhan (a) befitting, becoming; graceful; hence ~नीय (a).

शोभा shobha: (nf) grace, elegance, beauty; glamour, splendour, brilliance, lustre; ~मय splendid, brilliant, lustrous, radiant; beautiful; ~यात्रा pageant; ~शून्य/हीन devoid of glamour/grace/beauty; ugly.

शोभान्वित shobha:nnvit (a) full of lustre or beauty, glamorous, graceful.

शोभायमान shobha:ymā:n (a) looking graceful/pretty/splendid/brilliant, beautiful, lustrous.

शोभित shobit (a) splendid, radiant, beautiful, adorned or embellish-

ed.

शोर *shor* (*nm*) noise; tumult, din, hue and cry; -गुल/शराबा noise, tumult, din; hue and cry; -मचाना to blow great guns, to be too boisterous.

शोरबा *shorba* (*nm*) soup, broth.

शोरा *shora* (*nm*) soda, nitr: (sodium nitrate); -पुस्त insolent, unruly.

शोला *shola* (*nm*) a flame of fire; -भङ्कना a flame to burst suddenly; शोलों को हवा देना to fan the flame.

शोशा *shosha* (*nm*) a projecting point (as in some Arabic letters); queer thing; feeler; -छोड़ना to let off a squib, to give a feeler.

शोषक *shoshak* (*nm*) an exploiter, one who exploits; an absorber, that which absorbs; hence -ता (*nf*); -वर्ग exploiting class.

शोष/ण *shoshān* (*nm*) exploitation; soaking; hence -णीय (*a*).

शोषित *shoshit* (*a*) exploited.

शोहदा *shohda* (*nm*) a rogue, knave, scoundrel; libertine; a bad egg/hat; -पन roguery, scoundrelism, knavery.

शोहरत *shohrat* (*nf*) fame; renown, celebrity.

शौक *shauq* (*nm*) fondness; fancy; hobby; -करना/करमाना to enjoy; to be fond of; to have a fancy for; -चराना to be extremely fond (of); to manifest fondness for; -से with great pleasure.

शौकिया *shauqiya* (*a* and *adv*) amateurish; as a hobby; fondly, fashionably; (*nm*) an amateur.

शौकीन *shauqi:n* (*a*) fashionable; fond of fine things; foppish, dandy; -मिजाज fashionable, foppish, dandy; hence -मिजाजी (*nf*).

शौकीनी *shauqi:nī* (*nf*) fashionable-ness, fondness; foppishness, dandyism.

शौच *shauch* (*nm*) evacuation of excrement, toilet, ablution; cleanliness; purification (esp. from defilement caused by the death of a relation); -कर्म act of purification; evacuation of excrement; -गृह see शौचालय.

शौचालय *shaucha:lay* (*nm*) a latrine, lavatory.

शौरसेनी *shaursenī* (*a*) a regional variation of the Pra:krit (-प्राकृत) and the Apabhraṃsh (-अपभ्रंश) languages.

शौर्य *shaury* (*nm*) chivalry, gallantry, valour, heroism.

शौहर *shauhar* (*nm*) husband; -जीवी husband and wife.

श्मशान *shmasha:n* (*nm*) the cremation ground, crematorium, necropolis; -वैराग्य momentary detachment from mundane affairs aroused in the cremation ground; -साधन magical or tantric rites performed by sitting over the chest of a corpse in the cremation ground; -जमाना to undertake tantric rites in the श्मशान; to keep the श्मशान fire burning.

श्मश्रु *shmashshru* (*nm*) beard and moustache.

श्याम *shyā:n* (*a*) viscous; -ता viscosity.

श्याम *shya:m* (*a*) black, dark-coloured; dark blue; (*nm*) Lord Krishnā; -पट्ट a black-board; -सुंदर Lord Krishnā; hence श्यामा (*nf*).

श्यामता *shya:mta* (*nf*) blackness, dark colour/complexion.

श्याम/ल *shya:mal* (*a*) dark-complexioned, dark-coloured, black; hence -लता, -लिमा (*nf*).

श्यालक shya:lak (nm) a brother-in-law—wife's brother.

श्येन shyen (nm) a hawk, falcon.

श्रद्धांजलि shraddhā:njali (nf) tribute, homage; -अर्पित करना to pay homage/tribute.

श्रद्धा shraddha: (nf) faith, veneration; reverence; ~स्य/युक्त see ~वान्; ~रहित/शून्य/हीन faithless, infidel; ~हीनता infidelity, faithlessness.

श्रद्धालु shraddha:lu (a) having faith/veneration, trustful; ~ता the state of having faith/belief, trustfulness.

श्रद्धावान् shraddha:vā:n (a) having faith, trustful, believing.

श्रद्धास्पद shraddha:spad (a) venerable, worthy of or deserving faith/reverence.

श्रद्धेय shraddhey (a) venerable, reverend; worthy of faith.

श्रम shram (nm) labour, toil, exertion; -अधिकरण labour tribunal; -कण perspiration (caused by hard work); ~कर/कारी causing fatigue; -कल्याण labour welfare; ~अधिकारी labour welfare officer; ~बलान्ति fatigued, tired by toil; ~जल see ~कण; ~जीवी a worker, labourer, one who lives by one's sweat; -संज्ञ labour machinery; ~दान voluntary contribution of labour for a public cause; -संज्ञालय Ministry of Labour; -संज्ञी Labour Minister; ~विदु see ~कण; ~वाद labourism; -विधि labour law; -विभाग labour department; -विवाद labour dispute; ~शील laborious, assiduous, hard-working; hence ~शीलता (nf); -संघ a labour union; ~साध्य arduous, strenuous; hence ~साध्यता (nf).

श्रमण shramān (nm) a Buddhist

monk/mendicant.

श्रमिक shramik (nm and a) a labourer; labour; -आंदोलन labour movement; -नेता labour leader; -वर्ग labour class; -विवाचन labour arbitration; -संघ a labour union.

श्रमी shramī: (a and nm) assiduous, hard-working, laborious (person).

श्रवण shravān (nm) an ear, organ of hearing; audition; -गुण acoustics (of a room etc.); ~गोचर audible, perceptible through the ear; -पथ the ears; -विषय object of hearing; -योग्य audible.

श्रवणीय shravanī:y (a) audible, perceptible through the ear; worth hearing; auditory; hence ~ता (nf).

श्रवणेंद्रिय shravanēndriy (nf) ear—the organ of hearing.

श्रव्य shravy (a) audible; worth hearing; -काव्य one of the two main divisions of literature in Sanskrit Poetics—literature that can be read and heard (the other being दृश्य काव्य—literature that is to be presented on the stage); ~ता audibility; range of audibility.

श्रांत shra:nt (a) tired, wearied, fatigued, exhausted; ~चित्त/सना wearied or exhausted.

श्रांति shrā:nti (nf) tiredness, weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; ~कर tiring, arduous, wearying.

श्रावण shra:van (nm) the fifth month of the year according to the Hindu calendar (one of the rainy months); ~णी a festival celebrated on the full moon-day of श्रावण (see सावन).

श्री shri: (a) an honorific adjective prefixed to male names; Mr.; (nf) Lakshmi—the goddess of wealth;

wealth, treasure, prosperity; lustre, brilliance, radiance, splendour; ~गणेश commencement (of an auspicious work, rite, etc.); ~करना to break ground; to commence a work/process; ~मंत having or possessing श्री; prosperous, rich; aristocrat; ~मान् an honorific title prefixed to male names, Mr; Sir (also used in an address); ~मुख (used in deference) radiant/graceful face/mouth; ~युत an honorific title prefixed to male names, Mr.; ~हीन lack-lustre; hence ~हीनता (nf).

श्रुत shrut (a) heard, received through the ear.

श्रुति shruti (nf) the Vedas; ear; ~कटु disagreeable to the ear; harsh (sound, words, etc.); -मधुर agreeable, sweet, melodious; ~सम्मत ordained by the Vedas.

श्रेणी shrenī: (nf) class; category, rank, order; range; series; ~करण categorization; hence ~कृत (a); ~बद्ध categorized; hence ~बद्धता (nf).

श्रेय shrey (nm) credit; the good; summum bonum, bliss; the highest coveted other-worldly achievement; -और प्रेय achievements for the other world and in this world; hence ~वाद (nm); ~वादी (a, nm).

श्रेयस् shreyas (nm) see श्रेय; ~कर good, salutary, conducive to happiness.

श्रेष्ठ shreshṭh (a) the best; good; excellent, superior; hence ~तर (a); ~तम (a); ~त्व (nm), ~ता (nf).

श्रेष्ठि shreshṭhi (nm) a distinguished wealthy man.

श्रोणि shroni (nf) the waist; hip, buttocks; ~देश the region of hips.

श्रोतव्य shrotavy (a) worth hearing; audible.

श्रोता shrota: (nm) a listener; audience; ~गण audience; -वर्ग audience.

श्लथ shlath (a) languid, slothful; flaccid; feeble; diffused; hence ~ता (nf).

श्लाघनीय shla:ghni:y (a) praise-worthy, laudable, admirable, commendable; hence ~ता (nf).

श्लाघा shla:gha: (nf) praise, admiration, commendation.

श्लिष्ट shlisht (a) punned; equivocal, susceptible of double interpretation; clasped, joined together; hence ~ता (nf).

श्लीपद shli:pad (nm) elephantiasis.

श्लील shli:l (a) clean, not vulgar.

श्लेष shlesh (nm) pun, parano-masia; agnomination.

श्लेष्म shleshm—an allomorph of श्लेष्मा as it appears in compound words; ~क phlegm, phlegmatic humour; ~ल phlegmatic.

श्लेष्मा shleshmā: (nm) phlegm, mucus.

श्लोक shlok (nm) a (Sanskrit) couplet; hymn of praise; praise, glory; ~बद्ध composed into a श्लोक, versified.

श्वसन shvasan (nm) (the act or process of) respiration, breathing; -रंघ्र nostril(s)

श्वान shwa:n (nm) a dog; -निद्रा lit. dog's sleep—light slumber, sleeping with one eye open.

श्वः श्वा:s (nm) breath, respiration; -कष्ट hard breathing; -क्रिया the act of breathing; -नली bronchial tube; -प्रश्वास breathing in

and out; -रोध obstruction of breath, suffocation.

श्वासीच्छ्वास shwa:sochchhwa:s (nf) deep inspiration and expiration, respiration.

श्वेत shwet (a) white; bright; blemishless; spotless; fair-com-

plexioned; ~कुष्ठ leucoderma; -केश grey hair; -पत्र a white paper; ~प्रदर leucorrhoea.

श्वेतांबर shweta:mbar (nm) one who dons white; one of the two chief sects of Jainism (the other being दिगंबर).

ष

ष sha—the second of the sibilant-trio (श, ष, स) of the Devna:gri: alphabet. In Modern Hindi sound pattern, however, this has lost its identity and is invariably pronounced as palatal sibilant (श) rather than as cerebral (as it originally was).

षंड shanḍ (nm) a bull; bullock.

षका/र shaka:r (nm) the letter ष and its sound; ~रांत (a word) ending in ष.

षट् shaṭ (a) six; (nm) the number six; ~कर्ण heard by six ears, heard by a third person (besides the speaker and listener); having six ears; very alert, attentive; ~कोण a hexagon; six angled; ~खंड having six parts/divisions; ~चक्र the six mysterious *chakras* (viz. मूलाधार, अधिष्ठान, मणिपुर, अनाहत, विशुद्ध and आज्ञा of the body according to हठयोग); ~पद/पाद six-footed; big male black-bee; ~शास्त्र the six schools of Indian philosophy (viz. न्याय, सांख्य, योग, वैशेषिक, पूर्वमीमांसा and उत्तरमीमांसा); ~शास्त्री well-versed in all the six *shastras*.

षड् shad—an allomorph of षट् (six)

appearing as the first member in some compound words; ~अंग (षडंग) the six principal parts of the body (viz. the head, the waist, two hands and two feet); ~आनन/मुख six-faced, having six faces—(कार्तिकेय—the god of war); ~ऋतु the six seasons of the year (viz. ग्रीष्म, वर्षा, शरत, हेमन्त, शिशिर, वसंत); ~ज the first of the primary notes of Indian music; -दर्शन see षट्शास्त्र (under षट्); ~घा in six ways; ~भुज a hexagon; ~रस the six main tastes or flavours of food (viz. मीठा, नमकीन, कड़वा, तीता, कसैला, खट्टा); ~राग the six main strains in Indian music (viz. भैरवी, मल्हार, श्री, हिंडोल, मालकोस and दीपक); see संसट; ~रिपु the six internal enemies of man according to Indian tradition (viz. काम, क्रोध, मद, लोभ, मोह, मत्सर); ~विध of six kinds/varieties, in six ways.

षड्यंत्र shadyāntr (nm) a conspiracy, plot, an intrigue; ~कारी a conspirator, an intriguer; -रचना to hatch a conspiracy/plot, to conspire.

षण shan—an allomorph of षट् (six) appearing as the first member in

some compound words; ~मासिक six-monthly; ~मुख six-faced (viz. कार्तिकेय—the god of war).

षष्टि shashṭi (a) sixty; (nm) the number sixty; ~पुति (observation or celebration of) the sixtieth birthday; ~वर्षी of sixty years.

षष्ठ shashṭh (a) sixth.

षष्ठांश shashṭhā:nsh (nm) the sixth part.

षष्ठी shashṭhī: (nf) the sixth day of a fortnight; the sixth day from the day of child-birth; possessive

case; -पूजन/पूजा the worship of goddess दुर्गा on the sixth day after child-birth; -विश्ववित् the genitive case-ending.

षण्मासिक sha:nm:āsik (a) six monthly, half-yearly.

षोडश shodash (a) sixteen; (nm) the number sixteen; -शृंगार see सोलह शिंगार.

षोडशी shodashi: (nf) a girl of sixteen years of age, a girl in the prime of youth.

स

स sa—the last of the sibilant-trio (श, ष, स) of the Devna:gri: alphabet. In Hindi sound-pattern, this one happens to be the most dominant of the three; used as a prefix to mean accompanied by, along with, with (as सपत्नीक accompanied by one's wife); belonging to the same, alike; having affinity (as सगोत्र); good (as सपूत).

संकट sānkaṭ (nm) a crisis, emergency; danger, hazard; -की घड़ी hour of crisis, critical moment; -की स्थिति emergency, crisis; -के बादल सँझराना a crisis to hover around; -के साथी a friend in need; ~पूर्ण/मय dangerous, hazardous; ~स्थ in distress, in the grip of a crisis.

कटापन्न sānkaṭa:pann (a) in distress, in difficulty, afflicted.

कर sānkar (a) hybrid, cross; intergrade; ~ज cross-breed; ~ता hybridism; शब्द a hybrid word.

करण sānkarān (nm) heterodyne;

cross-breeding; hybridization.

सँक/रा sākra: (a) narrow; strait; ~रे सँ पड़ना to be in difficulty, to be in distress.

संकरी/करण sānkarī:karan (nm) hybridization, cross-breeding; hence ~कृत (a).

संकलन sānkalān (nm) compilation; collection; assemblage; summation; ~क/नकर्ता a compiler, assembler.

संकल्प sānkalap (nm) see संकल्प.

संकल्पना sānkalpanā: (v) see संकल्पना.

संकलित sānkalit (a) compiled, collected; amassed, assembled.

संकल्प sānkalp (nm) determination, resolve; resolution, will; animus; -शक्ति will power; -करना to resolve; to gift away; -पारित करना to pass a resolution.

संकल्पना sānkalpnā: (nf) concept; (v) to make a resolve; to conceive (of); ~वाची conceptual; ~वाची शब्द a conceptual word.

संकल्पवाद sānkalpva:d (nm) voluntarism; ~वादी a voluntarist; volun-

taristic.

संकल्पनात्मक sāṅkalpana:tmāk (a) conceptual; pertaining to resolution/determination.

संकल्पित sāṅkalpit (a) imaginary, fancied; conceptual.

संकाय sāṅka:y (nm) a faculty (in a University); ~याध्यक्ष Dean (of a faculty).

संकीर्ण sāṅki:rn (a) parochial, narrow; ~ता parochialism, narrowness.

संकीर्तन sāṅki:rtan (nm) (collective) singing of hymns/devotional songs.

संकुचित sāṅkuchit (a) parochial, narrow; mean; contracted; -दृष्टि narrow/parochial outlook.

संकुल sāṅkul (a) crowded; congested; confused, chaotic; ~ता crowdedness, congestion.

संकेत sāṅket (nm) a sign; signal; indication, hint; tip; token; rendezvous; -चिह्न abbreviations; -शब्द a keyword; -स्थल rendezvous; -वाक्य logogram.

संकेतक sāṅketak (nm and a) a pointer; indicative (of).

संकेन्द्रण sāṅkendrāṇ (nm) concentration; ~द्रित concentrated.

संकेतित sāṅketit (a) indicated, hinted, pointed.

संकोच sāṅkoch (nm) hitch, hesitation; shyness; contraction ~शील shy, bashful; reserved; hesitant; hence ~शीलता (nf).

संकोची sāṅkochi: (a) hesitant; reserved; shy, bashful.

संक्रमण sāṅkrāmāṇ (nm) infection; contagion; transition; transgression; -काल transitional period; ~नाशक disinfectant; ~शील infectious, infective; hence ~शीलता (nf); संक्रमित (a).

संक्रामक sāṅkra:mak (a) infectious; contagious; -रोग an infectious/contagious disease.

संक्रामण sāṅkra:māṇ (nm) causing to be infected; causing contagion; transference/transfer.

संक्रिया sāṅkriya: (nf) operation; ~त्मक operational.

संक्षिप्त sāṅkshipt (a) brief, short, summary; abridged; -टिप्पणी a brief note; ~ता brevity; abridgement: -संस्करण abridged edition.

संक्षिप्तावृत्ति sāṅkshipta:vritti (nf) recapitulation.

संक्षिप्ति sāṅkshipti (nf) abridgement; brevity.

संक्षिप्तीकरण sāṅkshipti:karāṇ (nm) summarization; abridgement.

संक्षुब्ध sāṅkshubdh (a) turbulent; agitated.

संक्षेप sāṅkshep (nm) a compendium; summary, brief; abbreviation; abridgement; ~तः in brief/short; -में in short, in brief; summarily.

संक्षेपण sāṅkshepāṇ (nm) abridgement; summarization; precis.

संक्षेपाक्षर sāṅkshepa:kshar (nm) initials; abbreviation.

संक्षिया sāṅkhiya: (nf) arsenic, white arsenic; -देना to poison; to administer arsenic.

संख्यक sāṅkhyak—used as an adjectival suffix denoting number, numbering (as अल्पसंख्यक forming a minority in numbers).

संख्यांकन sāṅkhyā:nkan (nm) numbering.

संख्या sāṅkhyā: (nf) a number; numeral; figure; strength; degree; ~तीत innumerable; ~त्मक numerical; उद्दिष्ट से numerically (speaking).

संग sāṅg (nm) company, associa-

tion, contact; attachment; stone; (ind) with, along with; ~ज born through contact; ~दिल stone-hearted, cruel; ~दिली stone-heartedness, cruelty; ~मरमर marble; ~मरमरी white and gracious like marble; ~रोध quarantine; -सोना to go to bed (with).

संगठन sāṅgaṭhan (nm) (the act or process of) organization (or an organised body or system or society); union, unity; consolidation; -में शक्ति है union is strength.

संगठित sāṅgaṭhit (a) organised.

संगण/न, ~ना sāṅganān (nm), ~nā: (nf) computation; reckoning; -करना to compute/reckon.

संगत sāṅgat (nf) company; accompaniment; (a) relevant; logical, rational; compatible; -करना to accompany; ~कार an accompanist; ~ता rationality; logicity; relevance; compatibility.

संगतरा/श sāṅgtara:sh (nm) a stone-cutter/carver/dresser; ~शी stone cutting/carving/dressing.

संगति sāṅgati (nm) company, association; consistency/consistence; compatibility; rationality; coherence, harmony; relevance; -देना to rationalise; -बैठना to be harmonised; to become coherent/cogent; to tally.

संगतिया sāṅgatiya: (nm) an accompanist.

संगम sāṅgam (nm) a confluence; union; junction, juncture; federation; ~न meeting, coming together.

संगर sāṅgar (nm) a battle, fighting, hedge.

संग/लन sāṅgalan (nm) fusion; ~लक fuse; ~लित fused.

संगाती sāga:ti: (nm) a companion;

an associate.

संगिनी sāṅginī: (nf) a female companion.

संगी sāṅgi: (nm) a companion; an associate; -साथी friends and companions.

संगीत sāṅgi:t (nm) music; -, कंठ vocal music; ~कार a composer; -नाटक an opera; -निदेशक music director; -, वाद्य instrumental music; -विभाग department of music; -, शास्त्रीय classical music; -संकाय faculty of music.

संगीतज्ञ sāṅgi:taggy (nm) a musician, one well-versed in music; hence ~ता (nf).

संगीताचार्य sāṅgi:ta:chary (nm) master of musical art; a great musical composer.

संगीतात्मक sāṅgi:ta:tmak (a) musical; melodious; ~ता musicality; element of music, musical quality, melodiousness.

संगीन sāṅgi:n (nf) bayonet; (a) serious; critical; -जुर्म serious crime; -हालत critical condition; -को नोक पर at the point of the bayonet.

संगृहीत sāṅgrihi:t (a) collected; gathered, amassed; compiled.

संग्रह sāṅgreh (nm) collection; compilation; compendium; repository, deposit, storage; reserve; ~कर्ता compiler, one who collects/stores/compiles.

संग्रहण sāṅgrahān (nm) collection; reception; ~शील receptive; ~शीलता receptivity.

संग्रहणी sāṅgrahnī: (nf) an acute form of chronic diarrhoea.

संग्रहणीय sāṅgraha:nī:y (a) fit to be collected/preserved. fit to be acquired; hence ~ता (nf).

संग्रहालय sāṅgraha:lay (nm) a mu-

seum; -अव्यक्ष curator.

संग्रही sāṅgrahi: (a) given to collection/accumulation, of accumulative disposition.

संग्राम sāṅgra:m (nm) war, battle; fight, combat.

संग्राहक saṅgra:hak (a) receptive; ~ता receptivity.

संघ saṅgh (nm) a federation; union; league, organisation; association; ~चारी gregarian, moving in groups: -न्यायालय Union court; -भाव/भावना/वृत्ति esprit de corps, team spirit; ~वाद federalism; ~वादी a federalist; federalistic.

संघटक saṅghaṭak (a) component, constituent; (nm) component/constituent part, ingredient; -तत्त्व constituent factor; component, ingredient.

संघटन saṅghaṭan (nm) organisation; formation; constitution, composition.

संघट्ट saṅghaṭṭ (nm) impact, collision; multitude; hence ~न (nm).

संघर्ष saṅgharsh (nm) struggle; conflict, strife, friction; ~शील prone to struggle; hence ~शीलता (nf).

संघर्षण saṅgharshan (nm) struggle/struggling; conflict/conflicting, friction, strife.

संघर्षी saṅgharshi: (a) fricative; struggling, conflicting.

संघात saṅgha:t (nm) stroke, blow; heap, multitude.

संघाधिपत्य/वाद saṅgha:dhipattyva:d (nm) syndicalism; ~वादी a syndicalist; syndicalistic.

संघाराम saṅgha:ra:m (nm) a Buddhist monastery.

संघी saṅghi: (nm) member of a sangh; (a) belonging or pertaining to a sangh; federal.

संघीय saṅghi:y (a) federal; pertain-

ing to union, union.

संचय sāṅchay (nm) accumulation, collection: reserve, deposit; hoard; hence ~न (nm); ~शील (a); ~शीलता (nf).

संचयी sāṅchai: (a) who accumulates/collects/saves.

संचरण sāṅcharān (nm) transmission; movement (of a body etc.); hence ~शील (a); ~शीलता (nf).

संचलन sāṅchalān (nm) movement; locomotion.

संचायक saṅcha:yak (nm) one who accumulates, accumulator.

संचार sāṅcha:r (nm) communication; transmission; movement; -मंत्रालय Ministry of Communications; -संघी Minister for Communications; -साधन means of communication; -व्यवस्था communication system.

संचारण sāṅcha:rān (nm) (the act or process of) communication, transmission: movement.

संचारी sāṅcha:ri: (a) communicable; mobile, moving; an auxiliary sentiment in Poetics which strengthens the main sentiment (also called-भाव); -रोग a communicable disease.

संचारेक्षण sāṅcha:rekshān (nm) monitoring; -व्यवस्था monitoring system.

संचालक sāṅcha:lak (nm) a director; conductor: hence ~ता (nf).

संचालन sāṅcha:lan (nm) direction; conduction (as of a meeting etc.).

संचालित sāṅcha:lit (a) directed, conducted.

संचित sāṅchit (a) accumulated; collected, gathered; reserved; hoarded; -कर्म accumulated past deeds (held in reserve for retribution); hence संचिति (nf).

संजाक *sāṇja:f (nf)* a border cloth: border (in a quilt-cover etc.).

संजीदगी *sāñji:dgi: (nf)* solemnity: seriousness/gravity, sobriety; -के साथ/-से solemnly, seriously/gravely; in a sober manner.

संजीदा *sāñji:da: (a)* solemn, serious, grave; sober; hence ~पन *(nm)*.

संजीवनी *sāñji:vanī: (nf)* an elixir; a kind of plant with powers to reanimate/revive or restore the dead to life; also -बूटी.

संजोग *sañjog (nm)* see संयोग.

संजोना *sājonā: (v)* to put things systematically/in order; to arrange, to arrange in a presentable manner; to keep in good shape.

संज्ञक *saṅgyak*—an adjectival suffix meaning—'named'.

संज्ञा *sāṅgya: (nf)* (in Gram.) a noun; denomination, name; appellation; consciousness: -उपवाक्य nominal clause; -, जातिवाचक a common noun; -पदबंध noun/nominal phrase; ~प्रधान nominal; -, भाववाचक an abstract noun; ~वान in senses. conscious; having a name; -, व्यक्तिवाचक a proper noun; ~हीन unconscious: hence ~हीनता *(nf)*.

संज्ञापन *sāṅgya:pān (nm)* an advice; notification.

संज्ञला *sājhlā: (a)* younger than the middle (brother).

संज्ञवाती/संज्ञावाती *sājhva:ti:/sāñjha:va:ti: (nf)* an evening song sung at the time of lighting the lamps.

संज्ञोखा *sājhokha: (nm)* dusk, twilight.

संड *sāṇḍ (nm)* a bull: -मुसंड stout/robust fellow (said contemptuously).

संडसी *sār̥si: (nf)* pincers, household iron forceps.

संडा *sāṇḍā: (a)* stout/robust (fellow

—said of a man in a contemptuous vein).

संडास *sāṇḍa:s (nm)* a lavatory, latrine.

सैंड़ासी *sāra:si: (nf)* see सैंडसी.

संत *sānt (a and nm)* saintly; a saint; ~पन (पना) saintly stance; hypocritic behaviour; -समागम association with saints; a congregation of saintly people.

संतत *sāntat (a)* continuous.

संतति *sāntati (nf)* offspring, progeny; -निग्रह/निरोध family planning.

संतप्त *sāntapt (a)* grieved, distressed, tormented, troubled.

संतरण *sāntarāṇ (nm)* crossing over.

संतरा *sāntara: (nm)* an orange.

संतरी *sāntari: (nm)* a sentry.

संतान *sānta:n (nf)* issue, progeny; -निग्रह/निरोध see संतति-निग्रह/निरोध.

संताप *sānta:p (nm)* grief, distress, woe, sorrow, contrition, compunction.

संतुलन *sāntulan (nm)* balance, equilibrium, equipoise.

संतुलित *sāntulit (a)* balanced, equipoised, in equilibrium.

संतुष्ट *sāntusht (a)* satisfied, gratified; content; hence ~ष्टि *(nf)*.

संतृप्त *sāntript (a)* saturated; satiated, gratified; ~प्ति saturation; satiety, gratification.

संतोल *sāntol (nm)* balance, equilibrium, equipoise; hence ~न *(nm)*.

संतोष *sāntosh (nm)* satisfaction, gratification; contentment; ~जनक/प्रद satisfactory; -कड़ुआ है पर फल

मीठा patience is bitter but its fruit sweet; -परम धन है a contented mind is a contented feast,

contentment is more than a kingdom.

संतोषी *sāntoshi: (a and nm)* (a)

contented (person); -परम/सदा सुखी content is happiness.
 संत्रस्त sāntrast (a) terrorised, horrified, frightened, alarmed.
 संत्रास sāntra:s (nm) terror, horror, fright, alarm.
 -संदंश sādānsh (nm) forceps; sting.
 -संदर्भ sādarbh (nm) reference, context; allusion; -ग्रंथ a reference book/work; bibliography; -ग्रंथसूची bibliography; ~गत contextual; ~गमित allusive; ~छिन्न torn from the context; -सहित with reference to the context; -साहित्य reference literature.
 -संदर्शिका sādārshika: (nf) a guide (book).
 -संदल sādāl (nm) sandal (wood).
 -संदिग्ध sāndigdh (a) doubtful, uncertain; ambiguous, equivocal, amphibological; suspicious; ~ग्यता ambiguity, equivocation, amphibology; ~ग्यार्थ ambiguous, equivocal, amphibological; ~ग्यार्थक see ~ग्यार्थ; ~ग्यार्थकता ambiguity, equivocation, amphibology.
 -संदूक sāndu:k (nm) a box; hence ~इ (nf).
 -संदूक/चा sādu:kcha: (nm) a box; hence ~ची fem. (dim.) form.
 -संदेश sāndesh (nm) a message; -काव्य a poetic form wherein a lover sends his message of love and yearning to the beloved through clouds, aves, etc.; ~वाहक/~हर a messenger.
 -संदेशा sādesha: (nm) see संदेश.
 -संदेह sāndeh (nm) a doubt, suspicion; ~जनक doubtful, arousing suspicion; hence ~जनकता (nf); ~शील suspicious, of suspicious disposition; hence ~शीलता (nf).
 -संधान sāndhā:n (nm) searching;

aiming at; joining together, uniting, union; fixing (as an arrow on the bow).

संधारण sāndha:rān (nm) maintenance; -व्यय maintenance cost.

संधि sāndhi (nf) a treaty; conjunction, union; (in Grammar) morphophonemic change—euphonic junction of final and initial sounds (as राम + आज्ञा = रामाज्ञा, देव + इन्द्र = देवेन्द्र); liaison; a juncture or division of a drama (reckoned to be five, viz. मुख, प्रतिमुख, गर्भ, विमर्श and निर्वहण); joint; articulation; ~कर्त्ता a treaty-maker, peacemaker; -काल a period of conjunction of two stages or states; -पत्र a treaty; -, मैत्री an alliance; -भंग to break or violate a treaty; -विच्छेद separation of the constituents in a conjunct word; -, विराम armistice; -, शांति peace treaty.

संध्या sāndhya: (nf) evening, twilight; select Vedic hymns recited in the morning or evening prayers; -काल evening (time); ~कालीन pertaining to the evening; ~लोक twilight; -वन्दन (evening) prayers.

संध्योपासना sāndhyopa:snā: (nf) evening prayers/meditation/adoration.

संना/द sānna:d (nm) consonance; ~दी harmonic.

संन्यास sānnya:s (nm) renunciation, asceticism; abandonment of worldly ties or mundane interests; the fourth stage of life according to Hindu tradition (when one is supposed to renounce all worldly considerations)—see आश्रम; -लेना to renounce the world.

संन्यासी sannyasi: (nm) an an-

chorite; an ascetic, a monk; one who has renounced the world; hence ~सिन fem. form.

संपत्ति sâmpatti (nf) property; estate, wealth; affluence, prosperity; -कर property-tax; ~वान/शाली opulent, wealthy.

संपदा sâmpada: (nf) wealth; opulence. prosperity.

संपन्न sâmpann (a) prosperous, rich; well-off; completed, accomplished; ~ता prosperity, wealthiness.

संपर्क sâmpark (nm) contact; liaison; -अधिकारी liaison officer; -स्थापित करना to establish contact.

संपात sâmpa:t (nm) coincidence; ~ती coincident.

संपादक sâmpa:dak (nm) an editor; ~त्व editorship; -मंडल board of editors; hence संग्रहिका feminine form (of संपादक).

संपादकीय sâmpa:dkī:y (nm and a) (an) editorial; ~, उप sub-editor; -दायित्व editorial responsibility; -विभाग editorial department; -, सह co editor; -, सहायक assistant editor.

संपादन sâmpa:dân (nm) editing; accomplishment.

संपादित sâmpa:dit (a) edited; accomplished.

संपीड़न sampi:ṛān (nm) compression, pressing, squeezing; affliction; harassing.

संपीड़ित sâmpi:rit (a) compressed, squeezed; afflicted, harassed.

संपुट sâmpuṭ (nm) a hemispherical bowl or any thing so shaped (as when the two palms are joined together leaving hollow space in between); a posture of coitus.

संपुटक sâmpuṭak (nm) a matrix.

संपूरक sâmpu:rak (nm and a) a

supplement; supplementary; hence ~ता (nf).

संपूर्ण sâmpu:rn (a) whole; entire; complete; perfect; finished; total; ~तः/तया wholly, entirely; completely; totally; perfectly; ~ता entirety, completeness; perfection; -होना to be completed/finished; to be perfect.

संपूर्ति sâmpu:rti (nf) compensation; fulfilment; completion.

सँपेरा sâpera: (nm) a snake-charmer.

सँपोला sâpola: (nm) young one of a snake; a water-snake.

संप्रति sâmprati (ind) at present, now.

संप्रतिपत्ति sâmpratipatti (nf) consensus.

संप्रदान sâmpradā:n (nm) the act of giving or bestowing, handing over, the dative case (in Grammar); -कारक the dative case.

संप्रदाय sâmprada:y (nm) a community; sect; ~गत/परक communal; sectarian; ~वाद communalism; sectarianism; ~वादी (a) communalist; sectarian; दृष्टिकोण communal/sectarian outlook.

संप्रवाह sâmprava:h (nm) a flux, flow.

संप्रश्न sâmprashn (nm) an interpellation.

संप्राप्ति sampra:pti (nf) acquisition; attainment.

संप्रेषण sampreshan (nm) communication; despatch; ~णीय communicable; to be communicated; ~णीयता communicability.

संप्रेषक sampreshak (nm) sender, one who despatches/communicates.

संप्रेष्य sampreshshy (nm) content (to be communicated); communi-

cable; (a) see संप्रेषणीय; ~ता see संप्रेषणीयता.

संबंध *sāmbāndh (nm)* relation/relationship; connection; association; affinity, ~वाचक genitive, possessive (case); -जोड़ना to establish relations with; -टूटना relations to be cut off/broken.

संबंधन *sāmbāndhān (nm)* affiliation; connection.

संबंधित *sāmbāndhit (a)* related, connected, affiliated.

संबंधी *sāmbāndhi: (nm)* a relative/ relation: used as a suffix to mean related with or pertaining to.

संबद्ध *sāmbaddh (a)* joined, connected, attached to; bound; affiliated; related; relevant; ~ता relevance; -होना to be affiliated/connected.

संबल *sāmbal (nm)* support, backing.

संबलित *sāmbalit (a)* reinforced.

संबोधन *sāmbodhān (nm)* address; calling aloud; the vocative case (in Grammar); गीति an ode; ~नकारक the vocative case.

संबोधित *sāmbodhit (a)* addressed; -करना to address.

संभरक *sāmbharak (nm)* a supplier.

संभरण *sāmbharān (nm)* supply; ~कर्त्ता a supplier; -विभाग department of supply.

संभलना *sābhalnā: (v)* to pull (one-self) together; to be alert; to be supported; to save from a fall; to upstay, to be cautious.

संभव *sāmbhav (a)* possible; hence ~ता (nf).

संभवत *sāmbhavtah (adv)* possibly, probably; perhaps.

संभार *sāmbha:r (nm)* equipment; accumulation/collection.

संभार *Sābha:r (nf)* maintenance upkeep.

संभाल *sābha:l (nf)* care-taking, up-keeping, maintenance; being in

senses.

संभालना *sābha:lnā: (v)* to take care of; to support; to hold; to keep in careful custody; to manage; to supervise.

संभावना *sāmbha:vnā: (nf)* possibility, probability, likelihood.

संभावित *sāmbha:vit (a)* probable, likely (to happen).

संभाविता *sāmbha:vita: (nf)* probability; likelihood; chance.

संभाव्य *sāmbha:vy (a)* probable; ~ता probability.

संभाषण *sāmbha:shān (nm)* dialogue, talks.

संभोग *sāmbhog (nm)* coition, carnal intercourse, sexual enjoyment; delight, pleasure; -शृंगार see संयोग-शृंगार (under संयोग).

संभोग्य *sāmbhoggy (a)* enjoyable, fit to be consumed/used/enjoyed; fit for coition.

संभ्रम *sāmbhram (nm)* confusion; awe; ~कारी confusing; awe-inspiring.

संभ्रांत *sāmbhrā:nt (a)* respectable, well-to-do; confused; hence ~ता (nf); -परिवार a well-to-do family; ~मना confused; awe-struck.

संभ्रांति *sāmbhrā:nti (nf)* respectability; confusion/perplexity.

संयंत्र *sānyāntr (nm)* a plant (fixtures, machinery, etc. used in industrial process); -स्थापित करना to erect a plant.

संयत *sānyat (a)* controlled, restrained, guarded; sober; ~तता state of being under control, restraint; sobriety; ~ति control, restraint; sobriety.

संयम *sānyām (nm)* (self) restraint, control, check; moderation, temperance; sobriety; ~मी who exer-

cises control over self, moderate, temperate, abstemious; sober.

संयुक्त sānyukt (*a*) united; joint; mixed, blended; (two or more consonants) combined; -कुटुंब/परिवार joint family; -खाता joint account; hence ~ता (*nf*); -संघ संघ coalition cabinet; -राष्ट्र संघ United Nations Organisation; -वाक्य compound sentence; -सम्पत्ति joint property.

संयुक्ताक्षर sanyukta:kshar (*nm*) consonant cluster.

संयोग sānyog (*nm*) coincidence, chance; accident; mixture; coalition, combination; conjunct consonant; communion, union; carnal contact; -शृंगार in Poetics, one of the two kinds of शृंगार रस wherein the lover and the beloved are united; -से by chance; -से पा जाना to blunder upon, to find by fluke.

संयोजक sānyojak (*nm*) a convenor; conjunction (in Grammar); -चिह्न a hyphen; ~ता convenorship; valence/valency.

संयोजन sānyojan (*nm*) the act of joining or uniting, conjugation; composition; assemblage/assembly; attachment.

संयोजी sānyoji: (*nm*) a matrix; that which binds together.

संरक्षक sānrakshak (*nm*) a guardian; patron; protector; conservator; custodian; ~ता guardianship custodianship.

संरक्षण sānrakshān (*nm*) guardianship; patronage, protection; conservation; tutelage; ~क्षण-काल protectorate; ~क्षण-शुल्क protective duty; ~क्षा protection; guardianship, custody; ~क्षित guarded, protected; preserved;

conserved; a ward; hence ~क्षी (*a*); ~क्षित राज/प्रदेश a protectorate. संरचना sānrachnā: (*nf*) structure; composition; anatomy; ~गत/~त्मक/परक structural; ~त्वक भाषाविज्ञान structural linguistics.

संरेखण sānrekshān (*nm*) the act or process of aligning; alignment.

संलग्न sānlagn (*a*) attached, enclosed, appended; adjacent; engaged; associated; -पत्र enclosure, enclosed letter: hence ~ता (*nf*).

संलग्न sānla:g (*nm*) an attachment.

संलेख sānlekh (*nm*) a protocol.

संवक्ता sāmvakta: (*nm*) a rapporteur.

संवत् sāmvat (*nm*) a contraction of संवत्सर (see), a year; era (as *shak* or *Vikrami*); year.

संवत्सर sāmvalsar (*nm*) a year; ~रीष annual, yearly.

संवरण sāmvarāṇ (*nm*) selection, liking; subjugation of passions; complication (in a dramatic plot).

संवरणी sāmvarāṇi: (*nf*) a sphincter.

संवरना sāvarnā: (*v*) to be mended/amended/rectified; to be arranged, to be put in order; to be made up; to be decorated, to be pranked; to be tip-top.

संवरीया sāvariya: (*nm*) an epithet of Lord Krishnā; a lover, hero.

संवर्ग sāmvarḡ (*nm*) a cadre.

संवर्धक sāmvardhak (*nm* and *a*) a magnifier; culturist; magnifying, providing nourishment, helping in growth or causing to grow.

संवर्धन sāmvardhān (*nm*) magnification; enrichment; culture; promotion; increase, growth.

संवर्धित sāmvardhit (*a*) magnified; grown, increased; promoted; enriched.

संवहन sāmvaḥan (*nm*) (the act or process of) conduction; carrying/

bearing.

संवातन sāmva:tān (nm) ventilation;
-व्यवस्था ventilation.

संवाद sāmva:d (nm) a dialogue;
conversation, discussion; news;
information, message; ~वाता a
correspondent, pressman; ~हर a
messenger.

संवादी sāmva:di (a) concordant
(as a note-संवादी स्वर in music);
agreeing or harmonising with;
~वित्ता likeness, concordance;
harmoniousness.

संवार sānva:r (nf) maintenance/
maintaining, upkeep; -सुधार re-
pairs, maintenance, upkeep.

संवारना sāva:rnā (v) to make up;
to dress up neatly; to prank;
to decorate; to arrange; to mend/
amend/rectify; to channelize
along successful lines.

संवाहन samva:hān (nm) conduc-
tion; ~ही a conductor, that
which conducts.

संविदा sāmvida: (nm) a contract;
compact; -करना to enter into a
contract; ~कारी contracting;
opक्ष contracting party.

संविधान sāmvidhā:n (nm) constitu-
tion; ~न, अनम्य rigid constitution;
~न, नम्य flexible constitution;
~नवाद constitutionalism; ~न-
विशेषज्ञ constitutional expert; ~न-
सभा constituent assembly; ~निक
constitutional; ~निक सभा a con-
stituent assembly; ~नी constitu-
tional(ist).

संविहित sāmvihit (a) constitutional;
valid, tenable; prescribed, enjoined.

संविचरणा sāmvirachnā: (nf) com-
position.

संवृत sāmvr̥t (a) closed; wound up;
subjugated (as passions); -स्वर

closed vowel.

संवृद्धि sāmvriddhi (nf) enrichment;
growth; increase.

संवेग sāmveg (nm) momentum; imp-
etus; emotion, passion; ~वाद
emotive theory; -सिद्धांत emotive
theory,

संवेगात्मक sāmvega:tmak (a) emoti-
onal, passionate; hence ~ता (nf).

संवेदन sāmvedan (nm) sensation,
feeling; sensitizing; the act or
process of experiencing; ~कारी
sensitizer; causing sensitiveness;
~वाद sensationalism; sensitivism;
-शक्ति sensitivity; ~हारी anaesthe-
tic.

संवेदनशील sāmvedanshi:l (a) sensi-
tive, sensible; feeling; ~ता
sensitivity, sensitiveness; feeling.

संवेदना sāmvednā: (nf) sensitivity,
sensation; sensibility, feeling;
~त्मक sensitive; sensory; ~कारी
anaesthetising.

संवेदनीय sāmvedani:y (a) sensible,
perceptible (through senses);
worth experiencing.

संवेदिक sāmvedik (a) sensory.

संवेदिता sāmvedita: (nf) sensitivity,
sensitiveness.

संवेदी sāmvedi: (a) sensitive; sen-
sory.

संवेद्य sāmveddy (a) sensible; perce-
ptible (through senses); worth
experiencing; ~ता sensibility,
perceptibility (through) the sen-
ses; worthiness of experience.

संवेदात्मिक samvaidha:nīk (a) consti-
tutional; ~ता constitutionality;
constitutionalism.

संशय sānshay (nm) suspicion, doubt;
uncertainty; ~वाद scepticism;

~वादी sceptic, scepticist.

संशयात्मक sānshaya:tmak (a) dou-
btful; uncertain; hence ~ता (nf).

- संशयात्मा *sanshaya:tma:* (a) sceptic, unbelieving, of suspicious nature.
- संशयालु *sānshaya:lu* (a) sceptic; suspicious; ~ता scepticism suspiciousness.
- संशयी *sānshai:* (a and nm) a sceptic, suspicious (person),
- संशोधक *sānshodhak* (nm and a) a mender/rectifier / purifier; who amends or corrects.
- संशोधन *sānshodhān* (nm) amendment; correction, rectification; revision; purification; ~वाद revisionism; ~वादी a revisionist; revisionistic.
- संशोधित *sānshodhit* (a) corrected; amended, revised; improved; purified.
- संश्रय *sānshray* (a) alliance; coverture.
- संश्लिष्ट *sānshlishṭ* (a) synthetic; synthesised; mixed up.
- संश्लेष, ~षण *sānshlesh, ~shan* (nm) synthesis; synthesisism; ~षणीय worth synthesising; fit to be synthesized, ~षात्मक (~षणात्मक) synthetic (al); hence ~षात्मकता, ~षणात्मकता (nf); ~षित synthesised, mixed up.
- संसद *sānsad* (nf) parliament; ~सदस्य member of parliament; ~दीय parliamentary; व्यवस्था parliamentary system; ~दीय सरकार parliamentary government.
- संसर्ग *sānsarg* (nm) intercourse; association, commingling; contact; contagion; connection; conjunction; ~ज, ~जात contagious, born through contact/contagion; -दोष evil consequence of association (with evil); misophobia; -रोध quarantine.
- संसाधन *sānsādhan* (nm) resource; संसाधन resourceful.

- संसार *sānsa:r* (nm) the world; -चक्र circuit of worldly existence; -बंधन the worldly fetters; -सागर the ocean of the world; -छोड़ना/त्यागना to renounce the world; to depart for the other world; -से उठ जाना/चले जाना/विदा होना to expire.
- संसारी *sānsa:ri:* (nm and a) a mortal being; belonging to the world, mundane.
- संसिक्त *sānsikt* (a) drenched; fertilized.
- संसृति *sānsriti* (nf) the world, course of mundane existence.
- संस्करण *sānskarān* (nm) an edition, issue (of a journal etc); correction; curing; -, लघु pocket edition; -, राज de-luxe edition; -, संक्षिप्त abridged edition.
- संस्कार *sānska:r* (nm) mental impression(s) (forming the mind); sacrament; rite/ritual, ceremony; purification; improvement, refinement; ~वान, ~शील cultured, well-reared, of refined taste; hence ~शीलता (nf); ~हीन uncultured, ill-bred/ill-reared, unrefined.
- संस्कारी *sānska:ri:* (a) cultured, well-reared, having refined taste.
- संस्कृत *sanskrit* (a) cultured, refined; Sanskrit (language); ~मूलक derived from or born of the Sanskrit language; -, लौकिक classical Sanskrit; -, वैदिक vedic Sanskrit; संस्कृतीकरण *sanskritisation*.
- संस्कृति *sanskriti* (nf) culture; ~हीन uncultured, having no culture.
- संस्तुति *sānstuti* (nf) recommendation; ~त recommended.
- संस्था *sānsthā:* (nf) an institution; organisation, concern; ~गत institutional; ~रूप formed into an institution; institutionalised.

संस्थान sānsthā:n (nm) an institute.
 संस्थापक sānsthā:pak (nm) a founder;
 -सदस्य a founder-member.
 संस्था/पन sānsthā:pan (nm) establish.
 ment/establishing, founding; ~पना
 establishment, founding; ~पित
 founded, established.
 संस्थि/ति sansthiti (nf) collection;
 ~त collected.
 संस्पंदन sānspāndān (nm) resonance,
 resonation.
 संस्पर्श sānsparsh (nm) contact;
 touch.
 संस्मरण sānsmarān (nm) memories,
 reminiscences; ~शील reminiscient.
 संस्मारक sānsma:rak (a) memorial.
 संस्मृति sansmriti (nf) reminiscence;
 mneme; -विज्ञान mnemonics, mne-
 motechny; -विषयक mnemonic,
 mnemotechnic.
 संहत sānhat (a) compact; assemb-
 led, collected, gathered; -भाषा
 compact language; -शैली com-
 pact style.
 संहति sānhati (nf) a mass; system;
 compactness; ~वाद syncrotism.
 संहार sānha:r (nm) annihilation;
 massacre; -करना to annihilate;
 to massacre; ~कारी see संहारक.
 संहारक sānha:rak (a) an annihila-
 tor; destroyer, slaughterer.
 संहारी sānha:ri: (nm and a)
 annihilator/annihilating; destro-
 yer/destructive.
 संहति sānhit (a) gathered,
 accumulated; heaped up; mixed;
 uninterrupted; ~ति accumulation;
 mixing; uninterruptedness.
 संहिता sānhita: (nf) a code; -,आचार
 code of conduct; ~करण codifica-
 tion; ~कार a codifier; ~बद्ध
 codified.
 सआदत sāsadat (nf) the good,
 virtue; ~मंद good, virtuous;

obedient; ~मंदी goodness, virtu-
 ousness; obedience.

सइन sain (nf) an ulcer.

सइयाँ sāīyā: (nm) lover; husband.

सई sai: (nm) prosperity; increase;
 effort; just (सही); -साँझ just
 evening, as soon as it is evening;
 -सिक्कारिश manipulation, wire-
 pulling.

सई/स sai:s (nm) a groom; ~सी the
 work or function of a groom.

सकंटक sakāṅtak (a) thorny, hazard-
 ous, full of obstructions.

सकंप, ~न sakāmp, ~an (a) shiver-
 ing, tremulous, vibrating.

सकट sakat (nm) a cart.

सकत sakat (nf) strength, power;
 -भर as far as possible.

सक/ता sakta: (nm) state of being
 confounded/flabbergasted, awe;
 ~ते की हालत में in a stunned state;
 ~ते में आना to be flabbergasted/
 stunned.

सकना saknā: (v) can; may; to be
 capable/competent; to be able
 to handle/deal with (तुम उससे
 सकोगे नहीं).

सकपका/ना sakpaka:nā: (v) to be
 startled/amazed, to be confoun-
 ded out of wits; to be overawed;
 hence ~हट (nf).

सकर sakar (nf) sugar; ~कंद/कंदी
 sweet potato; ~पारा/पाला a kind
 of lozenge-shaped sweet (or
 saltish) fried preparation.

सकरा sakara: (a) see सबरा.

सकहण sakarun (a) pitiful, com-
 passionate.

सकर्मक sakarmāk (a) transitive;
 -क्रिया a transitive verb; ~ता
 transitivity.

सकल sakal (a) whole, all, entire;
 total.

सकाम saka:m (a) desirous, inspired by a desire; lustful; ~ता state of being desirous or inspired by desire; lustfulness; -भक्ति devotion with an ulterior motive.

सका/र saka:r (nm) the letter स and its sound; acceptance; ~रना to accept; ~रांत (a word) ending in स; ~रात्मक positive, affirmative; ० और नकारात्मक affirmative positive and negative; hence ~ता (nf).

सकारे saka:re (adv) early in the morning, at day-break.

सक्कील saqi:l (a) difficult, abstruse (e.g.—ज्ञान).

सकु/चना, ~चाना sakuchnā: ~cha:-nā: (v) to hesitate: to be abashed/ashamed; to wither (as a flower); to shrink; ~चाहट hesitation/hitch; shyness; bashfulness; shame; ~चीला ~चौहाँ hesitant; shy, bashful.

सकुन sakun (nm) see शकुन.

सकुल sakul (a) with family, with kith and kin.

सकुनत saku:nāt (nf) (place of) residence.

सकृत् sakkrit (ind) once.

सकेलना sakelnā: (v) to push; to gather up, to collect.

सकोच sakoch (nm) see संकोच.

सकोड़ना sakornā: (v) see सिकोड़ना.

सकोरा sakora: (nm) an earthen cup.

सक्का saqqa: (nm) a water-bearer, one who carries water in a large leathern bag; सक्के की बादशाही short-lived spell of authority/reign.

सक्तु, ~क saktu, ~k (nm) a meal of parched and powdered grain.

सक्किय sakkriy (a) active; ~ता activity.

सक्षम sakshām (a) competent; capable; -अधिकारी competent

authority; ~ता competence; capability.

सखर/च, ~ज sakharach, ~j (a) lavish, unsparing, open-handed.

सख/रा, ~री sakhra: (nm); ~ri: (nf) food cooked in water (as opposed to निखरा i.e. cooked in or with ghee).

सखा sakha: (nm) a friend, companion; -भाव friendship; friendly feeling; -समाज circle/company of friends.

सखावत sakḥa:wat (nf) bounteousness, generosity, openhandedness.

सखी sakhi: (nf) a (female) friend, (female) companion; -संप्रदाय a sect of Vaishnāvas wherein the devotee considers himself to be his deity's spouse; hence -भाव this type of devotion.

सखी sakḥi: (a) bounteous, generous, open-handed; -से सूझ भला जो तुरंत दे जवाब he gives twice who gives in a trice.

सखुन sakḥun (nm) poetry, verse; conversation; ~तकिया a pop-word, an expletive, a habitual or favourite word or phrase used by a speaker every now and then without meaning anything.

सक्त sakḥt (a) hard; harsh (as—अल्लाह); strong, stiff; strict; rigorous; serious (as—बीमार); dire (as—खरत); -आदमी a hard nut to crack; -कैद rigorous imprisonment; -जवान harsh speech; harsh-spoken; ~जवानी harsh-wordedness; harshness of speech; ~जान thick-skinned; strict; hard-bitten, tough; ~जान होना to die hard; ~दिल hard-hearted, cruel; hence ~दिली (nf); -मिजाज hot-headed, short tempered; ~लगाव see मुंहजोर (esp. said

of a horse; -ग्रलती करना to put one's foot in it; -मुस्त कहना to chide, to rebuke.

सख्ती sakṭhi: (nf) hardness; strictness; harshness; stiffness; rigor-usness; सख्तिपरी-उठाना to face rigours, to stand excesses; to put up with harshness/strictness; -करना to deal with strictly, to be strict; -से strictly, harshly; with a heavy hand; ० पेश आना to deal with strictly; to be harsh.

सख्य shakky (nm) friendship; friendliness; -भाव friendly feeling/emotion; -सक्ति devotion inspired by friendly feeling and emotion. संगंध sagandh (a) fragrant, aromatic; having a smell.

सगनौती sagnāṭi: (nf) see सगुनौती. सगर्भा sagarbha: (a) pregnant.

सगा saga: (a) real, born of the same parents; kin; ~पन kinship, near-relationship; -भाई real brother; hence सगी—femine form of सगा.

सगाई sagai: (nf) betrothal; engagement; -होना to be engaged/betrothed.

सगुण sagūn (a) possessed of attributes (as -ब्रह्म); endowed with qualities; ~णी endowed with qualities; ~णोपासना worship of God possessed of attributes.

सगुन sagūn (nm) an omen, good omen; augury; see सगुण.

सगुनिया sagunīyā: (nm) an augury, a soothsayer.

सगुनौती sagunāṭi: (nf) augury.

सगुरा sagura: (a) who has been initiated; having a preceptor (गुरु).

सगोती sagoti: (a) see सगोत्र.

सगोत्र sagotra: (a) belonging to or of the same गोत्र (clan); allied by blood; hence ~ता (nf).

सगड़ saggar (nm) a hand-cart.

सघन saghan (a) dense, thick; intensive; overcast with clouds, cloudy; -खेती intensive cultivation; ~ता denseness/intensity; cloudiness; ~तामापी densimeter.

सच such (a) true; right; (nm) the truth; (int) really !

सचकित sachakit (a) amazed, astonished, wonder-struck.

सचमुच sachmuch (adv) actually, truly, really, surely, in fact; -का real; genuine.

सचराचर sachara:char (a) with animates and inanimates; all; (nm) the whole world; -जगत the entire world.

सचाई sachai: (nf) truth; truthfulness; reality; fact; integrity.

सचान sachan (nm) a falcon, hawk.

सचित्र sachitr (a) pictorial; illustrated (with pictures); -पत्रिका a pictorial/an illustrated magazine.

सचिव sachiv (nm) secretary; -, निजी private secretary.

सचिवाल/य sachiva:lay (nm) secretariat; ~यी secretarial.

सचेत sachet (a) conscious; careful, alert; attentive; -होना to be conscious/careful/attentive.

सचेतक sachetak (nm) a whip; -, मुख्य chief whip.

सचेतन sachetān (a) conscious; -कलाकार a conscious artist; ~ता consciousness; diligence.

सचेष्ट sachesht (a) alert, active; attemptive; hence ~ता (nf)

सच्चरित्र/त, ~त्र sachcharit, ~ttr (a) virtuous, of good moral character or integrity; hence ~व्रता (nf).

सच्चा sachcha: (a) true; truthful; genuine; sincere; loyal; faithful; real; ~पन truth, truthfulness; reality.

सच्चाई sachchai: (nf) truth, truth-

fulness; reality; fact, integrity;

संक्षेपे मूढना to blink the fact.

सच्चिदानन्द sachchida:nāṇḍ (nm) an epithet of the Supreme Soul (as the Ultimate resort of Truth, Consciousness and Happiness).

सज saj (nf) adoration/adorning, ornamentation; -धज/बज prank; ornamentation.

सजग sajab (a) alert, cautious, vigilant, careful; ~ता alertness, cautiousness, vigilance, carefulness.

सजन sajan (nm) husband; lover.

सजना sajnā: (v) to be adorned/decorated/embellished/beautified; to prank; to be made-up; to be neatly arranged; (nm) see सजन; सजना/सँवरना to dress up to the nines, to groom, to make-up, to prank.

सजनी sajnī: (nf) beloved, sweet-heart; wife.

सजल sajal (a) full of water; tearful; hydrous, aqueous; ~नयन/नेत्र having tearful eyes; (on the verge of) weeping, shedding tears.

सजा saza: (nf) punishment; penalty; -ए-मौत capital punishment; ~याफ़ता convicted, punished; -का सजा मिलना to reap the harvest of one's evil deeds.

सजा/ति saja:ti (a) of one and the same caste/class; homogeneous; ~तीय see सजाति; ~तीयता homogeneity, affinity, homology; ~तीय विवाह endogamy.

सजाना sajanā: (v) to decorate, to adorn, to embellish, to beautify; to furnish; to arrange; to dress neatly; सजा-धजा made-up; well-adorned, decorated.

सजाव saja:v (nm) see सजावट; -दही curd of good quality prepared

from well-boiled and thickened milk.

सजावट saja:vaṭ (nf) decoration, ornamentation; make-up; display, array; ~टो decorative; pranked.

सजाव/ल saza:val (nm) a tax or rent collector; ~लो the office or function of a ~ल.

सजिल्द sajild (a) bound (book etc.).

सजीला saji:la: (a) decorated; foppish, grand, graceful; ~पन decoratedness; foppishness, grandeur, gracefulness.

सजीव saji:v (a) living, alive, lively; vivacious; hence ~ता (nf).

सज्जन sajjan (nm and a) a gentleman; noble, gentle; ~ता gentility, nobility.

सज्जा sajja: (nf) embellishment, decoration, adorning; dressing-up; equipment; lay out.

सज्जित sajjit (a) decorated, adorned, embellished, beautified; dressed-up; equipped.

सज्जी sajji: (nf) saltpetre; also -खार.

सज्ज्ञान saggya:n (a) learned, wise, knowing; ~ता learnedness, wisdom, the state of being in know.

सज्झिया sajhiya: (nm) see साझेदारी; ~ई see साझेदारी.

सटकना saṭaknā: (v) to slip away; to turn tails, to make good one's escape.

सटना saṭnā: (v) to be in close proximity, to be in physical contact; to stick; to adhere to; to be adjacent.

सटपटाना saṭpaṭa:nā: (v) to be flabbergasted/stunned; to be nonplussed, to be embarrassed out of wits.

सिद्ध-पट्टर satar-patar (nf) noisy/chaotic/clamorous activity; (a) petty, trifle (e.g. -साथान petty

belongings.

सटा *saṭa*: (nf) mane; thickened locks of hair; (a) see सटना.

सटाक *saṭa:k* (nm) the cracking of a whip or thin stick; -से with a cracking noise; instantly.

सटाकी *saṭa:ki*: (nf) a thin stick.

सटीक *saṭi:k* (a) apt, befitting, correct and accurate; with commentary/annotation; -बैठना, कोई बात to be very apt and appropriate.

सटोरिया *saṭoriya*: (nm) a speculator.

स/ट्टा *saṭṭa*: (nm) speculation; ~ट्टेबाज a speculator; ~ट्टेबाजी speculation.

सट्टी *saṭṭi*: (nf) market-place.

सठिया/ना *saṭhiya:nā*: (v) to suffer senile decay, to be in dotage; to be decrepit, to come to one's autumn; also सठिया जाना.

सड़क *saṛak* (nf) a road, street; -के नियम rules of the road.

सड़न *saṛan* (nf) decay, decomposition; putrefaction, rot, rottenness.

सड़ना *saṛnā*: (v) to decay, to decompose; to rot, to ferment, to putrefy; to be or fall in misery.

सड़सठ *saṛsaṭh* (a) sixty-seven; (nm) the number sixty-seven.

सड़सी *saṛsi*: (nf) tongs.

सड़ाँध *saṛā:dh* (nf) stench, putrefaction, putrescence, putridity; mustiness; भरा putrid, stenching, stinking.

सड़ा *saṛa*: (a) rotten, decayed, putrid, putrescent; -गला rotten and decayed; hence सड़ी (fem. form); गर्मी humidly hot weather.

सड़ाक *saṛa:k* (nf) (sound produced by) cracking of a whip; -से with a cracking noise; instantly.

सड़ान *saṛān* (nf) decay/decaying, rot/rotting, putrefaction/putridity.

सड़ाना *saṛānā*: (v) to (cause to)

decay, to rot, to decompose, to cause to putrefy.

सड़ाँध *saṛa:yādh* (nf) stench, putrescence, putridity; ~युक्त putrid, stenching.

सड़ासड़ा *saṛa:saṛ* (adv) with repeated sounds of cracking (of a whip); in quick succession.

सड़ियल *saṛiyal* (a) rotten; putrid, putrescent; worthless.

सत *sat* (nm) essence, juice; strength, vitality; truth, truthfulness; an allomorph of सात used as the first member in certain compound words; ~गुना seven times; ~गुरु true/good preceptor; God; ~जुग one and the first of the four *yugas* (the other being द्वापर, त्रेता and कलि) of the universe according to Indian mythology. The सतयुग is said to be the best or golden period/age of creation; ~युगी belonging to the ~युग; ~नजा a mixture of seven corns; ~रंग/रंगा seven-coloured; multicoloured; ~मासा of seven months; a ceremony performed about the seventh month of pregnancy; (a child) born in the seventh month of pregnancy; ~लड़ा seven-stringed (necklace, etc.); ~वंती (a) chaste (woman); ~बाँसा see ~मासा; ~सई a collection of seven hundred (and odd) couplets (generally दोहा and सोरठा); see सत्; -डिगा जहान डिगा when character is lost all is lost; -पर (जेमे) रहना to hold on to the righteous path; to maintain one's chastity.

सतत *satat* (adv and a) incessantly continuous; ever; always.

सतत्य *satatthy* (a) factual, wit facts.

सतर *satar* (nf) a line, row;

erect; upright

सतरह satrah (a) seventeen; (nm) the number seventeen.

सतर्क satark (a and adv) cautious, vigilant, alert, careful; argumentative; ~ता alertness, vigilance; carefulness; with argument.

सत/ह sateh (nf) surface; level; ~ही superficial; ~हीपन superficiality.

सतहत्तर satahattar (a) seventy-seven; (nm) the number seventy-seven.

सताना sata:nā: (v) to trouble; to harass, to torment, to oppress; to victimise.

सतावर sata:var (nf) asparagus.

सती sati: (nf) a chaste and faithful/loyal woman devoted to her husband; a woman who burns herself willingly on the funeral pyre (चित्ता) of her husband out of devotion; (a) chaste, virtuous (said of a married woman); ~त्व/पन chastity, virtuousness; ० भंग/हरण rape (of a woman); outraging a woman's modesty; -साध्वी/सावित्री a woman extremely devoted to her husband; -होना (for a woman) to burn oneself on the funeral pyre of her husband.

सतीर्थ sati:rth (nm) a co-student.

सतुआ satua: (nm) see सत्तू: -संक्रांति see मकर संक्रांति.

सतून satu:n (nm) a pillar.

सतोगुण satogūn (nm) virtue, the quality of purity and goodness; one of the three *gūnas* (see सत्त्व, रजस् and तमस्); ~णी having the qualities of goodness and purity, virtuous.

सत् sat (a) good; pious, virtuous; present; true; डिगा जहान डिगा when character is lost all is lost.

सत्कर्म satkarm (nm) virtuous

action/deed; piety; ~नीं virtuous in action/deed.

सत्कवि satkavi (nm) a good poet.

सत्कार satkar: (nm) hospitality; welcome; ~शील hospitable; -करना to extend all hospitality; to greet/welcome.

सत्कार्य satka:ry (nm) see सत्कर्म.

सत्काव्य satka:vy (nm) good poetry.

सत्कीर्ति stki:rti (nf) good name, fame, reputation.

सत्कृत satkrit (a) welcomed, who has enjoyed hospitality; done well.

सत्त satt (nm) essence, extract; truth; integrity, chastity; -डिगना to lose integrity, one's integrity to be in danger; chastity to be in danger or jeopardy.

सत्तर sattar (a) seventy; (nm) the number seventy; -चूहे खाये होना to have gathered/acquired varied (immoral) experiences.

सत्तरह sattarah (a) seventeen; (nm) the number seventeen.

सत्ता satta: (nm) being, existence, entity; power, sway, authority; reality; playing card with seven pips; ~धारी ruling, (in) authority; a man of authority/power; ~रुढ़ ruling; wielding power; potentiate; ~रोह(ण) ascendancy; ~वाद authoritarianism; ~वादी authoritarian; an authoritarianist.

सत्ताई(इ)स sattai:(i)s (a) twenty-seven; (nm) the number twenty-seven.

सत्तानवे satta:nve (a) ninety-seven; (nm) the number ninety-seven.

सत्तावन satta:van (a) fifty-seven; (nm) the number fifty-seven.

सत्तासी सत्ता:si: (a) eighty-seven; (nm) the number eighty-seven.

सत्तू sattū: (nm) powder of parch-

ed gram, barley or other grains; -बाँधकर पीछे पड़ना to hound somebody doggedly; to pursue with single-minded devotion.

सत्त्व sattv (nm) being, existence; entity; reality; substance; spiritual essence, quintessence; strength, vitality; quality of purity and goodness; -गुण the quality of purity and goodness; ~हीन devoid of सत्त्व.

सत्पथ satpath (nm) the path of virtue/good.

सत्पात्र satpa:ttr (nm) a deserving/worthy/befitting person.

सत्फल satphal (nm) good result.

सत्य satty (a) true, veritable; (nm) veracity, truth, verity; ~काम truth-loving; ~तः truly, in fact/reality, really; ~ता truth; verity, veracity; ~दर्शी discerning, seeing through the truth; ~निष्ठ veridical, dedicated to truth; solemn; ~पर/परायण thoroughly honest, ~भाषी veridicious, speaking the truth; ~युग see सतयुग under सत; ~युगी see सतयुगी; ~वाचक/वाची/वादी see ~भाषी; ~व्रत strictly truthful, who has taken a vow to be truthful; ~शील disposed to truth, temperamentally truthful; ~शीलता disposition towards truth, temperamental truthfulness.

सत्यनारायण sattyna:ra:yān (nm) name of a particular divinity representing a form of Lord Vishnū; -का व्रत fast in honour of सत्यनारायण; -की कथा a story recounting the acts of kindness of सत्यनारायण read out during the fast observed in honour of the deity.

सत्यनिष्ठा sattynishṭha: (nf) truth-

fulness; integrity.

सत्यभाषी sattybha:vi: (a) veridical. सत्यवा/दिता, ~दित्व sattyva:dita: (nf). ~दित्व (nm) truthfulness, veracity; ~दी truthful, veracious.

सत्यां/कन sattya:nkān (nm) ratification; ~कित ratified.

सत्याग्रह sattya:ggrah (nm) insistence on truth—passive resistance offered to uphold truth (a weapon made popular by Gandhiji during the Indian freedom movement); ~ही one who offers satya:ggrah.

सत्यानाश sattya:na:sh (nm) complete ruin, total destruction, devastation; -करना to destroy/ruin/devastate; -होना to go to the devil, to go to dogs.

सत्यानाशी sattya:na:shi: (a) ruining, devastating; destructive; (nm); *Argemone mexicana*.

सत्या/पक sattya:pak (nm) verifier; ~पन verification; ~पनीय verifiable; ~पन करना to verify; ~पित verified.

स/त्र सattr (nm) a session; ~व्रत conclusion of a session; ~व्रंश a term (in an academic institution); ~व्रवसान prorogation (of an assembly etc.); conclusion of a session.

सत्रह sattreh (a) seventeen; (nm) the number seventeen.

सत्त्व sattv (nm) see सत्त्व; ~हीन see सत्त्वहीन under सत्त्व.

सत्त्वर sattvar (adv) expeditiously, quickly; ~ता expeditiousness, quickness.

सत्संग satsāng (nm) intercourse or association with good/pious men; also ~गस्त (nf); ~जी one who lives in good/noble company.

सदका sadqa: (nm) propitiatory offering; sacrifice; graciousness; gracious favour; ~क़े उतारना to make a propitiatory offering in honour of (somebody); ~क़े जाना to be proud of, to be ready to be sacrificed (for somebody); ~क़े में by the graciousness/gracious favour of.

सदन sadan (nm) a house; house of legislature, chamber; -, उच्च upper house; -का नेता leader of the house; -त्याग walk out (from the house); -, निचला lower house; ~सदनी, एक unicameral; ~सदनी, द्वि bicameral.

सदमा sadmā: (nm) a blow, emotional stroke, shock; -उठाना to stand a blow; -पहुँचना/लगना to suffer a blow; to suffer a terrible shock.

सदय saday (a) kind, compassionate; ~ता kindness, compassionateness; ~हृदय kind, compassionate.

सदर sadar (a) head, main; (nm) chief, chairman; president; -आला a sub-judge; -बाजार main market; -मजलिस president/chairman of an assembly; -मुकाम headquarters.

सदरी sadri: (nf) a kind of sleeveless jacket.

सदस/तु सदसत (a) true and false, good and evil; ~द्विवेक discretion/discretionary faculty, discriminating the good from evil.

सदस्य sadassy (nm) a member; ~ता membership; ओशुक्क membership fee.

सदा sada: (adv) always, ever; (nf) call; echo; ~नीरा perennial stream; ~बहार perennial, ever-green; ~पलत having pink or white flowers; ~वत pledge to

distribute free food daily; free food so distributed; ओबटना to distribute free food; ~वती one who distributes free food; ~सुहागिन a woman ever enjoying the protection of her husband; a prostitute; -सुहागिन रहो a benediction addressed to women, meaning—'May you always enjoy the coverture of your husband; -देना/लगाना to make a cell (as a faqir).

सदाक़त sada:qat (nf) truthfulness, forthrightness.

सदाचरण sada:charān (nm) good/moral conduct.

सदाचा/र sada:cha:r (nm) morality, virtuous/moral conduct, rectitude; ~रिता morality, moral conduct; virtuousness, rectitude; ~री righteous, moral; virtuous man, moralist; hence ~रिणी (feminine form).

सदारत sada:rat (nf) presidency; chairmanship; -करना to preside over.

सदाशय sada:shay (a) genuine, of good faith; noble, magnanimous; (nm) good faith; ~ता bonafides, genuineness; nobility, magnanimity; सदाशयी bonafide, well-meaning.

सदिश sadish (nm) a vector.

सदी sadi: (nf) a century.

सदुक्ति sadukti (nf) an excellent/remarkable saying.

सदुपदेश sadupdesh (nm) good advice; moral teaching.

सदुपयोग sadupayog (nm) good or proper use/usage.

सदृश saddrish (a) like, similar, alike, resembling; ~ता similarity, resemblance.

सदेह sadēh (a and adv) with the

body, in a physical form, corporeal; bodily, physically.

सदैव sadaiv (*adv*) always, ever.

सदोष sadosh (*a*) faulty; wrong; ~ता culpability.

सद् sad—an allomorph of सत् as it appears in numerous compounds; ~गति salvation, assignment to a better abode in the post-death existence; ~गुण virtue; merits, qualities; ~गुणी virtuous; meritorious; ~गुरु worthy preceptor/teacher; God; ~ग्रन्थ a good book; an ethically sound book; ~भाव goodwill, kindly feeling; presence; ~भावना goodwill, kindly feeling; ~भावना-मिशन a goodwill mission; ~भावना-संदेश a message of goodwill; ~युक्ति sound logic/argument; ~वंश high/noble family; ~जात born in a high/noble family; ~वृत्त righteous, good, morally disposed; ~वृत्ति (the) good; righteousness, moral disposition.

सद्म sadm (*nm*) a house, abode.

सद्यः saddyah (*adv*) at once, immediately; just, recently; ~कृत just performed/done; ~प्रसूत just born; newly born; ~स्नात just-bathed; ~स्नाता (a lady who has) just-bathed.

सद्योजा/त saddyoja:t (*a*) new born, just born; hence ~ता feminine form.

सद्र sadr (*nm*) see सदर.

सधना sadhnā: (*v*) to be tamed; to be accomplished/completed; to get habituated/accustomed; target to be hit; to be aligned (as निशान).

सध/र्म, ~र्मा, ~र्मी sadharm, ~rmā:, ~rmī: (*nm* and *a*) (a) co-religionist; who follows the same religion

सधवा sadhva: (*a* and *nf*) (a woman)

whose husband is living.

सधाना sadha:nā: (*v*) to break in, to tame, to cause to get used/habituated; to habituate.

सधाव sadha:v (*nm*) state or fact of being trained; stability, equilibrium.

सधूम sadhu:m (*a*) smoky, fuming.

सन san (*nm*) a year; an era; a kind of jute, hemp; (*nf*) whizzing sound; (*a*) stupefied; ~की रस्ती a hemp-rope; ~सन whizzing sound; ~से निकल जाना to pass with a whizzing sound; to pass with extra-ordinary speed.

सनई sanai: (*nf*) sunhemp—a kind of hemp.

सनक sanak (*nf*) whim, caprice, eccentricity; craze, mania, frenzy; ~आना, ~चढ़ना, ~सवार होना to have something on the brain, to go crazy, to be overwhelmed by a whim/craze, to be in a caprice.

सनकना sanaknā: (*v*) to go crazy, to be in a frenzy.

सनकी sanki: (*a* and *nm*) eccentric, capricious, crazy, crank, whimsical (person); hence ~पन (*nm*); ~होना to have bats in the belfry.

सन/व sanad (*nf*) a certificate, testimonial; deed; ~दयाप्ता certified; holding a certificate; ~दी see ~दयाप्ता authentic.

सनना sannā: (*v*) to be kneaded/besmeared/stained/soiled, to be drowned (as पाप में—).

सनम sanām (*nm*) dear, beloved one; a statue; ~क़द/ख़ाना a temple; abode of the beloved.

सनमान sanmā:n (*nm*) see सम्मान.

सनसनाना sansana:nā: (*v*) to produce a whizzing sound; to have a thrilling sensation.

सनसनाहट sansana:haṭ (*nf*) whizzing

sound; thrilling sensation.

सन्सनी *sansanī* (nf) thrilling sensation; excitement; ~जेब/बार sensational; छबर sensational news.

सनातन *sana:tan* (a) eternal; ancient; orthodox; time-honoured; -धर्म the orthodox Hindu-religion; -पुरुष the Eternal Lord —Vishnu; सनातनी a follower of the -धर्म; ancient, traditional, orthodox, conservative; time-honoured.

सनाथ *sanā:th* (a) having a patron/protector/guardian/husband; gratified/fulfilled; -करना to provide protection; to fulfil, to gratify.

सनाभि *sana:bhi* (a) concentric; nuclear, with nucleus.

सनाय *sana:y* (nf) senna, a plant the leaves of which are used as a purgative; such a purgative.

सनासन *sanā:san* (adv) with/producing a whizzing sound.

सनाह *sana:h* (nm) helmet, head-armour.

सनियम *saniyam* (a) regular, with rules.

सनीचर *sani:char* (nm) Saturn; Saturday; an ominous person; -लगना to be under the influence of ominous stars; to be poverty-stricken.

सनीबर *sanobar* (nm) a pine-tree (tall and beautiful).

सन् *sān* (nm) an era, a year; —, ईस्वी the Christian era; —, हिजरी Mohammedan era.

सन्न *sann* (a) stunned, stupefied, dumb-founded, flabbergasted; (nm) swollen-headedness, hot-headedness, arrogance, hubris; -रह/हो जाना to be stunned/stupefied/dumb-founded/flabbergasted.

सन्नद्ध *sannaddh* (a) ready, equipped

सन्नाटा *sannā:ṭa* (nm) still; silence,

quietude; -खीचना/बारना to keep still/mum; -होना to have no activity whatever; to be still; सन्नाटे में जाना to be stunned/dumb-founded/stupefied.

सन्निकट *sannikaṭ* (ind) close, proximal, at hand, near by; imminent, approximate; hence ~ता; ~न approximation.

सन्निकर्ष *sannikarṣ* (nm) nearness, proximity.

सन्निधान *sannīdha:n* (nm) juxtaposition, proximity.

सन्निधि *sannīdhi* (nf) juxtaposition.

सन्निविष्ट *sannivishṭ* (a) entered; included; proximated.

सन्निवेश *sannivesh* (nm) entry/entrance (into); inclusion; insertion; ~शन act or process of causing entry into; inclusion; insertion; ~शित included; inserted.

सन्निहित *sannihit* (a) implied; vested; lying within.

सन्मान *sanmā:n* (nm) see सम्मान.

सन्मार्ग *sanma:rg* (nm) path of virtue, moral/good course.

*सन्मुख *sanmukh* (ind) see सम्मुख.

सन्यास (nm) see 'संन्यास'.

सपक्ष *sapaksh* (a) winged, having wings; belonging to the same side/party; hence ~ता (nf).

सपटल *sapaṭal* (a) tamellar.

सपत्नी *sapatnī* (nf) a co-wife; ~क along with one's wife.

सपदि *sapadi* (adv) at once; quickly.

सपना *sapnā* (nm) a dream; -देखना to dream; -सा होना to be very short-lived, to have disappeared too soon; -होना to have a mere mental existence; to be just an object of dream, to be beyond reach in reality; सपने में भी नहीं not even in dreams, never, under no circumstances.

सपरेवा saparda: (nm) an accom-
panyist of a dancing girl.

सपरना saparnā: (v) to be accom-
plished; to be completed; to be
wound up.

सपरिकर saparikar (a and adv) with
paraphernalia, along with atten-
dants.

सपरिवार sapariva:r (a and adv) with
family.

सपरेटा sapreṭa: (a and nm) separa-
ted/skimmed (milk); -दूध separa-
ted/ skimmed milk.

सपर्ण saparn (a) with/having leaves;
hence ~ता (nf).

सपाट sapa:t (a) flat; plain, smooth,
level, even; unfeeling; ~पन
flatness; ~बयानी flat description/
expression.

सपाटा sapa:ṭa: (nm) speed; expedi-
tiousness; run; ~टे से quickly,
expeditiously, with speed.

सपूत sapu:t (nm) a worthy or duti-
ful son.

सपेरा sapera: (nm) a snake-charmer.

सपोला sapola: (nm) see सेंपोला.

सप्त sapt (a) seven; (nm) the number
seven; ~क octave; the seven
notes in music; an aggregate of
seven; ~दश seventeen; the number
seventeen; ~पदी the ceremony of
seven circumambulations of the
sacred sacrificial fire as an integral
part of the Hindu wedding process;
~भुवन see ~लोक; ~म seventh;
~मी the seventh day of each half
of a lunar month; the locative
case (in Grammar); ~षि Ursa
Major; the seven sages (मरीचि,
अत्रि, अंगिरा, पुलह, क्रतु, पुलस्त्य,
वसिष्ठ); ~लोक the seven worlds:
(भूलोक, भुवलोक, स्वलोक, महलोक, जन-
लोक, तपोलोक, सत्यलोक); ~स्वर the
seven notes of music (स रे ग म प

ध नी).

सप्ता/ह sapta:h (nm) a week; ~हांत
week-end.

सप्रमाण sappramā:n (a) with proof;
substantiated.

सफ़ saf (nf) a line, row.

सफ़तालू safta:lu: (nm) a typical
fruit-bearing tree.

सफ़र safar (nm) travel, journey;
-खर्च travel expenses; ~नामा a
travelogue, travel account.

सफ़रमैना safarmāina: (nm) sappers
and miners.

सफ़री safri: (a) pertaining to travel;
travel; convenient during a
journey.

सफल saphal (a) successful; effective;
fruitful; ~ता success; achieve-
ment; o की कुंजी key to success;
-होना to succeed.

सफ़लीभूत saphali:bhu:t (a) success-
ful, succeeded.

सफ़ा safa: (nm) a page; clean,
white; ~चट blank; perfectly
clean.

सफ़ाई safa:i: (nf) cleanliness; purity;
conservancy; defence (in a law
suit); clarification; -पक्ष the de-
fence (side); -देना to justify; to
clarify; -से with exquisiteness; in
a clean manner, cleanly; in a
forthright manner.

सफ़ाया safa:ya: (nm) clean sweep;
end, ruination, destruction; oकरना
to sweep clean; to destroy.

सफ़ीना safi:nā: (nf) subpoena.

सफ़ीर safi:r (nm) an ambassador,
envoy.

सफ़ू safu:f (nm) a powder.

सफ़ेद safed (a) white; clean; blank;
-झूठ blatant lie; total lie; -दास
leucoderma; ~पोशी white-collared;
dressed in white; ~वर्ग white
collar class; hence ~पोशी (nf);

-बाल grey hair; ओहना to be richly experienced/seasoned; -सियाह/स्याह good and/or bad, right and/or wrong; doing and/or undoing; ओकरना to make or mar; -हाथी a white elephant; an expensive do-nothing brand (of man); -करना to whiten; to cleanse; -पड़ जाना to be rendered pallid, to be anaemic; -होना, खून to lose all sense of self-respect, to be lost to shame, to be timidly passionless; to be inhumane.

सफ़ेदा safeda: (nm) white lead.

सफ़ेदी safedi: (nf) whiteness; white-wash; -आना to grow grey, to age; -छाना to be turned anaemic/pallid; to age, to grow grey.

सफ़तालू safta:lu: (nm) see सफ़तालू

सब sab (a) all; entire, whole; (prefix) sub-; -इंस्पेक्टर a sub-inspector; -ओर all round, in all directions; -कुछ all; all in all; -जज a sub-judge; -डिप्टी इंस्पेक्टर a sub-deputy inspector; -डिविजन a sub-division, -रजिस्ट्रार a sub-registrar; -कुछ दांव पर लगाना to bet one's bottom dollar; -को अपना मतलब प्यारा everybody knows his own interest best; -को एक आँख से देखना not to make flesh of one and fish of the other; -तरफ़ से पड़ना/पिटना to run the gauntlet; to be attacked on all sides; -तरीक़े आजमाना to ring the changes, to work it for all its worth; -घान बाईस पसेरी to treat good and bad alike; -मिलाकर all told; -से भला चुप silence is gold; सबै सहायक सबल के God sides with the strongest.

सबक sabak (nm) a lesson; moral; -देना/पढ़ाना/सिखाना to teach a lesson; -मिलना to learn a lesson.

सबब sabab (nm) a reason; cause.

सबरी sabri: (nf) (a house-breaker's) jemmy (used for breaking through a wall).

सबल sabal (a) strong, forceful/powerful; valid; ~ता strength, forcefulness/powerfulness.

सबा saba: (nf) easterly wind.

सबूत sabut (nm) a proof, an evidence; -देना to give proof.

सबै/रा sabera: (nm) (the) morning; dawn, day-break; ~रे in the morning; ~रे-सबैरे early in the morning.

सब्ज sabz (a) green; -बाग़ दिखलाना to lead the person up the garden, to arouse high hopes in vain.

सब्जी sabzi: (nf) vegetable; herbage; -मंडी a vegetable market; ~वाला a vegetable-seller.

सबबल sabbal (nm) a crowbar.

सब्र sabbr (nm) patience; contentment; -का फल सीठा होता है patience pays, bear and forbear is good; -बड़ा धन है contentment is more than a kingdom.

सभय sabhay (a) with fear, fearing.

सभा sabha: (nf) an assembly, association; a meeting; society; -कक्ष meeting room, committee room; ~गार/गृह an assembly hall, chamber; -त्याग walkout; ~पति chairman; ~पतित्व chairmanship; ओँ under the chairmanship (of); -भवन auditorium, assembly hall; ~मंडप a pavilion; -संच platform, dais; ~सद member of an assembly; -जोड़ना (derisively) to gather a crowd.

सभार sabhar (a) onerous; with gratitude.

सभोति sabhi:ti (a) with fear, fearing.

सभोचित sabhochit (a) appropriate in a सभा (see).

सब्ध sabbhy (a) civilised/civil, courteous; -जाति civilised race; -राष्ट्र a civilised nation.
 सभ्यता sabbhyata: (nf) civilization; courtesy, decency.
 सभ्याचार sabbhya:cha:r (nm) good manners, mannerly conduct.
 समंजन samānjan (nm) adjustment, coordination; -करना to adjust, to coordinate.
 समंदर samandar (nm) see समुद्र.
 सम sam (a) even; equal; homogeneous; regular pro-; (nm) even number; first accented beat in a rhythmic cycle; ~करण equalisation; ~कुलपति Pro-Vice-Chancellor (of a University); ~कुलाधिपति Pro-Chancellor; ~नाम homonym; homonymous; ~नामता homonymy; ~पक्षीय homolateral; ~प्रल्पी homotypical; ~प्रसार relay; ~रेखण alignment; ~लिंगरति homosexuality; ~शब्द analogue; ~सामाजिकता homosociability; ~स्वन homophone.
 समकक्ष samkaksh (a) equal/equivalent; matching; of the same stature; hance ~ता (nf).
 समकालिक samka:lik (a) synchronizing/synchronous; ~ता synchronism.
 समकालीन samka:li:n (a) contemporary / contemporaneous; ~ता contemporaneity.
 समकोण samkon (nm) a right angle; (a) having equal angles; ~क a set square; --चतुर्भुज a square; -त्रिभुज right-angled triangle.
 समको/णिक, ~णीय samkōnik, ~nī:y (a) right-angle(d).
 समक्रमिक samkramik(a)synchronous/synchronizing; ~ता synchronism.
 समक्ष samaksh (adv) before, in front of, face to face with.

समग्र samaggr (a) total; whole, entire; ~ता totality; -रूप से at all points, on the whole, in entirety.
 समचित्त samchitt (a) equanimous; ~ता equanimity.
 समचिह्न samchinh (a) isotropic; ~ता isotropy.
 समजात samja:t (a) homologous; ~ता homology.
 समजातीय samja:ti:y (a) homologous; homogeneous; of equal or same caste/species/class; ~ता homology, homogeneity.
 समझ samajh (nf) understanding, intellect, sense; comprehension, grasp; discretion; ~दार keen; intelligent; sensible; wise; ~दार को इशारा काफ़ी a word to the wise is enough; ~दारी wisdom; intelligence; (sense of) understanding, sense; -बूझ discretion; (keenness of) understanding; -के बाहर होना, (किसी की) to be Greek (to); to be out of one's ken; -पर पत्थर पड़ना to be out of one's head, to be bereft of senses, to lose one's wits; -में आना to understand, to comprehend.
 समझना samajhnā: (v) to understand, to grasp, to comprehend; to catch, to follow; to assume airs (वह अपने आपको बहुत/कुछ समझता है); to have it out (समझ लूंगा !); समझ-बूझकर deliberately; knowingly, wittingly.
 समझाना samjha:nā: (v) to persuade; to explain; -बुझाना to persuade; to cajole; to calm down.
 समझौता samjhauta: (nm) a compromise, understanding; pact, agreement, settlement; -करना to patch up the difference, to come to a compromise.
 समतल samtal (a and nm) level,

plain; flat; ~न levelling; slabbing; -भूमि the plain.

समतता samta: (nf) equality, parity; equity, equanimity; similarity. likeness, resemblance; evenness; ~वाद equalitarianism; ~वादी equalitarianist(ic).

समतपी samta:pi: (a) isothermal.

समतुलित samtulit (a) of equal weight.

समतुल्य samtully (a) equivalent; similar; ~ता equivalence; similarity.

समतोल samtol (nm) equilibrium.

समत्रिभुज samtribhuj (nm) an equilateral triangle.

समत्व samattv (nm) see समता.

समदर्शी samdarshi: (a) equanimous; impartial; ~शिता equanimity; impartiality.

समदिक्ता samdikta: (nf) isotropy.

समदूरस्थ samdu:rasth (a) equidistant; hence ~ता (nf).

समदृष्टि samdrishti (nf) equanimity; impartiality.

समधिक samadhik (a) very much, much; hence ~ता (nf).

समधिन samdhin (nf) mother-in-law (or aunt-in-law, etc.) of son or daughter.

समधिया/न, ~ना samdhiyā:n, ~nā: (nm) place/abode of समधी.

समधी samdhi: (nf) father-in-law (or uncle-in-law, etc.) of son/daughter.

समन samān (nm) summons; -तामील करना to serve summons (on).

समनाम samnā:m (a) namesake.

समन्वय samānnvay (nm) coordination; harmony; ~यकारी coordinating; ~यी a coordinator/coordinating; one who harmonizes, harmonizing.

समन्वित/त samānnvita (a) coordinated; harmonized; hence ~ति (nf).

समन्वेषण samannvesthān (nm) thorough exploration/investigation.

समपृष्ठ sampristh (a) level, even, of level/even surface.

समबाहु samba:hu (a) equilateral.

समबुद्धि sambuddhi (a and nm) equanimous; equanimity.

समभार sambha:r (a) having equal weight.

सममि/त samamit (a) symmetrical; ~ति symmetry.

समय samay (nm) time; period; times; timings; occasion; leisure; a convention; -का पक्का/~निष्ठ punctual; ~निष्ठता punctuality; ~मान timely, on time; timings; -रहते while there is time, in time; -संकेत time signal; -सारणी a timetable; -से in time; -से पहले prematurely; before time; -आ जाना/निकट होना the end to come, the end to be imminent; -का पलटा खाना, -फिरना the times to take a turn; -कुसमय in times of need; -को दुर्लभ जानो make hay while the sun shines; -पर टाँका नौ का काम देता है a stich in time saves nine; -बदलना the times to change.

समयांतर samayā:ntar (nm) time-interval, time-gap.

समयुग्मक samyugmāk (a and nm) isogamete; ~स्त्री isogamous.

समयोचित samayochit (a) opportune, timely; expedient; -उपदेश/वात timely advice, a word in season; ~ता expediency, the fact or state of being timely/opportune.

समयोपरि samayopari (nm) overtime; -कार्य overtime work.

समर samar (nm) a war; battle; -तंत्र strategy, tactics, war-tactics; ~तंत्री tactician, strategist; ~तंत्रीय tactical, strategic; ~नीति strategy; ~बंद a cartel: -भूमि battlefield;

~पोत a warship; -विजयी a conqueror; -दूर a brave fighter.

समरस samras (a) equanimous; harmonious; ~ता equanimity; harmony.

समरंगण samrāṅgāṇ (nm) a battle-field.

समरूप samru:p (a) pari passu, homogeneous; identical; similar; homomorph; ~पता similarity; constancy, homogeneity; homomorphism; ~पादश isotype.

समरोचित samarochit (a) fit for war/battle, appropriate in times of war.

समरोद्धत samaroddyat (a) ready to fight; equipped for war/battle; hence; ~ता (nf).

समर्थ samarth (a) capable, competent; ~ता capability, competence.

समर्थक samarthak (nm) a supporter; vindicator; ~र्थन support; vindication; corroboration; ठकरना to support, to second; ~र्थनीय worth supporting; vindicable; ~थित supported, vindicated.

समर्पण samarpāṇ (nm) dedication; surrender; ~र्पणकर्त्ता one who dedicates/surrenders; ~पित dedicated; surrendered.

समर्याद, ~दा samarya:d, ~da: (a) with limit(s)/bounds.

समलंकृत samalāṅkrit (a) well-decorated, fully adorned, embellished.

समवयस्क samvayask (a) of the same age, equal in age; hence ~ता (nf).

समवर्ती samvarti: (a) concurrent; adjacent, contiguous; hence ~तिता (nf).

समवर्ण samvarṇ (a) of the same caste/colour, hence ~ता (nf).

समवाय samva:y (nm) collection, company; concourse; concomi-

tance; -संबंध inseparable relation, intimate and constant connection.

समवायी samava:yi: (a) inseparable; concomitant; substantial; ठ कारण material or substantial cause.

समवृत्ति samvritti (a) analogous; ठ professional, of the same calling; ~ता analogy; co-professionalism.

समवेत samvet (a and adv) collective (ly); -गान chorus, collective singing.

समवेदना samavednā: (nf) condolence; -संदेश message of condolence; -सभा a condolence meeting.

समशीतोष्ण samshi:toshn (a) moderate, temperate; -कटिबंध tropics.

समष्टि samasṭi (nf) collectiveness, totality, aggregate; -और व्यक्ति the collective/society and the individual; -मन/मानस collective mind; -मानव the collective man; ~वाद collectivism; ~वादी a collectivist; collectivistic.

समसामयिक samsa:maik (a) contemporary, contemporaneous; -चेतना contemporary consciousness; ~ता contemporaneity.

समस्त samast (a) all; whole, complete, entire; compound(ed); hence ~ता (nf); -पद compound word.

समस्थिति samasthiti (nf) constancy; equanimity.

समस्या samassya: (nf) a problem; the last portion or line of a metrical composition which is meant for completion in the same metre by a competitor; -नाटक a problem play; -पूर्ति completing a metrical composition posed as a 'समस्या'; ~मूलक problematic; ठ समाधान solution of a/the problem.

समस्वरण samasvarāṇ (nm) tuning.

समहित samhit (nm) entente.

समां samā: (nm) occasion; weather; galeaty; finery; spectacle, -बँधना to be bound by a spell, a spell-binding performance to be occasioned; -बदल जाना things to undergo a change; -बाँधना to spell-bind, to occasion a fascinating spectacle or performance; -बाला spell-binding.

समांग samā:ng (a) homogeneous; sound; ~ता homogeneity; soundness.

समांतर samā:ntar (a) parallel; ~ता/ ~वाद parallelism.

समाई samā:i (nf) capacity; capability; patience.

समाकार samā:ka:r (a) homomorphous, of the same form/shape; hence ~ता (nf).

समाकुल samā:kul (a) very eager; restless; hence ~ता (nf).

समागत samā:gat (a) arrived; returned.

समागम samā:gām (nm) arrival; intercourse.

समाचार samā:cha:r (nm) news; information; -एजेंट a news agent; ~दाता a news, reporter; ~पत्र a newspaper; -प्रसार (ण) news relay, dissemination of news; -फिल्म a newsreel; -साप्ताहिक a news weekly; -देना to break news, to convey a news.

समाज samā:j (nm) society; community; -निरपेक्ष non-social; -निरपेक्षता the state or fact of being non-social, independent of the society; ~वाद socialism; ~वादी a socialist; socialistic; -राज्य socialistic state; ~वादी व्यवस्था socialistic order; -विषयक/सम्बन्धी social; -व्यवस्था social order; ~शास्त्र Sociology; ~शास्त्रज्ञ/शास्त्री a socio-

logist; ~शास्त्रीय sociological; -सुधार social reform/uplift; -सुधारक social reformer; -सेवक a social worker; -सेवा social service; -सेविका a female social worker; -सेवी rendering social service, social worker.

समाजी samā:ji: (nm) an instrumental musician who accompanies a singing and dancing girl; member of a समाज (as आर्यसमाजी, ब्रह्मसमाजी); (a) social.

समाजी/करण samā:ji:karān (nm) socialization ~करण, अहंकार का; socialization of ego; ~कृत socialized.

समादर samā:dar (nm) reverence, honour, respect, veneration; ~णीय respectable, venerable.

समादिष्ट samā:disṭ (a) commanded; commissioned.

समादृत samā:ddrit (a) respected, honoured.

समादेश samā:deśh (nm) command; commission.

समाधान samā:dhā:n (nm) solution (of a problem, etc.); ~धेय solvable; ~धेयता solvability.

समाधि samā:dhi (nf) trance; intense meditation; a tomb; ~निष्ठ devoted to intense meditation; -अंग interruption in the process of meditation; ~स्थ in a trance, in intense meditation; -लेख an epitaph; -टूटना process of meditation to be broken/disturbed; to be disturbed in one's meditation; -लगाना to go into a trance; to concentrate one's mind; to meditate; -लेना to go into eternal trance; -जल में to go to one's watery grave.

समान samā:n (a) equal, equivalent; similar, alike, identical; tantamount; ~ता equality, equiva-

- lence; parity, similarity, likeness.
 समानांतर samā:nā:ntar (a) parallel;
 ~ता parallelism.
- समाना samā:nā: (v) to be contained
 (in); to enter; to fit (in); to per-
 meate.
- समानाधिकरण samā:nā:dhikaran (nm)
 see समानाधिकार; apposition, co-
 ordination.
- समानाधिका/र samā:nā:dhika:r (nm)
 equal rights; ~री possessing equal
 rights; joint heir.
- समानार्थक samā:na:rthak (a) synony-
 mous; ~ता synonymity.
- समापन samā:pan (nm) conclusion;
 completion; -समारोह closing/con-
 cluding function.
- समापवर्तक samā:pavartak (nm) com-
 mon factor/measure; -सहत्तम grea-
 test common measure (G. C. M.).
- समापवर्त्य samā:pverty (nm) common
 multiple; -, लघुतम least common
 multiple (L.C.M.).
- समापिका samā:pika: (a) that which
 ends; (nf) after-piece; -क्रिया finite
 verb.
- समापित samā:pit (a) concluded;
 completed.
- समाप्त samā:pt (a) finished, ended,
 concluded, terminated; completed;
 ~प्राय almost finished/ended/con-
 cluded/completed/terminated.
- समाप्ति samā:pti (nf) the end, con-
 clusion, termination; completion.
- समाप्य samā:ppy (a) to be or worth
 being concluded/finished/termina-
 ted/completed.
- समानिन्दन samā:bhināndān (nm)
 acclamation.
- समामेलन samā:melan (nm) annexa-
 tion; amalgamation.
- समाम्नाय samā:mnā:y (nm) tradi-
 tional collection (of sacred texts);
 handing down by tradition or
- memory.
- समायोजन samā:yojan (nm) com-
 pering; adjustment; ~जक one
 who adjusts; a compere; hence
 ~जित (a).
- समारम्भ samā:rambh (nm) inaugura-
 tion, commencement, beginning.
- समाराधन samā:ra:ghan (nm) appea-
 sement; propitiation, gratifica-
 tion.
- समारोह samā:roh (nm) celebration,
 festivity, function.
- समार्थ samā:rth (a) synonymous;
 ~क a synonym; synonymous.
- समालाप samā:la:p (nm) an inter-
 view; conversation.
- समालोच/क samā:lochak (nm) a cr-
 tic; ~न see समालोचना.
- समालोचना samā:lochnā: (nf) criti-
 cism; critical appreciation; criti-
 que; ~त्मक critical; -शास्त्र critic-
 ism; -शिल्प craft of criticism.
- समावर्तन samā:vartan (nm) returning
 home (esp. after completion of
 studies); -संस्कार/समारोह a convo-
 cation; समावर्तनीय pertaining to or
 fit for समावर्तन.
- समाविष्ट samā:viṣṭ (a) included,
 entered, incorporated; pervaded,
 permeated.
- समावृत sama:vrit (a) covered; enve-
 loped.
- समावृत्त samā:vritt (a) returned
 after completion of studies.
- समावेश samā:vesh (nm) inclusion,
 entry, incorporation; pervasion,
 permeation; hence ~शित (a).
- समाश्वस्त samā:shshvast (nm) a
 warrantee; (a) assured; ~श्वासक a
 warrantor; ~श्वास्तन warranty;
 ० देना to warrant.
- समास samā:s (nm) a compound
 (word); abridgement; concision,
 terseness; ~बहुल abounding in

- compound words; -शैली terse style.
समासीन samā:si:n (*a*) seated well/comfortably.
- समासोक्ति** samā:sokti (*nf*) a figure of speech in Indian Rhetorics which is a variety of allegory, brevity of speech.
- समा/हरण** samā:harān (*nm*) concentration, collection, accumulation; procuration; ~हर्ता one who collects/accumulates/causes concentration; a procurator; ~हार collection, accumulation, concentration; procuration; sum, totality, aggregate; conjunction or connection of words or sentences; compounding of words.
- समाहित** samā:hit (*a*) collected, concentrated; merged (into); ~मना with the mind concentrated on.
- समिति** samīti (*nf*) a committee; -कक्ष committee room; -कार्य committee work.
- समिधा** samīdha: (*nf*) sacrificial fire-wood; an oblation to fuel or fire-wood.
- समीकरण** samī:karān (*nm*) equation; -, अवकल differential equation; -, एकघात linear equation; -, समाकल integral equation.
- समीकृत** samī:krit (*a*) equated.
- समीक्ष/क** samī:kshak (*nm*) a reviewer; ~ण reviewing/criticizing/commenting.
- समीक्षा** samī:ksha: (*nf*) a review; criticism; commentary; ~कार see समीक्षक.
- समीक्षित** samī:kshit (*a*) reviewed/criticised/commented upon.
- समीक्ष्य** samī:kshy (*a*) under review; worth reviewing/criticising/commenting (on)
- समीचीन** samī:chī:n (*a*) proper, fit, right; equitable; ~ता propriety, fitness, right; equitability.
- समीप** samī:p (*a*) near (in place or time), beside, proximate, close by, at hand; hence ~ता (*nf*); ~वर्ती neighbouring, proximate; ~स्थ situated near/close by, proximate.
- समीर** samī:r (*nf*) air, breeze; ~ण air, breeze.
- समुंदर** samūndar (*nm*) see समुद्र.
- समुचित** samūchit (*a*) proper, right, fit, appropriate; hence ~ता (*nf*).
- समुच्चय** samuchchay (*nm*) set; collection, aggregate/aggregation, totality, assemblage; conjunction of words or sentences; ~बोधक conjunction.
- समुच्छ्वास** samuchchva:s (*nm*) deep sigh.
- समुज्ज्वल** samujjval (*a*) shining brightly, bright; hence ~ता (*nf*).
- समुत्कंडा** samutkāṇṭha: (*nf*) deep longing, craving.
- समुत्कर्ष** samutkarsh (*nm*) self-elevation; eminence, prominence.
- समु/त्यान** samutiha:n (*nm*) rise, elevation; uplift; hence ~त्यित (*a*).
- समुत्सुक** samutsuk (*a*) anxiously desirous, yearning, craving, longing; hence ~ता (*nf*).
- समुदाय** samuda:y (*nm*) community; aggregate, collection; ~गत collective.
- समुद्यत** samuddyat (*a*) ready, in readiness.
- समुद्र** samuddr (*nm*) an ocean, a sea; ~कंप sea-quake; ~गामी sea-faring; -तट/तीर sea shore; ~तटवर्ती coastal; ~तटीय व्यापार coastal trade; -मंथन churning of the ocean (In Indian mythology, the ocean was churned by the gods, and the demons taking शेषनाग as the churn-string and the मंदराचल

(mountain) as the churn staff. It is supposed to have yielded, among other things, goddess Lakshmī, nectar and poison; -यात्रा voyage, travel by ship; ~वर्ती maritime; -पर पुल बाँधना to set the Thames on fire.

समुद्री samuddri: (a) oceanic, marine; sea-borne; -डाकू a pirate; -तार a cable; -यात्रा a voyage.

समुद्रीय samuddri:y (a) oceanic, pertaining to the sea.

समुन्न/त samūnat (a) risen, elevated; progressed, developed; ~ति progress, development; elevation, rise; hence ~यन (nm).

समुपस्थित/त samupasthit (a) present; come, turned up; hence ~ति (nf).

समुल्लास samulla:s (nm) exhilaration; chapter (of a book).

समूचा samū:cha: (a) all, whole, entire.

समूल samu:l (a) having root(s); well-founded; (adv) from the root; root and branch; -नाश complete ruination/destruction, extermination; ०करना to destroy root and branch.

समूल्य samu:ly (a) priced.

समूह samu:h (nm) a group; collection; aggregate, assemblage, multitude; community; ~तः en bloc, en masse; ~न aggregation, collection; ~वाचक indicative of community/aggregate; collective; ०संज्ञा collective noun.

समृद्ध samriddh (a) prosperous, flourishing; affluent, rich.

समृद्धि samriddhi (nf) prosperity, flourish; affluence, richness.

समेक/न samekan (nm) (the act or process of) integration; consolidation; ~ता integration, consolidation, solidarity; ~तावाद solid-

arism.

समेटना samēṭnā: (v) to wrap up, to roll up; to wind up; to gather/collect; to rally; to amass.

समेत samet (a and adv) with, together with, along with; accompanied by.

समैक्य samaiky (nm) solidarity, integration.

समोना samonā: (v) to (cause to) permeate, to pervade; to infuse (with).

समोवार samova:r (nm) a samovar.

समोसा samōsa: (nm) a kind of stuffed pie of a triangular shape.

सम्मत sammāt (a) supported (by), approved of (by), authenticated (by).

सम्मतिसि sammāti (nf) opinion; consent; advice.

सम्मन sammān (nm) summons.

सम्मर्द sammard (nm) crowd; trampling.

सम्मान sammā:n (nm) respect, honour; prestige; ~पूर्ण respectable, honourable; ~पूर्वक respectfully, honourably.

सम्माननीय sammā:nnī:y (a) honourable, respectable; hence ~ता (nf).

सम्मानित sammā:nīt (a) honoured, respected.

सम्मान्य sammā:ny (a) see सम्माननीय.

सम्मिलन sammilan (a) coming together, union; coalescence.

सम्मिश्रित sammilit (a) united; mixed; included.

सम्मिश्र sammishr (a) intermixed, commingled; combined; compound(ed); also ~श्रित (a).

सम्मिश्रण sammishrāṅ (nm) the act or process of intermixing/commingling; combining.

सममुख sammukh (a) before, in front of; opposite; facing, confronting.

being face to face; propitious.

सम्मेलन sammelan (*nm*) a conference; meeting; assembly.

सम्मोह/ह sammoh (*nm*) hypnosis; fascination; stupefaction; beguilement; ~हक hypnotic/hypnotising; a hypnotis; ~हन hypnosis, hypnotising; fascinating; stupefying; ~हन-अस्त्र a missile that stupefies; ~हन-विद्या hypnotism; ~हनी hypnotic spell; ~हित hypnotised; fascinated; stupefied,

सम्यक् sammyak (*adv* and *a*) thoroughly, completely, wholly; duly, well; due.

सम्यग् samyag—an allomorph of सम्यक् as it appears in some compound words; ~ज्ञान/बोध precise knowledge, thorough knowledge; ~वाक् precise in speech.

सम्राज्ञी samra:ggi: (*nf*) an Empress.

सम्राज्य samra:jjy (*nm*) see साम्राज्य.

सम्राट् samra:ṭ (*nm*) an Emperor.

समहलना samhalnā: (*v*) see संहलना.

सयानपन saya:npān (*nm*) cleverness; cunningness.

सयाना saya:nā: (*a*) grown up; clever; cunning; ~पन grown up state; cleverness, cunningness; —कौवा गु खाता है, कूड़े पर every fox must pay his skin to the furrier; positive men are often in error.

सरंजाम sarānja:m (*nm*) preparations; arrangements; accomplishment; —करना/बाँधना to make arrangements/preparations; —होना preparations/arrangements to be made.

सर sar (*nm*) see सिर; a pond, pool; an arrow one of the four top-valued playing cards; (*a*) conquered, subdued, ~अंजाम see सरंजाम; ~कश mischief monger; impudent, rebellious; ~कशी mischief-

mongering; impudence, rebelliousness; ~खत stamped agreement/document, etc; ~गना leader (of a gang), ring-leader; ~गनी hectic activity; passionate effort; enthusiasm; ~गुजस्त description, narration; happening, event; ~गोशी whispers, whispering campaign/complaints (against); ~जमीन country; territory; ~जोर impudent, insolent; hence ~जोरी (*nf*); ~ताज see सिरताज; ~दर्द headache; botheration; ~दर्दी botheration; source of anxiety/concern; ~दार a chieftain; leader; boss; a sikh; ~दारी the office, function or status of a सरदार; ~नाम well-known, renowned, famous; ~नामा form of address and superscriptional formalities in a letter etc.; ~पंख the head पंख; ~परस्त a patron; supporter; ~परस्ती patronage; support; ~पेच an ornament worn over the turban, a diadem; ~क्रोश honoured; arrogant; hence ~क्रोशी (*nf*); ~क्रोश ready to sacrifice one's life; intrepid; ~क्रोशी readiness to sacrifice life; intrepidity; ~शार full to the brim; bubbling; buoyant; -ब-सजान bag and baggage; ~शुमारी census; ~सब्ज green, verdant; prosperous; सरे-इजलास in the court, while the court is in session; सरे-दरबार openly; सरे-नौ afresh, anew; सरे-बाजार openly, publicly; सरे-शाम early in the evening, as soon as the evening sets in; —करना to conquer; to subdue; to vanquish; —होना to be conquered; to be subdued; to be vanquished; —मँदना to impose on; —मुँहति हो आल पड़े ill-luck overtaking at the very outset.

सरकंडा sarkāṇḍa: (nm) (a kind of) reed.

सरकना saraknā: (v) to slip; to slide; to creep.

सरकस sarkas (nm) a circus.

सरकार sarka:r (nf) government; administration.

सरकारी sarka:ri: (a) governmental; public; official; administrative; -आमदनी public revenue; -इमारत a public building; -कागज an official paper; -काम an official work; -गवाह prosecution witness; -तंत्र governmental machinery; -नौकर government/public servant; -नौकरी government/public service; -मुलाजिम a government/public servant; -वकील prosecution counsel; government pleader.

सरकारीकरण sarka:ri:karān (nm) governmentalisation, taking over by the government, bringing under government control/administration.

सरगम sargam (nf) the gamut; a syllabic form of musical composition.

सरणि saragī (nf) a channel; ~बद्ध channelized.

सरता-बरता sarta:barta: (nm) mutual division of share; -करना to carry on with mutual aid.

सरथ sarath (nm) a charioteer; (a) riding a chariot.

सरना sarnā: (v) to be accomplished; to be seen through; -, काज/काम a work to be accomplished.

सरपट sarpaṭ (a and adv) galloping; apace; -चाल galloping speed, gallop.

सरफोका sarphōka: (nm) see सरकंडा; a medicinal plant.

सरमाया sarma:ya: (nm) capital; ~येदार a capitalist; ~येदारी

capitalism.

सरल saral (a) easy; simple; straight; direct; straight-forward; ingenuous; light; ~ता easiness; simplicity; straightness; directness; straightforwardness; ingenuity; -व्याज simple interest; -रेखा a straight line; -संगीत light music; ~हृदय simple-hearted, straight, ingenuous; ~हृदयता simple-heartedness, straightness, ingenuity.

सरली/करण sarali:karān (nm) simplification; ~कृत simplified.

सरवर sarvar (nm) a pond, pool.

सरस saras (a) juicy; sweet; delicious, tasteful; relishable; hence ~ता (nf).

सरसठ sarsaṭh (a) sixty-seven; (nm) the number sixty-seven.

सरसना sarasnā: (v) to flourish, to prosper; to acquire fullness; to be in full bloom; to be full of relish/charm.

सरसर sarsar (nf) rustling noise, frou-frou.

सरसरा/ना sarsara:nā: (v) to produce a rustling noise, to cause a frou-frou; ~हट frou-frou, rustle.

सरसरी sarsari: (a) cursory; hurried; -जाँच hurried check-up; brief examination; -तौर पर cursorily, summarily; roughly; -नजर/निगाह cursory glance; ओडालना to throw a cursory glance.

सरसाना sarsa:nā: (v) to cause to flourish/prosper/acquire fullness; to be full of relish/charm, to be in full bloom.

सरसिज sarsij (nm) a lotus-flower.

सरसी sarsi: (uf) a small pond/pool.

सरसों sarsō (nf) mustard seed or plant; -का तेल mustard oil; -फूलना, धोखा में to be elated.

सरस्वती saraswati: (nf) the goddess

of learning/speech; speech; name of a river.

सरहज sarhaj (*nf*) brother-in-law's (साले की) wife.

सरह/द sarhad (*nf*) boundary, frontier; ~दबंदी demarcation; ~दी pertaining to/related with or belonging to ~द.

सरापना sara:pnā: (*v*) to curse; to condemn, to imprecate.

सरापा sara:pa: (*adv*) from head to foot; all over.

सरा/फ़ sara:f (*nm*) a dealer in gold and silver (jewellery); ~फ़ा gold and silver exchange market.

सराफ़ी sara:fi: (*nf*) the business of a सराफ़; the script used by Indian style accountants which is just an expedient variation of Devna:gri:.

सराबोर sara:bor (*a*) completely drenched; soaked.

सराय sara:y (*nf*) an inn, a tavern.

सरासर sara:sar (*adv*) downright, sheer; altogether, entirely; -ज्यादती downright/sheer excess.

सराह/ना sara:hnā: (*v*) to praise, to applaud, to commend; to eulogize, to appreciate; (*nf*) praise, appreciation, applause; eulogy.

सराहनीय sara:hnī:y (*a*) praise-worthy, laudable, commendable.

सरिता sarita: (*nf*) a river, stream.

सरिया sariya: (*nm*) an iron-bar.

सरि/श्ता sarishṭa: (*nm*) a department; court; ~श्तेदार a court-official; ~श्तेदारी job or office of a सरिश्तेदार.

सरिस saris (*a*) equal; like, identical.

सरीखा sari:kha: (*a*) like, resembling, identical.

सरीसृप sari:srip (*a* and *nm*) (the) reptile(s).

सरीहन sari:han (*adv*) openly, publicly.

सरूप saru:p (*a*) having a form/shape; hence ~ता (*nf*).

सहर saru:r (*nm*) see सुहर.

सरेदस्त saredast (*adv*) now, this very time.

सरेबाज़ार sareba:za:r (*adv*) openly, publicly.

सरे/श, ~स saresh, ~s (*nf*) glue.

सरो saro (*nm*) a cypress tree.

सरोकार saroka:r (*nm*) concern, business.

सरोज saroj (*nm*) a lotus-flower.

सरोद sarod (*nf*) sarod—a stringed musical instrument.

सरोह saroruh (*nm*) a lotus-flower.

सरोवर sarovar (*nm*) a pond, pool.

सरोष sarosh (*a* and *adv*) with rage, enraged, furious(ly); wrathful(ly).

सरोता sarauta: (*nm*) a nut-cracker.

सर्कस sarkas (*nm*) a circus.

सर्किल sarkil (*nm*) a circle.

सर्कुलर sarkular (*nm*) a circular (letter, etc).

सर्ग sarg (*nm*) a canto; world; ~बद्ध divided into cantos.

सर्चलाइट sarchla:it (*nf*) a search-light.

सर्जन sarjan (*nm*) creation; a surgeon; ~हार a creator.

सर्जना sarjanā: (*nf*) creation.

सर्जरी sarjari: (*nf*) surgery.

सर्टीफिकेट sarṭi:fiket (*nm*) a certificate.

सर्द sard (*a*) cold; cool; frigid; lifeless; -गम ups and downs, whirligigs (of life); ० देखे हुए होना to have faced ups and downs, to have stood the whirligigs of life; ~बाज़ारी slump in the market, market-depression; ~मिज़ाज cold, unresponsive; -हो जाना to become still/lifeless; to die; to lose warmth.

सर्दा sarda: (*nm*) a sweeter and

tastier species of melon.

सर्दी sardi: (nf) cold; winter; -गरमी winter and summer; vicissitudes of life; -खाना to be struck by cold.

सर्प sarp (nm) a serpent, snake; ~दंश snake-bite; -निर्मोक the slough (of a snake); -फण the hood of a snake; ~राज Va:suki—the mythological serpent king; a huge snake; -विद्या the art of snake charming; hence सर्पिणी (nf).

सर्पण sarpān (nm) creeping, crawling.

सर्पिल sarpil (nm and a) a spiral; zigzag.

सर्क sarf (a) spent, expended; -करना to spend; -होना to be spent/expended.

सर्क/क sarra:f (nm) see सराक; ~क्रा see सराक्रा.

सर्व sarv (a) all; whole, entire, complete; ~काम्य universally popular; coveted/desired by all; ~काल for or at all times, always; ~कालीन belonging to all times, perpetual; ~क्षमा amnesty; ~गति omnipresent; ~जन everybody; all; ~जनीन universal; applying to or concerned with all and sundry; ~जित all-conquering; ~ज्ञ a know-all, omniscient; ~ज्ञता omniscience; ~दर्शी all-seeing; ~दलीय all-party, consisting of representatives of all parties; ~दान gift of one's all; ~देशीय cosmopolitan, universal; ~देशीयता cosmopolitanism; universality; ~नाम a pronoun; ~नाश holocaust, complete ruin, utter destruction/devastation; ~ओहा to go to the devil; ~नाशी all-destroying, causing complete ruin;

~नियंता all-controlling, Master of all; ~पालक all-preserving, all-protecting; ~प्रिय all-loving; loved by all, universally popular; hence ~प्रियता (nf), ~भक्षी omnivorous, all consuming; ~मंगल good of all, universal good; ~राष्ट्रवाद cosmopolitanism; ~विद omniscient; ~व्यापक omnipresent; universal; ~व्यापकता omnipresence; universality; ~व्यापी omnipresent; universal; ~शक्तिमान omnipotent; ~शुभवाद optimism; ~शुभवादी an optimist; optimistic; ~श्री Messrs; ~श्रेष्ठ the best, best of the lot, pick of the basket; hence ~श्रेष्ठता (nf); ~सम्मत unanimous; ~सम्मति unanimity; o से स्वीकृत होना, प्रस्ताव आदि to be adopted/passed unanimously; ~सह all enduring; ~साधारण the common man; people at large; ~सामान्य common, commonplace; ~सुलभ easily accessible to all; ~हर appropriating everything, all-usurping; ~हारी all appropriating; all-usurping; ~हित general welfare, common good.

सर्वतः sarvatah (ind) all round, everywhere, from all sides/directions.

सर्वतो sarvato—an allomorph of सर्वतः as it appears in a number of compound words; ~गामी going all round, going in all directions; ~भद्र auspicious, good for all; clean-shaven all over; ~भाव omnipresence; ~भावेन in every way, fully, thoroughly; ~मुख facing all directions; ~मुखी in all directions; versatile; ~प्रतिभा versatile genius.

सर्वत्र sarvattr (in) everywhere; all-

ways, in every case.
सर्वथा sarvatha: (*ind*) entirely, thoroughly, in all respects, in every way.
सर्वदा sarvada: (*ind*) always, at all times.
सर्वशः sarvashah (*ind*) all-round, in all respects, completely.
सर्वश्रेष्ठ sarvashreshth (*a*) see under 'सर्व'; hence ~ता (*uf*).
सर्वस्व sarvassv (*nm*) one's all, all one's belongings/possessions.
सर्वहारा sarvaha:ra: (*nm*) the proletariat; -वर्ग the proletariat class; ओकी तानाशाही dictatorship of the proletariat.
सर्वांग sarva:ng (*nm*) the whole person; all over; ~पूर्ण complete in all respects; ~सम congruent; ~समता congruence; ~सुन्दर pretty in all respects, shapely all over.
सर्वांगीण sarvā:ngi:n (*a*) permeating all parts, all-sided, all round, in all respects; hence ~ता (*nf*).
सर्वांतर्गामी sarvā:ntarya:mī: (*a*) All-Pervasive; (*nm*) God.
सर्वात्मा sarva:tmā: (*nm*) the Universal Soul; the All-Pervading; ~त्म(त्मक)वाद animism; ~त्म(त्मक)वादी an animist; animistic.
सर्वाधिक sarva:dhik (*a*) most; ahead of all.
सर्वाधिकार sarva:dhika:r (*nm*) all rights; सुरक्षित all rights reserved.
सर्वाधिकारी sarva:dhika:ri: (*a*) plenipotentiary, wielding or vested with all rights.
सर्वाधिपत्य sarva:dhipatty (*nm*) exercise of hegemony over all, autocracy; ~वाद autocracy; ~वादी autocratic; an autocrat.
सर्वार्थ sarva:rth (*nm*) universal good, good of all; ~वाद universalism; ~वादी a universalist; universali-

stic.
सर्वास्ति/वाद sarva:stiva:d (*nm*) the doctrine that all existence is real; ~वादी an adherent or follower of ~वाद.
सर्वाहारी sarva:ha:ri: (*a*) omnivorous.
सर्वीय sarvi:y (*a*) relating/pertaining to all.
सर्वेक्षण sarvekshān (*nm*) survey; ~क a surveyor; ~णकर्ता a surveyor, one who surveys; -, भाषा linguistic survey.
सर्वेश, ~श्वर sarvesh, ~shshvar (*nm*) Master of all, God.
सर्वेसर्वा sarvesarva: (*a*) all-in-all, all-powerful.
सर्वोच्च sarvochch (*a*) paramount, supreme, above all, best, uppermost; hence ~ता (*nf*); -न्यायालय Supreme Court; -सत्ता supreme authority; -सम्मान the blue ribbon; -सेनापति Supreme Commander.
सर्वोत्तम sarvottam (*a*) the best, most excellent; optimum.
सर्वोत्कृष्ट sarvotkrishṭ (*a*) best, superior-most, above all; hence ~ता (*nf*).
सर्वोदय sarvoday (*nm*) uplift of all; (-आन्दोलन) a non-violent movement in India meant for the uplift of all men without distinction of caste, creed, sex or status (and led by Acharya Vinoba Bhave and Jaya Prakash Narayan).
सर्वोपरि sarvopari (*a*) supreme; paramount; above all, ahead of all; ~ता supremacy, paramountcy.
सलज्ज salajj (*a*) shy, bashful; modest; hence ~ता (*nf*).
सलमा salmā: (*nm*) a band of embroidery; -सितारा a kind of embroidery consisting of small shining stars between embroidered bands.

सलवट salvaṭ (*nf*) see सलवट.

सलवार salva:r (*nf*) a kind of trousers.

सलहज salhaj (*nf*) see सरहज.

सलाई sala:i (*nf*) a knitting needle, needle; thin wire; stick.

सलाख sala:kḥ (*nf*) a thin iron rod, bar.

सलाद sala:d (*nm*) salad.

सलाम sala:m (*nm*) salutation; adieu, good-bye; -अलैकुम good morning to you, greetings/salutation to you; -करना to salute, to greet; to desist or refrain (from); to acknowledge the superiority of; -देना to bid adieu; to present compliments; to request the presence of; -लेना to accept and return the salutation (of); सलामी-पयाम salutations and kind messages.

सलामत sala:mat (*a*) safe, sound, secure, well; -रहना to be safe and sound, to be secure.

सलामती sala:mati (*nf*) safety; well-being, welfare; -का जाम पीना to drink to the health (of); -चाहना to wish well; -से safely, well.

सलामी sala:mī (*nf*) salutation; salute (in honour of a guest, esp. by booming of guns); guard of honour; -देना to present a guard of honour, to salute (esp. with the booming of guns); -लेना to inspect a guard of honour.

सलाह sala:h (*nf*) advice, counsel; opinion; cordial relations; reconciliation; -सदा अच्छी counsel is never out of date.

सलाहकार sala:hka:r (*nm*) an adviser; counsellor; (*a*) advisory; hence ~रिता (*nf*).

सलाहियत sala:hiyat (*nf*) goodness; mannerliness; ability, capability.

सलिल salil (*nm*) water.

सली/का sali:qā: (*nm*) manners, etiquette; ~क़ेदार mannerly; ~क़ेमंद mannerly.

सलीपर sali:par (*nm*) slippers.

सली/ब sali:b (*nf*) cross; ~बी pertaining to the cross; Christian.

सलीमशाही sali:msha:hi: (*nf*) a typical light and soft shoe.

सलीस sali:s (*a*) simple, easy; current (as-जबान).

सलूक salu:k (*nm*) treatment, behaviour.

सलूका salu:ka: (*nm*) a full-sleeve jacket.

सलूतो salu:nō (*nf*) see रक्षा-बंधन (under रक्षा).

सलोटरी salotari: (*nm*) a veterinary doctor.

सलो(ली)ना salo(au)nā: (*a*) charming, winsome; saltish; ~पन charm, winsomeness; saltishness.

सलतनत saltanat (*nf*) sultanate; kingdom; -जबना/बैठना authority to be established.

सवयस्क savayask (*a*) of the same age, equal in age.

सवर्ण savarn (*a*) of the same colour/caste; caste; belonging to the three upper castes (of the Hindu social set-up); hence ~ता (*nf*); -हिंदू a caste Hindu.

सवा sawa: (*a* and *nm*) (the number) one and a quarter; -सोलह आने ठीक/सच होना to be true to the core, to be absolutely true.

सवाक् sava:k (*a*) talking, gifted with speech; -चित्र talkie.

सवाब sava:b (*nm*) reward/recompense/return (for good deeds and obedience to God); -कमाना to earn reward (for good deeds).

सवाया sawa:ya: (*a*) one and a quarter times; more (than), ahead

(of).

सुवार sava:r (nm) a rider, horseman; person sitting in or on a carriage/vehicle; (a) mounted, riding.

सवारी sava:ri (nf) a conveyance, vehicle; passenger; a procession; -गाड़ी a passenger train; -आना a graceful personality to make an appearance; tableau to pass; -कसना/गाँठना to ride (roughly) over; to sit over the head of; -देना to act as a vehicle, to carry; -लेना to ride.

सवाल sava:l (nm) a question, query; an exercise/problem (in Mathematics); demand; -जवाब question and answer; ~नामा questionnaire; -करना to (put a) question; to put forth a demand; -कुछ जवाब कुछ, -दीगर जवाब दीगर the answer to be beside the question; सवालों की झड़ी लगाना to put one question after another in quick succession.

सवालात sava:la:t (nm) plural form of सवाल.

सवालिया sava:liya: (a) interrogatory; interrogative; -निशान mark of interrogation; -फ़िकरा an interrogative sentence.

सवाली sava:li: (nm) a questioner, petitioner; beggar.

सवास sawa:s (a) aromatic, perfumed; having a dwelling (place). सविकल्प; ~क savikalp, ~ak, (a) possessing variation or admitting of distinctions or alternatives/options, differentiated.

सविकार savika:r (a) undergoing modification or decomposition, variable.

सविता savita: (nm) the sun.

सविनय savinay (a and adv) court-

cous(ly), modest(ly), polite(ly); civil; -अवज्ञा civil disobedience; -आंदोलन civil disobedience movement (launched by Gandhiji during the Indian freedom movement).

सविलास savila:s (a) wanton, amorous; playful, sporting.

सविशेष sayishesh (a) peculiar, singular, characteristic.

सविस्तर savistar (a) detailed, elaborate; also सविस्तार.

सविस्मय savismay (a and adv) amazed, astonished; with amazement.

सवेग saveg (a and adv) speedy/speedily; expeditious / expeditiously.

सवे/रा savera: (nm) morning, day-break; ~रे in the morning, at day-break; ~रे-सवेरे early in the morning.

सवैया savaīya: (nm) a popular metric composition in Hindi (during the mediaeval ages).

सव्याज savya:j (a) guileful, cunning.

सशंक sashāṅk (a) suspicious, sceptic; hence ~ता (nf).

सशक्त sashakt (a) potential, powerful, strong, forceful; ~ता potentiality, force(fulness), power (-fulness), strength.

सशब्द sashabd (a) noisy; wordy.

सशरीर sashari:r (adv and a) bodily, physically; embodied.

सशर्त sashart (a) qualified, conditional.

सशस्त्र sashastr (a) armed, equipped with arms; -पुलिस armed police; -सेना armed force; -सैनिक armed troops; -हस्तक्षेप armed

सश्रम sashshram (a) tired, fati-

gued, wearied, exhausted; rigorous; -कारावास rigorous imprisonment.

ससंभ्रम sasāmbhram (*a*) confused, perplexed.

ससि sasi (*nm*) the moon.

ससुर sasur (*nm*) father-in-law; a term of abuse generally used by menfolk.

ससुरा sasura: (*nm*) see ससुर—generally used in the latter sense i.e. as a term of abuse.

ससुराल sasural (*nf*) father-in-law's house, house/place of (one's) in-laws.

ससैन्य sasainny (*a*) with the army, backed by armed forces.

सस्ता sasta: (*a*) cheap; trash, inferior; (सस्ती) जगह inexpensive place; -जमाना cheap/inexpensive times; ~पन cheapness; -माल cheap stuff; -समय see -जमाना; -साहित्य cheap literature, trash; -छूटना to go cheap; be let off at a discount; to have to spend less than usual; -रोये बार बार महंगा रोये एक बार strike a cheap bargain and be ill at ease ever after; सस्ते (में) without much price/difficulty/botheration.

सस्ती sasti: (*nf*) cheapness; depression; (*a*) see सस्ता.

सस्त्रीक sastri:k (*a*) with one's wife.

सस्नेह sasneh (*adv* and *a*) with love; loving, affectionate.

सस्पृह sasprih (*a*) desirous, having a desire/craving/longing.

सस्मित sasmit (*a*) smiling.

सस्य sassy (*nm*) crop; क्रांति green revolution; ~पाल a field-guard; ~शाली full of corn; -श्यामला lush green and cropwise rich.

सह sah (*ind*) with, along with, simultaneously; co-; (*a*) enduring,

bearing; proof (as जलसह water-proof); -अपराधिता complicity; -अपराधी an accomplice; -अभियुक्त co-accused; -अस्तित्व co-existence; ~कर्त्ता a colleague; collaborator; ~कार cooperation, cooperative enterprise; collaboration; ~कारिता cooperation; collaboration; ~आंदोलन cooperative movement; ~कारी cooperative; collaborative; a colleague, junior colleague; assistant; ~समाज cooperative society; ~क्रिया synergy; ~त्रियात्मक synergic; ~गमन self-immolation of a widow with her deceased husband; hence ~गामिनी; (*nf*); ~चर an associate; a companion, friend; a co-variant; hence ~चरी (feminine form of सहचर); ~चारी an associate, a companion, friend; associate element; gregarious, going together; ~जन्म a twin brother; ~जात congenital; twins; innate, natural; ~जीवन symbiosis; co-existence; ~जीविता symbiosis; co-existence; ~जीवी co-existent; symbiotic; ~धर्म common duty/law/religion; ~धर्मिणी one's wife; ~धर्मी co-religionist; charged with the same duties; ~नृतन/नृत्य dancing together, collective dancing; enclosure; ~पाठी a class fellow, classmate; ~सागिता partnership; complicity; ~सागी a partner; an accomplice; existing together; coexistence; ~भोज collective feasting/eating; ~भोजी a mess-mate; ~मरण see ~गमन; ~यात्री a co-traveller, fellow passenger; companion; ~राज्य condominium; associate state; ~राष्ट्रिक co-national; ~लेखक co author; collaborator; hence ~लेखकत्व (*nm*); ~लेखन

co-authorship; collaboration;
 ~वर्तिता concomitance, concurrence; ~वर्ती concomitant, concurrent; ~शिक्षा co-education;
 ~शिक्षात्मक/शैक्षिक co-educational;
 -संपादक co-editor; ~संबंध correlation; ~स्वर harmonious; ~स्वरता harmony.

सहज sahaj (a) easy, simple; spontaneous; straight-forward; ingenuous: innate, natural; congenital; -ज्ञान intuitive knowledge; ~ता easiness, simplicity; spontaneity; straightforwardness; ingenuity; innateness, naturalness; ~बुद्धि common sense; ~यान a sect of the Buddhist faith; hence ~यानी (a and nm); ~वृत्ति instinct; ~सिद्ध spontaneous; innate, natural; hence ~सिद्धि (nf).

सहत्व sahatv (nm) co-existence, being together.

सहन sahan (nm) patient endurance, forbearance; tolerance; a courtyard; ~दार having a courtyard (as ~दार मकान); -शक्ति endurance, forbearance, tolerance; ~शील enduring, forbearing, tolerant; ~शीलता endurance, tolerance, forbearance; -करना to endure, to forbear, to tolerate.

सह/ना sahnā: (v) to endure, to forbear, to tolerate, to stand; ~नीय tolerable.

सहम/त sahmāt (a) agreed; consented/concurred; ~ति agreement; concurrence, consent.

सहमना sahamnā: (v) to be panicked, to be struck with terror, to be nervous.

सहयोग sahyog (nm) cooperation; collaboration; ~गात्मक cooperative; ~गति synergistic; cooperation; collaboration;

~गी a colleague; supporter, one who extends cooperation.

सहर sahar (nm) dawn, day-break;

~इम very early in the morning.

सहरा sahra: (nm) a desert.

सहल sahal (a) easy, simple.

सहलाना sahla:nā: (v) to rub gently; to tickle; to titillate.

सहवास sahvās (nm) cohabitation; -करना, के साथ to cohabit (with).

सहसा sahsa: (ind) suddenly, all of a sudden; unexpectedly; -विप्लव coup de main; -शासन-परिवर्तन coup d'état.

सहस्र sahasr (a) one thousand; (nm) the number one thousand; ~कर the sun; ~गुण/गुणा one thousand times; ~धा in a thousand ways; thousand times; ~शः thousand times; सहस्रों thousands.

सहस्रा/ब्द, ~ब्दी sahasra:bd (nm), ~bdi: (nf) a millennium.

सहाई saha:i: (nm) a helper; an assistant; (nf) help; assistance.

सहाध्यायी saha:ddhya:i: (nm) a class-fellow, co-student.

सहानुभूति saha:nubhu:ti (nf) sympathy; ~प्रवण/शील sympathetic; ~पूर्ण sympathetic; ~पूर्वक sympathetically.

सहापरा/धी saha:para:dhi: (nm) an accomplice; ~धिता complicity.

सहाय saha:y (nm) a helper, supporter.

सहायक saha:yak (nm) a helper; an assistant; (a) auxiliary; assistant; -नदी a tributary.

सहायता saha:ya:ta: (nf) help, support; assistance; aid, relief; -करना to strike a blow for, to help/assist.

सहार saha:r (nm) tolerance, endurance.

सहर्ता saha:rtā: (v) to tolerate, to endure.

सहारा saha:ra: (nm) support; backing; aid, succour; a strut; -देना to give a knee to, to (lend) support.

सहालग saha:lag (nm) auspicious period for solemnization of marriages.

सहित sahit (ind) with, together with, along with, accompanied by.

सहिदानी sahida:nī (nf) a memento.

सहिष्णु sahiṣṇu (a) tolerant, enduring; ~ता tolerance, endurance.

सही sahi: (a) correct, right; true; accurate; authentic; hence ~पन; -सलामत safe and sound, hale and hearty, secure; -सही correct, accurate; true; -करना to sign; to endorse.

सहूलियत sahu:liat (nf) convenience; facility.

सहृदय sahriday (a) humane, compassionate, tender-hearted; considerate; ~ता humaneness, compassion, tender-heartedness, considerateness.

सहेजना sahejnā: (v) to keep securely, to keep with care; to entrust.

सहेट sahet (nf) a rendezvous.

सहेतु, ~क sahetu, ~k (a) logical; having a reason/cause.

सहेली saheli: (nf) a female companion.

सहोदर sahodar (nm) a real brother; (a) real, born of the same mother.

सह्य sahy (a) tolerable, endurable; hence ~ता (nf).

साईं sā:ī: (nm) God, Lord; master; husband; a title used for Moham-medan faqirs.

साकल sā:kal (nf) a chain.

साकेतिक sa:ṅketik (a) token; nominal; symbolic; indicative; -शब्द a password, (Swami Atmanand Giri (Prabhujī). Veda...

साक्षिपिक sā:ṅkshepik (a) concise;

abbreviated, abridged.

सांख्य sa:ṅkhy (nm) one of the six major Indian Philosophical systems; ~वादी an adherent of सांख्य doctrine.

सांख्यिकी sa:ṅkhiki: (nf) (the science of) Statistics; ~य statistic(al); ~विद्/वेत्ता a statistician.

सांग sā:g (nf) a heavy iron implement for digging up a well.

सांग sā:ng (a) having limbs or body, together with the body; complete, entire; organic; -रूपक sustained metaphor.

सांगोपांग sā:ngopā:ng (a) complete (with limbs and parts), entire.

सांग्रामिक sā:ngra:mik (a) strategic, pertaining to battle/warfare.

सांघातिक sā:ngha:ṭik (a) fatal, mortal.

साँच sā:ch (a) true, correct; (nm) truth; -को साँच नहीं/कहाँ truth knows no fear.

साँचा sā:cha: (nm) a modelling tool; model; die, mould, moulding pattern; ~चे में ढला cast in a pretty mould, well-shaped, shapely.

साँझ sā:jh (nf) evening, dusk; -का झुटपुटा/धुंधलका twilight.

सांझा sā:jha: (nm) see साँझा.

साँठ sā:ṭ (nm) a cane.

साँठ-गाँठ sā:ṭh-gā:ṭh (nf) a plunder-bond, conspiratorial alliance; secret relationship; intrigue.

साँड़ sā:ṛ (nm) a bull; -, कमेटी का a wandering bull; a sturdy man with no moorings; -की तरह घूमना to roam about in a carefree manner; -की तरह डकारना to bellow.

साँड़नी sā:ṛnī: (nf) a fast-moving she-camel; -सवार one who rides a साँड़नी, a messenger.

साँड़ साँरा: (nm) a species of sand-lizard.

सांत sānt (a) finite, having an end.
 सांततिक sāntatik (a) continuous;
 contributing to the continuity of
 a lineage.

सांतत्यक sāntatyyak (nm) continuum.
 सांतवना sāntvanā: (nf) consolation,
 solace; -देना to console, to soothe.
 सांद्र sā:ndr (a) concentrated, thick;
 strong; solid; stereo; ~ता concen-
 tration, thickness; strength; soli-
 dity.

सांध्य sā:ndhy (a) pertaining to the
 evening; ~काल evening; ~कालीन
 (pertaining to or functioning in
 the) evening; ~वेला evening
 (time).

साँप sā:p (nm) a snake, serpent,
 viper; (fig) a venomous person;
 -उत्तरना to counter the effect of
 snake-bite; -कलेजे या छाती पर लोटना
 to burn within on account of
 jealousy; -का काटा रस्सी से डरे a
 burnt child dreads the fire;
 -का पांव देखना to try to see what
 does not exist; -का बच्चा a veno-
 mous being; -की तरह फन मारकर
 रह जाना to make desperate bids
 in vain; -कीलना to render a
 snake ineffective through charm;
 -की लहर snake-bite convulsions;
 -की-सी केंचुली झाड़ना to undergo a
 metamorphosis; -के बिल में हाथ
 डालना to risk an avoidable
 hazard, to invite danger; -के
 मुँह में to be faced with risk of
 life; -क सँपोले ही होंगे as the crow
 is, so the egg shall be; -को दूध
 पिलाना to nourish a potential
 killer; -छछूंदर की सी गति होना to
 be on the horns of a dilemma;
 -निकल जाने पर लकीर पीटना to kiss
 the hare's foot, to be a day after
 the fair; -पालना to rear a snake,
 to put a viper in bosom; -भी सर

जाये लाठी भी न दूटे (-मरे न लाठी दूटे)
 to kill a snake without a stake;
 -सूँघ जाना to cast a chill over, to
 be rendered still; -से खेलना to be
 in a dangerous company.

सांपत्तिक sā:mpattik (a) pertaining
 to or related with property, pro-
 perty.

साँपिन sā:pin (nf) a female snake/
 serpent.

सांप्रतिक sā:mpratik (a) modern, per-
 taining to present times.

सांप्रदायिक sā:mprada:ik (a) com-
 munal; sectarian; -कट्टरता com-
 munal bigotry; -दंगा a communal
 riot; -भावना communal feeling;
 -रहस्य sectarian secrets.

सांप्रदायिकता sā:mprada:ikta: (nf)
 communalism; sectarianism.

साँभर sā:bhar (nm) a kind of Indian
 antelope.

सांयोगिक sā:nyogik (a) chance, acci-
 dental, fortuitous; ~ता accidenta-
 lism, fortuitism.

सांवत्सरिक sā:mvatsarik (a) annual,
 pertaining to a संवत्सर.

साँवला sā:vla: (a) slightly dark-com-
 plexioned; ~पन slight darkness
 of complexion.

साँवलिया sā:valiya: (nm) a lover;
 husband.

साँवाँ sā:vā: (nm) little millet—a
 coarse foodgrain

सांविधिक sā:mvidhik (a) statutory;
 ~ता conformation to statutory
 provisions, accordance with the
 statute(s); -व्यवस्था statutory pro-
 vision; -स्थिति statutory status/
 position.

सांश्लेषिक sā:nshleshik (a) synthetic;
 ~ता synthetism.

साँस sā:s (nf) breath/breathing; -यंत्र
 respirator, respiratory apparatus;
 -अंदर की अंदर बाहर की बाहर रह जाना

to be stunned breathless; -उड़ना to be out of breath; -उट्टी चलना death to be hovering around; -का रोग asthma; -खींचना to hold in the breath; -गिनना to count the breaths; death to be imminent; -घुटना to be suffocated; -चढ़ना to be short of breath; -चढ़ाना to pretend to be dead; to hold in one's breath, to stop the breathing process for a while; -चलना to be breathing; -होड़ना to expire; to breathe out; -टूटना to pant; to be out of breath; -तब तक आस, जब तक while there is life, there is hope; -तक न लेना just to be still; -देखना to examine the state of breathing (of an ailing person); -निकलना to breathe one's last; -फूलना to gasp; to be out of breath; -भरना to draw a deep breath, to heave a sigh; to be out of breath; to be fatigued; -रहते as long as living, till the last breath; -रुकना breathing process to be obstructed; to be suffocated; -लेना to take breath, to breathe; -लेना, लंबी to heave a sigh; -लेने की जगह न होना not to have even breathing space, to be too crowded; -लेने की फुसंत breathing interval/respite; -लेने की फुसंत न होना not to have even a breathing respite.

सांसत sā:sat (*nf*) distress, affliction, trouble; -में होना, जान to be in deep distress, to be afflicted.

सांसद sā:nsad (*a*) parliamentary, pertaining or belonging to the parliament.

सांसदिक sā:nsadik (*a*) parliamentary; (*nm*) a parliamentarian.

सांसर्गिक sā:nsargik (*a*) born of contact, contagious.

सांसारिक sā:nsa:rik (*a*) worldly,

mundane, mortal, earthly; secular; ~ता worldliness; secularity; -बुद्धि worldly wisdom.

सांस्कारिक sā:nska:rik (*a*) ritualistic; pertaining to or related with संस्कार, connected with one's mental impressions.

सांस्कृतिक sā:nskritik (*a*) cultural; -कार्य cultural affairs; -कार्यक्रम cultural programme; -मामले cultural affairs; -संबंध cultural relations.

सांस्थानिक sā:nstha:nik (*a*) institutional.

साइंस sā:ins (*nf*) science; ~दाँ a scientist.

सा sa: (*ind*) like, similar to, resembling, following; (*nm*) a basic note of the musical gamut.

साइज sa:iz (*nm*) size.

साइकिल sa:ikil (*nf*) a bicycle.

साइत sa:it (*nf*) moment, hour, time; auspicious moment.

साइनबोर्ड sa:inbord (*nm*) a sign-board.

साई sa:i: (*nf*) earnest money, security; advance (money to fix a deal).

साई/स sa:i:s (*nm*) a horse-keeper, groom; ~सी horse-tending, grooming.

साक sa:k (*nm*) see साग.

साकल्य sa:kally (*nm*) entirety, completeness.

साकांक्ष sa:kā:nksh (*a*) desirous, tending a wish/desire.

साका sa:ka: (*nm*) an era; overwhelming influence, eminence; -चलना to have an era named after; to be a historical figure; to be very important and influential.

साकार sa:ka:r (*a*) formal, having a form; concrete; ~ता the state of having a form; concreteness.

साकारोपासना sa:ka:ropa:sna: (nf) worshipping a formal deity, idol worship.

साकिन sa:kin (nm) resident (of); -हाल presently residing (at).

साक्षी sa:qi: (nm) a cup-bearer, one who serves a drink (liquor).

साक्षर sa:kshar (a) literate; ~ता literacy; ०आंदोलन literacy campaign.

साक्षात् sa:ksha:t (adv) in the presence of, in person, visibly; (a) manifest, tangible, visible; ~कार an interview; ~कारी an interviewer; ~कृत interviewed.

साक्षी sa:kshi: (nm) a witness, deponent; (nf) evidence, testimony; -परीक्षा cross examination of a witness; ~भूत who has witnessed.

साक्षेय sa:kshap (a) taunting, containing an objection/insinuation/irony/reproach/reflection.

साक्ष्यं/कन sa:kshyānkan (nm) attestation; ~कित attested.

साक्ष्य sa:kshy (nm) evidence, testimony; vouchment; ~अंत: internal evidence; ~बहि: external evidence.

साख sa:kh (nf) credit; goodwill; reputation; trust; -पत्र letter of credit, credit note; -उठ जाना/डूबना/ले बट्टा लगना one's credit/goodwill to be gone/liquidated, goodwill to be lost; -ऊँची उठना one's credit/goodwill to be enhanced/to go up; -जमना one's credit/goodwill to be firmly established.

साखी sa:khi: (nm) a witness.

साग sa:g (nm) vegetable; greens; -पात vegetables and herbs; -सब्जी vegetables; -पात समझना to treat with contempt.

सागर sa:gar (nm) the ocean, sea; ~फारी sea-faring; -संगम estuary.

साधर sa:gar (nm) a peg, (wine) cup.

सागवान sa:gwa:n (nf) teak (wood).

सागौन sa:gaun (nf) see सागवान.

साज sa:j (nm) accoutrements, embellishment; appurtenance; see साज; -गृह green room; -सँवार upkeep, maintenance; -सजाना to organise a spectacle; to present in a particular manner.

साज sa:z (nm) a musical instrument; implement, equipment; harness; used as a suffix to mean -a mender or manufacturer of (as जीनसाज); ~गार favourable, suitable; -बाज intrigue, conspiracy; paraphernalia; -संगीत instrumental music; -साधान furnishings, appurtenance, equipment; necessities; -खेड़ना to commence playing of a musical instrument; to prepare the ground for.

साजन sa:jan (nm) lover; husband.

साजिदा sa:zinda: (nm) an instrumentalist, accompanist.

साजिश sa:zish (nf) a conspiracy, plot, intrigue; hence ~शी (a).

सा/झा sa:jha: (nm) partnership; share; (a) common; ~झेदार a partner, shareholder; ~झेदारी partnership; ~झे की खेती a work in partnership, a common concern; ~झे की हँडिया चौराहे पर फूटती है a common horse is worst shod.

साझी sa:jhi: (nm) a partner; ~दारा see साझेदार (under साझा); ~दारी see साझेदारी (under साझा).

सादन sa:tān (nf) satin (cloth).

साठ sa:ṭh (a) sixty; (nm) the number sixty.

साठा sa:ṭha: (a) of sixty years of age; -सो पाठा youth sets in as

one reaches sixty.

साड़ी sa:ri: (nf) a sari.

साहू sa:thu: (nm) the husband of wife's sister.

साढ़े sa:ṛhe (a) plus half; ~साती (seven and a half years') Saturnian position. foreboding evil; **०**लगना to be in for a prolonged ominous period.

सात sa:t (a) seven; (nm) the number seven; -जनम में भी नहीं never, never—in this or even after-life; -घर भीख माँगना to go abegging; -पाँच guiles, cunningness; **०**न जानना to be guileless, to be extremely credulous; -पाँच लगाना to higggle, to raise numerous objections; -परवों में रखना to keep away from all eyes, to keep well in-doors; -समुंदर पार across the seven seas, very very far.

सातत्य sa:tatty (nm) continuity, uninterruptedness.

सात/वाँ sa:twā: (a) seventh; occupying the seventh position; ~बै जासमान पर होना, दिमाक़ to be too swollen-headed.

सात्त्विक sa:ttvik (a) endowed with the quality of सत्त्व (purity and goodness), virtuous, righteous; hence ~ता (nf); -तेज glow of virtue/righteousness.

साथ sa:th (adv) with, together, along with, withal; by; (nm) company, association; support; -साथ together; **०**रहना to associate with, to live in the company of; -का खेला chum; -खोना to be deprived of the company of; -घसीटना to oblige to accompany; -छटना to be cut off; -देना to make common cause with; to keep company with; to stand

by; -निवाहना to continue to be a loyal companion; to steadfastly stand by; -रहना to live together; -लग लेना to thrust oneself on; to join a reluctant person; -लगा रहना to be ever on somebody's heels, to constantly hover around; -लेकर डूबना to involve someone in a sure tragedy; -सोना to share bed with; -ही besides, apart from this; along with this; -ही साथ together; -होना to be one with; to stand by, to participate.

साथी sa:thi: (nm) a companion, comrade; mate, associate; fellow; hence साथिन (nf).

सादगी sa:dgi: (nf) simplicity, plainness.

सादर sa:dar (adv) respectfully, with regards.

सादा sa:da: (a) simple; plain; flat; blank; unadorned; artless; -कपड़ा plain cloth; -कागज़ plain paper; ~पन simplicity; plainness; artlessness; ~मिजाज़ plain and frank; artless; ~मिजाज़ी artlessness; hence सादी feminine form of सादा.

सादृश्य sa:ddrishshy (nm) resemblance, likeness, analogy; affinity; ~मूलक based on likeness, analogical; hence ~मूलकता (nf); ~वाचक, ~वाची analogical.

साद्यंत sa:ddyānt (a) whole, entire; from beginning to end.

साध sa:dh (nf) an ambition, a craving, longing; -न रहना to have no wishes unfulfilled, to be gratified on all fronts.

साधक sa:dhak (nm) one engaged in or devoted to spiritual achievement/accomplishment; (a) effective, instrumental, conducive; engaged in or devoted to spiri-

tual achievement/accomplishment; ~ता engagement or devotion to spiritual achievement/accomplishment; effectiveness, instrumentality, conduciveness.

साधन sa:dhan (nm) medium. means; equipment; device, an implement; processing; solution; resources; realization; -, जन-संचार mass media; -संपन्न resourceful; hence -संयन्ता (nf).

साधना sa:dhnā: (nf) devotion; practice, mental training; spiritual endeavour or performance (esp. aspiring for an end); (v) to tame; to aim; to train; to practise; ~परक relating to mental training; hence ~परकता (nf).

साधनीय sa:dhni:y (a) fit to be achieved / accomplished/proved; worth achieving/accomplishing/proving.

साधर्म्य sa:dharmmy (nm) homogeneity; parallelism; the state of having some duties/characteristics; ~मूलक based on homogeneity/affinity of duties or characteristics; hence ~मूलकता (nf).

साधार sa:dha:r (a) having a basis/ground.

साधारण sa:dha:rān (a) ordinary; simple; common, commonplace; usual, moderate; -कारावास/कद simple imprisonment; -धर्म common characteristic; universal duty; hence ~ता (nf); -वाक्य a simple sentence.

साधारणतः sa:dha:rāntah (ind) ordinarily; usually.

साधारणतया sa:dha:rāntaya: (ind) see साधारणतः.

साधारणीकरण sa:dhārāṇīkaraṇ (nm) generalisation; impersonalisation;

objectivisation; hence ~कृत (a). साधित sa:dhit (a) trained, tamed; solved; achieved, accomplished.

साधु sa:dhu (nm) a saint, saintly person; hermit; a religious mendicant; (a) good, noble, virtuous; ~वृत्त moral, saintly; ~शील pious, virtuous; ~सम्मत backed by virtuous men; -साधु good ! excellent ! well done !

साधुता sa:dhuta: (nf) saintliness; nobility, goodness, virtuousness, rectitude.

साधुवाद sa:dhuva:d (nm) acclamation, applause.

साधू sa:dhu: (nm) a hermit, a religious mendicant.

साध्य sa:ddhy (nm) the end; that which is to be proved; (a) practicable/feasible; (fit) to be achieved/accomplished; curable; ~ता practicability/feasibility; fitness or worthiness for achievement/accomplishment; curability; ~वाद teleology.

साध्यवसान sa:ddhyasā:n (nm) an allegory; (a) allegorical.

साध्वी sa:ddhvi: (a) chaste (woman), virtuous.

सानंद sa:nānd (a and adv) happy/happily; pleased/with pleasure.

सान sā:n (nf) whetting; sharpness; a whetstone; -गुमान a clue, hint.

सानना sa:nnā: (v) to make into a paste; to besmear; to implicate/involve.

सानी sā:nī: (nf) cattle-food (consisting of chaff and oilcake mixed together); (nm) a match, an equal.

सानुकूल sa:nukāmp (a) kindly disposed, compassionate.

सानुवृत्त sa:nukū: (a) favourably disposed (towards).

सानुनय sa:nunāy (a) humble, obedient; (adv) humbly, obediently.
 सानुनासिक sa:nunā:sik (a) nasalised; ~ता nasalisation.
 सानुप्रास sa:nuppra:s (a) alliterative.
 सानुबंध sa:nubāndh (a) systematic; uninterrupted; having a contract.
 सान्निध्य sa:nnidhy (nm) proximity, nearness
 सापेक्ष sa:peksh (a) qualified, conditional; relative; ~ता relativity; ~वाद relativism; theory of relativity; hence ~वादी (a and nm)
 साप्ताहिक sa:pta:hik (a) weekly; (nm) a weekly journal; -पत्र a weekly.
 साफ़ sa:f (a) clean, clear; slick; plain; frank; categorical, forthright, straight-forward; processed; refined; undefiled; distinct; unscathed; (adv) openly, frankly, plainly; fully; clearly; cleverly; -इनकार frank refusal; a straight 'no'; ~गो frank; ~गोई frankness; -जवाब a frank reply, forthright reply; ~दिल clean at heart; ~दिलो cleanness (of heart), straight-forwardness; -बात a frank statement/word; -साफ़ openly, clearly, frankly, plainly; कहना/बताना/मानना to come clean, to own up everything; -करना to clean(se); to sweep clean; to process, to refine; to clear (as बाधाएँ); to clear off (as हिसाब—); to claim life after life; to practise; -कहना to say plainly/frankly; -छूटना to go unscathed; to go scot free; -बचना/बच निकलना to get away with it, to escape retribution, to pass unhurt, to go unscathed; -बोलना to have a distinct delivery; to speak frankly; -मैदान पाना to be faced with no

obstacles whatever, to have a smooth go; -होना to be swept clean; to be clear; -जगह पर मल और भी बुरा लगता है dirt looks dirtiest on a snow-white surface.

साफल्य sa:phally (nm) success.
 साफ़ा sa:fa: (nm) a turban.
 साफ़ी sa:fi: (nf) a filtering cloth.
 साबिका sa:biqa: (nm) concern, contending; -पड़ना to be concerned with, to have to contend with.
 साबित sa:bit (a) entire, complete, unbroken; unwavering, steady; proved; ~रूढ़ steady; ~रूढ़मी steadiness.
 साबुत sa:but (a) entire, complete; unbroken.
 साबु/न sa:bun (nm) a soap: ~न की टिकिया a soap cake; onदानो a soap-case; ~नीकरण saponification; ~नसाज soap manufacturer; hence ~नसाजी (nf).
 साबूदाना sa:bu:da:nā: (nm) sago.
 सामार sa:bha:r (adv) gratefully, with gratitude.
 सामिप्राय sa:bhippra:y (a and adv) intentional(ly), deliberate(ly).
 सामिमान sa:bhimā:n (a) proudly, arrogantly, with a sense of pride.
 सामंजस्य sa:mānjassy (nm) harmony; consistence/consistency; ~पूर्ण harmonious; consist.ent.
 सामंत sa:mānt (nm) a feudal lord, feudatory, landlord; -राज्य a principality; ~वाद feudalism; ~वादी a feudalist; feudalistic; ~शाही feudal(ism).
 सामंती sa:mānti: (a) feudal; -तंत्र feudal system; -युग feudal age; -वैभव feudal grandeur/splendour.
 साम sa:m (nm) one of the four Vedas; tranquillizing, calming; gentle words intended to win over an adversary; ~~consolation~~;

~कारी tranquillizing, calming; conciliatory; -दाम-दंड-भेद the four methods of dealing with people in general and enemies in particular as specified in the Indian diplomatic tradition; -नीति policy of conciliation (one of the four traditionally prescribed means used against an enemy).

सामवेद sa:mved (nm) the second of the four Vedas, after the ऋग्वेद.

सामग्री sa:maggri: (nf) matter; material, things, stuff; data.

सामना sa:mnā: (nm) confrontation, encounter, meeting; opposition; frontage.

सामने sa:mnē (ind) face to face; before, in front of; as compared with; against; in opposition to; -आना to confront, to come face to face; -करना to present, to bring in the presence of; -का in one's presence; witnessed; frontal; -की चोट frontal attack; -की बात as seen by one; -पड़ना to happen to come face to face; to block the course (of); -होना to come face to face; to confront.

सामयिक sa:mayik (a) opportune, timely; current; topical, periodic(al); casual; (nm) a periodical; ~ता timeliness; periodicity; topicality; the state or fact of being opportune; -चर्चा current/topical affairs; -पत्र a periodical; -वार्ता topical talk; -विषय current affairs.

सामरस्य sa:marassy (nm) harmony; equipoise.

सामरिक sa:marik (a) strategic(al); military; ~ता militarism; -महत्त्व strategic importance.

सामर्थ्य sa:marthy (nf) competence; capacity; power, strength; ~वान competent, capable; powerful,

strong; ~हीन incompetent, incapable; powerless, weak.

सामवायिक sa:mva:ik (a) collective; concomitant.

सामाजिक sa:ma:jik (a) social; (nm) member of an assembly; viewer/reader (of a work of art); -चेतना social consciousness; -तत्त्व social element; social sense; ~ता sociality; conformation to social values; -विज्ञान social science(s); -व्यवस्था social order; -संगठन social organisation; -संघटन social integration.

सामान sa:mā:n (nm) goods; luggage, bag and baggage; material, stuff; stock; ~घर luggage office; -करना to make preparations; to prepare the ground (for).

सामान्य sa:ma:nny (a) general; common; usual; normal; routine; ~न्य ज्ञान general knowledge; ~न्यता generality; commonness; usualness; normality; routine state or condition; ~न्य भविष्यत् future indefinite; ~न्य भूत past indefinite; generalised; ~न्य लक्षण common characteristic; ~न्य वर्तमान present indefinite; ~न्यीकरण generalisation; normalisation; ~न्यीकृत generalised; normalised.

सामान्यतः sa:ma:nnytah (ind) generally, usually; normally; as a matter of routine.

सामासिक sa:mā:sik (a) composite; collective; pertaining to a compound; terse; -शैली terse style; -संस्कृति composite culture.

सामिश्र sa:mīsh (a) non-vegetarian; -भोजन non vegetarian food.

सामी semitic (a) semitic; -भाषा semitic language.

सामीप्य sa:mī:ppy (nm) proximity, nearness; vicinity.

सामुदायिक sa:muda:ik (a) collective; (pertaining to) community; ~ता collectivity / collectivism; --विकास community development.
 सामुद्रिक sa:muddrik (nm) chiro-mancy; (a) oceanic.
 सामूहिक sa:mu:hik (a) collective; community; -क्षेत्री collective farming; ~ता collectivity/collectivism; the state of being community-based.
 सामोपचार sa:mopcha:r (nm) conciliatory method.
 सामोपाय sa:mopa:y (nm) see सामोपचार.
 साम्य sa:mmy (nm) community; equality; resemblance, similarity; equilibrium; -तंत्र communism; ~वाद communism; ~वादी a communist; communistic.
 साम्यावस्था sa:mmyā:vastha: (nf) (state of) equilibrium.
 साम्यिक sa:myik (a) equitable.
 साम्राज्य sa:mra:jjy (nm) an empire; ~वाद imperialism; ~वादी an imperialist; imperialistic.
 साम्राज्यिक sa:mra:jjyik (a) imperial.
 सायं sa:yām (nf) see सायंकाल; -प्रातः morning and evening.
 सायंकाल sa:yānka:l (nm) the evening, dusk; ~लिक/लीन of or pertaining to the evening, evening.
 सायक sa:yak (nm) an arrow.
 सायत sa:yat (nf) an auspicious moment (for marriage etc.).
 सायबान sa:yba:n (nm) an awning; a shed.
 सा/या sa:ya: (nm) shade; shadow; influence; shelter, protection; a petticoat; ~येदार shady; ~या उठना to be deprived of a protective hand a benevolent person to be no more; ~या उतरना shadows to be cast; ~या पड़ना to be

influenced by (a bad company), an association to have its ill effect; ~ये की तरह साथ-साथ रहना to always hang around like a shadow; to shadow somebody; ~ये में रहना to live under the protection/patronage of; ~ये से बचना never to come near; to maintain a distance, to keep oneself at a safe distance (from); ~ये से भागना to avoid an encounter with, to keep at a safe distance (from).
 सायुज्य sa:yujy (nm) complete union, a kind of मुक्ति (beatitude) wherein the individual soul becomes one with the Supreme Soul.
 सारंग sa:raṅg (nm) a kind of antelope, deer; the bow of Lord Viṣṇu; (a) variegated; ~पाणि an epithet of Lord Viṣṇu.
 सारंगी sa:raṅgi: (nf) a typical stringed Indian musical instrument.
 सार sa:r (nm) substance, gist, purport, abstract; essence, extract; epitome; iron; ~कथन recapitulation; ~गर्भित substantial; meaningful; full of pith/marrow; ~ग्राहिता capability to understand the essentials/substance, a connoisseur's faculty; ~ग्राही a connoisseur; ~तत्त्व extract; substance; ~भूत essential; substantial; ~लेख abstract; condensed article; ~वान substantial, significant, meaningful; precious; useful; ~वृत्त resume; -संग्रह compendium, digest.
 सारणिक sa:raṅik (a) tabular.
 सारणी sa:raṅi: (nf) a table; schedule; ~करण tabulation; ~कार a tabulator; ~कृत tabulised; -, समय time table; ~बद्ध tabular; ~यन

tabulation.

सार/थि ~थी sa:rathi, ~thi: (nm)
a charioteer; ~थ्य chariot-driv-
ing, manning a warrior's chariot.
सारल्य sa:raly (nm) simplicity,
easiness.

सारस sa:ras (nm) a species of
heron, a crane.

सारस्य sa:rassy (nm) juiciness;
melodiousness, sweetness, charm.
सारस्वत sa:rasswat (a) pertaining
to Saraswati:—the goddess of
learning / the invisible river
(so-named); (nm) ancient name
for the tract of land lying on
the bank of river Saraswati:.

सारांश sa:ra:nsh (nm) abstract,
summary, gist, purport.

सारा sa:ra: (a) entire, whole; all;
—का सारा all; —जाता देखिए आधा
लीजे बाँट better give the wool
than the whole sheep.

सारालेख sa:ra:lekh (nm) precis;
~न precis-writing, preparing a
precis.

सारिका sa:rika: (nf) a kind of
Indian bird —*Turdus Salica*
(also called मैना) famous for its
melodious notes.

सारिणी sa:riṇī: (nf) see सारणी.

सारी sa:ri: (a) feminine form of
सारा; (nf) see साड़ी.

सारूप्य sa:ru:ppy (nm) similarity
of form, identity of appearance;
a kind of मुक्ति (beatitude) where-
in the individual soul achieves
formal identity with God.

सार्जेंट sa:rjɛnt (nm) a sergeant.

सार्थ sa:rth (a) with a meaning,
meaningful, significant; (nm) a
convoy; ~पति chief of a convoy;
~बाह् a convoy; chief of a convoy.

सार्थक sa:rthak (a) articulate,
meaningful, significant; effective

useful; ~ता articulation, sig-
nificance, meaningfulness; use-
fulness; importance.

सार्वकालिक sa:rvaka:lik (a) uni-
versal, pertaining/belonging to
all times; perennial, everlasting;
hence ~ता (nf).

सार्वज/निक, ~नीन, ~न्य sa:rvajanik,
~nī:n, ~nny (a) universal;
common; public, relating to public
in general; ~निकता/~नीनता/
~न्यता universality; the state of
belonging to the people/public;
generality.

सार्वत्रिक sa:rvattrik (a) universal,
pertaining to any and every
place; hence ~ता (nf).

सार्वदेशिक sa:rvadeshic (a) universal,
pertaining/belonging to all lands
or territories; hence ~ता (nf).

सार्वनामिक sa:rvanā:mik (a) pro-
nominal.

सार्वभौम sa:rvabhaum (a) universal;
~ता universality.

सार्वभौमिक sa:rvabhāumik (a)
universal, pertaining or belong-
ing to all beings/all places; ~ता
universality.

सार्वराष्ट्रीय sa:rvara:shṭri:y (a) uni-
versal, international, pertaining
or belonging to all nations or the
whole nation; hence ~ता (nf).

सार्वलौकिक sa:rvlaukik (a) universal,
cosmopolitan, hence ~ता (nf).

सालंकार sa:lāṅka:r (a) ornamented,
decorated.

सालंब sa:lāmb (a) having support/
help/assistance.

साल sa:l (nm) an year; pain; the
Sal tree; -ब-साल every year, year
by year; ~गिरह birthday; -हा-साल
for years; -पलटना the new year
to commence; the year to be
changed; -सारी होना an year to be

troubled/inauspicious.

सालन sa:lan (nm) meat or fish or vegetable curry.

सालना sa:lnā: (v) to torment, to torture; to fit a tenon in a mortise.

सालम मिस्री sa:lam missri: (nf) an esculent tuber used as tonic.

सालसा sa:l̥sa: (nm) a blood-purifying medicine.

साला sa:la: (nm) a brother-in-law—wife's brother; a term of abuse (directed to men).

सालाना sa:la:nā: (a) yearly, annual.

सालारजंग sa:la:rjāṅg (nm) commander-in-chief.

सालिम sa:lim (a) complete, whole, entire; unbroken.

सालियाना sa:liya:nā: (nm) yearly gratuity; (a) yearly, annual.

सालिस sa:lis (nm) a middle-man.

साली sa:li: (nf) a sister-in-law—wife's sister; a term of abuse (addressed to women).

सालोक्य sa:lokky (nm) a grade of बुक्ति (beatitude) which enables the soul to dwell in the company of God in the same लोक.

सावकाश sa:waka:sh (a) having leisure, free.

सावधान sa:vdhā:n (a) careful, alert, cautious; attentive; (in) attention! (in drill etc.); ~न करना to warn; to alert, to caution; ~न होना to be on one's guard, to be alert/cautious; ~नता/नी precaution; carefulness, alertness, cautiousness/caution; attention; ~नी बरतना to take precaution; to be cautious/alert/attentive.

सावधि sa:vadhi (a) timed, with a time limit.

साव/न sa:van (nm) the fifth month of the Hindu calendar; ~नी per-

सावन; -के अन्धे को हरा ही हरा दिखता/सूझता है see through coloured glasses and all you see will be coloured.

सावरण sa:varāṅ (a) covered, unexposed, closed; enveloped.

सावशेष sa:vshesh (a) incomplete.

सावों sa:wā: (nm) a kind of coarse grain, little millet.

साशय sa:shay (a and adv) intentional(ly), deliberate(ly); meaningful(ly).

साश्चर्य sa:shchary (adv) with astonishment/amazement.

साष्टांग sa:shṭā:ṅg (a) with the whole body or with all its members; -प्रणाम reverential prostration of the whole body.

सास sa:s (nf) mother-in-law, mother of wife or husband; -मेरी घर नहीं मुझे किसी का डर नहीं when the cat is away, the mice will play.

साह sa:h (nm) a good man or gentleman (as opposed to a thief -चोर); a trader, merchant; -जी a form of address esp. prevalent amongst the Panja:bi:-speaking people.

साहचर्य sa:hchary (nm) association, company; synergy synergism; -दोष fault resulting from (bad) company/association; -भाव feeling of association.

साह(हि)/व sa:ha(hi)b (nm) the Master; Lord; a whiteman, European; boss; gentleman, white-collared person; a title of courtesy; (vocative) word of respect; ~बच्चादा son of a साहब; son; ~बच्चादी daughter of a साहब; daughter; ~बच्चादुर a (vocative) word of respect; ~ब-सलामत a nodding acquaintance; ~बान plural of साहब;

ways/mannerism; ० से in a lordly fashion/manner; ~बियत lordliness, lordly conduct; ~बी lordliness; ०करना to live in a lordly manner; ~बी दिखाना to show off as a lord; ~बे-जायदाद owning property, propertied (man).

साह/स sa:has (nm) courage, nerve, guts; boldness, daring; enterprise; ~सिक daring, bold, courageous; ०कार्य adventure, daring deed; ~सी courageous; enterprising, adventurous; ~स छूटना one's courage to give way; -स दिखाना to put up a bold face, to act boldly; ~स बटोरना to muster/pluck up courage, to take heart of grace.

साहाय्य sa:ha:yy (nm) see सहायता.

साहि/त्य sa:hitty (nm) literature; ~त्यकार a litterateur, writer; ~त्य-शास्त्र Poetics; ~त्य-शास्त्री a Poetician; ~त्यिक literary; ~त्यिक चोरी plagiarism; ~त्यिक भाषा literary language; ~त्यिकता literariness.

साहि/ब sa:hib (nm) see साहब; ~बी see साहबी (under साहब).

साहिल sa:hil (nm) a shore, bank.

साही sa:hi: (nf) a porcupine; -का काँटा lit. porcupine's thorn--supposedly causing internecine quarrels in homes where it is planted or thrown.

साहु sa:hu (nm) see साह: a respectful vocative word used for a member of the *Vaishya* community.

साहुल sa:hul (nm) a plumbline.

साहूका/र sa:hu:ka:r (nm) a money-lender, private banker, rich man, man of means; ०साही money-lending business, banking.

साहेब sa:heb (nm) see साहब.

सिकना sīknā: (v) to be roasted; to be fomented/heated.

सिंगरफ sīgaraf (nm) see इंगुर.

सिंगार sīga:r, singa:r (nm) make-up, prank; ornamentation, embellishment; ~दान a dressing case; -मेज a dressing table; -, सोलह see सोलह सिंगार.

सिंगारना sīga:rnā: (v) to make-up, to prank; to decorate, to embellish.

सिंगासन sīnga:sān (nm) see सिंहासन.

सिंगी sīngi: (nf) see सींगी; -लगाना see सींगी लगाना under सींगी.

सिघाड़ा sīgha:ṛa: (nm) a waternut, water chestnut; a kind of fire-work.

सिचाई sīcha:i: (nf) irrigation; wages paid for irrigation.

सिंचित sīnchit (a) irrigated; drenched.

सिंचौनी sīchaunī: (nf) सिंचाई.

सिंडिकेट sīndiket (nm) a syndicate.

सिंदूर sīndu:r (nm) vermilion; symbol of an Indian woman's happy state of enjoying coverture (husband's protection); ~दान a case for storing vermilion; putting vermilion mark on the head of a bride for the first time (at the time of wedding); -उजड़ना/लुटना (said in respect of a woman) to lose coverture, to be deprived of husband's protection; husband to pass away.

सिंदू/रिया, ~री sīndūriya:, ~ri: (a) vermilion-coloured, of the colour of vermilion.

सिंदौरा sīdaura: (nm) a vermilion case.

सिंधी sīndhi: (g) belonging or pertaining to Sindh; (nm) a person

belonging to the Province of Sindh; (*nf*) the Sindhi language.

सिंधु *sīndhu* (*nm*) ocean, sea; the province of Sindh.

सिंधुर *sīndhur* (*nm*) an elephant; ~वदन Ganesh—the elephant-faced Hindu god.

सिवान *sīw:an* (*nm*) see सिवान.

सिंह *sīṅh* (*nm*) a lion; leo—the fifth sign of the zodiac (also सिंह राशि); a caste title amongst the *kshatriyas*; ~द्वार/पौर main gate; portal, propylaea, propylon; ~ध्वनि/नाद/रव roar(ing) of a lion; war cry, challenging cry; ~नी see सिंहिनी; ~मुखी having the face of a lion, lion-faced; ~वाहिनी an epithet of goddess Durga; ~गति/गामी with a majestic lion-like gait; -सदा mane; ~स्कंध having shoulders like those of a lion; -के मुंह में उँगली देना to knowingly hazard a risk to life, to indulge in a misadventure.

सिंहल *sīṅhal* (*nm*) an ancient name for Ceylon; also ~द्वीप.

सिंहली *sīṅhali*: (*nf*) the Sinhali: language; (*nm*) an inhabitant of Ceylon; (*a*) belonging or pertaining to Ceylon.

सिंहावलोकन *sīṅha:vlokān* (*nm*) a round-up; retrospection; a conspectus.

सिंहासन *sīṅha:sān* (*nm*) a throne; -पर बैठना to ascend the throne; -से उतारना to dethrone.

सिंहिनी *sīṅhini*: (*nf*) a lioness.

सिंहोदरी *sīṅhodari*: (*a*) having a lion-like waist, tenuous-waisted (woman).

सिक्कंजवीन *sikāṅjabī:n* (*nm*) a typical sweet beverage prepared with fresh lemon-juice, water and sugar as ingredients.

सिकंदर *sikāṅdar* (*nm*) Alexander;

-, तकदीर का exceptionally fortunate, a man of unusually good luck; सिकंदरी of, pertaining or belonging to, Alexander; सिकंदरे-आज़म Alexander the Great.

सिकड़ी *sikṛi*: (*nf*) a chain.

सिकता *sikta*: (*nf*) sand, sandy soil; ~सय sandy, full of sand.

सिकतार *sikattar* (*nm*) a secretary.

सिकली *sikli*: (*nf*) act of cleansing and polishing (rusty instruments—as lance, sword, etc.); ~गर a burnisher.

सिकहर *sikahar* (*nm*) a hanging pot-rest.

सिकुड़न *sikuṛān* (*nf*) shrinkage; contraction; a wrinkle, pucker; winder welt.

सिकुड़ना *sikuṛnā*: (*v*) to contract; to shrink; to pucker, to wrinkle; to cower.

सिकोड़ना *sikoṛnā*: (*v*) to contract, to pucker; to cause to shrink.

सिक्कड़ *sikkaṛ* (*nm*) a (big and heavy) chain.

सिक्का *sikka*: (*nm*) a coin, coinage; lead; ~बंद sealed; standard; -जमना/बैठना to acquire sway, to come to wield tremendous influence (over); -मानना to concede the superiority/supremacy/tremendous influence of.

सिक्ख *sikkh* (*nm*) a Sikh (follower of Guru Nā:nak); -धर्म/पंथ the Sikh religion, Sikhism.

सिक्त *sikt* (*a*) drenched, soaked, wet; irrigated; hence ~ता (*nf*).

सिख *sikh* (*nm*) see सिक्ख.

सिखनौटा *sikhnāṭa*: (*nm*) an apprentice; a novice.

सिखरन *sikhran* (*nm*) a sweet beverage prepared with milk, curd, sugar etc. as ingredients.

सिखलाई *sikhla:i*: (*nf*) training; also

सिखाई.

सिखाना *sikha:nā* (v) to train; to teach, to instruct, to school; -पढ़ाना to tutor.

सिखावन *sikha:van* (nf) counsel, advice, instructed.

सिगनल *signal* (nm) a signal; -होना the signal to be down(ed).

सिगरेट *sigret* (nf) a cigarette.

सिगार *sigar:r* (nm) a cigar; ~ दान a cigar case.

सिजदा *sijda* (nm) prostration, salutation, a process of Muslim prayers wherein the head, nose, knee, etc. of the worshipper touch the ground; ~ गाह a place of worship (esp. of Muslims).

सिझना *sijhnā* (v) to be cooked/boiled.

सिटकिनी *siṭkinī* (nf) latch (of a door, window, etc.); -लगाना to latch.

सिटपिटाना *siṭpita:nā* (v) to be stupefied; to be embarrassed; to be in a fix.

सिट्टी *siṭṭi* (nf) bragging; -गुम हो जाना, -पिट्टी गुम हो जाना, -पिट्टी भूल जाना, -भूल जाना to be in blue funk, to be struck all of a heap, to be nervous, to be in a panic, to be stunned/stupefied

सि/इ *siṛ* (nf) eccentricity, craziness, crankiness, whim: ~ डी eccentric, crazy, cranky, whimsical; *पन/पन see* ~ इ; ~ इ सवार होना to be under the sway of a whim/eccentricity/craziness, to run crazy.

सितंबर *sitāmbar* (nm) the month of September.

सित *sit* (a) white; clear: ~ कंठ white-throated—an epithet of Lord Shiv; ~ ता whiteness.

सितम *sitām* (nm) tyranny, oppression; ~ गर tyrannical; an oppres-

sor; ~ गरी tyranny, oppressive-ness; ~ जदा oppressed, tyrannized; -ढाना/तोड़ना to oppress, to do grave injustice, to tyrannize.

सितार *sita:r* (nm) a typical stringed Indian musical instrument; ~ वादक one who plays on a सितार; ~ वादन playing on a सितार.

सितारा *sita:ra* (nm) a star, planet; fate; a popular screen or stage artist; small shining tablets of metal or mica which are studded on a *sa:ri*; cap, shoe, etc; -चमकना/-बुलंद होना one's star to be in the ascendance, to have an advent/run of good fortune; -डूबना to be in the grip of adversity, adverse times to commence.

सितारिया *sita:riya* (nm) one who plays on a सितार.

सितासित *sita:sit* (nm) white and black; good and evil.

सितोत्पल *sitotpal* (nm) white lotus.

सिद्ध *siddh* (a) proved; accomplished, perfected/perfect; endowed with supernatural powers; (nm) a saint; name of a special cult of saints; one who has acquired supernatural powers; -करना to prove/achieve; ~ काम a person whose desires are all fulfilled; ~ कार्य successful; -गुटिका a mysterious pill or tablet which, kept in the mouth, is supposed to make a man invisible to others; ~ ता/त्व perfection; the state of having achieved supernatural powers; accomplishment; ~ नाथ an epithet of Lord Shiv; ~ पीठ/क्षेत्र/भूमि a holy place where devotion is said to bring about the desired end in a quick fashion; ~ प्राप्त almost accomplished/fulfilled/achieved/proved; ~ रस mer-

cury, quick silver; ~रसायन an elixir; ~हृत proficient, perfect; skilful, expert; ~हस्तता expertness, perfection; exquisite skill.

सिद्धांजन *siddhā:njān (nm)* a (magical) collyrium (said to make a man see things buried underground).

सिद्धांत *siddhā:nt (nm)* a principle; theory; doctrine; ~तः theoretically; as a matter of principle; -पक्ष theoretical aspect; ~वाद theoreticalism, wedding to theory/doctrine / principles; ~वादी doctrinaire; a theoretician; man of principles; -शैथिल्य latitudinarianism; -स्थापन theorization.

सिद्धांती *siddhā:nti: (a and nm)* (a) theoretician/theorist; dogmatic; a man of principles; ~करण theorization.

सिद्धांतीय *siddhā:nti:y (a)* doctrinal; theoretical; pertaining to a principle/principles.

सिद्धान्न *siddhā:nn (nm)* cooked cereals.

सिद्धार्थ *siddha:rth (a)* whose wishes have been fulfilled; (nm) pre-enlightenment name of Lord Buddha.

सिद्धासन *siddha:san (nm)* a typical sitting posture.

सिद्धि *siddhi (nf)* acquisition, accomplishment; proof; fulfilment, success; supernatural powers supposed to be acquired through Yogic practices (see अष्ट-सिद्धि); ~कर/कारक/प्रद causing to achieve or helping in the achievement of a सिद्धि; ~गुटिका see ~सिद्धगुटिका (under सिद्ध);

सिद्धेश्वर *siddheshshwar (nm)* an epithet of Lord Shiva.

सिद्धाई *sidha:i: (nf)* see सीधापन (under सीधा); alignment.

सिधाना *sidha:nā: (v)* to tame; to domesticate; to help acquire practice

सिधारना *sidha:rnā: (v)* to go, to depart; to expire.

सिनकना *sinaknā: (v)* to snort, to force mucus out of the nostrils with a jet of air from within.

सिनेट *sinēṭ (nf)* a senate; -सदस्य a member of a senate.

सिनेमा *sinemā: (nm)* a cinema; ~ई cinematic; ~घर a cinema hall.

सिपह *sipah-*an allomorph of सिपाही used in some compound words;

~गरी the work or profession of a soldier; ~सालार commander of an army.

सिपाह *sipa:h (nm)* an army; ~गरी see सिपहगरी (under सिपह).

सिपाहियाना *sipa:hiya:nā: (a)* soldierly, of or befitting a soldier/police-man.

सिपाही *sipa:hi: (nm)* a soldier; sepoy, constable; policeman; ~गौरी the work or profession of a policeman/soldier.

सिपुर्द *sipurḍ (a)* see सुपुर्द.

सिप्पा *sippa: (nm)* influence; approach; device; chance; -जम्ना/बैठना/मिड़ना/लगना/लड़ना to get/procure/obtain by a chance, to be a chance attainment; -जमाना/बैठाना/मिड़ाना/लगाना/लड़ाना to make an approach; to manoeuvre; to see a scheme through.

सिफत *sifat (nf)* a characteristic (quality); attribute.

सिफर *sifar (nm)* a cipher, zero; blank; -होना to be just blank.

सिफारत *sifa:rat (nf)* the post or profession of an ambassador; ~खाना an embassy.

सिफारिश *sifarish (nf)* recommendation; ~शी recommendatory; ~शी टट्टू one whose achievements are

a tribute to his recommendations; ~शी चिट्ठी/पत्र recommendation letter.

सिब्बंदी sibbandi: (nf) an establishment.

सिमटना simāṭnā: (v) to contract; to shrink.

सिमा/न, ~ना simā:n, ~nā: (nm) see सिवान.

सिमत simt (nf) direction.

सियराना siyara:nā: (v) to cool, to get cool/cold; to subside.

सियापा siya:pa: (nm) mourning, weeping and wailing over a death; -करना to mourn, to weep and wail for the dead.

सियार siya:r (nm) a jackal; cunning fellow; -दोलना to be deserted.

सियासत siya:sat (nf) politics; ~दाँ a politician.

सियासी siya:si: (a) political; -मामले political affairs.

सियाह siya:h (a) see स्याह.

सियाही siya:hi: (nf) see स्याही.

सिर sir (nm) head; top, apex; highest part or point; ~कटा beheaded, headless, decapitated; ~खपाई (the process of) taxing one's brain over-much; too much of mental exertion; ~चढ़ा cheeky, given too much of lift; ~ताज (lit. and fig.) crown, the best (amongst); diadem; chief; master, husband; ~त्राण a headwear; ~नामा form of address (in a letter etc.); ~पैच a typical turban; an ornament fixed on the turban; ~मुंडा having a clean-shaven head; ~सौर see ~ताज; ~हाना head-rest; the upper end of a bedstead; -अलग करना to behead, to chop off the head; -आना, के to possess, to obsess; to be charged with; -आँखों पर with one's

heart and soul; most willingly, most cordially; -आँखों पर बिठाना/रखना to give a most cordial and affectionate treatment; -आँखों पर होना to be deferentially welcome; to be obeyed with reverence; -उठाकर चलना to hold one's head high, to have nothing to be ashamed of, to walk proudly/conceitedly, to look big; to strut; -उठाते ही कुचल डालना/देना to nip in the bud, to crush in the egg; -उठाना to rise in revolt, to rebel; -उठाने की फुरसत न होना not to have a moment's respite; -उड़ जाना to be beheaded, the head to be chopped off; -उड़ा देना to behead, to chop off the head; -उतारना to behead; -ऊँचा करना to hold one's head high, to be proud (of), to feel a sense of pride; -कूदसों पर रखना to bow in obeisance; to make a complete surrender; -कलम करना to behead, to chop off the head; -कहाँ फोड़ूँ? where to seek?, where to find?, where to go?; -का न पाँव का having neither beginning nor end, absurd; -का पसीना पाँव को आना to work assiduously; to perspire profusely; -का बोझ उतारना to be freed of a burden; to fulfil an obligation; -का बोझ ढालना to finish with an assignment, to see a thing through somehow or the other; -का बवाल होना to be a headache, to be a source of botheration; -की आक़त ढलना to be rid of a headache/botheration; -की क़सम lit. by the head—I swear by my life!; -की टली जान पर आई spared by one calamity, attacked by another; -की सुध न पाँव की बुध to be out of senses, to be conscious neither of self nor of surround-

ings; -के बल headlong; with due deference; -के साथ होना to be with one's life, to last as long as life lasts; -कोरे उस्तरे/छुरे से मूँडना to fleece ruthlessly; -खपाना to beat one's brains, to tax one's brain, to exert; -खाना to pester, to plague, to go on bothering; -खाली करना to over-tax one's brain; to chatter somebody's brain out; -खुजलाना to be in for a beating/ thrashing; -खुजलाने/खुजाने की झुर-सत/मुहलत न होना to be up to the elbows, to be up to the eyes in the work, to have one's hands full, to have not even breathing respite; -खोलना to break somebody's skull; -गंजा कर देना, नार नारकर to thrash someone bald; to give a sound beating; -गिराना to behead; -घुटनों में देना to be gloomy/glum; to bow the head in shame; -घूमना to feel giddy, to suffer from vertigo; -चकराना see -घूमना; -चढ़ना to take too much liberty; to take much lift; -चढ़कर बोलना the cat to jump out of the bag, the secret to be exposed by itself; to gab through obsession; -चढ़कर बोले, जादू वह जो a spell must somehow procure a tangible expression; -चढ़ना to become too cheeky, to take too much liberty; -चढ़ाना to spoil (as a child/servant etc.) by indulgence; to make too much of; -चाटना to go on pestering, to tax one's brain, to plague; -जाना to lose one's life; (a responsibility etc.) to devolve on; -झुकना to feel ashamed, to hang the head (in shame); -झुकाकर सजा भोगना to kiss the rod; -झुकाना to bow the head (in salutation); to look down through shame; to

acquiesce; -टकराकर मर जाना to make desperate bids in vain; to meet a sad end in frustration; -टकराना to dash the head against; to suffer too much of mental exertion; -डालना to impose upon, to cause (a responsibility etc.) to devolve (on); -तराशना to behead; to chop off the head; ~तोड़ कोशिश करना to make a frantic/ desperate bid; -थाम कर बैठ जाना lit. to sit with the head resting on the hands—to suffer a stroke of ill-luck; -थाम लेना to hold the head (as expressive of having suffered a tragic blow); -थोपना to impose (upon); to accuse; -दुखना to suffer from headache; -देना to stake one's life, to die (for); -घड़ की बाजी लगाना to burn one's boats; -धुनना to beat the head as a mark of mourning; to weep and wail aloud; -न उठाने देना to allow no respite, to keep thoroughly engaged; to give no lift/quarter; to give no opportunity to rise against; -न पाँव/पैर groundless, having no logic whatever, absolute absurdity; -नवाना to bow one's head (in obeisance); -नहीं उठा सकना too burdened with somebody's acts of grace to claim equal footing; to be too busy; -नीचा करना to inflict a defeat; to cause embarrassment; to hang one's head in shame; -नीचा होना to suffer a defeat; to feel embarrassed/ ashamed; -पकड़कर बैठना see -थाम कर बैठ जाना; -पकड़ कर रह जाना to be stunned still by grief; -पकड़ कर रोना to bemoan, to weep and wail; -पटकना to make frantic efforts, to mourn, to weep and wail; -पड़ना to be obliged to

shoulder (a responsibility etc.); to be imposed on; to have (an obligation etc.) devolved on; -पड़ी बला झेलना to hold the baby; -पड़े का सौदा a matter with no alternative; to have to undertake per force, to be obliged to take up; -पर on the head, close at hand; -पर अहसान रखना to make someone grateful, to impose a burden of gratitude; -पर आँखें न होना to be mentally blind, to be unheeding; -पर आ जाना to approach very near; to be imminent; to be face to face with; to devolve on; -पर (आसमान/घर) उठाना to create a havoc; to cause an uproar; to kick up a row; -पर आसमान टूटना to be in the grip of a terrible affliction, a calamity to befall; -पर कफ़न बाँधना to risk one's life, to hold one's life in one's hand; -पर क्रयासत टूटना a great calamity to befall, to be in the grip of a terrible affliction; -पर क्रयासत बरपा करना to cause a calamity to befall, to create a havoc; to cause an uproar; -पर काली हँडिया रखना to feel ashamed; -पर क़ुरान उठाना to swear by the Qoran; -पर क़ुरान रखना to bind by an oath of the Qoran; -पर कोई न होना to have none to guide or to provide protection; -पर कोदों दलना to deliberately offend somebody, to do a thing merely to arouse jealousy; -पर खड़ा होना to hang or hover around; to pester by persistent presence; -पर खाक उड़ना/डालना to mourn; -पर झूना चढ़ना या सवार होना to be overwhelmed by murder-mania; to see things

bloodshot; -पर घर उठा लेना to cause a tremendous uproar; to kick up a row; -पर चढ़ना to behave with extreme rudeness (said of children or inferiors); -पर चढ़ाना to spoil (as a child) through indulgence; to pamper a bit too much; to encourage into insolence; -पर छत उठा लेना see -पर घर उठा लेना; -पर जुनून चढ़ना to go crazy; to stick crazily to an obstinate resolve; -पर जिन चढ़ना see -पर झूत सवार होना; -पर डालना to shift a botheration; to put a responsibility over; -पर ढोल बजाना to cause a tumultuous scene, to create too much of noise; -पर पड़ना (a responsibility etc.) to devolve upon/to have to be shouldered; -पर पाँव रखकर भागना या उड़ जाना to take to one's heels, to show a clean pair of heels; -पर बनना to be in hot waters, to be in trouble, to be confronted with an affliction; -पर बिठाना/बैठाना to extend respectful welcome, to receive with deference; -पर बोझ लेना to take up/shoulder a responsibility; -पर झूत सवार होना to be under an obsession, to turn into a maniac; to go crazy through an obstinate resolve; -पर मौत खेलना death to hover around, to face a hazard to life; to be in close proximity with death; -पर रखना to treat with great respect, to revere; -पर लादकर ले जाना to carry along (to the next world); -पर लादना to carry over the head; -पर सौदा देना to entrust a burden (to), to cause (an obligation etc.) to devolve upon; -पर लिए फिरना

to carry around on the head, to run about with a burden; -पर ले जाना to carry over one's head; to cause to be transported on one's responsibility; -पर लेना to accept the responsibility, to own a responsibility; -पर चारना to sacrifice on (somebody), to revolve (a coin etc.) round a dear one's head and then gift it away; -पर शैतान चढ़ना/सवार होना to be overwhelmed by sinful mentality/evil; to be obsessed by a sense of anger/obstinacy; -पर स(श)नीचर सवार होना to be in adversity, to be under the sway of ominous stars; -पर सफ़ेदी आना to go grey; -पर सवार रहना to ever hover around; to keep under constant watch; to behave in an insolent manner, to keep on bullying; to keep under obsession; -पर सवार होना to bully, to behave insolently; -पर साया रखना to provide constant protection to; -पर साया रहना/होना to enjoy the shadow of a protective hand, to be under the protection of; -पर सौंग होना to have some abnormal characteristic, to have a distinctive feature; -पर सेहरा बाँधना to earn a distinction; to be plumed; -पर हाथ धर कर रोना to lament, to bewail; -पर हाथ धरना to take under one's protection/patronage; -पर हाथ फेरना to fondle; to console; -पर होना to be imminent, to be near at hand; to be over and above, to be on the back; -पाँव न होना or -पेर न होना to make no head or tail, to make no sense, to be absurd, to be ridiculously

illogical/incoherent; -पाँव पर धरना to yield completely, to be submissive in the extreme; -पीटना to lament with a violent beating of the head, to be full of remorse; -पीट कर रोना to lament violently, to weep and wail; -पेर होना to be rational/logical, to make some sense; -फटा जाना/पड़ना the head to crack with pain, to have severe headache; -फिरना to go crazy, to run amuck; to be out of senses; to go to one's head; ~फिरा crazy, eccentric; ओहोना to have bats in the belfry; -बाँधना to tie up the hair, to plait or braid the hair; -बीतना, किसी के to suffer, to undergo an ordeal; -बेचना to own up a hazard to life; -भन्नाना see -भिन्नाना; -भारी होना to have headache; to have a heaviness in the head; -भिन्नाना to feel giddy, to suffer from vertigo; to have a fit of anger; -मटकाना to nod the head ironically; -मँड़ना to pass the buck to, to make a dupe of a person, to lay at the door of, to thrust on, to impose on (an obligation, accusation, etc.); -मारना to tax one's brain, to try to explain something to a nitwit, to make strenuous efforts, to try no end, to take great pains; -मुँडवा देना to get the head shaven; -मुँडाते ही ओले पड़ना to be confronted with obstacles at the very first step, ill-luck to overtake at the very outset; -मुँड़ाना lit. to have the head shaven—to adopt the life of a mendicant, to turn an ascetic; -रंगना to make one's head bleed, to break somebody's head; -सना to be accused, to be faced with an accusation; -लेना to own

up, to undertake a responsibility; -से कफ़न बाँधना to be ready to face death, to stake one's life; -से (बला)टालना to get rid of a bothe-ration; to be done with; -से तिनका उतारने का अहसान मानना to be grateful even for the semblance of a good turn; -सेहरा बँधना to get the credit for (a success etc.). to get applause for an achievement; -सहलाए भेजा जाए to cause a jam and apply the balm; -सिरहाने या पैताने कमर वहीं रहेगी as broad as it is long, one way or the other would bring about the same result; -से पैर तक chi: deep, up to the chin; -से पैर/पाँव तक from head to foot; ० आग लगना to be furious with rage; -से पानी ऊपर होना/गुज़रना all bounds to be crossed, to become just intolerable; -से पैर तक (लैस) cap-a-pie; -से बला टालना to get rid of an unpleasant context, to be done with somehow; -से बोझ उतारना to rid oneself of a burden; -से बोझ बाँधना to own up an obligation; -से साया उठना to be deprived of a benevolent hand, a patron/protector to be no more; -हथेली पर धरना/रखना to be ever-ready to face death, to be never scared of death; -हाज़िर है to be ready to risk life with pleasure, to be ready to take up a risk; -हिलाना to nod the head (to express approval or disapproval); -होना to go on pestering; -होना, किसी के (responsibility, accusation, etc.) to devolve on, to be should-ered by.

सिरका sirka: (nm) vinegar.

सिरकी sirki: (nf) a kind of reed or reed-mat used to keep off rain.

सिरजन sirjan (nm) creation; ~ हार the Creator; maker.

सिरजना sirjanā: (v) to create, to give birth to, to make.

सिरताज sirta:j (nm) see under सिर.

सिरत्राण sirtrā:n (nm) see under सिर.

सिरना/म sirna:m (a) see सर (~नाम); ~ मा (nf) see सिर (~नामा).

सिरमौर sirmāūr (nm) see सिर (~मौर).

सिरहाना sirha:nā: (nm) see सिर (~हाना).

सि/रा sira: (nm) an edge; end; head, top; ~रे extremities, ends; ~रे से, (नये) anew, afresh, de novo.

सिराना sira:nā: (v) to cool; to sub-side; to consign to river water.

सिरिस siris (nm) a typical Indian tree which grows very soft flowers.

सिरोपा, ~व, siropa:, ~v (nm) a long robe (flowing from head to foot) that was given by kings as a token of honour in olden times.

सिर्फ sirf (a and adv) only, mere(ly).

सिल sil (nf) a stone-slab on which spices etc. are ground; ~खरी/खड़ी chalk; -बट्टा a stone-slab and mill-stone.

सिलना silnā: (v) to sew/stitch; to be sewn/stitched.

सिलवट silvat (nf) a wrinkle/cockle; pucker; ~दार puckered; wrin-kled/cockled.

सिलवाई silva:i: (nf) the act or pro-cess of sewing/stitching; stitching charges.

सिलसि/ला silsila: (nm) a chain; series; line; arrangement; system; ~लेवार serial(ly); consecu-tive(ly); systematic(ally); ~ला निकालना to find out an access or approach.

सिलह silah (nm) a weapon; ~खाना an armoury, arsenal.

सिला sila: (nm) return, reward, consideration.

सिलाई sila:i: (nf) (the act or process of) sewing/stitching; stitching charges.

सिलौटा silautā: (nm) see सिल वट्टा (under सिल); ~टी a small stone-slab for grinding (भाँग etc.).

सिल्क silk (nf) silk; -का silken.

सिल्ली silli: (nf) a slab (of stone, ice or wood etc.); whetstone, hone; -पर तेज करना to hone, to whet.

सिव/इयाँ, ~ई sivāyā:, ~ī: (uf) vermicelli.

सिवा, ~य siva:, ~y (ind) except, but.

सिवान siwa:n (nm) boundary, frontier (of a village, town, etc.).

सिवाला siva:la: (nm) a temple dedicated to Lord Shiv.

सिविल sivii (a) civil; -विमानन civil aviation; -सर्जन a civil surgeon; -सेवा civil service.

सिवैयाँ sivāyā: (nf) see सिवइयाँ.

सिसकना sisaknā: (v) to sob.

सिसका/रना siska:rnā: (v) to hiss, to produce a hissing sound; to sob; ~री hissing (sound); sobbing.

सिसकी siski: (nf) a sob; sobbing; -भरना to sob.

सिहरन siharān (nf) a thrill; shiver. सिहरना siharānā: (v) to be thrilled; to shiver.

सीक sī:k (nf) wicker of a broom; a spit; skewer; -खड़ी होना to establish dominating position, to acquire a unique status/unusual success.

सीकचा sī:kcha: (nm) window-bars.

सीका sī:ka: (nm) a hanging pot-rest.

सीकिया sī:kiya: (a) lanky, thin as wicker; -पहलवान (said

ironically) a lanky.

सींग sī:g (nm) a horn; -कटाकर बछड़ों में मिलना to be a bull and feign a calf, ripe age raw ways; -जमना, -निकलना lit. to grow horns -to take to abnormally queer ways; -मारना to strike with the horns; -समाना to find accommodation/refuge; -होना, सिर पर/सिर में lit. to have horns over the head—to have a rare characteristic,

सींगी sī:gi: (nf) a small trumpet made of stag horn; a hollow pipe for drawing out impure blood; -लगाना to draw out impure blood (in a crude fashion) through a hollowed horn-pipe.

सींचना sī:chnā: (v) to irrigate, to water.

सीव sī:v (nf) boundary.

सीवन sī:vān (nf) seam; -उधड़ना seam to give way.

सी si: (ind) feminine form of सा meaning-like, similar, resembling, identical with, etc; (nf) sibilance, muffled spirant sound expressive of intense joy or excessive pain; -सी repeated sounds of सी-सी; ० करना to express intense joy or pain through muffled spirant sounds.

सी० आई० डी० si:a:i: dī: (nf) a spy, an intelligence man; (member of the criminal investigation department, -now the CBI).

सीकर sī:kar (nm) a tiny drop (of water etc.).

सीकाकाई sī:ka:ka:i (nf) a particular tree the pods of which are used for preparing hair shampoo.

सीख sī:kh (nf) teaching, advice; moral; -देना to advise, to impart a teaching; -लेना to draw a moral,

to learn a lesson.

सीख si:ḵḥ (nf) a spit, skewer.

सीखना si:ḵhnā: (v) to learn; सीखा-

पढ़ा well-conversant; clever; सीखा-

सिखाया skilled, clever, well-up.

सीट si:t (nf) a seat; braggadocio;

-सारना to brag, to boast.

सीटी si:ti: (nf) a whistle; ~बाज

habituated to whistling; hence

~बाजी (nf): -देना to whistle (as an engine etc.).

सीठा si:ṭha: (a) insipid; ~पन insipidity.

सीठी si:ṭhi: (nf) dregs.

सीढ़ी si:rhi: (nf) a ladder; stairs,

staircase; escalator: stile; stepping

stone; ~नुमा resembling or similar

to a staircase; -का डंडा a stair;

-चढ़ना to go up a staircase; to rise step by step.

सीतलपाटी si:talpa:ti: (nf) a typical mat.

सीता si:ta: (nf) the celebrated daughter of king Janak (of Mithila):

who was married to Ra:m, the

hero of the renowned Indian

epic of Ra:mā:yān; -स्वयंवर the

episode of the स्वयंवर of सीता (in

the Ra:mā:yān); ~हरण the

episode of the kidnapping of सीता

by the demon-king रावण (in the

Ra:ma:yān).

सीताफल si:ta:phal (nm) see कद्दू; a custard apple.

सीत्कार si:tka:r (nf) sibilance, a muffled spirant sound expressive of intense joy or excessive pain.

सीध si:dh (nf) alignment; straightness; -बांधना to align; to take an aim; to dig marks symbolising commencement of a construction work; -में in a straight line, aligned; -लेना to make an

alignment, to take an aim

सीधा si:dha: (a and adv) straight; simple; right; erect, upright; direct; gentle; naive; good; forth-

rightly; through; (nm) victuals

earmarked for a Bra:-

hmān as alms; ~पन simplicity;

straightness; uprightness; gentle-

ness; naivete; -सादा/सादा simple,

innocent; gentle; naive; good;

docile; -हाथ right hand; -आना

to come straight, to come with-

out a halt or detour; -करना to

put straight; to knock out one's

haughtiness/conceit, to fix in

one's proper place; to align;

-तीर-सा direct; as fast and straight

as an arrow; -होना to be put

straight; to have one's haughti-

ness/conceit knocked out; to be

fixed in one's proper place; to

be aligned.

सीधी si:dhi: (a and adv) feminine

form of सीधा; -सादी see सीधा-सादा;

-आँख favourable glance; -तरफ

right side, right hand side; -तरह

in a gentlemanly manner; with-

out a quarrel; quietly; -नजर/

निगाह favourable glance; -बात

straight/forthright talk; an easy

point; an expression without

reservations; -राह a straight

path; moral course; -लकीर a

straight line; -डँगली से घी नहीं

निकलता softness does not evoke

compliance; -सुनाना to rebuke

right and left.

सीधे si:dhe (adv) straight; without

a halt or detour; without pro-

test; quietly; in a gentlemanly

fashion; -मूह with due courtesy/

in an appropriate manner; बात

न करना not to talk in an appropriate manner; with due courtesy;

-सीधे without further delay, with

out ifs and buts, without any resistance/protest; -से quietly, without protest, in a gentlemanly fashion; -हाथ को to the right hand.

सीन si:n (nm) a scene.

सीनरी si:nari: (nf) scenery.

सीना si:nā: (v) to sew; to stitch; (nm) chest; ~चाक shattered heart; gloomy; ~जोर exercising coercion, over-assertive, unashamedly aggressive; ~जोरी obstinate show of strength, over-assertiveness, unashamed aggressiveness; -पिरोना stitching and needle-work; stitching etc.; ~जोरी से काम निकालना to brazen out, to carry off impudently; -तानना to stand upright, to stand undaunted, to brave all that comes; -ताने सहना to brave it out; -धड़कना see दिल धड़कना; सीने का उभार bulge of the breasts, contours of the breasts; सीने पर पत्थर रखना to endure patiently, to suppress agony in a quiet manner.

सीप si:p (nf) oyster shell, mother pearl.

सीपी si:pi: (nf) see सीप.

सीमंत si:mānt (nm) the parting line of the locks of hair on the head in combing; -संस्कार a ritual performed in the seventh or eighth month of a pregnant woman.

सीमंतोन्नयन si:māntonnayan (nm) see सीमंत संस्कार.

सीम si:m (nf) silver; see सीमा; ~तन silver-coloured, fair-complexioned; -चाँपना to usurp or capture another's territory.

सीमा/कट si:mā:kan (nm) demarcation; ~कित demarcated.

सीमांत si:mā:nt (a and nm) fron-

tier; limit; margin/marginal; extreme; -द्वार threshold; -प्रदेश frontier territory; -लान marginal profit; ~वाद extremism; -समन्वय marginal adjustment.

सीमा si:mā: (nf) a border, boundary/ bounds; frontier; range; limit, extent; verge; -कर terminal tax; -चिह्न a landmark; -चौकी terminal post; -निर्धारण demarcation; delimitation of the boundary; -रेखा border-line; line of demarcation; -विवाद a boundary dispute; -में रहना to be confined within limits; -से बाहर जाना to cross the limit.

सीमातिक्रमण si:mā:tikkramān (nm) violation of a territory or territorial integrity.

सीमाबरोध si:mā:varodh (nm) territorial barriers.

सीमित si:mīt (a) restricted, limited, bounded; qualified; ~ता limitation.

सीमेंट si:mēnt (nm) cement; -कंक्रीट cement concrete.

सीमोल्लंघन si:mollāṅghān (nm) violation of territory or territorial integrity.

सीयन si:yan (nf) seam; stitching, sewing.

सीर si:r (nf) self cultivated land; (nm) a plough; -करना to self-cultivate; -में होना to be under cultivation.

सीरत si:rat (nf) disposition; nature.

सीरा si:ra: (nm) molasses.

सीरी si:ri: (nm) a cropper.

सील si:l (nm) see शील; (nf) damp/dampness, moisture; a seal; kinds of carnivorous amphibious marine mammal; ~बंद sealed; -मुहर होना to be sealed; -लगाना to put a seal.

सोलन si:lān (*nf*) dampness, moisture; -भरा damp.
 सीलना si:lānā (*v*) to dampen, to be/get damp(ed).
 सीवँ si:vā (*nf*) see सिवान.
 सीवन si:vān (*nf*) see सीयन.
 सीस si:s (*nm*) the head; ~फूल an ornament worn on the head.
 सीसम si:sam (*nm*) a particular tree (that yields a rich variety of timber for furniture etc.).
 सीसा si:sa: (*nm*) lead.
 सीसी si:si: (*nf*) see सी-सी; see शीशी.
 सुँघनी sūghnī: (*nf*) a snuff; sneeze-wort.
 सुँघाना sūgha:nā: (*v*) to cause to smell.
 सुंदर sundar (*a*) beautiful, handsome, pretty; fine; good; ~ता beauty, prettiness; goodness; hence सुंदरी feminine form of सुंदर.
 सुंबी sumbi: (*nf*) punch, punching instrument.
 सु su— a prefix imparting the meanings of good, beautiful, pretty, excellent, thorough, well, easy, etc.
 सुअर suar (*nm*) a boar, pig.
 सुअवसर suavasara (*nm*) an opportunity, a good chance.
 सुआ sua: (*nm*) a big needle; marking pin.
 सुई sui: (*nf*) a needle; hand of a watch; pointer.
 सुकंठ sukanṭh (*a*) having a melodious voice, sweet-voiced.
 सुकर sukar (*a*) easy; ~ता easiness.
 सुक/र्म sukarm (*nf*) a good deed; ~र्म performing good deeds, righteous, virtuous; ~र्म see ~र्म.
 सुकवि sukavi (*nm*) a good poet.
 सुकाज suka:j (*nm*) a good/righteous deed.
 सुकान suka:n (*nm*) a rudder; -खंभा

rudder post; -दंड rudder stock.
 सुकाल suka:l (*nm*) good time, time of prosperity and plenty.
 सुकीर्ति suki:rti (*nf*) reputation, renown; (*a*) reputed, renowned, celebrated.
 सुकुमा/र sukuma:r (*a*) delicate, tender; ~रता delicacy, tenderness; hence ~री feminine adjectival form of ~र.
 सुकून suku:n (*nm*) peace, comfort; consolation.
 सुकून/त suku:nāt (*nf*) residence; ~ती residential.
 सुकृत sukkrit (*nm*) a good deed; (*a*) well-done; righteous.
 सुकृती sukkriti: (*a*) good, righteous, virtuous.
 सुकृत्य sukrity (*nm*) good deed, virtuous act.
 सुकेशी sukeshi: (*a*) (a woman) having beautiful hair.
 सुकोमल sukomal (*a*) extremely soft, very delicate; ~ता extreme softness/delicacy.
 सुख sukh (*nm*) happiness, pleasure; comfort; felicity; contentment; ~कर happy, pleasant, comfortable/comforting; ~कारी causing happiness, pleasant, comfortable/comforting; ~चैन happiness and comfort; ~जनक causing happiness/pleasure; ~जीविता the state or quality of taking things easy; ~जीवी easy-going; ~द happy; pleasant, pleasurable, comfortable; hence ~दता (*nf*); ~दाता pleasure-giving, one who imparts happiness/pleasure; ~दायिनी feminine form of ~दायी; ~दायी see ~द; -दुःख happiness and sorrow; pleasure and pain; ~प्रद see ~द; -भोग luxurious

living, enjoyment; ~मृत्यु euthanasia; ~राशि in whom happiness vests; ever-happy; -लिप्सा longing for happiness; ~लिप्सु one who longs for happiness; ~वाद/वादिता hedonism; ~वादी a hedonist; hedonistic; -शांति comfort/joy and peace, happiness and peace, felicity; -संपत्ति pleasure and plenty, happiness and prosperity; -साधन amenities; -साधना quest for happiness; ~साध्य easy; -सुविधा amenities; -सौभाग्य pleasure and plenty, physical and mental happiness; -स्वच्छंदता happiness and freedom; -की नींद carefree sleep; -देखना to live a happy/comfortable life; -मानना to feel happy/gratified; -लूटना to enjoy, to make merry.

सुखन sukhān (nm) verse, poetry; ~तक्रिया a prop word, an expletive; ~रुहम a connoisseur of poetry; ~रुहमी appreciation of poetry.

सुखांत sukhā:nt (a) with a happy ending, ending happily; also ~क; hence ~ता (nf); -नाटक a comedy; -नाटककार a comedy-writer.

सुखांतिकी sukhā:ntiki: (nf) a comedy; ~कार a comedy-writer.

सुखात्मक sukha:tmāk (a) happy, imparting happiness; hedonic; hence ~ता (nf).

सुखाना sukha:nā: (v) to dry, to desiccate; to torrefy; to cause to wither away; to emaciate.

सुखी sukhi: (a) happy; contented.

सुखोदय sukhoday (nm) advent of a happy period.

सुख्या/त sukkhya:t (a) well-known, reputed, renowned; hence ~ति (nf).

सुगंध sugandh (nf) scent, fragrance,

perfume, aroma; ~युक्त scented, fragrant, perfumed, aromatic.

सुगंधि sugandhi (nf) see सुगंध; ~युक्त see सुगंधयुक्त (under सुगंध).

सुगंधित sugandhit (a) scented, fragrant, perfumed, aromatic.

सुगठित sugaṭhit (a) shapely, well-built; muscular; well-organised.

सुगति sugati (nf) happy state; salvation, beatitude.

सुगम sugam (a) easy; approachable, accessible; light; intelligible; ~ता easiness; approachability, accessibility; intelligibility; -संगीत light music.

सुगम्य sugammy (a) see सुगम.

सुगा suga: (nm) a parrot.

सुग्राहिता suggra:hita: (nf) susceptibility; sensitivity.

सुग्राही suggra:hi: (a) susceptible; sensitive.

सुग्राह्य suggra:hy (a) acceptable, tenable; intelligible, easy; hence ~ता (nf).

सुघट sughaṭ (a) shapely, well-built; well-organised; quite probable, easy to happen; hence ~ता (nf).

सुघटित sughaṭit (a) see सुघट.

सुघट्य sughaṭṭy (a) plastic; ~ता plasticity.

सुघड़ sughaṛ (a) shapely, well-built; elegant; dexterous; ~ता see सुघड़ाई; ~पन see सुघड़ाई.

सुघड़ाई sughaṛa:i: (nf) concinnity; shapeliness, elegance; dexterousness.

सुघड़ी sughaṛi: (nf) auspicious moment/instant.

सुघ/र sughar (a) see सुघड़; ~राई see सुघड़ाई.

सुचार sugha:ru (a) charming, pretty, comely; hence ~ता (nf); -रूप से well, duly.

सुचितित suchintit (a) well-consi-

dered, deliberated upon; -मत well-considered opinion/view.
 सुचित suchitt (a) equipoised, well-poised; hence ~ता (nf).
 सुजन sujan (nm) a gentleman; ~ता gentlemanliness.
 सुजन/न sujanān (nm) eugenics; ~न-विज्ञान eugenics; ~निक eugenic; ~निकी eugenics.
 सुजनी sujanī: (nf) a thick (multi-coloured or single-coloured) bed-sheet.
 सुजला sujala: (a) having plenty of rivers/water.
 सुजात suja:t (a) well-born, born in a noble/prosperous family; hence ~ता (nf).
 सुजान suja:n (a) wise, learned; hence ~ता (nf).
 सुझाना sujha:nā: (v) to suggest; to propose; to indicate.
 सुझाव sujha:v (nm) a suggestion, proposal.
 सुधि suṭhi (a) good; pretty, beautiful.
 सुङ्कना suṭknā: (v) to sniff up, to inhale with the breath; to drink noisily.
 सुडौल सुडौल (a) shapely, comely, well-built; hence ~ता (nf)/~पन (nm).
 सुहर सुधर (a) favourably inclined, kindly disposed.
 सु/त sut (nm) a son; hence ~ता (nf).
 सुतनु sutanū (a) shapely, comely; tenuous, of delicate build.
 सुतरां sutara:m (ind) moreover; thus, therefore; what more.
 सुतली sutli: (nf) twine, thin rope.
 सुतार su.ā:r (nm) smooth harmonious state of things; -कुतार harmony and disharmony (of state of things), the state of being in

gear and out of gear.

सुतीक्ष्ण suti:kṣhṇ (a) very sharp/pointed; hence ~ता (nf).

सुथना suthnā: (nm) loose pyjamas.

सुथरा suthra: (a) clean, neat and tidy; refined; ~ई/पन cleanliness, neatness and tidiness; refinement.

सुदर्शन sudarshan (a) good-looking, winsome, elegant; (nm) the name of the mythological discus wielded by Lord Viṣṇu; -चक्र see सुदर्शन (nm).

सुदामा suda:mā: (nm) a very poor friend and class-fellow of Lord Kṛṣṇā at the school of their preceptor संदीपन मुनि; very helpless and indigent fellow; -द्वे तंदुल present of rice by Suda:mā: to Kṛṣṇā at their legendary meeting; a poor man's present.

सुदि sudi (nf) the moonlit fortnight of a lunar month.

सुदिन sudin (nm) fine/happy day; happy times.

सुदी sudi: (nf) see सुदि.

सुदीर्घ sudi:rgh (a) very long, long-winding; detailed.

सुदूर sudu:r (a) very far, remote; ~पूर्व far east; ~वर्ती remote, far-flung.

सुदृढ़ suddriḍh (a) very strong; very firm; very rigid; hence ~ता (nf).

सुदीर्घा sudausi: (ind) early.

सुद्धा sudda: (nm) dry faeces.

सुध sudh (nf) memory; consciousness, senses; -बुध memory; consciousness, senses; ओखना/ोन रहना see -न रहना; -दिलाना to remind; -न रहना to forget; to lose or be out of senses; -बिसरना to forget; to lose or be out of senses; -लेना to remember; to enquire after.

सुधरना sudharnā: (v) to be reformed.

med; to be improved; to be amended/corrected; to be repaired.

सुध/र्म sudharm (*nm*) virtuous duty, piety; hence ~ र्मा (*a*); ~ र्मी (*a*).

सुधवाना sudhva:nā: (*v*) to cause to be or to get calculated (as an auspicious moment); to get purified.

सुधांशु sudhā:nshu (*nm*) the moon.
सुधा sudha: (*nf*) nectar; ~ कर/धर/निधि the moon; ~ रस nectar; ~ वृष्टि rain of nectar—plenty and prosperity.

सुधाना sudha:nā: (*v*) to get (an auspicious moment) calculated; to get purified.

सुधार sudha:r (*nm*) reform/reformation; uplift; repair, amendment; modification; improvement; correction; ~ क a reformer; ameliorant; ~ वाद reformism; meliorism; ~ वादी a reformist; reformatory.

सुधारना sudha:rnā: (*v*) to reform; to repair, to mend/amend; to improve; to uplift; to correct.

सुधारालय sudha:ra:lay (*nm*) a reformatory.

सुधि sudhi (*nf*) see सुध.

सुधी sudhi: (*a* and *nm*) (a) wise/learned (man); the wise; ~ जन learned people, the wise.

सुनना sunnā: (*v*) to hear, to listen; to pay heed; (*nm*) hearing, audition; सुना-सुनाया hearsay, based on hearsay; सुनी-अनसुनी करना to pay no heed, to ignore.

सुनम्य sunammy (*a*) plastic; flexible; ~ ता plasticity; flexibility.

सुनयना sunaynā: (*a*) (a woman) having beautiful eyes, pretty-eyed.

सुनवाई sunwa:i: (*nf*) hearing (of a

case etc.)

सुनवाई sunwaiya: (*nm*) a hearer; listener (of woes).

सुनसान sunsa:n (*a*) desolate, deserted; lonely; (*nm*) loneliness; stillness.

सुनह/रा, ~ ला sunehra:, ~ la: (*a*) golden; ~ पन goldenness; ~ रा मौका golden chance.

सुनाना sunā:nā: (*v*) to cause to hear; to relate; to read out; to recite; to pronounce.

सुनाम sunā:m (*nm*) reputation, celebrity, fame; goodwill.

सुना/र suna:r (*nm*) a goldsmith; ~ री the profession or work of a goldsmith; a goldsmith's wife; a good woman; hence ~ रिन (*nf*).

सुनावनी sunā:wani: (*nf*) news of a death (from a distant place).

सुनिश्चय sunishchay (*nm*) assurance; definiteness.

सुनिश्चित sunishchit (*a*) assured; definite; hence ~ ता (*nf*).

सुनीति suni:ti (*nf*) equity; -संगत equitable.

सुन्न sunn (*a*) still(ed); insensitive, benumbed, etherised; stupefied; -पड़ना to be benumbed/rendered insensitive; to be stupefied.

सुन्नत sunnat (*nf*) circumcision; -करना to circumcise; to convert into a Mohammedan.

सुन्ना sunnā: (*nm*) a zero cipher.

सुन्नी sunnī: (*nm*) one of the two major sub-divisions of Mohammedans (the other being शिया).

सुपथ supanth (*nm*) the course of morality/equity/justice.

सुपक्व supakkw (*a*) well-ripe, well-ripened; hence ~ ता (*nf*).

सुपच supach (*a*) easily digestible.

सपथ supath (*nm*) see सपथ.

सुपथ्य supatthy (a) salubrious; (nm) salubrious diet.

सुपरवाइजर superva:izar (nm) a supervisor; ~री supervisory; position or post of a supervisor.

सुपरिण्टेंडेंट superintēdēt (nm) a superintendent.

सुपाच्य supa:chchy (a) easily digestible; hence ~ता (nf).

सुपाठ्य supa:ṭṭhy (a) legible; readable; worth reading; hence ~ता (nf).

सुपात्र supa:ttr (nm) a deserving (person), one who deserves; (a) deserving; hence ~ता (nf).

सुपारी supa:ri (nf) betel-nut; areca-nut.

सुपुर्द supurd (a) entrusted, committed; charged (with); ~गी trust; charge, care; delivery; -करना to entrust, to hand over, to place under the charge/care (of); to deliver.

सुप्त supt (a) asleep, dormant; (rendered) senseless; -चेतना dormant consciousness.

सुप्ति supti (nf) sleep, slumber.

सुप्रतिष्ठित suppratishṭhit (a) well-established; reputed, celebrated.

सुप्रभात suprabha:t (nm) good/auspicious/happy morning.

सुप्रभाव suprabha:v (nm) good/welcome effect.

सुप्रयुक्त supprayukt (a) well-applied; properly utilised.

सुप्रयोग supprayog (nm) good usage/application; proper utilisation.

सुप्रसन्न supprasann (a) very happy.

सुप्रसिद्ध supprasiddh (a) reputed, renowned, famous, celebrated.

सुफल suphal (nm) good/welcome result; hence ~ला (fem. form).

सुबह subeh (nf) morning; dawn; -सुबह early (in the) morning;

-सवेरे early (in the) morning; -को तारा short-lived, certain to disappear soon; -कर देना to spend the night without sleep; -का झुला शाम को आए veering round to the proper course at long last; -को पूछो शाम की कहना the reply to be much beside the question; -शाम करना to dilly-dally, to go on evading; -से शाम तक from morning till evening, from dawn to dusk; -से ही मिजाज बिगड़ा होना to get out of bed on wrong side.

सुवास suba:s (nf) see सुवास.

सुबुक subuk (a) light, delicate; quick, nimble-handed; ~दस्त quick at work; ~दोश rid of a burden; -होना to feel small, to be humiliated; to feel lighter.

सुबुद्धि subuddhi (nf) good/moral sense, wisdom; (a) wise, intelligent.

सुबोध subodh (a) intelligible, easy; ~ता intelligibility, easiness.

सुभ/ग subhag (a) beautiful; lucky; ~गा feminine form of ~ग; ~गे ! vocative word for a beautiful woman; hence ~ता (nf).

सुभानअल्ला subha:n alla: (int) Thou art Great/Holy !; what wonder !; how wonderful !

सुभाषित subha:shit (a) well-said; (nm) a maxim; pithy/quotable saying; -संग्रह analects.

सुभी/ता subhi:ta: (nm) convenience; comfort; ~ते से conveniently; comfortably.

सुमति sumati (nf) unity/union; see सुबुद्धि (nf and a).

सुमधुर sumadhur (a) very sweet, melodious.

सुमन sumān (nm) a flower; (a) favourably disposed; happy; ~स्क happy, pleased.

सुना/र्ग *suma:rg (nm)* good/moral course, just course; ~र्गी/गंगाभी traversing the righteous course/path.

सुमिरनी *sumirnī: (nf)* a rosary (of beads).

सुमुखी *sumukhi: (a and nm)* (a) pretty-faced (woman), beautiful.

सुमेरु *sumeru (nm)* the mythological mountain of gold.

सुमेल *sumel (nm)* harmony.

सुम्मा *summā: (nm)* a drift bolt.

सुम्मी *summī: (nf)* a dowel.

सुयश *suyash (nm)* reputation, renown.

सुयोग *suyog (nm)* a happy chance/coincidence; -से by a happy coincidence.

सुयोग्य *suyoggy (a)* very able, worthy.

सुरंग *surāṅg (nf)* a tunnel; mine; (a) having a good/pleasant/pretty colour; -बिछाना to lay a mine.

सुर *sur (nm)* tone; a note in music; vowel; a god; ~गण gods, the whole body of gods; -तान tone and tune; oमें करना to attune; ~त्व godhood; ~दार melodious, harmonious; ~धाम the abode of gods; oसिधारना to leave for one's heavenly abode—to die; -भंग see स्वरभंग; ~राज king of gods—Indra; ~लहरी musical wave, melody; ~सरिता the river Gaṅga; -मिलाना to attune, to harmonise; -में सुर मिलाना to chime in.

सुरक्षण *surakshān (nm)* (the act or process of) protection, security; reservation.

सुरक्षा *suraksha: (nf)* protection, security; ~क्षित safe, secure, protected; ~रक्षित reserved (manand Giri (Prabhujī) . Veda

सुरति *surati (nf)* memory, recollec-

tion; amorous dalliance, sexual enjoyment.

सुरभि *surabhi (nf)* fragrance, aroma; perfume, scent; ~त fragrant, aromatic; perfumed, scented.

सुरभी *surabhi: (nf)* see सुरभि; a cow.

सुरमई *surmai: (a)* dark grey, of the colour of सुरमा.

सुरमा *surmā: (nm)* collyrium, anti-mony ground into fine powder; ~दानी collyrium phial or receptacle; -करना/बनाना to grind into fine powder.

सुरम्य *surammy (a)* charming, attractive, beautiful; hence ~ता (nf).

सुरलहर *surlahar (nf)* intonation.

सुरस *suras (a)* flavoury, juicy; sweet.

सुरसा *surasa: (nf)* mythologically, a monstrous figure said to be the mother of snakes, who blocked Hanumān's expedition to लंका trying to devour him by opening her mouth wider than Hanumān's increasing size.

सुरसुरा/ना *sursura:nā: (v)* to rustle; to creep or crawl like an insect; to itch; ~हट rustling; creeping or crawling; itching.

सुरसुरी *sursuri: (nf)* see सुरसुराहट (under सुरसुराना); thrill.

सुरा *sura: (nf)* wine, liquor; -और सुंदरी wine and women; ~कर्म brewing; ~कर्मशाला a brewery; ~गृह a wine shop, bar; -पात्र a peg, wineglass; ~पान drinking of wine; ~सार spirit, alcohol.

सुराख *sura:kḥ (nm)* a hole, cavity, an aperture.

सुरासुरा *sura:ḡ (nm)* a clue; trace; -पाना/मिलना/लगाना to get a clue.

सुरागाय *suragaya: (nf)* a yak.

सुराज *sura:j (nm)* good rule; in-

- dependence; ~जी a fighter for independence.
- सुराज्य sura:jjy (nm) good rule; worthy state.
- सुरासुर sura:sur (nm) the gods and demons; -युद्ध/संग्राम mythological battle of the gods and demons.
- सुराही sura:hi: (nf) a flagon, long-necked earthen water-pot; ~दार shaped like a *sura:hi:*; ० गर्दन long and slender neck; ~नुमा shaped like a *sura:hi:*.
- सुरीला suri:la: (a) sweet, melodious; -कंठ/गला melodious voice; ~पन sweetness, melodiousness; sympathy.
- सुरुचि suruchi (nf) refined taste, good taste; ~पूर्ण refined, tasteful; ~वान (a man) of refined taste; -संपन्न gifted with a good taste.
- सुरूप suru:p (a) good looking, beautiful, shapely; hence ~ता (nf).
- सुरुर suru:r (nm) mild/slight intoxication; pleasant after-effects of mild/slight intoxication; -आना to be under the influence of the first mild wave of intoxication; -जमना to be in the pleasant state of mild/slight intoxication.
- सुरेंद्र surendr (nm) Indra—the chief of gods.
- सुरेख surekh (a) beautiful, shapely; with symmetrical lines.
- सुरख surkh (a) red, ruddy; ~पोश dressed in red; hence ~पोशी (nf); ~रू reputed, having reputation; honourable; ०होना to be vindicated; -होना to be ruddy, to be in the pink of health.
- सुरखी surkhā:b (nm) a ruddy goose—*Anas casarca*; -का पर an unusual feature: —के पर लगे होना to be blessed with an unusual feature, to have any remarkable characteristic; to be privileged.
- सुरखी surkhī: (nf) redness, ruddiness; a headline; brickdust; lipstick; upward trend (in price); ~सायल with a red tinge, reddish; -छाना to be ruddy; to be in the pink of health.
- सुलक्ष/ण sulakshān (a) gifted with laudable ways; having auspicious features / characteristics / marks; fortunate, lucky; hence ~णा, ~णी feminine forms of ~ण.
- सुलगना sulagnā: (v) to smoulder; to burn (esp. inwardly); to begin to burn, to be ignited.
- सुलगाना sulga:nā: (v) to kindle; to ignite, to (cause) to burn.
- सुलझन suljhan (nf) disentanglement; resolution; unravelling.
- सुलझना sulajhnā: (v) to be disentangled; to be unravelled; to be solved.
- सुलझाना suljha'nā: (v) to disentangle; to unravel; to solve; to set right.
- सुलझाव suljha:v (nm) disentanglement; solution.
- सुलटा sulṭa: (a) straight, direct (generally used in the compound उलटा-सुलटा).
- सुलता/न sulṭa:n (nm) a Sultan; ~नी pertaining/belonging to or position of a Sultan, regal, majestic.
- सुलफ sulaf (nm) refreshment, breakfast; used in Hindi only as second member of the compound सोदा-सुलफ (see).
- सुल/फा sulfa: (nm) an intoxicating drug; crude tobacco smoked without using filter; ~फेनाज addicted to सुलफा; hence ~फेनाजी (nf).
- सुलभ sulabh (a) easy; accessible, available, handy; ~सा easiness; accessibility, availability.

सुलभ्य sulabbhy (*a*) easily accessible/available; hence ~ता (*nf*).

सुललित sulalit (*a*) charming, graceful, elegant.

सुलह suleh (*nf*) an agreement; reconciliation, rapprochement; ~कार a peace-maker; ~कुल friendly with all; ~नामा (*a* written) agreement; compromise deed; peace-treaty.

सुलाना sula:nā: (*v*) to cause to sleep; to lull to sleep.

सुलान्न sula:bh (*nm*) (good) advantage.

सुलूक sulu:k (*nm*) treatment, behaviour.

सुलेख sulekh (*nm*) calligraphy; ~क see ~कार; -कला (the art of) calligraphy; ~कार a calligraphist; ~न calligraphy.

सुलोचना sulochnā: (*a*) beautiful-eyed (woman), having charming eyes.

सुवक्ता suvakta: (*nm*) an orator, a good speaker.

सुवचन suvachan (*nm*) good/pleasant words.

सुवर्ण suvarn (*nm*) gold; good colour; higher caste.

सुवश्य suvashshy (*a*) docile, submissive; hence ~ता (*nf*).

सुवाच्य suva:chchy (*a*) readable, ~ता readability.

सुवार्ता suva:rta: (*nf*) good news.

सुवा/स suva:s (*nf*) fragrance, aroma; perfume, scent; ~सित fragrant, aromatic; perfumed, scented.

सुविख्यात suvikkhya:t (*a*) renowned, reputed.

सुविचार suvicha:r (*nm*) good/subtle idea.

सुविचारित suvicha:rit (*a*) well-considered; ~मत well-considered view.

सुविदित suvidit (*a*) well-known.

सुविधा suvidha: (*nf*) facility; con-

venience; -का सौदा agreement/marriage of convenience; ~जीवी easy-going; ~पूर्वक conveniently.

सुवृत्त suvritt (*a*) virtuous, righteous; hence ~ति (*nf*).

सुवेश suvesh (*a*) well-dressed; good looking.

सुव्यक्त suvvyakt (*a*) well-expressed, distinctly expressed; distinct; manifest; articulated; hence ~ता (*nf*).

सुव्यवस्था suvvyavastha: (*nf*) order/orderliness; good organisation/administration.

सुव्यवस्थित suvvyavasthit (*a*) orderly; regular; well-organised; well-administered.

सुशा/सन susha:san (*nm*) good government/rule / administration; ~सित well-governed, well-ruled, well-administered.

सुशिक्षित sushikshit (*a*) well-educated, highly educated.

सुशीतल sushī:tal (*a*) very cool.

सुशी/ल sushī:l (*a*) courteous, suave; modest; ~लता courteousness, suavity; modesty; hence ~ला feminine form of ~ल.

सुशोभित sushobhit (*a*) (well) adorned; graceful: -करना to adorn; to grace; -होना to be adorned; to be graced; to look splendid.

सुश्राव्य sushshra:vvy (*a*) sonorous, melodious; well-audible.

सुश्री sushshri: (*a*) an honorific prefixed to the name of a woman — married or unmarried.

सुश्रूषा sushshru:sha: (*nf*) see श्रूषा.

सुषमा sushmā: (*nf*) beauty, exceptional prettiness, charm; ~युक्त beautiful, pretty, charming.

सुपु/प्त sushupt (*a*) asleep, in deep slumber; dormant; ~दावस्था the state of deep sleep; -dormancy;

~ति deep sleep.

सुषुम्ना sushumnā: (nf) one of the three principal or major nerves, according to the *haṭhyogī:s*, that plays an important role in the achievement of Supreme Bliss.

सुष्ठु sushṭhu (a) elegant; appropriate; ~ता elegance; appropriateness.

सुसंगत susāngat (a) very appropriate/logical, valid/tenable/reasonable; concordant; relevant; hence ~ता (nf).

सुसंगति susāngati (nf) good association, commendable company, validity; relevance; concord (ance); rationality.

सुसंपन्न susāmpann (a) prosperous, affluent; well-to-do; hence ~ता (nf).

सुसंस्कृत susānskrit (a) well cultured; refined,

सुसंह/त susanghat (a) compact; ~ति compactness.

सुसज्जित susajjit (a) well-adorned; well-equipped.

सुसाध्य susa:ddhy (a) easily achievable; curable without difficulty; hence ~ता (nf).

सुस्त sust (a) slow, languid; indolent; lazy, idle; in low spirit; spiritless, depressed.

सुस्ताना susta:nā: (v) to relax, to rest; to have a respite.

सुस्ती susti: (nf) languor, indolence; laziness, idleness; spiritlessness, depression.

सुस्थ susth (a) normal, in a normal state; composed, poised; well-composed; hence ~ता (nf).

सुस्थित susthit (a) well-situated, well-located; well-poised; hence ~ता (nf).

सुस्थिर susthir (a) well-poised, steady, stable; firm; well-established; hence ~ता (nf).

सुस्वनिक susswanik (a) sonorous.

सुस्वर susswar (a and nm) melodious voice/tune; hence ~ता (nf).

सुस्वादु susswa:du (a) delicious, tasty; ~ता deliciousness, tastiness.

सुहवत suhbat (nf) company, association; cohabitation, coition; -करना, किसी से to have sexual intercourse; -का असर imprint/influence of the company; -बिगड़ना to fall into bad company.

सुहवती suhbatī: (a) sociable, affable.

सुहाग suha:g (nm) coverture, the happy state of a woman when her husband is alive; husband; good fortune; -पिटारी an auspicious chest carrying a woman's ornaments and make-up stuff symbolising her सुहाग; -सरी happy and prosperous, blessed with good fortune; ~रात the first night of a couple's union; -अचल होना to be ever blessed with coverture; -उजड़ना/सुटना (said of a woman) to be widowed, to lose coverture/protection of the husband; -मनाना to pray for the husband's longevity, well-being.

सुहागन suha:gan (a and nf) (a woman) whose husband is alive, who is ever-blessed with coverture/the protective presence of the husband.

सुहागा suha:ga: (nm) borax, plank.

सुहागि/न, ~नी, ~ल suha:gin, ~नी, ~ल (a and nm) see सुहागन.

सुहाता suha:ta: (a) pleasant; pleasantly warm (water etc.).

सुहाना suha:nā: (v) to be pleasing; to look charming; to be liked; (a) pleasing, charming; likeable.

सुहावना suha:vnā: (a) pleasing; charming; likeable.

सुहृद suhrid (a) friendly, loving; (nm) a friend.

सूँघना sū:ghnā: (v) to smell, to scent; to sniff; to eat very little.

सूँड़ sū:r (nf) the trunk (of an elephant), proboscis.

सूँड़ी sū:ri: (nf) a grub.

सूँस sū:s (nf) a porpoise.

सूअर su:ar (nm) a boar, pig; a word of abuse—swine; very dirty/thick-skinned person; —का बच्चा a term of abuse meaning a pig; —, बनैला a wild boar.

सूआ su:a (nm) a big needle.

सूई su:ī: (nf) a needle; the hands of a watch/clock; —का काम needle-work; —का नाका eye of a needle; —का भाला/फावड़ा बना देना to make a mountain of a molehill, to exaggerate no end; —के नाके में से ऊँट/हाथी निकालना to perform a miracle/an impossible feat.

सूक/र su:kar (nm) see सूअर; hence ~री (nf).

सूक्त su:kt (nm) a mantra of the Vedas; ~द्रष्टा a composer/seer of a सूक्त.

सूक्ति su:kti (nf) a maxim, an epigram, a pithy pointed saying; —संग्रह analects.

सूक्ष्म sukshm (a) subtle, minute; fine; thin; —अर्थ subtle meaning; ~ता subtlety, minuteness, fineness, thinness; precision;

~दर्शक यंत्र a microscope;

~दर्शकी microscopy; ~दर्शी a microscope; keen observer, keen-eyed; ~दृष्टि keen-sighted; keen sight; o ता keen-sightedness; —देह/शरीर the subtle body.

सूक्ष्माणु sukshmā:pū (nm) a microbe.

सूख/ना su:khnā: (v) to dry up, to wither; to dwindle; to be attenuated; to evaporate; —कर काँटा हो जाना to become too-tenuous, to be reduced to a skeleton; —जाना, मारे डर के to be terrorized out of wits, to be horror-stricken.

सूखा su:kha: (a) dry, sapless; blunt; flat (as जवाब); all-told, with nothing extra; (nm) drought; (in children) cramp (also called —रोग); —जवाब देना to refuse flatly; —टालना to say a flat 'no'; सूखी खुजली a kind of dry itch (disease); सूखी तनख्वाह only cash pay (with nothing extra in kind); सूखे धानों पर पानी पड़ना to achieve one's fulfilment when in utter despair.

सूचक su:chak (nm) an informant/informer; a pointer; (a) suggestive, symptomatic; indicative.

सूचकांक su:chakā:ñk (nm) an index.

सूचना su:chnā: (nf) information, intimation; notice, notification; announcement; —पट्ट a notice-board; —अधिकारी information officer; —केंद्र information centre; —ब्यूरो information bureau; —पत्र a notification, circular; —माध्यम medium of information; ~र्थ for information; —देना to inform, to intimate, to report; to notify; —देने वाला an informer/

informant, a reporter.

सूचनीय su:chñī:y (a) reportable or to be reported; informa-ble or to be informed.

सूचिका su:chika: (nf) a needle; feminine form of सूचक.

सूचित su:chit (a) informed, intimated; -करना to inform/intimate; -होना to be informed/intimated.

सूची su:chi: (nf) a list, catalogue; -पत्र a catalogue; o बनाना to (prepare a) catalogue; ~भेद्य to be pierced only by a needle, very dense; palpable; o अंधकार palpable darkness, thick envelope of darkness; -बनाना to (prepare a) list.

सूजन su:jan (nf) swelling, inflammation.

सूजना su:jnā: (v) to swell; सूजा हुआ swollen.

सूजा su:ja: (nm) a big needle, an awl; distaff; (a) swollen.

सूजाक su:za:k (nm) gonorrhoea.

सूजी su:ji: (nf) semola, semolina.

सूक्ष्म su:jh (nf) insight, vision, imagination; perception; -बुद्धि imagination; understanding, intelligence; o से काम लेना to use one's imagination/intelligence.

सूक्ष्मना su:jhnā: (v) to be visible, to be seen; to occur to one's mind.

सूट su:t (nm) a suit (of clothes); ~केस a suit-case.

सूत su:t (nm) yarn, thread; length equal to one-eighth of an inch; a charioteer; one who relates ancient legends; -कातना to spin; -न कपास जुलाहे से लट्ठम-लट्ठा to count one's chickens before they are hatched, first catch your hare then cook him; to

contend without a bone of contention.

सूतक su:tak (nm) impurity or defilement which, according to the Hindu tradition, is caused by a death/birth in the family; -लगना an impurity or defilement caused due to a death/birth.

सूता su:ta: (nm) thread.

सूति(का)गृह su:ti(ka:)grih (nm) a confinement chamber.

सूती su:ti: (a) cotton-, made of cotton; -रूपड़ा cotton cloth.

सूत्र su:ttr (nm) a thread, yarn, fibre; source; aphorism; formula; sacred thread (जनेऊ); ~कर्ता a composer of aphorism (of philosophy, grammar, etc.); ~धार the stage manager (in a dramatic performance); ~पात beginning, commencement; ~बद्ध formulated; integrated; -शैली terse style, condensed style.

सूत्राकार su:ttra:ka:r (a) filiform.

सूत्रात्मक su:ttra:tmak (a) in the nature of a formula, terse, pithy; hence ~ता (nf).

सूत्रालेख su:ttra:lekh (nm) a monograph.

सूत्रित su:ttrit (a) formulated.

सूत्रीकरण su:ttri:karān (nm) formulation.

सूथ/न, ~नी suthān (nm), ~nī: (nf) trousers.

सूद su:d (nm) interest; ~खोर usurer; usurious; ~खोरी usury; -दर-सूद compound interest.

सूदन su:dan—a Sanskrit suffix used to denote a killer/destroyer/conqueror of (as रिपुसूदन, मधुसूदन, etc.).

सूना su:nā: (a) lonely, desolate; empty; ~पन loneliness, desolation; emptiness; -सूना लगना to

appear desolated.

सूप su:p (nm) a winnowing basket; soup, broth; ~कार a cook; ~शास्त्र the science of cookery; -बोले सी बोले छलनी क्या बोले (जिसमें बहतर छेद) the pot calling the kettle black.

सूक्ष्मियाना su:fiya:nā: (a) befitting a Su:fi; plain and simple; -अंदाज in the manner of a Su:fi.

सूफी su:fi: (nm) a sect of Muslim saints (whose characteristic quality is their plain and simple ways).

सूबा su:ba: (nm) a province; ~वेवार provincewise.

सूबेदार su:beda:r (nm) a governor, head of a province; a non commissioned army rank; ~र-मेजर a Subedar-Major—non-commissioned army rank; ~री post/office or work of a ~र.

सूख su:m (a) penurious, miser, niggardly; (nm) a miser; ~पन/पना penury, miserliness, niggardliness.

सूर sur (a) brave; blind; (nm) the sun; ~दास (euphemistically) a blind person; o कारी कामरि पै चढ़े न बूजो रंग can the Ethiopian change his colour!, black will take no other hue.

सूरज su:raj (nm) the sun; see सूर्य; ~मुखी see सूर्यमुखी; ~सुता an epithet of the river Yamunā; -को चिरास/दीपक दिखाता (to be stupid enough) to light the course of the sun, to try to instruct the Omniscient Himself, to introduce the well-known; -छिपना/डूबना/ढलना the sun to set; -, उगता the rising sun; -, डूबता the setting sun; -पर सूखना/मरना धूल/कोइना to accuse the infallible and be self-

debased.

सूरत su:rat (nf) countenance, face; appearance, looks; form; case; condition, state; ~परस्त a beauty-worshipper, a hanker after looks; ~वाला beautiful, good-looking; -शकल appearance; looks; -सीरत beauty and quality; looks and merits; ~हराम of deceptive looks; सूरत(ए)हाल present state/condition; -दिखाना to show up, to turn up; -नजर आना to find a way out, to think of a solution (to a problem); -निकल आना to grow prettier; a solution (to a problem) to emerge; -बदलना to disguise; things to change; -बिगाड़ना to deface; to make wry faces; to express displeasure; -में, इस in this case; -से बेजार होना not to be able to stand the sight of; to be absolutely fed up of; -ले सीरत का अंदाज नहीं होता beauty is but skin deep; all that glitters is not gold.

सूरन su:ran (nm) elephant's foot; an edible root/tuber.

सूरसा su:rmā: (a and nm) brave; a hero; warrior; ~ई/पन bravery, heroism.

सूराख su:ra:kḥ (nm) a hole, an aperture, orifice; a puncture; eyelet; ~दार having a hole or holes; -करना to drill, to bore a hole.

सूर्य su:ry (nm) the sun; ~कर/रश्मि rays (of the sun); ~कांत the jasper; ~केंद्रीय heliocentric; ~ग्रहण solar eclipse; -घड़ी a sun-dial; ~चित्रिक heliograph; ~चित्रिय heliographic; ~तनया/नंदिनी/पुत्री an epithet of the river Yamunā; -परिणंदल corona of the sun; ~पूजा heliolatry; -प्रभा sunlight; -बिंब/

मंडल the orb or disc of the sun; ~मणि the jasper; ~मुखी the sunflower—*Helianthus annuus*; having the colour of the skin rendered white (through disease); ~वंश a celebrated ancient Indian dynasty of *Kshatriya* kings; ~वंशी one belonging to the solar dynasty (सूर्यवंश).

सूर्यानुवर्तन *su:rya:nuvartan (nm)* heliotropism; ~र्तौ heliotropic.

सूर्यास्त *su:rya:st (nm)* sunset.

सूर्योदय *su:ryoday (nm)* sunrise; -से सूर्यास्त तक from sunrise to sunset, whole day, throughout the day.

सूर्योपासक *su:ryopa:sak (nm)* a sun-worshipper, heliolater; ~ना sun-worship, heliolatry.

सूली *su:li: (nm)* gallows, gibbet; -देना, -पर चढ़ाना to hang to death, to execute by hanging.

सृजन *srijan (nm)* creation; -शक्ति/ ~शीलता creativity, creative power; ~शील creative; ~हार creator (of the world).

सृष्ट *srisht (a)* created.

सृष्टि *srishti (nf)* creation; the world; ~कर्ता Creator (of the world); -विज्ञान/शास्त्र cosmology; ~वैज्ञानिक a cosmologist; cosmo-logical; ~शास्त्रीय cosmological.

सँकना *sēknā: (v)* to foment; to bake; to roast; to warm; -, आँख see under आँख; -, धूप to bask.

सँगरा *sēgra: (nm)* a stick for carrying heavy things (like a log or stone etc.).

से/ड़ा *sēḍa: (a and nm)* a nitwit; stupid (fellow); ~ड़पन stupidity.

सेंट *sēnt (nm)* scent; a cent.

सेन्टर *sēntar (nm)* a centre.

सेंट्रल *sēntal (a)* central.

सेठा *sēṭha: (nm)* the lower end of a reed.

सेत *sēt (a)* gratis, free of charge/cost; -कर रखना to keep in safe custody; -में gratis; -सेत see सेत; 0में gratis; without any charge.

सेध *sēdh (nf)* a hole (made) in a wall (by a burglar); burglary, house-breaking; -भारना/लगाना to burgle, to break through a wall, to break into a house.

सेधा *sēdha: (nm)* rock salt; -नमक rock salt.

सेधिया *sēdhiya: (nm)* a burglar.

सेवई *sēvai: (nf)* vermicelli; -पूरना to prepare vermicelli (with hands).

सेसर *sēnsar (nm)* censor; -बोर्ड censor board; -व्यवस्था censor system; censorship.

सेंसरी *sēnsari: (nf)* censorship.

सेहुआ *sēhuā: (nm)* a kind of skin disease (causing white blots).

सेहुड़ *sēhūr (nm)* a kind of cactus.

से से *(ind)* from; with; by; than; since; (a) similar, equal.

सेइया *seiya: (nf)* porcupine; -का काँटा porcupine quill; dragon's teeth; 0डाल देना, किसी के घर में to sow dragon's teeth.

सेकना *seknā: (v)* see सँकना.

सेकें(कं)ड *sekē(kā)ṇḍ (nm)* a second (one-sixtieth of a minute).

सेक्रेटरियट *sekretariat (nm)* secretariat.

सेक्रेटरी *sekretari: (nm)* secretary.

सेक्शन *sekshan (nm)* section; -अफसर a section officer.

से/चन *sechan (nm)* irrigation, watering; ~चक an irrigator; ~चनीय to be irrigated; worth irrigating; ~चित irrigated.

सेज *sej (nf)* a bed, richly decorated bed; -, फूलों की easy and luxurious living.

सेट *set (nm)* a set (of things).

सेटना *setnā: (v)* to regard; to

accept.

सेठ seṭh (nm) a wealthy merchant, moneyed man; hence सेठानी (nf).

सेठा seṭha: (nm) see सेठा.

सेतु setu (nm) a bridge; causeway; ~पथ the span or extent of a bridge; ~बंध (constructing) a bridge.

सेनांग senāṅg (nm) the arms (of a defence force viz. the army, navy and air force).

सेना senā: (nf) army, military; horde; (v) to hatch; (arch.) to serve; -की शाखाएँ arms; ~ग्रमुख vanguard; ~जोबी a soldier; ~दार/ ~धिप / ~धिपति / ~धीश / ~ध्यक्ष / ~नायक / ~नी / ~पति / ~पाल commander, general (of an army); ~पत्य commandership; -व्यूह a battle-array, strategic deployment of the forces; -, खटिया/ चारपाई to lie idly; to keep confined to bed for long.

सेक sef (nf) an iron safe.

सेब seb (nm) see सेब.

सेम sem (nf) bean, kidney-bean (name of a particular vegetable).

सेम/र, ~ल semar, ~ल (nm) silk cotton (tree or its flower).

सेमा semā: (nm) a large variety of सेम.

सेमिकोलन semikolān (nm) a semicolon.

सेमिटिक semitīk (a) semitic.

सेर ser (nm) a seer—weight equivalent to 16 chhaṭa:ks or a little over 2 lbs; -को सवा सेर मिलना to catch a tartar, to come across one who is more than a match.

सेलखड़ी selkhaṛi: (nf) soap-stone, silica, chalk, talc.

सेला sela: (nm) a kind of rice.

सेली seli: (nf) a garment of hermits.

सेलहा selha: (nm) see सेला.

सेवई sevāi: (nf) vermicelli.

सेव sev (nm) an apple; a saltish/ sweet vermicelli-like preparation of gram flour.

सेवक sevak (nm) a servant, an attendant; ~गण totality of servants, suite (of servants); hence सेविका (nf).

सेवकाई sevka:i: (nf) service; attendance.

सेवड़ा sevṛa: (nm) a saltish good preparation.

सेवती sevti: (nf) a kind of plant and its white flower.

सेवन sevan (nm) taking (as medicine, etc.), consuming; using, use; serving.

सेवनीय sevnī:y (a) usable; worth taking/consuming; worth serving.

सेवर sevar (a) not fully baked (said of pottery).

सेवा seva: (nf) service; attendance; -काल tenure of service; -टहल servitude, service; ~दारी attendant; ~दारी attendance; ~निवृत्ति retired; ~निवृत्ति retirement; -वृत्ति service; -करना to serve; to attend on.

सेविंग बैंक seving bāṅk (nm) savings bank.

सेविका sevika: (nf) see under सेवक.

सेवित sevit (a) served; used; taken, consumed.

सेवितव्य sevitavy (a) fit to be or worthy of being served.

सेवी sevi:—a suffix used to impart the sense of using or doing service for, etc. (as स्वयंसेवी).

सेव्य sevvv (2) fit or deserving to be served: (nm) one to whom service is rendered: master; -सेवक the served and server; -भाव the relationship of the server and the

served.

शेशन seshan (nm) sessions; -फोर्ट sessions court; -जज a sessions judge; -सुपुर्द करना to commit to sessions; -सुपुर्द होना to be committed to sessions.

सेहत sehat (nf) health; ~ ग्राह a sanatorium, health resort; ~ बंद healthy.

सेहरा sehra: (nm) a nuptial headwear, a head-dress worn by the bridegroom at the time of marriage; eulogical verses read at a wedding; auspicious song sung at the time of wedding; ~ बंदी the ceremony/process of tying the nuptial headwear; -बैधना to be married; to get the credit for; -बाँधना to tie/don a nuptial headwear, to get married; -होना, सिर to get the credit for, to be responsible for.

सेहूड़ा sēhur (nm) a kind of cactus.

सैंतालीस sāta:lis (a) forty-seven; (nm) the number forty-seven.

सैंतीस sāti:s (a) thirty-seven; (nm) the number thirty-seven.

सैंपल sāmpal (nm) a sample.

सैंयाँ sāiyā: (nm) husband; lover.

सैंक/डा saikṛa: (nm) one hundred; a group of one hundred; ~ डे percent, per hundred.

सैंकत saikat (nm) sand; (a) sandy.

सैंद्धांतिक saiddha:ntik (a) theoretical, pertaining to some theory or doctrine; -अर्चा/विवाद theoretical discussion; ~ता theoreticality.

सैंनापत्य sainā:patty (a) pertaining to the commander of an army; (nm) commandership.

सैनिक sainik (nm) a soldier; (a) military, pertaining to the army; soldier-like; -कोश military revolt; -तानाशाह military dicta-

tor; -तानाशाही military dictatorship; -निरंकुशता military autocracy; -न्यायालय military court; -बल/शक्ति armed might; armament; -राज military rule; ~वाद militarism; ~वादी a militarist; militaristic; -बिद्रोह military revolt; -व्यवस्था military set-up/system; -शासन military rule; -सत्ता military authority.

सैन्य sainny (a) military, pertaining to army; ~नायक/पति/पाल a commander; -बल/शक्ति armament, military might; ~मुख a vanguard; ~वाद militarism; ~वादी a militarist; militaristic; -सज्जा armed equipment; war-preparation.

सैन्या/धिपति, ~ध्याक्ष sainnya:dhapati, ~dhyaksh (nm) the commander-in-chief (of an army).

सैन्यीकरण sainyi:karan (nm) militarization; ~कृत militarized.

सैयद saiyad (nm) a particular subdivision of the Muslim community; any man/woman born in this sub-division.

सैयाँ saiyā: (nm) husband; lover.

सैयाद saiya:d (nm) a fowler, hunter.

सैर sair (nf) walking/walk; ramble; excursion; outing; stroll; ~ग्राह a place of excursion/walking/strolling; -सफ टा see सैर.

सैलानी saila:nī: (nm) a tourist; wanderer; holiday-maker; ~पन tourism; mentality of a tourist; holiday-making.

सैला/ब saila:b (nm) flood; ~बी pertaining to or in the nature of a flood.

सैलून sailu:n (nm) a saloon (barber's shop or a railway carriage meant for high officials etc.).

सौदा सोदा: (nm) a cudgel; wand-stick; ~बरदार a cudgel-bearer.

staff-bearer; —जमाना/लगाना to beat with a cudgel.

सोंठ sōṭh (nf) dry ginger.

सोंधा sōdha: (a) aromatic, sweet-smelling; having the pleasant smell of just-wetted soil; ~पन fragrance, sweet smell; pleasant smell of just-wetted soil.

सो so (ind) therefore; thus; (pro.) that, he.

सोऽहम् soham—I am the Supreme Soul (the basic maxim of the Vedānta Philosophy identifying the individual with the Supreme Soul).

सोखना sokhnā: (v) to dry up; to absorb.

सोखता sokṣṭa: (nm) a blotting paper; blotter.

सोग sog (nm) mourning, bereavement; ~वार mourner, bereaved; ~मनाना to mourn.

सोगी sogi: (nm) a mourner, bereaved.

सोच soch (nf) anxiety; brooding, musing; consideration, reflection; -विचार reflection, thinking, pondering, consideration; hesitation; -समझ कर deliberately, after considering all aspects/pros and cons; o कदम उठाना to count the cost.

सोचना sochnā: (v) to think/to reflect, to ponder, over, to consider; -विचारना to think; to hesitate; -समझना to deliberate upon, to think from all angles.

सोच्छवास sochchhwa:s (a and adv) with or accompanied by a sigh, heaving a sigh.

सोझिश sozish (nf) swelling, inflammation.

सोझा sojha: (a) simple; straight, direct.

सोडा soḍa: (nm) see सोंटा.

सोडा soḍa: (nm) soda; -वाटर soda-water.

सोता sota: (a) sleeping; (nm) a stream, spring, brook; source; सोते-जागते always, every moment; -फूटना/बहना a stream (of water etc.) to originate/emerge.

सोत्कंठ sotkāṇṭh (a and adv) anxious-ly, worked-up by anxiety.

सोत्कर्ष sotkarsh (a and adv) with excellence/distinction; causing or achieving an elevation/excellence.

सोथ soth (nm) swelling, inflammation.

सोदाहरण soda:harān (a) illustrated, exemplified, with example; -वार्ता an illustrated talk.

सोद्यम soddyam (a and adv) with उद्यम (see).

सोद्योग soddyog (a and adv) with उद्योग (see).

सोद्वेग soddveg (a and adv) restless-ly, with uneasiness.

सोन son (nm) soanes; an allomorph of सोना (gold) used as the first member in several compound words (as सोनचिरैया, सोनजुही).

सोनजुही sonjuhi: (nf) a kind of yellow jasmine.

सोनहा sonha: (nm) a dog-like small carnivorous beast.

सो/ना sonā: (nm) gold; an excellent thing; (v) to sleep; ~ना-चांदी gold and silver; wealth; ~नापाठा a typical lofty tree the bark and fruits of which are used in medicine; ~नामखो/नामाखी pyrites; ~ना उगलना to yield large quantities of gold, to yield riches; ~ना कसना to test gold (on a touchstone) for purity; ~ना चढ़ाना to gild; ~ना बरसना to rain gold—to be minting money; ~ने का घर मिट्टी कर देना to turn riches into ruins.

to spell ruin on a prosperous household; ~ने का पानी thin layer of gold; ~ने का भंडा देने वाली मुर्गी the hen that lays golden eggs; ~ने का वरक gold leaf; ~ने का संसार a richly happy home; ~ने का होना to be good as gold; ~ने की कटार lit. a gold dagger—a charming though fatal thing; ~ने की चिड़िया El dorado; an extremely rich victim; उड़ / हाथ से जाना to miss an extremely rich victim; ~ने की चिड़िया मिलना to lay hands on an extremely rich victim; ~ने के दिन happy prosperous days; ~ने के मोल very costly; ~ने में सुगंध added excellence/richness; ~ने में सुहागा added excellence/richness, one excellence superimposed over another; ~ने से लदा to be covered with gold, to have too many ornaments on one's person.

सोपाधि, ~क sopa: dhi, ~k (a) qualified, conditional.

सोपा/न sopa: n (nm) a stair, staircase; ~नक्रम hierarchy; ~नक्रमिक hierarchical; ~नवत् scalariform; ~निक hierarchical; ~नित fitted with stairs.

सोफा sofa: (nm) a sofa; ~सेट a sofa-set.

सोफियाना sofiya: nā: (a) elegant; simple but attractive; sophisticated; hence ~पन (nm).

सोभना sobhnā: (v) to appear impressive, to befit; to suit.

सोम som (nm) the moon; Monday; the moon-creeper yielding an intoxicating juice which was drunk at sacrifices (यज्ञ) in ancient times; ~कर moon-rays; ~पान a peg, wine glass; ~पान drinking of सोमरस, ~पानी one who drinks सोमरस; ~रस; ~यज्ञ the यज्ञ which was

performed with सोम juice; ~रस the intoxicating juice of the सोम creeper; ~लता / लतिका / बल्लरी / बल्लिका/बल्ली a creeper from which an intoxicating juice was extracted for यज्ञ and drinking; ~वंश the lunar dynasty of kshatriyas in ancient India; ~वंशीय of the lunar race; ~वती/वारी अमावस्या the अमावस्या i.e. last day of the dark half of a month falling on a Monday.

सोमवार somva: r (nm) Monday.

सोयम soyam (a) third.

सोया soya: (nm) a sweet smelling plant used for preparing a vegetable: (a) slept: सोये शेर को शिकार नहीं मिलता a closed mouth catches no flies.

सोयाबीन soya: bi: n (nm) soyabean.

सोरठा sorṭha: (nm) a popular metre (couplet) in mediaeval Hindi poetry.

सोरही sorahi: (nf) a game in which sixteen kauri: s (or pebbles etc.) are used.

सोलह soleh (a) sixteen; (nm) the number sixteen: --सिंगर made up in all the possible sixteen (traditional) ways; सोलहों आने completely, totally, fully

सोल्लास solla: s (a and adv) with great pleasure/happiness.

सोवियत, ~ट soviyat, ~t; --संघ the Soviet Union.

सोशलिज्म soshalizm (nm) socialism; ~स्ट a socialist.

सोसाइ(य)टी sosai: (ya)ti: (nf) society.

सोहं sohām:—see सोऽहम्.

सोहनप(वा)पड़ी sohānpa(a): pṛi: (nf) a kind of crisp sweetmeat preparation.

सोहनहलवा sohanhalwa: (nm) a typical Indian sweetmeat.

सोहना sohnā: (v) to look attractive/

beautiful / pleasing; to besit, to suit.

सौहवत sohbat (*nf*) company, association; copulation, sexual intercourse; see सुहवत.

सोहर sohar (*nm*) a typical song sung by women to celebrate the birth of a male child.

सोहाग soha:g (*nm*) see सुहाग.

सोहागा soha:ga: (*nm*) see सुहागा.

सोहागिन soha:gin (*nf*) see सुहागिन.

सोहारी soha:ri: (*nf*) a bread fried in ghee or oil.

सौंदर्य saundary (*nm*) beauty, charm, prettiness; ~बोध aesthetic sense; ०शक्ति aesthetic faculty; ~बोधी aesthetic; ~वाद aestheticism; ~वादी aestheticist; ~शास्त्र aesthetics; ~शास्त्री an aesthetician; ~शास्त्रीय aesthetic; ~संवेदी aesthete, gifted with an aesthetic sense; सौंदर्यानुभव aesthetic experience; सौंदर्यानुभूति aesthetic experience/sensibility.

सौंध sādth (*nf*) fragrance, sweet smell; also सौंधाईथ (*nf*).

सौंपना sāupnā: (*v*) to hand over, to give, to entrust; to surrender; to delegate (as powers); to assign.

सौंफ sāuf (*nf*) anise, aniseed; fennel.

सौ sa (a) hundred; many, numerous (as तुम्हारे झूठ की सौ मिसालें हैं); (*nm*) the number hundred; ~गुना hundred times; ~बाँ hundredth; -काम छोड़कर leaving all else, at the cost of all other things; -की एक बात see -बात की एक बात; -कोस (दूर) भागना to keep miles away from, to run away from; -घड़े पानी पड़ना to be thoroughly ashamed, to die of shame; -जतन करना to try in a hundred ways; to try through all possible ways; -जान से wholeheartedly; (with) heart and soul;

० आशिक / क़ुर्बान / फ़िदा होना to be terribly infatuated, to love with (one's) heart and soul; -तरह का of different ways/types/varieties; -बो सौ में one in hundreds; -बात की एक बात the long and short of a matter, the essence; -बात सुनाना to scold roundly, to utter forth a whole series of invectives; -सुनार की एक लुहार की hundred times more furious counter-blast; -हाथ की जवान होना to be cheekily talkative.

सौकर्य saukary (*nm*) easiness; convenience.

सौकुमार्य saukumā:ry (*nm*) tenderness, delicacy.

सौगं/द, ~ध saugānd, ~dh (*nf*) an oath, vow, swearing; ~ध खाना to take an oath/vow, to swear; ~ध टूटना a vow to be broken.

सौगंधिक saugāndhik (*nm*) a perfumer.

सौगम्य saugammy (*nf*) easiness; accessibility.

सौगा/त sauga:t (*nf*) a present, gift; ~ती by way of a present, given to somebody as a ~त; worth giving as a present.

सौजन्य saujanny (*nm*) goodness; courtesy; -से by courtesy (of).

सौड़ saur (*nm*) a quilt, sheet for covering oneself up while sleeping.

सौत saut (*nf*) a co-wife.

सौतिया डाह sautia: dā:h (*nm*) extreme jealousy, malice/jealousy as between co wives.

सौतेला sautela: (a) pertaining to or related with or born of सौत; half-blood; -पुत्र/बेटा step-son; -भाई step brother; -व्यवहार step-motherly treatment; सौतेली बहन half-sister; सौतेली माँ step-mother.

सौदा sauda: (*nm*) a bargain, transaction; negotiation; goods, commodity; -करने वाला a bargainer; ~कारी bargain(ing); ~गर a trader, merchant; ~गरी business, trade, commerce; ० साल business goods; -सुलझ/सुलझ commodity, goods; सौदेबाज haggler; सौदेबाजी haggling; -करना to bargain; to negotiate; -पटना a bargain to be settled/struck; -होना a bargain to be struck/to be entered into.

सौदाई sauda:i: (*a* and *nm*) mad, insane (person).

सौदामिनी sauda:mīnī: (*nf*) lighting.

सौपानिक saupa:nīk (*a*) hierarchical; pertaining to or resembling a staircase.

सौप्तिक sauptik (*a*) pertaining to sleep/slumber.

सौक्रियाना saufja:nā (*a*) see सोक्रियाना.

सौभागिनी saubha:ginī: (*nf*) a woman whose husband is alive, a woman of good luck.

सौभाग्य saubha:gy (*nm*) good luck, fortune; -चिह्न sign of a woman whose husband is alive (as सिद्ध, महावर, etc.); ~वती see सौभागिनी; ~वान् fortunate; ~शालिनी see सौभागिनी, fortunate (fem.); ~शाली fortunate.

सौमनस्य saumānasy (*nm*) goodwill; happiness, pleasure.

सौमित्र saumitr (*nm*) an epithet of लक्ष्मण —(son of Sumitra:) brother of Ra:m.

सौम्य saummy (*a*) amiable, gentle; ~ता/त्व amiability, gentility.

सौर saur (*a*) solar; (*nm*) a (cotton) wrapper; -दिन/दिवस day; from sun-rise to sun-set, a solar day; -परिवार solar system; -मास a

solar month; -वर्णक्रम solar spectrum; -वर्ष/संवत्सर a solar year; -विकिरण solar radiation.

सौर/भ saurabh (*nm*) fragrance, aroma; ~भयुक्त fragrant, aromatic ~नित, ~भीला fragrant, aromatic.

सौरी sauri: (*nf*) a lying-in/confinement chamber.

सौर्य saury (*a*) solar.

सौलभ्य saulabbhy (*nm*) availability; abundance.

सौष्ठव saushṭhav (*nm*) grace, elegance, charm.

सौहार्द sauha:rd (*nm*) amity, friendship, love; good relations.

सौहृद sauhrid (*nm*) a friend; (*a*) friendly.

स्कंध skandh (*nm*) the shoulder; stem or trunk of a tree; division of an army; stock.

स्कंधावार skandha:va:r (*nm*) royal camp/pavilion.

स्काउट ska:uṭ (*nm*) a scout; ~टिंग scouting.

स्कूल sku:l (*nm*) a school; -, प्राइमरी a primary school; -, मिडिल a middle school; -, हाई a high school; -, हायर सेकेंडरी a higher secondary school; -टीचर/मास्टर a school-teacher, school-master; स्कूली school, of or pertaining to a school; ० शिक्षा school education.

स्कू, स्क्रू skru:, skryu: (*nm*) a screw.

स्क्वाड्रन skva:ḍran (*nm*) a squadron; -लीडर a squadron-leader.

स्खलन skhalan (*nm*) a lapse, slip; discharge; ~लन, वीर्य-discharge of the semen; ~लित lapsed, slipped; discharged; ० वीर्य whose heroism has been frustrated, who has lost his

heroic qualities.
स्टांप *stā:mp (nm)* a stamp; -पेपर a stamp paper.
स्टॉक *stok (nm)* stock; ~क-रजिस्टर a stock register; ~किस्ट a stockist.
स्टाफ़ *stā:f (nm)* staff; -रूम staff room.
स्टॉल *stol (nm)* a stall; -, टी a tea-stall.
स्टीमर *stī:mar (nm)* a steamer.
स्टूल *stū:l (nm)* a stool.
स्टेंसिल *stēnsil (nm)* a stencil; -किया हुआ stencilled.
स्टेज *stēj (nf)* a stage; -करना to stage, to enact on the stage.
स्टेट *stēṭ (nf)* a state.
स्टेशन *stēshān (nm)* a station; -मास्टर station master.
स्टैंड *stā:ṇḍ (nm)* a stand; -, बस a bus-stand; -, साइकिल a cycle-stand.
स्टोर *stor (nm)* a store; -कीपर a store-keeper.
स्टोव *stov (nm)* a stove.
स्ट्राइक *strā:ik (nf)* a strike.
स्ट्रीट *strit (nf)* a street.
स्तंभ *stambh (nm)* a column; pillar; stem; stupefaction, torpor; see ~न; -लेखक a columnist, column-writer.
स्तम्भक *stambhak (nm)* a retentive drug; astringent; ~ता retentivity; astringency.
स्तम्भन *stambhan (nm)* retention; astringency; restraining, stopping, arresting.
तंभित *stambhit (a)* stupefied, benumbed; wonder-struck, flabbergasted.
तन *stan (nm)* the female breast; udder; -चूक/सूट *teat, nipple*; ~धार a mammal; ~पान sucking of the (female) breast;

~पायी a mammal, sucking (babe or otherwise); ~युक्त mammiferous; -वाले प्राणी the mammals.
स्तनी *stanī (nm and a)* mammals; having breasts/udders.
स्तन्य *stanny (nm)* milk (of the breast); (a) contained in the breast; -त्याग weaning; ~प/पायी a mammal; sucking (child); -पान sucking (the female breast).
स्तबक *stabak (nm)* see स्तवक.
स्तब्ध *stabdh (a)* stupefied; stilled; stunned, flabbergasted; spastic; ~ता/त्व spasticity; stupefaction; stillness; ~मति stupid, dullard.
स्तर *star (nm)* standard, level; layer, stratum/strata; fold; grade; ~ण levelling; grading; stratifying; ~णीय fit to be levelled/graded/stratified; स्तरिक stratified; levelled; स्तरित/स्तरीकृत stratified; graded; levelled; स्तरीकरण levelling; stratification; स्तरीय level/levelled; stratified; standard; -का (of a certain) standard.
स्तव *stav (nm)* praise, eulogy, panegyric.
स्तवक *stavak (nm)* a bunch of flowers, bouquet; chapter of a book.
स्तव/न *stavān (nm)* praising/praise, eulogy, panegyric; ~नीय praise-worthy, fit to be eulogized.
स्तुति *stuti (nf)* prayer, invocation; eulogy, praise.
स्तुत्य *stutty (a)* laudable, praise-worthy, admirable.
स्तूप *stu:p (nm)* a (Buddhistic) monument (generally of a pyramidal or dome-like form and erected over the sacred relics

of the Buddha or on spots consecrated as the scenes of his acts).

स्तुपिका *stu:pika: (nf)* a finial.

स्तेय *stey (nm)* theft.

स्तोता *stota: (nm)* a hymn-reciter; panegyrist.

स्तोत्र *stotr (nm)* a hymn (of praise); eulogism, doxology; ~ त्रिय pertaining to a ~ त्र.

स्त्रियोपयोगी *striyopayogi: (a)* (incorrect word-formation) see स्त्री (-उपयोगी).

स्त्री *stri: (nf)* a woman, female; wife; -उपयोगी befitting women, useful suitable for women; ~ करण feminization; ~ गमन cohabitation, sexual intercourse; -चरित्र nature/character of a woman; -जाति womenfolk; -तंत्र gynarchy; -तुल्य effeminate, womanly, womanish; ~ त्व womanhood, femineity/feminality; द्वेषी a woman-hater; -धन/वित्त dowry; a woman's wealth; -धर्म duty of a woman; menstruation; -पूजा gyniolatry, adoration of women; ~ प्रज्ञ/बुद्धि womanish brain; -प्रसंग/भोग/संभोग/समागम/सेवन sexual intercourse; ~ प्रिय woman loving, lover of women; a ladies' man; -भक्ति gyniolatry, devotion to women-folk; -भौति gynophobia; -रत्न a gem amongst women, a woman of outstanding merits; -राज्य gynarchy, petticoat government; -रोग a female disease; ०विज्ञान gynaecology; ०विशेषज्ञ a gynaecologist; ~ लिंग feminine (gender); ~ वश henpecked, under a woman's domination; ~ वश्य see ~ वश; ~ व्रत devotion to one's own wife; ~ व्रती devoted to one's own wife; -संयोग union with a

woman/the wife; -सुख sexual enjoyment; -हरण kidnapping/abduction of a woman; ~ हर्ता a kidnapper, abductor of a woman. स्त्रेण strain (a) effeminate; feminine, womanish/womanly; hen-pecked; hence ~ ता (nf).

स्थ *stha*—a Sanskrit suffix used in the sense of situated, residing, fixed, present or engaged, etc. (as तटस्थ, शीर्षस्थ, स्वस्थ etc.); hence ~ स्थता (nf) (as तटस्थता).

स्थकित *sthakit (a)* tired, fatigued, wearied.

स्थगन *sthagan (nm)* postponement; adjournment; -प्रस्ताव adjournment motion.

स्थगित *sthaagit (a)* postponed; adjourned.

स्थल *sthal (nm)* land; place; site, location, venue; field (as युद्धस्थल battlefield); -क्षमल/पद्म a kind of plant and its flowers; ~ चर/चारी terrestrial; living on land; ~ डमरु-मध्य neck of land, isthmus; ~ मार्ग roadway; ०से by road, by land; -सेना land forces, army.

स्थलाकृति *sthalakkriti (nf)* topography; -विवरण topography, topographical account.

स्थली *sthali: (nf)* land; place; spot, site; field (as युद्ध~); ~ य terrestrial, pertaining to land.

स्थविर *sthavir (nm)* a Buddhist monk.

स्थाणु *stha:ṇu (nm)* a pillar; trunk of a tree; an epithet of Lord Shiv.

स्थान *sthā:n (nm)* place, spot; site; space, room; accommodation; post; position, station; premises, venue; residence; locality; ~ च्युत displaced, removed or fallen from a place or position; -प्राप्ति

a day-dreamer; ~दोष emission, pollution nocturna; ~द्रष्टा see ~दर्शी; ~पूर्ण full of dreams; ~मय dreamy; -लोक dreamland, dream-world; ~वत् like a dream; unreal; ~शील visionary; dreamy; -देखना to dream; to visualize; to imagine; -में नहीं not even in dream, never, under no circumstances.

स्वप्नावस्था swapnā:wastha: (nf) state of dreaming.

स्वप्निल swapnīl (a) dreamy.

स्वभाव swabha:v (nm) nature; temperament, disposition; habit; ~ज/~जनित natural, innate; ~तः naturally, by nature; ~सिद्ध natural, innate.

स्वयं swayam (adv) by oneself, of one's own accord; personally; automatically; ~कृत done by self, self-committed; ~तथ्य an axiom; ~पाकी (one) who cooks one's own meals; ~प्रकाश/प्रकाशमान self-manifesting; self-illuminated/self-lit; ~प्रमाण/प्रमाणित self-evident; self-proved; ~भू absolute; ingenerate, self-born; self begotten, self-existent; an epithet of Lord Vishṇu/Shiv; ~सूत who has died a natural death or a self-willed death; ~वर lit. self-choice—an ancient custom wherein a bride chose her husband of her own accord, selection by a bride of her husband from amongst a galaxy of suitors; ~सभा the assembly where a स्वयंवर takes place; ~वरण selection/choice by a bride of her husband from amongst numerous suitors; ~वरा the bride who selects her husband from amongst a number of suitors; ~सिद्ध a truism, an axiom;

axiomatic; self-evident; ~सिद्धि a postulate, an axiom; ~सेवक a volunteer; ~संघ a volunteer corps; ~सेवा self service; ~सेविका a female volunteer.

स्वयमर्जित swayamarjit (a) self-earned; self-acquired.

स्वयमेव swayamev (adv) by oneself; of one's own accord; in person.

स्वयम् swayam (adv) see स्वयं.

स्वर swar (nm) a vowel; sound, voice; tone; gamut; note; ~क्षप tremolo; trembling of the voice; -, गदगद् emotion-charged voice; -शुण vowel-quality; quality of the voice; ~श्राव musical scale; ~दर्शी tonoscope; -पेक्षी vocalis; ~प्रधान a राग in which the स्वर dominates and not the ताल; ~बद्ध rhythmic, moulded in a rhythm; -भंग soreness/hoarseness (of throat); loss of voice; -माधुर्य melody; ~मान pitch; -मेल unison; -, मूल pure vowel; -यंत्र larynx; -लहरी melody; -लिपि musical notation; -लोप loss/elision of a vowel; -विकार vocal disorder; -विरोध cacophony; -, विवृत open vowel, -व्यवस्था vowel system; tonal set-up; -संगति harmony of musical notes; vowel-harmony; -, संवृत close vowel; -संधि (in Grammar) fusion of adjacent vowels into one; -संपन्न having a sweet/melodious voice; -सप्तक the gamut, seven notes of music; -ऊँचा होना to speak in a high pitch; -चढ़ाना to raise the voice or the musical note; -भरना to elongate the same note; -भीगना one's voice to be charged with emotion; -सिलाना/-में स्वर सिलाना to chime in; -साधना to practise mastery over musical

notes.

स्वरति swarati (nf) autoeroticism.

स्वरस swaras (nm) pure (unadulterated) juice.

स्वरान्त swara:nt (a) ending in a vowel; -अक्षर an open syllable.

स्वरांश swara:nsh (nm) vocalic element.

स्वराघात swara:gha:t (nm) pitch; accent.

स्वराज्य swara:jjy (nm) independence; autonomy; home-rule, self-government.

स्वरात्मक swara:tmak (a) vocalic; pertaining to or having a vowel.

स्वराष्ट्र swara:shtr (nm) homeland; one's own country; -मंत्रालय the Home Ministry; -मंत्री the Home Minister; स्वराष्ट्रीय domestic, pertaining to one's own country.

स्वरित swarit (nm) accentuated, having circumflex accent.

स्वरुचि swaruchi (nf) one's own taste, individual taste.

स्वरूप swaru:p (nm) shape, form; appearance; character; nature; ~गत/परक natural; characteristic; formal; ~वान beautiful, handsome.

स्वरैक्य swaraiky (nm) unison.

स्वर्गंगा swargaṅga: (nm) the Ganges of paradise, the milky way, galaxy.

स्वर्ग swarg (nm) paradise, heaven, abode of gods; ~गत dead, expired, late; ~गमन dying, death; ~च्युत fallen from heaven; ~जित् one who has conquered the heaven/paradise; -तरु the celestial tree—generally called कल्पवृक्ष; ~धाम/पुरी/लोक see स्वर्ग; ~नदी see स्वर्गंगा; -लाभ acquiring a place in the heaven; death, dying, passing away; ० करना to pass away, to

die; ~वधू a nymph; fairy; ~वाणी an oracle; ~वास heavenly abode—death; ओहना to die, to pass away; ~वासी late; ~स्य/स्थित dead, late; -की गुलामी से नरक का राज भला it is better to rule in hell than to serve in heaven, better be the head of an ass than tail of a horse; -सिधारना to die; to pass away.

स्वर्गरोहण swarga:rohān (nm) ascendance into the heaven/paradise; death.

स्वर्गिक swargik (a) divine, transcendental; late.

स्वर्गी/य swargi:y (a) late, dead; hence ~या (fem. form).

स्वर्ण swarn (nm) gold; ~कण/कणिका a gold-particle; ~कार a gold-smith; ~कारी goldsmithy; -जयंती golden jubilee: ~जुही yellow jasmine; -तस्कर a gold smuggler; -तस्कारी gold-smuggling; -पत्र golden leaf; -मुद्रा a gold coin; -युग the golden age; ~वर्ण (of) golden (colour); ~वर्णा (a woman) of golden colour.

स्वर्णक्षि/र swarnā:kshar (nm) a golden letter; ~रों में लिखना to write in letters of gold.

स्वर्णिम swarnīm (a) golden.

स्व/धुनी, ~नदी swardhunī; ~rnadi: (nf) see स्वर्गंगा.

स्वर्लोक swarlok (nm) see स्वर्ग.

स्वल्प swalp (a) little, very little; very small; ~ल्पाहार light refreshment; ~ल्पाहारी one who eats a very limited quantity.

स्वल्पेच्छ swalpechchh (a) having few longings/wishes; contented.

स्ववश swavash (a) under one's own control, in self-control.

स्वशासन swasha:san (nm) self-rule, home-rule, self-government.

स्वसंगति swasaṅgati (nf) self-consi-

stency.

स्वसा swasa: (nf) a sister.

स्वसुख swasukh (nm) one's own happiness, egoistic hedonism; ~वाद egoistic hedonism; hence ~वादी (a and nm).

स्वस्तार swasta:r (nm) vocal cord.

स्वस्ति swasti (int) (a word of benediction) May you be happy !; (nf) well-being, prosperity; ~पाठ/chanting of benedictory mantra; ~वाचन benedictory words.

स्वस्तिक swastik (nm) a benedictory or auspicious mark (卐).

स्वस्थ swasth (a) healthy, hale; robust; ~चित्त sane, mentally healthy; ~चित्ता sanity, mental healthiness; ~ता health; healthiness.

स्वहित swahit (nm) self-interest.

स्वर्ण swā:g (nm) mimicry; farce, sham; -बनाना to mimic; -भरना, का to impersonate for, to guise as, to mimic—.

स्वर्गी swā:gi: (a and nm) (a) mimic.

स्वर्गी/करण swa:ngi:karān (nm) assimilation; ~कृत assimilated.

स्वांत:सुखाय swa:ntahsukha:y (adv) for one's own happiness.

स्वाक्षर swa:kshar (nm) autograph.

स्वागत swa:gat (nm) welcome, reception; -अभिभाषण welcome address; -कक्ष reception room; -समिति reception committee; -समारोह a reception; स्वागती a receptionist; -करना to welcome, to receive.

स्वाग्रह swa:ggrah (nm) self-assertion; ~हिता assertiveness.

स्वातंत्र्य swa:tantry (nm) freedom, independence, liberty; ~प्रिय freedom-loving; -संघर्ष/समर freedom fight, independence struggle; -सेनानी a freedom fighter.

स्वाति, ~ती swa:ti, ~ti: (nf) the

fifteenth of the twenty-seven traditional *nakshatras*; ~बिंदु a rain drop in the स्वाति नक्षत्र.

स्वाद swa:d (nm) taste; flavour, relish; -खोना to lose taste; taste to be lost; -चखना to taste; -लेना to taste; to relish.

स्वाद्विष्ट swa:disht (a) tasteful, delicious, dainty, palatable, relishable; ~ता tastefulness, palatability, deliciousness; -भोजन dainties; delicious food.

स्वादु swa:du (a) see स्वाद्विष्ट; ~ता tastefulness, deliciousness.

स्वाधिकार swa:dhika:r (nm) one's own right.

स्वाधीन swa:dhi:n (a) free, independent, sui juris; ~ता freedom, independence, liberty; ~पत्निका absolute mistress; -करना to liberate, to make free.

स्वाध्या/य swa:ddhya:y (nm) study; ~यी studious.

स्वानुभव swa:nubhav (nm) self-experience, personal/individual experience.

स्वानुभूति swa:nubhu:ti (nf) self-experience, personal/individual sensibilities.

स्वापक swa:pak (a) narcotic.

स्वाभाविक swa:bha:vik (a) natural; innate, inherent, inborn; ~तत् naturalness, inartificiality.

स्वाभिमान swa:bhimā:n (nm) self-respect; ~नी self-respecting.

स्वामित्व swa:mittv (nm) ownership, proprietorship; -अधिकार proprietary/ownership rights.

स्वामिनी swa:mini: (nf) mistress; female proprietor, proprietress; patroness; ~, गृह wife; housewife.

स्वा/मी swa:mi: (nm) master, lord; proprietor, owner; husband; a

title used with the name of saints and ascetics (as स्वामी दयानंद); ~मित्रवत् loyal, faithful; ~मि-भक्ति loyalty, faithfulness.

स्वाम्य swa:mmy (nm) proprietorship, ownership.

स्वायत्त swa:yatt (a) autonomous; ~ता autonomy; ~शासन autonomous government; ~शासी autonomous; o निकाय autonomous body.

स्वार्थ swa:rth (nm) selfishness; self-interest; ~ता selfishness; ~त्याग self-denial; ~त्यागी selfless; ~पर/परायण selfish, self-seeking; ~परक selfish, self-seeking; ~परता/परायणता selfishness; egoism; ~परमार्थ/परार्थ personal good and universal good; ~लिप्ता self-interestedness; ~लिप्तु self-seeking; self-interested; selfish; ~वाद egoism; ~वादी an egoist; egoistic; ~साधक a self-seeker; ~साधन(ना) self-seeking; ~सिद्धि accomplishment of self-interest; ~हीन selfless; unselfish; ~हीनता selflessness.

स्वार्थांध swa:rtha:ndh (a) blinded by selfishness; ~ता utter selfishness, blindness caused by selfishness.

स्वार्थाचार swa:rtha:cha:r (nm) jobbery; selfish conduct.

स्वार्थी swa:rthi: (a and nm) selfish, self-seeking; an egoist.

स्वावलंबन swa:vlamban (nm) self-reliance; self-sufficiency; voluntarism; ~विता self-reliance; self-sufficiency; ~वी self-relying; self-sufficient.

स्वास्थ्य swa:sthy (nm) health; healthiness; ~कर/प्रद wholesome; congenial to health, healthy; ~संजालय स्वास्व्य Health Ministry; ~मंत्री Health Minister; ~रक्षा security of health, main-

tenance of one's health, -विज्ञान hygiene; -विभाग Health department; -संबंधी sanitary; pertaining to health; -गिरना/विगड़ना (one's) health to go down; -बनाना to be physically strong, to be growing healthier; to grow stronger.

स्वाहा swa:ha: (ind) a word uttered while offering oblation to sacrificial fire; burnt; -करना to ruin/destroy, to burn to ashes, -होना to be burnt to ashes, to be ruined/destroyed.

स्विच swich (nf) a switch; -बोर्ड a switchboard.

स्वी/करण swi:karān (nm) acceptance/accepting; granting; sanctioning; ~कर्ता one who accepts/admits/agrees to grants; ~कार्य acceptable, admissible; sanctionable; ~कार्यता acceptability, admissibility; sanctionability.

स्वीकार swi:ka:r (a) accepted; confessed; granted; (nm) acceptance; confession; -करना/~ना to accept; to confess; to recognise; to grant; to sanction; to assent, to consent; to acknowledge.

स्वीकारोक्ति swi:ka:rokti (nf) confession.

स्वीकृत swi:kkrit (a) accepted, approved; granted; sanctioned; -करना see स्वीकार करना.

स्वीकृति swi:kkriti (nf) acceptance, sanction, approbation; acknowledgement; consent.

स्वेच्छा swechchh (a) arbitrary; voluntary; ~या arbitrarily; voluntarily.

स्वेच्छा swechchha: (nf) one's own will, free will, ~चारिता arbitrariness; autocracy; ~चारी self-willed, autocratic; arbitrary; ~तंत्रवाद libertarianism; ~नुसार

according to one's free will;
 ~पूर्वक, -से voluntarily, of one's
 own free will; -मृत्यु death accord-
 ing to one's own will.

स्वेद swed (*nm*) sweat, perspira-
 tion; -कण/बिंदु a drop of sweat;
 ~ज sweat-born; -जल sweat; ~न
 sweating, perspiration.

स्वेदित swedit (*a*) sweated, perspi-
 red.

स्वेच्छिक swaichchhik (*a*) voluntary;
 arbitrary; ~ता voluntarism;

arbitrariness.

स्वैर swair (*a*) licentious, self-
 willed; -कल्पना fantasy; ~चारिता
 licentiousness, self-willedness;
 ~चारिणी licentious (woman);
 ~चारी licentious (man); ~ता
 licentiousness, self-willedness; वृत्ति
 liberum arbitrium, self-willedness.

स्वैराचा/र swaira:cha:r (*nm*) licen-
 tious/self-willed conduct, licen-
 tiousness; hence ~री (*a* and *nm*).

ह

ह ha—the last and the thirty-third
 letter of the Devna:gri: alphabet,
 aspirated in sound.

हैकवा hākwa: (*nm*) in lion-hunt,
 the process of driving the lion
 towards the hunter's station by
 uproarious beating of drums,
 cans, etc.

हैकार hāka:r (*nf*) a halloo, calling
 aloud; hence ~ना (*v*).

हंगामा haṅga:mā: (*nm*) uproar,
 tumult; upheaval, affray, riotous
 scene; ~पसंद one who likes
 tumultuousness / riotousness /
 upheaval; hence ~पसंदी (*nf*).

हंगामी haṅga:mi: (*a*) tumultuous,
 uproarious, boisterous, noisy;
 emergent (as हंगामी इजलास).

हंटर haṅtar (*nm*) a whip, flog, lash;
 -जमाना/लगाना to flog, to lash.

हंडना haṅdā: (*v*) to ramble, to
 wander, to roam about aimlessly.

हंडा haṅda: (*nm*) a huge brass pot

(for storing water etc.), cauldron;
 a big gas lantern.

हैड़ि(डि)या haṛi(ḍi)ya: (*nf*) a small
 earthen pot.

हंत hant (*int*) an interjectional
 word for expressing sorrow,
 regret, grief, etc.

हंतव्य hantavy (*a*) worth killing/
 slaying, fit to be killed.

हंता hanta: (*nm*) a slayer, murderer.

हंस hans (*nm*) a swan, goose; noble/
 liberated soul; the sun; ~गति
 gifted with a swan-like gait,
 walking gracefully; ~गमन grace-
 ful gait as that of a swan;
 ~गामिनी (a woman) blessed with
 a graceful (swan-like) gait;
 ~पंक्ति see ~माला; ~पद a
 script-mark to denote interposi-
 tion of a word, letter or a symbol
 in intervening space; ~माला a
 row of swans; ~यान/बाहन the
 god Brahmā: (supposed to have

a swan for his vehicle); ~वाहिनी the goddess Saraswati; -भ्रंशी see ~माला; -उड़ जाना the soul to leave the body, the soul to be liberated of earthly bonds.

हँसना hāsnā: (v) to laugh; to deride, to ridicule; to joke; हँसता चेहरा happy face; हँसकर चुप कर देना to laugh down; हँसकर ढाल देना/बात उड़ाना to laugh away; हँसते-बोलते while joking, in jokes; हँसते-हँसते while laughing; happily; laughing non-stop; with perfect ease, without any difficulty; ओझेलना to grin and bear it, to take (pain etc.) stoically; o दोहरा हो जाना/पेट में बल पड़ जाना to laugh into cramps; o लोट-पोट हो जाना to burst sides with laughing, to burst into an uncontrollable fit of laughter; हँस देना just to laugh; to begin laughing; हँसना-बोलना to exchange pleasantries; to exchange jokes; to talk happily; हँसने लायक worth laughing at, fit to be derided/ridiculed; laughable, amusing; हँस पड़ना to laugh, just to laugh, to begin laughing; हँस-बोलकर बसर कर देना to pass time/live happily.

हँसमुख hāsmukh (a) gay, cheerful, having a smiling face.

हँसली hāslī: (nf) the collar-bone; an ornament worn around the neck.

हँसाई hāsa:i: (nf) derision, ridicule; -कराना to cause derision/ridicule.

हँसाना hāsa:nā: (v) to cause to laugh, to amuse.

हंसिनी hansinī: (nf) a female swan/goose.

हँसिया hāsiya: (nm) a sickle.

हँसी hāsi: (nf) laughter; joke; derision, ridicule; -खुशी happily;

happiness; -खेल an easy job; fun, fun and frolic; o समझना to take lightly/as a fun; to think to be easy; -ठट्ठा an easy job; joking and jesting; -ठिठोली joking and jesting; -उड़ना to be made fun of, to be ridiculed/derided; -उड़ाना to make fun of, to ridicule/deride; -छूटना to burst into laughter; -जब्त कर लेना to suppress/restrain laughter; -की बात a laughing matter; -में उड़ाना/उड़ा देना to laugh away/off; -में ढालना to laugh away; -में फूल झड़ना to laugh charmingly; -में ले जाना to take as a joke/fun; to take a serious matter as a joke; -समझना to treat as an easy job/as a joke; -सूझना to feel like joking.

हँसुली hāsuli: (nf) see हँसली.

हँसोड़ hāsoṛ (a) jolly, humorous; (nm) jester; hence ~पन (nm).

हक hak (a) stunned, still; (nm) palpitation; -होना to be stunned; to become still; to die.

हक haq (nm) right; entitlement; due; return (as नमक का हक अदा करना); truth, reality; ~तलक़ी usurpation, depriving somebody of his right; ~दार rightful, entitled; one who has a right; ~दारी right, entitlement; -नाहक right and wrong, rightful and wrongful; wrongfully; ~परस्त righteous; ~परस्ती righteousness; -, मौबसी ancestral right; ~शक्का (शुक्का) pre-emption; -अदा करना to perform one's duty; -के लिए/-पर लड़ना to fight for one's right; -मारना to deprive of one's due; to usurp one's right; -में in respect of; for; ओक़दि बोना to do an evil turn to; to create obstacles (for).

हकबकाना hakbaka:nā: (v) to be

stunned, to be non-plussed.

हकला hakla: (a and nm) stammering; one who stammers, a stammerer; ~पन stammer/stammering; ~हट stammer/stammering.

हकलाना hakla:nā: (v) to stammer.

हका/र haka:r (nm) the letter 'ह' and its sound; ~रांत (a word) ending in ह.

हकारत haqa:rat (nf) contempt; -की नजर/निगाह से देखना to treat with contempt/disdain.

हकीकत haqi:qat (nf) reality, fact; truth; ~बयानी statement of truth; -खुल जाना the truth to be revealed, to be exposed; -में in reality, really speaking.

हकीकतन haqi:qatan (ind) in fact, in reality.

हकीकी haqi:qi: (a) real (as -भाई); true; denotative (as -अर्थ).

हकीम haki:m (nm) a physician (trained in the Unani system); -खतर-ए-जान, नीम a little knowledge is a dangerous thing.

हकीमी haki:mī: (nf) medical practice (through the Unani system); the Unani System of medicine.

हकीर haqi:r (a) contemptuous; small.

हक्का-बक्का hakka:bakka: (a) stunned, stupefied; orह जाना to be taken aback, to be discomfited.

हगना hagnā: (v) to discharge faeces.

हगाना haga:nā: (v) to cause to discharge faeces; to weary out.

हागास haga:s (nj) a feeling like discharging faeces, inclination to evacuate the bowels; -लगना to feel like discharging faeces.

हज haj (nm) a pilgrimage to Mecca; -करना to go on a pilgrimage to Mecca.

हजम hazam (a) digested; usurped;

-करना to digest; to usurp, to misappropriate; -करके उकार तक न लेना to usurp without leaving a trace; -होना to be assimilated; to be usurped/misappropriated.

हजरत hazrat (int) a vocative term of honour, Sir; (nm) a title for eminent men; prophet Mohammed; (a) mischievous, cunning; हजरते-दास a capricious man.

हजामत haja:mat (nf) shaving; hair-cutting; -बनना to be shaven; to be fleeced; -बनाना to shave; to fleece.

हजार haza:r (a) one thousand; innumerable; (nm) the number one thousand; ~हा thousands; innumerable; -जान से whole-heartedly.

हजारा haza:ra: (nm) a water-sprinkler, watering can.

हजारी haza:ri: (a) of, pertaining to or related with a thousand; controlling a thousand (troops etc.).

हजारों haza:rō (a) thousands; -घड़े पानी पड़ जाना to be immensely ashamed; -में publicly; in a multitude, amongst thousands; एक one in a thousand, of incomparable excellence.

हजूम hajū:m (nm) a crowd, multitude.

हजूर hajū:r (ind) see हुजूर.

हज्जाम hajja:m (nm) a barber.

हटकना haṭaknā: (v) to restrain, to forbid; to keep under control.

हटना haṭnā: (v) to move/go away; to recede; to withdraw; hence हटाना.

हटारी haṭari: (nf) an earthen temple-like structure for lighting lamps in (on the occasion of Diwali).

हटाव haṭa:v (nm) shift, extent of change of position.

हट्टा-कट्टा haṭṭa:-kaṭṭa: (a) strong and sturdy, well-built; hale and hearty; hence *पन* (nm).

हठ haṭh (nm) obstinacy, stubbornness; ~धर्मी intransigence; ~योग a type of Yoga; ~योगी one who practices हठयोग; ~शील obstinate, stubborn; hence ~शीलता (nf); -करना/ठानना/पकड़ना to stubbornly stick to some resolve; to become obstinate; -रखना to yield or submit to one's obstinate demand.

हठात् haṭha:t (ind) forcibly; suddenly, all of a sudden.

हठी haṭhi: (a) obstinate, stubborn.

हठीला haṭhi:la: (a) refractory; of obstinate disposition, temperamentally stubborn; ~पन refractoriness; hence हठीली feminine form of हठीला.

हड़ haṛ (nf) myrobalan;—an allomorph of हाड़ used as the first member of certain compound words; ~कंप turmoil, panic; terror; *मचना* a great turmoil to occur, reign of terror to ensue; ~फूटन see हड़कन.

हड़क haṛak (nf) hydrophobia, rabies; longing, yearning.

हड़कन haṛkan (nf) pain in the joints (of the body), lingering ache.

हड़कना haṛaknā: (v) to yearn, to long.

हड़का/ना haṛka:nā: (v) to turn rabid; ~या rabid; *कुत्ता* a rabid dog.

हड़ता/ल haṛta:l (nf) strike; ~ल करना to strike; ~ली a striker.

हड़ना haṛnā: (v) to cause aversion, to repel, to be repugnant; to become torturous; to be troublesome.

हड़पना haṛapnā: (v) to swallow, to gulp; to purloin; to usurp.

हड़बड़ haṛbaṛ (nf) see हड़बड़ी.

हड़बड़ाना haṛbaṛa:nā: (v) to be impetuous; to act hastily/in a hurry; to be non-plussed/confused/perplexed.

हड़बड़िया haṛbaṛia: (a) impetuous, hasty, rash.

हड़बड़ी haṛbaṛi: (nf) impetuosity, hastiness, rashness; -पड़ना to be impetuous/hasty/rash; -सवार होना to be obsessed by haste, to act rashly.

हड़ड़ी haḍḍi: (nf) a bone; ~तोड़ परिश्रम rigorous/hard labour; -उतरना a bone to be dislocated; -खुजाना to feel like being thrashed, a beating to be imminent; हड़ियों लोहे की होना to have bones of steel, to be very strong; हड़ियों तोड़ना to thrash thoroughly; हड़ियों दिखाई देना या निकल आना to be reduced to a network of mere bones, to be too much reduced; -पसली एक करना/तोड़ना to thrash thoroughly.

हत hat (a) killed; struck; ~चेत rendered unconscious, senseless; ~ज्ञान see ~चेत; ~दैव ill-fated, unlucky; ~बुद्धि rendered senseless/witless, stupid; ~प्रम out of wits; non-plussed; ~प्राय almost killed; ~बल that has lost its vitality/vigour; ~भाग्य/भागा/भागी unfortunate, luckless; ~मान humiliated, insulted; ~कीर्त्य bereft of gallantry/bravery; ~संज्ञ unconscious, rendered senseless; ~हृदय dejected, frustrated.

हतक hatak (nf) insult; defamation; -इच्छत defamation.

हता/श hata:sh (a) despondent, hopeless; ~शा despondency, dejection.

हताहत hata:hat (a) casualties, killed and wounded.

हतोत्साह *hatotsa:h* (a) demoralised, disheartened.

हत्था *hattha: (nm)* a handle; hand; butt, batten; arm (of a chair).

हत्थमहत्था *hatthamhattha: (nf)* hand to hand fight(ing).

हत्थी *hatthi: (nf)* a handle; palm (of the hand); -टेकना to yield, to submit; to lend support.

ह/त्थे *hatthe (ind)* in hand; ~त्थेदार fitted with/having a handle; ~त्थे चढ़ना/पड़ना to fall into the clutches (of); ~त्थे पर से कटना to be swept off completely, to lose every inch of one's ground, to be left with no footing at all; ~त्थे लगना to obtain; to acquire.

हत्या *hatya: (nf)* murder, assassination; ~कांड a case of murder/assassination; -टलना a botheration/affliction to be put off; a bully to be got rid of; -पल्ले बांधना to involve oneself in a broil/quarrel; to own up a botheration/an affliction; -मोल लेना see -पल्ले बांधना; -पड़ना/-लगना to earn the sin of a murder; -सवार होना to be roused to the point of readiness to kill; to be violently enraged; -सिर मढ़ना to level an accusation; to impose an affliction/botheration; -सिर लेना see -पल्ले बांधना; to commit a sin.

हत्या/रा *hatya:ra: (nm)* a murderer, an assassin; hence ~रिन, ~री (nf).

हथ *hath*—an allomorph of हाथ (as in हथकड़ी) and हाथी (as in हथसार) as it appears in many compound words; ~उधार unrecorded short-term cash loan; ~कंडा sleight; trick, tactics; intrigue; ~कंडे दिखाना to show one's tricks; to give evidence of tactical

capabilities; ~कटा having a hand dismembered; ~कड़ी hand-cuffs; ~कड़ी डालना to handcuff; to arrest; ~कड़ी पड़ना to be handcuffed; to be arrested; ~कल a spanner; ~गोला a hand-grenade; ~चल an adept in pinching things, a swindler; ~छुट in the habit of striking forthwith out of provocation; ~फेर see ~उधार; ~बना hand made; ~बुना hand-spun; ~लपक one who pinches things, a swindler; ~लिखाई hand-writing; hand-lettered.

हथनाल *hathnāl: (nf)* a light cannon.

हथसार *hathsa:r (nf)* a stable for elephants.

हथिनी *hathinī: (nf)* (fem. form of हाथी) a she-elephant.

हथियाना *hathiya:na: (v)* to usurp, to grab, to seize, to acquire by force.

हथियार *hathiya:r (nm)* a weapon, arms; ~घर an arsenal, armoury; ~बंद armed, equipped with arms; ~बंदी armament; -उठाना to take up arms; -डालना to strike one's colours/flags, to surrender; -बांधना to equip oneself with arms, to be armed.

हथेली *hatheli: (nf)* palm of the hand; -खुजाना/खुजलाना lit. palm to itch—a happy augury for an income; an inkling for inflicting a beating; -देना/लगाना to lend support; -पर जान/सिर रखना या लिये फिरना to risk one's life; -पर जान होना to be exposed to risk of life; -पर दही जमाना to strive for instant accomplishment of a job; -पर सिर रखना to undertake a risk of life, to expose one's life to danger; -पर सरसा जमाना to accomplish a task within an im-

possible span of time; -पर सरसों नहीं जमती Rome was not built in a day; -पीटना/बजाना to laud/to revel by clapping; -में छेद होता है money burns hole in (one's) pocket.

हथौटी hathauti: (nf) manual dexterity/skill; imprint of a skilful hand; -जमना/सधना to acquire skill in a manual work.

हथौड़ा hathaurā: (nm) a hammer, malleus; -चलाना to strike with a hammer; hence हथौड़ी—a hand/small hammer.

हद had (nf) limit/limitation, boundary; extent; ~बंदी delimitation; demarcation; -कर देना/करना to commit an excess; to reach the farthest limit; -पार करना to cross the limit; -बाँधना to draw the line at, to set a definite limit; -से गुजरना to cross the limit; -से ज्यादा beyond the limit; too much; to a fault; ओखल जाना to take liberties/freedom with.

हदीस hadi:s (nf) traditional sayings of prophet Mohammed.

हनन hanān (nm) slaughter, killing, assassination, murder.

हन/ना hananā: (v) to kill, to slay, to slaughter, to assassinate; hence ~नीय (a).

हनु hanu (nf) the chin, jaw-bone; ~मान/संत the monkey god who was one of the mightiest generals in the army of Rā:m that invaded Rā:vān's Lāṅka: (as narrated in the great epic Rā:ma:yān).

हप hap (nf) the sound produced in striking the two lips together; -कर जाना/करना to gulp/swallow the whole thing.

ह/फ़ता hafta: (nm) a week; ~फ़तेवार/फ़तेवारी weekly.

ह/बशी habshi: (nm) a negro; hence ~विज्ञान (nf).

हबीब habi:b (a) dear, darling.

हम ham (pro) we—plural form of the first person pronoun मैं; (a) similar; equal; together; ~उम्र contemporary; of equal age; ~ख्याल having similar views/ideas; ~जिस co-professional; ~जुल्फ़ married to sisters; husband of wife's sisters; ~जोती associate or companion, of the same age-group; ~दम a friend; ~दर्द sympathetic; a sympathizer; ~दर्दी sympathy; ~नाम name-sake; ~पेशा co-professional; ~विस्तर sharing bed (with); sexually related; ~विस्तरी going to bed together, having sexual intercourse; ~मजहब a co-religionist; ~राज a confidant; ~राह travelling together; ~राही a co-traveller; ~वतन a compatriot; ~वार even; ~शबल having similar looks/appearance, exactly resembling (each other); ~सफ़र a co-traveller, travelling together; ~सर equal; ~सरी equality; ~साया a neighbour; ~सिन see ~उम्र.

हमल hamal (nm) conception, pregnancy; -गिराना to cause an abortion; -रहना to conceive, to become pregnant.

हमला hamla: (nm) attack, assault; ~वर an invader, an assailant, aggressor; -बोलना to launch an attack.

हमारा hama:ra: (pro) possessive form of हम—our, ours.

हमाहमी hamā:hamī: (nf) manipulation for selfish ends, mad race for self-gratification; -करना to manipulate for selfish ends, to indulge in a mad race for self-

gratification.

हमें hamē (*pro*) the objective and dative form of the first person plural pronoun हम—to us.

हमेल hamel (*nf*) a typical necklace of gold and silver coins.

हमेशा hamesha: (*ind*) always, ever,

हम्माम hammā:m (*nm*) a warm-bath, bagnio.

हम्माल hamma:l (*nm*) a porter, coolie.

हयंद hayand (*nm*) horse (of a good breed).

हय hay (*nm*) a horse; ~शाला a stable.

हया haya: (*nf*) shame, sense of shame; modesty; ~दार modest; ~दारी modesty.

हयात haya:t (*nf*) life.

हर har (*a*) each, every; (*nm*) a denominator; Lord Shiv; a suffix imparting the meaning of one who or that which takes away/deprives/seizes; -एक everyone, each and every; -कहीं everywhere; -फोई every one, all and sundry; ~चेब however much; ~जाई flirt, disloyal (woman); -तरह in every way/manner; -तरह से down to the ground, in all respects, thoroughly; ~दम always, ever; ~दिल अजोब liked/loved by all, popular; ~फनमोला a jack of all trades; ~फनमोला हर फन अधूरा jack of all trades master of none; -मर्ज की दवा heal-all, a panacea; -रोज every day, daily.

हरकत harkat (*nf*) movement, activity; mischief; -करना to (make a) move; -में लाना to make things hum, to activate things.

हरकारा harka:ra: (*nm*) a courier; dak-runner.

हरगिज hargiz (*ind*) ever, under any

circumstances; -नहीं never, under no circumstances.

हरचद harchand (*ind*) all possible, in every way; to the farthest extent.

हरज haraj (*nm*) see हर्ज (हर्ज)

हरजा harja: (*nm*) see हर्जा.

हरजाना harja:nā: (*nm*) see हर्जाना.

हरड़ haraṛ (*nf*) myrobalan.

हर/ण harān (*nm*) kidnapping, abduction, forcible carrying away, seizing; as a suffix it imparts the meaning of one who or that which carries away, seizes or takes by force, rids, etc.; ~णीय fit to be kidnapped/abducted/taken away by force.

हरताल harta:l (*nf*) yellow orpiment; -फेरना to undo, to efface.

हरदा harda: (*nm*) yellow rust.

हरना harnā: (*v*) to kidnap, to abduct, to carry away by force, to seize.

हरबा harba: (*nm*) arms, tools; -हथियार arms and ammunition; उसे लैस होना to be equipped with arms and ammunition.

हरम haram (*nm*) a harem, female apartment; ~सरा a harem.

हरमजदगी haramzadgi; (*nf*) bastardy, rascality, scoundrelism.

हरसाना harsa:nā: (*v*) to be happy/pleased/amused.

हरसिंगार harsingā:r (*nm*) a particular sweet-smelling flower and its plant.

हरहा harha: (*nm*) a plough-bull; (a) troublous (animal).

हरा hara: (*a*) green, verdant; fresh; gay, delighted; ~पन greenness; verdancy; hence हरी (fem. form); छाद green manure; -सरा verdant; prosperous, flourishing; gay; -करना, (मन) to delight; -होना,

(मन) to be delighted, to be gay.
हराना hara:nā: (v) to defeat, to vanquish.

हराम hara:m (a) ill-begotten; unlawful, forbidden; improper; ~कार lewd, debauch; hence ~कारी (nf); ~खोर subsisting on ill-begotten resources or on others' earnings; slothful, basely indolent; ~खोरी subsistence on ill-begotten resources; slothfulness, base indolence; ~जादा ill-begotten; bastard; rascal, scoundrel; hence ~जादी; ~जादापन see हरमजदगी; -कर देना to make (things) difficult/impossible; -का ill begotten; -का खाना to subsist on ill-begotten resources or on others' earnings; -का पेट ill-begotten pregnancy; -का माल illegitimate earnings; -को कमाई ill-begotten earnings/money; -होना to be difficult/impossible.

हरामी hara:mī: (a) ill-begotten, illegitimate; unscrupulous; doing just nothing, utterly indolent; (nm) a bastard, rascal, scoundrel; ~पन/पना illegitimacy; unscrupulousness; utter indolence; -का पिल्ला/बच्चा son of a bastard/scoundrel.

हरारत hara:rat (nf) temperature; feverishness; -होना to be feverish, to have slight temperature.

हरावल hara:wal (nm) vanguard; -दस्ता vanguard.

हरि hari (nm) Lord Vishṇu/Krishnā; -इच्छा the will of God; अवलान inevitable is the will of God; -कथा the tales of God's incarnations and activities; -कीर्तन individual or collective singing of the eulogies of हरि; ~तालिका the third day of the bright fortnight of the month of भादों when wo-

men observe fast; ~घाम the heaven—abode of हरि; ~नाम name(s) of हरि; -स्मरण remembering the names of हरि; -भक्ति devotion to हरि; -मंदिर a temple of हरि; ~लोला the playful sport of हरि; -स्मरण remembering हरि; -हर Lords Vishṇu and Shiv.

हरिजन harijan (nm) an untouchable; -उद्धार uplift of the harijans.

हरि/ण harin (nm) a deer; hence ~णी (nf).

हरित harit (a) green, verdant; delighted, gay.

हरिद्रा haridra: (nf) turmeric, curcuma.

हरियल hariyal (a) greenish; unripe (as a fruit).

हरियाना hariya:nā: (v) to turn green, to be full of verdure; to be delighted; (nm) one of the northern Hindi-speaking states of the Union of India.

हरियाली hariya:li: (nf) greenery, verdure; vegetation; -तीज the third day of the latter half in the month of भादों; -छाना to be verdant all round; -हो हरियाली देखना to sense happiness all round.

हरीतिमा hari:timā: (nf) greenery, verdure, verdancy.

हरीरा hari:ra: (nm) a kind of sweet potage prepared from milk and other ingredients.

हुरू haru:f (nm) a letter (of the alphabet).

हरे hare (int) O God !; -कृष्ण O Krishnā, ! O God !; -राम O Ra:m, O God !

हरेक harek (a) everyone, everybody.

हज, ~जी harz, ~जा (nm) harm; loss, damage; -करना to cause

harm/loss/damage; -होना to be put to harm/loss/damage.
 हर्षाना harsha:nā: (nm) damages, compensation, indemnity; -देना/-भरना to pay damages.
 हर्ता harta: (nm) a kidnapper, abductor, one who carries away forcibly, usurper.
 हर्क harf (nm) a letter (of the alphabet); -ब-हर्क literal; letter by letter; -आना to be accused/blamed; -लाना to cause an accusation to be levelled or a blame to devolve on.
 हर्म्य harmmy (nm) a palace, a palatial mansion.
 हरं harr (nf) myrobalan; -लगे न फिटकरी रंग चोखा आये to invest nothing, to gain everything.
 हर्ष harsh (nm) joy, jubilation, mirth, delight, happiness; ~कर/~कारक exhilarating, causing happiness/delight; ~गद्गद् overwhelmed by joy, (with) voice choked with joy; ~ध्वनि/नाद/स्वन cry of joy/jubilation; ~विह्वल overwhelmed by joy.
 हर्षातिरेक harsha:tirek (nm) ecstasv rapture, excessive joy.
 हर्षातिशय harsha:tishay (nm) see हर्षातिरेक.
 हर्षाना harsha:nā: (v) to be full of joy, to be delighted.
 हर्षित harshit (a) joyous, delighted, cheerful.
 हर्षोत्फुल्ल harshotphull (a) full of joy, in a rapture.
 हर्षोन्माद harshonmā:d (nm) ecstasy, rapture.
 हलंत halant (a) (a word) ending in a consonant (and not a vowel).
 हल hal (nm) a plough, solution;
 ~जीवी a farmer/peasant; -करना

to solve.

हलक halaq (nm) the throat; wind-pipe; -तक भरना to be full to the throat; -पर छुरी फेरना to cut somebody's throat; to cause immense loss; -से नीचे उतरना to be comprehensible (as बात); to appear reasonable.

हलका halka: (a) light; cheap (as हलका आदमी; हलकी बात); thin (as कपड़ा); faint; (nm) a circle, area; -अफसर a circle officer; ~पन lightness; cheapness; thinness; -करना to insult, to cause humiliation; -पड़ना to prove lesser; -बनना/होना to be cheap; to be disgraced; -बाँधना to envelope/encircle; to fix an area (for work etc.).

हलकान halka:n (a) troubled, bothered; tired, fatigued.

हलकोर halkor (nf) a massive billow.

हलचल halchal (nf) commotion, hustle; agitation, movement; -मचना a commotion to be created; -होना movement to take place; commotion to be caused.

हलदिया haldia: (a) yellow; (nm) jaundice; a variety of big yellowish frog.

हलदी haldi: (nf) turmeric, curcuma; -के हाथ होना marriage to take place; -लगाकर बैठना to sit idle.

हलफ halaf (nm) an oath; ~दरोशी self-contradiction; ~नामा an affidavit; -उठाना to swear, to take an oath; -देना to give an oath; -लेना to take an oath.

हलफन halfan (adv) on oath.

हलफिया halfia: (a) see हलफो.

हलफो halfi: (a) (statement etc.)

given on oath.

हलराना halra:nā: (v) to fondle, to

caress, to dandle.

हलवा halwa: (nm) a typical Indian pudding; ~सोहन a celebrated Indian sweetmeat; (अवने) -माँडे से काम होना to be worried only about one's own bread and butter.

हलवाई halwāi: (nm) a sweetmeat manufacturer/seller, confectioner.

हलवाहा halwa:ha: (nm) a farmer, peasant.

हलहलाना halhala:nā: (v) to shake violently.

हलाक hala:k (a) slaughtered, slain; -करना to slaughter, to slay; -होना to be slaughtered, to be slain.

हलाल hala:l (a) legitimate; hard-earned, well-begotten; (nm) an animal slaughtered in accordance with conventional prescription; ~खोर subsisting on scrupulous earnings/well-begotten earnings; a sweeper; ~खोरी subsistence on scrupulous earnings/well-begotten earnings; -करके खाना to subsist on hard-earned money; -करना to slaughter in the conventionally prescribed manner; to do slowly to death; -का legitimate; scrupulous, well-begotten; -को कमाई hard-earned income.

हलाहल hala:hal (nm) deadly poison.

हलुआ, हलुवा halua:, haluwa: (nm) see हलवा.

हलोर halor (nf) a heave; billow.

हलोरना halornā: (v) to cause turmoil/agitation (within a liquid by hand etc.); to winnow.

हल् hal (nm) a pure consonant; a symbol appended at the foot of a letter to denote devowelized consonant ().

हल्का halka: (a and nm) see हलका.

हल्दी haldi: (nf) see हलदी.

हल्ला halla: (nm) noise, uproar, tumult, tumultuous activity; -गुल्ला uproarious scene, tumult and uproar; -बोलना to raid; -मचाना to create a noise/uproar; to cause a tumultuous scene.

हवन hawan (nm) a fire sacrifice; ~कुंड a sacrificial pit.

हवलदा/र hawalda:r (nm) a havildar; ~री the job or office of a havildar.

हवस hawas (nf) lust, passion, passionate longing; -निकालना to have it out; a longing to be fulfilled; -बुझना a passion to subside, longing to die out; -होना to have passion (for), to be lustful.

हवा hawa: (nf) air, wind, breeze; ~खोरी a stroll, walk; ~चक्की a wind-mill; ~दार airy; well-ventilated; ~दारी ventilation; -पानी climate; ~बाज an airman; a talker, braggadocio; ~बाजी airmanship; tall talk, bragging; ~मार anti-aircraft; ~मार तोप an anti-aircraft gun; ~सह wind-proof; -सा very slight, flimsy; -उखड़ना to suffer a set-back to one's reputation; -उड़ना a rumour to be afloat; news to go round; -उड़ाना to give currency to a rumour; to make a false propaganda; -का गुजर न होना to be inaccessible/impossible (for anyone or anybody) to pass through; -का रुख जानना to know which way the wind is blowing; -का रुख देखना to see which way the cat jumps, the cult of jumping cat; to have/keep an ear to the ground; to fly a kite; to wait and watch; to move according to the whirligig of time; -का रुख बताना to forecast

the shape of things to come; -के घोड़े पर सवार होना to be in a terrible hurry; -के रुख जाना to flow downstream; to move in the direction of the wind; to move according to the times; -खाना to go for a walk, to enjoy fresh air; to fail to achieve; (कहीं की) -खाना to go/pay a visit (to a particular place); -खिलाना to cause to fail; to inflict failure; (कहीं की) -खिलाना to cause to go (to a particular place); -गरम होना the air to have a touch of warmth; to be in great demand; -गिरना to have a slump/depression; -छोड़ना to dismiss foul air; -देखकर पीठ देना to take a turn after assessing the turn of events, to judge things and act accordingly; -देखना to watch which way the wind blows; -देना to instigate, to provoke; -न लगने देना to allow none to have an inkling of; -पलटना the shape of things to undergo a change; the direction of the wind to change; -पीकर/फाँक कर रहना to go without meals (said ironically); -फेंकना to discharge a jet/blast of air; -निकालना to deflate; ~ बंद airtight; -बदलना things to change; -बैधना the air to become still; a reputation/name to be earned; -बताना to try to tell off; to dilly-dally; -बाँधना to earn a reputation/name; to boast, to brag; -बिगड़ना the atmosphere to be polluted/poisoned; to be in a tight corner; -भर जाना to be inflated; to be puffed up, to be full of pride; -लगना to feel the touch of air; to be possessed (by an evil spirit); to be puffed up, to be influenced by; -लगना, किसी की to have an ad-

verse effect of somebody's company; -से बातें करना to be moving at a terrible speed; to talk in the air; -से लड़ना to be out to pick up a quarrel; to fight without any provocation/without the existence of a second party; to be too truculent; -हो जाना to disappear; to flee, to run away.

हवाई hawa:i: (a) aerial; false, imaginary; -अड्डा an aerodrome, airport; -करतब aerobatics; -क़िला/महल imaginary things, castle that exists in the air; -क़िले बनाना to build castles in the air; -खबर/बात a rumour; -छतरी a parachute, an air umbrella; -जहज़ an aeroplane, aircraft; -डाक airmail; -धावा an air attack; -फ़ायर fire in the air; -मार्ग/रास्ता airways, air-passage; -मुठभेड़ aerial encounter; -यात्रा air journey; -युद्ध/लड़ाई air warfare; -संरक्षण air umbrella; -हमला an air raid/attack; हवाईयाँ उड़ना, चेहरे/मुँह पर the face to lose all lustre, to appear non-plussed.

हवाल hawa:l (nm) conditions; news.

हवा/ला hawa:la: (nm) a reference; trust, custody; ~ ला देना to cite a reference; ~ ले करना to entrust, to hand over (to).

हवाला/त hawa:la:t (nf) lock-up, (police) custody; ~ती under (police) custody, in (police) lock-up; ~त की हवा खाना to be sent behind the bars.

हवाली-मवाली hawa:li:mawa:li: (nm) (in a derogatory sense) comrades and companions, rag-tag.

हवास hawa:s (nm) senses (used only as the second number in the compound होश-हवास).

हवि havi (nm) see हविष्य

हविष्य havishy (a and nm) (obla-

tions) offered to gods or to the sacrificial fire.

हवेली haweli: (nf) a (palatial) mansion.

हव्य havvy (a and nm) (fit to be offered as) oblation (to the sacrificial fire).

हशमत hashmat (nf) glory and grandeur; huge paraphernalia.

हशीश hashi:sh (nf) hashish (see शंग).

हश्श hashshr (nm) consequence, result; ultimate end.

हसद hasad (nm) jealousy, malice.

हसरत hasrat (nf) wistfulness, longing, craving; desire; ~मंद having a longing/craving, desirous; -चरा wistful, full of longings; -करना to long/crave for; -टपकना longing/craving to be manifest/apparent; -निकलना/पूरी होना a longing/craving to find its fulfilment; -निकालना to have it out; to see one's longing/craving materialised; -बाक़ी रहना a longing/craving to remain unfulfilled.

हसीन hasi:n (a) beautiful, pretty; charming.

हस्त hast (nm) a hand; trunk of an elephant; -कला handicraft; -कार्य manual work; -कौशल manual skill; ~गत in hand, obtained, received; ~मंथुन masturbation; -रेखा the lines of one's palm (supposed to signify one's destiny); -लाघव manual skill; ~लिखित hand-written, in manuscript form; ~लिपि/लेख hand, handwriting; manuscript.

हस्तक hastak (nm) a handle

हस्तक्षेप hastakshap (nm) interference; -करना to interfere.

हस्तांतरण hasta:ntarāṇ (nm) transfer/transference; ~रित transferr-

ed (to another hand); ~रणीय transferable; ~रणीयता transferability.

हस्ताक्षर hasta:kshar (nm) signature; hand-writing; ~रकर्ता signatory; ~रित signed.

हस्तामलक hasta:malak (nm) lit. 'the fruit or seed of the emblic myrobalan in the hand'—absolutely clear and readily comprehensible; ~वत् like —, clear and readily comprehensible/understood.

हस्ती hasti: (nf) existence, being; worth; personage; (nm) an elephant; -खोना to lose existence; -मिटना to be ruined, to be forced out of existence; -होना to be existent; to be worth reckoning.

हस्ते haste (ind) through, through the agency of.

ह/स्व hasb (ind) according to, in accordance with; ~स्वे-जाबता according to law; ~स्वे-जैल as per details below; ~स्वे-मामूल as usual.

हहा haha: (nf) sound produced while laughing; humble entreaty; -करना to make humble entreaties.

हाँ hā: (nf) yes, yea; (ind) a word-denoting agreement, fulfilment, affirmation, etc; हाँ-हाँ yes, yes; a word expressing negation/affirmation that would depend on its intonation); ~जी-हाँजी करना to chime in; to keep on flattering; -में हाँ मिलाना to keep on flattering, to say 'yes' to everything, to chime in; -हाँ करना to affirm, to say 'yes'.

हाँक hā:k (nf) bawling; calling aloud; -देना/मारना/लगाना to call aloud, to bawl.

हाँकना hā:knā: (v) to drive (an animal or an animal-driven vehicle);

to goad, to urge on; to call aloud.
हांका hā:ka: (nm) in hunting, an uproar (through beating of drums, cans, etc.) to drive the prey towards the spot where the hunter is seated.

हांड़ना hā:ṛnā: (v) to roam about, to loiter.

हांड़ी hā:ṛi: (nf) a small earthen pot; -**पकना** things in a pot to boil; a plot to be hatched.

हांफना hā:phnā: (v) to pant, to breathe heavily.

हांफनी hā:phnī: (nf) panting; -**छूटना** to start panting, to be breathing heavily.

हा ha: (int) oh!, Gosh!, a particle expressive of pleasure, pain, regret, contempt, amazement, etc.; a Persian suffix which imparts plurality (as **बारहा**, **हजारहा**, etc.).

हाइफन ha:ifan (nm) a hyphen.

हाई ha:i: (a) high; -**कोर्ट** a high court; -**स्कूल** a high school.

हाकिम ha:kim (nm) a ruler; boss; ~**माता** befitting a ruler/officer/boss; ~**सी** rule, ruling; work as an officer; ~**स से बैर कैसा**, ~**स से बैर तो कहां की छौर** kings have long hands.

हा(हॉ)की ha:(o)ki: (nf) hockey.

हाजत ha:jat (nf) need, requirement; pressure in the bowels; ~**मंद** needy; hence ~**मंदी** (nf); -**रफ़ा करना** to satisfy one's needs; to discharge faeces.

हाजती ha:jti: (nf) a urine-pot; (a) desirous.

हाजमा ha:zma: (nm) digestion; -**खराब होना** digestive system to be upset, the stomach to be upset.

हाजिम ha:zim (a) digestive.

हाजिर ha:zir (a) present; ready;

~**जवाब** quick-witted, witty; ~**जवाबी** quick-wittedness, ready wit; -**नाजिर** present and watching; **हाजिरीन** pl. form of **हाजिर**—those present (as **हाजिरीन-ए-जलसा** those present in the meeting); -**में हुज्जत नहीं** to be in my hands, is to be at your disposal.

हाजिरी ha:ziri: (nf) presence; attendance, roll call; breakfast; -**देना** to notify/intimate one's presence; -**बजाना** to dance attendance upon; -**लेना** to have the roll call, to mark attendance.

हाजी ha:ji: (nm) a Mohammedan who has been to the haj pilgrimage.

हाट ha:t (nf) a temporary and periodic market; (improvised) market-place, bazar, mart; -**उठना** the market to be wound up; things to come to an end; -**करना** to go marketing; -**बाजार करना** to go out making purchases, to go out marketing; -**लगना** marketing activity to commence; a bazar to come up.

हाटक ha:tak (nm) gold.

हाड़ ha:ṛ (nm) a bone; -**पेलना** to work assiduously/very hard.

हाता ha:ta: (nm) see **अहाता**.

हाथ ha:th (nm) a hand; manual skill; the skill to strike; turn (in a game of cards); handle; arm (of a chair); -**आँखों से लगाना** to give immense respect (in admiring an artistic masterpiece); -**आगे करना** to stretch out the hand (to give or take something); -**आजमाना** to have a fling at; to try one's hand; -**आना** to have in hand, to come under control; to gain; -**उठाकर फेंकना** to take a vow; to pledge; -**उठाना**, **किसी पर** to lay hands on,

to beat, to inflict a beating; -उठा बैठना to strike all of a sudden; -उठा लेना to throw up one's hands; -उतरना the arm-bone to be dislocated; -ऊँचा करना to be bounteous; to be a spendthrift; to pray for; to bless; -ऊँचा रहना to have an upper hand; to be in a position to oblige; -ओछा पड़ना a stroke not to be full-blooded; -कगन को आरसी क्या the obvious needs no evidence; -कट जाना to be helpless; to be helpless on account of a commitment; -कटा देना/लेना to be rendered helpless through a commitment; -कलम करना to dismember a hand; -का काम the work in hand; handiwork; -का खिलौना a puppet, a tool in the hands (of); -का झूठा dishonest in dealings; in the habit of pinching things; unreliable in money matters; -का दिया gifted away; -कानों पर रखना to vow not to repeat; to vow never to do again; to swear incompetence to do; -का मेल (money) to be of no consequence, to be too trivial an object; -का सच्चा honest in one's dealings, reliable in money matters; -की कठपुतली see -का खिलौना; -की बात, (किसी के) something that one can do, something within one's capability; -की लकड़ी a support; -की सक्काई manual skill; nimbleness of the hand; finnesse in one's stroke; -के तोते उड़ जाना to be stunned, to be extremely nervous; -के नीचे आना to fall into one's clutches, to be under the control (of); -को हाथ नजर न आना/सुझना to be pitch dark; -को हाथ पहचानता है an empty hand is no lure for a hawk; ~खर्च

pocket-money, personal expenses; -खाना to be slapped/struck; -खाली जाना a stroke/chance to be missed; a trick/device not to work; -खाली न होना to be busy; to have no time; -खाली होना to be penniless/in utter penury; to be free, to have no work in hand; -खींचना/खींच लेना to withdraw support/active association; to refrain from financial aid/support; to wash one's hands off; to draw/pull in one's horns; -खुजलाना to be a good augury for incoming money; to feel like slapping/beating; -खलना to be bounteous; to be a spendthrift; to have money in hand; to be in the habit of striking readily; -खून से रंगे होना hands to be stained in blood, to have committed murder; -गलना to be benumbed by cold; -गले में डालना to throw an arm-embrace round the neck; to caress, to fondle; -चढ़ना to fall into the clutches of, to come under the control (of); -चलना to be nimble-fingered, to be quick at work; to be in the habit of beating/striking (others); -चूमना lit. to kiss one's hand—to be all praise for somebody's handiwork; -छोड़ना to (begin to) strike; -जड़ना to implant a slap, to strike; -जमना a slap to be implanted, a stroke to be given; to have one's hand firmly (in); finnesse/perfection in a handiwork to be acquired; -जमाना to slap, to strike; to acquire finnesse/perfection in a handiwork; -जोड़कर with cap/hat in hand, humbly; -जोड़ देना to 'fold' hands (—as symbolic of acceptance of defeat); to beg pardon; -जोड़ना to

salute by folded hands; to present one's compliments; to entreat, to make an entreaty; to request forgiveness; (ironically) to have nothing to do any more; -झाड़ना to give a slap; to go on striking; to show that one has no money on his person, to show one's pennilessness; -झूठा पड़ना to miss a stroke; an expert hand to lose its efficaciousness; to be rendered incapable for manual work; -डालना (किसी काम में) to take in hand, to undertake a work; -डालना, किसी पर to have a fling at, to launch an attack on; to strike; -डालते हिलकिचाना to shiver on the brink, to hesitate to plunge; -तंग होना to be tight, to be in a financial stringency; -तक न हिलना not to do a hand's turn, not to make the slightest effort; -थामना to provide support, to intercept (beating); -दबना to be in a crisis/in hot waters; to be in a tight corner; -दबाकर खर्च करना to spend discreetly/with proper restriction; -दिखाना to give a proof of one's efficacy; to get one's palm read (by a palmist); -देखना to witness one's efficacy/mettle; to read somebody's palm; -देना to lend a hand; -धोकर पीछे पड़ना to go heart and soul after; to concentrate all efforts to inflict harm on; -धोना, धो बैठना to lose, to write off; -धोना, बहती गंगा में to make capital out of; to turn to personal advantage; -न उठाना to hold one's hand, to refrain from punishing (or other action); -न धरने देना to yield to no persuasion/entreaties/arguments; to allow no quarter whatever; -नब्ज/नाड़ी पर होना to feel the pulse of,

to know in and out; -न सुझना, (हाथ को) to be pitch dark; -पकड़ते पहुँचा पकड़ना to try to turn small concession into big liberties; to strive for ever bigger benefits out of someone; -पकड़ना see -थामना; -पकड़े की लाज रखना to stand by a commitment for protection till the end; -पड़ जाना/-पड़ना to fall into the hands (of), to come one's way; to obtain without effort; to be slapped; -पर क़ुरान/पर गंगाजल रखना to swear by the Qoran/by the holy water of the Ganges; -पर तोता पालना to ever nurse a wound etc; to allow a wound/boil etc. to persist; -पर धरा रहना/होना to be kept in readiness; -पर हाथ धरकर बैठ जाना to be complacent; to be frustrated; -पर हाथ धरे बैठे रहना to be utterly complacent, to sit idly; -पर हाथ मारना to make a commitment, to enter into a mutual agreement; -पसारना to beg; to make an entreaty for help; -पसारे जाना to go empty-handed (to the other world); -पाँव का जवाब देना to be incapacitated, to be rendered incapable (through disease or old age); -पाँव चलना to be industrious; to be capable to work; -पाँव जोड़ना to make humble entreaties; -पाँव ठंडे होना to be on the verge of death; to pass away; to be stupefied/stunned; -पाँव ढीले होना to be rendered muscleless/languid, to be wearied; -पाँव पीटना to make futile efforts; -पाँव फूलना to look blue, to be in a flutter, to be nervous; to lose one's wits; -पाँव फैलाना to extend one's scope/sphere of influence, to gather more and more power; to grow; -पाँव बचाना to keep oneself secure,

to keep out of risk; -पाँव मारना to make (frantic) efforts; to try one's level best; -पाँव रह जाना the limbs to be benumbed/to be incapacitated; -पाँव सीधे करना to relax the limbs; -पाँव हारना to be incapacitated; to be demoralised; -पाँव हिलाना to work, to do something; -पीले करना to give away in marriage; -फेर देना to pinch, to pilfer; -फेरना to fondle, to caress; -फँलाना to beg, to extend a needy hand for help; -बँटाना to lend a hand, to cooperate, to help/extend cooperation; -बचाना to defend oneself against a stroke; -बढ़ाना to extend a hand; -बाँधे खड़े रहना to serve somebody hand and foot, to be at somebody's beck and call; to be always in attendance, to be at the service of; -बिकना/बिकाना to be a slave to, to be in utter subservience; -बेचना to sell out to; -बैठना to acquire finesse in/practice of/expertise in; to be hit with full vigour; -भर का कलेजा होना to have immense courage; to be in raptures; -भर की जवान होना to be too intemperate in speech, to be insolently outspoken; -भरना the hands to be wearied; -भेजना, (के) to send through; -भेजना to acquire a finesse (in doing a thing); -मजबूत करना to strengthen the hands of; -मलना to be remorseful; -मारना to pinch; to take a bet; to acquire control over/possession of; -मिलना to shake hands (with); -में in hand; -में खुजली होना to feel like beating (somebody); (an omen which bids fair for a monetary gain) to anticipate a monetary gain; -में पड़ना see -आना; -में लाना see

में करना; -में नकेल होना to be under the control of, to move at the behest of; -में बागडोर होना to have control over, to hold the reins of; -में मेंहदी लगी होना to be absolutely idle; -में लेना to take up; -में सनीचर होना to be prone to lose everything; -में हाथ hand in hand; -में हाथ देना to give away in marriage; -में हाथ होना to be with; to be under the protection of; -में हुनर होना to be skilled in (a handiwork); -में होना, (के) to be under the sway of; -रँगना to stain one's hands with a sin/misdeed; to take a bribe; -रखना, सिर पर to give protection; -रवाँ करना होना to get one's hand in to become at home in; -रवाँ रखना to keep one's hand in; -रह जाना the hand(s) to be benumbed; -रोकना to cause hindrance; to slacken the pace of work; to restrain from striking; -लगना to blunder upon; to find by fluke; to be touched by hand; (a work) to be initiated; -लगाना to touch; to commence a work; to lay hands on, to slap; -लगाये कुम्हलाना to be as tender as touch-me not; -लगा मेला होना to be as shining as to be rendered untidy by mere touch; -समेटना see -खींचना; -साधना see -आजमाना; -साफ़ करना to polish off, to consume; to misappropriate; to put to death; -साफ़ होना to have clean hands; to have finesse (in work); to be misappropriated; -सिर पर रख कर रोना to be full of remorse, to weep and wail; -सिर पर रखना to swear by; -से जाना/निकलना to slip/get out of hand, to lose; -से दिल जाना

to lose heart to, to fall for; -से वे हाय होना to get out of hand/control; -हिलते आना to come empty-handed; -होना to have in; हायों में खेलना to play somebody's game, to play in the hands of; (दोनों) हायों समेटना to amass huge wealth; हायोंहाय from hand to hand, in no time; -उठा लेना to give a rousing welcome, to receive with utmost readiness; o विक जाना to sell like hot cakes, to have a hot sale; o लेना to receive with great warmth; to extend a very cordial reception.

हाथा ha:tha: (nm) see हत्था.

हाथा/पाई, ~वांही ha:tha:pa:i:, bā:hi: (nf) a scuffle, skirmish, tussle; ~पाई पर उतर आना to come to blows, to start a scuffle.

हाथी ha:thi: (nm) an elephant; a jumbo; castle/rook (in the game of chess); (a) too fat; huge; ~खाना a stable for elephants; ~दांत ivory; tusk oका सामान ivory goods; ~पाँव elephantiasis; ~वान see महावत; -को टक्कर हाथी ही सँभाले only an elephant can bear the elephant's load; -के दांत खाने के और दिखाने के और what is obvious is not always the ultimate truth; -घूमे गाँव-गाँव जिसका हाथी उसका नाँव an elephant will be known by the name of his owner wherever he may be; -निकल गया सगर दुम रह गई eaten a horse and tail hangs out; -पर चढ़ना to be very rich; to go high up; to earn tremendous reputation; -बाँधना to maintain an elephant; -हो जाना to become very corpulent/plump.

हादसा ha:dsā: (nm) an accident, a mishap; -गुजरना an accident/mis-

hap to occur.

हानि ha:nī (nf) loss; damage; detriment; harm; ~कर/~कारक/~कारी damaging: harmful; detrimental; -उठाना to sustain a loss/damage; -पहुँचाना to harm, to cause damage to.

हाफिज ha:fiz (nm) a protector; a Mohammedan who remembers the whole of the Qoran by heart.

हामिला ha:mila: (a) pregnant (woman).

हामी ha:mī: (nf) assent, acceptance; (nm) a supporter; champion (of); ~दार an underwriter; ~दारी underwriting; -सरना to say 'yes', to give assent (for).

हाय hay (int) oh! ah me!, alas!; also a particle expressive of mental or physical agony; (nf) curse (as किसी की हाय न लो); -तोबा loud protestation; havoc, uproar, bewailing, -दैया O, God! Gosh!; -हाय see हाय; affliction; rush (of work etc.—as हर वक्त हाय-हाय पड़ी रहती है); panic and confusion; -हाय करना to be rushed; to be afflicted; -हाय पड़ना utter panic and confusion to prevail; -करके रह जाना to be obliged to suffer mental or physical agony; -पड़ना a curse to come true; -होना to be jealous (of somebody's prosperity, progress, etc.).

हार ha:r (nf) defeat; loss; a garland, necklace; a suffix meaning one who or that which carries away per force or usurps, charms, etc; or denotes a doer (as सिरजनहार); जीत defeat and victory; -खाना to suffer a defeat; -देना to inflict a defeat; -न मानना never say die, not to give in; -मानना

to cry enough, to acknowledge defeat, to concede supremacy.

हारक ha:rak (a) who carries away per force, usurps or charms.

हारना ha:rnā: (v) to be defeated, to lose; to be wearied; हारा-यका worn and wearied.

हारमोनियम ha:rmonīam (nm) a harmonium.

हारा ha:ra:—a suffix carrying the sense of a doer (as सिरजनहारा); (a and v) defeated; -हुआ जुआरी lit. a defeated gambler - a man in a completely reticent unresponsive state of mind, frustrated and lost (man).

हारिल ha:ril (nm) a typical green-coloured bird; -की लकड़ी a constant companion.

हार्दिक ha:rdik (a) cordial, hearty; ~ता cordiality; heartiness.

हाल ha:l (nm) state; condition; account; news; a hoop, metallic tyre over a wooden wheel; turmoil; violent vibration/agitation; a hall; (a) present, current; -चाल general condition, state of affairs; news; -का recent; fresh; -में for the time being; in the near past/future; recently; -पतला होना to be in a terrible affliction.

हाल/त ha:lat (nf) state, condition; ~त पतली होना to be in a miserable plight; ~त संगीन होना to be in a critical state; हालात conditions, circumstances.

हालांकि ha:lā:ki (ind) though, although.

हाला ha:lā: (nf) wine, liquor.

हाली ha:li: (a) current. contemporary.

हाव ha:w (nm); -भाव gestures, blandishments; amorous dalliance (of a woman).

हावी ha:vi: (a) dominant; -होना to dominate.

हाशि/या ha:shiya: (nm) margin; border; fringe; ~ये पर on the margin/fringe.

हास ha:s (nm) laughter/laughing, derisive laughter, fun, joke; the abiding emotion of हास्य रस; ~कर inspiring laughter; -परिहास fun and humour.

हासिल ha:sil (a) acquired, obtained; what is carried forward; -जमा total; -करना to acquire, to obtain; -होना to be acquired, to be obtained.

हास्य ha:ssy (nm) humour; ridicule, fun; -कथा a humorous tale; ~कर/कारक/जनक humorous; provoking laughter; -कौतुक fun and humour; -चित्र a cartoon; ~चित्रकार a cartoonist; -भाव sense of humour; -रस the final and successful culmination of the sense of humour (हास्य) into a rasa; ~रसात्मक full of or abounding in हास्यरस; -रूपलेख humorous feature; -व्यंग्य humour and satire/wit.

हास्यास्पद ha:ssya:spad (a) ludicrous, ridiculous, funny; ~ता ludicrousness, funniness.

हास्योत्पादक ha:ssyotpa:dak (a) ludicrous, ridiculous, funny; hence ~ता (nf).

हाहा ha:ha: (nf) (sound produced by) loud laughter; entreaties, humble supplication; (int) a particle expressive of amazement, grief, etc; -ठोठी joke and jest, fun and humour; -हीही see -ठोठी; o करना to have humour and hilarity; o मचाना/o होना to have a bout of jokes and jests; -हाहा loud laughter and hilarity; -करना/खाना to make humble en-

treaties/supplication; -मचना/होना to have fun and hilarity.

हाहाकार ha:ha:ka:r (nm) loud lamentation, distressful commotion, tumult, uproar.

हिंगु hingu (nm) asafoetida—a tree or the poignant-smelling ooze from its root.

हिजो/रा, ~ला hīdora:, ~la: (nm) a swing, sway.

हिंद hīnd (nm) India.

हिंदवी hīndvi: (nf) a name used for the Hindi language by mediaeval writers.

हिंदसा hindsa: (nm) a digit, number.

हिंदी hīndī: (nf) the Hindi language; (a) Indian; -न फ़ारसी बियाँ जो बनारसी the ass waggeth his ears.

हिंदुत्व hīnduttv (nm) Hinduism; the state of being, or characteristics of, a Hindu; -की भावना the spirit of Hinduism

हिंदुस्ता/न hīndusta:n (nm) India; ~नियत Indian-ness.

हिंदुस्तानी hīndusta:nī: (a) Indian; belonging to central parts of India—esp. Uttar Pradesh; (nm) an Indian, native of India; a native of Uttar Pradesh; (nf) a theoretically existent style of the Hindi language which is supposed to consist of current and simple words of any sources whatever and is neither too much biassed in favour of Perso-Arabic elements nor has any place for too much high-flown Sanskritized vocabulary; -संगीत Hindustani classical music (as distinct from Carnatic).

हिंदुस्था/न hīndustha:n (nm) India; ~नी (an) Indian.

हिंदू hīndū: (nm and a) (a) Hindu; ~पन/~पना Hinduism; the state

of being, or characteristics of, a Hindu.

हिंदो/ल, ~ला hīndol, ~la: (nm) a sway.

हिंदोस्तान hīndosta:n (nm) see हिंदुस्तान.

हिंदोस्तानी hīndosta:nī: (nm and a) see हिंदुस्तानी.

हिंसक hinsak (a) violent (person); ferocious, fierce; (nm) a murderer, killer; -जंतु/पशु ferocious beast/animal; hence ~ता (nf).

हिंसा hīnsa: (nf) violence; ~त्मक violent (act, etc.); hence ~त्मकता (nf); ~रत violent, committing violence; ~रु/शील violent, fierce; ~रुता/शीलता violence, fierceness.

हिंस्र hīnsr (a) violent, fierce, ferocious; -जंतु/पशु ferocious beast/animal; ~ता violence, fierceness.

हिकमत hikmat (nf) medical practice under the Unani system; a contrivance; manoeuvring; ~ती manoeuvring, pastmaster at manipulation.

हिकारत hīqarāt (nf) contempt; -की नज़र contemptuous look; उसे देखना to cast a contemptuous look, to look down upon.

हिचक hīchk (nf) hitch, hesitation; shilly-shally.

हिचकना hīchknā: (v) to hesitate, to hitch; to shrink; to shilly-shally.

हिचकिचा/ना hīchkicha:nā: (v) see हिचकना; to make two bites of a cherry; ~हट hesitation, hitch; shilly-shally.

हिचकी hīchki: (nf) hiccup; -बैध जाना/हिचकियाँ बैध जाना/हिचकियाँ लेना to have a fit of hiccup; to have non-stop hiccuping; to sob bitterly.

हिचको/ला hīchkola: (nm) a jerk; jolt; ~ले लगना to receive jolts.

to be jolted again and again.

हिज/ड़ा hijra: (nm) eunuch; (a) impotent; ~ड़ा बनाना to emasculate, to castrate; ~ड़े के घर बेटा goat's wool.

हिजरी hijri: (nf) the Mohammedan era (which commences from the day of Prophet Mohammed's flight from Mecca to Medina on the 15th July, 622 D.).

हिज्जे hijje (nm) spelling; -करना to spell.

हिज्र hijjr (nm) separation.

हित hit (nm) welfare, well-being; interest; gain, benefit; ~कर beneficial, useful, advantageous; ~कारक see ~कर; ~कारी see ~कर; a benefactor; ~चितक a well-wisher, benefactor; ~चिंतन well wishing, being concerned about somebody's welfare.

हिताकां/शी hita:ka:nkshi: (a and nm) well-wishing; (a) well-wisher; hence ~सिता (nf).

हिताशी hita:rthi: (a and nm) well-wishing; (a) well-wisher.

हिताहित hita:hit (nm) good and bad.

हित hitu: (a) see हितेशी

हिते/च्छा hitechchha: (nf) well-wishing; ~च्छु see हितेशी.

हितेशी hitaishi: (a and nm) well-wishing; a well-wisher; ~बणा see हितेच्छा; ~बित्त well-wishing.

हिदायत hida:yat (nf) instruction; ~नामा a manual of instructions, series of instructions.

हिनहिना/ना hinhinā:nā: (v) to neigh, to whinny; ~हट neighing, whinnying.

हिना hina: (nf) myrtle.

हिफाजत hifa:zat (nf) protection, security, safety; ~करना to guard, to safeguard, to defend/protect/secure.

हिफाजती hifa:zati: (a) protective; -कार्यवाही protective measures.

हिफ्ज hifz (a) memorised, committed to memory; -करना to memorize, .o commit to memory.

हिब्बा hibba: (nm) a gift, present; ~नामा a gift deed.

हिम him (nm) snow, ice; frost; ~फंजुक a snow ball; ~कण a snow-particle; ~कर the moon; ~काल ice age; ~क्षेत्र snowfield, ~गिरि the Himalayas; -चावर an ice-sheet; ~च्छद an ice-cap; -संज्ञावात a snow-storm; ~नद an esker; ~नदी a glacier, an ice-river; ~पुंज an ice-pack; ~पात/प्रपात ice/snow-fall; ~बद्ध ice-bound, snow bound; ~बाधित ice/snow-bound; -मानव snow-man; ~युग the ice-age; ~लव snow flakes; -रेखा snow-line; ~लंब icicle; ~वर्तिका icicle; ~वर्षा freezing rain; snow fall; ~वृष्टि snow-fall; ~शिखर ice-cap; ~शील an iceberg; ~श्वेत snowwhite; -संचय/संघात a snow-heap; ~सागर an ice-sea; -स्फटिक ice-crystal.

हिमवान himwa:n (nm) the Himalayas.

हिमांध himā:ndh (a) snow-blind; ~ता snow-blindness.

हिमांशु himā:nshu (nm) (an epithet of) the moon.

हिमाकृत hima:qat (nf) stupidity, foolishness, idiocy.

हिमाचल hima:chal (nm) the Himalayas; -प्रदेश a centrally-administered northern state of the Union of India.

हिमाच्छन्न hima:chhann (a) snow-clad, snow covered.

हिमाद्रि hima:ddri (nm) see हिमालय.

हिमानी himā:nī: (nf) a glacier; an avalanche.

हिमाच himā:bh (a) snowy, appearing like snow.

हिमाय/त hima:yat (nf) support, backing; defence, protection; ~ती a supporter; defender, protector, patron.

हिमालय hima:lay (nm) the Himalayas.

हिमावृत hima:vrit (a) snow-capped, snow-clad.

हिम्मत himmat (nf) courage, boldness; -अऊबाई encouraging/encouragement; ~वर courageous; hence ~वरी (nf); -छूटना/जबाब देना/दूटना/पस्त होना (one's) courage to be exhausted; to yield; -न हारना to hold up one's head; -पड़ना to have the cheek; to feel upto; to muster courage (to); -बढ़ाना to encourage; to allow liberty, to cause to be cheeky; -बौघना to screw/pluck up courage; to gather resolution; -ते काम लेना to put a good/bold face on; -हारना to lose courage, to be demoralised; हिम्नते मदी मददे खुवा God helps those who help themselves.

हिम्नती himmati: (a) courageous, bold.

हिय; ~रा hiy, ~ra: (nm) the heart, bosom.

हिया hiya: (nm) the heart, bosom; courage; -कांपना to be terribly fear-stricken, to be struck with extreme terror; -जलना to be angry; to be full of jealousy; to suffer extreme agony; -ठंडा होना to be gratified, to feel assuaged (on account of an adversary's distress); -फटना to have the heart rent by deep sorrow; -अर जाना to be moved by emotion; हिये का बड़ा having no mental vision; block-headed, foolish; हिये की

छूटना to lose one's senses/wits, to become absolutely witless; हिये लगाना to embrace.

हिरण hirān (nm) a deer, an antelope.

हिरण्य hirānmay (a) golden; (made) of gold.

हिरण्य hiranny (nm) gold; ~गर्भ an epithet of Brahmā:, mythologically born of a gold egg.

हिरन hiran (nm) a deer, an antelope; -हो जाना to take to heels, to flee; to disappear.

हिरनौटा hirnāṭa: (nm) a young deer.

हिर-फिर hir-phir; -कर to turn up again like a bad half-penny.

हिरमजी hirmaji: (nf) a kind of red clay.

हिराना hira:nā: (v) to be lost; to vanish.

हिरास्त hira:sat (nf) custody; -में करना/लेना to take into custody; हिरास्ती under custody.

हिर/सँ hirs (nf) (spirit of) competition, envy; greed; ~सँ having a spirit of competition, envious; greedy.

हिलको/र, ~रा hilkor (nf), ~ra: (nm) a surge, billow.

हिलना hila:nā: (v) to move; to shake; to swing; to get very familiar; -डोलना to move; to be physically active; -मिलना to have intimacy with, to associate with; हिल-मिल-कर with a friendly/cooperative spirit.

हिलाना hila:nā: (v) to move; to shake; to jolt; to swing; to cause to get very intimate.

हिला-मिला hila:mila: (a) on intimate terms.

हिलोर, ~रा hilor (nf), ~ra: (nm) a surge, billow; -बठना to surge;

हिलोरे लेना to surge.

हिलोल hillol (*nf*) a surge, billow.

हिाब hisa:b (*nm*) arithmetic; account; calculation; rate; manner, custom; -किताब account(s); ओकरना to account for, to settle or work out the accounts; ओवैठना things to be adjusted, things to veer round; -, देड़ा difficult affair; -वही an account-book, a ledger; -करना, पाक/बेबाक to pay off, to clear the account; -चुक्ता करना/चुकाना to square accounts with; to clear off all the accounts or dues; -तलब करना to call for accounts; to ask for an explanation; -वेना to render accounts; to explain; —बैं चढ़ना to be entered into the account book/ledger; -वैठना the account to tally; things to veer round; -वैठाना to tally the accounts; to make necessary coordination; -लेना to ask to render the account; to ask for an explanation; -साक़ करना to clear off the account (of); -से properly, proportionately; considering all the pros and cons.

हिाबी hisa:bi: (*a*) calculative; well-versed in arithmetic/calculations.

हिस्तीरिया histi:riya: (*nm*) hysteria; ~ ग्रस्त hysteric.

हिस्ता hissa: (*nm*) part, portion; share; division; -बख़रा portion; share.

हिस्सेदा/र hisseda:r (*nm*) a co-sharer, partner; shareholder; ~री partnership, co-sharing.

हींग hi:g (*nf*) asafoetida.

हीं-हीं hi:-hi: (*nf*) grinning, sound of subdued laughter.

ही hi: (*ind*) only, solely, alone; none but.

हीक hi:k (*nf*) stench; —मारना to

stench.

हीजड़ा hi:jṛa: (*nm*) see हिजड़ा.

हीन hi:n (*a*) inferior, worthless, deficient; used as the second member in compound words to mean devoid or divested of; ~कर्म/~कर्मा one involved in low deeds, vicious; ~कुल low-born; —ग्रन्थ inferiority complex; ~चरित vicious, wicked, immoral; ~ता/~त्व inferiority; deficiency; ओग्रन्थ see —ग्रन्थ; —पक्ष weak side; weak aspect; ~बल/वीर्य emasculated, impotent; feeble; ~बुद्धि/मति a stupid, nitwit; —जाबना inferiority complex, feeling of inferiority.

हीनहया/त hi:nhaya:t (*nf* and *adv*) (during the) life-time; ~ती for the whole life.

हीनांग hi:nā:ng (*a*) cripple/crippled.

हीर hi:r (*nm*) pith, essence, quintessence; see हीरा.

हीरक hi:rak (*nm*) a diamond; —जयंती diamond jubilee.

हीरा hi:ra: (*nm*) a diamond; —माबन्दी a good egg, a gem amongst men; —चाटना, हीरे की कनी चाटना to commit suicide (by licking a diamond or diamond particle).

हीरो hi:ro (*nm*) a hero.

हीरोइन hi:roin (*nf*) a heroine.

हीला hi:la: (*nm*) evasion; pretext; pretence/pretension; —हवाला dilly-dally, shilly-shally, evasion; pretence; ओकरना to dilly-dally/shilly-shally; to feign, to pretend; —गरान बहाना बित्तियार he who has a mind to beat his dog will easily find a stick, if you want to throw a stone every lane will furnish one.

हीलेबाज hi:leba:z (*a* and *nm*) pretending; a pretender.

ही-ही hi:-hi: (nf) grinning, sound of subdued laughter.

हु hu (int) a particle denoting assent, yes.

हुंकार huṅka:r (nm) roaring, bellowing; loud sound produced by a man to express menacing disposition or readiness to fight/strike; -करना to roar, to bellow; to express resolution to fight; to give a call for a fight.

हुंकारी huṅka:ri: (nf) to show assent by uttering 'हु'; -करना to utter 'हु' for expressing assent.

हुंकृति hunkriti (nf) see हुंकार.

हुंकार huṅa:r (nm) a wolf.

हुंडी huṇḍi: (nf) a bill of exchange, draft; -सकारना to honour/accept (a bill of exchange).

हुक huk (nm) a hook.

हुकुम hukum (nm) see हुक्म.

हुक्क huqu:k (nm) plural of हुक—rights.

हुक्मत huku:mat (nf) government; rule; jurisdiction; -करना to govern, to rule; -चलाना to run a government; to order about; -बताना to show one's authority/eminence; to try to order about.

हुक्का huqqa: (nm) a hubble-bubble; -पानी social intercourse; ठन्दा करना to freeze out, to completely boycott, to excommunicate, to cease to have social intercourse; ~बरदार an attendant who carries a (refill for the) hubble-bubble; ~बरदारी to fill a hubble-bubble; to render menial service; -करना to render (menial) service to; to flatter.

हुक्का hukka:m (nm) plural form of हुकूम—officers; rulers.

हुक्म hukm (nm) order, command; one of the suits in playing cards—

the spade; ~अवामी disobedience, defying orders; -, जो as you command !; ~नामा an edict, a written order; ~बरदार an obedient servant; loyal; ~बरदारी carrying out of orders; loyalty; ~रान rulers; commanding authority; ~रानी rule, government; -तामील करना to obey or carry out one's order; -बलाना to issue an order; to order about; to rule/govern; -तोड़ना to disobey an order, to violate one's authority; -बजाना to carry out one's order; -मानना to obey one's order; -बै होना to be obedient/subservient to.

हुक्मी hukmī: (a) imperative, mandatory; pertaining to an order; -बंदा obedient servant.

हुजूम huju:m (nm) a crowd, multitude; -बड़ा करना to raise a crowd.

हुजूर huzu:r (int) your honour, your majesty, your lordship !; Sir !; (nm) gracious presence; -ए-बाला your lordship, your honour !; -बै in the court (of); in the gracious presence of.

हुजुरी huzu:ri: (nf); ~, जी sycophancy, servile attitude.

हुज्ज/त hujjat (nf) altercation, wrangling; pugnacity; fuss; ~ती altercation, wrangling; pugnacious; a fuss-pot.

हुड़क huṛak (nf) pining, longing.

हुड़कना huṛaknā: (v) to pine, to fret.

हुड़का huṛka: (nm) pining, fretting.

हुड़ब/न huṛḍaṅ (nm) commotion, uproar, tumult; ~गी uproarious, riotous, commotive, ~न बजाना to cause an uproar/tumult.

हुत hut (a) thrown into fire (as an oblation); sacrificed.

हुताग्नि huta:gnī (nf) oblation fire.

हुतात्मता huta:tmata: (nf) martyrdom.

हुतात्मा huta:tmā: (nm) a martyr.

हुनर hunar (nf) art, craft; skill;
~मंद an artist; skilful, skilled;
~मंदी artistry; skilfulness.

हुबबुलवतनी hubbulwatani: (nf) patriotism, love of the motherland.

हुमकना humaknā: (v) to thrust; to dance about with joy, to be hilarious.

हुमा humā: (nf) an imaginary bird of paradise.

हुमेल humel (nf) a kind of necklace.

हुर्मत hurmat (nf) honour, dignity.

हुरहुर hurhur (nm) a kind of medicinal plant.

हुर्रा hurra: (int) hurrah !

हुलसना hulasnā: (v) to be hilarious; to be full of joy/aspirations; to look pretty.

हुलास hula:s (nm) hilarity; joy; aspiration.

हुलिया huliya: (nf) physical features; description; -बताना to describe the physical features (of a missing, absconding person etc.); -टाइट/तंग होना to be in very hot waters; to be terribly afflicted; -बिगाड़ना to knock into a cocked hat, to harass no end; to put into very hot waters.

हुल्लड़ hullar (nm) shemozzle, tumult, uproar; ~बाज one who causes uproar/tumult; ~बाजी causing tumultuous scenes/shemozzle; -करना/मचाना to raise a tumult, to kick up a row.

हुश hush (int) hush !; keep silent !; don't do !.

हुस्न husn (nm) beauty, prettiness; ~वरसत a lover of beauty; ~परसती

love of beauty; -का आलम age of superb beauty; times or world of superb beauty.

हुँ hu: (ind) yes; (v) am.

हुँठा hu:ṭha: (nm) three and a half.

हुँसना hu:snā: (v) to curse.

हुक hu:k (nf) haunting agony, smarting pain/affliction.

हुकना hu:knā: (v) to have smarting pain; to suffer from a haunting agony.

हुबहु hu:bahu: (a) exactly alike, similar in all respects, on all fours on.

हुर hu:r (nf) a fairy; beauty, very beautiful woman; -की परी a superb beauty.

हुश hu:sh (a) rustic, rude, uncivil; ~पन/~पना rusticity, rudeness, incivility.

हृत hrit (a) taken away, stolen, pilfered; ~जान out of wits, stupefied; ~सबस्व rendered penniless, who has lost his all.

हृत्कंप hritkamp (nm) palpitation.

हृदयंगम hridayaṅgam (a) taken to heart; mentally assimilated.

हृदय hriday (nm) the heart; core, best part; darling (person); ~कंप palpitation, heart-throb; ~गत/स्थ taken to heart, mentally assimilated; ~ग्राही captivating, charming; ~ज्ञ who knows the heart, penetrating into the mind; -दौर्बल्य weakness of heart, faint-heartedness; ~द्वेदारक heart-rending; ~वेधी heart-piercing, causing extreme anguish or mental agony; ~शून्य/हीन dry, hard-hearted, unfeeling; ~स्पर्शी pathetic, touching, moving; ~हारी charming, attractive, gripping; -को छूना to touch one's heart, to move; फटना/खिलोना होना the heart to

rend, to be anguished; -से लगाना to embrace; to give a warm welcome.

हृदयाकाश hridaya:ka:sh (nm) lit. the sky of the heart—the mental canvas.

हृदये/श. ~श्वर hridayesh, ~shwar (nm) lit. the lord of one's heart—dear one; dear husband/lover; hence ~श्वरी (nf).

हृदयोन्मादिनी hridayonma:diñi: (a) causing erotomania; captivating the heart.

हृद्गत hridgat (a) gone into the heart, well-comprehended, assimilated.

हृद्रोग hridrog (nm) heart-disease.

हृदव्यथा hridvyatha: (nf) mental anguish, agony.

हृषीकेश hrishi:kesh (nm) an epithet of Lord Vishṇu or Krishṇā.

हृष्ट hrīṣṭ (a) glad, delighted, pleased; -पुष्ट stout, robust.

हंगा hēga: (nf) a (field) leveller.

हँ-हँ hēhē (nf) grinning sound (of laughter); making humble entreaties, imploring; -करना to laugh in subdued tones; to beseech/implore in an humble manner.

हे he (ind) a vocative particle.

हेकड़ hekaṛ (a) hubristic; unyielding, stubborn; exercising force.

हेकड़ी hekṛi: (nf) hubris, arrogance; stubbornness; exercise of coercion, show of force/strength; -जताना/दिखाना to show arrogance, to be hubristic; to apply coercion; -मूल जाना hubristic attitude to be shed away; to lose all one's wits.

हेच hech (a) worthless, trifling.

हेठा heṭha: (a) inferior, low, mean; ~पन inferiority, meanness, lowness.

हेठी heṭhi: (nf) humiliation, insult, indignity; -करना to humiliate/insult, to heap indignity on; -होना to suffer humiliation/insult/indignity.

हेड hed (a) head; -ऑफिस head office; ~क्वार्टर headquarter; ~मास्टर headmaster; ~मास्टरी headmastership.

हेतु hetu (nm) reason, cause; motive; -कथा etiological tale; ~ता/त्व causation, causativeness, existence of cause or motive; ~वाद a statement of reasons or arguments, assigning of cause; ~विज्ञान/विद्या/शास्त्र teleology, science of logic; ~वैज्ञानिक teleologist; teleologicistic; ~शास्त्री a teleologist; ~सिद्ध telesis.

हेत्वाभास hettva:bha:s (nm) a fallacy; sophism.

हेमंत hemānt (nm) the winter season.

हेम hem (nm) gold; ~कान्ति glittering like gold.

हेमाभ hemā:bh (a) having the lustre of gold.

हेरना hernā: (v) to search; to see; -फेरना to change the order.

हेर-फेर her-pher (nm) interchange; change; rotation; manipulation, unscrupulousness; -करना to vary, to make alterations/amendments; to make unscrupulous changes.

हेराफेरी hera:pheri: (nf) manipulation, unscrupulous activity.

हेलमेल helmel (nm) intimacy, close relationship.

हेलीमेली heli:meli: (nm) a friend an intimate person.

हैं hāi (v) are; (ind) no, what is this; a particle showing astonishment, negation or non-acceptance.

हैदबग haṇḍbag (nm) a handbag.

हैदिल haṇḍil (nm) a handle.

ह्रासोन्मुख <i>hra:sonmukh</i> (<i>a</i>) decaying, diminishing. decadent; -अवस्था decadent state; -संस्कृति decadent culture; ~ का decadence; -राष्ट्र a	decadent nation; -सभ्यता a deca- dent civilization. व्हिस्की <i>wiski: (nf)</i> whisky. व्हेल <i>wel (nf)</i> a whale.
--	---

